

Vollständiges
Deutsch-Englisches
Wörterbuch,

ehemals

mit vielem Fleiße zusammen getragen

von

Theodor Arnold

und

jetzt aufs neue verbessert und vermehrt

von

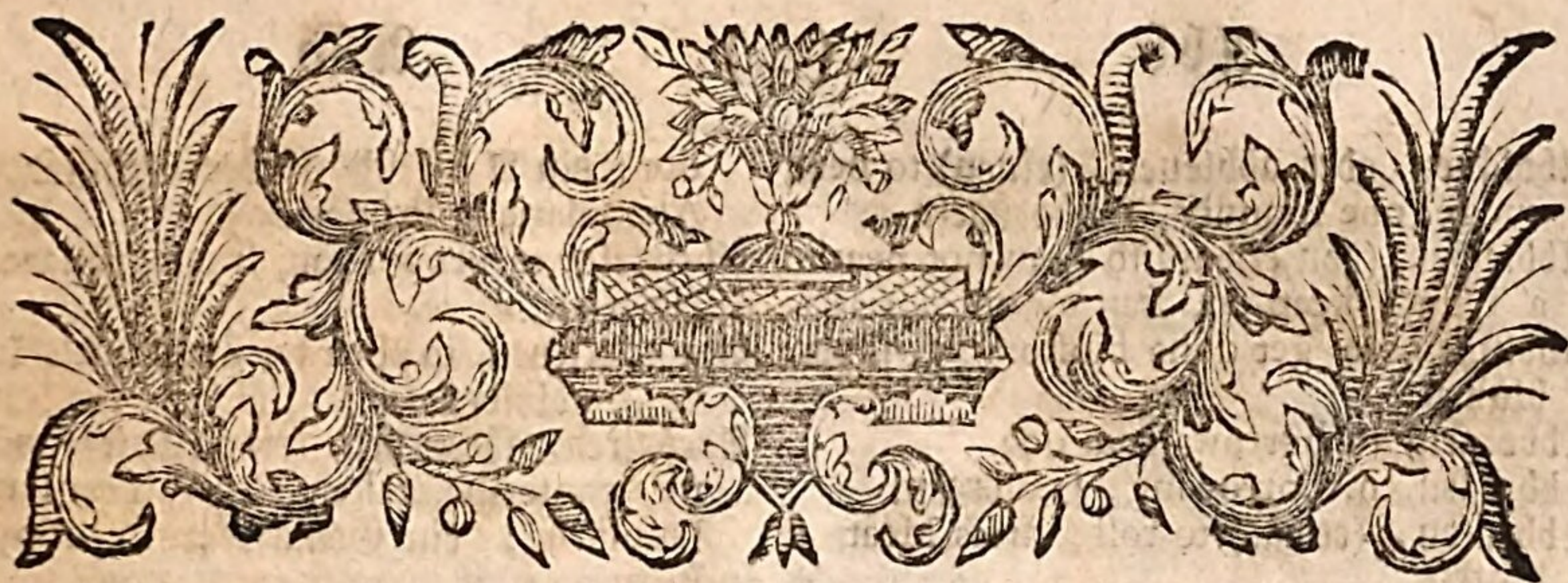
Anton Ernst Klausing.

P. P.

Sechste Auflage.



Leipzig und Züllichau,
auf Kosten der Waisenhaus- und Frommannischen
Buchhandlung, 1783.



Ua

Uab

U 1) der erste Buchstabe des Alphabets. Wer a sagt, muß auch b sagen, he that undertakes a Work, must perform it. 2) à, um, oder zu, a fünf pro cent, at the Rate of five per cent. **Ual**, m. an Eel; ein großer **Ual**, a Fausen; ein Spieß- oder Brataal, a Spitchcock-Eel; ein Mittelaal, a Scaffling; ein kleiner **Ual**, a Grig; ein Meer-**Ual**; a Conger; eine **Ualraupe** oder **Ruppe**, an Eel-Powt; ein **Ualenteich**, an Eel-Pond; der **Ualensfang**, the Catching of Eels; ein **Ualennest**, **Ualenlager**, a Bed of Eels; ein **Ualet**, a Chub, Pollard. 2) Eine **Schuhmaale**, a Shoemaker's Awl, s. **Ahl**. **Uaron**, (das Kraut) **Aron**, Wake-Robin, Cuckowpintle, Calves-foot. **Uas**, n. **Schindaas**, **Luder**, the Carrion, Carcass; ein **Lockaas**, **Lure**; an den **Angel** stecken, to bait a Hook. **Uab**, from, fro, off; **ab und zu**; to and fro; **auf und ab**, up and down; **Kopfab**, the Beheading, Decollation; **furz ab**, abruptly, shortly. **Uabackern**, to overplough, plough too much. **Uabändern**, to alter, amend. **Uabänderung**, f. the Alteration. **Uabandonniren**, oder verlassen (etwas) to abandon, forsake something. **Uabarbeiten**, sich, to waste, wear out, consume your Strength by Working; das **Größte**, to rough, hew, take away something; eine **Schuld**, to work off, clear a Debt by Working; sein **Tagewerk**, to work out, finish your Task. **Uabarten**, to degenerate, s. aus der Art schlagen; die **Uabartung**, Degeneracy. **Uabästen**, (den Baum) to cut off the Branches of a Tree. **Uabäßen**, to take away with Aquafort, s. **äßen**. **Uabacken**, to bake, roast in an Oven, s. **bäcken**.

Ubbaden, (sich oder einen) to bathe, wash, water, cleanse one, yourself, s. **baden**. **Ubbalgen**, (sich mit einander) to thump one another's Skin soundly, to bang one another, s. **abbläuen**; den **Balg** (das Fell) abziehen, to flea, flay, strip off the Skin. **Ubbeeren**, to pick, pluck off Berries. **Ubbehalten**, (den Hut) to keep off your Hat, to be, stay, abide, stand uncover'd. **Ubbeissen**, to bite off; die **Nägel**, to nibble on the Nails of your Finger; **Ubbeißung**, f. the Biting off &c. **Ubbeizen**, s. **abäßen**. **Ubbetteln**, (einem etwas) to beg of one, to get, obtain a Thing from one by Begging. **Ubbeugen**, to bend, bow, turn off, aside, downwards; **Ubbeugung**, f. the Bending, Bowing off &c. **Ubbilden**, (etwas) to delineate, adumbrate, fashion, form, express, describe, picture, counterfeit, represent, lively set forth; einen nach dem Leben, to portray, draw a Person to the Life; in **Wachs**, to imboss in Wax. **Ubbildung**, f. Delineation, Representation, Drawing, Portraiture, s. **Bild**. **Ubbinden**, to loose, loosen, unty, unbind. **Ubbiß**, Devil's Bit, s. **Teufels Ubbiß**. **Ubbitte**, f. a Deprecation, Begging, Entreating for Pardon. **Ubbitten**, (einem etwas) to deprecate, implore, beg, desire Pardon, to cry peccavi; **Ubbittweise**, deprecatory, by Way of Deprecation; ein **Ubbitter**, Deprecator. **Ubblassen**, (den Staub) to blow off the Dust; mit der **Trompete**, to sound (on) the Trumpet. **Ubbeblasen**, (einer der sich ganz abgeblasen) blown quite out of Breath. **Ubblaten**, oder **Ubblattern**, to pluck off, take away the superfluous Leaves.

Abbliden, oder abbleuen, (einen) to beat, cudgel one soundly, *f. abprügeln.*
Abbleiben, (von etwas) to draw not near to a Thing, keep off, stay away.
Abblühen, to get done blossoming, *f. verblühen.*
Abborgen, to borrow from one.
Abborgen, n. Borrowing, *f. Borgen.*
Abbraten, (etwas) to roast, dress Meat, *f. braten.*
Abbrauchen, to wear off, wear out, *f. abnutzen.*
Abbrauen, to have done with Brewing, *f. brauen.*
Abbrechen, (Blumen oder Früchte) to pluck off, crop, gather; ein Gebäude, to break, pull, beat down, abate a Building; eine Rede, to break off a Discourse; am Preis, to abate, deduct, discount in the Price; sich etwas an seiner Gemächlichkeit, to abridge, pinch one'sself.
Abbrechen, n. the Breaking off, Abatement &c.
Abbrennen, to burn down or away, set on Fire, lay in Ashes, ruin by firing.
Abbreuiren, to abbreviate, abridge, shorten, *f. abkürzen.*
Abbreuiatur, f. the Abbreviature, Abridgment, *f. Abkürzung.*
Abbringen, (etwas) to abolish, abrogate, bring out of Use; einen von seiner Meinung, to bring, work one out or off from his Conceit, to disabuse one.
Abbruch, m. Detriment, Hurt, Damage, Injury, Loss, Prejudice, Abatement, Abridgment; Abbruch thun, to indamage, hurt, prejudice one; an der Ehre, to derogate from, lessen one's Honour; sich selbst, to abridge, deprive yourself of a Conveniency; Abbruch leiden, to suffer Damage, Loss, Abatement, to be discounted.
Abbrühen, (Federn oder Haare) to scald, pour hot Water upon; Kohl, to parboil, stew but slightly, give it some Walms.
Abbuhlen, (sich) to waste, spend your Strength by Love; einem etwas, to get a Thing from one by amorous Tricks, by Wheedling, Coxing, Flattering.
Abbürden, to unburden, disburden, *f. entbürden.*
Abbütsen, to brush off.
Abbüßen, to expiate, atone for, make Amends for.
Abbüßen, (rein machen) to clean, cleanse, clear, purge, purify from all Manner of Filth, *f. abputzen.*
Abc, (das) the Alphabet; nach dem Abc, alphabetically; eine Abc-tafel, a Horn-Book, Primer, Christ-Cross-Row, Battle-

dor; ein Abc-schüler oder Schüler, an Abecedarian, Primer-Boy.
Abcirceln, to proportion, frame, square, *f. Abzirkeln.*
Abconterfeyen, to portray, draw one's Image, *f. abbilden.*
Abcopiren, abcopenen, (einen Brief) to copy, transcribe, take a Copy, Transcript, Duplicate; ein Gemälde, to copy a Picture.
Abdachen, to thatch off; die Abdachung, the Taking away of the Thatching, its Steepness of a Roof.
Abdanken, (einen Diener) to dismiss, discharge, send away, put off; Soldaten, to disband, cashier, dismiss from Service; sein Amt, to abdicate, resign, renounce, give over, yield up, surrender, lay down voluntarily, forsake your Office, withdraw from it.
Abdankung, f. (eines Amtes) Abdication, Surrendering, Resignation; bei einer Leiche, a valedictory Sermon; die Abdankung thun, to make the funeral Compliments, to harangue at a Burial.
Abdauen, to make digest or sober, *f. verdauen.*
Abdecken, (ein Haus) to uncover the Roof of a House; den Tisch, to take away the Table-Cloth, to clear the Table; den Deckel von etwas, to bare, uncover, lift up the Cover; ein verreckt Vieh, to flea, pull, strip the Skin off.
Abdecken, n. die Abdeckung, the Uncovering of a Thing.
Abdecker, m. a Skinner, *f. Schinder.*
Abdienen, (einem etwas) to deserve, get by Service.
Abdienuug, f. the Deserving, Getting by Service.
Abdingen, (einem etwas) to hire from one, to agree for the Use of a Thing; am Preis, to haggle, chaffer, screw, beat down the Price.
Abdingen, (aus der Lehre lassen) to dismiss an Apprentice; etwas vom Geld, to deduct, abate from an Account, *f. abziehen.*
Abdingung, f. a Deduction.
Abdisputiren, to obtain from one by Strife and Disputing.
Abdrehen, to screw, turn off, out, outward.
Abdrengeu, oder abdringen, to extort, to wrest out, get by Force.
Abdreschen, (einen) to thresh, beat, maul, cane, bang one, *f. abprügeln*; das erste Stroh, to thresh, beat the first Grains of the Ears of Corn with a Flail.
Abdreuen, f. abdrohen.
Abdringen, f. abdrengeu.
Abdringung, f. Extortion, Exaction.

Abdrohen, to exact, get by Threats.
Abdruck, m. (eines Bogens), the Popping off of a Bow; eines geschriebenen Bogens, a Copy of a Sheet printed off; eines Petschafts, the Stamp, Mark on a Seal; im Gemüth, an Impression upon, the Mind; wenns zum letzten Abdruck kömmt, when you are in Agony or upon the Point to depart this Life.
Abdrucken, (einen Bogen Papier) to print off; einen Bogen oder ein Geschöß, to shoot, pop off a Bow, discharge a Gun; ein Siegel, to imprint, set, make the Stamp (Mark) upon a Seal.
Abdrücken, (einem ein Ding) to extort, exact, get, screw out from one; **Abdrücken**, to ly gasping, f. sterben.
Abend, m. (die Abendzeit) the Even, Evening, Night; der Abend, (West, Niedergang) the West, Occident; **Abendbrod**, n. a Collation; **Abendbämmerung**, f. the Twi-Light at the Sun's Set; **Abendessen**, n. die Abendmahlzeit the Supper; **Abendgebet**, n. der Abendsegen, the Evening-Prayer; **Abendländer**, West-Countries, westerly or western Regions; **Abendmahl**, n. das heil. Nachtmahl, the Lord's Supper, the holy Communion; das heil. **Abendmahl** reichen oder austheilen, to consecrate, administer and distribute the Lord's Supper; das **Abendmahl** halten, to eat the Lord's Supper, to communicate, receive, take the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, make Use of it. **Abendmahl**, n. die Abendmahlzeit, f. **Abendessen**; der heilige Abend vor einem Fest, the Eve before a Feast; **Abendmusik**, (eine) a Serenade, Night-Musick, f. **Ständgen**; **Abendstern**, m. the Venus, Evening-Star; **Abendstunde**, die **Abendzeit**, the Evening-Tide, Mock-Shade; **Abendwind**, m. the West, Westerly, Western-Wind; **Abendröthe**, the Redness of the Clouds at Sunset; **Abendwärts**, westward; **Abends**, in the Evening; **gegen Abend**, towards the Evening, to the West; es ist noch nicht aller Tage Abend, all the Suns are not yet set.
Abentheuer, (die oder das) an Adventure, strange (odd) Accident, Chance, Prodigy, monstrous Thing.
Abentheuerlich, strange, surprizing; **abentheuerlicher Weise**, strangely, monstrously, prodigiously.
Abentheurer, m. an Adventurer.
Aber, but; aber doch, but yet; **aber auch**, but also; nun aber, but now.
Aber Acht, a double Ban.
Aberben, to get by Herirage.
Aberglaube, m. Superstition, vain, false, foolish Belief and Worship, Bigotry.

Aberglaubisch, superstitious, bigotted; ein **Abergläubischer**, (Heichler) a Bigot, adv. superstitiously.
Aberkennen, (einem etwas) to give one a Verdict.
Abermal, (zum andern mal) again, once again, once more.
Abermalls, the second, iterated, other Petition or Letter.
Aberndten, to reap, cut down and gather in the Corn.
Aberraute, Southernwood.
Aberwitz, m. Madness, Frenzy, Raving, f. **Wahwitz**.
berwitzig, mad, f. **wahnwitzig**.
Abessen, (aufhören zu essen) to have done with your Dinner, to have done dining; ein Bein, to pick a Bone, f. **abflauben**. Ich will ihm nichts abessen, I'll eat none of his Bread or Meat, he shall not come short of his Supper by me.
Abessen, to forage, graze off, f. **abweiden**.
Abfahren, f. **abchießen**, it. **abreißen vom Stiel**, (als eine Art, to go off, fall down; sterben, to depart this Life, go off the Stage of this World; **abreisen**, von einem Ort, to set or put out, f. **abreisen**, **absegeln**. **Abfahrt**, f. the Departure, Parting.
Abfall, m. das **Abfallen**, **Herabfallen**, the Falling down; von der Religion, the Apostacy, Falling off, Forsaking the true Religion; von der Treue eines Untertanen, a Rebelling, Rebellion, f. **Aufreubr**; des Wassers bey einem Abhruunnen, the Spill-Water of a Conduitwell.
Abfallen, (vom Stiel &c.) f. **herabfallen**, als Obst oder Blätter, to drop, fall off; vom Glauben, to apostatize turn Apostate, forsake the Truth backslide in Religion, deny the Faith; von seinem Fürsten, to rebel, revolt, desert, turn Traitor or Revolver; vom Fleisch, f. **fallen**, mager werden.
Abfällig, falling off; vom Glauben, apostatizing, backsliding; als Obst, dropping down; von der Obrigkeit, revolting &c.
Abfangen, (Hüner Tauben &c.) to catch away, catch up, snatch in.
Abfassen, (etwas schriftlich) to make, compose, compile, write down, draw up.
Abfassung, f. the Compiling, Collecting, Contrivance &c.
Abfaulen, to rot, decay, putrify, consume, fall away by Corruption or Putrefaction.
Abfäumen, to skim, take off the Scum, f. **abschäumen**.
Abfechten, to obtain by Fighting.
Abfegen, to wipe, fetch off the Filth, to clean, purge, purify.

Abfeilen, to file off or away.
Abfeiligt, n. Feilspäne, File-dust.
Abfertigen, (einen) to dispatch, dismiss, send away, hasten, speed one, give him a quick Expedition; **Abfertigung**, f. a. Dispatching, Expedition.
Abfesseln, to take off Fetters.
Abfeuern, to fire a Gun, f. lossschießen.
Abfetzen, (einen) to check, chide, rebuke, reprove one.
Abfinden, (sich mit einem) to agree, transact, clear Scores with one, get him satisfied or contented.
Abfindung, f. Satisfaction, Amends, Reparation of Damage.
Abfischen, (einem etwas) to finger some thing away, to pilfer, steal secretly away; **einem eine Heimlichkeit**, to fish out, pump, sift a Person by a fly Enquiry.
Abfleischen, to tear, tear, rent.
Abfliegen, **herabfliegen**, to fly off (away, down.) **auf- und abfliegen**, to fly up and down.
Abfließen, to flow off, or away, run down.
Abfließen, n. der Abfluß, die Abfließung, the Flowing off, Falling of Water, Running down of Water.
Abfloh, oder **Abfloben**, (einen Hund) to catch, take away the Fleas from a Dog.
Abfolgen, (lassen einem etwas) to deliver, yield, give one a Thing, let him have it.
Abfordern, (etwas) to call for a Thing; **einen**, to call one away, fetch him off or aside; **etwas abfordern lassen**, to send for, demand back again.
Abforderung, f. das Abfordern eines Dinges, the Calling for, durch den Tod, the Being called, fetched, snatched away by Death; **einer Rechnung**, the Calling to an Account; **einer Schuld**, the Demanding, Asking for, Requiring of a Debt.
Abformen, (etwas) to form, frame, shape a Thing, take or make the Frame or Figure of it, counterfeit it.
Abforschen, (einem etwas) to pump it out, f. ausforschen.
Abfragen, (einem etwas) to examine strictly f. ausfragen.
Abfressen, (als Gras, Blätter oder junge Sprossen) to browse, feed upon; to bite, knap, nibble off; **sich das Herz oder Leben**, to break your Heart by continual carking Cares; **einem etwas**, to feed or feast upon an others Cost.
Abfrieren, als, das Wasser (Teich) ist abgefroren, the Water (Pond) is frozen in or up, f. frieren. **Ein Glied**, f. erfroren.
Abführen, (von einem Ort, als Waaren) to carry off or away, export, remove; **Wasser**, to drain, draw off the Water by Ditches; **Schulden**, to clear, pay Debts; **einen vom rechten Weg**, to mislead one, lead him off or astray, divert, draw, turn, put him out of the Road; **Getrande**, to export, carry out, send abroad; **böse Feuchtigheit durch Urzenenen**, to deterge, purge away, cleanse by Physick; **sich abführen**, to be gone, to get you gone; **einen von seiner Meinung, That oder Vorhaben**, to turn one off from his Opinion, Action or Design, to dissuade him; **Kriegsvolk**, to retreat, retire, withdraw an Army.
Abfuhr, f. des Getrandes, the Exportation of Corn, sending away.
Abführung, f. the Leading off, away, aside, a Clearing, Declining, Cleansing.
Abfüllen, to fill out, pour out.
Abfüttern, (die Pferde) to feed, give the Horses the Night's Provender.
Abfütterung, f. the Giving of Food or Provender.
Abgabe, f. the Giving, Paying of what one owes, the Duty to be payed to a Custom-House.
Abgang, m. (an der Nahrung) Decreasing, Diminishing, Decay; **in Abgang gerathen**, to begin to decay, grow poor; **an Kräften**, the Decaying of Strength; **an Silber im Schmelzen, Feilen**, the Wasting, Growing less, Clipping, File-dust; **an Waaren**, the Sale, Selling, Consuming, Going off, Putting off; **einer Leibesfrucht**, the Aborting, Miscarriage.
Abgängig, (abnehmend) declining, diminishing; **als ein Berg**, going downward; **als Waare**, saleable, vendible, of good and quick Consumption.
Abgängigen, oder **Abganglein**, little wasted or broken off Pieces by Working.
Abgänglich, that sells well. f. abgängig.
Abgaufeln, (einem etwas) to get it by Juggling-Tricks.
Abgeben, (etwas an einen) to deliver, f. überliefern; **einen Arzt**, to practise Physick, to commence Doctor; **einen Kaufmann**, to exercise the Charge of a Merchant; **einen guten Soldaten**, to make a good Soldier; **einen Narren**, to play the Fool; **einen Mittler**, to act the Part of a Mediator; **Geld auf Wechsel**, to buy Bills and remit them to your Friends; **hat er abzugeben oder zu nehmen?** hath he to remit or to draw?
Abgeber, m. the Giver, Remittent.
Abgebeten, deprecated. f. abbitten.
Abgebildet, formed. f. abbilden.
Abgebissen, bitten off. f. abbeissen.
Abgebracht, abolish'd. f. abbringen.

- Abgebrannt**, burnt down, burnt to Ashes. f. abbrennen.
Abgebrochen, broken off; **abgebrochene** Stücken, broken Pieces, Fragments, Scraps, Clippings. f. abbrechen.
Abgedroschen, mauled, beaten, f. abdressen.
Abgedrungen, extorted from, f. abdringen, abdringen.
Abgefallen, fallen or dropt down. f. abfallen.
Abgefasset, projected. f. abfassen.
Abgefeimt, shrewd, fly, crafty, cunning; ein **abgefeimter** Bösewicht, an Arrant-Rogue.
Abgeflossen, flown off. f. abfließen.
Abgefordert, fetched off, called away. f. abfordern.
Abgesundene Herren, appanaged Princes, f. abfinden.
Abgegeben delivered, f. abgeben.
Abgegossen, founded, decanted, poured off. f. abgießen.
Abgegraben, digged off. f. abgraben.
Abgehalten, detained, kept off, withheld.
Abgehauener Baum, a Log, Stock or Stump of a Tree.
Abgehen, (vom Schauplatz) to go off, retire, withdraw from the Stage; von einer Sache, to go, swerve, decline, turn from the Matter in Hand; von eines Meynung, to differ from one, vom rechten Weg, to swerve, go astray; mit Tod, to depart this Life, to be taken away by Death; mit der Post, to post it away; als Waaren, to be saleable, of good and quick Vending or Disposing; als Farbe, to fade, change Colour, wear off or out; als eine Leibesfrucht, to slip by Abortion or Miscarriage; an der Rechnung, to be abated, deducted; auf und ab, to go up and down; ab und zu, to go to and fro; wohl oder übel, to succeed, fall out, prove, have a good or ill Issue; als Lebensmittel, to grow scarce, to be wanting; sich selbst etwas abgehen lassen, to abridge yourself of a Conveniency; es geht ab wie Wech am Ermel, it speeds like a lame Horse.
Abgehoben, taken off, heaved and removed. f. abheben.
Abgeizen, to deprive by Avarice.
Abgekommen, proceeded, come off, grown out of Use. f. abkommen.
Abgekürzt, shortened, bated, lessened, abridged. f. abkürzen.
Abgeladen, unladen, discharged, disburdened. f. abladen.
Abgelassen, let off, remitted, unbent, loosened, ceased. f. ablassen.
- Abgelaufene Schuhe**, Shoes worn out, f. ablaufen.
Abgelebt, ein alter Mann, a decrepit old man, decayed with Age.
Abgelegen, out of Way, far distant. f. entlegen.
Abgelegenheit, f. far Distance. f. Entlegenheit.
Abgeliehen, abgeborgt, borrowed from, f. ableihen.
Abgemattet, weary. f. abmatten.
Abgemessen, measured, determinated. f. abmessen.
Abgeneigt, disaffectionate to one. unfriendly, unkind to him. f. abhold.
Abgenöthigt, abtortet, extorted. f. abnöthigen.
Abgenutzt, worn out or off; consumed, wasted. f. abnützen.
Abgeordneter, m. a Deputy, Legate, Delegate.
Abgerathen, dissuaded. f. abrathen.
Abgerieben, rubbed off. f. abreiben.
Abgerissen, torn off. f. abreißen.
Abgeritten Pferd (ein) a broken Horse; a foundered, overriden Horse. f. abreiten.
Abgesandter, m. an Embassadour; ein außerordentlicher, an Embassadour extraordinary, an Envoy, Messenger; ein päpstlicher, a Nuncio; ein heimlicher, an Emisfary; ein geistlicher zu Befehung der Ungläubigen, a Missionary; einer Provinz, oder Stadt, a Deputy; eines Collegii, a Delegate.
Abgesandtin, f. the Embassadress, Embassadour's Wife or Lady.
Abgeschieden, separate, separated; dead, departed. f. abscheiden.
Abgeschlagen, beaten off; blown, cut; denied, refused; Obst, the Windfalls of Fruit. f. abschlagen.
Abgeschliffen, polished. f. abschleifen.
Abgeschmackt, (im Munde) insipid, unsavory, tasteless; im Verstande, absurd, impertinent, flat, senseless, nonsense. f. ungereimt.
Abgeschorne Haare, Shavings; Wolle, Shearings. f. abscheren.
Abgeschossen, shot off. f. abschießen.
Abgeschrieben, copied. f. abschreiben.
Abgeschworen, abjured, forsworn, renounced. f. abschwören.
Abgesehen seyn, (worauf) to be designed or aimed at; to be directed, ordered to some Purpose. f. absehen.
Abgesehen, (vom Pferde) alighted. f. absitzen.
Abgesottene Fische, boiled. f. abkochen.
Abgesponnen, spun off. f. abspinnen.
Abgesprungen, sprung off. f. abspringen.
Abgestiegen, descended, alighted. f. absteigen.
Abgestochen, cut off. f. abstechen.

- Abgestorben**, deceased, dead, gone. *f. absterben.*
- Abgestoßen**, thrust off. *f. abstoßen.*
- Abgethan**, put off, taken away, removed; abrogated, abolished; accommodated, decided; ballanced, cleared. *f. abthun.*
- Abgetreten**, gone off; resigned, quitted, given up. *f. abtreten.*
- Abgetrieben**, driven off, chased away; separated. *f. abtreiben.*
- Abgewandt**, turned off or aside, averted, abalienated. *f. abwenden.*
- Abgewaschen**, washed. *f. abwaschen.*
- Abgewichen**, declined, turned. *f. abweichen.*
- Abgewiesen**, repulsed, rebuffed. *f. abweisen.*
- Abgewinnen**, to win, gain, get the Price, Profit, Advantage, to be a Gainer.
- Abgewogen**, weighed. *f. abwiegen.*
- Abgewöhnen**, (einem etwas) to wean one from, make him leave a Custom, to wear off one's Desire; *sich selbst etwas*, to disuse, break a Custom; *ein Kind*, to wean, take a Babe from his Nurse's Breast.
- Abgeworfen**, pulled, thrown, broken off. *f. abwerfen.*
- Abgewunden**, wound off. *f. abwinden.*
- Abgezogen**, drawn off. *f. abziehen.*
- Abgezwungen**, forced out or from. *f. abzwängen.*
- Abgießen**, (etwas flüssiges) to pour off, to clear or decant a Liquor; *etwas in einem Modell*, to found, cast in a Mould.
- Abgießung**, *f.* Decantation.
- Abglätten**, to polish, make smooth.
- Abgleichen**, gleichmachen, to equalize, requite.
- Abgleiten**, oder abglitschen, to slide, slip, take a wrong or false Step.
- Abglühen**, to purge by Fire.
- Abgünstig**. *f.* abgünstig.
- Abgott**, *m.* Idol, false God. *f.* Götze.
- Abgötter**, *m.* abgöttischer Mensch, an Idolater, Worshiper of false Gods.
- Abgötterei**, *f.* Idolatry, Idolatrizing, Worshipping of false Deities. --- *treiben*, to idolatrize, commit Idolatry, perform Worship to what is not God.
- Abgöttisch**, idolatrous, addicted or given to Idolatry, worshipping Idols.
- Abgraben**, (das Wasser) to dig off, lead, draw, turn off the Course of a Stream, to drain a Well, to make a Trench, cut a Ditch; **Abgrabung**, *f.* the Digging off.
- Abgrämen**, (*sich*) to grieve, afflict, incumber your self, break your Heart by continual carking Sorrows, pine away, grow lean by Cares.
- Abgrasen**, (mit einer Sichel) to cut down the Grass with a Sickle; *durch Viehstristen*, to browse, graze off by Drovers of Cattle.
- Abgreifen**, to wear off your Fingers.
- Abgreinen**, to make up by Tears.
- Abgrund**, *m.* Abyss, bottomless Pit.
- Abgunst**, *f.* Envy, ill Will, Disaffection, Jealousy, Spite, Malice, Spleen, *f.* Mißgunst.
- Abgünstig**, jealous, envious. *f.* mißgünstig.
- Abgürten**, (*sich*) to ungird, loose, put off the Girdle; *das Schwerdt*, to put off your Sword, to disarm your self; *ein Pferd*, to loosen, ty off, take off the Girth.
- Abguß**, *m.* das Abgießen, the Casting of a founded Thing; the Copy; the Pouring out. *f.* Abgießen.
- Abhacken**, to cut or chop off or down with an Ax.
- Abhalten**, (einen von etwas) to hold off, keep off, detain, withhold, hinder, stop one; *er hielt mich ab*, he kept me back.
- Abhaltung**, *f.* das Abhalten, the Detaining, Withholding, Hinderance, Detention. *f.* Verhinderung.
- Abhandeln**, (etwas) to handle, treat, debate, discuss a Matter; *einem etwas*, to buy from, purchase of one.
- Abhandlung**, *f.* (einer Sache) the Handling, Treating of a Matter; *eines Textes*, the Clearing, Expounding, Explication, Explanation.
- Abhang**, *m.* (eines Hügel's) the Declivity, Slanting, Shelving, Steepness, Cliff.
- Abhängen**, to hang off; *von einem*, to depend of one.
- Abhängig**, declivous, downwards, down the Hill; *abhängig seyn*, to be in a Declivity; go or lean downwards; depend of one.
- Abhärten**, (*sich*) to harm, pine away. *f.* abgrämen.
- Abhärten**, to harden, make hard, grow hard.
- Abhärtung**, *f.* the Hardning &c.
- Abhaspeln**, to wind, or reel a Skain or Spool off.
- Abhauben**, abhaubeln, (einen Falken) to unhood a Hawk.
- Abhauen**, (Bäume) to hew, cut down, strike, chop off, fell Trees; *den Kopf*, to behead one, strike off the Head of one. *f.* enthaupten.
- Abhauen**, *n.* the Cutting down &c.
- Abheben**, (etwas) to heave, or lift off; *einen Deckel*, to take off the Cover; *die Karte*, to lift, cut for Deal at Cards.
- Abheben**, *n.* the Heaving off &c.
- Abheilen**, to heal, cure, mend, make well a Sore; **Abheilen**, *n.* the Healing &c.
- Abheischen**, to ask a Thing from one. *f.* abfordern.
- Abhelfen**, (einer Sache) to compose, accommodate, make up, adjust a Matter; *einem Uebel*, to remedy; *dem nicht abzuhelfen*

zuhelfen, pass'd Remedy; einem von et-
was, to rid, free, deliver, s. befreien.
Abhelflich, what may be remedied or al-
ter'd.
Abherzen, to kiss one enough.
Abhezen, to tire, fatigue by Hunting, to
finish Hunting. Abhezen, n. Abhe-
zung, f. the Hunting too much.
Abhobeln, to polish, plane, smooth, make
smooth with a Joyner's Plane; einen
Menschen, to teach Manners to a Boy.
Abhold, ill-affected, bearing ill Will to,
disaffected, s. feind.
Abholen, (etwas) to fetch off; einen wo,
to call one away; abholen lassen, to send
for, to let, fetch off. Abholung, f. the
Fetching off &c.
Abhören, (als Zeugen) to examine, try, con-
front, hear the Depositions of Witnesses.
Abhungern, to starve, s. aushungern.
Abhuren, (sich) to enervate, waste, spend,
consume your Body's Strength by
Whoring.
Abhüten, to waste, wear out the Corn-Field
or Meadows by Feeding the Cattle
upon, s. abweiden. Abhütung, f. Abwei-
dung.
Abjagen, (einem etwas) to rescue from, re-
trieve, recover; ein Pferd, to tire, over-
ride, founder; Abjagen, n. the Rescuing.
Abjammern, (sich) s. abgrämen.
Abjochen, (die Ochsen) to unyoke, loosen,
take from the Yoke.
Abkammen, to comb off.
Abkappen, to chop off, s. abhauen; einen gut
abkappen, to beat one out of Counte-
nance.
Abkargen, to gain a Thing by Avarice
and Niggardliness.
Abkarten, to complot, project.
Abkaufen, to buy from or of one; Abkau-
fen, n. the Buying from one.
Abkehr, f. a Turning off, an Aversion,
Abhorrence, Antipathy.
Abkehren, (einen von einem) to avert, divert,
turn off; die Kleider mit der Kehrbür-
ste, to brush off; mit dem Besen, to
sweep off.
Abkeltern, s. kelttern.
Abkipsen, oder abkippen, to chop off.
Abklammen, oder klemmen, (sich einen Fin-
ger) to pinch, squeeze, nip off.
Abklauben, oder abklaubeln, (ein Bein) to
pick off, claw the Victuals off; die Rau-
pen von Kraut, to rid the Herbs of Ca-
terpillars.
Abkleiden, (sich) to undress yourself, put
off your Clothes, s. auskleiden.
Abklopfen, to beat off, s. ausklopfen.
Abknäufeln, (ein Bein) to pick off a Bone.

Abkneipen, to pinch off, nip off.
Abknüpfen, to knit off, untye, unbind.
Abkochen, to boil, get it boiled, s. abkochen;
Abkochen, n. the Boiling of a Thing.
Abkommen, (von etwas) to come off from
something; ich kann nicht abkommen, I
am not at Leisure, I have Business; als
ein Gebrauch, to grow out of Use.
Abkoppeln, s. abkipsen.
Abkratzen, to scratch, scrape, rub off; Ab-
kratzen, n. the Scratching off.
Abkriegeln, to take away by War, get by
Arms or Waring.
Abkühlen, (etwas) to cool, abate the Heat
by Uncovering; (sich) to refresh your-
self; den Zorn, to appease the Rage; sein
Müthgen, to wreak your Keen on one,
to vent, discharge your whole Spleen
upon one; Abkühlung, f. the Cooling,
Refreshing.
Abkummern, (sich) to incumber, ruin your
Health, vex your own Heart with An-
xiety or Sadness, s. abgrämen.
Abkündigen, (von der Eanzel) to publish,
proclaim, make known from the Pul. it;
ein paar neue Eheleute, to bid the B. es
of Matrimony, s. ausbieten. Abkündi-
gen, f. s. Aufgebot.
Abkunft, f. the Descent, s. Herkunft.
Abkuppeln, (Hunde) to uncouple, unleash
the Hounds.
Abkürzen, (eine Rede) to abridge, shorten
a Discourse; ein Wort, to abbreviate;
von der Summe, to bate, abate, draw off,
lower or lessen the Price; sich etwas
vom Preis abziehen lassen, to yield, bate,
suffer the Price to be lower'd or lessen'd;
sich an seiner Gemächlichkeit, to abridge
of our own Conveniency, s. abbrechen.
Abkürzung, f. the Shortning, Discount,
Abbreviature, Abridgment, Abstract-
ing, Contracting, Epitomizing.
Abklachen, (sich satt lachen) to tire one's-
self, split your Sides with Laughing.
Abladen, (einen Wagen) to unload, unlade,
s. ausladen; ein Lastthier, to disburden,
discharge.
Abklader, oder Ablader, m. one helpful in
Unloading or Discharging a Cart.
Abklagen, to decline, s. ablehnen.
Abklenden, to lift the Anchor, to depart
from the Shore, set Sail.
Ablass, m. (päpstlicher) Indulgence, Pardon
for Sins; Ablassbrief, m. a Letter of In-
dulgence; Ablasskirche, f. a Station; Ab-
lassräumer, m. a Seller of Shrift or In-
dulgencies; Ablasspfennig, m. Shrove-
Money. Ablass, m. (am Teich) Draining.
Ablassen, (von etwas) to leave, cease, desist
off or from a Thing, to quit it, give it
over;

over; sein Wasser, to make Water, empty the Bladder of Urin. *f.* abschlagen; einen Teich, to drain, draw off the Water; Wein, to rack, shift out of one Cask into an other; an einen etwas ablassen, to send, remit, make over to one. Ablassen, *n.* die Ablassung, the Leaving off, ceasing, desisting.

Ablauben, *f.* abblättern.

Ablauf, *m.* (des Wassers) the Running, Flowing down, Draining; der Ab- und Zu-
lauf des Meers, *f.* Ebbe und Fluth; des Hin-
flaths in einer Stadt, und Haus *c.* a Sink, Common-Sewer, Gutter, Kennel; einer Begebenheit, the Issue, Event, Success.

Ablaufen, (als Wasser) to run off, flow down; als eine Uhr, to run off, go, move no more; wohl oder übel, to succeed, speed, have a good or ill Issue; wie lief es ab? what was the Event of it? how did it succeed? als ein Schiff, to launch, set out, set Sail; einem den Rang, to prevent, stop one, out reach one by Craftinels, get the Start of him.

Abläugnen, eine Schuld, to deny a Debt. *f.* läugnen.

Ablauren, (etwas) to wait, lurk, tarry for; einen, to attend upon one; einem etwas, to pump out somewhat of one by Lying, lurking about him.

Ablauschen, (einem etwas) *f.* ablauren.

Ablausen, (einen) to louse one, take off the Lice; einem sein Geld, to fleece, cheat, rob one, wipe him of his Money.

Abkläutern, to clear, purify. *f.* kläutern.

Ableben, *n.* the Departing this Life. *f.* Sterben.

Ablecken, to lick off.

Ablegen, (eine Bürde) to lay, put, cast off; seine Schuldigkeit, to acquit one's self of one's Duty, to observe, perform it; ein Compliment, to present an other's Services to one; eine Rede, to make, read, say, deliver a Sermon; eine Unart, to forsake, leave an ill Custom; eine Rechnung, to give an Account, quit a Score; einen Eid, to take an Oath; ein Zeugniß, to depose a Witness, make a Deposition before a Court of Justice; die weibliche Bürde, to be delivered of a Child; die Bürde dieses Lebens, to put off the Burden of this Life, to decease; Ablegung, *f.* the Putting off, Deposition, Discharging &c.

Ablehnen (etwas von sich) to decline, remove, avoid, shift off, repell; eine falsche Nachrede, to clear one's self from the Blame of an ill Report; einem etwas, *f.* abborgen.

Ablehnung, *f.* einer Schuld, an Excuse, Justification, Vindication, Clearing of a

Guilt; eines Stoßes, the Avoiding, Keeping off of a Blow.

Ableibig, (werden) to grow lean, *f.* mager.

Ableihen, *f.* abborgen.

Ableiten, (einen vom rechten Weg) to lead, put one out of the Way, to mislead, seduce one; als Wasser, to drain, draw away the Water, make Channels; ein Wort, to derive from.

Ableitung, *f.* the Leading off &c.

Ableiten, (einen von etwas) to avert, divert, lead, turn, take one off or away.

Ablernen, (einem etwas) to learn something of one, discover his Art, penetrate into his Secret.

Ableisen, (eine Schrift) to read with a loud Voice before the People; Obst, to collect, gather Fruits; Ungeziefer, to pick off, clear, rid of Vermins.

Ableuchten, (einen brav) to baffle, beat, maul, bang, claw one soundly.

Ableugnen, *f.* abläugnen.

Abliefern, (abfolgen lassen) to deliver. *f.* ausliefern.

Abliegen, to be a far off. *f.* abgelegen seyn.

Ablißen, to get by cunning Tricks or Subtlety from one.

Ablocken, (vom Guten) to draw off, allure, tempt one; durch Schmeicheln, to get, obtain by fair Words; einem etwas in der Rede, to pump out of one; einem seinen Hund, to call away his Dog from one.

Ablohnern, (einen) to dismiss, send away. *f.* lohnen.

Ablöschen, to quench, extinguish, moderate. *f.* auslöschen.

Ablösen, (etwas angebundenes) to loose, loosen, untye, unbind; die Schildwacht, to relieve a Sentry; ein Glied vom Leibe, to sever, cut off; als Arzney, to absterge, resolve, void; Jagdhunde, to unleash; einander, im Krieg, to relieve one another, exchange Place, take an other Post.

Ablügen, (einem etwas) to get by Lying and other foul Means.

Abmachen, (etwas) to make off or loose, untye, unbind.

Abmähen, (Gras) to mow, cut down with a Scythe; Abmähen, *n.* the Mowing &c.

Abmalen, to depaint, delineate, draw a Picture, represent, express, set out, portraiture; einen nach dem Leben, to draw one's Picture to the Life; einen mit lebendigen Farben, to depaint, set one out with lively Colours, in his proper Shape; Korn in der Mühle, to grind Corn in the Mill.

Abmahnen, (einen von etwas) to dehort from, dissuade, warn of it, advise to the Contrary; Abmahnen, *n.* Dehortation &c.

Abmüßeln, f. abmartern.

Abmarsch, f. Abzug.

Abmarschiren, to march off, come from the Guard.

Abmartern, (sich mit etwas) to enervate, weaken, exhaust your own Strength by.

Abmatten, (einen) to tire, weary, fatigue one; ein Kriegsbeer, to harass an Army; sein Herz mit Sorgen, to torment, fret, consume your own Heart with carking Cares; ein Pferd, to override, founder.

Abmattung, f. Defatigation, Tiring, fatigue.

Abmüßeln, to enervate, exhaust, consume.

Abmerken, (einen Ort) to mark, sign a Place; einem etwas, to perceive, observe something by one's Looks or Countenance.

Abmerkung, Presaging, Guessing at.

Abmessen, (die Größe oder Höhe eines Dings) to measure; mit dem Zirkel, to determine with a Pair of Compasses; eine Landschaft, to survey, measure Land, draw or take a Plan of a Country; vom Stück Tuch, to measure Cloth with the Ell and cut it off from the Piece; genau abmessen, exactly measured; Abmessung, f. Abmessen, n. the Measuring &c.

Abmieten, (einem ein Haus) to hire of or from one.

Abmojen, (einen Baum) to clear, rid a Tree from Moss.

Abmüden, (sich) to tire, weary, fatigue one's self; einen, to harass one, make him weary, f. müde werden.

Abmüßigen, (sich etwas von seinen Geschäften) to spare, bare, abridge from your Business, withdraw for a while from Occupations.

Abmüßen, to mutilate, wear off, cut, chop off the Top or Pitch; Abmüßung, f. the Wearing out or off, Chopping &c.

Abnagen, (ein Bein) to gnaw; sich das Herz mit Sorgen, to gnaw, vex, torment, clog, break your Heart with carking Sorrows; Abnagung, f. Abnagen, n. the Gnawing &c.

Abnahme, f. Verminderung, the Decrease, Diminishing, Decaying; Vermerkung, the Guessing, Perceiving, f. Abnehmen.

Abnarren, (einem sein Geld) to fool one out of his Money, to bubble, cheat him of it.

Abnaschen, (einem etwas) to taste, eat, swallow an other Man's Fruits or Dainties.

Abnehmen, (einem etwas) to take a Thing from one; den Hut, to take off the Hat, uncover the Head; das Tischtuch, to take away the Table-Cloth; den Bart,

to shave, cut, shear off with a Razor; die Milch, to fleet Milk, take off the Cream, f. Abraamen; Obst, to gather Fruits; die Karte, to lift, cut Cards; etwas von einem Kleide, to take a little off from a Coat, make it shorter; das Joch, to unyoke; die Halfter, to unhalter a Horse; die Wolle einem Schaaf, to fleece, shear a Sheep; 2) etwas aus einer Sache, to conjecture by, guess at, f. muthmaßen. 3) Am Leibe, to decay, grow lean, abate in Flesh, f. mager werden. 4) Als der Mond, to decrease, wane; 5) am Vermögen, to wax, grow poor.

Abnehmen, n. Abnehmung, the Decrease, Decreasing, Diminution &c. Ins Abnehmen gerathen, to decay in Estate, be a little down the Wind.

Abneigung, (zu oder gegen etwas) Aversion, Abhorrence, f. Abscheu.

Abnöthigen, to extort, get it by force, urge and press one, f. abdringen.

Abnutzen, oder abnützen, to waste, spoil, consume, wear out (or off) by Use; die Abnutzung, das Abnützen, the Wasting, Spoiling, Consuming by Use.

Abordnen, to depute, delegate, send or appoint one to negotiate with a Prince.

Abortiren, to miscarry, abort, f. mißbahren.

Abpachten, to farm, hire or rent Land, Customs &c. of another

Abpacken, to pack off, unpack, unload, discharge; bundle up; Abpacken, (n.) the Packing off, Discharging &c.

Abpassen, (etwas mit dem Zirkel) to measure with a Pair of Compasses; die rechte Zeit, to wait, stay, lurk for the right Season or Juncture; einem etwas, to give one a Foil, to stay for a Time to get the better of him.

Abpeitschen, to scourge, lash, whip one, f. auspeitschen.

Abpfählen, to fasten in Pales, put Limits.

Abpfänden, to seize one's Goods, f. pfänden.

Abpfesen, to pinch off, f. abneipen.

Abpflücken, (als Wolle, Federn &c.) to pluck off; Weinbeere, to pick Grapes, f. abbeeren; Blumen, to pluck, gather Flowers. Abpflückung, f. the Plucking off, Deflouring.

Abplagen, to extort, f. abmartern.

Abplaudern, (sich) to talk till one is weary; einem etwas, f. abschwätzen.

Abpochen, (einem etwas) to endeavour the Obtaining or Getting of something by Threatnings, foul Words or by Force.

Abprägen, to counterfeit a Print, Stamp or Coin, f. prägen.

Abpressen, (einem etwas) to press one for a Thing,

Thing, extort it from him; **Abpressung**, f. Extortion &c.
Abprügeln, (einen) to beat, thresh, bang, maul one soundly; **Abprügelung**, f. das **Abprügeln**, the Cudgeling, Fustigation.
Abpuffen, f. **Abprügeln**.
Abputzen, (etwas) to make clear, to cleanse; die **Schuhe**, to clean, wipe off, blacken the Shoes; das **Licht**, to snuff the Candle; **Metall**, to polish; **Abputzen**, n. the Wiping, Rubbing, Cleaning &c.
Abquälen, f. abmartern, abgrämen.
Abraamen, (Milch) to fleet Milk, take off the Cream.
Abrahamsbaum, Abraham's-Balm, f. **Reuschbaum**.
Abraspeln, to rasp, file away, make smooth.
Abrathen, (einem von etwas) to dehort, turn, avert, divert, dissuade, keep one from, warn, withdraw him; advise him to the Contrary.
Abrauben, (einem etwas) to rob one of a Thing, to take it away from him by Violence.
Abrauchen, (in der Chemie) to evaporate, exhale; **Abrauchen**, n. the Evaporation by proper Heats &c.
Abräumen, (den Tisch) to clear the Table, take away; remove Plates, Napkins and Table-Cloth, serve off the meat from the Table; ein **Gesims** &c. to take down Things from a Repolitory, Shelf or Board.
Abraupen, to clear, rid Cabbage from Caterpillars, to take off and kill them.
Abrechnen, (etwas von einer Summe) to abate, deduct, discount; mit einem, to make up your Account with one, reckon off with him; **Abrechnung**, f. the Discounting &c.
Abrechten, to extort by Way of the Law, obtain by Going to Law, get by a Law-Suit.
Abrede, f. 1) **Verneinung**, a Denying, Disowning, Unfaying, Decantation; 2) **Verabredung**, a Word left, an Agreement, Appointment, Contract, Convention, f. **Vergleich**; **Abrede halten**, to stand by your Agreement; in **Abrede** seyn, to deny, disown, disavow a Thing; der **Abrede** nach oder gemäß, according to, in Conformity to your Agreement.
Abreden, (etwas mit einem) to project, concert, contrive, stipulate, agree with one upon or about a Thing, f. **verabreden**; **abgeredter maßen**, according to, agreeable to your Stipulation made.
Abreiben, (etwas) to rub a Thing; den **Noth**, to rub off the Dirt; **Farben**, to

grind, beat small; die **Hörner an den Büdmen**, to wear off by rubbing, pushing and scrubbing upon; **Abreiben**, n. the Rubbing &c.
Abreisen, (von einem Ort) to part, depart, set out, go away from a Place; **Abreisen**, n. die **Abreise**, the Parting, Departure, Setting out &c.
Abreißen, 1) etwas, so angewachsen ist, to pluck, pull, break, take off; einem die **Kleider vom Leibe**, to strip one; 2) sich von einer Gesellschaft, to give the Company the Slip, to get yourself rid or freed of it; 3) die **Kleider**, to wear off or out, tear, rend, spend, spoil; er ist ganz **abgerissen**, he hath rent and spent all he hath upon and about him; 4) etwas mit **Bleystift** &c. to draw, make a Draught, to delineate, adumbrate, f. **Abriß**; 5) ein **Gebäude**, to demolish, f. **niederreißen**.
Abreißung, f. the Plucking off, Pulling away.
Abreiten oder abreuten, 1) ein Pferd in der **Reitschule**, to train up, manage, govern, break, command a Horse; 2) ein Pferd ganz **abreiten**, to ride a Horse too hard or down, to founder it; 3) sich, to tire, weary yourself by Riding; 4) seine **Kleider**, to waste, spoil, ruin your Clothes; 5) von einem Ort, to ride away, set out on Horseback.
Abreizen, (einem etwas) to draw one off by fair Means or Enticements.
Abrennen, (ein Pferd) to founder, override; sich ganz **abrennen**, to run your self all weary or out of Breath; einem den **Preis im Wettlauf** **abrennen**, to out ride, out-run one in a Race.
Abrichten, (einen auf (zu) etwas) to teach, instruct, discipline; fashion, fit, prepare, inure one, train or bring him up to; auf etwas **abgerichtet** seyn, to have a Knack, peculiar Skill that way; ein Pferd, to break or manage a Horse; einen **Falken**, to make or man a Hawk; **Abrichtung**, f. the Instruction &c.
Abrinnen, to run (flow) off (down).
Abriß, m. a Draught, Delineation, Project, Scheme, Model, Design, Ground-Plot, Plan, f. **Entwurf**; der erste **Abriß**, the Sketch, first Draught; **Abriß machen**, f. **abzeichnen**.
Abrollen, (hinunter rollen) to roll down; etwas **aufgerolltes**, to unroll, roll off; **abgerollte Räder**, Wheels worn out by Rolling, having been used a long Time.
Abwücken, to remove a little Way from, f. **wegwücken**.
Abrufen, (einen) to call for one, call him away; einen **abrufen lassen**, to send for one.

Abbrupsen, (Federn) to pick, pluck off.

Abfacken, to lay, put down your Pack or Fardel, Bag and Baggage.

Abfagen, (etwas) to saw off, cut off with a Saw; **Abfagung**, f. the Sawing off.

Abfagen, 1) was man vorher versprochen, to unsay, recant, retract, refuse, disown, disclaim; einen versprochenen Besuch, to disappoint a Visit, say you can't come; einem Eingeladenen wieder abfagen lassen, to disinvite one; 2) der Religion, to renounce, deny your Religion, turn Renegado; der Welt, to forsake, abandon the World, renounce, bid Farewell to it; ein abgesagter Feind, a sworn, professed, mortal Enemy; 3) einem Kranken das Leben, to say he is a dead Man or a Dying; 4) einem Uebelthäter das Leben, to find a Criminal guilty, to pass a Sentence of Death upon him.

Abfagsbrief, m. a Herald's-Letter.

Abfagung, f. the Unsaying &c.

Abfarteln, to unsaddle, take off the Saddle.

Abfäubern, to cleanse, make clean; ein Kind, take the Vermins from a Child.

Abfaufen, (sich) to waste, ruin your Health by Drinking; eine Schuld, to clear a Debt (make yourself payed) by Drinking; die Zeche, to make up the Reckoning with the last Draught.

Abfauzen, (die Eduganne abzehren) to waste, destroy, consume a Nurse by Sucking too much; der Mutter eine Krankheit, to suck in your Mother's Sickness with her Milk, to rid her of it by Sucking; die Finger, to suck in your Fingers.

Abfatz, m. in einer Rede, an Article, Section, Period; in einem Liede, a Staff; in Versen, the Cadence; der Zeit, a Period, f. Zeitlauf; im Schreiben, a Break, Blank, Paragraph, Pile-Row; im Musciren, a Pause, Stop; an einem Berge, the Shelving, flanting Place at the Declivity of a Hill; an einer Stiege, the broad Step in a Stair-Case; an einer Mauer, a Settle on a Wall; am Schuh, a Heel of a Shoe; alle Dinge haben ihre gewisse Abfätze, all Things have their Periods, Exceptions, Terminations; die Abfätze an Stiefeln, the Heels of Boots.

Abfchaben, (den Roth) to scrape off, shave off the Dirt; die Rinde vom Brod, to chip Bread; abgeschabt Tuch, Cloth worn out, worn off, Thread-bare; ein Tuch ins Grab, damit schab ab, to the Grave with a Pall, and that is all; das Abgeschabte, the Chippings, Shavings, Parings; **Abfchabung**, f. the Scraping off &c. **Abfchabfel**, n. Shags, Parings.

Abfchachern, to acquire, get a Thing from one at a very low Rate, f. abfaufen.

Abfchälen, (Obst) to pare, pill; Mandeln, to blanch Almonds; die Rinde an Bäumen, Nuthen &c. to pill, take off the Peel or Bark, f. schälen; **Abfchälung**, f. the Paring of a Fruit.

Abfchaffen, 1) ein Gesetz, einen Gebrauch, to abolish, annul, abrogate, repeal, cashier, make void, set aside, put away, disuse; Mißbräuche, to reform, break, cut off, erace, extirpate, exterminate Abuses; 2) das Gefinde, to dismiss, discharge Servants, f. ab danken; **Abfchaffen**, n. die **Abfchaffung**, f. the Abolishing &c.

Abfcharren, to scrape, scratch off, f. abfragen.

Abfchattiren, (ein Gemälde) to shadow a Picture; etwas unvollkommen entwerfen, to adumbrate, delineate, make a rough Draught; **Abfchattiren**, n. die **Abfchattirung**, the Shadowing, Adumbration &c.

Abfchaum, m. the Skimmings, Scum taken off; der **Abfchaum** des Volks, the Scum or Dregs of the meaner Sort of People, the Rascality or Rabble; ein rechter **Abfchaum** der Laster, the very Scum or Skimming of Vices, a most vicious Fellow, arch Villain.

Abfchäumen, to skim, take off the Scum; **Abfchäumen**, n. die **Abfchäumung**, the Skimming &c.

Abfcheeren, oder **abfcheren**, (das Haar) to shave one close or cleverly; die Wolle von Schafen, to fleece, clip, shear a Sheep; **Bäume**, to top, poll Trees; **Abfcheeren**, n. **Abfcheerung**, f. the Shaving, Shearing.

Abfcheiden, 1) eine Sache von der andern, to separate, part, divide, disjoyn, put asunder; von einem Freund oder Ort, to part with a Friend, shake Hands with him, to go away, to depart, f. **Abfchied**, von der Welt, to depart this Life, f. sterben; abgefchieden, (von einem) separated from, parted with; von der Welt, dead to the World, retired from the World; die abgefchiedenen Seelen, the Souls separated from the Body; **Abfcheiden**, n. die **Abfcheidung**, the Separation &c.

Abfchelfern, als ein Gemälde thut, to peel off.

Abfcheu, m. vor etwas, the Aversion, Abhorrence, Loathing, Detesting, f. **Eckel** oder **Greuel**; ein natürlicher, an Antipathy; **Abfcheu** haben, to abhor, detest, loath, nauseate a Thing.

Abfcheuchen, (Vögel vom Ufer) to scare, fright, chase away, f. fcheuchen; **Abfcheuchfel**, n. a Scare-crow, f. fcheuche.
Abfcheulich, abominable, detestable, execrable, horrible, loathfom; **abfcheulich** **ausfehen**, to look horribly, gaffly, frightfully; ein **abfcheulicher Gefant**, a deadly Stink; **abfcheuliche Bilder**, terrible Figures, f. **erschrecklich**, **häßlich**, **garftig**, **gräßlich**, **gräulich**; **abfcheulich**, **abfcheulicher** **Weife**, horribly; **Abfcheulichkeit**, f. the Horribleness, Ugliness, Gaffliness &c.
Abfcheuren, (Rüchengefchirr) to fcowr, cleanse, make clean.
Abfchicken, to difpofe, divide, fet in Order.
Abfchicken, to fend away, difpatch, f. **abfenden**; ein **Abgefchickter**, f. **Abgefandter**, **Abgeordneter**; **Abfchickung**, f. **Abfendung**.
Abfchieben, (etwas von feinem Ort) to fhove, push, thrust, put off a Thing; etwas **von fich**, to fhift a Thing off, make, ufe Shifts and Evasions, f. **ablehnen**.
Abfchied, m. 1) von einem Ort, the Parting, Going away; aus diefem Leben, the Departure, Ifue out of this Life; 2) **Beurlaubung**, the Taking Leave, Valediction, Farewell; **nehmen**, to take Leave, bid Farewell, fhake Hands with your Friends; **geben**, to difmifs, cashier, difcharge; **disband**, **discard**, **licence**, **turn off**, **send away**; eines **abgedankten Soldaten**, the testimonial Letter of a difbanded Soldier; 3) ein **gerichtlicher**, a Decree, Statute, Law, Ordinance, Conclufion, Bill or Act passed; **Reichsabschied**, the Re-cesses, Acts, Laws, Statutes, Ordinances of the Roman Empire.
Abfchiedsbrief, m. a dimiffory Letter, Hinefare, Difcharge, Certificate, Atteftation, Testimony, Proof or Witness of one's having Licence to go, and of one's having ferved well; **Abfchiedspredigt**, f. a valedictory Sermon; **Abfchiedsschmaus**, a valedictory Dinner or Supper upon Parting with our Friends, f. **Waletschmaus**; **Abfchiedstrunk**, m. a Parting-Cup.
Abfchießen, 1) einen Pfeil, to fhoot, fend off, let fly an Arrow; ein Stück, eine Glinte, Piftole, to fhoot off difcharge fire a Gun or Piftol, f. **löfen**, **das Ziel**, to hit the Mark; **den Vogel**, to fhoot at the Bird, hit the Bird; **einem den Kopf, Arm, oder ein Bein**, to fhoot one's Head, Arm or Leg off; 2) als Regenwasser, to run or flow fwiftly and rapidly downwards; 3) als Farben, to fade, lofe Colour, decay, wear off, grow pale, f. **verfchießen**. **Abfchießen**, n. die **Abfchießung**, **der Abfchuß**, the Shooting off &c.

Abfchiffen, (vom Lande ftoßen) to fet Sail, part with the Shore, launch, go fet. put out to Sea, launch into the Main; **Güter**, to fhip Goods, fend them on Board of a Veffel, lade them into a Ship; **Abfchiffen**, n. die **Abfchiffung**, the Setting Sail &c.
Abfchildern, to portray, to draw.
Abfchinden, 1) die Haut, to fkin, flea, flay, draw off the Skin; 2) den Armen das Ihrige, to ftrip, fleece, fhave, pill and poll the Poor.
Abfchirren, (die Pferde) to unharness, put off the Horses their Gears or Harness.
Abfchlachten, to kill, flay, fllaughter, f. **fchlachten**.
Abfchlag, m. 1) einer Bitte, the Refusal, Denial, Rejection or Non-Compliance with a Request, f. die **Abfchlagung**; 2) der Abzug von einer Summe, the Abatement, Deduction, Discounting, Defalcation; 3) am Preis, the Falling of the Price, f. **das Abfchlagen**; 4) auf Abfchlag geben, to give before Hand or on Account of what one owes.
Abfchlagen, 1) einem feine Bitte, to deny, refuse one's Petition, give him a Foil; einen Vorfchlag, to reject, flight, refuse a Propofal; 2) am Preis, wohlfeiler werden, to fall in Price, grow, become cheaper, lower in Price; 3) ein Stück von einem Stein, to beat, break off a Piece; Äufte, Äfte &c. von Bäumen, to fhake off, make Fruits fall down by Beating them with a Stick; Obft, fo der Wind abgefchlagen, the Windfalls, Fruits blown down by the Wind; **den Kopf**, f. **köpfen**, **entzaupten**; 4) den Feind, einen Sturm, to repell the Enemy, repulse an Affault or Storm; 5) Wasser, to ftop, lead, carry the Water away, give it an other Way; **fein Wasser**, to make Water, piss, difcharge the Urine; einen mit Fäufien, to bang one, f. **abprügeln**. **Abfchlagen**, n. die **Abfchlagung**, 1) einer Bitte, f. **Abfchlag**; 2) einer Waare, the Falling of a Commodity in Price; 3) des Obfts, the Shaking of Fruits; 4) des Wassers, the Stopping, Leading away of Water.
Abfchlägig, denying; eine **abfchlägige Antwort**, a Denial, Refusal, Repulse, negative Answer.
Abfchleifen, to make thinner, take much away by Whetting, Sharpening, Polifhing, Furbifhing; die Spitze von etwas, to blunt a Point; eine **abgefchliffene Degenflinge**, a Blade worn off by Polifhing and Furbifhing, f. **fchleifen**.
Abfchleimen, (etwas) to unflime, rid of Slime, remove, take away the Slime; **Fische abfchleimen laffen**, to foak, water Fish.

Abfchleiff

Abfchleifen, (als Kleider) to waste, wear off; ein alter abgefchließener Rock, an old, worn off, worn out, Thread-bare Coat.
Abfchlenfern, (etwas von der Hand) to shake off, fling away, throw from, off or out of.
Abfchleppen, (einen Schlitten) to waste, spend a Sled by Dragging; einen Mantel, to wear off, spoil, waste a Cloak.
Abfchlüpfen, to slide, slip down, f. gleiten.
Abfchlürfen, (ein zu volles Glas) to sup off a little.
Abfchmeicheln, (einem etwas) to get, obtain a Thing from one by Flattering, Coxing, Soothing, Fawning, Courting, Cajoling, Wheedling him; **Abfchmeicheln**, n. the Soothing, Flattering one &c.
Abfchmeißen, to strike, beat down by Violence and Force, f. abfchlagen; abgefchmissen Obst, Fruits shaken down by the Wind, Wind-Falls.
Abfchmelzen, (Metall) to found, f. fchmelzen; Unfchlitt, to melt, dissolve, make liquid, f. zerfchmelzen; am Leibe, to grow meager; er ist ziemlich abgefchmolzen, he is grown a great Deal leaner, he hath pils'd his Tallow, f. mager werden.
Abfchmieden, to forge it, f. fchmieden.
Abfchmieren, (die Butter vom Brod) to take off somewhat of the Butter that is on the Bread; (einen weiblich) to rub, scrub one's Back with Cudgel-Oil, cudgel him sorely, f. abprügeln.
Abfchnallen, (etwas) to unbuckle.
Abfchnappen, (als ein Schloß) to slacken, flip, get loose; in der Rede, to break off abruptly; einem etwas, to snap up one's Secret, to pump it out.
Abfchneiden, 1) ein Stück von etwas, to cut off; die Kehle, to cut one's Throat; die Nägel, to pare; das Haar, to trim; die Flügel, to clip; das Horn, to cut down; 2) die Hoffnung, to deprive one of his Hopes, take away all Hopes from him; die Zufuhr, to cut off the Passage, stop the Way; die Ehre, to hurt or wound a Man's Reputation by Slandering, Reviling, Backbiting, Defaming; **Abfchneiden**, n. die Abfchneidung, the Cutting off, &c.
Abfchneuzen, to snuff, poll a Candle, f. fchneuzen.
Abfchnitt, m. (von etwas) the Cutting, Chopping; an einem Festungswerk, intrenchments, Trenches, Approaches; in einem Buch oder Capitel, a Section, in Versen, a Pause, Stop.
Abfchnitte, **Abfchnittlein** oder **Abfchnittel**, Chips, Shavings, Cuttings, Snippings, Shreds, Clippings, little Pieces &c. by Cutting.

Abfchnitzen, (als vom Holz) to cut or chop off, as Carvers do.
Abfchnüren, (Perlen) to unstring Pearls, take them off from the String.
Abfchöpfen, (als Fett) to scum, take off.
Abfchoß, m. (in Flechten) Detraction.
Abfchrapen, oder **abfchrapfen**, als (Pech) to scrape, cut, shave away.
Abfchrauben, (etwas) to unscrew; ein Geschöß, to screw the Barrel of a Gun.
Abfchrecken, (einen von etwas) to deterr, discourage, affright, frighten, dishearten, startle one off or away.
Abfchreiben, (etwas) to copy, transcribe; **abfchreiben lassen**, to get it copied; einen Schriftsteller, to write out of or from an Author, f. aufschreiben; einen Termin, to put off, write, that one can't appear; eine böse Schuld, to write off in your Account-Book, ballance the Account of a bad Debt; **Abfchreiben**, n. the Transcribing &c.; **Abfchreiber**, m. a Copist, Transcriber, one that copies, transcribes an Original-Writing, takes a Copy; **Abfchreibegeld**, Copy-Money, Copiage.
Abfchreiten, 1) vom Weg, to step, turn, out of the Way, aside, go astray, f. abweichen; 2) mit Schritten abmessen, to measure by or with your Steps.
Abfchreien, (sich) to cry your self hoarse, out of Breath, till you can no more, to death, tire, weary, kill your self by Crying.
Abfchrift, f. a Copy, Transcript, Duplicate; nehmen, to draw a Copy of it.
Abfchroten, (Wein oder Bier in Keller) to sink, shoot, let down a Cask into the Cellar, f. einschroten.
Abfchuppen oder **abfchuppen**, (Fische) to scale, unscale; etwas eben mit einer Schuppe, to take off somewhat with a Spade.
Abfchuß, m. (des Wassers) the swift Running down of the Waters; eines Hügel's, the Clift, f. Abhang; einer Farbe, the Fading of a Colour, f. abfchießen.
Abfchüßig, bending, leaning downward, f. abhändig.
Abfchütteln, to shake off; **Abfchütteln**, n. the Shaking off.
Abfchütten, to cast off, discharge, f. abgießen, ausschütten.
Abfchwären, to go off by an Ulcer, to lose a Limb by a Sore; abgefchworen, gone off, lost by an Ulcer.
Abfchwärmen, (sich) to fatigue yourself by Rioting.
Abfchwäsen, (einem etwas) to talk one out of his Money, to obtain, get, acquire a Thing by Wheedling, Flattering, Cajoling, Coxing.

Abschweifen, (einen Rock) to wear off by Trailing; vom Weg, f. abweichen.

Abschweißen, to smoothen, fashion Iron or Metal by heating and hammering in a Forge.

Abschwelgen, (sich) to ruin your Health by excessive and continual Debauches.

Abschwemmen, (als Holz) to make Wood swim, make it go by Water; etwas in Wasser, to wash off, wash away, purge.

Abschwimmen, (auf und ab schwimmen) to swim up and down.

Abschwingen, 1) Haber, to winnow Oats, f. schwingen, 2) sich vom Pferde, to light off, get off from the Horse.

Abichwören, to abjure forswear, renounce by an Oath.

Absegeln, to weigh Anchor, to loose and go to Sea, depart, sail away, set sail, put out, launch into the Main, set out (forth) and be gone; **Absegelung**, f. the Setting out from the Shore - for to launch into the Main &c.

Absehen, ablernen, (einem seine Kunst) to learn one's Art from him by seeing him Working; einem etwas an den Augen, to perceive, guess a Thing by one's Countenance; so viel ich absehen kann, for ought I see or perceive; **Absehen**, n. die Absicht, the Design, Purpose, View, Project, Intention, Scope, Aim, End, Reflection, Drift, Regard, Respect, Relation; sein Absehen auf etwas haben, to aim at, be aiming at, have a Thing in View, have a Purpose, Design to it, mind, intend, mean it; sein Absehen erreichen, to attain at, get, arrive at, compass your End or Design; nicht erreichen, to miss it, come short of it, f. Sweet; eines Absehen hintertreiben, to thwart, cross, oppose, interrupt, prevent, hinder one's Aim or Purpose.

Abseigen, oder abseihen, to decant, pour off from the Dregs; **Abseigen**, n. die Abseigung, the Decanting &c.

Abseite, (in der Baukunst) f. a Wing of Pinnacle of an Edifice.

Abseits, aside, f. beiseits.

Absenden, (einen) to send one, cause a Person to go away; **Abahren**, to send away, dispatch, forward Merchandises.

Absengen, (etwas) to sear, burn with a hot Iron, to burn away, f. abbrennen; **Absenzgen**, n. die Absengung, the Searing with a hot Iron, with a Wax-Candle, or by a Flame of Fire.

Absetzen, to sink, make sink down (to the Bottom) to dip, plunge down into the Water; **Absetzung**, f. the Sinking down.

Absensen, (das Gras) to mow, f. abmähen.

Absetzen, 1) vom Amt, to depose, degrade one, take him from the Dignity of his publick Office, remove him out of the Place or Business he is now in, bid him lay down his Function or Charge; einen König, to dethrone a King; das Geld, to cry down Money, publish, declare, proclaim it base and naught; **Abare**, to put off, sell, f. verkaufen; alte Kleider, to put away, give away your old Clothes, wear, use them no more; von einem, to abandon, leave one, f. verlassen; 2) ein wenig stille halten, to make a short Stop or Pause, to cease, discontinue a little While; im Schreiben oder Drucken, to paragraph, break off a Line; **Absetzung**, f. f. Absatz.

Abseyn, 1) vom Wege, to be out of the Way; 2) abwesend seyn, to be absent; 3) herabseyn, vom Ganzen, to be separated, taken off, detached; der Arm ist ihm ab, he has lost his Arm.

Ablicht, f. the Design, Purpose, f. Absehen.

Abjictern, abtropfen, to trickle down.

Abjichen, (sich) to languish, consume, pine away by Sickness.

Abjeden, (etwas) to seeth, gently boil any Thing in Liquor; **Abjeden**, n. die Abjiedung, Decoction &c. abgessotten, sod, boiled; ein gessottenes Ey, an Egg poached.

Abjingen, to sing a Psalm with a loud Voice before the People at publick Worship; der Vater sang die Messe, the Father did sing the Mass; der Vogel hat sich ganz abgesehen, that Bird has sung herself quite out of Breath and Voice.

Abjinken, to sink down; sie sank in Ohnmacht, she fell a swooning; er sank vom Pferd herab, he dropt down from a Horseback; zu Boden gesunken, sunk down to the Ground.

Abjigen, 1) vom Pferd, to alight from the Horse, f. absteigen. 2) eine Schuld im Schuldthum, to clear a Debt by being confined or imprisoned, pay it by Sitting in a Prison of Ease.

Abjolviren, to absolve, f. lossprechen, lossählen.

Abjolut, handeln, to act absolutely; seyn, to be absolute.

Abjolution, f. the Shriving or Shrift; verleihen, to thrive one; erlangen, to get Shrift, to be shroven, f. Lossahlung.

Abjonderlich, especially, particularly, singularly, by it self, peculiarly, apart, f. sonderlich, besonders.

Abjonderling, (ein) a Separatist, f. Sonderling.

Abjondern, (etwas von dem andern) to separate, part, divide, put asunder, segregate; sich,

Abziehen, to withdraw, go away from; **eine Waare**, to sort, distribute, separate; **abgesondert**, distinct, different, particular, alone, apart; **Absonderung**, f. the Separation &c.

Abspalten, (als Holz) to split, cleave, break off a Piece by Violence.

Abspalten, to cleave or split off.

Abspannen, 1) **Pferde**, to unteam; **Ochsen**, to unyoke; **ein Gezelt**, to unpitch, f. **ausspannen**; 2) **einen Bogen**, to unbend.

Abspänstig, alienated, drawn away; **machen**, to alienate, estrange, draw away the Affections; **werden**, to turn disloyal, run away, go over to an other Party.

Absparen, (am Maule) to abridge, defraud, deprive your own Appetite of it.

Abspeisen, (von der Tafel gehen) to have done with your Dinner or Supper, to have done dining, to withdraw from the Table; **die Armen**, to feed the Poor, give Meat to them; **einen mit leeren Worten**, to put one off with fair Words, sprinkle one with Court-holy-Water; **Abspeisung**, f. the Feeding, Nourishing, Treatment.

Abspenstig machen, f. **abspänstig**.

Abspinnen, to spin off your Spindle, Distaff, Task, finish it by Spinning; **er hat seinen Lebensfaden abgespinnen**, he has spent his Life, quitted Scores with the World.

Abspitzen, to spike or point a Thing, f. **zuspitzen**.

Abspalten, (als von Brettern, oder Beinen) to splint, exfoliate, rise up or part like Scales or Splinters of a broken Board or Bone.

Absprechen, (einem eine Sache) to adjudicate one, give, pass a Verdict, Judgment, Sentence against him; **einem das Leben**, to condemn one to dye, sentence him to Death; **einem sein Glück**, to bid one give over all Hopes and despair; **es kann euch nicht abgesprochen werden**, it can't be adjudicated, (denied) to you.

Absprennen, (ein Stück von einem Felsen) to undermine a Rock and cause with Gun-Powder spring a Piece thereof.

Abpringen, (als ein Ball von der Wand) to rebound, fly back, bounce off again; **als eine Sante**, to break as a String; **als ein Schloß**, to spring off, flip off; **als Luch oder Farbe**, to loosen, get loose and fall down; **vom Pferde**, to alight from, f. **springen**.

Abpruch, m. die **Abprechung**, the Abjuration, Abjudication &c. f. **abprechen**.

Abprung, f. a Leaping down, an Alighting, a Vaulting from.

Abspulen, (Garn) to unspool, to have done with your Spooling, put the Yarn off from the Spools.

Abspülen, (mit Wasser) to wash, lave, rinse, f. **Ausspülen**; **das Abspülen**, the Washing, Bathing, Watering.

Abstammen, to descend, come, spring from, f. **herstammen**; **die Abstammung**, the Descent &c. **das Abstammen der Wörter**, the Etymology, Derivation.

Abstand, m. (eine Unterlassung) a Cession, Resignation, Desisting, Leaving off; **eine Entfernung**, a Standing off, Distance, Interval.

Abständig, (Holz) dead Wood.

Abstatten, (seine Schuldigkeit) to pay, perform, shew, render, exhibit your Duty, acquit yourself of it, f. **leisten**; **Dank**, to give, render, say, yield Thanks; **Zeugniß**, to give, bear, produce Witness; **seinem Ehegatten die schuldige Pflicht**, to render your Spouse due Benevolence; **seine Gelübde**, to perfolve, perform, fulfil your Vow; **Abstattung**, f. Rendering, Perfolving, Exhibiting.

Abstauben, to wipe (beat) off the Dust from &c.

Abstauben, (einen mit Ruthen) to whip, scourge, lash one soundly.

Abstechen, 1) **einem die Gurgel**, to cut one's Throat, kill him; **ein Lamm**, **Raß** &c. to kill, butcher; 2) **ein Lager**, to form, design, delineate, pitch, take the Draught or Ground-Plot for a Camp; 3) **ein Spisenmuster**, to imitate, copy out a Model of a Point by Pricks upon a Paper; 4) **einen Teich**, oder **Damm**, to open, cut the Dam; 5) **einen in der Gunst**, to out-do one in Favour, exceed him in it; 6) **Rein**, to rack and refine from the Lees; 7) **mit dem Boot vom Lande**, to part with the Shore, go away with the Boat; 8) **als Farben**, to set off; 9) **einen in Kupfer**, to engrave, make a Brass-Cut of.

Abstechmesser, n. a Butchering-Knife.

Abstechung, f. das **Abstechen**, the Butchering or Killing; the Pitching of a Camp &c. f. **abstechen**.

Abstecken, (ein Lager) to pale a Spot of Ground, to mark it with Pales for a Leaguer, to pitch a Camp; **etwas, so mit Nadeln angesteckt gewesen**, to loosen, take off the Pins.

Abstehen, 1) **von etwas**, to desist, cease from, leave off, discontinue, yield, give over, abandon, quit a Thing, part with it; 2) **von eines Parthen**, to withdraw from one's Party, to let him alone, not to hold or side with him; 3) **sterben**, als **Fische**,

- Fische**, to dye; der Fisch ist abgestanden, that Fish is no more alive; 4) als Wein, to pale, fade, turn bad; 5) abgestanden Holz, dead Wood.
- Abstehlen**, 1) einem etwas, to rob, deprive one of a Thing, to steal it away from him; abgestohlen, what is stolen away; 2) sich von der Gesellschaft, to steal, flink, drop away.
- Abstehlung**, f. a Pilfering, Stealing from.
- Abstehung**, f. Desisting, i. Abstehen.
- Absteigen**, 1) vom Pferde, to light or alight from; 2) Stufen, to step, go down, descend; 3) die absteigende Linie, the descending Linage, Offspring, Progeny.
- Abstellen**, (etwas) to abolish, i. abschaffen; die Abstellung, the Abrogation, Abolition, i. Abschaffung.
- Abstellig**, abolishable.
- Absterben**, to dye, expire, decease, i. sterben, oder abscheiden, oder aussterben; er ist mir abgestorben, he hath left me.
- Absteupen**, (einen) to whip, lash one soundly.
- Absteuren**, (einen wovon) to drive one away from.
- Abstimmen**, (einem) not to be of one's party, to deny him your Voice; von etwas, to dissent in something.
- Abstoßen**, 1) mit dem Schiff vom Lande, i. abschiffen; 2) einem das Herz, to break, pierce one's Heart; 3) etwas, als ein Horn, eine Ecke, to break, fray off; 4) einen von einem Selsen, to precipitate, cast, thrust one violently down from.
- Abstrafen**, (einen) to punish, chastize one, inflict a due Punishment upon him; die Abstrafung, the Punishing &c.
- Abstralen**, to comb, i. strälen.
- Abstreichen**, (als ein Getraidmaß) to strike off, sweep off.
- Abstreifen**, (die Blätter) to strip, flip, slide off, unleave; die Haut, to pull off; die Kleider, to strip one, uncloth, undress, make naked; abgestreift, stript, flipt.
- Abstreiten**, (einem ein Ding) to strive, contend for, to get by Strife.
- Abstricken**, to get done or ready by Knitting, i. stricken.
- Abstriegeln**, (ein Pferd) to curry, einen, i. abprügeln.
- Abstückeln**, (etwas angefestes wieder) to unmake, put it again in Pieces.
- Abstümmeln**, (etwas) zerstückeln, to maim, mangle or dismember, cut off some piece.
- Abstumpfen**, to make blunt or dull.
- Abstupsen**, (ein Bild, Modell) to imitate the Model of a Point, to copy it out with Pricks upon a Paper, i. abstechen.
- Abstürzen**, to precipitate, i. herabstürzen.
- Abstutzen**, (die Spitze von etwas hinwegnehmen) to clip, poll, shorten.
- Absuchen**, (die Läuse) to louse, seek, hunt after Lice.
- Abt**, m. an Abbat or Abbot; eine Abten, an Abbey or Abby.
- Abtackeln**, (ein Schiff) to untackle, unrigger, take off the Tacklings &c.
- Abtauschen**, (einem etwas) to get by Exchange, Trucking, Bartering.
- Abten**, i. unter Abt.
- Abtheilen**, to divide, part, distribute, distinguish; abgetheilte Erben, i. abgetheilte Herren; die Abtheilung, the Division, Distribution, Parting &c.
- Abthun**, (einen Streit) to end, finish a Strife; eine Gewohnheit, to abolish, abrogate, undo, i. abschaffen; eine Rechnung, to clear, make up, ballance, conclude an Account; einen armen Sünder, to execute a Criminal, to punish a Malefactor under the Sentence of the Law with Death; den Hut, i. abziehen; die Kleider, i. ablegen; die Hand von einem, i. abziehen.
- Abtilgen**, (eine Schuld abthun) to blot out, extinguish.
- Abtischen**, to have done eating, i. abspeisen.
- Abtissin**, an Abbess.
- Abtoben**, to tear, fret and fume; abgetobt haben, to cease from fretting and fuming.
- Abtödtung**, f. des Fleisches, the Mortification or Mortifying.
- Abtrag**, m. Satisfaction, Reparation, Payment, Compensation.
- Abtragen**, 1) eine Schuld, to clear, oay off, solve, make up; 2) als Kleider, to wear off, spend, waste, spoil; 3) ein Gebäude, to break, demolish, beat, pull down; 4) die Speisen, to clear the Table, take away the Meats.
- Abtragung**, f. Demolition, Satisfaction, i. abtragen.
- Abtrauren**, to mourn exceedingly, i. abgrämen.
- Abtreiben**, 1) den Feind, to beat, drive back; 2) die Leibesfrucht, to make one's self miscarry, to cause a Miscarriage; 3) Gold oder Silber auf der Capelle, to put to the Test or upon the Coppel; 4) Vieh vom Acker, to drive off, chase away; 5) abgetriebenes Vieh, Cattle spent, wasted, ruined, tired by Labour or Fatigue.
- Abtreiber**, m. a. Staver off, Driver off.
- Abtreibung**, f. a Staving off, Driving off.
- Abtrennen**, 1) etwas gendhetes, to unstitch, unknit, unravel, unfow, unborder, unty. take off the Trimming; 2) sich von einer Gemeine

Gemeinschaft, to separate, turn from, *f.* absondern; 2) eins vom andern, to disjoin, disunite.

Abtreten, 1) den Absatz vom Schuh, to break off a Heel of your Shoe by Treading too hard upon it; 2) vom Schauplatz, to retire, withdraw, go off, depart, be gone; 3) einem etwas, to give up, resign, yield, surrender, give over, deliver, abdicate, renounce; Abtreten, *n.* die Abtretung, Cession, Resignment, Receding &c.

Abtreufeln, abtreufen oder abtriefen, (als Wasser) to drop, trickle, drip, fall down; 2) Nutzen bringen, to be of Profit or Advantage.

Abtriefeln, *f.* abtreufeln.

Abtrinken, (oben ein wenig ab) to sip, drink off a little.

Abtritt, *m.* 1) eine Stufe vor der Thür, a Step into the Street; 2) ein falscher Tritt, a false Step; 3) ein Ort, allein zu seyn, a Retreat, retiring Place, withdrawing-Room, Antichamber; 4) von einem Amt, Recht, Besitz *ic.* the Cession, Resignation, Abdication, *f.* Aufgebung; 5) das heimliche Gemach, the Privy, House of Office, little House, convenient or necessary House; einen Abtritt nehmen, to withdraw, retire, retreat a little from the Company.

Abtrocknen, to take away the Moisture by Drying, to make dry, to become, grow dry; die Hände, to wipe the Hands with a Towel; den Schweiß, to dry up, wipe off; Küchengeschirr, to drain, to air.

Abtropfen, abtröpfeln, *f.* abtreufeln.

Abtroßen, (einem etwas) to abtort by Threatening, to obtain by hectoring, daring, braving, by boisterous, impetuous, importunate, foul Expressions; Abtroßung, *f.* an Abtorting by Threats.

Abtrucknen, *f.* abtrocknen.

Abtrünnig werden, to desert, backslide, apostatize, become a Turn Coat; machen, to debauch, seduce, draw off, intice or make one forsake his Master.

Abtrünniger, *m.* a Turn-Coat, Backslider, Shuffler, Revolver, Apostate, Renegade.

Abtummeln, (ein Pferd) to break, manage, tire a Horse, to fatigue him by over-riding.

Ab und ab (laufen) to run up and down, *f.* auf und ab.

Ab- und Zufluß (des Meers) the Ebbing and Flowing, Flux and Reflux.

Abverdienen, to deserve, *f.* abdienen.

Ab- und zugehen, to go and come again.

Abwachen, (sich) to fatigue, macerate, mortify, kill yourself by Watching.

Abwagen, (etwas) oder abwiegen, to

weigh; genau abgewogen, weighed exactly; Abwägung, *f.* an exact Weighing, Poising.

Abwalzen abwälzen, to wallow, roll away, tumble down,

Abwarnen, (einen) to warn one off from a Thing, to exhort, dissuade to him.

Abwarten, (die gelegene Zeit) to wait, stay for; sein Geschäfte, to attend, mind your Business, *f.* obliegen; den Termin, to appear at the Time appointed.

Abwartung, *f.* the Attending, Minding of a Thing &c.

Abwärts, downward, towards the lower Part or Bottom.

Abwaschen, (etwas) to wash off, bathe, lave, cleanse with Water; Abwaschung, *f.* the Ablution, Cleansing, Purifying, Washing.

Abwässern, (etwas) to madify, soak, moisten, wet a Thing; einem ein Ding, to acquire, get either by fair or foul Means.

Abweben, to weave, compose or make a Piece of Cloth, Silk &c.

Abwechseln, (sich verändern) to alter, change, turn; einander, to do a Thing by Turns or alternatively one after another; die Schildwache, to relieve; ein abwechselnd Fieber, an intermittent Fever; ein abwechselnd Amt, an Office that is alternative.

Abwechselung, *f.* the Change, Vicissitude, Revolution, Alteration, Turn.

Abweg, *m.* a by-Way, wrong Way, Side-Way; Abwege suchen, to seek by-Ways, Shifts, Evasions, Subterfuges, *f.* Ausflucht.

Abwegig, abwegsam, out of the Way, far from the Road, where there is little or no Passage.

Abwehen, to blow off or down.

Abwehren, to turn, keep, ward, hold off, to avert, divert, prevent, hinder, stop, repell, drive back, reclaim; Abwehrung, *f.* Prohibition, Turning off &c.

Abweichen, to decline, recede, turn, go off, swerve, recoil; Abweichung, *f.* Deflexion, Declension, Digression, Wandering or Going out of the Way, a Parting from the Subject &c.

Abweiden, to forage or graze off a Meadow, to feed on or upon, to drive Cattle upon a Field for Consuming the Grass of it; Abweidung, *f.* the Foraging &c.

Abweisen, to wind off Thread or Yarn from a Clew, Ball or Skain.

Abweinen, (sich) to spoil, damage, hurt your Eyes by Weeping, to cry your Eyes out.

Abweisen, (einen) to put, shift, turn off, give, one

- one a Foil, to deny, refuse, reject; **Abweisung**, f. a Repulse, Refusal, Denial &c.
- Abwelen**, f. **abwelen**.
- Abwenden**, to avert, divert, withdraw, turn, drive, put off or back, f. **abfehren**; **Abwendung**, f. the Averting &c.
- Abwendig machen**, to alienate, draw, fetch, turn off &c. f. **abwenden** und **abspänstig**.
- Abwerfen**, 1) etwas, to cast, throw, put, shed, shake off; 2) viel oder wenig, to bring in, yield, afford Profit, to be profitable, give Advantage; **abgeworfen Obst**, Wind-Falls; 3) sich mit einem, to fall out with one, f. **überwerfen**.
- Abwärts oder abwärts**, downwards.
- Abwesend**, absent, out of the Way, absconded, wanting, failing, missing.
- Abwesenheit**, f. the Absence, the Being absent or out of the way.
- Abweken**, 1) scharf machen, to exacute, make sharp, to whet; 2) dünne machen, to waste, consume, spend by Whetting; 3) die Spitze an einem Messer &c. to blunt the Point, to whet off.
- Abwickeln**, (etwas) to unfold, unwrap, unwind, unroll; **Abwicklung**, f. the Evolution, Unfolding &c.
- Abwimmern**, (sich) to break your Heart and spoil your Health by Groaning, Whining and Crying.
- Abwinden**, (als Seide) to wind off Silk from a Skain.
- Abwinkeln**, f. **abwimmern**.
- Abwirken**, to weave up or off.
- Abwischen**, to wipe, sweep, rub off, to ap-sterge, cleanse from Filth.
- Abwischung**, f. the Absterfion, Wiping off &c.
- Abwittern**, to desist of the Tempest, to leave off Thundering.
- Abwuchern**, to get, obtain, extort by Usury, to take extravagant Interest and Gain.
- Abwürgen**, to kill, butcher, cut the Throat.
- Abwürzen**, to season, f. **würzen**; einen garstig, to give one a smart Foil, to turn, put one off with a short Answer.
- Abwäten**, f. **austoben**, **ausrasen**.
- Abzahlen**, to pay off, satisfy your Creditors, quit yourself of your Debt; **Abzahlung**, f. the Paying off &c.
- Abzahn**, to loose your Teeth; ein abgezahnt Pferd, a toothless Horse.
- Abzanken**, 1) sich, to weary yourself by Wrangling; 2) einem etwas, to obtain by Quarreling, Strife or Contention.
- Abzapfen**, (ein Faß Wein &c.) to empty a Barrel, to bottle your Wine; das Blut, to draw or let too much Blood away; einen Teich, to draw, drain a Pond; einem sein Geld, to drain one's Purse, to wipe him of his Money, draw him dry.
- Abzaubern**, to get by Charming, Inchanting, Bewitching.
- Abzäumen**, to unbridle, draw the Bit.
- Abzählen**, to tell an appointed Sum of Money, to count so much Money down; **Abzählen**, n. die **Abzählung**, the Telling, Counting &c.
- Abzehren**, (sich) to pine away, decay, languish, consume away, grow lean and meager, f. **auszehren**; **Auszehung**, f. Consumption, the Pining away &c.
- Abzeichnen**, to design, delineate, draw, make a Draught, to chalk, skitch, adumbrate &c. **Abzeichnung**, f. the Skitch, Chalking, Draught of a Picture.
- Abziehen**, 1) von der Belagerung, to break up, retire, withdraw, march off, retreat, raise the Siege; mit Verlust, to be disappointed, frustrated in your Desire; von seinem bisherigen Herrn, to pass into another Master's Service; 2) den Hut, die Kleider &c. to take, pull off; die Haut, to flea, strip off the Skin; 3) eine Summe von der andern, to subtract, deduct, discount, defalk, take off; etwas am Preis, to abate something of the Price, f. **abbrechen**; einen von etwas, to draw one off, avert, f. **abhalten**; 4) die Hand von einem, to withdraw your Hand from one, to forsake, abandon him; 5) von der Wache, to march off the Ward, to be relieved; 6) Wein, to shift Wine from one Vessel into an other in order to cleanse it from the Lees; **Brandwein**, to distill, rectify; dreymal abgezogener **Brandwein**, thrice rectified Brandy; 7) ein Scheermesser, to set a Razor; 8) sich von der Welt, to retire, leave, abandon all wordly Company, f. **entziehen**; **Abziehen**, n. die **Abziehung**, der **Abzug**, the Retiring, Retreat &c. the Substraction, Deduction &c.
- Abzielen**, (auf, darauf) to tend to, aim at.
- Abzirkeln**, to measure with the Compasses; **Abzirkelung**, f. the Measuring with Compasses.
- Abzug**, m. f. **abziehen**.
- Abzupfen**, to pluck, pick, cull off.
- Abzwacken**, to cheat one, to pill and pull, take illicit Profits, wipe one of his Money, drain his Purse; **Abzwacken**, n. the Cheating, Pilfering &c.
- Abzwagen**, to wash one's Head with Lye, to rattle, chide him well.
- Abzwecken**, to aim at, f. **abzielen**.
- Abzwicken**, to nip, pinch or flip off.
- Abzwingen**, to abtort, extort, get, obtain by Force or violent Means.

Academie, f. Academy, University, public School.
Academisch, academical, academick.
Academicus, an Academist.
Accent, m. Accent; accentuiren, den Accent machen, to accent, mark with the Accent, put the Accent to.
Acceptant, m. he that accepts the Bill of Exchange.
Acceptirung, Acceptation, f. the Acceptation.
Acceptiren, to accept, f. annehmen.
Access, m. der Zugang, the Access; Anstoß vom Fieber, an Access or Fit of an Ague.
Accidentien, Einkünfte, außerordentliche Besoldung, Perquisites, accidental or extraordinary Profits; der Dienstboten, Vails, Markettings.
Accis, f. the Excise; Acciseinnehmer, m. an Excise-Man; accisbare Sachen, excisable Commodities, Things which Excise is to be paid for.
Accommodiren, (etwas) to accommodate, adjult, f. beylegen; einen mit etwas, to accommodate with; sich zu etwas, to accommodate yourself to, f. bequemen.
Accommodirung, f. Accommodation.
Accord, m. the Accord, Agreement, f. Vertrag, Vergleich.
Accordiren, to accord, agree, consent, f. übereinkommen, bewilligen, vergleichen.
Accurat oder genau seyn, to be accurate, exact; verfahren, to deal, act or proceed exactly.
Ach! ah! o! ah! alas!
Achat, oder Agat, m. the Aggat, or Agate.
Achs, Achse, f. (am Wagen) the Axel-Tree; Güter auf der Achse verführen, to send Goods upon Axel-Tree, by Cart-Men, Land-Carriage; der Vorstecker an der Achse, the Axel-Pin, Linch-Pin; die Himmelsachs, the Axis of the Globe.
Achsel, f. Schulter, the Shoulder; etwas auf die Achsel nehmen, to shoulder a Thing up, take it upon your Shoulders; die Achsel zucken, to shrink, shrug up your Shoulders; etwas auf seine Achseln nehmen, to be answerable for; einen auf die Achseln klopfen, to claw one's Back, fawn upon him; einen über die Achsel ansehen, to look awry, ascaunce, aslope, aslant, asquint or with Contempt upon one; auf beyden Achseln tragen, to trim, weather, temporize; to carry it fair between two Parties, to be Jack of both Sides; Achselband, n. a Shoulder-Band; Achselbein, n. Shoulder-Bone; Achselgrube, f. the Arm-Pit, Arm-Hole; Achselfüssen, n. a Leaning-Pillow or Cushion; Achselträger, m. a Trimmer, one that carries it

fair betwixt two Parties; er trägt auf beyden Achseln, he holds with the Hounds, and runs with the Hare.
Acht, achte, eight; acht und achtzig, eight and eighty, or eighty eighth; acht und dreißig, thirty eight; der acht und dreißigste, the eight and thirtieth; acht und funfzig, fifty eight; der acht und funfzigste, the fifty eighth &c.; acht Tage, Sennight, or Seven-Nights; der Achte, the eighth.
Acht, f. Achtung, Obacht, the Heed, Care, Observance, Minding, Regard of a Thing; auf etwas Acht haben, oder Achtung geben, to mind, observe, regard a Thing, take Care, Notice of, give Heed to &c.; sich in Acht nehmen, to have a Care, beware of; aus der Acht lassen, to forget, neglect, flight a Thing.
Acht, f. Achterklärung, der Bann, the Out-Lawry, Proscription, Out-Lawing, Bannishment; eine Aberacht, a double-Ban; die Oberacht, the upper-Ban, Imperial-Ban; in die Acht erklären, to out-law, bannish; aus der Acht erklären, to reclaim one's Outlawry.
Achtbar, creditable, well renown'd, loved and esteemed, of good Report or Reputation; Achtbarkeit, f. Honourableness, Renown, Esteem, Reputation.
Achtbeinicht, eight-footed.
Achteck, m. an Octagon.
Achteckigt, octangular, eight-cornered.
Achtel, n. das achte Theil, an Eighth, the eighth Part of a Whole.
Achten, 1) etwas, to care, esteem respect, regard, observe, mind a Thing, make Account of it, value it; 2) dafür halten, to think, suppose, believe, hold, take, esteem; 3) auf etwas achten, to observe, mind, remark a Thing, reflect on it, f. Acht haben, oder Achtung geben.
Achtsach, oder achtsältig, eightfold.
Achtfüßig, eight-footed.
Achtgroschenstück, n. a Coin worth eight good Groshes.
Achthaber, m. Observator, Observer.
Achthundertste, m. the eight-hundredth.
Achtjährig, eight Years old.
Achtmal, eight times; achtmal acht, eight times eight.
Achtsam, careful, heedful, mindful, exact, attentive, diligent, solicitous, f. bedachtsam.
Achtsamkeit, Carefulness, Heedfulness, Mindfulness, Application, Attentiveness, Solicitousness, Concernedness.
Achtseitige, (Figur) Octaedron.
Achtersklärung, Outlawry, f. Acht.
Achtspannig, with eight Horses in a Waggon.

Achtung, 1) Hochachtung, Esteem, Regard, Value; 2) Aufmerksamkeit, Watchfulness, Diligence, Vigilance, f. Acht; **Achtung** geben, (auf etwas) to attend to, f. Acht haben.

Achtzehn, eighteen; **der Achtzehende**, the eighteenth.

Achtzig, eighty, fourscore, f. Acht.

Achtzigjährig, fourscore or eighty Years old.

Ackelen, f. Colombine, f. Akeley.

Acker, m. a Field, Soil, Ground for Tillage, arable Land; **ein Brachacker**, a fallow Ground; **ein Wacht- oder Miethacker**, a Farm; **ein Freyacker**, a Free-Hold, Free-Tenure, Allodial-Lands; **ein Frohnacker**, a Tenure in Villainage, Lands for which Rents or Services are due; **der Gottesacker**, the Burying-Place, Church-Yard, f. Kirchhof; **Ackerbau**, m. the Agriculture, Tillage, Husbandry, Tilling, Manuring, Earing of Ground; **Ackerbauer**, f. Bauer; **Ackerland**, n. arable Land, Ground fit for Tillage, Earland; **Ackerlein**, n. a little Field &c. **Ackerleute**, Plough-Men, f. Ackermann; **Ackermann**, a Clown, Plough-Man, Husband-Man; **Ackermähre**, a Plough-Mare, Jade, sorry Horse; **ackern**, to plough, break up the Ground, f. pflügen; **Ackerwerk**, n. the Tillage, Agriculture, Husbandry; **Ackerzeit**, f. the Plough-Season; **Ackerzeug**, n. Tools belonging to the Plow.

Acten, (gerichtliche) the Papers, Particulars, or Writings of a Case or Plea; **Parlamentsacten**, Acts of Parliament; **Actenbehältniß**, n. Archives.

Actien, (Geldposten von unterschiedener Größe der Ostindischen Compagnie) Actions; **ein Actienhändler**, a Stock-Jobber.

Action, f. die That, Verrichtung, the Action, Act, Deed; **eine Action** oder **Klage** anstellen, to enter an Action against one.

Actioniren, (einen vor Gericht verklagen), to sue one at Law.

Activ, munter hurtig seyn, to be active, lively, quick, nimble.

Activität, f. die Hurtigkeit, the Activity, Diligence, Speed.

Actus, (ein öffentlicher) an Act, a Solemnity.

Adamsapfel, m. the Adam's-Apple, a Sort of great Lemons.

Adamsbiß, m. (der Knorpel an der Kehle) the Adam's-Bit, Throat-Bone, Protuberance, Gullet of the Throat, Channel-Bone.

Adamsfeige, f. a Sycamore.

Addiren, die Zahlen zusammen thun, to cast up your Account, to make a sum of it.

Adresse, f. die Anweisung einer Person oder

Orts, so gesucht wird, the Direction to a desired Place or Person.

Adressiren, (einen Brief, Schrift, Person) to direct, address, forward, send, convey.

Adressirt, forwarded, directed, sent.

Adel, m. 1) adeliche Stand, die Adelschaft, the Nobleness, Nobility; **einer oder eine von Adel**, a noble Man, a noble Woman; **Geborner von Adel**, a noble Man by Birth, of noble Extraction; **von gutem Adel**, of a true noble Stock, Race or Extraction; 2) **der ganze Adel**, the Nobles, Nobility; **der Oberadel**, große Adel, the Nobility; **der Unteradel**, kleine Adel, the Gentry; **der Stadtadel**, the Gentry, Patricians or Patricks in Cities; 3) **die Vortreflichkeit**, the Nobleness, Excellence or Excellency.

Adelich, noble, of noble, excellent, gentle Extraction.

Adeln, to enoble one, to make one noble, to knight one.

Adelsbrief, m. a Charter, Grant, Patent of Nobility.

Adelsstand, m. the Nobleness, Nobility or Gentility of some Body.

Ader, f. a Vein; **die Pulsader**, the Pulse, Artery; **die Spannaden**, the Tendons; **die guldene Ader**, the haemorrhoid Vein; **Adern oder Striche im Holz**, Streaks in, or Grain of Wood; **zur Ader lassen**, to let Blood, open a Vein; **eine poetische Ader**, a poetical Genius.

Aderig, **Adericht**, veiny, nervous &c.

Aderlaß, f. das Aderlassen, the Letting of Blood, Opening of a Vein, Phlebotomy.

Aderlaßbinde, f. a Swathing-Band.

Aderlaßzeit, f. the Season for to bleed.

Aderlein, n. Aderchen, a little Vein.

Adern, **ausdern**, to pluck the Veins and Tendons out.

Aderreich, full of Veins.

Adieu sagen, to bid farewell; f. Abschied nehmen.

Adjustiren, richtig machen seine Sache, Rechnung, to adjust, clear or liquidate a Matter, Account.

Adjutant, Adjutant.

Adler, m. an Eagle; **ein junger Adler**, an Eaglet; **Meeradler**, a Saker, Sea-Eagle; **ein doppelter Adler** (im Wapen), an Eagle with two Heads; **Adlerklauen**, the Claws, Pounces of an Eagle; **Adler Nase**, an Eagle's Nose, Roman Nose, Hawk's Nose; **der Adlerstein**, the Eagle-Stone.

Administration, f. die Verwaltung, the Administration.

Administrator, (eines Fürstenthums) the Prince regent.

Administiren, (ein Amt) to administer an Office.

Admis

Admiral, an Admiral, 'Commander of a Fleet.

Admiralität, f. the Admiralty, the Navy-Office.

Admiralschaft, f. the Admiralship.

Admiralschiff, n. an Admiral Ship.

Advent, (Zeit) the Advent.

Advīs, m. der Bericht, the Advice, Notice; die Zeitungen, the Gazets. Ich will euch Advīs davon geben, I'll keep you advised of it.

Advīs-Brief, m. a Letter of Advice.

Advīs-Yacht, f. an Advice-Yacht, Boat, Spie-Boat.

Advocat, Advocate, Pleader, Counsellor, Proctor, Lawyer.

Advocatenamt, n. Advocateship.

Advociren, to plead.

Abbtissinn, f. an Abbates, Abbess.

Aecht, (recht, wahr) good, true, genuine, natural, legitimate, pure, not falsified.

Aechzen, to sigh, sob, groan, weep, lament, mourn, f. seufzen.

Aeffen, (einen) to mock, deceive one, bring him into a Fools Paradise.

Aeffung, f. Aefferey, the Mockery, Elusion.

Aegyptenland, n. Egypt; ein Aegypter, an Egyptian.

Aehnlich, like, resembling; er sieht seinem Vater so ähnlich, als ob er ihm aus den Augen geschnitten wäre, he is as like his Father, as if he had been spit out of his Mouth.

Aehnlichkeit, f. the Likeness, Resemblance, Conformity.

Aehre, f. Kornähre, an Ear, Corn-Ear; leere, Ears without Beards; Aehren gewinnen, ear, to put forth Ears.

Aehrenlese, f. the Gleaning of Ears.

Aehrlein, n. a little Ear.

Aelster, f. the Mag-Pie, f. Elster.

Aelter, older; ältest, oldest, most antient.

Aemſig, f. emſig.

Aendern, to alter, change, transform, correct.

Aenderung, f. the Change, Altering, Alteration, Variety.

Aengſtigen, to torment, trouble, vex, disquiet, afflict, f. Angſt.

Aerger, f. arg.

Aergerniß, Scandal, f. arg.

Aesche, f. f. Aſche, Eſche.

Aespen, f. Aſpen.

Aestig, f. Aſt.

Aesen, 1) als die Vögel ihre Jungen, to carry Food in the Beak, to feed the young by the Beak; 2) anſörnen, to bait Birds; einen Angel, to bait a Hook; 3) in Kupfer, to etch, grave with Aqua fortis; 4) faules

Fleisch, to take away by Corrosives or fretting Powders.

Aespulver, n. a Corrosive, fretting-Powder.

Aezung, (eines Vogels) the Baiting, Alluring, Inticing, Decoying.

Achwasser, n. Aquafort, Etching-Water.

Affe, an Ape, a Monkey; ein großer Affe, a Baboon; mit einem langen Schwanz, a Marmoset; ein junger Affe, ein Aeffchen, a Pug, little Monkey; ein Maulaffe, a Booby, Simpleton, silly Fool; Maulaffen ſeil haben, to stand gazing upon a Thing, to be at a Gaze.

Affect, m. a Passion.

Affectiren, to affect, to use Affectation.

Affenbild, n. the Figure of an Ape.

Affengeſicht, n. an Ape's Face.

Affennasicht, flat-nosed.

Affenspiel, n. Affenwert, Afferen, the Apishness, apish Tricks, Foppery, Mockery, Bantering &c. affenhaft, äffisch, apish, apishly-

Afficiren, (einen) bewegen, to affect, move one.

Afficiert (werden) to be affected with it.

Affodillwurzel, f. Daffodil.

Affront, m. die Beſchimpfung, the Affront, Dishonour, Abuse.

Affrontiren, (einen) to affront, dishonour, abuse one.

Affuten, f. Lavetten, the Carriage or Stocks for Ordinance.

Afrika, Africa.

Africaner, (ein) africanisch, African.

Afterbürde, f. (Nachgeburt) an After-Birth or Burden, the Secondine; die Mißbährung, a false Conception, Miscarriage; Afterdarm, m. Mastdarm, the Arse-Gut, strait Gut; Aſtere, m. the Arse, Breech, Fundament; Aftererbe, m. an After Heir, second, substitute-Heir; Aftergeburt, f. Afterbürde; Afterkönig, m. an Anti-King, false, pretended King, one, that affects the Crown; Afterlehn, n. a Meſne-Fenure, a Meſne-Fief, a Fief held of a higher Fief; Afterlehnträger, an Under-Feudatary; Aftermehl, n. Mill-Dust; Afterpabſt, m. an Anti-Pope, false, pretended Pope; Afterrede, f. a Slander, Backbiting, Calumny, f. Verleumdung; afterreden, to backbide, slander, f. verleumden.

Aſtholder, (Baum) m. a Witch-Hazel.

Agat, a Jetty, Agath, f. Agtſtein.

Agelen, (Kraut) Colombine, Aquilegia.

Agent, m. an Agent, Factor, Commissary; in der Comödie, an Actor upon the Stage.

Agentschaft, f. the Agency, Factorship.

Agio, n. advance Money, f. Lagio.

Agiren, (eine Person) to act, play the Person of

- of one; eine Hure, to play the Whore; einen Narren, to play the Fool.
- Uglaster, f. Elster.
- Ugnaten, Kinsmen by the Father's Side.
- Ugrest, n. Saft von sauren Trauben, Verjuice, Juice of Bicanes or sour Grapes.
- Ugtstein, m. (der schwarze Bernstein) the Agate, Agate-Stone.
- Ugurken, (eingemachte Gürkchen) Gherkins, little Cucumbers pickled.
- Uhl, f. Schuhable, the Awl.
- Uhm, f. an Awm; eine Hasse, a Aundlet; doppelte, a Punchion, f. Ohme.
- Uhnden, ahnen, 1) sich ahnden lassen, to be sensible of, to perceive before Hand, foresee, conjecture an Event; es hat mich schon geahndet, my Heart gave and told it me; 2) etwas rächen, to relent, mind and revenge it at a convenient Time; 3) nachahnen, f. nachahmen.
- Uhnen, die Voreltern, the Ancestors, Antecessors, Forefathers, Progenitors; die Urahnen, the eldest Progenitors.
- Uhnfrau, f. Ueltergroßmutter, the great-grand-Mother.
- Uhnherr, m. der Ueltergroßvater, the great-grand-Father, great-grand Sire.
- Uhnthun, (nach einem) to long for one's Presence.
- Uhorn, (Baum) m. Maßholder, the Plane-Tree, Maple-Tree.
- Uhrn oder Uehre, m. a Merlin, Hobby.
- Uichen, (ein Maas oder Gewicht probiren) to gage or gauge; das Uichen, the public Standard, Scantling, Size, or Measure, f. Eichmaas.
- Uiß, n. f. Geschwür.
- Ulabaster, m. Ulabasterstein, Alabaster, the Alabaster-Stone.
- Ulabastern, of Alabaster, an Alabaster-Box.
- Ulamode, alamodisch, fashionable, according to the new Fashion.
- Ulantfisch, m. the Stace, or Ray.
- Ulantwein, m. elicampaned-Wine, Wine seasoned with Elicampane.
- Ulantwurz, f. Elicampane.
- Ularin, m. the Alarm, f. Ullarm.
- Ular, f. munter.
- Ulaun, m. the Alum; Ulaunwasser, Alum Water.
- Ulaunhaft, alaunicht, alaunig, aluminous.
- Ulber, silly, simple, dullwitted, f. einfältig; ein alberner Gimpel, ein Schöps, a Duncie, Sot, Simpleton, Jout-Head, Blockhead; alber Zeug reden, to talk Nonsense, to talk dully, gibberish.
- Ulberlein, (ein Fisch) a Guiniad.
- Ulbern, Thorheit treiben, to toy, trifle.
- Ulbertst, f. albernes Wesen, the Sottish-
- ness, Foolishness, Impertinence, silly Thoughts or pitiful Inventions.
- Ulberts-Chaler, m. Creutzthaler, a Dollar with a Cross upon it.
- Ulbraut, n. Agrimony.
- Ulcalsalz, n. Laugensalz, Sal-alkali.
- Uchimie, f. Alchymy, Chymistry.
- Uchimist, m. an Alchymist, Chymist.
- Ucoran, m. the Alcoran.
- Ulcove, f. (eine mit einem Teppich, oder andern Bauzerrathen, abgesonderte Bettstätte) an Alcove, a separated Bed-Stead-Place.
- Ulet, f. Ualet.
- Ulsanzeren, f. Toys, Trifles, Sottishness; Ulsanzeren treiben, to toy, trifle.
- Ulicantenwein, m. Alicant-Wine.
- Ustermesdörner, Scarlet-Grains.
- Ull, aller, alle, alles, all; wenn alle Enden zusammen kommen, when all comes to all, upon the Upshot; allzuschwer, too heavy; alle Jahre, every Year, yearly; alle beide, both of them.
- Ullarm, m. der Lerm, the Alarm or Alarum; Ullarm blasen, to sound Alarum; Ullarm oder Redelle schlagen, to alarm the Watch; Ullarmbläser, he that sounds Alarum.
- Ullarmiren, (die Wache) to alarm the Watch.
- Ullberelt, already.
- Ullda, there, in that Place.
- Ulldiweil, f. dieweil.
- Ulldort, there, thereabouts, in that Place.
- Ulle, all; alle mit einander, alle zusammen, all together.
- Ulle, f. an Alley.
- Ullagiren, to alledge, f. anführen.
- Ullein, 1) ohne Gesellschaft, alone, by yourself, within yourself, single; 2) abgesondert, separated, single, without Company; 3) aber, but, however.
- Ullenal, always, at all times, at any time, every time; einmal vor allemal, once for all; allemal den vierten Tag, every fourth Day.
- Ullenfalls, in Case it should happen, at all Adventure.
- Ullenthalben, every where, in all Places, all abroad, at every Hand.
- Uller, (vor den Adjectivis ist der Superlativ.) als, der allerbeste, the best of them, der allergerlebrteste, the most learned, der allerchristlichste König, the most Christian King; der allerhöchste, the most high.
- Ulleraugen, (das) Grace before Dinner or Supper.
- Ullerdings, 1) gewißlich, by all Means, surely, sure enough, certainly; 2) ganz und gar, throughout, quite, entirely, perfectly.
- Ullerdurchlauchtigst, most high, most illustrious, most potent.

Allererst, just now, but even now.
Allerhand, several, divers, sundry, any, many, various, of all Sorts or Kinds.
Allerheiligster, f. Heiliger.
Allerley, f. allerhand.
Allermann Harnisch, Mandrake, f. **Mraun**.
Allermannshure, a common Prostitute, f. **jedermanns Hure**.
Allermågen, since, since that, for as much as, because.
Allermeist, **allermeistens**, most of all, above all, before all, chiefly, principally, especially &c.
Allernächst, hard by, next Door.
Aller Orten, **allenthalben**, **allervwegen**, all abroad, in all Places, anywhere.
Allerseits, on every Side.
Allesamt, alle mit einander, all together.
Alleswege, **allezeit**, always, at any time, continually, ever.
Allesweise, but just now, even now, f. **eben jetzt**.
Allezeit, every Time, f. **jederzeit**, **immer**, **stets**.
Allgegenwart, f. the Omnipresence, Ubiquity, the Being every where or in all Places present.
Allgegenwärtig, omnipresent, every where present.
Allgemach, **allmählig**, by little and little, by Degrees, softly, leisurely, gently.
Allgemein, universal, general, common, public.
Allgewaltig, omnipotent, f. **allmächtig**.
Allhie, **allhier**, here, in this Place.
Alliance, f. the Alliance, f. **Bündniß**.
Allirte, the Allied, Confederated, f. **Bundsgenossen**.
Allmacht, f. Omnipotency.
Allmächtig, omnipotent.
Allmählich, f. **allgemach**.
Allodialgüther, allodial, allodian Lands, free-Holds, free-Tenures.
Allsachte, f. **allmählig**.
Allsehend, all-seeing.
Alltätlich, daily or of every Day.
Allwaltende Gott, God's supreme Majesty.
Allwissend, omniscient, omniscious.
Allwissenheit, f. Omniscieny.
Allwo, where.
Allzu, too; als, **allzugroß**, too great; **allzugleich**, all together, all at once; **allzumal**, all together, they all, all of them.
Almanach, m. the Almanack, f. **Calender**.
Almosen, n. the Alms, Alms-Deed, a Charity; **Almosen bitten**, beg one's Charity; **geben**, to bestow a Charity; **sammeln**, to gather or collect Alms; **der von Almosen lebt**, one that lives upon Alms, an Alms-Man.

Almosenamt, n. the Alms-House, Alms-Office, Almonry, Alumry.
Almosenbüchse, f. an Alms-Box.
Almosenkasten, m. der **Almosenstock**, the Alms-Cash, Alms-Stock.
Almosenpfleger, m. the Almoner, Almner, Almoner.
Aloe, f. the Aloes Plant.
Alp, m. die **Nachtmähre**, the Night-Mare, a nocturnal Choking.
Alpen, (die) das **Alpengebürge**, the Alps; **jenseit der Alpen**, beyond the Alps, transalpine.
Alphabet, n. 1) das **a b c**, the Alphabet, the **a b c**; 2) ein **Alphabet im Druck**, a Quire, four and twenty printed Sheets; **vier Alphabet groß**, four Quires big.
Mraun, f. Mandragore.
Als, 1) wie, as, like; 2) da, when, as when as, at the time that; 3) mehr als, more than; 4) nichts als, nothing but; 5) so wahr als ich lebe, as I live; 6) demnach ic. als oder also ic. whereas &c. so &c. 7) als nämlich, as, to wit, viz; 8) für, zum Exempel, as, for Instance; **nach den Partic. als ich ihn gesehen so ic.** having seen him &c.
Als bald, **alsobald**, presently, forthwith, immediately, by and by, quickly, incontinently, out of Hand, without any Delay.
Als dann, **als denn**, then, at the Time; **als denn erst**, then first; **als denn endlich einmal**, then at last, then indeed.
Alse, f. **Alsen**, m. a Shad.
Also, so, thus, even so, after this Manner, so that &c.
Alsofort, forthwith, f. **als bald**.
Also gar, daß ic. in so much that &c. in such a Manner that &c.
Alt, der **Alt**, die **Altstimme**, the Alt, Countertenor.
Alt, 1) der Zeit nach, old, aged, stricken in Years; 2) das vor vielen Jahren gewesen, ancient; 3) das gleich im Anfang gewesen, primitive; 4) das einsinken will, ruinous, decayed; 5) das verdorben und unbrauchbar ist, stale.
Altan, m. the Balcony, Gallery, Terrace, Looover.
Altar, m. the Altar; **der hohe Altar**, the high or great Altar.
Altbacken, (Brod) stale Bread.
Alte, (Fisch) m. a Scate or Ray.
Alt-eißler, **Alt-eisenmann**, a Hawker or Pedlar.
Alten, die, the old ones; 2) alt werden, to grow old, f. **veralten**.
Alte, f. the Staleness.
Älter, older, more aged, elder in Age; **der ältere**.

- Ältere und jüngere**, senior and junior, the elder and the younger, Father and Son; die Ältern, f. Eltern.
- Ältern**, ein wenig alt seyn oder werden, to be or grow somewhat elderly, oldish; to fade, wither, grow stale.
- Ältermutter**, f. Ahnfrau.
- Ältervater**, f. Ahnherr.
- Älteste**, der, die, das, the eldest, most old, most ancient.
- Alter**, n (das menschliche) the Age; erwachsenes Alter, ripe Age; das mündige Alter, full-Age; unmündige Alter, Non-Age, Under-Age; die Blüthe des Alters, the Prime or Flower of Age; hohe Alter, old Age; 2) das Alter, Alterthum, the Antiquity, Ancientness, Oldness; vor Alters, of old, anciently, in elder Times.
- Alterleute**, (in den Bänken und Aemtern) Aldermen; ein Ältermann, an Alderman, f. Güte.
- Älteriren**, (sich) to be disturbed, disorder'd.
- Älternativ**, f. wechselsweise.
- Älterniren**, f. abwechseln, umwechseln.
- Alterthum**, n. the Antiquity, Oldness, Ancientness.
- Altfränkisch**, after the old Way, ancient Fashion.
- Altgesell**, m. bey den Handwerkern, the chief of Men assisting in a Shop.
- Ältsch**, somewhat oldish, a little old, elderly.
- Altmannisch**, oldishly, like an old Man, oldmanlike.
- Altmeister**, m. an Alderman of a Guild.
- Altreiber**, m. Schuhflicker, a Cöbler.
- Altstimme**, (in der Musik) the Alt, the Countertenor in Musick.
- Altvater**, m. 1) Ältervater, the great-Grand-Father; 2) die Altvater im A. T. the Patriarchs, Fathers of the O. T. 3) die Altvater der ersten Kirche N. T. the Fathers of the primitive Church.
- Altväterisch**, after the old Way or ancient Fashion, grown out of Use.
- Am**, (für an dem) in the, on the, to the, by the, against the; am, bey den Superlativus Adjectivor: wird unterschiedlich gegeben, am ersten, zum ersten, fürs erste, first, first of all, in the first Place; am nächsten, nearest, the nearest, next, most; am dritten Tage, the third Day; am Wege, by the Way-Side; am Tisch, by the Table; Frankfurt am Main, Francfort upon the Main, f. an.
- Amalgama machen**, to incorporate Gold or Silver with Quicksilver.
- Amarant**, f. Amaranth or Velvet-Flower, f. Tausendschön.
- Amarellen**, a great Sort of red sowerish Cherries.
- Amarillen**, a little Sort of Apricots.
- Amazone**, an Amazon.
- Ambassadeur**, the Embassador, f. Abgesandter.
- Ambos**, m. an Anvil; Ambos mit zwey Spitzen, an Anvil with two Nooks or Corners, a rising Anvil; Ambosstock, m. the Anvil's Stock.
- Ambra**, m, grauer Amber, Amber-Greese, Ambergris; gelber Amber, f. Bernstein.
- Ambrosia**, f. Götterspeise; it. Ambrosiens fraut, the Oak of Jerusalem.
- Ameise**, f. an Ant, Pismire, Emmet; Ameisen, Ant-Eggs; ein Ameisenhaufe, an Ant-Hill, Ants-Hillock, Pismire-Hillock; Ameisennest, n. an Ants-Nest, or Holes.
- Amelirt**, enamelled, varied, varied with little Spots.
- Amelforn**, n. Amalcorn.
- America**, n. Westindien, die neue Welt, America, the western World.
- Americaner**, m. an American.
- Amethyst**, m. an Amethyst.
- Amme**, f. Säugamme, a Nurse, Wet-Nurse; Hebamme, Wehemutter, a Midwife.
- Ammern**, f. Amarellen.
- Ammunition**, f. Kriegsvorrath, Ammunition, Store and Provisions for an Army, Ammunition's : Brod, Ammunition-Bread.
- Amnestie**, (Vergessenheit voriger Verleumdung) Amnesty, general Pardon.
- Ampel**, f. a Lamp.
- Amsel**, f. a black Bird; Ringamsel, Waseramsel, the Owl.
- Ant**, n. 1) ein Dienst, an Office, Employment, Place, Charge; 2) das Amt der heil. Messe, the Mass, Office, divine Service, 3) das Amt, oder Gebiet eines Amtmanns, the Bailiwick, Mannor, Castleward, the Precinct of a Bailiff's Jurisdiction; 4) die Amtsstube, the Office, Court of Justice; das Zollamt, the Custom-House; 5) Pflicht und Schuldigkeit, Office, Duty; Amtshaus, n. the Bailiff's House, Court-Baron, Court-Leet.
- Aemtlein**, n. an Office, Charge, Employment of little Consequence.
- Antleute**, die Beamten, the Officials, the Officers belonging to a Bailiff's Court.
- Antlos**, without Employment, out of Office.
- Amtmann**, m. the Bailiff, Seneschal, Castellan, Constable, Governor, Keeper of a Castle.
- Amtmannschaft**, f. the Power or Jurisdiction of a Bailiff or Seneschal.
- Antsbote**, m. Antsfnecht, a Summoner, Beadle, Messenger, Sergeant, Tipstaff.

Amtsbuch, n. the Court-Roll, Land-Book.

Amtsgenosse, **Amtsgehülfe**, a Joint-Commissioner, a Partner in a Office.

Amtsgeschäfte, f. Businesses, belonging to one's Employment.

Amtspflicht, the Duty incumbent to you by Reason of the Employment you are in.

Amtsrichter, m. eines Orts, the Justice of Peace in your Place.

Amtschöffer, m. a Treasurer of a Bailiwick.

Amtschreiber, m. the Bailiff's Secretary; the Clerk of a Court.

Amtsverwalter, m. a Bailiff's Deputy, Lieutenant, Substitute, Steward, Administrator of the Government, of a Bailiwick.

Amtswegen, by Reason of, by Vertue, Motive, Duty or Obligation of your Office.

An, of, on, upon, at, in, by, to, unto, with, against &c. e. g. **Es fehlt an Geld**, Money is wanting, there is Want of some Money; **er hatte seine Kleider an**, he had his Clothes on; **an dem Ufer**, upon the Shore; **an die Thür klopfen**, to knock at the Door; **an Statt**, in Stead; **an dem Meer**, by the Sea Side; **an einen schreiben**, to write to or unto one; **an einem etwas zu tadeln finden**, to find Fault with one; **an der Mauer**, against the Wall &c. **an**, hinter den Substantivis, heißt so viel als **hinauf**, oder **gegen**: als **Himmel an**, towards Heaven; **Berg an**, up the Hill, f. **am**.

Ana, von einem eben so viel als von dem andern, **an** equal Quantity.

Anabaptist, the Anabaptist, f. Wiedertäufer.

Analogie, Analogy, Proportion, f. Gleichheit.

Anatomie, the Anatomy, f. Zergliederung.

Anatomiren, to dissect, anatomize, f. zergliedern.

Anasen, (anaasen) to lay a Bait, to allure, f. äßen.

Anbacken, (an etwas) to stick, cling, cleave to, take hold of.

Anbauen, (wüste Oerter) to build up Houses and make a Place habitable; **neben etwas anders**, to build next to, near to, joyning to.

Anbefehlen, (einem etwas) to enjoyn, bid, command, charge, give Order to &c. **anbefohlen**, enjoyned &c.

Anbeginn, m. the Beginning.

Anbehalten, (die Kleider) to keep on.

Anbeißen, to take a Bit of a Thing.

Anbelangen, to belong, f. anlangen, belangen.

Anbellen, (einen) to bark, or baugh at.

Anberaumen, (eine Zeit) to set or appoint a certain Time.

Anberest, touched on, mentioned.

Anbethen, to adore, worship.

Anbethenswürdig, adorable, worthy to be adored or worshiped.

Anbether, m. Adorer, Worshiper.

Anbethung, f. Adoration, Worship, religious Service, Adoring.

Anbetreffen, to belong, concern.

Anbetreffend, was anbetrifft, belonging-to, touching, as to, as for.

Anbey, besides that, withal, at the same Time.

Anbieten, (Dienste, Hülfe) to offer, proffer; 2) überreichen, to present, tender.

Anbietung, f. the Offer, f. Anerbieten.

Anbinden, (etwas) to tye, bind, fasten with a Rope, Cord, Line; 2) einen an seinem Namenstag, to bind one on the Anniversary of his Name or Birth-Day, to send him a Congratulation and there-by a fair Ribbon; 3) mit einem, to ingage with one; 4) kurz angebunden seyn, to be short, blunt, plain, sharp with one.

Anbiß, (der Speise) m. the first Bite, the Break-fast; des Jägers, the Taking the Bait.

Anblasen, to blow at, breathe at or upon.

Anblecken, (einen) f. anblöcken.

Anblick, m. a View, Sight, Look, Cast, Glance of the Eye; ein erbärmlicher **Anblick**, a pitiful Sight, Prospect, Spectacle.

Anblicken, **Anblick geben**, to ogle, glance at, look upon, cast an Eye upon, regard.

Anblinzeln, to leer upon, cast a cunning, wishful Look with twinkling Eye-Lids upon one.

Anblöcken, to shew one your Teeth, to make Mouths, to bellow to or after him.

Anbohren, (ein Faß) to pierce, bore, broach, tap.

Anbrechen, (etwas) to begin, cut, break; **der Tag bricht an**, the Day breakes; it dawns.

Anbrennen, 1) als Holz, to flame, take Fire; 2) ein Licht, to kindle, light a Candle; 3)

als Speisen, to be adusted, smell of burning.

Anbringen, 1) als Waare, to be skilful in selling your Merchandise, to vent, put off it well; 2) seine Person, to find a good Employment for you, to marry well; 3) einen Stoß, to hit home, to do the Business; 4) eine Sache, to adapt, apply, adjust, accommodate to.

Anbringliche Waare, a saleable or vendible Commodity.

Anbruch, m. 1) eines Bergwerks, the first Breaking up of a Mine; 2) einer Armee, an Army's Approach, Drawing near; 3) des Tages, the Break of Day.

Anbrüchig, that smells mouldy, rotten, hoary, putrified.

Anbrüllen, to low, bellow, roar after or towards one.
 Anker, m. the Anchor; der große Anker, the Shear-Anchor; ein Werfanter, Kedger, Grapple, Warp-Anchor; Strom- und Bug-Anker, Stream and Bow-Anchor; sich vor Anker legen, to cast Anchor; vor Anker liegen, to ride at, lye at Anchor; den Anker lichten, to hoise, weigh Anchor; den Anker kappen, to cut the Cable and leave the Anchor in the Ground.
 Ankerboj, m. Anker-Wächter, a Buoy; a Barrel that serves for to mark the Place, where the Anchor lyes.
 Anker-Flügel, (die beyden) the two Flocks or Shoulders of an Anchor.
 Anker-Geld, n. the Anchorage.
 Anker-Grund, a Ground fit for Ships to ride at Anchor.
 Ankerschmid, m. on Anchor Smith.
 Ankerseil, n. Ankertaue, the Cable; ankerlos, unmoored.
 Ankerspindel, f. the Shank of on Anchor.
 Ankerstock, m. the Stock of an Anchor.
 Ankertaue, n. the Cable; zusammenlegen, to quoyl the Cable.
 Anker, to anchor, cast Anchor, moor a Ship.
 Andacht, f. Devotion, Piety, religious Zeal.
 Andächtig, devout, pious, religious, godly.
 Andenken, n. the Remembrance, Memory, Remembring.
 Ander, andere, (der, die, das) the other, der andere, (in der Zahl) the second; er hat an mir gehandelt, wie ein anderer, he hath used me knavishly.
 Andermal, an other while or time; zum andern mal, the second time, once more, once again.
 Anders, anderst, otherwise, contrarywise, another Way, after an other Manner; anders werden, f. sich ändern; nichts anders, nothing else but; niemand anders, no Body else; wenn, wo, so anders, if so be &c. anderseits, on the other Side.
 Anderswo, anderwärts, other where, else where, some-where else, in other Places.
 Anderswoher, from other Places.
 Anderswohin, to other Places.
 Anderthalb, one and half.
 Andern, to change, alter, vary, turn, shift, mend; sich ändern, to change, alter, turn your Mind.
 Aenderung, f. the Change, Alteration, Mutation, Mending, Turning &c.
 Andeuten, to signify, notify, declare, denounce, intimate, indite, make known, give Notice of, acquaint one with a Thing.

Andeutung, f. the Signification, Intimation, Notification, Declaring, Acquainting.
 Andichten, (einem etwas) to impute one a Thing, to charge him with it, attribute it fallily to him, to lay shameful, feigned, invented Things at one's Door, make Fictions of one.
 Andorn, Horehound.
 Andrehen, (eine Schraube) to screw fast; einem eins, to impose upon, put a Trick upon, cheat, belye one, tell him a lye.
 Andringen, to press on, to force upon.
 Androhen, to threaten, menace.
 Andrücken, to push on, press close to.
 Aneinander, 1) beisammen, together, with one another; 2) immer, continually, without Ceasing; 3) hangend oder stossend, to joyn, be contiguous, close, adjoining, hanging, sticking together.
 Anemone, f. (Blume) Anemony, Anemone.
 Anerben, to leave by Inheritance; eine angeerbte Krankheit, a hereditary, epidemic Sickness.
 Anerbieten, to offer, tender, present.
 Anerbieten, n. die Anerbietung, the Offer, Tender.
 Anerwogen, seeing, since, because.
 Anscheln, Anschern, to fan at, to excite the Air by fanning.
 Anscheln, (Perlen &c.) to string Pearls &c.
 Ansehen, to begin, f. anfangen.
 Anfahren, 1) ans Ufer, to land, come, arrive to Shore; 2) mit dem Wagen, to hit, strike, beat, push hard against; 3) einen grob, to snub and speak in Fury to one, to use him roughly, give him Answer with a smart thundering Voice, inveigh, rail or use Invectives against him, f. anschnarchen.
 Anfahrt, the Landing, f. Anfurth.
 Anfall, m. Angriff, an Assault, Attack, Onset, Attempt, Encounter, Aggression, Invasion, Shock, Brunt, Effort, Storm; einer Krankheit, a Fit, Paroxysm, f. Anstoß.
 Anfallen, (einen) to assault, attack, assail, charge, fall, set upon, encounter, invade, insult upon, run upon; es fiel mich ein Hund an, a Dog would be at me, took Hold of me.
 Anfang, m. the Beginning, Commencement; eines Feldzugs, the Opening; eines Werks, the Entrance; eines Dings, the Origine, Original; einer Kunst, the first Principles, Fundamentals.
 Anfangen, 1) etwas, to begin, commence, undertake, enter upon, go about; wieder anfangen, wo man es gelassen, to take a Hair of the same Dog; 2) entstehen, to rise, spring, begin to be, come forth, be born

born; 3) zu lachen, zu weinen, to fall a Laughing, Weeping; 4) ein Werk, to enter upon, make a Beginning with; 5) einen Feldzug, to open; 6) sich anfangen, to begin.

Anfänger, m. a Beginner, he that begins; in einer Profession, a Novice; eines Werks, an Author; eines Streits, the Aggressor, the first that picks the Quarrel, that commences an Action.

Anfänglich, anfangs, in the Beginning, at the first; gleich anfangs, at the very (very first) Beginning.

Anfangsbuchstabe, Zeile, m. an initial Letter, Line.

Anfärben, to paint, colour a Thing.

Anfassen, to take, lay, get Hold of, f. angreifen, ergreifen.

Anfaulen, to begin to rot.

Anfechten, to affect, afflict, vex, trouble, grieve, disturb, disquiet one; versuchen, to tempt, entice, tickle, provoke; eines Theils im Disputiren, to oppose, withstand, impugn; das sieht mich nicht an, that does not concern, move, touch, trouble, disturb me.

Anfechtung, f. Affliction, Trouble, Vexation, Disquietness, Disturbance, Temptation, Enticing; teuflische, Suggestions, Inspirations, Enticements, Allurements.

Anfeinden, (einen) to bear one a Grudge, a Spite, an ill-Will, Hatred, Enmity.

Anfeindung, f. the Hatred, Grudge, ill-Will one bears you.

Anfesseln, to fetter, put in Bonds or Fetters.

Anfeuchten, to moisten, make wet, temper with Water.

Anfeuren, to inflame, kindle, stir up the Fire or Passion.

Anflammen, to catch Flame, stir up, increase the same.

Anflechten, to fasten by Twisting.

Anflehen, to implore, entreat, beg, pray, beseech, supplicate with Tears.

Anflücken, to sew, borch, patch unto, clap on a Piece.

Anfliegen, to fly to.

Anfließen, to wash, run by the Walls.

Anfletschen, (einem die Zähne weisen,) to shew your Teeth like a Dog.

Anfordern, to demand, call for, ask, require, exact.

Anforderer, m. a Dun, troublesome Creditor, f. Mahner.

Anforderung, f. a Demand, Pretension, Claim.

Anforderungssache, f. a Suit at Law about some Claim or Pretension.

Anfrage, f. a Calling for, Asking by the Way, Enquiry, Demand.

Anfragen, to ask in going by.

Anfressen, to fret about; als Rost, to eat into, grow rusty; sich ganz, to thrive, grow plump, rich &c.

Anfrischen, to animate, encourage, induce, provoke, stir up, incite, egg on; Aufrißung, f. Encouragement, Animation.

Anfügen, to adjoyn, add, annex, adapt.

Anfühlen, to touch gently on.

Anführen, (eine Armee) to lead, carry on; einen zu Erlernung einer Wissenschaft, to enter one in Learning, shew him the Way of a Science, f. lehren, unterrichten; einen übel, to mislead one, lead him into Dirt; eine Stelle, to cite, quote, alledge a Place.

Anführer, m. the Leader, Head, Chief, Commander, General.

Anführung, f. the Leading, Command, Conduct of an Army, the Manuduction, Information, Instruction of a Boy, the Introduction, Leading into a Discourse, the Allurement, Enticement to a Vice.

Anfüllen, 1) ein Faß, to fill, fill up, make full; 2) sich mit Speisen, to fill, cram, stuff your Belly and Guts with Meat; 3) einen Thiergarten, Laden &c. to store, stock a Shop.

Anfurth, m. a Kay, Harbour, f. Hafen, Seehafen.

Angabe, f. the earnest Money, Advance-Money, Assurance.

Angaffen, to gape at one, look fixedly under his Nose with opened Mouth.

Angebacken seyn, to adhere, cleave, stick to.

Angeben, 1) ein Stück Gelds, to advance, pay before Hand, give some Earnest, anticipate a Part of the Money; 2) ein Werk, to propose, direct, design, undertake; 3) einen wegen eines Verbrechens, to impeach, accuse, charge one; 4) Waaren im Zollhaus, to declare, manifest to the Custom-House, Toll-Office; 5) sich selbst zu etwas, to offer yourself for something.

Angeben, n. die Angebung, the Impeaching, Accusation, Denunciation, delatory-Action.

Angeber, m. an Accuser, Denouncer, Informer, the Author, Inventor of a Work.

Angebeter, adored, worship'd.

Angebilde, n. a Present given at one's Birth-Day.

Angebissen, Mouse-eaten.

Angeboren, inborn, inbred, innate, natural.

Angeboten, tender'd, offer'd.

Angebrannt, adusted, f. anbrennen.

Angebunden, tied or bound to, f. anbinden.

Angedenken, n. the Remembrance, f. Andenken.

Angeedeutet, intimated, indited, f. an-
deuten.
Angedehen lassen, (einem etwas) to let one
enjoy a Benefit, make him a Sharer or
Partaker of it.
Angedichtet, feinted, imputed falsely.
Angedroht, threatened, menaced.
Angeerbt, (Krankheit) hereditary Sickness.
Angefochten seyn, to be tempted.
Angefroren seyn, to be frozen over.
Angehäng, n. an Amulet.
Angehen, 1) den Anfang nehmen, to begin,
commence; 2) betreffen, to concern,
touch; 3) verwandt seyn, to be related
to one; 4) gelingen, to succeed, take
Effect, prove successful, have a good
Issue; 5) einen wegen etwas angehen, to
beseech, entreat one for something.
Angehender Schüler, a Novice, young
Scholar; **Frühling**, the Approach of
Spring-Time.
Angehören, to belong, appertain, relate,
be related to, be concerned with, be a
Kinsman of one.
Angehörig, belonging to; verwandt, allied,
related to, of the Number of Your Re-
lations or Kinsfolk.
Angel, m. Fischangel, an Angle, Hook,
Fishing-Hook; 2) Fußangel, a Calthrop,
Turnpike; die Thürangel, the Hinge;
zwischen Thür und Angel seyn, to be at
the Pinch, f. klemmen, in der Klemme
seyn; die Himmelsangel, the two Poles.
Angelangen, to arrive, come, f. anlangen,
ankommen.
Angeld, n. Earnest-Money, Advance-
Money, f. Handgeld.
Angelegen seyn lassen, (sich etwas) to make
something your Business, take great
Care of, mind, attend it assiduously, have
a great Concern about it; 2) nahe da-
bey liegend, adjoining, adjacent, con-
fining, abutting; 3) wichtig, of Im-
portance, Consequence.
Angelegenheit, f. a Concern, Business,
Matter of Importance.
Angelegt, angelegter Weise, by Concert.
Angelegt, f. anlegen.
Angelehnt, leaned to, f. anlehnen.
Angeleimt, agglutinated, f. anleimen.
Angeln, angeln, to angle, fish with a Line
or fishing-Rod, or with a baited Hook.
Angeler, Angler, m. an Angler, one that
fishes with a Line.
Angelicht, hooked, crooked.
Angelick, f. (Wurzel) Angelica; it. ein
musicalisch Instrument; auf der Angelick
spielen, to play on the Angelick.
Angeln, n. the Angling, Daping, Fishing
with a Line and baited Hook.

Angeloben, to vow, promise, protest so-
lemnly.
Angelruthe, f. the Angling-Rod.
Angelschnur, f. the Angling-Line.
Angelstern, m. the Polar-Star, North-Star.
Angelweit (offen), wide open.
Angemaset, ascititious, affected, pretended.
Angenehm, agreeable, sweet, pleasant, well
pleasing, acceptable, accepted, grateful,
charming, welcome.
Die Wörter, so hier folgen sollten, als:
an-genommen, an-geschirrt ic. muß man
unter ihren Verbis suchen, als: an-neh-
men, an-schirren, mit Begnehmung der
Sylbe ge.
Anger, m. 1) Gemeinanger, a Common;
2) Schindanger, a Lay-Stall.
Angesehen, seeing, being, considering that,
in Respect that, on Account that; es ist
daraufgesehen, the Aim, View, Purpose
of it is, it is to the Intent, that &c.
Angesicht, n. the Face, Visage, Counte-
nance; Sight, Look, Aspect, Air, Meen,
the Complexion, the Features of a Man.
Angethan, f. anthun.
Angewandt, angewendet, f. anwenden.
Angewinnen, f. abgewinnen, anhaben.
Angewöhnen, (einen zu etwas) to accu-
stom, use, inure one to; sich etwas, to
accustom yourself to a Thing.
Angießen, (Wasser ans Mehl) to water
your Meal for to knead; einen bey sei-
nem Fürsten oder Herrn, f. verleumden.
Anglänzen, (als die Sonne) to glance at.
Anglimmen, to light, kindle. catch Fire, to
begin to glow.
Angränzen, oder angrenzen, to confine, be
adjacent.
Angreifen, 1) etwas mit Händen, to take
Hold, touch, seize, gripe, get, lay Hold
on, apprehend, handle; 2) ein Werk, f.
ansetzen, unternehmen. 3) Einen feinds-
lich, to assault, attack, f. ansahen. 4) Mit
harten Worten, to insult, invade, incoun-
ter one with invective Words, f. schmä-
hen. 5) Sich oder seine Kräfte, to make
your Efforts, to endeavour, strive,
strain, labour with Might and Main, do
what lies in your Power. 6) Sich besser
im Beutel, to spend more, be more li-
beral.
Angriff, m. the Attack, Assault, f. Anfall.
Angst, f. the Anguish, Anxiety, Perplexity,
Pensiveness, great Sorrow and Fear;
Herzensangst, Grief of Heart, Anguish of
Mind; Gewissensangst, a Remorse or
Cherk of Conscience; Todesangst, the
Pangs of Death; in Angsten seyn, to be
in great Anxiety, Sorrow and Fear, to be
full of anxious Thoughts; Angstgeschrey,
n. a

a. a Shrieking, vehement Out-Cry made out of Fear and Anguish; Angstschweiß, a Sweating for Fear and Anguish.

Angsten, f. ängstigen.

Ängstlich, of or with an anxious, sad, fear, sorrow-ful, pensive Humour.

Ängstlichkeit, f. das ängstliche Wesen, the Anxiety, Anguish, Anxiousness, Fearfulness, Sadness, Weakness of Mind.

Ängstigen, (einen) to afflict, vex, trouble, disquiet, choke, torment, aggrieve one.

Ängstiger, m. an Afflicter, he that causes or raises an Affliction, Vexation, Disquiet, Grief, Trouble.

Angucken, to cast Looks at.

Angürten, to gird about.

Anhaben, 1) seine Kleider, to have your Clothes on, to wear them; 2) einem etwas, to prevail with, or upon one, to be more able or powerful than he, to out-do him.

Anhaften, oder anhaaken, to hook in.

Anhängeln, (etwas) to fix something by a little Hook; sich, to cleave to with, or cast in your Claws like a climbing Cat, to trim up yourself.

Anhalten, 1) sich an etwas, to take Hold of, lean, rest, insist upon; 2) um etwas, to sue for, lay Claim to, to ask, request, sollicite, desire, etc. um eine zur Ehe, to make a Suit for one; einer, der zugleich mit anhält, a Fellow-Suitor, Competitor, Rival. 3) Nicht nachlassen, to continue, last, hold on, keep on, persist in; der Winter hält noch immer an, Winter continues still; eine anhaltende Krankheit, a lasting Sickness. 4) Einen Schuldner, to arrest, seize, attach, take, get Hold of. 5) Eine Ruthe, to hold, stop. 6) Einen zu etwas, to keep one to a Thing, exhort him to it.

Anhalter, m. a Hold-Fast, Counter-Lath, Counter-Rail,

Anhaltung, the Taking Hold of, f. anhalten.

Anhang, m. Zusatz, an Appendix, Addition; eines Briefs, the Post-Script; eines Contracts, an annexed Proviso, conditional Clause, Condition; eine Motte, Adherents, a Party, Faction, Sect, Heresy, Confederacy; losen Gesindels, a Band, Crew, Set, Gang, Glub.

Abhängen, 1) an etwas hangen, to hang about or upon, stick to a Thing; einem anhangen, to adhere, stick close to one. 2) Einem etwas, to fix, fasten, make fast upon. 3) Einem eins, to put a Trick upon one, cast an Aspersion or Blemish upon him. 4) Einem eine Krankheit, to

infect one with; einem alles anhängen, to give, bestow all upon one.

Anhänger, m. an Adherent, one addicted to a Party, a Follower.

Anhängig machen, (eine Sache vor Gerichte) to commence, enter, give in a Suit at Law, to go to Law with one; anhängig seyn, to hang by Denunciation.

Anhauchen, to breathe upon.

Anhauen, to make the first Cut, begin to cut, strike.

Anheben, to begin, commence, f. anfangen.

Anheber, the Author, Beginner, f. Anfänger, Urheber.

Anheften, (etwas) to fasten to, to affix, annex; mit Hästlein, to fasten with little Hooks and Eyes; mit Hästlein oder Stecknadeln, to pin, fasten with Pins; angeheftet an etwas, annexed, tyed, knit to.

Anheilen, (ein abgehauen Glied) to heal up, consolidate, unite again a Member by Healing with the whole.

Anheim, at home, f. heim.

Anheim fallen, to fall upon one, be devolved on him, f. heimfallen.

Anheim stellen, to commit, leave, f. heimstellen.

Anheischig machen, (sich zu etwas) to promise, bind, oblige yourself, make yourself answerable for, be Bail, Surety for.

Anheufeln, to fasten to or together, fix a little Ring to a Medal &c.

Anheften, f. anhängen.

Anher, anhero, bisanhero, to this Time, untill now, hitherto.

Anherr m. the Great-Grand-Father.

Anhezen, (einen zu etwas) to intice, incite, instigate, stimulate, f. anreizen; die Hunde, to loo the Dogs, set them on.

Anhezer, m. an Instigator, Abettor, Make-Bate, Boute-Feu, Fire-Brand of Sedition.

Anheute, to Day, f. heute.

Anhissen, to hiss, whistle, hoot at.

Anhöhe, f. a rising Ground.

Anhören, to hear, hearken, give Ear, attend, listen, be attentive to what one says.

Anjeko, anjest, now, at present, f. jetzt.

Anjochen, to yoke, couple under the Yoke.

Anis, m. Anise, Anis-Seed; Anisbrandteerwein, Aniseed-Spirit; Anisöl, Aniseed-Oyl.

Ankauf, m. the Earnest-Money, first Paying down of Money for what you buy.

Ankaufen, (sich) to settle yourself by paying down the Money upon Account of what you buy.

Anklage, f. an Accusation, Impeachment, Inditement, Delation, Charging, Information; eine peinliche, a criminal, capital

- piral Accusation, an Accusation of Treason; des Gewissens, a Biting, Gnawing, Wringing, Remorse or Check of Conscience.
- Anklagen, (einen) to accuse, arraign, impeach, indite, implead one, *f. verklagen*; einen peinlich, to accuse one criminally, capitally, of Treason.
- Ankläger, m. Accuser, Impeacher; Anklägerin, *f.* a she, Femal-Accuser.
- Anklamern, (sich) to grapple, bord, accost, attack.
- Ankleben, to cling, cleave, stick, adhere to, *f. anhängen*, *it. kleben an einem*.
- Ankleben, to paste up, *f. ansetzen, ankleistern*.
- Ankleiden, (sich) to put on your Clothes or Garments, to dress, apparel yourself.
- Ankleistern, to past up, to glue with Book-Binders Past, Joyners-Glue, to fasten with Lime, Clay, Gum &c.
- Anklingseln, to ring, tingle, pull, touch the Bell of the Houle-Door, to bell at the Door.
- Anklopfen, to knock at the Door.
- Anklopfer, m. the Knocker or Clapper of a Door.
- Anknöpfen, to button a Thing.
- Anknäpfen, to knit, fasten by Knitting or Knots.
- Ankommen, 1) an einem Ort, to arrive, to come to; 2) übel oder wohl, to meet with a good or bad Luck, to be ill or well received; schwer, to find a Thing hard, difficult, painful in Doing, to perform it with much ado; 3) als ein Schrecken, eine Lust *ic.* to be seized, struck, taken with a Passion; die Lust kam ihm an, he took a Figary, it came him; 4) darauf ankommen lassen, to venture, hazard, run the Risk, to hazard a Check, to abide a Thing; es soll darauf nicht ankommen, I will not stick at this, I shall make no Difficulty about that.
- Ankommend, m. ein neuer, a Novice, one that comes from Arriving, that just comes in.
- Ankoppeln, to couple Horses or Hounds.
- Ankornen, (die Vögel) to bait, allure, decoy with Grains.
- Ankündigen, kund thun, to declare, make known, acquaint with; einem den Tod, to give Sentence of Death, to condemn to dye; einem den Kampf, to bid Defiance to one; etwas öffentlich, to denounce, publish, proclaim, promulgate, manifest; einem den Krieg, to declare, denounce War, put forth a Proclamation of War against a Kingdom.
- Ankündiger, m. he that denounces, foretells.
- Ankündigung, *f.* the Declaration, Proclamation, Publication &c.
- Ankunft, *f.* the Arrival, Coming to, Arriving.
- Anlachen, (einen) to smile upon, smiler, look kindly, pleasantly upon.
- Anlächeln, to smile, smiler but a little upon like a Babe to his Nurse.
- Anlage, *f.* an Impost, Tax, Tribute, Duty, Imposition, Laying of Taxes, Scot, Custom, Assessment, *f. Steuer, Kopfgehd*; frei von Anlage, Scotfree, exempted from paying.
- Anlanden, to land, come to Shore, stand in for Harbour, arrive, draw near to the Coast.
- Anlandung, *f.* the Landing, Coming to Shore, Arrival.
- Anländen, (sich an etwas) to lean or rest somewhere upon; angelanet, leaned upon, *f. anländen*.
- Anlangen, ankommen, to arrive, come, get to a Place; 2) angehen, betreffen, to concern, touch, belong to; um etwas, to entreat, sue for, *f. ersuchen*.
- Anlangend, (was anlanget, oder betrifft) concerning, touching, as for, as to, what belongs to, about.
- Anlaß, m. the Occasion, Cause, Opportunity, Motive, Inducement, Reason, Pretense, Handle.
- Anlassen, (sich wohl, oder übel) to give good or ill Hopes, to go well in the Beginning, to carry, behave, demean, comport yourself well or ill in your tender Age; das Wetter läßt sich an, als ob *ic.* the Weather looks, as if &c.
- Anlauf, m. the first Assault, On-set, Attack, Brunt, Effort, Attempt, *f. Angriff*. Der Anlauf des Gewässers, the Swelling of a River, the Rising of Waters.
- Anlaufen, 1) unversehens anrennen, to run, dash, kick, trip, touch, hit, push against; lauf an! set on, run on! übel anlaufen, to meet with ill Luck, bad Chance; 2) im Sturm, *f.* Sturm laufen; 3) einen oft und viel, to importune one, accost, sollicit, press, request him often and earnestly; 4) als Gewässer, to swell up, rise, encrease by Rain; 5) vom Anhauchen, als ein Spiegel *ic.* to tarnish, lose its Lustre, Brightness, Gloss, and grow or look dull by contracting a Vapour or as it were a Hoar-Frost; 6) schimmlich oder rostig werden, to grow hoary, mouldy, rusty, to begin to taint, rot, corrupt.
- Anlegen, 1) Holz ans Feuer, to put, add Fuel to the Fire; Feuer anlegen, to set Houses on Fire as Incendiaries would do; 2) an Ketten, to fetter, to clap up in Irons, bind up

up in Chains; 3) Geld anlegen, to employ, put to use, to place out for Interest; seine Zeit, to bestow, employ, spend, make Use of; 4) als Kleider, to put your Clothes on, dress, clothe yourself, *f. sich ankleiden*; 5) einen Bau, Garten *ic.* to lay the Ground-Plot, make the Plan, lay the Foundation; 6) Steuern, to impose; raise, levy, gather new Taxes; 7) sich, als dickflüssigte, schleimichte Sachen, to lay on, stick to, cling, cleave, keep close to; 8) etwas mit einem, to plot, concert, lay a Plot with one; ein angelegter Handel, a Plot laid by Concert and secret Intelligence.

Anlehnen, to lean, rest some where upon or against.

Anleimen, to agglutinate, glue together, join together by Glue.

Anleiten, to lead on, guide, *f. anführen*.

Anleiter, m. the Leader, Guide.

Anleitung, *f.* 1) Anführung, the Leading, Guidance, Instruction, Introduction, Manuduction; 2) Gelegenheit, the Occasion, Inducement, Opportunity, Handle, Motive to.

Anleuchten, to hold or carry a Light or Candle at one.

Anliegen, 1) als ein Kleid, to fit well, sute, or sit close; 2) einem sehr um etwas, to intreat one earnestly, to importunate him, continue your Suing, Soliciting and Craving, be very instant and pressing in your Request; 3) nahe angrenzen, to be confining, bordering, adjacent, contiguous; 4) anliegen, daran gelegen seyn, *f. liegen*.

Anliegen, n. (ein heimliches) a secret Sorrow, Solicitude, Concern, Anguish of Mind, inward Grief, Affliction, Unquietness.

Anlocken, (einen) to allure, entice, decoy, attract, incite, draw in, wheedle, *f. locken*.

Anlockend, alluring, charming.

Anlocker, m. he that allures, entices, attracts.

Anlockung, *f.* the Allurement, Enticing, Decoying &c.

Anlöten, to solder, join, fasten with Solder, Lead, Tin.

Anmachen, 1) befestigen, to fasten, bind, tye, knit on, make fast, adapt to; 2) Feuer *ic.* to make, light, kindle a Fire; 3) Mehl, Kalk *ic.* to temper, prepare by Dilution.

Anmahnen, (einen zu etwas) to adhort, exhort, admonish to &c.

Anmahnung, Admonition, Advice, *f. Vermahnung*.

Anmarsch, m. (Anzug der Soldaten) the

Marching on, Approaching of the Soldiers March.

Anmarschiren, to march on, draw near by Marching.

Anmaßen, (sich eines Dinges) to usurp, assume, arrogate, take or seize upon, lay Claim to, challenge, appropriate, adopt, take unjust Possession of.

Anmaulen, (einen) to hang your Lips, grumple, grumble, pout or mutter against one.

Anmauren, to join to a Wall, to mure to.

Anmelden, (einen) to tell your Master some Person wants speaking with or waiting upon him; sich anmelden lassen, to bid the Servant his Master your Waiting upon him, or your Desire to be admitted into his Presence or to his Hearing; sich wo anmelden, to address yourself, make your Address to; 2) wegen etwas, to pretend to; etwas bey den Rechten, to denounce, present to the Justice.

Anmerken, 1) etwas, to mark, remark, observe, note, mind, take Notice of; 2) einem etwas, to perceive, discover, descry in, on, by one's Face, Eyes, Mien &c.

Anmerkung, *f.* a Remark, Observation, Annotation, Note, Reflexion upon, Taking Notice of.

Anmessen, (einem ein Kleid) to take the Measure for, to make one a new Garment, or to dry it upon the Body.

Anmuth, Annehmlichkeit, the Agreeableness, Sweetness, Delightfulness, Pleasantness.

Anmuthen, to require or demand of one something, *f. zumuthen*.

Anmuthig, charming, sweet, pleasant, delightful, agreeable, *f. annehmlich, lieblich*.

Annageln, to nail a Thing, fasten it with Nails, nail it up, to, on.

Annagen, to gnaw a little, to nibble, knibble on.

Annähen, to sew it on.

Annähen, annähern, to approach, draw near, come nigh, come on.

Annäherung, *f.* Annäherung, the Approach, Approaching, Drawing near.

Annaten, *f.* the Annates, the first Year's Revenue of a Benefit.

Annehmen, (etwas) to accept, accept of; eines Entschuldigung, to admit of one's Excuse; an Kindes statt, to adopt; eine Parthey, take up a Party; etwas als bekannt, to take for granted; einen zum Diener, to take one for a Servant; zum Handelsgeossen, to take one for a Partner; zu Gnaden, to take into Favour;

vour; **Anachtsgeſtalt**, to take upon the Form of a Servant; gewiſſe Geberden, to affect, aſſume particular Manners; ſich einer Sache, to be concern'd for.

Annehmlich, graceful, gracious, ſweet, pleaſing, agreeable, acceptable,

Annehmlichkeit, f. Grace, Gracefulneſs, Acceptableneſs, Sweetneſs, f. Anmuth.

Annehmung, f. the Acceptance, Acceptation, Agreement; eine mündliche, an Acceptation; an Kindes ſtatt, an Adopting, Adoption.

Anneſeln, to lace, tie with Points.

Annihiliren, to annihilate, f. zernichten.

Annoch, ſtill, yet, as yet.

Annothigen, (einem etwas) to prevail with one to accept of a Thing.

Annulliren, to annul, f. vernichten; abſchaffen.

Anordnen, (etwas) to order, diſpoſe, conſtitute, appoint, aſſign, eſtabliſh, ſet in Order, make Ordinances.

Anordnung, f. the Order, Ordering, Ordinance, Diſpoſing, Diſpoſition, Conſtitution, Direction, Appointment.

Anpacken, (einen) to lay, take Hold of, ſeize, gripe, catch.

Anpappen, to paſt up, clap on.

Anpaſſen, (wohl ein neues Kleid) to fit well upon you.

Anpfählen, to prop, put Props.

Anpfeifen, to hiſs at, whistle at.

Anpfujen, (einen) to hiſs, hoot at, to fy upon one.

Anpichen, to pitch to.

Anpochen, to knock at the Door,

Anpreiſen, (einem etwas) to commend, recommend, praiſe a Thing to one.

Anpreſſen, to daſh, bound againſt and ſpring back.

Anrathen, (einem etwas) to adviſe to, counſel to, approve it by all Means.

Anrechnen, (einem etwas) to put it upon one's Score; theter, to tax at high Rate, to make one pay dear for, charge at a great Price in Accompt.

Anrede, f. the Accoſting, Speaking to one, a Speech, Harangue, Oration.

Anreden, (einen) to accoſt one, ſpeak to, addreſs, apply yourſelf to one.

Anregen, to raiſe, mention, alledge, cite; angeregter maßen, as I have already mentioned, in the Manner cited before.

Anregung, f. (thun eines Dinges) to make Mention of, cite, alledge, quote a Place, f. Anreizung, Bewegung.

Anreiben, (ſich irgendwo) to rub yourſelf againſt.

Anreiten, 1) bergan, to ride up Hill; 2) angeritten kommen, to be coming on Horſeback; 3) übel anreiten, to bring your Hogs to a fair Market, to meet with a bad Chance.

Anreizen, (einen zu etwas) to intice, allure, tempt, incite, decoy, draw in, toll on, till on, charm, attract, move, inſtigate, f. reizen.

Anreizend, inticing, inciting, alluring.

Anreizer, m. an Inticer, Inciter, Inſtigator.

Anreizung, f. Charms, Incitement, Movement, Inſtigation, Incentive, Cajoling, Allurement.

Anrennen, to run your Head againſt the Wall; angerennt kommen, to come a running; übel anrennen, to come blind folded; einen täglich anrennen, to ſollicite, importune one every Day.

Anrichten, 1) anſtiſten, to cauſe, be the Author of, raiſe, begin, excite, work, effect; 2) Speiſen, to dreſs, prepare, diſh your Victuals, ſerve them up.

Anrichtlöſſel, m. a Pot-Ladle; **Anrichtſchüſſel**, f. a Platter; **Anrichttiſch**, m. a Dreſſing-Table.

Anriechen, (eine Blume) to ſmell to; das Eſſen riecht mir ſo lieblich an, daß ich es kaum erwarten kann, the Meat ſmells ſo ſweet, that I long to be at it.

Anrücken, to approach, draw near; beſſer zuſammen rücken, to ſit more cloſe together.

Anrudern, an Land rudern, to row a ſhore; an das Schiff rudern, to row a bord.

Anrufen, to call to, call after, invoke, call upon, crie unto; einen um Hülfe, to implore, crave, beg, require one's Help; Gott zum Zeugen, to call God to Witneſs.

Anrufung, f. the Invocation &c.

Anrühmen, to praiſe a Thing before one, f. anpreiſen.

Anrühren, to touch, handle.

Anrühren, n, die Anrührung, the Touching.

Ans, an das, to the; ans Licht treten, to come abroad, be publiſh'd; bis ans Ende, to the very End.

Anſage, f. Anſagung, an Intimation, Denunciation, Notification, f. Ankündigung.

Anſagen, to ſay, tell, denounce, declare, intimate, make known, give Warning, f. andeuten, anzeigen; ſage her, ſage an! ſpeak, let me hear it.

Anſager, m. the Summoner, Meſſenger that publickly cries out or promulges a Thing.

Anſagung, f. the Summoning, f. Anſage.

Anſäßig ſeyn, to live, dwell in ſome Place, to be eſtabliſh'd, ſettled, f. ſeßhaft.

An-

Anfall, m. the Onset, Assault &c. f. **Anfall**.
Anschaffen, to provide, procure, supply, furnish; **kaufen**, to acquire, buy; **angeschaffen**, what is natural to you.
Anschaffer, m. a Provisor, Provider.
Anschaffung, f. the Providing, Provision.
Anschauen, to view, behold, contemplate, look on, upon; **etwas mit Verwunderung**, to gaze at, admire, muse upon, f. **ansehen**, **betrachten**.
Anschauen, n. **Anschauung**, f. the Vision, Sight, Contemplation.
Anscheinen, to shine on, upon.
Anschicken, (**etwas**) to order, ordain, direct, dispose, appoint, manage; 2) **zu etwas**, to prepare, order Things accordingly.
Anschieben, to shove or push a Thing on or forwards.
Anschießen, to look askew, askint, awry, askance, askant, aslope upon.
Anschießen, 1) **wo**, to hit shooting at a Wall &c. 2) **als Crystall**, to shoot into Crystals, cling by Way of Congelation to the Borders; 3) **als Wasser**, to swell, rise by Rain; **angeschossen kommen**, to come running on; 4) **ein angeschossener Hirsch**, a Hart being shot somewhere in his Body but not killed.
Anschiffen, f. **anlanden**.
Anschirren, (**die Pferde**) to put on the Horses their Geers or Harnesses.
Anschlag, m. a Design, Purpose, Project, Intention, Intent, Attempt Enterprise, Undertaking, Adventure, Plot, Contriving; **ein listiger**, a Machination, Stratagem, cunning Devise, witty Sleight; **viele Anschläge im Kopfe haben**, to have your Head fill'd with Projects.
Anschlagen, 1) **etwas**, to clap on, fasten with Nails; 2) **ein Mandat**, **Schriste**, to affix, paste up; 3) **Feuer**, to strike light, make Fire; 4) **etwas so und so hoch**, to rate, tax, charge, value a Thing so much; 5) **ein Haus**, to let a House, post it up to be let; 6) **einen Stiel anschlagen**, to put a Tool into the Helve; 7) **mit der Glocke**, to strike on a Bell, touch, strike it with the Clapper, make a Knell; 8) **wohl, als Arzney**, to prove effectual, work, operate, f. **angehen**, **gelingen**.
Anschlagig, inventive, ingenious, full of Designs, Projects, Inventions and Contrivances; **ein anschlagiger Kopf**, a Contriver, a projecting Head or Noddle, a busy Brain, a Stickler.
Anschlagung, f. a Clapping on &c.
Anschließen, 1) **mit Ketten**, to put one in Fetters, to chain him up, make him

fast with a Lock; 2) **ansfügen**, to join, to lock close to; **Anschließung**, f. the Joining or Locking to; **eines Briefes**, an inclosed Letter.
Anschmeißen, to knock, beat, strike hard to.
Anschmieden, (**einen**) to fetter, clap one up in Irons; **etwas, als Eisen**, to shut two Pieces of red-hot Iron together.
Anschmieren, to besmear with.
Anschnallen, to clasp, buckle a Thing on, fasten, join it with a Clasp or Buckle.
Anschnarchen, **anschnauben**, **anschnauzen**, to snub, snuff, grumble, grudge at one, to be short with him, use him roughly, f. **ansfahren** (**einen**).
Anschneiden, (**etwas**) to make the first Incision of a Thing, to begin to cut it; **ein unangeschnittenes Brod**, a Loaf that's still whole, entire, of which nothing is as yet cut of.
Anschnitt, m. the first Cut, Incision.
Anschmüren, (**Perlen**) to string Pearls.
Anschovien, Anchovies, f. **Meergründling**, **Sardelle**.
Anschrauben, (**etwas**) to screw on, up, fasten with a Screw.
Anschreiben, to put down, commit to Paper, note a Thing, write it with Chalk on a black-Board.
Anschreibetafel, f. a black Board to write with Chalk upon.
Anschreien, (**einen**) to cry unto, call with a loud Voice to, unto, after, upon, against one; **einen um Gnade**, to cry one Mercy.
Anschuhlen, (**sich**) to put your Shoes on.
Anschuldigen, to accuse, charge with.
Anschüren, (**Feuer**) to stir, mend, rake, kindle the Fire, put Wood, Coals, Fewel to it.
Anschütten, (**den Boden mit Getraide**) to fill up your Corn-Loft or Granary.
Anschwärzen, (**etwas**) to black, blacken, make black; **einen bey jemand**, to asperse, disgrace, calumniate, defame, blemish, slander and make a Person look as vile as possible, by exaggerating a small Fault into a great one.
Anschwaben, to persuade to, f. **einschwaben**.
Anschweißen, (**Eisen**) to shut two Pieces of red-hot Iron together.
Anschwellen, to swell, swell up high; **angeschwellen**, swollen up.
Anschwimmen, to swim forth; **angeschwommen kommen**, to come on a swimming.
Ansee, Städte, f. the Hanse-Towns, f. **Hanse**.
Ansegeln, to sail, run, beat, hit with your Vessel upon a Shelf, Sand or Rock; **angesegelt kommen**, to come on a sailing.

Ansehen, (einen) to look on or upon, see, regard, behold, respect, view, consider, contemplate.

Ansehen, n. the Appearance, Sight, Face, Shew, Aspect, Air, Looks, Countenance, Mien; *das äußerliche*, the Out-side, external, outward Appearance; *ein schlechtes Ansehen gewinnen*, to begin to look very ill; *ein Mann von großem Ansehen*, a Man of great Account, Credit, Reputation, Fame, Honour, Name.

Ansehnlich, eminent, great, respectful, considerable, reputable, of a portly, majestic Gate, a grave Look.

Ansehnlichkeit, f. the Gravity, Eminence, Credit, Authority.

Ansehung, in Ansehung dessen, in Consideration, in Respect of, seeing, considering that.

Anseichen, (etwas) to bespiss a Thing.

Ansetzen, 1) etwas, to put on, apply to, clap on; **2)** angreifen, to attack, f. anfallen; **3)** am Boden, to settle, rest at the Bottom; **4)** etnen Tag, to appoint, determine, fix, f. bestimmen; **5)** einen, to cheat, f. betrügen; **6)** etwas in der Rechnung, to charge in Account.

Ansicht, the Sight, f. Nachsicht.

Ansichtig werden, (eines) to discover. discovery, espy, get a Sight of, get to Sight, find out with the Eyes.

Ansingen, to accost one by Singing or Chanting.

Ansinnen, to offer, require, tempt, solicit, f. zumuthen.

Ansinnen, n. the Demand, Desire, Offer.

Ansitzen, (fest) to sit fast, stick, cleave fast to.

Anspannen, to put the Horses to the Coach, to cart them; **2)** alle seine Kräfte, to strain, strive, endeavour, make your Efforts, bestow all your Power upon.

Anspeien, (einen) to spit upon.

Anspielen, to wash at.

Anspießen, to spit, to draw, put upon the Spit.

Anspinnen, (Handel) to design, project, devise, contrive, plot; *ein Krieg, der sich angesponnen*, a War, that began, rose, was kindled.

Anspornen, to spur, clap Spurs to or on.

Ansprache, an Address, f. Anrede.

Ansprechen, 1) einen, to speak to one, f. anreden; **2)** einen um etwas, to demand, desire, beg of one, f. ersuchen; **3)** einen über etwas, to challenge, or dun one, f. belangen; **4)** bey einem, to call at one's House, f. einsprechen.

Ansprengen, to sprinkle with Water, f. besprengen; **2)** einen, to importunate one; **3)** einen Ort, to attack, f. angreifen.

Anspringen, to leap against, to assail, attack.

Ansprisen, (einen) to besprinkle, spout upon.

Anspruch, m. the Pretension, Claim, Demand, Challenge, Title to.

Ansprüchig, what is in Debate.

Anstalt, f. the Order, Ordinance, Regulation, Disposition, Appointment, Institution, Preparation, Direction.

Anstand, m. a Delay, Delaying, Adjournment, Ceasing, Cessation, Putting off, Pause, Deferring, Rest, Suspension, Vacancy, Respite.

Anständig, befeeming, seemly, decent, convenient, well becoming; **2)** --- seyn, to be pleasing, fit, agreeable to your Lik-king.

Anstatt, in Stead, in the Place.

Anstechbohrer, m. a Piercer.

Anstechen, (ein Faß) to bore, pierce, broach, tap a Barrel; **2)** einen mit Worten, to nettle, nip, touch, wound with satyrical, keen, cutting, sharp, poignant Words, schon wieder angestochen kommen, to begin the old Play, to long again to be at it; *einen bey jemand*, to back-bite, f. verläumden.

Anstecken, 1) etwas, to stick unto, affix; *mit Nadeln*, to pin, fasten with Pins; *den Braten*, to spit, broach, put on the Spit; **2)** ein Licht, to light a Candle; *ein Haus*, to set on Fire; **3)** mit der Pest &c. to infect, poison, taint.

Ansteckend, contagious, infectious, catching, pestilential.

Ansteck-Ermel, Ruffles.

Ansteck-Zeit, the Time you must broach, spit or put on the Spit.

Anstehen, 1) nahe stehen, to stand near, next, or close to, to join, be contiguous, touching; **2)** als ein Wagen an einem Stein &c. to be stopped, arrested, hindered, kept back by a Stock or Stone; **3)** einem gefallen, to be liking, pleasing to, to love a Thing; *es stehet mir nicht an*, it pleases me not, I loth it; **4)** einem wohl, to become well, f. geziemen; **5)** als ein Kleid, to fit, suit, befeem well; **6)** bey sich selbst, to doubt, scruple, be at a Stand, stick at, make a Stop, be in a Suspense; **7)** lange wdhren, to be long in coming about, to last long before it comes to pass; **8)** anstehen lassen, to forbear, delay, put off, defer, let it alone till &c.

Ansteigen, to get up, f. hinansteigen; *angestiegen kommen*, to be coming a Pace.

Anstellen, (an etwas stellen) to place hard by close, next to it; *eine Leiter*, to place, set up &c. **2)** eine Sache, to ordain, dispose, f. anordnen; **3)** sich zu etwas, to carry,

carry, behave one's self in such or such a Manner, to make or do as &c. 4) sich so oder so, to feign, dissemble, pretend, make as though &c. 5) lose Händel, to cause, raise, make, rear up a Tumult, s. anfangen, anstiften, verursachen.

Anstemma, to lean against, rest, incline, rely upon.

Anstehen, to lean against.

Ansticheln, s. anstechen mit Worten.

Anstiefeln, to put your Boots on, to get one's self booted.

Anstiften, 1) etwas, to be the Author, Cause, Producer of a Thing, to raise, cause, make, produce a Thing; 2) einen, to abet, set on, suborn, animate, incite, stir up, move, spur, egg, put forward.

Anstiften, n. the Instigation, Abetting &c.

Anstifter, m. the Author, Beginner, Abetter, Ring-Leader, Producer.

Anstiftung, s. anstiften.

Anstimmen, to begin to sing, to tune, sing a Song.

Anstimmung, the Tuning, Beginning of a Song or Anthem.

Anstinken, to stink, be offensive to one's Nose, to be loathsome, noisome, nauseous, unfavoury, rank, disagreeable a smelling.

Anstoß, m. 1) im Wege, a Stumbling-Block, a Stone that stops and hurts your Feet; 2) Vergerniß, an Offence, Scandal; 3) von einer Krankheit, a Fit, Access, Paroxysm, Touch; 4) ein Unglück, an ill Chance, or Adventure; viel Anstöße haben, to be the Mark of Misfortune.

Anstoßen, 1) mit dem Fuß, to hit, dash, kick, knock against; 2) in der Rede, to hesitate, stammer, falter, stick, hum and haw; 3) aneinander anliegen, to be contiguous, adjacent, joining, confined; 4) sich an etwas ärgern, to take Scandal or Offense at.

Anstoßend, contiguous, adjacent, joining, confined.

Anstößig, offensive, scandalous.

Anstrahlen, to shine upon, cast the Rays upon.

Anstrecken, (seine Kräfte) to strain, employ, use all your Forces, s. bemühen; daran strecken seinen Kopf, to strain and screw up your Wit, beat your Brains.

Anstreichen, to stroke softly on or over, s. streicheln.

Anstreichen, (mit Farben) to paint, colour, strike a Colour over, give it a Colour; eine Wand, to size and whiten; mit Schminke, to paint and beautify the Face.

Anstreifen, to touch it a little in Passing by.

Anstrengen, 1) Riemen, to strain, stretch, extend with Violence; 2) einen, to press, constrain, force, compell one hard; 3) seine Kräfte, to do one's best, make the utmost Efforts or Endeavours, employ all your Forces.

Anstrengung, s. the Straining &c.

Anstrich, m. the Paint, Painting.

Anstricken, to knit on, make longer by knitting on.

Anstückeln, anstickeln, to piece it, patch, clap a Piece on it.

Anstürmen, to knock hard at the Door, to storm against it.

Anstutzen, to lean, rest upon or against.

Ansuchen, to sue, sollicite, entreat, beseech, address, apply to; Ansuchung thun, to make your Suit, Application, Address &c. s. ersuchen.

Antasten, betasten, to touch, handle, finger it; mit Gewalt, to attach, attack, s. anfallen, anpacken; unangetastet lassen, to let one alone.

Antauschen, to get or acquire by Trucking.

Antheil, m. (ein) a Share; Antheil woran haben, to share with others, be a Sharer or Partaker of.

Anthen, to resent, s. ahnden, ahnen.

Anthun, 1) seine Kleider, to put on your Clothes, dress yourself, s. anziehen; 2) einem etwas Gutes oder Böses, to shew one Favour, Honour &c. Schande, to put a Blemish, Shame upon; Strafe, to inflict a Punishment; sich selbst den Tod, to put one's self to Death.

Antichrist, s. Widerchrist.

Antimonium, n. Speißglas, Antimony.

Antipathie, Antipathy, s. Widerwille.

Antlitz, n. the Face, Countenance.

Antoniusfeuer, (eine Krankheit) n. St. Anthony's-Fire, s. Rothlauf.

Antraben, angetrabet kommen, to come a Trotting on.

Antrag, m. an Offer, Asking, Propounding.

Antragen, (einem etwas) to offer, tender, s. anbieten.

Antreffen, 1) einen oder etwas, to meet with, find, find out; 2) wo antreffen, to light on, hit home, on, upon; 3) betreffen, to touch, concern, relate to, amount to.

Antreiben, to drive on; als Vieh, to prick forward; Reisen, to drive Hoopes on; 2) anreizen, to incite, press, abet, egg, stir up, instigate, actuate, stimulate &c. 3) als ein Schiff, to go a drift against the Shore, drive against, come a driving on.

Antreiber, an Inciter, Driver on.

- Antreibung**, f. a Driving on &c. Incitement, Incentive, Inticement, Instigation, Movement &c.
- Antreten**, (ein Amt) to enter upon, to commence; ein Werk, to begin, go about, undertake; eine Reise, to take a Journey, to set out for it; eine Erbschaft, to take Possession of, enter upon.
- Antretung**, f. the Entry or Entrance, Accession, Beginning, f. Antritt.
- Antrieb**, m. a Drift, Impulse, Motion; ein natürlicher, a natural Inclination, Disposition, Instinct; zum Bösen, an Instigation, Inticing, Incentive to Evil.
- Antritt**, m. the Entry, Entrance, Accession; ein Antrittsschmaus, the Welcome, Reception's-Feast; Antrittspredigt, an Entrance-Sermon.
- Antvogel**, m. Antricht, the Drake, f. Entenich.
- Antwort**, f. an Answer; eine Gegenantwort, Riply, Repartee; Red und Antwort von etwas geben, to be accountable for; ein Antwortschreiben, a written Answer to a Letter, an Answer by Writing.
- Antworten**, (auf etwas) to answer, make, give, return an Answer; wieder antworten, to reply, make a Reply, Repartee.
- Anversuchen**, to try on.
- Anversucht**, tried upon.
- Anvertrauen**, (einem etwas) to intrust one with, to put one in Trust with, commit a Thing to his Charge.
- Anvertraut**, intrusted with, committed to one's Charge.
- Anverwandt**, being of Kin, related in Kin, belonging to.
- Anverwandter**, m. a Kinsman, Kin, Relation.
- Anverwandtin**, f. a Kins-Woman.
- Anverwandtschaft**, f. Kinsfolks, Kinred, Kindred, Relation, Affinity.
- Anvettern**, (sich) insinuate one's self, f. einschmeicheln.
- An- und Ablauf** (des Meers), f. Ab- und Zufluß.
- Anwachs**, m. the Increase, Accretion, Augmentation, Growth.
- Anwachsen**, (zunehmen) to accrue, increase, multiply, to be augmented, enlarged, improved &c. 2) an etwas, to become, cleave or stick fast to a Thing by Growing; dem die Haut angewachsen, Hide-bound.
- Anwalt**, m. an Attorney, Solicitor, Procurer, Proxy, Mediator, Agent.
- Anwaltschaft**, f. the Office of an Attorney &c. the Procuring, Procurement.
- Anwälzen**, (einen Stein) to roll, tumble, wallow against.
- Anwartschaft, Anwartsung** (auf ein Amt) the Reversion or Survivorship of an Office or Employment.
- Anweben**, to weave to.
- Anwehen**, to blow upon; **Anwehung**, f. a Blast, Breathing upon.
- Anweisen**, (zur Tugend) to direct, guide, advise, lead to, f. unterweisen, anführen; 2) an einen, to direct, refer to, assign; **Anweiser**, m. a Director, Guide, Leader, Governor.
- Anweisung**, f. a Manuduction, Institution, Guidance, Conduct, Instruction, Direction, f. Unterweisung; 2) an jemand, an Assignment, Assign.
- Anweissen**, (eine Mauer) to size and whiten.
- Anwenden**, (aufwenden) to bestow upon; gebrauchen, to use, make Use of, employ; alle Mühe und Fleiß, to labour Tooth and Nail, do all utmost Endeavours, leave no Stone unturned in Order to &c.
- Anwerben**, f. werben; **Anwerbung**, a Levying, Raising of Soldiers; **Anwerbung thun**, to make Suit for.
- Anwersen**, to throw, cast at, on, apply to.
- Anwesend**, present, assistant, bystanding.
- Anwesenheit**, the Presence, f. Gegenwart.
- Anwiehern**, (eine Stute) to neigh, whinny after.
- Anwirken**, to weave on.
- Anwischen**, to wipe on, against.
- Anwohner**, m. the Neighbour next dwelling.
- Anwünschen**, (Gutes) to wish one well, congratulate, felicitate, bless; Böses, to curse, imprecate, wish one ill.
- Anwünschung**, f. the Wish, Wishing of Good or Bad.
- Anwurf**, m. 1) vor einem Schloß, the Grappling-Iron before a Pad-Lock; 2) an einem Baum, a Throwing at; 3) ein Versuch, a Tentamen, Trying.
- Anzahl**, f. the Number, Tale, f. Menge.
- Anzahlen**, to make the Beginning of Payment, or pay some Money on Account, or in Deduction of what you owe to pay.
- Anzahlung**, f. the first Payment or Beginning of Pay.
- Anzapfen**, 1) ein Faß, to pierce, broach, bore, tap a Cask, set it abroach; 2) einen, to rail at, vex, droll, provoke, nip, pinch, bite, nettle, touch, offend, prick, exasperate one, f. anstechen.
- Anzaubern**, to bewitch with, to bring by Charms or Incantations upon.
- Anzeichen**, n. a Sign, Token, Omen, f. Zeichen.
- Anzeichnen**, (etwas) to write, note, put, set, consign to a black Board, f. anschreiben.
- Anzeige**, f. a Mark, Sign, Proof, Argument, f. Zeichen, Zeugniß, Beweis.

Anzeigen, (einem etwas) to signify, declare, discover, shew, tell, manifest, demonstrate, testify, intimate, indite, assign, advertise, make known or acquainted with.

Anzeigung, f. a Sign, Mark, f. Anzeige.

Anzetteln, to project, contrive, kindle, stir up, raise, f. anspinnen.

Anziehen, (etwas) 1) als Segel, to draw, pull, hale, lug, tug; Stricke, to press, strain, bind, tie, wring hard; 2) Kleider, to put your Clothes on, attire, dress yourself; andere Kleider, to shift, change your Garments put on other ones; ein ander Hemd, to shift yourself; 3) eine Stelle oder einen Spruch, to cite, quote, alledge; Zeugen, Exempel, to bring, produce, alledge Witnesses, Instances; 4) an sich ziehen, to attract, allure, draw to, entice; angezogen kommen, to be a coming, approaching, marching on.

Anzieher, (Instrument der Schuster) a Shooing-Horn, Shooing-Piece of Fur.

Anzieherinn, f. an Attire-Woman, Dressing-Woman.

Anzucht, f. a Common-Sewer.

Anzug, m. the Marching on, Approaching, Drawing near.

Anzüglich, sharp, biting, nipping, cutting, satyrical, keen, poignant, abusive, offensive, bitter.

Anzüglichkeit, f. a sensible, nipping, abusive, offensive Treatment.

Anzünden, to make, kindle, light a Fire; ein Haus &c. to set on Fire; Weihrauch, to burn Frank-Incense; Räucherpulver, to perfume with Incense; angezündet, burning.

Anzündung, f. the Firing, Setting on Fire.

Anzusehen, to look on, standing forth in Sight; nicht wohl anzusehen, not well, not fair to see or behold.

Anzucken, (einen) to pinch, nip, prick one; f. anzapfen.

Anzwingen, to strain, force, drive, on, unto, by a Screw &c.

Anzwingen, (einem etwas) to force, urge, press or constrain one.

Apfel, m. an Apple; ein Vordorfer, a Renet; ein Rusling, Engl. Apfel, a Pippin; kurzstenglichter, a Short-Shank, Short-Start; ein rothfleischiger, a Golding, Rustering; rothstreifiger, a Red Streak; ganz rother, Rose-Apple; Pfingstapfel, a Honey-Apple; ein früher, süßer, Sweeting, John-Apple, Summer-Apple; Kochapfel, a Codlin; Holzapfel, a Crab, Wilding; Adamsapfel, Adams-Apple; Granatapfel, Pome-Granat; Coloquintenapfel, Coloquintida; Sperberapfel, Sorb-Apple; Goldapfel,

Liebesapfel, Mad-Apple; Erdapfel, Potatoes; Earth-Puff, Truffle; Augapfel, the Pupil, Eye-Ball; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom Stamm, the Mother a Bawd, the Daughter a Whore; Apfelbaum, m. an Apple-Tree; Apfelmart, m. an Apple-Yard, Orchard of Apple-Trees; Apfelmisch, m. Apfelmisch, n. Apfelmisch, n. an Apple-Moise, Dish of Codlins; apfelgrau, apple-gray, dapple-gray, watchet; Apfelmacher, f. an Apple-Monger, Apple-Seller; Apfelmacher, f. Apple-Loft; Apfelmisch, Apfelmisch, m. Sider, Cider, Cider-kin; Apfelschalen, Apple-Parings; Apfelschnitte, Apple-Slices; Apfelsiele, the Stalks of Apples.

Apostel, m. the Apostle; Apostelamt, n. the Apostleship; Apostelgeschichte, f. the Acts of the Apostles; apostolisch, apostolic, apostolical.

Apostem, n. Geschwür, Drüse, an Aposteme, Sore, Bile or Botch.

Apostemkraut, Scabious, f. Scapiosen.

Apotheke, f. Apothecary's Shop.

Apotheker, m. Apothecary.

Apothekerkunst, f. the Apothecary's Art, Pharmacy; Apothekertrank, m. a Julep, Hypocras.

Appellationsgericht, the Court of Appeals; Appellationsrath, a Senator or Counsellor of Appeals.

Appelliren, to appeal.

Appelliren, n. die Appellirung, the Appeal.

Appetit, m. an Appetite, Stomach; Appetit bekommen, to get a Stomach; appetitlich, delicate, desirable, exciting appetite.

Apricose, f. an Apricock, f. Morelle.

Approschen, Trenches, f. Laufgräben.

April, m. the Month of April; einen nach dem April schicken, to give one a Bag to hold, send him on a Sleeveless Errand.

Araber, m. an Arabian.

Arabien, n. Arabia; arabisch, arabick,

Arbeit, f. Labour, Work, Pains; blutsaure, Toil, Toiling and Moiling, Trouble, Hardship, Fatigue; eines Künstlers, the Make, Making; Geburtsarbeit, Travel in Childbed.

Arbeiten, to labour, work, take Pains, act, operate, toil and moil, be at Work, do a Work.

Arbeiter, m. a Labourer, Work-Man.

Arbeitsam, laborious, full of Action, active, industrious.

Arbeitsamkeit, f. the Laboriousness, Pains-Taking, Industry.

Arbeitselig, laborious, painfull, hard, f. arbeitsam.

Arbeitsleute, m. the Workmen, Workers, Labourers.

Arbeitslohn, m. the Hire, Wages.
Arche Noa, f. the Ark of Noa Noa's-Ark.
Archiv, n. Archives, f. Urkunden.
Archivarius, m. the Recorder, Master of the Rolls.
Arg, bad, evil, wicked, f. schlimm, böse, gottlos.
Arger, worse.
Argerlich, offensive, scandalous.
Argern, (einen) to scandalize, give Scandal or Offence.
Argerniß, n. the Scandal, Offence, a Stumbling-Block, bad Example.
Argheit, f. the Malice, Wickedness, f. Bosheit.
Arglist, f. the Craftiness, Subtility, Cunning, Shrewdness, Deceit, Knavery.
Arglistig, crafty, cunning, subtle, shrewd, deceitful.
Arglistigkeit, f. Arglist.
Argst, f. arg; außs argste, the worst.
Argument, n. 1) ein Beweisgrund, the Argument, Reason; 2) der Inhalt, the Argument, Contents.
Argwohn, m. the Suspicion, Distrust, Mistrust, Jealousy, Umbrage, f. Verdacht.
Argwöhnen, oder argwöhnen, to suspect, fear, mistrust.
Argwöhnisch, suspicious, distrustful, jealous.
Arie, f. ein Gesang, an Air, Tune, Song.
Arts oder Artsbeeren, Service-Berries;
Artsbeerbaum, the Service Tree, white-Beam, f. Spöräpfel.
Arm, m. the Arm; der weltliche Arm, the secular Power; eines Schubkarrens, the Handle of a Wheel-Barrow.
Arm, poor, wanting, needy, indigent, necessitous; ein armer Sünder, a Criminal to be executed; ein armer Tropf, a poor, sorry, silly, pitiful Wretch, f. elend; die Armen, the Poor, Needy.
Armband, n. a Bracelet, Armlet.
Armbrust, m. a Cross-Bow, Arbelist; das Visir am Armbrust, the Aim of it; der Lauf, the Chase; der Schlüssel oder Handgriff, the Gaffe.
Armee, f. an Army.
Armenhaus, a Spittle, Alms-House, f. Spital.
Armgeschmeide, n. Bracelets.
Armleuchter an der Wand, a Sconce.
Armlos seyn, to be arm-less.
Armoniac oder Ammoniac, n. the Ammick or Ammoniack.
Armschienen, 1) am Harnisch, Armlets; 2) zu Heilung eines zerbrochenen Arms, Splents to bind up a broken Arm.
Armsdick, as big as your Arm.
Armseelig, ärmlich, poor, miserable, pitiful, wretched, f. elend.

Armseeligkeit, f. the Poorness, Miserableness, Wretchedness.
Armstuhl, m. an Arm-or Ellbow-Chair.
Armvoll, arm-full.
Armuth, f. the Poverty, Indigence, Necessity, Penury, Want, Need, Scarcity; das Armuth, die Armen, the Poor, poor People.
Armuthen oder Armethen, a miserable, pitreous, wretched Condition.
Aron, (ein Kraut) Calves-Foot.
Arrest, m. an Arrest, Attachment, Seizing.
Arrestiren, to arrest, attach, seize.
Arsch, m. the Arse, Breech, Back-Side, Tail, Fundament, f. der Hintere; Arschbacken, m. the Buttocks; Arschfinger, m. the middle-Finger; Arschfuß, m. das Taucherslein, a Coot, Didapper, Dab-Chick; arschigt, (dickarschigt) of a short-Arse, of good, thick Buttocks; Arschkerbe, f. the Cleft of the Breech; Arschloch, n. the Arse-Hole; Arschpaufer, m. a Whip-Arse, Whipster; Arschwisch, m. Bum-Fodder; arschlings gehen, to go backward.
Arsenic, m. Hüttenrauch, Arsenick; gelber und rother Operment, Orpiment or Orpine; der schönste rothe, Sandarack.
Art, f. 1) Natur, the Nature, Property, Quality, Temper, Complexion, Inclination, Disposition, Constitution, Genius, Character, Humour; 2) Weise, Wise, Manner, Sort, Form, Frame, Custom, Rate, Fashion; 3) Geschlecht, the Kind, Species, Sort, Race, Gender, Origine; auß der Art schlagen, to degenerate, debase one's Kind; 4) die Mundart, the Dialect; 5) Schreibart, the Stile, Manner of Writing; 6) Lehrart, the Method, Manner or Way of Teaching; auf diese Art, on this Manner, at this Rate; auf alle Art und Weise, on or upon all Accounts; nach seiner Art, in his Way.
Arten, 1) nach einem, f. nacharten; 2) fort kommen, als ein Gewächs, to thrive, bear the Climate; wohlgeartet, good natured or humoured; übelgeartet, unartig, illnatured, degenerated, illmanner'd.
Artikel, m. an Article, Point, Head of a Discourse.
Artig, quaint, curios, pretty, spruce, agreeable, handsom, fine, genteel, polite, comely, neat, elegant, proper; to do it cleverly &c.
Artigkeit, f. the Prettiness, Comeliness, Curiousness, Handsomness, Agreeableness, Genteelness, Delicacy, Fairness, Neatness, Fineness, Properness, Politeness, Elegancy &c.
Artillerie, f. Artillery, f. Geschütz.
Artischoke, f. an Artichoke.

Arzt, m. the Physician, the Doctor.
Arztinn, a Woman-Physician.
Arztnen, f. Physick, Medicine; eine be-
 wahrte, a Specifick; Materialien, Drugs;
 Widergift, an Antidote, Counter-Poi-
 son, Preservative; eine herzkstärkende, a
 Cordial; zur Arztnen gehörig, physical,
 medicinal, healing, wholesome, health-
 ful.
Arztnehen, to take Physick, use Medicine,
 Remedies; einen zu Tod, to physick one
 out of his Life.
Arztneykunst, f. the Art of Physick; **Arztney-**
mittel, n. a Medicament, a Physick, Medi-
 cine, Remedy; **Arztneytrank**, m. a medi-
 cinal Potion, Decoction, Slops; **Arztney-**
zettel, m. a Receipt, Prescript, f. Recept;
Arztlohn, a Physician's Fee or Reward.
As, aße, (ich) I eat, did eat, f. essen.
Asand, n. (Gummi) Benjamin; stinkender
 Asand, Asa foetida, f. Teufelsdreck.
Asche, f. (Fisch) oder Aesche, a Flower, *Thy-*
malus.
Asche, Aesche, f. (Baum) an Ash, Ash-Tree,
 f. Esche.
Asche, f. (aufm Heerd) Cinders, Embers;
Aschensalz, n. Alkali; **Aschermittwoche**,
 f. Ash-Wednesday.
Aschgrau, ash-coloured.
Aschigt, ash-y, full of Ashes.
Aschlauch, m. Leek, Scallion.
Asia, oder Asien, Asia; **Asienasien**, Nato-
 lia.
Aspe, f. oder Aespe, (Baum) an Asp, Asp-
 Tree, Aspen-Tree, White-Poplar.
Aespenlaub, n. Aspen-Leaves; er zittert wie
 ein Aespenlaub, he trembles like an
 Aspen-Leaf, he shakes like a wet Cat,
 quakes for Fear.
Asper, m. türkische Münze, einen Groschen
 am Werthe, an Asper.
Aes, n. Aesgen, (ein Goldgewicht, kleiner als
 ein Gran) an Ace, a Perit.
Aesse, a Melting-House for Metal, f. Esse
 oder Desse.
Affecuranz, f. Insurance.
Affecuriren, to insure.
Affelwurm, m. a Death-Watch, Tilers-
 Louse, f. Mauereisgen, Kellerwürmer.
Asignation, f. an Assignation, Assignment.
Asigniren, to assign.
Ast, m. a Branch, Bough, Arm of a Tree; 2)
 ein Ast im Holz, a Knast, Knob, Knut,
 Knurl, Knot, f. Knorr; das Geäste, the
 Branches, Branching of the Branches.
Aestig, full of Branches; knotty, knobby
 &c.
Aestlein, n. a little Branch, Sprig, Sprout,
 Twig f. Zweig.
Atheist, m. an Atheist.

Atheisterei, f. Atheism, the Denying of
 a God.
Atheistisch, atheistical; *adv.* atheistically.
Athem, oder Athem, m. the Breath; der letzte
 Athem, the last Gasps; außer Athem, out of
 Breath.
Athemholen, to breathe, take, draw, fetch
 Breath, respire.
Athemholen, n. the Breathing, Respiration.
Athemzäpflein, n. the Uvula, Hock, a Throat
 Flap.
Athmen, to breathe, f. Athemholen.
Atlas, m. 1) der Berg, Mount Atlas in Africa;
 2) der Poeten, the Atlas that bears up the
 Heavens; 3) ein Weltatlas, alle Landchar-
 ten, an Atlas, or all the Maps; 4) ein
 seidener Zeug, Satin.
Atlassen, of Satin.
Attestat, n. an Affidavit, Certificate.
Attich, m. Dane-Wort, Dwarf-Elder, f. Nies-
 derholder.
Ägel, a Pie, Mag-pie, f. Elster.
Ähen, 1) Vögel, to bait, f. anförnen; 2) in
 Kupfer, to make Brass-Cuts with Aqua-
 fort, to etch, grave with it; 3) saules
 Fleisch hinweg ähen, to take away dead
 Flesh by Corrosives.
Ähpulver, Corrosive-or fretting-Powder;
Ähwasser, Aquafort, etching Water.
Ähung, f. 1) Äörnung, the Baiting, Decox-
 ing, Alluring; 2) in Kupfer, the Cutting,
 Graving, Etching with Aquafort.
Au, o; auweh, o; weh! o sad! ah!
Auch, also, even, too, likewise, withall; und
 wenn auch schon, and although; wo es
 auch sey, where soever it be; auch noch so
 wenig, never so little; auch nur daran zu
 gedenken, even to think of it; so will ich
 auch dieses nicht sagen, neither will I say
 so much; so bin ich auch in diesem Stücke
 nicht so eigensinnig, let me not in this
 be thought capricious neither; zu dem
 ist es nicht so arg als ihr's machet, neither
 is it so bad as you make it; ich bin der
 Erste nicht, werde auch der Letzte nicht
 seyn, neither am I the first, nor shall
 I be the last.
Auction, f. Auction, a public Sale (of Books)
 &c.
Auctionarius, Auctioneer, Auctionner.
Audienz, f. an Audience, Hearing, Admit-
 tance.
Auditor, m. an Auditor.
Aue, f. a Meadow, a large, low, even, moorish
 and grassy Pasture and Hay-Ground.
Averen, f. oder Haveren, (allerhand unfotten
 auf dem Schiff) the Avarage, Avaridge.
Auerhahn, m. a Wood Cock, Heath-Cock;
Auerhenne, f. a Wild-Hen, Heath-Powt.
Auerochs, m. an Ure-Ox, Buffalo, Wild-Bull.
 Auf,

Auf, 1) auf etwas, on, upon, in, after &c. auf einmal, at once; 2) auf, stehet auf, up, rise up; Berg auf, up the Hill; mein Vorrath ist auf, my Provision is up; wohl auf seyn, to be well; voll auf, Abundance, your Hands full; 3) auf daß, that, in Order to, to the End that; auf daß nicht, lest, lest that; 4) es hat nichts auf sich, 'tis no Matter; das viel auf sich hat, of great Moment or Importance; auf dem Spielen mit einem musicalischen Instrument, wird mit upon gegeben; auf der Laute, Geige, Orgel spielen, to play upon the Lute, upon the Violin, upon a Pair of Organs.

Aufackern, to break up the Ground by Ploughing.

Aufarbeiten, 1) sein Tagewerk, to finish your Task; 2) etwas mit Gewalt, to break, wrench, force open by a great Deal of Pain's-Taking; 3) die Hände, to tear, hurt, spend your Hands by Labouring too hard.

Aufassen, to open by Corrosives.

Aufbaren, to put the Coffin upon a Bier.

Aufbauen, to build, raise, run up, erect.

Aufbäumen, (sich) to prance, prop or rear up.

Aufbehalten, etwas aufheben, to keep, lay up, preserve, save, spare a Thing; den Hut, to keep your Hat on.

Aufbeißen, to crack (Nuts) with your Teeth, er hat eine harte Nuß aufzubeißen, he hath an ill Crow to pluck.

Aufbersten, to burst, split, crack, chap, chink, gape.

Aufbicken, (mit dem Schnabel) to peck through, strike open with the Bill.

Aufbiegen, (etwas) aufbeugen, to bow or bend up.

Aufbieten, 1) Volf ins Gewehr, to bid, summon Men to appear in Arms; 2) ehlich Verlobte, to bid, give the Bans of Matrimony, to ask People in the Church.

Aufbinden, 1) was zugebunden ist, to loosen, untye, unbind, dissolve; 2) was los oder locker ist, to tye, bind, truss up; 3) auf das Pferd etwas, to charge a Horse, load a Thing on Horseback.

Aufblähen, oder aufblehen, (sich) to be lifted, puffed, swollen up with Pride, f. aufgeblasen seyn; Aufblähung, f. a Puffing up, Swelling up.

Aufblasen, (das Feuer) to blow the Fire; eine Blase, to blow a Bladder and fill it with Wind; eins mit der Trompete, to blow or sound the Trumpet; etwas zugemachtes, to blow open; ein aufgeblasener Narr, a puffed up, lofty, blown up, proud, blustering, haughty, arrogant, soaring Fool, that looks as big as Bull-Beef; ein aufge-

blasener, geschwollener Leib, a turgid, tumid, swollen, risen, puffed up Belly; Aufblasung, f. an Inflation, a Blowing or Puffing up.

Aufblättern, (sich) als Arospen, to come out and display the Blossoms; ein Buch aufblättern, to tumble or turn over.

Aufbleiben, to continue up, stay up, without (going to) Bed.

Aufblicken, to open the Eyes by Looking up, to lift up the Eyes; Aufblückung, f. the Lifting up of the Eyes.

Aufblühen, to blow or spring out as Flowers.

Aufborgen, to take much upon Trust or Credit, to tick, go upon Tick.

Aufbot, m. (des Adels &c.) the Arrier-Bar, or Summoning of all Mesne-Tenants.

Aufbrechen, (eröffnen) to break open, bounce open; einen Brief, to open, break up; 2) sich erheben, to break up, set out, depart.

Aufbrechen, n. (des Frosts) the Breaking up of Frost; erfrorener Fuß, the Splitting, Chinking, Chapping of Heels with Cold, a Kibe, Sore-Chap on the Heels; 2) der Soldaten, the Setting out &c. f. Aufbruch.

Aufbreiten, to spread, display.

Aufbrennen, (alles) to burn up, spend, waste, consume all your Wood; 2) ein Zeichen, to burn one in the Hand or Face, mark him with a Brand-Iron.

Aufbringen, 1) Geld, to raise, find, afford, purchase, procure, provide, supply, give, furnish, gather Money &c. Mannschaft, to raise, levy, bring up Men; 2) etwas neues, to broach, contrive, invent, be the Author of, introduce, bring up some new Fashion, set it in Vogue; 3) einen, to irritate, incense, inflame one, provoke him to, stir him up to Anger; 4) wieder, to reestablish, restore, renew, f. erneuern.

Aufbringlich, what's possible to be got, levied, raised, gathered.

Aufbroden, to start up in Anger.

Aufbruch, m. the Breaking up, Setting out, Decamping, Decampment, Marching off.

Aufbrüsten, (sich) to bridle himself, carry high, f. brüsten.

Aufbürden, (einem etwas) to lay a Burden upon one, burden, charge him with, lay it to his Charge.

Aufbürsten, (die Haare) to brush up, plait, dress the Hair with a Bristle-Brush.

Aufbus, m. an Attire, Dress, Finery, Set-off, Ornament.

Aufbusen, (etwas) to trim, trick, prank up

up, dress, adorn, embellish, beautify, set off, &c. *f.* ausputzen.
Ausdamen, to king a Man at Draughts.
Ausdammen, to dam up.
Auf daß, that, to the End that, in Order to; **auf daß nicht**, lest, lest that.
Ausdecken, 1) etwas zugedecktes, to discover, uncover, bare, detect, open, lay open; 2) den Tisch, to lay, spread the Table-Cloth; **Ausdeckung**, *f.* the Uncovering, Detection.
Ausdingen, (einen Lehrlingen) to bind one Prentice with a Master.
Ausdrehen, (etwas) to untwist, turn open (a Crane, Rope &c.)
Ausdringen, (einem etwas) to force a Thing upon one, to press, obtrude, thrust it upon him, give it him against his Will, oblige, constrain, compell him to accept it.
Ausdrucken, 1) ein Siegel, to print, impress, stamp, put your Seal to a Writ; 2) ein Geschwür, to open or break an Impostume or Sore by pressing it.
Auseinander, (legen, setzen) to put, lay, one upon another, or upon one another.
Ausenthalt, *m.* an Abode, Dwelling-Place, Retirement, *f.* Wohnung; **der Diebe** *ic.* a Shelter, retiring Place, Haunt.
Auserlegen, to command, bid, injoin, charge upon.
Auserstanden, risen, ascended.
Auserstehen, to rise from the dead.
Auserstehung, *f.* the Resurrection, Rising from the dead.
Auserwecken, to raise from the dead, raise up from the dead; **auserwecket**, raised, raised up from the dead.
Auserweckung, *f.* the Resuscitation, Raising from the dead.
Auserziehen, to breed, nourish, bring, train up, educate.
Auserziehung, *f.* the Education, Breeding, Bringing, Nourishing up.
Aufessen, to eat up all, to make a clear Riddance of your Meat.
Auffahren, 1) gen Himmel, to ascend, amount, rise; 2) als Blattern, to rise in Blisters; 3) im Schlaf, to start, startle in Sleep; 4) im Zorn, to fly at one, to fly out into a Passion, fret and fume; 5) am Boden mit dem Schiff, to touch the Ground, run with the Ship upon a Rock.
Auffahrt, (Christi) the Ascension, Mounting up to Heaven, the Rising.
Auffallen, 1) auf etwas, to fall upon; 2) etwas als das Maul, to hurt, wound, bruise by Falling upon.
Auffangen, 1) etwas, to intercept, take,

snap up &c. 2) einen, to seize, lay Hold on, catch one; 3) eines Worte, to catch at one's Words; 4) eine Krankheit, to catch a Distemper.
Auffassen, to take up, take Charge of, charge yourself with.
Auffischen, to fish up, take away, intercept, *f.* auffangen.
Aufflechten, (einen Strick) to untwist, untwine; (einen Zopf) to unbraid, un-
Auffliegen, 1) wie Federvieh, to fly up and jucke; 2) als ein Schloß, eine Thüre *ic.* to fly open, spring up; 3) in der Lust als eine Mine, to spring and be blown, up.
Auffordern, (einen) to summon; eine belagerte Stadt, to summon and bid to surrender; einen zum Opponiren, to invite one to oppose.
Auffressen, 1) Futter, to eat up, swallow up, devour; 2) als Scheidewasser die Haut, to fret, corrode.
Auffressen, *n.* the Eating up, Swallowing up; der Haut, the Corrosion, Cauterisation.
Auffrischen, to rowze; *f.* anfrischen, aufmuntern.
Aufführen, 1) einen Bau, to raise, erect, rear, set, run up an Edifice; 2) eine Person auf den Schauplatz, to introduce; 3) eine Canone, Wache, to mount; 4) sich, to carry, behave, demean, comport, conduct, bear your self; adelich, to go, live like a Gentleman or Lady.
Aufführung, *f.* the Conduct, Demeanure, Carriage, Behaviour; gute Aufführung, Politeness, good Manners.
Auffüllen, to fill up, make full.
Auffüttern, 1) mästen, to nourish well and pamper up, fatten by high Feeding; 2) alles Futter, to spend, consume all the Forage.
Aufgabe, *f.* (einer Frage) a Problem, Proposition, propounded Question; einer Festung, the Surrender, Yielding, Giving up.
Aufgang, *m.* 1) der Sonnen, the Rising; 2) der Morgen, the Orient, East; 3) eines Flusses vom Eis, the Opening of a frozen River; 4) großer Aufwand, great Spending, Wasting, Consuming.
Aufgeben, 1) ein Räthsel, to propose, propound a Riddle; 2) ein Tagewerk, to impose, command, injoin, set one a Task; 3) eine belagerte Stadt, to render, surrender, yield, deliver, give up; 4) etwas fahren lassen, sich dessen begeben, to give up or over; als ein Amt, to lay down, resign, renounce; 5) den Geist,

Geist, to give, yield up the Ghost, breathe the last Breath, expire, die.
Aufgeblasenheit, f. Haughtiness, the being puffed up by Pride, f. Hochmuth, *etolz*.
Aufgebot, n. the Bans, *pu* Proclamation, f. Aufbieten.
Aufgebracht, f. aufbringen; aufgebrochen, f. aufbrechen; aufgedrungen, f. ausdringen; aufgegangen, f. aufgehen; aufgeflogen, f. auffliegen; aufgehoben, f. aufheben; aufgeholfen, f. aufhelfen; aufgeschossen, f. aufschließen; aufgeschritten, f. aufschneiden; aufgeschwollen, f. aufschwellen; aufgesprungen, f. aufspringen; aufgetrieben, f. austreiben; aufgezoogen, f. aufziehen; aufgezwungen, f. aufzwingen.
Aufgehen, 1) als die Sonne, to rise, proceed, come forth; als die Saat, to peep, come out, forth, shoot, grow up, as young Corn does; als eine Blume, to open from the Bud, blow; als Teig, to heave, swell, rise, ferment; 2) als ein Knote, to undo, untye, loosen; 3) als eine Thüre, to open, be opened by itself; 4) als ein Geschwür, to break by Ripeness; 5) sich, to grow fretting or bloody by Walking; 6) als Vorrath, to be spent, wasted, consumed, lavished; im Feuer, (als eine Stadt) to be consumed by Fire.
Aufgeld, n. Lagio, Premium, Advance-Money, Allowance, Overplus of a Sum of current Money, that is exchanged for Bank-Money.
Aufgeräumt seyn, to be well humoured, be in a good Humour.
Aufgeweckt, awaked, brisk, lively, jovial, active, sprightly, gay.
Aufgießen, to pour upon; als Brandwein, to infuse, steep in.
Aufgraben, (die Erde) to dig or break the Ground with a Spade; einen Todten, to dig out of the Ground, dig up again.
Aufgürten, 1) lösen, to ungird, undo a Girdle; 2) sich den Rock, to tuck up, f. sich schürzen.
Aufgürten, to ungirth, f. abgürten.
Aufhaaken, to unhook, unclasp.
Aufhaben, (den Hut) to have on.
Aufhacken, to cut open.
Aufhalten, 1) hemmen, to stop, hinder, keep back, retard, arrest; 2) sich irgendwo, to stay, tarry, sojourn, abide, live, dwell, ply; einen Strom, to stem, stop; 3) mit Worten, to amuse, tarry, detain; eine Sache, to protract, prolong, retard, delay, lengthen, linger; 4) die Hände empor halten, to lift, hold up; die Hände auf oder offen, to hold open; 5) et-

was, daß es nicht einfället, to uphold, support, f. unterstützen; 6) inne halten, to hold, cease, pause, respire; 7) sich mit unnützen Dingen, to amuse, stand, insist upon Trifles.
Aufhaltung, f. Retardation, Hinderance, Stopping, Keeping back, Putting off &c.
Aufhängen, to hang, f. aufhängen.
Aufhauen, (etwas) to open by Cutting with a Hew or Sword, to cut open, f. aufhacken.
Aufhäufen, (etwas) to accumulate, heap up, lay up, hoard up, store; aufgehäuft, heaped up.
Aufheben, etwas, 1) umgefallenes, to raise, heave, lift up; etwas, so einem entfallen, to take, pick, gather up again; 2) einen gefangen nehmen, to seize, arrest, carry away by Force; 3) eine Belagerung, to raise a Siege; 4) verwahren, to keep, preserve, spare, save, lay up, keep in Store; 5) abschaffen, als ein Gesetz, to abolish, abrogate, make void, set aside, recall, repeal, annul, amortise, make cease; als einen Befehl, to suppress, put down, recall; 6) das Stillschweigen, to break (the) Silence.
Aufheben, n. f. aufheben; viel Aufhebens machen, to make a great Bustle, keep much ado.
Aufheften, to pin up, fasten upon with a Pin; einem eins, to impose upon, make one believe a Lye.
Aufheitern, sich aufklären, to clear up, grow clear again.
Aufhelfen, einem, to help one up, aid, adjuvate, sublevate, succour, assist, back, countenance, support &c.
Aufhellen, clear up, f. aufklären.
Aufhängen, (einen) to hang one, suspend him by the Neck.
Aufhetzen, to stir up, instigate, incite, incite, encourage.
Aufhören, (etwas) wie die Schiffer reden, aufziehen, to hoise up.
Aufhören, to cease, leave off, give over, discontinue, desist, forbear, lay aside, f. nachlassen.
Aufhören, n. the Ceasing &c. f. aufhören.
Aufhocken, aufhocken, einen, to take one upon your Back; einem, to clasp about one's Neck, climb up to his Back, that he may carry you.
Aufhüpfen, to hop, leap, start up; einem alsbald, to be by and by at one's Command.
Aufjagen, (einen Hasen) to start a Hare; Rebhühner, to spring Partridges.
Aufkaufen, to buy up, ingross, inhance a Commodity, forestall the Market.

Aufkäufer, Vorkäufer, an Ingrosser, Fore-
staller.

Aufklären, (sich) become clear, *f. auf-*
heitern.

Aufklauben, to pick up.

Aufkleben, oder aufkleiben, to glue upon,
paste, cleave, fasten upon with Gum,
Glue, Lime &c.

Aufkleistern, f. aufkleben.

Aufklettern, to climb up, f. hinaufklettern.

Aufknöpfen, to unbutton.

Aufknüpfen, 1) etwas zugeknüpftes, to untye,
loosen, unknit, unclasp; 2) einen, to
hang one, truss him upon a Tree.

Aufkochen, to boil up, bubble up, give it
a Walm or two.

Aufkommen, 1) empor kommen, to come
up, rise, be raised; 2) von einer Krank-
heit, to recover from a Sickness, be re-
stored to Health, perk up again; nach
erlittenen großen Schaden, to recover,
retrieve; 3) reich werden, to thrive,
come forward, advance; 4) entstehen,
to come up, arise; 5) am Leben bleiben,
to be brought up.

Aufkratzen, to scratch, rub, claw, chafe
off the Skin, Surface, Rind or Bark of
a Thing.

Aufkrausen, aufkräuseln, to curl, crisp,
braid, *f. kräuseln*; das Aufkräuseln, die
Aufkräuselung, the Making curl'd, the
Curling &c.

Aufriegeln, (eine Thür, ein Schloß) to get
open a Door, Lock.

Aufkündigen, (etwas) to renounce, resign,
abdicate, give up; einem die Miethe, to
give a Lodger Warning to remove.

Aufkunft, f. das Aufkommen, 1) von einer
Krankheit the Recovering; 2) das Fort-
kommen, the Thriving, Advancing &c.
f. aufkommen.

Aufladen, to lade, load, charge upon a
Cart &c.

Auflader, m. a Packer, Porter &c.

Auflage, f. 1) Steuer, an Impost, Tax,
Custom, Duty; 2) Beschuldigung, a false
Imputation, Charge, Accusation; 3) ei-
nes Buchs, the Edition, Printing, Re-
printing.

Auflassen, 1) die Thüre, to let open; 2)
lockerer machen, to loosen.

Auflauf, m. 1) des Pöbels, an Uproar,
Tumult, Sedition; 2) des Gewässers,
the Swelling, Rising of Waters; 3) einer
Summe, the Encrease of a Sum.

Auflaufen, 1) eine Thüre, to run open;
2) geschwellen, to swell, rise by Swell-
ing; 3) als Unkosten, to increase, run up
to a great Amount.

Auflauern, to lurk, lie hid, lie in

Wait, Ambush, upon the Catch for
one.

Aufleben, to revive, come or bring to
Life again, renew.

Auflecken, to lick up.

Auflegen, 1) einem etwas, to lay a Charge
or Burden upon one; 2) einem die Hän-
de, to lay Hands upon one; 3) einem
einen Eid, to injoin one the Taking
of an Oath; 4) eine Steuer, to impose
a Tax; 5) ein Pflaster &c. to apply; 6)
ein Buch, print, reprint.

Auflehnen, (sich auf etwas) to lean, rest
upon; 2) sich wider einen, to be re-
fractory, oppose, repugn, resist one;
3) sich aufbäumen als ein Pferd, to
prance, stand upon his two hind Feet.

Aufleimen, 1) etwas, to agglutinate, glue
upon or unto; 2) sich als gefrohrner
Letten, to grow limous by Thawing.

Auflesen, to pick, gather, lease up.

Aufliegen, 1) irgendwo, to lie, lean, rest
upon; 2) sich, als ein Kranker, to be-
come bruised and wounded by keeping
the Bed, to be galled on his Body, 3)
einem, *f. obliegen.*

Auflockern, (Erdbreich) to break, loosen,
moulder the Ground.

Auflösen, 1) etwas, als einen Knoten, to
loosen, unty, unbind, unknit, dissolve;
2) einen Gebundenen, to release; 3) eine
Frage, to solve, resolve, unriddle; 4) in
der Chymie, als Salz &c. to dissolve; auf-
lösend, solutive, dissolvent.

Auflösen, n. Auflösung, f. the Dissolving,
f. auflösen.

Auflöslich, dissolvable, resolvable, able,
apt to be dissolved &c.

Auflöten, to solder upon, fasten upon by
Sodering.

Aufm, auf dem (Tisch) on the Table.

Aufmachen, 1) etwas, f. aufthun, öffnen,
auflösen; 2) sich, to prepare, set out, make
up, go a Journey; aus dem Staube, to
escape, run away, shew a fair Pair of
Heels, make yourself invisible; mache
dich auf, arise and be gone, make up and
get away; 3) eins aufmachen, to strike
up, play upon a Violin, *f. aufspielen.*

Aufmahlen, to grind all the Corn, in the
Mill, break all with the Mill-Stone.

Aufmauren, to mure, run up a Wall.

Aufmerken, 1) zuhören, to attend, listen,
give Ear to, be attentive on, mind, hear
with Attention; 2) aufzeichnen etwas,
to note, write down, *f. anmerken, auf-*
schreiben.

Aufmerksam, attentive on, mindful of.

Aufmerksamkeit, f. the Attention, Atten-
tiveness, Mindfulness, Heedfulness.

Aufmer-

Aufmerksamkeit, f. the Auscultation, Listening to, Minding, Observing, Application of Mind.

Aufmuntern, einen Schläfrigen, to rowze, awake; einen Kleinmüthigen, to encourage, animate, quicken, revive, f. anfrischen, auffrischen; einen zur Tugend, to incite, stir up, egg on.

Aufmunterung, f. an Encouragement, Stirring up, Incentive, Incitement, Rowzing up of one's Spirits.

Aufmühen, to reproach, f. vorrücken.

Aufnageln, (etwas) to fasten by nailing upon; ein Hufeisen, to shoe a Horse.

Aufnähen, to sew it on.

Aufnahm, f. das Aufnehmen, the Increase, Accretion, Advancement, Improvement.

Aufnahme, f. die Aufnehmung, the Reception, Receiving, Entertaining.

Aufnaschen, to eat it up by Lickerishness.

Aufnehmen, (einen bei sich) to take one up at your Lodging, receive, harbour, shelter, entertain him; einen an Kindes statt, to adopt one; etwas wohl oder übel, to take it well or ill; Geld, to take up, borrow Money; einen in seinen Schutz, to take into your Protection.

Aufnesteln, to unlace.

Aufnöthigen, to force, press, obtrude, f. aufdringen.

Aufopfern, to offer up, sacrifice.

Aufopferung, f. the Immolation, Sacrificing of, Offering up of &c.

Auspacken 1) etwas eingepacktes, to unpack; 2) einem etwas, to charge one with, lay the Charge of it upon him; 3) seine Sachen zur Reise, to pack, truss up your Equipage.

Auspappen, to paste upon.

Auspassen, to observe, watch, spy, f. auflauren.

Auspfeifen, to play or pipe an Air upon the Flute.

Ausplagen, to burst asunder.

Ausputzen, to dress, trim up.

Ausquellen, 1) als Wasser, to spring bubbling or in Bubbles; 2) etwas getrocknetes, to make swell, swell up by Soaking; das Ausquellen, the Bubbling or Swelling up.

Aufraffen, to rake or scrape up Things from the Ground; allen Plunder, to truss up Bag and Baggage; sich wieder aufraffen, to perk up again, recover, grow better or richer.

Aufräumen, 1) alles, to take away all Things; 2) ein Zimmer, to dress, set all Things in Order, make the Room; aufgeräumt, proper, fit, well furnished;

im Gemüth, in a good Humour; **unaufgeräumt**, out of Order, out of Humour.

Aufrechen, (das Heu) to cock your Hay, rake it together into Heaps.

Aufrecht, upright, aright, up an End; **aufrecht handeln**, f. aufrichtig.

Aufrecken, to prick up, stretch out.

Aufreiben, 1) die Haut, to fret, rub the Skin off, gall; 2) alles reiben, to grind, pound, beat small all what is to be grinded; 3) vertilgen, to destroy, consume; 4) Luch, daß es rauch wird, to nap a Cloth.

Aufreißen, (sich) to cleave, flit, split, chink, burst, gape, chap, chop; 2) eine Naht, to rip open a Seam, unfow it; 3) ein Kleid, to rend, tear up.

Aufrennen, (eine Thüre) to run, bounce (a Door) open.

Aufrichten, (etwas) to raise, rear, set up, erect; sich, to get up, rise up; ein Bündniß, to make a League; ein Regiment Soldaten, to levy, raise a Regiment of Soldiers; einen Vergleich, to strike, make, clap an Agreement; eine Handlung, to set up a Trade; etwas umgefallenes, to lift up, raise up; 2) ein niedergeschlagenes Gemüth, to ease, comfort, strengthen a dejected Mind.

Aufrichtig, sincere, candid, upright, ingenuous, downright, f. offenherzig, redlich; acht, unverfälscht, naif, right, true, genuine, pure; aufrichtiger Weise, sincerely, candidly, frankly, fairly in a fair Way, faithful Manner.

Aufrichtigkeit, f. the Uprightness, Sincerity, Integrity, Genuity, Plainness, Candor, Ingenuosness, f. Redlichkeit.

Aufrichtung, f. the Upraising, Lifting up, Instauration &c. f. aufrichten.

Aufriegeln, to unbolt.

Aufriß, m. einer Festung, the Draught or Delineation.

Aufritzen, (die Haut) to scratch up the Skin, flit it with a Pin, Pen-knife &c.

Aufrollen, to roll up.

Aufrücken, oder aufrücken, (einem etwas) to upbraid or reproach one with a Thing, to cast it in his Dish, hit it him in the Teeth, f. vorwerfen.

Aufrückung, f. the Upbraiding, Reproaching, with a Thing.

Aufrufen, to call one up, bid him rise.

Aufbruch, m. Sedition, Mutiny, Uproar, Rebellion, Insurrection, Tumult, Commotion, f. Aufstand; **Aufbruch erregen**, to make, cause, raise, rear, stir up a Sedition; **Aufbruch stillen**, to allwage, appease an Uproar.

Aufbruch

Auführen, (etwas) to stir, move, excite, quicken.

Auführer, m. a Mutineer, Author, Head, Ring-Leader of a Rebellion.

Auführisch, mutinous, seditious, factious, stirring, of rebellious Disposition.

Aufs, auf das (Buch legen) to lay upon (the Book); aufs meiste, at most; aufs äußerste, to the utmost; aufs wenigste, at least; aufs neue, anew of fresh.

Aufsacken, to charge, f. aufbürden.

Aufsage, f. a Resigning, Resignation, Abdication.

Aussagen, 1) seine Lektion, to say, recite your Lesson; 2) einem den Rauf, to unsay, reclaim; die Freundschaft, to renounce, f. aufkündigen.

Aussammeln, to gather, collect, heap up; etwas von der Erden, to pick up, f. auflesen.

Aussatteln, to saddle, f. satteln.

Aussatz, m. a Superstruction, something put upon some other Thing; 2) eine Tracht von Speisen, a Mess, Course of Meat; 3) einer Schrift, a Project, Scheme, Design put down in Writing; die Aufsätze der Ältesten, the Traditions; 4) der Weiber, a Head-Dress, Set-off, Pinner, Top-knot, Fontange.

Ausschaben, to rub, fret, gall, take off the Skin by Shaving.

Ausscharren, to dig up, f. ausgraben.

Ausschauen, (in die Höhe) to look up or upward, lift up your Eyes; 2) aufmerken, to look attentively upon, or to, to eye watchfully, have an Eye fixed upon.

Ausscheuren, (sich die Hände) to fret, bruise your Hands by Scowring.

Ausschieben, (etwas) to defer, delay, put off, forbear, prolong, prorogate; eine Execution, to grant a Respite or Reprieve.

Ausschießen, schnell aufwachsen, to spring, shoot, grow up quickly; etwas mit Schießen öffnen, to open by Shooting with Fire-Arms.

Ausschlag, 1) an einem Kleide, the Facing of Sleeves; an einem Hut, the Coking up; 2) einer Waare, the Rising in Price; **Ausschlagbuch**, n. a Dictionary.

Ausschlagen, 1) eine Thüre, to beat, break open; Nüsse, to crack; 2) ein Lager, to raise, to camp; ein Zelt, to pitch, set up; 3) Feuer, to strike Fire; 4) etwas in einem Buch, to turn over, seek for; 5) die Ermel am Rocke, to turn up; 6) mit dem Maul etc. to strike, hurt your Mouth against; 7) am Preis, to rise, grow dearer; 8) die Augen, to open the Eyes.

Ausschließen, to unlock, open something locked up; etwas Geheimnisvolles, to solve, disclose, unfold, unriddle; ein Metall in der Chymie, to make a chymical Solution.

Ausschlitzen, to slit, rend along the Skin with a Knife; den Bauch, to rip up, open with an Incision-Knife; eine Schreibfeder, to split a Pen; einen Fisch, to draw a Fish.

Ausschlucken, to swallow up, devour all.

Ausschlürfen, to sup up some Liquor spilt.

Ausschmeißen, to smite, strike open or upon, f. aufschlagen.

Ausschmieren, to smear, spread upon.

Ausschnallen, to unbuckle, ungirth.

Ausschnappen, 1) einen, to lie in Wait for, f. aufpassen; 2) eines Worte, to snap up, catch at; 3) als ein Schloß, to snap; als ein Bret, to flip, whip up, f. ausglitschen.

Ausschneiden, 1) etwas, to cut up, asunder, in Order to open a Thing; den Bauch, to rip up; einen todten Körper, to cut up, anatomize; einen Vogel oder Fisch, to draw a Fowl or Fish, empty it, take out the Entrails; 2) etwas aufs Sterbholz, to tally it, score on a Tally; 3) mit dem großen Messer, to swagger, crack, rodomontade, romance, boast, talk big, speak broad, vapour, hector, bully, vaunt, huff, f. prahlen.

Ausschneider, a Vaunter, Bully, Boaster, Braggard, Braggadochio, Vapouring, Hector, Huffing, Blade, Romancer, f. Prahler.

Ausschneideren, f. a Vaunting, Boasting, Swagging, Cracking, Hectoring, Romancing, Vapouring, Huffing, Rodomontado, f. Prahlerey.

Ausschneiderisch, full of Ostentation, Vaunting, Boasting &c. adv. with a vain glorious Bravado, vauntingly

Ausschnitt, m. the Cutting asunder, Opening with a Knife.

Ausschnitzen, (eine Figur auf etwas) to cut, carve upon.

Ausschnüren, (etwas) to unlace, undo a Lace or String.

Ausschöpfen, to take up something spilt with a Ladle or Scoop.

Ausschossen, to shoot up, f. aufschießen.

Ausschößling, a young Shoot, Sprig, Tendrel; 2) junger Bursch, a Stripling, Springal.

Ausschrauben, 1) etwas zugeschraubtes, to screw open; 2) in die Höhe, to lift up, wind up with a Screw; 3) etwas auf was anders, to put, screw it upon.

Auf

- Aufschreiben**, to write down, note, commit to Writing, enter, book down, record, *f. aufzeichnen.*
- Aufschreien**, aufgeschrien, (*sich den Hals*) that hurt his Throat by Crying.
- Aufschrift**, *f.* a Superscription, Title, Rubrick, *f. Ueberschrift*; eines Briefes, the Direction, Address, Superscription.
- Aufschub**, *m.* a Delay, Deferring, Putting off, Prolonging, Adjournment; einer Execution, a Respit, Reprieve.
- Aufschürzen**, to truss, tuck up with a Scarf or Girdle; aufgeschürzt, scarfed, truss'd up, *f. schürzen.*
- Aufschüsseln**, to lay your Meat in Dishes and serve it up.
- Aufschütteln**, (*Federbetten*) to stir up Feather-Beds.
- Aufschütten**, (*Getraide*) to hoard, heap up, accumulate, gather and lay it up in Store; 2) Korn in der Mühle, to put Corn into the Hopper of a Mill in Order to be grinded; 3) Wasser, *f. aufgießen.*
- Aufschwellen**, to swell; aufgeschwollen, swollen, *f. schwülstig.*
- Aufsehen**, 1) in die Höhe sehen, to look up, upward, lift up your Eyes; 2) auf einen, to look for one's Arrival; 3) Achtung geben, to look to, regard, eye, mind, have a strict Eye upon.
- Aufsehen**, *n.* 1) über etwas, the Inspection, Oversight, Management, Surveying; 2) ein Aufsehen machen, to make a Shew, cause a Looking up.
- Aufseher**, an Overseer, Inspector, Surveyor, Comptroller.
- Aufseßband**, *n.* a Head-Band, Fillet.
- Aufsetzen**, 1) etwas irgendwo, to set, put up; Speisen, to serve up Meat; den Hut *ic.* to put on, be cover'd; einen Fleck, to clap on, patch, botch; sich, to get a Horseback; 2) etwas schriftlich, to draw up, put down in Writing; 3) seinen Kopf, to take your Head or Humour; 4) einem eine Brille, to impose upon; 5) Wetten, to lay a Wager; einen aufsetzen, to impose upon, *f. betrügen.*
- Aufsezer**, (*der Regel*) one to lift up the nine-Pins or Keals.
- Aufsezerinn**, a Milliner, *f. Haubenmacherinn.*
- Aufseßhaube**, *f.* der Damen, Pinner, Fontange.
- Aufseßig werden**, to rise up, take Head, become refractory, bristle up, prance, fall a Mutinying; einem aufseßig seyn, to cross, over-thwart, oppose one.
- Aufseyn**, 1) vom Schlaf, to be up, be risen, got up; 2) wohl oder übel, to be well or ill, to do well, be well or ill disposed, in good or bad State of Health; 3) verzehrt seyn, to be spent, up, consumed.
- Aufsicht**, *f.* the Oversight, Inspection, Surveying, Cure.
- Aufsieden**, to boil, bubble up by Seething.
- Aufsitzen**, 1) nicht liegen, to sit up; 2) sich auf einen Wagen oder zu Pferde setzen, to get up, mount a Waggon or Horseback; 3) als Hünner, Vögel, to light, perch, juke, rest, roost; 4) aufgesessen, einer, der sich aufgesessen, one fretted in riding a Horseback, that hath lost Leather.
- Aufspalten**, 1) etwas, to cleave, split, rive asunder; 2) sich aufspalten, to chink chap, gape, burst, yawn, split flit, get a Crack, Cleft, Opening.
- Aufspannen**, ausbreiten, to bend; distend, stretch, spread; ein Netz, Zelt, to bend, pitch, set up; einen Rahmen, to strain; die Segel, to hoist up, spread; einen Bogen, to bend; den Hahn an einer Flinte, to cock a Gun.
- Aufspeisen**, (*allen Vorrath*) to spend, consume all your Store of Victuals.
- Aufsperrren**, öffnen, aufmachen, to make, set wide open, to gape like a yawning.
- Aufspielen**, to strike up, play merrily upon a musical Instrument; wenn das Glück aufspielt, der hat gut tanzen, he dances well to whom Fortune pipes.
- Aufspinnen**, to finish, get done your Spinning.
- Aufspitzen**, (*die Ohren*) to lift, prick up your Ears.
- Aufsprengen**, (*eine Festung in die Luft*) to spring, blow up; ein Schloß, to pick a Lock; ein Thor, to break a Gate by Force; ein Rebhun; to spring a Partridge.
- Aufspringen**, (*von der Erde*) to spring up, rise, leap, jump, skip up; als ein Ball, to bounce; als eine Mine, to spring unawares; als gebratene Castanien, to crack; als Wein im Glas, to sparkle, cast Sparks.
- Aufsprossen**, to sprout up, *f. aussprossen*, aufschießen.
- Aufspühlen**, to wash, *f. aufwaschen.*
- Aufspuhlen**, (*das Garn*) to spool up, wind up on Spools.
- Aufspünden**, (*ein Faß*) to unbung, open the Bung Hole, pull out the Stopple.
- Aufstand**, *m.* a Revolt, Rising of People, an Uproar, Tumult, Confusion, Hurly-burly, *f. Aufruhr.*
- Aufstechen**, to open a Bile or Blister by piercing into.
- Aufstecken**, (*etwas*) to stick, set, put up a Thing;

- Thing; eine Flagge, to set up a Flag; etwas mit Nadeln, to pin up, fix up with Pins.
- Aufstehen**, vom Sitzen oder Liegen, to rise, arise, rise up, stand, come, get up, lift up one's self; von einer Krankheit, to rise, get up again, recover from a Sickness; von den Todten, to rise from the Dead, *f. auferstehen*; ich wollte nicht drum aufstehen, I would not give a Rush for it, not move a Limb for.
- Aufsteigen**, hinaufsteigen, to ascend, mount up, arise, get, climb up; die Freunde von aufsteigender Linie, those of the ascending Line or Lineage.
- Aufsteigen**, n. (der Mutter) the Rising of the Mother; des Magens, a Rising, Wambling of the Stomach.
- Aufstellen**, (in die Höhe) to set up an End, put on high; eine Mausefalle, to set up a Mouse-Trap; den Vögeln, to set, bend, pitch, spread Nets, lay Snares for; einen Prediger, to present a Preacher; einem aufstellen, to lay an Ambush for one.
- Aufstöhnen**, to stir up, startle.
- Aufstoßen**, 1) die Thüre, to bounce the Door open; 2) einem begegnen, to meet with one unawares or on a sudden; 3) sich das Schienbein, to gall, fret.
- Aufstoßen**, n. des Magens, the Rising, Turning, Wambling of the Stomach, *f. Grolz*; der Mutter, *f. Aufsteigen*; des Weins, the Pushing up, intestine Working of Wine.
- Aufstreichen**, 1) als Pflaster, to spread; 2) als Spielleute, to strike up, *f. aufspielen*.
- Aufstreifen**, (die Ärmel) to turn up.
- Aufstreuen**, to strew, sprinkle upon.
- Aufstülpen**, to cock up, turn up, truss up.
- Aufstürmen**, to break open storming upon.
- Aufstürzen**, (als Schüsseln *ic.*) to set up; einen Schleyer *ic.* to clap up.
- Aufstüsig**, (als Vieh) weak, faint, sick, out of Health.
- Aufsuchen**, to seek out, for, after, to search for, inquire after; einen Spruch in der Bibel, to search, look for a Place, in the Scripture.
- Aufthauen**, to thaw, unfreeze; es thauet auf, it thaws.
- Aufthun**, to open, make, set, put, get it open; sich, als Blumen, to spread forth, spring out, blow.
- Aufthürmen**, to lay the Pieces of any Matter in a pyramidical Order, tower'em up, steeples them up; Aufthürmung, *f. the Towering up*.
- Auftrischen**, to serve Meat up, to dish it up.
- Austragen**, 1) Speisen, to serve up Meat at Table; unterschiedene Gänge, several Courses; 2) Farben, Gold, to lay on; 3) einem eine Commision, to commit to one's Care, give him in Charge, trust, charge him with; eine Ehrenstelle, to offer, confer, collate, give, grant one an honourable Station, bestow it upon him.
- Austreiben**, 1) Wild aus seinem Lager, to unharmour, dislodge, drive up, rowze, *f. auffagen*; 2) Geld, Volk, to levy, raise, press, force Soldiers.
- Austrennen**, to rip up, unravel.
- Austreten**, to tread on; aufgetreten kommen, to come forth, appear; öffentlich austreten, to mount the Pulpit, speak, before the People.
- Austritt**, m. the Tread, Step, Mounting up; in einer Comödie, an Act, a Scene.
- Austrocknen**, (Kräuter sammeln und) to gather Herbs and dry them up.
- Austrommeln**, to beat up.
- Auf und abgehen**, to go up and down; auf und ab schlagen am Preis, to rise and fall.
- Aufwachen**, to awake, *f. erwachen*.
- Aufwachsen**, to grow up.
- Aufwallen**, to wallop, bubble, boil up; etwas aufwallen lassen, to give it a Walm, Wambling.
- Aufwallen**, n. Aufwallung, *f. an Ebullition, Effervescency, Boiling up, f. aufwallen*.
- Aufwand**, Expence, Charges, Spending.
- Aufwärmen**, to warm again; eine Sache, to repeat a Thing, make a lothsome Repetition.
- Aufwarten**, (einem) to wait on or upon one, to attend him, give Attendance or Service; bey der Tafel aufwarten, to serve, wait at the Table.
- Aufwärter**, m. an Attendant, Waiter, Servitor, Servant; bey Tisch, one that waits at Table, *f. Diener*.
- Aufwärterinn**, *f. a Woman-Servant, Maid-servant, f. Magd*.
- Aufwärts**, upward, upwards, up the Land, up the Hill.
- Aufwartung**, *f. the Attendance, Waiting, Serving*.
- Aufwartzeit**, *f. your Time of Attendance, your Turn to do Service*.
- Aufwaschen**, to wash, cleanse with Water your Kitchen-Tackling, scour it.
- Aufwaschgelte**, *f. a Shallow Pail to wash*.
- Aufwaschwasser**, n. Hogs - wash, Dish-wash.
- Aufweben**, das Gewebe wieder, to unweave, unravel.
- Aufwechsel**, m. Advance-Money, Premium, Lagio.
- Aufwechseln**, (Geld) to take, gather in by Way

Way of Exchange, to exchange one Sort of Coin for an other, to buy Ducats &c.
Aufwecken, (einen) to awake, rowze one out of his Sleep; ein aufgeweckter Gemüth, a brisk Genius, sprightly Humour; von den Todten, to resuscitate, s. auferwecken.
Aufwehen, etwas, als der Wind, to blow up; das Feuer mit einem Beher oder Fächer, to kindle the Fire with a Fan.
Aufweichen, (etwas zugebackenes) to wet, moisten a Thing in Order to open, mollify, soften or dissolve it.
Aufweisen, to shew forth, produce, profess, exhibit, present, set before one's Eyes; aufgewiesen, shewed forth &c.
Aufwellen, to wallop, s. aufkochen.
Aufwenden, dravwenden, to employ, use, bestow upon, spend, lay out; aufgewandt oder angewendet, employed &c.
Aufwerfen, 1) Schaum, Blasen, to rise in Scum, Bubbles; 2) einen Damm, to cast up, run, raise set up a Bank; 3) mit Steinen, als eine Thüre, to sling open with Stones; 4) sich für einen, to set up for; zum König, to rise up for a King; 5) wider einen, to rise up against one; 6) aufgeworfene Lippen, Lips turned upward; 7) Tuch, das aufwirft, Cloth that crisps, grows rough.
Aufwärts, upwards, s. aufwärts.
Aufwickeln, 1) etwas zusammen gerolltes, to unfold, unwrap, unwind, unsathe; 2) zusammen wickeln, to fold, wrap, wind up, envelope, swaddle; 3) darauf wickeln, to wrap, wind upon; die Haare, to put Hair upon Pipes, for to curl them.
Aufwiegeln, einen wider einen, to stir up, incite, instigate, raise, encourage one against another; den Vöbel, to mutiny, raise the Mob, cause a Rebellion, Uproar.
Aufwiegler, m. a Mutineer, Uproar-Maker, Boute-Feu, Ring-Leader of a Rebellion, Author of a Faction, Stirrer, Fire-Brand, s. Anheßer, Anstifter.
Aufwiegelung, f. an Incitation, Provocation, Instigation, Encouraging of a Mutiny &c.
Aufwieglerisch, murinous, rebellious, factious, seditious, provoking, revolting.
Aufwinden, 1) etwas zusammen gewundenes, to unwind; 2) etwas auf ein Rued, to wind in a Bottom; etwas schweres, to wind, hoise up; den Anker, to weigh, hoise, lift the Anchor, s. lichten.
Aufwirken, to unweave, undo a Weaving.
Aufwischen, to wipe up some Nastiness.
Aufwühlen, als die Erde, to turn up the

Ground as Sows do with their Snout, to remove the Earth by Digging; etwas aufwühlen, to discover by Digging or Turning up the Ground; wieder aufwerfen, to undermine the Ground and cast little Hills up.
Aufzählen, to count down, lay the Money on the Table counting it.
Aufzäumen, to bridle, put a Bridle on.
Aufzehren, to eat all up, spend, consume your Victuals.
Aufzeichnen, 1) to note, book, write down, s. aufschreiben; 2) to sketch a Thing, take a rough Draught of it.
Aufzeigen, to shew forth, s. aufweisen.
Aufziehen, 1) etwas in die Höhe, to draw, pull, tuck up; eine Taschenuhr, to wind up; den Hahn auf einer Flinte, to cock your Gun; den Anker, s. lichten; Saiten, to string a Violin; gelinde Saiten, to come a Peg or two lower; 2) einen veriren, to rally, satyrize, jeer, banter, lampoon one, play the Fool with him, fribble, trifle, fop with him, jest, joke droll upon him; 3) einhergehen, stattlich oder läuderlich, to appear, go stately, richly, or slovenly, nasty clad; aufgezogen kommen, to be a coming; 4) als Soldaten auf die Wache, to mount or go upon the Guard; 5) Vieh, to breed, nourish, bring up; Kinder, s. auferziehen; 6) einen von einem Tag zum andern, s. aufhalten.
Aufzieren, to adorn, dress, set up, s. auszieren.
Aufzug, m. 1) einer Person, the Shew, Attire, Appearance, Equipage, Pomp, State, Train, Retinue, Attendance; 2) der Soldaten, the Parade, Mounting of Soldiers; 3) ein neuer in einer Comödie, the Changing of the Theater, s. aufziehen.
Aufzugbrücke, f. a Draw-Bridge, s. Fallbrücke.
Aufzwängen, (etwas) to force or bounce open, open a Door by pressing upon with Violence.
Aufzwingen, (einem etwas) to obtrude, press upon, force, urge, compell, constrain one to take a Thing.
Aug, oder Auge, n. the Eye; Aug am Weinstock, a Vine-Bud; auf den Würfeln, oder Karten, the Points; Augapfel, m. the Apple, of the Eye, Eye-Ball; das Weiße im Auge, the Pearl or White of the Eye; (die Composita suche bey dem Anfangswort, als Händer-Roth-Neunaugen &c.
Augenader, f. Augensenne, Nervus opticus.
Augenarzt, an Oculist.
Augenblick, m. the Twinkling of an Eye, a Moment; diesen Augenblick, this very Instant.

stant of Time; alle Augenblick, every Minute.

Augenblicklich, 1) während, momentary, lasting but a Minute; 2) alsbald, instantly, immediately, by and by, in a Trice.

Augenbraun, n. die Augenbraunen, the Eye-Brows; dessen Augenbraunen zusammen laufen, Beetle-browed; Augenbus, n. die Butter in Augen, the Gum of the Eye, Eye-Butter; Augenseil, n. the Tunicle, Film of the Eye, s. Staar; Augenfleck, m. Augenmaal, n. a little Speck in the Eye; Augenfluß, m. a Fluxion, sore Eyes, an Eye-Sore; Augenglanz, m. Augenlicht, n. a Glance, Ray, Beam, Look, Cast, Issuing out of the Eyes; Augenflappe, f. Augenleder, n. an Eye-Flap over a Horse's Eye; Augenlid, n. the Eye-Lid; die Augenlider, the Eye-Lids; Augenlust, f. the Lust, Delight of your Eyes; Augenmaas, n. the Guesing by Eye-Sight; Augenschein, m. the Evidence, Appearance, Eye-Sight, Eye-Witness; allem Augenschein nach, as to all Appearance; in Augenschein nehmen, to take a View of; augenscheinlich, evident, clear, manifest, plain; *adv.* evidently, clearly &c. Augenstaar, m. a Cataract, Wall or Web in the Eye; Augenstrahl, m. a Glance, Ray, Beam, Cast of the Eye; Augentriefen, n. Blearedness, Blear-Eyedness, Running of the Eyes, s. triefäugig; Augentrost, m. the Herb Eye-Bright; Augenwarze, f. Augennagel, m. Augengewäch, n. a Wart, Wen on the Eye, an Excrescency, that rises in the Corner of an Eye; Augenwinkel, m. the Corner of the Eye; Augenwink, m. a Wink; Augenwinkten, n. the Winking; Augenwimpern, the Eyestrings; Augenwurz, f. Baldrian; Augenzähne, Eye-Teeth; Augenpunct, m. im Messen, the Aim, s. Ziel.

Aeugig, (oder äugicht) eyed; eindugicht, one-eyed; fleindugig, pink-eyed; schieläugicht, überäugig, leer- or squint-eyed; glot- oder großäugig, gogle-eyed; schwarzäugicht, black-eyed; blinzläugicht, blink-eyed, a Blinkard.

Aeuglein, n. a little Eye.

Aeugeln, to ogle, glance at, s. liebäugeln.

Augsburgische Confessionsverwandte, those that profess the Augsbourgh - Confession, the Lutherans.

Augustiner, m. an Austin-Friar; Augustinerinn, an Austin-Nun.

Augustmonat, m. August.

Avisen, Gazetten, gedruckte Zeitungen, the Gazettes, the (printed) News-Papers.

Avisiren, to give Advice, Notice or Account, s. berichten, benachrichtigen.

Aurbahn, a wild-Cock, Wood-Cock.

Aurochs, a wild-Bull, s. Auerochs.

Aus, out, out of; aus Ursache, by Reason of; aus was für Macht, by what Authority? aus bloßem Argwohn, upon a meer Suspicion; aus Vorsatz, on Purpose, with Design; einen aus der Bürgerschaft erwählen, to chuse one from among the Citizens; aus der Hand ins Maul, from Hand to Mouth; aus der Ordnung seyn, to be out of Order; aus Gnaden, by, of, through Mercy; ich weiß nicht, was ich aus ihm machen soll, I don't know what to make of him; 2) die Zeit, das Faß, das Feuer, das Licht &c. ist aus, the Time, the Barrel, the Fire, Candle &c. is out; es ist aus mit ihm, he is undone, gone, reduced to Extremities, put to his last Shift; das Jahr ist aus, the Year is passed; die Stunde ist aus, the Hour is passed, expired, up; ich bin aus, habe das Spiel gewonnen, I am up; nach dem Tode ist alles aus, when you dye, there is an End of all; 3) aus- und eingehen, to go out and in; rechnet es aus, s. ausrechnen; trinket aus &c. s. austrinken &c.

Ausackern, to plough up, break up the Ground.

Ausadern, to pluck the Veins and Tendons out of the Flesh.

Ausantworten, to deliver, surrender, s. aus- händigen.

Ausarbeiten, 1) vollenden, to work out your Task; 2) etwas wohl, to elaborate, polish, absolve, perfect, finish a Work; schön ausgearbeitet, elaborate, worked or wrought out exquisitely.

Ausarten, to degenerate, s. aus der Art schlagen; Ausartung, f. Degeneration.

Ausathmen, to breathe, respire; Ausathmung, f. s. Athemholen.

Ausbacken, to bake your Bread sufficiently.

Ausbaden, to have done with Bathing; er wird es ausbaden (oder das Bad ausfaufen) müssen, he will be constrained to pay for it.

Ausbannen, to banish, expell, exile, s. verbannen.

Ausbauen, to build up, absolve and perfect a Building.

Ausbedingen, (sich etwas) to reserve, condition one Thing for yourself.

Ausbeichten, to confess, discover, acknowledge, own.

Ausbeissen, to bite out all foreign Dogs; einen, to backbite, work one out of his Prince's Favour.

Ausbeizen, to eat, consume by Maceration; die Faule, Putrefaction.

- Ausbersten**, (in ein Gelächter) to burst out into Laughter, fall a Laughing.
- Ausbessern**, to repair, mend, refit; alte Strümpfe, to patch, botch &c.
- Ausbesserung**, f. the Reparation, Repairing &c.
- Ausbeten**, das Gebet enden, to make an End with your Prayer; einen ausbeten lassen, to let one say his Prayers all out.
- Ausbetteln**, (eine Gnade) to obtain, get, acquire a Mercy by Begging, Solicitation &c.
- Ausbeugen**, (einen Buckel, an einem zinnernen Teller) to straiten a Pewter-Plate that is a little dented, to hammer out the Dint.
- Ausbeute**, f. the common Gain or Profit that comes from Mines &c. es wird hier gute Ausbeute sehn, this will prove a rich Mine which great Gain is to be hoped from.
- Ausbeuteln**, (einen) to drain one's Pockets, draw him dry, fleece, strip, spoil him of his Money; das Mehl, to bolt, f. beuteln.
- Ausbicken**, to peck out, f. aufbicken.
- Ausbiegeln**, to smoothen with a red-hot Iron or a Taylor's-Goose.
- Ausbieten**, 1) etwas zum Verkauf, to proffer, put, set to Sale, f. feilbieten; 2) einen in der Miethe, to out-bid one in the Hire of his Lodging, to bid more Money for it; 3) aus dem Hause, to oblige him to quit or change his Lodging, bid him look for some other one.
- Ausbitten**, (sich etwas) to obtain a Thing by Soliciting; ich will mir dieses ausgebeten haben, I beg, entreat you for granting me this Particular, that is what I desire to be favoured with, the Obtaining of this I reserve for myself.
- Ausblasen**, (ein Licht) to blow out; einem das Licht, to kill one; die Seele, to expire; eine Heimlichkeit, to blaze abroad.
- Ausbleiben**, (gänzlich) to be, stay, remain, abroad, without Returning; lange, to be long a Coming, tarry a Coming, do not appear, return, to fail, be missing; warum seht ihr so lange ausgeblieben? why have you tarried so long abroad?
- Ausblühen**, to shed, let fall the Blossoms, f. verblühen.
- Ausbluten**, (lassen) to let all the Blood run out.
- Ausbohren**, to bore it out, to pierce thoroughly.
- Ausborgen**, es hat sich ausgeborgt, das Vorgehen ist aus, hat ein Ende, Credit is dead and expired, Borrowing hath pass'd Sorrowing.
- Ausbraten**, to roast sufficiently or fully; ausgebraten Fett, Grease dipped out by Roasting.
- Ausbrauchen**, f. verbrauchen.
- Ausbrauen**, (sein Bier wohl) to brew your Beer to a due Consistence, be heedful to make good strong Beer; ausgebrauet haben, to have done Brewing.
- Ausbrausen**, (als Most) to be pass'd Fermenting, have done Fretting, Yesting.
- Ausbrechen**, to break out; in Thränen, to break out into Tears; einen Zahn, to draw a Tooth; offenbar werden, to come out, be known publicly; Schleim im Magen, to vomit, cast up the Slime that dulled your Stomach.
- Ausbreiten**, (etwas) to spread, stretch, extend, distend a Thing; unter die Leute, to divulge, publish, spread abroad.
- Ausbreitung**, f. the Extending, Spreading abroad &c.
- Ausbrennen**, (einen Nasen ganz) to burn up all a Turf; Kräuter, to extract by Distillation; ausgebrannt Silber, Silver gotten out of Laces by Burning.
- Ausbringen**, 1) einen Befehl von der Obrigkeit, to obtain a Charter; 2) etwas unter die Leute, to bring out, publish, manifest, spread a Report or Rumour abroad; 3) einen Flecken aus einem Kleid, to take off, f. herausbringen.
- Ausbrodmen**, to evaporate, exhale, vapour away.
- Ausbruch**, m. das Ausbrechen, the Breaking out, f. ausbrechen.
- Ausbrähen**, mit heissem Wasser, to scald, parboil, burn with hot Water.
- Ausbrüten**, 1) Junge, to brood, sit on Brood; Küchlein, to hatch; Läuse, to breed; 2) Sänteren, Unglück &c. to breed, hatch; Ausbrütung, f. the Hatching.
- Ausbuhlen**, to satisfy your whorish Lusts; ausgebuhlet haben, to grow unable for amorous Engagements, to give up Whoring.
- Ausbund**, m. an exquisite and most excellent Personage, Model or Pattern; ein Ausbund von einem Schalk, an Arch-Rogue, sharp-Blade.
- Ausbündig**, exquisite, choice, singular, rare, admirable, most accomplished and excellent; adv. exquisitely &c.
- Ausbürgen**, (einen) to bail one out of Prison.
- Ausbürsten**, (ein Kleid) to brush, sweep off with a Brush.
- Ausbüßen**, tilgen, to expiate a Misdemeanour, make Amends for, pay fully for.
- Ausbusen**, 1) etwas rein und sauber, to cleanse, clean, clear, polish a Thing, make it clean, neat, fine &c. 2) sich, to dress,

- dress, trim, trick up yourself; 3) das Licht, to snuff out, put out with the Snuffers; 4) einen derb, to rebuke, chide, reprove, reprimand one sharply, to scour, rub, wipe him home.
- Ausbüßer, m. a Rebuke &c. f. Fils, Verweis, Bestrafung.
- Auscirkeln, to measure with a Circle.
- Auscureiren, to cure perfectly, to absolve a Cure.
- Ausdauern, oder dehnen, to extend, stretch out, distend.
- Ausdampfen, ausdampfen, to evaporate, exhale, transpire, vapour away; to extinguish, put out, quench Coals &c. ausdampfen lassen, to make it evaporate; Ausdampfung, f. Exhalation, Evaporation.
- Ausdauern, to indure, last, bear, tolerate and overcome Hardships.
- Ausdauerung, f. the Suffering, Induring to the last &c.
- Ausdenken, to excogitate, invent &c. f. erdenken, ausfinden, erfinden; ausgedacht, excogitated &c.
- Ausdeuten, (etwas wohl oder übel) to interpret, explain, expound; etwas lächerlich, to turn into Ridicule; verkehrt, to wrest the Sense of a Passage, turn Words to a wrong Meaning.
- Ausdichten, to contrive, invent, f. erdichten.
- Ausdienen, to end, finish, absolve, hold, stand, serve out your Time of Prenticeship &c. was ausgedienet hat, what hath done its Service, whose Term of Service is expired; ein ausgedienter Soldat, an old unable discharged Soldier.
- Ausdingen, (sich etwas) to reserve, except, condition something for yourself, f. vor behalten; Ausdingung, f. the Reserving &c. f. ausdingen.
- Ausdonnern, to make an End of Thundering; einen ausdonnern, to scold at one, f. ausschreien; einen ausdonnern lassen, to let one brawl and scold, spend all his Rage and Thunder-Bolts.
- Ausdörren, to make dry, dry up a Thing.
- Ausdorren, to dry, grow dry, scorched, parched; ausgedorrt am Leibe, lean as a Skeleton, pined away, deep in a Consumption; Ausdorren, n. die Ausdörrung, the Drying up &c. f. ausdorren.
- Ausdrehen, 1) hohl machen, to hollow, make hollow; 2) einem etwas aus der Hand, to wring, wrest out of one's Hand; 3) sich artig ausdrehen wissen, to know how to wind and turn yourself, to know how to wriggle, shift, dodge, get off, get off clear.
- Ausdreschen, to thresh your Corn out, get it threshed; sie haben ihn brav ausgedroschen, they have threshed, cudgel'd him soundly.
- Ausdringen, (einen) f. verdringen, ausbeissen; einem Thränen, to press Tears from one, f. auspressen.
- Ausdruck, m. an Expression, Expressing, Uttering.
- Ausdrücken, 1) sich in Worten, to express yourself, declare, deliver, utter, discover your Mind; 2) den Saft aus einer Vomeranze, to wring, squeeze out the Juice of an Orange; Wäsche, f. auswringen; einen Schwamm, to strain a Sponge; 3) ein Buch, to get the Printing of it finished or done.
- Ausdrücklich, express, explicit, plain, clear, positive, manifest; adv. expressly, explicitly &c.
- Ausdünsten, to evaporate, exhale, vapour away, reek, steam out; Ausdünstung, f. the Evaporation &c.
- Auseinander, from one another, one from another; auseinander trennen, setzen, wisckeln, to disentangle, disengage, disintricate, clear; free it from Confusion, put it in Order.
- Außen, out, without, abroad, out of Doors.
- Außenbleiben, to stay without or abroad, f. ausbleiben.
- Außerhalb, from without, outwardly, on the Out-Side.
- Außerordentlich, extraordinary, contrary to common Order or Fashion, unusual, uncommon.
- Auser, f. auser.
- Auserkiesen, to chuse or choose, f. ausersehen, erkiesen.
- Auserköhren, selected, chosen, picked up, taken out, f. auserwählt.
- Auserlesen, exquisite, choice, rare, fine, excellent.
- Auserlesen, (sich eine Liebste) f. ausersehen, erkiesen.
- Ausersehen, to chuse, elect, select, make your Choice.
- Auserwählen, to elect, chuse, make Choice of, f. ausersehen; auserwählt, elect, chosen; die Auserwählten im Himmel, the faithful, happy, blessed Souls in Heaven.
- Ausessen, to eat out all.
- Ausfächeln, ausfächeln, to ventilate, purge by Fanning or Winnowing.
- Ausfädeln, die Nadel hat sich ausgefädelt, the Thread slipped out of the Needle.
- Ausfahren, to come out; 1) in einer Putsche, to ride abroad or about, without the Town,

- Town, in a Coach; 2) aus einem Besessenen, als der böse Geist, to be exorcised or cast out, leave the Body; die Seele ist ihm schon ausgefahren, he is expired, his Soul is already separated from the Body, it hath left the Tabernacle of his Body, s. (den Geist) aufgeben; 3) als die Hand, oder der Fuß, to flip, slide, glide; 4) am Leibe, to rise in Blisters, grow scabby, scurvy.
- Ausfahrt**, f. 1) der Ausweg, Ausgang, a Way out; 2) in der Kutsche, a Riding out in a Coach, a Progress.
- Ausfall**, m. a Sally, Rushing upon the Enemies or Besiegers; einen Ausfall thun, s. ausfallen.
- Ausfallen**, to fall out, 1) als Belagerte, einen Ausfall thun, to sally out, issue, rush out or forth; 2) als Haare, to shed your Hair; 3) Zähne, to loose your Teeth; 4) gut oder schlimm, to fall out, have a good or bad Issue or Event, to prove well or ill; 5) es ist mir ausgefallen, it is flipt out of my Memory, I forgot it.
- Ausfaseln**, **ausfasern**, **ausfasern**, to feaze, ravel out.
- Ausfasten**, to finish the Fast.
- Ausfaulen**, to rot out.
- Ausfechten**, etwas mit einander, to fight it out together.
- Ausfegen**, to purge, sweep.
- Ausfeilen**, to smooth or even it a Filing.
- Ausfenstern**, s. ausfilzen.
- Ausfertigen**, to expedite, dispatch, speed, clear.
- Ausfilzen**, to brow-beat, snub, check, rebuke, rattle, reprove one sharply, scold at, quarrel with him, s. ausschelten.
- Ausfinden**, to find out, invent, s. erfinden, ausfinden.
- Ausfischen**, 1) einen Teich, to draw a Pond, make it void of Fishes; 2) einen, to fish one's Secret out of him, to sound, pump him, s. ausforschen.
- Aus flicken**, etwas altes, to mend, piece, patch, borch.
- Ausfliegen**, to fly out.
- Ausfließen**, to flow out.
- Ausflöhen**, to look for and catch Fleas.
- Ausflucht**, f. an Evasion, Escape, Subterfuge, Fetch, Shift, Pretence, Pretext, Put-off, Excuse, Trick, Endeavour to get out of the Way.
- Ausflüchten**, to fly to a Place, take Sanctuary.
- Ausfluß**, the Mouth of a River.
- Ausfordern**, to defy, challenge, dare, out-brave, provoke, challenge to fight; **Ausforderung**, f. a Defy, Challenge, Cartel;
- Ausforderer**, a Provocator, Provoker, Challenger.
- Ausforschen**, 1) erfundigen, to spy, seek, search, enquire; 2) einen, to pump, sift one, hook a Secret out of him, s. ausfischen; **ausforschend**, spying, searching; **Ausforscher**, an Explorer, Investigator.
- Ausfragen**, s. ausforschen, erfragen; **einen scharf**, to examine one strictly.
- Ausfressen**, to eat up, s. aufessen.
- Ausfressen**, **auszehren**, to ruin, devour all good Things one possesses; als Wasser, die Steine, to hollow by little and little.
- Ausfrenen**, to make an End of Courting and Wooing.
- Ausfuhr**, f. the Exportation, Transport; die **Ausführung der Waaren**, the Exportation of Merchandises.
- Ausführen**, 1) Kaufmannsgüter, to export, carry, send beyond Sea; 2) einen Anschlag, to carry on, pursue, prosecute; 3) böse Feuchtigkeiten aus dem Leibe, to absterge, evacuate, purge; 4) einen aus einem Lande, to lead, conduct one; 5) einen Bau, to perfect, finish, accomplish a Building.
- Ausführlich**, at large, largely, fully, amply, all along.
- Ausfüllen**, to fill up, make full, fill full; die **Ausfüllung**, the Supplement, Addition, Fulfilling, Completion.
- Ausfüttern**, 1) Vieh, to fodder your Cattle so well that they grow fat and big; 2) ein Kleid mit Pelzwerk, to furr, line a Coat with Furr.
- Ausgabe**, f. the Expence, Charges, Disbursement, Spending.
- Ausgähren**, to do its Working by Yest or Scum that rises or is cast out at the Bung-Hole of a Barrel.
- Ausgang**, m. 1) aus dem Hause, the Going out or abroad, Exit; 2) den ein Ort hat, a Way out, an Out-Let, Issue, Passage, 3) das Ende von etwas, the End, Event, Issue, Falling out, Proving, Success; 4) aus diesem Leben, the Exit, Departure, Departing this Life.
- Ausgäten**, to weed, root up Weeds, s. ausjäten.
- Ausgeben**, 1) austheilen, to give out, distribute, spend; Geld, to lay out, put off; ein Buch, to give, set, put out or abroad, publish, s. herausgeben; 2) vorwenden, rühmen, to give out, pretend, vaunt; 3) sich für was, to give out, profess, pretend to be something, profess a Thing; **Ausgeber** m. **Ausgeberinn**, f. the Caterer.
- Ausgebissen**, s. ausbeissen; **ausgebeten**, s. ausbitten; **ausgebracht**, s. ausbringen; **aus**

ausgebraten, f. ausbraten; ausgedroschen, f. ausdreschen; ausgeflogen, f. ausfliegen; ausgegangen, f. ausgehen; ausgefrohen, f. austriecken; ausgeliehen, f. ausleihen; ausgemolken, f. ausmelken; ausgepiffen, f. auspfeifen; ausgescholten, f. ausschelten; ausgeschrieben, f. ausschreiben; ausgehofen, f. aussaufen; ausgesonnen, f. aussinnen; ausgesprochen, f. aussprechen; ausgespien, f. ausspienen; ausgestanden, f. austehen; ausgestochen, f. auststechen; ausgestrichen, f. austreichen; ausgestritten, f. austreiten; ausgethan, f. austhun; und so die übrigen Participia, die sich mit ausge anfangen, suche man unter ihren Verbis; e. g. ausgetrieben, f. austreiben &c.
 Ausgehen, (vom Hause) to go out or abroad; als der Sohn vom Vater, to proceed; als ein Buch im Druck, to be set, put out or abroad, be publish'd, printed; als ein Licht, to go out, be extinguish'd; als die Seele, sanft sterben, to expire, extinguish like a Candle; als ein Glect aus etwas, to bewash'd, eaten, bitten out; als ein Faß, to run out; frey ausgehen, to go out, come away scot-free; ungestraft, to come off unpunish'd, escape scot-free; sich enden, als lateinische Worte, to terminate, end; ausgehen lassen, einen Befehl, to issue, set forth; als Haare, to come off, to be shed, lost; Das wird über mich ausgehen, that I shall pay or suffer for.
 Ausgeifern, (lose Worte) to flabber and vomit out hard Words.
 Ausgeißeln, to scourge throughly, f. auspeitschen.
 Ausgelassen, extravagant, outrageous, riotous, dissolute, lewd.
 Ausgelassenheit, f. Extravagancy, Dissoluteness, Excess, Riot, Licentiousness, Lewdness.
 Ausgenommen, except, save, f. außer, ausnehmen.
 Ausgerben, to tan fully.
 Ausgesetzt seyn lassen, to leave, delay it, put it off for an other Time, f. aussetzen.
 Ausgewachsen, (als Rüben, Krautstrünke) sprouted forth; er ist ausgewachsen, he is crook-backed, crumpr, f. bucklicht.
 Ausgießen, to pour out, f. ausschütten.
 Ausgießung, an Effusion, Pouring out &c.
 Ausgleichen, (eine Rechnung) to equalize, make even, ballance.
 Ausglitschen, to slide, slip with your Foot.
 Ausglühen, to glow it out in the Fire, purge, cleanse it by Glowing.
 Ausgraben, (etwas aus der Erde) to dig out of the Ground; ausschneiden, to grave, cut out.

Ausgrasen, to mow down all the Grass.
 Ausgräten, (einen Fisch) to bone a Fish, pick out the Bones.
 Ausgrübeln, to investigate, search deep into, find out by Beating your Brains, f. ausforschen.
 Ausgründen, (etwas) to dive into, scan, sift, examine, fathom, sound, come to the Bottom of a Thing, beat it out, try the Depth of it.
 Ausgucken, herausgucken, to look, peep out; zum Fenster, to look out at the Window; alle Winkel ausgucken, to look into all Corners about.
 Ausgurgeln, to gargle.
 Ausguß, m. die Ausgießung, the Effusion; ein Ausguß in der Küche, a Gutter, Sink.
 Aushacken, (aushauen) to grub, dig, cut up; einem die Augen, to peck, beat out one's Eyes.
 Aushaken, aus dem Haaken heben, to hook out.
 Aushalstern, (sich) herauswickeln aus einer schlimmen Sache, to slip your Neck out of the Collar; to get out, wind or work yourself out.
 Aushalten, to hold out, endure, suffer, persevere, persist, continue to the End, bear, last out, stand the Brunt; im Singen, to hold the Tune.
 Aushändigen, (einem etwas) to hand a Thing to one, put, give, deliver it into his Hands.
 Anshängen, to hang out, set up a Flag &c.
 Ausharren, to persevere, stand fast, abide, stay firm, be constant till to the End, f. aushalten.
 Aushauchen, to exhale, steam.
 Aushauen, (einen Wald) to grub up a Wood, clear it of Trees; Stöcke, to grub and root out Stumps; ein Bild oder Statue, to carve out; einen Knaben mit Ruthen, to whip, lash, scourge, jerk.
 Ausheben, (etwas aus seiner Angel) to unhinge, heave, put off from the Hinges; die Eier &c. hinweg nehmen, to take away.
 Ausheckeln, 1) Berg, to hatchel out the Hards of Hemp; 2) einen, f. ausfilzen.
 Aushecken, to hatch, brood, bring forth young ones by Sitting upon the Eggs.
 Ausheilen, to heal or cure perfectly.
 Ausheitern, to clear up again.
 Aushelfen, (einem) to help one out of Trouble, Want &c. to aid, assist, deliver, succour, relieve, free, rid him. bring him off &c.
 Aushellen, (sich) to clear up it self.
 Ausheken, to hiss one out, fy upon him, f. anspucken.

Aushöhlen, aushöhlern, to hollow, make hollow; als eine Säule, to groove, make a Groove; einen Berg, to delve, undermine; Aushöhlung, f. the Making hollow &c.

Aushöhnen, to hiss out or at, mock, explode, despise one.

Ausholen, 1) mit dem Arm, to fetch a Stroke with the Arm, or a Stick; 2) einen, to pump, sound, sift one.

Aushorchen, (einen) behorchen, to hearken privily, to list or listen to.

Aushorcher, m. a Listener.

Aushören, (etwas) to hear a Sermon to its last Period.

Aushülfsen, to unhulfe, unhufk, flip out of the Skin, put off the Shell, Cods, Hulls, Hufks, Swabs, Shells.

Aushungern, to famish, starve, compel with Hunger.

Ausjagen, (einen) to drive, turn, cast, throw one out, to expell him, set him a Packing.

Ausjäten, (oder ausjeten) to weed, grub, root, pluck up the Weeds.

Ausfämmen, to comb.

Ausfarbatschen, to scourge, whip one soundly, f. auspeitschen.

Ausfarten, (eine Sache) to contrive a Thing.

Auskaufen, to buy one out; er hat ausgekauft, (kann nicht mehr kaufen) he hath done with Buying.

Auskehren, (die Stube) to sweep, clear; die Kleider, to brush; einen rein, to dust one's Coat, f. ausprügeln.

Auskehrig, oder Auskehricht, the Sweepings.

Auskeimen, to shoot out, sprout.

Auskeltern, (Weintrauben) to press the Grapes in Order to make Wine.

Auskernnen, to crack Nuts in Order to get the Kernels out of them; 2) to do a Thing exquisitely well.

Auskießen, to choose, elect, take, pick out, f. auserkiesen, oder auslesen.

Ausklaffen, ausklatschen, to blab out, blaze abroad.

Ausklagen, to make an End of Mourning.

Ausklären, der Himmel klärt sich aus, it clears up, the Sky clears up, the Clouds are dispersed.

Ausklauben, to pick out the best, choose, elect the best.

Ausklaubsel, n. the Pickings, that what is picked out.

Auskleiden, to uncloth, undress yourself, pull, put, get off your Clothes; einen nackend, to strip one naked; 2) sich herauskleiden, to trim up yourself.

Ausklopfen, (Staub ic.) to beat out, dust out, beat the Dust out.

Ausklügeln, (etwas) to scan, sift, ruminate, examine, consider a Thing attentively, f. ausgrübeln.

Ausfochen, (etwas) to boil or seeth; 2) genug fochen, to boil enough; 3) hinweg oder zu viel fochen, to boil away or too much.

Ausföcken, to keck, hawk, cough, spit out, cast up kecking, hawking and coughing, void by Spawling.

Ausfollern, to spend your Fury, f. ausrasen.

Auskommen, man kann weder aus noch ein kommen, there is neither Coming out nor Getting in; 2) ausgehen, to go, stir abroad; 3) ausgebrütet werden, von ein Duzend Eier sind 7 auskommen, of a Dozen of Eggs there are hatched but seven; 4) mit wenig auskommen, to be a good Husband, to let a little suffice or be sufficient for you; 5) ruchtbar werden, to be out, come out, be discovered, rumoured abroad; 6) als Feuer, to come or break out; 7) es ist mit ihm nicht auszukommen, there is no Dealing with him; **Auskommen**, n. sein Auskommen haben, to have where with all to live; er hat sein gutes Auskommen, he is well to pass, can live or subsist well enough, wants nothing, he is at his Ease.

Auskosten, to taste of, take a Smack.

Ausframen, to lay out upon a Stall, set forth, expose to Sale, shew forth.

Ausfragen, (einem die Augen) to rend, tear, scratch, pull; eine Schrift, to rase out, erase a Writ, das soll mir kein Hahn ausfragen, that remains, set down in Writing, and none shall blot it out.

Ausfriecken, (als Ruchlein) to creep forth, be hatched.

Ausfrieren, to make an End with or of Waring; 2) die Stiefel ic. f. herabbeskommen, ausziehen.

Auskündigen, f. ausrufen, ausklügeln.

Auskundschaften, to spy, scout; wo sich einer aufhält, to smoke, smell out one's Abode, or Lurking-Place.

Auskünsteln, 1) vollenden, to polish, bring to Perfection; 2) etwas herausbringen, to try so often till you find it out.

Auslachen, to laugh, sneer, twitter at one, deride him, make a Laughing-Stock of him, ridicule him.

Ausladen, (ein Schiff ic.) to unload, unlade, discharge; **Auslader**, m. Lighter-Man.

Auslage, f. der Vorschuß, the Disbursement, Disbursing, Laying out; wieder erstatten, to reimburse one.

Ausländer, a Foreigner, Stranger, Alien, outlandish Man.

Ausländisch, outlandish, foreign, strange, from abroad.

Auslangen, 1) einem etwas, to give out, reach or deliver something to one; 2) ich werde mit meinem Gelde nicht auslangen, the Money I have will not do the Business, will not be sufficient, enough.

Auslaß, m. an Out-let.

Auslassen, 1) was eingesperrt ist, to let out, f. hinaus oder heraus lassen; 2) als ein Wort, oder eine Zeile, to leave out, omit, overlook; 3) ein ganzes Stück, to wave an Article, step it over, pass it by or over with Silence, touch not upon it, f. übergehen; 4) seine Gedanken, Born ic. to discover, vent, utter, give Vent; 5) Schmalz, Unschlitt ic. to melt, dissolve, make fluid, f. herauslassen, ausgelassen; **Auslassen**, n. die Auslassung, the Letting out &c.

Auslauf, m. 1) des Wassers, the Mouth or Entrance of a River; 2) einer Flotte, the Launching out, Sailing of a Fleet.

Auslaufen, 1) als ein Gefäß, so löchericht, to run out, leak, trickle out; als ein Stundenglas, to run out, expire; 2) herumlaufen, to stir out, go frequently abroad, f. hinauslaufen; 3) in See gehen, to set Sail, put out to Sea, lanch into the Main.

Ausläufer, m. a Scout, Spy.

Auslauren, (einen) to lurk after one, scout and watch him.

Auslauten, (besser) einlauten, 1) die Messe, to ring the Bell in Order to signify the Beginning of the Fair; 2) ausgelautet haben, to have done Ringing the Bells.

Auslecken, to lick up, lap up.

Auslecken, to leak, run, trickle, drop out, f. lecken werden, auslaufen.

Ausleeren, to empty, void, make void or empty; die Becher, to carouse it, tope it.

Auslegen, 1) Geld, to advance, lay out, disburse Money; 2) einen biblischen Spruch, to explain, interpret, expound, f. erklären; 3) seine Waaren, to lay, set out or forth, set abroad to Sale, expose, utter, shew; 4) etwas wohl oder übel, to take it well or ill; zum Besten, to make the best Construction of a Thing will bear.

Ausleger, m. an Interpreter, Expounder, Expofitor.

Auslegung, f. the Explication, Interpretation, Exposition &c. f. Deutung, Erklärung.

Auslehren, to make an End with Teaching.

Ausleihen, to lend out, put out to Loan.

Auslernen, to learn an Art perfectly, to ac-

complish the Time of Prentifhip; ich hab ihn schon ausgeleinet, I know him from within and without; **Auslernung**, f. the Accomplishing of the Time of Prentifhip &c.

Ausleschen, f. auslöschen.

Auslesen, durchlesen, to peruse, read over, or all out.

Auslesen, (das Beste) erwählen, to make Choice of the best, to pick, cull out, choose, elect, select; ausgelesene Körner, cleaned or selected Grains; **Auslesen**, n. die Auslesung, the Picking out &c.

Ausliefern, to deliver, put into one's Hands.

Auslieger, m. a Catch for Discovery, Ship upon the Watch.

Auslocken, (einen) to call one forth by fair Means, allure and entice him to stir out and come along with you; *it.* to pump one, wheedle him, in Order to fish something out of him.

Auslöschen, 1) als Feuer, Licht ic. to put out, extinguish, smother, quench &c. 2) etwas geschriebenes, to strike, blot, cross out, cancel, raze, erase, f. austreichen; eines Namens Gedächtniß, to blot out, deface, extinguish one's Memory.

Auslösen, (was verpfändet) to redeem, recover; einen Gefangenen, to release, ransom, redeem, deliver, make free, set at Liberty; **Auslösung**, f. a Redeeming, Deliverance &c. **Auslösungsvertrag im Kriege**, a Cartel.

Auslust, f. a Jutty, Jutting or Leaning out, Outstanding, Projecture, outjutting Windows.

Auslüften, to air, expose to the Air, cleanse by fresh Air or Perfumes.

Ausmachen, 1) eine Sache darthun, to make out, prove; das ist eine ausgemachte Sache, this is uncontroled, undisputed, unquestionable, put out of all Doubt; 2) zu Ende bringen, to make up, finish, conclude, bring to an End; 3) etwas aus der Schale, to crack, shell, peel, blanch &c. 4) einen Flecken, to take, fetch of, out a Stain; 5) einen ausschelten, to chide, check, reprimand one; er hat ihn ausgemacht, daß kein Hund ein Stück Brod von ihm nehmen würde, he took him up in the most shameful Manner; 6) am Gelde, so und so viel, to come to, f. austragen.

Ausmalen, to make up a Picture, get it done; ein Zimmer, to embellish a Chamber by getting it painted.

Ausmaffen, to stuff, cram, fatten, f. maffen.

Ausmauern, to fill up a Place by Walling.

Ausmeißeln, to bittle it out, carve, cut out.

Ausmelfen, to milk out, draw out.
Ausmergeln, to enfeeble, weaken, consume, exhaust; als Krankheit, to dry up, make one linger and pine away.
Ausmerzen, to reject, turn out, cast off or away, f. **ausmustern**.
Ausmessen, to measure, survey, bound; als Salz nach dem Maas verkaufen, to sell by Measure; **Ausmesser**, m. a Measurer, Surveyer.
Ausmisten, to sweep, make clean a Stable of Dung and Ordure.
Ausmontiren, to put Soldiers in their Uniform.
Ausmustern, to pick out, reject; ein ausgemusterter Soldat, a cashiered Soldier.
Ausnähen, to sew, stitch, eke out, to embellish a Neck-Cloth by Stitching.
Ausnahm, f. the Exception, Exemption, Reserve, Salvo, Saving, Condition, Distinction, Difference.
Ausnaschen, to eat a Dish with sweet Meat all out.
Ausnehmen, 1) einen oder etwas, to except; ausgenommen, excepted, saving but, f. **außer**; 2) Fische, Vögel, to draw and dress; 3) Waare im Laden, to take up, take upon Tick or Trust; 4) junge Vögel, to take young Birds out of their Nest.
Ausnüchtern, to sleep your self sober, to digest your Surfeit, f. den Rausch ausschlafen.
Auspacken, to unpack, undo, open a Bundle or Pack.
Auspariren, (einen Stoß) to parry, keep off, put by a Thrust.
Auspeitichen, (mit Ruthen austreichen) to whip, scourge.
Auspfinden, (einen) to distrain one's Moveables.
Auspfeifen, (einen) to hiss one out, flout and jeer at him; er hat ausgepfeifen, he hath left Flouting, ceased to flout.
Auspflücken, (ein Kraut mit der Wurzel) to pluck up a Plant by the Root.
Auspicken, (sich aus den Eiern) wie die Küchlein, to come forth by pecking through the Shell of the Eggs.
Ausplätzen, (mit einem Worte) to pop or blurt out a Word.
Ausplaudern, to blab, prattle, chatter, pop out; to be flabbering, babbling &c.
Ausplündern, (einen Ort) to plunder, pillage, sack, ranfack; eine Person, to strip, spoil, rob one.
Auspoliren, to polish, smooth, brighten, burnish, set a Gloss upon.
Ausprägen, to express a Thing distinctly, f. prägen.

Auspressen, to press, squeeze out; ein Land, to press hard and exhaust a Country; ausgepreßtes Del, Oil made by Expressing.
Auspumpen, oder plumpen, to pump out the Water.
Auspugen, f. **ausbügen**.
Austrammeln, to beat a Dam well with the Rammer.
Austrafen, to spend your Rage; er wird nun wohl bald ausgeraset (ausgerammelt) haben, at last he will have sown his wild Oats, leave off his youthful Pranks.
Austrasten, to rest, repose, f. **ausruhen**.
Austräuchen, to evaporate, f. **verträuchen**.
Austräuchern, to perfume a Chamber.
Austräufen, (als Haare) to pull, pluck, twitch, pinch; als Unkraut, to pull, pluck up.
Austräumen, to void out, empty, evacuate a Place; das Haus austräumen, to gutt the House.
Austräuben, to rid of Caterpillars, clean Cabbage of them.
Austräuten, to extirpate, root out, pull up; Austräuten, n. die Austräutung, the Extirpation &c.
Ausrechnen, to calculate, compute, count, reckon; Ausrechnung, f. the Calculation &c.
Ausrecken, to retch out, stretch out, distend.
Ausrede, f. 1) Aussprache, the Way of speaking out, the Pronunciation, Accent, Delivery, Expression, Utterance; 2) ein Vorbehalt, a Reserve, Exception; 3) Entschuldigung, Excuse, Pretence, Pretext, Colour; 4) Ausflucht, Evasion, Shift, Come off, Subterfuge.
Ausreden, 1) heraussagen, to speak, utter, deliver entirely your Thoughts without being interrupted; 2) die Rede enden, to make an End of Speaking; 3) einem ein Ding, to talk one out of a Thing to dissuade, draw, turn, deliver him from by Reasoning; 4) sich ausreden, to excuse yourself by a Pretence, Shift, Craft, Evasion; to purge, rid, clear yourself of an Imputation, f. **entschuldigen**.
Ausreedern, (ein Schiff) to equip, fit out a Ship, f. **ausrücken**.
Ausregnen, es hat endlich einmal ausgereget, at last the Rain is over or passed, hath ceased.
Ausreiben, to rub, wipe out, off, away.
Ausreichen, to be sufficient, enough, f. **zureichen**.
Ausreinigen, (ein Zimmer) to clean, cleanse, clear, make clean a Room; Silbergeschirre, to burnish, polish, brighten; ein Cloak, to cleanse Jakes.

Ausreisen, (sich auf den Weg begeben) to set out, go upon a Journey, set forth, depart, go from home, go a Travelling; er ist **ausgereist**, he is abroad, gone upon a Journey; 2) er hat **ausgereist**, he has done with Travelling.

Ausreißen, (etwas) to pull, draw, pluck, grub, pick, snatch, rear, wring, wrest out by Force; 2) als eine Armee, to escape, fly, shew a fair Pair of Heels, take your Heels, put on Shoes of running Leather; ein **ausgerissener Soldat**, a Defenter; ein **ausgerissenes Pferd**, a Horse that got or broke loose; ein **ausgerissener Mönch**, a Friar that turned Cat in Pan.

Ausreiten, to ride abroad, take a Turn on Horseback, ride a little Way without the Town, to take the Air; **Ausreiter**, an Outrider, Usher or Horseman, that is an Attendant on the Senate of a Town.

Ausrenken, to wrench, sprain, put out of Joint by Force, s. **verrenken**.

Ausreuspern, to retch, keck, cough, hawk, spawl, void out.

Ausreuten, (Unkraut) to root out or up, pluck up the ill Weeds by the Root, extirpate, destroy them; ein **Gesträuche**, to grub, stup up.

Ausreutern, (Getreide) to winnow with a Fan; **Gesäme oder Saamen**, to garble Seeds.

Ausrichten, 1) etwas verrichten, to do, perform, effectuate, bring to pass, put in Execution, get done, performed; 2) einen Befehl, to execute, obey one's Order; 3) eine Hochzeit, to bear, afford, pay the Charges of a Wedding; 4) viel **ausrichten**, to prevail upon, prove effectual, go a great Way; nichts, to labour in vain, speed ill, do nothing to the Purpose; 5) einen **ausrichten**, to censure, reprehend, tax, charge, backbite, s. **auswechseln**.

Ausrichtsam, active, dexterous, industrious, skilful.

Ausriechen, 1) als der Wein, to reek, steam out, pall, die; 2) den Braten merken, to smell out.

Ausringen, (Wäsche) to wring the Water out; einem etwas aus der Hand, to wrest it from one.

Ausrinnen, **auslaufen**, to run, leak, trickle out.

Ausrotten, (Gesträuche, Dornbüsche &c.) s. **ausreuten**; etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel, to extirpate, root out, destroy utterly.

Ausrücken, (den Feind entgegen) to draw towards the Enemy; 2) ein Glied, s. **ausrenken**.

Ausruf, m. die Auction, an Out-Cry, Port-Sale, public Sale, an Auction.

Ausrufen, 1) überlaut, to call, cry aloud; 2) etwas öffentlich, to cry Things along or about the Streets, publish, promulgate, make it known by Proclamation; einen für einen großen Heiligen, to cry one up for a Saint; **Ausrufer**, the common Cryer; it. a Hawker; **Ausrufen**, n. **Ausrufung**, the Crying out, Proclamation &c.

Ausruhen, to rest, repose, take some Repose or Rest, make a Pause, repose yourself.

Ausrunden, in die Rundung schneiden, to round, make round.

Ausrupfen, to pull or pluck out; einem die Schwingfedern, to clip one's Wings, keep him under.

Ausrüsten, 1) ein Kriegsheer, to arm, set out, furnish an Army with what is necessary to &c. 2) ein Schiff, to fit out, man, equip a Ship; 3) mit besondern Gaben ausgerüstet seyn, to be endowed with singular Gifts, have rare Endowments, excellent Parts and Qualities; **Ausrüstung**, f. the Equipping, Manning.

Aussacken, to empty your Bag; it. to shew all your Ability and Wit.

Aussäen, to sow, cast, strew the Seed.

Aussage, f. 1) gerichtliche, a Deposition; eine eidliche, the Giving Evidence upon Oath before a Magistrate; 2) nach seiner eigenen, according to his own Confession, Assertion, Declaration, Affirming.

Aussagen, 1) etwas gerichtlich, to depose, give Evidence, bear Witness, make your Deposition by Declaring what you know of a Fact; 2) ich kann es nicht aussagen, es ist nicht auszusagen, I am at a Loss to declare it by Words, it cannot be expressed, s. **ausprechen**.

Aussager, a Deponent, s. **Zeuge**.

Aussalzen, 1) genug salzen, to season a Meat sufficiently with Salt; 2) das Salz benehmen, als Heringen, to unsalt, water, freshen.

Aussatz, m. the Leprosy.

Aussäßig, leprous; ein **Aussäßiger**, a Leper, leprous Man.

Aussäßigkeit, f. the Leprousfness.

Aussäubern, s. **ausreinigen**, **ausfegen**.

Aussaufen, to drink up all, bowze, carouse it.

Aussaugen, to suck out, suck dry; **ausaugen lassen**, to let suck the Child to his full; die Unterthanen, to press, impoverish the Subjects, suck their Substance, their very Marrow; was sich **ausaugen** läßt, succulent, s. **säftig**.

Ausschaben, (etwas) to rase or erase a Thing, s. **ausstrachen**.

Ausschaffen, f. hinaus schaffen, hinausjagen.

Ausschälen, (Nüsse &c.) to shell; Knoblauch &c. to peel; Mandeln, to blanch; Pomeranzen, to pill.

Ausschallen, to resound; ausgeschossen, resounded.

Ausschämen, (sich ausgeschämet haben) to have lost, be passed all Shame, be a brazen-faced Fellow.

Ausschänden, to shend, chide, scold, brawl taunt at, f. ausschälten.

Ausschären, oder ausscheren, (Schoten &c.) to shell Pease-Cods; sich hinaus schären, to get you out of Sight, out of Doors.

Ausschärfen, (seinen Verstand) to sharpen your Wit.

Ausscharren, 1) die Todten, to rake up the Graves; 2) einen Topf, to scrape out.

Ausschattiren, to shade or shadow, express the Difference of Colours.

Ausschauen, f. hinaus schauen.

Ausschäumen, 1) to rise in a Scum, bear Scum or Foam; 2) genug schäumen, to foam or froth sufficiently; 3) aufhören zu schäumen, to have done with Frothing, Foming.

Ausscheeren, to take out the Kernel or Pith; it. to pick out, to select.

Ausschelten, (einen) to abuse, rebuke, revile, vilify, chide, reprimand, check, reprove, reproach one, scold, brawl at, find Fault with, lanch out into reviling Expressions against him; ausgescholten, abused with foul Language.

Ausschenken, (Wein oder Bier) to keep a Tavern or Ale-House; er hat ausgeschenkt, he hath given up his Ale House-Keeping.

Ausscherzen, to leave off Jestling, Jeering, Sporting &c.

Ausscheuren, (ein Geschirre) to scour, make it clear by Scouring, Rubbing, Wiping; 2) einen derb, to reprimand, rebuke, chide one sharply; 3) einem das Fell, to scour one's Skin, beat his Bones, cudgel him.

Ausschicken, to send abroad, f. aussenden.

Ausschießen, 1) hervorschießen, wie junge Zweiglein, to sprout, shoot out or forth; 2) einen Ausschuß machen, to cast, thrust, turn out, eject, refuse what is not of sufficient Goodness, to pick, single, choose out; das Ausschießen, the Sprouting or Shooting forth; ein Ausschießen halten, to drive a Herd of Deer together and shoot at them with Guns.

Ausschiffen, 1) in See gehen, to lanch out, f. auslaufen; 2) die Güter ausladen, to disembark, unload, unlade, discharge, disburden a Ship, get the Goods a Shore or land them.

Ausschimpfen, to hiss out, explode, scorn, despise one, f. ausschelten.

Ausschinden, to skip, flea or strip, f. abschinden, schinden.

Ausschippen, to scoop, pump out with a Scoop.

Ausschirren, to loosen, unteam the Horses, take off their Geers, f. abschirren, abspannen.

Ausschlabbern, (als ein Hund) to lap or lick up.

Ausschlafen, to sleep enough, to sleep your full; den Rausch, to sleep one's self sober or the Fumes of Wine away.

Ausschlag, m. 1) der Waagschaale, the Turning of the Scale, Bias, Overplus, Overweight; 2) einer Sache, a Verdict, Sentence, Decision, Conclusion, Weight; 3) der Ausgang, the Issue, Event, Success, End.

Ausschlagen, 1) zum Ruhm gereichen, to turn, prove, redound; 2) die Fenster, (zerbrechen) to break, bruise the Windows; 3) etwas, (verwerfen) to refuse, reject, set at nought; 4) einem die Zähne, to give one such a smart Blow on his Chops that he spit out his Teeth; 5) als ein Pferd, to kick, jerk, wince, winch, kick up the Heels, fling, jerk with the Heels; 6) zuerst, to give the first Blow, strike the first Time at; 7) im Kartenspiel, to have the fore Hand in Playing; 8) als Bäume, to bud, burgeon, spring up, out, forth, put forth Leaves, Blossoms, Sprouts; 9) am Leibe, to grow or become scabby, get Pimples, Blains, Wheals, Blisters on your Skin; 10) als die Waagschaale, to turn, run a bias, incline a little; 11) schimmlicht werden, to grow mouldy or hoary.

Ausschlecken, to lick out, f. auslecken.

Ausschleichen oder wegschleichen, to slink or steal away.

Ausschleifen, (eine Scharte) to grind out, whet off a Notch, Gape &c.

Ausschleimen, to unslime, empty of Slime.

Ausschließen, f. austriecken.

Ausschließen, to exclude, debar, shut out; Ausschließung, f. the Exclusion, Exception &c.

Ausschließlich, exclusively.

Ausschlupfen, to slip, slide out, f. entwischen.

Ausschlummern, to slumber a little.

Ausschlupfen, Ausschlipfen, to steal yourself a Passage through.

Ausschlürfen, to loop or sup up, take by Sips or Sipping.

Ausschluß, m. the Exclusion.

Ausschmahlen, (laßt ihn nur) let him but scold out, scold as long as he lists.

Ausschmausen, to make an End of Feasting or Banqueting.

Ausschmeißen, to strike out, beat out, *s. aus-schlagen*, *auswerfen*.

Ausschmelzen, to try Metals or melt, liqui-dare Butter, Sewet &c.

Ausschmieden, to forge the Iron to Perfec-tion; eine erdichtete Sache, to forge a Lie.

Ausschmieren, 1) etwas, to smear a Thing from within and from without; 2) einen derb, to rub one's Back with Cudgel Oil.

Ausschminken, *s. schminken*.

Ausschmücken, (sich oder etwas) to trim, dress, prang, finug up, set one's self off to the best Advantage; **Ausschmückung**, *s. the Exornation*, Imbellishment, Setting off &c.

Ausschnappen, (als ein Schloß *ic.*) to snap out or off.

Ausschnarchen, to snore as long as one plea-ses; einen ausschnarchen lassen, to let one snore, snarl, mutter, groul to his full.

Ausschnauben, (lassen einen) to let one spend all his Fury; let him snuff and puff till he is weary of it; etwas ausschnauben, to smoke or smell out.

Ausschneiden, (etwas) to cut out, carve; *Car-paunen* *ic.* *s. verschneiden*.

Ausschneider, one that makes it his Profes-sion to geld, castrate or cut the Stones of Animals.

Ausschneuzen, to blow, snite your Nose.

Ausschnitt, *m.* a Slope.

Ausschnitzen, to cut, carve an Image.

Ausschnüren, (eine Jungfer) to unlace a Vir-gin's Stomacher; 2) eine Schnur Cora-len, *s. abschnüren*.

Ausschöpfen, to drain, empty, exhaust, lave Water.

Ausschrappen, oder **ausschrapsen**, to scrape out a Pot.

Ausschrauben, to screw out.

Ausschreiben, 1) abschreiben, to transcribe, copy, extract, make a Copy, Extract; 2) einen Reichstag (ernennen) to send Circu-latory-Letters, to call the States by Writing, to promulgate; **Steuer** *ic.* to prescribe, impose, injoin, lay on, com-mand Taxes.

Ausschreiten, to step out or aside, turn out of your Way.

Ausschreien, to cry out; **Salat**, **Früchte** *ic.* to cry Sallet, Fruits &c. in the Streets; einen häßlich, to cry one down, defame him; über etwas, to cry out or exclaim against.

Ausschroten, to hoise, draw, wind, pull, get up a Cask out of the Cellar.

Ausschüppen, to scoop out, lave Water of, delve Earth.

Ausschuß, *m.* 1) das Ausgeworfene, the Re-fuse, Out-Cast, Trash, Frippery, Riff-raff, paltry Stuff; 2) von Mannschaft, a Detach-ment, the Militia, Troops of chosen Soldiers.

Ausschütteln, to shake, jolt a Bag in Order to make something drop out of the same.

Ausschütten, to shoot Corn, Coals &c. out of a Sack, void them out, empty it; etwas Masses, to pour out, shed, spill; sein Herz, to open, disclose your Heart to one.

Ausschwären, to suppurate, draw to a Head or Ripening.

Ausschwärmen, to sow your wild Oats, make an End of your Debauchery.

Ausschwagen, **ausschwägen**, 1) einem etwas, *s. ausreden*; 2) alles auswachsen, *s. aus-plaudern*; 3) laß ihn ausschwagen, let him talk as long as he lists.

Ausschweif, *m.* **Ausschweifung**, *f.* a Digres-sion, Swerving from the Purpose, De-parting from the Subject.

Ausschweifen, to digress, wander, go out of the Way, depart, swerve, decline from the Subject, Matter, Purpose, to lanch into a Prolixity.

Ausschwenken, to wash out, rinse, drench well.

Ausschwingen, to winnow, garble, fan Oats, swing your Sallet &c.

Ausschwizen, to sweat out or away; *vulg.* to forget.

Aussegen, to sail out, *s. absegeln*.

Aussehen, 1) hübsch oder häßlich, to look, have a handsom Aspect, Meen, Outside, Appearance, Shew &c. 2) sich etwas, to look or chuse out, elect, *s. auslesen*; 3) sich die Augen, to look almost your Eyes out, spoil your Sight; 4) sie sieht aus wie ihre Mutter, she resembles her Mother, looks like unto her; er sieht aus wie ein Bär, he looks as big as Bull-Beef; (wie der leibhafte Teufel, like the very Devil); das **Aussehen**, 1) von einem Ort, the Prospect, View, Sight over; zum Fenster, the Look-ing out at &c. 2) einer Sache, the Appear-ance, Circumstances, Out-Side, Face, Shew, outward Look, Turn of an Af-fair.

Ausseigen, oder **ausseihen**, to filtrate, strain out.

Außen, out, without, abroad, out of Doors; von außen, from without, outward.

Außenbleiben, to tarry, stay, abide, continue abroad, out of the Way, absent; mein Fie-ber ist außen geblieben, the Fever hath left me.

Außen

Aussenden, to send out, abroad, away, to dispatch.

Außenher, outward, without.

Außenlassen, to leave out, make an Out.

Außenstehen, (als Schulden) to be resting, owing still.

Außenwerk, n. an Out-Work of a Fortrefs.

Außer, (der Stadt) without the Town or Gate; dem Hause, Lande &c. out of Doors, abroad, in foreign Countries; außer Gebrauch, out of Use, Fashion, Mode; außer Gefahr, out of Danger; außer euren Beruf, out of your Way; außer dem, moreover, over and above, besides, above, thereabove; außer daß, but that, except that; außer sich selbst seyn, to be besides one'sself; außer Zweifel, without Doubt, s. ohne, sonder.

Außere, der, die, daß, the utter, exterior, more outward.

Außerhalb, abroad, out of Doors, not within; 2) **ausgenommen**, except, besides.

Außerlich, exterior, extern, external, outward, superficial; *adv.* externally, outwardly; von außen, from without; die äußerliche Gestalt oder Beschaffenheit, the Exteriority, Outwardness, Superficiality, Surface.

Außern, 1) sich zeigen, to utter, shew, discover, manifest, disclose, out it self; 2) sich eines Menschen oder Dings enthalten, to shun, forbear, avoid, forsake, forego, abandon, withdraw; out yourself of, abstain from &c. s. entschlagen; 3) sich außfern etwas zu thun, to refuse the Doing of, deny a Compliance of it.

Außerordentlich, extraordinary; *adv.* extraordinarily; außerordentliche Lebensart, s. unordentlich.

Außerste, der, die, daß, the utmost, extream, most outward; eines Dinges, the End, Tip, Point, Brim, exterior Part; die äußerste Noth, Extremity, Necessity, Misery, Strait, the last; es ist mit ihm auf das Außerste gekommen, s. eufest.

Aussetzen, 1) hinaus setzen, to expose, set forth; 2) die Passagier im Schiff, to disembark, set on Shore; 3) etwas aufschieben, to interpose some Time Ceasing, differ, set off, discontinue, intermit, give over, leave off for a Time; 4) ohne Aussetzen, without Interruption; 5) etwas mit Quadersteinen, to line with Free-stones; 6) etwas an einem, to find some Fault with one, to censure, blame one for a Thing; ich habe viel daran (oder daran) auszusetzen, I have much to blame (to except) in that.

Aussenn, 1) to be out or ended, finished,

have an End; 2) to be out, abroad, without, out a Doors; 3) to be undone, ruined, extinguished, expired &c.

Aussicht, f. the Sight, Prospect, s. Aussehen.

Aussieben, to garble, sift.

Aussieden, Silber, to purify by Seething; Wasche, to buke foul Linnen, s. beichen; das & chmal; aus Weinen, to try Bones; ausgefotten Fett, tryed Sewet; versieden, hinwegfieden, to boil, or seeth out, too much, away.

Aussingen, to sing a Psalm out.

Aussinnen, 1) erfinden, to invent, devise, contrive, find out; 2) erdichten, to fancy, imagine, forge, feign, s. ergründen, erdenken.

Ausste, m. the Place in the Boot of a Stage-Coach.

Aussitzen, (eine bestimmte Zeit) to hold out the Time that is appointed or stipulated.

Aussöhnen, to reconcile, appease; ein Verbrechen, to expiate, atone for, make Atonement for; Aussöhnung, f. the Reconciliation, Appeasing, Atonement.

Aussondern, to separate, segregate, pick out, single out, choose, put asunder.

Ausfortiren, to sort, single out, match, part, sever, s. auslesen.

Ausspähen, einen, oder etwas, to spy, espy, find, search out; eines Thun, to spy, dog, observe, watch, discover one's Actions; **Ausspäher**, a Spy, Scout, Searcher, Discoverer; **Ausspähen**, n. **Ausspähung**, f. the Spying, Ambush; ein Ausspäheschiff, a Spy-(Advice-)Boat.

Ausspannen, 1) Pferde, to put the Horses out of the Coach &c. 2) Leinwand, Seegel, Netze &c. to strain, extend, stretch, spread.

Ausspazieren, 1) to go abroad; 2) to go a Walking, to fetch a Walk.

Ausspenden, to dispense, distribute, part s. austheilen.

Aussperren, 1) einen, to shut out of Doors; 2) sich, als Aeste, Wurzeln, to spread; mit ausgesperren Weinen, astride, astraddle.

Ausspehen, to spit out, s. auswerfen; wieder, was man hinein geschlucket hat, to spue, cast, bring up again, vomit; Lasterworte wider einen ausspehen, to belch out insulting Words against one.

Ausspielen, 1) ausgeben, to have the Fore-Hand at Cards; 2) ein Spiel enden, to play out, finish your Game.

Ausspinnen, to spin out or up all your Threads.

Ausspintisiren, to investigate, dive, pierce into, s. ausgrübeln.

- Ausspotten**, to hiss one out, mock, scoff, scorn, deride, ridicule one.
- Aussprache**, the Pronunciation, Pronouncing, Accent, Tone, Elocution, Utterance, Expression, Way of Speaking or Delivery; eine deutliche, an articulate Pronunciation.
- Aussprechen**, (etwas) to speak out, express, utter, deliver, pronounce; ein Urtheil, to pass, or give a Sentence, Verdict, Judgement.
- Aussprechlich**, utterable, expressible.
- Aussprengen**, (ein Gerücht) to spread a Rumour abroad, sow it all about, divulge it everywhere.
- Ausspringen**, s. herausspringen; als eingelegte Arbeit, eine Springsfeder u. to fly or return back.
- Aussprossen**, to sprout, bud, spring, shoot out or forth; **Aussprossung**, f. the Sprouting.
- Ausspruch**, m. eines Richters, the Verdict, Sentence, Doom, Judgement, given by a Justice; eines Schiedsmanns, the Arbitrage, Arbitration, Arbitrement, Award, Decision of an Arbitrator.
- Aussprühen**, to spurt out; it. to sputter.
- Auspülen**, to rinse, wash, cleanse, water, s. ausschwenken.
- Auspühren**, to trace, scent, spy, seek, search, smell, smoke, find out.
- Ausstaffiren**, to dress, equip, furnish, provide with; ein Kleid u. to garnish, trim, adorn, enrich, set off, border, edge, lace it; **Ausstaffirung**, the Dressing, Equipping &c.
- Ausstand**, m. the Remainder of a Debt; der Lehrzeit, the End of Prentiship.
- Ausständig**, what rests or remains due, s. rückständig.
- Ausstatten**, (seine Tochter) to match, marry, bestow your Daughter, endow her with a Portion, give her a Dowry.
- Austauben**, to dust out, beat out the Dust, clean from Dust.
- Austäubern**, to hunt out by Tracing or Scenting.
- Austäupen**, to whip or scourge publicly a Thief or Whore.
- Ausstechen**, ausgraben, to engrave; einem die Augen, to stab one's Eyes, pick, pull them out; einen, s. abstechen.
- Ausstecken**, (ein Zeichen, Fahne u.) to set up, hang out, shew forth.
- Ausstehen**, 1) erdulden, to stand or hold out, abide, endure, suffer, bear, be proof of or against; 2) seine Jahre, to serve your Time out; der ausgestanden hat, one that is out of, or hath ended his Prentiship; 3) als Schulden, to be owing, remaining due; **ausstehende Schulden**, restant Debts, Debts that are out still, s. ausstehen; 4) als ein Marktschreier auf öffentlichem Theatro, to appear upon the Stage.
- Ausstiegen**, to light from or step out of a Coach, Boat &c.
- Ausstellen**, 1) als Waaren zum Verkauf, to expose, set forth to Sale, lay out upon a Stall; 2) ein Ding, s. ausschieben, unterlassen.
- Aussterben**, to go off, be extinguished as a Family, to be unpeopled, depopulated, made desolate by Mortality or Contagion as a Village.
- Ausststeuer**, f. a Dowry, s. Heirathsgut.
- Aussteuern**, to give a Dowry, s. ausstatten.
- Ausstinken**, (lassen) to let it stink out.
- Ausstolzieret**, (haben) to have been one Time proud and cease to be so.
- Ausstopfen**, to stuff, fill, cram.
- Ausstören**, (alle Winkel) to search every Corner.
- Ausstossen**, to thrust, throw, drive, cast, turn out, expell, refuse, reject; 2) im Fechten, to make a Pass against one, give him the first Thrust, to hit; einem ein Auge, to thrust one a Eye out; 3) Lasterworte gegen einen, to vomit, belch out, injurious, reviling Expressions against one; seinen Zorn, s. auslassen; dem Fuß den Boden, to break the Bottom of a Cask.
- Ausstosung**, f. the Thrusting out, Expulsion.
- Ausstrecken**, to stretch or retch; der Länge nach ausgestreckt liegen, to lie sprawling along, prone to your Face; als ein Vorgebürge, s. erstrecken.
- Ausstreichen**, 1) mit der Feder, to blot, strike, cross out, cancel, erase, deface; 2) mit Ruthen, to whip, scourge publicly, s. austäupen; 3) einen treflich, s. herausstreichen.
- Ausstreifen**, 1) etwas aus seiner Hülse oder Haut, to slip out of it's Skin; 2) als Soldaten, to make an Excursion; das **Ausstreifen**, the Excursion.
- Ausstreiten**, to make an End of Striving, leave contending.
- Ausstreuen**, (hin und wieder streuen) to strew, sow, disperse, spread, scatter abroad or about.
- Ausstudiren**, to learn or study fully, perfectly well; **ausstudirt haben**, to have absolved, ended, finished the Course of your Study.
- Ausstürzen**, (ein volles Glas) to swallow a Glass of Wine hastily down.
- Austügen**, **ausgestügt haben**, to have been once

- once a fine trimmed up, spruce, neat, gallant Gentleman, Spark or Beau.
- Aussuchen**, 1) alle Winkel, to search every Corner; einen, to search one's Pockets; 2) sich etwas, to seek, look, pick, cull, chuse out, select, make Choice of, f. auslesen.
- Ausfühnen**, to expiate, f. aussöhnen.
- Austafeln**, to wainscot a Room.
- Austanzen**, to dance out.
- Austauchen**, to dip out, f. austunken.
- Austauren**, f. ausdauren.
- Austauschen**, to exchange, barter, truck, chop some Merchandise for an other.
- Auster**, f. an Oyster; **Austerträger**, an Oyster-Man; **Austern fischen**, to drudge, drag, fish for Oysters; **Austernfischer**, a Drudger; **Austerlaich**, f. the Spat, Spawn of Oysters.
- Austheilen**, (etwas) to distribute, deal about, dispense, dole, divide, bestow, give, share, part; das heil. Abendmahl, to administer the Sacrament, dispense it; **Schläge**, to give Bastinado's.
- Austheilung**, f. the Distribution &c. Dispensation, Administration.
- Austhun**, 1) sich, seine Kleider, f. ausziehen; 2) Geld auf Renten, to let or put out Money to Use, lend it out upon Use; 3) als Essen &c. to dish up Meat.
- Austiefen**, (einen Brunnen) to deepen a Pit.
- Austilgen**, to destroy, extinguish, exterminate, deface, abolish &c. **Austilgung**, f. an Extermination, Destruction, Abolition &c.
- Austoben**, to spend your Rage, grow quietly; **Most**, der ausgetobet, Must, that hath done Fretting, f. ausrasen.
- Austrag**, m. einer Sache, the Issue, End, Event, Decision, Composition, Transaction, Accommodation of a Matter.
- Austragen**, (etwas aus dem Hause) to export, carry out or abroad; 2) einen überall, to talk ignominiously of one abroad, backbite, slander, defame him; 3) ausmachen, sich belausen, to come or amount to as much; 4) bedeuten, auf sich haben, to matter, import; 5) ein Baum, der ausgetragen hat, a Tree past Fruit, Bearing.
- Austräglich**, profitable, gainful, lucrative.
- Austrauren**, 1) völlig, to mourn all the due Time out; 2) to leave off, cease with Mourning.
- Austreiben**, 1) das Vieh, to drive out the Cattle; 2) den Schweiß, to excite, cause, promote Sweating by an expulsive Physick; 3) einen Teufel, to cast out a Devil; einen aus seinem Dienst, Amt, Haus &c. f. vertreiben, hinausjagen.
- Austrennen**, to rip up, unravel, rip open.
- Austreschen**, to thresh, beat Corn out of the Ears; also, to beat a Person with Cudgels.
- Austreten**, 1) vom Wege, to step out of the Path, step aside; 2) sich heimlich davon machen, to steal or make away, drop out, f. entweichen, fliehen; 3) mancher Pfusche die Augen austreten, to go through thick and thin; 4) Trauben austreten, to tread or stamp Grapes; 5) eine Thürschwelle, Thiele &c. to make it hollow, round, thin by Treading.
- Austriesen**, auströpfeln, to drip, trickle till all the Water is gone.
- Austrinken**, to drink out, up, off.
- Austritt**, m. an Absenting, Running away; ein heimlicher, a Dropping off or away; ein Bergehen, Trespass, Stumbling, f. Fehltritt.
- Austrocknen**, to dry or grow dry, to dry up, make dry; einen Teich &c. to drain, draw a Pond; **Arzneien**, so austrocknen, desiccative Medicaments.
- Austrommeln**, (etwas) to publish a Thing by Drum-Beating in the Streets.
- Austrompeten**, to proclaim by Sound of Trumpets.
- Austropfen**, auströpfeln, to fall by little Drops, come away by Trickling, f. austriesen.
- Austunken**, austüttschen, to dip out a Broth with Bread.
- Ausüben**, eine Kunst, 1) to practise, put in Use, exercise &c. 2) to improve; cultivate, perfect, accomplish; 3) ein Laster, to commit, act, do a Vice; Rache, to vent and satisfy your Revange; **Ausübung**, f. the Practice, Exercise &c.
- Aus- und eingehen**, to go out and in.
- Auswachsen**, 1) völlig, to come to your full Growth; 2) wie Zwiebeln &c. im Keller, to shoot or sprout out as Chibbols do in the Cellar; 3) er ist ein wenig ausgewachsen, he is affected with the Rickets, is a little crumpr, or crook-backed.
- Auswägen**, to sell by Weight and at small Sales.
- Auswähren**, to last to the End.
- Auswandeln**, auswandern, f. ausgehen, ausspazieren.
- Auswarten**, to stay, stand, wait out till to the End; 2) sich oder einen recht wohl auswarten, to take particular Care of, have or give good Attendance.
- Auswärts**, outward, from without, f. auswerts.
- Auswaschen**, to wash, wash out; eine Heimlichkeit, to blab out, f. ausplaudern.

Auswässern, to water, freshen, unsalt.
Ausweben, to weave out or up.
Auswechseln, to exchange, give one Thing for another.
Ausweg, m. a Way out, Byway; **Auswege finden**, to know which Way to come off, to find Shifts.
Auswehlen, to pick or take out.
Ausweichen, 1) einem, to stand out and give Way; 2) austreten, to give your Creditors the Slip, to run away, withdraw, retire, f. entweichen, fliehen; 3) als der Fuß, to slip, make a false Step.
Ausweiden, to bowel, take out the Bowels or Guts, f. ausnehmen.
Ausweinen, 1) to have done Bewailing; 2) sich die Augen, to cry your Eyes out.
Ausweisen, (einen) to banish, exile one, f. verweisen; 2) es wird sich ausweisen, the End will shew, bring, discover, manifest it; die That weist es aus, the very Deed speaks it; wie es die Gesetze ausweisen, according to the Purport or Tenure, of the Laws.
Ausweißen, to whiten a Chamber.
Ausweiten lassen, (einen Rock) to get your Coat made wider.
Auswelben, to vault, f. auswölben.
Auswendig, zu äußerst, from without, external, outward; die auswendige Gestalt, the Out-Side, exterior Part, outward Appearance, Superficies; auswendig lernen, to get by Heart, learn it say without Book; auswendig können, to conn it.
Auswerden, to draw to an Issue, come to and End, f. außsehn.
Auswerfen, 1) ausstoßen, to throw, cast out; die Fenster, to bruise or break the Windows; einem ein Auge, to sling one an Eye out with a Stone; 2) Geld unter's Volk, to make a Muss, throw Money among the People, to make them scramble and scramble for it; 3) im Kartenspiel, to lay out Cards; 4) den Speichel, to spit, hawk; immer, to spit and spaw; Blut, to spit, cast, spue up Blood.
Auswärts, from without, upon the Outside, outwardly, abroad.
Auswehen, (eine Scharte) to whet off a Notch or Gape; it. to make Amends for a Fault.
Auswickeln, to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate, clear, lay open, disengage.
Auswiegen, f. auswägen.
Auswinden, 1) etwas nasses, to wring; 2) sich auszuwinden suchen, to use Shifts and Evasions, play fast and loose, wind yourself out, disentangle, disengage yourself, f. Ausflucht.
Auswintern, (Vieh) to fodder, feed, nourish Cattle throughout all the Winter.

Auswirken, (etwas) to effect, get, obtain, acquire or gain a Thing, f. auswürfen.
Auswischen, to wipe; einen Buchstaben, oder ein Wort, to wipe out, deface.
Auswütern, oder auswütern, (etwas) to find out by Scent; es hat ausgewütert, the Tempest is over, passed, the Thundering hath ceased.
Auswölben, to vault or arch a Cellar &c.
Auswurf, m. the Outcast, Excrement, Excretion, Refuse.
Auswürfling, m. an Out-Cast, rejected Person or Beast.
Auswürgen, (etwas) to keek out, hawk out something that sticks in your Throat.
Auswürfen, 1) das Brodt aus dem Teig, to knead or work the Dough for to make Bread with; 2) zu wege bringen, to effect, procure, obtain, get, bring to pass or Effect.
Auswurzeln, to root out, grub, pluck, pull up by the Root.
Auswüten, f. austoben, ausrasen.
Auszahlen, to pay down, disburse to the full; **Auszahlung**, f. the Payment, Paying.
Auszahnen, to get all your Teeth.
Auszapfen, to draw some Liquor out of a Barrel; it. to sell by Pints; it. to empty a Barrel.
Auszdämen, to unbridle.
Auszechen, f. aussaufen.
Auszehlen, (Stücke) to tell out so many Pieces; Geld, f. auszahlen.
Auszehren, 1) sich am Leibe, to consume, languish, pine away, linger, be in a Consumption; 2) einen ganz, to consume, devour all one's Estate.
Auszeichnen, to mark or note out, extract, gather, collect out of an other Book.
Ausziehen, 1) den Wohnplatz verändern, to remove, shift your Lodging, quit, leave a Place; 2) gegen den Feind, to march against the Enemy; mit fliegender Fahne, to march off with flying Colours; 3) die Kleider, to put, pull off your Clothes, strip yourself; 4) den Degen, to draw your Sword; einen Splitter, to put out; einen Zahn, f. ausreißen; 5) die Kraft aus krautern, to draw out, extract; 6) etwas kurz, einen kurzen Auszug machen, to extract, abridge, abstract, f. Auszug; **Ausziehen**, n. the Removal, Shifting &c.
Auszieren, to adorn, embellish, set off, beautify; eine Schrift mit Zügen, to flourish a Writing; eine ausgezierte Rede, a Flourish of Words.
Auszierung, f. a Decoration, Adorning.
Auszimmern, to perfect the Timber-Work of an Edifice.
Auszischen, (einen) to hiss one out.

Auszug, 1) eines Heers, the Marching of an Army; 2) einer Schrift, an Abridgement, Extract, Abstract of the Contents; einen Auszug machen, to draw a Breviate, make an Extract, Epitome; 3) eines Stramers, the Note or Bill of what you owe; Auszuglein, n. a little Note.

Auszupfen, to pluck out with a Twitch.

Auszwingen, to press out by Force.

Ax, oder Achse, f. the Axel-Tree.

Art, f. das Beil, the Ax; eine Zimmerart, a Timber-Ax; eine breite, a broad, squaring, planing Chip-Ax; eine Zwergart, a Twi-Bill.

Axtlein, a little Ax, little Planing-Ax.

B.

Baak, m. a Beacon, f. Warte, Wachturm.
Baafen-Feuer, n. a Cresset-Light, watch-Light.

Baal, ein Abgott, Baal.

Baar, f. a Barrow, f. Bahr.

Baar Geld, ready Money, f. bar.

Baatjens, (Seefische voller Gräten) Shads.

Babbeln, to babble, prattle, f. plaudern.

Baccalaureus, a Bachelour.

Bach, m. a Brook, Rivulet; ein Gießbach, a Torrent.

Bachampfer, m. Water-Sorrel.

Bachant, m. a Novice, Ninny or Ignoramus.

Bachanteren, f. Pedantry, Ignorance.

Bachtreibse, Crevisses, Cray-Fishes, Crabs.

Bächlein, n. a Rivulet, little Stream or River.

Bachpungen, f. Brooklime, Seapurslain.

Bachstelze, f. a Wag-Tail.

Bachus, m. Bacchus.

Bachweiden, f. Sallows, Water-Willows, Oziers.

Bacillen, Sampire, Sea-Fennel, f. Meerfenchel.

Back, n. the Fore-Castle or Part of a Ship, Beak, Head, Bow, Prow of it.

Bachbord, n. the Larboard, left Side of a Ship.

Backen, m. the Cheek, Jaw.

Backenstreich, m. a Dash in the Teeth, Box on the Ear, Flap over the Face, Cuff in the Chops.

Backenzahn, m. Stockzahn, a Cheek-Tooth, one of the Grinders, Molar-Teeth or Truckfels.

Backen, (Brod) to bake; etwas in der Pfanne oder Liegel, to fry in a Frying-Pan.

Bachhaus, n. a Bake-House.

Bachofen, m. a Baker's-Oven.

Bachschaukel, f. the Oven-Peel, Shovel.

Bachschüssel, f. a Bin, Hutch.

Bachstein, a Brick, f. Ziegel.

Bachtrog, m. a Kneading-Trough, Brake, Hutch, Bin; Bachtrogsharre, a Scraper.

Bad, n. the Bath.

Bademutter, f. die Behmutter, a Midwife.

Baden, m. bathe.

Bader, m. a Bagnio-or Bath-Keeper.

Badhut, m. a Bathing-Cap.

Badstube, f. a Bagnio, Bathing-Stove, Hot-House.

Badwanne, f. a Bathing-Tub.

Bäßen, wie Hunde, to yelp, f. bellen.

Bagage, f. Baggage, Amunition.

Bähen, 1) ein geschwollen Glied &c. to bathe, foment, warm, cherish and wash; 2) Schnitzbrod, to toast.

Bahn, f. the Path, beaten Way, trodden Path; die Bahn brechen, to beat the Path; auf die Bahn bringen, to raise a Discourse &c.

Bahnen, (den Weg) to make Way, beat the Path.

Bahr, f. a Barrow, Hand-Barrow; eine Tragbahr, f. Sänfte; eine Rossbahr, a Litter, Sedan, Chair; eine Todtenbahr, a Bier or Beer.

Bähung, f. a Fomentation.

Baichen, oder beichen, (Bäsche) to buck.

Bajonet, n. Poniard, short Sword, Bayonet.

Baije, f. a Baiting, Hawking, Chasing with Hawks, f. Falconerie; die Vogelbaije, a Fowling; Hühnerbaije, a Birding; Reyerbaije, a Herning; 2) die Baije (in Eßig &c.) f. Einbeizung.

Baizen, 1) mit Falken, to hawk, chase with Hawks; 2) Fische, oder Vögel, to bait; 3) etwas, f. beizen.

Balbieren, (einen) to shave, shear off with a Razor.

Balbieter, a Barber, f. Barbier.

Balbierstube, f. a Barber's-Shop.

Balcon, m. a Balcony.

Bald, 1) alsbald, soon, anon, f. alsbald; 2) bennähe, almost, within a Hairs Breadth; 3) bey Zeiten, betimes; 4) bald so, bald so, now so, then otherwise, one while so, an other while quite the Contrary, sometimes so, sometimes otherwise.

Baldgreiß, Groundfill, Groundswell, f. Kreuzwurz.

Baldrian, m. Valerian, Setwell.

Balg, m. the Pelt, Skin, Case; ein Schandbalg, f. Hure; ein Glasbalg, a Pair of Bellows; die Balge an Erbsen, Bohnen &c. the Cods, Hulls, Husks.

Balgen, (sich) to fight a Duel, to contend, quarrel together, cuff, strike one another; das Balgen, die Balgeren, the Wrangling, Duelling &c.

Balger, m. a Russian, Dueller, Duellist, Wrangler.
Balglein, n. (an Hülsenfrüchten) the Cod, Husk, Awn, Peeling, Chaff or Coat; 2) eines Kindes, the Skin wherein the Child is inwrapped in his Mother's Womb, f. Afterbürde.
Balke, m. a Balk, Trave, Beam; der Hauptbalke, the main Beam, Arch-Trave; der Hanbalke, (oberste unter dem Dache) the Cock-Loft; die Sperrbalken, the Rafter, Joists; die Quer- oder Zuerchbalken, the Rafter, Transoms.
Balkenband, n. a Dove's or Swallow's Tail, a Cramp-Iron.
Balkenträger, a Pillar to bear up a Trave.
Ball, m. a Ball.
Ballast, m. the Ballast; in ein Schiff werfen, to ballast a Ship.
Ballen, to pack, f. einballen; sich ballen, (als Schnee) to form itself into a Ball.
Ballen, m. a Bale, Pack of Merchandise; einen Ballen packen, to Pack a Bale.
Ballenbinder, m. a Packer.
Ballenbinderlohn, m. the Package.
Ballester, m. (eine Armbrust mit Kugeln zu schießen) a Cross-Bow to shoot with Bullets.
Ballet, n. a Ballet.
Ballhaus, n. a Tennis-Court.
Ballmeister, the Master or Keeper of a Tennis-Court.
Ballon, m. a Balloon, Foot-Ball.
Ballspiel, n. the Tennis-Play.
Balsam, m. Balm, Balsam.
Balsambaum, n. the Balm-Tree; Balsamholz, n. Balm-Wood.
Balsamiren, to imbalm or perfume.
Bamme, f. f. Butterbamme.
Bammeln, (herabhängen) to bob, dangle, hang dangling; mit den Füßen, to dingle dangle.
Band, n. a Band, Tie, String; Floretband, Floret-Ribbon; ein Halsband, a Neck-Band, Neck-Cloth; ein Schürzband, a Scarf; ein Haarband, a Hair-Lace, Fillet; Stirnband, Head-Band, Bandow; ein Biegen- oder Windelband, a Swath-or Swathing-Band, a Swaddle; ein Bruchband, a Truss; ein Tragband, a Ridge-Band; ein Schuhband, a Shoe-String; ein Zwiirband, a Tape; das eheliche Band, the Noose or Bands of Matrimony; das Ohrband oder Ortband an einer Scheide, the Chape of a Scabbard; der Band eines Buchs, the Band; ein Buch von 3 Bänden, a Book of three Volumes; eiserne Bande, Bonds, Chains, Irons, Fetters; an Ketten und Bänden liegen, to lye in Bolts and Fetters.

Bande, f. (eine Bande Räuber) a Band, Gang or Company of Robbers, f. Rotte.
Bandelier, m. a Bandoleer.
Bänderfram, m. a Shop where Ribbons are sold.
Bändig, (was sich bändigen läßt) tameable, governable, tractable.
Bändigen, to curb, tame, bridle, break, govern, keep under, f. zähmen.
Bandit, m. (Straßenräuber in Italien, Landflüchtiger) a Bandito, Padder, Cut-Throat, a banish'd one, Exile.
Bändlein, n. ein Bändchen, a little Band, String.
Bange machen, to frighten, affright, make afraid, put in Fear; es ist mir angst und bange, I am in a great Anguish and Fear; f. ängstigen.
Bangenraut, Hemlock, f. Schierling.
Bangigkeit, f. the Anguish, Anxiousness, Fear-or Sorrow-fulness, Faint heartedness, f. Angst.
Bank, f. a Bench, Form, Seat; auf die lange Bank schieben, to protract, drill, drag, hale out, prolong, spin out the Time; einen zur Bank hauen, to backbite one; durch die Bank, groß und klein, one Piece with the other, all of them together; eine Fußbank, a Foot-Stool; 2) die Fleischbank, the Shambles; Schlachtbank, Butchery; 3) eine Gerichtsbank, a Bench or Seat of Justice; des Königsbank, (Obergericht) zu Westminster, the Kings-Bench; 4) die Banco, the Bank; eine Wechselbank, a Bank of Exchange.
Bankart, oder Bankert, m. a Bastard, Son of a Whore.
Bankerot, bankrupt; bankerot werden, machen, seyn, spielen, to turn bankrupt, fail, break; ein Bankerotirer, a Bankrupt; das Bankerotiren, the Bankruptcy, Bankrout, Breaking, Failing.
Banket, a Banquet, f. Gasteren.
Banketiren, to banquet, feast, junket; ein Banketirer, a Feaster.
Bankirer, m. a Banker, Cambser.
Banklein, n. a Foot-stool.
Bann, m. (Feldmarkung und Grenze des Gebiets) the Jurisdiction, Territory, Mannor; der Bann, die Acht, the Ban, Outlawry, Proscription; der Bannstrahl, the Excommunication.
Bannen, (die Geister her) to raise Spirits; (wieder hinweg) to lay (conjure) them down; f. verbannen.
Banner, an Exorcist, Adjurer, f. Teufelsbanner.
Bannerherr, a Knight-Banneret.
Banquerot, f. bankerot.
Banse, f. a Barn, f. Scheure.

Bantsch,

Bantsch, m. a Paunch, f. **Bantst**.
Bantschen, (fressen) to gormandise, fill your Belly or Paunch; 2) **Wein oder Bier**, to pour Water into.
Bar, ready; bares Geld, present or ready Money, Money down upon the Nail; um bares Geld, for ready Payment.
Bar m. a Bear; ein junger, a Bear's-Cub, Whelp, young Bear; der **Bar am Himmel**, (der große) the great Bear, Charles-Wain; (der kleine) the little Bear that comprehends the North-Star.
Bar oder Barre, m. a Javelin, f. **Fischhame**.
Bärenhaut, f. a Bear's-Skin; auf der **Bärenhaut** liegen, to be idle and do nothing.
Bärenhäuter, m. a Pillow-Liar, an idle Lubber, Coward, Poltron, Dastard.
Bärenhäuteren, f. an idle Doing, cowardly Act.
Bärenhäuterzeug, m. a very coarse and flight Cloth.
Bärenhese, f. das **Bärenhezen**, a Bear-Fighting.
Bärenklau, Bears-Breech, Branc-Ursine.
Barbar, m. a Barbarian.
Barbaren, f. Barbary.
Barbarisch, barbarous, wild, cruel; *adv.* barbarously &c.
Barbe, f. a Barble, Mullet.
Barbier, a Barber, f. **Barbier**.
Barchent oder Barchet, m. Fustian; feiner **Barchent**, Dimity.
Barbiller, f. **Barwurx**.
Barret, n. a Cap, Bonnet.
Barretfrämer, a Cap-Maker, Haberdasher, f. **Gutstassirer**.
Barfuß, barfüßig, bare-foot, barefooted.
Barfüßermönch, m. a barefooted Friar, Cordelier, Franciscan, Gray-Friar.
Barg, m. **Bargschwein**, n. ein verschnittener Eber, a Barrow Hog.
Barillen, little Abricors.
Barke, f. a Bark, great Boat.
Barlapp, Earth-Moss, f. **Gärtelkraut**.
Barlein, **Bargen**, n. a Bear's Cub or Whelp, a young, little Bear.
Barm, m. Yest, f. **Gesetz**; **Barm**, f. (der Fisch) f. **Barbe**.
Barmherzig, merciful, tender-hearted, compassionate, meek, f. **mitleidig**.
Barmherzigkeit, f. the Mercy, Tender-heartedness, Compassion, Pity.
Barmutter, f. the Womb, Matrice, Matrix.
Barmanifel, m. Bear's-Saniele, Bear's Ears.
Barich, m. a Pearch; ein **Barschlein**, fleischer **Strichbarsch**, a Menew.

Bartschaft, f. ready money in Cash and Purse.
Barwinkel, Periwinkle, f. **Sinngrün**.
Barwurzel, Spicknell, Mew, Spignel-Wort.
Bar m. the Beard; eines **Hahns**, the Wattles of a Cock.
Barbürstlein, n. a Beard-Whisk.
Barre, f. a Battle-Ax, f. **Hellparte**.
Barthans, m. a great bearded Fellow.
Barzig oder bärzig, bearded, that hath a Beard.
Barlein, n. **Barzen**, a little Beard.
Barlos, beard-less, without a Beard.
Barzanglein, n. Nippers.
Barwinde, f. Bell-Flower, f. **Glockenblume**.
Bäse, f. an Aunt, She-Cousin, f. **Muhme**.
Bäselbeeren, Barberries, f. **Saurauch**.
Basilien, n. the Herb Basil.
Basilisk, m. a Basilisk, Cockatrice.
Bas, m. (in der Musik) the Base or Bass; **Basgeige**, f. a Base-Viol; **Baspfeife**, f. **Sagot**.
Bas, better, f. **besser**.
Bassa, m. (ein türkischer Oberbefehlshaber) a Bassa.
Bast, m. the Bast, inner Bark of a Tree to bind with.
Bastant seyn, to be a Match for one.
Bastart, f. **Banfart**.
Bastion, m. f. **Bollwerk**.
Bat, (ich) I bade, f. **bitten**.
Bataille, f. Battle, Fight.
Bathengel, m. the Herb Germnader.
Batsche, f. a Battle-dore; **Lennenbatsche**, a Beetle.
Batterie, f. a Battery.
Bäse, a Bitch, f. **Bese**.
Bäsen, m. a Coin, the 18th Part of a Rix-Dollar.
Bau, m. the Building, Structure, Fabrick, Edifice; des **Feldes oder Gartens**, the Culture, Tillage, f. **Ackerbau**; **Bau**, (als aufm Bau) damn'd, condemn'd to work for Fortification.
Bauart, f. the Fashion of Building.
Bauch, m. the Belly, Paunch, Womb. **Guts**.
Bauchdiener, a Belly-God, Abbey-Lubber, Hireling.
Bäuche, f. (der Bäse) a Buke, Beking.
Bäuchen, to buke, f. **einweichen**.
Bauchfluß, m. a Looseness of the Belly, f. **Durchlauf**.
Bauchgrimmen, n. the Gripping in the Belly, Belly-Ach, Cholick.
Bäuchig, belly'd, with a Belly.
Bäuchlein, a little Belly.

Bauch

- Bauchriemen**, m. a Belly-Band.
Bauchsorge, f. a Care for your Belly, a faithless carking Sorrow.
Bauchweh, a Belly-Ach, Gripping of the Guts.
Bauchwind, m. a Breaking-Wind backward, a Fizzle.
Bauchzwang, m. Costiveness, f. *Hardleibigkeit*, *Verstopfung*.
Bauen, (Häuser) to build, raise, erect Houses; *Gelede* &c. to till, cultivate, manure, husband; *das Elend bauen*, to live in Misery or Exile; *auf einen bauen*, to rely on one, depend or trust upon him.
Bauer, m. 1) a Builder, one that builds or tills; 2) ein *Vogelbauer*, f. *Nestig*; 3) ein *Landmann*, f. *Baur*.
Bauersmann, a Country-Man, Husband-Man, Peasant.
Baufällig, ruinous, decaying, like to fall, needing of being repaired.
Baugeräthe, n. Materials for Building.
Bauherr, one that causes to raise an Edifice, an Edilis, Surveyor of public Buildings.
Bauholz, n. Timber.
Bavian, m. a Baboon.
Baute, f. f. *Baute*.
Baufunst, f. the Architecture, Art of Building; *nach der Baukunst*, Architect-like; *zur Baukunst gehörig*, architectonical.
Bauleute, the Work-Men.
Baum, m. a Tree; *die Composita suche unter ihrem Anfangsworte*; *die Bäume behauen oder beschnädeln*, to prune, lop, shred Trees, cut off the idle Boughs and Branches.
Baumeister, the Chief or Master-Builder, Architect.
Baumfarn, Wall-Fern, f. *Engelsfuß*.
Baumgarten, m. an Orchard.
Baumgartner, an Arborator.
Baumhäkel, **Baumläufer**, m. a Wood-Picker, Speight; **Baumkletterlein**, the Ox-Eye.
Baumlein, n. **Bäumen**, a little Tree.
Baumöl, n. Sallet-Oil, Oil pressed out of Olives.
Baumpflaster, n. Grafting-Wax.
Baumrinde, f. the Bark or Rind of a Tree.
Baumschule, f. a Nursery of young Trees, a Grove.
Baumstark, strong and firm like a Tree.
Baumstütze, f. a Leaning or Support for a Tree.
Baumwanze, f. a flying Bug.
Baumwolle, f. Cotton, Cotton-Wool.
- Baumwurzel**, f. the Root of a Tree.
Baur, m. a Country-Man, Villager, Peasant, Husband-Man, Clown, Villain; ein *Erzbauer*, *Baurimmel*, *Baurseegel*, a Churl, Hoydon, Boor, Lob, Lob-Cock, Plough-Jogger, Kern, rustical Fellow, Country-Bumpkin, Homespun, lubberly, clutterly Fellow, arch-Clown; *Bauren sind Lauren*, Villains are Villains.
Baurgesinde, n. **Baurvolk**, the Country-People or Folks.
Baurhof, m. a Farm-House, f. *Mayerhof*.
Baurhund, m. a Curr, Mastiff, Mastiff-Dog.
Baurhütte, f. a Countryman's Hut, Coat or Cottage.
Baurleben, a rural, rustical, Country-Life.
Baurregel, f. an old Saying to prognosticate the Weather by.
Baursprache, f. a Gibbridge, Country Dialect.
Baurstolz, proud with ill Manners like a Clown, purse proud; *der Baurstolz*, a rustical Pride, sottish Haughtiness.
Baurin, f. a Country-Woman, a Peasant's Wife, a Hoiden, rustical, clownish Woman.
Baurisch, **baurhaft**, agrestic, agrestical, rustical, clownish, boorish; *adv.* agrestically, rustically &c.
Bausen, **bausen** oder **bauschen**, to swell, be blown or puff'd up.
Bausch, m. a Bundle, Bunch; **Federbusch**, a Plume, Tuft of Feathers.
Bauschlein, n. a little Bolster.
Bauung, f. Structure, Building.
Bay, f. a Bay, sure Road for Ships, f. *Reede*.
Beamte, m. ein *Beamter*, an Officer, one that is in an Office, has an Employment.
Bedängstigen, to torment, afflict, trouble, clogg, aggrieve, frighten, make afraid;
Bedängstigung, f. the Tormenting &c. *bedängstigt*, afflicted, aggrieved &c.
Beantworten, to answer, to make a Reply;
Beantwortung, the Answering to, Reply, Repartee.
Bearbeiten, (sich) to endeavour, f. *bestreuen*.
Beben, to shake, tremble, shrink, quake, shiver, f. *zittern*; *das Beben*, die *Bebung*, the Shaking &c. eine *bebende Stimme*, a warbling Voice.
Beblumet, full of Flowers, embellish'd with Flowers.
Beblutet, all blouded.
Becher, m. a Beaker, Bowl, Cup, Chalice;

- ein weiter Becher, a Goblet, broad Bowl;
 Becherlein, n. a little Cup.
 Becke, m. f. Becker.
 Becken, m. a Basin; ein Feuerbecken, a
 Warming-Pan.
 Beckenflang, the Sounding of a Basin.
 Beckensnecht, m. a Baker's-Man.
 Beckenschläger, m. a Brazier.
 Becker, m. a Baker. (Die Composita suche
 bey ihrem Anfangsworte.
 Beckersgunst, f. the Baker's Guild or
 Society.
 Bedachen, to cover with a Roof.
 Bedacht, m. Consideration, Reflection,
 Deliberation, Consultation, Premedi-
 tation, f. Überlegung.
 Bedacht seyn, to think of, mind, devise
 Ways and Means to come at it; bedacht
 werden, to be considered, to have a Thing
 devised or bequeathed by Will; bedacht
 haben, (sich) to have thought of your-
 self; etwas, to have well thought of, re-
 flected upon, consider'd, scanned, re-
 garded, minded.
 Bedachtsam oder bedächtig, considerate,
 discreet, circumspect, sober, prudent.
 Bedächtich, f. bedenklich.
 Bedachtsamkeit, f. f. Bedacht.
 Bedanken, (sich) to thank, return, give,
 render Thanks.
 Bedauern, (einen) to pity one, take Pity
 on him; einen Verstorbenen, to bemoan
 one deceased, f. betrauen; es ist zu be-
 dauern, it is Pity, it is to be pitied.
 Bedecken, to cover, shelter, secure, hide,
 it. cloak, palliate, conceal a Thing; als
 ein Hengst die Stutte, to leap or horse
 the Mare; als ein Hund die Beze, to line
 the Bitch; das Bedecken, die Bedeckung,
 the Covering &c.
 Bedeckt, covered, with a Hat on.
 Bedell, f. Bedell.
 Bedenken, (etwas) to consider, ponder, sift,
 weigh, examine, scan, mind, have a due
 Regard for; einen im Testament, to
 bequeath, give, leave, devise something
 to one by Will; sich bedenken mit etwas,
 to bethink one'sself with; wegen eines
 Dinges, to advise with yourself about,
 consider of it; sich lange bedenken, to
 boggle at; das Bedenken, die Beden-
 kung, Consideration, Deliberation, Re-
 flection &c. sich Bedenken nehmen,
 (machen) to be doubtful or scrupulous,
 make Difficulty; Bedenken einholen, to
 ask, crave, desire an Advice, to send for
 it; Bedenkzeit, Respit or Leisure for
 taking Counsel with yourself.
 Bedenklich, doubtful, dubious, conside-
 rable.
- Bedeutend, 1) einem etwas, to denote, de-
 clare, signify, intimate, give Notice of,
 f. bezeichnen; 2) einen bedeuten, to
 convince one; 3) anzeigen, to signify,
 betoken; das bedeutet etwas, this is not
 to no Purpose, it. this is a Sore-Token.
 Bedeutlich, significant, expressive, f.
 nachdrücklich.
 Bedeutung, f. 1) Anzeigung, the Noti-
 fication, Intimation; 2) Vorhersagung,
 the Prediction, Presage, Fore-Token;
 3) eines Worts, the Signification, Ac-
 ception, Meaning.
 Bedienen, (einen) to serve, attend one, do
 him Service, accommodate one; ein
 Amt, to exercise some Function, bear a
 Charge, administer an Office; sich eines
 Dinges, to make Use of.
 Bedienen, to invest, put into, instal or
 confirm a Person in an Office.
 Bedient seyn, to be in one's Service, to
 serve him, be his Servant; bedient wer-
 den, to be served, attended, accommo-
 dated, used.
 Bediente, (der) ein Bedienter, an Officer,
 one that is in an Office.
 Bedienung, (Aufwartung) the Serving,
 Attendance, Courtship, Accommoda-
 tion; eines Amts, the Discharge. Exer-
 cising of an Employment or Office.
 Beding, n. a Condition, Clause, Proviso,
 Terms, f. Vorbehalt; mit Beding, con-
 ditional, conditionally.
 Bedingen, (etwas) to condition, stipula-
 te, article, agree, bargain, contract, co-
 venant; dieses will ich mir bedungen ha-
 ben, I reserve or except that, f. vorbe-
 halten; eine Waare, to cheapen.
 Bedinglich, hypothetically, conditionally.
 Bedingung, f. f. Beding.
 Bedürfen, f. bedürfen.
 Bedröuen, oder betreuen, bedrohen, to
 threaten one, use Threats, menace, ter-
 rify, a Person with &c. die Bedrohung,
 Bedrohung, the Threatning, Menacing;
 bedröuet, bedrohet, threatened.
 Bedrängen, (einen) to press, grieve, afflict,
 torment, trouble, clog, straiten one.
 Bedrängt, ein Bedrängter, pressed, pinch-
 ed, grieved, afflicted, straitened, clog-
 ged, tormented.
 Bedrängung, f. Bedrängniß, Affliction,
 Trouble, Grief, Vexation, Pressure.
 Bedünken, n. a Sentiment, Judgement,
 Fancy, Meaning, Opinion, Mind, Sense,
 Thoughts, Advise.
 Bedünken, (lassen sich) to think, believe,
 be of Opinion; es bedünkt mich, (mich
 bedünkt) methinks, I think, f. bedün-
 ken.

Bedungen, conditioned, *f.* **bedingen**.

Bedürfen, to need, want, lack, stand in Need of, have Need of or Occasion for.

Bedürfnis, *f.* n. the Need, Neediness, Necessity, Indigence, *f.* **Bedürftigkeit**, Mangel.

Bedürftig, needy, poor, indigent, *f.* arm.

Beede, *f.* **bede**.

Beehren, (einen) to honour one with, do him Honour with or by a Thing.

Beelden, 1) etwas, to swear, to take Oath at; 2) einen, to take the Oath of one, bind him by it, give, administer him the Oath; **beeidet**, sworn, bound by Oath, under Oath, or upon Oath; ein **Beeidigter**, *f.* Geschwornener; die **Beeidigung**, the Taking an Oath, or Binding one by an Oath.

Beeidigen, to take an Oath, *f.* **beeiden**.

Beeifern, (etwas) to be zealous or jealous of, shew a great Earnest about a Thing.

Beeinträchtigen, to prejudize, to bias a Person; **Beeinträchtigung**, *f.* Injury, Prejudice.

Bemühen, (sich) to strive, endeavour, take Pains for, *f.* **bemühen**.

Beenwurz, (rothe) *f.* the Herb Limonium; **Weisse**, **Wiederstosswurz**, Spatling, Poppy.

Beere, *f.* a Berry; die **Composita** *f.* bei ihrem Anfangsworte; **Beerlein**, n. a little Berry.

Beerbet seyn, to have Issue or Children.

Beerdigen, to bury, interr, *f.* **begraben**.

Beergrün, green as an unripe Berry.

Beerwein, m. **Beermost**, Rape-Wine.

Beest, (d e erste Milch) **Beestings**, *f.* **Wienst**.

Beet, n. ein **Gartenbeet**, a Bed or Border in a Garden.

Befahren, 1) etwas, to fear, *f.* **besorgen**, **besürchten**; 2) mit **Bägen** oder **Schiffen**, to cross, use, frequent a High-Way by Carts or Sea by Ships.

Befallen werden, (mit einer **Schwachheit**) to be befallen or struck with an Infirmary.

Befangen werden, (mit **Furcht** *ic.*) to be possessed with Fear.

Befechten, (einen **Sieg**) to fight a Battle, *f.* **bestreiten**.

Befedern, einen **Pfeil**, to feather a Dart.

Befehden, (einen) to challenge one to a Duel, declare, denounce, proclaim one the War by a Herald; die **Befehdung**, *f.* the Challenging &c. Declaration of War &c.

Befehl, m. a Command, Order, Charge, Commission, Injunction; ein **göttlicher**, a divine Commandment, Precept, Ordinance; ein **obrigkeitlicher**, an Order, Writ, Ordinance, Warrant; **öffent-**

licher, a Proclamation, Edict, Mandate, Rescript, *f.* **Geheiß**, **Gebot**, **Befehl**; **Gruß**, *f.* **Empfehlung**.

Befehlen, to command, bid, order, charge, *f.* **anbefehlen**, **gebieten**; **Gott befohlen!** adieu, farewell; **ich habe meine Sache Gott befohlen**, I have committed my Cause into the Hands of God.

Befehlerisch, imperious, lordly, haughty.

Befehlshaber, n. a Commander, Chief Officer, General, Governour.

Befeilen, to file about, furbish by Filing.

Beseinden, to envy, hate, **beseindet**, envy'd, hated.

Befestigen, **bevestigen**, to fortify, strengthen, make strong; **den Thron**, to establish, secure, settle the Throne; **befestigt**, fortified; ein **befestigter Ort**, a strong Hold; die **Befestigung**, the Fortifying; Fortification &c. einer **Sache**, a Confirmation, Corroboration.

Befeuchten, to wet, moisten, make wet or moist; die **Befeuchtung**, the Moistening.

Befinden, to find, know; **für gut befinden**, to think fit; **wie befindet ihr euch?** how do you do? **ich befinde mich wohl**, I am well; **das Befinden**, the Finding; **nach Befinden**, as you think fit, according to the Circumstances or your Judgement.

Befindlich seyn, to be found somewhere.

Beflecken, to spot, defile, pollute, stain, dawb, besmear, contaminate, foul, blemish, make filthy; eines **guten Namen**, to bespatter, blot, plur one's Reputation, cast an Aspersion upon it; **befleckt**, spotted, defiled &c. die **Befleckung**, das **Beflecken**, a Contamination, Defiling, Pollution &c.

Befleissen, oder **befleißigen**, **beflissen seyn**, to be studious, diligent, bent, addicted, given to, to endeavour, strive, study, try, affect, apply to; ein **der heil. Schrift Beflissener**, a Student in Divinity.

Befleißigung, **Beflissenheit**, *f.* the Studiousness, industrious Application, Diligence &c. **beflissentlich**, with Study or Care, diligently, exactly.

Befleischet seyn, (wohl) to be well fleshed, to be fat.

Beflossen, (mit **Blut**) stain'd with Blood, **Beflügelt**, winged, having Wings.

Befochten, fought, *f.* **befechten**.

Befohlen, commanded; **sich befohlen seyn lassen**, to take Care of, *f.* **befehlen**.

Befördern, to further, advance, promote, prefer; eines **Unglück**, to lessen one's Misfortune; ein **Beförderer**, a Furt-rer, Promoter, Favourer, Patron,

Cherisher, Abettor; beförderlich, of much Aid, Assisting, helpful, f. behüßlich.
Beförderung, f. the Furtherance, Promotion, Advancement &c.
Befrachten, to freight or freight, lade, burthen; die **Befrachtung**, a Freightment, Freighting.
Befrachter, m. the Fraighter of a Ship.
Befragen, (einen) to examine, question, interrogate one, put him to the Question; sich, to enquire, ask, consult, advise yourself with &c. **Befragung**, f. the Questioning &c.
Befremden lassen, (sich etwas) to think it strange, wonder at it, be surprized at; das befremdet mich nicht wenig, I strange not a little at it.
Befressen, to bite or gnaw off.
Befreunden, (sich mit jemand) to befriend yourself with one, become one's Friend;
Befreundung, f. a Relation, Alliance, Affinity; befreundet oder befreundet, related, allied.
Befreien, to free, deliver, rid, release, enfranchise, acquit, exempt, set or put at Liberty, set or make free.
Befreier, a Deliverer, Setter at Liberty.
Befreyung, f. the Delivering, Delivery, Ridance, Acquittment &c. f. Entledigung, Loßlassung.
Befriedigen, to pacify, appease, atone, calm, mitigate, assuage, allay; die Creditores, to pay, content, satisfy your Creditors, acquit your Debts; ein Kind, to quiet, make quiet.
Befriedigung, f. the Appeasing, Contentment, Satisfaction, Paying &c.
Befugniß, f. Title, Right, Claim to.
Befugt, (berechtigt) to be intitled to, have a Right, Reason, Privilege, Power, Permission to.
Befühlen, to feel, fumble, touch, f. betasten.
Befühlet, fumbled.
Befunden, found, f. befinden.
Befürchten, to fear, be afraid of, stand in Aw or Fear of.
Befzen, to bay or bark, f. bellen.
Begaben, to endow, regale, bestow Gifts upon, f. beschenken; die **Begabung**, the Endowment, Qualifying &c. einer, der von Natur herrlich gegabet ist, one, endowed or gifted with excellent Qualities, that has rare Endowments, Parts, Advantages or natural Gifts.
Begaffen, (etwas) to stand gaping upon.
Begangen, committed, done perpetrated, f. begen.
Begängniß, m. 1) einer Leiche, the Obse-

quies, Funeral, Burial; 2) seines Geburtsfests, the Celebration of your Birth-Day.
Begatten, (sich) to couple, copulate.
Begaucheln, (einen) to juggle or deceive one by Legerdemain Tricks.
Begeben, 1) sich zutragen, to arrive, come to pass, happen, fall out; es begab sich, daß er ic. he chanced to &c. 2) sich eines Dinges, to resign, yield up, renounce, to forsake, quit Claim, abandon, leave, forego, abdicate, deny a Thing; 3) sich in Gefahr, to hazard or venture yourself; auf die Flucht, to betake one'self to Flight; an einen gewissen Ort, to resort to a Place; hinaus in die Welt, to lanch out into the World.
Begebenheit, f. an Occurrence, Incident, Accident, Casualty, Chance, Hap, Case, Adventure, Emergency, Event.
Begegnen, 1) einem auf der Gasse, to meet with one, light upon him; 2) einem wohl oder übel, to treat or use one kindly or unkindly, deal honestly or dishonestly with him; 3) als Glück und Unglück, to arrive, befall; 4) einem Uebel, einer Unordnung, to oppose, hinder, stop, set yourself against &c.
Begegniß, f. Begegnung, a Meeting, Encounter, Hazard, Adventure, f. Begebenheit.
Begehen, 1) einen Fehler, to commit, perpetrate, do amiss; eine Untreue an einem, to put a very faithless and shrewd Trick upon one; 2) sich wohl oder übel mit einander, to agree, live well or ill together; 3) etwas feyerlich, to celebrate, solemnize; die Begehung, the Perpetration &c. the Agreeing together &c. the Celebration &c.
Begehr, n. die Begehrung, das Begehren, a Desire, Demand, Craving, Request, Petition, Asking.
Begehren, to desire, demand, crave, request, beg, ask, call for, solícite; einer in Lihren, to covet, lust after; eine zur Ehe, to court, or woo one for a Wife; ein Amt, to sue for, put in for a Place; begehrt, required, requested, called for &c. f. verlangen.
Begeistern, (sich) wie ein Kind, to have flabbered, drivelled or bespattered yourself.
Begeistern, to inspire, inspirit.
Begeisterung, f. the Inspiring, Spiriting up.
Begeldert, monied, Hush of Money.
Begier, f. Begierde, the Desire, Appetency, Longing, Lust after; Liebesbegier, Love Passion, Affection, Inclination,

nation, Fondness; fleischliche, carnal Concupiscence, Lust, Coveting of forbidden Delight, bad Inclinations; Begierde zum Essen, Appetite, Stomach.

Begierig seyn, (nach etwas) to be desirous, covetous, lusting after, to long, desire, covet; begierig essen, to eat greedily; begierig anschauen, to look wantonly, lustfully upon.

Begierlich, lustful, lecherous, wanton; die Begierlichkeit, the Covetousness, Lustfulness, Wantoness &c.

Begießen, (Pflanzen) to water, sprinkle, asperse with Water; die Nase, to fuddle your Nose; er hatte die Nase ein wenig begossen, he was somewhat fucky or addle-pated; einen Braten, to baste; das Begießen, the Watering &c.

Beginnen, to begin, s. anfangen.

Beginnen, n. an Undertaking, Action, Doing.

Beglauben, to attest, make believe, aver, avouch; beglaubt, believed, trusted, credited, warranted, authentic. s. glaubhaft, glaubwürdig.

Begleiten, (einen) to accompany or attend one, go or come along with him, conduct, guide, lead him, keep him Company, s. Geleite geben; ein Schiff zur See begleiten, to convoy; Gott begleite euch! God speed you well, farewell!

Begleiter, m. a Companion, Attender, Guard, Convoy.

Begleitung, f. the accompanying Guard, Convoy &c.

Beglücken, to make or render happy; beglückt, happy, blessed, prosperous.

Begnaden oder begnadigen, to favour, shew Favour; einen Missethäter, to shew Grace, send Pardon, grant him his Life.

Begnadigt seyn, to be in Favour, be the Prince's Favourite, Minion, Darling.

Begnadung, f. Begnadigung, Grace, Favour, Pardoning, Gratifying.

Begnügen, (sich) oder sich begnügen lassen, to be contented, satisfied, pleased, acquiescing with what one has or receives.

Begnüglich, contentful, easily to satisfy.

Begnüglichkeit, f. the Contentedness, Satisfaction &c.

Begonnen, begun, s. beginnen.

Begossen, watered, sprinkled, s. begießen.

Begraben, to bury, interr, commit to the Ground.

Begrabnis, die Begrabung, f. the Sepulture, Funeral, Burial, Interriment, Obsequies, funeral Solemnities; ein Begrabnis, (Grab) a Burying Place, Sepulchre, Monument.

Begrasen, (eine Wiese) to grow grassy; (sich) to thrive, become rich.

Begreifen, 1) mit Händen, to feel, handle, grope, grapple, fumble, touch, s. betasten; 2) in sich fassen, to comprehend, contain, hold, include; 3) verstehen, to apprehend, perceive, conceive, understand; 4) auf einer frischen That, to catch, surprize one in the Fact, s. ergreifen.

Begreiflich, intelligible, easy to apprehend, comprehensible; das Begreifen, the Fumbling, Groping &c.

Begrenzen, to confine, limit, circumscribe, set, appoint the Extent or Boundaries,

Begriff, m. 1) Verstand, the Judgement, Reach, Understanding; 2) der Inhalt, the Contents, Tenor, Summary; ein kurzer Begriff, an Abridgement, Abstract, Epitome, narrow Compass; 3) im Begriff seyn, to stand upon the Brink, to be about to do.

Begriffen, fumbled, comprehended &c. s. begreifen; in etwas begriffen seyn, to be about, be at, be a doing, have in Hand.

Begrüßen, (einen um etwas) to request, ask, crave, entreat, desire one friendly for a Thing; die Begrüßung, the Salutation, Greeting.

Begucken, to behold, look attentively upon, s. besehen, beschauen.

Begunnen haben, to have begun, s. beginnen.

Begünstigen, to favour, gratify, shew favour or bestow Favour upon.

Begürten, to gird about.

Begürtet, wearing a Waist-Belt.

Begütern, to enrich, make wealthy; begütert, opulent, rich; wealthy, well lined or stocked, well to pass, able in Estate, s. reich, wohlhabend.

Begütigen, to appease, s. befriedigen.

Begütigt, appeased, satisfied.

Begütigung, f. the Appeasing, Satisfying.

Begypst, laid over with Stuck.

Behaart, well haired, having thick Hair.

Behacken, to lop, cut about, s. behauen; die Beinstöcke, to dig or grub your Vines; behackt, lop'd.

Behaftet, (mit Schulden) to be in Debts, indebted, charged or loaded with Debts; mit Lastern, to be liable, inclined, subject to; mit Krankheit, to be affected, afflicted, troubled with; mit der Pest, to be infected with the Plague; mit Schwermuth, to be taken, possessed, tainted with Melancholy.

Behagen, to please, s. gefallen.

Behäglich, pleasing, agreeable, delightful, grateful, acceptable.

- Behäglichkeit**, f. the Agreeableness, Delight, Pleasure, Comfort.
- Behagen**, f. bezaunen.
- Behalt**, m. the Remembrance; **meines Behalts**, for ought I remember.
- Behalten**, (etwas) to keep, retain, preserve; **das Feld**, to stand Master of the Field, to win or get the Victory; **im Gedächtniß**, to remember, keep in Remembrance.
- Behälter**, m. a Safe, Cask, Shrine, f. **Schrank**, **Fischhalter**.
- Behältniß**, m. a Reserver, Conservatory.
- Behandeln**, to handle, negotiate, transact, treat, manage, agitate.
- Behändigen**, to hand a Thing, deliver, convey, consign it to one.
- Behangen**, to hang about, furnish with Hangings; **woran behängen bleiben**, to be engaged, intangled, caught somewhere.
- Beharren**, to be pifs.
- Beharren**, to persevere, persist, continue, be constant to the End.
- Beharrlich**, constant, stedfast, permanent, assiduous, continuous, lasting, persevering, persisting; **die Beharrlichkeit**, the Constancy, Perseverance, Permanency, Assiduity, f. **Standhaftigkeit**.
- Behaubeln**, (einen Falken) to hood a Hawk.
- Behauchen**, to breathe upon.
- Behauen**, to hew, lop, prune, shred, cut out or about.
- Behaupten**, to maintain, defend, assert, prove, verify, support; **behaupten wollen**, to pretend; **die Behauptung**, the Maintenance &c.
- Behausen**, to lodge a Stranger, f. **beherbergen**.
- Behausung**, f. the Lodging, f. **Beherbergung**, **Wohnung**.
- Behelf**, m. a Pretence, Shift, f. **Vorwand**.
- Behelfen**, (sich) to be contented with, make Shift with; **er behilft sich mit Ausflüchten**, he uses Shifts and Evasions; **behelflich**, f. **behülflich**.
- Behend**, agile, prompt, quick, nimble, f. **hurtig**, **geschwind**; **die Behendigkeit**, the Agility, Activity, Swiftnefs, f. **Geschwindigkeit**; **Behendigkeit ist keine Hereren**, Subtlety is better than Force; **behendig**, f. **hurtig**, **schnell**.
- Behenken**, f. **behangen**.
- Beherbergen**, to lodge, harbour, entertain, take in.
- Beherrschen**, to sway, rule, govern, domineer.
- Beherrscher**, m. a Ruler, sovereign Governor; **Beherrschung**, f. the Dominion, Sway, Mastership, Domineering.
- Behersigen**, to take to Heart, consider, mind, ponder seriously, f. **erwägen**.
- Beherzt**, stout-hearted, courageous, valiant, bold, daring, resolute; *adv.* courageously, briskly, fiercely, stoutly &c.
- Beheulen**, to howl and cry for a Thing, bewail, lament it.
- Beheren**, to bewitch, charm, enchant.
- Behobeln**, to plane, smoothen with a Planer.
- Beholsen**, made Use of, made a Shift with, f. **behelfen**.
- Beholzt**, ein beholztes Feld, woody, full of Woods.
- Behorchen**, (einen) to hearken one privily, listen to what he is talking of, to eavesdrop; **Behorcher**, a Listener, Eaves-Dropper.
- Behuf**, m. the Behoof, Behalf, Utility, Advantage.
- Behülflich**, helpful, useful, profitable, serviceable.
- Behülflichkeit**, f. a Promptness of Succour and Helpfulness.
- Behüllen**, (einen Falken) to hood a Hawk.
- Behunden**, (ein Wild) to unleash, flip or let go the Hounds after a Deer.
- Behüten**, to keep, watch, preserve, guard, save, spare, protect, f. **bewahren**; **behüte Gott! bleis me! God forbid! Gott behüte euch! God be with you! (have you in his Keeping!)** **Behüter**, a Warden, Warder, Protector; **Behütung**, f. Custody, Guarding.
- Behutsam**, heedful, wary, mindful, circumspect, watchful, prudent, f. **fürsichtig**; **Behutsamkeit**, f. the Heedfulness, Wariness &c. **behutsamlich**, heedfully &c.
- Bejahren**, to affirm, avouch, assert, avow; **bejahender Weise**, affirmatively.
- Bejahrt**, of Age, stricken in Years.
- Bejahung**, f. Affirmation.
- Bejammern**, to regret, commiserate, bewail, bemoan, deplore; **bejammernswert**, deplorable, worthy of Compassion.
- Beiche**, f. a Buke of Clothes.
- Beichen**, (die Wäsche) to buke your foul Linnen.
- Beichfeule**, f. a buking Beetle.
- Beicht**, f. the Confession.
- Beichten**, to confess (your Sins), say your Confession; **Beichtgeld**, n. **Beichtpfennig**, m. Shrove-Money; **Beichtkind**, n. a Shriveling, ghostly Child, Penitent; **Beichtvater**, m. a Confessor, ghostly Father; **Beichtzeit**, f. Shrove-Tide; **Beichtzettel**, a Shrift, Shrove-Ticket.
- Beide**, f. **beide**.
- Beil**, n. a Hatchet, Mallet, Ax; ein Messgersbeil, a Butcher's Cleaver; ein Holzbeil

beil, a Wood-Cleavers-Ax; ein Nichtbeil, a Chopping-Ax; Beilstiel, m. the Hatchet-Helve.
 Bein, n. (der Knoche) the Bone; das Schenkelbein, the Shank-Bone, Thigh; Schienbein, the Shin-Bone; die Beine, (Füße) the Shanks or Legs; ein Beinbruch, the Breaking of a Leg; Beinharnisch, Cuish, Harness for the Thigh; Beinhard, Beindürre, as hard, as dry as a Bone; Beinhaus, n. the Charnal-House; beinen, beinern, of Bone.
 Beinen, (auf den Beinen haben, eine stehende Armee) to have a standing Army.
 Beinholz, Privet or Prime-Print, f. Reinscheiden.
 Beinicht, bony, full of Bones; langbeinicht, long legged; drenbeinicht, three-footed; Beinlein, n. a little Bone; Beinröhre, f. the Shank of a Bone; Beinschienen, Splints; Beinkleider, Breeches, f. Hosen.
 Beißel, m. Keilwerk, a Beetle, a Chisel, f. Kämmler, Meißel.
 Beißen, (mit den Zähnen) to bite, als Eßig, Pfeffer &c. to bite, be keen, sharp, tart, poignant; sich herum beißen, wie Hunde, to wrangle, quarrel together; weder zu beißen noch zu brocken haben, to have nothing at all to live upon.
 Beißig, apt to bite.
 Beißtohl, Beet, f. Mangold.
 Beißzange, f. a Pair of Nippers or Pincers; Beißzanglein, a Pair of Tweezers.
 Beizen, (Vögel) to lay a Bait for Birds; (mit Falken) to let fly the Hawk at Birds; etwas einbeizen, to steep, infuse, soak, macerate, pickle.
 Befacken, to bespatter, bewray, befoul.
 Befämpfen, to assault, impugn, overcome, f. bestreiten.
 Bekannt, oder bekennet haben, to have confessed, owned, f. bekennen.
 Bekannt, (sehn) to be known.
 Bekannt machen, to make acquainted with; sich, to make yourself known or spoken of; sich etwas, to learn by Heart; einer von meinen Bekannten, an Acquaintance of mine; für bekannt annehmen, to take it for granted, allow of, approve.
 Bekannt werden, to become acquainted or renowned.
 Bekanntlich, bekanntermaßen, confessedly, notoriously, manifestly.
 Bekänntniß, f. n. the Confession.
 Bekanntschaft, f. the Acquaintance, Familiarity.
 Befehren, (einen) to convert or turn one; sich, to mend, repent, turn yourself

from Wickedness; ein Neubefehrter, a Convert, Profelyte; die Befehrung eines Ungläubigen, the Conversion of an Infidel; (des Lebens) the Amendment, Repentance, f. Besserung.
 Bekennen, (etwas) to confess, own, acknowledge, avow, aver, avouch, grant; sich zu etwas, to profess (a Religion) own or declare one's self of it.
 Bekenner, m. (des Christenthums) a Confessor, Martyr.
 Bekennniß, f. Bekänntniß.
 Befixen, (sich mit etwas) to meddle with, f. vermengen.
 Beflagen, (einen) to pity, regret, commiserate one; sich über etwas, to complain of, make Complaints of; der Beflagte, the Defendant, he that is accused, indited, arraigned, impeached; Beflagung, f. f. Klage, beklagenswürdig, worthy to be lamented or regretted.
 Befleben, (eine Wand) to plaister, dawb a Wall; befleben bleiben (am Vogelschein) to cleave or stick to.
 Beflecken, (etwas) to bespot, bemire, bedaggle, bespatter, bedash, defile, stain, foul, dawb, blot, blur; befleckt, blur'd.
 Befleiben, to thrive, take Root, begin to grow.
 Befleiden, to clothe, attire, accoutre; die Armen, to find Clothes for the Poor; in Amt, to be invested with an Office, exercise it; sauber bekleidet, finely clothed, dressed, arrayed, accoutred, decked, attired.
 Befleidung, f. the Clothing, Raiment, f. Kleidung.
 Befleistern, to palliate, cloak: befleistert, plaister'd; Befleisterung, f. a Plaistering.
 Beflemmen, to pinch, straiten; ein beflemmtes Herz, a sore afflicted, straitened Heart.
 Beflügeln, f. betadeln.
 Beflunkern, to dawb or bespatter with Dirt; beflunkert, made dirty, bedaggle, smutty, bemired.
 Befommen, (etwas) to receive, get, acquire; wohl oder übel, to be healthful or not; wohl bekomme es euch! much good may it do you!
 Beföstigen, oder befoffen, (sich) to pay for your Victuals; einen, to find one Alimentation or Sustentation, bear the Cost and Charges of his Victuals.
 Befräftigen, to confirm, aver, avow, avouch, approve, ratify; Befräftigung, f. the Confirmation &c.
 Befränzen, to put a Garland upon one's Head.

Befriegen, (einen) to make War upon one, wage War with him; **Befrieger**, an Assaulter; **Befriegung**, f. an Assault by War.

Befrochen, crept or crawled over, f. kriechen.

Befrönet, crowned, wearing a Crown.

Befrönung, f. Coronation.

Befümmeren, (sich über etwas) to be sad, solicitous, concerned, troubled with, in Pain for it, to afflict yourself about it; sich um etwas, to trouble, meddle yourself with, pry into, concern yourself with it.

Befümmeris, f. Affliction, Incumbrance, Sorrow, Pain, Trouble, Grief, Anxiety, Vexation, Anguish of Mind; **befümmeret**, incumbered, sorrowful, sad &c.

Befüssen, f. füssen.

Belachen, to laugh at, deride, mock.

Beladen, to load, lade, charge, burden; **beladen sein**, to be laden, overcharged, f. überladen.

Belagern, oder belägen, to belaguer, besiege, lay Siege, beset, surround, compass a Town; **Belagerung**, f. the Beleaguering, Besieging, Siege.

Belang, m. die Wichtigkeit einer Sache, the Weight or Importance of a Matter.

Belangen, 1) einen, to attain, overtake, outreach one, come at him; gerichtlich, to go to Law with one, sue him at Law; 2) betreffen, to belong, concern, touch, appertain to; was mich belanget, as for me, f. anlangen.

Belasten (mit etwas) to charge one with a Thing.

Belästigen, (einen) to molest, trouble, vex, clog, f. beschweren; **Belästigung**, f. Charge, Molestation.

Belauben, (einen Weinstock) to unleave, prune a Vine; **dick belaubet**, full of Leaves, tufty.

Belausen, 1) sich, auf so und so viel, to amount to; 2) sich als Hunde, to couple for Generation, to line a Bitch.

Belauern, belauschen, (einen) to lurk, snook, hearken, listen privily to what one is talking of, to lye lurking, play the Eavesdropper.

Beleben, to animate, quicken, enliven, give Life to; **Belebung**, f. the Animating &c. der Frucht im Mutterleibe, the Animation; **belebt**, courteous, civil, well-bred, f. aufgeweckt, lebhaft.

Belecken, to lick; einander belecken und belappen, to lick and lap one another.

Beleg, (des Rocks) the Border, Seam, f. Saum, Verdringung.

Belegen, (einen mit Arrest) to incumber,

arrest, attach one's Body or Estate; mit Schenkungen, to impose Taxes; 2) et was mit gutem Beweis, to legitimate, give good Proof for; 3) eine Stute, to horse a Mare; 4) einen Rock, to border, lace, edge, stitch, seam a Coat; 5) einen Ort mit Steinen, to overlay a Place with Stones.

Beleihen, (einen) to infeoff, invest one with an Estate; **belehnt werden**, to be put into the Possession of a Fee; ein **Belehnter**, Infeoffed; die **Belehnung**, the Investiture.

Belehren, einen eines Bessern, to give one a better Information of a Matter; sich belehren lassen, to take Advice, Counsel, Information, to be advised &c.

Belehrer, Instructor, Informer.

Belehrung, f. an Information, Advice.

Beleiben, einen Leib machen, to form into a Body; **beleibt**, bodied, in a good Plight.

Beleidigen, to offend, wrong, injure, abuse, affront, outrage one; die Majestät, to be guilty of Treason; **Beleidiger**, m. the Offendant, offensive, injurious Party.

Beleidigte, m. f. the offended, injured, wronged, abused Party.

Beleidigung, f. the Offence, Injury, Wrong, Abuse, Outrage.

Belesen, 1) einen Acker, to pick up the Stones, cleanse a Field of them; 2) der viel gelesen hat, well read, that hath read much.

Beleuchten, to lighten, enlighten, bring Light into, lighten into; **beleuchtet**, enlighten'd; **Beleuchtung**, f. Enlightening.

Belserer, a Yelper.

Belsern, wie ein kleiner Hund, to whilk.

Belieben, to be pleased with (or to do) a Thing, to like, love, list it, take it for good, was beliebt euch? (what's) your Pleasure? what do you want, or desire? nach Belieben, as you please, according to your Pleasure, yes and please you.

Beliebig, agreeable, pleasing, to your Liking or Pleasure.

Beliebt, beloved, dear, graceful; sich beliebt machen, to indear oneself; **Beliebung**, f. an Appetite, Desire, Pleasing. **Beliegen bleiben**, to continue, rest, abide or remain laid or lying on the Ground.

Belisten, to insnare, decoy, f. überlisten.

Bellen, to bark, bay (as a Dog); das **Bellen**, the Barking.

Belobt, praised, famous.

Belobt sein, to be praised or renown'd.

Beloffen,

Beloffen, (mit Schimmel) to be grown hoary or mouldy; sich beloffen haben, als eine Bese, to be lined by a Dog, be quick with Puppies, f. belaufen.

Belogen, belyed, f. belügen.

Belohnen, to reward, recompense, remunerate, retribute, requite, retaliate.

Belohner, a Rewarder, Remunerator; die **Belohnung**, the Reward, Recompence, Remuneration, Retribution, Retaliation, Requital, f. Vergeltung.

Belofel, m. Sort of a precious Stone.

Belt, der, 1) die Ostsee, the East-Sea, Baltick-Sea; 2) der Belt zwischen Finnen und Seeland, the Belt or Passage betwixt Finnen and Sea-Land.

Beluchsen, (einen) to cozen, f. betrügen.

Belügen, (einen) to bely, speak fayly of one, f. verleumden.

Belustigen, (sich an etwas) to delight in, take your Delight or Pleasure, Recreation, divert yourself; **Belustigung**, f. the Delight, Pleasure, Recreation, Diversifement &c. f. Ergezung.

Beltz, m. a Furr, Skin, Pelt; **Beltzhändler**, a Furrier, Fellmonger; **Beltzrock**, a furred Coat; **Beltzsaunt**, Shag, Plush, f. Plisch; **Beltzstiefel**, furred Boots; **Beltzwerk**, Furrs.

Belzen, to graft, graffe, insert, f. impfen; das **Belzen**, the Grafting, f. propfen; ein **Belzer**, a Grafter; 2) der **Belzer**, **Belzreiß**, the Graft, Scion; 3) a Skinner. f. Kürschner; **belzen oder belzern**, furred.

Belzig, oder **belzigt**, (als Rüben, Stettigere.) stringy, full of Strings.

Bemächtigen, (sich eines) to make yourself Master of, seize upon, take in Possession, get a full Power upon,

Bemäht, having a Mane.

Bemafeln, to bespot, f. beflecken.

Bemalen, to paint a Thing over.

Bemänteln, to palliate, colour, cloak, disguise a Thing; **Bemäntelung**, f. Palliation, Colouring; **bemäntelt**, palliated, excused, disguised.

Bemauern, to strengthen or compass with a Wall; **bemauert seyn**, surrounded with a Wall.

Bemeistern, (sich eines) f. bemächtigen.

Bemeistert, master'd.

Bemelden, to mention.

Bemeldete, (der, die, das) the above mentioned, aforesaid.

Bemerken, (etwas) to observe, note, mark, remark, make or take Notice of a Thing.

Bemittelt, opulent, wealthy, f. reich.

Bemühen, 1) sich, to endeavour, strive, labour, try, take Pains, make your Efforts;

2) einen, to trouble, molest, incommode one, give, cause, make him Pains, Trouble.

Bemühen, **Bemühung**, f. Trouble, Molestation &c.

Bemüßigen, to amuse; sich bemüßiget finden, to be obliged or forced to.

Benachbart, neighbouring, it. adjacent, confining; **Benachbarte**, Neighbours, f. Nachbar.

Benachrichtigen, (einen) to advise, advertise, inform one, keep one advised, send him Word, give him Notice or Account of; **Benachrichtigung**, f. the Information, Advice, f. Nachricht.

Benachtheiligen, to prejudice one, do him Hurt or Damage, cause him Harm, Loss, Detriment; **Benachtheiligung**, f. Detriment, Prejudice, Hurt.

Benagelt, nail'd, fastened with Nails.

Benagen, to gnaw, nibble.

Benähen, to seam or stitch a Thing.

Benamen, to name.

Benamet, named or renown'd,

Benaschen, to taste privily of &c. **Benaschen**, n. the secret Tasting of.

Bendig, tamed, broken; **bendig machen**, f. zähmen.

Beneben, **benest**, beside, besides, more over, further more, together with.

Benedeyen, to bleis, f. segnen; **Benedeyung**, f. Benediction &c.

Benedictenwurz, the Herb Avens.

Benedictiner (Mönche und Nonnen), Benedictines, Benedictine Monks or Nuns.

Benehen, (etwas) to seam, stitch a Thing.

Benehmen, to abate, deprive, take away from, abridge, weaken; das **benimmt der Sache nichts**, that derogates nothing of the Matter, does it no Prejudice, Hurt, Damage; die **Aussicht**, den Prospect, to stop the Sight or Prospect; **Benehmung**, f. Privation, Depriving.

Beneiden, (einen) to envy one, be uneasy at another's Success; **Beneidung**, f. the Envy.

Benennen, to name, appoint, nominate, mark out, assign, signify, determine, depute; **Benennung**, f. the Nomination, Appointing &c.

Benehen, to bewet or moisten, f. befeuchten.

Bengel, m. 1) **Brügel**, a Baston, Cudgel, Club; 2) an einer Glocke, a Bell-clapper, f. Schwengel; 3) an einer Pumpe, a Swi-pe; 4) ein grober, a Bumkin, Duncce, Block-head, Logger-head.

Beniemen, f. benennen.

Beniemte, der, die, das, the said, mentioned.

Benommen, taken away, f. benehmen.

Bendz

Bedürftig seyn, to need, stand in Need of, want, lack a Thing, *f.* bedürftig.
Bensel, *m.* a Pencil, *f.* Pinsel.
Benutzen, *benutzen*, to use or imploy, *f.* nutzen.
Benjoin, *m.* Benjamin; *f.* Usand.
Beobachten, (*etwas*) to observe, consider, take Notice of, be heed-or mindful of or attentive to; *Beobachtung*, *f.* the Observance, Punctuality, Exactness.
Beordern, to order or command one, to give or send Order to do a Thing.
Bepaaren, to couple or match.
Bepacken, to pack up or about.
Bepanzern, to put on a Coat of Mail, or Habergeon.
Berfählen, to impale, set Pales about.
Bepflanzen, to plant with Trees &c. fill with Plants.
Bepissen, to bepiss.
Bequem, proper, fit, convenient, accommodated, apt, commodious, opportune, suitable; *bequem machen*, to adapt, fit, make fit for, or to.
Bequemen, (*sich zu etwas*) to accommodate yourself to, to yield, submit to, condescend.
Bequemlich, *adj.* *f.* bequem, *adv.* properly, conveniently &c. *Bequemlichkeit*, *f.* Convenience, Commodiousness, Opportunity.
Bequemung, *f.* an Accommodating, Yielding, Adapting &c.
Ber, der *Bergel*, a Boar, *f.* Eber.
Berahmen, ein *Gemälde*, to environ with a Frame; eine *Zeit*, *f.* beraumen.
Berathen, (*sich*) to take Counsel or Advice: *seine Tochter*, to marry your Daughter; *Gott berathe euch!* God help you.
Berathschlagen, (*sich*) to deliberate, consult, debate.
Berathschlagung, *f.* Deliberation, Consultation.
Berauben, (*einen*) to rob, plunder one, *f.* plündern; *einen eines Dinges*, to bereave, deprive one of a Thing.
Beraubung, *f.* the Robbing, Depriving.
Beräuchern, to perfume, besmoke; *Beräucherung*, *f.* the Perfuming of &c.
Beräuchert oder beraucht, besmoked.
Beraumen, (*eine Zeit*) to appoint a Time, *f.* anberaumen.
Berdumen, to appoint, *f.* anberaumen.
Berauchen, to fuddle.
Berauschet, fuddled, deeply cut, drunk.
Berberbeer, *Berberitzen*, Barberries, *f.* Preiselbeeren.
Berean, *m.* Barracan.
Berechnen, to account with one, make or

cast up an Account; *einem etwas anrechnen*, to place put to his Account.
Berechtigen, (*einen*) to give one Right or Title to, intitle him; *berechtigt seyn*, to be intitled to, have a a Right, Power, Authority or Claim to.
Bereden, (*einen wozu*) to persuade one, make him believe; *sich selbst*, to fancy, imagine, frame yourself a Conceit; *sich mit einem*, to deliberate, confer, talk, advise, communicate, concert with one; *einen bereden*, to talk ill of, reprehend, blame, *f.* tadeln, *verleumden*.
Beredsamkeit, *f.* the Eloquence or Art of speaking pertinently and gracefully.
Beredt, *beredet*, persuadet, induced, inticed &c. 2) *beredt*, eloquent, of a flowing or easy Delivery or Utterance.
Beredung, *f.* the Persuasion or Talking of a Person.
Beregen, *f.* berühren.
Bereget, wetted by Rain.
Bereichern, to enrich, make rich.
Bereisen, to cover with Hoar-frost; *beraiset*, all overdrizled with Hoar-frost, rimy, all hoary by Rime; *Bereisung*, *f.* the Being covered with Rime, *Bedewing*.
Bereit, ready, prompt, prepared, inclined to.
Bereit, already, *f.* bereits.
Bereiten, to make or get ready, prepare, dress, fit, order, ordain &c. 2) *ein Pferd*, to ride, break, manage a Horse; *eine Gegend*, to ride round about.
Bereiter, *m.* a Riding-Master.
Bereits, already, *f.* schon.
Bereitschaft, *f.* the Readiness, Preparation, Provision, Furniture; *bereitschaftlich*, provisionally.
Bereitwilligkeit, *f.* a Promptness, Readiness, Willingness of Serving.
Berennen, to attack, block up a Town, to invest, circumscribe it; *Berennung*, the Blockade.
Bereuen, (*etwas*) to repent of, relent at, regret, be sorry of or for; *bereuend*, repenting, regretting.
Bereuung, *f.* Repentance, Sorrow for past Deeds.
Berg, *m.* a Hill or Mountain; ein *kleiner*, a Hillock, *f.* Hügel; die *Spitze eines Berges*, the Top, Pitch, Knoll, Ridge, Height of a Hill; *unten am Berge*, at the Foot of a Hill; *hintern Berg halten*, to dissemble, keep back, withhold your Design; *Berg an*, up the Hill, in a rising Ground; *Berg ab*, down the Hill, in a Declivity; *die*

die Haare stunden mir zu Berge, my Hair stood at an End.
 Bergamotten, f. Bergamot-Pears.
 Bergampfer, m. the great Dock.
 Bergblau, n. Lapis Lazuli.
 Bergdistel, f. Distel.
 Bergdole, f. ein Vogel, Jack-Daw.
 Bergen, to hide, conceal, cover, keep secret, hidden, close, f. verhalten.
 Bergerzt, n. Ore; Berggang, m. a Mine, the Way, Turning, Winding of a Mine; Berggeß, f. Ockergeß; Berggenos, a Partner in a Mine, a Member of the Adventurers on a Mine; Berggrün, n. natural Borax; Berghauer, f. Bergmann; Berghauptmann, the Intendant, Surveyor of Mines; Berghuhn, n. a Woodcock, wild Hen; bergicht, hilly, mountainous, full of Hills; Bergknappe, f. Bergmann; Berglein, n. a Hillock, little Hill; Bergmann, a Miner, Workman in Mines; Bergmeister, the Bergh-Master, Bailiff or Chief Officer among the Miners; Bergmünze, f. Calamint, Origany; Bergordnung, f. the Orders, Constitution of Mines; Bergrath, n. the Council, Assembly of the Chief Officers of Mines; Bergrecht, n. the Laws, Statutes of Mines; Bergroth, n. red Oker; Bergsalz, n. mineral Salt, Sal-Gemmæ; Bergstadt, f. a Town in such Parts where Mines are; Bergwachs, n. a Kind of pitchy Clay; Bergwerk, n. a Mine, Mine-Work, Minery; Bergzinner, natural-Cinnober.
 Bericht, m. Notice, Advice, News &c. f. Nachricht, Unterricht.
 Berichten, 1) to advise, advertise, inform, acquaint one with, give Notice or Intelligence of, make one known, let him know; 2) einen terben, to give one on the Death-Bed the Sacrament.
 Beriechen, (etwas) to smell to a Thing, put it to the Nose for to smell it.
 Beril, m. the Beryl.
 Beringet, (seyn) to wear a Ring. Ist die Jungfer beringet, so ist sie auch schon be dinget, a Damsel wearing a Ring proves to be betrothed.
 Beritten seyn, to be mounted, sit on Horseback, have a Horse; ein wohlberitten Pferd, a well managed Horse.
 Berizen, to scrape the Surface a little.
 Bernhardiner, (Mönche und Nonnen) the Bernhardines.
 Bernstein, m. gelber, yellow Amber; grauer, Amber-greese; schwarzer, f. Agat.
 Berochen, smelled to, f. beriechen.
 Berossen, eine Stute, to horse a Mare.
 Berosten, to grow rusty.

Versten, to burst, split, crack, chap, chink, gape.
 Vertram, m. Bartram-Wort, Pellitory of Spain.
 Verüchtigen, to decry, defame, traduce one; übel berüchtigt, ill renowned, in an ill Report.
 Verücken, (einen) to overtake, surprize or catch one, f. betrügen; Verückung, f. an Overtaking.
 Veruf, m. a Vocation, Calling, State, Condition, Function, Office, Charge.
 Verufen, 1) einen, to call one to an Office, send him a Vocation; zusammen berufen, to call together, summon; 2) sich auf ein höheres Gericht, to appeal to a higher Court of Justice; auf einen Ort, to refer to; 3) berufen seyn, to be cried up, famous, f. berühmt.
 Veruhen, bestehen, to consist, depend on; veruhen lassen, to defer, put off, remit a Matter to a more convenient Time; dabey veruhen, to acquiesce in.
 Veruhigen, to quiet, appease, tranquillize, f. befriedigen, stillen; Veruhigung, f. an Appeasing, Mitigating, Aswaging, Quieting.
 Verühen, (sich eines Dinges) to boast, crack, brag, vapour of, glory in.
 Verühmt, celebrated, eminent, famous, renown'd, known abroad; sich berühmt machen, to distinguish one's self, get or acquire Fame.
 Verühren, to touch a Thing; eine Sache kürzlich, to touch, mention a Matter only a little by the Way.
 Verührung, f. the Touching, Feeling.
 Verupfen, to plume, pluck off the Feathers; einen, to fleece one, rob or wipe him of his Money; berupft, plumed.
 Verusen, to besmut with Soot.
 Besaan, f. das hinterste (Cruz) Segel, the Mizzen.
 Besacken, to furnish, fill the Bags or Pockers.
 Besäen, to sow a Field with Seed &c. besäet, sowed, sown, set; Besäung, f. the Sowing with Seed.
 Besage, (des Protocolls) as appears by the Protocol; besagter maßen, after the said Manner.
 Besalben, to anoint, besmear.
 Besamen, to cast forth, run to Seeds, multiply by Seed; it to impregnate or make one conceive; besamet, impregnated; Besamung, the Ingendering, Production by Seed.
 Besänstigen, to appease, pacify, calm, aswage, mitigate, soften, atone, f. begütigen; besänstigt, appeased, aswaged; Besänstis

- Sanftigung**, f. the Appealing, Composing, Calming.
- Befagung**, f. the Garrison.
- Besaufen**, (sich) to fuddle one's self, drink till one is tipsy; **befoffen**, fuddled, fucky, addle-pated.
- Beschaben**, to shave, scrape.
- Beschädigen**, to hurt, wound, damage, indamage; **der Mehlthau beschädiget das Korn**, the Mealdew blasts or blights the Corn; **Beschädigung**, f. the Hurt, Damage.
- Beschaffenheit**, f. the Quality, Disposition, Condition, Nature, Property, Temper, State, Constitution, Circumstances, f. Gestalt.
- Beschaffen seyn**, to be qualified, disposed, conditioned, natured, tempered, constituted.
- Beschäftigt seyn**, to be busy or busied, occupied, employed, taken up, incumbered with Business.
- Beschäftigung**, f. the Being busied, or Occupation.
- Beschälen**, to peel about.
- Beschämen**, (einen) to shame one, make him blush, ashamed, confounded; **beschämt werden**, to be made ashamed or put to Blush; **Beschämung**, f. the Making one ashamed.
- Beschären oder bescheeren**, to shave.
- Beschatten**, to overshadow, cast a Shadow upon, adumbrate; **beschattet**, overshadow'd; **Beschattung**, f. an Overshadowing.
- Beschauen**, to view, behold, see, regard, contemplate, consider, look, stare, gaze at or upon; *it.* to speculate, meditate, muse upon; **beschauet**, view'd, regarded, contemplated; **beschaulich**, speculative, contemplative.
- Beschauung**, f. the Viewing, Speculation, Contemplation &c.
- Bescheeren**, **beschären**, **bescheren**, to shave; **geben**, **verleihen**, to bestow, give, grant; **Bescheerung**, f. f. Christgeschenk.
- Bescheid**, m. an Answer, Return, Sentence, Decree, Order, Condition; **Bescheid thun**, to pledge one, do, make him Reason; **Bescheid wissen um etwas**, to know or understand a Thing well.
- Bescheiden**, 1) einen, to appoint or assign one; **vor den Richter**, to indite, call or summon one; **einem etwas im Testament**, to bequeath; **der beschiedene Theil**, an allotted Share, what is destined or designed for one's Share; 2) sich, to yield, acquiesce; 3) bescheiden, discreet, sober, modest, temperate &c. f. höflich, sittsam.
- Bescheidenheit**, f. the Discretion, Modesty, Sobriety &c.
- Bescheinen**, (etwas als die Sonne) to shine upon; **Bescheinung**, f. the Shining upon.
- Bescheinigen**, (etwas) to attest, witness, recognize, acknowledge, certify.
- Bescheinigung**, f. a Hand-Writing, Attestation, an Acquittance or Obligation, f. Schein, Quittung.
- Bescheißen**, to bespite, bewray; *it.* to cozen or cheat one; **Bescheißenen**, f. f. Betrug.
- Bescheller**, m. Stallion, f. Springhengst.
- Beschenken**, (einen) to regale one, make him a Present, bestow something upon him; **beschenkt werden**, to receive a Present, accept of it; **Beschenkung**, f. the Regaling &c.
- Bescheren**, to give, allow, afford, f. bescheeren; **beschert**, sent by God; **Bescherung**, f. a bountiful Giving, Largess, f. Christgeschenk.
- Beschicken**, 1) einen, to send to one; 2) sein Haus, to set in Order, dispose of, take Care of.
- Beschieden**, f. bescheiden.
- Beschießen**, to canonade, bombard, fire upon.
- Beschiffen**, to navigate; **ein Fluß, so beschiffet wird**, a navigable River.
- Beschimmeln**, to grow hoary, white, mouldy.
- Beschimpfen**, to affront, abuse; dishonour, defame, revile; **beschimpft**, affronted, abused, insulted; **Beschimpfung**, f. an Affront, Injury, Abuse.
- Beschinden**, (einen) to skin, strip, fleece, pill and poll or shave one.
- Beschirmen**, to protect, secure, shelter, cover, f. beschützen.
- Beschirmer**, a Protector, Defender &c.
- Beschirmung**, f. the Protection &c.
- Beschiffen**, (und betrogen) cozen'd and cheated, abused and bewrayed.
- Beschlafen**, (eine) to lye with a Woman and get her with Child, to deflowr, debauch one; **etwas**, to take Counsel with your Pillow, advise with the Night.
- Beschlag**, m. (eines Dinges) the Bands of a Thing; **an einem Buch**, the Buckles; **auf Waaren**, an Embargo.
- Beschlagen**, 1) ein Pferd, to shoe a Horse; **mit Silber**, to plate or enchase with Silver; **mit Eisen**, to bind, incompass, tip, tag with Iron; **die Räder mit Schienen**, to clout a Cart-Wheel; **eine Kutsche, Stuhl**, to stud a Coach, Chair &c. **Schuh mit Zwecken**, to beset with Nails; 2) mit Schimmel, grow hoary; 3) wohl beschlagen worinnen, well versed in a Matter; **ein wohlbeschlagener Mann**, a skillful, crafty, wary Man.

Beschleichen, (einen) to come sneaking or stealingly upon one, *f. überschleichen, belauern.*

Beschleunigen, to hasten, dispatch, accelerate, quicken, press a Thing, push it on, forward it; *Beschleunigung*, *f. the Hastening, Dispatch &c.*

Beschleiert, veiled, covered with a Veil, *f. geschleiert.*

Beschließ, in the Keeping, Custody; *unter Beschließ seyn*, to be under Lock and Key.

Beschließen, 1) einsperren, to lock up or in; 2) endigen, to end, close, conclude, finish; 3) sich vornehmen, to purpose, resolve, deliberate, decree, determine; 4) erkennen, urtheilen, to judge, give Sentence; 5) in sich enthalten, to comprehend, comprise, inclose, include, contain, encompass.

Beschließer, a Steward, Caterer, one that hath the Keys &c.

Beschlossen, *f. beschließen.*

Beschluß, in the Conclusion, Close, End; *zum Beschluß*, in Fine, finally, in Conclusion, to conclude, after all, at last.

Beschmauchen, to besmoak, befume; *besmauchet*, besmoked, fumed.

Beschmaußen, (einen) to come to dine or sup with one, offer one's self uninvited to be a Guest, to sponge upon one, eat and drink at his Cost.

Beschmeißen, (wie Fliegen) to bewray and bespite all.

Beschmieren, to besmear, bedawb, smear over; *beschmiert*, besmeared.

Beschmizen, sich mit etwas, to besmut, foul, meddle one's self with something; *einen*, to cast an Aspersion upon one, to slander, blame, calumniate him, blemish, blot and blur his Reputation; *beschmizt*, blotted, defiled, stained; *Beschmizung*, *f. f. Aspersion, Distaining, Defiling.*

Beschmugen, to besmut, dawb, blacken, foul, soil, slur, bespatter, besmear.

Beschnapern, alles beschnapern, to have your Nose and Eyes upon every Thing.

Beschneiden, (etwas) to cut a Thing round about or shorten, clip it; *einen Baum*, to prune, lop, top, trim a Tree; *einem seine Besoldung*, to lessen, shorten one's Wages; *einem die Flügel*, to clip one's Wings, lessen his Power; *ein Knäbchen*, to circumcise, cut round about the foreskin; *Beschneidung*, *f. the Circumcision*; *eines Baums*, Pruning &c.

Beschneiteln, (die Bäume) to prune, lop, cut about.

Beschneellen, (einen) to trepan, catch, overtake, decoy one.

Beschneuzen, (einen) betriegen, to wipe one's Nose; to cheat, gull or cozen him.

Beschneuen, to cover with Snow.

Beschneuet, snowed over.

Beschneuten, *f. beschneiden, verschneiden.*

Beschönen, oder beschönigen, to colour, palliate, excuse, disguise, extenuate, mince a Matter; *Beschönung oder Beschönigung*, *f. the Colouring, Softening, Cloaking, Mitigating.*

Beschoren, to be shorn, shaved, *f. bescharen.*

Beschossen werden, *f. beschießen.*

Beschränken, to confine, bound, limit, stint.

Beschrapfen, to scrape a Thing.

Beschreiben, to describe, define, commit to Writing, make a Description of.

Beschreiber, a Describer.

Beschreibung, *f. the Description, Definition &c.*

Beschreiten, (einen Ort) als die Thürschwelle, to step over, come to; *ein fers*, to stride a Horse, mount a Horseback.

Beschreien, 1) to cry and lament for, *f. beweinen*; 2) beschrien seyn, to be ill-reported, ill-renown'd, defamed; 3) ein Kind, tück sich ic. to bespew, incant, bewitch.

Beschreiten, bestrided, *f. beschreiten.*

Beschneiden, (als Münze) to clip.

Beschuhet, to put Shoes on; *beschuhet*, that hath Shoes on.

Beschuldigen, to charge, accuse, impeach, impute; *beschuldigt*, accused, charged with; *Beschuldigung*, *f. a Charge, Accusation &c.*

Beschuppt, scaly, full of or cover'd with Scales.

Beschütten, to shed or pour upon, *f. begießen*; *mit Sand*, to throw, put, scatter Sand upon.

Beschützen, to defend, guard, protect, support, maintain, countenance.

Beschützer, a Defender, Protector.

Beschützung, *f. the Defence, Guard, Protection.*

Beschwägert, allied, related to one another by Marriage.

Beschwägerung, *f. an Affinity, Alliance, or Kin by Marriage.*

Beschwängern, (eine) to impregnate a Woman, to get her with Child.

Beschwappen, beschwappeln, (sich) to flabber or bespatter your Clothes.

Beschwärzen, to besmut, blacken.

Beschwar

Beschwären, (einen) f. bereden; sich wozu beschwären lassen, to suffer yourself to be persuaded or wheedled.

Beschweimen, to overflow, overwhelm, cover with Water.

Beschwerde, f. a Molestation, Hardship; an Impost.

Beschweren, (einen) to molest, trouble, clog, vex, incommode, aggrieve one; sich über etwas, to complain of, grieve at; **beschwerlich, troublesome, molestious; einem seyn, to clog one, be tedious to him; beschwert, molested, grieved, loaded.**

Beschwerlichkeit, Beschwerde, f. the Trouble, Clogging, Charge, Molestation.

Beschwist, all sweaty.

Beschwören, to conjure, adjure, charge upon Oath, put to Oath, exorcise.

Beschwörer, a Conjurer, Exorcist.

Beschwörung, f. the Conjuraton, Exorcism.

Beschworen, f. beschwören.

Beseelen, to animate, enliven, quicken; beselet, that hath a Soul or is animated.

Beseelung, f. the Animation.

Besegeln, to sail on a Sea; ein wohlbesegelt Schiff, a Ship rigged with good Sails.

Besehen, to see, view, regard a Thing, take a View of.

Beseichen, to bespiss.

Beseligen, to bless, endow, beautify, f. beglücken.

Beseligung, f. the Blessing &c.

Besem oder Besen, m. a Besom, Broom; **Besenbinder, a Broom-Maker; Besenstiel the Crop, Handle of a Besom, a Besom-Stick; Besenreißig, mat-Weed.**

Besemfraut, n. Spanish Broom, f. Pfriemenfraut.

Besengen, to burn a little, f. versengen.

Bessen, possessed; ein Besessener, a Man possessed by an unclean Spirit.

Beseßen, to beset; it to trim, border, incompass, set off, furnish, bind, edge, enrich, adorn; einen Teich, to store a Pond; einen Ort mit Leuten, to people a Place; eine Festung mit Soldaten, to garrison a Fort; eine verledigte Stelle wieder, to fill a vacant Place; mit Bäumen, to plant with Trees; ein Schiff mit Volk, to man a Ship.

Besetzung, f. a Besetting, Occupying.

Beseußen, to bewail, bemoan, deplore, sigh, sob for; was zu beseußen ist, deplorable, lamentable, pitiful, to be deplored, lamented &c.

Besichtigen, to take a view or Inspection of a Thing, f. besehen; Besichtigung, f. the Viewing, Inspection, Visitation.

Besiegeln, to sign and seal a Writing, put your Seal unto it.

Besiegen, to vanquish, conquer, overcome, master, subdue.

Besingen, to sing, praise, celebrate.

Besinnen, (sich) to bethink one'sself; eines Bessern, to think better on it; machen, daß sich einer nicht besinnet, to put one beside himself.

Besitz, m. Besizung, f. Besisthum, n. the Possession.

Besitzen, to possess, enjoy; etwas eigenthümlich, to be the proper Owner or Proprietary.

Besizer, the Possessor, Owner, Proprietor; das Besiznehmen, the Appropriation, Taking Possession of &c.

Besoffen, fuddled, f. besaufen.

Besolden, to give one a Salary or Wages.

Besoldung, f. the Salary, Wages, Stipend, Pay; **eine jährliche, a Pension, Annuity, Allowance.**

Besolen, to sole, translate a Pair of Shoes or Stockings; besolet, soled.

Besonder, er, e, es, fundry, particular, divers.

Besonders, particularly, f. insonderheit; etwas besonders, something particular, singular, special, notable; er führete ihn besonders und allein, he led him privately, apart, aside; jedes besonders, each Sort by itself or asunder.

Besonnen haben, (sich) to have bethought yourself, f. besinnen.

Besorgen, 1) to take Care for, mind, tend, attend, canvass a Thing; 2) to be afraid, afeared, apprehensive of, f. befürchten.

Besorglich, (zu besorgen) to be feared, apprehended, dreaded.

Bespannen, to put Horses to a Cart; eine Laute mit Saiten, to string a Lute.

Bespenen, to bespit, bespue, bespawl, besputter.

Bespicken, to lard or stick with Sage, Garlick &c. f. spicken.

Bespiegeln, (sich) to behold, consider, contemplate, regard your Face in a Looking-Glass.

Besprechen, (einen über etwas) to bespeak one about a Thing, speak to him of or about it; sich, to talk together, take Counsel together.

Besprechung, f. a Parley, Discoursing, Reasoning together; **besprochen, f. besprechen.**

Besprenkeln, (etwas mit Farben) to speckle or bespeckle a Thing with Colours.

Besprengen, to sprinkle, asperse, f. besprizen; besprengt, sprinkled; Fleisch mit Salz,

Beiz, to powder or corn Beef with Salt;
Besprengung, f. the Sprinkling, Asper-
 sion.
Bespringen, to leap upon; *it.* to assault; *bes-*
springen, eine Stute vom Hengst, covered
 or horsed by a Stallion.
Besprizen, to besprinkle, bespatter, throw
 Water at; *bespritzt*, bespatter'd.
Besprizung, f. the Besprinkling.
Besprochen, spoken with or to.
Besser, better; desto besser, the better; besser
 werden, to grow better, recover, mend.
Bessern, (sich) to mend, amend, alter your
 Life, to grow better-manner'd; es bessert
 sich mit dem Kranken, the sick Person
 picks up his Crums, grows better, reco-
 vers; was bin ich dadurch gebessert? what
 am I the better for it? an einem Haus,
 Garten bessern, to repair, f. ausbessern.
Besserung, f. the Amendment, Bettering.
Bestählen, to steel, temper with Steel.
Bestallen, (einen) to appoint, invest one
 with an Office.
Bestallung, f. the Appointment, Investiture
 Introduction, Function, Wages.
Bestand, m. von etwas, so einer miethet und
 in Bestand nimmt, the Bargain, Hiring,
 Farming; Bestand haben, to last, be du-
 rable, lasting, of Continuance, subsist.
Beständig, constant, itable, steadfast, firm,
 steddly.
Beständigkeit, f. Constancy, Steadiness, f.
 Standhaftigkeit.
Bestänken, to soil, to dirt; *bestänket*, soiled,
 dirted.
Bestärken, to confirm, corroborate, sup-
 port; *bestärkt*, confirmed.
Bestärkung, f. Corroboration.
Bestäter, m. der Güter, the Conveyancer.
Bestätigen, to confirm, establish, ratify;
Bestätiger, an Establisher, Ratifier; *Be-*
stätigung, Confirmation, Ratification,
 Establishing.
Bestatten, (seine Töchter) f. ausstatten; zur
 Erden, to interr a dead Body with usual
 Rites.
Bestäuben, to bedust, scatter or besprinkle
 with Dust.
Beste, der, die, das, the best; zu eurem Be-
 sten, for your best Advantage.
Bestechen, to bribe, to corrupt; (etwas) f.
 benähen.
Besteck, n. das Futteral, a Case; Messer-
 besteck, a Case of Knives.
Bestecken, ein Gebratenes, to stick a Pie-
 ce of roast Meat; mit Pfählen, f. bespfäh-
 len.
Bestehen, 1) währen, dauern, to stand, last,
 continue, subsist; was nicht beisammen
 bestehen kann, what is inconsistent, in-

compatible; 2) aus etwas, to be compo-
 sed of, consist of or in; 3) auf etwas, to
 persist in, press upon, maintain, stand out
 a Thing; 4) wohl oder übel, to perform a
 Task well or ill, say one's Lesson well or
 ill; 5) gegen einen, to match with one, be
 able or sufficient to bear up against, hold
 out with him, be proof against; 6) als
 Fett, Blut, Wachs, to coagulate, f. gerin-
 nen; ein Haus bestehen oder in Bestand
 nehmen, to hire, take to hire, take a Lease
 of, f. miethen; 8) bestehen bleiben, to stick,
 be puzzled or at a Stand, f. stecken bleiben.
Bestehlen, to pilfer, to rob a House, break
 into it and steal the best Things away;
Bestehlung, f. a Pilfering, Stealing pri-
 vately.
Besteifen, to stiffen, make stiff; seine Men-
 nung, to confirm, ascertain, back, make
 good your Opinion.
Besteigen, (ein Pferd) to mount or bestride a
 Horse; eine Mauer ic. to climb or get up,
 scale a Wall; als der Stier die Kuh, to
 cover.
Bestellen, 1) bestimmen, to order, appoint,
 bespeak, bargain for, provide for, give
 Order for; heimlich, falsche Zeugen, to sub-
 orn, hire, set up false Witnesses; 2) beför-
 dern, to forward; Briefe, to carry, deliver,
 Letters to a Place; 3) das Feld, Haus, Kü-
 che ic. to till, plough, labour, sow your
 Field &c. f. beschicken; Aemter, to fill a
 vacant Place with an Officer, to provide,
 appoint one, confer it upon him;
 schlecht bestellt seyn, to be in an ill Case
 or Condition.
Bestellung, f. a Disposing, Appointing,
 Ordering.
Bestens, besser Maßen, in the best Manner,
 the best Way, f. beste.
Bestialisch, f. viehisch; Bestie, f. a Beast, f. Vieh.
Bestieft seyn, to have Boots on.
Bestiegen, f. besteigen.
Bestimmen, (etwas) to appoint, ordain, con-
 stitute, assign, set apart, determine, de-
 stine, fix, prefix, name &c. **Bestimmung**, f.
 Appointment, Assignment, Determina-
 tion &c.
Bestoben, bedusted, f. bestäuben.
Bestochen, bribed, f. bestechen.
Bestohlen, robbed, f. bestehlen.
Bestrafen, to reprove, rebuke, censure, re-
 primand, check, chide one, punish, cha-
 tise, correct, blame, reprehend him &c.
bestraft, reprov'd, punished; **Bestrafung**,
 f. a Reproof, Rebuke, Punishment, Cor-
 rection, Censure &c.
Bestrahlen, to irradiate a Thing, shine,
 glance upon, cast Beams of Light or Rays
 upon.

Bestreben, (*sich wornach*) to strive, endeavour, contend, strain for, labour, affect, attempt about, bestir yourself, make, employ all your Efforts in Order to compass it or come it at; *bestrebt*, striven; *das Bestreben*, *die Bestrebung*, the Striving, &c.

Bestreichen, to besmear, anoint, grease, paint, do it over with Plaster &c. *eine Stadt mit Etücken*, to command a Town; *eine Küste*, to cross on a Coast.

Bestreiten, (*einen*) to combat, fight, oppose, dispute, wage War against, resist, withstand, conquer, overcome one; *etwas*, to maintain, defend a Thing, bear up with &c. *f. behaupten*; *Bestreiter*, a Combatant; *Bestreitung*, *f. the Combat-ing*, Waging War &c.

Bestreuen, to strew, powder a Thing, spread about.

Bestrichen, dawb'd, besmeared, *f. bestreichen*.

Bestricken, to insnare, entangle, engage, decry, intice, catch, intrap.

Bestritten, combated, *f. bestreiten*.

Beströmen, to stream over, overflow a Place.

Beströmt, overflown; *Beströmung*, *f. an Overstreaming*.

Bestuhlgängeln, to bewray, befoul yourself, *f. betackeln*.

Bestürmen, to attack, assault, storm; *bestürmet*, storm'd; *Bestürmung*, *f. Assaulting*, Storming.

Bestürzen, (*bestürzt machen*) to surprise, terrify, astonish, amaze, fright one; *bestürzt seyn*, to be amazed, stunned, perplexed, startled, Planet-struck &c.

Bestürzung, *f. an Astonishment*, Surprise, Consternation &c.

Bestutzen, to clip (Trees, Wings &c.)

Besuch, *m. a Visit*, Visitation.

Besuchen, (*einen*) to visit one, come and see how he does, give, pay, render him a Visit; *einen Ort fleißig*, to frequent, haunt, come often to &c. *Besuchung*, *f. a Visitation*.

Besudeln, to soil, flur, foul, bewray, defile, dirty &c. *f. besflecken*; *besudelt*, flabbered, bemired, bedaggled, dashed or splashed with Dirt; *Besudelung*, *f. a bedagging* &c.

Betackeln, (*ein Schiff*) to rig a Ship, furnish it with Cordage &c.

Betadeln, to carp, criticize upon, find Fault with, tax or blame for; *Betadelung*, *f. the Censuring* &c.

Betäfeln, to wainscot, ciel, make the Cieling.

Betagt, aged, elderly, old, stricken in Years, crazy, decrepit.

Betappen, to grope, *f. betasten*.

Betasten, to feel, finger, handle, grapple, touch, grope, fumble; *das Betasten*, *die Betastung*, the Groping, Handling &c.

Betäuben, to ding or stun one's Ears with a great Noise; *seine Leidenschaften* &c. to mitigate, allay, keep under, overcome; *betäubt*, stunned; *Betäubung*, *f. the Stunning*, Morification &c.

Beten, to pray, pray to God, say your Prayers, beat Prayers; *vor und nach Tisch*, to say Grace, give Thanks.

Bethauen, to bedew; *bethauet*, bedewed, wet of Dew.

Bethaus, *n. Bethammer*, *f. an Oratory*;

Betstunde, the Time of common Prayer; *Beter*, *m. one praying to God* or saying his Prayers.

Bethauung, *f. Bedewing*.

Bethauerlich, with Assurance or an Oath.

Bethauern, to assure, assert, aver, protest, affirm, avouch; *mit einem Eide*, to swear a Thing, confirm it with an Oath.

Betheuerung, *f. an Assurance*, Protestation.

Bethören, to befool, deceive, infatuate, intoxicate, charm, bewitch, sooth up; *von einem Geistes bethört werden*, to be deluded or frighten'd by a Phantom; *sich ein Weibsbild bethören lassen*, to dote upon a Woman, become fond of or in Love with her; *bethört*, befooled, deluded, infatuated, senseless, fond of; *Bethörung*, *f. an Illusion* &c.

Bethun, *ich kann mich nicht bethun*, I am unable to stir or move.

Betiteln, (*tituliren*) to title one, give him his Title.

Betonien, *f. Betony*.

Betrachten, to consider, think, weigh, ruminate, examine, ponder, sift, scan, discuss, muse, reflect, meditate upon, look into; *einen vom Kopf bis zum Füßen*, to overlook or view one from Top to Toe.

Beträchtlich, considerable, remarkable.

Betrachtung, *f. the Consideration* &c. *etwas in Betrachtung ziehen*, oder nehmen, to take into Debate; *betrachtlich*, *betrachtlich*, *f. a bedagging* &c.

Betrug, *m. the Import*, Amount.

Betragen, to import, amount to; *sich wohl oder übel mit einander*, to comport, live, agree well or ill together; *das Betragen*, Conduct, Behaviour, Carriage, *f. Aufführung*; *es beträgt*, it amounts to.

Beträngen, *f. bedrängen*.

Beträubelt, full of Clusters, of Grapes, of Berries.

Betrauen, to intrust; **beträuet**, intrusted with; ein hochbetrauter Rath, an intimate Privy-Counsellor.

Betrauern oder **betrauern**, to mourn, bewail, lament, grieve, sorrow for, regret, bemoan, deplore a Person, *f.* **bedauern**; **beträuert**, mourn'd for, bewail'd.

Betreffen, 1) **angehen**, to touch, concern; was **anbetrifft**, as for, as to, *f.* **betreffend**; 2) **begegnen**, to befall, meet with, be subject to; 3) **sich an einem Ort, oder über einer That betreffen lassen**, to be taken, surprised, caught in a Place or at an Act.

Betreffend, as for, what belongs to, concerning, touching, as to &c. *f.* **anlangend**.

Betreiben, (es ärgerlich mit einander) to act, demean, behave yourselves together in a scandalous Manner; etwas **stark betreiben**, to urge.

Betreten, 1) **mit den Füßen**, to tread on or upon; 2) **einen in einer bösen That**, to take, surprize, catch one in a wicked Deed; 3) **von Versuchung betreten werden**, to be taken by Temptation, *f.* **betreffen**.

Betreiben, **betreiben**, **betreiben**, to drip or drop upon.

Betrieb, *m.* Instigation, Impulse, Urging.

Betreiben, *f.* **betreiben**.

Betroffen, concerned, *f.* **betreffen**.

Betrogen, cheated, *f.* **betreiben**.

Betrüben, to afflict, trouble, grieve, vex, deject, cast down &c.

Betrübnis, *f.* Affliction &c. *f.* **Traurigkeit**.

Betrübt, sad, sorrowful, troubled, *f.* **traurig**; **betrübte Zeitung**, afflicting, funest and sad News; **Betrübung**, *f.* Sorrowing, Grieving.

Betrücken, *f.* **bedrängen**; **betrückt**, pressed, afflicted.

Betrug, *m.* Fraud, Deceit, Cheat, Trick, Sham, Knavery; es **betrug**, it did amount to, *f.* **betragen**.

Betrügen, to deceive, cheat, beguile, cozen, delude, abuse one, impose upon; **sich betragen**, to be mistaken.

Betrüger, *m.* a Cheat, Impostor, deceitful Fellow.

Betrügeren, *f.* deceitful Dealing, *f.* **Betrug**.

Betrügerisch, **betrüglisch**, deceitful, fraudulent, knavish, double-dealing; **betrüglisch handeln**, to double, play fast and loose, use Shifts, dodge in a Business, deal falsely, cheatingly &c. ein **bes**

trüglisch, **mischlich**, **ungewiß Ding**, a lubricous, fickle, slippery, uncertain Matter.

Betrügllichkeit, *f.* Deceitfulness, Fraudulency.

Betrunken, in Liquor, fucky, fuddled.

Bett, *n.* the Bed; **Himmelbett**, *m.* the Tester or Top of the Bed; **Bettdecke**, *f.* the Coverlet, Blanket; eine **gestickte**, die durch **nähet**, a Counterpain, Counterpoint for a Bed; **Bettstätte**, *f.* a Bed-stead; **Bettstangen**, Bed-Rods; **Bettstolze**, *m.* a Bed-Post; **Bettstroh**, Bed-Straw; (unsrer lieben Frauen) our Lady's Bed-Straw, *f.* **Wassers** **stroh**; **Bettuch**, *n.* the Bed-Cloth, Bedding; **weiße reine Betttücher**, white and clean Linnen-Sheets; **Bettzeug**, *n.* Bed-Ticks or Ticking; **Bettwärmer**, *f.* **Wärmepfanne**; **Bettchen**, **Bettlein**, *n.* a little Bed, Pillow or Cushion.

Bettelarm, poor as a Beggar; **Bettelbrief**, *m.* a Beggar's-Letter; **Bettelbrod**, *n.* Livelihood gotten by Begging; **Bettelen**, *f.* **Betteln**, *n.* Begging, Beggarlines; **Bettelfrau**, **Bettlerin**, a Beggar-Woman; **bettelhaft**, **bettlerisch**, beggarly; **Bettelmann**, *f.* **Bettler**; **Bettelmonch**, a Mendicant-Friar; **Bettelorden**, *m.* the Order of Mendicant-Friars; **Bettelsack**, *m.* a Beggar's Bag, Poke or Wallet; an den **Bettels** **stab gerathen**, to grow poor and be reduced to a Beggar's Walking-Staff, or brought to a Morsel of Bread; **Bettels** **vogt**, a Beadle of Beggars, a Carch-Pole; **Bettelwerk**, *n.* Whistles, Trifles, Pedlar's Stuff.

Betteln, to beg; **Almosen betteln**, to beg Alms or for Alms; **betteln gehen**, to go a Begging, get your Living by Begging.

Bettler, a Beggar; **Bettlersäuse**, **Kleinfletzen**, Ditch-Burr or little Burdock; **Bettlersmantel**, *m.* a Beggar's Cloak, Tatterdemallion.

Betünchen, to parget or plaister with Mortar.

Bese, *f.* **Hündinn**, a Birch, Brach.

Beugen, to bend, bow, make crooked.

Beugung, *f.* the Bending.

Beule, *f.* a Boil, Bile, Bump, Botch, Swelling; eine **harte**, a Brawn; eine **Euterbeule**, a Sore, Impostume, Abscess, Ancone, Amper, Ulcer; eine **große Franzosenbeule**, a venereous Buboe; eine **pestbeule**, a Token, Carbuncle, pestilential Bile; eine **Beule in einem zinneren oder silbern Geschirre**, a Dint, *f.* Buckel.

Beunruhigen, to disquiet, disturb, make uneasy, trouble, torment, vex, molest, give Uneasiness.

- Bevolken, bevölkern**, to people; **Bevölkung**, **Bevölkerung**, f. the Peopling, Colony.
- Bevollmächtigen**, to authorize one, give him a full and absolute Power to act for you; **Bevollmächtigung**, f. Vollmacht.
- Bevor**, before, f. ehe.
- Bevorab, beavoraus**, especially; f. insonderheit.
- Bevorstehen**, to impend, to be next Coming.
- Bevorstehend**, impending, next coming.
- Beurlauben**, (einen) to give one Leave, License, Liberty, Permission; sich bey einem, to take your Leave of one, bid him farewell.
- Beurtheilen**, to censure, criticise, judge a Thing; **Beurtheilung**, f. a Sentiment, Judgement of a Thing.
- Beuschlein**, a little Bolster.
- Beute**, f. Booty, Spoil, Pillage, Prize, Prey.
- Beutel**, m. a Bag, Purse; einem den Beutel fegen, to wipe one of his Money, to drain, empty his Purse; den Beutel spicken, to fill your Purse, grow flush of Money.
- Beutelchen**, n. a little Bag, Pocket.
- Beutelfisch**, f. Stichling.
- Beutelfasten**, m. in einer Mühle, a Bolting or Bolting-Hutch.
- Beuteln**, (Mehl) to bolt, sift Meal; **gebeutelt Mehl**, Flower of Meal, bolted or sifted Meal.
- Beutelschneider**, a Cut-Purse, Pick-Pocket, Purse or Pocket-Picker.
- Beutelweh**, n. die Schwindsucht im Beutel haben, to be Money sick, to want Money.
- Beutler**, a Purse Maker.
- Beuten, Beute machen**, to get Booty, pillage, rob, plunder, boot hale.
- Beuter, Beutemacher**, a Boot-Haler, f. Grenbeuter.
- Bewachen**, to watch, guard a Thing.
- 2 bewachsen**, over-waxed or covered with Plants, Herbs, Weeds.
- Bewaffnen**, to arm, furnish with Arms; vom Haupt zum Fuß bewaffnet, armed Cap-a-pe, or from Top to Toe.
- Bewahren**, to keep, guard, preserve, f. behüten; **Bewahrer**, a Keeper.
- Bewähren**, to aver, verify, confirm, prove, ascertain, make good, give good Proofs for it; ein bewährtes Mittel, a Remedy tryed, proved, experimented, an approved or specifick Medicine; ein bewährter Autor, a Classic, classical Author; bewährt wider Gift, proof against Poison.
- Bewährung**, f. the Averment, Proof &c.
- Bewandert, wohlbewandert**, well exercised, versed, experienced, f. belesen, beschlagen.
- Bewandnis**, f. the Condition, State, Juncture, Circumstances, Coniuncture; es hat die Bewandnis, the Case is this.
- Bewässern**, to water, sprinkle with Water.
- Bewegen**, (etwas) to move, stir, hake; einen wozu, to move, incite, excite, actuate, stir up, induce one to; das Herz rühren, to affect, touch, incline one's Heart; bewegend, moving &c. **Beweger**, a Mover.
- Beweglich**, moveable; **bewegliche Güther**, Moveables; **bewegliche Worte**, moving, affecting, penetrant, forcible Words; **bewegliches Bitten**, an instant, earnestly Solicitation.
- Bewegung**, f. the Motion, Moving; des Leibes, a Movement, Gesticulation, Gesture; des Gemüths, a Passion, Commotion, Alteration, Fit of the Mind.
- Bewegungsgrund**, f. a Motive, Argument, Reason, Inducement.
- Bewehren**, to arm, f. bewaffnen.
- Beweiben**, (sich) to marry, take a Wife; **be- weibet**, having a Wife, being married or matched; **Beweibung**, f. the Wiving.
- Beweinen**, to bemoan, bewail, deplore one, shed Tears for; **beweinenswerth**, deplorable, lamentable, pitiful; **Beweinung**, the Bewailing, Lamenting.
- Beweis**, m. a Proof, an Argument; ein klarer, a Demonstration, Evidence; ein sicherer, an Averment, Verification.
- Beweisen**, 1) etwas mit guten Gründen, to prove, demonstrate, make clear, (out, appear, evident, good) with sufficient Reasons, shew, produce Proofs for; 2) einem Liebe und Gutes, to shew, give, exhibit, yield one Kindness, f. erweisen, erzeigen; 3) sich als einen Mann, to shew yourself a Man or Man-like.
- Beweisgrund, Beweisthum, n. Beweisung**, f. a Proof, Argument, f. Beweis.
- Beweislich**, demonstrable, what may be proved.
- Bewenden**, (lassen es woben) to let so much suffice or be enough, wind up your Discourse and put a Stop to it, break off, leave off, go no farther, acquiesce with a Thing.
- Bewerben**, (sich um etwas) to endeavour, strive, labour for, seek after, take Pains to get or compass a Thing; um eine Jungfer, to court, woo, desire a Maid in Marriage.
- Bewerbung**, f. a Courting, Wooing.
- Bewerfen**, (eine Mauer) to parget or plaister a Wall; einen mit Roth, to cast or throw Dirt upon or at one.
- Bewerkstelligen**, to effect, effectuate, execute, bring to pass or about; **bewerkstelliget**,

get, perform'd, effected; **Bewerkstelligung**, f. the Performance, Execution.
Bewickeln, to wrap about, envelope, involve, f. **unwickeln**.
Bewiesen, proved, demonstrated, f. **beweisen**.
Bewilligen, to consent, acquiesce, yield, agree to, grant a Thing, allow of, comply with, f. **billigen**.
Bewilligung, f. the Consentment &c. f. **Benfall**, **Erlaubniß**.
Bewillkommen, (einen) to bid or make one welcome, receive, entertain him.
Bewinden, to wind about, f. **bewickeln**.
Bewirthen, to receive, lodge, entertain, treat one.
Bewirthung, f. the Hospitality, Treating, Entertaining of Guests.
Bewischen, (etwas) to whipe a Thing.
Bewogen, moved, f. **bewegen**.
Bewohnen, to inhabit, live, dwell in a House or City; eine **wohlbewohnte Stadt**, a well peopled City, stored, filled with Inhabitants.
Bewohnung, f. the Dwelling in a House, Inhabiting it; **bewohnlich**, **bewohnbar**, **habitable**, apt to be inhabited.
Bewolket, oder **bewölkt**, cloudy, cover'd with Clouds.
Beworben, f. **bewerben**.
Beworfen, f. **bewerfen**.
Bewunden, wound about, f. **umwinden**.
Bewundern, to admire, wonder at; **bewundern's werth** oder **würdig**, admirable, worthy or deserving to be admired.
Bewußt, known, manifest, notorious, f. **bekannt**.
Ben, by, at, with, about, near upon &c. **ben anbrechenden Tag**, by Break of Day; **ben der Hand**, at Hand; **er war ben mir**, he was with me; **ich habe kein Geld ben mir**, I have no Money about me; **er wohnt ben der Stadt**, he dwells near the Town; **ben erster Gelegenheit**, upon (by, at, with) the first Opportunity; **ben weiten**, by much; **nicht ben sich selbst seyn**, to be out of Wit or beside one's self; **ben seinem Leben**, in his Life-Time; **ben Tage**, (Nacht) in the Day (Night) Time; **ben meiner Ehre**, upon my Honour; **ben Leib- und Lebensstrafe**, upon Pain of Death.
Benbehalten, to reserve, keep, save, spare, put or lay up withall.
Benbinden, (lassen, als ein klein Tractätchen) to get a small Treatise bound by or after a Book.
Benbringen, 1) to bring in or forth, f. **her- ben- oder herzubringen**; 2) anführen, to alledge, cite, quote, produce, profer, offer,

add; 3) einflößen, als **Arztney**, **Gift** &c. to give, reach, exhibit, apply Medicine, Poison &c. oder **Wissenschaft**, to instill, insinuate, inspire, teach; etwas **böses**, to suggest.
Bende, alle **bende**, both.
Benderley Gattung, both Sorts; **benderley Geschlechts**, of both Sexes; **auf benderley Art und Weise**, both Ways.
Benderseits, on both Sides, on either Side.
Ben-des, in Glück und Unglück, both in good and bad Fortune; **ich läugne ben-des**, I disown both.
Benducken, (das Siegel in gerichtlichen Sachen) to set the Seal to a Writ.
Beneinander, together, with one another.
Benfall, m. the Consent, Assent, Approbation, Accord, Agreement, Compliance, Applause; **Benfall geben**, f. **benfallen**.
Benfallen, 1) einem in einer Sache, to assent, agree, comply, yield, subscribe, submit, approve, accept of, consent, accord, side with one in a Matter; 2) es fällt mir jetzt nicht **ben**, will mir nicht **benfallen**, I cannot think of it now, I cannot remember or call it to Mind now.
Benfällig seyn, f. **benfallen**.
Benfügen, to add, adjoin, put to; *it.* **encrease**, enlarge; **benfügend**, adjoining.
Benfügung, f. an Addition.
Benfuß, m. **Artemisia**, Mug-Wort.
Bengebracht, f. **benbringen**.
Bengebunden, bound by, f. **benbinden**.
Bengehend oder hiernebst, hereby inclosed, added, here-adjoined &c. these Lines are to convey, cover, accompany the inclosed &c.
Bengesellen, to associate.
Bengetragen, contributed, f. **bentragen**.
Benhergehen, to walk by one's Side.
Benherlaufen, to run along with or by (a Coach.)
Benhülfe, f. Aid, Assistance, Adminicule, Help, Relief, Succour, Supply, received Subsidy.
Benkommen, 1) erreichen können, to reach at, attain to, come at, by, or near it, approach to; 2) seinem Schaden wieder, to repair, restore, supply your Loss.
Benkommend, joined to, coming with.
Benlage, f. a Thing that's lay'd by, a Gage, Pledge, Stake or Depositum, a Thing entrusted to one.
Benlager, n. the Solemnity of a Prince's Wedding, Espousals or Marriage.
Benläufer, m. a Foot-Man, Lackey; *it.* an Assistant in a House.
Benläufig, **benläufig**, by the Way, by the by, about, accessorily, f. **ohngefähr**.

Benlegen, 1) eine Streitsache, to adjust, accommodate, agree, end, compose, appease, calm a Difference, f. schlichten; abthun; 2) einem Lob, to give, attribute, ascribe one Praise; 3) einem eine Gemahlinn, to lay one a Princess by in Marriage; 4) einem ein Laster, to lay a Crime to one's Charge, f. beschuldigen, aufbürden; 5) etwas beifügen, to add, adjoin something; 6) aufheben, hinlegen, to lay a Thing by or up, keep, reserve it, f. aufbehalten.

Benlegung, f. einer Rechtsache, the Abolition of a Suit at Law.

Benleid, m. (sein Benleid bezeigen) to take a Concern with one, to condole, shew one your Compassion.

Benliegen, to lye by, to lye with your Wife, benliegende Länder, adjacent, abetting, confining, bordering Countries; benliegender Brief, the Letter inclosed or here joined.

Benmessen, 1) Glauben, to give Credit, believe, trust one, depend, rely on his Word; 2) Schuld, to impute, lay to one's Charge or at one's Door, in his Dish, f. benlegen, Benmessung, f. Imputation.

Bennähe, about, even, almost, near, well-nigh, much, near upon &c, bennähe zehn Jahre, near upon ten years; ich wäre bennähe gefallen, I was like to fall or had like to have fallen; bennähe am Ende der Woche, about the latter End of the Week.

Beyname, m. a By-Name, Nick-Name, f. Suname.

Beyort, m. a By-Place.

Benpacken, (etwas wo) to pack a Thing somewhere by, stow, join, add it to a Pack.

Benpfad, Benweg, m. a By-Path, By-Way.

Benpferd, n. Handpferd, a By-horse, Ledhorse.

Benpflichten, (einem) f. befallen.

Benrathig seyn, (einem) to give one good and wholsom Advice,

Benrücken, (ein wenig) to make a little Place, or sit a little close by.

Bensammen, together; nicht bensammen stehen können, to be inconsistent or incompatible.

Bensatz, m. an Inhabitant that is no Free-Man or Burghers.

Bensatz, an Addition, Appendix, f. Zusatz.

Benschlaf, m. the Lying by or with a Person of the other Sex.

Benschlafen, to lye by, lye together, lye with a Body of the other Sex.

Benschläfer, f. Schlafgesell; Benschläferinn, f. a She Bed-Fellow, Concubine.

Benschlagen, benschließen, (einen Brief) to inclose a Letter, convey, forward it under cover of another; Bengeschlossenes, the inclosed; Benschluß, m. an inclosed Letter &c.

Benschließen, (einen Brief) to inclose a Letter.

Benschlüssel, m. a Pick-Lock.

Benschreiben, (etwas) to note at the Margin.

Benschrist, f. an Annotation, marginal Note, Superfcription.

Benschuß, m. the Share, Part, Portion, Scot one contributes to some Undertaking, Design &c. an Addition, Augmentation.

Benseit, benseits, aside.

Benseite setzen, to set or put aside or by, abstract from.

Benseite thun, to remove a Thing, lay it aside or away.

Benseken, (eine Leiche) to interr a dead Corps without any Ceremony in the Night.

Bensenn, n. the Being by; in meinem Bensenn, in my Presence.

Bensitz, m. a Sitting at, Assistance.

Bensitzen, to sit at or by; Bensitzer, Bensitzender, Bengesessener, a By-Sitter, Assessor.

Bensorge, f. a Fear about some Thing or that accompanies a Business.

Benspiel, n. an Example, Samplar, f. Exempel, Muster.

Benspringen, (einen) to succour, assist, relieve, aid, help, adjuvate one, supply his Wants, f. helfen, benstehen.

Benstand, m. the Assistance, Succour, Relief, Adminicle, Subsidy, Adjument, f. Hülfe; Benstand leisten, to give one Assistance, lend him a helping Hand; ein Benstand, an Aid, Abettor, Assistant, Helper.

Benstehen, to stand by, assist, back, relieve, support, comfort, strengthen; die Benstehende, the By-Standers.

Bensteuer, Bensteuer, a Subsidy, Contribution, Collection, f. Benschuß.

Benstimmen, to consent, f. befallen.

Bensümmig, Consenting, Agreeing to, Assenting to; Bensümmung, f. the Assent, Approving, Agreeing, Complying or Yielding to a Thing.

Bentrag, m. f. Benschuß.

Bentragen, (Bentrag thun) to contribute something towards a Business, to pay your Scot, Share, Portion of it.

Benreten, (einem) to side with, go over, take Part with one.

Bentritt, m. 1) a Siding with, a Joining

- to one's Party; 2) a By-Step, false Step.
- Benweg**, m. a By-Way, Side or Turning-Way.
- Benwohnen**, (einem) to live or dwell with one; *seinem Weibe ehelich*, to cohabit with your Wife, know her in a lawful Manner; *einer Versammlung*, to be present or assisting at a Meeting.
- Benwort**, n. an Epithet, By-Word.
- Benzeichnen**, to note or mark something at the Margin.
- Benzeiten**, betimes, in good Time, soon, quickly, early.
- Bezahlen**, to pay (one you owe him) acquit yourself of your Debts; *sich selbst bezahlt machen*, to fetch in a Debt, secure it, pay yourself; *einen mit gleicher Münze*, to pay one in his own or in the same Coin, render him like for like, be even with him, give him a Roland for his Oliver.
- Bezahler**, m. a Pay-Master; *ein guter*, a sure and good Pay-Master; *bezahlt*, paid; *Bezahlung*, f. the Payment, Wages.
- Bezähmen**, to tame, bow, bend, subdue, bring under &c. f. *bezäumen*.
- Bezaubern**, to charm, inchant, bewitch; *bezaubert*, bewitch'd &c.
- Bezauberung**, f. the Bewitching, Inchantment, Spell &c.
- Bezäumen**, to bridle, break, curb, check a Horse, f. *bändigen*.
- Bezäunen**, to fence, f. *umzäunen*.
- Bezechen**, (sich) to fuddle one's self; *bezecht*, fuddled, drunk.
- Bezeichnen**, (etwas) to mark, set a Mark by or upon; *einem etwas*, to tell, give one a Mark, Sign, Token, Character of a Thing he may know it by; *bezeichnet*, mark'd.
- Bezeigen**, (sich) to shew one's self, behave, demean, conduct one's self.
- Bezeigen**, n. die Bezeigung, the Conduct, Behaviour, Demeanure, Deportment.
- Bezeihen**, to convince one, f. *bezüchtigen*.
- Bezeugen**, to attest, affirm, aver, protest, bear Witness or Testimony of, certify, testify.
- Bezeugung**, f. an Attestation, Testifying, Certificate, Affidavit.
- Beziehen**, 1) ein Haus &c. to take Possession of, begin to dwell there; 2) ein Zimmer mit Tapeten, to hang or furnish a Room with Tapestry; *eine Laute mit Saiten*, to string a Lute; 3) *sich auf einen Ort*, to refer your Reader to some Passage; 4) *auf das Zeugniß der Alten*, to appeal to the Testimony of the Ancients; *ich beziehe mich auf mein voriges Schreiben*, please to be referred to my last.
- Bezielen**, (etwas) to set Limits or Bounds to a Thing.
- Bezieren**, to adorn, imbellish, set out or off, trim, trick, prank up &c.
- Bezirk**, m. the Circuit, Compass, Circumference, f. *Umfang*.
- Bezirkten**, to compass, encompass about, surround, environ, limit.
- Bezoar**, m. Bezoar.
- Bezogen**, f. *beziehen*.
- Bezüchtigen**, to charge, accuse, f. *beschuldigen*.
- Bezüchtigung**, f. *Beschuldigung*.
- Bezuckern**, to strew over or cover with Sugar; *bezuckerte Mandeln*, Sugar Plums, Almonds incrusted with Sugar.
- Bezüngelt**, that has a Thong or Tenon.
- Bezupfen**, (einen) to pull one by his Cloak, Hair &c. f. *berupfen*, *bezwacken*.
- Bezwacken**, 1) etwas, to gnaw, pick, nip with the End of the Fingers a little on every Side, to embezzle, waste, lessen what you are intrusted with, to pilfer or steal little Bits, pluck or pull of here and there a little; 2) *einen*, to filch, fleece, pick, pinch, twitch one, drain his Purse, wipe him of his Money.
- Bezwingen**, (einen) to vanquish, force conquer one, f. *überwinden*; *sich selbst*, to be your own Conquerour, to forbear, withhold yourself; *Bezwinger*, a Tamer, Vanquisher, or Subduer.
- Bezwungen**, forced, vanquish'd, subdued.
- Bibel**, f. the Bible; *bibelfest*, he that knows all Passages of Scripture by Heart; *bibelmäßig*, agreeable or according to the Scriptures.
- Bibenel**, f. Saxifrage or Burnet.
- Biber**, m. a Beaver.
- Bibergeil**, n. Castoreum; *Biberöl*, Oil of Beavers-Stones; *Biberhaar oder Wolle*, Beaver-Wool; *Biberhut*, a Beaver, Beaver-Hat.
- Bibliothek**, f. a Library.
- Bibliothekar**, m. the Library-Keeper, Librarian.
- Biblische Sprüche und Historien**, Passages and Stories out of the Bible.
- Bickbeeren**, Heidelbeeren, Bill-Berries, black-Berries.
- Bickelhaube**, f. a Head-Piece, Helmet, f. *Sturmhaube*.
- Bicklinge**, red Herings.
- Biedermann**, an honest, upright, impartial Man; *it.* an Arbiter or Umpire.
- Biedermännisch**, honestly, uprightly.
- Biegeisen**, n. a Smoothing-Iron, a Taylor's-Goose.
- Biegeln**, to smooth (a Seam with a hot Iron.)

Biegen, (etwas) to bow, bend, f. beugen.
Biene, f. a Bee; ein Männlein, a Cep en or male-Bee; Bienenhaus, n. Bienenkorb, Bienenstock, m. Bee-Hive; Bienenfraß oder Wolf, the Mid-Wall, f. Arinis; Bienenkraut, f. Melissen; Bienenlein, a little Bee.
Bier, n. Beer; Weißbier, f. Brenhahn; starkes, stout, strong, double Beer Ale; das den Kopf tumm macht, humming Ale; frisches, new, fresh-Beer; dünnes, f. Covent; Bottelbier, bottled-Beer; Bierbrauen, to brew, make Beer; Bierbrau, m. the Brewing; Bierbrauer, a Brewer.
Biersiedler, m. a Minstrel, Fidler; Biergesch, m. Yest; Bierhefen, Barm; Biermährte, f. Sugar-Sops, f. Mährte; Bierpantischer, Bierpeltcher, one that mixes the Beer he sells with Water; Bierschenke, a Beer-House; Bierschlauch, Bierdäuser, m. a Beer-Bibber; Bierwisch, m. a Beer-Whisk, Beer-Token.
Biesam, Biesem, m. Musk; Biesamapfel, m. a Sweet-Ball; Biesamblum, f. the Ambret; Biesamknopf, Musk-Ball; Biesamkraut, Balsamin, Water-Mint; Biesamküchlein, Musk-Paste-Pellets, Muscadines; Biesamthier, n. the Musk.
Bieten, 1) to offer, tender, f. darbielen; 2) zum Verkauf, feil bieten, to set out, expose a Commodity to Sale; darauf bieten, to bid, offer, proffer; so und so theuer, to appraise it so much; höher oder mehr bieten, to bid up or more; 3) einem die Spitze, to clap Hands to your Sword, bid one Defiance, challenge him to fight; einen guten Morgen oder Tag, to bid one good Morrow, Day &c. den Rücken bieten, to hang or turn Back; 4) einen zu sich bieten, to invite one, bid him come in, f. einladen.
Bilance, f. die Schlußrechnung, the Balance of Accounts.
Bild, Bildniß, n. an Image, Likeness, Effigies, Representation, Shape, Figure (of a Man or Beast).
Bilden, to form, frame, figure, adumbrate, delineate, effigiate, express, draw, represent, fashion a Thing, f. abbilden; bildend, plastick, shaping.
Bildhauer, m. a Statuary.
Bildhäuslein, n. a Niche, Shrine; Bildlein, Bildchen, a little Image or Figure; Bildniß, n. f. Bild; Bildschnitzer, a Sculptor, Carver, Cutter of Statues in Wood; Bildsäule, f. a Column or Pillar of a Statue; Bildersürmeren, f. the Breaking of all Images; Bildung, the Representation, Conformation, Skitch or first Draught

of a Picture; Bilderwerk, n. Figure wrought or carved somewhere in.
Bilger, a Pilgrim, f. Vilgrim.
Bill, f. (ein Englisch Wort) a Bill (of Exchange, of Parliament &c.)
Villauch, Cives or Chives, f. Schnittlauch.
Billen, Arschpillen, the Buttocks; an einem Fleutschiffe, the Bottocks of a Flie-Boat.
Billard, n. the Billiard, f. Truchtafel.
Billig, just, right, reasonable, fit, due, equitable, even, fair, plausible; adv. justly, reasonably &c. für billig erkennen, oder
Billigen, to approve, avow, allow of, like a Thing, take, acknowledge it for good, right and just, authorize it; etwas vollkommen billigen, to be loudly for a Thing.
Billigkeit, f. the Equity, Justice, Right, Reason.
Billigung, f. the Approbation.
Bissamkraut, n. Hen-Bane, Hogs-Bane.
Biß, m. a Sort of earable Champignons.
Bimsenstein, m. Pumice-Stone.
Binde, f. a Band, Fillet, Binding, f. Band.
Bindemesser, n. a Cooper's Addice; Binde-riemen, m. a Sash, Fillet, String, Thong.
Binden, to bind, rye a Thing.
Binder, m. a Binder.
Binderlohn, n. a Bindage.
Bindfaden, m. Pack-Thread.
Bindung, f. the Tying &c.
Bingelkraut, n. the Herb Mercury or Cow-Basil.
Binnen, (der Zeit) within that Time, by the Space of so much Time.
Binseln, to complain, lament; Binsler, m. eine Binselbüchse, a Complainer, Complaining-Fellow.
Binsen, (Binzen) Rush, Bull-Rush; Binsenkorb, m. a Junket; binsicht, full of Rushes.
Birke, f. the Birch-Tree.
Birkenwald, n. Birchen-Wood; Birkenwald, m. a Birch-Grove; Birkenwasser, n. Water dropping out of Birch-Trees in Spring-Time; Birchwurz, f. Tormentill.
Birrhahn, m. das Birrhuhn, a Wood-Cock, Heath-Powt.
Birn, f. a Pear; Birnbaum, m. a Pear-Tree; Birnmoß, m. Perry; Birnschale, the Parings of Pears; Birnschnitz oder Schnitzel, Husel, Pears quartered and dried up; Birnstiel, the Stalk of a Pear.
Birsche, (gehen oder reiten, auf die) to go or ride a Birding, Fowling, Coursing &c.
Birschen, (den Hirsch) to shoot a Hart.
Birschrohr, n. Birschbüchse, f. a Birding or Fowling-Piece.
Bis, till, untill, to, even to, as far as; bis ich komme,

- komme, till I come; bis daß ic. till that &c.
 bis zu einer solchen Höhe, to that Height;
 vom Kopf bis zum Füßen, from Top to
 Toe; von London bis nach Paris, from
 London to Paris; bis dahin, bis auf solche
 Zeit, till then; bis aufs Hemd, even to the
 Skin; so weit, als bis nach Dresden, as far
 as to Dresde.
- Bischoff, m. a Bishop; bischöflich, episcopal;
 Bischoffshut, m. a Mitre, Bishop's-
 Crown; Bischoffsstab, m. a Crozier, Bish-
 op's-Staff; Bischoffthum, f. Bisthum.
- Biscot, m. Bisket, f. Schiffbrod.
- Bisher, hitherto, till now.
- Bisherig, of late, from this Time forward,
 what hitherto hath passed.
- Bisont, m. Biesonthier, n. a Beast like a wild
 Bull.
- Biß, m. a Bite, Biting.
- Bissen, m. a Bit, Morsel, Snatch, Mouthful;
 Bischen, n. Bislein, n. a little Bit; ein
 klein Bischen oder wenig, a little, small,
 Pittance, Modicum, mouthful; kleine
 Bislein oder Stücklein Brod, Scraps,
 small Morsels or Pieces of Bread; gute
 Bischen oder Bislein, Dainties, f. Lecker-
 bislein.
- Bismünz, f. Stavis-acre.
- Bisten, (einem) to whistle.
- Bisthum, n. an Episcopacy, Bishoprik, a
 Bishop's Diocess, Province or Jurisdi-
 ction.
- Bisweilen, sometimes, at particular Times,
 between Whiles, now and then.
- Bitte, f. a Petition, Address, Request, De-
 mand, Instance, Asking, Supplication,
 Solicitation, Suit, Desire; einem seine
 Bitte gewähren, to grant one's Petition,
 allow of it, f. Begehren.
- Bittell, m. a Beadle, Messenger or Apparitor
 of a Court.
- Bitten, to pray, beg, beseech, intreat, desire,
 crave, request, ask; Gott bitten, to pray
 to God, f. beten; für einen bitten, to in-
 tercede for one; um Gnade, to cry
 Mercy; um Verzeihung, to beg Pardon;
 bittend, praying &c.
- Bitter, bitter; bittere Zähren vergießen, to
 shed the hottest Tears; bitterböse seyn,
 to be extremely angry; bitterich, bittericht,
 a little bitter; Bitterkeit, f. the Bitter-
 ness; bitterlich, a little bitter, bitterly, fe-
 verely, roughly; bitterlich weinen, to cry
 your Eyes out.
- Bittlich, bittweise, craving, begging, by Way
 of Petition, Supplication &c.
- Bittschrift, f. a Petition, Suit, Supplica-
 tion, Address, Request &c.
- Blach = (Feld) open Field, a Plain, f. flach,
 platt, eben.
- Blackfisch, m. the Cuttle-Fish, f. Dintenz-
 fisch, Meerspinne.
- Blackscheißer, m. a Paper-Blurrer, Pedant,
 piteous, sorry Clerk or Copier, a pitiful
 Scribbler, bad Writer; Blackscheißeren, f.
 Pedantry.
- Blähen, f. blehen, aufblehen.
- Blank, blank, white, shining, polished; ein
 blanker Degen, a drawn or naked Sword;
 eine blanke Schwester, a Woman of a clean
 and fair Skin, f. weiß, glänzend.
- Blänken, to shine, glitter, f. blinken, glän-
 zen.
- Blanket, n. a Blank-Bond.
- Blarren, to blare, f. blerren.
- Blasbalg, m. a Pair of Bellows.
- Blase, f. the Bladder, Bleb; eine Blase auf
 der Haut, a Blister; eine Blase aufm Was-
 ser, oder wenn etwas siedet, a Bubble; Bla-
 sen ziehen, to cause or make rise Blisters
 by Plaister on the Skin, f. Blasenzieh-
 her.
- Blasen, to blow; Lermen blasen, zu Pferde
 blasen, to sound Alarum, to sound to
 Horse; auf dem Zinken, to blow or wind
 the Horn; die Trompeten, to sound the
 Trumpets.
- Blasenstein, m. the Stone or Gravel in the
 Bladder.
- Blasenziehen, n. Vesication.
- Blaser, m. one that blows.
- Blasicht, full of Blisters, full of Bub-
 bles.
- Bläslein, a little Bladder, Blister or Bub-
 ble.
- Blasrohr, n. a pot-Gun, Trunk to shoot
 with.
- Blas, pale, wan, whitely, bleak, f. bleich.
- Blasse, f. a Cow or Horse with a white Spot
 on the Fore-Head.
- Blasse, Blasheit, f. Wanness, Paleness.
- Bläßling, m. a Moor-Hen.
- Blatt, n. a Leaf; das Blatt hat sich gewendet,
 the Scene (Case) is altered, the Tables
 are turn'd; kein Blatt vor's Maul nehmen,
 to flatter not, to be True, tell Truth; ein
 Blatt Papier, a Sheet of Paper; ein ge-
 drucktes Blatt, a printed Sheet; das Blatt
 am Degengefaß, the Shell of a Sword-
 Hilt, f. Stuchblatt; Blätterzierrath, f.
 Laubwerk.
- Blatten, (das Kraut ic.) to flip off the super-
 fluous Leaves.
- Blättlein, Blättchen, n. a little Leaf &c. un-
 ter einem Demant, the Foil; Papier, a
 Snip of Paper; Gold, thin Leaves of
 Gold, Gold-Foil, Leaf-Gold.
- Blättergebäckenes, n. Puff-Past.
- Blättericht, full of Leaves, well leaved.
- Blatte, f. f. Platte.

Blatter, f. a Blister, Pimple, Pock, Blain, Wheal.

Blattericht, full of Pocks, Blisters &c.

Blattern, to have the small Pox, or Chicken-Pox.

Blättern, (sich) to shiver off, break into little broad Pieces or Shivers; in einem

Buch, to turn over the Leaves of a Book, evolve or turn over a Book.

Blatternarbe, f. a Pock-Hole, Meazel-Hole, f. Pockennarbe.

Blättertoback, m. Tabacco in Leaves.

Blätterwerk, leaved Work, Festoon, f. Laubwerk.

Blattweiser, m. the Index, Table of Contents.

Blattzinn, n. Leaf-Tin.

Blau, blue, azure; himmelblau, Skycoloured, f. Himmel ic. lichtblau, bleichblau, faint or bleak-blue; dunkelblau, deep-blue; ein Blaustrumpf, a Trai or; das Blaue vom Himmel herab studiren, to be in a brown Study; einem einen blauen Dunst vor die Nase machen, to dazzle or deceive one by a false Shew; einen braun und blau schlagen, to beat one black and blue.

Blauer Augenschein, m. Roman Vitriol.

Bläuel, m. a Beetle, f. Bleul.

Bläuen, (Wäsche, Stockfisch) to beat with a Beetle.

Bläuen, (ansfangen blau zu werden) to grow bluish; Fische bläuen, to sprinkle Vinegar on Fishes that are drawn for to make them grow bluish.

Blaufleckicht, (blaumälicht) blue spotted.

Blaufuß, m. a Lanner (Hawk).

Blauholz, n. Log-Wood.

Blaulich, bluish.

Blaumeise, f. a Tit-Mouse, Muskin.

Blausel, n. Smalt, f. Stärke, Stärkmehl.

Blaustreificht, blue striped.

Blaustriemicht, blue stroked.

Blech, n. a Plate, thin and flat Piece of Metal; weiß Blech, überzinnt Eisenblech, Tin-Plates, white-Iron-Plates; Kreuzblech, stark Blech, double Plates; Futterblech, single Plates; ein blecherner Leuchter, a Tin Candle-stick.

Blechlein, n. an Aglet, thin Ray or Foil (set under a Diamond); Blechschläger, Blechschmidt, a Tin-Man; Blechzinn, f. Blattzinn.

Blecken, (die Zähne heraus) to shew your Teeth, f. anblecken.

Blehen, (sich) to swell, be puffed up, blown up, proud, elated; blehende Sachen, Puffs that cause Winds or Swelling of the Belly.

Blehung, f. the Blowing &c. im Leibe, the

Windiness of one's Belly; in der Brust, an Asthma.

Bleiben, 1) sich aufhalten, to abide, rest, remain, stay, stand, keep, tarry; 2) stehen, to stop, pause, cease; 3) währen, to continue, hold or keep on; 4) bleiben lassen, to forbear, let it alone or undone, leave off, omit, discontinue; 5) bey etwas, darauf bestehen, to persist on or upon; 6) was bleibt, (als im Subtrahiren) exceeding, what is beyond; 7) bleiben, (auf der Wahlstatt) to be slain or killed in a Battle; hier ist meines Bleibens nicht, here is no Abode (Abiding) for me.

Bleibend, abiding; it. permanent, constant; **Bleibung**, f. Abode.

Bleich, pale, bleak, wan, fallow.

Bleiche, f. 1) die Bleichheit, the Bleakness, Paleness; 2) der Leinwand, oder Wäsche, der Bleicheplatz, the Bleach, bleaching Place.

Bleichen, to bleach or whiten.

Bleicher, **Bleicherinn**, a Whitester.

Bleichlicht, somewhat bleak or pale.

Blende, f. the Blinds; 1) einem Pferde anlegen, to blindfold a Horse; 2) in Festungswerken, a Blind in Fortifications; 3) auf den Schiffen, the Sprit-Sail.

Blenden, to blind, excecate, make blind; als die Sonne ic. to dazzle one's Sight; einem Falken, Mühlgaule ic. die Augen, to blindfold.

Blendung, f. f. Verblendung.

Blendwerk, n. a Blinding or Deceiving Shew, Illusion, Juggling-Tricks, Legerdeman.

Blerren, to blare, bawl, howl, cry out, give a Squeak; **Blermaul**, n. blaring or squeaking Chops.

Bleuen, f. bläuen.

Bleul, m. a Beetle.

Bley, n. Lead; ein Block Bley, a Pig or Sow of Lead; ein Dach mit Bley decken, to lead a Roof; Reißbley, f. Bleystift; Richtbley, f. Senfbley.

Bleyern, of Lead, like Lead, plumbean, plumbeous.

Bleyflos, (Plumpe, Mulde) a Pig of Lead, f. Block.

Bleyfugel, f. a Bullet.

Bleyrecht, down-plum, down right; bleyrecht hinauf, plum over.

Bleyacklen, Dregs or Dross of Lead.

Bleyfchwer, as heavy as Lead.

Bleyfentel, a Plumer, f. Senfbley.

Bleystift, m. a Cray or Pencil of Lead-Stone.

Bleywage, f. a Mason's Level, Plum, or Plumb-Rule.

Bleya

Blenweiß, n. Ceruse, white painting Lead, Spanish White.
Blenwurf, m. the Plummet, Plumb-Line to sound the Depth, s. Lod.
Blick, m. a Wink, Glance, Eye-Cast; ein Blick von der Sonne, a Glimpse, sudden Flash of Light.
Blicken, 1) mit den Augen, to wink, twinkle; 2) blicken lassen, seine Tapferkeit ic. to shew, let see, make appear, utter; 3) sich etwas, to discover, disclose a Thing; 4) er darf sich nicht blicken lassen, he dares not appear in Publick.
Blind, blind; blind hinein, blind zu gehen, to go blindly to Work; blind machen, s. blenden; ein blinder Ferkel, a false and pretended Alarm; blinde Fenster, painted Windows; einen blinden Schuß thun, to shoot in the Air; für einen blinden Mann stehen, to be a Pass-Volant, a Faggot; die blinde Kuh spielen, to play blind Man's Buff.
Blinde, f. (eines Schiffs) s. Boogspreetssegel.
Blindheit, f. Blindness, Ablepsy; mit Blindheit geschlagen, struck with &c.
Blindlings, blindly, blindfolded; blinder Weise, rashly, heedlessly; Blindschleiche, f. a Sloe-Worm; blind voll seyn, to be dead drunk, deeply cut.
Blinken, to shine, glitter, glister, twinkle, sparkle, s. funkeln, glänzen; mit den Augen, to wink and blink or twinkle with your Eyes.
Blinzen, blinzeln, to wink and blink, s. blinken, blinken; Blinzeln, n. the Blinking &c.
Blinzlicht, blinzend, blinzericht, winking, shortlighted.
Bliz, m. a Lightning; vom Bliz gerührt, thunder-struck.
Blizen, to lighten, s. Wetterleuchten; es bliset, it lightens.
Blizstrahl, m. a Flash of Lightning.
Blizstreich, m. a Thunder-Bolt.
Block, m. a Block, Log, Stock, s. Bloß, Stock, Stamm; ein Block Zinn ic. a Wedge, Pig or Sow of Tin or Lead.
Blockade, (einer Stadt) the Blockade, Blocking up of a Town.
Blöcken, (und stöcken einen) to put one in Stocks and Blocks, Bolts and Fetters; 2) blöcken, (wie das Vieh) s. blöfen.
Blockersberg oder Blocksberg, m. a remarkable Mountain in Nether-Saxony.
Blockhaus, n. a Block-House, Redoubt of Timber on a River Side.
Blockicht, like a Trunk.
Blockiren, to block up a strong Place.
Blöde, schwach, weak, feeble; ein blödes Gesicht, a short and feeble Sight; ein blöder

Magen, a bad and sick, ill-digesting Stomach; 2) blöde, schamhaft, bashful, timorous, shame-faced, shamehearted, dejected, s. scheu.
Bloderhosen, f. Pantaloon.
Blodern, to storm and snow; es blodert draußen, it storms and snows mightily abroad.
Blödigkeit, f. 1) des Gesichts, Weakness, Feebleness; 2) des Gemüths, Bashfulness, Shamefacedness; Faint-Heartedness.
Blöfen, (wie ein Schaf) to bleat; wie ein Kalb oder Kuh, to blare or low; wie ein Ochse, Stier ic. to bellow.
Blond, (lichtgelb) light; blond Haar, Flaxen-Hair; eine blonde Parücke, a light or fair Wig; eine Blondine, a fair Lady.
Bloß, bare, naked, uncovered; bloßen Haupts, standing bare, or bare-headed, uncovered; ein bloßer Degen, a naked (drawn) Sword; nackt und bloß, stark naked, stone-poor; auf der bloßen Erden, upon the very Floor; bis auf die bloße Haut, to the very (naked) Skin; im bloßen Hemd, having nothing but the Shirt on; einen Bloßen schlagen, to beat a Blot, to be disappointed; bloß vom Hörensagen, only by Hearing; aus bloßem Argwohn, out of a meer (bare) Suspicion; es ist ein bloßer Versuch, it is but (only, meerly, solely) a Trial; mit bloßen Händen, bare of Money; bloß von allen Dingen, bare (deprived, bereft, destituted) of all Things; bloß und offenbar, plain, open and manifest; sich bloß geben, to expose yourself, lay yourself open, discover your Mind and Weakness.
Blöße, f. the Nakedness; seine Blöße zeigen, to prostitute yourself, make appear your Penury or Want of good Proof.
Blößen, (das Haupt, die Schaam ic.) to bare or uncover, s. entblößen.
Bloßerdings, barely, meerly, only, singly.
Blühen, (als Blumen, Bäume) to blow, bloom, blossom; als die Jugend, to flourish, be in the Prime or Mettle of Youth; ein blühender Zustand, a flourishing, prosperous Estate; die Blüthezeit, the bloomy-Season, Spring-Time, s. Blüthe.
Blume, f. a Flower.
Blumengärtner oder Kenner, a Florist; Blumensohl, m. Colly-Flower, flowered Colewort; Blumenkranz, m. a Garland, Wreath of Flowers; Blumenstrauß, m. a Nosegay; Blumenwerk, Flower-Work, Flourishes, Garland, Festoon; Blumenzwiebel, f. a Bulb of a Flower; Blümlein, Blümchen, n. a little Flower.
Blut, n. the Blood, Bloud; geronnen, gested

tes Blut, gore or clotted Blood; Blut-
ader, f. a Vein; blutarm, quite poor, ex-
tremely indigent; Blutbad, a Slaughter,
Blood-Shedding; blutbegierig oder
Blutdürstig, blood-thirsty, sanguinolent.
Blüte, the Bloom, Blossom; in der
Blüte seyn, f. blühen; die erste Blüte
der Jahre, the Flower or the Prime of
Age.
Blutegel, f. a Leech.
Bluten, to bleed; das Bluten, n. the
Bleeding.
Blutfinf, m. Chaffinch, red-Finch.
Blutfluck, m. a Gore; im Auge, a Blood-
Shot; auf der Erden, a Spot of Blood;
Blutfluß der guldernen Ader, the Piles,
Emroids, Hemorrhoids; der Weiber, the
monthly Courses or Flowers; Blut-
fluß, die rothe Ruhr, a Dysentery;
Blutsfreund, Blutsverwandter, a Rela-
tion, Kin, Kinsman by Blood; Bluts-
freundschaft oder Verwandtschaft, f.
Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood, Pa-
rentage of the same Blood; Blutgang, f.
Blutfluß; Blutgericht, n. criminal Ju-
stice; Blutgeschwür, n. Blutschwür, m. a
bloody Sore, Ulcer, Aposteme, Bile;
Bluthund, m. a Blood-Hound, Blood-
Thirster, Tyrant; blutig, bloody; voll-
blütig, blutreich, sanguine, full of Blood;
Blutrichter, a Sherif, criminal Justice;
bluträutig, bloody; blutsauer, painful,
toilfom; Blutschande, f. an Incest; Blut-
schänder, an incestuous Man; Blut-
schelm, an arch-Rogue; Blutschuld,
Blood-Guiltiness; Blutstein, m. the
Blood-Stone; Blutvergießen, m. a Shed-
ding, (Spilling, Effusion) of Blood, f.
Blutbad; Blutwurst, a Blouding, Blood-
Pudding, black Pudding; Blutzeuge, a
Martyr.
Blutgierig, f. blutdürstig.
Boberellen, Winter Cherries, Morel-Cher-
ries, f. Judentirschen.
Bock, m. a Buck; der Bock und die
Siege, the He-Goat and the She-Goat;
den Bock zum Gärtner setzen, to set a
Fox to keep the Geese; 2) ein Bock,
die Bockspfeife, a Sack-But to play
upon; 3) ein Bock von Holz mit Füßen,
f. Holzbock.
Bocklein, n. a little Kid.
Bockmelker, a Milker of Bucks.
Bockral, n. Buchram, Trellis, f. Schetter.
Bocksbart, m. the Herb Goat's-Beard.
Bocksdorn, Goats-Thorn or Tragacant.
Bockshorn, n. Fenigrec.
Bocksprung, m. a Goat's Leap.
Bodemmen, (ein Faß) to head or bottom a
Cask.

Bodemeren, f. the Bottomry.
Boden, m. the Bottom, Ground, Floor, Soil;
zu Boden schlagen, to beat one down; zu
Boden fallen, sinken, to fall, sink to the
Bottom; zu Boden gehen, to settle, to be
ruined; der Boden oben untern Dach, the
Loft; (die Composita f. unter ihrem An-
fangswort) bodenlos, bottomless.
Bodensee, m. the Lake whereon *Constance* is
situated upon the Borders of *Germany*
and *Switzer-Land*.
Bog, m. (eines Schiffs) the Bow (Fore-Part)
of a Ship.
Bogen, m. a Bow, Arch, Part of a Circle;
ein Bogen an einem Gewölbe, an Arch-
Roof, Vault; ein Bogen Papier, a Sheet
of Paper; ein Handbogen, f. Armbrust;
ein Fabelbogen, f. Fabel; Bogenschütz, an
Archer; Bogensenne, f. the Bow-String;
bogenweis, Arch-wise, in a Bow; it. by
Sheets.
Bogstren, (ein Schiff) to tow a Ship.
Bogstren, n. the Towage, Towing.
Böhme, m. a Bohemian.
Bohne, f. a Bean; welsche Bohnen, Kidney-
Beans or French-Beans.
Bohren, to bore, make hollow; einen
Schlüssel, to drill a Key,
Bohrer, m. a Piercer, Gimlet; ein Hohlboh-
rer, an Augar or Auger, Wimble; ein
Röhrenbohrer, an Augar for Kennels.
Bole, f. a Board; Bolenwerk, Boarding-
Work.
Boller oder Böler, m. a Bumbar.
Bollwerk, n. a Bul-Wark, Bastion.
Bulus, m. Bole.
Bolze, f. a Bolt, Flitch, Shaft, f. Pfeil,
Flitschpfeil; einem alles zu Bolzen dreh-
hen, to misinterpret all one says.
Bölzig, (als Rüben, Rettiche) stringy (Tur-
neps, Radishes.)
Bombardiren, to bomb, bombard.
Bombasin, m. (Barchet) Bombasine.
Bombe, f. a Bomb; Bomben einwerfen, to
throw Bombs into, f. bombardiren.
Bonhase, a private or clandestine Taylor.
Bonnet, n. a Bonnet, Cap.
Boogspret, (eines Schiffs) the Bow-Sprit,
Fore-Mast.
Boord, m. the Board of a Ship, f. Bord.
Boot, n. a Boat.
Bootsmann, a Sea-Man, Mariner; Boots-
leute, Seafaring-Men; der Hauptboots-
mann, the Boat-Swain.
Boragen, f. Borage, Bugloss.
Boratt, m. a light Stuff of Silk and Wool.
Borax, m. Borax.
Bord, m. the Border, Brim, Brink, f. Rand;
der Bord eines Schiffs, the Ship-Board;
am Bord seyn, to be a Board.
Worde,

Borde, f. (an einem Kleid) a Galoon, the Edging, Lacing, Bordering of a Garment; **Borden**, Galoons, Laces; **Bordenwirker**, a Lace-Maker, Ribbon-Weaver. **Bordiren**, to imbroider; **Bordirwerk**, n. Imbroidery; **bordirt**, imbroider'd. **Borg**, m. auf Borg nehmen, to go and take upon Tick, Credit, Trust; auf Borg leihen, to give upon Credit, Trust. **Borgen**, 1) einem, to trust a Thing to one, give one Credit, give him it upon Trust; einem Geld borgen, to lend one Money, f. leihen; 2) von einem, to borrow of one, take a Thing upon Credit, Trust; sich aufs Borgen legen, to go upon Tick, f. entlehnen; **Borgen macht Sorgen**, he that goes Borrowing, goes Sorrowing. **Borkirche**, f. the Gallery, Loft in a Church. **Börlen**, börl'n, (wie die Hirsche) to bellow, bell, bray, throat. **Born**, m. a Well, f. Brunn. **Borretsch** oder **Burrettsch**, Borage, f. Borragen. **Börse**, f. the Burse, Exchange. **Borste**, f. **Sauborste**, a Bristle; **Schuhborsten**, Bristles for Shoemakers; **borsten** oder **börsten**, 1) über sich stehen, to brist up, stand on an End; 2) die Haare börsten, f. büsten; 3) vor Born, vor Lachen börsten, f. bersten. **Borstenbinder**, f. Bürstenbinder. **Borstig**, bristly. **Borstwisch**, m. a Hair-Broom. **Bortenwirker**, f. Borde. **Bösartig**, f. boshast. **Böse**, arg, boshast, bad, evil, ill, naught, wicked, shrewd; zornig, angry, enraged; böse auf einen seyn, to be angry, or mad at one; der böse, (Feind) the Satan, Fiend; eine böse Sieben, a Shrew, foul mouthed Woman; ein böses und gottloses Leben, a bad, wicked, lewd, riotous Life; böse und schlimme Waare, bad and mean Merchandise; böses Geld, naught Money; einen böse machen, to enrage one, make him angry, f. erzürnen. **Boseln**, to bowl, be at Bowls, play at nine-Pins, f. kegeln. **Boselplatz**, m. a Bowling-Green, f. Regel. **Bösewicht**, m. a Rascal, an ill, wicked, malicious, profligate Fellow; ein Erztbösewicht, an Arch-Rogue. **Boshast**, boshastig, ill, malicious, mischievous, bent on Mischief, malignant, malign, wicked. **Bosheit**, f. Malice, Wickedness, Mischievousness, Perversity, Naughtiness, Malignity. **Boskugel**, f. a Bowl. **Böslich**, maliciously, spitefully.

Bossen, m. a Trick, Farce, Drollery, f. Possen. **Bosiren**, (in Wachs) to imboss; **bosirt**, imbossed; **Bosirer**, m. one that makes imbossed Work. **Böswicht**, f. Bösewicht. **Botanicus**, **Arduiterkenner**, an Herbalist, Botanist. **Both**, (einer Waare) the Price, Rate, Value set upon a Thing by an Appraiser, the Appraisement; einen Both oder ein Geboth auf etwas thun, to bid or offer Money for a Thing, f. Geboth. **Botte**, m. a Messenger; ein laufender, a Foot-Post; ein reitender, a riding Post; **Dienstbotte**, f. Dienst; **Borbotte**, f. vor re. **Bothengeld**, n. the Reward (Recompense) for one's bringing good News; **Bothenläufer**, a Foot Post, Runner; **Bothenlohn**, Portage, Porterage; für Briefe, the Postage, f. Postgeld. **Bothundsfigkeit**, f. the Jurisdiction, Territory, Dominion; unter eines Bothundsfigkeit stehen, to be a Lord's Liegeman, Subject, or Vassall, live within the Precinct of his Manour or Demaine. **Bothschaft**, f. a Message, Errand; das Evangelium bedeutet eine fröhliche Bothschaft, the Gospel is to say a very good Spell. **Bottch** oder **Bottich**, m. a Brewer's Cooler. **Böttcher**, **Böttner**, a Cooper; eines Böttchers **Bodenzieher**, a Turrel; eines Böttchers **Schlägel**, a Coopers Aze or Addice. **Botte**, f. a Butt; eine Botte Corinten, a Butt of Currants. **Bottelbier**, n. bottled Beer. **Bousirt**, enamelled. **Bouteille**, f. a Bottle. **Bon**, m. Bay, Freeze; 2) der Bon, eine schwimmende Tonne, a Buoy. **Brabander**, m. a Native of Brabant; **brabandische Elle**, a Brabandish Ell. **Brach**, (liegend Land) fallow, lying fallow, (broken and ploughed, yet not sowed this Year.) **Brachen**, to fallow or break your Ground, plough, or till it the first Time. **Brachmonath**, m. the June. **Brack**, (Hund) a Brack-Snout, (Dog with a broken Snout.) **Bräme**, f. a Breeze, Gad-Fly, f. Bremse. **Brämen**, f. bebrämen, bordiren. **Brand**, m. 1) **Feuersbrunst**, a Fire, Conflagration; in Brand stecken, to set on Fire, raise a Conflagration; 2) eine Verbrennung, a Burning; von heißen Wasser, a Scalding; 3) ein Brand, so aus dem Feuer gerissen ist, a Brand, Fire-Brand; 4) im Getrende, a Blast, Blight in Corn or Trees; 5) an der Haut,

- Haut**, a Gangrene Inflammation, *f.* Rothlauf, Entzündung; **Brandeiſen**, *n.* an And-Iron, Brand-Iron; **Brandhacke**, *m.* a Fire-Hook; **Brandforn**, *n.* blasted, blighted Corn.
- Brandlattig**, *m.* Colts-Foot.
- Brandmahl**, *n.* Brandmark, Brandzeichen, a Mark branded with a red-hot Iron; *im Gewiſſen*, the Remorſe of a ſeared or grudging Conſcience; *an der Haut*, a Cautere, branded Stigma.
- Brandmeiſe**, *f.* Rohlmeiſe.
- Brandopfer**, a Burnt-Offering; **Brandschätzung**, *f.* an Exaction of Money from a Place for being not burnt; **Brandſtätte**, *f.* the Ground - Place of a conflagrated Building.
- Brandwein**, *m.* Brandy, Aquavitae; **Brandweinbrenner**, a Brandy-Maker.
- Brasem**, *m.* a Bream; *ein Kaſtenbrasem*, Chromis; **Marmelbrasem**, a Mormyre.
- Brasilienholtz**, Brazil-Wood.
- Brasseln**, als Feuer, to blaze, crackle; als Waſſen, to claſh, ruffle, rattle.
- Braten**, to roſt, dreſs Meat before the Fire; *der Braten*, a Piece of Roſt-Meat; *den Braten anſtecken*, to broach or ſpit a Piece of Meat to be roſted; *den Braten betropfen*, to baſt your roſting Meat; *den Braten wenden*, to turn the Spit; *den Braten riechen*, to ſnell a Rat, ſcent a Thing out; **Bratenwender**, *m.* a Turn-Spit, Turn-Broach, Jack; **Brätlein**, *n.* a ſmall Piece of Roſt-Meat; **Bratpfanne**, *f.* a Frying-Pan, Stewing-Pan; **Bratſpieß**, a Spit, Broach; **Bratwurst**, *f.* a Farce, Sausage; **Bratwürſte**, Chitterlings ſtuft with Hog's-Fleſh to be fried.
- Brav**, brave; *ein braver Mann*, braver Kerl, a brave Man; *brav drauf gehen laſſen*, to ſpend bravely; *daß iſt brav!* O brave! *brav ſechten*, to fight bravely, ſtoutly, valiantly, couragiously.
- Braubottich**, Braukessel, *f.* Bottich.
- Brauch**, *m.* the Uſe, *f.* Gebrauch, Gewohnheit.
- Brauchbar**, uſeful, fit or apt to be uſed.
- Brauchen**, (*etwaß, ſich deſſen bedienen*) to uſe; *make Uſe of*, *imploy a Thing*; *brauchen, (nöthig haben)* to want, need, lack a Thing, ſtand in Need of it.
- Bräuchlich**, uſual, common, ordinary, customary, cuſtomable.
- Brauen**, to brew; **Brauer**, a Brewer; **Braueren**, *f.* Brauhaus, *n.* a Brew-Houſe; **Braukessel**, a Brewer's Copper-Furnace, *f.* Bottich; **Bräuhahn**, *m.* Brew-Haunt, white Beer.
- Braun**, brown, dun, dark, duſky; *lichtbraun*, light-brown; *dunkelbraun*, dark-brown, murrey, dun, tawny; *ein braunes Pferd*, a bay Horſe, Bayard; **Braunwurz**, *f.* Brown-Wort.
- Bräune**, *f.* 1) the Browniſhneſs; 2) *am Hals*, the Squinny, *f.* Kehlsucht.
- Braunellen**, *f.* the Herb Bugle.
- Bräunlich**, browniſh.
- Braufen**, to ruſh, roar, foam; *daß Brauſen, (deß Windes)* the Ruſhing of Wind; *deß Meers*, the Roaring, Foaming of the Sea; *in den Ohren*, the Humming, Buzzing, Tingling in the Ears; *deß Moſts*, the Fretting, Working, Fermentation of Muſt; *ein brauſender, brauſchter Sturm*, a boiſterous Storm.
- Braut**, *f.* the Bride, Spouſe; **Brautführer**, the Bride-Leader, **Brautjungfer**, a Bride-Maid; **Brautring**, *m.* the Wedding-Ring; **Brautſchaz**, *m.* the Dowry, Portion; **Brautwerbung**, *f.* the Wooing; *wer daß Glück hat, führt die Braut heim*, Fortune is all in all in the Buſineſs, Fortune gaines the Bride.
- Bräutigam**, *m.* the Bride-Groom, Spouſe, new Huſband.
- Breche**, *f.* Flachsbreche, a Brake.
- Brecheiſen**, *n.* an Iron Claw.
- Brechen**, 1) *in Stücken*, to break in Pieces; *den Hals*, to break one's Neck; 2) *Flachß*, to brake, beat, peel Flax; 3) *Steine*, to dig, ſplit Stones; 4) *die Ehe*, to commit Adultery; 5) *ſich brechen*, to vomit, diſgorge, caſt up; *ſich brechen wollen oder müſſen*, to puke, reach to vomit, be queaſy, feel a Wambling of the Stomach.
- Brecher**, *m.* a Breaker; *ein Mauerbrecher*, *f.* Mauer und alle Compoſita bey dem Wort, womit ſie ſich anſangen.
- Breckinn**, *f.* Beſe, Hündinn.
- Breit**, broad, large, ample; *weit und breit berühmt*, far and wide renowned; *Fingers breit*, of a Finger's Breadth; *etwaß breit ſchlagen*, to flat, make flat; *ſich breit machen*, to ſtrut, carry it proudly, ſet one's Arms a Kembro; *eß iſt ſo breit als lang*, 'tis indifferent, all one.
- Breite**, *f.* 1) *eines Dinges*, the Breadth, Wi- denenſs, Largeneſs; 2) *deß Erdbodens*, the Latitude of the Earth.
- Breiten**, (*etwaß*) *f.* ausbreiten; *ſich breiten*, to carry it high, haughty, be puff- ed up.
- Breme**, Bremſe, *f.* 1) *Wespe*, a Breeze, Bree, Gad-Fly; *eine Roßbremſe*, a Horner, Horſe-Fly; 2) *für ein Pferd*, a Snaffle, ſharp-Bit, Brake.
- Bremsen**, (*ein Pferd*) *ihm die Bremſe an- legen*, to brake a Horſe.
- Brenneiſen**, *n.* a Brand-Iron.
- Brennen**, 1) *als Holz und Feuer ic.* to burn, be

- be kindled or on Fire; 2) vor Begierde, to be inflamed, ardent, hot, eager, fervent, fiery, vehement, mettlesom; 3) sich brennen, to burn one's self; mit heißem Wasser, to scald one's self, *f.* verbrennen; brannte nicht unser Herz in uns? did not our Heart burn within us? ein gebrannt Kind scheuet das Feuer, a burnt Child dreads the Fire.
- Brenner, *m.* als ein Nordbrenner *ic.* *f.* Nord *ic.*
- Brennglas, *n.* a Burning-Glass; brennheiß, burning-hot; Brennholz, *n.* Fire-Wood; Brenntolbe, *m.* *f.* an Alembick; Brennfraut, Mullen, Wool-Blade, *f.* Unholdenfraut; Brennesseln, Needles; Brennöl, *n.* Oil for a Lamp; Brennspiegel, *n.* Burning-Glass; Brennzeug, Fewel; *it.* a Tool for Distilling.
- Brenzen, brenzeln, (brenzlich oder nach Brand riechen) to smell of Burning.
- Breche, *f.* the Breach of a Wall &c.
- Brazilienholz, *n.* Brasil-Wood, Log-Wood, Block-Wood.
- Brechhaft, lame, maimed, cripple, *f.* gebrechlich; Brechhaftigkeit, *f.* an incurable Malady or Infirmary, as Lameness &c. *f.* Gebrechlichkeit.
- Bret, *n.* a Board, Plank; hoch am Bret seyn, to be in Favour of the Prince; im Bret spielen, to play at Tables, play Trick Track, *f.* Damenspiel.
- Bretern, von Bretern, of Boards.
- Bretlein, a little Board.
- Bretspiel, *n.* a Pair of Tables; das Spielen im Brete, the Playing of Trick Track; Bretstein, a Man at Tables, Chess or Draughts.
- Bretzel oder Bretzel, *f.* a Cracknel, Crackling.
- Brevier, *n.* a Breviary.
- Bren, *m.* (Muß) Porrage or Porridge, Pap, hasty Pudding, *f.* Muß; brenicht, pappy.
- Bricke, *f.* a Lamprey, Lick-Stone, *f.* Lamprete.
- Brief, *m.* a Letter, Missive or Epistle, *f.* Sendschreiben.
- Briefgeld, *n.* Brieflohn, the Postage; Briefsack, Brieftasche, a Letter-Case; Brieflein, a little Letter, Bill, Note; brieflich, in writing, *f.* schriftlich; Briefmaler, a Limner, *f.* Kunsthändler; Briefschaften, Papers, Writings, Letters, Bills, Notes, Records, *f.* Urkunden; Briefschreiber, a Scrivener; Briefsteller, a Copy-Book or Rules for the Styling of Letters; Briefträger, the Bearer of a Letter; Briefwechsel, *m.* a Correspondence.
- Brigadier, Brigadeer.
- Brigantin, *f.* Brigantine.
- Brille, *f.* a Pair of Spectacles; einem eine Brille aufsetzen, to impose upon one; Brillenmacher, a Spectacle-Maker.
- Bringen, to bring, carry, convey a Thing; einen dahin bringen, to bring one to a Thing, prevail upon him; einen in Rundschaft, to bring one acquainted with; in äußerste Noth gebracht werden, to be reduced to the utmost Extremity; es einem bringen oder zutrinken, to drink to one; was bringt ihr? what do you want? what's your Desire? einen um sein Geld bringen, to deprive or defraud one of his Money; an sich bringen, to acquire, obtain, get a Thing by Hook or by Crook; an den Tag bringen, to discover, bring to Light; Schweiß, Schlaf *ic.* bringen, to provoke, cause Sweat &c. einen außer sich selbst, to put one besides himself; etwas aus einem heraus, to constrain one for to discover a Thing; Volk auf die Beine bringen, to raise Soldiers; sich ums Leben, to put one's self to Death; einen auf seine Seite, to allure or intice one, draw him in, make him side with you; wieder zurecht bringen, to make recover, set to right again; ich kann es nicht über mein Herz bringen, I can nor well away with it; Zeugen bringen, to produce Witnesses; zu Papier bringen, to set, write down, couch in Writing; an den Mann, to sell, get rid of a Commodity.
- Britannien, *n.* Britain.
- Britsche, *t.* a Buffoon's wooden Lash (Club or Mace); einem die Britsche geben, to put one under the Lash, whip his Breeches.
- Britschen, (einen) to lash, jerk, breech one.
- Britschgen, *n.* *f.* Scheibgen.
- Britschmeister, a Lasher, Chastiser, Whip-Breech; *it.* a Bard or ill Rimer.
- Brocad, *m.* Brocado.
- Brocke, *m.* a Piece, Fragment, Gob, Gobbet, Morfel, Bit; übrige Brocken, Scraps, Orts, Mammoicks, Remnants.
- Bröckeln, to crum, crumble.
- Brocken, to bread a Porringer for Broath, *f.* einbrocken.
- Bröcklein, *n.* a little Piece, Bit, Crum of Bread.
- Bröcklicht, crummy, crumbling.
- Brod, *n.* *f.* Brodt.
- Brodeln, *f.* brudeln.
- Brodem, *m.* a Whif, Steam, Fume, Vapour, Exhalation, *f.* Dampf, Dunst.
- Brodemen, to fume, reek, steam, evaporate, exhale.
- Brodt, *n.* Bread; neubacken, soft, new Bread; altbacken, hard, stale Bread; hausbacken, Household - Bread; Weißbrodt, white (fine Manchet or Simnel-) Bread, *f.* Semmel;

- mel; Brodtbacken, to bake Bread; Brodtbren, m. a Panade, Pop of Crums; Brodtkorb, m. a Bread - Basket; einem den Brodtkorb höher hängen, to keep one short, abridge him of his Victuals; Brodtkrume, f. a Crumb, Chips; Brodtlein, Brödlein, a little Bread; Brodtschrank, m. a Pantry, Bread-Board.
- Brombeer, f. a Bramble-Berry; Brombeerstaude, f. a Bramble.
- Brosam, f. a Crum; Brosamen, little Crums.
- Brosamlein, Bröselein, f. Brosam; bröseln, f. brocken; bröselicht, f. bröcklicht.
- Brosen, (vulgo) zürnen, to grudge or fret.
- Bruch, m. Riß, a Breaking, Bursting, Rupture; eines Armes oder Beins, a Crushing, Bruising of an Arm, Leg &c. im Rechnen, a Fraction; des Friedens, f. Friedensbruch; am Leibe, a Bursting, Rupture; Bruchband, n. a Truss; brüchig, fragil, brittle, apt to break, breaking; Bruchkraut, Orpine, Livelong; Bruchschneider, an Operator that heals a Rupture or broken Belly; Bruchstein, m. a quarry-Stone; Steinbruch, Schiffbruch &c. f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.
- Brücke, f. a Bridge; die Composita f. unter dem Anfangswort; die Grundveste einer Brücke, the Starting of a Stone-Bridge; Brückenhölzer, Crois-Beams of a wooden Bridge; Brückenzoll, Pontage, Bridge-Toll, Bridge-Bore, Passage-Money; Brücklein, n. a little Bridge.
- Brudeln, to bubble up, cast up Bubbles, to broil.
- Bruder, m. a Brother; leibliche Brüder, Brothers by the same Father and Mother; Stiefbrüder, Foster-Brothers; Dussbrüder, sworn Brothers; Halb- oder Stiefbruder, f. Stief- &c. Bruderlein, n. a little Brother; brüderlich, brotherly; Brudermord, m. Brother-Slaughter; Brudermörder, a Brother-Slayer; Brudersohn, a Cousin Germain, my Brother's Son; Brudersweib, my Sister in Law, my Brother's Wife, f. Schwägerinn.
- Brüderschaft, f. the Brotherhood, a Fraternity, Fellowship.
- Brühe, f. a Broth, f. Suppe, Lütche.
- Brühen, to scald with hot Water.
- Brüllen, 1) wie ein Löwe, to roar; 2) wie ein Stier &c. to low, f. blöcken; 3) wie ein Hirsch, to bellow; Brülloch, f. Bulloch; brüllend, roaring.
- Brummeisen, n. the Jews-Harp, f. Maultrummel.
- Brummen, (wie ein Bär) to roar; wie Bienen, Wespen &c. to humm, buzz; als der Bauch, to grumble; als einer, der böse und mißvergnügt hinweg gehet, to murmur, grumble, grudge, growl, f. murren; brummeln, f. murren; Brummochse, f. Bullochse.
- Brunn, m. (Born) a Well; Brunnenkresse, f. Water-Cresses; Brunnenröhre, f. a Conduit-Pipe, Water-Pipe.
- Brünnlein, m. a little Well, Fountain or Spring-Head.
- Brunnquell, m. a Well-Spring, Well-Head, Fountain, Source, Head-Spring, Opening of a Well, f. Quelle.
- Brunst, f. a burning Heat, Ardour, Ardency, Ardentness, Fervency; Feuerbrunst, a Fire, Conflagration, f. Feuer; geiste Brunst, the Heat or Height of venereous Pricks, inordinate, ardent, vehement, lascivous, lecherous Desire, Concupiscence, Lust; ein Hirsch auf der Brunst, a Deer in his Rut; ein wild Schwein auf der Brunst, a Sow in her Brim; eine Bese in ihrer Brunst, a Bitch that goes assault, a salt or proud Bitch; die Brunstzeit, the Rutting-Time, Season of Coupling; auf der Brunst gehen, to go to Brim; auf der Brunst stehen, to be in Brim or Rut.
- Brünstig, ardent, fervent, burning; it. devout, zealous, inflamed, inamour'd, smitten with Love; brünstiglich, ardently, fervently, passionately.
- Brunze, f. f. Seiche, Harn; brunzen, f. pissen, harnen; Brunzgeschirr, f. a Piss-Pot; Brunzfachel, an earthen Piss-Pot; it. a nasty, unclean old Woman making Water ever and anon; Brunzer, a Pisser; Bettbrunzer, Bettseicher, a Piss-a-Bed.
- Brüssel, n. (eine Stadt in Flandern) Brussels.
- Brust, f. the Breast; die hohle Brust, the Brisket; die Brüste der Weiber, the Paps, Teats, Breasts; eine Kalberbrust, a rost Breast of Veal; an die Brust drücken, to wring one hard to your Breast by Embracing him eagerly; Brustarztney, f. pectoral Physick; Brustbeer, f. a Jujube; Brustbein, n. the Breast-Bone, Sternon; Brustbild, a Bust.
- Brüsten, (sich) to bricken, hold in your Chin, carry it high, be puffed up, proud.
- Brustfell, n. the Midriff; it. an Apron, Platron or Breast-Leather; Brustfleck, (Lattuch) a Stomacher, Breast-Cloth.
- Brüstgen, n. (einer Weibsperson) a Woman's Breast-Cloth, Gorget, Neck-Piece.
- Brustharnisch, m. a Souldier's Gorget or Neck-

Neck-Piece; Brästlein, n. a little Breast; Brustrieme, m. a Horse's Poitral; Bruststück, n. s. Brustbild, Brustharnisch, Brüstgen; Brustwarze, f. the Pap or Nipple of the Breast; Brustwehr, f. a Breast-Work, Parapet, Rampier; Brustwurz, f. Angelica.
 Brut, f. (junge so auf einmal ausgefrohen) a Brood, Hatch of young (Chicken &c.) der Fische, the Spawn, s. Fischbrut; eine Brut schlangen, a Bed or Knot of Snakes, s. Schlangenbrut.
 Brüten, to brood; das Brüten, the Brooding.
 Brütige, (Henne) a brooding Hen; ein brütiges Ei, a broody Egg.
 Bryonien, Bryony, s. Wintergrün; schwarz Bryonien, black - Bryony our Lady's Seal, s. Stiefwurz.
 Bube, m. a Boy, Lad, Stripling, Youth; ein loser Bube, an idle, forward Fellow, Rook, Rogue; ein böser Bube, a wicked Knave, Cheat, Rascal; ein unverschämter Schandbube, a bold and saucy Knave; eine Bubenrotte, a Crew, Gang, Pack of Rogues; Huren und Buben, to go a Whoring, to wench and whore; Bubenstück, a base and knavish Trick, Lewdness, Scandal, Crime.
 Büberei, f. Knavery, Roguery, Wickedness; eine Bübin, Bubenhure, a Whore, Wench, Tomboy, Ramp, Jade, Tom-Rig; bübisch, knavish, roguish, whorish, lascivious, lewd, lecherous; adv. knavishly &c. Büblein, Bübgen, a little Boy, Babe, Caa.
 Buch, n. a Book; ein Buch planiren, falzen, heften und einbinden, to glue, fold, stitch, and bind a Book; etwas zu Buch stellen, to book it down, to enter into a Book; ein Buch Papier, a Quire of Paper; ein Schinaderbuch, a Book of Remembrance; (die Composita s. unter ihrem Anfangsworte).
 Buchäcker, f. Bucheichel, a Beech-Acorn, s. Buchmast.
 Buchampfer, m. Buchbrodt, Buchflee, Sauerklee, Wood Sorel, small Sheep-Sorel.
 Buchasche, f. the wild Ash-Tree; Buchbaum, m. die Buche, a Beech.
 Buchbinder, a Bookbinder; Buchbinder-späne, Bookbinder-Shreds, Parchment's or Paper Shreds.
 Buchdrucker, a Printer.
 Buchdruckerien, f. 1) the Printing; 2) the Art of Printing; 3) the Printing-House.
 Buche, a Beech, s. Buchbaum.
 Büchen (Holz) beech-Wood.
 Bücherfresser, der alles lesen will, a Devou-

rer of Books; Büchergestelle, Shelves; Boards for Books, s. Repositorium; Büchersaal, m. a Library-Hall; Bücherschreiber, an Author, Compiler, Book-Maker, Writer, s. Scribent; Bücherwurm, a Book-Worm.
 Buchfink, m. a Bulfinch, an Alp.
 Buchführer, a Stationer, s. Buchhändler.
 Buchhalter, a Book-Keeper; Buchhandel, m. the Stationer's Trade; Buchhändler, a Book-Seller; Buchladen, a Stationer's or Bookseller's-Shop; Büchlein, n. Büchelgen, a little or small Book.
 Buchmast, m. Buck or Beech-Mast, Beech-Pasture for Swine.
 Buchsbaum, m. s. Buxbaum.
 Büchse, f. (zum verwahren) a Box; (zum schießen) an Arquebuse, Fire-Box, Fire-Lock, Snap-Haunce, small Gun; eine Donnerbüchse, a Thunder-Box, Blunderbuss, Musketoon.
 Büchsen, hinwegbüchsen, niederbüchsen, to shoot, kill (a Bird) with your Gun.
 Büchsenfugel, f. a Bullet; Büchsenmacher, a Gun-Smith; Büchsenmeister, a Gunner, Bombardeer.
 Büchsenpulver, n. Gun-Powder, s. Schießpulver; Büchsenchaft, m. the Shaft or Stock of a small Gun; Büchsenmacher, one that makes Shafts for Guns; Büchsen Schmied, s. Büchsenmacher; Büchsen schuß, m. a Gun-Shot; eines Büchsen schusses weit, as far as a small Gun-Shot, within the Reach of a small Gun.
 Büchselein, n. a little Box.
 Buchstabe, m. a Letter, Character; große Anfangsbuchstaben, initial Letters; große, Verfal, Capital - Letters; die größten, Canon; die kleinsten, Perl, Nomporell or Pearl.
 Buchstabiren, to spell.
 Buchstäblich, literally.
 Buchweizen, m. Book-Wheat, Crap, s. Heideforn.
 Buckel, m. (Höcker) a Hunch, Bunch; eines Cameels, the Hump or Cruper; 2) der Rücken, the Back; 3) von Messing an einem Buch, Pferdzaum &c. a Bullion of Copper, a Boss, Stud, Buckle, Clasp; bucklicht, crooked, crumpled, crook-backed, crump or huck-shouldered, hunch or hunch-backed.
 Bücken, (sich beugen) to bow, stoop down, duck with your Head; das Bücken, the Bowing or Stooping down of the Head and Body.
 Bückling, m. 1) ein Reverenz, to make a Bow; 2) geräucherter Hering, s. Pickling.
 G Bude,

Bude, f. a Booth, Stall, Shop.

Budengeld, n. Pickage, Stallage, Market-Geld.

Büffel, a Buff, Buffle.

Buflist, m. a Puff-Ball, Fuz-Ball, Puff or Puck-Fist.

Bug, m. die Beugung an etwas, the Bow, Bowing, Bending of a Thing; der Bug eines Pferdes, the Withers; Bug am Knie, the Joint; ein Vorbug von einem Hammel, a Joint or Shoulder of Mutton; ein Hinterbug, a Leg of Mutton.

Bügel, a Stirrup, f. Steigbügel.

Bügeleisen, n. a smoothing - (pressing-) Iron, a Goose.

Bügeln, to smooth down a Seam with a red hot Iron.

Buhle, c. a Lover, a Mistress, Love, Sweet-Heart, Whore.

Buhlen, to commit Whoredom; um eine buhlen, to woo or court a Virgin, make Love to her; Buhlbrief, a Love-Letter; Buhlienlied, n. an amorous Song; Buhler, m. an Amorist, Paramour, Gallant, Spark, Lover, Wooer; Buhleren, f. Buhlschaft; Buhlerin, a She-Lover; buhlerisch, whorish, amorous, lecherous; Buhlschaft, f. Amours, Love-Intrigues; auf die Buhlschaft gehen, f. buhlen.

Bühne, f. der Boden, the Solar, Garret, Upper-Room; Schaubühne, f. a Theatre or Stage; Nichtbühne, a Scaffold.

Bulle, f. (päpstlicher Gewaltsbrief) a Bull, (Letter from the Pope.)

Bullochs, m. a Bull, Bullock, f. Stier.

Bülz, f. Bilz.

Bund, m. 1) Bündniß, n. an Alliance, League, Confederacy, Confederation, Covenant, Pact, Paction, Contract, Agreement, Joining together; 2) ein Gebüde, ein Bund Stroh, a Stack of Straw; ein Bund Heu, a Bottle or Truss of Hay; ein Bund Reißer, a Bavin, Faggot, Brush-Sticks; ein Bund Kleider, a Pack of Clothes; ein Bund schwarzer Wäsche, a Bundle of foul Linnen, f. Bündel; bundbrüchig, breaking the Covenant.

Bündel, m. Bündlein, n. a Bundle, Bunch, Cluster; ein Bündel Zwiebel, Radisgen &c. a Bunch of Onions, Radishes &c. ein Bündlein Kirschen, a Bunch or Cluster of Cherries.

Bündig, binding, valid, good in Law, obliging, solid, reasonable, undeniable.

Bündigkeit, f. the Validity, Solidity.

Bündniß, f. the League, f. Bund.

Bundsgenosse, m. a Confederate, Allie; Genossenschaft, f. an Alliance, the Confederates, f. Bund.

Bundslade, f. the Ark of the Covenant.

Bundsvorwandter, one of the Allies.

Bunt oder Bund, of divers or many Colours, variegated, mixt, motly, varicolour'd, speckled, spotted, grifled, pied, checky, checkered, ring-straked, f. schärfigt; es bund machen, to be exorbitant and go beyond the Bounds of Honesty; bundsfärbig oder färbigt, bundschärfigt, bundstremig, f. bunt; Bundswerk, n. Fur.

Bünzen, f. Binsen.

Bürde, f. a Burden, Charge, f. Last.

Burg, f. a Castle, strong Place, f. Festung, Schloß; eine Kaiserliche oder Königliche, a Palace.

Bürge, m. a Bail, Security, Surety, Caution, Pledge, a Warranter, Mainpernor; ein persönlicher Bürge, a Hostage, f. Geißel; Bürge werden, to become Bail for one; Bürgen setzen oder stellen, to put in Bail.

Bürgel, f. Purzelkraut; Bürgel, m. (an Hühnern und Gänsen) the Rump or Crupper.

Bürger, m. a Citizen, Burgeß, Freeman; Bürgerinn, f. a Citess, She-Cit; bürgerlich, civil, citizen-like; ein bürgerlicher Krieg, an intestine, civil War; das bürgerliche Recht, the civil Law; Bürgermeister, a Burgh-Master, Mayor, Consul; Bürgerrecht, n. the Burgeßship; Bürgerschaft, f. the Commonalty of Burgers; Bürgerwache, f. Trainbands.

Burggraf, m. a Burggrave, Viscount.

Burggrafschaft, f. a Viscounty.

Bürgschaft, f. Bail, Pledge, Surety; Bürgschaft stellen, to put in Bail.

Burgundischheu, Holy-Hay, St. Foin.

Burgvogt, m. a Castellan, Constable, Castelward.

Burretsch, f. Borretsche.

Bursch, a young Man, Youth, young Fellow; Bursche auf Universitäten, the Students, Scholars.

Bürschgen, n. Bürschlein, a little or very young Lad.

Bürste, f. a Brush, f. Rehrbürste, Schühbürste.

Bürsten, to brush.

Bürstenbinder, m. a Brush-Maker.

Bürtig, gebürtig, geboren, native, born in a Place; bürtig seyn, to be born in, native of, or a Native of a Country or City.

Burzel, m. the Rump of Fowl.

Burzelkraut, n. Bürgel, Purflain.

Burzein, (herunter) to tumble down, fall topsy turvy in a Hurry.

Busch,

Busch, a Bush, Thicket, Covert, f. Gebüſche, Strauch, Hecke; ein Busch Fiedern, Haare, Franzen, a Tuft, Plume or Bunch &c. **Buschflöpfer**, a Robber, High-Way-Man.

Büſchel, m. a Bunch, Truss; **Büſchel Stroh**, a Wisp of Straw &c. f. Bündel.

Büſchelweiſe, in or by Clusters.

Büſchgen, n. **Büſchlein**, a little Bush, it. a little or small Bundle; ein **Büſchgen** Haare, a Lock or little Tuft of Hair.

Buſchicht, buſhy, full of Buſhes.

Büſe, f. (ein Schiffsgeſäß) a Buſ; **Heringsbüſen**, Hering-Buſſes or Ketches.

Buſem, oder **Buſen**, m. the Boſom, Breast.

Buſſahr, oder **Buſſard**, a Baſtard-Hawk, Nias, Buzzard.

Buſe, f. Penitence, Repentance; **Geldbuſe**, f. Geld.

Büſen, 1) **Buſe thun**, to do Penance, ſuffer Mortification for a Sin; 2) ſeine Luſt **büſen**, to ſatisfy, ſatiate your Luſt or Deſire; **büſend**, repenting; **Büſer**, a Penitent; **büſfertig**, penitent; **Büſfertigkeit**, f. Penitence, Readineſs to repent, true Repentance; **Büſſſalm**, m. a Penitential-Pſalm; **Büſtag**, m. a Day of Prayers, Fasting and Repentance.

Butte, f. (Seefiſch) a Bot, Bret, Brutt, Burt, f. Plateiſch, Halbfifch; 2) eine **Butte**, die man als einen Korb auf dem Rücken trägt, a Tub, Dorſer, Dorſet; 3) eine **Han-** oder **Hagebutte**, f. Han oder Hage.

Buttel, (Bier) f. Bottel.

Büttel, m. Stadtknecht, the Beadle, Tipſtaff, Summoner, Sergeant, Jailer, Torturer; **Büttelen**, f. the Jail, Priſon for Criminals.

Butter, f. Butter; **Butterbamme**, f. Bread ſpread with Butter; **Butterblume**, f. Marigold-Flower; **Butterbrezel**, f. a Butter-Cracknel; **Butterbrodt**, n. Bread and Butter; **Butterbrühe**, f. a Butter-Sauce; **Butterbüchſ**, f. a Butter-Box; **Butterfaß**, n. a Churn; **Buttermilch**, Buttermilk; **Butterkübel**, m. **Butterfaßlein**, a Butter-Tub; **Butterſtriezel**, m. Fritters; **buttern**, **Butter machen** oder **ſchlagen**, to churn Milk, make Butter; etwas **buttern**, **Butter dran thun**, mit **Butter machen**, to butter a Broth &c.

Butthühnlein, **Butthühngen**, n. a Pullet, young Hen.

Büttner, f. Böttiger.

Buſ, m. 1) der **Weiber**, a Set off, Ornament, Finery, Attire, Dreſs; 2) am **Licht**, the

Snuff; 3) an **Apfel** und **Birnen**, the Core; 4) der **Sternen**, a Shooting, ſudden Flaſh of Light in the Air.

Buſen, 1) ſich, to prank or prink up, ſet off, adorn yourſelf; 2) das **Licht**, to top or ſnuff the Candle; 3) etwas von **Miß** und **Unrath**, to wipe, cleanſe, poliſh, furbifh, brighten a Thing; 4) den **Bart**, to ſhave, accommodate your Beard; 5) den **Feind**, to beat the Enemy.

Buſen, m. the Core, f. **Buſ**; das **Sternenbuſen**, f. **Sternenſchuß**.

Buſigel, (ein) a Shrimp, Dwarf, Short-Arſe, hog-hunch, crump-crook-Back.

Buſigt, little, like a Short-Arſe, Shrimp or Dwarf.

Buſſchere, a Pair of Snuffers, f. **Lichtspize**.

Burbaum, m. the Box-Tree; **burbäumen**, boxen, of Box.

Burdorn, m. Buy-Thorn, prickly Box.

C.

Cabale, f. 1) Cabal, a Jewiſh Tradition; 2) a Cabal, Plot, Conſpiration.

Cabalift, m. a Cabaliſt.

Cabaliftiſch, cabaliſtick.

Cabelſau, (ein Fiſch) f. **Rabbelau**.

Cabeltau, n. the Cable of a Ship.

Cabinet, n. a Cabinet, Cloſet, Study; **Cabinetchen**, m. a Cabinet, Scritory.

Cacao, m. Cacoas; der beſte, Caracca-Cacao or Cacao-Nuts.

Cadet, a Cadet.

Caffee, m. Coffee; **Caffeebohnen**, Coffee-Berries; **Caffeehaus**, n. a Coffee-Houſe; **Caffeeanne**, f. **Caffeekeſſel**, m. a Coffee-Pot; **Caffeepulver**, gemahlener Caffee, Coffee-Powder, **Caffeewaſſer**, n. Coffee-Water.

Caſtan, m. a Surtout, an Upper-Garment.

Cajüte, f. the Cabin in a Ship.

Calciniſiren, to calcine, calcinate, burn to Cinder; **calciniert Zinn** oder **Bley**, Putty.

Calcinirofen, m. a Calcar, calcining Furnace.

Calbaunen, Guts, Bowels or Entrails of Cattle.

Calcutiſcher Hahn, m. a Turkey-Cock; **calcutiſche Henne**, f. a Turkey-Hen.

Calender, m. an Almanack, Calendar; **Calender machen**, to make Almanacks for the laſt Year; **Calendermacher** oder **Schreiber**, an Almanack-Maker.

Caleſſe, oder **Caleſche**, f. a Caleſh, Charret.

Calfadern, (ein Schiff) to caulk or grave a Ship.

Calsonium, Calophony, f. Calphonium.
 Calmeuser, m. a Pedant, Misanthropist, one that affects Solitude and Study; Calmeuseren, f. an affected Retiring or Withdrawing from a Society.
 Calmen, Brass-Ore.
 Calmus, m. Acorus, (a Drug.)
 Calphonium, n. Pine-Tree-Rosin.
 Cameel, n. a Camel.
 Cameelheu, n. the Squinant.
 Camelot, m. Camblet.
 Camerad, m. a Camarade, Companion.
 Cameradschaft, f. Familiarity.
 Camillen, Camomil, Stitch-Wort.
 Camin, m. a Chimney, f. Feuerheerd.
 Camisol, n. a Waist-Coat.
 Cammer, f. Hammer.
 Campagne, f. f. Feldzug.
 Campement, n. Camp.
 Campetschholz, n. Campechio, Log or Block-Wood.
 Campher, m. Camphire.
 Campiren, to camp.
 Camrad, f. Camerad.
 Canaille, f. das Pöbelvolk, the Mob, the Rascality, the Dregs or Scum, of the People.
 Canal, m. 1) eine Röhre, Channel; 2) ein Wassergraben, Channel, Trench, Brook, Ditch.
 Canarisek, m. Canary.
 Canarivogel, m. a Canary-Bird.
 Canarizucker, m. very white and refined Sugar.
 Candelzucker, m. Sugar-Candy.
 Candidat, a Candidate.
 Candis, f. Candelzucker.
 Caneel, m. Zimmetrinde, Canel or Cinamom; weißer, the arabick Costus, f. Zimmet.
 Caninichen, n. a Coney, Rabbet; das Männlein und das Weiblein unter den Caninichen, a Buck Coney and a Doe-Rabbet; eine Caninichenhöhle, oder Gehege, a Coney-Burrow or Warren; Caninichenhaare, the Flue of a Rabbet.
 Canone, f. a Canon, great Gun.
 Canonicat, n. a Canonship.
 Canonicus, m. ein Domherr, a Canon, Prebendary.
 Canoniren, to cannonade.
 Canonisch, canonical.
 Canonisiren, to canonize.
 Cantonirung, f. the Quartering of Soldiers, or Lying in Garrison.
 Cantor, m. the Chanter.
 Cantoren, f. the Chantry.
 Canzel, f. the Pulpit, f. Predigtstuhl.
 Canzler, m. the Chancellor.
 Canzlerwürde, f. the Chancellorship.
 Canzlen, f. the Chancery.
 Canzlenmeister, the Master of the Rolls.
 Canzlenschrift, the greater Character.

Canzliste, Canzlenschreiber, a Chancery-Clerk, Curitor.
 Capaun, m. a Capon.
 Capaunen, to capon a little Cock.
 Capellan, m. the Chaplain.
 Capelle, f. 1) Kirchen- oder Hofcapelle, a Chappel; 2) Gold und Silber zu probiren, a Goldsmith's Coppel or Test.
 Capellmeister, m. the Director of the Music in a Chappel.
 Caper, m. a Caper or Privateer, f. Seeräuber.
 Capern, to lye lurking after a Chape and take away such Ships as sail by, to infest the Seas.
 Capern, f. Capers.
 Capitain, m. a Caprain.
 Capital, n. 1) the Stock or principal Fund or Sum; 2) one's whole Stock or Estate; 3) an einer Säule, the Chapter, Head or Top of a Pillar; Capitalist, m. a richman; ein Capitalverbrechen, n. a capital Crime, a Crime worthy of Death.
 Capitel, n. 1) in der Bibel, a Chapter; 2) Capitelhaus, Stift, a Chapter-House; Capitelherr, f. Domherr; 3) ein Silz, Berweis, a Rebuke, Reprimand; einem das Capitel lesen, to ring one a Peal, read him a Lesson.
 Capiteln, (einen aus) to give one his Lesson.
 Capituliren, to capitulate, parley.
 Caplan, f. Capellan.
 Capriole, f. a Caper; Capriolen schneiden, to caper.
 Capuciner, m. a Capuchin.
 Caputrock, m. Caputsch, a Capuch, f. Mönchskappe, einen caput machen, to capot one.
 Capzaun, m. a Cavefon.
 Caravane, f. a Caravan.
 Caravelle, f. (ein portugiesisch Fahrzeug), a Caravel.
 Carbatsche, f. Karbatsche.
 Carbiner, m. a Carabine, Harquebuss, Petronel.
 Carcasse, f. a Carcass.
 Cardamom, f. Cardamom, Grain of Paradise.
 Cardebenedicten, the holy or blessed Thistle, Carduus Benedictus.
 Cardinal, m. a Cardinal.
 Carete, f. a Chariot.
 Carsunkel, m. the Carbuncle, (a precious Stone).
 Cariol, n. a flying Chair, little open Calesh.
 Carmelit, Carmeliter, m. a Carmelite (Monk or Nun).
 Carmesin, crimson, scarlet.
 Carniol, m. the Cornelian-Stone.
 Carnose, Carnüffel, a Rupture, Barking, Swelling.
 Carosse, f. a Coach.

- Caroten Wurzeln, rothe Pastinaken, Carots.
 Carpen, f. scraped Linnen.
 Carrousel, n. f. Turnier.
 Cartaune, f. a Canon; Cartaunenschuß, m. a Canon-Shot.
 Cartause, f. a Carthusian Monastery.
 Cartäuser, m. a Carthusian Friar.
 Carte, f. Karte.
 Carteck, m. a Sort of Taffery.
 Cartel, n. a Cartel, f. Ausforderung.
 Cartetsche, a Cartouch. Cartridge.
 Cascarille, f. Cascarilia.
 Cascade, a Cascade, f. Wasserfall.
 Casel, f. (das obere Meßgewand) the Chasuble.
 Caspar, ein Mannsname, Jasper.
 Cassate, f. a Cassock.
 Casse, f. the Cash.
 Cassia, f. 1) *Cassia lignea*, the Bark of the Cassia-Tree; 2) *fistula*, oder in Röhren, *Cassia fistula*.
 Cassiren, 1) abhandeln, to cashire, disband Soldiers; 2) eine Schrift aufheben, cancell, annul, undo a Writ, make it void; 3) Geld eincassiren, to get in Money, put in Cash.
 Cassirer, m. a Cashier, Cash-Keeper.
 Castanetten, Castanets or Snappers.
 Castanie, f. a Ches-Nut or Chest-Nut, f. Kastanien.
 Castell, n. a Castle, f. Schloß.
 Castellan, m. Castellain.
 Casteyen, (sich) to chasten yourself by Fasting and Mortification.
 Castor, f. Viber; Castorhut, m. a Castor or Beaver (Hat).
 Catalogus, m. a Catalogue, f. Verzeichniß.
 Catechisiren, to catechize.
 Catechismus, m. the Catechism; Catechismuslehre, f. a Catechizing; Catechismusshüler, m. a Catechumen.
 Categorische (Antwort) a categorical Answer; sich categorisch erklären, to tell your Mind categorically or your Resolution without ifs and ands.
 Catheder, m. the Pulpit, Professor's-Chair.
 Cathedralkirche, f. a Cathedral (or Mother-) Church, f. Hauptkirche.
 Catholisch, catholic, universal.
 Catun, m. Cotton, Calicoe.
 Cavalcade, f. Cavalcade.
 Cavalier, m. a Cavalier; cavalirisch, Cavalier-like.
 Cavallerie, f. Reuteren.
 Cavent, a Surety or Bail.
 Caviar, (von Archangel) m. Caviary (Spawn of the Fish *Bellengina*).
 Caviren, to stand bound for, f. Bürg werden.
 Caufenmacher, a Pettifogger, Barretor.
 Caution, (stellen) f. Bürgschaft.
 Ceder, f. Cederbaum, m. a Cedar-Tree.
 Celandin, Celandine or Seagreen, f. Meergrün.
 Celestiner = (Mönch) m. a Celestine Monk.
 Celle, f. a Monks-Cell.
 Cellerie, Cellery, f. Sellerie.
 Cement, m. n. Cement, f. Rütte.
 Censuren, to censure, f. tadeln.
 Censur, f. the Censure.
 Centifolien, (Rose) a Rose of hundred Leaves.
 Centner, m. a Cent, Centenary, Kintal, a hundred Weight.
 Centrum, n. the Center, f. Mittelpunkt.
 Ceremonie, f. a Ceremony, Formality; it. Rite in the Church.
 Ceremonienmeister, m. an Usher, Introducer, Master of Ceremonies.
 Cetrach, Cerach, f. Milzfraut.
 Chalcedonier, m. Chalcedony, f. Onyx, Carniol.
 Chaldeer, a Chaldean.
 Chamade schlagen, to sound or beat a Parley, beat Shamade.
 Charfreitag, m. the Good-Friday.
 Charge, f. an Office, Employment.
 Charwoche, f. the Week before Easter.
 Cherubim, m. a Cherubin.
 China = Chind, (ein Fieberpulver) Quinquina, Jesuits-Powder, (of the Cortex Peruvianus).
 Chinawurzel, f. China-Root.
 Chocolade, f. Chocolate.
 Cholerisch, cholerick.
 Chor, n. 1) in der Kirche, the Quire, Chancel; 2) Chor, m. Sänger, the Chorus, Choristers; Choraltar, m. the high or great Altar; Chorherr, m. a Canon, Prebendary; Chorrock, m. Chorhemd, n. a Surplice; Chorbruder, Chorsänger, a Querister; Chorschwester, a Nun that sings in a Quire.
 Choralmusic, f. plain Musick.
 Chrisam, m. Chrisin.
 Christ, a Christian.
 Christabend, m. Christmas Eve or Vigil.
 Christenheit, f. the Christendom.
 Christenthum, n. die christliche Religion, Christianity, Christianism.
 Christenvolk, Christian-People, all the Christians.
 Christgeschenk, oder Bescherung, n. ein heiliger Christ, m. a Christmas Gift or Present.
 Christkindlein, (das) our Saviour when he was born a Child.
 Christlich, christian, Christian-like; adv. Christianly.
 Christmonat, m. the Month of December.

- Christnacht**, f. Christmas-Night.
Christtag, m. Christmas-Day.
Christus, (Jesús) Jesus Christ.
Christwoche, f. Christmas-Week.
Christwurz, f. Bears-Foot, Set-Word.
Chronik, f. a. Chronicle, Annals, f. Geschichtsbuch.
Chronikschreiber, a Chronicler, Annalist.
Chronologie, Chronology, f. Zeitrechnung.
Chronologisch, chronological.
Chrysolith, m. the Chrysolite.
Chrysopras, m. the Chrysopras-Stone.
Chur, f. churfürstliche Würde, Electorat.
Churfürst, m. Elector.
Churfürstenthum, n. the Electorat, the Elector's Territories.
Churfürstinn, f. the Electress; die verwittwete Churfürstinn, the Electress Dowager.
Churfürstlich, Electoral; Seine Churfürstliche Durchlaucht, His Electoral Highness or Serenity.
Churprinz, m. the Electoral Prince, Heir of the Electorship.
Chymicus, a Chymist.
Chymie, f. Chymistry; chymisch, chymical.
Cibeben, (lange Rosinen) Raisins of the Sun.
Cichorien, Cichory, f. Wegwart.
Cider, oder Sider, Cider, f. Apfelmoss.
Cimbeln, f. a Pair of Cimbals.
Cinnober, Cinnober, Cinnaber, Vermillion, red Lead, f. Zinnober.
Cirkel, m. a Circle, a Pair of Compasses; cirkelicht, round in the Form of a Circle; cirkeln, to make a Circle; Cirkelpunct, m. the Center of a Circle; Cirkelung, f. Circulation.
Cisterciensermönch, m. a Cistercian-Monk or Bernardine.
Cistern, f. a Cistern.
Citadell, n. a Citadell.
Cither, f. a Cittern or Sistrum.
Cithrinchen, f. a little Cittern.
Citiren, (vor Gerichte fordern) to cite or summon one, indite or bid him to appear; *it.* to alledge, quote.
Citirung, f. Citation, Summoning; *it.* Quoting or Alledging of a Passage.
Citron, Citrone, f. a Citron, Limon; Citronat, condid Lemon Peel; Citronenbaum, m. a Lemon-Tree, Pom-Citron-Tree; Citronfarbe, citron or lemon-Colour.
Claret, (Clarín) f. a Clarion, (shrill Trumpet) Soundine.
Claretwein, m. Claret (red Wine).
Classe, f. a Class, Classis, Rank, Order.
Clavicordium, n. Harpsicords, f. Spinnet.
Clavicymbel, n. Clavicords, Harpsicords.
Clavier, n. the Keys, Stops or Frets of a Harpsicord, Virginals, Chime or Organs.
Clavis, (auf dem Clavier) m. the Key or Cliff in Musick.
Clause, f. a strait, narrow, close Room; *it.* a Clause or Condition added to an Agreement.
Clauſur, f. the Clasps or Buckles of a Book.
Cleriken, f. the Clergy, f. Geistliche.
Clister, n. a Glister or Clister.
Cloak, f. n. a Jakes, Sink.
Closter, n. the Cloister, f. Kloster.
Cobalt, m. Calamin, Cadmia, Cobalt, f. Kobolt.
Cochenille, oder Coschenille, f. Cutchenal.
Cocusnüsse, f. Coco-Nuts.
Coffe, f. Kaffee.
Colick, f. the Colick, f. Bauchgrimmen.
Collation, f. (eine Beche) a Collation, Entertainment, Club.
Collationiren, (gegen einander halten) to collate a Writ with another.
Collecte, f. a Collection, Gathering, f. Sammlung.
College, m. a Colleague or Colleger, one of the Masters of a Collegiate School.
Collegiat, m. a Fellow of a Colledge.
Colmartraut, f. Bauchheil.
Coloquinten, Coloquintida, f. wilder Kürbis.
Coloriren, (im Singen) to trill or quaver.
Comödiant, m. a Comedian, Stage-Player.
Comödiantinn, f. a She-Player.
Comödiantisch, comical.
Comödie, f. a Comedy or Play; eine spielen, to act a Comedy.
Comödienschreiber, a Play-Wright.
Comet, m. a Comet, Blazing-Star.
Commandiren, das Commando führen, to command.
Commendant, Commander.
Commentgen, (Commentlein, Commenteschüsselgen) a Saucer.
Commerciensrath, m. a Commerce-Counsellor.
Commercium, n. the Commerce, Trade or Traffick.
Commissarius, m. a Commissary, Commissioner, Delegate.
Commissbrodt, n. Ammunition-Bread.
Commission, f. a Commission.
Commissnickel, m. eine Soldatenhure, a Camp-Whore, a meer Prostitute, Drab, Soldier's Wench.
Committiren, to commit, f. austragen.
Commodität, f. Gemächlichkeit, Convenience, Ease.

- Communicant**, c. a Communicant, one that receives the Communion.
- Communication**, f. the Communication.
- Communiciren**, 1) einem etwas, to communicate, impart a Thing to one; 2) mit zum heiligen Abendmahl gehen, to communicate, receive the Sacrament.
- Communion**, f. the Communion.
- Companie**, f. a Company, Assembly; eine Companie Soldaten, a Company or Troop of Soldiers; mit einem in Companie treten, to join Stock, become Partners.
- Companion**, m. a Companion, Partac.
- Compaß**, m. a Compass, a Sailor's or Mariner's Compass, a Sun-Dial, f. Sonnenzeiger, Sonnenuhr.
- Compaßdose**, (oder Kasten) the Bittacle.
- Compendiös**, (kurz abgefaßt seyn) to be compendious.
- Compensiren**, (etwas) vergelten und gut machen, to compensate a Thing.
- Competent**, a Competitor.
- Complet** oder vollständig seyn, to be complete.
- Complexion**, f. the Complexion.
- Compliment**, n. a Compliment.
- Complimentiren**, to compliment.
- Complot**, n. a Plot, f. Zusammenverschwörung.
- Componist**, m. one that composes musical Pieces.
- Concept**, n. the Project or first Draught of a Writ; einem das Concept verrücken, to put one out of Conceit.
- Concert**, n. Symphony or Concert of musical Instruments.
- Concipiren**, to draw a Writ, f. abfassen.
- Concipist**, he that draws a Writ.
- Concordanz**, f. a Concordance.
- Concubine**, f. a Concubine, f. Benschläferinn.
- Concurs**, m. (der Gläubiger) a Concourse of the Creditors.
- Condition**, f. the Condition, f. Bedingung.
- Conditor**, n. ein Confectbecker, a Confectioner, a Baker of Sweet-Meats.
- Condolenz**, f. a Condolence; abstratten, to make a Compliment of Condolence.
- Condoliren** (einem) to condole with one.
- Conduite**, f. Conduct, Behaviour or Comportment, f. Aufführung.
- Confect**, m. Confits, Suckets, Sweet-Meats, Preserves.
- Conferenz**, f. a Conference, Conferring together.
- Confession**, f. the Confession, f. Bekänntniß.
- Consequiren**, to confiscate; confiscirt, confiscated.
- Confrontiren**, to confront.
- Consistorium**, n. a Consistory or principal Court of Ecclesiastical Matters, a Court of Arches; consistorialisch, consistorial.
- Consonant**, m. a Consonant.
- Consorte**, m. a Partner, Fellow-Companion.
- Constabler**, m. a Gunner.
- Conterseit**, n. a Portraiture, Picture, f. Ebenbild.
- Conto**, the Account, f. Rechnung.
- Contoir**, n. (die Schreibstube eines Kaufmanns) a Merchant's writing Room, Counting-House.
- Contraband**, (verbothene Waare) Contraband, (contrabanded or prohibited Goods).
- Contract**, a Contract, Covenant, f. Vertrag.
- Contract**, (an Gliedern) lame, contracted, f. lahm.
- Conversable**, conversable.
- Conversiren**, to converse.
- Convinciren**, to convince, convict.
- Convoy**, n. a Convoy, Guard.
- Convoniren**, to convoy.
- Copie** oder Copen, a Copy, f. Abschrift.
- Copist**, m. a Copier, Transcriber.
- Copuliren**, to copulate.
- Coralle**, f. a Coral; Corallen (Körner) Beads of Coral.
- Corallenmoos**, m. Coralline, Coral-Moss, Herb-Coral.
- Corbatsche**, f. a Whip, Scourge, Bull's Pizzle.
- Corduan**, m. (Leder) n. Cordovan-(Leather).
- Coriander**, (Saamen) m. Coriander-(Seed).
- Corinten**, (kleine Rosinen) Currants.
- Cork**, m. Cork, f. Pantoffelholz.
- Cornelkirschen**, Dog-Berries, f. Kornel.
- Cornet**, m. a Cornet.
- Cörper**, m. a Body, f. Leib; ein todter Cörper, a Corps, dead Body, f. Leichnam.
- Cörperlein**, n. a little Body.
- Cörperlich**, corporal; ein körperlicher Eyd, a corporal Oath.
- Corporal**, m. a Corporal.
- Corporalschaft**, f. a Troop or Band of Soldiers commanded by a Corporal.
- Corpulent**, corpulent, bigbodied, f. dick.
- Correct**, corrected, mended.
- Corrigiren**, to correct, mend.
- Corsar**, m. a Corsair, f. Seeräuber.
- Costenbalsam**, f. Frauenmünz, the Herb Cost-Mary.
- Costi**, (bey Kaufleuten) dort an eurem Ort, there with you, in your Place or Town.
- Covent**, m. Whig, very small Beer, Table-Beer.
- Crap**, f. (eine Färberröthe) Crap, Crap-madder.
- Creatur**, f. a Creature, Geschöpf.

Credenz, f. the Tasting of Meat and Drink of a Prince.
Credenzbecher, m. a Salver.
Credenzbrief, Credentials, a Creditive.
Credenzler, f. Mundschent.
Credenzstisch, m. a Cup-Board, Side-Board-Table.
Credit, m. the Credit, Creance, Credence, Trust, f. Glauben.
Creditiren, to credit, make one your Creditor, f. trauen.
Crepiren, to starve, perish by Fame or Want.
Crepon, m. Crepp, Crape.
Creuz, n. the Cross; das **Creuz** (und Leiden) the Cross, Misery, Suffering, Misfortune; das **Creuz** (eines Pferderückens) the Crupper, Dock, Buttocks of a Horse.
Creuzbalken, m. a Cross-Beam.
Creuzbaum, m. Palma-Christi, f. Wunderbaum.
Creuzbeer, f. Christ-Thorn-Berries.
Creuzdorn, Christ-Thorn, the White-Bramble, f. Wegdorn.
Creuzen, (auf der See) to cruise or cross the Seas.
Creuzer, m. 1) Schiff, a Cruiser, Man of War bound to cruise; 2) eine Münze, a Coin in Germany so called.
Creuzerhöhungsfest, n. Crouchmas, the 14th. of September.
Creuzfarth, f. a Procession in Rogation-Week.
Creuzgang, m. a Church - Porch, Parlor, Alley under a Cloister.
Creuzigen, 1) ans **Creuz** schlagen, to crucify one, nail him to the Cross; 2) sich, sein Fleisch und Blut, to mortify, check, subdue, conquer, and bring under the natural Appetites, Lusts or Inclination; 3) sich über etwas segnen und creuzigen, to bless and cross yourself out of Astonishment.
Creuzigung, f. the Crucifying or Crucifixion, it. Mortification &c.
Creuzlein, n. a little Cross.
Creuzspinne, f. a Spinner, Sort of Spider.
Creuztag, Rogation-Sunday.
Creuzträger, n. a Cross-Bearer, Sufferer, afflicted Man.
Creuzweg, a Cross-Way, f. Scheideweg.
Creuzweis, across.
Creuzwurz, f. Groundsel, f. Johanniskraut; it. Crosswort, Mugweed, f. Modelgeer.
Crocodill, n. a Crocodile; **Crocodillthränen**, Crocodile's Tears, treacherous Tears.
Crone, f. a Crown, f. Krone.
Crystall, m. Crystal.

Crystallen, Crystalline, Crystal-Glasses.
Cubeben, Cubebs.
Cucumber, f. Gurken.
Cujon, Coward, Poltron.
Cur, f. the Cure or Curing, f. Heilung.
Curaß, m. a Cuirass; **Cürasirer**, a Cuirassier.
Curent, (die) oder **Currentschüler**, singing Scholars in the Streets.
Curiren, f. heilen.
Current, (gangbar) Geld, current Money.
Currier, m. a Courier, an Express; in vollem **Currier**, in full speed.
Curtisan, a Gallant, f. Duhler, Freyer; it. a Jack-Pudding, f. Pickelhering, Hanswurst.
Cymbel, f. (Schelle) a Cymbal, f. Cimbeln.
Cypressen, Cypress; **Cypressenfraut**, Garden-Cypress; **Cypressennuß**, Cypress-Nut.

D

Da, 1) allda, there; es ist nicht da, it is not there; wer da? who is there? 2) da, wo, where; ein Land, da, (wo) alles voll auf ist, a Country, where there is Abundance of all Things; 3) da, für hier, here; da bin ich, here I am; da ist er, here he is; 4) da, für als, when or as; da ich in der Stadt war, when I was in Town, oder being in the Town; da er hinweg gieng, as he went away; 5) da, für damals, zur selben Zeit, then, when; da geschah es, then it fell out; da ich dieses sagte, antwortete er, when I said so, oder saying this (then) he answer'd; 6) da, da doch, when, when as, where as; warum sollt ich gestraft werden, da ich doch unschuldig bin? why shall I be punished, being (whenas, whereas, when however I am) innocent? 7) wer da spricht, er ist ein Christ, who, whoever, whosoever calls himself a Christian; wer da glaubt und getauft wird, he that believes and is baptized; alle die da selig werden wollen, all that will be saved; 8) da, weil, indem, while; es hilft einem Sünder nichts, daß er von andern nicht gesehen wird, da (weil oder indem) er von ihm selbst gesehen wird, it nothing avails an Offender not to be seen by others, while he is seen by himself; 9) da hingegen, whereas, instead that; da ich hingegen belohnet werden sollte, whereas, instead that I should be rewarded &c. 10) da, da, das sehen wir gerne, ay, ay! well, well! so, so! we are glad on't.
Dabey, über das, benebst, besides that, with that;

that; *daben bleiben*, to abide, persist, continue in your Resolution; *daben lassen*, to let it suffice, to acquiesce in; *daben thun*, to contribute to; *daben erkennen*, to know thereby or by it; *daben schreiben*, to add, note in the Margin; *nahe daben*, hard by, near to &c.

Dach, n. the Roof; *sich unter ein Dach begeben*, to shelter yourself; *Dachbedcker*, m. a Thatcher, Shingler, Tiler, Slater; *Dachfahne*, f. a Fane, Weather-Cock; *Dachfenster*, n. a Dormer-Window, Lover-Hole; *Dächlein*, n. a little Roof; *Dachrinne*, f. a Gutter; *Dachschindel*, (die) a Shingle; *Dachsparren*, the Sparrs, the Timberwork of a Roof; *Dachstuhl*, m. the Entablature or Seams; *Dachtrauffe*, the Eaves; *Dachziegel*, a Roof-Tile.

Dachs, m. a Badger; *Dachsloch*, n. *Dachsbau*, m. a Badger-Hole, Burrow or Kennel.

Dachschliefer, m. *Dachshund*, a Terrior, Dog-Badger; *Dachschmalz*, n. Badger-Grease.

Dacht, m. (am Lichte) a Wick or Match, f. *Lacht*.

Dadurch, 1) *wodurch*, whereby; *dadurch wir selig werden*, whereby (or by which) we are saved; 2) *durch solches Mittel*, thereby; 3) *man reiset dadurch*, one passes through.

Dafern, if, if so be that, provided.

Dafür, 1) for it; 2) *für dasselbe*, before it. *Dafür halten*, to suppose, think, believe, judge.

Dagegen, 1) *hingegen*, on the Contrary, contrary; 2) *gegen das*, für solches, in Exchange or Requit for; 3) *dawider*, against, there against.

Daheim, home, at home; *daheim bleiben*, to stay at home; *einer, der daheim in seinem Dorfe erzogen*, a home-spun Fellow.

Daher, 1) hence, therefore; 2) *von dannen*, thence, from thence; 3) *von wannen*, whence, from whence; *daher gehen*, to go on, to proceed; *daher prangen oder stuken*, to carry it high, go prancing.

Dahero, wherefore, therefore, f. *derohalben*.

Dahin, thither, yonder, thitherwards; *er (es) ist dahin*, he (it) is gone, passed away, expired; *dahin fahren*, to pass along, to ride thither in a Coach, *it.* to be gone, to die; *dahin bringen*, to bring to that Pass; *dahin fallen*, to fall down; *dahin gebracht*, brought to; *dahin kommen*, to come so far; *dahin sterben*, to die suddenly.

Dahinten, behind; *dahinten bleiben*, to

abide or remain behind or backwards; *dahinten lassen*, to leave behind; *dahinter kommen*, to find out, discover; *dahin trachten*, to endeavour, contend, strive, for; *dahinwärts*, thitherward.

Däse, f. a Mat, f. *Matte*.

Damalg, of those Times.

Damals, then, at that Time.

Damasciren, to damask; *eine damascirte Klinge*, a damasked or damasquined Sword.

Damast, m. Damask.

Damasten, of Damask; *ein damasten Kleid*, a Damask-Gown.

Dam: oder Bretspiel, Draughts; *eine Dame (Stein im Bret)* a Man at Draughts; *Damenbret*, n. a Chess-Board; *Damenspielen*, to play at Draughts.

Damhirsch, m. a Buck, fallow Deer.

Dämisch, dull, f. *dumm*; *einen dämisch machen*, to benum one, stun his Head.

Damit, auf daß, that, to the End that; *damit, mit dem*, with it, therewith, by that (Means); *damit nicht*, lest.

Damm, m. a Dam, Dike, Bank, Causey, Bay.

Dämmen, to fence or inclose a Piece of Ground with Banks, Dikes, Dams, Water-Gages.

Dampf, (Rauch) Fume, Smoak; *Dunst*, a Vapour, Exhalation; *Brodem*, (von heißen Speisen &c.) a Whiff, Reek, Steam, Fume; *in einem Bergwerk*, a Damp, Slough, f. *Schwaden*; *dampfen*, *Dampf von sich geben*, to evaporate, fume, exhale &c.

Dämpfen, 1) *Feuer*, to quench, extinguish, put out, smother; 2) *die Gemüthsbebewegungen*, to hinder or stop the Motions of the Mind; 3) *Fleisch dämpfen*, to stew Meat in a Stove-Pan.

Dampfsicht, *dämpfig*, damp, wet, full of Damp; *it. engbrüstig*, short-breathed, broken-winded, asthmatic.

Dampfloch, n. a Vent, Smoak-Hole, f. *Rauchloch*.

Dämpfung, f. *das Dämpfen*, the Suffocation, Extinguishing, Extinction, Quenching, Putting out.

Dank, m. Thanks, f. *Danksagung*; *ich weiß ihm das keinen Dank*, I cannot take that for a Kindness.

Dankbar, grateful, thankful; *dankbarlich*, gratefully, thankfully; *Dankbarkeit*, f. Thankfulness, Gratitude, f. *Erkenntlichkeit*.

Danken, *danksagen*, to thank, give or render Thanks; *einem übel danken*, to reward, requite one ill, render him Evil for good.

Dankfest, a public Feast of Thanksgiving; *Danklied*, n. a Thanksgiving-Psaln or Song;

- Song; Dankopfer, n. a Thank-Offering; Danksagung, f. a Tanksgiving; nach dem Essen, the Saying Grace after Meal; Dankschreiben, n. a Letter of Thanks.
- Dann, denn, statemal, diemeil, for, for as much as, because; dann, alsdann, then; dann, als, than, except, but; dann und wann, now and then.
- Dannen, (von) thence, from thence, from that Place; dannenhero, therefore, wherefore, hence, thence, f. daher, derothalben.
- Dannoch, nevertheless, however, f. dennoch.
- Danzig, n. Dantzick.
- Daran, an dem, thereon or at, thereby; daran ist viel gelegen, this is of great Moment, Consequence, Importance, Concern; daran müssen, to be constraint to do; nicht daran wollen, to be unwilling to take a Taste of the Bait; das Leben daran setzen, to venture or hazard your Life (lay it at Stake) for it; wohl bey einem dran seyn, to be in Favour with one; Theil daran haben, oder nehmen, to be concerned in, take Part or Share of, have a Hand in the Matter; den Kopf daran strecken, to strain your Brains; daran wagen, to venture upon.
- Darauf, worauf, after which, after that, there on, there upon, upon which &c. sich darauf verlassen, to depend on, rely upon; darauf, oben auf ein Ding, upon, on, over a Thing; Acht darauf haben, to mind a Thing, be attentive to it.
- Daraus, aus demselben, hence, thence, there of, out, by, from; daraus folget, hence (there out, by, or from it) follows; was wird endlich daraus werden? what will at last become of it; man kann nicht daraus flug werden, there is no Meaning or Sense in it.
- Darben, to suffer Want and Penury, f. mangeln, Mangel leiden; Darbung, f. Indigence.
- Darben, neben, thereby, therewith, by or with it; dadurch, hereby, thereby, by that; darben solls bleiben, that we will stand to, persist in.
- Darbiehen, to offer, tender; Darbietung, f. the Offer, Offering &c.
- Darbringen, to bring there (to an appointed Place) produce.
- Darein, there into, into it, into them; darein willigen, to consent, yield, assent to; darein reden, to interrupt one's Speech; darein sehen, to regard and correct it; darein schlagen, to strike &c.
- Darfür, f. dafür.
- Dargeben, to give, exhibit, present, proffer, tender a Thing.
- Dargeboten, offered, f. darbiehen.
- Dargebracht, brought there, f. darbringen.
- Dargegeben, dargereicht, tendered.
- Dargegen, f. dagegen.
- Dargestellt, exhibited, f. darstellen.
- Darhalten, to tender, f. darreichen.
- Darhinter, behind; darhinterstecken, to be privy or knowing of.
- Darinnen, there in, therewithin, in it, in them &c.
- Darlegen, to lay or put down a Thing.
- Darm, m. a Gut; die Därme, Därmer, Gedärme, the Bowels, Guts, f. Eingeweide; eingemachte (Kalttaunen, Flecke) Chitterlings, Tripes; Darmlicht, f. the Cholick, a Gripping in the Guts; Darmlein, n. a little or small Gut.
- Darnach, 1) hernach, after, hereafter, afterwards, after that; 2) darnach, nachdem (sich zuträgt) as (it happens) according as; 3) darnach, solchem gemäß, according to, agreeably, answerably &c. 4) nach demselben, at, for, after it; wer fragt darnach? who asks for it? or who cares for it?
- Darneben, near, nigh, next; darneben, besides that, moreover, f. benebst, ferner.
- Darnieder, (liegen, fallen, werfen &c.) to lye, fall, throw &c. down to the Ground.
- Darob, f. drob; daroben, f. droben.
- Darre, 1) Schwindsucht, the Phthisick, Consumption; 2) Malzdarre, f. Maltkilm.
- Darreichen, to reach forth, offer, tender, proffer, deliver; darreichen, damit versehen, to furnish, provide, supply with; darsschießen, Geld, f. vor- (her) schießen; Darsschuß, m. the Advance; Darreichung, f. the Offering, Presenting.
- Darstellen, (etwas) to exhibit, produce; sich, to appear; Darstellung, f. Representation.
- Darstrecken, to stretch forth.
- Darthun, to prove a Thing, make it good, demonstrate it, f. beweisen.
- Darüber, über das, over, more, over and above, beside, there of (on, to, above, over) additionally; darüberfahren, to pass over; darüber zehlen, to add to the Number.
- Darum, deshalb, therefore, for which Cause or Reason, for it; 2) darum, umher, about, round about; 3) darum kommen, darum geben, to lose, to give for.
- Darvon, f. davon.
- Darvor, f. davor.
- Darwider, f. dawider.
- Darzehlen, to pay (ready Money) down (upon the Nail.)

Darzu, f. dazu.

Darzwischen, thereamong, f. dazwischen.

Das, (der Artikel) the; (das Pronom.) that; dasmal, that time, for that time, then; über das, besides, moreover, thereabove.

Dasselbst, there, in that Place, f. allda.

Daseyn, to be there, be present.

Dasjenige, welches ic. that which.

Dasig, of that Place.

Daß, (die Conjunction) that; dergestalt, daß ic. so, as &c. such, as &c. f. auf daß, damit.

Dasselbe, oder selbige, that, the same.

Datiren, to date (a Letter;) früher oder eher datiren, to antedate; datirt seyn, to be dated.

Dattel, f. Dattelfern, m. a Date; indianische Dattel ic. f. Tamarind; Dattelsbaum, m. the Date-Tree, Palm-Tree; Datteln, Dates, Palmettas.

Datum, n. the Date of a Letter &c.

Daube, f. (von Holz) a Pipestave, Side-Board, f. Fassdaube.

Dauen, to digest, f. verdauen.

Dauer, the Duration, Daur.

Daume, oder Daumen, m. the Thumb; eines Daumen breit, a Thumb's-Breadth, an Inch; Daumensstock, m. a Thumb's Screw; Daumling, m. a Thumb-Stall, Thimble, f. Fingerhut.

Daur oder Dauer, f. the Duration, Continuance, Lasting, f. währen; dauerhaft, durable, lasting, strong &c.

Dauren, (lassen sich) to rue, regret, grudge, be concerned for; er dauret mich, I pity him; es dauret mich, I am sorry for it.

Dauren, to last, indure, persist, continue, hold out; Dauerhaftigkeit, f. Durableness, Stableness, Firmness, Solidity; Daurung, f. Daur.

Davon, (von dar) hence, thence, whence, from thence, thereof or from; davon, von demselben, thereof, of it, about it &c. davon gehen, kommen, laufen ic. to go away, come or get off, to fly, run away, make your Escape &c.

Davor, fore or before it or them; da sey Gott vor! God forbid; davor halten, to think, suppose, believe, mean, judge.

Daß, m. in der Karte, the As.

Dauung, the Concoction, f. Verdauung.

Dawider, there against, against it or them.

Dazu, thereto, thereunto, thereat, to, unto or at it or them,

Dazumal, zur selben Zeit, then, at that Time.

Dazwischen, there between, or betwixt, there-among or amongst, f. zwischen.

Debitiren, in Debet stellen, to set one down, Debtor, or Debitor.

Decem, m. Tithes, f. Zehenden.

Dechant, Dechent, m. the Dean, f. Domherr.

Decher, m. zehn Stück, a Dicker; ein Decher Felle, a Dicker of Leather, ten Hides.

Deck, n. (eines Schiffs) the Deck, Orlope (of a Ship.)

Deckbette, n. a Deck-or Upper-Bed, the Coverlet, Coverling.

Decke, f. a Covering; mit einander unter einer Decke liegen, to conspire or agree together, have a secret Intelligence; sich strecken, nach der Decken, to cut your Coat according to your Cloth; eine Decke von Binjen, a Mat; die Decke eines Gemachs, the Cieling, f. Stubendecke.

Deckel, m. the Cover, Lid.

Decken, (den Tisch) to spread the Table and lay the Cloth; sich oder etwas, to cover, f. zudecken, bedecken.

Decker, f. die Composita, als Ziegeldecker, Tafeldecker.

Deckmantel, m. a Cover, Cloak, Vail, blind Pretence, Shew or Colour, f. Vorwand, Schein.

Degen, m. a Sword; einen tragen, to wear a Sword; den Degen ziehen, to draw a Sword; ein bloßer Degen, a naked (drawn) Sword; den Degen wieder einstecken, to put up (sheath) your Sword; die Schärfe eines Degens, the Edge; das Geflitter oder Klingen der Degen, the Clashing, Swashing of Swords; Degengefaß, n. the Hilt or Handle of a Sword; das Stichblatt, the Shell; Degengehent, n. a Belt, Sword-Girdle, Sword-Hangers; Degenklinge, f. the Blade of a Sword; Degenknopf, m. the Pommel or Hilt; Dogenscheide, f. the Scabbard, Sheath.

Dehnen, to stretch, extend, distend, f.recken, ausdehnen; Dehnung, f. a Stretching, Extending &c.

Deichsel, f. the Thill, Range, Waggon-Beam, Draught-Tree; Deichsellone (oder Nagel) the Thill-Pin; Deichselpferd, n. the Thiller, Thill-Horse.

Deien, deihen, to thrive, f. gedeihen.

Dein, (conjunctiv.) thy, (absolut.) thine.

Deinetwegen, deinet halben, um deinet willen, for thy Sake, in thy Behalf, because of thee.

Deinig, e, es, thine.

Delphin, m. the Dolphin, f. Meerschwein; der Delphin in Frankreich, the eldest Son of the French King, Dauphin.

Delphinat, m. a County in France so called.

Dem,

Dem, (der Dativ. des Artikels masc. und neutrius) to, unto; **dem** ist also, it is so; **dem** sey, wie ihm wolle, however it be, be it as it will; **es** ist andem, daß, it is about, like to fall out, there wants little; **zu dem**, moreover; **indem**, gleich, by that Moment, by that Time.

Demant, m. a Diamond, an Adamant-Stone; **das Spielen oder der Glanz eines Demants**, the Water, Lustre, Brightness of it; **Demantrose**, f. a Jewel, Locket; **Demantschleifer**, m. a Diamond-Cutter.

Demmen, (und schleimen) to carouse, f. schwelgen.

Demmer, **Demmerung**, f. the Twilight, Cock-Shoot, Mock-Shade; **die Morgen-demmerung**, the Dawning, Peeping, Break of Day; **die Abenddemmerung**, the Dusk of the Evening, Shutting of the Day Light, Crepuscule.

Demmerich, **demmericht**, duskish, somewhat dark, about Day-Spring or Sun-Set.

Demmern, **es demmert schon**, 1) **es** wird schon Abend, it grows late, dark, Night, it begins to dusk; 2) **wird schon Tag**, it dawns, the Day breaks, begins to peep.

Demnach, 1) **diweil**, since, since that, seeing that, because that, for as much as, whereas; 2) **darum**, **derhalben**, therefore, where-fore, for that Reason or Cause, upon that Account.

Demuth, f. Niedrigkeit, Humility, Humbleness, Lowliness of Mind.

Demüthig, humble; **demüthige Bitte**, a humble Craving, Supplication, Request.

Demüthigen, (sich) to humble yourself, descend, come down, stoop, yield; (einen) to abuse one, bring him low or to Subjection, abate his Pride, f. erniedrigen; **demüthiglich**, humbly &c. **Demüthigung**, f. Humiliation, Abasement, f. Erniedrigung.

Den (articul. mascul.) **den Mann**, the Man; **den**, für diesen, that; **den**, für denen, articul. masc. et foem Plur. to, unto; **denen**, für diesen oder diejenigen, to those; **denen**, für welchen, to which.

Denen, to whom, to them, f. den.

Dengeln, (die Sense) to whet your Sithe, f. schärfen.

Denken, to think; **gedacht**, thought; **an etwas denken**, to think of, reflect upon, mind, consider, remember, f. gedenken.

Denkmal, n. a Monument; **Denkbuchlein**, n. a Memorial, Book of Memorandums or Remembrance; **Denkring**, m. a Ring to remember one by; **Denk-**

spruch, m. a Motto, Symbol, Device; **denkwürdig**, memorable, remarkable, notable, worthy to be noted; **Denkzeichen**, n. a Token, Sign.

Denn, for; **denn**, alsdenn, then; **mehr denn**, more than, f. bann; **was denn?** what then?

Dennemark, n. Danemark.

Dennemärker, **Däne**, a Danish-Man, a native of Danemark, Dane.

Denngraß, n. Knot-Grass, f. Weggras.

Dennoch, yet, yet for all that, withall that, however, but yet, nevertheless.

Deputat, n. a Share, Portion, Pittance destined to one, an Allowance.

Der (Artikul) the; **der Sohn**, the Son.

Der, für, dieser oder jener, that or he; **der wird es thun**, that (or he) will do it; **der**, für welcher, which; **unser Vater**, **der du bist** &c. our Father which art &c. **der**, so da glaubet, he that believes; **der**, (Genit. *Articuli in Sing. foem.*) **der Kirche**, of the Church; **im Plur. masc. et foem.** **der Männer**, **der Weiber**, of the Men, of the Women; **der**, *Dat. Artic. foem. Gen. Sing.* **der Tochter**, to the Daughter.

Derb, massive, solid, hard, sound, compact, dry, stanch &c. **eine derbe Ohrseige**, a sound Box on the Ear.

Dereinst, f. *dermaleinst*.

Deren, das Relativ. Gen. Cas. of which, of that; 2) **deren**, welcher, whose; **deren der Bauch ihr Gott ist**, whose Belly is their God, or the Belly of whom or of which is their God.

Derer, *Gen. Plur. artic. masc. et foem.* of them, some.

Dergestalt, so that, in so much that, in such a Manner that.

Dergleichen, the like, such, such like, of the same, of the same Sort.

Derhalben, therefore, for that Reason, f. *deswegen*.

Derjenige, welcher &c. he that &c. such (a one) as &c.

Dermaleinst, some (one) Time or other, some Time hereafter, once after this Time.

Dermalen, diesmal, this (at this) Time, now, for the present, by this Time.

Dermaßen, in so much that, in such a Manner that &c. f. *solchergestalt*, daß &c.

Dero, (braucht man von hohen Personen, anstatt, deren, ihr, ihre, sein, seine) their, her, your, &c.

Derohalben, **derhalben**, **derowegen**, **derwegen**, therefore, for that Reason, wherefore &c. f. *daher*.

Derselbe, **dieselbe**, **dasselbe**, the same; **eben derselbe**, the very same.

Des, of the; **des Morgens**, in the Morning; **des Tages**, in the Day-Time; **des Nachts**, in the Night; **des Sommers**, in Summer-Time.

Deserteur, **Deserter**, f. **Ausreißer**, **Ueberläufer**.

Desgleichen, likewise, in like Manner, after the same Manner or Way.

Des, dessen, of it, thereof.

Desselben, of the same (Man or Thing.)

Dessbengleichen, f. **desgleichen**.

Dessen, (für welches) whose, of whom, of which; **dessen ungeachtet**, notwithstanding, not considering that, without having Regard to it.

Destomehr, the more; **destoweniger**, the less; **desto besser**, ärger ic. the better, the worse &c.

Deswegen, therefore, to the End that, for that Purpose, upon that Account, about it, for all that &c.

Deuchten, es deucht mich, me thinks.

Devise, f. a Device, Motto.

Deute, f. a Corner or Paper-Case, f. **Düte**.

Deuten, 1) winken, to beckon, make a Sign, to nod to; 2) etwas auslegen, to interpret, expound, explain (a Dream); etwas unrecht deuten, to misinterpret; zum besten deuten, to take in good Part; übel deuten, to take ill; darauf deuten, to apply to; verdeuten, to prefigure, be a Type of, f. andeuten.

Deuter, f. **Ausleger**; **Deutelen**, f. an Interpretation.

Deutlich, klärlich reden, to speak distinctly, plainly, clearly, articulately, perspicuously; ausdrücklich sagen, to say expressly, evidently, palpably; eine deutliche Rede, a distinct, articulate, intelligible Speech; eine deutliche Hand, a neat and very legible Hand.

Deutlichkeit, f. the Clearness, Plainness, Perspicuity.

Deutsch, German, f. **teutsch**.

Deutung, f. an Interpretation, Explication, Expounding, Explaining; it. Meaning, Portending; it. an Application, Tendency.

Diaconus, a Deacon, f. **Capellan**.

Diamant, m. Diamond, f. **Demant**.

Diat, f. Lebensart, Diet; diätisch leben, to keep one's self to a strict Diet.

Dich, thee.

Dicht, massy, solid, close, thick, tight, hard, fast, f. **derb**; ein dichter Regen, a thick Shower; ein dichter Wald, a thick Forest, a Thicket; dicke Leinwand, thick, strong and close woven Linnen; dicht an einander, close together, contiguous, joining with one another; ein dichter Körper, a solid, compact Body.

Dichte, f. the Solidity, Thickness, Massiness &c.

Dichten, to feign, forge, invent, devise, contrive, f. **erdichten**; Lieder dichten, to compose Songs; Verse dichten, to rhyme, versify, poetize; das Dichten und Trachten, Denken und Sinnen, the Thoughts, Conceits, imaginations, Lusts, Desires and Appetites of Man's Heart.

Dichter, m. a Poet; ein Märkeldichter, a Forger of Tales; Dichteren, f. Poetry; Dichterin, f. a Poetess, She-Poet; Dichtkunst, f. Poesy; Dichtung, f. the Feigning, Inventing, Contriving, Composing, Forging &c.

Dick, thick, big, bulky; ein dicker Mann, **Dickbauch**, a corpulent, foggy, frum, plump, fat, big-bodied, Pot-belly'd, gorebellied Man, a Paunch-Belly, abbey Lubber, a Squab; dicke Finsterniß, black Darkness; dicker Nebel, a Rime, thick Mist; dickes Gebüsch, a Thicket, thick-Bush; im dicksten Walde, in the Depth of a Forest; im dicksten Gedränge, in the thickest of the Throng; ein Dickback, a Blob-or Chub cheeked Fellow; dickbelaubte Bäume, thick-leaved Trees; das dicke Bein, the Thigh, f. **Schenkel**; der dicke Darm, the great Gut; dick besetzt, thick-set; Dicke, f. the Thick, Thickness, Bigness; des Leibes, the Corpulency, Fatness, Plumpness; eines Casts ic. the Consistency; dickhäutig, thick-skinned; Dickkopf, m. a Chub, Jolt-Head, Jobbernol, bigheaded-blotted-fac'd-Fellow; dicklicht, etwas dick, a little big, somewhat corpulent; Dickmaul, n. a blubber-lipped Fellow; dickschalicht, thick-shelled; ein dicker Thaler, twenty seven Grosches of German Money; Dickwanst, f. **Dickbauch**.

Dictiren to dictate, f. **vorsagen**.

Die, the; die Frau, die Welt, the Woman, the World; die Männer, die Weiber, die Welten, die Dinge, the Men, the Women, the Worlds, the Things; Maria, die unbefleckte Jungfrau, Mary that undefil'd Virgin; die Oberländer, Gebürger, those of the high-Country or Mountains; die Londner, those of London; 2) die, für welche; eine Jungfer, die henrathet, a Maid, that marries; die Gott fürchten, they that fear God; dremal die Woche, thrice a Week.

Dieb, m. a Thief; Dieberen, f. Thievery, Thieving, Thievisness; Diebin, f. a She-Thief; diebisch, thievish; diebisch handeln, to play the Thief; Dieblein, n. a petty Thief; Diebsart, f. a Thieves Race; Diebsgenos, Diebsgesell, an Ass-

Associate, Companion of Thieves, Serter, Concealer, *f. Heler*; Diebsgesicht, *n. thievish Looks*; Diebsgesinde, Thieves; der Diebsheker, the Hang-Man; Diebsnest, *f. Raubnest*; Diebschlüssel, *f. Dietrich*; Diebstück, a Piece of Thievery; Diebstahl, *m. a Theft*; kleiner Diebstahl, small Theft, petty Larceny; Diebsrotte, Diebsvolk, Diebszunft, a Gang, Band, Troop of Thieves.

Diele, *f. 1) ein Bret, a Deal, Deal Board, Plank*; 2) die Diele des Hauses, the Ground-Floor, Hall, Entry, Porch of a House.

Dielen, to floor a Room with Boards, to floor, board or plank it; Dielenhändler, a Timber-Merchant.

Dienen, Dienst erweisen, to serve, be one's Servant, shew him Service; für Lohn dienen, to adle, earn Wages; dienend, serving; 2) dienlich, oder nützlich seyn, to be serviceable, profitable, useful; es dienet nichts zur Sache, it is not to the Purpose; zur Nachricht dienen, to be for a good Advice; mit Complimenten ist mir nichts gedient, I don't love Ceremonies; man lasse sich doch dienen, Sir, under Favour, let me advise (tell) you.

Diener, *m. a Servant, Servitor, f. Dienstbote, Knecht*; ein Diener des Worts oder Evangelii, a Minister, Preacher of the Gospel; die Composita siehe unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.

Dienerinn, *f. a She-Servant, Woman or Maid-Servant.*

Dienlich, serviceable, expedient, proper, fit, convenient, useful, *f. bequem.*

Dienst, *m. a Service*; 1) Amt, a Place, Office, Charge, Employment; 2) Gefallen, a Service, Pleasure, Favour, good Turn; Gottesdienst, Worship, *f. Gottes zc.* Dienst erweisen, to do, render, shew Service; in Diensten stehen, to be engaged or in Service.

Dienstag, *m. Tuesday.*

Dienstbar, diensthaft, prepared, ready, prompt, inclined, prone to Service; 2) knechtisch unterworfen, subjected, bound, tributary, inflaved to one; die Engel sind dienstbare Geister, the Angels are administering Spirits; Dienstbarkeit, *f. Bondage, Subjection, Slavery*; Dienstbote, *m. a Servant, serving Man or Maid in a Family*; 3) dienstfertig, dienstwillig, officious, obsequious, at Command, ready and willing to serve; Dienstfertigkeit, Dienstgeflissenheit, Dienstwilligkeit, a Promptness, Readiness,

Willingness, Willfulness to serve, Officiousness, Obsequiousness &c. dienstfrei, free or exempt from Service; Dienstgenosse, a Fellow-Servant; Dienstknecht, a Man-Servant; Dienstleistung, the Service, Doing, Exhibiting, Rendering of a Service; dienstlich, officiously, serviceably, *f. dienlich*; Dienstlohn, *m. a Servant's Wages or Hire*; dienstlos, out of Place or Office; Dienstmagd, a Maid-Servant, Hand-Maid, Hand-Maiden; dienstwillig, obliging, *f. dienstfertig.*

Dieselbe, (Frau) that Woman; dieselben (Männer) those Men; dieselben alle habert mich verlassen, they all did forsake me; ich habe sie oder dieselben herzlich bedauert, I have pitied them most passionately.

Dieser, diese, dieses, this; *Plur. diese, (Männer, Weiber und Dinge) these*; dieser und jener, this and that; diese und jene, these and those.

Dieserwegen, for this Reason or Cause, upon this Account &c.

Diesseits, on this Side.

Dietrich, *m. a Master-Key, Pick-Lock.*

Diemeil, because, by Reason that, seeing that, whereas, for as much, *f. in demal, weil.*

Differentien, *f. Differences, Disputes, Quarrels.*

Differiren, 1) ungleich seyn, to be different or unlike, to differ; 2) aufschieben, to delay a Thing, put it off, defer it.

Dignität, Dignity, *f. Würde.*

Dill, *f. Dill*; Dillöl, *n. Dill-Oil*; Dille auf dem Leuchter, the Socket of a Candlestick.

Diste, *f. f. Ampel.*

Ding, *n. a Thing*; guter Dinge seyn, to make good Chear, be merry.

Dingen, Kauf machen, to strike up a Bargain, to cheapen or bargain; gar zu genau dingen, to haggle, stand haggling; 2) mietzen, (einen Knecht, ein Schiff zc.) to hire; das Dingen, the Hiring &c. Dinger oder Dinge, Things, *f. Ding*; Dinger, *m. a Hirer.*

Dinkel, (Spelz) Spelt; Dinkelforn, great- (Bear) Barley.

Dinte, *f. Ink*; Dintenfaß, *n. a Standish, Ink-Horn*; Dintenfisch, *m. the Cuttle-Fish, f. Blackfisch*; Dintenleck, (Rleck) *m. a Stain, Spot, Blur of Ink*; Dintenlecker, Dintenlecker, *m. a Paper-Blurrer, f. Blackscheißer.*

Diptam, *m. Dittany.*

Dir, to thee.

Dirne, *f. a Wench, a Girl, Maiden.*

Discant, *m. die Falsette, feinste Stimme, the Di-*

- Discant, Treble; Discantist, one that sings the Discant.
- Discuriren, to discourse.
- Discurs, m. a Discourse.
- Dispensiren, to dispense.
- Disputat, m. a Dispute.
- Disputiren, to dispute.
- Dis, für dieses, this; weder diß noch das, neither this nor that.
- Disseits, f. diesseits.
- Dissel, m. (eines Stüfers) a Cooper's Addice or Adze.
- Dissalls, in this Case.
- Dismal, vor dismal, for or by this Time.
- Distel, f. a Thistle; Distelfink, a Thistle-Finch, green-Finch, Siskin, f. Stieglitz, Zehlig; distelicht, voller Disteln, full of Thistles.
- Distilliren, to still, distill.
- Distillirtolbe, an Alembick, f. Brenntolbe.
- Ditto, (bey Kaufleuten) of the same, of the said.
- Dobbeln, (spielen) to double at Cards or Dice; Dobbler, m. Gamester, Double-Dealer.
- Doch, yet, however, but, f. dennoch, da doch &c.
- Dode, f. Englische, (Art Hunde) an English Dog.
- Dode, Dockenspiel, f. Wuppe.
- Doctor, a Doctor; *vulgo* ein Medicus, a Physician; Doctor werden, to commence Doctor, take the Degree of one.
- Dohle, f. Dove.
- Dohn, m. Clay, f. Leimen, Töpfererde, Thon.
- Dolch, m. a Dudgeon, Dagger, Poniard; Dolchstoß, m. a Stab.
- Dole, f. a Jay, Jack-Daw; (eine Stein-Berg-) Dole, a Cornish, Chough.
- Doll, dull, f. toll.
- Dolle, f. Quaste.
- Dollkraut, Morel-Night-Shade, f. Nachtschatten.
- Dollkühn, daring, bold, temerarious; Dollkühnheit, f. Audaciousness, f. Vermessenheit.
- Dollmetschen, to interpret, f. auslegen; Dollmetschung, f. das Dollmetschen, the Interpreting, Explication.
- Dollmetscher, m. a Truche-Man, Interpreter.
- Dom, m. (die Stiftskirche) a Cathedral Church.
- Domcapitel, n. the Chapter, Assembly of the Canons.
- Domdechant, the Dean of a Cathedral Church; Domherr, a Canon, Canonist; Domkirche, f. Dom; Domprobst, the Pro-
- vost or President of a Collegiate Church; Dom- oder Stiftsfrau, a Canoness.
- Domina, (Priorinn in einem Kloster) the Prioress.
- Donau, f. the Danube.
- Donner, m. the Thunder; das Krachen des Donners, the Roaring, Rumbling, hollow Noise of the Thunder; Donnerbohen, Orpine, f. Bruchwurz; Donnerer, (der) the Thunderer (Jupiter); Donnersfeil, m. a Thunder-Bolt.
- Donnerbüchse, f. f. Musketon.
- Donnern, to thunder; mit Stücken auf eine Stadt los donnern, to thunder against, batter with Canon-Shot; mit dem Vannstrahl wider die Ketzer donnern, to fulminate against Hereticks.
- Donnerregen, f. Erdepheuen; Donnerschlag, m. a Thunder-Clap.
- Donnerstag, m. Thursday; der grüne Donnerstag, Maundy-Thursday.
- Donnersirahl, m. a Flash of Lightning.
- Donnerwetter, n. Thunder-Weather.
- Doppelbier, n. double Beer, strong Beer.
- Doppeldeutung, f. an Equivocation, double Meaning.
- Doppelhake, m. a Wheel-Arquebuse, Pop-Gun.
- Doppelherzigkeit, f. a Doubling, Dissembling.
- Doppeltartaune, f. a double Canon.
- Doppeln, (doppelt machen) to double; doppeln, (spielen) f. dobbeln.
- Doppelt, double; *adv.* doubly, f. zweifach.
- Dorf, n. a Village, Borough; ein kleines, f. Dörflein; Dorfleute, Villagers, Country-People, Peasants; Dörflein, a Dorp, small Village; Dorfpfarrer, a Parson, Curate; Dorfrichter, Dorfschulze, a Justice of Peace, the Bailiff or a Village; Dorfschaft, f. the whole Corporation of a Village, all that belong to a Dorp; Dorfschenke, Dorfwirth, m. an Inn-Keeper; Dorfschenke, f. the Inn or Beer-House in a Village; Dorfsprache, f. Gribbidge or Country-Speech; Dorfstüster, a Country-Sexton; Dorflimmel, a Country Bumkin, Clown; Dorfschaft, after the Country Fashion.
- Dorn, m. a Thorn, Prickle; die Composita f. unter dem Anfangswort.
- Dornbusch, m. Dorngestrauche, n. Dornhecke, f. Dornstrauch, m. a Thorn-Bush, Shrub full of Prickles, a Hedge, Briar, Bramble.
- Dornenkrone, f. a Crown platted of Thorns.
- Dornig oder dornicht, thorny, full of Thorns.
- Dörnlein, n. a little Thorn.

Dornzaun, m. a Set-or quick-Hedge, f. Hecke.
Dorren, to dry, f. verdorren.
Dörren, to dry, f. dörren.
Dorsch, m. (eine Art kleine Schellfische in der Ostsee) Haddock.
Dorsche, a Cole-Wort-Stalk, f. Kohlstrunk.
Dort, 1) an jenem Ort, there, yonder, in that Place; 2) dort, in jener Welt, hereafter, in the other World; dort droben, above; dort her, thence, from thence; dort herum, there-about; dort, (dorten hin) thither, that Way; dort hinab, (hinunter) down there; dort hinauf, up there; dort hinaus, out there; dort hinein, in there; dorthinten, there behind; dort hinüber, there over; dort hinum, there about; dort oben, f. dort droben; dort unten, there below.
Dose, f. a Box; **Tobacksdose**, f. a Tobacco-Box.
Dosis, f. a Dose (of Physick).
Dosten, Wild-Majoram, f. Wohlgemuth.
Dotter, m. (das Gelbe im Ei) the Yelk of an Egg; **Leindotter**, f. Lein.
Dotterblume, f. Butterblume, Marigold.
Drach, m. a Dragon.
Drachenblut, n. Sanguis Draconis; *it.* Ditch-Doek; (eine Art von Mengelwurz)
Drachenhure, a Witch; **Drachenstein**, m. the Dragon-Stone; **Drachenzwurz**, Dragons-Wort, f. Schlangenkraut; gelbe Schwertel.
Drachma, n. (Quintlein) a Drachm, Dram.
Dragant, m. Tragacant, Goat's-Thorn, f. Backsdorn.
Dragoner, a Dragoon, Dragoonier.
Dragun, Dragoncell, a Saller-Herb.
Dran, f. daran; dran arbeiten, to be at Work upon it; dran seyn, to be about, endeavour &c.
Drang, m. 1) das Gedränge des Volks, the Throng, Press of People; 2) Zwang, f. Drangsal, Bedrängniß; Drang anthun, f. bedrängen.
Drängen, 1) ein Gedränge machen, to throng, crowd one another; 2) drücken, to oppress, afflict, press, pinch one; **Dränger**, one that throngs, presses &c.
Drängniß, Drangsal, Oppression, Affliction, Vexation, Tribulation, Disturbance, Sorrow, Grief, Calamity; Drangsalen, the Evils that afflict.
Drappgans, f. a Bustard, f. Trappe.
Drat, m. a Thread, f. Zwirn; **Schusterdrat**, Twine, twisted Thread; eisern, küpfen, messing, silberner, güldener Drat, Wire; **Dratziehen**, to spin or draw Wire; **Dratzarbeit**, f. Wire-Work; **Dratzieher**, the Wire-Drawer.

Dräuen, to threaten, menace, f. drohen.
Dräuen, n. Dräuung, f. the Threatning, f. Drohung.
Drauf, f. darauf.
Draus, f. daraus.
Draußen, abroad, without, out of Doors.
Drechselbank, f. a Turner's Lath.
Drechseln, to turn, work at the Lath.
Drechsler, a Turner; **Drechslerarbeit**, f. Turners-Work.
Drest, m. Dirt, Turd, Mire, Mud, Muck, a Sir-reverence; **Dreck von Thieren**, Dung, Treadles, Crotels; **Dreckpfütze**, f. a Puddle, Slough, Quag-Mire.
Dreckficht, dirty, miry, muddy, flappy, plashy; **dreckficht machen**, to bemire, make dirty; **Dreckführer**, a Raker, Dust-Man; **Dreckkarn**, m. a Dung-Cart, Tumbrel; **Dreckkübel**, m. a Scuttle, Dust-Basket; **Dreckwinkel**, m. a Dust-Nook.
Drehebant, f. Drechselbank; **drehen**, to turn; als einen Strick, Seil, Bindfaden, to twist, complicate; einem etwas aus der Hand drehen, to writhe, wreath, wrest, wring, wind a Thing out of one's Hand; sich drehen, wie eine Schlange, to wriggle; **Dreher**, one that turns; **Drehestuhl**, m. a Turning-Chair; **Drehekrenz**, a Turn-Style, f. Triller.
Drein, f. darein; **drein kommen**, to intervene; **drein legen**, to interpose; **drein mischen**, to intermix; **drein reden**, to interrupt one's Speech; **drein schlagen**, to strike upon; **drein sehen**, to look unto; **drein stürmen**, to storm withal; **drein weben**, to interweave; **drein willigen**, to consent to &c.
Dreißig, thirty; **Dreißiger**, (ein) a Member of a Collège composed of thirty Men; **dreißigjährig**, of thirty Years; **dreißigste**, the thirtieth.
Dreist, dreiste, dreistig, bold, f. kühn; **Dreistigkeit**, f. Boldness, f. Kühnheit.
Drengen, to throng, f. drängen.
Dreschen, to thresh, beat Corn out of the Ears; das Dreschen, the Threshing; **Drescher**, a Thresher; **Dreschflegel**, m. a Flail; **Dreschtenne**, f. a Threshing-Floor.
Dresor, n. a Cup-Board, f. Tresor.
Drespe, f. taube Kornähren, Tares, f. Drespe.
Dreuschen oder dreischen, to plash, flabber; es regnet, daß es dreuschet, it showers down; die Erdusche, f. Trause.
Dren, three; **drenbeinicht**, threefooted; **drendrätig**, woven of three Threads; **Dreneck**, n. a Triangle; **dreneckficht**, triangular or three-corner'd; **dreneinig**, triune; **Dreneinigheit**, f. the Trinity; **Dreyer**, m. Three-Pence in Germany; **drey**,

- dreierley, of three Sorts; auf dreierley Weise, three-Ways; dreyfach, treble, three fold, three partite; dreyfache Krone, a Triple Crown; dreyfach machen, to treble a Thing; dreyfaltig, threefold; Dreyfaltigkeit, f. the Trinity; Dreyfaltigkeitsblume, f. the Herb Trinity or Knapweed; die wilde Dreyfaltigkeitsblume, Pansy, Heart's Ease; Dreyfuß, m. ein eiserner, a Trever or Trivet; ein Stuhl oder Gestell mit drey Füßen, a Tressel; dreyfüßig, threefooted; dreyjährig, of three Years; Dreyling, m. a Brick, or three-Pence worth Bread; *it.* a Tierce, the third Part of a Bushel; dreymal, thrice, three-times; drey-spännig, a Waggon and three Horses put before it; drey-silbig, of three Syllables; dreyßig, f. dreißig; drey-tägig, of three Days; drey-tägig Fieber, a Tertian-Agüe; drey-tausend, three - thousand; Drey-tausendste, (der, die, das) three-thousandth; drey-zehen, thirteen; Drey-zehende, (der, die, das) the thirteenth; drey-zinkt, three-fork'd.
- Drillen, (die Soldaten) to drill, discipline, train, exercise, marshall Soldiers; einen drillen, to dun, plague.
- Drillich, m. Tick; Bett-drillich, Bed-Tick.
- Dringen, to urge, press, sollicite; darauf dringen, to insist upon, press for or on it; dazu dringen, to compell, constrain, put to; hindurch dringen, to penetrate, press through; sich wozu dringen, to press eagerly for; dringende Ursachen, urgent, cogent Motives.
- Drinne, within, f. darinnen.
- Dritte, (der, die, das) the third; zum dritten, thirdly; zum drittenmal, the third Time; allemal um den dritten Tag, every other Day.
- Drittel, n. Dritttheil, a third Part; in drey Drittel abtheilen, to tripartite.
- Dritthalb, Two and a Half.
- Drob, f. darob; drobkämpfen, to fight stoutly for &c. droben, above, (in Heaven) f. daroben; droben in die Höhe, on high.
- Drohen, to threaten, menace; mit Worten, to frighten, huff, swagger, vapour, f. trozen; drohend, threatening; Drohung, f. the Threatening, Menacing; Drohworte, Threats, Menaces.
- Drolliger Kerl, (ein) a Droll.
- Dromedar, n. ein Laufcamel, a Dromedary.
- Drossel oder Drostel, f. a Trush; eine Weindrossel, a Wheat-Ear; eine Feigendrossel, a Beccafigo; Seedrossel, Mavis; Bergdrossel, a Field-Fare, f. Ziemer, Krammetz-vogel.
- Drossel, f. (Gurgel) the Throat; Drosselbein, n. the Gullet, Protuberance.
- Drost, m. der Landdrost, the Lord high-Seneshall, an Upperbailiff, Castellan.
- Drüben, f. darüber, dort, jenseit.
- Drüber, f. darüber.
- Druck, m. a Print, Stamp; *it.* a Tug, Pressure, Push, Thrust.
- Drucken, (auf Leinwand, Papier, Wachs &c.) to stamp, print; einen, to press, pinch, squeeze, urge; das Drucken, the Pressing, Pressure &c. Printing, Stamping &c. Pinching (of a Shoe) &c. niemand weiß besser, wo ihn der Schuh drückt, als der ihn an hat, a Man knows himself best, where lies his Sore.
- Drücken, (zusammen) to compress, squeeze together; den Hut in den Kopf, to clap on, thrust in or down the Hat, f. drucken.
- Drucker, a Printer; Druckerey, f. f. Buch-druckerey.
- Druckfehler, m. a Fault, Error, Mistake in Printing.
- Drum, f. darum; drunten, f. darunten; drunter, f. darunter.
- Drüse, f. a Glandule, Kernel, Nut in the Flesh; Pestdrüse, a pestilential Bile; eine Gemächtsdrüse, a Buboe; drüsig, glandulous full of Glandules or Kernels.
- Du, thou; bist du es? is it thou?
- Dublon, f. ein Louis d'or doppelter, a spanish Dubloon, f. Duplone.
- Ducate, m. a Ducat or Ducket; Ducatengold, n. Gold of Ducats.
- Ducken, (sich) to duck, stoop, f. bücken; gesduckt sitzen, to sit stooping.
- Dudeler, a Bag-Piper.
- Dudeln, to play on the Bag-Pipe.
- Dudelsack, m. the Bag - Pipe, f. Sackpfeife.
- Duell, n. a Duel, f. Zweykampf.
- Duelliren, to fight a Duel.
- Dust, m. a Damp, Vapour; dusten, to damp, cast a Damp; dustig, dampish, gloomy, misty.
- Dulden, to indure, bear, tolerate, abide, suffer, f. leiden, ertragen; das Dulden, die Duldung, the Bearing, Toleration &c. f. Erduldung.
- Dumm, unverständlich, dull, dunfical, blockish, blunt, awkward, sottish, foolish, f. dämisch; Dummheit, f. Dullness, Dumpsishness, Duncery, Foolishness &c. dummkühn, fool-hardy, rash-bold.
- Dumpsig, dumpsicht, dampish, musty, fusty; Dumpsigkeit, f. Dampness, Mouldiness &c.
- Dünkel, m. der Epelt, Spelt.
- Dünkeforn, n. great-Barley, Bear-Barley.

Düngen, (den Acker) to dung, muck, manure, improve, fatten the Ground; mit Mergel düngen, to marl; das Düngen, n. the Dunging.

Düngerde, **Düngung**, f. Dung, Muck, Improvement of the Soil, f. Mist.

Dunkel, dark, obscure, dusky; als Wetter, gloomy, dull, cloudy, overcast, sad; als Farben, dun, deep, sad, dusky, dim, dark; dunkel Gesicht, a dim Sight; dunkle Reden, dark, obscure, difficult Speech; dunkelblau, deep- (dun-sad-darkish-) blew; dunkelbraun, darkbrown, dun, murrey, minim, tawny; dunkelgelb, fillemot, deep or sad yellow; Dunkelheit, f. Darkness; der Augen, Dimness.

Dunkel, (der) the Conceitedness, f. Laßdunkel; **Dunkelsucht**, f. a Freak, Caprice, Caprichio, Figary, Magget, Whimsey.

Dünken, to think; sich dünken lassen, to suppose, presume, imagine, fancy; sich viel dünken lassen, to be selfconceited, form Thoughts and Conceits; mich dünket, methinks; das Dünken, f. Bedünken.

Dunklich, (Wetter) f. dunkel.

Dünn, dünne, thin; (dünne Bier ic.) small-Beer, Table-Beer; dünn am Leibe, thin, lean, meager, slender, slim; dünn, zart und subtil, fine, small; der dünne Durchfall, the Wherry-Go-nimble, Loosness, Scowring, Lask of the Belly; dünne Beiden, spindlelegged.

Dünne machen, to thin, make thin, subtilize; mit Wasser ic. to thin, dilute, temper, allay, f. verdünnen; Dünne, f. Düntheit, Dünigkeit, the Thinness.

Dunst, m. a Vapour, Damp, Mist, Exhalation, Steam, Fume, f. Dampf, Brodem; **Vogeldunst**, m. small-Shot, f. der kleinste Schrot; dünnen, Dunst von sich geben, to vapour, exhale, steam, fume, cast, send forth a Vapour &c. dunstig, vaporish, full of Steam.

Dunsthasen, a Stew-Pot, Stove-Pan, f. Stollenhasen.

Dunstloch, a Vent or Air-Hole.

Duodez, (ein Buch in Duodez) a Book in duodecimo.

Dupliren, to double, f. verdoppeln.

Duplone, f. a Spanish-Dubloon.

Durch, 1) hindurch, through, thorough; durch und durch, through and through; durch diesen Weg, that Way, by that Road; durch dieses Gläschen, through this-Lane; 2) vermittelst, by, by Means of, through.

Durcharbeiten, to work through.

Durchaus, throughout, thoroughly, thoroughly, quite, by all Means, absolutely.

Durchbeißen, etwas, to bite a Thing

through; sich durchbeißen, to get the better of one in Disputing &c.

Durchblättern, to thumb (a Book) peruse it perfunctorily, run it through.

Durchbohren, pierce, perforate, bore through.

Durchbrechen, to break through.

Durchbringen, (verthun) to spend, lavish, dissipate, run out, make away, waste, consume; sich ehrlich, to get honestly your Livelihood, to make Shift to live honestly &c. zubringen, to pass, spend; etwas wo hindurch bringen, to get, run, carry, lead through &c.

Durchbringer, a Prodigal, Spendthrift.

Durchbrochen, broken through, f. durchbrechen.

Durchbruch, m. a Breaking through.

Durchdrängen, (sich) to make Way, to get through a Throng.

Durchdringen, to press, pass, get, go through, penetrate, traverse; durchdringender Spiritus, a penetrant Spirit; durchdringende Stimme, a very loud, shrill Voice; durchdringende Kälte, a sharp, nipping, searching Cold; durchdringende Rede, f. nachdrücklich.

Durchdrungen, penetrated.

Durcheilen, to pass somewhere making Haste.

Durcheinander, all together, promiscuously, confusedly &c.

Durchfahren, to pass, ride through.

Durchfahrt, f. a Thorough-Fare.

Durchfall, m. a Loosness, Laxity, Lask of the Belly, the Thorough-Go-nimble.

Durchfallen, to fall through.

Durchfließen, to flow through.

Durchfluß, m. a Flowing-through.

Durchfressend, corrosive, fretting.

Durchführen, to carry through.

Durchgang, 1) a Passage, Passing, Going through; 2) Thorough-Fare.

Durchgehen, to pass, go through; durchgehen, ausreißen, to run away, scamper, fly away, make your Escape; quer hindurchgehen, to cross, thwart, traverse a Place; ein Buch durchgehen, to peruse, run over or through a Book; eine Rechnung, to review, overlook, and examine an Account; als eine Kugel, to pierce through; als ein Pferd, to fling away, make an Escape; das Durchgehen, the Passing through &c. Crossing &c. Escape &c. durchgehends, generally, universally, throughout.

Durchgießen, to filter, f. durchseigen.

Durchgraben, to dig or break through.

Durchgucken, to look through.

Durchhauen, to hew or cut through.

Durch

- Durchhecheln**, to censure, find Fault with, criticize upon, banter, taunt, *f. durchziehen*.
Durchhelfen, to help one out of Danger, support, aid, back, assist him to get rid or come off clever; Geld muß euch durchhelfen, Money must carry you through.
Durchjagen, *f. durchbringen*.
Durchkommen, to pass or come through.
Durchlauchtig, *f. durchleuchtig*.
Durchlauf, *f. Durchfall*.
Durchlaufen, to run through.
Durchlautern, *f. läutern*.
Durchlesen, to read thro' or over, peruse; nur oben hin, to run (read) over hastily (fligntly) do but glance at.
Durchleuchten, to shine thro', *f. durchscheinen*.
Durchleuchtig, illustrious.
Durchleuchtigkeit, *f. Illustriousness, Serenity*; Ew. Churfürstl. Durchl. your Electoral Serenity (or Highness).
Durchlöchern, to perforate, punch, make many Holes into; durchlöchert, punched, having Holes in it.
Durchmarschiren, to march through some Place.
Durchmengen, to mingle amongst, intermingle.
Durchpassiren, to pass somewhere through.
Durchreisen, to travel thro' a Place.
Durchscheinen, to shine thro'; durchscheinend, transparent; ein durchscheinender Körper, a diaphanous Body.
Durchschien, (ein Buch mit weißem Papier) to interleaf a Book with blank Sheets; mit einem Pfeile durchschossen seyn, to be transfixt with an Arrow.
Durchschlag, *m. a Cullander*; 2) a Strainer, *f. Siebetuch*.
Durchschlagen, (*durchseigen*) to strain; Papier so durchschlägt, blotting or sinking Paper; sich durch (die Feinde) schlagen, to break thro' the Enemy all fighting.
Durchschleichen, (*sich heimlich*) to sneak, steal away (from a Company); alle Winkel durchschleichen, to pass, slide, creep, sneak thro' all Corners.
Durchschlüpfen, to slip, slide through.
Durchschneiden, to cut a Thing in two or asunder; es durchschnitte mir das Herz, it pierced me to the very Heart; eine Linie, so die andere durchschneidet, a Cross-transverse-Line.
Durchschnitt, *m. a Cutting in two*; *it. a Diameter, Diagonal*.
Durchschwimmen, to swim thro' a River.
Durchsegeln, to cruise, cross the Sea, pass the Straits.
Durchsehen, hindurchschauen, to look through; eine Schrift, Rechnung *ic.* to peruse, overlook, review, revise, examine.
Durchseigen, oder durchseihen, to filter, transcolate or strain through.
Durchseyn, to have or be got through or over; nun ist er durch, now hath he overcome, now is he passed.
Durchsichtig, diaphanous, transparent.
Durchsichtigkeit, *f. Diaphanousness, Transparency*.
Durchsieben, (*etwas*) to garble, scarce, sift a Thing.
Durchspicken, to interlard.
Durchspießen, *f. durchstechen*.
Durchstänkern, to rummage or ferret all, rake into all.
Durchstechen, to transpierce.
Durchstoßen, to thrust or push thro'.
Durchstreichen, 1) mit der Feder, to blot out, *f. austreichen*; 2) das Land *ic.* to run up and down; das Meer, to cruise, cross the Sea; alle Hurenwinkel, to haunt Bawdy-Houses; 3) als die Lust durch ein Zimmer, to strike thro', *f. durchwehen*.
Durchstreifen, (*ein Land*) als feindliche Partthenen, to traverse and pillage a Country, make Inroads into it.
Durchstrich, *m. a Blotting or Crossing out*.
Durchsuchen, to search, rake into.
Durchsüßen, to sweeten.
Durchtreiben, (*Bieh wo*) to drive thro'; ein durchtriebener Gast, a cunning, fly, crafty, shrewd, sharp Blade; ein durchtriebener Kopf, a fine, acute, ingenious, well exercised Wit.
Durchtropfen, to drip, drop, trickle thro'.
Durch und durch, thoroughly, through and through, throughout.
Durchwachs, the Herb Thoroughwax, *f. Bruchwurz*.
Durchwachsen, to grow thro'; durchwachsen Fleisch, interwaxen with Grease.
Durchwaden, to ford a River.
Durchwagen, to venture thro'.
Durchwandern, to wander, ramble about, traverse, gad up and down.
Durchwärmen, to warm thoroughly.
Durchwässern, to water, soak, freshen sufficiently.
Durchweben, to interweave.
Durchwehen, to blow thro', to air it.
Durchweichen, to steep, soak, macerate; der Regen durchweicht das Erdreich, the Rain soaks, slackens, limbers, loosens or weakens the Ground.
Durchwerfen, to cast or throw through.
Durchwischen, to slip, slide, steal thro', *f. entwischen*.
Durchwühlen, to break, dig, turn, grub up the Ground.

Durchziehen, 1) durch ein Land &c. to pass, travel, march thro', traverse; 2) einen Faden, to run (a Thread) through (a Needle's Eye); 3) einen durchziehen, hecheln, to perstringe, censure, blame one, find Fault with him, criticize upon, give him a Rub or Wipe; durchgezogen, traversed, perstringed.

Durchzug, m. the Passage, Passing, Marching through; eines Gebäudes, the Master-Beam, Architrave.

Durchzwingen, to force thro'.

Dürfen, 1) sich unterstehen, to dare do, be so bold as to do; 2) Erlaubniß haben, to have Permission, that you may do it; 3) nöthig haben, to want, need, f. bedürfen; 4) anstatt ich könnte, möchte, I could, I might; es dürfte wohl geschehen, it might well arrive, it is possible that it may arrive.

Dürftig, needy, indigent, f. arm, **Dürftigkeit**, f. Neediness, indigence, Necessity &c. f. Mangel, Armuth.

Dürr, arid, dry; dürrs Land, a dry, barren Ground, out of Heart; dürrs Laub, dry, dead, withered Sear-Leaves; etwas dürr herausagen, to speak your Mind freely; dürr, mager, meager, lean; knochen dürr, as dry as a Bone.

Dürre, f. Aridity, Driness &c.

Dürren, to dry, make dry.

Dürrmaden, Maggots as small as a Hair in Children's Backs, *Comedones*.

Dürrrosen, m. a Kiln for Drying.

Dürrsucht, f. a Consumption, Phtisick, Marasin; dürrsuchtig, hectic, consumptive.

Dürrung, f. the Drying; **Dürrwurz**, f. Flea-Bane.

Durst, m. Thirst.

Dürsten, durstig seyn, to thirst, be dry (adry, athirst, thirsty); ein durstiger Bruder, a Tippler, Boufer, Fuddle-Cap; dürstiglich, thirstily, daringly.

Dusek, ein hölzerner Fechtersäbel, m. a Sword-Player's wooden Simitar.

Dusel, m. der Schwindel, a Dizziness, Giddiness; duselicht, dizzy.

Düster, dark, f. dunkel.

Düte, f. a Corner or Coffin of Paper in Grocers Shops to put Pepper &c. in, a Paper-Case.

Dütchen, (dren) Schilling Lübisch) a Coin worth threepence.

Dutte, f. a Dug, Teat, f. Brustteut.

Duttlein, a little Teat; die Warzen an den Duttlein, the Paps or Nimbles.

Dutbruder, a good Companion, Brother by the Cup.

Dutbrüderschaft, f. an intimate, brotherly Familiarity.

Duken, einen du heißen, to thou one.

Duzend, n. a Dozen; ein halbes Duzend, Half a Dozen; duzendweise, by Dozens.

Duschwester, a Sister by the Cup, that thous you.

E.

Ebbe, f. (der Abfluß des Meers) the Ebb, Ebbing, falling-Water, the Tide, that is going out; Ebbe und Fluth, Ebb and Flood; die niedrige Ebbe, the Neap-Tide.

Ebben, abfließen, niederfallen, to ebb, be ebbing, fall down.

Eben, (platt, gerade) even, plain; schnur eben, level, smooth, flat.

Eben, (genau, vollkommen) exact, accurate, nice, precise, trim, orderly &c.

Eben, (gleich) like, resembling; er siehet ihm gar eben, he is much like to him; eben also, even so, even thus; eben jetzt, even now, just now; eben zu rechter Zeit, even in good Time; eben dazumal, even then; eben derselbe, the same, the very same; eben zur selben Stunde, at the same Hour; eben so gelehrt, als sein Vater, as learned as his Father; eben so viel, even as much, even as many; eben sowohl, even as well; eben deswegen, even for that Reason; es ist eben so viel, it is all one; eben so gewiß, as truly; eben so oft, as many Times; es darf eben nicht gleich seyn, it needs even not to be just now.

Ebenbild, n. an Image, Effigy, Resemblance, Likeness.

Ebene, f. a Level, Plain or even Ground.

Ebenen, eben machen, to level or even, make level or even.

Ebenermäßen, after the same Manner.

Ebenfalls, even so, likewise, after the same Rate.

Ebenholz, n. Ebony.

Ebenmaaß, n. the Evenness, Proportion, Symetry.

Ebenmäßig, adequate, equal, proportionate.

Ebentheuer, f. Albentheuer.

Eber, m. a Bore or Boar; ein verschnittener Eber, a Barrow.

Eberraute, f. Southerwood.

Eberwurz, f. the Carline or white Thistle.

Echo, n. an Eccho, f. Wiederschall.

Echt, legitimate, lawful, pure, true, upright, f. ächt.

Ecke, f. a Corner, Angle, Nook; Ecke oder Spitze des Landes, a Point, Cape, Promontory, Fore-Land.

Eckel, m. a Disgust, Dislike, Dislike, Aversion, Loathing, Nauseousness, Squea-

Squeamishness, *f.* Grauen, Abscheu; eckelhaft, eckelicht, distasteful, loathsome, nauseous, mawkish.

Eckeln, Eckel haben oder bekommen, to be loathing, disdainful, squeamish, nice, nauseating, abhorring; einem Eckel erwecken, to create, cause a Squeamishness, make him loath, take away his Stomach; ein eckelichter Geruch, a rank (fusty) Smell; eckelnd, squeamishing; ein eckeler Mensch, a Loather, Distainer.

Eckchen, Ecklein, a little Corner; *it.* a short Way.

Ecker, *f.* Eichel.

Eckhaus, *n.* a Corner-House.

Eckicht, cornered, angular.

Eckladen, *m.* a Corner-Shop.

Eckstein, *m.* a Corner- (angular) Stone.

Edel, von Adel, noble, genteel, generous, illustrious, of a noble Extraction or Race; edel, gut, vortreflich, choice, dear, rare, fine, excellent; die Edelen im Lande, the Gentry; edel Salben, Münz, Distel, Leberkraut *ic.* Sage gentle, Balm gentle, the holy or blessed Thistle, noble Liver-Wort &c, Edelfrau, a Lady, Gentlewoman born; Edelgestein, Edelstein, *m.* a precious Stone, Jewel, Gem; Edeljungfer, a Gentlewoman, Lady of Honour, *f.* adelich Fräulein; Edelknabe, a Page; Edelleute, Noblemen, Nobles; Edelmann, a born Gentleman, Nobleman; edelmännisch, Gentleman-like, belonging to a Nobleman, *f.* adelich; edelmüthig, brave, generous, noble, heroical, valiant, eminent of Mind; Edelrüthigkeit, Generousness, Nobleness of Mind; Edelsitz, Edelmannshaus, *f.* adelich *ic.* Edelstein, *m.* a precious Stone; edler Friede, the happy Peace; edler seyn, to be more noble; edelste, the most noble.

Ege, *f.* a Harrow.

Egel, *f.* Bluteigel.

Egelkraut, Mony-Wort, Herb twopence.

Egen, to harrow; das Egen, the Harrowing.

Eger, *m.* a Husbandman that harrows.

Egge, *f.* Ege.

Egndi, Aegidius.

Egnoten, *n.* Egypt; Egypter, an Egyptian, Gipsy.

Ehe, *f.* the Wedlock, Matrimony, *f.* Ehestand.

Ehe oder eher, ere, before.

Ehebund, *n.* ehliche Band, the matrimonial Bond, sacred Tie; Ehebett, *n.* the Marriage-Bed; ehebrechen, to commit Adultery; Ehebrecher, an Adulterer; Ehebrecherinn, an Adulteress; ehebrecherisch, adulterous; *adv.* adulterously;

Ehebruch, *m.* Adultery; begehen, to commit Adultery; Ehebund, *f.* Ehebund.

Ehedessen, before now, before that Time.

Ehesrau, my Wife, my Spouse, Mate; Ehegatte, Ehegenosse, *m.* a Spouse, Match, the Man's Huswife, or the Woman's Husband; Ehegattinn, a Mate, Spouse; Ehegatten, Husbands; Ehegemahl, *n.* a Royal Consort.

Ehegestern, before-yesterday, the Day before yesterday, two Days since, *f.* vorgestern.

Ehekrüppel, *m.* an impotent Husband.

Eheleute, married People or Folks.

Ehelich geborne, eheliche Kinder, Legitimates, lawful Children; die eheliche Pflicht, das eheliche Werk, conjugal or matrimonial Duty; eheliche Liebe und Treue, conjugal Love and Faithfulness.

Ehelichen, ehlichen, (eine) to marry a Woman; ehelos, single, unmarried; das ehelose Leben, the Celibacy; Ehemann, the Husband, Man, Espouse; Ehepaar, *n.* n Couple, Match; Ehepsänzlein, *n.* married People's Offspring; Ehescheidung, *f.* a Divorce; Ehesegen, *m.* matrimonial-Blessing; Ehestand oder Ehestand, the Matrimony-State, conjugal Life, Matrimony, Wedlock, Marriage; Ehestifter, *m.* a Coupler, Match-Maker; Ehestiftung, *f.* an Agreement, Covenant, Contract, Arbitrement, upon a Marriage; Ehetusel, he that troubles the Peace of matrimonial Life and sows Dissension among Husbands; Eheverlobniß, Eheversprechen, *n.* the Betrothing, Affiance; Eheweib, *f.* Ehesrau.

Ehemalig, *f.* ehmalig, ehmal.

Eher, sooner, before, rather; je eher, je besser, the sooner, the better; je eher, je lieber, as soon as possible.

Eheste, (der, die, das) that comes first, the first one.

Ehestens, aufs eheste, as soon as possible, ere it be long, within a little While.

Ehmalig, ehmal, erewhile, heretofore, a fore-time.

Ehre, *f.* the Honour; Ehre anthun oder erzeigen, to do one Honour; in Ehren halten, to honour, entertain, respect, reverence one; ich werde die Ehre haben *ic.* I shall do myself the Honour; sich eine Ehre daraus machen, to be proud of; in Ehren seyn, to be in great Esteem and Reputation; zu Ehren gereichen, to be or prove an Honour; etwas Ehren halber thun, to be bound in Honour to do a Thing; einem die Ehre abschneiden, to slander, defame, calumniate one; eitle Ehre, Vanity; eitler Ehre begierig, vain glorious.

Ehrabschneider, m. a Slanderer, Backbiter,
Ehrbar, honest, f. **erbar**.
Ehrbegierig, f. **ehrgeizig**.
Ehrbeweisung, f. **Ehrenbezeugung**.
Ehren, **Ehr beweisen**, to honour, esteem, value, respect, reverence; **Gott ehren**, to worship, praise, glorify, magnify God;
Ehrenamt, n. an honourable Place, Office, Charge, a Preferment, f. **Bürde**; **Ehrenbezeugung**, f. the Respect, Abaisance, Reverence, Honouring; **Ehrenbert sterben**, (auf dem) to be Killed in a Battle;
Ehrendieb, f. **Ehrenschänder**; **Ehrengedächtniß**, n. 1) the glorious Memory of one departed; 2) a Monument; **Ehrenpforte**, f. a Triumphal-Arch; **Ehrenpreis**, the Herb Fluellin or Speed-well, f. **Grundheil**; **Ehrenrettung**, f. an Apology or Defence of one's Honour; **Ehrenrock**, m. a Gown of Honour; **ehrerührig**, oder **ehrerühlich**, touching or insulting your good Name and Honour; **Ehrensäule**, a Pillar erected to perpetuate one's Glory; **Ehrenstand**, **Ehrenstelle**, m. a Preferment, Rank, Place of Honour; **Ehrentag**, m. a Day of Honour, the Wedding-Day; **Ehrentitel**, m. a Title of Honour, an honourable Character, Mark of Distinction; **ehrenvest**, honoured; **euer Ehrenvest**, your Honour; **ehrerbietig**, reverend, reverential, respectful, awful, submissive; **Ehrerbietigkeit**, **Ehrerbietung**, f. Reverence, Respect, Veneration, Respectfulness, Submission; **Ehrgeiz**, m. Ambition; **ehrgeizig**, ambitious, greedy, covetous of Honour, aspiring at or to Preferment; **ehrgestern**, f. **ehegestern**.
Ehren oder ehrin, von **Erz**, brazen, of Brass; eine **ehrne Stirn**, a brazen-Face.
Ehrfurcht, f. Awe, Dread, Fear, Reverence, Regard, Respect.
Ehrlich, honest, sincere, upright; **ehrlich**, mit **Ehren**, honestly, duly and honourably; ein **ehrlicher Name**, Credit, Reputation, Fame, Name, Honour; **ehrlich handeln**, to deal honestly, fairly, faithfully; ein **ehrlicher Mann**, an honest Man, a Man of Honour; **ehrliche Leute**, Men of Honour; **Ehrlichkeit**, f. the Honesty &c. **ehrliebend**, loving Honour and Honesty, virtuous &c.
Ehrlos, dishonest, dishonourable, base, infamous, f. **unehrlich**; **ehrloserweise**, dishonestly, dishonourably, basely, infamously.
Ehrsam, f. honest, honoured.
Ehrsucht, f. a Thirst or Hunt after Honour, f. **Ehrgeiz**; **ehrsüchtig**, thirsty of Honour.
Ehrvergeffen, a Man without Honour or

Love to it; **ehrerleslich**, what touches, hurts or blasts your Honour; **Ew. Ehrwürden**, Reverend Sir; **ehrwürdig**, reverend, worthy of Honour.
Eibenbaum, m. the Yew (Tree).
Eibisch, (Arant) n. Marsh-Mallows.
Eichapfel, f. Gallapfel.
Eichbaum, m. **Eiche**, f. the Oak; **Eichel**, f. an Acorn; **eichelförmig**, formed like an Acorn; **Eicheltapplein oder Eichelwein**, n. an Acorn-Cup; **Eichelmaß**, m. Acorn-Maß.
Eiche, f. (der Maße) the Gage; ein **faß eichen**, to gage, scan, regulate, size, assize, measure a Fat.
Eichen, von **Eichenholz**, Oak, of Oak; **Eichenmoos**, **Eichenmistel**, Mistletoe, or Mistletoe; **Eichenwald**, m. a Grove of Oaks; **Eichfarn**, m. Oak-Fern; **Eichhorn**, **Eichhörchen**, **Eichhörlein**, n. a Squirrel.
Eichicht, n. das **Eichet**, a Thicket of Oaks.
Eichmaß, n. the public Standart, Scanting or Measure.
Eichmeister, a sworn Gager; **Eichstab**, m. a Gage, f. **Bisr**.
Eid, m. an Oath; **Eid der Treue**, an Oath of Allegiance; **einen körperlichen Eid thun**, (ablegen, schwören) to take or make a solemn Oath; **einen in Eid nehmen**, to tender or administer one the Oath, bind him by Oath, take it of him; **den Eid halten**, to keep your Oath; **den Eid brechen**, to violate, break your Oath; ein **gezwungener Eid**, an Oath extorted by Violence.
Eidam, Tochter-Mann, a Son in Law.
Eidbruch, m. a Violating (Breaking) of an Oath; **eidbrüchig**, perjured, f. **meineidig**.
Eidechse, oder **Eider**, f. a Lizard, Newt, Eft, Evt.
Eidespflicht, f. an Obligation by Oath, sworn Duty.
Eidgenoss, a Confederate, Associate, Ally.
Eidgenossenschaft, f. a Confederation.
Eidlich, by Oath, upon Oath, with an Oath; **eidliche Aussage**, a Deposition of sworn Witnesses.
Eidschwur, m. the Swearing (Affirming or Denying) by Oath.
Eifer, m. oder **Eyser**, the Zeal, f. **Eifersucht**, **Wetteifer**.
Eiferer, a Zealot; **Eiferer in Religionsachen**, a Stickler in Matter of Religion.
Eiferig, eifrig, zealous, hot, ardent, fervent, eager, vehement, stickling, passionate, jealous, f. **eifersüchtig**; *adv.* zealously, ardently, eagerly, vehemently &c.
Eisern, **Eifer haben**, to be a Zealot, be in Heat, itickle, be jealous.
Eifersucht, f. Jealousy.

- Eifersüchtig**, jealous, afraid of having a Rival, tender of.
- Eigen**, own, proper, peculiar.
- Eigendünkel**, m. Self-Conceit, Self-Conceitedness.
- Eigenherr**, the Owner, Proprietor, f. **Eigenthumsherr**.
- Eigenliebe**, f. Philaury, Self-Love; **Eigenlob**, n. Self-Praise, vain Glory.
- Eigennutz**, m. Self-Interest, Self-Ends; **eigennützig**, selfish, self-interested.
- Eigenschaft**, f. Propriety, Property, Quality; **die Eigenschaft einer Sache**, the Idiotisms, Proprieties of a Language; **eines Thiers, Krauts &c.** the Nature, Property, natural Quality, Faculty; **eine göttliche**, a divine Attribute; **herrliche Gaben und Eigenschaften**, excellent Qualities and natural Parts.
- Eigensinn**, m. Self-Will, Wilfulness, Caprice, Stubbornness; **eigensinnig**, capricious, selfwilled, wilful, obstinate, hot-headed, stubborn.
- Eigenthum**, m. a Property, your own, your lawful Possession.
- Eigenthümlich**, what is your own; **Eigenthümlichkeit**, f. the Possessing of Things; **Eigenthumsherr**, a Proprietor, Proprietary, Owner.
- Eigentlich**, proper, adequate, precise, peculiar, significant, fit; *adv.* properly, adequately, significantly, precisely &c.
- Eil**, **Eile**, f. Haste, Speed.
- Eilen**, to hasten, make Haste; **eile mit Weile**, Fair and softly goes far; **das Eilen**, the Making Haste; **eilend, eilends**, hastily, in Haste, f. **behend**.
- Eilf**, **elfe**, eleven.
- Eilfertig**, hasty, hastening.
- Eilfertigkeit**, f. Hastiness, Speediness.
- Eilfte**, **Elfte**, (der, die, das) the eleventh.
- Eilig**, (seyn) to be hasty, accelerated; **eilig oder eilends etwas thun**, to do a Thing hastily, swiftly, speedily &c.
- Eilsam**, hasty, f. **eilfertig**.
- Eimer**, m. a Pail; **ein lederner Eimer**, a Leather-Bucket; **ein Eimer Wein**, a Rundlet of Wine.
- Ein**, **eine**, **ein**, a, an; **ein**, **eine**, **eins**, **einer**, **eine**, **eines**, one.
- Einander lieben &c.** to love &c. one another; **durch einander**, confusedly, mingled together, promiscuously &c. **gegen einander**, one towards another; **wider einander**, one against another &c. **von einander**, asunder, from one another &c. **nach einander**, one after another, successively; **neben einander**, by or near another, contiguous with one another; **über einander**, over one another; **mit einander**, together, with one another.
- Einschern**, to burn up, lay in Ashes; **Einscherung**, f. a Consuming by fire, a Laying in Ashes.
- Einschnen**, to etch, entail, cut or grave with Aquafort in Brass.
- Einsugig**, one-eyed.
- Einbeer**, (Wolfsbeer) True-Love.
- Einbeißen**, to bite into.
- Einbeizen**, to mortify Meat, keep it in Vinegar till it gets a Hogoo.
- Einbekommen**, to take, get Possession of, f. **einnehmen**.
- Einbetteln**, to insinuate or introduce oneself by Begging, beg your Admission.
- Einbeugen**, **einbiegen**, to bend or bow inwards.
- Einbilden**, to imagine, fancy, conceive, think &c. **sich viel einbilden**, to be conceited or proud; **einbildisch**, **eingebildet**, conceited, imaginary, fantastical.
- Einbildung**, f. Imagination, Conceit, Fancy, Apprehension, Presumption; **falsche Einbildung**, Preoccupation, Prejudice, Prevention, f. **Vourtheil**.
- Einbildungskraft**, f. the Fantasy, imaginative or apprehensive Faculty.
- Einbinden**, (etwas) to bind or tye a Thing somewhere in; **einem eine Sache scharf**, to bind one strictly to the Errand, to inculcate a Thing, f. **einschärfen**.
- Einblasen**, to inspire one a Thing, whisper it him into his Ear, f. **eingeben**; **Einblaser**, a Whisperer, Suggester; **Einblasung**, f. Inspiration, Suggestion.
- Einblatt**, n. the Herb One-Blade.
- Einbläuen**, (einem etwas) to inculcate, f. **einschärfen**.
- Einbrechen**, to break in into, thro', upon, to break open the Door.
- Einbrennen**, to imprint with Burning.
- Einbringen**, 1) **eintragen**, to yield Profit, quit Cost; 2) **erstaten**, to make Amends for, make it good, supply it; 3) **einmengen**, **mit anführen**, to bring it in, insert, add, enter into; 4) **das Heu, Korn &c.** to inn, get in, bring into the Barn.
- Einbrocken**, to crumble Bread into; **er hat einzubrocken**, he is a rich Man.
- Einbruch**, m. a Breaking in or into; **der Diebe**, a Buglary, House-Breaking; **der Feinde**, a hostile Irruption, Inroad, Invasion, Infesting.
- Einbüßen**, **Einbuße leiden**, to lose, suffer Loss, come off a Loser, get the worse on't, be beaten &c.
- Eincasiren**, to get in, to put in Cash.
- Eindingen**, to comprehend or include something in a Bargain of Agreement;
- Eindingung**, f. a Condition added to.

Eindringen, (sich) to intrude one's self, invade the Province of another; als **Feinde**, to break in, upon, make an Irruption, f. einbrechen; eindringen etwas irgendwo, to cram, crowd, thrust a Thing somewhere in.

Eindruck, m. an Impression.

Eindrucken, to impress, imprint; **Leinwand** oder andere **Waaren** in ein **Faß**, to force, thrust, cram, crowd Linnen and other Commodities into a Fat, that is to be packed and stuffed up close with them; einem neugebornen Kinde das Hirnblättlein eindrucken, to break the thin Film that inwraps the Brain of a newborn Infant, by pressing it forcibly down with your Finger; **Eindruckung**, **Eindrückung**, f. an Impression.

Einegen, to harrow in.

Einer, jemand, one, some Man, some Body; einer **Frau**, of a Woman; von einer **Frau**, from a Woman, from one or some Woman.

Einerley, one and the same, of the same; es ist alles einerley, tis all one.

Einernden, to reap, gather, get in, crop, harvest, inn your Fruits &c. **Einerndung**, f. Erndte.

Eines, one, of one; eines **Alters**, of one & the same Age, f. eins.

Einfach, single.

Einfademen, einfadeln, to run a Thread into a Needle's Eye; it. to contrive.

Einfahren, to enter upon; **Getraide einfahren**, to inn or house your Corn.

Einfahrt, f. the Entry, Entrance into &c. the Passage.

Einfall, 1) eines Hauses ic. the Falling down, Ruin; 2) einer feindlichen Armee, an Irruption, Inroad, Excursion; 3) ein sinnreicher, poetischer, a Flash of Wit, poetic Rapture or Enthusiasm; narrrische, seltsame **Einfälle**, Freaks, Maggots, Whims, Grubs, Figaries, maggetty Fancies.

Einfallen, 1) als Feinde ins Land, to fall into, inroad, infest, invade, annoy &c. 2) als ein altes Haus, alte Mauer ic. to decay, be ready to fall; 3) als Wetter, to happen; es fiel garstig Wetter ein, we fell into foul Weather; 4) in den Sinn kommen, to fall, come, enter into your Mind, to remember it, hit upon &c.

Einfalt, f. Simplicity; kindische, Childishness; grobe, Silliness, Sheepishness, Simpleness, Sottishness.

Einfalten, to fold in or up.

Einfältig, simple; ein einfältiger Tropf, a Simpleton, Blockhead, Ignoramus, Ninny; eine einfältige Frau, a weak and

silly Woman; *adv.* simply, sillily, plainly, f. schlecht und gerecht.

Einfärbig, of one Colour.

Einfassen, (etwas) to enchase, encompass, border, comprehend; einen **Spiegel**, ein **Bild** oder **Gemälde** ic. to set in a Frame; einen **Edelstein** in **Gold** ic. to set or enchase in Gold; einen **Hut** mit einer goldenen **Tresse**, to border a Hat with a Lace of Gold; **Perlen einfassen** oder an eine **Schnur ziehen**, to string Pearls; einen **Handarmel**, to gather a Wrist-Band; **Einfasser**, m. a Stone-Setter &c.

Einfassen, n. **Einfassung**, f. am Rande, mit **Farben**, mit **Galonen**, mit **Bratern** ic. the Bordering, Edging, Binding, Lacing &c.

Einfseuchten, (etwas) to soke, soak, steep, infuse or imbue a Thing, to wet it.

Einsfinden, (sich) to come, appear, arrive, meet, be found (at due Time in a Place.)

Einsflechten, (als Haare) to interlace; sich einmischen, to engage, intangle, intermeddle with an other Man's Business.

Einslicken, (etwas) to insert, interline, put in; sich in eine **Gesellschaft**, to intrude, insinuate, screw yourself into a Company.

Einz (und aus) **fliegen**, to fly in (and out).

Einsfließen, to flow in; eingeflossen, flown in; einfließende **Materien**, Matters that refer to a main Subject.

Einslößen, to instill, pour in by Drops, to infuse Principles or Notions, inspire, imbue with such; **Einslösung**, f. Instillation.

Einfluß, m. Influence, Influx, Flowing into.

Einsolglich, consequently, by Consequence.

Einsfordern, to call in (a Debt).

Einsfressen, (sich als Rost ins Eisen) to eat in or into; lose Worte ein oder in sich fressen, to put up reviling Words, devour them, swallow them down.

Einfrieren, to freeze, congeal; **Einfrierung**, f. Congelation.

Einführen, aufbringen, als **Moden**, to introduce, usher in, bring up; **Gesetze** ic. to make, establish, propose, confirm new Laws; fremde **Waaren**, to bring in, import; einen einführen, to seize in, imprison one; einen per **Prosopopoeiam** redend einführen, to cite or alledge one speaking.

Einführung, f. an Introduction, Importation &c.

Einsüllen, (**Bier**, **Wein** ins **Gefäß**) to barrel up, fill into Casks.

Einsüttern, to case, inwrap, cover, inclose, sheath.

Eingang, m. eines Hauses, the Entry, Entrance, Porch, Portico; einer Rede, the Preface, Introduction, Beginning, Entrance; eines Flusses oder Hafens &c. the Mouth or Entrance &c. **Eingangs**, preliminary, in the Beginning.

Eingedechert, f. eindschern.

Eingeben, 1) einräumen, to give one a Place for his Possession or Abode; 2) einbilden, to suggest, prompt, put into one's Mind; 3) einblasen, to round or whisper something into one's Ear, put him upon it; 4) Arznei oder Gift eingeben, to reach, exhibit, give it to one; 5) eine Supplic eingeben, to deliver, exhibit, present a Supplication.

Eingebildet, imaginary; ein eingebildeter Herr, a conceited, proud Fellow.

Eingebogene Nase, a flat Nose.

Eingeboren, only begotten; eingeborne Landskinder, Natives; das Recht der Eingebornen verleihen, to naturalize one; Briefe, so dieses Recht mittheilen, Letters of Naturalization.

Eingebrachtes, n. (einer Frau) the Dower.

Eingebrannt, f. einbrennen.

Eingebung, f. (das Eingeben) Inspiration, Suggestion, Prompting, Instinct, Intigation.

Eingedenk seyn, eines, to remember be mindful of one, have him in your Memory.

Eingedrungen, f. eindringen.

Eingefleischter Teufel, (ein) an incarnate Devil, a devilish Woman.

Eingeflochten, f. einflechten.

Eingefroren, f. einfrieren; eingegossen, f. eingießen; eingefrohen, f. einfrieren; eingenommen, f. einnehmen; eingerissen, f. einreißen; eingeschlichen, f. einschleichen; eingeschlossen, f. einschließen; eingeschnitten, f. einschneiden; eingeschrieben, f. einschreiben; eingesotten, f. einsieden; eingestiegen, f. einsteigen; eingetrieben, f. eintreiben &c.

Eingegangen, fahn to Ruin, f. eingehen.

Eingehen, 1) sich hinein verfügen, to enter, go or walk in; 2) etwas bewilligen, to consent, agree or enter into, accord it; 3) baufällig werden, to decay, grow ruinous, fall or go to Ruin; 4) einschrumpfen, als Tuch vom Regen, to shrink in; 5) einkommen, als eine ausstehende Schuld, to come to Cash, be recover'd, paid or cleared; 6) dieses will mir nicht eingehen, this will not down with me, I never shall come to these Terms; eingehen, (als Waaren) to arrive with one, come to Hand, f. ankommen.

Eingemachte Sachen, Preserves, Confits, sweet Meats.

Eingepfarrt, parochial, belonging to a Parish; ein Eingepfarrter, a Parishioner.

Eingeweide, n. the Inwards, Entrails, Bowels, Guts, Garbage, f. Kaldauen, Gedärme.

Eingezogen, retired, solitary, lonesome, modest, f. einsam; Eingezogenheit, f. Retirement, Retiredness, Solitariness, Privacy, Lonesomeness, Modesty &c.

Eingießen, to pour in, infuse.

Eingraben, to ingrave; in die Erde graben, f. vergraben, einscharren.

Eingreifen, Eingriff thun, to invade another's Province, seize, attempt, usurp, incroach, intrench upon it.

Eingriff, m. the Attempt, Incroachment, Usurpation &c.

Einguß, m. an Infusion.

Einhäkeln, to catch, draw to with a Hook.

Einhalt, m. a Prohibition or Stop; einem Einhalt thun, to put a Stop to one's Proceeding, inhibit, interrupt, stay, hinder it &c. Einhalt eines Buchs, f. Inhalt.

Einhalten, to inhibit, prohibit, hold in, restrain, stop, f. innenhalten, aufhalten, anhalten; halt ein! stay there! desist! haltet ein mit dergleichen Worten! forbear such like Expressions!

Einhandeln, to buy up (some Commodities).

Einhandig, one handed, maimed.

Einhandigen, to hand one a Thing, put, consign, deliver it into his Hands.

Einhauchen, to breathe or blow in.

Einhauen, etwas in Holz &c. to cut or carve something into Wood, Stone &c. einen bey einem andern einhauen, to do one an ill Office, recommend him ill.

Einheben, (eine Thür) to heave a Door into its Hinges.

Einheimisch, what is not foreign but born or produced in that Country; einheimische Kriege, home-bred or civil Wars.

Einheizen, to heat the Oven or Room; ein Einheizter, a Calefactor.

Einheffen, (einem) to help one at a dead Lift, make him hit upon a Thing, whisper his Lesson he hath not by Heart, into his Ear.

Einhellig, unanimous, of one Mind or Accord, agreeing or according together; sie schrieen alle einhellig, they cried all with one Voice; es ward einhellig beschlossen, it was agreed by a common Consent; einhelliglich, unanimously &c.

Einher, forth, on, along; einhergehen, stros-
gen,

hen, stuzen, treten, reiten, traben, ziehen, to go on, walk prancing, pranking, tricking, ride, gallop, march along; er gehet erbärmlich einher, he goes miserably clad.

Einholen, 1) einen, der vorausläuft, to overtake, out-run one, fetch him up; 2) einen der angezogen kommt, to go to meet or receive one welcoming him; 3) Bescheid, to go and fetch Word; die Wahlstimmen, to gather and collect the Suffrages &c.

Einhorn, n. a Unicorn.

Einhüllen, to wrap up, involve, cover with a Vail.

Einjagen, (einem einen Schrecken) to make one afraid, put him into a Fear or Fright.

Einig, 1) einzig, allein, only, one only, sole; 2) einige, etliche, some, some one, any; 3) einig seyn, to be of one and the same Mind, to agree together; einig werden, to agree about, become of one and the same Sentiment; einig machen, to set at one again, make two agree, make them Friends, reconcile them.

Einiger, e, es, some, some one, any; auf einigerley Art und Weise, any how, any Way, in any Manner; einigermaßen, in some Measure.

Einigkeit, f. the Union, Unity; zwischen Freunden, Concord, Harmony, Agreement; des Wesens, Consubstantiality.

Einiglich, only, solely, f. einzig.

Eintauchen, to chaw before.

Einkauf, m. das Einkaufen, the Buying, Purchase, Emption.

Einkaufen, to buy, purchase, procure for Money; an einem Markttag, to provide Victuals for the Kitchen.

Einfuhr, f. a Resort to a Place or Refreshing in an Inn.

Einfehren, f. to turn in, resort to an Inn in Order to board and lodge there.

Einkerben, to indent, carve or notch a Thing.

Einfestern, to confine in Jail.

Einfetteln, to fasten a Chain that is got loose.

Einkleiden, to invest, confer a Habit, put a Garment upon one's Body; **Einkleidung**, f. the Investiture &c.

Einklemmen, to hem in, make narrow.

Einkneten, to knead together.

Einknuppen, to knit, to or bind about.

Einkochen, to lessen, diminish, spend, waste a Liquor by Boiling; bis auf den dritten Theil einkochen lassen, to boil two Thirds away, let it seeth till there be but one Third of it left.

Einkommen, 1) irgendsw, to come or get in; 2) mit einer Bittschrift, to address or present a Supplication to the King; 3) wider etwas einkommen, to put up a Protestation to a Court; 4) seine Frau ist einkommen, his Wife is brought to Bed.

Einkommen, n. the Income, Revenues; er hat jährlich 200 Pfund Sterling Einkommen, he is worth two hundred Pounds per Annum.

Einkramen, to buy Things and put them into your Shop; 2) to shut your Shop, f. einlegen.

Einfriechen, (ins Loch) to creep into; als Luch ic. to shrink.

Einkrümmen, to bend inwards.

Einkunst, f. Einkünfte, Rents, Revenues, f. Einkommen.

Einladen, 1) aufladen, to lade, load in; 2) zu Gast bitten, to invite, bid one to a Feast; **Einlader**, an Invitator; **Einladung**, f. an Invitation.

Einlage, f. the Stake you put down at a Lottery &c.

Einlaß, m. im Stadthore, an Inlet, Outlet a Wicket.

Einlassen, 1) einen, to let one in, permit him the Entry; 2) sich einlassen, to enter upon, engage, involve, join; sich in Weitläufigkeit einlassen, to enlarge upon, launch out into Prolixity; sich mit einer einlassen, to have an Affair or Familiarity with a Woman; sich mit einem in Handelsgesellschaft einlassen, to set up Partnership in Trade with one, associate yourself with him, **Einlassung**, f. an Admission, Entering upon.

Einlaufen, to come in, arrive; als Luch, to shrink; als Briefe, Waaren, to arrive, attain, come at.

Einlauten, to signify by Ringing of Bells.

Einlegen, hinein legen, to lay in; den Kram, to take in the Commodities exposed to Sale, shut up your Stall; Ehre einlegen, to get Honour by an Action; Schande, to come off with Shame; eine au einlegen, to blurt out a Word; eine Fürbitte einlegen, to intercede, put in a Word for one; er fängt an und legt ein, he begins to give it a Peg lower; eingelegte Arbeit, Chequer-Work, inlaid Work.

Einleiten, to introduce, bring in.

Einleitung, f. the Introduction, Entering, Initiating.

Einlenken, to bend or turn in.

Einlesen, (die Früchte) to get in, gather your Fruits.

Einliefern, to deliver, tender, consign a Thing.

Thing, make it over to him; **Einlieferung**, f. the Delivery &c.
Einloshiren, to lodge yourself somewhere.
Einlösen, to redeem, recover (a Pawn); **Einlösung**, f. the Redemption &c.
Einmachen, als Quitten, to preserve, conserve, confit Quinces (or other Fruits) with Sugar &c. **Neu einmachen**, to carry Hay into a Barn; das **Einmachen** der Früchte, the Conserving, Pickling of Fruits.
Einnahmen, to call for a Debt, f. **einfordern**.
Einmal, once, one time; **noch einmal**, once more, a second time, over again; **noch einmal** so groß, as great again, or greater by Half; **einmal vor allemal**, once for all; **irgend einmal**, one time or other; **einmal ist gewiß, daß** &c. however, at least, this is sure, that &c. **er hat mir nicht einmal geantwortet**, he did not (never so much as) answer me.
Einmauren, to immure, put one in a Stone-Doulet.
Einnengen, to intermingle, f. **einmischen**.
Einnessen, to measure a Thing by shedding it into a Vessel.
Einmischen, to intermix, intermingle; **sich wo**, to engage, involve yourself in; **der sich gern überall einmischet**, meddling.
Einmüthig, unanimous, all of one Mind and Will, f. **einhellig**; **einmüthiglich**, unanimously; **Einmüthigkeit**, f. the Unanimity, Accord, Unity of Mind.
Einnähen, to stick or sow up.
Einnahm, f. the Receipt.
Einnässen, to make wet, moisten.
Einnehmen, 1) **aufnehmen**, to take one in, entertain, lodge, receive or admit him; **Geld einnehmen**, to receive, collect, gather, get in; 2) **erobern**, to take, conquer, gain a Town; 3) **einen ganz einnehmen**, to preoccupy one, take, prepossess, bias, incline him; **sich von einer Weibsperson einnehmen lassen**, to be charmed, smitten (much taken) with one, to dote upon her; **sich von seinen Affecten einnehmen lassen**, to be taken, overcome, transported, carried away with a Passion, give Way to it; **vom Kummer eingenommen seyn**, to be affected with Sorrow; 4) **Ärztne einnehmen**, to take Physick; **das Frühstück einnehmen**, to breakfast; 5) **viel Platz oder Raum einnehmen**, to take up a great Deal of Room or Space.
Einnehmer, a Receiver (of Rents); **Einnehmung**, f. an Occupying &c.
Einnesteln, to buckle a Lace.

Einneken, to madify, wet or moisten.
Einnisten, **einnisteln**, to nestle (make a Nest) somewhere, settle there.
Einöde, f. a Desert, Wilderness, f. **Wüsten**, **Wüdnis**; **einer, der in der Einöde lebet**, an Hermit, f. **Einsiedler**.
Einpacken, to pack up; **etwas mit einpacken**, to cram a Thing into a Bale you are a packing up.
Einpfehlen, to pile in, incompass with Pales.
Einsparren, to aggregate to a Parish.
Einspflanzen, to implant; **eingepflanzte Sitten**, Manners that are by Nature fixed and fasten'd in the Mind.
Einsflügen, to blow in.
Einsprossen, to graft, inoculate.
Einspökeln, to pickle, immerse.
Einsprägen, to impress, imprint, stamp.
Einspredigen, f. **einreden**.
Einspressen, to press or cram a Thing (into a Trunk &c.).
Einquartiren, (Soldaten) to quarter or billet Soldiers.
Einquellen, f. **einwässern**.
Einquetschen, to squeeze, grasp, press together.
Einraffen, to rake or take all into a Basket &c.
Einrammeln, to ram (drive Stakes into the Ground.)
Einrathen, to join in Counsel with others, advise one to his own best.
Einräumen, 1) **einem ein Zimmer**, to let one have a Chamber, give, consign it him, evacuate it for his Use; 2) **das Hausgeräth wieder einräumen**, to house and put Things or Moveables again into their proper Place; 3) **einem etwas einräumen oder zugeben**, to grant, yield, consent to, allow of; 4) **einem etwas nachsehen**, to give one some Allowance or Liberty, to derogate from your own Right in Order to make Room for his.
Einrechnen, to enter something into an Account, comprehend it therein.
Einrede, f. a Persuasion; *it.* Reply, Gain-saying or Contradiction.
Einreden, 1) **einem etwas**, to endeavour to persuade one to a Thing, f. **bereden**, **überreden**; 2) **einreden**, **darein reden**, to interrupt one, f. **in die Rede fallen**.
Einreiben, to rub into.
Einreißen, 1) **niederreißen**, to pull down, demolish, break; 2) **einreißen**, **überhand nehmen**, to creep or steal in, take Root, encrease, get in Vogue, bear Sway; 3) **sich einen Splitter einreißen**, to run a little Splint into your Skin.

Einreiten, to make your Entry into a Town on Horseback.

Einrichten, 1) ordnen, to order, regulate, direct, adjust, manage, accommodate, settle Things; *ihr müßet eure Sachen darnach einrichten*, you must dispose, order, state your Things accordingly; 2) ein gebrochen Bein wieder einrichten, to set a Bone into Joint again; 3) eine Schrift so und so einrichten, to style, compose or frame a Writ in such or such a Manner; 4) sich an einem Ort einrichten, oder eingewöhnen, to grow familiar with or accustomed to a Place; die Einrichtung oder Ordnung, the Disposition, Ordering, Managing &c.

Einritt, m. a solemn Entry or Entrance made on Horseback, an Intrado.

Einrücken, (etwas in eine Schrift) to insert or interline; als ein Feind ins Land, to invade, march into, make an Irruption.

Einrühren, to temper, dilute, shake, mingle one Thing with another.

Eins, one; eins über das andere, one after another.

Einsmals, once, one Time.

Einsacken, to put into a Sack or Bag; *it.* to pill and poll, sack and plunder.

Einsalben, to anoint or perfume.

Einsalbung, f. the Anointing.

Einsalzen, to salt or pickle; **Einsalzen**, n. **Einsalzung**, f. the Pickling.

Einsam, solitary, lonesom, lonely, retired; *adv* solitarily &c.

Einsamkeit, f. Solitude, Solitariness, Lonesomness, Retiredness.

Einsammeln, to gather, get in your Harvest or Crop.

Einsammler, a Collector or Receiver.

Einsammlung, f. a Collection, Gathering.

Einsatz, m. that what one puts for his Stake, f. **Einslage**.

Einsäuren, to sour, make Liquor sharp, tart, acid or eager.

Einsaufen, to swallow down a Liquor.

Einsaugen, to suck in, imbibe.

Einschalten, to intercalate, interline, insert; ein eingeschalteter Tag, an intercalary Day, Intercalation.

Einschaltung, f. f. **Schalttag**.

Einschärfen, to inculcate, repeat and insist upon a Thing often, fasten an Advice upon one.

Einscharren, to interr, lay in the Ground, commit to the Earth, f. **begraben**.

Einschenken, to pour in, fill on or up; **Einschenken**, n. die **Einschöpfung**, the Filling up.

Einschicken, to send in, f. **einsenden**.

Einschieben, to shove (a Shovel full of

Bread) into (the Oven); etwas in den **Lert** einschieben, f. **einschalten**.

Einschießen, (Brod in den Ofen) f. **einschieben**; ein- (hinein) schießen, to shoot into; einschießen, als eine Mauer, f. **einfallen**.

Einschiffen, to embark, ship or lade Goods; sich, to embark, take Ship, go aboard.

Einschlafen, to fall a sleep; *it.* to expire, f. **entschlafen**.

Einschlafern, to lull a sleep, make or lay one a sleep.

Einschlag, m. 1) des Donners, a Striking of the Thunder into some Tree, Steeple; 2) eines Kleides, an Over-Cast; 3) eines Briefes, the Cover; einer Waare, the Packing it up with other Goods; 4) ein guter Rath, an Advice, Counsel; einem einen Einschlag geben, to advise one; 5) einen Einschlag (Verfälschung) in den Wein machen, to adulterate Wine.

Einschlagen, 1) als das Wetter, to strike into (a Tower &c.) 2) den Kopf, to beat one's Brains out; die Thür, to knock, break, bounce the Door open; die Fenster, den Ofen &c. to bruise, break &c. 3) einen Nagel, to drive a Nail into (a Wall); Pfähle, to ram in Piles; 4) als ein Kleid &c. to make an Over-Cast; 5) etwas in Papier, Leinwand &c. f. **einpacken**, **einwickeln**; 6) einschlagen, nach Wunsch, to strike in with your Desire, f. **angehen**, **glücken**.

Einschleichen, to slide, sneak, slip, steal, creep into, get in by Stealth; sich in eines Gunst, to insinuate yourself, get, steal, creep into one's Favour; dieser Gebrauch ist nach und nach eingeschlichen, that Custom crept (stole) in by Degrees, took Root and got in Vogue; **Einschleichung**, f. a Creeping into.

Einschließen, 1) unter Schloß und Riegel, to lock up, shut up or in; 2) eine Stadt, to block-up, surround, environ &c. einen ins Gefängniß einschließen, to keep one close Prisoner; einen ins Kloster, to incloister one, cloister him up; 3) einen Brief, to inclose a Letter, set it under a Cover; 4) einschließen, mit darinnen begreifen, to include.

Einschließung, f. the Inclusion, Inclosure,

Einschlucken, **einschlucken**, to swallow, gulp down, f. **hineinfressen**.

Einschlummern, to fall into a Slumber.

Einschlürfen, to sup up, take by Sips or small Draughts.

Einschluß, m. 1) an inclosed Letter; 2) a Parenthesis.

Einschmeicheln, (sich) to insinuate yourself by Fawning and Flattery, screw yourself into one's Favour, f. **einschleichen**; **Einschmei-**

schmeichelung, f. an Insinuation, or
Screwing into one's Favour.
Einschmeißen, f. einschlagen.
Einschmelzen, to melt a Thing (into one
Lump.)
Einschmieren, (den Wagen) to grease the
Cart-Wheels; die Wäsche, to besmear
foul Linnen with Soap; die Kehle, to wet
your Throat with good Liquors; dem
Kinde den Bren, to put the Pap into a
Child's Mouth; die Peruque oder Haare, to
anoint your Wig or Hair with Pomado.
Einschnallen, to buckle (your Shoes.)
Einschneiden, 1) Brod zur Suppe, to bread a
Porringer for Broth, cut thin Slices of
Bread for the Soop; 2) einkerben, to carve
out, indent, notch; 2) als Stricke in die
Haut ic. to be cutting, bruising.
Einschnitt, m. an Incision, Cutting or
Carving.
Einschnüren, to lace.
Einschöpfen, to draw, pour, fill (Water &c.)
Einschränken, to bound, limit, confine,
restrain, stint, set Bounds, Limits, Marks;
seine bösen Begierden, to check, repress,
keep in your bad Desires, hold them to
their Tether.
Einschränkung, f. the Bounding, Limita-
tion &c.
Einschrauben, to screw a Thing somewhere
in,
Einschreiben, to write a Thing down, book
it down, enter, post, note it, keep it
noted in your Book.
Einschreibgeld, n. Entrance-Money, En-
tring-Money.
Einschreibung, f. the Enttring, Writing or
Noting down in a Book.
Einschreiten, to step in.
Einschreien, to cry into one's Ears.
Einschrotten, (die vollen Fässer in den Keller
hinein lassen) to let the full Fats or Barrels
down into the Cellar by a Rope.
Einschrumpeln, einschrumpfen, to shrink,
wrinkle, cockle, fade, contract.
Einschub, m. an Insertion, Putting in.
Einschüren, to heat the Oven.
Einschustern, to come of a Loser, f. zusehen,
einbüßen.
Einschütten, (Korn in einen Sack) to shoot
or put (Corn) into (a Sack).
Einschwärzen, to besmear with Soot.
Einschwären, (einem etwas) to persuade one
to, f. anschwären.
Einsiegeln, to enter into by Sailing.
Einssegnen, to consecrate, pronounce the
divine Blessing over Persons &c. Ein-
segnung, f. the Consecration, Confirma-
tion &c.
Einschauen, (eine Sache genau) to understand

a Matter, to look into, view, examine,
inspect, penetrate it; ein scharfes Einsehen
haben, 1) to have a narrow Insight into a
Matter, f. Einsicht; 2) to remedy or op-
pose some Disorder, put a Stop to it, cor-
rect and chastise those that are guilty.
Einseifen, (den Bart) to lather a Beard; die
Wäsche, to soap foul Linnen, f. einschmie-
ren.
Einseitig, partial; Einseitigkeit, f. Par-
tiality.
Einsenden, (Bericht) to send Word, give
Notice or Account or, keep one advised;
euer eingesandtes Schreiben, your Missive,
the Letter you sent me.
Einsenken, to sink a Thing, plunge it into
the Water.
Einsetzen, (einen in ein Amt) to install or
invest one in an Employment; einen, der
abgesetzt gewesen, wieder einsetzen, to
restore one in or to his Office, reinstate,
reestablish him; 2) sich irgendwo eigens-
thümlich einsetzen, to put up for yourself,
settle yourself, to possess yourself of an
Estate, take Possession of it; 3) sich in eine
Kutsche, to step into a Coach; in ein
Schiff, to embark, take a Boat, go aboard;
4) einen einsetzen, (ins Gefängniß) to shut
up a Person in a Jail or Prison, cage,
imprison him; 5) die Nägel einsetzen, to
imprint your Nails into something; 6)
etwas in einer Lotterie ic. to put a Stake
into a Lottery for to get a Ticker; 7) et-
was bei einem einsetzen, to put in a Thing
and give it to one's Custody; 8) einen zum
Erben einsetzen, to make, constitute one
your Heir; einen zum Bürgen, to appoint
one Bail or Surety for the Payment;
Gott setzt Könige ab, und Könige ein, God
removeth Kings, and setteth up Kings;
9) einen Klosterorden, Kirchengebrauch ic.
to institute, found, appoint &c.
Einsetzung, f. the Institution, Appoint-
ment &c.
Einsicht, f. the Insight into a Matter, f. Eins-
sehen.
Einsiedler, m. an Hermit, Anchorer, f.
Eremit.
Einsiedelen, Einsiedleren, f. an Hermitage,
an Hermit's Way to live.
Einsieden, to seeth away, f. einkochen.
Einsingen, (ein Kind) to lull or sing a Child
a sleep.
Einsitzen, sich einsetzen, in die Kutsche, das
Schiff ic. to step into a Coach, to embark
into a Boat.
Einsmachen, to set at one again, reconcile,
f. vereinigen.
Einspannen, to put the Horses to a Coach,
f. anspannen.

Einspänniger, m. a Horse-Man, Out-Rider.

Einsperren, to hem in, lock or pen up, inclose, f. einschließen; **Einsperrung**, f. a Confining, Locking up.

Einsprechen, 1) einem einen Muth, to encourage, inspirit, animate, hearten, set or egg on; 2) bey einem, to call at one's House, come to see and visit one.

Einsprengen, f. ansprengen, besprengen.

Einspruch, m. (wider Verlöbniß &c. thun) to make a Stop, Opposition, Interruption, put a Stop, Suspension to, or Protestation against the Performing of their Marriage-Contract.

Einsprizen, (einem in den Hals) to spout one a Gargarism into his Throat.

Eins seyn, to be of one Accord; **eins werden**, to be reconciled, to agree, f. einig werden.

Einst, once, one Day, one Time, f. dereinst.

Einstallen, (Pferde) to put or carry the Horses into the Stable, find Stable-Room for them.

Einstampfen, to ram, f. einrammen.

Einstecken, 1) in den Schuback, to pocket up, put into your Pocket; 2) einen ins Loch, to cage, imprison one; 3) den Degen, to put up, sheath your Sword, put it again into the Scabbard; 4) einen Schimpf &c. to put up an Affront, bear it quietly.

Einsteigen, to get in or into, f. einsteigen.

Einstellen, 1) anstehen lassen, to defer, put off, delay, quit, abandon, leave off, let it alone, f. unterlassen; 2) sich einstellen, to appear, come as you are bid or summon'd to be present, at the appointed Time and Place; 3) sich wieder einstellen, to return, come back again; 4) etwas hineinstellen, to put or set a Thing into (a Frame &c.)

Einstimmen, 1) mit, wenn gesungen wird, to sing in Confort or Convent; 2) gleicher Meinung seyn, to be agreeing or concordant together, f. übereinstimmen; **einstimmig**, of or with one Voice, univocal, unisonous.

Einstimmung, f. Unisonousness or Concord.

Einstopfen, to stuff, cram, fill, your Belly with Meat.

Einstoßen, to thrust or push in a Thing; sich einen Splitter, to run a Splint into your Skin or Foot; den Ofen, to break the Oven; Pfähle, Pflastersteine &c. f. einrammen.

Einstreichen, 1) als Geld, to whip up, sweep, take away the Money; 2) als Bren in eines Kindes Mund, to put the Pap into a Child's Mouth; 3) einem Merks einstreichen, to instill one Brains, make him remember better a Thing.

chen, to instill one Brains, make him remember better a Thing.

Einsreuen, to strew, sow, scatter into; **it.** to reply, object, gainsay, f. einwenden; **Einsstreuung**, f. a Scattering in or Casting in.

Einsylbig, monosyllable, of one Syllable.

Eintägige Fieber, (das) Ephemeran.

Eintauchen, to dip into a Broth, plunge into Water; **Eintauchung**, f. an Im-mersion.

Eintauschen, to barter, truck, exchange one Thing for an other.

Einteigen, (Brod) to wet or moisten Meal in Order to make a Dough for Bread.

Eintheilen, to divide a Thing; **die Lebensmittel eintheilen**, to share, share out, divide into Shares your Victuals; **ich habe alle meine Stunden ordentlich eingetheilet**, I have orderly regulated and settled all my Hours; **Eintheilung**, f. the Division.

Einthun, (das Vieh) to put the Cattle into the Stall; **eingethan seyn**, to be put or set in.

Eintracht, f. the Concord, Concordance, Agreement.

Einträchtig seyn, to be of one Accord, concordant and agreeing together; **einträchtiglich**, unanimously; **Einträchtigkeit**, f. f. Eintracht.

Eintrag, m. thun, einem, to cause a Prejudice, Damage, Harm, Loss, Detriment to one; etwas, so eines guten Namen, Credit und Ansehen Eintrag thut, what derogates from, or lessens and infringes one's Credit, Fame and Reputation; **der Eintrag eines Webers**, a Weaver's Woof.

Eintragen, 1) in den Stock, wie Vienen, to gather, collect, crop; etwas in ein Buch, to enter into; 2) Nutzen abwerfen, to yield Benefit, Profit, Advantage, be of Use, Import, Interest.

Einträglich, profitable, what brings or affords Benefit &c.

Eintränken, to revenge, return Evil for Evil.

Eintraufeln, to instill, drop in.

Eintreffen, to agree, accord with, fall out, happen according your Expectation; **die Weissagung hat richtig eingetroffen**, that Prediction hath been exactly fulfilled; **der Ausgang traf nicht mit unserer Hoffnung überein**, the Event fell short of, did not answer our Expectation, (not come up to it) was and succeeded quite otherwise, f. zu-(oder überein) treffen; **bey einem eintreffen**, f. eintehren.

Eintreiben, 1) einen Keil, to drive a Wedge or Coine into &c. 2) die Renten, Schulden &c. to collect, gather, receive, call in, f. einmahen

- einmahnen; 3) einen im Disputiren, to puzzle, baffle, silence, non plus one, put him to a Non Plus or full Stop; 4) das Vieh, to drive the Cattle home.
- Eintreten**, 1) wenns regnet, to shelter yourself, seek a Shelter (because of a Shower); 2) in einen Dienst, to enter into Service, *f.* antreten; 3) etwas mit den Füßen, to tread in, stamp with your Feet into; 4) die Fluth ist eingetreten, the Tide comes in; wenn die Hundstage eintreten, when the Dog-Days draw near.
- Eintrichten**, 1) to put into a Cask; 2) einem eine Sache, to inculcate.
- Eintreiben**, to drip somewhere in.
- Eintrinken**, to imbibe, absorb, sup up a Liquor.
- Eintritt**, *m.* the Entrance, Entry, Entering; *it.* Beginning, Commencing.
- Eintrocknen oder eintrucken**, to dry up.
- Eintropfen, eintropfen**, to infill, drop in, infuse by Drops.
- Eintunke**, *f.* a Sauce, *f.* Tünke, Tische.
- Eintunken**, (in eine Brühe) to dip Bread into a Sauce; etwas eintunken, to plunge, *f.* eintauchen.
- Einverleiben**, to incorporate with, insert, add, join a Thing to &c. *einverleibt*, incorporated.
- Einwand**, *m.* an Excuse, Objection, *f.* Einwendung.
- Einwärmen**, (das Bett) to warm one's Bed with a warming Pan.
- Einwärts**, inward, inwards.
- Einwässern**, to water, steep, soak, macerate a Thing that's dry, lay it in Water a Soking.
- Einweben**, to interweave.
- Einwechseln**, to buy (Ducats, Species) in Exchange (of current Money), to gather them by Way of Exchange.
- Einweichen**, to lay a Soking, *f.* einwässern.
- Einweihen**, to consecrate.
- Einweihung**, *f.* Consecration.
- Einweisen**, to direct or introduce one somewhere into, put him in Possession of a Place.
- Einwenden**, to object, reply, except, oppose, plead, alledge, pretend, use Shifts, *f.* vorwenden.
- Einwendung**, *f.* an Objection, Reply, Opposition, Pretence, Exception, Shift, Gainsaying, Contradiction.
- Einwerfen**, 1) hineinwerfen, to cast or throw into; ein Haus, to break, pull down, abate, demolish, overthrow a House, lay it even with the Ground; die Fenster, to bruise or break the Windows by casting Stones into them; 2) einwerfen, Einwur-
- fe machen, to object, *f.* einwenden, Einwurf.
- Einwickeln**, to wrap up, fold something wherein, envelope, involve, infold; ein Wind, to swathe; sich in fremde Handel, to intangle, engage, intermeddle, embark in a strange Affair.
- Einwiegen**, to rock (a Child) a sleep.
- Einwilligen**, to consent to, be willing to, agree, accord, grant, yield, approve, allow of, give Assent to.
- Einwilligung**, *f.* a Consent, Assent, Agreeing, Granting, Approbation.
- Einwindeln**, to swathe a Child, wrap him up in Swathing (or Swaddling) Clothes.
- Einwinden**, *f.* einwickeln, umwinden.
- Einwirken**, to interlace or interweave (some Cloth with Silk and Silver).
- Einwohnen**, to inhabit, *f.* bewohnen; Einwohner, *m.* an Inhabitant, Abider, Dweller in a Place; Einwohnerin, *f.* she that inhabites; die Einwohner einer Insel, Islanders; Einwohnung, the Abode, *f.* Wohnung.
- Einwurf**, *m.* an Objection &c. *f.* Einwendung; Einwurfe machen, to raise, make, create Exceptions &c.
- Einwurzeln**, to take Root; ein schon lang eingewurzeltes Uebel, an inveterate, old Evil; tief eingewurzelt, deep rooted; ein tief eingewurzeltes Vorurtheil, a Prejudice fast riveted in one's Mind.
- Einwürzen**, (eine Speise) to spice, season Meat with Spices.
- Einzümen**, (ein Pferd) to bridle a Horse, *f.* zäumen.
- Einzünen**, (ein Feld) umzünen.
- Einziehen**, to tell some Pieces into a Sack &c.
- Einzeichnen**, to enter or note a Thing, write it down in a Book &c.
- Einzeln**, single, simple; *it.* solitary, unmarried; *adv.* singly, one by one.
- Einziehen**, 1) etwas, to draw in; die Segel, to furl the Sails, fold, wrap them together; die Hörner, als Schnecken, to pull in; einen Uebelthäter, to seize and imprison a Male-Factor; verfallene Güter, to confiscate, attach, seize one's Goods; 2) schmälern, abfürzen, verringern, to take in, lessen, abridge; einschränken, to restrain, repress, limit &c. in ein Haus, to enter upon a House in Order to make it your Habitation; in eine Stadt, *f.* Einzug; die Pfeife einziehen, to speak in a lower Strain.
- Einziehung**, *f.* the Drawing in &c. Confiscation &c.
- Einzig**, only, single alone, but one; einzig und allein, only and solely.

Einzischeln, to whisper into an Ear.

Einzug, m. ein öffentlicher, a public or solemn Intrado, Entry or Entrance; **einen prächtigen Einzug halten**, to make an Entrance in great Pomp and Splendour.

Einzweigen, to graft a Twig into a Stock, s. **einpfropfen**.

Einzwingen, to inforce, force down, make it take with Aversion.

Eis, the Ice, s. **Eiß**.

Eisen, n. Iron.

Eisenblech, Iron-Plate; **weißes**, Tin-Plate; **Eisenfresser**, a Bravo, Bully, Hector, s. **Großsprecher**; **Eisengrube**, an Iron-Mine; **Eisenhammer**, m. a Forge, a Place where Iron is hammer'd; **Eisenhändler**, an Iron-Monger; **Eisenhütlein**, Iron-Wort, the Helmet-Flower; **Eisenhütte**, (ein hoher Ofen) a Place where Iron is melted; **Eisenfram**, **Eisenfrämeren**, a Trade of small Iron-Ware; **Eisenkraut**, n. Vervein, holy Herb, Pidgeon's - Grass, Juno's Tears; **Eisenrost**, m. Rust of Iron; **Eisenschlacken**, Dross of Iron; **Eisenschmid**, an Iron-Smith; **Eisenwaaren**, small Iron-Wares; **Eisenwerk**, n. Iron-Work.

Eisern, of Iron; **eiserne Werkzeuge**, Iron-Tools; **eiserne Reifen**, Iron-Hoops; **ein eiserner Mann**, a Man all in Harness; **ein eiserner Brief**, s. **Anstandsbrief**; **eiserne Ruhe**, Cattle that is sold together with an Estate or Piece of Ground and can not be alienated.

Eiß, n. the Ice; **Eißgang**, m. the Driving or Floating of Ice in a River; **eißgrau**, hoary; **Eißgrube**, f. an Ice-Pit; **eißkalt**, as cold as Ice; **Eißscholle**, f. a Flake of Ice; **Eißschuhe**, a Pair of Scates, s. **Schlittschuhe**.

Eisen, 1) to ice, s. **frieren**; 2) to cut the Ice in the Ditches.

Eisicht, icy.

Eißvogel, the Kings-Fisher.

Eißzacke, m. **Eißzapfen**, an Icicle.

Eitel, 1) vergänglich und flüchtig, vain, idle, perishable, corruptible, transitory &c. 2) weltlich, stolz, idle, wordly, vain-glorious, proud, haughty; 3) unnütz, vergeblich, frivolous, trifling, impertinent, silly, chimerical; **ein eitler Jüngling**, an idle Youth, s. **Weichling**, **Weltkind**; 4) eitel, lauter, unvermischt, pure, unmixed, meer; 5) ganz und gar, all, quite, perfect, nothing but, purely, entirely.

Eitelkeit, f. Vanity.

Eiter, n. Matter, Corruption; **Eiterbeule**, a rotten Impostume, Sore, Bile, s. **Beule**;

Eiterfluß, m. a Suppuration, Running of Matter.

Eitericht, purulent, mattery, filthy.

Eitern, to matter, run, suppurate, rankle, fester, impostumate.

Eiterstock, m. a Kernel or Nut that draws Matter, an Impostumation.

Eiterung, f. das Eitern, the Mattering, Suppuration, Festering &c.

Ekel, m. a Disgust, Lothing, Aversion &c. s. **Eckel**.

Elbe, f. der Elbstrom, the Elbe, River Elbe.

Elefant, oder **Elephant**, m. an Elephant;

Elefantenrüssel, m. an Elephant's Snout or Trunk; **Elephantenzähne**, Elepha's Teeth, Ivory.

Element, n. the Element; **die Elemente einer Wissenschaft** s. **Gründe**; **elementarisch**, elementary.

Elend, n. 1) Misery, Calamity, Distress, s. **Jammer**, **Noth**, **Creuz**, **Plage**, **Unglück**; 2) the Exile, Bannishment; 3) das Elendsthier, the Elk.

Elend, miserable, calamitous, wretched, pauptry, distressed, sad, pitiable, pitiful, poor, scurvy &c. s. **jammerlich**; **elend dran seyn**, to be in a pitiful Condition; **elend**, **elendiglich**, miserably &c.

Elendsleder, Elk-Leather; **Elendsklaue**, f. an Elk-Hoof.

Elixir, n. an Elixir, Quintessence.

Elle, f. an Ell; **eine englische**, an English-Yard; **Ellebogen**, m. the Elbow; **Ellenbreit**, (und weit) an Ell-wide; **Ellenhoch**, an Ell-high; **Ellenlang**, an Ell-long; **Ellenstab**, m. eine Elle, the Ell (Staff to measure by); **Ellenweise**, nach der Elle, by the Ell.

Ellerbaum, an Alder, s. **Erle**; **Ellern**, (Holz) aldern (Wood).

Elße, f. (Fisch) the Shad-Fish.

Elßebeer, f. the Fruit of the Lote-Tree; s. **Bürgerbaum**.

Elster, f. a Pie, Mag-Pie; **eine scheckigte oder bunte**, a Wary-Angle, speckled-Mag-Pie.

Elterliche Liebe &c. the Parents Love &c.

Elterlos seyn, to be father-and motherless, an Orphan, s. **Elternlos**.

Eltermutter, f. the Great-Grand-Mother, the Grand-Father's (or Grand-Mother's) Mother.

Eltern, the Parents, your Father and Mother.

Elternlos, fatherless, motherless.

Eltervater, the Great-Grand-Father, the Grand-Father's (or Grand-Mother's) Father.

Elteste, the eldest, s. **Älteste**.

Eminenz, (Thro) der Herr Cardinal, his Eminence, Mylord the Cardinal.

Emmer, **Emmerling**, m. the Lorient, Wit-Wal, Wood-Wal, s. **Goldammer**.

Empfar

Empfahen oder **empfangen**, 1) to receive, take or get something; 2) to receive, welcome, salute, entertain, treat one; 3) (als Weiber) to conceive (in the Womb).

Empfang, m. das **Empfangen**, the Receipt, Receiving, Reception; **empfangen**, f. **empfahen**; **Empfangniß**, the Conception, Conceiving in the Womb; **Empfangung**, f. the Receiving &c. Welcoming.

Empfehlen, to commend, recommend, commit yourself to one's Favour; **Empfehlungsschreiben**, n. a Letter of Recommendation.

Empfinden, to feel, perceive, be sensible of; **etwas vorher**, to perceive, or feel a Thing a fore-hand, know it by a Misgiving of the Heart; **etwas wohl oder übel**, to take a Thing well or ill, to relent.

Empfindlich, sensible; eine **empfindliche Kraft**, a sensitive Power or Faculty; *adv.* **empfindlicher Weise**, sensibly.

Empfindlichkeit, f. Sensibility, Sensibleness; der **Fleischeslust**, Sensuality.

Empfohlen, commended &c. f. **empfehlen**.

Empfunden, felt, perceived, f. **empfinden**.

Empor, up, upwards, aloft, on high, above; **empor schwimmen**, to swim on the Top; **sich empor schwingen**, to swing yourself on high; **empor kommen**, to thrive, grow great and rich.

Empören, sich wider die Regierung, to upbraid, insult, provoke the Government, cause an Uproar, Tumult, Insurrection, Revolt &c. f. **auflehnen**.

Empörer, a mutinous Rebel, f. **Auführer**.

Empörung, f. an Insurrection, Mutiny, Tumult, f. **Aufruhr**, **Aufstand**.

Emſig, assiduous, industrious, solicitous, active, busy, f. **fleißig**; **emſiglich**, assiduously, eagerly, earnestly &c.

Emſigkeit, f. Assiduity, Carefulness, Earnestness, f. **Fluß**, **Ernst**, **Eifer**.

Encian, Bitterwurz, Gentian, Felwort; **klein Encian**, bastard Felwort, f. **Entian**.

Enkel, m. a Grand-Son, Grand-Child, (your Son's or Daughter's Son;) ein **Unterenkel**, **Aſterenkel**, a great-grand-Child (your Grand Child's Son;) des **Papſts Enkel**, the Pope's Nephew; **Enkelinn**, f. your Grand-Daughter (Son's or Daughter's Daughter).

Ende, m. the End; zu diesem **Ende**, for that Purpose; **Ende des Lebens**, the Issue of the Life, the Death; ein gutes **Ende nehmen**, to dye well prepared, make a good End; es gehet mit ihm zu **Ende**, he is a dying; das **Ende**, so einem Dinge ge-

ſetzt, the Term, Period, f. **Ziel**; am **Ende der Welt**, at the Consummation of this World, at the End of the World; das **äußerſte Ende eines Dinges**, the Bord, Extremity, Top, Point of a Thing; an allen **Orten und Enden**, everywhere; der **Enden**, in those Parts; gegen das **Ende**, zu **Ende**, toward or at the latter End; die **Sache am rechten Ende (oder Ort) angreifen**, to go the right Way to Work; dieses ist das **Lied vom Ende**, this is the whole Tenor of the Matter, f. **Ausgang**, **Beschluß**.

Endbeſcheid, f. **Endurtheil**.

Endelich, speedily, f. **behend**.

Enden oder **endigen**, 1) to end, finish, make, put an End, get it done, absolve, conclude, atchieve, accomplish; 2) **sich enden**, to end, expire, have an End, be out.

Endigung, f. the Ending, Finishing &c.

Endivien, Endive; wilde **Endivien**, f. **Spargel**.

Endkreis, m. the Horizon, f. **Gesichtskreis**.

Endlich, at last, at the last, at Length, in the End, when all is done, when all comes to all.

Endſchaft, f. the End, Issue, Finishing, Accomplishment.

Endſchluß, m. the final Conclusion.

Endung, f. (eines Worts) the Termination of a Word, f. **Endigung**.

Endurſache, f. the final Cause, Reason moving.

Endurtheil, n. a final, peremptory, decisive, decisive Sentence.

Endzweck, m. an End, Purpose, Aim, Scope, Design, Intention, Prospect.

Eng, **enge**, 1) **ſeyn**, to be strait, narrow, angust, close; ein **enger Rock**, a Coat that fits close; **enge Schuhe**, Shoes that pinch, or wring; ein **enges Gaßgen**, a narrow Lane; ein **enger Paß oder Weg**, a Defile, narrow Passage; ein **enges Gewissen**, a tender, scrupulous Conscience; 2) **etwas enge (genau) zusammenziehen**, to strain, draw too hard, fast, tight, close, closely, narrowly together; **etwas enge zusammendrücken**, to constipate, compact, clap, stuff, cram together; in **enge Verwahrung ſeyn**, to be close Prisoner; **enger ums Herz**, strunk with Grief; **enger Othem**, Asthma.

Engbrüſtig, narrow-breasted, asthmatic, short-breathed or winded; **engbrüſtig reden**, to speak asthmatically.

Engbrüſtigkeit, f. Asthma, Shortness of Breath, Purfiness.

Enge, f. Straitness, Narrowness, Closeness; in die **Enge treiben**, to drive into Straits.

Engel, m. an Angel, good or bad Genius.

Engelant, m. England; **Engeländer**, ein Engelsmann, an English-Man; die **Engeländer**, Englischen, the English, the English-Men, People of England; **Engeländerinn**, an English Lady or Woman.

Engelbrodt, n. angelical Food; **engelrein**, as pure, holy and innocent as an Angel; **Engelfisch**, m. a Scate, Solefish; **Engelschaar**, f. the Host of Angels; **Engelschus**, m. the angelical Tutorship; **Engelsfuß**, Wall-fern, Polypody, f. **Engelswurz**; **Engelwurz**, f. Angelica.

Enger, (machen) to straiten, make strait, f. eng.

Enger, **Engerling**, (ein Wurm an Thieren, zwischen Haut und Fleisch) m. a Tick, f. **Zock**.

Englisch, angelical; **englisch**, engelandisch, English; auf **englisch**, in English; auf **englische Manier**, after the English Fashion, Way, Custom; **englische Redensarten**, Anglicisms.

Entadeln, to deprive one of his Nobleness.

Entäußern, (sich) to withdraw, abstain from, f. **enteußern**.

Entbehren, to bear the Want of a Thing, forbear it, make Shift without, have no Occasion for it, spare, be without it &c. f. **entrathen**.

Entbehrlich, what may be forborn or wanted.

Entbieten, to bid, send Word, declare, make know; einem seinen **Gruß**, to tender, offer, present, remember your respectful Services to one.

Entbietung, f. the Bidding.

Entbinden, 1) auflösen, to untie, unbind, loosen, undo; 2) **entbunden werden**, to be delivered of a Child; Gott wolle sie ihrer weiblichen **Bürde glücklich entbinden**! may God deliver her safely of her Burden.

Entbindung, f. 1) the Unbinding &c. 2) a Woman's Deliverance.

Entblößen, (sich nicht) to make no Scruple, be so bold as to &c.

Entblößen, 1) aufdecken, to bare, uncover; 2) berauben, to deprive, bereave, strip; ein **Land von Volk**, to dispeople a Country; von **Geld entblößt**, quite bare of Money; **Entblößung**, f. Denudation, Uncovering, Nakedness.

Entbrannt, incensed, inflamed.

Entbrechen, (sich) to forbear, let alone; ich **kann mich nicht entbrechen**, I can not but, or forbear, f. **unterlassen**.

Entbrennen, to grow inflamed, be incensed, kindled; in geiler **Liebe**, to burn, be charmed, smitten with Love &c.

Entbunden, delivered, f. **entbinden**.

Entburden, to unburden, disburden, deliver from Burden.

Entdecken, to discover, disclose, reveal, open, declare, detect, manifest &c. **einem sein Herz entdecken**, to break one's Mind to one; **entdeckt**, discovered; **entdeckt werden**, to take a Man unawares, tardy or in the Deed doing; **Entdeckung**, f. a Discovery &c.

Ente, f. a Duck; eine **Kriechente** oder **Mittelente**, a Fen Duck, a Teal; eine **Meerente**, a Coot, Sea-Cob, Sea-Gull, Sea-Mew; eine **Tauchente**, a Diver, Ducker; eine **Stockente**, a Stock-Duck; eine **junge Ente**, a Duckling; auf den **Entensfang** gehen, to duck, hunt or decoy Ducks.

Entehren, to dishonour, degrade (a Gentleman, Priest, Soldier,) to deflower (a Virgin).

Entenen, n. a Duck's-Egg.

Entensfang, m. the Decoying of wild Ducks.

Enterben, (einen) to disinherit, exheredate, exclude from the Inheritance; **enterbt**, exheredated.

Enterbung, f. the Disinheriting &c.

Enterhafen, m. Grappling-Iron.

Enterich, m. the Drake; ein **wilder Enterich**, a Mallard, wild Drake.

Entern, to draw with a Drag or Grapple.

Enteußern, f. **entschlagen**.

Entfahren, to slip; es **entsuhr ihm ein Wort**, he rapped, slipped, blurted out a Word, let it drop, fall, escape.

Entfallen, 1) aus den Händen, to drop, pop, slip, fall out of one's Hand; 2) das **Herz ist ihnen entfallen**, their Heart is down to their Heels, they have lost their Courage, Hopes &c. 3) aus dem **Gedächtniß**, to slip out of the Memory, f. **vergessen**.

Entfärben, (sich) to blush, change the Colour of your Face; **entfärbt**, discoloured, blush'd.

Entfärbung, f. the Blushing at a Thing.

Entfernen, to remove, put away, send or go a great Way off, drive away, avert, dispel; **weit entfernte Länder**, far remote or distant Countries.

Entfernung, f. the Removal, Distance or Remoteness.

Entfliegen, to fly away.

Entfliehen, to fly, run, scamper away, escape by Flight, get away, take your Heels; einem **Unglück**, to escape or avoid a Mischiefe; **entflohen**, escaped.

Entfremden, to alien, alienate, estrange, give or take away a Thing that is one's Property,

Property, f. entwenden; entwendet, alienated; Entfremdung, f. the Alienation, Estranging &c.

Entführen, (eine Jungfer) to ravish, commit a Rape upon a Virgin; (Kinder) to kidnap, spirit or snatch away Children.

Entführer, a Ravisher; entführt, snatch'd or carried away.

Entführung, f. the Rape, Ravishing.

Entgangen, escaped, f. entgehen.

Entgegen, zuwider, contrary, opposite, adverse to; entgegen gehen, to meet one, come or go to meet him; einer Gefahr, to obviate, prevent a Danger; entgegen halten, to collate, compare, confront one Thing with another; entgegen seyn oder sehen, to be against, oppose, resist.

Entgehen, to escape, avoid; dem Tode kann niemand entgehen, there is no Dying by Proxy; der Saame entgieng ihm, he suffered an involuntary Pollution; die Kräfte entgehen mir, I lose Strength, my Strength begins to fail me.

Entgeistert, ravished, exanimated.

Entgeld, n. a Retaliation, Equivalent, Recompence; ohne Entgeld, without a Fee, Reward or Requit, gratis, for nothing, f. umsonst.

Entgelten lassen, (es einen) to make one suffer or pay for; entgelten lassen, to be forced to suffer or make Amends for.

Entgürten, to ungird.

Enthalten, 1) sich eines Dings, to forbear, shun, avoid, quit, leave, forsake, decline a Thing, keep off, abstain, withdraw from it; 2) in sich begreifen, to contain, comprehend, hold, include.

Enthaltung, f. the Abstinence, Continence, Forbearance &c.

Enthaupten, to behead one, decollate, chop, cut off his Head; enthauptet werden, to be decollated; Enthauptung, f. the Beheading.

Entheben, to exempt, free, f. überheben.

Entheiligen, to profane, unhallow, abuse religious and sacred Things; Entheiligung, f. the Profanation &c.

Enthüllen, to unhood, unvail.

Entian, m. Gentian, Fel-Wort.

Entkleiden, to undress, develt.

Entkommen, to escape, get free or away, save yourself by Flight.

Entkräften, to enervate, debilitate, weaken, infeeble, diminish, lessen one's Strength or Power; ganz entkräftet, quite languid, spent, exhausted, faint and low spirited.

Entkräftung, f. the Enervation &c.

Entladen, to disburden, discharge, rid, free, deliver from a Burden.

Entlarft, unmasked.

Entlassen, (einen seiner Dienste) to discharge, dismiss, release, make one quit, leave or forsake his Employ.

Entlasten, f. entladen.

Entlaufen, to escape, run, scamper away; ein entlaufener (Soldat), a Deserter, Run-away.

Entledigen, to free, deliver, release, redeem, rescue, set at Liberty.

Entledigung, f. the Deliverance &c.

Entlegen, remote, distant, far off.

Entleihen, to borrow something of one, f. borgen; entlehnt, borrowed.

Entlehnung, a Borrowing.

Entleiben, to murder, slay, assassinate, kill, dispatch one, f. umbringen.

Entmannen, to castrate, evirate, unman.

Entnehmen, to deliver, free, save, remove one from (Evil or Danger) f. befreien; entnommen, taken away.

Enttrachten, to spare, forbear, be without, f. entbehren.

Entreißen, to rescue, save, snatch away, deliver from (a Danger, Evil or Death).

Entrichten, to pay, satisfy, f. bezahlen, abtragen.

Entrinnen, to run away, escape, f. entfliehen.

Entrissen, rescued.

Entrüsten, to enrage, grow angry, disturbed, troubled, mad; ein entrüstetes Gemüth, a Mind transported with Anger, f. erzürnen.

Entrüstung, f. an Enraging, Disturbance, Transport of Mind.

Entsagen, to renounce, f. absagen.

Entsaz, m. a Relief, Succour, Deliverance (of a besieged Town).

Entscheiden, to sift, fix, decide, discuss, determine, solve, clear, resolve, adjust, accommodate, make up, unriddle, arbitrate, conclude (a Doubt or Question) f. schlichten, beylegen.

Entscheidung, f. an Arbitrement, Decision, Discussion &c.

Entschieden, decided, f. entscheiden.

Entschlafen, to expire, dye; er entschlief ganz sanft, he expired happily.

Entschlagen, sich eines Dinges, dessen müßig gehen, to forbear, avoid, give over, abstain, leave off, cease, desist from (a Thing); einer Waare, sich davon los machen, to sell up, part with, put off, rid, ease, free yourself of (a Commodity); eines Arrests, to remove or take away an Arrest.

Entschließen, (sich zu etwas) to resolve to or upon, come to a Resolution, find in one's Heart to do a Thing; er ist entschlossen, he

- he hath resolved, determined, purposed, intended, designed, hath a Mind.
- Entschließung**, f. Entschluß, m. a Resolution.
- Entschuldigen**, to excuse, defend, purge, clear, justify, make an Excuse, admit of an Excuse &c.
- Entschuldigung**, f. an Endeavour to excuse or palliate something done.
- Entschütten**, (sich eines Verdachts ic.) to shake, put, turn off or decline a Suspicion, purge, clear, exculpate yourself from it, f. entschlagen.
- Entschwimmen**, to escape by Swimming, swim away.
- Entseelen**, to exanimate; ein entseelter Leichnam, a dead Corps, exanimated Body.
- Entsegeln**, to escape by Sailing.
- Entsehen**, (sich) to scruple, be doubtful or ashamed.
- Entsetzen**, 1) einen belagerten Ort, to relieve, deliver by a Succour; 2) einen seines Amts, to remove one from his Office, f. absetzen; 3) sich über etwas, to grow amazed, surprised, astonished, perplexed, affrighted, stunned at; entsetzlich, horrible, terrible, frightful, dreadful, surprising; adv. terribly, frightfully &c.
- Entsetzen**, n. Entsetzung, f. 1) the Relieving or Succour, f. Entsatz; 2) the Removing, Degradation, Suspension; 3) the Amazement, Astonishment, Surprise, Perplexity, Alteration of Mind, f. Schrecken.
- Entsiegeln**, to unseal, f. erbrechen.
- Entsinnen**, (sich) to remember, call to Remembrance or Mind.
- Entspinnen**, (sich) to spring forth, arise, f. entstehen.
- Entsprießen**, to sprout forth, descend, take your Origin or Race.
- Entspringen**, 1) herrühren, to spring, arise, proceed, come from &c. 2) entlaufen, to escape, scamper, run away in a Hurry, shew a fair Pair of Heels, f. entfliehen.
- Entsprossen**, descended, f. entsprießen.
- Entstanden**, arisen, sprung.
- Entstehen**, 1) den Anfang nehmen, to spring, arise, begin, proceed, take a Rise or Beginning; 2) sich ereignen, to come to pass, happen, arrive; als eine Kriegs- oder Feuerbrunst, to break out, arise, be kindled; 3) unterlassen, to miss, fail, omit, be wanting; ich will nicht entstehen, solches zu thun, I shall not be remiss, backward or wanting in doing that; Entstehen, n. Entstehung, f. the Arising &c. in Entstehung dessen, for Want of which.
- Entstellen**, (sich worüber) f. entsetzen.
- Entsündigen**, to purge, clear, free from Sin.
- Entüberigen**, f. überheben.
- Entüberigt seyn**, to go amiss, forego, forbear, be rid of.
- Entwachsen**, (den Kinderschuhen) to be passed the Age of a Stripling.
- Entwaffnen**, to disarm, f. wehrlos machen.
- Entweder**, either, whether; entweder ich oder ihr, either I or you; Gesinde muß man haben, es mag nun was dran seyn oder nicht, Servants must be had, whether good or bad.
- Entwehnen**, to wean a Child; it. to wear off one's Desire; entwehnt, wean'd.
- Entweichen**, to retire, flink, steal away, absent yourself.
- Entweihen**, to profane; entweihet, profaned, f. entheiligen.
- Entwenden**, to purloin, pilfer, steal, take privily.
- Entwerfen**, 1) etwas ersinnen, to project, devise, contrive, design; 2) in einem kurzen Abriß, to draw, sketch, delineate, chalk out, make a Draught of.
- Entwischen**, to slip or steal away, give one the Slip, escape, f. entfliehen.
- Entwöhnen**, f. entwehnen.
- Entwurf**, m. a Project, Delineation, Scheme, Adumbration, Draught, Design &c.
- Entzeucht**, (du entzeuchst dich, er entzeucht sich) thou withdrawst, he withdrawth, f. entziehen.
- Entziehen**, to withdraw, take away from one; sich einer Gesellschaft, to quit, forsake, forbear, shun, avoid, abandon one's Company; einem seine Gebühr, to abridge, deprive one of his Due.
- Entziehung**, f. a Withdrawing &c.
- Entzogen**, withdrawn &c.
- Entzücken**, to ravish, transport; entzückt oder entzückt, ravished, transported, besides one'sself, wrapt up in an Extasy or Rapture.
- Entzückung**, f. an Extasy, Enthusiasm, Trance &c.
- Entzünden**, to inflame, incense, set on Fire; sich, to catch, take Fire, kindle.
- Entzündung**, Inflammation, Kindling.
- Entzwen**, in two, into Pieces, asunder; entzwen brechen, hauen, schlagen ic. f. zerbrechen, zerhauen, zerschlagen; entzwenen, to dissent disagree; sie haben sich entzwenet, they are fall'n out with one another.
- Entzwenung**, f. a Disunion, Division &c.

- Ephen**, n. Ivy; **Erdephen**, Ground-Ivy, Alehoof.
- Eppich**, m. Ache; **großer Eppich**, Lovage; **Alexandrinischer**, the Herb Alexander.
- Equipage**, f. Equipage.
- Er**, he; **er ist es**, it is he; **er selbst**, himself; **Er, mein Herr**, you, Sir! **ist er es?** is it (he) you? **ist ers selbst?** is it yourself?
- Erachten**, to think, conceive, suppose. presume, imagine, conjecture. **f. muthmaßen**; **meines Erachtens**, for ought I know or suppose, as I believe, according to my Judgment, as it seems to me.
- Erarbeiten**, to gain by Working.
- Erbar**, honest, modest, virtuous &c.
- Erbarkeit**, f. Honesty, Sincerity, Modesty, Decency; **erbarlich**, honestly, modestly, decently, gravely, comely, seemly &c.
- Erbarmen** (sich) to have or take Compassion or Pity of, be moved by Compassion, to commiserate, pity one &c. **es ist zu erbarmen!** it is to be pitied, it is a sad and miserable Thing! **daß Gott erbarm!** alas! good God! O Heaven! **daß Erbarmen**, f. **Erbarmung**; **erbarmend**, pitying, having Pity; **Erbarmen**, a Pityer; **erbärmlich**, pitiful, sad, miserable, **adv.** pitifully, sadly &c.
- Erbarmung**, f. Compassion, Pity, Commiseration.
- Erbauen**, 1) ein Haus, to build, erect, raise an Edifice; 2) sich erbauen, to edify, excite, improve, benefit, instruct yourself (by an others Example, Discourse).
- Erbaulich**, edifying, useful, instructive; **adv.** exemplary &c. **Erbaulichkeit**, f. Edification, Exemplarity &c.
- Erbauung**, f. 1) the Building up; 2) the Edification, Instruction &c.
- Erbbegräbniß**, n. an hereditary Sepulchre.
- Erbe**, (der) m. an Heir, Inheritor.
- Erbe**, (das) n. an Inheritance, (paternal or maternal) Inheritance.
- Erbeben**, to shake, quake, shiver, **f. erzittern**.
- Erbeigen**, own by Inheritance.
- Erben**, 1) to inherit, be one's Heir; 2) die Erben, the Heirs.
- Erbeten**, obtain'd by Prayers, **f. erbitten**.
- Erbetteln**, to obtain by Begging.
- Erbeuten**, to get some Booty.
- Erbfall**, m. an Heritage; **erbfallig**, hereditary, entailed; **Erbfalligkeit**, f. the Entail of a Fee, Fee-Tail; **die Erbfalligkeit aufheben**, to cut off the Entail;
- Erbfeind**, m. an hereditary, capital, sworn Enemy; **Erbgenosß**, a Coheir, Joint-Heir, **f. Miterbe**; **Erbgrund**, m. a cleaving Scurf or Scall on the Head;
- Erbgut**, n. an Heir-loom; **Erbherr**, the Land-Lord, Owner, Proprietary; **Erbhuldigung**, f. Homage.
- Erbieten**, **erbietig seyn**, to offer, present yourself, to do a Thing, make Offers, be officious.
- Erbietung**, f. an Offer, **f. Anerbietung**.
- Erbin**, f. an Heiress, Inheritrix.
- Erbitten**, 1) etwas, to get, obtain by Prayers, Desire &c. 2) einen, to prevail with one; **er läßt sich nicht erbitten**, there is no Intreating of him, he is not to be intreated.
- Erbittern**, to im bitter, exasperate, provoke.
- Erbitterung**, f. an Exasperation.
- Erbkönigreich**, n. an hereditary Kingdom.
- Erbkrankheit**, f. an hereditary, cleaving Sickness.
- Erbland**, **Erbländer**, hereditary Lands.
- Erblassen**, 1) to grow pale, wan or bleak; 2) to dye.
- Erblehn**, n. an hereditary Fief, a Fee entailed, Fee-Tail; **Erblehn herr**, a Feudatary.
- Erbleichen**, to grow pale, **f. erblaffen**; **daß Erbleichen**, the Growing or Turning pale.
- Erblich**, hereditary, hereditarily, by Inheritance.
- Erblicken**, to descry, discover, perceive, see, ken some Body or Thing, get a Sight of.
- Erbblinden**, to grow blind.
- Erbblöden**, to have a Shame, grow bashful, be timorous.
- Erblos**, without Inheritance or Heirs.
- Erbnehmender**, (ein) an Inheritor.
- Erbösen**, (sich) to grow angry, cholerick, enraged, to fall out into a Passion, **f. erzürnen**.
- Erbötig seyn**, to offer, proffer, exhibit, present, tender your Willingness or Readiness to do a Thing.
- Erbrechen**, 1) sich, to vomit, **f. übergeben**; 2) einen Brief, to unseal; eine Thüre &c. to break open.
- Erbrechen**, n. the Vomiting, the Breaking open.
- Erbrecht**, n. your Heirdom, Right of Heritage; **Erbrichter**, m. a Judge by Heirdom.
- Erbß**, f. a Pease; **welsche Erbßen**, French-Peases; **grüne Schotenerbßen**, Peases in Shells; **Richererbßen**, Chich-Pease, Chiches.
- Erbſache**, f. a Controversy or Law-Suit about an Inheritance.
- Erbſaß**, f. **Erbherr**.

Erbsbrühe, f. Pease Porridge or Soup.

Erbschaft, f. an Heritage, Inheritance.

Erbsenmehl, Pease-Meal.

Erbsünde, f. the original Sin.

Erbtheil, n. your hereditary Portion or Share.

Erbverbrüderung, f. an hereditary Alliance.

Erbzins, m. hereditary Rent.

Erker, m. a Balcon, Balcony, Jutty, Projecture, Jutting or Leaning out; ein

Erkerstock, m. a Balconry; ein offener

Erker am Dach, a Terras, flat Roof, Entablature, Trabeation.

Erdacht, excogitated, f. erdenken.

Erdapfel, Sow-Bread, Earth-Puff, Truffles;

Erdbeben, n. an Earth-Quake; **Erd-**

beer, f. a Straw-Berry; **Erdbeerbaum**,

the Arbut, Crab-Tree, Straw-Berry-

Tree; **Erdbeerkraut**, n. Straw-Berry-

Leaf; **Erdbeschreiber**, a Geographer;

Erdbeschreibung, f. Geography; **Erd-**

boden, m. the Earth, the Ground or

Superficies of the Earth.

Erde, f. Earth; *it.* Ground, Soil, Clay.

Erdenge, f. a Streight, Neck of Land,

Isthmus, f. Meerenge; **Erdepheu**, Ground-

Ivy, f. Grundreben; **Erdenfloß**, m. a

Clod, Lump of Earth; **Erdgelb**, n.

yellow-Oker, Oker-de-Lace; **Erdge-**

wachs, n. a Plant, Fruit, Herb or Pro-

duction of the Earth.

Erdenten, to contrive, excogitate, devise,

invent, f. erfinden; **erdentlich**, imagin-

able, that may be excogitated or found

out.

Erdichten, to feign, invent, forge, de-

vise, pretend &c. **erdichteter Weise**,

feignedly.

Erdichtung, f. Fiction, Devising.

Erdkreis, m. the Sphere or Superficies of

the whole Earth; **Erdkreislinie**, f. Ge-

sichtskreis; **Erdkugel**, f. the terrestrial

or terraqueous Globe or Sphere; **Erd-**

messer, a Geometrician; **Erdmeßkunst**,

f. Geometry; **Erdnüsse**, Earth-Nuts,

Truffles; **Erdrauch**, the Herb Fumi-

tory, f. Taubenterbel.

Erdreich, n. the Earth, Soil, Ground,

Land.

Erdrosseln, to throttle, strangle, choke,

suffocate, hang &c.

Erdrücken, to smother, stifle, oppress,

press to Death.

Erdste, Minerals, f. Mineralien.

Erdschnecke, f. the Shell-Snail; **Erd-**

scholle, f. Erdentloß; **Erdschwamm**, m.

Erdmorchel, f. a Mushroom, Sham-

pinion; **Erdschwefel**, m. f. Zudentein;

Erdstrich, m. a Climate, Region.

Erdulden, to tolerate, bear, indure, suffer,

abide, overcome by Patience.

Erduldung, f. a Toleration, Bearing &c.

Erdwurm, m. an Earth-Worm.

Ereifern, (sich) to grow hot or zealous, fall

into a vehement Passion.

Ereignen, (sich) to arrive, fall out, chance,

happen, come to pass, appear, offer,

present.

Ereilen, to out-run, over-take, fetch one

up, out-strip him, f. einholen.

Eerben, to inherit, f. erben.

Erfahren, 1) dahinter kommen, to come to

know, learn, hear, perceive, spy, disco-

ver; 2) versuchen, to experiment, ex-

perience, try by Experience, make a

Proof or Trial of; **wohlerfahren in ei-**

ner Wissenschaft, well skilled, skilful,

knowing, experienced, versed in a

Science; **Erfahrer**, **Erfahrner**, expert,

skilful.

Erfahrenheit, **Erfahrung**, f. Experience,

Skill, Ability, Knowledge, Use, Pra-

ctice &c.

Erfechten, (einen Sieg) to get the Victory,

come off Victor, carry the Day.

Erfinden, to find out, invent, contrive,

excogitate, f. erdenken, auf die Bahn

bringen, ersinnen; einen treu, redlich,

tugendhaft erfinden, to find one faithful,

sincere, virtuous &c. f. befinden.

Erfinder, an Inventor, Contriver, Dev-

iser; **Erfinderinn**, f. Inventress.

Erfindung, f. the Invention, Contrivan-

ce, Devise; **Erfindungskraft**, f. the in-

ventive Faculty.

Erfischen, to fish out a Thing, catch at it.

Erfolg, m. the Consequence, Success, Issue,

Effect, Result, Upshot.

Erfolgen, to follow, succeed, proceed, arise,

insue, result, come after or of.

Erfordern, to require, demand; was wird

dazu erfordert? what is necessary or

needful for it?

Erforderung, f. the Exigency, Necessity.

Erforschen, to investigate, enquire into,

search about, get Information of, hunt

or trace after, find out, scan, examine

&c.

Erforschen, n. **Erforschung**, f. the Investi-

gation, Enquiry, Search &c.

Erfragen, to come to know a Thing by

Asking or Enquiring after.

Erfreuen, to make glad, be glad, f. freuen;

ich erfreue mich, oder es erfreuet mich,

euch zu sehen, I am glad (overjoy'd, I

rejoice, it joys my Heart, fills me with

Joy) to see you; **der Wein erfreuet des**

Menschen Herz, Wine glads (Joys, cheers

up) the Heart of Man; **erfreulich**, rejoic-

ing.

- eing, delightful, pleasing &c. **erfreuliche Zeitung**, f. fröhlich; sich eines Ding zu erfreuen haben, to enjoy, f. genießen.
- Erfrieren**, to freeze to Death, dye with Cold or for Coldness; **Erfrieren**, n. the Freezing to Death.
- Erfrieren**, (die Hände und Füße &c.) to chill, to be hurt by a Chill or sharp nipping Cold, to get Chill-Blains.
- Erfrischen**, to refresh, renew, revive, recreate, recruit, quicken, f. erquickten.
- Erfrischung**, f. Refreshment &c.
- Erfroren**, frozen, Frost-bitten, chilled, chill, chilly, nipped or killed by Cold.
- Erfuchtschwänzen**, f. erschmarotzen.
- Erfüllen**, vollmachen, to fill up, make full, replenish, occupy; *it.* to fulfil, accomplish, perform, comply; **erfüllt**, fulfilled, accomplished.
- Erfüllung**, f. the Fulfilling, Accomplishment.
- Erfunden**, invented, devised.
- Ergänzen**, to redintegrate, make up, mend, repair what was broken.
- Ergänzung**, f. a Redintegration.
- Ergeben**, 1) aufgeben, to surrender, yield, give up, submit; 2) sich einer Gemüths-**bewegung**, to abandon, addict, give yourself up to a Passion; 3) einer Person oder **Parthen ergeben** seyn, to be given, devoted, addicted to &c. **ich bin des Herrn ergebenster**, I am wholly at your Devotion and Command; 4) sich darein ergeben, to acquiesce in, be content with, consent to &c. **Ergebener**, a devoted.
- Ergebenheit**, f. Devotion, vowed Services, Adhesion &c.
- Ergebung**, f. the Surrendring, Yielding.
- Ergehen**, 1) geschehen, to arrive, happen, come to pass, fall out; 2) wohl oder übel **ergehen**, to go, become of, succeed, be with; **Gott lasse es euch wohl ergehen!** may you prosper, thrive and be happy or successful; 3) ein Urtheil, **Befehl** &c. **er-gehen lassen**, to give, pronounce, publish, issue out (a Verdict or Sentence &c.) 4) etwas über sich **ergehen lassen**, to suffer, bear, abide, take upon one'sself (a Damage, or Misfortune.)
- Ergehen**, to delight, divert, entertain; (sich an, in, mit was) to be delighted, pleased, contented, satisfy'd with.
- Ergehen**, n. the Delight, Rejoicing, Pleasure.
- Ergeßlich**, delightful, delicious, pleasant; *adv.* delightfully &c.
- Ergeßlichkeit**, f. Delightfulness, Deliciousness, Pleasantness, f. Vergnügen.
- Ergehung**, f. f. Ergehen.
- Ergiebig**, giving, yielding, complying.
- Ergießen**, (sich) to swell up, overflow, overwhelm, run over, drown.
- Ergießung**, f. des Wassers, a Swelling, Inundation, Flood; der Galle, an Effusion, Overflowing of the Gall.
- Ergossen**, overflown, scattered.
- Ergreifen**, 1) einen, to apprehend, catch, overtake, surprise one; (auf frischer That) in the Fact, in the Deed doing; **ergriffen werden**, to be seized, caught, taken; etwas **ergreifen wollen**, to snap, snatch, catch at; 2) die **Waffen**, to take up Arms; 3) eine **Parthen**, to take, side with, espouse a Party &c. 4) **überfallen**, to overtake, surprize; der Regen hätte uns bald **ergriffen**, the Rain was like to overtake us.
- Ergreifung**, f. the Apprehension &c. der **Waffen**, the Taking up of Arms.
- Ergrimmen**, to fall grim or mad, to enrage, fret, imbitter, stomach, pelt and chafe, grow furious &c. ganz **ergrimmet**, in a Pelting Chafe; **aussehen**, shew a grim, terrible, fierce Countenance.
- Ergrübeln**, to search or try out.
- Ergründen**, 1) die Tiefe, to fathom, sound, search the Depth of Water; 2) ein **Geheimniß** oder **Sache**, to pry, dive, penetrate, pierce into, detect, discover, find out a Mystery, investigate, compass, apprehend, learn a Thing.
- Ergründlich**, penetrable, what may be found out; nicht leicht zu **ergründen**, hard to be detected, impenetrable.
- Ergründung**, f. the Sounding &c. exact Inquisition or Searching into.
- Erhaben**, raised, elevated, aloft; eines **erhabenen Gemüths**, of a high, sublime, lofty and noble Spirit or Mind; **erhabene Arbeit**, imbossed Work, Relievo.
- Erhalten**, 1) **ernehmen**, to maintain, keep, sustain, support, provide for, f. **versorgen**; 2) **erlangen**, **bekommen**, to receive, get, obtain, purchase, gain, impetrate, f. **überkommen**; 3) im **Stand erhalten**, **bewahren**, to preserve, conserve, keep, save, spare a Thing.
- Erhalter**, a Preserver, Conservator, Maintainer &c. f. **Beschirmer**.
- Erhaltung**, f. 1) Preservation; 2) Sustentation; 3) Obtaining &c.
- Erhandeln**, to purchase, procure, buy.
- Erhängen**, hanged.
- Erhärten**, 1) to grow hard; to confirm; 2) to maintain a Thing by Force, f. **behaupten**.
- Erhaschen**, to catch, overtake, lay Hold of, snatch at.
- Erheben**, 1) **erhöhen**, in die Höhe richten, to exalt, heighten, elevate, lift up, advance,

vance, raise up &c. 2) hoch loben, to extol, magnify, celebrate, commend, praise; einen bis an den Himmel erheben, to extol one to the very Skies; 3) sich erheben, übermüthig werden, to grow proud, highminded, haughty, conceited, arrogant, puffed up, big with Pride &c. 4) sich erheben, entstehen, to arise, be raised, spring forth; es erhob sich ein Ungewitter, a Tempest arose; es hat sich ein Geschrey erhoben, a Rumour was raised or spread abroad; 5) sich von seinem Ort erheben, to rise, stir, remove, go forward, set out; von einem Ort zum andern, to transport your Seat; 6) aufschwellen, to heave or swell (as Dough).

Erheblich, important, material, forcible cogent, pressing, f. wichtig.

Erheblichkeit, f. the Importance, Weightiness, Considerableness, Consequence, f. Wichtigkeit.

Erhebung, 1) Erhöhung, the Elevation, Exaltation &c. 2) der Stimme, the Lifting up of the Voice, the Speaking or Singing louder or finer; 3) seiner selbst, the Preferring and Prizing of your own Person.

Erheischen, to require, desire, ask, demand, f. erfordern; erheischend, needful, necessary.

Erheischung, f. Need, Requiring.

Erhellen, to appear; daraus erhellet, daraus ist zu ersehen, by that appears, grows plain, clear, evident, manifest.

Erhenken, (sich) to hang yourself; ein Erhencker, one that is hanged.

Erheren, to get by Witchcraft.

Erhenrathen, to obtain by Marriage.

Erhizen, to heat, make hot; sich, to grow hot, overheat yourself; von Zorn, Liebe erhist &c. to be incensed, inflamed &c. f. entzündet; Erhizung, f. a Heating.

Erhoben, celebrated, magnify'd, extolled, f. erhaben.

Erhöhen, to lift up, exalt, elevate &c. f. erheben; Erhöhung, f. the Exaltation.

Erholen, (sich) 1) wieder zu sich kommen, to revive, come to yourself again, return, from a Swoon, recover your Mind; 2) nach einer Krankheit wieder zu Kräften kommen, to recover your Strength, perk up again, be restored to Health; 3) sich seines Schadens wieder, to recover, repair, retrieve, regain your Loss; 4) sich Rathes bey einem, to ask one his Advice or Counsel, to advise with one; Erholung, f. a Recovery &c.

Erhören, to hear one, grant him his Demand; erhörlich, audible, that may

be heard; erhört, heard of; Erhörung, f. the Hearing or Granting.

Erhungern, to gain by Hunger.

Erhuren, to get by Whoring; das hat sie erhuret, that she hath got by her Tail.

Erjagen, to catch, attain, get by Hunting; erjagt, attain'd by Hunting, caught; Erjagung, f. a Taking a Prey.

Erin, von Erz, f. ehren oder ehrin.

Erinnern, to remember, remind, admonish, call to Mind; erinnert, reminded.

Erinnerung, f. Remembrance, Reminding.

Erkalten, to cool, grow cold; der Eifer ist erkaltet, the Zeal hath relented, decreased, abated.

Erkalten, (sich) to catch Cold.

Erkältung, f. a Catching Cold.

Erkannt, acknowledged, f. erkennen.

Erkenntniß, f. Erkenntniß.

Erkargen, to get or lay up by Niggardliness.

Erkaufen, to acquire for Money, f. erhandeln; erkauft, purchased.

Erkennen, 1) für sein eigen, to know, acknowledge, own, agnize; 2) durchs Gesicht, to see, discern, perceive by Sight; 3) zu erkennen geben, to make or give to understand, make know, shew, argue; 4) sich zu erkennen geben, to discover yourself, make yourself known; 5) eine fleischlich erkennen, to know one carnally; 6) gerichtlich erkennen, to pass, pronounce, give Sentence or Recognisance.

Erkenntlich, 1) erkennen, discernible, discoverable; 2) dankbar, grateful, thankful, acknowledging; adv. gratefully.

Erkenntlichkeit, f. 1) the Discerning by Sight; 2) the Acknowledgment, Gratitude, Thankfulness; 3) Gratuity, Recompence, Requital.

Erkenntniß, f. Agnition, Acknowledgment, Recognisance.

Erkiesen, to elect, chuse out, f. erwählen; Erkiesung, f. Erwehlung.

Erklären, 1) etwas, to clear, explain, expound, explicate, interpret, f. auslegen; 2) sich erklären, to declare, express, tell, say, open your Mind or Opinion; 3) einen in die Acht, to out-law, banish, proscribe one; erklärt, explained, declared &c.

Erklärung, f. 1) an Explication &c. 2) a Declaration; 3) in die Acht, an Out-Lawry, Proscription.

Erklecken, erklecklich seyn, to suffice, f. zulangen, zulanglich.

Erklingen, to resound, f. erschallen.

Erfügeln, to discover or find out by Niceness.

Erfochen, to boil enough.

Erföhren, chosen, elected, f. erwöhlet.

Erfranken, to grow or fall sick, f. krank werden.

Erfühlen, (sich) to refresh, cool, refrigerate yourself.

Erfühnen, (sich) to make bold.

Erfühnen, n. the Making bold.

Erfunden, erfundigen, to inform one's self about, enquire for (of, about, after), make an Inquest.

Erfundigung, f. the Inquiry, Information, Inquest; nach geschעהener Erfundigung, due Search being made.

Erlaben, to refresh, f. erquicken.

Erlahmen, to grow lame, f. lahm werden.

Erlangen, 1) to obtain, attain, impetrate, get, gain, acquire, f. erhalten, überkommen; 2) reach, come to, arrive to, compare, f. erreichen.

Erlängern, to lengthen or eke a Thing, f. verlängern.

Erlangung, f. an Obtaining, Acquiring, Impetration, Acquest &c.

Erlassen, ledig lassen, to release, set at Liberty, free one; des Eides, to dispense one with his Oath, discharge, release, absolve him of it; einen seines Amtes, to dismiss, discharge, make one quit or leave his Employ; seiner Pflicht, to free, exempt one from his Duty; seine Schulden, to quit, abate, yield, remit one's Debts, to pass by, pardon or forgive one's Trespasses or Faults; einen der Strafe, to free or acquit one of Punishment.

Erlaßjahr, n. f. Jubeljahr.

Erlassung, f. 1) der Leibeigenschaft, an Infranchisement; 2) der Schuld, Sünde, Strafe &c. a Releasing, Discharging, Excusing, Absolution, Remission, Discharge, Acquittance &c.

Erlauben, to permit, allow, grant, give Leave or Licence to, allow of, condescend to.

Erlaublich, allowable; erlaubt, permitted, allowed, having Leave.

Erlaubniß, f. Leave, Licence, Permission, Allowance; mit Erlaubniß, under your Favour, with Permission, under Correction.

Erlausen, f. einholen, to run one out; sie hat sich einen Mann erlausen, she hath at last got a Husband by Rambling (Whoring); ein Amt erlausen, to obtain an Office (Place) by Running and Hunting after.

Erlauren, to discover by Lurking &c.

Erläutern, to illustrate, dilucidate, f. erläutern.

Erläuterung, f. an Illustration, Dilucidation &c.

Erle, f. the Alder (Tree).

Erleben, to out-live a Thing, live so long as to see it coming to pass.

Erlédigen, 1) to make empty; 2) to free, release, f. entledigen.

Erlédigung, f. the Riddance, Delivering, Exemption.

Erlegen, 1) darlegen, bezahlen, to pay down, tell down Money; 2) einen tödten, to kill, slay (a Man or Beast); ein Kriegs- heer, to defeat an Enemy's Army.

Erlegung, (baaren Gelds) the Paying down of ready Money, Money down on the Nail; erlegt, killed, slain, f. erlegen.

Erleichtern, (die Last benehmen) to lighten, disburden, discharge, exonerate, ease, rid, free, deliver one of a Part of his Burden; den Leib erleichtern, to ease Nature, exonerate the Belly, go to the Ease; Schmerzen, Mühe, Sorgen &c. erleichtern, to alleviate, mitigate, assuage, soften, lessen, diminish.

Erleichterung, f. 1) a Lightning &c. 2) Easing &c. 3) Alleviation, Mitigation &c.

Erleiden, to bear, suffer, abide &c. f. erdulden.

Erleichtlich, sufferable, easy to bear, f. erträglich.

Erlenbaum, m. the Alder-Tree; **Ersenaue** oder **Wald**, an Alder - Bed, a Place where Alders grow.

Erlernen, to learn, get a Thing or the Knowledge of it; **Erlernung**, f. the Acquisition (of a Language &c.)

Erlesen, to elect, chuse, f. auslesen.

Erleuchten, to illuminate, inlighten; erleuchtet, illuminated.

Erleuchtung, f. the Illumination, Inlightening, &c. Dilucidation &c.

Erliegen, (unter der Last) to sink to the Ground under, be oppressed by a Burden; ich lasse dieses nicht auf mir erliegen, I never will bear this Imposition or Suspicion.

Erlisten, to get by Craft.

Erlögen, not true, false, f. falsch; es ist ersunken und erlögen, it is all Stuff, all Lies, shameless Lies.

Erlöschen, extinct, extinguished, quenched; die Liebe ist erlöschen, the Heat of Love has relented.

Erlöschen, to go out as a Candle, Fire, f. verlöschen.

Erlösen, to release, redeem, ransom, rescue, free, save &c. *f.* befreien; **Erlöser**, a Redeemer, Saviour; **erlöset**, **erlöst**, redeemed.

Erlösung, *f.* the Redeeming, Salvation, Redemption, Releasing &c. **Erlösung von Banden**, Deliverance from Bondage.

Erlustigen, to recreate, *f.* belustigen; **Erlustigung**, the Recreating of your Mind.

Ermahnen, to exhort, admonish, advertise, warn &c.

Ermahnung, *f.* Exhortation, Admonition, Advertisment, Warning.

Ermangeln, to be deficient or wanting in a Thing; **an nichts ermangeln lassen**, to spare nothing; **bey ermangelnder Gelegenheit**, for Want of Opportunity.

Ermangelung, *f.* Want, Wanting, Failure, Deficiency; **in Ermangelung dessen**, for Want of which.

Ermannen, (*sich*) to recover Courage, pluck up a good Heart.

Ermel, *m.* a Sleeve; **ohne Ermel**, Sleeveless; **ein Anstoßermel**, a Cover-Slut; **ein paar Halbermel**, a Pair of Cuffs.

Ermessen, to conceive, guess, *f.* schließen, mutmaßen; **etwas vorher ermessen**, to advise, deliberate ripely afore Hand with yourself, *f.* übermessen.

Ermessen, *n.* the Considering; **meines Ermessens**, for ought I think, according to my Judgement.

Ermorden, to murder, slay, kill; **einen heimlich oder meuchelmörderischer Weise**, to assassinate; **ermordet**, murdered.

Ermordung, *f.* the Murdering, Killing, Occision, *f.* Mord.

Ermüden, müde machen, to weary, tire, fatigue; **ermüdet**, tired, wearied.

Ermüdung, *f.* the Tiring, Wearying, Lassitude &c.

Ermuntern, to excite, stir up, *f.* aufmuntern; **einen vom Schlaf ic.** to awaken, rowze.

Erndte, *f.* the Harvest; **die Heuerndte**, the Crop of Hay, the Mow; **die Korn-erndte**, the Crop of Corn; **die Nach-erndte**, the Gleaning.

Erndten, to harvest, to crop, reap, gather the Fruits of the Field.

Erndtezeit, *f.* Harvest-Time, Reaping-Time.

Ernehren, to nourish, feed, keep, maintain, sustain, entertain, foster, aliment.

Ernehrer, a Fosterer, Nourisher, *f.* Erhalter; **Ernehrerinn**, *f.* a Nurse, Foster-Mother; **ernehrt**, nourished.

Ernehrung, the Nourishing &c. *f.* Erhaltung.

Ernennen, *f.* benennen, vorschlagen.

Ernennung, *f.* the Nomination, Naming, Presenting, Presentation, Appointing.

Erneuen, oder **erneuern**, to renew, make new again, renovate, repair, revive; **erneuert**, revived, renew'd.

Erneuerung, *f.* the Renewing, Renovation, Reparation &c.

Erniedrigen, to humble, depress, debase, deject, lower, bring or set down; **erniedrigt**, humbled, lower'd.

Erniedrigung, *f.* the Humiliation, Abasement, Lowering, Condescendency &c. **seiner selbst**, Humility, Submission, *f.* Demüthigung.

Ernst, *m.* Earnest; **Ernst brauchen**, to act with Severity, Zeal or Diligence; **ist es euer Ernst?** are you in Earnest; **ein ernstes Begehren**, an earnest Suit (Entreaty); **eine ernste Strafe**, a severe Punishment.

Ernsthaft, **ernsthaftig**, serious, grave, sober, stern, discreet, modest.

Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.* Seriousness, Gravity, Earnestness, Soberness, Sternness.

Ernstlich, mit **Ernst und Eifer**, earnest, serious, eager, severe, rigorous, industrious, assiduous, ardent, fervent, intense; **adv.** ernstlich, ohne Scherz, in Earnest, in good Earnest, earnestly, seriously, in sober Sadness.

Erobern, to win, conquer, subdue, vanquish, master, take (a Town or Province); **erobert**, conquered, taken &c. **nicht zu erobern**, impregnable.

Eroberer, a Conqueror, Vanquisher, *f.* Ueberwinder.

Eroberung, *f.* the Conquering, Taking, Expugnation &c.

Eröffnen, 1) etwas verschlossenes, to open, set open; 2) etwas verborgenes, to discover, disclose, lay open, *f.* entdecken; 3) öffentlich bekannt machen, to publish; **eröffnet**, set open.

Eröffnung, *f.* the Opening &c. Discovery &c.

Erörtern, to debate, ponder, sift, scan, discuss, penetrate, decide; **ich will die Sache unerörtert lassen**, I shall leave the Matter undetermined.

Erörterung, *f.* the Deciding, Determining &c.

Erpicht, (**auf etwas**) to be given, bent, addicted, wedded, tyed to a Thing; **erpicht aufs Studiren**, to ply Books, pore upon them, be in a brown Study, study hard; **auf**

- auf die Nahrung erpicht, greedy after Gain.
- Erpressen, to extort, press out of &c.
- Erpressung, f. Extortion, Wrestling from.
- Erquicken, to quicken, recreate, comfort, refresh, revive, recover; erquickend, quickening; erquicket, quickened.
- Erquickung, f. the Quickening, Recreation, Refection &c.
- Errathen, to hit of (at, on, upon) by Guessing or Conjecturing, *it*. to divine, foretell; *ich errieth das Räthsel*, I solved the Riddle, was at the Meaning, (knew the Meaning) of it.
- Errathen, n. the Guessing &c. Divination &c.
- Erregen, to raise or stir up, excite, move, create, cause; *erregt*, stirred up.
- Erregung, f. the Raising up &c.
- Erreichen, 1) etwas mit der Hand, to reach at (by Stretching out of the Hand); 2) mit dem Verstand, to reach, apprehend, comprehend, understand; 3) einen Ort, to reach at or to, come, get, attain to; *er hat das 60. Jahr erreicht*, he is in the sixtieth Year of his Age, or, he is full sixty Years; *seinen Zweck erreichen*, to hit your Aim, obtain your Wish or Design; *die höchste Vollkommenheit*, to arrive or attain to the highest Perfection.
- Errennen, to overtake or attain by Running, f. *erjagen*.
- Erretten, to free, rid, deliver, save, f. *erlösen*, *befreyen*.
- Erretter, a Deliverer, Redeemer, f. *Herrschand*.
- Errettung, f. Deliverance, Riddance, Redemption.
- Errichten, (etwas) to institute, f. *aufrichten*.
- Erringen, to acquire, get, gain by Wrestling or Toiling and Moiling; *das hat er endlich errungen*, this is what he at last hath purchased by his Pains, now he is at it.
- Erröthen, to blush, colour, grow ashamed or red in Face.
- Erröthen, n. Erröthung, f. the Blushing, f. *roth werden*, *sich entfarben*.
- Errufen, to be within the Being heard of one you cry after; *ich konnte ihn nicht errufen*, he was out of my Cry.
- Ersättigen, to satiate, satisfy, fill your hungry Belly; *nicht zu ersättigen*, f. *unersättlich*; *ersättigt*, satiated.
- Ersättigung, f. the Satiating &c. der Begierden, the Fulfilling, Indulging of your Lusts.
- Ersaufen, (einen) to drown one.
- Ersaufen, (selbst) to be drowned; *er ersoff*, he was a drowning; *ersoffen in Eastern*, to be plunged, immersed, drowned in Vices.
- Erschaffen, to create, make, produce out of nothing.
- Erschaffung, f. the Creation.
- Erschallen, to resound, ring, echo; *erschollen*, resounded, *it* spread abroad; *das Erschallen*, the Resounding.
- Erscharren, (Vermögen) to rake and scrape for an Estate.
- Erschauern, to shiver, quake, tremble for Horreur or Surprise.
- Erscheinen, 1) als sonst unsichtbar, to appear; 2) auf bestimmten Tag, to make your Apperance in Person at the appointed Day; 3) gegenwärtig oder dabei seyn, to be or assist at (a Wedding); 4) erhellen, klar und offenbar werden, to appear, to be clear, evident, manifest, plain.
- Erscheinung, f. the Appearance, Appearing; eines Geistes, an Apparition; in der Luft, a Meteor; eine außerordentliche in der Natur, a Phenomenon; das Fest der Erscheinung Christi, Twelfth-Tide, f. *H. drey Könige*.
- Erschienen, appeared.
- Erschießen, to shoot to Death, kill by shooting at or upon; *erschossen*, killed by a Gun.
- Erschinden, to heap up Riches by Exacting upon others.
- Erschlagen, (einen) to flay, slaughter, kill one, knock him down, smite, strike to Death; *Simson erschlug* *ic. Sampson* *flew &c.* *erschlagen*, flayn; *vom Donner erschlagen*, thunder-struck.
- Erschleichen, to catch, surprize, overtake one by flinking stealthily upon, f. *ertappen*.
- Erschmarozen, to get by Fawning and Adulation.
- Erschmeicheln, to obtain, get, receive by Flattering &c.
- Erschnappen, to snap, snatch, catch a Thing.
- Erschollen, resounded, f. *erschallen*.
- Erschöpfen, to exhaust, empty by Exhausting; *erschöpflich*, exhaustible.
- Erschossen, f. *erschießen*.
- Erschrecken, 1) einen, to terrify, f. *erschrecken*; 2) selbst erschrecken, to grow terrified, surprized, startled, scared, amazed, astonished, affrighted, perplexed, stunn'd, benumm'd, stupified, dismayed; *ich erschraack darüber*, I was frightened, surprized, astonished at it; *ganz erschrocken*,

cken, all amazed, all in a Dumb, all perplexed, *f.* erstaunen, entsetzen.

Erschrecken, *n.* Erschreckniß, *m.* the Horror &c. *f.* Schrecken.

Erschrecklich, 1) fürchterlich oder greulich, horrible, terrible, dreadful, frightful, horrid, dismal, hideous, gasty; 2) un-
gemein, strange, marvellous, stupendous; 3) groß, gewaltig, immense, vast; *adv.* horribly &c.

Erschreyen, to fetch one back by Crying after him, *f.* errufen.

Erschröcken, (einen) to terrify, fright, scare, startle, amaze, stun, daunt, bugbear one, put him in a Fright, Maze, Perplexity; *er erschrockte mich*, he put me in a Fright.

Erschüttern, to shake, tols, jog.

Erschüttern, to shake, quake, tremble, joggle, stir, move.

Erschüttern, *n.* Erschütterung, *f.* the Shaking, Chattering, Quivering, Shivering &c.

Erschwarzen, to grow black.

Erschwingen, to afford, furnish; *ich kann die Kosten nicht erschwingen*, my Means (Purse) cannot bear the Charges, *f.* aufbringen.

Ersehen, 1) sich woran belustigen, to delight in seeing a Thing, be satisfied with contemplating; 2) abnehmen, erkennen, to see, learn, observe, perceive, understand; *auss eurem Briefe habe ersehen*, I saw, perceived, observed by your Letter; *ich kann es nicht ersehen*, I cannot find it, to me it seems not so; *hieraus ist zu ersehen*, by this appears, hereby is clear, plain, evident.

Ersetzen, einen Schaden, Verlust, to retrieve, repair, supply, restore, make good, make up, recover, *f.* erstatten; einen Fehler, to make Amends, atone for; die verlorenen Kräfte, to recover your Strength, recruit yourself; *Ersetzer*, a Restorer; *ersetzlich*, reparable, recuperable; *ersetzt*, retrieved; *Ersetzung*, *f.* the Restoring, Restauration; eine gleichgültige Ersetzung, an Equivalent, Retaliation.

Erseufen, to fetch a deep Sigh.

Ersinken, to sink or bend under a heavy Burden.

Ersinnen, to devise, contrive, find out, invent, *f.* aussinnen; *Erfinder*, *f.* Erfinder.

Erfinden, *n.* Erfindung, *f.* Device, Invention, Contrivance.

Ersinnlich, imaginable, what may be devised or found out.

Ersisen lassen, (auf sich) to put up an Imputation, Affront &c. have no Excuse for it; *er hat sein Recht schon eressen*, he hath Right to his Possession by Ufu-Caption or Prescription.

Ersigung, *f.* Prescription.

Ersiegen, drown'd, *f.* ersaufen.

Ersinnen, excogitated, *f.* ersinnen.

Ersiparen, to spare, save, husband well, manage; *sich etwas am Maul absiparen*, to pinch your Belly for it.

Ersipinnen, (sie muß ihr Brod) she gets her Livelihood by Spinning.

Ersipriessen, to profit, prosper, thrive, conduce, turn, redound, contribute to your Advantage, prove your Advantage.

Ersipriesslich, profitable, useful, advantageous, conducive, proficuous, *f.* heilsam, gedenlich.

Ersipriesslichkeit, *f.* Profit, Proficiency, Profitableness, Advantageousness, Usefulness, Thriving.

Erst, zuerst, am ersten, first, at first, at the first; zu allererst, first of all; jetzt erst, but just now; da, wo ich erst gewesen, there, where I was before, formerly; dann erst, after that, not before that.

Erstanden, risen, *f.* auferstanden.

Erstarren, to grow stiff, stark, hard with Cold, chilled, benumbed, stiffened; *ich erstarre*, wenn ich daran gedenke, it chills my Blood, when I think on it; *erstarrt*, benumbed, chilled.

Erstarren, *n.* Erstarrung, *f.* Stiffness, Numbness, Stupor.

Erstatten, to restore, retaliate, repay, compensate, retrieve, make up or good, *f.* ersetzen.

Erstattung, *f.* Restitution, Restoring, Compensation &c.

Erstaunen, to be (grow, stand) astonish'd, amazed, stunned, stupified, daunted, surprized, dismayed, perplex'd; *erstaunlich*, astonishing, stupendous &c. *erstaunet*, astonish'd.

Erstaunen, *n.* Erstaunung, *f.* Astonishment, Stupor, Stupefaction, Stunning, Amazement, Dump, *f.* Bestürzung.

Erste, (der, die, das) the first; die Ersten, the first; das erstemal, the first Time; die erste Kirche, the primitive Church; die ersten Früchte, rath-Fruits, Hastings; die erste Welt, the antediluvian World.

Erstechen, einen, to stab or poniard one, run one through with a Sword, Dagger, Poniard &c. *erstochen*, stabbed.

Erstecken, *f.* ersticken.

Erstehen, 1) ein Haus, to bid most, get the House

House by out-bidding others; 2) von den Todten, to rise from the Dead, f. auferstehen.

Ersteigen, to climb up, ascend (the very Top of a Hill) scale (the Walls of a Town).

Ersteigen, n. Ersteigung, f. 1) the Climbing up; 2) Scaling, Scalado.

Erstmal, (das) the first Time.

Ersterben, to dye by Degrees; erstorbene Glieder, benumbed Members; erstorbene Schönheit, Blumen, Farben, faded, decayed, discoloured &c.

Erstgeboren, first-born; Erstgeborener, f. Erstling.

Erstgeburt, f. Primogeniture; das Recht der Erstgeburt, the Birth-Right.

Ersticken, to choke, be stifled, suffocated; erstickt, choked, suffocated.

Erstickung, f. the Choking, Stiffling &c.

Erstiegen, climbed up or ascended to &c. f. ersteigen.

Erstlich, erstens, außs erste, fürs erste, first, at first, at the first, in the first Place.

Erstlinge, Primices, the first Fruits of the Year; ein Erstling, a Firstling.

Erstochen, stabbed, f. erstechen.

Erstorben, f. ersterben.

Erstrecken, (sich) to stretch, reach, extend (far and wide); die Summe erstreckt sich auf 1000 Pfund, the Sum amounts to 1000 L. mein Vermögen erstreckt sich nicht so weit, my Ability goes not so far, affords not so much, f. reichen, gehen.

Erstreckung, f. the Stretching, Extent &c.

Erstreiten, to get or obtain by Pleading.

Erstummen, to grow dumb or speechless, f. verstummen.

Erstummen, n. the Growing dumb.

Erstunken und erlogen, a rowzing, shameless Lie.

Ersuchen, to entreat, desire, sue, beseech, ask, f. bitten, ansprechen.

Ersuchen, n. the Beseeching &c. f. Bitte.

Ertappen, (einen auf frischer That) to catch, surprize, overtake one in the very Act, f. ergreifen.

Ertheilen, (Befehl) to give Order; Nachricht, to give Account, send one Word, advise, inform him, keep him inform'd or acquainted with a Thing; Gnade, to confer, bestow a Favour upon.

Ertöden, to kill, put to Death; sein Fleisch und Begierden, to mortify; ertödet, mortified.

Ertöden, n. Ertödtung, f. the Making dead, Mortifying.

Ertönen, to sound or ring again with an Echo.

Ertrag, m. eines Landguts, the Rent issuing out of my Land, Income, Revenue, Profit.

Ertragen, to bear, tolerate, support, endure, f. leiden, erdulden; eines Unart ertragen, to forbear one's ill-Nature; erträglich, tolerable, supportable, sufferable, adv. tolerably &c.

Erträglichkeit, f. the Tolerableness, Mediocrity &c.

Ertragung, f. the Bearing, Toleration, Sufferance, Forbearance.

Ertränken, (einen) to drown, sink or submerge one, f. ersäufen.

Ertreten, to tread or trample to death.

Ertrinken, im Wasser, to be a drowning, to fall unawares into the Water and be drowned; ertrunken Land, a drowned, overflown or sunk Country.

Erübern, erübrigen, to spare, have resting, f. ersparen.

Erwachen, to awake; erwacht, awaked, f. aufwachen.

Erwachsen, 1) groß werden, to grow up, become of ripe Years, be at full Growth; 2) entstehen, to arise, spring, proceed, come forth or out of, take its Rise or Beginning.

Erwägen, to weigh, ponder, perpend, ballance, scan, sift, consider, f. bedenken, nachsinnen, betrachten, untersuchen.

Erwägen, n. Erwägung, f. the Weighing, Perpending &c. in Erwägung, in Regard, Respect, Consideration.

Erwählen, f. erwählen.

Erwärmen, to grow warm; etwas erwärmen, to (make) warm; sich erwärmen, to grow warm, warm yourself; erwärmend, warming; erwärmt, made warm.

Erwärmung, f. a Making warm.

Erwarten, to expect, stay or wait for; erwartet, expected.

Erwartung, f. the Expectance or Expectation.

Erwecken, 1) vom Schlaf, to awaken, rowze, f. aufwecken; 2) von den Todten, to resuscitate from the Dead; 3) erregen, to raise up, excite, create, occasion, produce, bring forth, stir up &c.

Erwecklich, exciting, awaking, stirring up; erweckt, excited, awaked.

Erweckung, f. a Stirring up.

Erwehlen, to chose, elect, pick out, make Choice of.

Erwehlen, n. Erwehlung, f. the Choising, Election, f. Wahl.

Erwehler, an Elector, a Chooser.

Erwehnen, to mention, touch upon, f. berühren; erwähnet, mentioned.

Erwehnen

Erwehnung thun, to make Mention of.

Erwehren, (sich) to forbear, defend or rid you from; sich des Hungers, to have much ado to be not hungerstarved.

Erweichen, 1) to soften, mollify, lenify, make soft; erweichend in der Arznei, mollient, lenitive; 2) rühren, bewegen, to move, touch, affect, prevail upon, appease; erweicht, softened, mollified.

Erweichen, n. Erweichung, f. 1) the Softning &c. 2) Appeasing &c.

Erweis, m. the Demonstration, Proof, Making clear or evident, f. Beweis.

Erweisen, 1) darthun, to evidence, demonstrate, make clear or appear, f. beweisen; 2) erzeigen, (Liebe, Ehre, Gunst &c.) to shew, do, exhibit, give, yield, bestow upon; erweislich, demonstrable, evidencible.

Erweisung, f. Darthung, the Demonstration, Verification &c. Erzeigung, the Shewing, Rendring (of Favour &c.)

Erweitern, to make wider, enlarge, extend, spread further; erweitert, enlarged.

Erweiterung, f. the Extension, Enlargement, Amplification.

Erwerb, m. an Acquest, Acquisition.

Erwerben, to purchase, acquire, win, get, gain, earn; erworbenes Gut, a gotten or acquired Estate.

Erwerben, n. Erwerbung, the Purchasing, Acquisition, Getting &c.

Erwiedern, 1) wieder vergelten, to retaliate, render like for like; 2) to reply, gainsay; erwiedert, requited, returned, retaliated.

Erwiederung, f. 1) the Retaliation &c. 2) Replying &c.

Erwinden lassen, f. ermangeln lassen.

Erwischen, to catch, surprise, f. erhaschen, ertappen.

Erwogen, pondered, perpended, f. erwägen.

Erworben, purchased, f. erwerben.

Erworgen, to be choked or suffocated.

Erwuchern, to acquire by Usury.

Erwünschen, to wish for, desire; erwünscht, desirable, wished for.

Erwürgen, 1) mit dem Schwerdt, to slaughter, stab, murder, kill with a Sword; 2) mit dem Strang, to strangle, choke, stifle, smother, throttle, smoulder, suffocate; erwürgt, killed by strangling.

Erwürgen, n. the Slaughtering &c. Strangling &c.

Erz, n. Mineral; rohes Erz aus dem Bergwerk, Oar; gediegen Erz, Metall.

Erz, vor einem Wort der Bedienung oder Würde heißt, arch; Erzbischof, an Arch-Bishop; Erzbisthum, n. an

Arch-Bishoprick; Erzengel, an Arch-Angel; Erzherzog, an Arch-Duke; Erzmarshall, Arch-Marshal; Erzschatmeister, Arch-Treasurer; Erzschenke, Arch-Cup-Bearer.

Erz, vor einem andern Wort, heißt so viel als groß, great; Erzbärenhäuter, an Arch-Poltron, arrant Dastard; Erzbösewicht, an arrant Knave; Erzschem, Arch-Wag or Rogue; Erz Narr, a Fool with a Wit-ness; Erzwucherer, an Arch-Usurer.

Erzählen, to tell, relate, rehearse, report, recount; erzählt, told.

Erzählung, f. a Narration, Rehearsal, Report, Narrative.

Erzeigen, 1) sich geneigt, gütig, to shew yourself, f. erweisen; 2) einen Dienst und Gefallen, to render, shew, exhibit, do Service, Favour &c. erzeigt, rendered.

Erzeigung, f. the Shewing, Demonstration, f. Erweisung.

Erzeugen, (Kinder) to beget, generate, engender, procreate; erzeuget, begotten.

Erzeugung, f. the Begetting, Engendering &c.

Erziehen, to breed, educate, f. auferziehen.

Erziehung, f. the Breeding, Education.

Erzielen, (Kinder) f. erzeugen, erlangen.

Erzittern, to tremble, shake, make shiver.

Erzitterung, f. the Trembling.

Erzogen, bred, educated. f. erziehen.

Erzürnen, (einen) to anger, irritate, provoke, offend one, make him angry; erzürnet, made angry, irritated.

Erzvater, a Patriarch.

Erzwacken, (etwas) to filch, snatch, steal cunningly.

Erzwingen, 1) etwas, to force, obtain, get, procure, acquire by Force or violent Means; 2) aus etwas, to make, extort, draw from a Conclusion by Force; erzwingen, got by Force.

Es, it, 1) Demonstrativum, wenn ein Substantivum folgt: es ist eine Frau, it is a Woman; 2) it, das Impersonale, es schnehet, it snows; 3) gleich vor dem Verbo, wenn ein Adjectivum folgt: es ist schwarz, it is black; es ist spät, it is late; 4) it, das Relativum, gebt es mir, give it me; 5) it, (absolute,) für dieses, das: es sind meine Brüder, they are my Brothers; 6) für es giebt, es sind, there is, there are &c. 7) es sen denn, unless, except.

Escadre, f. Geschwader; Escadron, f. Schwadron.

Eschbaum, m. the Ash-Tree.

Esche, f. 1) the Ash, (Ash-Tree); 2) the Flower (a Fish).

Esch

- Eschlauch**, f. Schnittlauch; **Eschwurz**, Bard-Ditany.
- Escorte**, f. Convon.
- Esel**, m. an Ass; eines Malers Esel, a Painter's Easel; der hölzerne Esel der Soldaten, a Wooden Horse; 1) Eselein, n. Eselsfüllen, a little or young Ass, the Colt or Fole of an Ass; 2) Mauer- oder Kellereeselein, f. Asselwurm; **Eselen**, f. 1) Sluggishness, Laziness, f. Faulheit; 2) Toil, Hardship; eselhast, like an Ass, lazy, idle, sluggish, loitering, lubberly; **Eselinn**, f. a She-Ass; eseln, (einen Esel heißen) to ass one, call him Ass; **Eselsarbeit**, Drudgery, f. Eselen; **Eselsbegräbnis**, an infamous Interriment; **Eselsgeschrey**, the Braying of an Ass; **Eselshaut**, the Skin of an Ass; **Eselsheu**, n. Eiparcet, St. Foin; **Eselskopf**, a Dunce, meer Ass, f. Tölpel; **Eselskurbs**, a wild Cucumber; **Eselsstreiber**, an Ass-Driver.
- Espe**, f. an Asp, f. Aipe, Aespenbaum.
- Eß**, n. the Ace; **Daußeß**, Dewce-Ace.
- Eßbare Sachen**, Eatables, f. Eßwaaren.
- Esse**, f. 1) zum Schmelzen, a Melting-House for Metal; 2) eine Feueresse, a Chimney; 3) Schmiedesse, a Forge, f. Esse.
- Essen**, n. Eating, Meat, f. Speise, Kost; vor und nach dem Essen, before and after Dinner or Supper; ein Essen, a Mess, Dish of Meat, f. Gericht; das Essen im heiligen Abendmahl, the Manducation &c.
- Essen**, Speise zu sich nehmen, to eat, feed; das Frühstück essen, to eat your Breakfast; esset ihr gerne fett? are you for fat? ich aß ein ganz Huhn auf, I did eat a whole Pullet; habt ihr schon gegessen? have you dined already? have you done yet with your Dinner (or Supper)?
- Essenszeit**, f. Dinner or Supper Time.
- Essenz**, f. 1) ein Besen, Draft, an Essence, Substance, Being; 2) distillierte Spiritus, Essences or Spirits chymically extracted.
- Esser**, an Eater; esserlich, inclined to eat.
- Essig**, m. Vinegar; etwas in Essig legen, to season with Vinegar, pickle.
- Eßwaaren**, Victuals, Kitchen-Provision, Food.
- Esterich oder Estrich**, n. a Pavement of Plaster, Stoke, Terrass of Brick.
- Etliche**, some, some ones, any; etlichermaßen, somewhat, in a Manner, in some Measure, any Thing &c. etlichesmal, sometimes.
- Etwas**, etwan, perhaps, possibly, happily, per Adventure, f. irgend, utelleicht; 2) etwa, ohngefähr, about; 3) etwa an einem Ort, ever-where, somewhere.
- Etwas**, somewhat, something; etwas neues, some News; etwas Geld, some (a little) Money.
- Etzen**, to etch, f. ätzen.
- Evangelisch**, evangelical; **Evangelist**, an Evangelist; **Evangelium**, n. the Gospel, Evangel.
- Euch**, you.
- Euer**, 1) your; euer Buch, your Book; 2) yours; dieses Buch ist euer, this Book is yours, or one of yours; 3) eures Theils, for your Part; wer wird sich euer annehmen? who will take Care of you, provide for you?
- Euerthalben**, f. eurenthalben; euertwegen, f. eurentwegen.
- Eule**, f. an Owl, Howlet, f. Nachteule, Horneule, Geismelter, Schuhu.
- Eulenspiegel**, a merry Jester, pleasant Fool.
- Eurenthalben**, eurentwegen, for your Sake, in or on your Behalf, in Respect, Regard, Consideration of you, for you.
- Eurig**, der, die, das eurige, yours, your own; ich bin ganz der eurige, I am wholly (entirely) yours.
- Eussern**, sich entziehen, to withdraw, avoid, turn, fly from.
- Eusserst**, der, die, das eusserste, the utmost, most outward, extreme; das eusserste Ende, the Extremity of a Thing; die eusserste Noth, Extremity, Strait, Necessity, lowest Condition.
- Euter**, n. (an Kühen &c.) the Udder or Tug; euterigt, f. eiterigt.
- Ever**, m. ein Fahrzeug, auf breiten Strömen gebräuchlich, a Wherry-Boat; ein Everführer, a Wherry-Man, Waterman.
- Ewig**, eternal, everlasting; zu ewigen Zeiten, for ever and ever, World without End; adv. ewig, ewiglich, eternally, for ever; immer und ewiglich, eternally, f. zu ewigen Zeiten.
- Ewigkeit**, f. the Eternity, Everlastingness; von Ewigkeit zu Ewigkeit, nun und in alle Ewigkeit, World without End, to all Eternity.
- Examiniren**, to examine, weigh, ponder, consider.
- Exempel**, n. an Example, Exemplar, Instance, Precedent, f. Betspiel, Muster.
- Exemplar**, n. an Exemplar or Copy; ein exemplarischer Mensch, an exemplary Man; exemplarisch Leben, to live exemplarily.
- Exerciren**, to exercise; wohlerexercirt, well exercised, well versed.
- Exercitien**, Exercises; **Exercitienmeister**, a Master of Exercises.
- Expreser**, (ein) an express or extraordinary Messenger.
- Extract**, m. an Extract, f. Auszug.
- Exulant**,

Erlant, exiled, f. vertriebene.

En! why! ay! eh! hey! hey-ho!

En, (das) an Egg; ein weiches, a soft (rath) Egg; Eyer auf Butter, poched Eggs; gerührte, rear Eggs; in der Butter, buttered Eggs; frische Eyer, fresh or new-lay'd Eggs; alte Eyer, stale Eggs; faule, rotten Eggs.

End, f. Eid.

Endam, f. Eidam.

Ender, f. Eider.

Eyerdotter, m. das Gelbe vom Ey, the Yolk; eyerförmig, oval; Eyerklar, das Weiße vom Ey, the Glair or White of an Egg; Eyerfuchen, an Omelet; Eyerschale, f. the Shell of an Egg; Eyerstock, m. the Brood or Litter in the Belly of a Hen; Eyerweiß, f. Eyerklar.

Enja, ay ay, yea, sure, surely, yes for sooth! ay marry! Gramercy!

Enland, n. an Island, f. Insel; Enländgen, n. an Islet; Enländer, an Islander.

Enmer, f. Eimer.

Enß, n. Ice, f. Eis.

Enter, n. Matter, f. Eiter.

F.

Fabel, n. a Fable, Fiction, f. Märlein; fabelhaft, fabulous, f. erdichtet; Fabelhaß, a Tale-Teller or Bearer; fabeln, (im Schlaf &c.) to babble, tattle, prattle; das Fabeln, Raving, idle-Talking.

Fabian, f. Bavian.

Fabrick, f. a Fabric.

Fach, n. a Bay, a Space between; Fächer, little Squares, that divide a Cash or Box; ein Haus im Dach und Fach erhalten, to keep a House in good Condition; einfach, single; zweifach, double, f. ein, zwey &c.

Fachen, (in Fächer abtheilen) to separate or divide and order Places into several equal Spaces, Bays or Squares.

Fächeln, f. fechern.

Fächlein, n. a little Bay or Square.

Fächser, m. (Senkrebe) a Provin.

Fachweise, gefächet, divided into several equal Spaces.

Facit, n. the Sum.

Fackel, f. a Link, Torch, Flambeau.

Fackeln, flatternd brennen, to burn like a Torch.

Factor, a Factor.

Factoren, f. Factory, Factorship.

Faden, m. a Thread; 1) Faden im Tuch, fadenicht Tuch, coarse Cloth, Drap; 2) ein Faden oder Klafter, a Fathom, six Foot, Holz, a Stack of Wood, a Cord of Wood; Fadenrecht herunter hangen, to hang down, right, perpendicularly.

Fagot, n. a Bassoon.

Fahen, f. fangen.

Fähig, capable, able, apt, fit; fähig machen, to enable or fit.

Fähigkeit, f. Ability, Capacity, Skill, Sufficiency.

Fahl, fallow, fallow; fahlicht, fallowish, fallowish.

Fahn oder Fahne, f. the Colours; auf dem Dache, a Fane, Weather-Cock.

Fahndrich, the Ensign, Cornet.

Fahnenjunfer, a Vice-Ensign.

Fahnlein, n. a Banner; ein Fahnlein Fußknechte, a Company; Reuteren, a Squadron; ein Fahnlein, so man an die Mastbäume anbindet, f. Wimpel.

Fähre, Fährt, f. Uebersahrt, the Ferry; die Fähre, das Fahrzeug, the Ferry-Boat; auf der Fähre überfegen, to ferry over, take the Ferry-Boat.

Fahren, to fare; fahret wohl! fare well! wohl oder übel mit etwas fahren, to speed, succeed, thrive, be in a good or ill Pass; auf einem Wagen fahren, to go (be carried) in a Waggon; in einer Kutsche, to ride in a Coach; aufm Schiffe, to ride in a Ship; ein Seefahrender, a Sea-Faring-Man; über einen Fluß fahren, to ferry over, f. überfahren; vom Lande fahren, to part from the Shore; aus Land fahren, to go to Shore; mit der Hand in den Schubfack, ins Gesicht, to slide the Hand &c. gen Himmel fahren, to ascend to Heaven; zur Hölle, to descend or go to Hell; einem übers Maul fahren, to snap one up, speak roughly to him, give him a short Answer; alles fahren lassen, to leave, forsake, abandon all; lasset sie fahren &c. let them alone, fly from them; die fahrende Post, the Waggon-Post; die fahrende Haabe, Moveables, f. bewegliche Güter; fahrend oder gefahren kommen, to come a riding in a Waggon or Coach.

Fahrer, Ostindien, m. a Ship bound for East-India &c.

Fahrgeld, n. the Fare or Ferriage.

Fahrlässig, negligent, neglectful, careless, supine; adv. negligently &c. Fahrlässigkeit, f. Negligence, Heedlessness, Supinity.

Fährlichkeit, Negligence, Neglect, f. Gefährlichkeit.

Fährmann, (der) the Ferry-Man.

Fahrt, (mit einem Wagen) the Carriage, Conveyance; (mit Schiffen), Navigation; die Ausfahrt, the Sailing, Setting out; die Heimfahrt, the homeward Voyage, the Returning home.

Fahrwasser, n. where Ships sail, a navigable River.

Fahrweg, m. the High-Way, common Road.

Fahrwind, m. a fair Wind.

Fahrzeug, n. a Bark, Boat, Vessel, Carriage.

Falb, fallow, f. fahl.

Falbel, f. a Falbula.

Falbuliren, falbeln, to plait or double up, f. falten.

Falke, m. a Faulcon, Hawk; das Falkenmännlein, a Tercel; ein Bergfalke, a Mountaneer, Rock- (Clift-) Faulcon; ein Africanischer, a barbary Faulcon; ein Norwegischer Geyersfalt, a Ger-Faulcon, Ramiglion; ein Tartar oder Wanderfalt, a Tartaret, Palsby, Passenger; ein Stockfalke, a Goss-Hawk; ein Laubensfalke, the short winged Pigeon-Faulcon; ein Nestling, junger Falke, a Nias, Eyeffe, that never mewd; ein zweijähriger, a Hawk of the first Coat; ein edler Falke, a Faulcon genteel; einer von der schlechten Art, a Hobby; von der kleinsten, a Merlin, f. Schmierlein; ein Saker, a Sacre; ein Switzerfalke, a blew-legged Hawk; ein übelgesiederter Falke, a Faulcon ragged; einen Falken haubeln, und enthaubeln, to hood and unhood a Hawk; auf die Falkenjagd gehen, to go aHawking; den Falken steigen oder fliegen lassen, to cast the Hawk; ein Falke, der hoch fliehet, a Soar-Hawk; den Falken abrichten, to make a Hawk to the Lure, to man or reclaim her; den Falken blenden, to feel the Hawk; einen Falken einsetzen, to mew up a Hawk; Falkenhaublein, n. the Hood or Muzzle; Falkenhäuslein, n. a Mew; Falkenklauen, the Claws, Pounces, Talons; Falkenmeister, the Faulkner; Falkenmist, the Mute or Murings; Falkennest, n. an Airy; Falkenriemen, Jesses; Falkenschellen, Hawks-Bells; Falkenspiel, n. the Hawking; Falkenstange, f. a Perch; Falkenzucht, f. a Set or Cast of Hawks; der Falkner, f. Falkenmeister; Falkneren, f. Faulconry.

Falkonet, Falkenet, n. (ein kleines Geldstück) a Faulcon, (Piece of Ordinance.)

Fall, m. a Fall, Down-Fall, Falling; zu Fall kommen, to get a Fall; zu Fall bringen, to give one the Fall; it. to debauch or deflower a Virgin; ein glücklicher oder trauriger Fall, a Case, Accident, Hap, Adventure, Hazard, f. Zufall; ein Todesfall, a Fall, a Death; falls, im Fall, gesetzt den Fall, if so, put the Case, it be so, admit or suppose it be so; allensfalls, auf allen Fall, at all Adventures, hap what can hap; ebenfalls, gleichfalls, likewise; andern oder widrigenfalls, on the Contrary or the other Side.

Fallbrücke, a draw-Bridge, f. Zugbrücke.

Falle, f. a Trap, Pit-Fall, falling-Board; Falle an der Thür, the Latch of a Door, f. Klinker; das ist Speck auf die Falle, this is a Lure or Bait.

Fallen, 1) Holz, to fell or cut down Trees; 2) einen fallen, to ruin, undo, overthrow, assassinate one, f. stürzen; 3) ein Wild fallen, to kill a Deer; 4) ein Urtheil, to decide, give or pronounce Sentence.

Fallen, to fall; er fiel so lang als er war, he fell his full Length; am Preis fallen, to fall in Price; in eine Ohnmacht, to fall into a Swoon, to swoon away; in Ungnade fallen, to fall into Disgrace or under one's Displeasure; auf etwas fallen, to light, pitch, fall upon a Thing; einem in die Rede fallen, to interrupt one; schwer oder hart fallen, to be hard or grievous; in einen Schlaf fallen, to fall a sleep; die Flüsse fallen ins Meer, the Rivers dissimbugue them selves into the Sea; durch den Korb fallen, to meet with a Refusal, take a Denial; es ist mir ein Fluß gefallen, I caught a Cold; die fallende Sucht, the falling-Sickness.

Fallgatter, n. a falling-Gate, Portcullis.

Fallhuth, m. Fallmühle, f. a Roller.

Fällig, hinfällig, decaying; baufällig, ruinous; erbfällig, hereditary; straffällig, liable to an Amercement; gefällig als Wechsel, due, payable.

Falliment, n. a Bankrupt.

Falliren, to fail, break, turn bankrupt.

Falls, im Fall, in Case, f. Fall.

Fallstrick, m. a Snare, Gin, Train, Decoy, Springe.

Falsch, false; adv. falsly, f. fälschlich.

Fälschen, to falsify, f. verfälschen.

Falschheit, f. Falshood, Falseness.

Fälschlich, falsly, cheatfully &c.

Fälschung, f. Falsifying, Counterfeiting, Forging, f. Verfälschung.

Falte, f. a Plait or Fold; in die Falten legen, to fold up.

Falten, falten, to fold up.

Falten, (die Hände) to pray; mit gefalteten Händen, with your Hands joined.

Fältig, having some Folds; zwey, drey, vier, fünffältig, two, three, four, fivefold.

Falzbein, n. a folding Strick.

Falze, f. a Norch or Jag.

Falzen, (ein Buch) to fold a Book.

Falzziegel, m. a Ridge, hollow Tile.

Familie, f. a Family.

Fang, m. a Catch; einen guten Fang thun, to get a good Catch; der Fischfang, the Catching of Fishes, Fishing; der Vogelfang, the Fowling, Birding; Wildfang, Killing of Deers; Windfang, a Folding-Screen;

Skreen; Rauchfang, the Mantle-Tree of a Chimney.
Fangen, to fang, catch, seize, take, take hold of &c. **gefangen,** caught, apprehended, caged, imprisoned; **gefangen nehmen,** to captivate or inflave.
Fantafen, f. a Fancy, Fantasy, Fantastickness, Fantasticalness, Figary, Freak, Whimsy.
Fantafiren, to rave, dote, be full of Freaks, Whimsies and fond Conceits.
Fantast, a fantastical Fellow, a Head troubled with Freaks; **fantastisch, fantastick, fantastical.**
Farbe, f. the Colour, Hue; **einen mit lebendigen Farben abmalen,** to set one out in his Colours; **der Sache eine Farbe anstreichen,** to colour or palliate a Thing, find out a fair Pretext for it; **die Farbe (im Gesicht) verändern,** to colour, blush; 2) **die Farbe, Färberer,** a Dye-House; 3) **die Farbe, das Färben,** the Dye; **die Farbe annehmen,** to imbibe the Dye; **die Farbe halten,** to keep Colour or Dye; **Farbeballen,** a Printer's Ink-Ball; **Farbestein,** the Ink-Block.
Färben, to dye, to colour; **das Färben, die Färbung,** the Dying.
Färber, m. a Dyer; **Färberer,** f. a Dye-House; **Färberkunst,** f. Färberhandwerk, the Skill of Dying; **Färberkraut,** n. Dyer's-Wood.
Farre, m. a Bull; **ein junger,** a Bullock, f. **Stier.**
Farrenkraut, n. Fern; **Süßfarn, Baumsfarn,** f. Engelsüß; **Milz- (Kraut- Messel-) Farn,** f. Spicant; **ein Ort wo Farrenkraut wächst,** a brake of Fern.
Farzen, to fart; **das Farzen,** the Farting.
Farzer, m. a Farter; **ein farziger Limmel,** a stinking Fellow.
Fasan, m. a Pheasant; **Fasanennest,** a Nye of Pheasant-Powts, **Fasanhabicht,** m. Bawrel.
Faschinen, Fascines.
Fase, f. a Thread, String, Fibre, Filament, f. **Fäserlein.**
Faselgeld, für einen Hengst, Stallionage.
Faselvieh, n. a Beast kept for Breed.
Fasen, fäseln, to feaze, fray, ravel out, fuzz, f. **zerfasen;** **fasennackicht,** stark-naked.
Fasericht, fasicht, fuzzing.
Fäserlein, n. a Filament; **am Zeug, so sich fäseln,** Feazings, Tufts; **so am Kleid hängen,** a Flue.
Faß, n. a Cask, Hogs-Head, Tun, Butt, Pipe (of Wine); **ein kleines Faß,** a Barrel, small Cask; **ein Faß Bier,** a Barrel of Beer; **ein Faß lange Rosinen,** a Barrel of Raisins of the Sun; **ein Faß Butter,** a Barrel or Firkin of Butter; **ein Faß dicke starke Leinwand,** a Fat of Dowlas; **ein Faß Virginischer To-**

baß, a Hogs-Head containing Virginia-Tobacco; **ein Käsefaß,** a Cheese-Fat; **etwas in Faßer thun,** to barrel or run up (some Liquor, Seeds, Fruits); **ein Faß anzapfen, anstecken,** to pierce or broach a Barrel.
Faßbinder, a Cooper, f. **Böttcher;** **Faßboden,** m. the Head, End, Bottom of a Cask, Fat; **Faßdaube,** a Pipe-Staff; **Faßdeckel,** m. the Head-Piece of a Fat; **Faßgirkel, (Gurzel oder Fuge)** the Croe or Notch of a Cask, where the Head-Pieces come in.
Fassen, 1) **mit der Hand,** to take hold, apprehend; 2) **in sich fassen,** to take in, contain, comprise, include, compass; 3) **sich wieder fassen,** to recover yourself, pluck up your Spirits, take a good Heart; 4) **etwas kurz fassen,** to be short, abbreviate, abridge, shorten a Thing; 5) **fassen, begreifen,** to conceive, perceive, comprehend, reach, penetrate; 6) **sich gefast machen,** to prepare for; **sich gefast halten,** to keep yourself ready and prepared upon the first Command; 7) **etwas in die Säcke fassen,** to sack up Things.
Fäßlein, n. a Barrel; **ein Fäßlein Sardellen,** a Cade of Sprats; **ein Fäßlein Anschovien,** a Barrel of Anchovies &c.
Fassung, f. a Taking-Hold, f. **fassen.**
Fast, (schie, beynae) almost, near, well nigh, as it were, in a Manner, much about &c.
Fasten, to fast; **die Fasten (Zeit)** the Lent; **die Frohnfasten, Quatember, quarter Fastings, Ember-Weeks;** **Fastenspeise,** f. Lent-Provision, Lenten-Food; **Fastenpredigt,** f. a Lent-Sermon; **Fastnacht, f. (Fasnacht)** the Shrove-Tide, Shrove-Tuesday, Carnival; **Fastnacht halten,** to keep Carnival; **Fastnachtstust oder Spiel,** a Mascarade, Bacchus-Feast; **Fast- (Buß und Bet-) Tag,** a Fasting-Day.
Fastnarr, a Masker in Shrove-Tide, Jeerer.
Faul, 1) **verfault,** putrid, putrified, corrupted, rotten; **faules Fleisch in einer Wunde,** Slough, Canker, (rotten, dead Flesh) in a Wound; 2) **faul, träge, verdrossen,** slothful, sluggish, idle, lazy, lusk, lither, slow; **ein fauler Bärenhäuter, Bengel, fauler Schlingel,** a Sluggard, Lusk, Pillow-Liar; **Faulbaum,** m. the Wild-Vine, Bendwith; **Faulbett,** n. a Pallet-Bed, Couch-Bed (to take a Nap after Dinner).
Fäule, Fäulniß, Fäulung, the Corruption, Putrefaction, Rotteness.
Faulen, to rot, corrupt, putrify, f. **verfaulen;** **faulend,** rotting.
Faulheit, f. Slothfulness, Laziness, Dulness, Luskishness, Sluggishness, f. **Trägheit.**
Faul-

Faullenzen, to be idle, play the Sluggard, loiter; **faullenzend**, being idle.
Faullenger, a Lusk, Sluggard, slow-Back, lazy, slow, loitering Fellow, a Loiterer.
Faullengeren, f. Sluggishness, Luskishness, Idleness.
Fäumen, (und schäumen) to foam and froth; **das Fäumen**, the Foaming.
Fäumlöffel, m. a Skimmer.
Favorit, a Minion, Darling, f. **Günstling**.
Faust, f. the Fist; **mit Fäusten schlagen**, to cuff one; **sich mit Fäusten schlagen**, to fight at fifty-Cuffs; **in die Fäuste kriegen**, to grasp or catch one; **so viel man mit voller Faust fassen kann**, a large Grasp; **etwas vor der Faust thun**, to do a Thing out of Hand.
Faustdegen, m. a Dagger, f. **Dolch**; **faustdicke**, as big as one's Fist; **Fausthandschuh**, Mittens.
Faustlein, **Fäustchen**, n. a little Fist; **ins Fäustchen lachen**, to laugh in your Sleeves.
Fäustling, f. **Faustrohr**.
Faustrecht, n. the Wreaking your ownself by going to Club-Law with one.
Faustrohr, n. a Hand-Gun, Pop-Gun.
Faustreich, m. a Thrust with your Fist, a Cuff, Bussler; **faustvoll**, a Grasp.
Fechel, **Fecher**, m. a Fan.
Fecheln, **fechern**, to fan, winnow.
Fechser, m. a Layer of a Vine, f. **Fächser**.
Fechtboden, m. **Fechtplatz**, a Fencing-Place.
Fechtdegen, m. a Foil, Rapier, f. **Rappier**.
Fechten, 1) **streiten**, to fight; 2) **auf dem Fechtboden fechten**, to fence, to tilt with Foils; 3) **fechten (betteln) gehen**, to get out for to beg; **das Fechten**, the Fighting; **ein Spiegelfechten**, a Fighting in the Air.
Fechter, m. a Fighter; **ein Kunstfechter**, a Fencer, f. **Fechtmeister**; **ein Klopffechter**, f. **Klopf**; **ein Fechter bey den alten Römern**, a Gladiator, **Fechterstreich**, m. a Sword-Player's Trick or Turn.
Fechtkunst, f. the Art of Fighting or of Skirmishing; **Fechtmeister**, a Fencing-Master; **Fechtsprung**, m. a Leap backwards; **Fechtschule**, f. a Fencing-School.
Feder, 1) von einer Gans, Henne, Vogel, a Feather; 2) **Feder aufm Huth**, a Plume, a Feather, Plume of Feathers; 3) **eine Feder**, **Schreibfeder**, a Pen; **eine Feder schneiden**, to make or cut a Pen; **eine Feder spitzen**, to sharpen a Pen; **die Spitze oder Spalte an einer Feder**, the Neb of a Pen, f. **Federspalt**; **etwas in die Feder fassen**, to pen a Thing, couch it in writing; 4) **die Feder in einem Schloß**, the Spring of a Lock, f. **Springfeder**; **Federbett**, n. a Feather-Bed; **Federbüchse**, f. a Pen-Case, Penner, f. **Pennal**; **Federbusch**,

m. a Plume of Feathers; **federfüßig**, foot-feathered, rough-footed; **federicht**, full of Flues; **Federkiel**, m. a Quill, a Pen-Feather; **Federkrieg**, a Quarrel among Pen-Men; **Federküssen**, n. a Feather-Cushion; **federleicht**, as light as a Feather; **Federlesen**, n. **viel Federlesens machen**, to pick up Straws, insist upon Formalities; **Federmesser**, n. a Pen-Knife; **Federmütze**, f. a feathered Cap; **Federspalt**, the Slit, Cleft of a Pen; **Federlein**, a little Feather or Pen; **Federschmücker**, a Feather-Man, Feather-Maker; **Federspiel**, n. a Faulkner's Game, the Lure; **it.** a Shittle-Cock; **Federvieh**, n. Poultry, f. **Gesflügel**; **Federweiß**, n. Stone-Allum, *alumen plumosum*; **Federvildpret**, n. Game, wild Fowls.

Fegen, to sweep, f. **fehren**; **einen schlammichten Ort fegen**, to cleanse a Sink &c. **etwas vom Rost fegen**, to furbish a rusty (Sword &c.); **zinnerne Teller fegen**, to scour Pewter-Plates; **einem den Beutel fegen**, to drain one's Purse.

Feger, m. a Sweeper.

Fegfeuer, n. the Purgatory.

Feghader, m. a Wiping-Clout, Maulkin, Mop.

Fegkraut, f. **have-Grafs**, Horse-Tail, f. **Kasenwedel**.

Fegopfer, n. an expiatory Sacrifice.

Fegung, f. **das Fegen**, the Sweeping, Scouring.

Fehde, f. **Gesundheitsfehde**, a Certificate that you don't come from an infected Place; **Fehdebrief**, m. a Challenge, Carrel.

Fehl, m. a Fail, Fault, Failing, Failure, Missing, Mistake, Errour, Blunder, Oversight, f. **Gebrechen**, **Mangel**, **Versehen**.

Fehlbar, failing, erring.

Fehlbitte thun, to take the Foil, beg in vain.

Fehlen, 1) **irren**, to err, be out, mistake, judge amiss; **des Ziels, rechten Wegs**, to miss the Mark, the right Way &c. f. **fehl schlagen**; 2) **mangeln**, to fail, want, be missing &c. lacking, wanting, be behind or resting yet &c. **es fehlte nicht viel, so hätte es sein Leben gekostet**, he had like to have been killed, he was like to be killed, (within a little of being killed) a little more and he had been killed; **es kann nicht fehlen, es muß so gehen**, it cannot chuse but fare so; **was fehlet euch?** what ails you? **es fehlt mir immer was**, I am ever ailing somewhat, I want ever something.

Fehler, m. a Fault, f. **Fehl**; **einen Fehler begehen**, to commit a Fault.

Fehlgehen, to miss the Way, be misled, or out of the Way,

- Fehlschießen**, einen Fehlschuß thun, to shoot amiss, miss the Mark.
- Fehlschlagen**, to fail or miss in your Striking, Beating, Cutting; es wird ihm fehlschlagen, he will miss his Aim, or fail in his Hope, miscarry, not succeed.
- Fehltritt**, a false Step, Treading amiss.
- Fehlwurf**, m. a Throw amiss.
- Fehlzielen**, to aim amiss.
- Feig**, faint-hearted, heartless, timorous, shy, dejected, daunted, cowardly; eine feige Memme, a Poltroon, Coward, whitelivered Fellow, an abject Spirit, Dastard; einen feig machen, to discourage or dishearten one, s. verzagt.
- Feigbohnen**, Lupins.
- Feige**, f. a Fig; **Feigenbaum**, m. a Fig-Tree; **Feigenblätter**, Fig-Tree-Leaves; **Feigenschnepe**, f. the Fig-Pecker; **Feigwarze**, f. Piles, Emrods; **Feigwarzkrout**, Fig-Wort, Piles-Wort, the little Celandine; groß **Feigwarzkrout**, Water-Betony.
- Feigheit**, f. Faintheartedness, Cowardliness, s. Zaghaftigkeit, Furchtsamkeit.
- Feil**, (zu verkaufen) to be sold; feil bieten, feil haben, to offer or expose to Sale; ist diese Waare feil? is this Commodity to be sold?
- Feile**, f. the File; eines Hufschmids Feile, a Farrier's Rapé.
- Feilen**, to file; **Feilenhauer**, a File-Maker; **Feilenstiel**, m. the Handle of a File; **Feilstaub**, m. Feilspäne, Filings, File-Dust; **Feilstock**, m. the Vice, Vice-Chops.
- Feilschen**, to cheapen, ask the Price of a Thing; lange stehen und feilschen, to stand haggling, s. knickern; **Feilscher**, Cheaper; **Feilschen**, n. Feilschung, f. the Cheapening.
- Fein**, fine, s. schön, artig, hübsch, sauber; fein rein Gold, pure. fine, right Gold; das feinste Gold, Gold of four and twenty Carats; fein Mehl, Flower; ein feiner Mensch, a fine-spun Gentleman; feine Gaben, fine, rare natural Parts or Endowments; feine Sitten, good Manners; fein bald, quickly; wie fein habt ihr's gethan! how finely have you done it! ihr send fein nicht wieder kommen, you are not return'd as you said you would.
- Feind**, m. an Enemy, Fiend, Foe, Adversary; der böse Feind, the Hater of Mankind, s. Satan; ein geschwornener Feind, a sworn Enemy; ein abgejagter Feind, a mortal, irreconcilable Enemy; ein Todfeind, a capital Enemy.
- Feind seyn**, to hate; einem spinnenseind seyn, to hate one mortally.
- Feindlich**, hostile, adverse, unfriendly; *adv.* in a hostile Manner.
- Feindschaft**, f. Enmity.
- Feindselig**, enemy-like, hostile, spiteful, hateful, disdainful &c.
- Feindseligkeit**, f. Animosity, Morosity, Inhumanity, Hostility, Spitefulness.
- Feine**, (die) Feinheit, Feinigkeit, the Fineness.
- Feist**, fat, s. fett; der feiste Darm, the fat Gut; feist machen, to fatten; feist werden, to grow fat.
- Feisten**, to foist or fizzle.
- Feivel**, (Krankheit der Pferde) the Vivel.
- Felch**, m. (ein Seefisch) the Mullet.
- Feld**, n. the Field; ein flaches oder ebenes Feld, Blachfeld, a Flat Campain, Plain, open Field; Brachfeld, fallow-Ground; über Feld reisen, to go a journey; über die Felder gehen, to cross the Fields; zu Felde gehen, to take the Field; zu Felde blasen, to sound Allarum; zu Felde liegen, to keep the Field; eine Armee ins Feld stellen, to raise an Army and lead it into the Field; das Feld behalten, to win the Field, remain Master of it, carry the Day, get the better on't; den Feind aus dem Feld schlagen, to beat up the Enemy's Quarters and chase him.
- Feldarbeit**, Feldbau, s. Ackerbau; **Feldbett**, n. a Canopy-Bed; **Feldbinde**, f. a Scarf; **Feldgeschrey**, the Out-Cry of Soldiers, the Signal; **Feldgrill**, f. a Cricket; **Feldhauptmann**, a Captain in an Army; **Feldherr**, the General or Commander of an Army; **Feldhuhn**, n. a Partridge, it a Wood-Cock, Snite; **Feldkümmer**, m. wild running Betony, s. Quendel; **Feldlager**, n. a Camp, s. Lager; **Feldlerche**, f. a Field-Lark; **Feldmark**, Feldmarkung, Limits, Bounds; **Feldmarschall**, a Camp-Marshal; **Feldmesser**, a Land-Meater, Surveyor or Measurer of Land; **Feldmesskunst**, f. Geometry; **Feldobrist**, a Colonel; **Feldotter**, f. an Asp or Aspick; **Feldprediger**, a Preacher in an Army; **Feldrose**, f. a wild Rose; **Feldschanze**, f. a Redoubt; **Feldscheerer**, a Barber or Surgeon in an Army; **Feldschlacht**, f. a Battle, Fight; **Feldschlange**, f. a Culverin; **Feldstück**, n. a Field-Piece, it. a military Piece on the Trumpet; ein Feldstücklein blasen, to sound on the Trumpet; **Feldung**, f. the Quantity of a Field comprehended in a Square &c. **Feldwebel**, the Provost, Marshal; **Feldwehr**, f. an Intrenchment &c. **Feldweg**, m. (Weg übers Feld) a Way over the Field; **Feldwegs**, n. a Furlong; **Feldzeichen**, n. a Scarf or any other Token to know your own People by; **Feldzeugmeister**, the great Master of the Ordinance; **Feldzug**, m. a Campain, Expedition.

Felge, (am Rad) a Jaunt, Felly, Fellow for a Wheel; **Felgenhauer**, a Felly-Maker.

Fell, n. the Fell, Skin; das **Fell** über die Ohren ziehen, to flea or skin one, s. **Balg**, **Haut**; ein **Fell** mit der Wolle, a dry Fell, Pelt in the Wool, a Fleece; ein **Lammfell** mit der Wolle, a Budge, Lambs-Furr; bunte **Felle**, Furr, s. **Nauchwerk**.

Felleisen, n. a Cap-Case, Wallet, Port-Mantle, Poke, Pouch, Bag for Travellers.

Fels, m. a Rock; ein **Fels** im Meer, a Cliff; ein jäher **Fels**, a steep Rock; **felsenhart**, as hard as a Rock; **Felsensteine**, Quarry-stones; **felsicht**, rocky, full of Rocks.

Felucke, f. a Felucca (Italian Boat)-

Fench oder **Fennich**, Panick, s. **Heidelfennich**.

Fenchel, m. Fennel.

Fenster, n. a Window, Windore; ein **Schößgen** oder **Flügel** von einem Fenster, a Casement; ein **Schiebefenster**, a Sash-Window; ein **Gitterfenster**, a Lattice; ein **Fenster** mit eisernen Stangen, an Iron-grated Window; ein **blindes Fenster**, a false or painted Window; **Fenstergitter**, n. the Lattice or Trellis for a Window; **Fensterglas**, n. the Glassings of a Window; **Fensterhaken**, m. the Snacket; **Fensterladen**, m. the Shutter, Casement; **Fensterlein**, **Fensterchen**, n. a little Sash-or-Shove-Window; **Fensterpfoste**, f. a Window-Post; **Fensterrähme**, m. the Frame for a Window; **Fensterraute**, f. a glassy Square or Pane; **Fenster Scheibe**, f. a glassy Roundle.

Ferchenbaum, m. the Pine-Tree, s. **Sirbelbaum**.

Ferg, Ueberführer, a Ferry-Man; **Fergeld**, s. **Fähre**.

Ferkel, n. **Ferklein**, a Pig; ein ganz junges, a Farrow.

Ferkeln, junge **Ferklein** werfen, to farrow, to pig, bring forth Pigs; **Ferkleinfüße**, **Pettitoes**, Pigs-Feet; ein **Wurf Ferklein**, a Litter of Pigs; **Ferkleinzucht**, a Rearing of young Shotes.

Fern, far; von **ferne**, a far off, aloof off; **ferne Länder**, far distant or remote Countries, s. **entlegen**; das **sen ferne**! far be it &c. so **ferne als**, as far as; noch **ferner**, yet farther; an den **fernsten Orten**, in the furthest Parts.

Fernabuck, (Holz) Fernambuck-Wood.

Ferne, f. a far Distance.

Ferner, farther, further, s. **weiter**, über das, **benächst** &c.

Fernglas, n. a Prospective-Glass.

Fernig, **ferniger Wein**, Wine of the last Year; **ferniges Obst**, Fruits of the Year passed.

Ferniß, **Varnish**, s. **Firniss**.

Ferse, f. the Heel, Ankle; **Fersengeld** geben, to betake yourself to your Heels, shew a fair Pair of Heels, s. **ausreißen**.

Fertig, 1) bereit, ready; fertig machen, to prepare, make or get ready, dressed, done, at Hand; fertig seyn damit, to have done with, have finished it; 2) fertig, geschwind, prompt, promptly, quick, fast, readily, expeditely.

Fertigen, to dispatch a Thing, s. **fertig machen**, **verfertigen**.

Fertigkeit, f. Readiness, Activity, Agility, Promptness, Dexterity, Quickness, Forwardness &c. eine besondere **Fertigkeit** in einer Sache, a Habitude, peculiar Knack in a Matter; die **Fertigkeit**, (**Schlipfrigkeit**) der Zunge, the Glibbiness, (**Nimbleness**) of the Tongue.

Fesseln, f. die **Fesseln**, Eisen und Bande, Fetters; einem **Fesseln** anlegen, to put one in Fetters.

Fesseln, to fetter; einen an Händen **fesseln**, to shackle one.

Fest, n. **Fest** oder **Festertag**, m. a Feast, holy Day; ein **Freudenfest**, a Festival, s. **Freuden** &c.

Fest, (stark) fast, firm, solid, hard; fest und unbeweglich, firm, steadfast, unshaken, constant, sure &c. das **festes Land**, the Main or Continent; ein **fester Ort**, a Strong-Hold; einen Ort **fest** machen, to fortify, s. **befestigen**; **nagelfest**, nailed up; **niethfest**, fast rivetted; **eisenfest**, strong as Iron; etwas **fest** machen, to fasten, make fast; sich **fest** setzen, to settle, fix a sure Place to live in; **fest** binden, to tie fast or right; **fest** aneinander **flehen**, to stick close together; **fest** schlafen, to be fast a sleep.

Festabend, m. der heilige Abend, so vor einem hohen **Feste** hergeheth, the Vigil or Eve of a Feast.

Feste, f. 1) des Himmels, the Sky, the Firmament, s. **Beste**; 2) die **Feste**, oder **Festigkeit**, the Fastness, Solidity, Strength, Closeness, Firmness, Steadfastness, Durableness, Constancy.

Festiglich, firmly, solidly, soundly, surely.

Festkleid, n. a festival Habit, s. **Festertleid**.

Festtag, m. a holy Day, a Festival, solemn Feast, s. **Festertag**.

Festung, f. a Fort, Fortress, strong Hold, a fortified Place; **Festungsbau**, m. Fortification.

Festzeit, f. festival Days.

Fett, fat; fett machen, to fatten, s. **maffen**; fett gemacht oder mit Fett geschnitten, greasy.

Fett, (das) the Fat, Grease, s. das **Fette**.

Fette, (das) Fatness, s. **Fettigkeit**.

Fette Henne, the Herb Orpine or Livelong, f. Donnerbohnen.

Fetter Wanst, Dickbauch, a big (gore, Paunch, punch) Belly, f. Schmeerbauch; fetticht, greasy.

Fettflecken, m. a Spot of Grease.

Fettigkeit, f. Fatness, Bigness, Corpulency; das Fettigkeit in sich hat, unctuous; Fettigkeit des Erdreichs, Fatness, Fertility, Fruitfulness of Soil; Fettzeug, n. allerhand fette Sachen, fat or greasy Things.

Fesse, m. a Tatter, Rag, f. Lappen, alter Hader.

Fesen, to flash, mangle, f. zerfetzen.

Feucht, moist, humid, wet, damp; feuchter Natur, of a phlegmatic, pituitous, waterish, humid Complexion.

Feuchten, to wet, moisten, humect some Thing, f. wässern, einweichen, befeuchten.

Feuchtigkeit, f. Werness, Moisture, Moistness, Humidity, Dampness; die natürliche Feuchtigkeit in Leibern, the radical Humidity; die Feuchtigkeiten in menschlichen Leibern, the Humours; Feuchtigkeit im Distilliren, Flegm.

Feuer, n. Fire; Feuer machen, to light or kindle; das Feuer schüren, to stir the Fire, add Fuel to it, make it to burn bright; Feuer geben, losfeuern, to fire a Gun; gebt Feuer! give Fire! das erste Feuer aushalten, to abide the first Charge; Feuer einlegen, to put, throw, cast in burning Materials for to set a House or Place on Fire; er ist voller Feuer, hat viel Feuer, he is full of Fire, Mettle, Liveliness, Courage; das Feuer der Andacht, Liebe &c. the Flame of Devotion &c. Feuerbaak, m. Fire-Beacon, f. Warte; Feuerbock, m. a Dog, Andiron; Feuerreisen, n. an Andiron; ein kleines, a Creeper; Feuerreymer, a leather-Bucker; Feuerfunke, m. a Spark or Sparkle of Fire; Feuerglocke, f. the Alarum-Bell; Feuerheerd, m. the Hearth.

Feuerkäfer, m. a Glow-Worm; Feuerkugel, f. a Fire-Ball, Bomb, Grenado; Feuerlein, Feuerchen, n. a little Fire; Feuermaur, f. the Shaft of a Chimney, f. Schorstein; Feuermaurkehr, a Chimney-Sweeper; Feuermaurser, m. a Mortar-Piece; Feuerofen, m. a Stove, Furnace; Feuerpfanne, 1) das Essen zu wärmen, a Chafing-Dish; 2) zu räuchern, a Censer, Perfuming Pan; 3) an einer Glinte, the Fire Pan of a Gun; Feuerrohr, n. a Fire-Arm, Hand-Gun; Feuerschaden, m. a Damage caused by Fire; Feuerschaukel, f. Fire-Shovel; feuerscheu, fearful of, or shunning the Fire; Feuerschirm, m. a Fire-Pan, a Skreen; Feuersbrunst, f. a Conflagration, great Burning; Feuersge-

fahr, f. Feuerstoth, Danger or Hazard of being fired; Feuersprünge, a great Syringe for Quenching the Fire; Feuerstätte, f. the Hearth-Place; Feuerstock, m. a Poker; Feuerstein, m. Flint-Stone; Feuerstrahl, m. a Flash of Fire; Feuerstürze, f. a Cover; Feuerthurm, m. Feuerwarte, f. a Beacon; Feuerwerk, (Kunst- oder Luftfeuer) a Fire-Work; Feuerwerker, an Engineer. Fire-Worker; Feuerzange, f. a Pair of Fire-Tongs; Feuerzeichen, a Prodigy, Fore-Token of Fire; Feuerzeug, n. a Tinder-Box, Steel-Box; feuren, (auf die Feinde) to fire upon; mit Holz oder Stroh feuren, to use Wood and Straw for Fuel; es feuret mir das ganze Gesicht, my Face is fiery red all over.

Feuern, to fire, give Fire, make Fire; losa feuern, to discharge the Gun.

Feurig, (entflammt) fiery, fiery, ardent, inflamed; feurigen, hitigen Gemüths, fiery, hot, hasty, passionate.

Feyer, (die) the Celebration or Keeping a holy Day.

Feyerabend, m. the Leaving of Working; Feyerabend machen, to finish your Task and leave off Working.

Feyerkleid, n. a festival Raiment or Habit.

Feyerlich, solemn; feyerlich begehen, to solemnize, celebrate, keep a holy Day.

Feyern, 1) nicht arbeiten, to do no Work; 2) feyerlich begehen, to keep the Sabbath or a holy Day.

Feyertag, m. a holy Day; Feyertage in Schulen und Gerichten, Vacation, Vacancies,

Feyern, to keep holy, f. feyern.

Fibel, f. Abc-Tafel, a Horn-Book, Alphabet-Table, Battledoor, Christ-Cross-Row.

Fichte, f. (der Fichtenbaum) m. the Pine (Tree); eine zahme Fichte, f. Zirbelbaum; Fichtenbreter, oder Dielen, Pine-Boards; Fichtenholz, Pine; Fichtennuß, a Pine-Apple, f. Tannzapfe; Fichtenwald, m. a Pine-Grove, Forest,

Ficke, f. a Pocket, f. Schiebsack, Tasche; fickfacken, to make Intrigues; er ist ein rechter Ficksacker, he is an Arch-Intriguer; er hat eine Fickmühle, he has two Strings to his Bow.

Ficken, (mit Ruthen streichen) to whip.

Fieber, n. a Feaver, Ague; ein anhaltendes, a continual or hectic Feaver; ein abwechselndes, an intermitting Feaver (by Fits); ein tägliches, 3, 4tägiges, a quotidian, tertian, quartan Ague; ein hitiges, a Calenture, burning Feaver; fieberhaft, fieberisch, aguish, feaverish; Fiebertraut, f. Tausendguldenkraut, it. Muttertraut;

- Fieberlein**, an Ague of no Consequence; **Fieberpulver**, n. Ague-Powder; **Fieberschauer**, m. a shivering or shaking Fit of an Ague.
- Fiedel**, oder **Fidel**, f. a Fiddle, f. **Geige**; **Fiedelbogen**, m. a Fiddle-Strick; **fiedeln**, to fiddle, play upon the Fiddle; **Fiedler**, **Fiedelmann**, a Fidler.
- Fiedern**, (einen Pfell) to feather a Bolt; **gefiedert**, feathered; **einem die Bolzen fiedern**, to feather the Bolts for one.
- Figur**, f. a Figure, Fashion, Shape; **Figural-musik**, a Concert of Musick.
- Figürlich**, figurative, typical, tropical.
- Filial**, n. a Village belonging to the Parish-Church, an Out-Parish, a Second-Church, Under-Parochial-Church.
- Filtriren**, to filter, strain through (a Paper &c.); **Filtrirjack**, m. a filtering-Bag.
- Filtriren**, n. the Filtration, Transcolation.
- Filz**, m. 1) **zu Huthen**, Felt; 2) **Filz, Auspufer**, a Rebuke, Reprimand, Check, f. **Berweis**; 3) **ein farger Filz**, a Pinch-Penny, Niggard, a meer Hunk, sordid Miser, f. **Knicker**, **Geizhals**, **Lauser**.
- Filzen**, f. **ausfilzen**, **ausmachen**, **ausschelten**; **Filzern**, f. Niggardliness, Sordidness, f. **Kargheit**; **Filzhuth**, m. a Felt-Hat; **filzig** oder **filzigt**, 1) as Course as Felt; 2) niggardly, sordid, stingy.
- Filzheit**, f. 1) a Felt-like Courseness; 2) extraordinary Niggardliness or Sordidness.
- Filztraut**, f. **Flachsdotter**.
- Filzlaus**, f. a Felt or Crab-Louse; **Filzschuh**, Shoes made of Felt; **Filztuch**, n. very course Cloth made of Hair or Felt.
- Finanzen**, (Wesen) Finance, n. **Finanzieren**, Usury, Raking and Scraping together, f. **Schindern**.
- Findelhaus**, (ein) Foundling-Hospital; **Findelkind**, n. f. **Findling**.
- Finden**, to find, meet with, f. **antreffen**; **sich in etwas finden**, to comprehend, perceive, understand a Thing.
- Findling**, m. a Foundling, an exposed Child.
- Finger**, m. the Finger; **auf den Fingern herzsagen**, to have a Thing at your Finger's End; **durch die Finger sehen**, to connive at, overlook, wink at; **auf die Finger klopfen**, to clip one's Wings, check him; **einem fleißig auf die Finger sehen**, to have a strict Eye upon one, watch his Water; **mit Fingern zeigen**, to point unto; **aus den Fingern saugen**, to forge a Thing, have it by Forgery.
- Fingerhuth**, m. a Thimble; (**Kraut**) the blue Bell-Flower, call'd **Canterbury-Bells**.
- Fingerlein**, **Fingerchen**, n. a little Finger.
- Fingerling**, m. a Finger-Stall, f. **Däumling**.
- Fingern**, to finger, (handle a Lute &c.) play upon it.
- Fingerring**, m. a Finger-Ring; **Fingers breit**, (lang) of a Finger's Breadth).
- Finke**, m. a Finch.
- Finkenhabicht**, m. a Sparrow-Hawk, f. **Sperber**.
- Finne**, f. a Pimple or Speckle in the Face or other Parts; **finnigt**, full of Pimples or Speckles.
- Finnland**, n. Finland; **ein Finne**, **Finnländer**, a Native of Finland.
- Finster**, dark, tenebrous, gloomy, obscure.
- Finsterlings**, (finden etwas) to find a Thing in the Dark or in Darkness.
- Finsterniß**, f. Darkness, Tenebrosity, Gloominess, Obscurity; **Finsterniß an der Sonne oder Mond**, an Eclipse.
- Finte**, n. a Feint (in Fencing); *it.* a Wile, Guile, cunning Trick, Subtility.
- Firifanz**, m. a Hocus-Pocus, Drollery, juggling Tricks.
- Firmament**, n. the Firmament, Sky, f. **Beste**.
- Firmung**, oder **Firmelung**, f. the Confirmation.
- Firner**, (Wein) Wine of the Year passed.
- Firnig**, (Obst) Fruits of the last Year, f. **fernig**.
- Firniß**, m. Varnish, Glossing.
- Fiscal**, m. an Attorney or Sergeant at Law.
- Fisch**, m. a Fish; **Fische fangen**, to take or catch Fishes; **Fische kochen**, to boil Fishes; **Fische braten**, to broil or roast Fishes; **Fische backen**, to fry Fishes; **einen Fisch schuppen und ausnehmen**, to scale and draw a Fish; **Fische einmachen**, to marinate Fishes; **es sind faule Fische**, it is a foul Play or Pretence.
- Fischangel**, f. an Angle to fish with; **Fischohr**, m. the Osprey.
- Fischbein**, n. Whale-Bones; **ungeschnitten Fischbein**, (Warden) Whale-Fins; **das Blackfischbein**, (in Apotheken) the Cuttle-Bone, *Os Sepiae*.
- Fischbrühe**, f. Fish-Sauce.
- Fischbrut**, f. Fish-Brood or Spawners.
- Fischen**, to fish; **im Trüben fischen**, to fish in troubled Waters.
- Fischer**, a Fisher, Fisherman.
- Fischerei**, f. the Fishery, Art of Fishing.
- Fischergarn**, n. a Sweep or Drag-Net, a Sean; **Fischereifahn**, m. a Fisher-Boat; **Fischereireuß**, a Leap or Weal to take Fishes in, a Junket of Wickers put in the Ground under Water; **Fischerzeug**, n. a Fisher's Nets, Stalkers, Lines &c. **Fischfang**, m. the Fishing.

- Fishing, Catching, Taking of Fishes; Fischflossen, f. Flossfedern; Fischgräte, f. a Fish-Bone; Fischhalter, (Kasten, Trog) a Caus, Fish-Trunk (Trough) a Chest, or Stew to keep Fishes in; Fischhame, m. a Fishing-Net or Yarn; Fischhändler, a Fish-Monger.
- Fischicht, fishy.
- Fischkessel, n. a Fish-Pan; Fischköder, m. a Bait for Fishes; Fischkorb, m. f. Fischherreiß; Fischlaich, f. Spawn or Fry of Fishes; Fischleim, m. Glue made of Fish-Skins; Fischlein, Fischgen, n. a little Fish; Fischmarkt, m. the Fish-Market; Fischmaul, n. one that loves (to eat) Fish; Fischmilch, the soft Row in Male-Fishes; Fischohren, Fish-Ears; Fischotter, f. a Water-Otter.
- Fischreicher See, a fishy Lake, a Lake full of Fishes.
- Fischrogen, m. the Row in female Fishes; Fischschuppen, Scales of Fishes; Fischtrug, n. a Fish-Trough or Trunk; Fischzuber, m. a Fish Tub; Fischzug, m. a Draught or Catching of Fishes.
- Fisel, m. the Brick, Tarse or Pintle (a Man's Yard), f. Ruthe.
- Fisperm, to whisper, f. flisperm.
- Fist, (ein heimlicher Streicher) a Foist, Fizzle.
- Fistel, f. (Geschwür) a Fistula, deep Sore or Ulcer.
- Fisten, (einen Fist schleichen lassen) to foist or fizzle.
- Fister, a Foister, Fizzler.
- Fistuliren, to warble, sing with a quavering Voice.
- Fitscheln, to rub to and fro, as a loose String &c.
- Fittig, m. the Wing, f. Flügel; ein Fittich von einem Rock, Mantel &c. a Lap, Lappet, Flappet of a Coat or Cloak.
- Fizen, (in einander) to intangle.
- Fiz, (und fertig) fixed, firm, quick, habile, prompt, apt, speedy, expedit &c.
- Fixstern, m. fixed-Star.
- Flach, flat, plain, level, even, f. eben, platt; ein wenig flach, flattish; ein flaches Feld, a flat (plain, open) Field, Champain; die flache Hand, the Palm (Ball or Hollow) of the Hand.
- Fläche, f. (eines Feldes) the Flatness of Ground; des Erdbodens, the Superficies; eines Degens &c. the flat Side of a Sword &c.
- Flächen, flach machen, to flat, make flat, even, level.
- Flächlings, flatly.
- Flächmessung, die Kunst die Flächen oder ebenen Wenden zu messen; Planimetry.
- Flache Nase, a Flat-Nose.
- Flachs, m. Flax; Flachsraufen, to pluck up your Flax; Flachs risseln, blauen, brechen, schwingen, hecheln, spinnen, to peel, beat, break, brake, comb or hatchel, spin your Flax; Flachsader, f. a Tendon, Tender, Nerve, f. Flechse, Senn- oder Spannader; Flachsbreche, f. a Brake for Flax; Flachsdotter, 1) Leindotter, the Herb Baltard yellow Flax; 2) Flachsseiden, Dodder, Wood-Bine, With-Wind, f. Silzkrout; Flachsfink, f. Hantsling; Flachsheckel, f. a Flax-Comb.
- Flachsen, (Garn &c.) flaxen (Yarn); Flachs-krout, Toad-Flax, Flax-Weed, f. Frauen-Flachs; Flachsweck, the Hards of Flax, the Tow.
- Flackern, (als ein Licht im Wind) to flare; flackern oder flattern, to flicker or flutter.
- Flade, m. a Flawn; ein Honigflade, a Honey-Comb; ein Butterflade, a Custard; ein Ruhflade, f. Ruh &c.
- Flagge, f. the Flag; die Flagge aufstecken, to set up the Flag; die Flagge streichen, to strike the Flag; die Flagge wehen lassen, to let play and display your Flag.
- Flamme, f. a Flame; eine lodernde Flamme, a Flash of Fire.
- Flammen, (durchs Feuer ziehen und versengen) to pass through the Flame &c.
- Flammen, to flame; flammicht, flaming, flamy, in a Flame; it. flamed, flamingly, f. geflammet.
- Flämmlein, m. a little Flame.
- Flandern, Flandres.
- Flanel, m. Flannel.
- Flanke, f. (Seite) the Flank or Side; dem Feinde in die Flanke gehen, to set upon the Enemy in the Flank.
- Flankiren, to attack, canonade in the Flank.
- Flasche, f. a Flask, Flagon, Bottle; eine Windflasche, (Plaudertasche) a Flask.
- Flaschenfutter, n. a Flasket, Case of Flasks.
- Fläschlein, Fläschgen, n. a Bottle, little Flask.
- Flattergeist, m. a fanatical, fantastical, whimsical, rambling, roving, sick-brained Fellow, a Weather-Cock.
- Flattern, to flicker or flutter.
- Flattiren, to flatter, f. schmeicheln.
- Flechse, f. a Tendon, Sinew, Tender; flech-sicht, voller Flechsen, full of Tendons, Sinews and Ligatures.
- Flechtband, n. a Woman's-Head-Band, Hair-Lace or Fillet.
- Flechte, f. 1) von Haaren, a Tress, Braid, Plait, Lock (of Hair), f. Haarzopf; 2) von Weidenruthen, a Fleak or Hurdle, f. Hürde; 3) eine

3) eine Flechte im Gesicht, a Tetter, Morpew, Dry-Scab, f. Zittermaal.
Flechten, 1) die Haare, to braid, plait, twist, bemat the Hair; ein geflochtener Korb, a Wicker Basket; ein geflochtener Zaun, a wattled Wall, a Hedge like Hurdles; 2) sich in fremde Handel flechten, to engage, imbark, meddle with a strange Affair; das Flechten, the Braiding.
Flechterinn, f. a Woman that plaits, weaves or tresses Hair for Periwigs, or that dresses other Women's Head.
Fleck, m. 1) Macfel, a Spot, Blot, Stain, Speck, Speckle, Pimple; Flecken im Gesicht, f. Sommerflecken, Mutterflecken; ein Fleck im Auge, a Haw in the Eye; Fleck im Kleide, (ingleichen an der Ehre) a Blur, Blot, Stain, Blemish, f. Schandfleck; 2) ein Fleck zum Flicken, ein Flicken, a Patch, Botch, Piece of Cloth &c. ein Brustfleck, a Stomacher, f. Brustflaß; ein Schurzleck, an Apron.
Flecken, (der) a Borough, Village, Market-Place; ein Flecken Land, a Tract, Part, Piece of Ground.
Flecken, 1) Flecken machen, to spot, stain, spoil a Cloth; 2) Flecken annehmen, fleckicht werden, to take Blurs, grow speckled.
Fleckfieber, n. a spotted Fever, the Purple.
Fleckicht, spotted, stained, dirtied; buntfleckicht, fleckt, speckled.
Fleckugel, f. a Soap Ball to take out the Spots of a Cloth.
Flecklein, **Fleckchen**, n. 1) a Speckle, little Speck, Spot or Stain; 2) Schminkefleckchen, Patches; 3) Flecklein von seidenen, wollenen ic. Zeugen, Shreds or Cuttings of any Stuff &c.
Fledermaus, f. a Bat, Flittermouse, Rere-Mouse.
Fledermisch, m. a Goose Wing used instead of a Whisk.
Flegel, m. a Flail, f. Dreschflegel; ein grober Flegel, a Churl, Kern, Hoydon, Clown, a rude, rustical Fellow.
Flegelen, f. Clownishness, Boorishness, ill Manners; flegelhaft, flegelicht, rude, uncivil, clownish, unpolish'd, ill-manner'd; flegeln, Flegelen begeben, to act or behave one'sself clownishly &c.
Flehen, to supplicate, intread, beg, beseech most humbly; das Flehen, fervent Prayers and Supplications, f. bitten; flehend, oder flehentlich bitten, to pray, beg, request, supplicate humbly, instantly, earnestly or with Tears.
Fleisch, n. Fleis; ~~Vind-Ross-Lamm-Schaf~~

psen: Schweinefleisch, Beef, Veal, Lamb, Mutton, Pork; gerauchert Fleisch, smoket Pork; gesotten, gebraten, gedampft, gehacktes Fleisch, boiled, rost, stewed, minced Meat; sein Fleisch kreuzigen, samt den Lüssen und Begierden, to mortify, crucify, smother, stifle, supplant, suppress your Flesh and Blood with its Lufts and Desires; Fleischbank, f. a Butcher's Stall; die Fleischbänke, the Shambles; Fleischbrühe, f. Broth; fleischern, of Flesh; Fleischer, Fleischhauer, Fleischhacker, a Butcher, f. Menger; fleischicht, fleischig, fleshy, brawny, fat, plump, big, groß, corpulent, full of Flesh; Fleischigkeit, f. Fleshiness, Brawniness &c. Fleischkammer, f. the Lardery, Buttery, f. Speisekammer; Fleischeslust, f. carnal Lust, Pleasure of the Flesh; fleischfarben, Flesh-coloured; Fleischfresser, a great Eater of Flesh; fleischfressige Thiere, Carnivorous Animals.

Fleischlich, fleshy, carnal; fleischlich gesinnet, fleshy minded; eine fleischlich erkennen, to know a Woman carnally, to lye with her; Fleischlichkeit, f. Fleshliness, Carnality, Sensuality.

Fleischmade, f. a Mite; **Fleischmaus**, f. a Muscle in the Flesh; **Fleischmarkt**, m. die Fleischhalle, oder Scharre, the Shambles, Flesh-Market, f. Fleischbänke; **Fleischspeise**, f. Meat or Flesh; **Fleischsuppe**, a Soop, Pottage, f. Fleischbrühe; **Fleischtopf**, (Hafen, Kessel) a Flesh-Pot or Kettle; **Fleischzeit**, f. da man Fleisch essen darf, the Time when it is permitted to eat Flesh.

Fleiß, m. Diligence, Industry, Industriousness, Sedulity, Study, Activity, Assiduity, Application, Exactness, Carefulness; mit Fleiß, purposely, designedly, advisedly, on Purpose; Fleiß anwenden, to use Diligence, to do a Thing with Application; allen Fleiß an etwas wenden, to make it your Study or Business.

Fleißig, diligent, industrious, sedulous, assiduous, sollicitous; fleißig, fleißiglich, diligently &c. fleißig studiren, to ply Books, study hard or close; fleißig zuhören, to hear attentively; fleißig behalten, to retain carefully; fleißig beten, to pray incessantly; fleißig bitten, to beseech instantly; fleißig betrachten, to consider narrowly, accurately &c.

Fleminen, (sich) to make a wry Mouth at the Eating of something bitter.

Fleinnen, to weep, f. greinen, weinen.

Fletschen, (sich) to set your Arms a Kem-bow.

Flicken, to patch, botch, piece, mend, repair; etwas liederlich zusammen flicken, to bungle a Thing, hobble it over; das Flicken, the Patching &c.

Flicker, a Patcher, Botcher, Bungler.

Flickeren, f. Bungling.

Flickerin, f. a Patcheress, Patchster, Botcheress, Botchster.

Flickfleck, m. a Patch, f. Fleck.

Flickwerk, n. Fragment, Imperfection, f. Flickeren.

Flickwort, n. a Word put in Stead of another, a Botch.

Flieder, m. Dwarf-Elder, f. Niederholzer.

Fliege, f. a Fly; eine Noß- oder Mistfliege, Kuschmeiße, a Dung (Gad-Ox-Dun-) Fly; eine Schmeißfliege, Blanarsch, a Lady-Cow; Spanische Fliegen, Cantharides, Bluster-Flies; von Fliegen beschmissen, Fly-blown.

Fliegen, to fly; hoch fliegen, to soar, fly high; hinwegfliegen, to fly away, wing it away; es flog mir ins Gesicht, it flew into my Face; der Vogel ist davon geflogen, the Bird hath taken Wing.

Fliegenfänger, a Fly-Catcher; **Fliegendreck**, m. a Fly-Blot; **Fliegen- oder Mückengarn**, n. a Sort of Cloth or Net-Work laid on Hors'es to keep Flies from them; **Fliegenflatsche**, f. Fliegenklappe, a Fly-Flap; **Fliegenschwapper**, m. a Gnat-Snapper; **Fliegenschmeißer** oder **Scheißer**, f. Fliegendreck; **Fliegenschrank**, m. a Ward-Meat; **Fliegenschwamm**, m. a Toad-Stool; **Fliegenwedel**, m. a Flip-Flap or Fan for Flies.

Fliehen, die Flucht nehmen, oder ergreifen, flüchtig werden, to flee, run away; er flohe vor mir, he fled before me, he elchewd &c. did avoid me; ich habe jederzeit böse Gesellschaft geflohen, I have always shunn'd or fled bad Company, f. entfliehen; fluech oder fliehe vor der Sünde, als vor einer Schlange, flee from Sin as from a Serpent.

Fliehender, a Fugitive, f. Flüchtling.

Fließ, n. (Lammfell in der Wolle) a Fleece; ein Ritter von guldnen Fließ, a Knight of the golden Fleece.

Fließen, to flow; ganz sachte und sanft fließen, to glide smoothly; herausfließen, wallen, (als Blut) to gush out; langsam als Harz oder Gummi aus Bäumen, to run, drop trickle down, distill out; herabfließen, (als Thränen) to trickle down; die Elbe fließet (oder ergießet sich) in die Nordsee, the Elbe disimbogues itself into the North-Sea; ein fließend Geschwür, a running Sore; eine fließende Schreibart, a flowing, fluent, smooth Stile; fließend

Wasser, running Water, f. Flußwasser; das Fließen der Rede, the Glibness, Fluency, Delivery of Speech; die Zeit fließet dahin, Time is fleeting, f. flüchtig.

Fliege, (ein Laseisen für die Pferde) a Lancer for Hors'es.

Flimmern, f. schimmern.

Flint, (*vulgo*) polished, bright; flint Gewehr, bright and sure FireArms; ein flinker Jüngling, a Spark, Beau, pretty, handsome, brisk Youth.

Flinten, flintern, to shine, glitter, glister, sparkle; flinkernde Waffen, bright, shining, glittering Arms; flinkernde Augen, sparkling Eyes, f. funkeln.

Flinte, f. a light (Hand) Gun, Pop-Gun, Arquebuss, Fusée, Fire-Arm; eine Vogel-flinte, a Fowling-Piece; Flintenschloß, n. the Fire-Lock of an Arquebuss; Flintenstein, m. a Flint.

Flinter, f. Glitter.

Flisperm oder **flistern**, in die Ohren, to whisper in one's Ears; **Flisperer**, a Whisperer, f. Ohrenbläser.

Flitschbogen, m. a Flitch-Bow; **Flitschpfeil**, m. a Fletch, Dart or Arrow.

Flitter, m. **Flitterlein**, n. (ein kleines, dünnes, rundes Blättlein von geschlagenem Metall, mit einem Löchlein in der Mitte) a Spangle.

Flittergold, n. Tinsel, Leaf-Brass; **Flitterhaube**, f. a Coif with Spangles; **Flittermuff**, m. a Lady's Muff with Spangles.

Flock, **Flocke**, m. a Flock; **Flockwolle**, f. Wool in Flocks; **Schneeflocke**, n. Flake.

Flockenbett, n. a Flock-Bed.

Flog, (ich) I did fly, f. fliegen.

Flöh, m. a Flea; **Flöhbiss** oder **Stich**, m. a Flea-Bite; flöhen, die Flöh abnehmen, to rid from Fleas, f. abflöhen; **Flöhsfleck**, m. a little Spot of a Flea-Bite; flöhig, voller Flöhe, full of Fleas; **Flöhsraut**, n. Arse-Smart, Culrage, f. Wasserpfeffer; **Flöhsamen**, m. Flea-Wort.

Flor, m. 1) von Seide, Tiffany, Gawze; fraußer Flor, Grape, f. Krepp; 2) im Flor sehn, to flourish; 3) das Flor, (Stück Lands) f. Flur; **Florband**, Tiffany or Gawze-Ribbon; **Floretband**, n. Ferret-Ribbon; **Floretseide**, f. Floret, Ferret or Flurt.

Floß, n. (ein Floß Zimmerholz oder Bretter) a Float (of Timber or Boards); **Floßbrücke**, f. a Float-Bridge.

Floße, (die) the Place where Wood is floating.

Floßen, (Holz) to float, drive upon the Water; Arzney in den Mund, to instill Physick, f. einflößen.

Floßfeder, f. a Fin.

Flöße

Flößholz, n. Floatage, Wood floating down the River.

Flössseide, f. rohe Seide, Orsoy or raw-Silk.

Flöte, f. a Flute, Pipe or Fife; auf der Flöte spielen, to pipe, play upon the Flute.

Flötschen, (die Zähne heraus) to shew your Teeth like a Dog, to grin.

Flott seyn, (floß seyn, nicht am Grunde sitzen) to be a float.

Flotte, f. a Fleet, f. Schiffflotte.

Fluch, m. a Curse, Malediction, Imprecation.

Fluchen, to curse, f. schwören.

Flucher, m. a Swearer, one that curses.

Fluchs, stracks, in Eil, presently, instantly, in Haste.

Flucht, f. the Flight; die Flucht ergreifen oder nehmen, to flee, flinch; sich auf die Flucht begeben, to betake yourself to your Heels, make your Escape; in die Flucht schlagen, to beat, rout, chase, pursue the Enemy,

Flüchten, to flee or remove from your Place to an other.

Flüchtig, fleeting, swift, passing by; flüchtig werden, to fly, become fugitive; ein flüchtiger, (Soldat) a Fugitive, Deserter, Runaway from his Colours, f. Flüchtling; flüchtig über ein Ding hinfahren, to handle a Thing slightly, lightly, superficially, carelessly, whisk away; flüchtig, (als Spiritus) volatile; flüchtig machen, to volatilize; ein flüchtiges Gemüth, a fickle, light, inconstant Mind; flüchtig und nichtig, aerial, transitory, f. vergänglich.

Flüchtigkeit, f. the Fleeting, Volubility, Volatility.

Flüchtling, m. a Refugee; it. a Fugitive, Vagabond.

Flück seyn, flück werden, (Federn und Flügel bekommen) to be fledged, feathered and winged, sufficiently grown (ripe), to become fledged; Vögel, die noch nicht flück seyn, callow Birds, that are not yet fledged.

Flug, m. the Flight; ein Flug Vögel, a Flight, Company or Brood of Birds; ein Flug Vachteln, Rebhühner, a Bevy of Quails, a Covey of Partridges; ein Vogel im Flug, a Bird in its Flight, or upon the Wings.

Flügel, m. a Wing; die Flügel beschneiden, to clip the Wings; die Flügel hängen, to be Crest-fallen; ein Flügel an einer Thür, Fenster etc. one Half of a folding Door or of a two-leaved Window; ein Flügel an einem Kleide, a Lap, Lappet, Flappet of a Garment; ein Flügel an einer Windmühle, one flying Part of a Wind-Mill.

Fluntschen, f. lächeln.

Flur, f. n. 1) der ebene Boden in einem Hause, the Floor; 2) eines Dorfs, the Common Plot of Ground belonging to a Village;

Flurschütze, m. the Ranger, Forester, f. Förster.

Fluß, m. a River; ein gewaltiger Fluß, f. Stroom; ein Fluß Metall, a Lump melted Metal; der Fluß an einem Diamant, the Water of a Diamond; ein Fluß des Haupts, Brust etc. a Catarrh or Rheum; ein Schlagfluß, f. Schlag etc. Flußfisch, m. a fresh Water-Fish, River-Fish; Flußpulver, n. Powder against the Catarrhs; Flußwasser, n. River-Water.

Flüssig, fluid; flüssige Sachen, Liquors.

Flüssigkeit, f. the Fluidity, Fluidness.

Flüßlein, n. a little Brook, Rivulet.

Fluth, f. a Flood or Flood, a Deluge, f. Wasserfluth; eine Landfluth, f. Ueberschwemmung; Ebbe und Fluth, Ebb and Flood, Ebbing and Flowing, the Flux and Reflux of a River, the Falling and Rising of the Water; die volle Fluth, wenn der Mond neu oder voll ist, the Spring-Tide; die kleine Fluth, wenn der Mond in den Vierteln ist, the Neap-Tide, dead Neap, low Tide; mit der Fluth fahren, to take the Tide, go with it, to tide it.

Fluthen, fluth seyn, fluth werden, to be or grow flood; es fluthet schon, the Tide or Flood begins.

Focke, f. the Fore-Sail.

Fockemast, m. the Fore-Mast.

Fohle, n. f. Füllen.

Fohlen, (ein Füllen werfen) to fole.

Fohre, f. a Trout, f. Forelle.

Folge, f. the Consequence, Sequel; die Folge, so man aus etwas heraufziehet, the Inference, Conclusion; zu Folge dessen, in Pursuance of that, in Consequence &c.

Folge leisten, to follow, be obedient.

Folgen, to follow; folgend, following; folgendermaßen, in the following Manner; dieß folget von sich selbst, this follows of Course; folgend, f. folglich ferner.

Folger, a Follower, f. Nachfolger.

Folgeren, f. an Inference, Consequence invented at Pleasure.

Folgern, to argue, infer, draw or gather a Consequence or Conclusion; falsch folgern, to play the Sophister.

Folglich, consequentially, consequently, accordingly, by Consequence.

Folgsam, obedient, willing to follow.

Folgun, f. the Following.

Foliant, ein Buch in Folio, a Folio-Book; Narr in Folio, an arrant Fool.

Folie,

Folie, f. (das Blättlein, so die Goldschmiede unter einen Edelstein legen) the Foil,
Folter, f. the Torture; auf die Folter spannen oder legen, to put to the Rack; **Folterbank**, f. the Rack; **Folterer**, a Torturer, Tormenter, Crack-Rope-
Foltern, to torture, torment, f. martern.
Fontaine, f. a Fountain.
Fontanell, n. a Fontanel, Issue, Cautere.
Fontansche, f. Fontange, f. Kopfszierde, Haube.
Foppen, to fop, jeer, banter, rally, lampoon one, f. veriren, aufziehen.
Fopperen, f. Foppery.
Foppische Rede, a foppish Discourse.
Förderer, (der) the first, fore-most.
Förderer, a Furtherer, f. Beförderer.
Forderer, a Demander, Pretendent; ein großer Forderer, a Dun; ein Forderer im Gericht, a Plaintiff, Petitioner.
Förderlich seyn, to further, be helpful, assistant &c.
Fördern, to further, f. befördern, beschleunigen.
Fordern, to demand, ask, require, postulate, f. begehren; einen vor die Klinge fordern, to defy, challenge one to fight a Duel, f. herausfordern; einen fordern lassen, to send one a Call; etwas fordern, to call for (Drink, Meat &c.
Fördersamst, without Delay.
Förderst, der, die, das Förderste, the foremost, first
Fördertheil, n. the foremost Part; (am Haupt), the Fore-Part of the Head;
Förderthür, f. the Fore-Door, f. forder.
Forderung, f. a Demand, Claim, Postulation; eine gewaltsame, an Exaction, Extortion; eine Rechtsforderung, an Action, Suit at Law.
Fore, Forelle, f. a Trout, a Grey; eine Lachsforelle, a Salmon-Trout; eine Goldforelle, a yellow Trout; eine Wald- oder Bachforelle, a black-Trout.
Förenbaum, m. die weiße Lanne, the Fir-Tree.
Förenholz, Fir-Timber, f. Nienholz.
Form, f. a Form, f. Gestalt; 1) eine Form zum Gießen, a Mould; etwas in eine andere Form gießen, to mould an other Figure; 2) eine Form, wornach etwas soll gemacht werden, a set Form, Scheme, Model, Pattern, f. Muster; Form oder Richtschnur, a Form, Rule, Fashion; 3) Form, worüber man Hütze oder Strümpfe spannet, a Block.
Format, m. (eines Buchs) the Size of a Book either in folio or in quarto, octavo or duodecimo.

Formel, oder **Formul**, f. (ein Formular, Aufsat, Entwurf, Vorschrift) a Form, set Form, Precedent, Draught, Formality &c.
Formen, förmern, to model or fashion.
Förmig, fashionable, proportionable; ein förmig, uniform; gleichförmig, f. gleich ic.
Formiren, to form, frame, shape, modify, mould, figure; die Streitfrage recht formiren oder einrichten, to state the Question; sich einen Begriff von etwas formiren, to frame a Design; eine Schrift formiren, to draw up a Writing.
Formirung, f. the Forming, Formation, Framing, f. Bildung, Gestaltung, Einrichtung.
Förmlich, orderly, in good Form, Proportion, Shape; eine förmliche Rede, a formal, set Speech; ein förmliches Gebäu, a symmetrical Building; ein förmliches Kleid, a fashionable Suit of Cloth; *adv.* formally, neatly, elegantly &c.
Förmlichkeit, f. the Fashion, Proportionableness, Symmetry &c.
Formschneider, m. a Form-Cutter.
Formul, f. Formular, n. f. Formel.
Formung, f. f. Formirung.
Forn, formen an, before, from the very Beginning, f. vorn.
Forn, m. (ein Fisch) Chub, f. Gobe, Kober, Stinz.
Forschen, to search, seek, inquire, f. erforschen, nachforschen; das Forschen, f. Erforschung.
Forscher, a Searcher, Seeker &c. **Erforschung**, f. a Search, Inquiry, Indagation.
Forst, m. (Wald) a Forest.
Forster, m. a Forester; **Forstmeister**, a chief Justice in Eyre; **Forstknecht**, **Forsthüter**, a Keeper or Warder of a Forest, f. Wildzener; **Forstordnung**, f. Forest-Laws or Ordinance; **Forstrecht**, **Forstgericht**, m. the Court of Justice in Eyre of the Forest; **Forstziegel**, Top-Tiles.
Fort! auf! up! up! rise! fort, weg! away! go! out with you! get you gone! fort! nun fort! machet fort! come on! come along! come to an End! let's go; alle mein Geld ist fort, all my Money is gone, spent, lost; fort und fort, ever and anon, continually; also fort, by and by, immediately; und so fort, and so forth or further.
Fortan, forthin, förter, onward, further, here-after, afterwards, hence-forth &c. f. hinsort, hinsühro.
Fortarbeiten, to continue, pursue, prosecute your Work, carry it on, go on with or forward in it.
Fortbringen, to carry along with you.
Fort

Fortellen, to hasten away, make Haste.

Fortfahren, 1) weiter fahren, to further your Way, ride on, drive on; 2) weiter gehen, to continue, go on, pursue a Discourse &c.

Fortführen, 1) einen, to carry or lead one away, f. wegführen; 2) einen Bau fortführen, to continue or carry on a Building; seinen Staat fortführen, to bear up or hold out your sumptuous Way of Living.

Fortgang, m. the Progress, Success, Speed, Forwardness, Proceeding, Advancement.

Fortgehen, to go further, go on, proceed, advance; glücklich fort oder vor sich gehen, to speed, take Effect, succeed, thrive, advance, f. von statten gehen, gelingen.

Forthelfen, 1) einem zur Flucht beförderlich seyn, to further, aid, help, assist one to make his Escape; 2) einem forthelfen, aufm Wege, in seiner Nahrung, Studiren &c. to further one in his Way, in Getting his Livelihood, promote his Learning; 3) einem aus dieser Welt forthelfen, vom Brod helfen, to dispatch one out of the Way, to hasten his Death.

Forthin, hence forth, f. hinführo.

Fortjagen, to chase away.

Fortification, f. Fortification.

Fortificiren, to fortify, f. befestigen.

Fortkommen, to go on, pass on, proceed, advance, get forward; ich kann nicht fort kommen, I come short of; ich kann nicht mehr fort kommen, (wegen Alters) I cannot stir as I used formerly; in der Welt fort kommen, to make your Fortune in the World.

Fortkommen können, to be able to proceed or go on.

Fortkriechen, to get forward by Creeping.

Fortlaufen, to run away, to run on, continue your Course.

Fortlernen, to go forward in learning; to thrive or advance in it.

Fortlesen, to read further, to continue your Reading.

Fortmachen, 1) ein Ende machen, to make an End; 2) sich fortmachen, to make away, be packing, get away.

Fortpacken, (sich) to retire, withdraw; packet euch fort! get you gone! out with you!

Fortpflanzen, to propagate, encrease, spread abroad.

Fortpflanzung, f. the Propagation, Multiplication.

Fortprügeln, to make one find his Legs.

Fortreisen, 1) to go away, depart, f. abreisen;

2) die Reise fortsetzen, to continue, set forth your Journey, forward it, travel further or along.

Fortreiten, to ride on or further.

Fortrücken, to move forward, advance.

Fortschicken, f. fortsenden.

Fortstieben, to shove, push, thrust along or forward.

Fortschiffen, to sail along,

Fortstehlen, to flink, flip, steal away.

Fortschreiben, to write further, go on Writing.

Fortschreiten, to go, step, pass on or forward, advance, proceed.

Fortsenden, to send away, forward, dispatch, convey.

Fortsendung, f. the Sending away, Forwarding &c.

Fortsetzen, 1) etwas, to remove a Thing from its Place; 2) to continue, prosecute, pursue, carry on.

Fortsetzung, f. 1) the Removing of a Thing; 2) the Continuance, Continuation, Prosecution, Pursuance &c.

Fortspielen, to play further.

Fortstoßen, to thrust forwards, jog on.

Forttreiben, to drive, edge, put forward.

Fort und fort, ever and anon, continually.

Fortwachsen, to grow or wax, increate.

Fortwähren, to continue, last.

Fortwälzen, to roll, wallow, tumble forward.

Fortwandern, to walk forward.

Fortweisen, to shew one the Way, to bid him go further.

Fortwollen, to intend, have a Mind to go.

Fortziehen, to depart, change or remove your Dwelling Place; it. to march or travel further.

Fourage, f. Forrage, f. Fütterung.

Fouragiren, to forrage.

Fourier, a Fourier, f. Quartiermeister.

Graß oder Fras, m. a Glutton, Gormandizer, greedy Eater.

Fracht, f. the Freight or Freight; Landfracht, the Fare, Portage, Carriage, Carriage;

Frachtbrief, m. the Bill of Lading, of Carriage or Conveyance.

Fracturschrift, f. a Writing with great Characters.

Frage, f. a Question, Query, Interrogation; eine Frage thun, to make a Demand, ask a Question; peinliche Frage, the Rack, Torture; gerichtliche Fragen, Interrogatories; eine Streitfrage, a Controversy; eine Hauptfrage, the chief Matter in Question.

Fragen, to ask, interrogate, inquire; nach etwas fragen, to inquire after, for, about some-

Something; nichts darnach fragen, to care not for; ich frage nicht ein Haar darnach, I don't care a Pin, Straw or Rush for it. Fragstück, n. a Query, Proposition, f. Frage.

Fragweis, by Way of Interrogation.

Fragzeichen, n. the Sign of Interrogation.

Franciscaner, Franciscanerinn, a Franciscan (Friar or Nun).

Frank und frey seyn, to be free and frank.

Frank, (ein) a Frank.

Frankenland, n. Franken-Land; Frankenstein, m. Wine of Frankenland.

Frankfurt, n. Frankfort.

Frankfurter Messe, f. the Frankfort-Fair.

Frankische Kreis, (der) the Frankish Circle.

Frankreich, n. France.

Franzbrandwein, French-Brandy.

Franze, f. a Fringe; mit Franzen besetzen, to fringe, border with Fringes,

Franzenhandschuh, fringed Gloves.

Franzgold, n. French-Money.

Franzose, (ein) a French-Man; der Franzose, the French King.

Franzosen, (die) 1) the French; 2) the French-Forces; 3) the French Pox, foul Disease; Franzosenholz, m. Lignum sanctum, Quaiacum.

Französig, infected with the French Pox.

Französisch, French, of France; französisch geminet, der es mit Frankreich hält, Frenchify'd.

Franzwein, m. French-Wine; rother, Claret.

Frass, (der) f. Grefferey; 2) ein Frass, f. Fraß, Bießfrass; 3) er frass, he did eat, f. fressen.

Fräße, (die) the Chops; einen in die Fräße schlagen, to give one a Dash in the Teeth, or a Flap on the Chops.

Fratt, (wund) fret or galled in the Skin; sich fratt reiten, to lose Leather in Riding, when the Skin frets.

Frage, m. an Impertinence, Sottishness; Fragen, idle Stories, silly Things, Trifles, Toys.

Frau, (die) Frauensperson, a Woman; die Frauen, Weiber, the female Sex; meine Ehefrau, my Wife; Hausfrau, Huswife; eine Frau nehmen, to take a Wife, f. heyrathen; Herr und Frau, the Master and the Mistress; der Hausherr und die Hausfrau, Hauswirth und Hauswirthinn, the Land-Lord and the Land-Lady; eine vornehme Frau, a Lady (of Quality), Gentle-Woman; Unsere liebe Frau, our Lady, the Virgin Mary; zu Unserer lieben Frauen, Saint Mary's Church; Gnädige Frau, Ew. Gnaden, your Ladyship; die Königin, unsere gnädigste und hochgebietende Frau; the Queen our most gracious and sovereign Lady; was beliebt der Frau?

(der Jungfrau?) (what's) your Pleasure, Madam? (or Mistress?) Frau Anna oder Hanna, was wollt ihr? Mistress Anna or Jane, what would you have?

Frauen-Bettstroh, (unserer lieben) our Lady's Bed-Straw.

Frauenbruder, (ein) a Carmelite-Friar wearing Shoes.

Frauen-Distel, Marian- oder Vieh-Distel, weiße Weg-Distel, Saint Mary's Thistle.

Fraueneiß, n. Icing-Glass, Talk; Frauenflachs, Flaxweed, Toad-Flax; Frauenhaar, the Herb Maiden Hair; Frauenhandschuh, the Herb Fox-Gloves, our Lady's Gloves; Frauenliebe, f. the Love of Women; Frauenmantel, Alchimilla, our Lady's Mantle, Padelion; Frauenbalsam, the Herb Cost-Mary; Frauenvolf, f. Frauenzimmer; Frauenweise, the Manner of Women.

Frauenzimmer, n. the female Sex, Women, Ladies; ein Frauenzimmer, a Woman or Lady; das Frauenzimmer am Türkischen Hofe, the Seraglio; Frauenzimmerschneider, a Woman's-Taylor.

Fräulein, a young Lady; ein Männlein und ein Fräulein, a Male and Female.

Frech, impudent, shameless, bold, insolent, temerarious, daring, fool-hardy, undiscereet, flusht, saucy, rash, malapert; adv. impudently &c.

Frechheit, f. Impudence, Shamelessness, Boldness, Insolency, Temerity, Foolhardiness &c.

Fregatte, f. (klein Schiff) a Frigate.

Freisamkraut, the Herb Trinity, Knap-Weed, Tooth-Wort, f. Dreysaltigkeitsblumen, it. Ohnblatt.

Fremd, strange, foreign, outlandish, extraneous; das kommt mir fremd vor, this seems strange, surprising, wonderful to me, I think it strange, I do strange at it, look strange upon it; fremd Gut, another Man's Possession; ein fremder Besitzer, an Alien, Aliant; sich in fremde Handel mischen, to meddle with other Folks Businesses.

Fremde, die, strange or foreign Countries; in der Fremde, abroad, in foreign Countries.

Fremder, m. a Stranger, Foreigner.

Fremdling, m. a Stranger, Passenger, Pilgrim.

Fressen, to eat greedily, hungrily, ravenously, to ravin, devour; fressen und sausen, to riot, gormandize; dem Vieh zu fressen geben, to feed the Cattle, give'em their Provender or Food; er frist wie ein Drescher, wie ein Wolf, he eats like a Thresher (Farmer, Wolf); von Löwen gefressen, devoured by Lions; von Motten gefressen, Moth-eaten; das war mir eingefunden

den Fressen, that's a Thing I could wish; in sich fressen, to bear, put up, stifle (a Resentment); er hat den Narren an ihr gefressen, he is fond of that Wench, smitten, charmed, enamoured, bewitched of her, over Head and Ears in Love with her; fressend, als Zeit, Rost, Scharfe, Scheidewasser &c. eating, etching, corrosive, consuming.

Fresser, a Glutton, Gormandizer, Devourer great Feeder.

Fresseren, Riotousness, Banqueting, Gluttony.

Fressfieber, n. an Ague arising from a gluttoned Stomach; Fressglocke, f. a Bell that's rung to call People to Table.

Fressig, gluttonous, greedy, riotous; motstrenfressig, moth-eaten; Fressigkeit, f. Fressbegierde, Fressucht, the greedy Worm, hungry Evil, canine Appetite.

Fressrog, a Manger or Trough to feed Swine &c.

Fresswanst, a Glutton, greedy Eater, Devourer, f. Fresser.

Fressen, to feed a young Bird.

Frevel, m. a frivolous Act, Temerity, Petulance, Outrage, Insolency, meer Malice, preposterous Enterprize.

Freveler, m. a frivolous, over-bold, temerarious, insolent, petulant, preposterous, wicked Man, Breaker, Transgressor, Infringer of the Laws.

Frevelhaft, freventlich, frivolous, frivolously, temerarious, temerariouly &c.

Frevelmuth, m. a frivolous Mind, meer Malice and Insolence.

Freveln, Frevel begehen, to offer Violence, to insult, outrage, attempt, incroach upon one's Right, Reputation &c.

Frevelthat, a frivolous Fact, f. Frevel.

Frevelzunge, f. a frivolous Slanderer or Backbiter.

Freude, f. Joy, Mirth, Gladness, Joyfulness, Rejoicing, f. Vergnügen; voller Freuden seyn, to be overjoy'd, joyful, ravished, transported with Joy; er ist ganz entzückt vor Freuden, his Heart is ready to leap into his Mouth; mit Freuden, joyfully, gladly; Freude und Kurzweil, Merriment and Sport; Freude an einem erleben, to live to see one raised to Honour or happily settled in the World; Freudenbezeugung, f. a Rejoicing, Utterance, Expression, Shew, Testifying of Joy; Freudenfest, n. a Festivity, solemn Rejoicing; Freudenfeuer, n. a Bon-Fire; Freudengeschrey, a Shout, Acclamation, Jubilation, Huzza; Freudentag, m. a festival or genial Day; freudenvoll, full of Joy, joyful.

Freudig, glad, joyous, cheerful, merry, gay, blithsom, f. fröhlich; adv. joyfully.

Freudigkeit, f. Joyfulness, Gladness, Cheerfulness, Mirth, f. Fröhlichkeit.

Freuen, (sich) to rejoice, be merry or glad; sich über eines andern Unglück freuen, to delight in other Peoples Misfortune.

Freund, m. a Friend; Freunde, (Blutsfreunde) f. Anverwandte.

Freundinn, a She-Friend.

Freundlich, friendly, amiably, courteous lovely, kindly &c.

Freundlichkeit, f. Friendliness, Amiability, Amability, Loveliness, Kindness, Affability, Humanity, Courteousness, Sweetness &c.

Freundschaft, f. 1) Bekanntschaft, Friendship, Amity, f. Vertraulichkeit; 2) Gefälligkeit, Kindness, Affection; thut (erweist) mir die Freundschaft, pray do me that Favour! 3) Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood, f. Anverwandtschaft, Blutsfreundschaft.

Freundschaft, n. a friendly Turn, good Turn, Favour.

Frei, 1) niemand unterworfen, free, frank, at Liberty, clear; 2) offen, auf freyen Fuß, in open Field; auf freyer Strasse, in the very Streets; 3) unison, freye Stube, freyen Tisch haben, to have free Quarters, free boarding, f. Frentisch; 4) frey, frech, too free, hardy, bold, keen, light hearted, impudent; 5) frey und ledig, single, unmarried, not tied to a Wife; 6) frey heraus, freely, frankly, plainly, openly; frey machen, to set free or at Liberty, redeem, rescue, deliver from Bondage, f. befreien; frey ausgehen, to come off scot-free, go out unpunished.

Freiacker, m. das freye Feld, the Common.

Freibeuter, a Free-Booter, Bukaneer.

Freibrief, m. Freyheitsbrief, a Charter.

Freidenker, a Free-Thinker.

Freie Künste, (die) the Liberal Arts, the Study of Humanity.

Freien, 1) um eine werben oder anhalten, to court a Woman, to woo, make Love to one; 2) eine freien, to marry one, f. heirathen, ehlichen.

Freier, m. 1) a Wooer, Suitor, one that courts a Maid in Order to marry her; 2) ein freyer Mensch, a) one that is free; b) one that is free born or a Freeman; c) a Batchelour, an unmarried Man.

Freieren, f. Courtship, Wooing.

Freier Wille, m. Free-Will.

Freifrau, a Baroness; eine geborne Freininn von &c. born a Baroness of &c.

Frengeben, to give one his Liberty, enfranchise him.
Frengebig, liberal, free, generous; **frengebig mittheilen**, to give freely, liberally, bountifully.
Frengebigkeit, f. Liberality, Bounty, Generosity.
Frengeboren, free-born.
Frengehalten, scot-free.
Frengeist, m. a Libertine.
Frengelassener, an enfranchised or free made Man.
Frengut, (ein) a Frank-Farm, clear Estate.
Frenhalten, (einen) to pay for another, pay his Share or Scot.
Frenheit, f. Liberty, Freedom; **herausgenommene, angemachte**, Licentiousness, Latitude, Exorbitancy; **Frenheitsort**, m. f. **Frenstatt**; **Frenheitsbrief**, a Charter, Patent; **Frenheiten**, Privileges; **Frenheit von Auflagen**, Franchise, Immunity, Exemption, eine Stadt bey ihren Frenheiten erhalten, to maintain the Charter of a Town; **Frenheit nehmen**, to take Liberty, make bold; **Frenheit lassen oder geben**, to leave, give Liberty or Freedom; **der sich zu viel Frenheit heraus nimmt**, a Libertine, licentious Fellow.
Frenherr, a Baron, Baronet; **Frenherrschaft**, f. **frenherrlicher Sitz**, a Barony, Seignory, Lordship, Domain, Mannor.
Frenlassen, to release, set at Liberty, f. **frengeben**; **Frenlassung**, f. Manumission or Setting free.
Frenlehn, n. a Free-Hold or Tenure, Frank-Fee.
Frenlich, surely, sure enough, assuredly, indeed; **ja frenlich**, yes forsooth, to be sure, sure enough.
Frenmachen, to make free.
Frenmüthig, frank, free, easy; *adv.* freely, frankly &c.
Frenmüthigkeit, f. Frankness, Openness, easiness, Unaffectedness, Plainness.
Frensatz, (ein) a Free-Man.
Frensprechen, to absolve, f. **lösprechen**.
Frenstadt, f. a free City.
Frenstatt, f. an Asyle, Place of Refuge.
Frenstätte, f. a freed Stool, freed Place.
Frenstehen, to be permitted, left to your free Will and Pleasure.
Frenstellen, to leave a Thing to one's Choice and Pleasure.
Frehtag, m. Friday.
Frent gehen, (auf die) to go a wooing, f. **frenen**.
Frentisch, m. a free-Table.
Fren Volk, freye Leute, free Folks or People.
Frenwerber, f. **Frener**.
Frenwillig, voluntary, spontaneous; **fren-**

willig geben, to give freely, voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own Accord.
Frenwilliger, (ein) bey'm Selbstzuge, a Volunteer.
Frenwilligkeit, f. Voluntariness, Spontaneouiness &c.
Frenzettel, n. a Cocket.
Fricassee, f. a Fricassee.
Friede, m. Peace; **Friede ernährt**, **Unfriede verzeht**, Concord gathers, Discord likes a Dilapidation; **vom Frieden handeln**, to treat about Peace; **Frieden machen**, **treffen, schließen**, den Frieden wieder herstellen, to restore, re-establish, settle again the Peace, to make Peace; **zufrieden seyn**, to be content, satisfied; **zufrieden stellen**, to satisfy, humour, please, content one; **zufrieden lassen**, to let one alone, at Rest, quiet, undisturbed; **innerlicher Friede des Gemüths**, Tranquillity, Quietness of Mind; **friedebrüchig werden**, to break the Peace; **Friedefürst**, the Prince of Peace; **Friedemacher**, a Peace-Maker; **Friedensbothe**, one that brings the News of a Peace made; **Friedensbruch**, m. a Breach or Rupture of Peace; **Friedensschluß**, m. a Pacification, Treaty of Peace; **Friedensstörer**, a Trouble-Feast, Perturbator, Disturber; **Friedenszeiten**, (zu) in Time of Peace; **friedfertig**, **friedliebend**, peaceable, inclined to Peace, loving Peace; *adv.* peaceably; **Friedfertigkeit**, f. Peaceableness, Inclination to and Love of Peace.
Friedlich, f. **friedfertig**.
Friedsam, peaceful, quiet, inoffensive, easy, humane; *adv.* peacefully &c. **Friedsamkeit**, **Friedseligkeit**, f. Peacefulness, Love of Quiet, Rest and Tranquillity.
Frieren, 1) **selbst**, to freeze (frize) or chill; **mich frieret**, oder es frieret mich, daß mir die Haut schauert, I chatter, I shudder, quake, shiver for Cold; **ich bin halb erfroren**, (halb todt vor Kälte) I am almost chill'd or even starved with Cold; **mich frieret am ganzen Leibe**, I freeze or chill over all my Body; 2) **einfrieren**, to freeze, congele, freeze up; es frieret, it freezes; **gefroren Wasser**, frozen Water, f. **Eis**.
Stieß, m. (draußer Boy), Freeze; **Friß an einem Gebäude**, the Frize of a Building.
Friesel, m. Wheales or Pimples that rise on the Skin, the Purples.
Friesiren, oder **frisiren**, **fräuß machen**, to curl or crisp; **Luch frisiren**, to map Cloth.
Friesland, Frise or Friseland.
Frisch, 1) **fast**, fresh, a little cold; 2) **neut, roh**, fresh, new, green, raw, newly gather'd &c. **frisches Obst**, Fruits newly pluckt from the Trees; 3) **munter, wacker, brisk**,

brisk, lively, gay, vigorous &c. *frischer Muth*, Briskness, Courage, Stoutness; *frisch und gesund*, healthful and gay; *adv.* freshly, briskly &c. *vom frischen*, afresh, anew; *frischlich*, a little fresh or cold.

Frishling, (ein) a young wild Boar.

Frist, f. Respite, a short Stay or Allowance of Time (as it were for Breath), a Delay, Forbearance, Prolonging, Putting off to a longer Time; *eine gesetzte Frist zur Bezahlung*, a set Term; *innerhalb solcher Frist*, within that Compass of Time.

Fristen, (einem das Leben) to prolong one's Life; *wenn mir Gott das Leben fristet*, if God spare my Life.

Fristung, f. a Prolonging, Grant, Concession of Respite.

Froh, glad; *ich bin recht froh darüber*, (oder des bin ich froh) I am very glad of (for, about) that; *er wird seines Reichthums, Lebens &c. nicht froh*, he never enjoys any Comfort by his Riches, he has no Injoyment of himself.

Fröhlich oder fröhlich, frolick, jovial, airy, blithsom, sprightly, chearful, pleasant, gay, joyous, jocund, festivous, good-humoured; *fröhlich und guter Dinge seyn*, to be merry, be of good Chear, be set on the merry Pin; *fröhlich machen*, to make merry, chear up, rejoice; *fröhlich werden*, to pluck up a good Heart, to be put in a good Humour; *sich fröhlich erzeigen*, to pluck up your Spirits and carry yourself frolickly &c. *fröhlicher Weise*, in fröhlichem Muth, in a frolick or gay Humour or Mood.

Fröhlichkeit, f. Gayety, Blithsomeness, Gladness, Sprightliness, Pleasantness, good Humour, jovial Mood, f. Freude.

Frohlocken, to applaud, exult, jubilate, shout, triumph, f. jauchzen.

Frohlocken, n. *Frohlockung*, f. Exultation, Jubilation, Shouting, Triumph, Clapping of Hands; *frohlockend*, exulting.

Frohn, (die) *Frohnarbeit*, f. *Frohndienst*, m. compelled Service, Villainage, Socage.

Frohnbauer, (ein) a Socager, Soke- or Bond-Man, Villain.

Frohnbothe, (der) the Beadle; *Frohnbothschaft*, Foot-Service.

Frohnen, *Frohndienste thun*, to do that servile Work one is bound to by Lands he holds in Villenage or Socage.

Fröhnen, n. *Fröhnung*, f. the Doing compelled Services.

Frohnfasten, f. the four grass or Ember-Weeks, quarter-Fastings; *Frohnfuhr*, f. Carriage by Sokemen; *Frohnlehn*, n. a Socage-Tenure, a Fief held in Villenage.

Frohnleichnam, n. Christ's holy Body;

Frohnleichnamsfest, n. Corpus Christi Day.

Frohnlos, *frohnfrey*, rid, free of, exempt from Bond-Service.

Frohnvogt, the Beadle.

Fromm, 1) *ehrlich*, *getreu*, good, honest, faithful; 2) *verträglich*, (nicht böse) sober, good, modest, easy, indulgent, comfortable; 3) *gottselig*, pious, devout, sober, godly; *adv.* soberly, honestly, piously, godly &c.

Frommen, to boot or profit; *es frommet wenig*, it boots little, does but little good, f. nutzen.

Frommen, n. the Profit, f. Nutzen.

Frömmigkeit, f. Piety, Soberness, Honesty, Goodness, f. Gottseligkeit.

Frömmling, (ein) an Hypocrite, false Pretender of Piety.

Fronte, f. the Front or Fore-Part of a Thing.

Frontinac, n. Frontinac.

Frosch, m. a Frog; *ein Laubfrosch*, a green-Frog; *der Frosch unter der Zunge*, a Swelling or Inflammation under the Tongue.

Froschleich, n. the Fry or Spawn of Frogs; *Fröschein*, *Fröschen*, n. a little Frog; *Froschmüßler*, a Tale-Teller (of Frogs and Mice's Fightings); *Froschpfeffer*, the Herb Ranunculus.

Frost, m. the Frost; *ein harter Frost*, a hard Frost; *der Frost läßt nach*, the Frost relents; *großen Frost ausstehen müssen*, to suffer or endure great Chillness; *Frost im Fieber*, the Shivering or Quaking for Cold in the Access of an Ague; *vom Frost beschädigt oder angezapft*, als Aepfel &c. Frostbitten; *Frostbeulen*, Chilblains, Whitlows.

Frösteln, nur ein wenig frieren, to shiver a little.

Frostig, (Wetter) frosty (Weather); *ein frostiger Gärtling*, a chilly Body.

Frucht, f. Fruit; 1) *Erde und Baumfrüchte*, the Fruits and Products of Earth and Trees; 2) *Frucht, Nutzen*, the Fruit, Benefit, Profit, Advantage; 3) *Frucht im Mutterleibe*, f. the Fruit in the Womb; *Frucht bringen*, *fruchtbar seyn*, to bear, bring forth Fruits, be fertile or fruitful; *Früchte einsammeln*, to gather Fruits; *das sind die Früchte des Unglaubens*, these are the Fruits, Products, Effects of Unbelief.

Fruchtbar, fruitful, fertile; *ein fruchtbares Jahr*, a plentiful Year.

Fruchtbarkeit, f. Fruitfulness, Fertility, Plentifulness.

Fruchtbarlich, fruitfully, profitably; *fruchtbarlich*

bringend oder tragend, bearing - Fruit, frugiferous.

Fruchten, to give, yield, render, afford, Fruit, *f. nützen*; was wirds fruchten? what goods will accrue thereby? es fruchtet keine Vermahnung an ihm, he does not yield to any Admonition he grows no better by any Warning or Advice.

Früchtlein, Früchtgen, *n.* (du bist mir ein sauberes) firrah! you are a Rogue in Grain.

Fruchtlos, fruitless, *f. unfruchtbar*, vergeblich.

Früh, frühe, early; früh Morgens, early in the Morning; früh aufstehen, to rise early, betimes; früh und spat, from the early Morning till it be late in the Evening; früh oder spat, soon or late, first or last; gestern früh, yesterday Morning; heute früh, this Morning; morgen früh, to Morrow Morning; früh vor Tage, early before Break of Day; gar zu früh, too early; früh auf seyn, to rise in the Morning betimes; ein Frühauf, an early Riser; Früherndte, *f. the Primices*, Fore - Math, Fore - Crop or Harvest; Frühgebet, *f. Morgengebet*, Morgensegen.

Frühling, *m.* the Spring (Time); ein Frühling, *f. Frühnickel*; Frühlingluft, (Wetter, Zeit) Spring - Time - Air (Weather, Season).

Frühnickel, (ein) a Child brought forth too soon after the Wedding-Day; Frühpredigt, *f. a Morning-Sermon*; Frühsaat, *f. Seed sown in the Spring*; Frühsonne, *f. Morgensonne*; Frühstück, the Breakfast.

Frühstücken, to breakfast; ich habe schon wacker gefrühstücket, I have eaten (am provided of) a good Breakfast already.

Frühstunde, *f. the Morning-Time*.

Frühzeitig, forward, hasty, untimely, premature; frühzeitiges Obst, forward, early, rath Fruits, Hastings; gar zu frühzeitig, overhasty, too soon ripe, grown long before due Season, *f. unzeitig*; frühzeitig sterben, to die prematurely, to die a premature Death; ein frühzeitiger Todesfall, a premature, overhastened Death.

Frühzeitigkeit, *f. Prematurity*, Forwardness of Time, over-Hastiness.

Fuchs, *m.* a Fox; das Weiblein, a She-Fox, Bitch-Fox; ein junger Fuchs, *f. Fuchsslein*; ein Haufen Füchse, a Sculk of Foxes; das Reihen, Bellen, Schreyen der Füchse, the Barking, Yelping, Wilking of Foxes; ein schlauer Fuchs, a crafty Fox, a Man as cunning and sly as a Fox; Fuchsart,

f. the Nature or specific Race of a Fox; Fuchsbalg, a Fox-Cafe or Skin; Fuchsbelt, *m.* a Furr or Lining of Foxes; fuchsen, of a Fox; fuchssich, fox-like, natured or humour'd like a Fox; Fuchsslein, *n.* a Fox-Cub, young Fox; Fuchslotz, (Bau, Grube, Höhle) a Fox-Hole; Fuchslunge, *f.* Foxlungs; Fuchsprellen, *n.* a Fox-Baiting or Tossing; fuchstroth, Fox-Colour; Fuchsschwanz, *m.* a Fox-Tail; den Fuchsschwanz streichen, *f. fuchsschwänzen*, schmeicheln; Fuchsschwänzer, a Plume-Striker, Claw-Back, Fawner, most fawning Sycophant, *f. Schmeichler*; Fuchsschwänzeren, Fawning, Adulation, Flattery; fuchsschwänzerisch, flattering, fawning, *adv.* fawningly &c.

Fuchtel, *f. f. Degen*; Fuchtel, *f. Fechter*.

Fuchtein, to flourish a Sword, play with it.

Fuder, *n.* a Cart-Load of Wood, Stone, Lime &c. ein Fuder Wein, a Tun or Vat of Wine.

Fug, (mit gutem Fug, wohl befugt) (with good) Reason, Right, Justice, Equity, *f. befugt*.

Fuge, *f.* a Joint, Closure, Seam of a Thing; Fuge eines Balkens, a Mortise; Fuge, wovon der Boden eines Fasses gefügt, the Croe; Fuge in der Musik, a musical Fuge or Chace; Fuge der Hirnschale, the Seam or Suture of the Scull or Brain-Pan; Fuge, Kerbe, a Jag, Notch.

Fügen, 1) an oder in einander, to join, unite, put together; an einander gefügte Häuser, Houses that are contiguous, that touch one another; 2) sich fügen, to chance; es fügte sich, it came to pass, it happened, *f. begeben*; 3) sich fügen, wohl schicken, to agree, be convenient, fit, apt.

Füglig, 1) convenient, suitable, meet, expedient, apt, seasonable, *f. bequem*, geschickt; 2) easy, easily, *f. leicht*; es läßt sich nicht füglig thun, it is not feasible; ich weiß nicht, wie ichs füglig vermeiden will, I see no Way to avoid it.

Fügligkeit, *f.* Opportunity, Conveniency, Easiness, Aptness, Fitness, Property, Commodity, Congruence, Agreeableness.

Fügung, *f.* 1) zusammen, a Joining together, Contruction; 2) göttliche, God's Providence, Direction, Disposition; 3) Glückfügung, Fate, Contingence, Case, Juncture, Accident, meer Fortune, *f. Glücksfall*.

Fühlen, to feel, be sensible of, perceive; es ist weich, sanft &c. anzufühlen, it feels soft, limber &c.

Fühllos, insensible, senseless.

Fuhr, *f.* Carriage, Portage, Conveyance, Load,

Load, Loading; ich fuhr, er, sie fuhr, I, he, she fared, carried, rode &c. f. fahren.
 Führbänder, ein Kind zu führen, a young Child's Strings to walk it by.

Führen, 1) Güter auf der Achse, to carry, bring, convey Goods upon Axle-Tree; aus dem Lande, to export; 2) einen führen, to lead, guide, conduct, carry one; hinter das Licht, to lead one about, amuse him, keep him at a Bay; 3) eine Sache, to direct, manage, carry a Business; 4) einen guten Wandel führen, to lead a good Life; Proceß führen, to be at Law, wage Law; Klage führen, to complain; Krieg führen, to wage War; 5) das Regiment führen, to govern; im Schilde führen, to be of such or such a Humour; ich weiß, was er im Schilde führet, I know his Tricks (what he designs or goes about); leicht mit sich zu führen, portable, easily to be carried about you.

Führer, m. a Leader, Director; der Führer einer Rotte Kriegersleute, a Head-Man, File-Leader, f. Heerführer.

Fuhrknecht, a Carrier's Man; Fuhrleute, Carriers, Cartmen; Fuhrlohn, n. Portage, Bortorage; das Fuhrlohn für meine Person, the Fare, Passage; das Fuhrlohn für Landgüter, the Freight, f. Fracht; Fuhrmann, a Carrier, Cart-man, Waggoner; Fuhrmannskittel, m. a Cartman's-Frock; Fuhrmannspeitsche, f. a Cartman's Whip.

Führung, f. the Leading &c. Carriage &c. Fuhrweg, the High-Way, f. Fahrweg, Landstraße; Fuhrwerk, n. Carriage, Cartman'ship.

Fülle, f. 1) Abundance, Plenty, Fulness, Copiousness, Store, Affluence, f. Menge, Ueberfluß; 2) die Fülle der Zeit, f. the Fulfilling, Fulness of Time; 3) Fülle in Tauben oder andern Speisen, Füllsel, Stuffing, Farce-Meat.

Füllen, to fill, fill up, replenish; sich füllen, to fill, stuff; cram your Guts, f. ausfüllen.

Füllen, (das) junge Pferd, a Fole or Foal, Colt; ein Hengstfüllen, a Horse-Colt; ein Stuttenfüllen oder junge Stutte, a Filly-Foal, Mare-Colt; Füllen werfen, f. föhlen.

Füllung, f. the Filling.

Füllsel, n. (in einer Halsbrust ic.) f. Fülle.
 Fund, m. a Finding; 1) einen Fund thun, to find something of Value; 2) erdichteter Handel, a Fiction, Forgery; ein schöner Fund! a fine Design, Plot, Contrivance!

Fundament, n. f. Grund.

Fundgrube, f. a Shaft, Downright Mine; Lodework, f. Erzgrube.

Fündlein, n. (ein artiges) Fündgen, a pretty Contrivance or Trick.

Fündling, m. a Foundling, an exposed Child.

Fünf, five; fünf Finger, five Fingers; es sind ihrer fünf, they are five; wie viel sind deren? (ihrer?) how many are they? fünf, five; es ist halb fünf (oder halb fünf Uhr), 'tis half an Hour past four; er kann nicht fünf zählen, he can't say bo to a Goose.

Fünfpfand, n. (das Kraut) the Herb cinque-Foil, f. Fünffingerkraut.

Fünfe, (die) a Cinque or Five (at Dice or Cards).

Fünfeck, m. a Pentagone; fünfeckigt, pentagonal; adv. pentagonally; fünffach, five-fold; adv. fivefoldly, five times.

Fünffingerkraut, n. Cinque-Foil, Fivefinger-Grass.

Fünfsährig, five Years old; fünfspündig, of five Pound Weight.

Fünfte, der, die, das, the fifth; ein Fünftel, a fifth Part; fünften, in the fifth Place; fünfthalb, four and half.

Fünfzehn, fifteen; ein Fünfzehnhut, a Flumbumberkin.

Fünfzehende, der, die, das, the fifteenth.

Fünfzig, fifty; fünfzigmal, fifty times; fünfzigjährig, of fifty Years, fifty Years old; er ist schon ein Fünfziger, (Fünfzigjähriger) he is an old Cincater.

Fünfzigste, der, die, das, the fiftieth.

Fünfe, m. a Spark, Sparkle, Flake; ein glimmender Fünfe, Mische, a Glimpse, Glimmering among the Embers; du bist mir ein sauberes Fünfe, sirrah! you are a rare Spark, say I; aus glühendem Eisen fahren Funken heraus, Sparkles of Fire dart forth or burst out of red-hot Iron; Funken von sich geben, to emit Sparkles of Fire.

Funkelein, to sparkle, glister, glitter, shine, glimmer.

Funkelein (spannagel-) neu, spick and span new, Fire-new, brand-new, all new.

Funkelein, Fünftgen, n. a Sparkle, little Spark, Glimpse.

Für, for; für und für, for ever, ever and anon; für allen Dingen, before or above all; was für ein Mann ist er? what Man is he? was sind das für Sachen? what Things are these; Tag für Tag, Day by Day; Schritt für Schritt, Step by Step; dafür, for it; für und wieder, pro and con, for and against. NB. Die meisten Wörter, so mit für anfangen, f. vor.

Furage, f. Fourage.

Fürbaß, further, *f. hinführo.*

Fürbild, *n. f. Vorbild,*

Fürbilden, 1) to represent, *f. abbilden*; 2) to prefigure, *f. vorbedeuten.*

Fürbildung, *f. 1) a Representation, Adumbration*; 2) *Prefiguration.*

Fürbinden, *f. verbinden.*

Fürbitte, *f. an Intercession*; **Fürbitte einlegen oder thun**, to intercede (for one) pray in his Behalf; **öffentliche Fürbitte in der Kirche**, the public Prayer for sick People by the Bead-Roll.

Fürbitter, an Intercessor, Beads-Man.

Fürbringen, to produce, propound, *f. vorbringen.*

Furche, *f. a Furrow*; **Furchen ziehen**, in **Furchen legen**, to make Furrows; **furchenweise**, Furrow-like.

Furcht, *f. Fear, Dread, Fright, Apprehension of Evil*; **Ehrfurcht**, Awe, Reverence, Respect, Veneration; **Furcht einjagen**, in **Furcht setzen**, to put one in Fear or Fright, make him afraid; **einen in Furcht erhalten**, to keep one in Awe; **eine plötzliche, entsetzliche Furcht**, a panic, sudden, terrible Fear.

Fürchten, (einen) to fear or dread one; **Gott fürchten**, to fear God; **sich vor einem oder etwas fürchten**, to stand in Awe or Fear of a Body or Thing, to be afraid of him or it; **ich fürchte**, (besser) **fürchtete mich**, I feared, was afraid; **es ist oder stehet zu befürchten**, it is to be feared, *f. befürchten.*

Fürchterlich, fearful, frightful, terrible, dreadful, hideous, horrible, *f. entsetzlich*, *adv. fearfully &c.*

Furchtlos, fearless; *adv. fearlessly.*

Furchtlosigkeit, Fearlessness.

Furchtsam, fearful, timorous, afraid, *f. feige*, verzagt; **einen furchtsam machen**, to make one afraid, to affright or dishearten him; *adv. fearfully, timorously &c.*

Furchtsamkeit, *f. Fearfulness, Timorousness, Timidity, Faint-heartedness*, *f. Kleinmüthigkeit.*

Fürfallen, *f. vorfallen.*

Fürgreifen, *f. vorgreifen.*

Fürhang, *f. Vorhang.*

Furie, (eine) a Fury, *f. Rachgöttin*; **in einer Furie**, in a Fury or Rage, *f. Wuth.*

Kurier, *m. a Harbinger.*

Furids, furious.

Fürnehmen, *n. f. Vorhaben.*

Furniß, *m. Varnish*, *f. Firniß.*

Fürs erste, andere, dritte *zc.* in the first, second, third *&c.* Place, *f. vor das erste.*

Fürsichtig, circumspect, *f. vorsichtig zc.*

Fürsprechen, **Fürsprecher**, *f. vorsprechen, Vorsprecher zc.*

Fürst, *m. a Prince*; **ein regierender Fürst**, a reigning Prince; **er lebt wie ein Fürst**, he fares like a Prince.

Fürstenhaus, *n. the Family, House or Court of a Prince*; **Fürstenhut**, *m. a Prince's Coronet*; **Fürstenlehn**, a princely Fee; **Fürstenrecht**, *n. the Due, Right, Prerogative of a Prince*; **Fürstenstand**, *m. Princeliness, the State, Rank, Title, Dignity, Quality, Pre-eminence of a Prince*; **Fürstenstaat**, *m. the State or Condition of Princes*; **Fürstenthum**, *n. a Principality, a Prince's Dominion*; **Fürstinn**, the Princess.

Fürstlich, princely, Princelike; **Ew. Fürstliche Durchlauchtigkeit**, your illustrious Highness.

Fürter, further or farther, *f. weiter*; **fürterhin**, *f. hinführo.*

Furth, *m. (über Wasser) a Ford or Foord.*

Fürtreflich, excellent, *f. vortreflich.*

Fürtuch, *f. Schürze.*

Fürüber, *f. vorüber.*

Fürwahr, in Truth, truly, sure, sure enough, surely, forsooth, to be sure, indeed, verily.

Fürwitz, *m. Forwardness, Pragmaticalness, a blaineable Curiosity*; **Fürwitz treiben**, to act a busy Body, be forward and over curious.

Fürwischig, pragmatical, medlesom, vaincurious; *adv. pragmatically &c.*

Fürwischigkeit, *f. Fürwitz.*

Furz, *m. a Fart*; **einen lassen**, to let a Fart.

Furzen, *f. farzen.*

Fuß, *m. the Foot*; **die Füße**, the Feet; **zu Fuß**, a foot; **zu Fuß gehen**, to foot it, go a Foot, beat the Hoof, trudge it a Foot; **etwas unter die Füße treten**, to tread under Foot, *it. to flight*; **einen**, to oppress one; **mit dem Fuß stoßen**, to kick; **Fuß halten**, to stand your Ground, *f. Stand halten*; **Fuß für Fuß**, Foot by Foot, Step after Step; **Soldat zu Fuß**, a Foot-Soldier, *f. Fußknecht*; **Fuß eines Bergs, Baums, Glases zc.** the Foot of a Hill *&c.* **Fuß eines Balles, einer Mauer**, the Scarp; **einer Säule**, the Basis, Pedestall, Footstall; **eines Circels**, the Foot of a Pair of Compasses; **nach dem Fuß eines Orts, einer Münze zc.** after or according to the Standard of the Coin; **auf den Fuß setzen**, to put on Foot; **Fußung**, Footing, Foot-Room; **vom Fuß auf**, **von Fuß bis zum Kopf**, from Foot to the Head; **den Fuß nicht von der Stelle setzen**, not to stir from your Place; (ein Klump) (Doll-Stampf) **Fuß**, a Club (flat, plump) footed Body;

ein Krummsfuß, a splay-Foot, crump-footed Body; mit gespaltenen Füßen, clovenfooted, f. Klauen.
 Fußangel, m. a Turn-Pike, Caltrop; Fußbad, n. a Bath for the Feet; Fußbank, f. a Foot-Stool; Fußbecken, n. a Vase to wash the Feet in; Fußbret, n. the Foot-Board; Fuß Eisen, n. f. Fessel.
 Füßen, (auf etwas, sich darauf verlassen) to rely and depend upon, be sure of; man kann nicht darauf fußen, it's never a sure Ground.
 Fußfall, m. a Prostration; einen Fußfall thun, to prostrate yourself, cast yourself at one's Feet; fußfällig, prostrated at one's Feet; Fußgänger, a Foot-Man; ein guter, a good Walker or Runner; Fußgestell, m. a Foot-Stall, Pedestall, Basis; Fußhader, m. a Foot-(Shoe-) Clout.
 Füßig, fußigt, footed; vierfüßig, four-footed; vielfüßig, many footed.
 Fußknecht, m. a Foot-Soldier, Musketeer; Fußläufer, a Runner, f. Fußgänger; Fußlein, Fußgen, n. a little Foot; Fußschemel, m. a Foot Stool; Fußsohle, f. the Sole of the Foot; Fußstapfe, m. a Foot-Step; in eines Fußstapfen treten, to follow one's Foot-Steps, tread in his Foot-Steps; Fußsteg, Fußsteig, m. a Path, Foot-beaten Path, By-Way; Fußstoß, m. a Kick; Fußvolk, n. Infantry, Foot-Soldiery, Foot-Soldiers.
 Fuste, f. (Art eines leichten Segel- und Ruderschiffs im Mitteländischen Meer) a Foist.
 Futter, u. 1) für's Vieh, Fodder, Food, Provender, Meat for Cattle; Pferdefutter, Horse-Meat, Forrage; wir ritten 18 englische oder 6 teutsche Meilen, in einem Futter, we did ride eighteen Miles or six Leagues without baiting by the Way; das Futter sticht euch, high-Feeding makes you too wild and unmanageable; 2) Futter unter ein Kleid, the Lining of a Garment; Belzfutter, Furr; 3) Futter zu einer Brille, Lauter. f. Futteral.
 Futterage, f. Forage; Futteragiren, auf die Fütterung ausgehen, to forage.
 Futteral, n. a Case, Covering, Inclosure of a Thing.
 Fütterer, a Fodderer.
 Futterhemd, n. an Under-Waist-Coat; Futterkasten, m. a Chest to put Oats in.
 Futterlein, n. a little Fodder.
 Füttern, 1) Vieh, to fodder, feed; 2) ein Kleid, to line or furr.
 Futtersack, m. a Fodder-Bag.
 Futterschwinge, a Fan to winnow Oats.

Fütterung, f. the Foddering, Fodderage Forage.
 Futterwanne, a Van to winnow the Oats, f. Futterschwinge.

G.

Gabe, f. a Gift, Donation, Donative, Largess, Liberality, Bounty, f. Geschenk; einer der die Gabe giebt, the Donor; der, so sie empfähet, the Donee; Gabe, so einer von Natur hat, a Gift, Talent, Endowment by Nature; vortrefliche Gaben, excellent Parts; er hat eine besondere Gabe dazu, he has a particular Knack that Way; er ist ein Mann von hohen Gaben, die Natur hat ihn mit herrlichen Gaben versehen, (gezieret, ausgerüster) ihm schöne Gaben verliehen, he is a rare Man, a Man of great Gifts or natural Parts, Nature hath endowed him with (or bestowed upon him) admirable Qualities.
 Gabel, f. a Fork; Gabel mit drey Zacken, (als des Neptuns) a Trident; Ofengabel u. f. Ofen u. Gabelein, Gabelchen, n. a little Fork; an Weinreben, Tendrels of Vines; gabelförmig, forked; Gabelstiel, m. the Handle of a Fork; Gabelzinke, m. a Tack or Spike of a Fork.
 Gabelle, f. (Salzaccise in Frankreich) the Gabel.
 Gacke, m. a Simpleton, f. Gacke.
 Gacken, gackern, (wie eine Henne, Gans) to cackle, gaggle; Gackehäuschen, n. the Bog-House, f. heimlich Gemach; Gackennest, m. the last born Child, f. Racke.
 Gade, m. a Story, f. Stocwerk.
 Gaffen, to gape or yawn; (nach etwas) to gape at, stare or gaze upon.
 Gaffmaul, (ein) a Gaper, yawning Fellow.
 Gagsen, gächsen, gären, gacken, to cackle like a Hen, to gaggle like a Goose, f. gacken.
 Gäh, 1) hoch, steep; ein gäher und gefährlicher Ort, a Precipice, high and steep Place, f. jähe, steil; 2) böse, f. jähzornig.
 Gäh, (die Gähigkeit, 1) eines Felsen, the Steepness, Cragginess; 2) des Gemüths, Rashness, Hurry, Hastiness, Precipitancy, Precipitation.
 Gähling, Gählings, on a sudden, suddenly, abruptly &c. f. plötzlich.
 Gähnen, f. gähnen.
 Gähren, to ferment, yeast; das Gähren, die Gähmung, the Fermentation.
 Gähzornig, hasty, soon angry, rashheaded, precipitous, choleric, furious, on a sudden all in Fire, suddenly transported with Anger, flying soon out into a Passion.

Galan, a Gallant, f. Zuhler.

Galant, gallant; Galanterie, f. Gallantness, Gallantry.

Galeake, f. große Galee, a Galeas.

Galee oder Galeere, f. a Galley; eine venezianische große, a Galeas; die Hauptgalee, the Admiral Galley; ein Galeesclav, a Galley-Slave.

Galgant, m. Galingal; wilder, Ciperous, Water-Flag.

Galgen, (der) the Gallows, a Triple-Tree; ein halber, a Gibbet, f. Wippgalgen; er hat den Galgen zehnmal verdient, er ist reif darzu, the Gallows groan for him, he is too good for hanging; es steht Galgen und Rad darauf, it is a capital-Crime, 'tis Treason; gehe an Galgen! go and be hanged! Galgenfrist, f. a Thiefs Respit, vain Put off, idle Delay; Galgenstrick, m. a Halter or Rope, it, a hempen Rogue, halter-sick-Fellow; Galgenschwengel, m. a Gallow-Clapper, a Gallows, Villain ripe for the Gallows; Galgenvogel, m. a Newgate-Bird, wicked Rascal that deserves to be hanged and eaten by the Ravens; galgenstwerth, that deserves the Gallows, one worthy to be hanged.

Gallapfel, m. a Gall-Nut, Oak-Apple.

Galle, f. the Gall; die gelbe, the Gall or Choler; die schwarze, Melancholy, black Choler.

Gallen an Schenkeln der Pferde, f. Steingallen; Gallenblase, f. the Gall-Bladder.

Gallen, to gall, f. vergallen.

Gallerie, f. a Gallery, Lobby, Ambulatory, f. Altan.

Gallerte, f. a Jelly, f. Gestandenes.

Gallicht, gallish, choleric, melancholic.

Gallion, f. (groß spanisch Schiff) a Gallion; das Gallion, der Löwe und die Lehen vorne an großen Schiffen, the Beack-Head or Lion and the Ribbs of great Ships.

Galliot, f. n. a Galliot, f. Schmach, (Schiff).

Gallop, m. a Gallop; gallopiren, to gallop, to ride a Gallop.

Gallsüchtig, gallreich, of a cholerie Temper.

Galmen, n. Calmine, Cadmia-Earth.

Galone, f. a Galoon, Lace, f. Vortte.

Gamanderlein, n. the Herb, Germander, English Treacle.

Gnassen, to yawn, stand gaping or yawning about.

Gäuen, to yawn, (stretch open the Jaws).

Gang, m. 1) das Gehen, the Going, Walking; ein langsam, a slow (Snail's) Pace; ein schneller, a quick or swift Pace,

a good round Trott; ein majestätischer, a portly (majestick) Gate; einem zu Gefallen einen Gang thun, to do a lobb for one; gehet euren Gang, go your Way; es ist nur noch ein kurzer Gang dahin, it's but a short Pass thither; er gehet noch seine alten Gänge, he follows his lewd Courtes still; einen Gang mit einem wagen, to wage a Fight, take up the Cudgels; das Pferd hat einen guten Gang, this Horse hath a good Go (Going or Pace); ein Seltergang, an ambling Pace; ein Trabgang, a trotting Pace; Hirschgang, galloping-Pace; im Gange, in Vogue; in Gang bringen; to set on Foot, set the Wheels a-going, bring to a Pass; 2) Ort, da man auf und ab spaziret, an Alley, Walk; ein offener, an open Porch, Portico, Loo-ver, Piazza; ein bedeckter, a Gallery, Lobby, Arbour; unter der Erden, a Grot, Cave, Passage under Ground; 3) Tracht Speisen, an Apparel, Course or Service of Meat; 4) erzreicher Gang, a metallick Oar, Vein or Streak in Mines; 5) ein Gang zu etwas, a Passage, Avenue.

Gang, gangbar, gängig, going, current; gang und gäbe, current and passing from Hand to Hand.

Gängelband, n. a Child's Strings to walk it by, f. Führband.

Gängeln, to walk a Child.

Gänger, m. (Fußgänger) a Goer, Walker, Runner, Foot-Man.

Gänger Weg, (ein) a beaten-Road.

Gängelein, Gängelgen, a little Walk, Turn, f. Gang.

Gans, the Goose; eine junge, f. Gänselein; die Gänse rupfen, to plume your Geese; stopfen, to cram.

Gänseblumen, Daisy; Gänsedistel, the sharp Sow-Thistle, Milk-Thistle; Gänsefeder, a Quill; Gänsefett, Goose-Grease; Gänsefuß, Goose-Foot, the greater Orach; Gänsegetrös, n. Goose-Gibblets; Gänserich, wild Tansy; Gänseleder, n. the Out-Side of a rosted Goose; Gänsepiel, n. the Goose; Gänsestall, m. a Goose-Stall; Gänsewein, Water; Gänselein, Gänsgen, n. a Gosling, green or young Gosling.

Ganser, Gänserich, Gansert, the Gander.

Ganz, 1) nicht zerbrochen, entire, whole, not broken, not crackt; wieder ganz machen, to reintegrate, f. ergänzen; 2) vollkommen, entire, compleat, perfect, absolute, finished; 3) alle samtl. d. die ganze Stadt, the whole Town, all the Town; den ganzen Tag, all the Day; Das

das ganze Buch durchlesen, to peruse the Book throughly, to read it all over; von ganzem Herzen, from all my Heart; ganzer sieben Jahre, full seven Years; nehmt es ganz, take the whole, take it all; in der ganzen Welt bekannt, known all the World over, throughout the whole World; nur im Ganzen handeln, to sell all by the whole, or by the great, to sell not but by the whole; mit ganzem Fleiß, with all Diligence; die ganze Summe, the whole Sum; ganzer Pfeffer, Pepper in Grain; 4) sehr, very; ganz wohl, very well, full well, well enough; ganz recht, very right; ganz nahe, pretty near; ganz eben, pretty smooth; ganz gleich, pretty like; 5) ganz und gar, ganz verändert, thorough-changed; ganz vollkommen, thorough-paced; trinkt es ganz aus, drink it all up; das ist ganz was anders, that is quite an other Thing; ich hatte es ganz vergessen, I had quite forgotten it; es ist ganz naß, it is wet all-over; ganz und gar nicht, not at all; ganz und gar nichts, nothing at all, never a Whit; sie waren ganz trunken, they were all, altogether fuddled.

Ganze, (das) the Total or Whole.

Gänzlich, 1) völlig, total, totally; die gänzliche Bezahlung, the total, full, absolute Payment; sein gänzlicher Ruin, his total or utter Undoing or Ruin; die feindliche Armee ist gänzlich geschlagen, the Enemy's Army is totally, altogether, entirely, fully, utterly defeated; ich bin ganz wohl zufrieden, I am throughly satisfy'd; ich bin gänzlich eurer Meinung, I am clearly, entirely, wholly of your Opinion; 2) allerdings, by all Means &c. ihr möget euch gänzlich darauf verlassen, you may wholly, absolutely, rely or depend on it.

Gar, 1) sehr, überaus, very, well enough; es ist gar ein ehrlicher, kluger, braver Mann, he is a very honest, sober, brave Man; sie führet sich gar erbar auf, she behaves herself very modestly &c. gar wohl, very well; gar oft, very often; gar selten, mighty rarely; das ist gar erträglich, that is well enough tolerable; 2) gar zu sehr, too much; gar zu wenig, too little; gar zu neugierig, over curious; 3) so gar, daß ic. in so much, that &c. so gar selten, so very rarely; so gar theuer, so very or so mightily dear; 4) auch so gar, even; es ist auch so gar schändlich davon zu reden, it is a Shame even to speak of it; er gieng gar mit mir nach Hause, he went all along with me home, to my very Lodging, even to my Lodging; trinkt das Glas gar aus, drink the Glas all up;

es wird gar bald mit ihm aus seyn, he shall soon be quite undone, undone to all Intents and Purposes; it. he is a dying, a dead Man; auch so gar sein Name ist verhaßt, his very Name or even his Name (and self his Name) is odious; 5) gar nicht, oder gar nichts, not at all, nothing at all, never a Whit; ich habe gar keinen Zweifel deswegen, I have never a Doubt about it; gar niemand, no Body at all, never a Man; gar keiner, never a one, none at all, not one only Body; 6) gar bis zum Ende, völlig, wholly, fully, quite and clean, sheer, entirely, absolutely, perfectly, altogether, for good and all, for ever, s. ganz; 7) gar seyn, to be done enough, be ready, dressed enough, s. zubereitet, fertig; etwas gar machen, to finish a Thing, s. vollenden.

Garantie, f. a Warrant.

Garantiren, to warrant.

Garauß, (der) the utmost Ruin; einem den Garauß machen, den Garauß mit ihm spielen, to undo one to all Intents and Purposes, ruin him utterly, bring him into the utmost Destruction.

Garbe, f. a Sheaf, Gavel of Corn; Garben binden, to sheave Corn, bind it up into Sheaves.

Garben, (Leder) to tan, curry or dress Leather, s. Jgerben.

Gardein, f. Wardein.

Gären, to ferment, s. gähren, brausen.

Garfoch, m. a great Cook, that keeps a Victualing-House.

Garfochen, to boil Meat enough.

Garfüche, f. a Cook's Shop, Ordinary, Victualing-House.

Garmondschrift in der Buchdruckeren, antiqua.

Garn, n. 1) Gespinnst, Yarn; 2) Garnes, a Net; Garn stellen, aufspannen, legen, to lay or spread Nets, Hays or Toils; ins Garn fallen, to fall into a Net, become entangled, ensnared, caught, decoyed.

Garnal, m. (ein kleiner krebsförmiger Fisch) a Shrimp, s. Krabbe.

Garnison, f. the Garrison, s. Besatzung.

Garnitur, f. Garnishment, Garniture.

Garnstaul, n. a Bottom to wind Yarn on, s. Kneul; Garnstange, a Rod to hold the Net; Garwinde, f. a Reel or Hasp, s. Haspel, Weise.

Garstig, 1) unrein, nasty, foul, filthy, unclean, flabby, plashy, dirty &c. ein garstiger Geruch, a rank Smell; garstiges Wetter, foul, flabby, wet Weather; garstig machen, to besmire, defile, bedaggle, beray, splatch, dash, bespatter with Dirt,

- f. besudeln, beschmutzen; 2) heßlich, ungestalt, ugly, deformed, disproportioned; ein garstiges Gesicht, a disagreeable, ill-favour'd Face; sie ist nicht garstig, she is very handsome; 3) unanständig, schändlich, undecent, unmannerly, obscene; garstige Reden, foul Language, nasty, unclean, smutty Words; garstige Handel, foul Dealings; sie ist eine garstige Sau, she is a nasty, filthy, slovenly, dirty, stinking Slut, Slatern or Trapes; garstig, (unzüchtig) reden, to speak obscene, bawdy, nastily &c.
- Garten**, m. a Garden; die Gärten, the Gardens; Baumgarten &c. f. Baum &c. **Gartenampfer**, m. Garden-Sorrel; **Gartenbau**, m. **Gartenwerk**, n. Gardening **Gartenbeet**, n. a Garden-Bed, Border, Compartment; **Gartengeländer**, Espaliers; **Gartenhaus**, (Hausgen) n. a Summer-House; **Gartentresse**, f. Garden-Cresses; **Gartenmünz**, f. Garden-Mint; **Gärtlein**, **Gärtgen**, n. a little Garden; **Gärtner**, a Gardener; den Vock zum Gärtner setzen, to set the Fox to keep the Geese; **Gärtneren**, f. Gardening.
- Gassaten gehen**, to ramble about, run up and down the Streets.
- Gasse**, f. the Street.
- Gassenhauer**, m. **Gassenlied**, n. a Ballad, Country-Ballad; **Gassenhure**, f. a Street-Walker, a common Strumpet; **Gassenlehrer**, (Feger) a Dustman.
- Gäßlein**, **Gäßchen**, n. a Lane, Alley, narrow Street.
- Gast**, m. a Guest; zu Gast bitten oder laden, to invite one to Dinner or Supper; ich bin ein Gast auf Erden, I am a Stranger on Earth; fremde Gäste ins Land bekommen, to suffer an Invasion by some Troops of the Enemy; ein schlauer Gast, a fly, cunning Blade, a Sharper.
- Gasterey**, f. a Feast, Banquet; gastfren, hospitable; **Gastfrenheit**, f. Hospitality; **Gastgebot**, n. f. **Gasterey**; **Gasthalter**, a Guest-House-Keeper, f. **Garkoch**, **Wirth**; **Gasthaus**, n. **Gasthof**, m. an Inn, Ordinary, Treating (Victualing-Guest-) House; gastfren, to feast, treat, entertain; f. bewirthen; **Gastirung**, f. the Treating; **Gastmahl**, **Gastgebot**, f. **Gasterey**; **Gastpredigt**, f. a Sermon preached by a Stranger; **Gastrecht**, the Law of Hospitality; **Gastung**, f. **Gastirung**.
- Gatte**, m. a Mate, Consort, f. **Ehegatte**.
- Gatten**, (sich zusammen) to couple, match, sort, gather together, f. paaren, begatten; das Gatten, the Matching &c.
- Gatter**, n. a Grate or Lattice, a grated or cross-barred Shutting, f. **Schuttgatter**.
- Gattern**, (überall herum) to ramble about; (nach etwas) to endeavour to come at a Thing.
- Gatterthor**, n. Port-Cullis, a grated Gate; **Gatterthür**, f. a grated Hatch; **Gatterwerk**, n. Trellis, Lattice, grated Work.
- Gättlich**, commodious, suitable, fortible, f. bequem, säßig; *adv.* commodiously.
- Gattung**, f. a Kind, Sort, Suit, Set of something, f. Art.
- Gäsen**, f. **stottern**; **Gäseren**, f. **Schwäzieren**, **Gauchbrod**, Wood-Sorrel, f. **Buchampfer**, **Gauchfedern**, Dowl, f. **Pflaumfedern**.
- Gauchhaar**, the first Down, f. **Milchhaar**, **Gauchheil**, the Herb Brooklime.
- Gaudern**, (wie die türkische Hähne) to make a Noise like a Turkey-Cock.
- Gaudieb**, m. a Filcher, f. **Spießbube**, **Heuteischneider**.
- Gaufelen**, f. **Gaufelpossen**, **Gaufelspiel**, **Gaufelwerk**, n. Juggles, Juggling-or legerdemain-Tricks, Sleights of Hand; **Gaufeltasche**, f. a Juggler's-Box; **Gaufler**, a juggler, f. **Taschenspieler**; **Gauflerschwung**, (auf dem Schlappseil) a Mericot, juggled Swinging on a slack Rope; **Gauflersprünge**, Gambols, tumbling-Tricks; **gauflerisch**, full of deceitful Tricks, pantomime.
- Gaufeln**, to juggle, play legerdemain Tricks.
- Gaul**, m. a Nag, Jade, Horse.
- Gaume**, oder **Gaumen**, m. the Palate or Roof of the Mouth.
- In den meisten Wörtern, so mit ge anfangen, muß man ihr Verbum aufschlagen, als geachtet, f. achten &c.
- Geäder**, (das) the Veins, Arteries, Tendons and Muscles of a Body.
- Geartet seyn**, to be natured, inclined, manner'd, disposed by Nature.
- Gebackens**, n. das **Gebackene**, Fritters, Past-Meats, Puff-Past.
- Gebahnter oder gebählter Weg**, a beaten Path, f. bahnen.
- Gebähren**, to bring forth or bear Children, to breed, be teeming; **Zank gebähren**, to breed, create, cause Quarrels; **Unglück gebähren**, to beget Mischief; **zur Unzeit gebähren**, to miscarry, bring forth a Child before due Time; er gehet mit Unglück schwanger, aber er wird einen Fehl gebähren, he has conceived Mischief, he travels with Mischief, but he shall miscarry; das **Gebähren**, the Bringing forth of a Child.
- Gebährerin**, a Woman in Labour or Travel.

Gebdhrung, f. the Delivery, f. das Gebdhrren; **Gebdhrzeit**, the Time of Deliverance of a Child-bearing-Woman.

Gebäu, oder **Gebäude**, n. an Edifice, Building, Fabric, Structure; **das Weltgebäude**, the Systeme, Fabric, Construction of the Universe; **ein Vorder-Hinter-Mitten-Zwischengebäu**, a Fore-After-Pent-Middle-House.

Gebautes Land, cultivated Ground.

Gebe seyn, to be current, f. gäng ic.

Gebein, **Gebeine**, (das) the Bones of a Body; **die Gebeine**, Bones, f. **Todtenbeine**; **das zusammengesetzte Gebeine eines entfleischten Körpers**, a Sceleton.

Gebeiß, (das) a Biting.

Gebelfer, n. the Yelping of little Dogs, f. **beltern**.

Gebelle, n. the Baying, Barking of Dogs.

Geben, to give; **ein Geschenk**, to give a Present, bestow something upon one, f. **schenten**; **sein Wort von sich geben**, to pass your Word; **seinen Willen drein geben**, to consent or yield to it, f. **einwilligen**; **andern ein gut Exempel geben**, to set a good Example before others; **die Karte geben**, to deal at Cards; **zu verstehen geben**, to make one understand or sensible of; **an den Tag geben**, to declare, make it appear; **herausgeben**, to publish; **Geld auf Bucher geben**, to put Money upon Usury; **zu bedenken geben**, to put to one's Consideration; **nachgeben**, to yield; **fren geben**, to set free or at Liberty; **Blut geben**, to bleed; **Gott gebe!** God grant! **von sich geben**, **das Gegeßene**, to vomit, f. **speyen**; **einen Geruch**, to cast, yield a Scent, send forth a Smell; **was man weiß**, to be of an easy Delivery; **Zeugniß geben**, to bear Witness; **Gehör geben**, to give Ear; **Fersengeld geben**, to betake yourself to your Heels, f. **ausreißen**; **sich bloß geben**, to expose your own Weakness, prostitute yourself; **die Schuld geben**, to lay a Thing to one's Charge, father it upon him; **sich zufrieden geben**, to be quiet, compose your Mind; **Feuer geben**, to fire or discharge a Gun; **sich gefangen geben**, to render yourself Prisoner; **es giebt**, there is, there are; **was giebt's?** what is the Matter? **was giebt's guts neues?** what's the best News? what News have you? what's the most News stirring abroad? (f. **die Composita**) **es wird sich schon geben**, it will follow in Course; **der Zusammenhang giebt es**, the Connexion shews it.

Geber, the Giver, Donor, **der Geber eines Wechselbriefs**, the Remittent; **der Zeichner desselben**, he that drew the Bill.

Geberde, f. a Mien or Gesture; **wohlanständige Geberden**, comely, seemly, decent Gestures, a good Presence, Gate, Carriage, Countenance, Behaviour, Garb; **gezwungene Geberden**, affected Gestures and Motions of the Body.

Geberden, (sich) to carry or behave one's self, f. **stellen**, **bezeigen**.

Geberdung, f. a Man's Carriage or Behaviour.

Gebet, n. the Prayer, Oration, an earnest Petition or Supplication put up to God; **das Gebet des Herrn oder Vater Unser**, the Lord's Prayer; **das gemeine Kirchengebet**, the common Prayer; **sein Gebet verrichten**, to perform your Prayer or Devotion; **im Gebet begriffen seyn**, to be at Prayers, f. **beten**.

Gebetbuch, n. a Prayer-Book.

Gebeten haben, (einen) to have desired or entreated one; **gebeten werden**, to be entreated, f. **bitten**.

Gebetet haben, to have prayed, f. **beten**.

Gebetlein, n. a short Prayer.

Gebiet, n. 1) eines Herrn, the Jurisdiction, Lordship, Dominion; 2) einer Stadt, the Territory; **das Zürcher, Manländische, Venetianische, Türkische Gebiet**, the Canton of Zurich, State of Milano, Seignory of Venice, Ottoman Empire, f. **Bothmäßigkeit**.

Gebieten, 1) einem etwas, to bid, command, charge, order, rule, f. **befehlen**; 2) irgend gebieten, **zu gebieten haben**, to have the Command, Government, Dominion, Rule, Lordship or Jurisdiction of some Place.

Gebieter, a Commander, Ruler, Governor &c.

Gebieterinn, f. your Lady or Mistress.

Gebieterisch, 1) seyn, to lord it, to domineer, play the Master, affect Mastery; 2) reden, to speak Lord-like or magisterially.

Gebirge, n. (Berge) Mountains, a great Track or Ridge of Hills.

Gebirger, (ein) a Mounteneer, High-or Up-Lander.

Gebiß, n. the Bit of a Horse; **ein Stangengebiß**, a Canon; **ohne Stangen**, a Snaffle; **wie eine Glocke**, a Bell- (Pear-) Bit; **das Gebiß anlegen**, to bit a Horse, put him the Bit on; **das Gebiß ablegen**, to draw the Bit; **ein gutes Gebiß (oder gute Zähne) haben**, to have good Teeth, be well toothed.

Gebissen, bitten, f. **beißen**.

Gebäumt, flowered.

Gebüt, the Mass of Bloud; **gesund Gebüt**, a good, unmixed, healthful, well

- elaborated Blood; schwarzes, verbranntes, melancholick, adust Blood; scorbutisch, scurvisch Blood; das setzt kein gut Geblüt, that breeds no good Humours; zu nahe ins Geblüt heyrathen, to marry in a forbidden Degree of Consanguinity, too near of Kin or of Blood; von königl. adelichen Geblüt, of royal, noble Blood, f. Herkommen, Geschlecht, Stamm.
- Gebogen, bent, f. biegen.
- Geboren, born; geboren werden, to be born or brought into the World; Wohlgeboren, Honourable; Hochgeboren, Most-Honourable.
- Geborsten, burst, f. bersten.
- Gebot, n. 1) Befehl, a Commandment, Precept, Injunction, Prescript; ein Gebot ausgehen lassen, to make a Decree, establish a Law, publish it; 2) ein Gebot auf etwas thun, to bid, offer, proffer Money for; 3) ich, er, sie gebot, I, he, she bid, f. gebieten.
- Geboten, commanded, f. gebieten.
- Gebracht, brought, f. bringen.
- Gebäude, n. (an einer Mütze) the Sable-Skirt or Border of a Cap; an einem Kleide, the Border, Embroidering of a Garment.
- Gebraunt, burnt, f. brennen; gebranntes Hirnhorn, Harts-Horn made by Ustion; gebrannter Stein, calcined Stone.
- Gebrausel, n. a great Crash, Crack or Noise.
- Gebratenes, n. das Gebratene, ein Braten, roast-Meat; Gesottenes und Gebratenes, boiled Meat and roast-Meat.
- Gebäu, n. (ein ganzes Gebäude) a whole Building.
- Gebrauch, m. 1) a Custom, Usage, Fashion, Mode, Way or Manner, f. Gewohnheit; 2) the Use, Using, Employing, Enjoyment, Practice of a Thing, f. Vbrauch.
- Gebrauchen, to use, make Use of, employ, enjoy, practise.
- Gebrauchlich, usual, in Usage, what is received by Custom, common, ordinary.
- Gebrause, n. a Rushing, Roaring, Fretting, Humming, Buzzing, f. brausen.
- Gebrechen, (Mangel haben) to want or lack a Thing; es gebreicht mir an Geld, I want Money; es gebrauch ihnen Holz, they had Want of Wood; ihm hat nichts gebrochen, he had no Want of any Thing, he lacked nothing.
- Gebrechen, (m. n.) a Want, Need, Indigence, Pinch, f. Mangel; ein leibliches, menschliches zc. Gebrechen, a Defect, Default, Imperfection, Infirmity, f. Fehler.
- Gebrechlich, frail, Infirm, feeble, f. schwach; it. maimed, curtailed &c. f. presbait.
- Gebrechlichkeit, f. the Frailty, Infirmity, Debility, Feebleness, Weakness, Faintness, it. the Maimedness, Lameness.
- Gebrochen, broken; gebrochen Deutsch, broken German, a Jargon of German; gebrochen, der einen Bruch hat, bursten, broken-bellied, who hath a Rupture.
- Gebrodel oder Gebrudel, (eines kochenden Wassers) the Bubbling up of Water that is seething.
- Geb Brüder, Brothers.
- Gebüll, n. (eines Löwen) the Roaring, f. brüllen.
- Gebumm, n. a Humming, Murmuring, f. Brummen.
- Gebüt, n. a Breed.
- Gebückt, bowed, f. bücken.
- Gebühr, f. 1) die einem obliegt, your Part, Duty, Devoir, f. Amtsgebühr; 2) so einem gehöret, your Due, Requital, Salary, Reward, Fee; nach Gebühr, as it is due, fit, right, reasonable, convenient.
- Gebühren, to be due, decent, incumbent; es gebühret mir, it is my Duty &c. f. obliegen.
- Gebührend oder gebührlich, due, convenient, proper, fit, suitable, meet, comely, seemly, well becoming; adv. duly, suitably, decently, competently &c.
- Gebührlichkeit, f. the Decorum, Decency, Comeliness, Seemliness, Suitableness, Conveniency &c.
- Gebund, (ein) a Bundle, f. Bund.
- Gebürge, n. f. Gebirge.
- Geburt, f. the Nativity or Birth; von Geburt, born, native, by Birth; von hoher oder niedriger Geburt, of a high, noble &c. low, meanly &c. Birth, Family, Race, Descent, Extraction, Parentage; in der Geburt beistehen, to assist a Woman in Travel; eine früh- oder unzeitige, f. Mißgeburt; eine ungestalte, an unnatural Birth, Monster or Portent, a mishapen Child; um die Geburt kommen, to abort, miscarry, f. mißbahren.
- Gebürtig, native, born in a Place; gebürtig aus Frankreich, (von Paris) native of France, (born at Paris); er ist aus Deutschland gebürtig, his native Country is Germany, f. bürtig.
- Geburtsarbeit, f. Travel or Labour of a Woman; Geburtsbrief oder Schein, m. a Certificat that one is begotten in lawful Wedlock; Geburtsglied, n. the genital Member; die Geburtsglieder, the privy Parts; Geburtsmaal, f. Muttermaal; Geburtsregister, n. Genealogy; Ge-

- Geburtschmerzen**, the Pangs of a Woman in Labour; **Geburtsstadt**, the Town where you were born, your Birth-Place; **Geburtsstern**, m. the Horoscope, Ascendant, Constellation at the Hour of Birth; **Geburtsstunde**, f. the Hour and Minute of Nativity; **Geburtstag**, m. the Birth-Day.
- Gebüsch**, n. a Thicket, Grove; **Gebüsche**, Bushes.
- Gecke**, m. a Fool or Sot; ein alter Gecke, an old Blade; einem den Gecken stechen, to teach one Manners.
- Gecken**, (einen) to make a Fool of one, play the Fool with him.
- Geckeren**, f. Foolery, Sottishness.
- Gedächtniß**, n. the Memory, Remembrance, it. the Faculty or Power of remembring; solches thut zu meinem Gedächtniß, this do in Commemoration of me; seines Namens Gedächtniß stiften, to erect a Memory of your Name; seliger Gedächtniß, of blessed Memory; zum Gedächtniß, Gedächtniß halber, for Memory's Sake, in Remembrance of &c. Gedächtnißmünze, f. a Medal.
- Gedämpft** (Fleisch), stewed (Meat).
- Gedanke**, m. a Thought; hohe, stolze Gedanken, Loftiness of Thoughts, High-mindedness; hohe, subtile Gedanken, high Notions; in tiefen Gedanken stehen, to stand thoughtful, pensive; musing; in Gedanken gehen, to muddle along; ohne Gedanken, thoughtless; seine Gedanken sagen, to speak your Thoughts; Gedanken über etwas, Reflections.
- Gedärm**, n. the Guts, Intestines, Entrails, Bowels; die Gedärme, the Tripes, the Garbage &c.
- Gedenken**, 1) denken, to think; ich gedachte, I thought; er hat gedacht, ich komme nicht wieder, he hath thought, feared, doubted, I should not return, f. dichten, trachten; 2) eines eingedenk seyn, to remember, have in Memory, be mindful of, f. erinnern; 3) jemandes in Ehren gedenken, to make honourable Mention of one, take Notice of him, hint or name him, f. erwehnen; 4) auf etwas, to think of, have Thoughts of, reflect upon, have a Mind, Intent, Design, Purpose to &c. bey Menschen Gedenken, within the Compass of Men's Memory; vor Menschen Gedenken, Time out of Mind; das Gedenken, the Thinking &c. Gedenkbuch, sein, (Spruch, Zettel &c.) f. Denk- &c. Gedentspennig, f. Gedächtnißmünze.
- Gedenen**, to thrive, grow, increase, prosper, succeed, advance, f. wachsen, zunehmen; zum Verderben gedenen, f. gereichen; ein Pferd, das nicht gedenet, a Horse that does not thrive in Flesh; es gedenet ihm nichts, he is not the better by any Thing; es wird ihm gedenen, (bekommen) wie dem Hund das Gras, he will have a sad farewell by it, he will be sick of it, vomit it up again; das Gedenen, the Increase &c.
- Gedenlich**, prosperous, profitable, useful; einem alles gedenliche Wohlergehen wünschen, to wish one all Manner of Bliss and Happiness.
- Gedicht**, n. a Fiction, Figment, Device, Forgery; ein poetisches, a Poem, poetical Composition; Hochzeitgedicht &c. f. Hochzeit &c.
- Gediegen**, (Gold) pure and fine massy, massive or solid Gold; gediegen Erz, Ore as it came out of the Earth.
- Geding**, (machen) to bargain, make an Agreement, Contract or Bargain; gedinet, hired.
- Gedoppelt**, double, f. doppelt.
- Gedrang**, gedränge, narrow, thronged, close together; das Gedränge, the Throng, Crowd, Press, Multitude; im dicksten Gedränge, in the thickest of the Throng.
- Gedresche**, (das) the Threshing.
- Gedritte** (Zahl), a Number that may be divided into three equal Parts; gedritter Theil, (ein) a third Part.
- Gedrittschein**, m. Trine-Aspect.
- Gedrungen**, f. dringen.
- Gedult**, f. Patience, Sufferance, Endurance, Toleration, Gedult haben, in Gedult stehen, to take Patience; einem die Gedult benehmen, to wear out one's Patience, put him out of, make him lose Patience; mit Gedult, patiently.
- Gedulden**, (sich) to have Patience, to bear with.
- Gedultig**, patient, meek, suffering, bearing &c. adv. patiently &c.
- Gedurst**, having Permission, f. dürfen.
- Geelschnabel**, (ein) a chitty-Face, f. gelb.
- Gefahr**, f. Danger, Peril, Jeopardy, Risk, Hazard, Adventure; in Gefahr geben, (setzen) to hazard, put in Danger; Gefahr laufen, to run the Hazard; außer Gefahr, out of Harms, above Board.
- Gefahrde**, f. ohne Gefahrde, without any Design or Intention to deceive.
- Gefähret seyn**, to be exposed to Hurt or Prejudice.
- Gefährlich**, dangerous, perilous, hazardous, jeopardous; bey diesen gefährlichen Zeiten, in these dangerous Times; adv. dangerously &c.

Gefährlichkeit, f. Perils, f. Gefahr.

Gefälle, f. Herrengefälle, Revenues, Income, Rents, Profits.

Gefallen, (einem) to please one, be acceptable or agreeable to him; es gefällt mir, I like it; es gefällt mir nicht übel, I don't dislike it, it does not displease me, I like it well enough, I am mightily pleased with it; sehr gefallen, to charm, ravish; sich gefallen lassen, to be content with, to vouchsafe, comply with, yield, condescend, be pleased to do.

Gefallen, m. a Pleasure, Agreement, Kindness, Favour; einem einen Gefallen thun, erweisen, erzeigen, to do or shew one a Favour, Kindness, Pleasure, Courtesy; zu Gefallen seyn oder leben, to please, humour, content one; seines Gefallens, as he lists, according to his Pleasure; Gefallen an etwas haben, to take Pleasure, Delight, Satisfaction in, be taken or pleased with it.

Gefallen, fain, f. fallen.

Gefällig, 1) angenehm, pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; adv. acceptably &c. 2) gefällig, als Zinsen; payable, due (to pay, when the Time is expired).

Gefälligkeit, f. Complaisance, Courteousness, an easy, ready, prompt Complying with one's Desire, f. Gefallen, Willfährigkeit.

Gefangen, imprisoned, caged, in Prison, f. fangen; die Vernunft gefangen nehmen, to captivate your Reason, bring it into Captivity.

Gefangener, a Prisoner, a Jail-Bird; im Kriege, a Captive, f. Kriegsgefangener; ein Mitgefangener, a Fellow-Prisoner.

Gefangenschaft, f. 1) the Captivity, f. Dienstbarkeit, Sklaverei; 2) das Gefangensitzen, Confinement, Imprisonment, f. Verhaft.

Gefänglich, in Prison or Durance.

Gefängniß, 1) der Ort, n. the Prison, Custody Hold, f. Kerker; 2) das Gefangensitzen, the Confinement, Durance, f. Gefangenschaft.

Gefäß, n. a Vessel, Fat or Vat, f. Geschirr; das Gefäß, woben man etwas fasset, the Handle; ein Degengefäß, f. Degen.

Gefast, ready, prepared; sich gefast machen, (halten) to prepare yourself, (stand in Readiness) f. fassen.

Gefecht, m. a Fighting, Action, Fray, Skirmish, Battle, f. Treffen.

Gefehrte, m. a Companion in a Journey, f. Reisegeferte; einen Geferten abgeben, to go along with, bear or keep Company

by the Way, to make one (put in for one) of your Company; Gefertinn, a She-Companion.

Gesiedel, n. a miserable Fiddling, Grating of one's Ears.

Gefieder, n. the Feathers of a Bird; gefiedert, feathered.

Gesilde, n. Fields, a Champaign-Country.

Geslammel, in a Manner or Likeness of Flames.

Gesicke, n. a Bungling, f. Glickeren; gesickt, patched, mended, f. flicken.

Gesessen, diligent, prompt, ready, f. besessen.

Gesessenheit, f. Studiousness, earnestly Application of the Mind to do one Service.

Geflochten, twisted, f. flechten.

Geflogen, fled, f. fliegen.

Geflohen, fled, f. fliehen.

Geflossen, flown, f. fließen.

Geflügel, n. Poultry, Fowl, f. Federvieh; geflügelt, winged.

Gefochten, fought, f. fechten.

Gefolge, n. the Train, Attendance, Retinue; bey einer Leiche, the Company at a Funeral, the Frequency of People that assist at a Burial.

Gesranzt, (gesranzte Handschuh) fringed (Gloves).

Gesraß, Gesreß, n. f. Greßeren; das Gesraß oder Maul, the Chops.

Gesraß, gesräsig, f. freßig.

Gesfreundter, (ein) one of your Kins-Men or Relations, f. Beffreundter, Unverwandter; Gefreundte und Verwandten, Kinsfolks and Relations.

Gesrenter, (ein) an Exempt.

Gesfrieren, to freeze, congeal by Coldness of the Air; gefroren, frozen; das Gefrieren, the Congealing, Congelation.

Gefühl, n. the Feeling, Touch, Sensibility; das Gefühl verloren haben, to be grown senseless, to have lost the Sense of Feeling.

Gefüllte, (das) von Tauben &c. the Stuffing or Farce-Meat (of Pidgeons, or of a sweet Bread); gefüllt, stuffed, f. füllen.

Gefunden, found, f. finden.

Gefürstete Grafen &c. Earls &c. invested with the Dignity of Princes.

Gegangen, gone; an einen Ort, drawn or removed to a Place, f. gehen.

Gegatter, n. Wantoness, Petulancy; ist das nicht ein Gegatter, why, what Ado? what Stir, what Noise is that?

Gegeige, n. a Fiddling.

Gegen, 1) wider, against; gegen den Strom, against

against the Stream; ganz dargegen, clear against; 2) gegen, an, by, against; bezeigt euch gegen andere, wie ihr wollet, daß sie sich gegen euch bezeigen sollen, do (by others), as you would be done by (them); gegen die Wand, by or against the Wall; 3) gegen, zu, to, toward, towards, against; er hats gegen mich (zu mir) gesagt, he hath spoken so to me; Gottes Güte gegen uns, God's Mercy towards us; gegen Morgen, gegen Abend, towards the Morning, towards the Evening, it. East-Ward, Westward; gegen die Stadt zu, towards the Town; gegen das Ende, towards or against the End; die Liebe, so wir gegen einander hegen, our mutual or reciprocal Love; 4) gegen, um, vor, for; ein Ding gegen das andere vertauschen, to exchange a Thing for an other; gegen paar Geld, for ready Money; 5) gegen, oder auf Quittung und Schein, upon Acquittance, Bill, Hand-Writing; 6) gegen, bey, neben, by, aside, abreast; gegen einander halten, (stellen) to parallel the Circumstances of this and of that Side, (to put 'em abreast).

Gegenantwort, f. a Reply; Gegenbeding, m. an opposed Condition; Gegenbefehl, m. a Countermand; Gegenbericht, m. Counter-Information; Gegenbeweis, m. Counter-Proof; Gegenbild, n. an Antitype; Gegenblick, m. a Counter-Look; Gegenbürge, m. Counter-Bail; Gegendienst, m. a reciprocal Service; Gegengewicht, t. the Counter-Balance.

Gegend, f. a Region or Tract of Land, Situation; in dortiger Gegend, in those Parts, thereabouts; in welcher Gegend, whereabouts; die ganze umliegende Gegend, all the Country round about.

Gegeneinander halten, to compare one against or towards the other, to set one by an other, confront Things together, consider them against one another; gegen einander auswechseln, to counter-change.

Gegengift, m. Counter-Poison, an Antidote; Gegenliebe, f. a mutual or reciprocal Love, a Reciprocation of Love, Loving again; Gegenlist, f. a Counter-Shame-Cunning or Plot, Anti-Stratagem; Gegenmarsch, m. a Counter-March; Gegenmauer, f. a Counter-Mure; Gegenmine, f. a Counter-Mine; Gegenpabst, an Anti-Pope; Gegenpart oder Parthen, the Counter-Part; Gegenrechnung, f. a Counter-Reckoning; Rechnung und Gegenrechnung, Debet and Credit, an Account current (of what one is Debt-

or and Creditor for); Gegenrede, f. a Gain-Saying, Contradiction, Comptroll, Exception; Gegensatz, m. an Objection, Opposition, Antithesis; Gegensein, m. 1) am Himmel, an Opposition of two Planets, their Distance being exactly six Signs; 2) ein schriftlicher Gegensein, a Counter-Bond, Counter-Security; Gegenschrist, f. Schusschrist; Gegenschreiber, a Comptroller; gegenseitig, adversative, belonging to the contrary, opposite, repugnant Party; Gegenspruch, m. a Contrariety or Repugnancy of two Sentences, f. Gegenrede, Widerspruch; Gegenstand, m. a Resistance, Opposition, an Object; Gegenstrahl, m. a Reflexion; Gegenstreich, m. a Counter-Blow; das Gegenteil, the Contrary; im Gegenteil, on the Contrary, f. Widerspiel; der Gegenheil, the adverse or opposite Party, f. Gegner.

Gegen über, over against; gerade gegen über, directly opposite or over against.

Gegenverfassung, f. a Counter-Design or Plot, Counter Machination.

Gegenverheißung, f. Counter-Promise, mutual, reciprocal Promise; Gegenverweis, m. a Counter-Check.

Gegenwart, f. the Presence; in meiner Gegenwart, in my Presence, before my Face.

Gegenwärtig, present; gegenwärtiglich, presently, just now.

Gegenwechsel, m. a Counter-Change.

Gegenwehr, f. a Defence, Resistance; sich zur Gegenwehr stellen, to put yourself into a Posture of Defence and Resistance.

Gegenwind, m. a Contrary-Wind, the Wind in your Teeth.

Gegenwurf, m. 1) an Object, f. Gegenstand; 2) an Objection, f. Einwendung; Gegenzettel, m. a Counter-Note; Gegenzeuge, a Counter-Witness.

Gegessen, eaten, f. essen.

Gegitter, n. a Trellis, Lattice, Grate, f. Gatter.

Gegler, f. Grünling.

Gegner, an Opposer, Adversary, Antagonist, f. Widersacher, Widerpart, Gegenteil.

Gegohren, fermented, f. gähren.

Gegossen, poured, founded, cast, f. gießen.

Gegründet, founded, grounded.

Gegrünze, n. a Grudging, Grumbling, Growling, f. grunzen.

Gehaben, (sich wohl oder übel) to behave, carry or demean yourself well or ill, to fare well or ill; gehabt euch wohl! adieu fare well!

Gehabt, had, *f.* haben.

Gehacktes (Fleisch), minced Meat, a Hash or Hashie; allerlei untereinander, a Gallimawfry, Horchpotch, Mingle-Mangle, Slip-Slop.

Gehalt, (das) des Erzes oder einer Münze, the Fineness and Alloy or Allay of Metals, Coin &c. what they hold when refined; der bestimmte Gehalt des Goldes und Silbers, the Standard.

Gehalten, 1) wohl oder übel auf einen (zu sprechen) seyn, to be well pleased or displeased with one's Conduct or Behaviour; 2) verbunden seyn, to be obliged to do a Thing.

Gehänge, *n.* a Pair of Hangers; ein paar Ohrgehänge, *f.* Ohr; ein Tapetengehängen vor ein Zimmer, a Suit of Hangings or Tapisstry; ist nicht ein Gehänge der Diebe! there is, it seems, no End with Hanging (of Thieves).

Gehangen, hanged, *f.* hängen.

Gehässig, (seyn einem) to hate one; auf eine gehässige Weise, in an odious Manner, odiously, *f.* verhaßt.

Gehäuse, *n.* 1) a little House; ein Nebengehäuse, a Pent-House; 2) a Case for a Clock &c. a Watch-Case, *f.* Uhrfutter; das Gehäuse einer Reliquie, a Shrine.

Gehebe, well joined, that joins and holds well.

Gehecke, *n.* 1) a Thicket; 2) a Hatching, *f.* Hecke.

Gehege, *n.* Hegung, a Hedge, Hay-Inclosure, Rail, *it.* a Chase or Park, *it.* a Grove or Hay of Tillars or Heys; einem ins Gehege gehen, to intrench upon one's Right, come over his Bounds.

Geheim, secret, private, privy, close; der geheime Rath, the privy Council; ein geheimer Rath, a privy Counsellor; ein geheimer Cabinetsrath, a Privado or most intimate Counsellor of a Prince; ein geheimes Rüststückgen, a Secret, Arcanum, particular Knack, Means or Way; die geheime Gottesgelahrtheit, the mystical Theology; ein geheimer Ort, a Closet, *f.* heimlich, geheimnißvoll; in geheim, privately, secretly, in private, covertly, under Hand; sehr geheim oder heimlich, with great Privacy.

Geheim halten, to keep a Thing secret or close; das Geheimhalten, die Geheimhaltung, Privacy, Privatness, Secrecy, *f.* Verschwiegenheit.

Geheimniß, *n.* a Mystery, Secret, hidden Thing; geheimnißvoll, mysterious, mystical, full of Mysteries; geheime Siegelverwahrer, the Lord Keeper, Lord Privy-Seal.

Geheiß, *n.* a Command, Commandment, *f.* Befehl; auf sein Geheiß, upon his Bidding or Commanding.

Geheissen, bad, *f.* heißen.

Gehen, to go; ich gieng, I went; gegangen, gone; wie gehts? wie stehts? how d'ye do? how do you fare? how go Squares? es geht ihm elend, Things go very hard with him, he makes a hard Shift to live; gerade oder rund heraus, to act candidly; wo soll es zugehen? wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you bound? ein Schiff, so nach Amerika geht, a Ship bound to the West-Indies; auf etwas umgehen, to drive or aim at; geht! get you gone! laß mich gehen, let me alone; der Wind geht, the Wind blows; auf wieviel geht es? what's the Clock? Waare, die stark geht, a very current and saleable Commodity; es geht mir zu Herzen, it grieves me to the Heart; euer Elend geht mir tief zu Herzen, my Bowels earn for Compassion with your Misery; es gieng ihnen durchs Herz, they were prickt to the Heart; das Fenster geht auf die Gasse heraus, the Window faces the Streets; Handel und Wandel geht nicht mehr, Trading is dead, there is no Trade stirring; gehen, als Geld, to go, be current; gehen, als ein Geschoss, weit oder nicht, to reach, carry the Bullet; losgehen, to go, fly, fire off; auf einen losgehen, to set upon; gehen, als eine Uhr *it.* to move; gehen, als Kleider bis auf die Füße, to hang down or reach to the Feet; Stiefeln, so bis an die Knie gehen, Boots that end under the Knee; spizig zu gehen, to be tapering or pyramidical and end in a Point; auf etwas umgehen, to be about something, to meditate, plot, reflect upon it; hineingehen, to enter, go in; es geht nicht in die Schachtel, the Box can't hold it, it is too little; es geht ein Geschrey, eine Rede, there goes or runs a Report; es geht auf Leib und Leben, your Life lies at Stake, is concerned in it; es geht ab wie Pech vom Ermel, it speeds like a lame Horse; über sich gehen lassen, to bear it, take it upon you, suffer it; wie wird mirs gehen? what will become of me? gehe hin in Frieden! depart in Peace! da gieng es an, there it began or commenced; da gieng es an ein Fressen und Saufen, Tanzen und Springen, then they fell a Rioting and Drinking, a Dancing, Rigging and Ramping; so geht es in der Welt, such are the Manners of the World; laß es gehen, wie es geht, leave the World to take its Course.

Geheule,

Geheule, n. a Howling, f. heulen; das Geheule eines Hundes, the Yelping of a Dog; ein Geheule machen, to keep a Coil.

Gehirn, n. the Brain.

Gehlings, suddenly, on a Sudden.

Gehoben, hoven, f. heben.

Geholfen, holpen, f. helfen.

Gehölz, n. a Wood, Forest; ein dickes, a Thicket; ein kleines, a Holt; ein Gehölz, wo alle Neben und acht Jahre Holz geschlagen wird, a Copse or Coppice, an Underwood, f. Holz, Wald, Forst.

Gehör, n. the Hearing; ein schwaches, schweres, a dull, hard, thick Ear; scharf Gehör, a good and quick Ear; einem Gehör geben, to give one Ear, hearken to him; it. to give Audience.

Gehorchen, to hearken, obey, yield, submit to, comply with one's Dictates, f. gehorsam seyn.

Gehören, 1) zugehören, to be your own or Property, to appertain or belong to you, be your due; 2) sich gehören, to be lawful, reasonable, just, right, becoming, seemly, decent &c. f. gebühren; 3) sich schicken, to be apt, meet, fit, proper, suitable; das gehört nicht hieher, this is from the Purpose, (not to the Purpose) oder auch, that must not be placed here; 4) dazugehören, von der Zahl seyn, to be of the Number, to be put in, intromitted to, added or joined to &c. gehörend, gehörig, due, right, just, lawful decent &c.

Gehörlos, not having the Use of Hearing.

Gehörlosigkeit, Deafness, f. Taubheit.

Gehörnet, horned, having or wearing Horns.

Gehorsam, m. Obedience, Dutifulness; den man seiner Obrigkeit schuldig, Allegiance, Subjection, Submission; ein blinder, a passive, blind Obedience; Gehorsam leisten, to shew Obedience, comply with your Duty, f. gehorchen; einen Gehorsam lernen, to beat a Fellow to a Compliance.

Gehorsam, obedient, dutiful, obsequious; gehorsam seyn, sich gehorsam oder gehorsamsich erweisen oder erzeigen, to be obedient, carry yourself obediently &c.

Gehorsamen, f. gehorchen.

Gehülfe, m. a Help-Mate. Assistant; Amtsgehülfe, a Colleague, Partner; Mitgehülfe, a Fellow-Helper; Gehülfsinn, a She-Mate.

Gejauchze, n. a Shouting, f. Jauchzen.

Geifer, m. Drivel, Foam or Fome, Slaver, Slabbering; allen seinen Geifer wider einen ausschäumen, to fret and foam against one; den Geifer im Reden von sich spritzen, to sputter and spit in a hasty

Talk; Geiserer, m. Geisermaul, n. a Slabber-Chops, flabbering-Man; Geisfertüchlein eines Kindes, a flabbering-Bib.

Geisern, den Geiser auslassen, to drivel, foam or fome.

Geige, f. a Viol, Violin, Fiddle, f. Violin, Fidel; geigen, eins aufstreichen, to fiddle, play upon the Violin, strike up; Geigenfutter, n. a Case for a Violin; Geigenhals, m. the Neck of a Violin; Geigenharz, n. Colophonium; Geigenmacher, a Viol-Maker; Geigensteg, the Bridge of a Viol; Geiger, a Player upon the Violin; ein Bass- oder Violdigambgeiger, a Violist.

Geil, lecherous, lascivious, wanton, incontinent, lustful, f. unteusch; geile Reden führen, to speak obscenely, filthily, bawdy &c. ein geiler Bock, a Leacher or Letcher, a wanton, goatish, rammish, rank, lascivious, lewd, dissolute, impure, unclean Fellow, f. Hurenjäger.

Geilen, (die) die Hoden, the Cods, Stones, Ballocks or Testicles of a Man or Beast; Siber-Geilen, Castoreum; Hirsch-Geilen, the Dowcets of a Stag.

Geilheit, f. Luxury, Leachery, Incontinence, Lustfulness, Lasciviousness, Lewdness, Wantonness; Geilheit oder übermäßige Fettigkeit und Fruchtbarkeit, Luxuriancy, Fatness, Fertility, Rankness.

Geißel, m. persönlicher Bürge, an Hostage.

Geiß, f. a Sae-Goat, f. Siege; Geißblatt, n. oder Stlee, m. Wood-Bind, Honey-Suckle; Geißblumen, Crow-Foot; Geißbohnen, f. Ziegenlörbern; Geißmeister, m. (Eule) a Fern-Owl.

Geißel, f. Peitsche, a Whip or Scourge; geißeln, to whip, lash, scourge, jerk; Geißelspiel, m. the Crop of a Whip; Geißelschmäh, m. a Lash with a Whip.

Geist, m. a Ghost, Spirit; der heilige Geist, the holy Ghost; ein böser Geist, an evil Spirit; ein Geist oder Gespenst, a Ghost, Spirit, Spectre, Apparition; die Lebensgeister, the vital or animal Spirits; den Geist aufgeben, to yield up the Ghost, expire, breathe your last; eines Menschen natürlicher Geist, a Man's Genius, natural Temper, Talent; von hohen Geist, of a high and great Spirit; Trohngeister, f. Schugengel.

Geistig, spirituous, Spirit-like, f. spirituell.

Geistlich, 1) ohnleiblich, spiritual, incorporeal; 2) nicht fleischlich, andächtig, spiritual, devout, godly, pious; 3) im geistlichen Stande, ecclesiastical, clerical;

rical; eine vornehme geistliche Person, a Prelate; die Herren Geistlichen, the Clergy-Men, Churchmen, Clerks, Ministers, the Clergy; das geistliche Recht, the Canon - Law; Lehrer des geistlichen Rechts, a Canonist; geistliche Sachen, spiritual or ecclesiastical Causes; geistlich oder weltlich, spiritual and temporal; geistliche Orden, religious Orders; ein geistlicher Ordensmann oder Bruder, a Religious; geistliche Stiftungen einziehen, to secularize religious Foundations; 4) der geistliche oder innerliche Mensch, the spiritual or internal Man; ein geistliches und göttliches Leben, a spiritual, godly, pious, religious Life; in einem geistlichen Verstande, in a mystical Sense, mystically; geistlich gesinnet, spiritually minded; geistlich arm, poor-spirited.

Geistlichkeit, f. 1) Heiligkeit, Spirituality, Religiousness, Devotion, Sanctity, Holiness &c. 2) die Geistlichen alle, the Clergy, the whole Body of Ecclesiastics; 3) der geistliche Stand, the Clerkship, Condition of a Clergy-Man.

Geiz, m. Avarice, Covetousness, Greediness, Tenacity, Hardness, f. Hargheit.

Geizen, to be covetous, to rake and scrape for an Estate, f. scharren, schinden, schaben.

Geizhals, m. a covetous Hunk, Churl, Curmudgeon, Niggard; ein reicher Geizhals, a rich Cob; einer, der sich nie satt frist, a Pinch-Belly, Pinch-Gut, f. Silz, Knicker, Lauser.

Geizig, avaricious, covetous, hard, tenacious, penurious, close-fisted, strait-handed, dry, stingy, miserable, f. knickerisch; er ist ungemein geizig, he saves the very Droppings of his Nose; ein geiziger Fraß, a greedy Gut, hungry, ravenous Wolf; geizig auf die Nahrung, sharp set to one's Trade; geizig fressen, to eat greedily; ein Geizteufel, a covetous Genius, f. Geizhals.

Gefannt, known, f. kennen.

Geflipperter Bon, m. whirled or varied Bay.

Gefirre, n. a Skreaking, f. firren.

Geflapper, n. Rattling, f. flappern.

Geflatsche, n. 1) mit der Peitsche, the Flashing with a Whip, f. flatschen; 2) Gewäsche, Prattling, Babbling, Tittle-Tattle.

Geflemper, n. a Clacking, Click-Clack, f. flempern.

Gefloppe, n. a Clapping, f. klopfen.

Gefnirre, n. a Skreaking, f. fnirren.

Gefoche, n. Cookery, f. kochen.

Gefommen, come, f. kommen.

Gefonnt, been able, f. können.

Gefrache, n. a Cracking, f. frachen.

Gefrimmel und Gewimmel, (von Ameisen) a Swarm of Emmets, f. wimmeln.

Gefrigel, n. a Scrawling or Scribbling, f. frigeln.

Getrochen, crept, f. kriechen.

Gefröse, n. a Calve's Pluck or Chaldron, f. Kroß.

Gefrübel und Gewübel, n. f. Gefrimmel.

Gefügel, n. a Tickling, f. füzela.

Gelache, Gelächter, n. a Laughing, f. lachen.

Gelächel, n. a Smiling, f. lächeln.

Gelag, n. Zusammenkunft guter Freunde, a Club; ins Gelag hinein reden, to speak Nonsense, to talk without Considering what you say; ins Gelag hinein lügen, to tell Lies to your Friends; ein Aufgelag, a Drinking-Bout.

Geländer, n. f. Gelender.

Gelangen, (zu etwas) to get, attain or reach something, to come or arrive to it; auf die Nachkommen gelangen, to be propagated, brought down, or come over to the Posterity.

Gelangen lassen, seine Bitte an einen, to address or direct your Petition to one, make your Address, Suit or Application to him; eine That an die Obrigkeit gelangen lassen, to intimate a Fact to the Magistrate, give in an Information of it.

Gelassen seyn, to live in a great Tranquillity of Mind, to have resigned, given up, abandoned or submitted yourself wholly to the Will of God.

Gelassenheit, f. an entire Resignation and Submission to the Will of God, an Indifference of Mind in Order to any external Thing that befalls you.

Geläufig, able to run; es ist mir sehr geläufig, it is well known, obvious unto me.

Gelaut oder Geläute, n. a Ringing of Bells in Peales; ein Schellengeläute, a Ringing or Rustling of Bells that are fastened on the Gears of Sledge-Horses.

Gelb, yellow; gelblich, yellowish, somewhat yellow; Gelbschnabel, a Chitty-Face, callow Bird, that is not yet fledged, a downy-Beard; Gelbsucht, f. the Jaundice, the Yellows; Gelbschwertel, Acorus, f. Calmus.

Geld, n. Money or Mony, Coin; klein Geld, small Money; Geld, das nicht gut ist, böses Geld, base Coin, Money of no Value; abgesetztes, cryed down Money; Geld für die Fische! Geld her! Money down! out with it! etwas zu Gelde machen, to make Money of a Thing; mein Geldlein ist hin, my little Money is gone, spent, consumed; Geldbeutel, m. a Money-Bag; Geld-

der, the ready Money, f. Baarschaft; Geldbuße, f. Strafe; Geldkasten, m. the Cash; Geldforderung, Money due to you; Geldgeiz, Geldbegierde, Geldhunger, Covetousness, Greediness of Money, f. Geiz; Geiziger, a Gripe-Money, covetous Penny-Father; Geldsack, f. Beutel; Geldsorten, the divers Species of coined Money; Geldsucht, f. f. Geiz; Geldstrafe, f. a Fine, Amercement or Amercement; Geldstrafe auflegen, to fine, amerce; Geldwechsel, m. Exchange of Money; Geldwechsler, an Exchange-Man; Geldzins, m. Rent or Interest of or for Money upon Use; Geld, spricht die Welt, I wot well how the World wags, he is most lov'd that hath most Bags.

Geleben, (eines Gnade) to trust in one, f. Gnade.

Gelecke, n. a Licking.

Gelegen, 1) haben, to have lain, f. liegen; 2) gelegen seyn, oder liegen, to lye, be situated, seated; 3) gelegen, bequem, convenient, apt, commodious, fit, proper, seasonable, opportune; eine gelegene Zeit, a fit Opportunity; zu rechter gelegener Zeit, in the very Nick of Time, in Pudding-Time, seasonably, patly, to the Purpose; es ist mir jetzt nicht gelegen, I am not at Leisure now, I am busied; es ist mir nicht gelegen, (ungelegen) daß ich dieses thun sollte, I don't love (it does not fit me) to do that; 4) daran gelegen seyn, viel auffich haben, to be material, main, considerable, of Importance, Consequence, great Concern; es ist viel daran gelegen, that matters, imports, signifies very much; es ist nichts daran gelegen, 't is no Matter, nothing, 't is or signifies nothing; es ist mir mit daran gelegen, I am engaged, interested, concerned in it.

Gelegenheit, f. 1) eines Orts, the Site, Situation, Seat; 2) Bequemlichkeit im Hause, good Accommodation (of Lodging), Conveniency, Commodiousness; 3) Züglichkeit etwas zu thun, Opportunity, Occasion, Way, Manner, Means to do something; eine Gelegenheit vom Saun brechen, to forge a Pretext; gelegentlich, occasionally.

Gelehnt, f. geliehen.

Gelehrig, gelehrt, docile, teachable, tractable, apt to be taught or to learn something.

Gelehrigkeit, Gelehrsamkeit, f. Docility, Teachableness, Tractableness.

Gelehrt, learned; die Gelehrten, the Learned; gelehrt schreiben, to write learnedly.

Gelehrtheit oder Gelahrtheit, f. Learning, Erudition, Doctrine, Knowledge, Science.

Geleiß, n. the Tract or Streaks of a Cart-Wheel, f. Wagengeleiß.

Geleit, n. 1) das sichere, a Guard, Guidance, Convoy, Conduct; 2) Gefolge, Begleitung, the Train, Retinue, Attendance, Accompanying; einem das Geleit geben, to accompany one, go a little Way along with him, lead him out with Civility; 3) das Geleit, (Geleitsgeld) Passage-Duty.

Geleiten, to conduct, f. begleiten.

Geleitsbrief, m. a Safe-Conduct, Passport, Licence to travel; Geleitsmann, a Guide, Conductor, Convoy, Guard, Leader; Geleitschiffe, a Convoy of Men of War.

Gelender, n. 1) Lehnen an einer Treppe, Rails, a Ballister or Balluster; 2) an einer Mauer, Espaliers, Counter-Laths or Rails.

Gelenk, n. an Article, Joint, Knuckle; an der Hand, the Wrist; im Rücken, a Turning-Joint or Spondile of the Back-Bone; ein Gelenk an einer Kette, a Link, Ring, Swivel, f. Wirbel, Glied.

Gelenk, pliant, pliable, flexible, agile, active, nimble.

Gelieben lassen, sich etwas, to take a Fancy for, eat of a forbidden Apple, f. belieben, gelüsten.

Geliebet haben, to have loved; geliebet werden, to be loved; es geliebet mir, it pleases me, I like it, f. belieben.

Geliebt es Gott! and God will! God willing.

Geliefert, (Blut) f. gerinnen.

Geliehen, (Geld) Loan, Money lent, f. leihen.

Gelind, 1) weich, soft, yielding to the Touch; 2) mild, sanftmüthig, mild, sweet, meek, gentle, fair; 3) gelindes Wetter, mild or warm Weather.

Gelindigkeit, f. Softness, Gentleness, Sweetness, Indulgence; Gelindigkeit gebrauchen, to use fair Means.

Gelingen, to succeed, prosper, speed; wor nach man ringt, das gelingt, harm warch, harm catch; es ist (über hat) ihm wohl gelungen, he has brought it about or to a good Issue; Gott lasse es wohl gelingen! God send you good Speed! f. gerathen, glücken.

Gelispel, n. a Lisper, f. Lispeln.

Gelitten haben, to have suffered; wohl gelitten seyn bey einem, to be in one's Favour.

Gellen, to tingle or tinkle.

Gellen, n. (der Ohren) the Tingling or Tinkling (of Ears).

Geloben, to promise, f. versprechen.

Gelobet, 1) versprochen, promised, vowed; 2) gepriesen, praised.

Gelobte Land, n. the holy Land.

Gelogen haben, to have lied, feigned or forged something, to have told a Lie.

Gelt! was gilst! ich wette! 't is an even Lay &c. Why, I ask you.

Gelte, f. a Tray, Pail, Milk-Pail.

Gelten, 1) werth seyn, to be worth, be of Value or Account, bear a Price; 2) nicht verwerflich, gangbar seyn, to be current or passing; das gelten kann, allowable, passable; gelten lassen, to admit, allow or approve of; 3) Kraft haben, to be of Power or Favour, to prove effectual or of good Effect, to be good, valid &c. **was gilst!** I lay a Wager; **es gilst mir gleich**, it's all one to me, it's indifferent to me; **es gilst dir!** it is to thee!

Gelübde, n. a Vow; ein Gelübde thun, to make a Vow; ein Gelübde bezahlen, to perform or accomplish your Vow; brechen, to break to transgress your Vow.

Gelünge, n. Geschlinge.

Gelüste, n. das Gelüsten, f. Concupiscence, Lustfulness, Lust, eager Desire, Affection, Longing, List or Lusting.

Gelüsten lassen, (sich etwas, oder nach etwas, oder eines Dinges) to list or covet a Thing, lust or covet after it, long for, be lustful, desirous, covetous of, desire to enjoy it; **wenn es euch gelüftet**, if you do list or like it, if you are willing to do so; **gelüstig**, f. lüsten.

Gemach, n. 1) a Room, Chamber, Apartment; die Abtheilung der Gemächer, Compartment, f. Zimmer; 2) Conveniency, Ease, f. Gemächlichkeit; 3) das heimliche Gemach, the Privy, necessary House, Easement, Closet, f. Abtritt.

Gemach, f. allgemach, sachte; er ist gar gemach oder commod, f. gemächlich! gemach! gemach! mein Herr! Peace! Peace! softly! fair and softly! hold there! **Gemachstuhl**, m. f. Nachtstuhl.

Gemächlich, 1) bequem, easy, commodious, convenient; *adv.* commodiously; 2) gemächlich, sachte, by Degrees, with Ease, at Ease or at Leisure, by spare Hours, with good Conveniency, without any Incommodity, leisurly.

Gemächlichkeit, f. Conveniency, Commodity, Leisure, Pleasure, Ease, f. Bequemlichkeit, Ruhe.

Gemächte, n. 1) von etwas, the Fabrick, Structure, Composition, Make or Making of a Thing; ein elendes Gemächte, a miserable Work or Creature; er ist der Schöpfer, wir sind sein Gemächte, he is the Maker, we are his Handy-Work or Creatures; ist dieses euer Gemächte? is this your (or of your) Making? 2) the Groin, the Parts about the Privities, f. Scham.

Gemahl, (der) the Consort of a Lady; das Gemahl, f. Ehegemahl.

Gemahlinn, (die) a Consort, Lady or Spouse of an illustrious Man.

Gemahnen, to seem; es gemahnet mich, it makes me think, it seems to me.

Gemälde, n. a Picture; ein geruschtes Gemälde, a dawbed Picture; ein getüpfstes, a Piece of Miniature.

Gemansche, n. a Slip-Slop, Hotch-Potch, odd Kind of Dish.

Gemäß, answerable, proportionable, conform, conformable, futable, like, adequate, agreeing, agreeable, congruous, convenient, consentaneous; *adv.* accordingly, conformably; der Vernunft, Schrift, Natur gemäß, according (or accordingly) to, conform or conformably to Reason, to the Scriptures, to Nature &c. das ist der Wahrheit nicht gemäß, that does not agree with Truth, can't consist with it; seinem Stande gemäß leben, to demean one'sself as it is convenient, one's State and Condition, to live like one'sself.

Gemäßigt, temperate, moderate.

Gemästet, fat, fatted, f. mästen.

Gemäuer, n. eine Mauer, a mured Wall; eingefallenes Gemäuer, the Rubbish.

Gemein, common, ordinary, frequent; der gemeine Mann, das gemeine Volk, the Vulgar, the common People, f. öbel; ein gemeiner Mann, one of the vulgar Sort of People; gemeine schlechte Sachen, Trifles, trivial, vile, vulgar, ordinary, common Things; es geht die gemeine Rede, it's vulgarly reported, it's a common Talk; der gemeine Ager oder Viehweide, the Common or Commons; das gemeine Wesen, a Common-Wealth; das gemeine Beste, the public Welfare or Interest, the Common-Weal; Güter gemein haben, to live in Community of Goods; sich gemein machen, to make yourself familiar or too cheap; mache dich nicht zu gemein, stand off! keep at a Distance! heilige Dinge gemein machen, to profane holy Things; insgemein, commonly; der gemeine Gebrauch, the universal, general Usage, f. allgemein.

Gemeinde oder Gemeine, f. the Commons, Commonalty; einer von der Gemeine, a Commoner; eine Versammlung der ganzen Gemeine, a Common-Council; die christliche Gemeine, the faithful Members of that Body whose Head is Christ, the Church, the Christian Communion; von der Gemeine ausschließen, to excommunicate, separate, cut one off from the Communion; das Haus der Gemeinen,

- nen, the House of Commons, *f.* Unterhaus.
- Gemeinheit, Gemeinschaft, *f.* a Communion, Community, Communication, an Union, Unity; Gemeinschaft etlicher Kaufleute in der Handlung, a Corporation, Partnership, Company; Gemeinschaft an etwas, Parricipation, Interest; Gemeinschaft der zwei Naturen in Christo, the Communion of the two Natures in Christ; Gemeinschaft der Heiligen, the Communion of Saints; die geistliche Gemeinschaft der Gläubigen mit Christo, the mystical Union of the Faithful with Christ; Gemeinschaft der Güther, Community of Goods; fleischliche Gemeinschaft mit einer haben, to know a Woman carnally.
- Gemeiniglich, commonly, mostly, most an End, usually, vulgarly, generally, *f.* mehrtheils, insgemein.
- Gemeinsam, familiar, intimately, free, affable, common; gemeinsamlich, familiarly &c.
- Gemeinsamkeit, *f.* Familiarity, Intimacy, Affability, Sociableness.
- Gemeinschaftlich, common, in Community, Coparceny, Copartment; eine gemeinschaftliche Handlung, a Copartnership, Society, Company, Community of Tradesmen.
- Gemenge, *n.* a Mixture, Medley, Mingling, Mixing, *f.* Gemische.
- Gemerkt, *n.* a Marking, Noting &c. *f.* merken.
- Gemessen, measured; gemessener Befehl, a limited Order or Instruction; mit gemessenen Schritten gehen, to go a slow Pace.
- Gemessel, *n.* a Slaughter, Massacre.
- Gems, *f.* a Shamoy; ein Männlein, Weiblein, und Junges, a Buck, a Doe and a Kid; Gemseleder, Shamoy or shammy-Leather.
- Gemummel, Gemurmel, Gemurre, *n.* a Mumbling, Murmuring, Grumbling, Muttering.
- Gemünde, *n.* the Mouth of a River, *f.* Mündung.
- Gemünze, *n.* the Coinage.
- Gemüse, *n.* Pulse, *f.* Zugemüse.
- Gemüthiget, constrained, engaged, forced, obliged.
- Gemüth, *n.* the Mind, the human Genius or Spirit; zu Gemüth führen, to put in Mind, call to Mind, remonstrate; sein Gemüth auf etwas richten, to mind or ply a Thing, to give your Mind to it.
- Gemüthsbestürzung, *f.* a Perturbation, Disturbance, Trouble, Discordes, Vexation, Affliction of Mind; Gemüthsbewegung, *f.* an Emotion, Affection, Passion of Mind; Gemüthsersfrisch- oder Erquickung, *f.* a Refreshing, Recreation, Reviving, Comfort, Plucking up of Spirits; was im Gemüth vorgeht oder geschieht, mental.
- Gen Himmel fahren, to ascend or go up to Heaven; gen Morgen, *f.* gegen.
- Genade, *f.* Grace, *f.* Gnade.
- Genannt, named, *f.* nennen.
- Genäse, *n.* Junkers, sweet-Meats.
- Genäsig, lickerish.
- Genaturt seyn, to be natured, have a natural Affection.
- Genau, 1) farg, near, niggard, *f.* geizig; 2) sehr scharf, strict, close, narrow, rigorous, rigid, precise, positive; der genaueste Preis, the lowest, nearest, utmost Price; *adv.* strictly, exactly, punctually, accurately &c.
- Genauheit, Genauigkeit, *f.* Strictness, Closeness, Exactness, Accuracy, Narrowness, Hardness, Scarceness, Savingness.
- Genehmhalten, to allow or approve of, agree or assent to, be pleased or satisfied with, *f.* gutheissen.
- Genehmhaltung, *f.* Approbation, Ratification, Liking, Vouchsafing.
- Genehmigen, to approve of, *f.* genehmhalten.
- Genehmiget, allowed of.
- Geneigt, inclined, bent, prone, propense, affected, willing; geneigt zum Schmecken, Saufen &c. subject, addicted to; geneigt seyn einem oder gegen einen, to favour him, be favourable unto him.
- Geneigtheit, *f.* Inclination, Affection, Kindness, Favouring &c.
- General, *m.* a General; Generalfeldmarschall, the Camp-Marshal-general; Generalfeldzeugmeister, the great Master of the Ordinance; Generallieutenant, the Lieutenant-general; Generalquartiermeister, the Quarter-Master-general; Generalstab, *m.* the General's-Quarters; Generalstelle, the Charge or Dignity of a General; Generalwachtmeister, the General-Major or Major-general; Generalität, *f.* the whole Body of the Generals, the Generality.
- Genesen, to recover, be freed or delivered of a Sickness, restored, to Health; eines Kindes genesen, to be delivered of a Child; das Genesen, die Genesung, the Recovery.
- Genf, *n.* Geneva.
- Geng und gebe, (ist das Geld) Money that is current, that would go.
- Genick, *n.* the Nape of the Neck, *f.* Nacke.
- Genieß, *f.* Genuß.
- Genießbar, eatable.
- Genießen, to enjoy; zu genießen haben, to have the Use or Profit of; ich genoß, I did enjoy; genossen, enjoyed; Genießung, *f.* the Enjoyment.

- Geniste**, n. a Nestling, f. nisten, Nest; allerhand Geniste unter einander, Brush-Wood, Sweepings &c.
- Genommen**, taken, f. nehmen.
- Genoß**, n. a Consort, Coparcener, Fellow-Companion, Camarade; Amtsgenoß, a Colleague; ich, er, sie genoß, I, he, she enjoyed, f. genießen; Genossenschaft, f. a Coparceny, Fellowship &c.
- Genst**, m. Broom; stachlichter Genst, Furz.
- Genug**, enough, sufficient; bekannt genug, sufficiently known; genug thun, to satisfy.
- Genüge**, f. Sufficiency, Satiety, Fulness; zur Genüge, well enough, sufficiently.
- Genügen**, n. Satisfaction, Content (ment) Delight, Pleasure; Genügen geben, leisten oder thun, to content, satisfy, apay, appease, give Satisfaction; seiner Schuldigkeit ein Genügen leisten, to comply with your Duty, to acquit one'sself, or acquit one'sself of one's Duty.
- Genüglih**, easy to be contented.
- Genüglihkeit**, f. Contentedness, f. Vergnüglichsheit.
- Genugsam**, sufficient, competent, enough; genugsam, (geschickt, überwiesen ic.) sufficiently &c. Genugsamkeit, f. Sufficiency.
- Genugthuung Christi**, the Satisfaction of Christ.
- Genuß**, m. the Enjoyment, Advantage, Profit, Improvement of a Thing; der den bloßen Genuß von etwas hat, an Usufructuary.
- Gepfeife**, n. a Fife, Piping, Whistling.
- Gepfiffen**, whistled, f. pfeiffen.
- Gepfisper**, Geflisper, a Whispering.
- Gepflogen**, used, f. pflegen.
- Geplapper**, n. a Babbling, Prattling, Chattering, Tittle-Tattle.
- Geplärre**, n. a Blaring, Bawling.
- Gepläse**, n. a Plashing.
- Geplauder**, an idle, silly Talking, f. Geplapper.
- Gepolter**, n. the Noise of a Body that tumbles down a Pair of Stairs.
- Gepräge**, n. the Stamp or Coin of a Piece of Money; von Einem Gepräge, of one and the same Stamp.
- Gepränge**, n. Pomp, State, Magnificence, Pageantry, great Shew, Train, Retinue.
- Gequäle**, n. a Torturing, Tormenting.
- Gequetsche**, n. a Squashing.
- Gerähet oder gerochen**, vindicated, f. rächen.
- Gerad**, gerade, right, even, strait, direct; von einem geraden Leibe, of a tall, wellshaped Body; gerade nach der Blenwage, perpendicular; gerade über sich, upright, perpendicularly upwards; gerade herunter, plum-down, downright, perpendicularly down; gerade zu, geraden Wegs, directly, strait-Way, strait or right on, strait along, f. stracks; fünfse gerade seyn lassen, to connive at something, be not overrigorous; gerade sieben, just seven, even seven; gerade (eben) so viel, even as much or many; gerade entgegen, directly or diametrically opposite; es trifft gerade damit zu, it agrees exactly, perfectly, precisely, to a Hair, ad unguem, f. genau.
- Gerassel**, n. a Rattling.
- Geräth**, Geräthe, n. Goods, Stuff, Tackling, Moveables, f. Hausrath; Leinengeräthe, Shift, white Linnen; Weibergeräthe, Woman's Attire; zinnern Geräthe, Pewter, f. Geschirr; die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangswort.
- Gerathen**, 1) gelingen, to succeed, prosper, thrive, to miss not; das Getraide ist heuer schlecht gerathen, there hath been but a bad Crop of Corn this Year; 2) sich zutragen, to fall out; wohlgerathene Kinder, well bred, well manner'd Children; es gerieth zu seinem Verderben, it fell out to his Perdition, turned to his Ruin; es gerieth ihnen zum Anstoß, it became an Offence or Scandal unto them; 3) wohin, woein gerathen oder kommen, to come or fall upon &c. in ein Dorf hinein gerathen, to fall into a Village; in Schulden, to run into Debts; in Verachtung, to fall in Esteem, lose your Credit, become despicable; in Ungnade, to lose the Prince's Favour, incur his Displeasure, fall into his Disgrace; den Leuten in die Ohren, to grow the common Talk of all the Town; 4) sich gerathen seyn lassen, to be advised, counseled, admonished, to take good Counsel; gerathen haben, to have advised &c. f. rathen.
- Geräthschaft**, f. Tools, Instruments, Implements, Materials, Furniture, Trade.
- Geräuchert**, smoaked, f. räuchern.
- Gerause**, n. a Grappling, Cuffing, f. raufen.
- Geraum oder gerdumig**, wide, large, spacious, broad, ample; eine geraume Zeit, a pretty While ago.
- Gerdumlich**, f. geraum; Gerdumlichkeit, Gerdumigkeit, f. Room, Wideness, Spaciousness, Largeness &c.
- Gerdusche**, n. a Rushing, a boisterous Noise, Bustle; ein Gerdusche mit den Füßen, a Clattering or Stamping with the Feet; mit dem Degen, a Swashing, f. hingen; eines Strohm's, the Murmuring, f. rauschen.
- Gerben**, to curry, tan or dress (Hides or Leather); einem das Leder ausgerben, to tan one's Hide, curry his coat well.
- Gerber**, a Tanner, f. Lohgerber; ein Weißgerber,

Ger, a Carrier, Leather-Dresser, *f.* weiß *ic.*
Gerberer, *f.* a Tan-House; **Gerbergrube,** *f.* a Tan-Pit; **Gerberlohe** oder **Holz,** *f.* Lohe.

Gerecht, just, righteous; **die Gerechten,** the Just, Righteous, Upright ones; **gerecht gemacht,** justified; **gerecht seyn,** als **Schuhe** *ic.* to fit, sure; **in alle Sättel gerecht,** apt or fit for any Thing.

Gerechtigkeit, *f.* 1) Justice, Righteousness, Uprightness; nach **Gerechtigkeit** handeln, to act according to Justice, Right, Equity, Justness, Reasonableness; 2) **Gerechtigkeit** oder **Freiheit** etwas zu thun, a Right or Privilege; 3) **die Gerechtigkeit** oder **Gebiete** einer Stadt *ic.* the Jurisdiction or Territory, *f.* Gebiet, **Bothmäßigkeit.**

Gerechtmachen, to justify.

Gerechtsame, (die) **Gerechtigkeit** etwas zu thun, oder zu besitzen, one's competent Right or Privilege to something.

Gerede, *n.* a Talking, Rumour, *f.* reden.

Gerewe, *n.* a Rubbing, *f.* reiben.

Gerewen, zur Ehre, Schande, zum Ruhm, **Trost** *ic.* to prove or redound, turn or tend to.

Gerewen lassen, sich etwas, to repent a Thing or of a Thing, be sorry of it; **das gerewet ihm,** he repents it or of it.

Gerewer, *n.* a Hawking, *f.* reuspern.

Gericht, *n.* 1) das Urtheil, the Judgment, Doom, Judicature; vor **Gericht** fordern, to arraign one, go to Law with him, sue him at Law, enter an Action against him; **Gericht halten,** to administer Justice, to judge or hear Causes, hold the Assises; **Gericht über einen halten,** to do Justice upon one; 2) der Ort wo man **Gericht** hält, a Court of Justice or Judicature; **Landgericht halten,** to hold the Assises in the Country; **die Gerichten,** the Justices, Justicers 3) **die Gerichtsstätte,** das **Hochgericht,** wo Uebelthäter abgethan werden, the Place of Execution, where Malefactors are executed; 4) ein **Gericht,** (Tracht Essen) a Mess or Dish of Meat; **die Composita** *f.* unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.

Gerichtlein, **Gerichtgen,** a little Dish or Mess.

Gerichtlich, judicial, judiciary, at Law, before the Justice; *adv.* judicially, in a judicial Way.

Gerichtsbarkeit, *f.* Jurisdiction, *f.* **Gerichtszwang.**

Gerichtsbothe, an Apparitor, Sergeant, Usher, Messenger of the Justice.

Gerichtsbuch, *n.* the judiciary Records or Rolls.

Gerichtskammer, *f.* (Hof, *m.* Haus, *n.* Saal, *m.* oder Richterstube, *f.*) the Chamber, Court, House or Hall of Judicature or Justice.

Gerichtschreiber, the Register, Clerk, Actuary in a Court of Justice; **Gerichtsstuhl,** *f.* Richterstuhl; **Gerichtstag,** *m.* a Court-Day, the Assises; **Gerichtsvogt,** the Clerk of the Inrollments of Fines and Recoveries, the Auditor; **Gerichtsbareit,** *f.* **Gerichtszwang,** *m.* Jurisdiction; durch **Gerichtszwang** etwas erlangen, to obtain in a judicial Way, by Suit at Law.

Geridon, *m.* a Stand, to set a Candlestick on.

Gering, nicht viel werth, mean, sorry, pitiful, slight, small, base, vile, despicable, light, cheap, poor, abject, slender, sordid, of little Value; **niedrig, unansehnlich, mean, little, base, low, inconsiderable, common, vulgar, indifferent;** **gering achten,** to scorn, vilify, neglect, despise, run down, make slight of, no Account of; **geringhaltig Erz,** Ore containing but little Metal; **nicht das geringste,** not the least, not a Jot, not a Whit, not any Thing, not at all &c.

Geringer, meaner.

Geringsste, meanest &c.

Geringsfügig, mean, *f.* gering, schlecht.

Geringsfügigkeit, *f.* the Littleness &c.

Geringschätzig, despicable, contemptible, of little or small Value, Price or Worth, *f.* verächtlich; *adv.* despicably, contemptibly &c.

Geringschätzigkeit, *f.* the Meaness, Slightness, Despicableness, Vileness.

Geringschätzung, *f.* the Slighting, Despising, Contempt.

Gerinnen, dick werden, als Milch, Blut *ic.* to curd, curdle, clod, coagulate, congeal, thicken, settle; **geronnene Milch,** curdled, curdled, shotten, clouted Milk; **geronnen Blut,** gore-Bloud, clodded or clouted Bloud; **geronnene, gelieferte, gestochte, gestandene Brühe von Schweiusfüßen,** a Jelly, *f.* Gallerte; **geronnen machen,** *f.* laben.

Gerippe, a Carrion, Carcass or Skeleton, *f.* Todtengerippe.

Germanien, *f.* Deutschland.

Gerne, willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, fain, freely; **gar gerne, von Herzen gerne,** with all my Heart; **ich möchte gerne wissen,** I would fain know; **er läßt gerne mit sich handeln,** he is easy to be dealt with; **das Pferd läßt gerne aufsitzen,** 'tis an easy Horse to get upon; **ich esse gerne Sallat,** I love to eat Sallet, am a Lover of Sallet; **stehende Wasser werden gerne stinkt,** it stinks

standing Waters will soon grow stinking, are liable, subject or very apt to grow stinking; er saust sich gerne voll, he is apt to be fuddled; er ist gerne bey Hof, he is pleased to be at Court; er wäre gern überall Hahn im Korbe, he affects any where the Precedency before all others; er zankt sich gerne, he is apt, forward, inclined, prone to quarrel; er giebt gern, he is liberal, generous, free &c.

Gerngros, m. an Affecter of Greatness.

Gerüß, a Wouldbe, Sir-Politick, a seeming affected Wit.

Gerochen, smelled, revenged, f. riechen; rächen.

Geröhre, geröhrig, (das) Canes or Reeds.

Geronnen, coagulated, f. gerinnen.

Gerste, Gersten, f. Barley; Gerstenbrod, n. Barley-Bread; Gerstenerndte, f. the Barley-Harvest; Gerstengraupen, peeled Barley, f. Graupen; Gerstenforn, n. a Barley-Corn; Gerstenwasser, Barley-Water.

Gerste, f. a Switch or Wand, f. Ruthe.

Gerstenkraut, n. Fennel-Giant.

Geruch, m. the Smell, Smelling, Savour, Scent, Odour; ein natürlicher lieblicher, Frangency, a natural sweet Smelling; ein zubereiteter, a sweet-Scent, Perfume; ein Geruch von Speisen, a Flavour, Reek or Steam; einen guten Geruch von sich geben, to smell or savour well, yield, cast, send forth a good Smell, be fragrant, odoriferous; ein Tobackgeruch, a Whiff of Tobacco; ein garstiger Geruch, an ill Smell, Stink or Reek; geruchlos, Scentless.

Gerüchte, n. 1) das gemeine, a Rumour, Report, common Talk, News, Saying; ein Gerüchte aussprengen, ausbreiten, to spread or disseminate a Rumour abroad; 2) ein gut Gerüchte, the Name, Credit, Esteem, Account, Reputation, f. guter Name, Ruhm, Leumund; in ein böse Gerüchte bringen, to defame, slander or asperse one's Reputation, raise an evil Talk of him, spread an ill-favorable Rumour of him.

Geruhen, sich gefallen lassen, to be pleased, to agree, to vouchsafe; Ew. Majestät geruhen, may it please your Majesty; der Herr wolle doch geruhen, be pleased, Sir, to &c.

Geruhig, geruhlich, geruhiam, restful, quiet, calm, peaceable, tranquill, f. ruhig.

Gerumpel, n. a Crack, None; ein Gerumpel im Bauch, a Rumbling or Grumbling; einer Rutsche, f. Gerassel.

Gerumpel, n. Trumpery, Trash, Fripery.

Gerüste, n. als der Maurer, Zimmerleute, a Scaffold, f. Gestelle.

Gesalbter, (ein) one that's anointed; der

Gesalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, f. salben.

Gesalzen, salted, pickled.

Gesammt, joined, united, altogether; insgesammt, generally &c.

Gesandter, f. Abgesandter.

Gesandtschaft, f. an Embassy, Embassy, Legation.

Gesang, m. a Song, a Lay, f. Lied; die Weise, oder Melodie eines Gesanges, the Voice, Air, Tune, Melody of a Song, the Way of Singing a Psalm; der Gesang der Vögel, the Singing of Birds; Gesangsbuch, n. a Book of Psalms or Songs.

Gesäß, n. the back-Side, Breech or Fundament, f. Hintere.

Gesäß, f. Geseß, Sägung.

Gesäuf, n. a Carousing, hard Drinking.

Gesäuf, (das) the Rushing, Humming, Tingling.

Geschäfte, n. a Business, Affair, Occupation; ein wichtiges, a great Work; Amtsgeschäfte, Employments; Staatsgeschäfte, f. Staat.

Geschäftig, busy, busied, at Work, active.

Geschäftigkeit, f. Occupation, Business, Activity, Agency, Application, Plying.

Geschehen, to be, pass, become, arrive, happen, come to pass, be done; nun ist's um mich geschehen, now I am undone; ich kanns geschehen lassen, I'll let it go, I will not oppose; es soll euch kein Leid geschehen, you shall got no Hurt; ihm ist recht geschehen, he is rightly served; es geschehe also! Well! let it be so! f. zutragen, begeben.

Gescheid, discreet, witty, judicious, f. klug; gescheid handeln, to act discreetly, wittily, judiciously, mannerly, duly &c.

Gescheidigkeit, f. Discretion, Advisedness, Wit, Ability, Judiciousness, f. Klugheit.

Gescheiße, n. a Shiting.

Geschenk, n. a Present, Donation, Donative, f. Verehrung, Gabe.

Geschichte, f. an History, Story, Narrative, Tale, Matter of Fact; die Apostelgeschichte, the Acts of the Apostles; die Geschichte der Heiligen, the Legends; eine Geschichte erzählen, to relate a Story, Geschichtsbuch, n. an History-Book; Geschichtschreiber, an Historian, Historiographer.

Geschick, n. 1) das göttliche, Destiny, Fate, Fatality, f. Schicksal, Schickung; 2) kein Geschick haben, to have no Proportion, Aptness, Conveniency, Symmetry; mancher hat mehr Glück als Geschick, some have the Hap, some stick in the Gap; ins Geschick bringen, to adjust, dispose, proportionate, put in Order.

Geschicklich, geschickt, 1) das sich schickt, rechnet,

- met, proper, convenient, sortable; 2) bequem, artig, fit apt, proportionate, well disposed, well ordered, commodious, symmetrical; 3) füglich, gebühlich, just, due, congruous; 4) erfahren, geübt, able, qualified, dexterous, skilful, cunning, witty, handy &c. das sam geschickt heraus, that was to the Purpose; einen zu etwas geschickt machen, to enable, frame, fit, qualify, order, dispose, inform, instruct, settle one to do something, s. sich fertig, bereit machen; adv. aptly, fitly, dexterously, discreetly, advisedly, wittily, judiciously &c. s. gebühlich, füglich, flügllich, artig.
- Geschicklichkeit**, f. Conveniency, Property, Decency, Justness, Comeliness, Gracefulness; **Geschicklichkeit**, Kunst, Dexterity, Address, Ability, Ableness, Skilfulness; **Geschicklichkeit**, Ordnung, in Gemälden, Tänzen &c. Attitude; in der Auführung, Conduct, good Manners, Civility &c.
- Geschirr**, n. 1) Geräthe, Gefäße, Geers, Tackling, Vessels, Implements; Silbergeschirre, Silver-Plate; gemein irdenes, earthen Ware or Dishes; 2) Geschirr für Pferde, Horse-Geers or Trappings; aus dem Geschirr schlagen, to degenerate, to contract an ill Ply or Habit; **Geschirrmeister**, the Master of the Ewry.
- Geschlecht**, guter Art, of a good Race, good.
- Geschlacht**, f. schlachten.
- Geschlecht**, n. the Race, Kind, Stock, Pedigree, Descent, Birth, Extraction, Family, House, Kin, Lineage, Bloud, s. Stamm, Verkommen; das von einem herkömmt, the Posterity; das menschliche Geschlecht, Mankind, the human Kind; die Geschlechter, Generations, Nations; das männliche und weibliche, the Sex; Geschlecht vom Vater her, the Parentage, Kindred from the Father's Side; Geschlechter, m. a Patrician or Patrick; ein Römischer Venedischer Geschlechter, a noble Roman or Venetian; **Geschlechtsregister**, n. Genealogy, a Description of one's Pedigree; einer, der die Geschlechtsregister beschreibt, a Genealogist; das zum Geschlechtsregister gehöret, genealogical.
- Geschleppe**, n. a Train.
- Geschleiert**, veiled, covered with a Vail.
- Geschling** oder **Geschlink**, n. a Harflet.
- Geschmack**, m. the Savour, Flavour, Taste, Smack, Relish; ein starker Geschmack, a Hogoo; ein rechter eigentlicher, natürlicher Geschmack, a Gusto; der Geschmack, den man an etwas hat, the Gust; ein garstiger Geschmack, a rank or strong Smell.
- Geschmack** seyn, to be-savory, relished, tasted, gustable, relishable.
- Geschmacklos**, insipid, unsavory, unrelishable.
- Geschmalger**, n. Scribbling or Scrawling.
- Geschmache**, n. Smacking, s. schmaßen.
- Geschmeide**, n. Jewels, Lockets, precious Geers, Ornament, Accoutrement.
- Geschmeidig**, 1) hammerable, malleable; 2) supple, pliant, nimble, flexible, tender.
- Geschmeidigkeit**, f. 1) eines Metalls, Hammerableness, Malleableness; 2) eines Leders, Softness, Suppleness, Pliantness, Smoothness; 3) des Gemüths, Flexibility, Tractableness, Submission, Suppleness, Pliantness, Gentleness of Temper and Humour.
- Geschmeiß**, n. 1) Vermine, Insects; 2) Lumpengeschmeiß, the very Dregs of the People, the Mob, Rabble; 3) das Geschmeiß von Fliegen &c. the Dung, Spots of Flies; 4) Geschmeiß, Geschlag, a Smiting, Striking, Beating, Battering &c.
- Geschmier**, 1) mit Fett, a Rubbing or Friction; 2) ein elendes, üble Schrift, s. Geschmader.
- Geschmissen**, smitten, s. schmeißen.
- Geschmuck**, s. Schmuck.
- Geschmückt**, smugged, s. schmücken.
- Geschnader**, n. 1) der Gänse the Gaggling; 2) Gewäsche, Chattering, Gabbling, Tattling, Gobble-Gabble, Twatling, s. Geplauder.
- Geschnitten**, cut, s. schneiden.
- Geschnurre**, n. a Humming.
- Gescholten**, chidden, s. scheelten.
- Geschöpf**, n. a Creature.
- Geschoren**, shaven, s. schären.
- Geschoß**, n. 1) Geschütz, Shot, a Gun, Fire-Arm; 2) eines Hauses, a Story, s. Stockwerk.
- Geschossen** seyn, to play the Fool; geschossen werden, to be shot, s. schießen.
- Geschren**, n. a Cry, Shriek, Clamour, Bawling; vor Schrecken, a Squeaking, Screek or Shrieking; vor Freuden, a Shout, Hollowing, s. Freudengeschren, Jauchzen; Hohneschren, a Houting or Hissing at one; das Hahnengeschren, s. Hahn; ein Geschren machen, to cry out, set up a Cry, keep a Bawling; das gemeine Geschren, the Report, Rumour, s. Gerücht, Sage, Ruf; Krieg und Kriegsgeschren, War and War-like Reports.
- Geschrieben**, written, s. schreiben.
- Geschröt**, n. the Cods.
- Gescht**, m. the Yest or Barm.
- Geschuhe**, n. Shoeing.
- Geschuhet**, shod, shod, having Shoes on.

Geschütz, n. Guns, great Shot; großes, Canons, Ordinance, great Guns, Artillery; unter dreymaliger Lösung des Geschüßes, under a triple Discharge of the Canons.

Geschwader, n. a Squadron.

Geschwängert, impregnated, got with Child.

Geschwür oder **Geschwür**, n. a Sore, swollen Ulcer, Bile, Impostume or Aposteme; ein Geschwür zusammen ziehen, zeitigen und aufstechen, to suppurate, pierce and exulcerate a Sore; ein zeitiges oder reifes Geschwür, a ripe Sore, an Ancone, Abscess; ein giftiges, a venomous Bile; ein um sich fressendes, a Wolf or Canker; ein feuriges, a Carbuncle; ein Franzosengeschwür, f. Franzosen-Beule.

Geschwätz, n. Talk, Talking, Chatting, Chattering, Prating, Prattling, Tattling, Twatling, Babbling, Gabbling; **Altweiber-geschwätz**, Bawles, Gew-Gaws, Tittle-Tattle, Gibble-Gabble, a Tale of the Tub, idle Talk.

Geschwätzig, talkative, prating, rattling.

Geschwätzigkeit, f. Talkativeness &c.

Geschweigen, (etwas) solches mit Stillschweigen übergehen, to pretermitt, omit, pass by, go over with Silence; zu geschweigen, daß ic. ich geschweige, daß ic. to say nothing of that &c. that I may not mention that &c.

Geschwellen, to swell, f. schwellen.

Geschwind, 1) behend, swift, fast, agile, active, speedy, nimble, light, flight; geschwinde Hunde, Pferde &c. fleet Dogs &c. 2) spitzfindig, geschwinden Verstandes, quick, lively, vivacious, prompt, subtle, sharp-witted, ingenious &c. 3) jäh, hitzig, hot, hasty, sudden, precipitous, flying out into a Passion; 4) geschwind, rennen, reiten, fahren &c. to run, ride hastily, speedily, swiftly, quickly, nimbly &c. f. bald, hurtig, schnell.

Geschwindigkeit, f. Celerity, Velocity &c. Expedition, Quickness, Swiftneß, Fleetneß &c. f. Behendigkeit, Eile; allzu große Geschwindigkeit, Precipitation, Hurry; Geschwindigkeit der Hände, Sleights of Hand, f. Gaufelen.

Geschwister, Brothers and Sisters; leibliche Geschwister, Germanes; Halb- oder Stiefgeschwister, half-Brothers and half-Sisters.

Geschwisterkind, your Cousin; leibliche Geschwisterkinder, Cousins Germanes; ander Geschwisterkinder, second Cousins.

Geschwollen, swollen, f. schwellen.

Geschwommen, geschwommen, swom, f. schwimmen.

Geschwul, choaking, stifling, sweltring, smoultry hot; geschwüles Wetter, a close or sweltry Weather.

Geschwulst, f. a Swelling, Tumor, Puffing, Bump, f. Beule; eine harte Geschwulst, a Brawn, Scirrhus; am Halse, a Wen on the Throat; in der Kehle, the Squincy.

Geschwulstig, swollen swelling, schwulstig.

Geschwunden Holz, dry Boards, f. schwinden.

Geschwungen, f. schwingen.

Gesegnet, to bless, f. segnen.

Gesegnet, blessed.

Gesell, m. a Fellow, Companion; **Jungeselle**, a Bachelor; **Handwerks-geselle**, a Journey-Man, Fellow-Work-Man; **Mitgeselle**, a Complice, f. Spießgeselle; ein sauberer Geselle, a fine Blade; ein lustiger, a merry-Maker, Laughing-Stock.

Gesellen, sich zu einem, to associate, join in Company, keep Company with; gleich und gleich gesellt sich gern, like loves like, Birds of a Feather flock together.

Gesellenweise, für Geselle, als Geselle arbeiten, to work as a Journey-Man in a Master's Shop.

Gesellig, familiar, sociable, loving Company, fit for Company; *adv.* sociably, accostably &c.

Geselligkeit, f. Sociableness, Familiarity, Love of Company.

Gesellinn, a She-Fellow, Mate.

Gesellschaft, f. Society, Fellowship, Company, Conversation, Club; eine lustige, a merry Club, goodly Fry or Company; eine lieberliche, aufrührische &c. a Gang, Crew, Set of Spungers, Rebels &c. f. Rotte.

Gesellschafter, a Fellow-Companion.

Gesellschaftlich, in Company or Fellowship.

Gesellung, f. the Association, Joining with, Coupling, Matching.

Gesenke, n. (eines Weinstocks) the Layer of a Vine, a Provine.

Gesessen, fate, f. sitzen.

Gesäß, n. a Set, Composition, f. Satz.

Gesetz, n. 1) a Law, Statute, Decree, Ordinance, f. Satzung, Verordnung; die Gesetze, (das Recht) the Law or Laws; die zwei Tafeln des Gesetzes, the two Tables of the Decalogue; einem das Gesetz schärfen, to ring one a Peal; 2) ein Gesetz von einem Lied, a Strophe, Stanza, Staff of Verses; die Gesetze eines Vergleichs, f. Bedingung.

Gesetzgeber, a Law-Giver, Legislator; gesetzlos, ohne Gesetz, lawless, without Law; gesetzmäßig, legal, lawful, according to or with the Law; *adv.* legally, lawfully.

Gesetzgeblich, legislative; die gesetzgebliche Gewalt, the Legislature.

Gesetz,

Gesetzt, supposed, supposing, let us suppose, grant, admit it be so; ein **gesetztes Gemüth**, a sedate, composed Mind; ein **gesetzter Verstand**, a solid Judgement.

Gesichert, secured, *f.* sicher, versichert.

Gesicht, *n.* 1) das **Sehen**, the Sight, Eye-Sight; zu **Gesicht** bekommen, to get a Sight of; das **Gesicht** vergieng mir, it did dazzle my Sight; ins **Gesicht** fallen, to dazzle one's Eyes, to please, look pleasing, fine, or handsom; *it.* to be clear and evident; sein **Gesicht** worauf richten, to fix or cast your View, Look or Eyes upon; 2) the Face, Visage, *f.* Angesicht, Antlitz; 3) a Vision, the Sight of a Ghost, *f.* Erscheinung; 4) das **Gesicht** an einem Helm, the Sight, Bever or Visor of a Head-Piece.

Gesichtsbildung oder **Beschaffenheit**, dessen eigentliche **Gestalt** oder **Bezeichnung**, the Physiognomy; **Gesichtsblendung**, *f.* an Ableity or Inveigling; **Gesichtsfundiger** oder **Verständiger**, a Physiognomer, Physiognomist; **Gesichtskreis**, *m.* the Horizon; **Gesichtskunst**, *f.* the Metoposcopy; **Gesichtslinie**, *f.* the Ray that goes out of the Eye upon an Object; die **Kunst**, aus den **Gesichtslinien** etwas zu erforschen, Physiognomy, Metoposcopy.

Gesims, *n.* a Shelf or Board to lay Things on; *it.* the Seams, Carnishes on Windows, Porches &c. the Cornice of an Oven, the Mantle-Piece of a Chimney, the Entablature of a Pillar &c.

Gesind, **Gesinde**, *n.* the Servants or Folks belonging to a Family, your Domesticks or menial Servants; **Diebs-Lumpen-Hofgesind**, *f.* Diebs *ic.* Lumpen *ic.* Hof *ic.*

Gesindel, *n.* **Gesindelein**, (loses) rascally People, bad Folks, the Mobile.

Gesinnet seyn, to be minded, humoured, affected, inclined; **Gesinnung**, *f.* Intention, Mindedness.

Gesittet, mannered, educated, bred.

Gesöse, *n.* a Carousing, hard Drinking.

Gesonnen seyn, *f.* gesinnet seyn.

Gesotten, boiled, sodden, *f.* sieden.

Gespan, *m.* a Camarad, Companion, Fellow or Copartner; ein **Gespan** oder **Gespann** Pferde, a Set, Strain or Breed of Coach-Horses.

Gespanschaft, *f.* a Camaradeship, Copartnership &c. die **Gespanschaften** in Ungarn, the Shires or Counties of Hungary.

Gesparr eines Gebäudes, (das) the Timber-Work of the Roof.

Gespens, *n.* a Specter, Spright, Spirit, Hobgoblin, Shadow or Apparition; es gehet ein **Gespens** im Hause um, the House is haunted by a Spirit.

Gesperre, *n.* 1) a Straddling; 2) an einem Buch, the Clasps and Buckles of a Book, *f.* Beschlag; 3) an einem Wagen, the Racks or Sides of a Waggon, *f.* Leitern.

Gespene, *n.* a Spuing or Vomiting.

Gespene, *n.* a Playing.

Gespielinn, *f.* a She-Friend, She-Companion, one of the young Ladies the Bride did keep Familiarity with.

Gespinne, **Gespinnst**, *n.* a Spinning; ein **Gespinnst** Garn, Spun-Yarn.

Gesponnen, spun, *f.* spinnen.

Gespötte, *n.* Mockery, Raillery, Jest, Banter, *f.* Spötteren; sein **Gespötte** mit etwas treiben, to laugh at, ridicule, scoff, mock, deride, banter, jeer, turn into Ridicule.

Gespräch, *n.* a Dialogue, Discourse, Entertainment, Conference, Colloquy, Parley, Talk, familiar Conversation; einen mit **Gespräche** unterhalten, to entertain one by Way of Discourse; einen mit unnützen **Gespräch** aufhalten, oder die Zeit verkürzen, to amuse one with your idle Prating.

Gesprächig, affable, accostable, of fair Address, easy to be spoken to; *adv.* affably, courteously, gently, friendly, civilly &c.

Gesprächigkeit, *f.* Affability, Accostableness, easiness of Address, Gentleness, Kindness &c.

Gesprächsweise, by Way of a Dialogue or Discourse.

Gespreißel, **Gespreize**, (von Reißig *ic.*) Sticks or Faggots that are straggling or straddling.

Gesprengt, (als ein Buch auf dem Schnitt) marbled.

Gesprengelt, speckled, *f.* sprengeln.

Gesprühe, a Spouting, *f.* spritzen.

Gespülcht, oder **Spülcht** in der Küche, (das) Dishwash, Dish-Water, Swill, Hogswash.

Gest, *f.* **Gescht** oder **Jest**.

Gestade, *n.* the Shore, Coast, Sea-or River-Side, *f.* Strand, Ufer, Küste.

Gestalt, *f.* 1) eines Dinges, the Shape, Form, Frame, Figure, Fashion, Likeness, Posture, *f.* Stellung, Geberdung; die **Gestalt** eines Dinges verändern, to transform, transfigure, metamorphize a Thing, alter or change the Form of it; 2) einer Person, a fair Face, Aspect, Look, Visage, Countenance, Meen, Chear, Garb, Stature, Out-Side, Gesture, Carriage; wohlgestalt; well shaped; 3) **Beschaffenheit** einer Sache, the State, Manner, Way, Condition, Disposition, Circumstances of a Thing; nach **Gestalt**

der Sachen, according to the Circumstances, according as Matters go, agreeably or answerably to the Condition Things shall be found in; was oder welcher Gestalt, how, by what Means, which Way, in what Manner; dergestalt oder dermaßen, daß ic. so that &c. in so much, that &c. in such a Manner, that &c. gleichergestalt, likewise, in or after the same or like Manner, Way or Fashion.

Gestalt, gestaltsam, because, since, while, *s. sintemal, maßen.*

Gestaltet seyn, to be shaped; bey so gestalten Sachen, Matters standing thus, such being the Juncture, State or Condition of Affairs, while it be so.

Gestanden haben, to have confessed or owned a Thing.

Gestandenes, *n.* the Juice of Meat congealed, *s. Gallerte.*

Geständig seyn, (dessen) to avow, avouch, allow, accord, acknowledge it, *s. gestehen.*

Geständniß, die oder das, the Avowing, Avouching, Acknowledging, Confession, Owning, Yielding, Granting.

Gestank, *m.* a Stink, Stench, Rankness, Funk, an ill, fusty, noisom, rank Smell; einen Gestank von sich geben, to emit, cast, send forth a Steam, a Stink or an unfavorable, disagreeable Smell; hinter sich lassen, to leave a Stink behind.

Gestatten, *s. verstaten, zulassen, erlauben.*

Gestattung, *s. Zulassung.*

Gestäube, *n.* Shrubs and Bushes, *s. Gesträuche.*

Gesteck, (ein) Messer, a Knife with the Fork in a Case.

Gestehen, 1) to own, allow of, *s. geständig seyn, bekennen*; man muß gestehen, it must be admitted, granted, avowed; er hat's gestanden, (bekannt) he has confessed it; 2) das Fett, die Brühe &c. gestehen, the Grease, Broth &c. congeales; eine gestandene Brühe, a Jelly-Broth, *s. Gallerte.*

Gestelle, *n. s. Fußgestelle.*

Gesterige, gestrige Tag, (der) Yesterday; die gestrige Nacht, the yester Night; gestriges Tages, yesterday.

Gestern, yesterday; gestern Morgen, yesterday Morning; vorgestern, before yesterday, two Days since; gestern acht Tage, yesterday Sennight.

Gestieße, *n. s. Staub.*

Gestiefelt, booted, wearing Boots, having Boots on.

Gestifte, *n.* the Foundation of some Perpetuity.

Gestipft Leder, Shagreen; eine gestipfte

Haut, wie eine geräucherte Gans, a rugged Skin.

Gestirn, *n.* the Stars; ein geneigtes, a favourable Constellation; die Wissenschaft der Bewegung des Gestirns, Astronomy; der Kräfte und Wirkungen des Gestirns, Astrology; die Wissenschaft aus dem Gestirne zu muthmaßen, judicial Astrology; der gestirnte Himmel, the starred or starry Sky, the Sky full of Stars.

Gestöber, *n.* a Raising of Dust or Pouring out of a great Shower of Snow falling in thick Flocks with a Whirling it about by a great Wind.

Gestochen, stung, *s. stechen.*

Gestocht Blut, Gore-Bloud, clodded Blood.

Gestolper, *n.* a Stumbling.

Gestoppe, *n.* knotted Needle-Work.

Gestorben, dead, died, *s. sterben.*

Gestossen, thrust, *s. stoßen.*

Gesträuch, *n.* Bryers, Thorns and Bushes, Bramble-Bushes, a Covert, Grove or Thicket; abgebrochenes Gesträuche, little loose Sticks or Stalks of Shrubs.

Gestrenge, severe, rigorous, rude, *s. streng*; gestrenger Herr, *Em. Gestreng*, your Worship.

Gestrig, *s. gesterig.*

Gestühle, *n.* (die Gestühle) the Isles of a Church, the Forms, Benches, Seats, Pews.

Gestümmelt, maimed, lamed or curtailed.

Gestunken, stunk, *s. stinken.*

Gesuch, *n.* a Suit, Demand, Entreaty, Petition, Supplication, Solicitation in order to obtain a Thing.

Gesumme, *n.* der Mücken, Fliegen, Bienen, the Humming of Midges, Flies, Bees.

Gesund, sound, healthy, healthful, in Health, well in Health, whole; gesunde Lust, Kost &c. wholsom, sound, healthful Air, Meat &c. *adv.* soundly, healthfully, wholsomly.

Gesundbrunn, *m.* a Well of mineral Water, Wells.

Gesundheit, *f.* Health, Healthfulness, Wholsomness; eines Gesundheit, oder auf eines Gesundheit trinken, to drink one's Health, to toast a Health.

Gesunken, sunk, *s. sinken.*

Getadel, *n.* a Blaming, Censuring, malicious Criticism.

Getäfel, *n.* Wainscot and Ceiling, *s. Tafelwerk.*

Gethan, done, *s. thun.*

Getön, *n.* a Sounding, Clang.

Getös, *n.* a Noise, Bustle, Rumbling, Rustling, Rattling, Crashing, Clashing, Clattering, Cracking, Snapping, Clapping, Flap,

Flapping, Squabbling, Stamping, *f.* Geräusche, Getümmel, Lärm.
 Getrabe, *n.* a Trotting or Ambling.
 Getragen, born, worn, *f.* tragen.
 Getraid, oder Getreide, *n.* Corn, Corn or Grain for Bread; heurig Getreide, Corn of this Year's Crop, *f.* Korn.
 Getränk, *n.* a Drink or Liquor, *f.* Trank.
 Getrauen, (*sich etwas*) to dare something, be so bold or confident as to do it, to trust yourself.
 Getreibe, *n.* an Urging or Pressing.
 Getreu, trusty, faithful, fidele, *f.* treu.
 Getrieb, *n.* a Drift, Impulse, Instinct, *f.*trieb.
 Getroffen, hit, *f.* treffen.
 Getrost, full of Comfort, of good Cheer, courageous; *adv.* courageously, intrepidly, comfortably, *f.* unerschrocken.
 Getrösten, (*sich eines Dinges*) to trust in, upon or to a Thing, take Comfort or Consolation in it, rely or depend on it, hope or expect it.
 Getrunken, drunken, *f.* trinken.
 Getümmel, *n.* a Tumult, tumultuary Noise, Bustle, Riot, a Hurly-Burly, Buzz, Din.
 Gevatter, *m.* a God-Father; zu Gevattern bitten, to desire one to be God-Father; Gevatter, oder zu Gevatter stehen, to assist as God-Father or God-Mother at the Christening of a Child; sie ist meine Gevatter oder Gevatterinn, she was God-Mother to a Child of mine, or, I was God-Father (or God-Mother) to a Child of hers.
 Gevatterschaft, *f.* God-Fathership or God-Mothership; die Gevatterschaft abschlagen, to refuse one's Desire to assist at the Christening of his Child or that you would be God-Father or God-Mother of his Infant.
 Geviert, squared; ins Gevierte, in a Square.
 Gevögel, *n.* Fowl, Poultry, Birds.
 Gevollmächtigter, (*ein*) an Agent, Attorney, one authorized to act in your Behalf; ein königlicher, a Plenipotentiary.
 Gewächs, *n.* a Plant, Herb, or any Thing that waxes or grows out of the Earth, a Growth or Production of the Ground or Soil; ein Gewächs am Leibe *u.* an Excreescency, Protuberance, Wen &c, ein Muttergewächs, a Moon-Calf, *f.* Mondkalb.
 Gewachsen seyn, (*einer Sache*) to be able or sufficient for a Work.
 Gewächst, waxed, *f.* wachsen.
 Gewahr werden, (*etwas*) to perceive, discover, descry, spy out, see a Thing, get or take Notice of it.

Gewähr, *f.* a Warranty; einem die Gewähr leisten, to warrant, secure, defend or maintain a Possession you sold, to vouch him that bought it.
 Gewähren, (*einem seine Bitte*) to warrant, vouch or assure one that his Petition shall be fulfilled; to vouchsafe or grant him what he desires to have; Gewährsmann, the Warranter, Voucher.
 Gewahrsam, (*der*) the Custody.
 Gewährschaft, *f.* *f.* Gewähr.
 Gewalt, *f.* 1) Power, Might, Authority, Dominion, Sway; unumschränkte, höchste, a Sovereignness or Sovereignty, sovereign or arbitrary Power; in eines Gewalt seyn, to be at one's Mercy or Command, *f.* Macht Herrschaft; 2) Force, Violence, Imperiousness, Impetuosity; mit Gewalt, with Violence, violently; mit großer Gewalt, with main Force, mightily, powerfully; einem Gewalt anthun, to offer Violence to one, *f.* Gewaltthätigkeit.
 Gewaltig, 1) mächtig, powerful, mighty, valiant, high, great, strong, magnificent, potent; 2) heftig, gewaltsam, mighty, impetuous, vehement, violent, fierce, boisterous, forcible &c. *adv.* mightily, powerfully, &c. *f.* gewaltiglich.
 Gewaltiger, (*ein*) im Krieg, a Provost-Marshal in an Army.
 Gewaltiglich, powerfully, mightily.
 Gewaltsam, violent, forcible; gewaltsamlich, violently, forcibly, fiercely, vehemently &c.
 Gewaltsamkeit, *f.* Violence, Force, Forcibleness, Vehemency, Fierceness.
 Gewaltsbrief, *m.* *f.* Bollmacht.
 Gewaltthätig, Gewaltthätigkeit, *f.* gewaltsam, Gewaltsamkeit.
 Gewand, *n.* Cloth, Drapers-Ware, a Garment, Raiment; alt Gewand, Frippery, Trumpery, old Clothes or Stuff, Trash.
 Gewandbereiter, a Cloth-Dresser; Gewandhändler oder Schneider, a Woollen-Draper.
 Gewandhaus, *n.* the Cloth-Hall.
 Gewandmacher, a Woollen-Weaver.
 Gewandt oder gewendet, turned; *f.* wenden.
 Gewandt, active, nimble, *f.* hurtig.
 Gewandtweise, (*as it were by turning you*) aside, under a Pretext, by Turns.
 Gewarten, zugewarten haben, gewärtig seyn, to have to expect, be in Expectation of, *f.* versehen.
 Gewäsch, *n.* *f.* Geschwäs, Wäscheren; 2) verschüttetes Wasser, Slapping, Slappinging.
 Gewässer, *n.* a Deal of Water; ein starkes, hee.

Ges, anlaufendes Gewässer, a great Flood, high-Water or Tide; im Sicilianischen Gewässer, in the Sea near the Sicilian Coast; gewässerter Wein, Wine mixt with Water; gewässerter Zeug, watered Camlet &c.

Gewebe, n. 1) so viel zugleich gewebet wird, a Web; 2) etwas gewebtes, a Weft, a Thing woven; Spinnen = Gewebe, a Cobweb.

Gewehr, n. any Sort of Arms; Ober- und Untergewehr, Sword and Fire-Arms; ins Gewehr! Arm! Arm! im Gewehr stehen, to stand in Arms; Gewehrskammer, f. Rüsthaus, Rüstkammer.

Geweide, n. the Inwards, Entrails, Garbage, f. Eingeweide.

Geweide, Beams, Branches, f. Hirschgeweide.

Geweiht, consecrated, dedicated; Geweihte, professed Monks or Nuns that have made their Vow.

Geweine, n. a long Whining, Weeping, Crying, Howling.

Gewerbe, n. a Trade, Trading, Profession, some mechanick Art, Business, Employ. Employment, Craft, Handy-Craft, Traffick, Occupation, f. Handthierung, Handels-gewerbe treiben, to trade, traffick, negotiate; ein anderes Gewerbe treiben, to make or drive a Trade, to exercise some mechanick Business, do the Work of your Calling or Profession; ein Gewerbe im Rücken, a turning Joint in the Back.

Gewesen seyn, to have been; ich bin, sey, war, wäre, gewesen, I have or had been; eine gewesene Jungfer, a deflowered Virgin.

Gewette, n. a Wager or Laying of Wagers or Bets.

Gewicht, n. Weight; ein kleines Einsege-wicht, a Set of small Weight; das Gewicht an einer Uhr, Bratenwender &c. the Weights of a Clock, Jack &c. ein Gegengewicht, a Counterpoise; das Gegengewicht halten, to counterpoise; instehend Gewicht, Equipoise, Equality of Weight; Ausschlag des Gewichts, the Over-Plus, full Weight, Bearing down the Weight.

Gewichtig, of just and due Weight.

Gewichtlicher, an Assizer of Weights; Gewichtmacher, he that makes assized Weights; Gewichtstange eines Feiltänzers, f. the Poy; Gewichtstein, m. a Stone used for a Weight.

Gewillfahret, comply'd with, yielded, agree'd to, f. willfahren.

Gewimmel, n. a Swarm, Crowd; ein Gewimmel und Gefrimmel von Ungeziefer, an excessive Number of stirring Vermine, Abundance of little moving Insects.

Gewimmer, n. a Whimpering, Wailing.

Gewinde, n. a Winding.

Gewinn, Gewinnst, m. Gain, Lucre, Winning, Profit, Emolument, Interest, Acquist, Purchase, Advantage, Getting; der Gewinnst im Spiel, so aufgesetzt oder gewonnen wird, the Price or the Winnings; gewinnen, to win, gain, get, acquire, obtain, carry; gewonnen Spiel haben, to be above Board, out of Fear and Danger; rechtmäßig gewonnenes Gut, lawful Acquisitions, wellgotten Possessions; bei dieser Waare ist nicht viel zu gewinnen, this Commodity does turn to little Account; einen gewinnen, oder auf seine Seite bringen, to win or persuade one, prevail upon, draw him in or gain him over to your Party; liebgewinnen, to fall in Love with; gewonnen geben, to give up the Question; Gewinner, the Gainer; gewinn-sam, f. einträglich, austräglich; Gewinnst, f. Gewinn; Gewinn-sucht, f. Greediness of Gain, Lucre, Profit, a Hunger and Thirst after it; gewinn-süchtig, greedy of Gain, Lucre, Profit &c. Gewinnung, f. the Gaining, Acquist, Acquisition &c.

Gewinnfel, n. a Whining, f. Gewimmer.

Gewirk, n. f. Gewebe, Wirkeren.

Gewirre, n. a Complication, Confusion.

Gewiß, certain, sure, true; er ist ein gewisser Mann, he is a sure or certain Man; ein gewisser Mann hat's gesagt, some Man, a certain Man hath said it; ein gewisser Freund, a staunch, assured, true Friend; ein gewisser gesetzter Preis, a set, fixed, settled, unalterable Price; gewiß bestimmt, als Zeit, precisely, exactly; ihr habt gewiß (vielleicht) kein Geld, it seems you have no money; es wird gewiß (wohl) nichts drauß, it's little like to succeed, it will possibly come to nothing; gewiß, er wird sterben, surely, he will dye, f. gewißlich.

Gewissen, n. the Conscience; das Zeugniß meines Gewissens, the Testimony or Witness of my Mind; nach seinem Gewissen handeln, to discharge your Conscience; sich ein Gewissen über etwas machen, to make Conscience or Scruple of, to scruple it; ein Brandmaal im Gewissen, a Searedness of Conscience; sein Gewissen wird noch einmal schrecklich aufwachen, his Conscience shall flie in his Face for't one Day; der Wurm eines nagenden Gewissens, the Remorse, Check, Sting of Conscience f. nagen; ein gutes Gewissen ist ein sanftes Hauptküssen, get a good Name and go to Sleep.

Gewissenhaft, conscientious, conscionable, religious, scrupulous, tender of Conscience;

science; auch die droffen Betrüger wollen als sehr gewissenhafte Leute angesehen seyn, none are so straitlaced as common Cheats upon the Topick of Conscience; gewissenhaft handeln, to act conscientiously, conscionably or with a good Conscience.

Gewissenhaftigkeit, f. Conscientiousness or Conscionableness; gewissenlos, f. ungewissenhaft; Gewissensangst, Anguish of Conscience; Gewissensfall, a Case of Conscience; einer, der sich auf die Gewissensfälle versteht, a Casuist; Gewissensfreiheit, f. Liberty of Conscience; Gewissensscrupel, m. a Scruple, Scrupulosity, Doubt or Doubtfulness of Conscience.

Gewissenszwang, m. the Forcing or Compelling of Consciences.

Gewißheit, f. the Certainty, Sureness.

Gewißlich, certainly; sure, surely, assuredly.

Gewitter, n. a Tempest or Storm, Hailing, Thundering, Lightning, f. Wetter.

Gewittert, (es hat diese Nacht stark gewittert) it did mightily thunder and lighten last Night.

Gewizigt, (ich bin gewiziget worden) I am a burnt Child, have bought or learned Wit.

Gewogen seyn, to be affectionate or well affected to one, to bear Inclination or good Will towards him, to love and favour him; nicht gewogen, disaffectionate; f. hold.

Gewogenheit, f. Affection, friendly Inclination, Favour, f. Wohlgeogenheit.

Gewohnen, (eines Dings oder etwas) to grow wont, used, accustomed to, accustom or inure yourself to, take the Ply or Habit of; gewohnt seyn, to be wont, be habitual with.

Gewöhnen, (sich) to accustom, inure or use yourself to any Thing.

Gewohnheit, f. the Wont, Custom, Use, Habit, Ply, Practice, Haunt, Knack, Way, Manner &c. was that Gewohnheit nicht! what is not Custom a powerful Tyrant!

Gewöhnlich, usual, ordinary, customable, customary, fashionable; adv. usually, commonly. customably &c.

Gewölbe, n. 1) a Vault, Arch-Roof, f. Schwalb-bogen; 2) a Merchant's Shop, Warehouse, f. Kaufmannsgewölbe.

Gewölbt, vaulted, arched, f. wölben.

Gewölke, n. Clouds.

Geworben Volk, raised or levy'd Men, f. werben.

Geworden, become, f. werden.

Geworfen, thrown, f. werfen.

Gewühle, n. a Rooting.

Gewunden, wound, f. winden.

Gewürfelt, cubic, cubical, in form of a Die.

Gewürm, n. Vermine, all Kinds of Worms and creeping Things.

Gewürz, n. Spices, Drugs, Druggery, Grocery-Wares, f. Specerey; köstliches Gewürze, aromatical Drugs; gewürzt, spiced, seasoned with Spices; gewürzter Wein, Hipocras, Wine brew'd with Spices; Gewürzbüchse, a Spice-Box; Gewürzfram, (Gewölbe oder Laden) a Grocer's-Shop; Gewürzfrämer, a Spicer, Grocer, Druggist, f. Materialist; Gewürzknäuel, n. a Clove.

Gewußt, known, f. wissen.

Gener, m. the Vulture or Geir.

Generfalte, m. the Ger-Falcon.

Gezant, n. a Quarreling, Contention; ein leeres Wortgezant, f. Wortstreit; ein Weibergezant, a Scolding among neighbouring Women.

Gezauder, n. a Tarrying, Loitering, Tying.

Gezelt, n. a Tent or Tilt, f. Zelt.

Gezeug, n. Stuff, Tools, Geers, f. Zeug.

Geziege, f. zähm.

Geziemen, to become, beseem, behove, be decent, meet, seemly, convenable, f. gebühren.

Geziemend, geziemlich, 1) seyn, to be seemly, due, fair, fit, beehoving, becoming decent; 2) sich verhalten, aufzuführen, to carry, demean or behave yourself duly, orderly, seemly, fairly, mannerly.

Geziemlichkeit, f. Seemliness, Beseemingness, Becomingness, Behoof &c.

Gezische, n. a Hissing, Whizzing.

Gezogen, (wohl oder übel) well or ill bred and mannured.

Gezwungen, forced; gezwungenes Wesen, affected Manners, Affectation, a particular stiff Air and Way of Behaviour.

Gezüchte, n. a Breeding, Offspring, Progeny, Issue, f. Ottergezüchte.

Gibel, m. Gipsel eines Hauses, the Gable-End or Top of a House; Gibelmauer oder Wand, the Facade, Front or Frontispice of a House; zwengibelicht, with two Gable-Ends.

Gicheln, oder gickeln, to giggle; das Gicheln, the Giggling.

Gicht, f. the Palsy, Paralysis, Goutiness, f. Zipperlein; die laufende, a running or flying Gout in the Joints; Gichtkörner, Grains of Peony; Gichtwurzel, Peony.

Gichtbrüchig, sick of the Palsy, Paralysis or Gout, gouty or paralitick.

Gieren, to yeast, ferment, work, fret; das Bier gieret schon, the Beer is yet a working, fretting, fermenting, f. gähren.

Gierig, eager, desirous, f. begierig, geizig.

Gießbecken, n. a Basin to wash your Hands in; **Gießfaß**, n. an Ewer with a Cock; **Gießform**, f. a Mould or Form; **Gießhütte**, f. a Casting-House; **Gießkanne**, f. an Ewer with a Crane; **Gießkunst**, f. Foundry; **Gießlöffel**, m. Gießstelle, f. a casting-Ladle; **Gießstein**, (die Gasse, der Ausguß) a Gutter or Sewer; **Gießwerk**, (gegossene Arbeit) Brass-Work, Cast-Work.

Gießen, to pour; 1) Wasser unter den Wein, to temper or water the Wine, f. begießen, ergießen, schütten; 2) geschmolzt Metall in eine Forme, to cast a melted or liquified Metal into a Mould; **gegossene Erz**, cast Copper, Brass; **ein gegossenes Bild von Erz**, a brazen Statue.

Gießer, m. a Founder.

Gießerey, f. a Place where great Guns are cast; *it.* a Melting, Founding.

Gift, (der oder das) Poison, Venom, Bane; **Mausgift**, f. Rattenpulver; mit Gift vergaben, einem Gift beibringen, to poison one; ihm Gegengift eingeben, to antidote him; mit Gift und Gaben verblenden, to bribe one, f. Gabe, Geschenke; **Mitgift**, f. Morgengabe; **Abgift**, f. Ausbeute.

Giftarzenen, f. Gegengift; **Giftbaum**, f. Oleander; **Gistroche**, m. a Puffin or Fork-Fish; **Giftwurz**, f. Bryony, white Vine.

Giftig, poisonous, venomous, venenous; giftig oder zornig, angry, mad, enraged; eine giftige Lehre, a pernicious Doctrine; **Giftlatweg**, f. Treacle, Mithridate, Orvican; **Giftpillen oder Pulver**, physical Pellers or Powder against Poison; **Giftsuppen**, a poisoned Drench; **Giftwurz**, 1) Angelica; 2) Chamelion or white Thistle.

Gilde, f. Gülde und Gülte.

Gilt euch, (es) here is to you, Sir!

Gimpel, m. a Chafinch, red Finch; **ein dummes Gimpel**, f. Tölpel.

Ginnmuschel, f. a Cockle.

Ginsterheide, f. a Broom-Heath, f. Genst, Psriemkraut.

Gipfel, m. 1) am Baum, the Summit, Summity, Top of a Tree; den Gipfel abhauen, to top or chop a Tree; 2) eines Berges, the Peak, Pitch, Ridge, Height, Knoll, sharp Top of a Hill; 3) eines Hauses, the Ridge, Gable or Top, f. Gibel; 4) der Ehren, the Height, Pitch, Pinnacle of Honour.

Gipfelicht, ridged, having a Top or Peak.

Gips, m. Stuck.

Gipsen, to imboss Stuck-Work.

Gipser, a Stuck-Worker, Imposter of Stuck-Work.

Girgel, m. the Croe or Notch of a Cask, where the Head Pieces come in.

Girgeln, (ein Faß) to croe a Cask.

Girren, to croo or crookel (as a Dove) to coo (as a Turtle).

Gischen, to yeast.

Gitter, n. a Grate, Trellis, Cross-Bars, or Lattises of Iron, f. Gegitter; **ein Dratgitter**, a Grate made of Wire; **Gitterbett**, n. a grated, trellized or lattised Bed-Stead; **Gitterfenster**, n. a Lattise-Window, a Window trellized or with a Grate; **gittericht**, lattised, grated, trellized, cross-barred; **Gitterschrank**, m. a grated Shrine; **Gitterthür**, a grated Door; **eine Gitterthür vormachen**, to grate up a Place.

Glacis, f. (der erhobene Grund von der Brustwehre in der Contrescarpe) the Glacis or Shelving of the Counterscarp.

Glanz, m. Splendour, Brightness, Lustre; **ein gemachter Glanz**, a Gloss, artificial Lustre; **der Sonnen, Sterne** *ic.* the Shining, Brightness, Sparkling; **ein augenblicklicher**, a Glimpse, Flash, Glance of Light; **ein dunkler**, a Glimmering; **der Glanz polirter Metalle**, the Glittering, Glittering of burnished Metal; **der Schein um das Haupt eines abgebildeten Heiligen**, a Glory; **der Glanz der Perlen, Demanten** *ic.* the Water; **Perlen von einem schönen Glanz**, Pearls of a very good Water; **Glanz der Farben, Tücher** *ic.* the Gloss; **den Glanz verlieren**, to tarnish, lose the Gloss; **einem Ding einen feinen Glanz geben**, to set a fine Gloss upon; **Glanz**, (ein gewisses Minerale) Lustre, a certain Mineral.

Glänzen, to be bright, to shine, sparkle, glitter, glister, glitten, glinster; **glänzend machen**, poliren, to polish, burnish, brighten a Thing, f. blinken, gleißen, funkeln, schimmern, glimmern.

Glas, n. Glass; zu Glas werden, to vitrify; **Frauen**; (**Marzen**) **Glas**, Moscovitisch Glas, Erdglas, Icing-Glas, Spar, Muscovy-Glas; **Talk**, Talcum, f. Talkstein; **ein Glas Wein**, a Glass of Wine; **ein gemaltes Glas**, an annealed Glass; **ein Glas auspählen**, to rinse a Glass; (die Composita f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen).

Glasäpfel u. **Glasbirne**, (**Glanzäpfel**, **Glanzbirnen**) Gloss-Apples and Gloss-Pears; **Glasarbeit**, f. Glass-Work; **Glasauge**, (ein Pferd mit einem weißen Streis um den Augäpfel) a Wall or Silver-eyed Horse; **Glasblaser**, **Glasmacher**, a Glass-Maker; **Glascorallen**, glassy Beads; **Glaser**, a Glazier;

Glas

Glaserbürste, f. a Bottle-Brush; **Glasergezsell**, a Glazier's Man.

Glasern, glassy; eine gläserne Flasche, a Glass-Bottle; die gläserne Feuchtigkeit im Auge, the glassy, vitrean, vitreal, crystalline Humour in the Eye; ein Glaser-Sims oder Vart, a Cup-Board.

Glaserz, n. (der Glassand) the mineral Sand or Gravel, which Glass is made of; **Glasfenster**, n. a Glass-Window; **Glasgalle**, f. Glass-Gall, Sandever; **glasgrün**, n. of a glassy or greenish Colour; **Glashütte**, f. a Glass-Hut, Glass-House.

Glasiren, f. glasüren.

Gläslein, **Gläschen**, n. a little Glass; **Glas-maler**, a Glass-Painter, one skilled in Annealing; **Glasofen**, m. a Glass-Kiln; **Glasperle**, a glassy Pearl; **Glasraute**, f. a glassy Square, Quartel or Squarrel, a Pane of Glass; **Glascheibe**, f. (eine runde) a glassy Roundle, a round Pannel of Glass; **Glaschleifer**, one that prepares optical, prospective or burning Glasses.

Glasur oder Glas, 1) womit man glasürt, Annealing-Smalt; 2) das Glasürte auf einem Geschirr, the Gloss or Varnish upon a Vessel.

Glasüren, **glässen**, to glaze earthen Vessels; **glasürte Dachziegel**, annealed Tiles.

Glatt, 1) smooth, even, flecked, plain, weil polished; **glatte Handschuhe**, glazed Gloves; etwas glatt machen, to smooth, f. glätten; **glatt**, (polirt, als Silbergeschirr &c.) burnished; 2) etwas glatt abschneiden, abschneiden &c. to cut, shave &c. something cleaverly or close off; **glatt abschlagen**, to deny flatly or roundly; **glatt heraus sagen**, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely; **glatt anliegen**, als ein Kleid, to fit close.

Glätte, 1) Glättigkeit, Smoothness, Evenness, Plainness; 2) die Glätte oder Glasur, f. Glasur.

Glätteisen, a Smoothing-Iron.

Glätteis, n. glazed Frost; es glätteiset, it makes a glazed Frost, it frost-glazes.

Glätten, to smooth, fleck, polish, burnish, plane, even, level.

Glätthobel, m. a Smoothing-Plane.

Glättstein, m. a Slick-Stone.

Glättung, f. Sleeking, Polishing, Burning, Planing.

Glaze, f. a bald Pate, f. Matte.

Glasig, bald, bald-pated.

Glaube, m. Faith, Belief, Trust, Faithfulness, Credit; der christliche, the Christian Faith, Doctrine, Religion; der apostolische Glaube, the Creed, f. Glaubensbekenntniß.

Glauben, to believe; an Gott, to believe in God; einem, to believe or trust one.

Glaubensartikel, m. an Article of the Creed; **Glaubensbekenntniß**, n. the Confession of your Faith; **Glaubensgenos**, one of your Religion; **Glaubenslehre**, f. the Doctrine of your Religion.

Glaubhaft, credible, to be believed; ein glaubhaft Zeugniß, an authentick, unquestionable Testimony.

Glaubig, faithful; **leichtgläubig**, credulous; *adv.* faithfully.

Glaubiger, 1) Christ, a faithful Christian, true Believer; 3) Creditor, a Creditor.

Glaublich, credible, like, probable, to be presumed; *adv.* credibly, likely, probably.

Glaublichkeit, **Glaubhaftigkeit**, f. Credibility, Probability, Likelihood.

Glaubwürdig, worthy to be believed, f. bewährt, unverwerflich; *adv.* credibly.

Glaubwürdigkeit, f. the Credibility.

Gleich, 1) eben, flach, even, smooth, level, plane, united; 2) ähnlich, like, semblable; 3) alsbald, presently, out of Hand, anon, by and by &c. f. stracks, fluchs; 4) eben, just, just this Moment; es sind gleich hundert Jahre, it is even or just now hundred Years; 5) vom Stande, Alter &c. equal, of the same &c. ein gleiches Jahr, an equal Match; **gleich theilen**, to part Things equally; **auf gleiche Weise**, **gleichermaßen**, **gleichergestalt**, likewise, in like Manner, after the same Way or Fashion; **dergleichen**, the like; es gilt mir gleich, it is all one or indifferent to me; **fadengleich**, plum-right, down-right, perpendicularly downward; **wassergleich**, horizontally; **schnurgleich**, diametrically; **gleich gestellet als eine Waage**, poised; **gleich also**, even or just so; **obgleich**, wenn gleich, tho', however; **gleich oder eben machen**, to even or level; **gleich theilen**, to part equally, divide into equal Parts or Shares; **gleich machen**, **erwidern**, to requite, make Amends; **gleich schneiden**, to cut even or smooth; **desgleichen thun**, to do the same; **die Zeit, da Tag und Nacht gleich ist**, the Equinox; **gleiche Strümpfe, Handschuhe &c.** a Match of Stockings, Gloves &c. **einen mit gleicher Münze bezahlen**, to quit Scores, render like for like, give one a Rowland for his Oliver.

Gleichachten, (sich einem andern) to think yourself like an other or not inferior to him, f. gleichschätzen.

Gleichdeutig, of one and the same Import, equivocal, synonimal, synonimous; *adv.* equivocally &c.

Gleichen, level, plain and smooth throughout.

Gleichen, (einem) to resemble, be like or liking;

- liking; etwas gleichen oder eben machen, to make even or smooth, to adjust, equalize; etwas gleichen, (ähnlich machen) to liken; desgleichen, dergleichen, *f.* gleich.
- Gleichmaßen, gleichfalls, likewise, also, too, even, so, *f.* gleich.
- Gleichförmig, adequate, conform, conformable, agreeing with, of a like Form; *adv.* conformably &c.
- Gleichförmigkeit, *f.* Conformableness, Conformity, Uniformity, Agreeableness, Accordance, Likeness, Suitableness.
- Gleichgelten, (gleichgültig seyn) to be equivalent, equipollent, indifferent, all one, almost the same.
- Gleichgesinnet, of the same Mind.
- Gleichgültigkeit, *f.* Equivalence, Adequateness, an equal Value or Worth, *it.* Indifference.
- Gleichhalten, *f.* gleichschätzen.
- Gleichheit, *f.* 1) Ähnlichkeit, Likeness, Resemblance; 2) Gleichmäßigkeit, Equality, Agreeingness, Evenness, Proportion, Symmetry, Convenience, Equilibrium, *f.* Gleichförmigkeit.
- Gleichlaut, *m.* Assonance, Likeness of Sound; gleich lauten, to sound alike, be of the same Tune, Sound or Tenor; gleichlautende Abschriften, two Copies of the same Tenor, Content or Purport.
- Gleichmäßig, proportionable, symmetrical, well proportioned; Gleichmäßigkeit, *f.* Proportion, Symmetry.
- Gleichniß, *n.* a Simile, Similitude, Parable, Allegory, Comparison, Likeness, Example, Resemblance; Gleichnißrede, *f.* an allegorical or parabolical Discourse; gleichnißweise, by Way of Similes or Similitudes, allegorically.
- Gleichsam, as it were, as if, even or like as if, just as if, as tho' even, almost.
- Gleichschätzen, to value a Thing with another at an equal Rate, to set the same Price upon; gleichseitiger Verlust, a Loss even or equal on both Sides; gleichseitiger Triangel, an equilateral Triangle.
- Gleichsinnig, unanimous, of one Accord, *f.* gleichgesinnet; Gleichsinnigkeit, *f.* Unanimity.
- Gleichstellen, 1) sich der Welt, to conform or carry one self like a worldly People; 2) etwas, to place or state a Thing level or poised.
- Gleichstimmig, tuned to one Accord, unisonous.
- Gleichweit von einander, equally distant, equidistant, parallel, parallelly; Gleichweitigkeit, gleiche Weite, Parallelism, Equidistance.
- Gleichwichtig, equipoise, of the same Weight, the Ballance poised or standing in Equilibrio, equiponderous.
- Gleichwie, even as, just as.
- Gleichwie ic. also ic. as &c. so &c. gleichwie er ehrlich und tugendsam ist, also halte ich viel auf ihn, as he is honest and virtuous, so I make much of him.
- Gleichwohl, yet, for all that, however, *f.* dennoch, nichts destoweniger.
- Gleichzu, straitway forward, directly forward.
- Gleiß, *n.* the Road, Rut, Tract of Wheels, *f.* Bagengleiß.
- Gleisse, *f.* Gloss, *f.* Glanz.
- Gleissen, to shine, glitter, glisten, *f.* glänzen; schön von außen gleissen, to make a fine Shew, have a fine Out-side, play the Hypocrite or Bigot.
- Gleisner, a Bigot, Hypocrite; Gleisneren, *f.* Bigotry, Bigotism, Hypocrisy; gleisnerisch, bigottish, hypocritical; *adv.* hypocritically.
- Gleiten, to glide, slide, slip, fall; geglitten, slipped.
- Glett, *f.* *f.* Silberglett.
- Glied, *n.* a Member or Limb; an einer Kette, a Ring or Link; das männliche, a Man's Tackling, Yard, Prick, Pintle; das weibliche, a Woman's Commodity; ein Glied oder Grad der Verwandtschaft, a Generation, Degree of Consanguinity; Glied Soldaten, a Rank or File; die Soldaten in Glieder stellen, to rank Soldiers; der erste im Glied, the Headman of a File; Gliedfraut, Iron-Word.
- Gliedericht, of many Members, Links or Rings.
- Gliederweh, oder Schmerzen, *f.* Sicht; Gliederzucken, *f.* Krampf; Gliederschwamm, *m.* Aphtha, the Trush in Children's Mouths.
- Gliedmaß, *n.* a Member, Limb; starke Gliedmaßen, strong Limbs.
- Gliedslang, of the Length of an Article of one of your Fingers.
- Gliedwasser, *n.* arthritick-Water.
- Glimmen, to glimmer, glow; glimmende Asche, hot Embers; ein glimmender Docht, a smoking Flax or Wick.
- Glimpf, *m.* Moderation, Lenity, Indulgence, Gentleness, Mildness, *f.* Gelindigkeit.
- Glimpflich, moderate, gentle, kind, indulgent, favourable; *adv.* moderately &c. *f.* gütig.
- Glinzen, to glitter, *f.* glänzen.
- Glitschen, to glide, slide, *f.* gleiten.
- Glocke, *f.* 1) zum Lauten, a Bell; lauten, to ring a Bell; die Glocke im vollen Schwang lauten,

- ten, to ring a Bell in Peal; anschlagen, to toll, to give the Bell a Ring; eine Glocke von Glas, a Bell-Glass; die Blutglocke über einen gießen, to lay a Plot against one; 2) die Glocke, der Seiger, the Clock-Bell; die Glocke schlägt, the Clock strikes; was hat die Glocke geschlagen? what a Clock is it? what is it a Clock?
- Glöckeln, (mit dem Mörtel) to toll a Mortar, clap again and again against it.
- Glockenbirnen, Bell-Pears; Glockenblumen, Bell-Flowers, blue Bells, Coventry Bells; glockenförmig, shaped like a Bell; Glockengießer, a Bell-Founder; Glockenlaut, Klang, Schall, the Ringing or Ding-Dong of Bells; Glockenrieme, m. the Bawdrick; Glockenläuter, a Bell-Ringer; Glockenschlag, m. a Stroke of the Clock; Glockenschwengel, m. Klöppel, the Clapper; Glockenspeise, f. a Mixture of red and yellow Copper melted together for the Forming of Bells; Glockenspiel, n. a Chime or Chiming of Bells; Glockentretter, oder Spieler, the Chimer; Glockenthurm, a Steeple, Belfrey; Glöcklein, Glöckchen, n. a small Bell, Hand-Bell; damit flingeln, to tingle.
- Glöckner, he that takes Care of the Clock and Bells of a Church.
- Glormüdig, illustrious, glorious, worthy of Glory.
- Glosse, f. a Gloss, f. Auslegung, Erklärung.
- Glossiren, über etwas, to gloss upon, f. auslegen.
- Glosen, (mit starren Augen sehen) to stare.
- Gloser, Glöckbock, he that is goggle eyed.
- Glück, fortune, Luck, good Luck; Glück und Heil, Happiness and Blessing; weder Glück noch Stern haben, to be utterly unfortunate; Glück auf den Weg! (die Reise!) I wish you a good Voyage! Glück zu! I wish you much Joy!
- Glucken, glucksen, to cluck; das Glucken, the Clucking.
- Glücken, to speed, succeed, f. gelingen.
- Gluckhenne, f. a clucking Hen; am Himmel, the Pleiades.
- Glücklich, prosperous, thriving, lucky, fortunate, bliss-or successful, thrifty, happy, prospering, succeeding, speeding; glückliche Wiederkunft, a safe Return; glücklich regieren, to reign happily, fortunately, prosperously.
- Glücksbude, f. a Lottery.
- Glücklich, blessed, blissful, happy, safe, saved, f. glücklich; ich schätze mich glücklich darinnen, I bless myself in it; einen glücklich machen, to felicitate one; glücklich leben und sterben, to live and dye happily, blessedly, blissfully &c.
- Glückseligkeit, f. Happiness, Bliss, Blessedness, Blessing, Felicity, Prosperity.
- Glucksen oder gluren, (wie einer, der den Schlucken hat) to yex or yux, to hick up or snick up; glucksen, wie eine Henne, f. glucken.
- Glücksfall, an Adventure, Chance, Luck, Hazard, Hap, Hab-nab; es beruhet auf einem bloßen Glücksfall, 'tis meer Hab-nab; Glücksrad, n. the Wheel of Fortune; Glücksstern, m. a happy Ascendent, a favourable Constellation; Glückstopf, Glückshafen, a Luck-Pot, f. Glücksbude: es ist ein Griff in den Glückstopf, man muß es wagen, 'tis Hazard of a Blank-Lottery.
- Glückwünschen, to congratulate one upon some Occasion, to wish him much Joy, Bliss, Prosperity.
- Glückwünschung, f. Glückwunsch, a Congratulation, Wishing one Joy.
- Glühen, glühend seyn, to glow, be glowing or red-hot; glühende Kohlen, glowing or burning Coals, live - Coals; glühende Asche, hot Embers.
- Gluth, f. the Glowing or Burning of Fire or live-Coals, Glede; Gluthpfanne, f. a Fire-or Glede-Pan; Gluthzange, f. Fire-Tongs.
- Gluren, f. glucksen, schlucken.
- Gnade, f. 1) Barmherzigkeit, Grace, Mercy, Pity, Compassion; ich bitte um Gnade! cry Mercy! cry peccavi! 2) Güte, Bount, Boon, Goodness, Graciousness, Kindness, Benignity, Favour; 3) bey denen, die Macht über Leben und Tod haben, Clemency, Pardon; 4) die man einem wiederfahren läßt, der sich ergiebt, Quarters; Ihro Gräfliche Gnaden, His-Grace, the Earl, Her Grace, the Countess; Ew. Gnaden, your Grace, your Lordship or Ladyship, your Honour; eines Gnade leben, to live at another's Mercy; o Herr, schaue uns in Gnaden an! O Lord look graciously upon us!
- Gnadenbild, n. a miraculous Image; Gnadenblick, m. a gracious Look; Gnadenbrief, m. a Charter, Letters patent; Gnadengeld, n. an Annuity, Pension, yearly Allowance; Gnadenjahr, n. the Annates; Gnadenlehn, n. a Reversion or Survivorship; Gnadenlohn, m. a gratuitous Reward, Gratuity, Gratification, free Recompense, Liberality; Gnadenreich, n. the Kingdom of Grace.
- Gnadenreich, gnadenvoll, graceful, merciful, full of Grace and Mercy; adv. graciously, mercifully.
- Gnadenstuhl, m. Gnadenthron, the Mercy-Seat, Propitiatory; Gnadentisch, m. a free Maintenance or Diet, an Ordinary

- at Boarding gratis; Gnadenwahl, f. the Predestination; Gnadenzeit, f. the Time of Grace, Penitence and Pardon.
- Gnädig, gracious, clement, merciful, propitious, benign, bountiful, favourable, sparing, mild, kind, meek; gnädiglich, graciously &c.
- Gnädigst, allergnädigst, most gracious.
- Genug, enough or enow, f. genug.
- Genügen, f. genügen.
- Gebe, (Fisch) m. a Bull-Head.
- Gold, n. Gold; geschlagen Gold, Leaf-Gold, Gold-Foil; von purem, lautern, of pure Gold; gediegen Gold, massive Gold; Münzgold, Bullion, Ingots; es ist nicht mit Gold zu bezahlen, 't is of an unestimable Value; etwas in Gold einfassen, to enchase or set something in Gold; mit Gold überziehen, to do it over with Gold.
- Goldader, f. a Vein or Streak of Gold-Oar in Mines; Goldhammer, the Gold-Hammer, f. Emmerling; englischer Goldapfel, Goldling, *it.* Apples of Love, mad Apples; Goldarbeiter, a Jeweller; Goldblättgen, n. a Leaf of Gold, a Gold-Foil; Goldblume, f. the Mary-Gold or Gold-Flower, *it.* Crow-Foot; Goldbräsem, m. the Golden-Eye, Gild-Head, a Sea-Fish; Golderzt, n. Gold-Oar; goldfarb oder farbig, goldgelb, of a golden or goldish, yellowish Colour; das Goldgelb, Orpin, Orpiment, yellow Arsenick; Goldfinger, m. the Ring-Finger; Goldfisch, m. Goldenis, Dorade, Dorce, Dory, f. Petersfisch, Meerschmidt; Goldföhre oder Forelle, f. a Golding-Trout; Goldgrube, f. a Gold-Mine; Goldgülden, m. a Florin; Goldhähnlein, n. the Golden-Wren; Goldkäfer, m. a Beetle of goldish Colour, a Spanish Fly; Goldklumpe, m. an Ingot or Wedge of Gold; Goldkrone, f. a Gold-Crown; Goldlöte, Borace; Gold machen, n. Goldmacheren, f. Alchymistry; Goldmacher, an Alchymist; Goldscheider, a Gold-Finer; Goldschläger, n. Gold-Beater; Goldschmidt, Gold-Smith; Goldsticker, an Embroiderer; Goldstrich, 1) aufm Probierstein, a Touch of Gold; 2) Goldgang, in einem Bergwerk, f. Goldader; Goldstück, n. 1) gewirktes, Brocado; 2) gemünztes, a Gold-Coin; Goldwage, f. Gold-Weights; jedes Wort auf die Goldwage legen, to weigh every Word before you utter it; Goldwurz, Daffodil.
- Golf, m. a Gulf, f. Meerbusen.
- Gölle oder Gölte, (Ruh-) a Cow that does not calve.
- Gondel, f. a (Venetian) Gondola or Wherry Boat.
- Gönnen, (einem gutes oder böses) to wish one well or ill,
- Gönner, a Favourer, Fautor, Well-Wisher, Cherisher, f. Patron.
- Gork, Cork, f. Cork oder Pantoffelholz.
- Gosche, f. Gusche.
- Gosse, f. a Gutter, Sewer, Sink.
- Gott, God; Gott der Herr, the Lord God; die heidnischen Götter, the Heathen Gods or Deities; behüte Gott! da sey Gott für! God forbid! blebs me! will's Gott! geliebt es Gott! and God will! if it please God! if God send Life! Gott helf! God blebs you! Gott vergelte es euch! God-a mercy! um Gottes willen, for God's Sake; Gott Lob! Gott sey Dank! Praise be to the Lord! Thank be to God! God be thanked; Gott befohlen! adieu! farewell! Gott sey mit euch! God be with you! Gott bewahre euch! God save you! have you in his Keeping!
- Gottergebener, ein gottgelassener Mensch, one that resigned himself to God! ein gottesvergessener Mensch, a wicked, lewd, dissolute Fellow.
- Götterspeise, f. Ambrosia; Göttertrank, m. Nectar.
- Gottesacker, m. a Burying-Place, f. Kirchhof; Gottesgebährerin, (die) the Mother of our Lord; Gottesdienst, m. the divine Service or Worship, the Exercise of Religion; Gottesfurcht, f. Piety, godly-Fear; gottesfürchtig, pious, godly, fearing God; Gottesgelahrheit, f. Divinity, Theology; Gottesgelehrter, a Divine, Theologian; Gotteshaus, n. a God's-House, f. Kirche; Gotteskasten, m. the Treasury of the Church; Gotteslästerer oder Schänder, a Blasphemer; gotteslästerliche Reden führen, to blaspheme, speak Blasphemy or blasphemously; Gotteslästerung, f. Blasphemy; Gottesstisch, m. the Communion-Table; zu Gottesstisch gehen, to receive the Communion; Gottesverächter, a Despiser and Reviler of sacred Things.
- Gottfried, Godfrey.
- Gottheit, f. Godhead, Deity, Divinity; heidnische Gottheiten, the heathenish Deities.
- Göttinn, a Goddess.
- Göttlich, godly, divine.
- Gottlieb, Theophilus.
- Gottlos, godless, atheistical, ungodly, irreligious, impious, wicked; gottlos leben, to live ungodly, irreligiously, atheistically &c. Gottlosigkeit, f. Ungodliness, Godlessness, Atheism, Irreligion, Impiety, Wickedness.

Gottmensch, (der) Christ, being God and Man.

Gottselig, godly, devout, religious, pious; **gottselig leben**, to live godly, religiously.

Gottseligkeit, f. Godliness, Devoutness, Religiousness, f. Gottesfurcht.

Göze, m. an Idol, false Deity, f. Abgott; **einen anbeten**, to worship an Idol; **einen Gözen aus einen machen**, to idolize one, make an Idol of him.

Gözenbild, n. an Idol, the Statue of a false Deity; **Gözendienner**, an Idolater; **Gözendiennerinn**, an Idolatress; **Gözendienst**, m. Idolatry, Idol-Worship; **Gözendienst begehren**, to idolatryze, commit Idolatry; **Gözenhahn**, m. a Thicket consecrated to the Worship of some Idol; **Gözenopfer**, n. an idolatrous Sacrifice; **Gözenpfaffe**, an idolatrous Priest or Sacrificer; **Gözentempel**, m. the Temple of an Idol.

Grab, n. the Grave, Tomb, Sepulchre; **zu Grabe tragen**, to bury; **ins Grab legen**, to inter a dead Body, lay it in the Ground; **einen zu Grabe begleiten**, to assist at one's Funeral.

Grabeln, f. grübeln.

Graben, m. a Ditch, Mote, Trench, Channel, Brook; **Graben machen**, to ditch, make Ditches.

Graben, 1) to dig, break the Ground; 2) in Gold, Silber, Kupfer, Erz &c. to cut or grave in Gold, Silver, Copper, to engrave Figures in it; **Sachen, so aus der Erden gegraben werden**, Fossiles; **Grabeisen**, n. (Meißel, Stichel, m.) a Graver, Bräs-Cutter.

Gräber, a Digger.

Grabgerüste, n. a Castrum Doloris; **Grablied**, a funeral Song; **Grabmal**, n. a funeral Monument; **Gräblein**, a little Ditch; **iz.** a little Grave; **Grabscheit**, n. (Schäufel, f. Spate, m.) a Shovel or Spade to dig with; **Grabschrift**, f. an Epitaph, Inscription set upon a Tomb; **Grabstein**, m. the Tomb-Stone; **Grabstätte**, f. the Burying-Place; **Grabtuch**, n. the Pall; **Grabzeug**, n. Tools to dig withall.

Grad, m. a Degree, Step, f. Staffel, Stufe.

Graf, m. an Earl or Count; **ein gefürsteter**, a Count invested with a Prince's Dignity.

Grafenstand, m. the Dignity, State and Degree of a Count.

Grafinn, a Countess, an Earl's Lady or Wife; **gräfliches Fräulein**, Schloß &c. a Count's or Earl's Daughter, Castle &c.

Grasschaft, f. a County, (in England oder Schottland) an Earldom.

Gralle, f. a Talon, f. Klage.

Gram, m. Trouble, Vexation, Grief, Sorrow, Sadness, Melancholy, f. Harm.

Gram senn, (einem) to envy or hate a Body, bear a Grudge, Spleen, Spite, Hatred, ill-Will against him, f. hassen.

Grämen, (sich) to grieve, trouble, vex, fret yourself, to cark and care, be sad, sorry, solicitous, afflicted, concerned for or with, break your Heart with Sorrow, f. bekümmern.

Grämisch, gramhaft, sad, envious, frow, preevisch.

Grammatik, f. a Grammar, f. Sprachbuch, Sprachkunst.

Gran, n. a Grain.

Grän, Grain, f. Cochenille, Paradieskörner.

Granadier, a Grenadier.

Granat, 1) Apfel, m. a Pomgranate; 2) Stein, the Granat; 3) a Grenado, f. Handgranate.

Granatenbaum, m. the Pomgranate-Tree; **Granatenblüthen**, f. the Pomgranate-Tree-Blossom; **Granatenkorn**, n. a Grain out of a Pomgranate.

Granuliren, to reduce into little Grains; **granulirt Silber**, Silver in Grains.

Gränze, f. a Frontier, Border, Bound; **Gränzen setzen**, to bound, limit, border a Field or Country, to set a But, Bound, Boundary, Meer, Limit or Border.

Gränzen, (an einander an) to border, bound or confine upon, be bounding or bordering together, be contiguous or confining.

Gränzscheidung, 1) der Ort, the Abbutals Boundary, Confines; 2) die Bestimmung der Gränze, the Setting of a But, Meer, Bounds, Marches; **Gränzstadt**, f. Gränzvestung, a Frontier-Town; **Gränzstein**, m. Gränzsäule, a Bound-or Meer-Stone, f. Markstein.

Grappeln, grapsen, herum greifen, to grabble.

Gras, n. the Grass; **ins Gras gehen**, f. grasen gehen; **Gras hauen**, to cut down Grass with a Siche; **ein Pferd ins Gras jagen**, to turn or put a Horse to Grass; **ins Gras beißen müssen**, to be killed in a Battle; **er hört's Gras wachsen**, he fancies himself hugely wise; **Grasbank**, f. a Grass-Bank or grassy Ridge of Ground.

Grasen, to cut Grass; **grasen gehen**, to go to fetch some Grass; **die Schafe grasen auf den Hügeln**, the Sheep graze on the Hills.

Gräseren, f. Grasfeld, n. Grass-Field;
Grasfinke, m. a Chaffinch, Spinck;
 grasgrün, grass-green, green like Grass;
 grasicht, grassy; **Graslauch**, Porret, bladed Leek.

Gräslein, **Gräsgen**, n. a little Blade of Grass.

Grasmücke, f. a Hedge-Sparrow.

Grasiren, (wie Krankheiten) to rage, to be rife or common; **Derter**, wo die Pest grasiret, Places infected with the Plague, f. wüthen, toben.

Gräßlich, grisly, gasty, horrible, terrible, hideous, frightful; *adv.* grisly, gasty, horribly &c.

Grasung, f. das Grasen, the Cutting Grass, the Grazing, Foraging,

Graswachs, m. **Grasweide**, f. Pasture-Ground.

Gräte, f. a Fish-Bone, f. **Fischgräte**.

Gräten, grätscheln, gräteln, grätschen, grätschig gehen, to straddle, go straddling or with crooked Legs bowed outward.

Grätschigt, grätschlicht, straddling.

Gräße, f. f. **Gräße**.

Grau, gray or grey; **graue Haare**, gray, grizzled or hoary Hair; **Graubart**, m. a gray-bearded Man; **Grauschimmel**, a dapple-gray Horse.

Graubündter, a Grison.

Grauen, (ansagen zu grauen oder grau werden) to grow gray or hoary; 2) **Ekel haben**, to abhor, abominate, detest, have an Abhorrency, Antipathy, Horror, or Hatred of, from or against; 3) to dread or fear, f. **grausen**.

Grauen, (das) an Abhorrence, Loathing, Detesting, Abominating, f. **grauen**, **Ekel**, **Absehen**, **Grausen**.

Gravitätisch, f. ansehnlich, ernsthaft.

Graulich, graulicht, grizzled, grayish, somewhat gray.

Graupeln, to hail but in small icy Particles about the Bigness of a little Pease.

Graupen, peeled Barley, f. **Gerstengraupen**.

Graus, m. **Grausen**, n. a Horror, Awe, Fear, Fright, Dread, Trembling, Shivering, Quaking, Shuddering, f. **Schauer**.

Grausam, cruel, hard-hearted, fierce, painful, grievous, barbarous, dreadful, horrid, horrible, hainous, gasty, fearful, terrible, peevish, inhumane, f. **grimmig**, **unbarmherzig**, **erschrecklich**; **grausam oder grausamlich verfahren**, to act cruelly &c.

Grausamkeit, f. Cruelty, Barbarity, Barbarousness, Fierceness, Tyranny.

Grausen, to fear, dread &c. es grauset mir

davor, es kommt mir ein Grausen an, I am affrighted, afeared or affraid of it, I am put in a grievous Fright for it.

Greif, m. der Vogel Greif, a Griffin, **Greifsklauen**, Griffin's Claws or Clutches.

Greifen, (einen) 1) fassen, fest setzen, to seize, gripe, take, snap, catch one, get, lay or take Hold of him; 2) nach etwas, to grasp, snap or snatch at, f. **ergreifen**, **erhaschen**; zu der Feder, nach dem Degen, to take the Pen, to tuck or draw the Sword; 3) um sich greifen, to spread about, to eat or fret wide or deep; 4) man kanns greifen, it is palpable, it may be felt, you can grope or feel it; 5) einem Patienten an den Puls greifen, to feel a sick Body's Pulse, f. **ansühlen**; 6) ins Amt greifen, to encroach, intrench upon, f. **Eingriff thun**; 7) zu einer Profession greifen, to take up a Profession, betake yourself to it, begin or commence it &c.

Greiflich, f. **handgreiflich**.

Greinen, to grin, f. **weinen**.

Greinerlein, n. a Wood-Lark.

Greis, m. (ein alter) a Man all grey and hoary with old Age.

Greisen, grau werden, to grow hoary.

Grenze, f. **Gränze**.

Gräßlich, f. **gräßlich**.

Greuel, m. 1) Abscheu, an Antipathy, Aversion, Horror, Abomination, Detestation; 2) der Greuel selbst, so begangen wird, als Götzengreuel &c. abominable Idolatry; der Greuel der Verwüstung, the Abomination of Desolation.

Greulich, execrable, dismal, loathsome, grievous, f. **abscheulich**, **erschrecklich**, **grausam**.

Grieche, a Greek or Grecian.

Griechenland, n. Grecia, Greece; **griechisch**, greek; eine griechische Redensart, a Grecism.

Gries, m. 1) Sand, Gravel, f. **Ries**; 2) Staub von gehauenen Steinen, Metallen &c. Grit; 3) **Gries**, Groats, f. **Größe**; 4) ein Saame, kleiner als Hirse auch Himmelsstau genannt, Grass-Manna; 5) der Nieren oder Lenden, the Gravel in the Kidneys or Hips.

Griesgramen, to be angry, fretting, full of Grudge and Indignation.

Griesmehl, n. Meal-Groats.

Griff, m. 1) a Grasp, Handful; 2) **Handhabe**, **Henkel**, the Handle of a Thing; 3) der rechte Griff oder Vortheil, the right Handle or Handling of a Thing, the right Way or Advantage in Handling it; 4) ein listiger betrügerischer, a Shift, Trick

Trick, Fetch, Wile, Reach, Slyness, Craftiness, Guile.
Griffel, m. the Pin of a Table-Book, a Fescue.
Grille, f. a Cricket, *it.* a Whim, Whimsy, Figary, Freak, Start, Maggot, Com-mundrum; gelehrte Grillen, abstracted and chimerical Notions; Grillen im Kopf haben, to have a Flea in one's Ear, be restless and uneasy, make Almanacks for the last Year; Grillenfänger, one that has his Pate full of Crotchets, Freaks, Maggots, Fancies, Whims, a capricious, fantastical, fanciful, whimsical Fellow.
Grimm, m. Wrath, Fury, Indignation, Rage, Frenzy, Madness.
Grimmdarm, m. the Colon or great Gut.
Grimmen, es grimmet (reißt) mich im Leibe, it gripes me in my Guts, the Cholick wrings me, I am troubled with Gripes.
Grimmen, n. (im Leibe) the Gripes or Cholick, the Wind-Cholick, Griping in the Guts, the iliack Passion, Belly-Ake, *f.* Darmgicht.
Grimmig, fierce, furious, stern, severe, crabbed, sour, grim; ein grimmiger Blick, a grim Look; einen grimmig ansehen, to look grimly upon one.
Grimmigkeit, *f.* Ferocity, Wildness, Churlishness, Fierceness, Cruelty, Grimness.
Grind, m. the Scall on the Head; böser Grind, Erbgrind, Scurf.
Grindig, scalled, scurfy, scabby, *f.* schäbigt.
Grindkraut, *f.* Scabiosen.
Grinseln, (als der Schnee grinselt) the Snow creeks or screams.
Grob, 1) nicht klar und fein, coarse, thick, mean, rough, ordinary; 2) unhöflich, bäurisch, rustick, rustical, agrestical, clownish, ill-bred, ill-manner'd, unpolish'd, rude, uncivil; ein grober Flegel, a Grobian, Churl, Homespun, Plough-Jogger, meer-Boor; grob werden, to rusticate; 3) arg, ausgelassen, exorbitant, extravagant, outrageous; 4) groß, great, gross &c. grobe Schrift, Letters of a large Size; grobe Späne, Chips; grober Sand, Gravel; grober Staub, Grit, File-Dust; grob Geschütz, Ordinance, great Guns; einem grob oder hart begegnen, to use one grossly, roughly, sharply, harshly, bitterly; 5) grob singen, to sing a Bass; eine grobe Sprache haben, to speak hoarsely.

Gröbe, *f.* (eines Dinges) the Coarseness of a Stuff.
Grobgrün, n. Grogram.
Grobheit, *f.* Coarseness, Roughness, Uncouthness, Rudeness, Homeliness, Clownishness, Rusticity, ill-Breeding, *f.* Unhöflichkeit.
Grobian, a Grobian, *f.* grob.
Gröblich, oder gröblich, somewhat coarse; 2) gröblich irren, to mistake grossly, greatly, hugely; gröblich sündigen, to sin grievously.
Grobtschmidt, m. a Smith, blak-Smith.
Groll, m. a Grudge, Rancour, Pique, Spite, Feud, Spleen, Disaffection, ill-Will, Animosity, Jealousy, *f.* heimlicher Haß; einen heimlichen Groll wider einen tragen, to bear a secret Grudge against one.
Grölz, m. a Belch, *f.* Rülps.
Grölzen, grölzen, to belch, break Wind upward, *f.* rülpsen.
Grommet oder Grummet, n. spät Heu, the Lammas, Later-or After-Math.
Groot, m. a Groat (is four Pence Sterling in England).
Grosche, m. a Grosh (a German Coin).
Groß, great, big; sehr groß, vast, large, huge; erschrecklich groß, immense, enormous; groß an Macht und Vermögen, powerful, mighty, noble, valiant, eminent, high, rich; große oder sonderliche Sachen, great, grand, chief, extraordinary Matters; groß an Statur, great, tall, high; großer Verstand, a great Deal or Abundance of Wit; ein großer Riese, großes Haus &c. a huge Giant, huge House &c. ein großes Land, a vast Country, a Country of a vast Extent; mit großer Mühe, with much Ado; ein großer Herr, a Lord, a Prince; die Großen am Hofe, the Chief Ministers; das große Weltmeer, the Main, main-Sea; halb so groß, half as big; zweymal größer, twice as big; großen Dank! gramercy!
Groß, *f.* Großirer.
Großachtbar, very esteemed, worthy.
Großachten, to value a Thing greatly, make much of it; nicht groß achten, to make a Slight of it, to care it but little.
Großbart, a long bearded Man.
Großbauch, a big-pot-paunch, gore-bellied Fellow.
Größe, *f.* the Greatness, Bigness, Hugeness, Vastity, Size, Quantity, Tallness, Growth, Extent, Length, Thickness; Größe der Sünde, the Atrocity, Hainousness, Grievousness, Enormity, Outragious.

gioufness of Sin; die Größe oder Dicke eines Dings, the Bigness, Size, Bulk of a Thing.

Großeltern, the Elders, the Grand-Father and Grand Mother.

Größer, greater, bigger, thicker, larger, longer, taller; je größer Vermögen, desto größer die Sorgen, the more Riches, the more Sorrows; etwas größer machen, to encrease, make greater, *f.* größer machen; größer werden oder wachsen, to grow, wax or become greater, to rise in Growth.

Größte oder Größte, (der, die, das) the greatest, biggest &c. mein größter (ältester) Bruder, my eldest Brother; größtentheils, for the most Part, generally; die Welt größtentheils, the Generality, greatest Part of Men, Men in general.

Großfürst, a Grand-Duke; Großfürstenthum, *n.* a Grand-Dukedom.

Großgünstig, kindly, lovingly, friendly, favourably.

Großherzog, a Grand-Duke.

Großhändler, (einer der in groß handelt) a whole-Sale-Man.

Großkopf, a Grout-Head.

Großmachen, to magnify, amplify, encrease, extant, make greater; etwas größer machen, als es ist, to aggrandize, aggravate, enlarge, *f.* vergrößern.

Großmächtig, very great, high, mighty, powerfull, excellent, magnificent, stately; *it* of a stupendous, extraordinary Grandeur, Greatness &c.

Großmeister, the Grand-Master, *f.* Deutschmeister.

Großmuth, Großmüthigkeit, *f.* Greatness of Mind, Magnanimity, Generosity, Valiantness, Stoutness, Undauntedness, Bravery, Strenuousness, *f.* Herzhaftigkeit, Tapferkeit.

Großmüthig, magnanimous, brave, noble, generous, courageous, valiant, stout, strenuous; *adv.* magnanimously &c. *f.* beherzt, tapfer.

Großmutter, the Grand-Mother.

Großnasig, oder näsig, bottle Nosed.

Großsprechen, *f.* prahlen.

Großsprecher, a Belswagger, Braggadochio, Boaster, Swashbuckler, Ostentator, Bravo, Huff, Romancer, *f.* Prahler, Aufschneider.

Großsprecheren, *f.* Ostentation, Bravado, Swaggering, Cracking, Hectoring, Boasting, Huffing and Puffing, Vanity, *f.* Prahlerey, Aufschneideren; großsprecherisch, *f.* prahlerisch.

Großsultan, der Großtürk, türkische Kaiser, the Grand-Seignior, the Sultan.

Großthun, to lord it, talk big, brag; Großthuer, *f.* Prahler, Großsprecher.

Großvater, Ahnherr, the Grand-Father, Grand-Sir; Großvaters-Bruder, the Great-Uncle, the Grand-Father's Brother; Großvater des Vaters oder der Mutter, the Great-Grand-Father.

Grotte, *f.* a Grot or Grotto; Grottenwerk, *n.* Grottesque-Work; Grottier, Grottenmeister, a Conduit-Maker.

Grube, *f.* a Pit, Hole, Ditch; eine tiefe, a Dungeon; Erzgrube, a Mine, *f.* Erz *ic.*

Grübeln, to search, sound, fathom, penetrate a Thing, dive, pierce, enquire into the Bottom of it, beat your Brains about it; grübeln und grabeln, grübeln und wibbeln, to be stirring and swarming in great Abundance as little Maggots, Emmets &c.

Grüblein, Grübgen, *n.* a little Pit, Ditch or Hole; im Backen, a Dimple; im Rinn, a Cherry-Bit; der Rinder zu Schuffern, a Chuck-Hole; zum Grüblein spielen, to play at Chuck-Farthing.

Grübler, a pensive, inquisitive Fellow, that hath his Head full of Mulli-Grubs.

Grust, *f.* 1) Klust, a Gulf, Clift; 2) Grube, Höhle, a Hole, Den, Cave, Cavern, natural Grotto; 3) ein Grab, a Vault or arched Tomb.

Crume, (vom Brod) *f.* Crümlein, Crümgen, *n.* a Crum.

Crümelicht, crummy, apt to crumble.

Crümeln, to crum or crumble; (sich) to crumble, to fall into Crums, *f.* zergrümmeln.

Crümmet, *n.* the later Math, after-Grass, *f.* Crümmet.

Grün, green, of green Colour; grüne Farbe, Verdour, Green, Greeness; eine grüne Laube, an Arbour; ein grüner Rasen, a green Turf or Sod; ein grüner Platz, a Green-Square or Plot, a Bowling-Green.

Grund, *m.* (Boden) the Ground, Fund, Bottom; auf eines Herrn Grund und Boden, within a Prince's Territory; liegende Gründe, Grounds, Fields, Tenements, Lands, Immoveables; in den Gründen, in the Valleys; zu Grunde gehen, to sink, run a Ground, be cast or foundered, ruined, undone, destroyed; der erste Grund der Wissenschaften, the Rudiment, Fundamentals of Sciences; eine Sprache aus dem Grunde lernen, to study a Language to the Bottom; von Grund aus, fundamentally, from the very

very Bottom, from the Top to the Bottom, totally, utterly, wholly, entirely.

Grundboße, stark-naught; **Grundfarbe auftragen**, to lay the Ground - Colour, prime a Cloth, prepare the first Ground with some Lays &c. **Grundfeste**, oder **Weste**, f. the Fundament, Base; **grundgelehrt**, most learned; **grundgütig**, very benign, mild, clement, loving; **Grundheil**, n. 1) the Herb Fluellin, f. Ehrenpreis, 2) Woundwort, f. Heidenisch Wundkraut; **Grundherr**, the Lord of the Manour; **Grundlehre**, f. a fundamental Doctrine, an Axiom, main Point; **Grundlegung**, f. the Foundation, Groundfelling, Ground-Work.

Gründen, 1) den Grund legen, to found, lay the Ground or Foundation, f. stiften; 2) sich auf etwas, to ground, found, bottom one'sself upon something; 3) den Grund fühlen, to found, go down to the Bottom, feel it; 4) ein Tuch zum Malen, f. Grundfarbe.

Gründlich, fundamental, solid, well grounded; **gründlicher Beweis**, a strong, firm, nervous, proper, sufficient, evident, apodictical, uncontestable Proof; *adv.* fundamentally &c. **gründlich verstehen**, to be deeply skilled in, have a solid, profound, perfect Skill of.

Gründling, m. a Groundling, Gudgeon.

Grundlos, groundless, bottomless; **grundlose Tiefe**, a bottomless Pit, f. Abgrund;

Grundplatz, m. the Ground-Plot (of an Edifice); **grundmäßig**, agreeable to the Principles; **Grundreben**, Ground-Ivy, Alehoof; **Grundregel**, f. an Axiom, fundamental Rule, f. Grundsatz; **grundreich**, monied, very rich; **grundrichtig**, fundamental, conformable to the Analogy of Principles; **Grundriß**, m. an Ichnography, Draught of a Ground-Plot, Plan, Design, Model, Project; **Grundsatz**, n. a Principle, Proposition, Maxim, Axiom; **die ersten Grundsätze läugnen**, to deny the very Principles; **Grundstule**, f. the Foot, Foot - Stall, Pedestal, Base of a Statue; **Grundschein**, an Arch-Rogue; **Grundsprache**, f. an original Language, the Original; **Grundsuppe**, f. the Dreggs, Grounds or Settling of a Liquor; **Grundursache**, the chief or principal Reason; **Grundstein**, m. the Corner-Stone.

Grüne, (die, das) Greenness, Verdour.

Grüne Donnerstag, Maundy-Thursday.

Grünen, to grow, be green or verdant.

Grünsink, m. the Green-Finch.

Grünlicht, greenish, somewhat green,

Grünling, m. a yellow Amber.

Grünspan, m. Verding, Verdegrease, Vertgreese.

Grünspecht, m. the green-Peak, green-Speight.

Grünung, f. Verdure, Verdantness.

Grunzen, to grunt, gruntle; **das Grunzen**, the Grunting, Gruntling.

Gruß, m. a Salutation, Salute, Saluting, Greeting; **einen Gruß vermelden**, to present, offer, tender one's Service, Respects, Love, Kindness; **der englische Gruß**, the Ave-Maria, angelical Salutation.

Grüßen, to salute, greet one, bid him good Day; **grüßen lassen**, to give, offer, present one your Service, be remembered to him, convey your Love and Respects to him; **grüßet ihn freundlich meinetwegen oder von mir**, remember me kindly (remember my Kindness) to him; **womit freundlich gegrüßet und Gott befohlen!** so with the Tender of my Service I commit you to God's Protection and am (remain, rest) very respectfully, Sir, your &c.

Grütz, m. Groats; **er hat Grütz im Kopf**, he has a good Head-Piece; **Grützbren**, m. Furmery, Oatmeal - Pap. boiled Groats, Water - Gruel; **Grützwurst**, f. a Pudding made of Groats.

Gucken, to look after; **durchs Fenster**, to look thro' the Window.

Gucker, f. Sterngucker.

Gucker, m. a Prospective-Glass.

Guckfenster, n. a Sash-Window, Lattice-Window; **Guckloch**, n. a Peep-Hole.

Guckuck, m. the Cuckow.

Guld, f. Rent, Sins.

Guldbrief, m. a Letter of Rents.

Gulden, a Florin.

Gulden, von Golde, golden, of Gold.

Guldene Ader, f. the hemorrhoidal Vein, Emrods, Hemorrhagy, bleeding Piles.

Guldene Fließ oder Bließ, n. the Golden-Fleece.

Gülte, f. a Corporation, Company, f. Zunft.

Gültig, valid, sufficient, authentick, binding, legal, good in Law, done in due Form; **gültige Münze**, good current and passable Coin; **geringgültige**, Coin of little Worth or Value.

Gültigkeit, f. Validity, Sufficiency, Legality; *it.* the Price, Value of a Thing.

Gummi, n Gum; **gummen**, (mit Gummi steifen) to gum, stiffen or thicken with Gum; **gummicht**, gummy, full of Gum.

Gümpel, (der) ein Blutfink, the Chaffinch.

Gundermann, m. Ground-Ivy.

Gunst, f. Favour, Favourableness, Benevolence, Kindness, Boon, Grace, good-Will, Love, Affection, f. Gnade, Wohl-gewogenheit; **Günsterweisung**, (Erzei-gung, Bezeigung) an actual Favour, Doing or Shewing of a Favour, a Boon.

Günstig, favourable, affectionate, kind, friendly, benign, well-affected, loving, benevolent, bearing good-Will, gra-cious.

Günstigkeit, f. Favourableness &c. f. **Gunst**.

Günstling, a Favourite, Darling.

Gurgel, f. the Throat, Gorge, Gullet, Wealand, f. Kehle; **Gurgeladern**, the jugular Veins; **Gurgelbein**, n. the Channel-or Throat-Bone, f. Kröbbs.

Gurgeln, (sich) to gargle or gargarize.

Gurgelwasser, n. a Gargarium; **Gurges-lung**, f. a Gargling.

Gurke, f. a Cucumber or Cowcumber; **Gürkeln**, **Gürken**, n. a Gherkin, a little Cucumber; **eingemachte**, pickled Gher-kins.

Gurren, to creek, crack, chatter, groul or rumble; **der Bauch gurret**, the Belly rumbles.

Gurt, f. a Girth or Girt, it. the Waist, it. the Cincture or Girdle of a Pillar; **Gurt-band an Hosen**, the Waist-Band of the Breeches.

Gürtel, m. a Girdle or Sash; **ein breiter**, a Corset; **Gürtelfraut**, f. Sarsaparilla; **Gürtelrieme**, m. the Girth-Leather; **Gürtel-schnalle**, f. Gürtelring, m. the Buckle or Ring of a Girdle.

Gürten, (sich) to gird yourself; **ein Pferd**, to girth a Horse.

Gürtler, a Girdler, Girdle - or Belt-Maker.

Guß, m. a Pouring of some Liquor, a Dash of Water; **ein Gußregen**, Regen-guß, a Shower or Peal of Rain; **Guß** (die Gießung) eines geschmelzten Me-talls, the Founding or Casting; **Guß**, **Ausguß** (als in der Küche), a Gutter or Sink; **Gußloch**, n. the Hole of a Mould for pouring the melted Metal into.

Gusche, f. the Chops, f. Maul.

Gut, good; **eine gute Art**, a boon Grace; **ein guter Compagnon**, a boon Com-panion; **uns zu gut**, for our Good or Sake, in our Behalf; **gut Gold oder Silber**, fine or pure Gold or Silver; **es ist ganz gut!** It is very well! **gut ge-nug**, well enough; **Gutes**, good Things; **gerne was Gutes essen**, to love Tit-Bits;

viel Gutes, many good Things; **im Gut-ten oder in der Güte**, amicably, friendly; **einem etwas zu gute gehen lassen**, to be one's Debtor for; **zu gut schreiben**, to pass, place it to one's Credit in Account current, to make it good to him, write it in his Favour. make him Creditor for it; **gut davor seyn oder sagen**, to warrant, engage, assure, vow for; **alles Gute gönnen**, to wish one well; **ein gut Leben führen**, to lead or live a good Life; **sich etwas zu Gute thun**, to take your Conveniency, pamper yourself, abridge yourself nothing of Conve-niencies; **gut dünken**, für gut ansehen, für gut achten, oder halten, to think good, apt, fit, proper, convenient; **gut heißen**, to approve of, agree to; **wieder gut seyn oder werden**, to be appeased, to pardon, excuse one; **für gut aufneh-men**, to take in good Part; **zu gut hal-ten**, to keep one excused, to wink at a Fault, forbear one; **guter Dinge seyn**, to rejoice; **gute Tage haben**, to live in Ease and Prosperity.

Gut, n. Geld, Habe, Good, Goods, Wealth, Possession; **Güter**, Goods, Riches; 2) **ein unbewegliches**, Immoveables, Lands, Te-nements, Grounds, Demesnes, Posses-sions, a Farm, Grange, Soccage, Ville-nage, Tenure, Fief, Fee, Demain, Ma-nor, Lordship; **adeliche Güter**, Allo-dial-Lands.

Gutachten, **Gutdünken**, **Gutbefinden**, n. a Sentiment, Thought, Advice, Opinion, Judgment, Arbitrement; **nach meinem Gutdünken**, as I think fit, according to my Judgment.

Güte, f. Goodness, Bounty, Sweetness, f. **Gütigkeit**; **in der Güte handeln**, f. güt-lich.

Güter, f. Gut, Eigenthum.

Gutheissen, (etwas) to approve of, agree or assent to, f. billigen, mißbilligen; **das Gut-heissen**, the Approbation, Ratification, Ratifying, Avowing, Assent, Admitting, Allowing, Liking, Avouching &c. **Gut-sprechen**, n. f. Genehmhaltung.

Gutheit, f. Gütigkeit.

Gutherzig, true-hearted, downright, sin-cere, f. treuherzig.

Gutherzigkeit, f. Goodness of Heart, Ten-derheartedness, Bountifulness, Chari-tableness.

Gütig, good natured or humour'd, bounti-ful, kind, benign, amiable, friendly, lovely, loving, charitable, mild, meek, sweet, easy, courteous, clement, be-nevolent, favourable; **adv.** favoura-bly &c.

Gütig,

Gütigkeit, f. Benignity, Kindness, Mildness, Meekness, Clemency, Sweetness, Friendliness, Charity, Charitableness, Beneficence.

Gütlein, n. a small Possession, a small Manor; sein Gütlein durchbringen, to waste or consume your little Estate.

Gütlich, amicable, friendly; gütlich handeln, to act or bargain amicably, friendly, in a fair Way; sich gütlich thun, to take your Ease and Conveniency; einen gütlich halten, to use or treat one amicably, kindly, lovingly.

Gutsche, f. Kutsche.

Gutthat, f. a Benefit, good Office or Turn, a Favour, Charity, f. Wohlthat; **Gutthäter**, a Benefactor, Fosterer, Favourer, f. Wohlthäter; **Gutthäterinn**, a Benefactress.

Gutthätig, beneficial, free, helpful, charitable, f. mild, freygebig; adv. charitably.

Gutthätigkeit, f. Beneficence, Liberality, Charity.

Gutwillig, 1) gerne, ungezwungen, voluntarily, willingly; eine gutwillige Gabe, a Gratuity, free or voluntary Gift; 2) von freyer Wahl, freely, voluntarily, of your own Motion, Accord or Willfulness.

Gutwilligkeit, f. Benevolence, your goodwill, own Accord and Motion &c.

Gyps, f. Gips; gypsen, f. gipsen.

H.

Haab und Gut, (mein) all my Possessions, f. Habe.

Haake, m. a Hook, Crook, Tack, Hasp, Clasp.

Haar, (das) the Hair; die Haare, eine Haar, the Hair, a Hair, one Hair; die Haare, viel Haare, the Hairs, many Hairs; ganz schlecht Haar, lank Hair; krauß Haar, curling Hair; die Haare verschneiden lassen, to get your Head cropped; mit Haaren herben gezogen, forced in, brought in by Head and Shoulders; es fehlte kaum ein Haar breit, it was within a Hairs-Breadth, within the Turn of a Die; auf ein Haar, to a Hair; es ist fein gut Haar an ihm, he is stark-naught; sie sind alle einer Haar, they are all Birds of one Feather; die ersten Haare am Bart, the first soft Hair or Down upon a Youth's Cheek, f. Milchhaar; mit ungeflochtenen, zerstreuten, fliegenden Haaren, dishevelled, with loosened, flying, playing, flowing Hairs; einem gerne in die Haare wollen, to long

to grapple with one; er möchte euch gar zu gern in die Haare, his Fingers itch to be at you; einander in Haaren liegen, to fall together by the Ears; Haare lassen müssen, to be fleeced; die Haare stehen mir zu Berge, my Hairs stand at an End; verworren Haar, entangled, intricate Hair; die Haare ausraufen, to pluck, twitch, pinch the Hair off.

Haarausfallen, (das) the Falling or Shedding of Hair; ein Pflaster darzu, a depilatory Plaster.

Haarband, n. the Hair-Lace or Fillet, the Head-Band.

Haar breit, a Hair's Breadth; **haarflein**, to a Hair.

Haareisen, n. a curling-Iron, crimping-Iron.

Haaren, (sich) to cast or shed the Hair, to mew, f. hären.

Haarflechte, f. a Braid, Tress or Plait of Hair.

Haaricht, haarig, hairy; haarichter Plüsch, big napped Fustian; haarichte Wurzeln, f. adsericht.

Haarlocke, f. a Lock or Tress of Hair, Hair-Locks; **Haarnadel**, f. a Bodkin, a curling-Pin; **Haarpuder**, m. Hair-Powder; **Haarschopf**, m. ein Büsch Haare, a Tuft of Hair; **Haarstrang**, Hair-String, Sow-Fennil, Sulphur-Wort; **Haartuch**, n. a Hair-Cloth; **Haarzangelein**, n. Tweezers; **Haarzopf**, a Weft of Hair.

Habe, (die) all what one hath in the World, his Possessions, Means, Goods, Substance or Wealth; liegende und fahrende Habe, Moveables and Immoveables, a personal and real Estate, f. Haab; 2) die Habe oder Hebe, the Handle, f. Handhabe.

Haben, to have; nicht haben, to want, lack, need a Thing; ich habe kein Geld, I want, lack, need Money; ich habe keines bey mir, I have none about me; es ist nicht zu haben, it is not to be had or got; was hat dieser Brief vor ein Datum? what Date does this Letter bear; er mag's haben, er hab's sich, he may thank himself for it; es hat sich wohl! it is quite otherwise! da habt ihr's! there it is, take it! das hat gute Wege, that's well enough; man hat gesagt, they have said, it is said; man hat gut Rindfleisch in England, there is good Beef in England; habt acht! have a Care! habt Dank! I thank you!

Haber, m. Oats; **Habergrün**, Grout or Groats; **Habermehl**, n. Oat-Meal; **Ha-berwurz**, Groats-Bread (a Kind of eatable Root).

Habhaft seyn oder werden, (eines Dings)

- to be or grow possessed of a Thing, to get the Possession or actual Enjoyment of it, become Master or Possessor of it, get or receive it; *einen eines Dinges habhaft machen*, to procure one a Thing, bring it to his Hand, get him Possessor of it.
- Habicht**, m. a Hawk, *f. Falke*.
- Habichtsnase**, f. a Hawk's - Nose, Roman Nose.
- Habit**, m. the Habit, Garb, Garment, Attire, Dress, Weeds, *f. Kleidung*.
- Habselig**, *f. reich*; **Habseligkeit**, f. Possessions, *f. Haab*.
- Hackbant**, f. **Hackblock** oder **Stock**, m. a chopping-Block or Block to hack Flesh upon; **Hackbeil**, n. a Butcher's Cleaver; **Hackbret**, n. 1) Hack-or Chapping-Board; 2) a Dulcimer, musical Instrument, in the Form of a Hackboard with Wire-Strings that are touched with two Sticks in being played upon.
- Hacke**, f. a Hatchet, Mattock, Ax, Pick-Ax, *f. Haue*.
- Hacken**, to hack; *in Stücken*, to hack or chop; *im Felde*, to hoe up, dig, delve, break the Ground; *den Weinberg*, to grub or hoe up; *Holz*, to cleave; *mit dem Schnabel*, to pick; *etwas ganz klein, als Fleisch, Kräuter*, to hackle, mince, cut small, *f. Gehacktes*; **Hackenstiel**, m. the Hatchet - Helvet; **Hacker**, m. (im Weinberg) a Grubber, *f. Fleischer*; **Holzhacker** *ic.* **Hackerling**, m. **Härel**, Straw chopped to be mingled with Oats; **Häcklein**, **Häckgen**, n. a little Pick; **Hackmesser**, n. a Butcher's Cleaver, a hacking-or chopping-Knife.
- Hader**, m. 1) Lumpen, a Wiping-Clout, Shoe-Clout; 2) **Zank**, Quarrel, Brawl, Wrangling, Litigation, Difference, Variance, Falling out; **Hader anfangen**, to pick a Quarrel.
- Haderer**, a Squabbler, Scolder, *f. Zänker*.
- Haderhaft**, *f. zankfüchtig, zänkisch*.
- Haderfage**, f. a Scold, Shrew, bawling Woman; **Haderlump**, m. an old Clout, *it.* a Man that gathers old Clouts of which is made Paper.
- Hadern**, to quarrel, strive, scold, brawl, debate, litigate wrangle &c. *f. zanken*.
- Haderucht**, *f. Zankucht*.
- Haderüchtig**, *f. zankfüchtig*.
- Hafen**, m. 1) **Topf**, a Pot, Copper-Pot, Chaffern; 2) a Haven, *f. Seehafen*.
- Hafenbaat**, m. **Hafenthurm**, a Beacon at the Entrance of an Harbour.
- Hafer**, m. *f. Haber*.
- Hast**, m. Arrest, an Arrest, Imprisonment, Attachment, Durance, *f. Verhaft*.
- Haste**, f. a Clasp. Brace, Crotchets.
- Hasten**, to clasp, fasten with Crotchets, *f. anheften*.
- Hasten**, (*hängen bleiben*) to hold, tack, hold fast; *es hastet nichts an ihm*, there does nothing affect, touch, take or move him.
- Hästlein**, n. a little Hook, little Clasp.
- Haftung**, 1) the Attachment, *f. Haft*; 2) Bail, Caution, *f. Bürgschaft*.
- Hagapfel**, m. a Crab, Wilding.
- Hagbuche**, f. **Hägebäum**, m. a Tillar, Standard.
- Hagebusch**, m. the Crab-Tree.
- Hagebutte**, f. a Hep; **Hagebuttenstrauch**, m. a Hep - Tree, Eglantine - Shrub, wild Rose-Tree, Sweet-Briar.
- Hagedorn**, m. the Haw-or White-Thorn; **Hagedornbeeren**, Haw-Thorn-Berries.
- Hageiche**, f. the Holm-Oak.
- Hagel**, m. 1) Hail; 2) Hail or small Shot, *f. Schrot*.
- Hagelgans**, f. a Coot, wild Goose.
- Hageln**, to hail, *f. schloßen*.
- Hagelstein**, m. a Hail-Stone; **Hagelwetter**, n. a Peal, Tempest, Storm, Shower of Hail.
- Hägen**, to save, spare, *f. hegen*.
- Hager**, lank, thin, lean or meager, *f. mager*.
- Hägerreuter**, m. a Game-Keeper.
- Hagerkeit**, f. Scragginess, *f. Magerkeit*.
- Hagrosen**, wild Roses.
- Häher**, m. the Jay, *f. Dohle*.
- Hahn**, m. 1) a Cock; 2) the Cock of a Gun, the Snap-Haunce of a Gun; **Hahn im Horbe sehn**, to be Cock-a-Hoop (on Hoop); 3) the Faucet or Cock of a Beer-Fat; 4) a Fane or Weather-Cock.
- Hahnenbart** oder **Unterkamm**, m. the Rattles, Wattles.
- Hahnenfuß**, Ranunculus or Crow-foot; **Hahnengefecht**, n. a Cock - Fighting; **Hahnengechren**, m. the Cock's Crowing; **Hahnenhüttlein**, *f. Spindelbaum*; **Hahnenkamm**, m. 1) the Cock's Comb; 2) Cock's-Head, Princes-feathers; **Hahnenkampf**, m. *f. Hahnengefechte*; **Hahnen Schritt**, m. a Cock-Stride; **Hahnensteine** oder **Testicles**, the Waddies, Ballocks or Stones of a Cock.
- Hähngen**, **Hähnlein**, n. a Cockrel; *it.* the Spigot of a Siphon.
- Hähnen**, a Cuckold.
- Hain**, m. a Thicket, Grove, *f. Gdshenhain*.
- Hainbuch**, *f. Hageiche*.
- Hate**, **Hafen**, m. a Hook, Crook, Tack, Hasp, Clasp, *f. Haase*.
- Häseln**, to tack, cleave or stick to, *f. anhäkeln*.

Hätlein, n. a Tache or Crotchet.

Halb, half; halb so viel, half as much; eine halbe Stunde, half an Hour; anderthalbe, an Hour and a Half; halb so groß, so gut, so alt &c. by Half; nur erst halb, but half Way; halb und halb, so, so, in some Manner.

Halbbruder, f. Stiefbruder.

Halbe, n. (Theil) the half or Mojety; ein halber Durchschnitt eines Cirkels, Semi-diameter; halber Cirkel, a Semi-Circle, Hemicycle; halber Ton, a Semitone.

Halben, halber, Sake, Behalf; eurenthalb, for your Sake, in your Behalf, f. wegen, derhalben, deshalben.

Halbfisch, m. a Flounder, Plaice, Bot, f. Scholle, Butte.

Halbgelehrter, (ein) a pragmatical Smatterer in any Knowledge; Halbgeschwister, Half-Brothers or Sisters; Halbgott, a Demi-God; Halbhemd, a waist-Shirt; halbjährig, of six Months; Halbinsel, f. a Peninsule, Penisle, Demi-Island.

Halbiren, halb theilen, to divide in Halves, to part.

Halbkugel, f. Hemisphere; Halbstiefel, m. a Buskin; halbweg, half-Way.

Halten, to conceal, f. verheelen.

Halter, a Concealer, Receiver of stolen Goods.

Halster, f. a Halter; halstern, Halster anlegen, to put a Horse his Halter on.

Hall, m. the Sound, Clangor, f. Laut, Schall.

Hallbursche, Halloren, Salt-Makers, f. Salzstieder.

Halle, f. 1) the Hall, Church-Porch, f. Saal, Vorhof; 2) a Place where there are Salt-Pits.

Hallen, to sound, clang, f. schallen.

Halljahr, n. the Year of Jubily.

Halm, m. a Halm or Haum.

Halmgen, Halmlein, n. a Straw, little Halm.

Halmicht, knotty.

Hals, m. the Neck; (die Composita f. unter ihrem Anfangswort).

Halsband, n. a Collar; Halsbandlein, f. Kehlenband; Halsbein, f. Gurgelbein; Halsbinde, f. f. Halstuch; halubrechende Arbeit, dangerous Work; Handel, capital Crimes; Halsdrüsen, Glanduls, Kernels or Almonds about the Neck; Halsseisen, n. Halsring, m. Halschelle, f. a Halsing; Halsgehänge, n. the Collar of a Knight, a Lady's Neck-Lace, a Carcknet, a Chain of Jewels for the Neck.

Halsgen, Halslein, n. a little Neck or Collar.

Halsgericht, n. (ein peinlich) the Sitting upon Life and Death, a penal Judicature of capital Crimes; Halsgerichtssachen, capital Crimes, Treason, criminal Actions; Halsgeschmeide, f. Halsgehänge; Halsfette, a Brooch, little Chain of Gold for the Neck; Halsstragen, m. the Cape of a Cloak &c. Halschnur, f. a Neck-Lace.

Halsstarrig, head-strong, heady, stubborn, stiff-necked, wilful; adv. headily, stiffly.

Halsstarrigkeit, f. Headiness, Stubbornness, Stiff-neckedness, Obstinacy, Wilfulness.

Halsstarriglich, obstinately, eagerly, wilfully, stiffly &c.

Halsstrafe, f. Lebensstrafe.

Halstuch, n. a Neck-Cloth; ein Männerhalstuch, a Cravat; mit Spitzen, a Lace-Cravat; ein schlechtes, a plain Cravat; ein Weiberhalstuch, f. Weiber &c. ein rundes, wie die Nonnen tragen, a Wimple.

Halszäpflein, n. the Uvula, Palate, Hock.

Halt, (eines Dinges) 1) the Hold, Tack, Holdfast of a Thing; es hat keinen Halt, it holds not fast; 2) the Value of a Coin, f. Gehalt; halt! halt! hold! make a Stop!

Haltbarer Ort, (ein) a Fortrefs that can hold out a long Siege, a Strong-Hold.

Halten, to hold, keep, take or get Hold of; hochhalten, to esteem, value; in sich halten, to hold, contain; an sich, to moderate yourself, check, master your Passion; für gewiß, to hold, take, believe, account; sich nicht enthalten können, to be not able to forbear, it. not to have the Gift of Continency; zu gut halten, to forbear, excuse, pardon; sich zu einem halten, to join with one; es mit einem halten, to be, to side with, stick, adhere to; große Stücke (viel) auf einen halten, to make much of one; die Probe oder den Strich, to abide the Touch, Test, Trial; einem die Stange halten, to bear up against one; eine Rede, Predigt, to make or preach a Sermon; sein Versprechen, to be as good as your Word, to perform your Promise; einen warm, to keep one close Prisoner; Wein, der sich hält, Wine that is durable, hard, lasting, that will keep throughout the Winter; Gottes Gebot halten, f. beobachten; sich wohl oder übel, f. verhalten, aufführen; Geburts- (Fest-) Tag &c. halten, f. begehen; an sich halten, to moderate yourself, refrain your Passions.

Halter, Fischhalter.

haltung, f. Holding, Observing &c.

Hame,

Hame, f. Fischhame.

Hämisch, peevish, cross, fretful, roguish, saucy; *adv.* knavishly &c.

Hamme, m. a Ham, f. Schinken.

Hammel, m. a Weather, f. Schöps; Hammelsbug, m. a Shoulder of Mutton; Hammelgen, Hammelstein, n. a gelded Weather-Lamb.

Hammeln, to geld Lambs; Hammelskeule, f. (Schlägel) a Leg of Mutton.

Hammer, m. a Hammer; in eines Schlaggeuhr, the Clapper, Knocker.

Hammerlein, Hammergen, n. a Mallet, little Hammer.

Hammeren, to hammer, strike or beat with a Hammer.

Hammern, n. the Hammering.

Hammerschlag, m. 1) a Stroke with the Hammer; 2) the Scales, Slakes, Flakes, that are hammer'd out of the Iron.

Hammerschmidt, a Hammer-Smith; Hammerwerk, f. Eisenhütte, hoher Ofen.

Hammerstiel, m. the Helve or Handle of a Hammer.

Hamster, n. m. a great Corn-Rat, f. Haselmaus.

Haubutte, f. a Hep, f. Hagebutte.

Hand, f. the Hand; die flache Hand, the Palm of the Hand; das unterste Gelenk an der Hand, the Wrist; die Hand Gottes, the Hand of God, Apoplexy; die Hand anlegen, to put the Hand to Work; vor die Hand nehmen, to go or fall in Hand with a Thing; die Hand bieten, f. helfen; bei der Hand haben, to have a Thing in Readiness or at Hand; Hand an einen legen, to lay Hands on one, to fall or rush upon one and strike him; aus der Hand lassen, to let slip or escape a Thing out of your Hand; überhand nehmen, to take Force, gather Strength, prevail, spread farther, get in Vogue; zu Handen kommen, to arrive, befall, meet with, suffer, come to Hand; zu Handen stellen, to deliver, f. einhändigen; vorhanden oder vor der Hand seyn, to be near at Hand, present; einander bei der Hand führen, to go Hand in Hand; einem die Hände drücken, to bear one in Hand; die Hände in den Schooß legen, to be idle; die Hand von einem abziehen, to forsake one, leave him alone, withdraw your Charity from him; Geld auf die Hand geben, to give Earnest or Advance-Money; aus der ersten Hand kaufen, to buy at the first or best Hand; mit den Händen spielen, to play handy-dandy.

Handarbeit, f. Hand-Work or Labour; Handarbeiter, a Handy-Grafts-Man.

Handbecken, n. a Basin to wash your Hands in; Handblätter, a Pair of Cuffs or Ruffles.

Handbreit, (die) a Hand's-Breadth.

Handbüchlein, n. a Manual.

Handel, m. 1) the Matter, Affair, Action, Thing or Case; ein verworrener Handel, an intricate Business, Intrigue; 2) Handel und Wandel, Trade, Traffick &c. f. Handlung; Handel treiben, to drive Trade, f. handeln; 3) Streithandel, f. Streit; Handel anfangen, to pick a Quarrel with one.

Handeln, 1) von oder über etwas, to treat of or about, to handle a Thing; 2) Handel treiben, to merchandize, deal, trade, traffick, negotiate; 3) verfahren, to act; übel an einem handeln, to deal ill with one, treat or use him ill; ich glaube, ich würde unrecht handeln, I think, I should not do you Justice; 4) eine Sache handeln oder führen, to handle or manage a Business, f. abhandeln.

Handelsbrauch, m. the Usance in Manner of Trading; Handelsgenos, a Companion or Partner in Trading; Handelsgesellschaft, f. a Partnership in Trading; Handelsmann, Handelsherr, a Merchant, Trader, Dealer; Handelsfachen, mercantile or mercantive Affairs; Handelsstadt, f. a mercantile Town.

Handlung, f. 1) die Kaufmannschaft, Trade, Trading, Negotiating, Dealing, Mercature, Merchandise, commerce; 2) That, an Action, Act, Deed, Feat, Fact; 3) Behandlung eines Dinges, the Handling, Managing, Management, Treating of a Thing, f. Abhandlung; 4) über eine Waare, a Bargain, Bargaining, Intercourse; 5) eine wichtige, a Treaty, Concern, Affair of Moment or Importance.

Handfaß, n. a standing Ewer, with a Cock to it, to wash your Hands out on't; Handfessel, f. Hand-Fetters or Shackles; handfest machen, to make one handfast, clap him up in Prison; einen Kaufhandfest machen, to pay some Earnest upon a Bargain; Handgefecht, n. a Cuffing.

Handgeld, n. Earnest, Earnest-Money, Advance-Money; 1) so man einem Dienner giebt, wenn man ihn miethet, a Feasting-Penny; 2) so man geworbenen Soldaten giebt, Prest-Money; 3) so man einem Krämer giebt, der noch nichts gelöst hat, Hansel.

Handgemein werden, to come to Hand-Strokes.

Handgemenge, n. a Fight or Fray, Grappling, Engagement.

Hand-

Handgranate, f. a Hand-Granado.

Handgreiflich, palpable, to be felt, plain, manifest, evident; *adv.* evidently, apodictically &c.

Handgriff, 1) an der Thür &c. the Catch of a Door or of a Latch, the Handle of a Thing, the Hilt of a Sword; 2) in einer Sache, the Lift, right Way, best Advantage in Handling a Matter.

Handgucker, a Chiromancer; **Handgucker**en, f. Palmistry, Chiromancy.

Handhabe, f. the Handle or Ear of a Thing; mit zwey Handhaben, two-handed or two-eared.

Handhaben, (Berechtigung) f. vertheidigen, schützen, ausüben; **Handhaber**, 1. Beschützer.

Handhabung, a Handling, acting, performing, accomplishing of a Thing, f. Vertheidigung.

Handhebe, (eines Topfs, einer Kiste &c.) f. Handhabe, Hentel.

Handkauf, m. Hansel; einem Handkauf geben, to hansel one, f. Handgeld; **Handklappgen**, f. Handtäschen; **Handkorb**, m. a Hand-Basket; **Handkrausen**, Ruffles, Cuffs.

Handkuß, m. the Kissing of a Sovereign's-Hand; **Handlanger**, a Helper, Hod-Man, Journey-Man; **Handleder**, n. (der Schuster, Hüter) a Hand-Leather; **Handlein**, **Handgen**, n. a little Hand; **Handleitung**, f. the Guiding or Leading by the Hand, a Guidance, Conduct, Manuduction.

Handler, a Dealer, Trader, Monger.

Handlung, f. Handel, Handlung.

Handmühle, f. a Hand-Mill.

Handpferd, n. a Led-Horse.

Handquele, a Towel.

Handreichung, f. Assistance, Help, Support, Succour, Charity; **Handschellen**, Hand-Shackles.

Handsäge, f. a Hand-Saw.

Handschlag, m. (Angeloben) a Hand-Stroke (at any Promise or Bargain clapt up).

Handschrift, f. a Hand-Writing, Bond, Bill, Obligation, Recognizance under Hand; **handschriftlich**, by Hand-Writing, by passing a Bond &c.

Handschuh, m. a Glove; gestrickte, woolsted Gloves; **Gaust-Handschuh**, ohne Finger, Mittens; **unser Frauen Handschuh**, our Lady's Gloves, Fox-Gloves.

Handschuhmacher, a Glover.

Handstreich, m. a Hand-Stroke.

Handtaslein, n. a Wrist-Band.

Handthieren, to trade, handle, negotiate, be busy.

Handthierung, f. the Trade one drives, f. Handel, Gewerbe, Nahrung.

Handtuch, n. a Cloth to wipe your Hands on, f. Handquele; **Handvoll**, a Handfull, a Grasp.

Handwasser, n. Water to wash your Hands with; eine Hand wäscht die andere, one Hand wafheth the other, one good Turn requireth an other.

Handwerk, n. a Handy-Work, Handy-Craft, Craft, Profession; aus etwas ein Handwerk machen, to draw a Thing into a Custom; **Handwerker**, a Manualist, Crafts-Man, f. Handwerksmann; **Handwerksbrauch**, the Usance of a Society of Trade's-Men; **Handwerksbruch** oder **Gesell**, a Journey-Man in a Crafts-Master's Shop; **Handwerksgenos**, a Fellow-Trade's-Man; **Handwerksjunge**, a Prentice; **Handwerksleute**, Crafts-Men, Trades-Men, Mechanicks; **Handwerksmann**, a Handy-Crafts-Man, Trades-Man, Artisan, Mechanick, Manualist, manual Artificer; **Handwerkszeug**, oder **Geräthe**, n. a Craftsman's Tools or Instruments; **Handwerkszunft**, f. a Guild, Society, Company of Men that are all of the same Handy-Craft.

Hanf, m. Hemp; **Reinhanf**, rine Hemp; **Waschanf**, pas-Hemp; **Hanfacker**, m. a Hemp-Close.

Hansen, hempen.

Hänfling, m. the Linnet, Flax-Finch.

Hansame, m. Hemp-Seed; **Hansstengel**, m. a Hemp-Stalk, Bullen.

Hang, m. the Declivity, Inclining, or Hanging downwards.

Hangen, to hang; sich an die Huren, to cleave, stick, adhere to Whores; **hängen lassen**, to hang down your Head, Lips &c. to dingle-dangle with your Legs; an einem oder an etwas hängen, to hang or depend on, cleave or stick to, side with, be of one's Party, biased to his Party; **hängend**, **han ing**, suspended; es hängt ihm an, it is natural to him; in freyer Lust, ganz frey, to swing, dangle, bob, hang loose.

Hangenswerth, worth Hanging, f. hängenswerth.

Hängig, f. abhängig.

Hänglampe, f. a Hanging-Lamp; **Hängleuchter**, m. a Candle-Stick to hang up.

Hangmatte, a Hammock; **Hängmaul**, n. one that's blubber-tipped, or that looks gruff; **Hangohr**, n. Langohr, one that's lap-eared.

Hans, Jack; **Hans in allen Gassen**, a Rambler, busy Body; es sey groß oder klein **Hans**, any Body, rich or poor; **Hanssupp**,

- supp, Jack-Pottage, Jack-Sprat, Jack-Dandy, Jack with a Lantern, Will with a Wisp; Hanswurst, Jack-Pudding; Meister Hans, Jack-Catch, the Hangman; Hansgen im Keller, Hans in Keller.
- Hanseestadt, f. a Hanseatick-Town, one of the Hans-Towns.
- Hänseln, to hanfel, f. einweihen.
- Hapern, to stick, fault.
- Hären, (sich) to mew, shed or cast the Hair, to be a Mewing.
- Hären, oder Härin, von Haar gemacht, made of Hair; ein Härensieb, a Hair-Sieve.
- Harfe, f. a Harp; auf derselben schlagen oder spielen, to harp, play upon the Harp; Harfenist, Harfenschläger oder Spieler, a Harper.
- Haricht, hairy, full of Hairs.
- Häring, m. a Herring; gesalzene, pickled-Herrings; geräucherte, f. Bickling; Häringabude, f. a Herring-Booth; Häringfang, m. the Fishing of Herrings; Häringlake, f. Herring-Pickle.
- Harke, m. a Rake, Harrow.
- Harfen, to rake or harrow; Harfensiel, the Handle of a Rake.
- Härlein, Härgen, a little Hair.
- Harm, m. Grief, Sadness, Sorrow, carking-Care.
- Härmen, (sich) to grieve or fret yourself, f. grämen.
- Harmonie, f. Harmony, f. Uebereinstimmung.
- Harn, Urine, Piss, f. Brunz, Urin; Harnblase, f. the Bladder.
- Harnen, sein Wasser lassen, to urinate, piss, make Water; Harngänge, the Ureters.
- Harnglas, n. an Urinal.
- Harnisch, m. a Harness, Armour, Corselet, f. Kürass; in vollem Harnisch, harnessed Cap-a-pe; in Harnisch jagen, to enrage one, put him Pepper in the Nose; harnischen, (sich) to harness yourself; Harnischkammer, f. Rüstkammer.
- Harnkraut, Flax-Weed, Toad-Flax; Harnstrang, m. f. Harnwinde; harntreibend, diuretical; Harnverstopfung, f. a Retention of Urine; Harnwinde, Strangury.
- Harre, f. a Tarrying; in die Harre, in Length of Time.
- Harren, to stay, abide, tarry, f. warten, bleiben.
- Harsch, harsh, rough, f. rauh, hart.
- Hart, hard; harte Adäte, a sharp, severe, biting, nipping, searching, tickling Cold; hart und fest, hard and solid; eine harte Natur, a hard and strong Constitution; ein harter Mann, a fullen, rugged, crabbed, rigorous, severe, rude, austere, an unflexible, hard-hearted, uncharitable, penurious, covetous Man; eine harte Muß aufzubeißen, a very hard Task, difficult Business; ein harter Streit, a fierce, cruel Fight; ein harter Thaler, a Dollar in Specie; hart an einander, close, next, contiguous to one another; hart werden, to harden, grow hard; das Hart werden, the Hardening, Concretion; hart mit einem verfahren, to treat one hardly, harshly, roughly, sharply, unkindly, rigorously &c.
- Härte, f. the Hardness, f. Härteigkeit; die Härte verlieren, to lose the Temper.
- Härten, hart machen, to harden, inure, make hard; Eisen, Stahl &c. to temper; hart fleischig, brawny; hardgesottene Eier, hard-fodden-Eggs.
- Harthäutig, callous, thick-skinned.
- Hartherzig, f. unbarmherzig.
- Harthörig, thick of Hearing.
- Härteigkeit, f. Hardness.
- Hartleibig, costive; Hartleibigkeit, f. Costiveness, Obstruction.
- Härtlich, hardish, somewhat hard.
- Hartmäulig, hard-mouthed.
- Hartnäckig, stiff-necked, head-strong, hard-headed, pertinacious, stubborn, obstinate, incorrigible, inflexible, f. halsstarrig; adv. stiffly, obstinately &c.
- Hartnäckigkeit, f. Stiffneckedness, Headiness, Wilfulness, Stubbornness, Obstinacy, Pertinacy.
- Hartschlächtig, foundered, f. seichen.
- Harz, n. Resin or Rosin, hard Rosin.
- Harz, (der) f. Harzwald.
- Harzbaum, m. a Pine-Tree, f. Fichte.
- Harzen, to scrape the Rosin from the Pines.
- Harzig, voller Harz, refined, resinous, resinaceous, full of Rosin, bituminous, sulphureous.
- Harzwald, m. a great Wood in Saxony.
- Haschen, to catch, cage, attach, apprehend, lay Hold on &c. f. fangen.
- Hascher, m. a Catch-Pole, Bum-bailly, f. charge, Stadtknecht.
- Hase, m. a Hare, Wat; ein junger, a Leveret, young Hare; einen aufjagen, to start a Hare; ein wenig ins Hasenfett getreten haben, to be a little out at the Elbow, f. haseliren.
- Haselhuhn, n. a Hase-Hen, Heath-Powt.
- Haseliren, to be hairbrain'd, a shittle-Pate, soft headed, troubled with Whimsies and Maggots.
- Haselmaus, f. a Dormouse.
- Haselnuß, f. a Hase-Nut; Haselstaude, f. the

the Hasel-Tree; die zahme, a Filberd-Tree; die Räszen oder Blüthen davon, the Catkins.
 Haselwurz, f. Hasel-Wort, a Saraback, Colts-Foot, wild Spikenard.
 Hasenbalg, m. Hasensfell, n. a Hare's-Skin; Hasensfalke, Hasenstoßer, m. a Hare-Falcon; Hasenfuß, Hasenpfotelein, Hare-Foot, Hare-Gummin; Hasengarn oder Netz, Gins, Nets, Snares to catch Hares in; Hasengener, m. the Glede-Kite; Hasenhund, m. a Harrier; Hasenjagd oder Hese, f. the Coursing, Chasing of Hares; Hasenlager, n. the Couch of a Hare; Hasenohren, Hares Ears, (a Sort of Fritters); das Hasenpanier aufschlagen, to fight like a Hare, to shew a fair Pair of Heels; f. Reißaus geben, fliehen; Hasenscharte, f. a Hare-Lip; Hasenschrot, m. Mail, small Shot for Hares; mit Hasenschrot geschossen, a Fool; Hasenspur, f. the Track or Print of a Hare.
 Haslein, Häszen, n. a Leveret.
 Haspel, m. a Reel.
 Haspeln, to halp, reel, wind Yarn &c.
 Haß, m. Hatred; Haß hegen, tragen, haben, to bear, have a Spite or ill Will against; ein häßlicher, f. Groll; aus Haß, out of Spite, Envy, Malevolence; seinen Haß auslassen, to wreak your Anger upon one.
 Hassen, to hate, bear ill Will to; das zu hassen ist, hateful, odious, f. verhaßt.
 Hassler, a Hater, f. Feind.
 Häßlich, ugly, f. heßlich.
 Hast, f. Haste, f. Eile.
 Hastig, hasty, adv. hastily, f. eilfertig; Hastigkeit, f. Hastiness.
 Hätscheln, to cherish and dandle a Child, smile upon him &c.
 Hatschierer, an Halberdeer, f. Helbardier; Hatschierermacht, f. the Life-Guard.
 Hake, f. f. Hering.
 Haubank, f. a Butcher's Chopping Board.
 Haube, f. a Woman's Hood, Coif, Kerchief, Head-Dress, Head-Geers; eine Haube aufhaben, to be coifed; eine Deckhaube, a Pinner; eine Busch- oder Bänderhaube, f. Fontansche; die Haube in einer Parücke, the Cawl of a Wig.
 Häubeln, (einen Falken) to hood or muzzle a Hawk.
 Hauben = (oder Haubels) Lerche, f. a tufted or copped Lark.
 Haubenmacherinn, a Millener.
 Haubitz, f. a Piece of Ordinance very short and thick.
 Häublein, Häubgen, n. a little Cap.

Hauptlock, (Stoß oder Mloß) a Butcher's Block.
 Hauch, m. a Whiff. Breath.
 Hauchen, to breathe thick, cast a Whiff.
 Haudegen, m. a back-Sword, Falchion, f. Säbel.
 Haue, f. a Hoe, Mattock, Pick-Ax; Jätehaue, a Grubbing-Ax; Madehaue, a Chip-Ax.
 Haven, m. a Haven, Harbour, f. Hafen.
 Hauen, to hew, cut; Korn oder Gras, to cut Corn or Grass; Fleisch, to chop; um sich, to lay about with your Sword; zur Bank hauen, to back bite or slander one; sich durch die Feinde, to traverse the Enemy; weder gehauen, noch gestochen, neither Rime nor Reason; mit der Ruthe, to whip, lash, scourge, strike with a Rod.
 Hauer, a Hower; Bildhauer, f. Bildic. f. auch Eber.
 Haveren, f. Haverage, f. Avoren.
 Haufe, Haufen, m. a Heap, Hord, Amass, Pile. Collection. Aggregate; ein Haufen Heu, Stroh &c. Abundance or great Store of Hay &c. Haufen Heu oder Mist, f. Heuhaufe, Misthaufe; ein Haufen Geld, a great Deal, a Hord of Money; ein Haufen Zeugen, a Crowd or Cloud of Witnesses; ein kleiner Haufe Volks, a Plotton of Foot, a small Division or Draught, a Troop, Band, Detachment; ein Haufen Leute, a great many, Abundance of Folks, a World of People; ein Haufen zusammen gelaufenes oder rottirtes Gesindel, a Gang, Rot, Set, Crew, Crowd, Rout, Club, Clutter; der gemeine Haufe, the Multitude, common People, f. Menge.
 Häufen, 1) mehren, to augment, make, grow or become ever more and more, multiply; Sünde mit Sünde, to add Sin to Sin; 2) zusammen, to accumulate, heap, amass, gather, aggregate, hord up, rake, scrape together.
 Haufenweise, in Crowds, in great Number.
 Häufig, abundant, copious, many, a great many, much, in Abundance; adv. abundantly &c.
 Häuflein, n. a little Heap, a Plotton, small Draught of Foot Soldiers.
 Häufung, f. a Heaping, Aggregation, Accumulation.
 Hauhechel, Cammock or Rest-Harrow.
 Haupt, n. the Head; das Vordertheil des Haupts, the Fore-Head, Front, Face; das Hintertheil, the Hinder-Part of the Head, the Noddle, das Haupt einer Parthey, the Chief, Ring-Leader, Commander.

mander; den Feind bis aufs Haupt schlagen, to rout and defeat the Enemy totally; ein Kraut oder Salathaupt, a Head of Cabbage &c. *f.* Kopf.

Hauptader, *f.* the cephalic Vein or the Artery belonging to the Head.

Hauptarmee, *f.* the main Body of the Army; Hauptarznei, Hauptbalsam, a cephalic Physick or Balsam; Hauptbalfe, *m.* the Archi-trave, Summit, main Beam in a Building; Hauptbinde, *f.* a Woman's Fillet, Head - Band, Head Clout, *it.* a Turban; Hauptfeind, a capital, sworn, mortal Enemy; Hauptfluß, *m.* a Rheum, *it.* a capital River; Hauptfrage, *f.* the chief, principal, main Question; Hauptgrund, *m.* the first, true, main Ground; Hauptkirche, the cathedral-Church, a Minster, metropolitan-Church; Haupt- oder Ohrfüßen, *n.* a Pillow; Hauptfüßen, *n.* Head-Cushion; Hauptlager, (einer Armee) the main Camp of an Army; Hauptlaster, *n.* a capital Vice; Hauptlehre, an Axiom, Maxim, Aphorism, main Point of Doctrine.

Hauptlein, Hauptgen, *n.* a little Head.

Hauptleute, the Captains, *it.* Head-Men of a City; Hauptmann, a Captain; Hauptmannsstelle, *f.* Captainship.

Hauptnarr, a great Fool; Hauptpaß, *m.* the main Passage; Hauptpforte, *f.* the chief Gate; Hauptpillen, *f.* Pills for the Head; Hauptquartier, *n.* the Head Quarters of an Army; Hauptquelle, *f.* the very Source, Head-Spring; Hauptpunct, *m.* Hauptsache, *f.* the main Point, Substance of a Business.

Hauptsächlich, chief, principal, main-good, rare, choice, pretty, excellent &c. *adv.* chiefly &c.

Hauptschiff, *n.* the Admiral; Hauptschlacht, *f.* Haupttreffen, *n.* a set or pitch Battle, a general-Fight; Hauptschmuck oder Putz, *m.* a Woman's Head - Dress, Head Geers or Ornament; Hauptstadt, *f.* a chief, capital, metropolitan, Mother-City; Hauptstärkung, *f.* a Comfortative of the Head; Hauptstraße, *f.* the principal Street in a Town, or the Highway in the Country; Hauptstück, *n.* a principal Article; Hauptsturm, *m.* a general Assault or Storm; Hauptsumme, *f.* the general-Sum; Haupttugenden, *f.* (die vier) the four cardinal Virtues (Justice, Soberness, Wit and Constancy); Hauptfestung, a Strong-Hold, considerable Fortrefs; Hauptwache, *f.* the main Corps-de-Gard; Hauptweh, *n.* Head-ach, *f.* Kopfschmerz

zen; Hauptwerk, *n.* the main Work or Business; Hauptwinde, (die vier) the four cardinal Winds, (East, West, South, North) Hauptzahlen, the cardinal Numbers, (one, two &c.) Hauptzweck, *m.* the great or main End or Aim.

Haus, *n.* 1) a House; nach Hause gehen, to go home; zu Hause seyn, to be home or at home; 2) a House, Family; das Haus Oesterreich, the House of Austria; die beiden Häuser des Parlaments, the two Houses of Parliament; das Oberhaus, the Upper-House, the House of Lords; das Unterhaus, the Lower-House, the House of Commons; aus einem vornehmen Hause entsprossen seyn, to be of a considerable Extraction, Descent, House, Family, or Pedigree; ein Schalk von Hause aus, an arrant Knave, a Knave in Grain, a Knave from his very Mother's Womb; (die Composita *f.* unter ihrem Anfangswort). Hausen, 1) here without, here abroad; 2) hausen, übel mit einem, to treat one ill, *f.* umgehen; *it.* to behave one'self; der Feind hauset übel, the Enemy makes a great Havock; 3) hausen, to dwell, *it.* to keep House; 4) der Hausen, a Sturgeon, *f.* Stör.

Hausarbeit, *f.* Household Service; Hausarme, poor People of your own Place; Hausbackenbrod, *n.* Household - Bread; Hausbrod, Cocker-bread; Hauskreuz, *n.* a domestick Evil; Hausehre, *f.* my Lady, my dear Wife; Hausfrau, a Huswife; Hausgenosß, *m.* a Domestick, one of the Family; Hausgeschäfte, Household-Business; Hausgesinde, *n.* the Servants of the House, the Menials, menial Servants; Hausgötter, Penates; Haushahn, *m.* a Cock.

Haushahn, *m.* your menial Cock.

Haushalten, to hold or keep House, be a House-Keeper; wohl oder übel, to be a good or ill Husband; das Haushalten, *f.* Haushaltung.

Haushalter, a House-Keeper, a Caterer; eines großen Herrn, the Steward of a Nobleman's Household, a Major-domo; Haushalterinn, a House-Wife; eine üble, an ill Hussey; haushältig, haushälterisch, houswifely, sparingly.

Haushaltung, *f.* House-Keeping, Husbandry, the Managing of the Household-Expences; seine Haushaltung aufgeben, to leave off House-Keeping.

Hausherr, the Land-Lord, the Master of the House.

Haushoch, as high as a House.

Haushund, *m.* a Curr.

Haupfiren,

Hausiren, (gehen) to go from House to House, go peddling about.
Hausirer, a Pedlar, wandering Merchant.
Hausjungfer, 1) a Daughter of the House; 2) a Maid or Virgin, that governs the Household; **Hauskirche**, f. a Chappel, Oratory, *it.* a private Devotion with the Household assembled; **Hausknecht**, the Hostler or Chamberlain in an Inn; **Hauskost**, f. Household-Fare.
Hauslein, **Hausgen**, n. a little House; *aufs Hausgen gehen*, to go to the House of Office, f. **Abtritt**; **Hausler**, a Villager.
Hausleute, Families dwelling in a House.
Hauslich jenn, to be a good Husband or Housewife, saving, sparing, thrifty, managing; *adv.* huswifely &c.
Hauslichkeit, f. Husbandry, Frugality, Savingness, Sparingness, Thriftiness.
Hausmagd, f. the House-Maid; **Hausmann**, (mein) my Hireling, Lodger or Setter; **Hausmittel**, n. a domestick Remedy, Household Medicine.
Hausrath, m. **Hausgeräthe**, Utensils, Household-Stuff or Furniture; *großer*, Lumber; **Hausregiment**, n. a Household-Government or Oeconomy.
Hausraumung, f. 1) the Giving one House-Room; 2) the Quitting and Abandoning the House one dwells in.
Hausrußig, he that has his own House.
Haus Schlüssel, m. the Key to your House-Room, the Master-Key; **Hauschule**, f. a private School; **Hausstand**, m. the oeconomical State, Condition of a House-Holder; **Haussuchung**, f. the Searching of a House; **Haus tafel**, f. the Duties of those, that are in the three Orders of the Church in the Catechism; **Hauseusel**, m. a Shrew, Scold, bad Wife.
Hausvater, the Father and Head of a Family, the good Man of the House, the Master of the House; **Hausvogt**, the Judge or a Castle-Ward; **Hauswesen**, n. Oeconomy, House-Keeping, Husbandry; **Hauswirth**, the Landlord, Proprietor of the House, f. **Hausvater**; **Hauswirthinn**, the good Woman of the House, the Land-Lady.
Hauswurz, f. Sengreen, House-Leek.
Hauszins, m. the House - Rent, Hire; **Hauszucht**, f. the Discipline of a Household.
Haut, f. a Hide, Skin; *er ist eine gute ehrliche Haut*, he is a good Harmless Man, *er ist ein Schalk in der Haut*, f. **Erzschelm**; *aus der Haut fahren wollen*, to be exceedingly angry or glad, *die Haut abstreifen*, *abziehen*, to skin, flea, take, pull, tear off

the Skin; *die Haut ablegen*, *sich häuten*, *als die Schlangen*, *Eidenwürmer* &c. to cast the Skin or Slough; *hautig*, *häutig*, skinned.
Häutlein, **Häutgen**, n. a thin Skin; *das Häutgen an einer Bohne*, *Erbse* &c. the Cod, Husk, f. **Hülse**.
Hauwald, m. fellable Wood.
Hauzähne, Tusches or Tusks.
Hane, m. f. **Seewolf**.
Hanne, f. f. **Heime**.
Hann, m. (ein grüner) a Thicket of Bushes.
He, *he!* ho there! *heigh!* *hola!*
Hebamme, a Mid-Wife, f. **Behmutter**.
Hebbaum, m. **Hebel**, **Hebstange**, f. a Leaver, Colt-Staff.
Hebe, f. a Handle, *it.* a Heave, f. **Heboffer**.
Hebeisen, n. an Iron-Claw or Hook.
Heben, to heave or lift up; *einen aus dem Sattel heben*, to supplant one; *ein Kind aus der Taufe heben*, to be God-Father or God-Mother to a Child; *Geld heben*, to receive Cash-Money; *vergrabene Schätze heben wollen*, to dig after hidden Treasures.
Heber, m. a Siphon, Crane.
Heberlein, n. a little Siphon or Crane.
Hebezeug, n. Engins for lifting up heavy Burdens.
Heboffer, n. a Heave-Offering.
Hebräisch, hebrew.
Hechel, f. a Hatchel, Hackel, Flax-Comb.
Hechelfrau, **Hechlerin**, a Hatchel-Woman.
Hechelmacher, (der) a Hatchel-Maker.
Hecheln, to hatchel; *gehechelt*, hatcheled.
Hechelung, f. Hatcheling.
Hechelzähne, (die) the Frickles or Teeth of a Hatchel.
Hecht, m. a Pike.
Hechtkopf, m. the Jowl of a Pike; **Hechtlein**, n. Pickrell, little Pike.
Hechtboot, (das) ein **Flautschiff** mit einem breiten Spiegel, a fly-Boat with a broad Stem.
Hecke, f. 1) a Hedge, Quick-Set, Thorn-Bush, Covert, Thicket; 2) a Breed.
Hecken, (brüten) to hatch, breed or disclose young ones.
Heckengesträuche oder Gesträuche, n. a Thicket of Bushes.
Heckerling, chopt Straw.
Hechtmutter, a good Breeder.
Heckrosen, wild-Roses, the Hep-Tree.
Hederich, Bank-Cresses, Hodge-Mustard.
Heelen, to conceal, f. **verheelen**.
Heer, n. a Host, f. **Schaar**, **Kriegsheer**.
Heerd, f. **Herd**.
Heerde, f. a Herd; **Heerde Vieh**, a Herd or Drove of Cattle; *eine Heerde Schaaf*, *Gans*

- Hänse** *ic.* a Flock of Sheep; *eine Heerde* Schweine, a Sounder of Swine; *eine Heerde Ziegen*, a Trip or Herd of Goats; *eine Heerde fauen*, a Flock or Muster of Peacocks; *heerdenweise*, by Flocks, flocking together.
- Heerdoch**, **Reitoch**, a common or Town-Bull.
- Heersarth**, an Expedition, *f.* Feldzug.
- Heersführer**, a Chief or Leader of an Army.
- Heergeräthe**, *n.* the Heriot or Heregate;
- Heerlager**, *n.* the Camp of an Army;
- Heerpauke**, *f.* a Kettle-Drum; **Heerpauker**, a Kettle-Drummer; **Heerschaar**, *f.* a Draught or Detachment of an Army, a Troop, Band, Company of Soldiers; *die himmlischen Heerschaaren*, the heavenly Hosts; **Heerspiße**, *f.* a Van, Van-Guard; **Heerskräft**, *f.* Troops or Forces; **Heerstraße**, the High-Way; **Heerwagen**, *m.* the Baggage-Waggons, *it.* Charles-Wain, *f.* der große Wdr, unter Wdr; **Heerzeug**, *m.* *f.* Feldzeug.
- Hefen**, the Lees or Dregs of Wine or Oil; **Bierhefen**, *f.* Bier; **Hefentuchen**, *m.* a leavened Cake; **heficht Bier**, barmy or yesting Beer.
- Hest**, *m.* the Haft, Hilt, Handle; 2) a Tack, Stitch, Clasp, Point.
- Hestelmacher**, a Hafter, Point-Maker.
- Hesten**, (*etwas*) to stitch or fasten a Thing; **gehest**, stitched; *eine Wunde hesten*, to sew a Wound together; *einem eine Lüge auf den Armel hesten*, to pin a Lye upon one's Sleeve.
- Hestig**, (*streng*) vehement, violent, severe, impetuous, sharp, fierce, hot, boisterous, grievous; (*ernstlich*) eager, earnest, passionate, instant; (*gar sehr*) amain, great, extream, exceeding, excessive, mighty, huge, enormous; *eine hestige Hitze*, an intense Heat; *hestige Kälte*, a sharp, hard, nipping, biting, tickling, searhing, piercing, penerrant Cold; *hestig hassen*, to hate deadly; *hestig lieben*, to love dearly; *hestig bitten*, to beg eagerly, passionately &c.
- Hestigkeit**, *f.* Vehemence, Vehemency, Violence, Heat, Passion, Earnestness, Eagerness, Fierceness, Boisterousness.
- Hestlein**, *n.* a Pin or Point, *f.* Hestelmacher.
- Hestnadel**, *f.* a Stitching-Needle.
- Hestung**, *f.* the Stitching, Fastning, Pinning.
- Hegegericht**, *n.* a formed Judgment.
- Hegen**, to cherish, foster, nourish, support, keep, maintain, hugg, save, spare, comfort &c.
- Heger**, a Cherisher, Setter, Abettor, Accomplice, Pimp, *f.* Haler.
- Hegung**, *f.* the Cherishing, Fostering &c.
- Hehler**, a Concealer, *f.* Heler.
- Heide**, *f.* 1) *eine grüne*, a Heath; 2) Heath or sweet-Broom; 3) *der Heide*, a Pagan, Gentile, Heathen.
- Heidekorn**, *n.* Beech-Corn, Buck-Wheat, *f.* Buchweizen.
- Heidelbeer**, *f.* a Bill-Berry, black-Berry; **Heidelbeerstaude oder Sträuchlein**, a Bill-Berry-Bush; **Heidegruß**, *m.* *f.* Heidekorn; **Heidelerbsen**, Heath-Pease; **Heidelsensnich**, *m.* Panick; **Heidellerche**, *f.* a Tit-Lark, *f.* Haubelerche.
- Heidentempel**, *m.* a Heathen-Temple.
- Heidenthum**, *n.* Heathendom, Heathenism, Gentilism, Paganism.
- Heidnisch**, heathenish, pagan (*ical*); *adv.* heathenishly &c. **heidnisch Wundkraut**, Wound-Wort, the Saracene-Comfrey.
- Heibucke**, a Slavonian.
- Heil**, *n.* Safety, Welfare, Prosperity, Preservation, Salvation; *sein Heil versuchen*, to make a Trial, to try or take your Chance or Fortune; *heil, hail*; *heil werden*, to heal up.
- Heiland**, the Saviour, *f.* Seligmacher.
- Heilbar**, curable.
- Heilblatt**, *n.* Flixwort, Bastard Rhabarb.
- Heilen**, to heal, cure; *zuheilen*, to heal up.
- Heilig**, holy, sacred, blessed, godly; *adv.* holily &c.
- Heilige**, (*das*) a holy or sacred Place or Thing; **das Allerheiligste**, the Holy of Holies.
- Heiligen**, 1) to hallow, sanctify; *den Sabbath*, to keep holy; 2) *einen*, in die Zahl der Heiligen aufnehmen, to beatify, canonize; **das Heiligen**, the Hallowing &c. Beatification, Canonisation; 3) *einen Ort heiligen*, to consecrate or appropriate a Place to a religious Use, *f.* weihen.
- Heiliger**, a Saint; *der Tag aller Heiligen*, all Saints, Allhallows Tide.
- Heiligkeit**, *f.* Holiness, Sanctity; **Heiligkeit des Lebens**, Sanctimony, Sanctimoniousness.
- Heiligmachen**, to sanctify, render holy, *f.* heiligen; **Heiligmachung**, *f.* Sanctifying, Sanctification; **Heiligmacher**, a Sanctifier.
- Heiligthum**, *n.* a Sanctuary; **päpstliche Heiligthümer**, holy Reliquies.
- Heiligthumskasten**, Hauslein oder Behältniß, a Shrine.
- Heiligthumsschänder**, a Prophaner of sacred Things.
- Heiligung**, *f.* the Hallowing, Sanctifying, Sanctification, Consecration.
- Heilkraut**, the great Comfrey, Comfrey, Confound.

Heillos, wicked, lewd, dissolute, profligate, flagitious, rascally; *adv.* wickedly, lewdly &c.
Heillosigkeit, *f.* Wickedness, Lewdness, Dissoluteness, Debauchery, Luxury.
Heilmittel, *n.* a healing or sanative Remedy; **Heilpflaster**, *n.* a healing Plaister.
Heilsam, wholesom, sound, salutary, salubrious, useful, comfortable; **heilsamlich**, wholesomely &c.
Heilsamkeit, *f.* the Wholesomeness, Salubrity.
Heilung, *f.* a Healing.
Heilungskraft, a sanative Power, the Salutiferousness, Power of Healing.
Heilwurz, Sept-foil, Ashweed, Tormentil, *f.* Tormentill.
Heim, home; **heim gehen**, to go home, *f.* daheim.
Heimath, *f.* your Home or own Country.
Heimbringen, to bring something home.
Heime, *f.* a Cricker, *f.* Grille.
Heimfahrt, *f.* the Return, the homeward Voyage.
Heimfallen, to devolve to one, fall or come to; **heimfallende Güter**, Escheats; **heimgefallene Güter**, escheated Goods, an Escheat; **das Heimfallen**, (einer Pfründe *ic.*) a Devolution; **heimfällig**, that is devolved.
Heimholen, to fetch one home.
Heimisch, *f.* *zahn*.
Heimkommen, to come home.
Heimkunft, *f.* a Return.
Heimlich, secret, private, clandestine, clancular, close, *f.* verborgen; **ein heimlicher Anschlag**, a clandestine or secret Plot; **das heimliche Gemach**, the Privy, Convenient or necessary House, *f.* Abtritt; **heimlich halten**, to conceal, keep a Thing close; **heimlich auf etwas umgehen**, to have clandestine Designs; *adv.* secretly, clandestinely, stealthily &c. **das Heimlichhalten**, the Secrecy.
Heimlichkeit, *f.* a Secret; **womit man etwas thut**, Privacy; **eine Heimlichkeit ergründen**, to penetrate a Secret, dive into a Mytery.
Heimreise, *f.* your Going or Returning homeward.
Heimsehnen, (*sich*) to hone, hanker after Home.
Heimstellen, to commit, leave or put a Thing to one's Discretion, *f.* anheimstellen.
Heimsteuer, *f.* a Dowry.
Heimsuchen, to visit.
Heimsuchung, *f.* a Visit, Visiting, Visitation; **Heimsuchung Maria**, the Feast of the Visitation of our Lady.
Heimtückisch, malicious, dissembling,

counterfeit, treacherous, false-hearted, caprious, crafty or deceitful with a covered Subtlety; *adv.* craftily, deceitfully &c. **heimtückischer Weise**, by Way of cunning Tricks and Roguery.
Heimwärts, homeward.
Heimweg, *m.* your Way Home; **auf dem Heimweg begriffen seyn**, to be a going homeward.
Heint, this Night, to Night, *f.* heunte.
Heisch oder **heiser**, hoarse, with a broken Voice; **heischer reden**, to wheeze, squeak; **heischer flingen**, to rattle.
Heischen, to ask, *f.* fordern, bitten, begehren.
Heischerkeit, *f.* Hoarseness, Roughness of Voice, Wheezing, Ruttling.
Heiser, *f.* heisch.
Heiß, hot; **glühend heiß**, red-hot; **rauchend heiß**, smoaking-hot; **geschwülzig heiß**, choaking-hot; **brüh heiß**, scolding-hot; **Wasser heiß machen**, to scald Water; **mir wird heiß**, I grow hot; **heiß essen**, to eat hot.
Heißen, 1) to bid, tell, command, *f.* befehlen; 2) to call a Body or Thing by such a Name; **etwas gut heißen**, to approve, allow of, *f.* billigen; **wie heißt ihr?** what's your Name? **ich heiße Jacob**, I am called James; **er heißt Johann**, his Name is John; **ihr heißt wie ich**, you are my Name's Sake; **was heißt dieses auf Französisch?** what is this to say in French? *f.* nennen; **es heißt**, **der König will ihn zum Ritter schlagen**, it is said, they say, People say the King will knight him; **er will sie nehmen**, **heißt es**, the Report is, he intends to marry her; **ich hieß ihn hereinkommen**, **habe ihn hereinkommen heißen**, I bad him come in; **was soll das heißen?** what is the Meaning of this? **der Meister hat mir es geheißen**, the Master bad me do so; **wer hat es euch geheißen?** why have you done it so?
Heißhungrig, hot-hungry, greedily, deadly hungry, *f.* *harp* set with Hunger.
Heiter, serene, clear, fair, *f.* hell.
Heiterkeit, *f.* Sereneness, Serenity, Fairness of Weather.
Heizen, (*die Stube*) to heat the Stove.
Heizer, Calfactor, the Fire-Maker in a College.
Held, *m.* a Hero; **der seinem Feind unerschrocken unter Augen tritt**, a Champion; **ein Held mit der Zunge**, a Hector, *f.* Eisenfresser.
Heldengebicht, *n.* a heroick or epick Poem; **Heldengeschicht**, *f.* a Romance, a feigned Story full of magnificent Lies; **ein solcher Geschichtschreiber**, a Romancist, Romancer; **Heldenmuth**, *m.* Heldenge-

Müth, n. Heldengeist, m. Heldenherz, n. a heroical Spirit.

Heldenmüthig, heldenmäßig, heroick, heroical; *adv.* heroically &c.

Heldenthät, f. heroical Feat or Exploit.

Helvinn, an heroical, manly-spirited Woman.

Helen, f. verheelen.

Heler, a Concealer, one that gives Shelter to Thieves and Robbers; der Heler ist so gut als der Stehler, the Thief and the Recealer deserve equal Punishment.

Helfen, 1) einem, ihm zu Hülfe kommen, to help, aid, adjuvate, assist, succour one; einem wieder zurecht helfen, to lead one into the right Way; einem in äußerster Noth helfen, to help one at a dead Lift; wem nicht zu rathen ist, dem ist auch nicht zu helfen, he that would not hearken to a Forewarning, must learn by the Event; helf Gott! Gott helf! God bless you! dem nicht zu helfen stehet, irremediable, past Help or Recovery; 2) nützen, nützlich seyn, to avail, to boot, profit; was wirds helfen? what will it avail? was hilfts? what boots it? what good will accrue thereby; es hilft gar wenig, it boots little; was wird michs helfen? what shall I be the better for it? es hilft fürs Fieber, it is good for or against the Fever; es wird euch wenig helfen, you will reap little Profit by it, it will be little profitable; 3) zu etwas helfen, to concur, contribute, be helpful to.

Helfenbein, n. Ivory; helfenbeinern, (made) of Ivory.

Helfer, a Helper, Aider, Adjutor, Assistant, Furtherer; Helfershelfer, an Accomplice, Accessory or Accessary, Assister, Abetter.

Helfte, f. the Half or Moiety; das ist um die Helfte besser, that's better by Half; er bekam die Helfte davon, he received one Half of it; achen nur auf die Helfte verrichten, to do Things by Halves.

Helle, 1) licht, klar, heiter, bright, light, clear; hell Wetter, bright, clear, fair Weather; bey hellen Tag, at broad Day-Light; ein heller Glanz, Splendour, Brightness; ein heller Schein oder Strahl, a sudden Flash of Light or Lightning; eine helle Flamme, a Blaze; etwas helle machen, to brighten a Thing by Polishing or Burning; helle scheinen, to shine bright; hell glänzen, to be Splendid, resplendent, shining; 2) hell, laut, eine helle Stimme, a clear or loud Voice; ein heller Laut, a clear, shrill, sharp Sound; der helle Klang einer Trompete, the Clang or Sound of a

Trumpet; hell klingen, to be resonant or sounding; 3) hell, offenbar, clear, evident, manifest.

Helle, f. f. Klarheit.

Hellebarde, f. a Halbard or Halberd; Hellebardirer, an Halberdeer.

Heller, m. half Penny; er ist nicht einen Heller werth, he is not worth a Rush or a Whit.

Helligkeit, f. the Brightness, Splendour; 2) the Loudness, Resonance, f. Klarheit.

Helleuchtend, splendid, bright, luminous, resplendent, f. leuchten, glänzen, scheinen.

Helm, m. a Helm, Helmet, Morion, Moriam, f. Sturinhaube; 2) a Still, Alembick, f. Brennsolbe; 3) the Helve of an Ax, f. Stiel; 4) the Helm of a Ship, f. Steueruder.

Hemd, n. ein Mannsheind, a Shirt, a Man's Shift; ein Weiberhemd, a Smock, Smicket, Woman's Shift; im bloßen Hemd, in Cuerpo or Querpo; ein neuwaschenes Hemd anziehen, f. weiß; einen bis aufs Hemd ausziehen, to strip one naked; das Hemd ist mir näher als der Rock, close fits my Shirt, but closer is my Skin.

Hemdchen, Hemdlein, n. a little Shift.

Hemmen, (ein Rad) to trig or skid a Wheel; den Fortgang, to stop, thwart, cross, hinder a Proceeding; hemmen oder einsperren, to hem in.

Hemmkette, f. a Trigger.

Hemmung, f. Trigging &c. Stopping &c.

Hengst, m. a Steed, Stone-Horse, f. Springhengst.

Henkel, m. the Hanger, Ear, Hook or Handle of a Pot, Basket &c.

Henken, to hang, f. hängen.

Henkenswerth oder würdig, that deserves to be hanged, halter-sick, for whom the Gallows groan.

Henker, the Hangman, Executioner; dem Henker unter die Hände gerathen, to fall into the Hang-Man's Hand; der Henker! O strange! der Henker hole! Dewce take it! das dank euch der Henker! Dewce pay you for't! wider des Henkers Dank! in Spite of the Devil, f. Scharfrichter.

Henkeren, (die) f. Scharfrichteren.

Henkermahlzeit, f. the last Supper of him that will be hanged to Morrow.

Henkermäßige That, a hanging Business, a Crime to be punished by the Hangman; ein henkermäßiger Vogel, a Rogue, f. henkenswerth; einen henkermäßig tractiren, to treat one barbarously.

Henne, f. a Hen; eine junge, a Pullet.

Heppe, f. a Hedging-Bill, Vine-Knife.

Her, hieher, hither, along, here, hitherward along;

along; von oben her, from above; vom Anfang her, from the very Beginning; weit her, from far abroad; woher? whence? from whence? seit vielen Jahren her, many Years since or ago.

Herab, down, off, down from &c. vom Himmel herab, from Heaven; herabwärts, downward (wards).

Die Composita mit herab s. meistens in ab, als herabluden, s. abladen; die meisten werden mit down ausgedrückt, als herabhängen, to hang down, herablassen, to let down &c.

Heran, on hitherward, more hitherward, nearer to; heran kommen oder nahen, to draw near or nigh, to approach.

Herauf, up, up here, up hither or hitherward, up from below, hither to us above.

Heraufwärts, upward (wards) hither, up hitherward, this Way upward.

Heraus, out, out there, out of that Place.

Die Composita s. unter ihren Verbis, als herausdampfen, s. dampfen; herausbringen, s. bringen; herauslaufen, s. laufen; herauspressen, to press out, extort; herausstafiren, s. stafiren, zieren.

Herausgebracht, s. bringen.

Herausgepreßt, press'd out, s. auspressen.

Herauslassen, (sich) to utter, speak out.

Herausstreichen, to praise, extoll to the Skies.

Herauswärts, outwards.

Herb, herbe, harsh, rough, sharp, acerb, eager, tart, sour, rude, unpleasant; herber Winter, a hard, rough, sharp, rigid, severe Winter; die Herbe, s. Herbigkeit.

Herbatum gehen, Kräuter suchen gehen, to go a simpling.

Herberg, f. 1) an Inn, s. Wirthshaus; 2) your Lodging, Harbour, Shelter, Dwelling-Place; der die Herberge zu bestellen voraus gesandt wird, a Harbinger.

Herbergen, 1) einen, to lodge, harbour or shelter one, give him Lodging &c. gerne herbergen, to be given to Hospitality; 1) irgendwo, to lodge, dwell, abide somewhere.

Herben, come by here! come hither (ward)! come here to us! draw nearer hither!

Herbenbringen, s. herbringen &c.

Herbigkeit, f. the Harshness, Roughness, Sharpness, Acerbity &c. s. herab.

Herblich, a little harsh &c.

Herbringen, to bring hither; hergebrachte Ehrenheiten, Priviledges handed down to us.

Herbst, m. the Autumn, Fall of Leaf; ein guter Herbst, a good Harvest, a plentiful

Crop; herbstlich, herbsthaft, autumnal; Herbstling, an autumnal Lamb, Calf &c. Herbstmonath, m. September; Herbstsaat, f. the Winter-Seed; Herbstwetter, n. Harvest-Weather, coldish Weather; Herbstzeit, f. Harvest-Time, Vintage-Time.

Herd, the Hearth, s. Feuerherd, Vogelherd; eigener Herd ist Goldes werth, East, West, at Home is best, Home is Home, be it never so homely.

Herde, s. Heerde.

Herdurch, thro', through, this Way through, through hither (ward), s. durch.

Herein, in here, in hither, in this Way, in hitherward, withinward.

Hereinbrechen, to break in violently, to rush in by Force or with main Strength, make an Irruption, Invasion, hereinbringen, to bring in; hereinsfallen, to fall in, invade; hereingehen, to go in, to enter; herein nöthigen, hereintreiben, to urge one to enter, force him to enter; herein ziehen, to draw in.

Hererzählen, to rehearse, tell the whole Story.

Hersfahren, hergefahren kommen, to come along a riding in a Coach; mit dem Fuchsschwanz darüber fahren, to strike with a Fox-Tail, ply the Plume Striker.

Hersfahrt, f. the Coming a riding in a Coach or Ship.

Hersfließen, to be flowing from, derived from.

Hersfordern lassen, to send for one, send him a Call.

Hersführen, to carry, bring, convey here or hither.

Hersfür, oder hervor, forth or out, out hitherward &c.

Hersfürblicken, to peep out; hersfürbrechen, to break forth; hersfürbringen, to bring forth, produce, afford, advance, yield; hersfürgeben, to deliver or produce; hersfürgehen, to go forth, hersfür feizen, to shoot out; hersfür kommen, to come forth; hersfür kriechen, to creep forth; hersfür langen, to reach forth; hersfür laufen, to run forth; hersfür leuchten, to shine out; hersfür prangen, to make a great Shew; hersfürquellen, to bubble up; hersfürragen, to stand or stick out, be eminent &c. Hersfürragung, f. a Protuberance.

Hersfürsuchen, to seek out, search for.

Hersfürthun, (sich) to grow, come up, thrive, bear up, exert, make yourself appear.

Hersfür treten, to step forth, appear.

Hersfürwachsen, to spring out of the Ground, grow up.

Herfürweisen, to shew forth, produce.

Herfürziehen, to draw out; *it.* to prefer, raise or lift one up from the Dust.

Hergeben, to give out, deliver, render; *er giebt nicht gerne her*, he is a little stingy or close-fisted.

Hergegen, on the Contrary, there against.

Hergehen, to pass, come along; *es gehet also her*, it is the Course of the World; *sie gehet stolz her*, she goes costily decked, carries herself like a Lady, *s.* einhergehen.

Hergehören, to belong hither.

Her gucken, to look here.

Herhalten, to stretch, reach, hold, tender out or forth; *herhalten müssen*, to be punished, chastised, beaten, afflicted; *davor herhalten*, to smart for.

Herhelfen, to help one get here.

Herholen, to go and fetch a Thing and bring it here.

Herhören, to hearken.

Hering, *m.* a Herring, *s.* Häring.

Herkommen, 1) *herzu, hieher*, to come here or hither; *ich komme daher*, I come from thence; *von Tisch*, from Dinner; 2) *herstammen*, to descend, come of or from a Family, take your Origine from, be derived from; 3) *entstehen*, to rise, proceed, issue.

Herkommen, 1) *Geschlecht*, the Birth, Descent, Extraction, Family, Pedigree, Race, Stem, *s.* Abkunft; 2) *Brauch*, the Use, Usage, Custom, Fashion, Course of your Country; *es ist ein altes Herkommen*, it is an old Usage; Course, Practice, Custom; *dem Herkommen nach*, by Descent; *it.* according to Custom.

Herfriechen, to be sneaking along.

Herkunft, *f.* your Birth, *s.* Herkommen.

Herlangen, to tender or reach here.

Herlassen, to let one pass to come here.

Herlaufen, to come here running along.

Herlegen, to lay out or down here.

Herleihen, to lend out; *herleiten*, to derive.

Herlesen, to read before one, recite.

Herleuchten lassen, (*sich*) to get a Link to light you hither.

Herling, *m.* (*sauere Traube*) a Bicans, sower Grape; *der Saft von Herlingen*, Verjuice, *s.* Agrest.

Herlocken, to allure to come here.

Hermelin, *n.* an Ermine or Arnelin; *mit Hermelin gefüttert*, furred with Ermines.

Hermen, *s.* Haru, härmnen.

Hernach, hernacher, after wards, after, hereafter, after this Time.

Hernachmals, after, afterwards &c.

Hernahen, to draw near or nigh, *s.* heran, oder herben nahen.

Hernehmen, to take of or from; *wo herzunehmen?* from whence shall I take it? *einen hernehmen*, to expostulate with one, rebuke or chastize him.

Herneigen, to bend, bow or stoop yourself hither.

Hernennen, (*sich von*) to bear the Sur-Name of some Family or Place; 2) *alle mit Namen*, to call over the Names of an Assembly.

Hernieder, hither beneath, below or down, down or downward hither; *herniederlassen*, (*etwas*) to let down; (*sich*) to condescend, descend, stoop, cringe, submit to.

Herniedersehen, to look down.

Herniederstürzen, to precipitate from a Rock &c.

Heroisch, heroick, heroical, *s.* heldenmüthig.

Herold, *m.* a Herald; *der oberste Herold*, the King at Arms; *Heroldsamt*, *n.* Heraldship; *Heroldskunst*, *s.* Wapenkunst; *Heroldsstab*, *m.* a Herald's Staff.

Herplappern, to chat, prat, tattle, twattle a great Deal, be a Babble Fart, *s.* plaudern.

Herplaudern, alles, to be a Blab, blab out every Thing.

Herr, a Lord or Master; *mein Herr*, Sir! *meine Herren*, Gentlemen! *gnädiger Herr*, My-Lord; *meinem gnädigen Herrn aufzuwarten*, to wait upon your Lordship; *Herr Heinrich*, Mr. Henry; *Herr Markham*, Mr. Markham; *euer Herr Vater*, Bruder *ic.* your Father, your Brother; *Gott der Herr*, the Lord, the Lord God; *Herren zur See seyn*, to have the Lordship or Dominion of the Sea; *große Herren*, Potentates, Sovereigns; *die Herren im Oberhause*, the Lords, the House of Lords; *die Herren im Unterhause*, the Commons &c.

Herrauschen, to rush in.

Herrechnen, to reckon up, specify every little Thing.

Herreichen, to reach or hand one a Thing.

Herreißen, to snatch a Thing by Force to you.

Herrinn, a She-Master; *die Seele soll eine Herrinn des Leibes seyn*, our Soul must have the Mastery over the Body.

Herrisch, masterly, lordly, imperious, domineering; *adv.* lord-like, lordly, masterly, magisterially &c. *s.* gebiethe-
risch; *herrisch thun*, to lord it, affect Mastery, play the Master, take State upon you, domineer, behave yourself Lord-like,

like, carry yourself like a Lord, carry it high.

Herrlich, 1) achtbar, vortreflich, stattlich, prächtig, glorious, high, great, excellent, stately, illustrious, famous, renown'd, considerable, admirable; 2) schön, gut, köstlich, goodly, fair, rich, splendid, fine, costly, precious, sumptuous, delicious, delicate; 3) hoch und ungemein, majestick, majestic, magnificent, lofty, sublime, noble, grand, princely; *adv.* gloriously &c.

Herrlichkeit, f. Glory, Majesty, Magnificence, Excellency, Dignity, Greatness, Highness, Splendour, Honour, Bliss, Happiness; *Ew.* Herrlichkeit, your Lordship.

Herrnbefehl, m. **Herrngebot**, n. a Placard or Placart, Edict, Proclamation, Ordinance; **Herrndienste**, m. public Services, Average; **Herrndiener**, an Usher, Servant, Apparitor, a Sheriff's Man; **Herrneffen**, n. a delicate Bit, Tid-Bit; **Herrngefälle**, a Gavel; **Herrngunst**, a Prince's Favour; **Herrnhaus**, n. a Manourhouse; **herrenlos**, without a Master; **Herrnsitz oder Gut**, a Manor, Lordship, Seignory, a Lord's Seat, Castle or House in the Country; **Herrnstandes**, a Gentleman; **Herrnstube**, f. the best Room; **Herrntisch**, m. the chiefest Table in a Banquet.

Herrschaft, f. the Dominion, Lordship, Domination, Seignory, Direction, Government; **die Herrschaft haben oder führen**, to govern, bear Rule or Sway; **nach der Herrschaft streben**, to affect Mastery; 2) **die Thronen und Herrschaften**, the Thrones and Dominations; **fremde**, foreign States or Princes; **die junge Herrschaft**, the young Princes or Lords; 3) **die Herrschaft eines Hauses**, the Master and Mistress; 4) **Gebieth**, a Barony, Dominion, Jurisdiction &c.

Herrschaftlich, belonging to a Lord or Lordship.

Herrschen, to govern, rule, reign, sway, bear Sway, have the Command, Mastery, Direction, Government.

Herrscher, a Ruler, Master, Commander, Governour, Director.

Herrschaftsucht, f. Mastery, Mastership, Ambition, Imperiousness, immoderate Desire of Bearing Rule or Sway.

Herrschaftlich, masterly, imperious, domineering.

Herrschung, f. the Ruling, Reigning, Commanding, Swaying, Domineering.

Herrücken, to draw nearer to, sit closer.

Hersagen, to recite.

Herschaffen, to convey hither.

Herschauen, **hersehen**, to look here.

Herschicken, to send hither.

Herschieben, to push hither.

Herschießen, to shoot hither; *it.* to advance Money.

Herschleichen, to come a sneaking hither.

Herschwätzen, to chat, tattle, prattle, f. **herplappern**.

Hersenn, 1) und etwas thun, to go about to do, fall a Doing something; 2) **scharf hinter einem her sehn**, to be at one's Heels, watch his Water; 3) **nicht weit her sehn**, to be of little Worth or Value, be homespun.

Hersingen, to sing a Song; **hersehen**, to sit here.

Herstammen, to be descended from, be one's Offspring; **herstellen**, to put here; **wiederherstellen**, to put again in its former Place, to restore; **herstrecken**, f. **herrecken**; **herthun**, to give here, yield, afford.

Hertragen, **hertreiben**, to drive hither.

Hertreten, to step or come hither.

Herüber, over, over this Way, over hither, or hitherward, over here, over to this Side; **herüber gehen, kommen, reiten, springen**, to come, go, ride, leap over to this Side; **herüber ziehen**, to draw or pull over this Way; *it.* to pass through the Alembick.

Herum, about, this Way about, hitherward about; 1) **rund herum**, round about; 2) **da herum**, here about, in these Parts; 3) **herum auf die andere Seite**, about this Way, about on this Side, hitherward about.

Herumbalgen, (sich) to fight with any Body.

Herumbeißen, (sich) to wrangle, bite any Body that comes about you.

Herumbetteln, to beg in the Streets.

Herumblättern, to tumble it over, peruse it perfunctorily.

Herumdrehen, to turn about, f. **drehen**, (und so mit den übrigen allen, die mit herum zusammen gesetzt, und unter ihrem Verbo zu suchen sind).

Herunter, f. **herab**, **hernieder**.

Herunter machen, (einen) to cry one down, decry him.

Herunterwärts, downward hither, down hitherward.

Hervor, f. **herfür**.

Herwärts, hitherward.

Herwieder, anew, again, over again; **herwiederum**, on the other Hand, on the Contrary, f. **hinwieder**.

Herz, n. the Heart; **es thut mir im Herzen weh**, my Bowels earn, it makes my Heart ache, it grieves me to the very Bottom of my Heart,

Heart, it stings me to the Heart; ein Herz fassen, to have a good Heart, take Heart or Courage, pluck up your Heart; reden, wie es einem ums Herz ist, to speak from the Heart, to speak your Mind; das Herz schlägt mir, my Heart goes pit-a-pat, or pindle-pantle, it leaps, throbs, beats, pants, quobs; ich fanns nicht über mein Herz bringen, I can't well away with it; das Herz sagt's, the Heart or Mind gives or misgives me; das Herz wollte ihm vor Freuden zerspringen, his Heart was ready to leap into his Mouth for Joy; einem ein Herz einsprechen, to hearten, encourage, animate, put one in a good Heart; das Herz einnehmen, to win; das Herz abfressen, to break your Heart with car-king Cares.

Herzbrechend, Heart-striking.

Herzählen, to enumerate, number particularly.

Herzeleid, n. Heart-Sinking, Heart-Breaking, Grief of Heart, Sorrow, Anguish, Affliction, Vexation, Trouble; einem alles gebrannte Herzeleid anthun, to vex, grieve, disquiet, torment one exceedingly.

Herzen und küssen, (sich) to embrace and kiss one another.

Herzensangst, f. Anxiety or Anguish of Heart.

Herzenskind, (mein) Sweet-Heart.

Herzenskundiger, the Searcher of Heart.

Herzenswunsch, m. your Heart's Desire.

Herzfreud, Spurry, f. Waldmeister.

Herzge Spann, n. Numness of Heart, a Shrinking of the Tendons about it; it. the Herb Mother-Wort.

Herzgrüblein, n. the Pit of the Heart.

Herzhast, stout-hearted, courageous, generous, daring, bold, manly, f. beherzt, tapfer, heldenmüthig, unerschrocken; adv. stout-heartedly, courageously &c.

Herzhastigkeit, f. Stout-Heartedness, Courage, Bravery, Valour, Boldness, Manliness, Stoutness, f. Heldenmüthigkeit, Unerschrockenheit.

Herziehen, to draw near.

Herzig, f. barmherzig, treuherzig, offenherzig, weich; doppelherzig &c.

Herzklopfen, n. Palpitation, Panting, Beating, Quobbing, Throbbing, Shaking of Heart.

Herzkohl, m. a Cabbage-Head.

Herzlein, Herchen, n. a little Heart.

Herzlich, hearty, cordial, sincere; adv. heartily, cordially &c.

Herzlichgeliebtester, heartily-or dearly-beloved.

Herzog, m. a Duke; Herzoginn, Dutches;

Herzogensitz, m. a Duke's Residence; herzoglich, ducal; Herzogthum, n. a Dukedom.

Herzstärkung, f. a cordial, Heart's-Ease;

Herzstoß, m. a Thrust at the Heart; Herz-

weh, n. a Pain felt at the Heart; Herz-

wurm, Mew, Spickwell or Meon.

Herzu, hither, to this Place, f. heran, herben.

Herzubringen, to bring hither, f. bringen; herzufliegen, f. fliegen, (und also die übrigen, f. unter ihrem Verbo).

Heßlich, ugly, deform, ill-favoured, gasty, disproportioned, disagreeable, rueful, dreadful, f. garstig, ungestalt; ein heßliches Laster, an enormous or shameful Vice; er hat mich heßlich betrogen, he hath grossly or grievously deceived me; sie sieht heßlich aus, she looks ruefully &c.

Heßlichkeit, f. Uglinefs, Deformity, Ruefulness, Gastliness, Nastiness, Smut, a Shape that excites Horror and Detestation.

Heßbahn, f. a baiting-Place for Bulls and Bears.

Heße, (eine Ochsen- oder Bären-) a Bull-Baiting or Bear-Baiting; Heße, f. f. Straße.

Heßen, to chase, course, hunt, bait; einen Hasen, to start, put up, hunt, course a Hare; die Hunde an das Wild heßen, to loo or halloo, set the Hounds on a Game.

Heßhund, m. a Bull-Dog.

Heu, n. Hay; Heuboden, m. the Hay-Loft.

Heuchelbuße, f. a feigned Repentance; Heuchelchrist, a feigned Christian.

Heuchelen, f. Hypocrisy, Simulation, disguised, feigned, counterfeit Goodness; Devotion, Holiness or Piety, Knavery cloaked with a Veil of Religion; ohne Heuchelen, unfeignedly; aus Heuchelen, hypocritically.

Heuchelfreund, a Friend in Shew, Dissembler, a hollow-Heart, a Pageant of a Friend; Heuchelliebe, f. a feigned Love or Affection.

Heucheln, to dissemble, play the Hypocrite; einem heucheln, f. schmeicheln.

Heuchler, a Hypocrite, false Pretender to Holiness, Godliness, Devotion and Honesty under the Disguise of Religion, a Dissembler or religious Cheat.

Heuchlerisch, hypocritical, feigned, counterfeit; adv. hypocritically.

Heuer, dieß Jahr, this Year.

Heuerndte, f. das Heumachen, the Hay-Math, Hay-Harvest or Crop; Heugabel, f. a Hay-Fork; Heuhaufen, Heuschuber, m. a Mow, Cock, Heap, Stack, Reek or Rick of Hay, a Hay-Stack, Hay-Rick.

Heuz

Heulen, wie Eulen, Wölfe &c. to howl; wie Hunde, to yell; wie Rassen, to wawl; wie Kinder, to cry, whine, whimper, moan, rore, wail, weep, *f. weinen.*

Heumacher, a Hay-Maker; **Heumädder**, a Hay-Mower; **Heumarkt**, m. the Hay-Market; **Heumonath**, m. July.

Heunt, diese Nacht, this Night, to Night, *f. heut.*

Heurath, a Marriage, Wedlock, *f. Heyrath.*

Heuraufe oder Heffe, (in einem Stall) a Rack, Rails for Hay.

Heurig, of this year, *f. heuer.*

Heuschober, m. *f. Heuhaufe.*

Heuschrecke, *f. a Locust, Grass-Hopper.*

Heut, heute, to day, this Day; **heut zu Tage**, now a Days, in this Age; **heut vor acht Tagen**, (über acht Tage) this Day Sen-
night.

Heutig, modern, of this Age; **die heutige Welt**, the present Age; **heutiges Tages**, *f. heut zu Tage*; **die heutigen Gelehrten**, the Moderns; **die heutige Ueppigkeit**, the now swaying Luxury.

Here, a Witch, Hag, Sorceress; **heren fön-
nen**, to be a Witch, know the Art of Enchanting; **Herensfahrt**, *f. the Witches's Riding on an Oven-Fork to their Meeting*; **Herenmeister**, a Wizard, Witch, Sorcerer, *f. Zauberer*; **Heremittel**, n. a Remedy taken by Advice of a Witch; **Herentanz**, a Meeting, Feasting and Dancing of Witches.

Hereren, *f. Herenwerk*, n. Witchery, Witch-Craft, Sorcery, *f. Zauberen.*

Hey! juchhen! heysa! huzza!

Heude, *f. Heide.*

Heyl, *f. Heil.*

Heyrath, *f. a Marriage, Wed-Lock, Match, Matrimony*; **eine rechte Heyrath thun**, to marry a great Fortune, get a rich Match.

Heyrathen, to marry, enter into a Matrimony, alter your Condition, take a Wife; **alt genug zu heyrathen**, marriageable.

Heyrathsgut, n. the Portion, Dowry, *f. Aussteuer, Morgengabe*; **Heyrathsmäster**, a Match-Maker.

Heysa! heiday!

Hie, *f. hier.*

Hieb, m. a Cut or Stroke with a Sword, Ax &c. **auf den Hieb und Stich**, striking with the Edge (or back-Sword) and thrusting with the Point.

Hiebevot, before these Times, *f. ehedessen, vormalß.*

Hieben, *ben diesem*, by or with this, *f. hierben.*

Hier, here; **hier und da**, here and there;

hieran, an dieser Sache, here-on, on or of it; **hierauf**, here upon, here-at, at this, upon this, after this; **hieraus**, out of this, hence, from hence, hereby, by this; **hierben**, here by, by this, here with, here joined or inclosed; **hierdurch**, by these Means, by so doing, by keeping this Way; *it.* through this Place or Town; **hierein**, here in; **hierfür**, for it, for this; **hiergegen**, **hierwider**, against this, here against; **hiergegen über**, here over-against; **hierher**, hither, here, this Way, hitherward, to usward; **hier herab**, **hier herunter**, this Way down; **hier herauf**, **heraus**, **herum**, **hervor**, this Way up, out, about, forth; **hierhin**, this Way forward; **hier hinab**, **oder hinunter**, this Way down; **hier hinauf**, **hinaus**, **hinein**, **hinum**, this Way up, out, in, about; **hierhinten**, here-behind; **hierinnen**, **herein**, in this, in it, here within; **hiermit**, here with, with it, with this; **hiernach**, 1) for this; **hiernach verlangt mich**, this I long for; 2) hereafter, after this Time; **hiernächst**, 1) the next Time to come, the first Time after this; 2) **nächst diesem**, next, in the next Place, besides; 3) **nächst an**, next to us, next Door to us; **hierneben**, here besides, next, again, more, more-over, further-more; **hiernieden**, *f. hierunten*; **hierob**, over or about it; **hieroben**, here above; **hierüber**, 1) **über dieses**, besides, in the next Place, *f. hierneben*; 2) **über diesen Text** &c. here about, hereof; **hierum**, **um dieses**, here about, about it, about this; **hierunten**, here beneath, here below; **hierunter**, **unter diesem**, hereunder, under this; **hiervon**, of this, hereof, hence, from hence; **hiervor**, *f. hierfür*; **hierwider**, *f. hiergegen*; **hierzu**, **zu diesem**, hereto, hereunto, to this, to it, unto it; **hierzwischen**, here betwixt.

Hiesig, our, of our Place, here about, of this Country.

Hilfts? (was) what boots it, *f. helfen.*

Himbeer, *f. Hind-berry, Raspberry, Raspis*; **Himbeeren**, Hind - Berries, Raspis or Raspberries; **Himbeerstaude**, *f. a Raspberry-Bush.*

Himmel, m. the Heaven; **unter freiem Himmel**, in the open Air; **ein heiterer oder trü-
ber Himmel**, a serene or lowring and overcast Heaven or Sky, an open or close Air, *f. Lusthimmel, Wetthimmel, Traghimmel.*

Himmelan, (aufwärts) upwards to Heaven.

Himmelbett, n. a Bed's Stead with a Te-
stern.

Himmelblau, Skycoloured, bluncket, bright-
blew.

- Himmelbrod**, n. Manna, Food from Heaven.
- Himmelfahrt**, f. Christ's Ascension into Heaven; **Himmelfahrtstag**, m. holy Thurs-Day, Ascension-Day.
- Himmelhoch erheben**, to extoll to the Sky.
- Himmeln**, (er wird bald) he is a dying.
- Himmelreich**, n. the Kingdom of Heaven.
- Himmelbürger**, an Inhabitant or Citizen of Heaven; **Himmelsgegend**, f. the Climate, Region of Heavens.
- Himmelschreynende Sünden**, crying Sins.
- Himmelsheer**, n. all the Hosts of Heaven.
- Himmelskreise**, the Circles in Astronomy &c.
- Himmelskugel**, f. a celestial Globe; **Himmelslauf**, m. the Motion of the Planets.
- Himmelschlüssel**, the Prim-Rose, f. & Schlüsselblumen.
- Himmelswagen**, m. the Bear (a Constellation); **Himmelszeichen**, n. a Phenomenon or Sign of Heaven.
- Himmlich**, heavenly, celestial, aetherial, sidereal, astral; **himmlisch gestinnet**, heavenly minded.
- Himpen**, **Himten**, a Buschel, four Pecks.
- Hin**, irgend wohin, somewhither, hin, dahin, thither, along, thitherward along, diesen Weg hin, this Way along; er ist hin, he is gone; hin und her, hin und wieder, thither and back again, backwards and forwards, here and there; hin und her betrachten, to agitate a Business; **Gevatter hin**, **Gevatter her**, what! tho' you be my Gossip! what care I for your Being my Gossip! so hin! so, so, indifferent; hin ist hin, spent is spent, let it be gone.
- Hinab**, down, off or down from hence, along thither; **hinabwärts**, from hence downward.
- Hinabfahren**, **hinabgehen** &c. f. fahren, gehen.
- Hinan**, on there, to that Place, more that Way, further thitherward.
- Hinauf**, up, up thither or thitherward, up from hence to that Place; **hinaufwärts**, upward, from hence upward.
- Hinaus**, out, out of this Place, out from hence.
- Hinausbegeben**, **hinausbringen** &c. f. begeben, bringen &c.
- Hinbeer**, f. Himbeer.
- Hinbegeben**, (sich an einen Ort) to betake one'sself, go to live or dwell elsewhere.
- Hinbringen**, 1) die Zeit, to pass away the Time; 2) sich, to make Shift to live or to get your Livelyhood or Maintenance; 3) etwas zu einem, to carry or bring a Thing to one thither.
- Hindbeer**, f. Himbeer.
- Hinde**, f. Hindin.
- Hindere**, (der) your Back-Side, back Parts, Dock, Tail, Breech, Arse, Fundament, f. Steiß.
- Hinderer**, m. 1) a Hinderer; 2) one more backward, one of the hindermost.
- Hinderlich seyn**, f. hindern.
- Hindern**, to hinder, let or impede one from.
- Hinderniß**, f. Hinderung, Hinderance, Hindering, Letting, Impediment, Stop, Rub, Obstacle, Disturbance.
- Hindin**, f. the Hind or Doe, Female of a Deer, Stag, Hart, Buck.
- Hindlauste**, the Herb Succory, f. Wegwart.
- Hindurch**, through (from this Side to the other).
- Hindurchbrechen**, f. brechen &c.
- Hinein**, in, into, inwards; von außen hinein, from without inwards; bis in die Hölle hinein, till into Hell, into the very Hell.
- Hineinbringen**, bringen, fallen, geben, legen &c. to bring, press, fall, give, put in or into &c.
- Hineinfressen**, **hineinschlingen**, **hineinschlucken**, to devour, swallow down.
- Hineinwärts**, inwards.
- Hinfahren**, 1) mit einem Wagen, to pass along with a Waggon, to pass thither; 2) to depart, decease, dye; 3) die Zeit fährt geschwind dahin, Time passes away, flies or wears apace.
- Hinfahrt**, f. the Passing, Departing, Departure.
- Hinfallen**, to fall or drop down, f. verfallen, vergehen, verwelken, sterben; das Hinfallen, the Falling down, a Down-Fall.
- Hinfallende Eucht**, f. the Falling-Sickness.
- Hinfallig**, failing, frail, perishable, decaying, fading, mortal, f. vergänglich.
- Hinfalligkeit**, f. Failing, Frailty, Lapse, Impotency, Weakness to subsist or support one'sself.
- Hinfliegen**, to fly somewhither; da flog der Vogel hin, thither flew the Bird.
- Hinfliehen**, to flee or fly to, retire to.
- Hinfließen**, to flow, run, pass away.
- Hinfort**, f. hinführo.
- Hinführen**, to lead, bring, carry, somewhither.
- Hinführo**, von dieser Zeit an, instänstige, nach diesem, henceforth or forward, from this Time forth or forward, further, afterwards, hereafter, after this Time to come, in the future.
- Hingang**, m. a Going somewhither.
- Hingeben**, to give away, part with.
- Hingebracht**, brought thither, f. hinbringen.
- Hingedenken**, to think, tend, go somewhither drive or aim at.
- Hingegen**, im Gegentheil, there against, against

against this, where against, on the Con-
trary.

Hingehen, 1) hinweg, to go away or some-
whither; 2) bald dahin, (vergehen) to pass
away, wear apace; 3) hingehen lassen, to
let it pass; es gehet noch hin, it is passable,
tolerable, indifferent well; ich kann das
nicht so hingehen lassen, I cannot well
away with it.

Hingelangen, hingerathen, to come, get or
attain to, arrive somewhither.

Hingucken, to look thither,

Hinhalten, to stretch forth; **hinkehren**, to
turn to or towards.

Hinken, to limp, halt, go lame; nur ein we-
nig, to hobble, go lamely; ein hinkender
Vers, a hobbling Verse; eine hinkende
Entschuldigung, an Excuse that's utte-
red but hobblingly; der hinkende Bote,
the lame-Post.

Hinkommen, f. hingelangen; ich weiß nicht
wo er hingekommen ist, I don't know
what's become of him.

Hinkunft, f. the Coming somewhere or
whither; **hinlangen**, to reach, tender
or offer a Thing, hold it forth to; *it.*
to be sufficient or enough.

Hinlangen, (einem etwas) to reach, tender
or offer one a Thing; 2) es langt nicht
hin, ist nicht hinlänglich, it is not suffi-
cient, it falls short.

Hinlänglich, sufficient, not falling short.

Hinlassen, to let one pass through, open
him the Passage.

Hinlässig, careless, flighting, f. nachlässig,
fahrlässig.

Hinlässigkeit, f. Negligence &c.

Hinlaufen, to run somewhither; lauft ge-
schwind hin, go quickly, make Halte
thither; er mag hinlaufen, he may be
gone, go his Way.

Hinlegen, to lay down; Geld, to hord,
treasure up Money; ein Kind bey nachtliz-
cher Weile, to expose a Child.

Hinleihen, to be easy in lending out what
you have.

Hinlenken, to bow, bend, turn, incline
somewhither.

Hinmachen, f. hinbegeben.

Hinmüssen, to be bound for some Place.

Hinnehmen, to take something, to
receive.

Hinnen, (von) hence, from hence, away
from hence.

Hinraffen, to take away, kill.

Hinrecken, to stretch.

Hinreichen, to reach.

Hinreisen, to travel for, take a Journey
thither.

Hinreißen, to draw, pull away.

Hinrichten, to execute, put to Death.

Hinrücken, f. hinschieben.

Hinschaffen, to cause a Thing to be brought
or put into some Place.

Hinschauen, to look thither.

Hinscheinen, to shine into.

Hinschicken, f. hinsenden.

Hinschieben, to shove or push that Way.

Hinschießen, to shoot at.

Hinschlagen, to knock, beat, cast so-
mewhither.

Hinschleichen, to hink, sneak somewhi-
ther.

Hinschleudern, to fling away.

Hinschmeißen, to throw, cast, hurl to-
wards or down.

Hinschreiben, to write to, down, send
Word thither.

Hinschütten, to pour down.

Hinsehen, f. hinschauen.

Hinsenden, to send thither.

Hinsetzen, to set or sit down.

Hinsenn, 1) to be got there or to a Place; 2)
to be away, gone, lost, spent, wasted,
departed, dead; 3) wie weit mag noch hin
senn? how far may it be from hence to
that Place?

Hinsinken, to sink down.

Hinsollen, to be consigned, designed, de-
stined, directed for some Place, bound
for it.

Hinsterben, f. dahin sterben.

Hinstrecken, f. hinrecken.

Hinstreichen, to flip or pass away.

Hintan, behind; **hintanfahen**, to be riding
in the last Coach; **hintanlaufen**, to be the
last of the Equipage; **hintanlegen**, to put
it behind.

Hintansetzen, to postpone, put off, defer,
flight, reject.

Hintansetzung, f. the Putting off, Defer-
ring, Slighting, Neglecting.

Hintanstehen müssen, to be forced to stay
behind.

Hinten, behind.

Hinten abfallen, to fall down behind;
hintenansitzen, to sit behind or ne-
thermost.

Hinten aufschnappen, to snap up behind.

Hinten aufsehen, (sich) hinten aufsitzen, to
sit behind one on Horseback.

Hinten ausfallen, to fall or drop be-
hind.

Hinten ausgehen, oder fahren, to go or ri-
de out at the Back-Door.

Hinten ausschlagen, to kick.

Hinten dran fügen, to add at the End.

Hinten drauf setzen, to put behind upon.

Hinten durchwischen, to flip or steal out
thro' the Back-Door.

Hinten

Hinten einfallen, to fall or decay behind;
it. to set upon one coming from behind.
Hinten herab kommen, to come down the
 Back-Stairs.
Hinten herauf kommen, to come up the
 Back-Stairs.
Hinten heraus kommen, to get out behind.
Hinten herben kommen, to draw nigh at
 the Backside.
Hinten herdurch kommen, to get thro'
 behind.
Hinten hereinkommen, to get in behind.
Hinten herkommen, to come from behind.
Hinten nachkommen, to come behind.
Hinten nachlaufen, to run after one.
Hinten nachstehen müssen, to be behind
 Hand.
Hinten nachwerfen, to fling a Thing after
 one that runs away.
Hinten nachziehen, to train a Thing along
 behind you.
Hinten übersteigen, to climb over behind.
Hinten umgehen, to go about behind.
Hinten umjegen, to sail about.
Hinten Weg machen, to make Way behind.
Hinten zu, (von) from behind.
Hinten zuschlagen, oder **hinter sich zuschla-**
gen, to shut the Door behind you.
Hinter, behind; **den Abschied hinter der Thür**
nehmen, to run away without taking his
 Leave; **hinter dem Berg halten**, to lye
 lurking behind the Hedge, to proceed
 with Dissimulation and Subtlety, for to
 conceal your Designs and Intentions;
hinter eines Wissen, behind one's Back,
 without his Knowledge; **es ist nichts hin-**
ter dem Dinge, it is a Thing of no Worth;
immer hinter einem her seyn, to be always
 at one's Heels; **hinter das Licht führen**, to
 keep one in dark, deceive him, *f.* **hinter-**
gehen.
Hinterbringen, (einem etwas) to acquaint
 one with a Thing, give him Notice of it,
 make it known unto him.
Hinterbug, *m.* (von einem Schöps) a Leg
 of Mutton.
Hintere, 1) der, die, das, the hind or hinder;
 die hintere Seite, the back-Side; 1) the
 back Parts, *f.* **Hindere, Ars**; **hinter einan-**
der gehen, stehen, folgen, wegsterben &c.
 to go, stand, follow, dye &c. after one
 another.
Hinterfüße, the hind-Feet.
Hintergehen, (einen) to circumvent, cheat,
 baffle, sham one, *f.* **betriegen**.
Hintergewölbe, *n.* a back-Shop.
Hinterhalt, *m.* einer Armee, the Arrier-Gard,
 the Rear of an Army; 2) an Ambush,
 Ambuscado, Ambushment; 3) an after-
 Clap.

Hinterhalten, (einem etwas) to hide or
 conceal a Thing from one, keep it secret
 for him, *f.* **verbergen**.
Hinterhaupt, *n.* the Hind-Part of the Head,
 the Noddle.
Hinterhaus, *n.* **Hintergebäu**, a Back or
 After-House, a Barton.
Hinterher seyn, to be after one, to fol-
 low him close, to be at his Heels.
Hinterhof, the Back-Yard.
Hinterkammer, *f.* a Back-Chamber.
Hinterlassen, to leave behind.
Hinterlist, *f.* Snares, Train, Ambush.
Hinterlistig, cunning, crafty, deceitful,
 fallacious; **hinterlistig nachstellen**, to lay
 Snares or a Trap for one.
Hinterlistiglich, fraudulently &c.
Hinterrücks, behind one's Back; **hinterrücks**
ausfallen, to fall upon one's Back, attack
 him behind; **hinterrücks gehen**, to go
 arsy-versy, tread backwards; **hinterrücks**
fahren, *f.* **rückwärts**.
Hinterlaß, *m.* an Inhabitant.
Hinterschleichen, (einen) to follow one se-
 cretly and watch his Actions.
Hinter sich, (wie die Bauren die Spieße tra-
gen) over the left Shoulder, abast the
 wrong Way, *f.* **hinterwärts**.
Hinter sich behalten, to keep in Reserve; **hin-**
ter sich fallen, to fall backwards; **hinter**
sich zurück beugen, to crook, make
 crooked, bend.
Hinter sich gehen, to go arsy-versy; **die**
Heirath ist hinter sich gegangen, the
 Marriage is come to nothing, has been
 retracted; **hinter sich sehen**, to look
 back, *f.* **zurück sehen**, **hinter sich stellen**,
 to put a Thing behind you; **hinter sich**
streichen, (das Haar) to turn up your
 Hair; **hinter sich stoßen oder treiben**,
 to push backwards; **hinter sich wei-**
chen, to retreat, give Ground, re-
 coil.
Hinterstand, *m.* **Hinterrest**, *f.* **Rückstand**;
hinterständig, *f.* **rückständig**.
Hinterste, (der, die, das) the hindmost,
 after-most, hinder-most.
Hinterstube, *f.* a Back-Room.
Hintertheil, (eines Hauses, Buchs &c.) the
 Back of a House, Book &c. eines Schiffs,
 the hind Part of a Ship, the Stern,
 Aft, Abaft.
Hinterthür, *f.* a back-Door.
Hindertreiben, (etwas) to hinder or stop
 the Course of a Thing, put a Stop or
 Hinderance to it, to prevent it.
Hintertreppe, *f.* back-Stairs.
Hinterviertel, (von einem Kalbe, Schöps &c.)
 a Gigot of Veal or Mutton, a Loin and
 Leg together.

Hinterwache, f. the Arrier-Gard, the Rear of an Army-

Hinterwärts, backward, backwards, behind.

Hinterzug, (eines Pferds) m. a Crupper.

Hinthun, to place or put a Thing somewhere; ich habe so viel Hausrath, daß ich nicht weiß, wo ich ihn hinhun soll, I have such a Store of Lumber, that I do not know where to put it, or what to do with it.

Hintragen, to carry something somewhither.

Hintrreiben, to drive (your Cattle) somewhither.

Hintreten, to draw nigh; man kann nicht sehen, wo man hintritt, one can't see where to tread.

Hintritt, m. the Decease, Departure, Death.

Hinüber, over, to that Side; hinüber zu euch, over to you; über die See hinüber, beyond Sea.

Hinüber eilen, to hasten over to the other Side; hinüber fahren, hinüber fliehen, hinüber führen &c. f. fahren, fliehen, führen &c.

Hinum, that Way about, thitherward about; dort um die Ecke hinum, yonder about that Corner.

Hin und her, thither and back again, here and there, to and fro, outward and backward; hin und her fahren, to turn a Thing any Way; hin und her rücken, schieben, schlagen, schmeißen, stoßen &c. to shove, push, toss a Thing to and fro; hin und her schwärmen, to swerve every where about; hin und her springen, to leap somewhere over and over again; hin und her streuen, to disperse, scatter abroad; hin und her suchen, to seek every-where about; hin und her treiben oder schwimmen, to float up and down; hin und her wanken, to jog, totter, reel, stagger; hin und her wandeln, to walk up and down; hin und her wehen, (das Messer) to whet a Knife both Ways or from both Sides; hin- und herziehen, 1) etwas, to pull a Thing this Way and that Way, hither and thither, to and fro; 2) selbst, to remove from one Place to another, thither and back again.

Hinunter, down, down from hence, down thitherward, f. hinab.

Hinunterwärts, from hence downward, from hence to the Downs, downwards thither.

Hinweg, away, away hence.

Hinwegfahren, hinwegfliegen, hinwegfliehen &c. f. fahren, fliegen, fliehen &c.

Hinweichen, (irgendwo) to retire or withdraw somewhither.

Hinweisen, to shew the Way thither.

Hinwenden, (sich wo) to turn some whither.

Hinwerfen, to fling down or away.

Hinwieder, hinwiederum, mutually, reciprocally, again, there against, on the Contrary.

Hinwollen, to design, tend, drive, go, travel some whither, aim at.

Hinziehen, to remove, go, march to a Place.

Hinzielen, to aim at, tend or drive to.

Hinzu, thither, thitherward, towards; hinzu eilen, to make Haste to; hinzufügen, to add; hinzugehen, to go towards a Place; hinzulassen, to admit; hinzulaufen, to run thither; hinzuschleichen, to approach sneakingly and softly; hinzusehen oder thun, to add, adjoin; hinzuwälzen, to wallow thitherward &c.

Hippen oder Hippeln, Wafers; Hippeneisen, n. a Wafer-Iron; Hippeljunge, Hippelträger, a Wafer-Boy.

Hippocras, m. gewürzter Wein) Hippocras or mulled Sack,

Hirn, n. the Brain or Brains; hirnkrank, brain-sick, crack-brained, f. Gehirn.

Hirnplättlein, n. Hirnhäutchen, the thin Skin or Film that inwrappes the Brain.

Hirnbohrer, m. Schedelbohrer, a Trepan, trepan-Iron.

Hirngespinnst, n. a Fancy, Whim, Phantom, existing no where but in the Brains.

Hirnschale, f. Hirnschedel, m. the Brain-Pan, Scull, Mould of the Head.

Hirnschalle, f. a Fillip on the Brain.

Hirnwunde, f. a Wound in one's Brain-Pan.

Hirs, Hirse oder Hirsen, m. Hirse or Millet; Hirsbren, m. Hirse-Pap.

Hirsch, m. a Hart, Stag, red Deer, Buck; ein junger, a Fawn, Brocket or Pricket, Sorrel; ein vierjähriger, a Spade, Staggard, Buck of the first Head; ein Damhirsch, a fallow Deer; ein jagbarer, a Stag or Hart, a hunttable or compleat Buck; der seine Geweihe abgeworfen, a disarmed, mewed Deer; das Grollen der Hirsche, the Braying, Troating, Bellowing or Belling of Harts; Hirschbrunst, f. the Rut or Rutting of Deers; Hirschfänger, m. a Huntsman's Dagger; Hirschgedß, n. (Gutter) the Pasture or Viands of a Deer; Hirschgeissen, f. the Dowcets of a Stag, Buck or Hart; Hirschgeldß, n. (Lorbern) the Fewmets, Fewmishings; Hirschgeweihe, n. the Attires of a Stag, the Head, Horns or Beams of a Deer; die obersten Zinken daran, the Trochings; ein abgeworfenes, the Fall or Head a mewing Deer has shed; Hirschhaut, f. the Spoils or Skin of a Deer;

Deer; *Hirschhorn*, n. (gebrannt) burnt or calcined Harts-Horn; *Hirschhornsalz*, n. Sal Cornu Cervi, the volatile Salt out of Harts-Horn; *Hirschjagd*, f. a Hunting or Chasing of Deers; *Hirschkäfer*, m. a Hornet, horned Beetle; *Hirschkalb*, n. a Deer's Calf, Fawn, Brocket or Pricket; *Hirschlee*, m. sweet smelling Trefoil; *Hirschkuh*, a Dam, Doe or Hind; *Hirschläger*, n. oder *Stand*, m. the Lait, Retreats or Harbour of a Deer; *Hirschläufe*, (Füße) a Deer's Feet; *hirschlederne Handschuh*, Buck-Leather Gloves; *Hirschlein*, n. f. junger Hirsch; *Hirschspur* oder *Bahn*, the Footing, View, Strain, Slot, Traces or Tracks of a Deer; *Hirschunschlitt*, n. the Sewer of a Deer; *Hirschwildpret*, n. Venison; *Hirschwurz*, (weiße) Hartwort, Sefeli; *Hirschzähmer* oder *Zimmel*, m. (Reule) a Leg of a Hart; *Hirschzunge*, f. Harts-Tongue, Scolopendria.

Hirt, m. a Herds-Man; *Rühhirt*, f. Ruhe. der Hirt im Dorf, the Hay-Ward; ein *Seelenhirt*, a Pastor, f. Seelsorger.

Hirtenhorn, n. a Herds-Man's Horn; *Hirtengedicht*, n. an Eclogue; *Hirtenhund*, m. a Curr; *Hirtenhütte*, f. a Herds-Man's Coat or Hut; *Hirtenlied*, n. a Buccolick or pastoral-Song; *Hirtenpfeife*, f. a Herds-Man's Pipe; *Hirtenschleuder*, f. a Herds-Man's Sling; *Hirtenstab*, (Stecken) m. a Shepherd's Hook; *Hirtentasche*, f. 1) a Shepherd's Purse; 2) the Herb Shepherd's-Purse, f. *Täschelkraut*; *Hirtinn*, (im Dorf) the Hayward's Wife.

Hissen, f. anhissen.

Histörchen, n. a pretty Story, a Novel.

Historie, f. a Story or History, f. Geschichte.

Historienschreiber, an Historiographer.

Historisch, historical; *adv.* historically.

Hitzplattern, Blisters, red Pimples, Heats &c.

Hize, f. Heat, Warmth; es ist eine große Hize, it is very hot Weather; des Gemüths, Ardour, Ardency, Ardentness, Fervency, Vehemency, Transport of Passion; *Fieberhize*, a hot Fit; er ist noch in der Hize seiner Jugend, he has not yet sown his wild Oats.

Hizen, to heat, give or cause Heat, put in Heat; *hizend*, heating.

Hizig, hot, ardent, fervent; *hizige Fieber*, burning Feavers; *hizige Natur*, a hot or cholerick Complexion; *hizig vor der Stirn*, ein *hiziger Kopf*, hot headed, a hot Man, that soon takes Fire; *hiziger, jäher Zorn*, a Fervour or sudden Transport of Rage.

Hizigkeit, f. Ardentness, Eagerness, Vehemency &c. f. Hize.

Hitziglich, hotly, eagerly, vehemently, hastily &c.

Ho! ho! heigh! ho there! hola! ho! ho! aha! hold a little!

Hobel, m. a Joiner's Plane; ein *Schlicht-oder Glatthobel*, a Smoothing-Plane; *Rundhobel*, a Cornish or Bed-moulding Plane; *Rehl-Leistenhobel*, f. *Hohlhobel*; *Hobelsbank*, f. a Joiner's Bench; *Hobeleisen*, n. the Plane-Iron.

Hobeln, to plane, smoothen, make smooth with a Plane, shave Wood.

Hobelspäne, m. Shavings of Wood.

Hoboist, a Hoboist or Hautboist.

Hoboy, a Hoboy, f. Schallmen.

Hoch, high; *höher*, higher; *höchst*, highest; ein *hoher Baum*, a high, lofty, tall Tree! *hoher Berg*, a high, lofty Hill; *hohe Augen*, haughty, lofty Eyes; *hohe Gedanken*, high, lofty, sublime, haughty Thoughts; *gar zu hoch*, abstracted, subtle, critical &c. *ben hoher Strafe*, under grievous Penalties, f. *hohe*; *die Hohern in der Welt*, the Great and Mighty ones; ein *höherer Richter*, a higher Judge; *die höchste Noth*, Extremity, the utmost or greatest Necessity; *die höchste Gewalt*, f. *höchst*; *ich bin euch hoch oder höchst verbunden*, I am highly or greatly obliged to you, f. *höchlich*.

Hochachtbar, honourable, right-worshipful.

Hochachten, to esteem, value, repute, make a great Account of.

Hochachtung, f. Esteem, Reputation, Respect.

Hochadelich, *hochedel*, right-noble.

Hochanfangen, to begin in a high Tune, to make the Reckoning without the Host.

Hochansehnlich, eminent, worthy, of Worth, right honoured, reputable.

Hochbegabt, of great Parts, endowed with great Abilities or Gifts.

Hochberühmt, very famous, renown'd.

Hochbringen, (es) to go far, advance a great Way in a Science.

Hochdringend, very urgent, cogent, pressing.

Hochedelgeboren, highborn, rightnobly born.

Hochehrwürdig, right reverend.

Hochersfahren, very skilful, mightily skilled or experienced.

Hocherheben, to extoll, magnify, cry up greatly.

Hocherleuchtet, highly illuminated; *hochersprieslich*, very profitable; *hochfeyerlich*, solemn, high, festival; *hochfürstlich*, illustrious; *hochgeboren*, high-Born; *hochgeehrt*, right-honoured; *hochgelehrt*, very

very learned, a deep Scholar; *hochgelobet*, blessed, magnified; *hochgeneigt*, most kind, or kindly; *hochheilig*, most holy and sacred; *höchlich*, highly, mighty, greatly; *Hochmeister*, the Grand-Master; *Hochmögende*, (Herren Generalstaaten) the High and Mighty Lords, the States general &c. *Hochmogenheiten*, (Jhro) their High and Mightiness.

Hochmuth, m. Pride, Haughtiness, Loftiness, Highmindedness, Arrogance, Insolence, Fierceness, Surinels, f. *Stolz*.

Hochmüthig, proud, haughty, lofty, high-minded, arrogant, insolent, fierce, surly, elated, high swoln or flown, puffed up.

Hochnöthig oder *nüthlich*, very needful or necessary.

Hochprieſterlich, pontifical; in *hochprieſterlichem Schmuck*, in Pontificalibus.

Hochſchätzbar, very dear and worthy greatly or much esteemed, mighty precious.

Hochſchätzen, to esteem, prize, value, set or put a great Price upon, make a high Account of.

Höchſte, (ber, die, das) the highest; *die höchſte Gewalt*, Sovereignty, Supremacy, supreme Power and Authority; *die höchſte Ehrenſtaffel*, the highest Pitch of Glory.

Höchſtens, auf's höchſte, zum höchſten, at most, at best, in the highest Degree.

Höchſtgefährlich, extremely or exceedingly dangerous; *höchſtſchädlich*, extremely or in the highest Degree pernicious; *höchſtſtrafbar* oder *ſträſſich*, deſerving a ſevere Punishment; *höchſtverdamulich*, damnable in the highest Degree.

Hochteuſch, German, high-Dutch; *die Hochteuſchen*, the Germans.

Hochtrabend, bombastick, tumid, swoln, of a high Strain.

Hochtreiben, to improve or carry on a Matter to a high Pitch.

Hochverbindlich, greatly or highly obliging; *hochverbunden*, highly obliged.

Hochverdient, highly merited; *hochvernünftig*, very reasonable; *hochverſtändig*, very wiſe, ſober, ingenious, judicious.

Hochweiſe, most prudent; *hochwichtig*, very weighty, important &c. *hochwürdig*, right reverend.

Hochzeit, f. a Wedding, Bridal, Marriage-feast; *Hochzeit machen* oder *halten*, to make, celebrate or keep a Wedding-Feast; *zur Hochzeit gehen*, to be bidden and go to it; *Hochzeitbitter*, one that invites to a Wedding-Feast; *Hochzeitbrief*, m. an Invitation by Writ to come to a Wedding; *Hochzeiter*, f. Bräutigam; *Hochzei-*

terinn, f. Braut; *Hochzeitfeſt*, n. the Wedding-Feast, Rejoicing at a Wedding; *Hochzeitgaſt*, one invited to a Wedding; *Hochzeitgedichte*, an Epithalamium or nuptial-Song; *Hochzeitgeſchenk*, a nuptial-Present; *Hochzeitleute*, the nuptial-Gueſts; *hochzeitlich Kleid*, ein *Hochzeitskleid*, a nuptial Garment; *Hochzeitlied*, n. a bridal-Song; *Hochzeitmahl*, n. *Hochzeitsſchmauß*, m. a Wedding Meal or Supper; *Hochzeitpredigt*, f. a Wedding-Sermon; *Hochzeittag*, m. the Wedding-or Marriage-Day; *Hochzeitvater*, the Bride-Man; *Hochzeitwoche* und *Monat*, the Honey-Week and Honey-Moon.

Hocken, f. *niederhocken*.

Hocker, m. a Bunch on the Back; *am Holz*, a Knot, Bump, Protuberance, f. *Buckel*.

Höcker, a Huckſter, Regrater, Monger; *ein Obſthöcker*, a Colter-Monger.

Höckeren, f. the Huckſters Trade by ſmall Sale.

Höckericht oder *höckericht*, huck-ſhoulder-ed, crooked - crump - hog - bunch-backed, f. *ausgewachſen*, *bucklicht*.

Höckerinn, a Huckſter-Woman.

Hoden, the Cods, Stones, Teſticles, Bullocks, f. *Geiſen*.

Hodenbruch, m. a Rupture or Euriſneſs in the Cods-Purſe.

Hodensack, m. the Cod, Cods-Purſe.

Hof, m. 1) eines Prinzen, the Court, Reſidence, Palace of a Prince, the Prince and Courtiers; *zu Hof aufwarten*, to court or attend the Prince; 2) ein *Edelhof*, a Nobleman's Seat or Manſion, a Manor-Houſe; 3) *bei einem Hauſe*, the Yard, Court-Yard; *in*, a Croft or Haw; *einen von Haus und Hof vertreiben*, to drive one from Houſe and Home; 4) ein *Bauerhof*, a Grange, Manor; *Gaſthof*, *Müthnerhof*, *Meyerhof* &c. f. *Gaſt*, *Müthner*, *Meyer* &c. *Hofbedienter*, a Courier, Officer at Court; *Hofcapell*, f. a Prince's-Chapell; *Hofdame*, a Court-Lady; *Hofcomplimenten*, Court-holy-Water; *Hofdienſt*, m. Court-Service.

Hoffart, f. (die *Hofart*) Pride, Vanity, Haughtineſs, Arrogance, Insolence, Fierceneſs, f. *Hochmuth*, *Ehrgeiz*.

Hoffartig, proud, haughty, high-ſoaring, elate, lofty, arrogant, insolent, fierce, ſurly, preſumptuous, highſwoln, puffed up, *adv* proudly, haughtily &c. f. *übermüthig*, *ehrgeizig*, *ſtolz*.

Hofartig in Kleidern, clean, neat, fine, ſpruce, nice, ſplendid in Clothes, richly, coſtly, ſtately, ſumptuouſly decked.

Hoffen, to hope; *auf etwas*, to hope for; *auf Gott*, to hope or truſt in God; *nicht mehr zu hoffen*, paſt Hope, no more to be hoped for;

for; das will ich nimmermehr hoffen!
God forbid!

Hoffentlich, likely, f. verhoffentlich.

Hoffnung, f. Hope or Hopes; große Hoffnung haben, to be in great Hopes; der Ausgang hat nicht mit meiner Hoffnung übereingetroffen, the Event has not answered my Hope, has frustrated my Expectation; einen mit leerer Hoffnung abpeisen, to sprinkle one with Court-holy-Water, entertain him with fair and empty Words.

Höfgen, n. a little Court-Yard.

Hofgericht, n. a Court of Justice; Hofgesind, n. all that belong to the King's Household, the Train; Hofgünstling, m. a Court-Minion.

Hofhalten, to keep a Court, to reside.

Hofhaltung, f. a King's or Prince's Household.

Hofiren, (einem) to court a Lord or Lady, f. schmeicheln; ins Bett, in die Hosen hofiren, to shite in your Bed, Breeches &c.

Hofjunker, a Gentleman of the King's Bed-Chamber; Hofkammer, the Exchequer, f. Schatzkammer; Hofkoch, a Cook at Court; Hofleben, n. the Way of Living at Court, a Court-like Way of Living; Hofleute, Courtiers, great Folks, People of Quality, the genteel Part of the World.

Höflich, courteous, genteel, civil, wellbred, well mannered, accomplished, affable, kind, agreeable, gallant; ein höflicher Scherz, a moderate, witty, genial, ingenious Jest, a handsom Wipe; *adv.* courteously, civilly &c.

Höflichkeit, f. Courteousness, Courtliness, Courtesy, Genteelness, Gentleness, Civility, good-Breeding, good Manners, Kindness, Humanity.

Höfling, Hofmann, a Courtier.

Hofmanier, f. Court-Manners, the Courtlike Way or Fashion; hofmännisch, courtlike; Hofmarschall, the Marshal of the King's Household; Hofmeister, 1) am Hofe, the Lord Steward of the King's Household; 2) eines jungen Menschen, a young Gentleman's Governour; 3) auf einem Gut, oder eines Hauses, the Steward or Major-domo; Hofmeisterinn, a Steward's Wife, a Governess of young Gentlemen; Hofmeisterstelle, f. a Tutorship, Stewardship; Hofmusicant, a Musician in ordinary at Court; Hofnarr, the King's Jester, Buffoon; Hofplatz, m. a Wood-Yard, Scullery; Hofprediger, a Chaplain in ordinary to the King or Queen; Hofrath, a Counsellour, a Member of the King's Council at Law; Hofschneider, (Schuster) a Tailor (Shoemaker) that

works for the Court; Hofschranzen, Courtiers; Hofstatt, f. the King's Household, Court; Hofstrompeter, a Trumpeter in ordinary at Court; Hofweise, f. the Order, Manner, Rule, Fashion that is kept at Court, f. Hofmanier; Hofwesen, n. the whole Management or State of a Court; Hofzucht, f. Gallantry, Gallantry, Education at Court, f. Hofweise.

Hoh, high, f. hoch.

Höhe, f. the Height; eine Höhe oder Hügel, a Hill, rising Ground; Höhe eines Felsen, the Steepness of a Rock; auf der Höhe des Berges, on the Height, Top, Peak, Pitch, Ridge, Knoll of a Hill; die Höhe des Poles, the Height, Altitude or Elevation of the Pole; gerade in die Höhe, plum-over, perpendicularly, vertically upward, aloft, over, above; von oder aus der Höhe, from on high; Ehre sen Gott in der Höhe! Glory to God in the highest! in die Höhe heben, to heave or lift up; setzen, to set aloft; schwingen, steigen, to soar up; wachsen, to shoot up; ziehen, to draw or pull upward.

Hohe Altar, (der) the high or great Altar; hohe Lied Salomonis, n. the Canticle or Song of Salomo; Hohepriester, the High-Priest, Pontife; hohepriesterliche, (Amt) the high-priestly or pontifical Office; das hohe Amt, oder hohe Messe halten, to celebrate High-Mass in Pontificalibus; hohepriesterthum, n. the high Priesthood; hohe Sachen, high-Matters; hohe Schule, f. an University, Academy, public School.

Hoheit, f. Highness, Greatness, Sublimity, Loftiness, Grandeur, Nobleness, Excellency &c.

Höher, higher, f. hoch.

Hoher Geist, m. a high Spirit, great Genius; *it.* an ambitious Mind full of Vanity; hoher Ofen, (ein) a Place where Iron is melted, f. Eisenhütte; hoher Verstand, great Wit, Prudence and Penetration.

Hohes Alter, n. old Age, great Age; Hohes Fest, n. a high-Feast, high-Day; Hohes Stift, (ein) a Metropolitan, Cathedral or Episcopal Church.

Höhest, höchst, der Höchste, highest; der Höchste, (Gott) the most High; der höchste Monarch, the Great Sovereign, f. Höchste, (weiter oben).

Hohl, hollow, deep, coiled; hohl machen, to hollow, excavate; die hohle Seite, the Small of your Back, your weak Side.

Hohlader, f. the Vena cava.

Hohlbohrer, m. an Auger, Wimble; hohlgeschliffene Klinge, a hollow-whetted Blade.

Hohle

Hohlhippel, pufft - Past; hohlrund, concave.

Hohlhobel, a hollowing - chamfering - channeling - Plane.

Hohlkehle, f. a Chamfer, Rebate, Channel, Gutter.

Hohlziegel, m. a Gutter-Tile, Roof-Tile.

Hohn, m. Affront, Abuse, Asperſion, Scorn, Contumely, Despiſing, Defamation, Blemish, Disgrace, Infamy, Ignominy, Reproach, Taunting, Shame, Outrage, f. **Unehr**, **Schimpf**, **Spott**, **Schmach**; zum **Hohn**, in Scorn or Spite; einem **Hohn** ſprechen, f. **hohnen**; **Hohn** verſchmerzen, to brook an Affront, put it up, ſwallow a Gudgeon.

Hohnen, to affront, abuse, aſperſe, blemish, ſcorn, mock, jeer, diſhonour, deſpiſe, deſame, inſult, taunt, f. **aushohnen**, **verhohnen**, **ſchmähen**, **verlachen**.

Höhnlich, abuſive, ſcornful, reproachful, contumelious, ignominious, injurious; **höhnlich** halten, to uſe one ſcornfully, mockingly.

Hold, affectionate, kind, friendly, f. **geneigt**, **günſtig**; **Holdgöttinnen**, (die) the Graces, f. **Huldgöttinnen**.

Holder, m. the Elder, f. **Holunder**, **Maß** und **Wachholder**.

Holderbüchſe, f. a Potgun.

Holdſelig, lovely, graceful, gracious, agreeable, well-favoured, ſweet, graciously or highly accepted, f. **freundlich**, **lieblich**, **gütig**.

Holdſeligkeit, f. Affability, Sweetneſs, Gracefulneſs, Graciousneſs, Friendli- neſs, good Will and Affection &c.

Höle oder **Höhle**, f. a Cave, Cavern, Hole, Den, natural Grot, hollow Place; eines **Löwen**, **Fuchſes** &c. the Den, Burrow, Kennel, Hole of a Lion, Fox &c. die in- wendige **Höle** oder **hohle** Beſchaffenheit ei- nes Dings, the Hollowneſs or Excavating of a Thing.

Höleiſen, n. an excavating or hollowing- Iron.

Holen oder **hohlen**, to fetch, to go to fetch, go for; **holen** laſſen, to ſend for; **holen** wollen, to come for, deſire to have; der **Henker** hole! Dewce take it! weit her ge- holt, far fetched.

Holern, f. **aushölen**.

Holſter, f. **Wiſtolenhülſter**.

Holſterkappe, f. the Holſter-Cap.

Holla! **holla!** **holla** ſchreien, to halloo or loo, give a Hallow; **holla!** halt da! hold! hold there!

Holland, n. Holland; **Holländer**, a Hollander, Dutch - Man, Low - Country - Man; **hol-**

ländiſch, Dutch; **holländiſche** Leinwand, Holland-Cloth Dutch Linen.

Hölle, f. 1) the Hell; zur **Hölle** fahren, to go to Hell; ein **Kind** der **Höllen**, f. **Höllenbrand**; 2) die **Hölle** hinterm Ofen, the Oven-Side.

Höllenangſt, **Wein**, **Quaal**) helliſh Fear, Anxiety, Pain, Torment; **Höllenbrand**, a Hell-Rake, Fire-Brand in Hell, Hell-Brand; **Höllenfahrt**, f. Chriſt's Deſcenſion to Hell; **Höllenfürſt**, the Prince of Hell; **Höllenhund**, m. the Hell-Hound, Cerberus; **Höllenpforte**, f. the Gate of Hell; **Höllenreich**, n. the infernal Kingdom; **Höllenſtraße**, f. (**Weg**, **Paß**, m.) the Way to Hell; **hölliſch**, helliſh, infernal.

Hollerbaum, m. **Rohrſchilf**, the Pipe-Tree.

Hölkriegel, (ein) a Rake, f. **Höllenbrand**.

Holpericht, rough, rugged, uneven.

Holpern, (**harte** **Erdenklumper**) Clods or Clots, Lumps of Earth.

Holterpolter, (**übereinander**) helter-skelter, confusedly.

Holunder, (**Baum**) the Elder (Tree); **Holun- derbeeren**, f. Elder-Berries; **Holunderblü- then**, f. Elder-Blossoms; **Holundersaft**, m. the Juice of Elder; **Holunderschwamm- lein**, Jews-Ears; **Holunderöl**, n. Oil of Elder-Berries; **Holunderſtaude**, f. the Dwarf Elder, f. **Attich**.

Holunke, a Hunke, Villain, Shark, a baſe, ſordid, ragged, ſneaking, pitiful Fellow, a Tatter-de-Mallion; **holunkeſch**, **holun- keſchaft**, villainous, baſe, ſordid, tattered, ragged; **adv.** villainouſly, ſordidly &c. **Holunken**, f. Beggary, Raggedneſs.

Holwurz, **Aristolochy**, f. **Oſterlucey**.

Holz, n. 1) **Wald**, a Wood, Forest, Buſh, Grove; ein **dickes**, a Thicket; ein **kleines**, a Holt; zum **ſchlagen**, oder **ſällen**, a Copſe or Coppice, an Underwood; ein **Hegeholz**, a Hay, f. **Gehölze**; 2) **Holz**, Wood; **Holz** ma- chen, **ſchlagen**, **ſällen**, to cut or fell Trees, in Order to make Wood; **Holz** hauen, **ſä- gen**, **hacken** **ſpalten**, to cut, ſaw, cleave Wood; **Holz** ſchlichten, to pile up Wood; **Holz**, das der **Wind** umgeſchlagen, **Cablifh**, Wind-fallen-Wood; **Reißholz**, f. **Reiß** &c. **Reißig** &c. (die **Compoſita** f. unter ihrem **Anfangswort**) **Holzäpfel**, Crabs, Wild- ings, Wood-Apples; **Holzäpfelbaum**, m. a Crab-or wild-Apple-Tree.

Holzart, f. a Wood Cleaver's-Ax; **Holzbahn**, f. **Holzweg**, m. a Road into a Forest where Wood is taken; **Holzbauer**, a Boor that carries Wood to the Market; **Holzbirn**, f. a wild - or Wood-Pear; **Holzbock**, m. a Sawing-Treſſel or Horſe; **Holzboden**, m. a Wood-Loft.

Hölzern, von **Holz**, wooden, of Wood.

Holzſtöbe, f. a River or Place where Wood is floated;

- floated; Holzfuhr, f. Going to load Wood; Holzhafter, (Hauer, Spalter) a Wood-Cleaver; Holzhafterlohn, m. the Cleavage; Holzändler, a Timber-Trader; Holzhaufe, m. a Wood-Stack, Wood-Pile; Holzhof, m. a Wood-Yard; holzige Gegend, Wood-Land, Wood-Country; holzige Rüben, Rettge &c. woody or stringy Turneps, Radishes &c. Holzhammer, f. Holzstall, m. a Wood-House; Holzohlen, Char-Coals; Holzfrämer, a Wood-Monger; Holzlein, Holzgen, 1) a Holt, small Wood, little Thicket; 2) a small Stick; Holzmarkt, m. the Wood-Market; Holz messen, (mit einer Klasten) to pile up Wood in Order to measure it with a Cord; Holzmesser, an Assizer of Wood; Holzschläger, a Wood-Cutter or Feller; Holzschnecke, f. a Wood-Cock; Holzschnitt, m. a Wooden-Cut; Holzschoten, Holzwicken, Wood-Pease; Holzschreier, a Jay or Jack-Daw, f. Häher; Holzschuh, m. Westphälischer Klumpen, a Wooden-Shoe; Holzstoß, f. Holzhaufe; Holztaube, f. a Wood-Culver, Wood-Pigeon; Holzung, f. a Holt, small Wood; freye Holzung, Immunity from Paying of Money for Wood; Holzwärter oder Hüter, the Woodward; Holzwagen, m. a Cart or Waggon to load Wood upon; Holzwurm, m. a Wood-Worm, Wood-Fretter; Holzwurf, f. Truste, f. Cartuffeln.
- Honig, n. Honey; mit Honig bestreichen oder versüßen, to behony; Honigäpfel, Honey-Apples; Honigbirnen, Honey-Pears; Honighauslein, little Holes or Rays where the Honey and Wax is in; Honigfuchen, m. Honigscheibe, Honigrose oder Wabbe, f. a Honey-Comb; it. Honey-Cakes or Fritters, Sweetings; Honigmonat, (neuer Eheleute) the Smick-smack Month; Honigseim, m. the Droppings of a Honey-Comb; honigsüß, sweet as Honey; Honigthau, m. a Honey-Dew; Honigtopf, m. a Honey-Pot; Honigstein, Metheglin, f. Meeth.
- Hönisch, scornfull, mocking, f. höhnisch. Hopfen, m. Hop or Hops. Hopfen, (das Bier) to hop your Beer, put Hops in it; es ist Hopfen und Malz verloren, there is lost all Labour. Hopfensack, m. a Bag for Hops; Hopfenfeimgen, Hopfensalat, m. a Sallet of the young Sprigs of Hops; Hopfenstränge, f. a Pole to make Hop climb up by.
- Horchen, to hearken or listen; heimlich an der Thür horchen, to play the Eaves-Dropper, to listen secretly or privily at the Door. Horcher, m. a Listener, Eaves-Dropper;
- der Horcher an der Wand hört seine eigene Schand, he who peeps thro' a Hole, may see what will vex him. Horde, f. a Hord, Fold or Pen for Sheep, f. Hürde.
- Hordenstecken, m. a Fold-Pin. Hören, to hear; höret doch! heigh! hearken! heark ye! give Ear! höre du Bub! Sirrah! come here! übel oder schwerlich hören, to be hard or thick of Hearing, deafish; von Hörensagen, by Hear-Say; Hörer, a Hearer, Hörensagen, n. Hear-Say.
- Horizont, m. the Horizon, f. Gesichtskreis; das ist, gehet, steigt über meinen Horizont, that is above my Reach, more than I understand or penetrate.
- Horn, n. the Horn; einem Hörner aufsetzen, to cornute or cuckold one; das Horn blasen, to wind or blow the Horn; in Ein Horn blasen, to conspire or plot together, speak all one Language; Hornband, m. the Binding of a Book in Vellam; Hornbläser, a Winder of a Horn; hören, to cornute; gehörnet, horned; hörnern, made of Horn; Hörnerträger, a Cornute, Cuckold; Horneule, f. the Horn-Owl, Horn-Coot; Hornfisch, m. a Horn-Back, Sturgeon, f. Stör; hornfüßig, hoofed; hornicht, horned; Hornisse, f. a Horner; Hornlaterne, f. a Lantern with Horn-Leaves; Hörnlein, Hörngen, n. a little Horn; Hornpergament, Parchment of Calves Skins; Hornvieh, n. Horn-Beasts, horned-Beasts; Hornwerk, n. (an einem Ball) the Horn-Work.
- Hornung, m. February. Hörsaal, m. an Auditory.
- Hort, m. a Protector, Strong-Hold, Safety, Refuge.
- Hosen, Breeches; enge, close (Spanish) Breeches; weite altfränkische, Galligalkins; Bootsmanushosen, Slops, Shipmen's-Hoses; eine hölzerne Wasserhose, a tall Pail to fetch Water in; Unterhosen, f. Unter &c. Hosenband, n. a Garter; Hosenkнопf, m. the Button of your Breeches; Hosenscheißer, a Shir-a-Breech; Hosenstrümpfe, Hosen or Stockings.
- Hösigt, (als eine Taube) rough-footed.
- Hospital, n. an Hospital. Spittle, f. Epital.
- Hostien, the Hosts, Wafers, f. Oblaten.
- Hotte! (rufen die Fuhrleute) a Cartman's Crying to make his Horses turn to the right Hand.
- Hotte, f. a Vintager's Dorset, to gather Grapes in.
- Hotten, (es will nicht recht) it wil not go or advance rightly.
- Hottenträger, a Wine-Reaper.
- Hübel, a Mole-Hill, f. Hügel.

Hübsch, handsome, fair, fine, pretty, snug, spruce, brisk, neat, genteel, gallant, gay &c. *f.* fein, schön artig, sauber; *adv.* handsomly &c.

Hucken, *f.* hocken, aufhocken.

Hucker, (*Schiff*) *m.* a Ketch or Pink.

Hudelen oder **Hudleren**, *f.* Hudling, Bungling.

Hudelgesind, **Hudelvolf**, rascally or ruffian People, Rascality.

Hudeln, to bungle, huddle, shuffle, hurry, spoil a Work, do it helter-skelter, do it bunglingly, *f.* verhudeln; einen hudeln, *f.* plagen.

Hudler, a Huddler, Bungler, Botcher, *f.* Sudler, Stümpler.

Huf, *m.* (der Pferde) the Hoof of a Horse; **Hufeisen**, *n.* the Horse-Shoe.

Hufe Landes, (eine) a Carve, Hide or Swoling of Land; dreißig Morgen, thirty Furlong.

Hufhammer, *m.* a Farrier's Shooing-Hammer.

Hufigt, **vollufigt**, hide-bound, incastelled, narrow heeled; **harthufigt**, hardhoofed,

Hußlattich, *m.* Colt's-foot.

Hufnagel, *m.* a Horse-Shooing-Nail; **Hufschmidt**, a Farrier.

Hüste, *f.* the Hip, Hanch, Flank, Waist or Thigh; **Hüftader**, *f.* the sciatic Vein;

Hüftbein, *n.* the Hip-Bone, Huckle-Bone.

Hüftlahm, **hüftlos**, lame, weak or hopperhipped.

Hüftweh, *n.* Sciatica, Hip-Gout.

Hügel, *m.* (ein kleines Berglein) a Hill, little rising Ground; ein hoher Hügel, a Houl; ein kleiner, *f.* Hügelein; **Sandhügel**, *f.* Sand &c.

Hügelein, **Hügelgen**, *n.* a Hillock.

Hügelicht, hilly, full of Hills.

Hugenott, a Huguenot

Huhn, *n.* a Hen, Pullet; **Berghuhn**, **Haselhuhn**, *f.* Berg, Hasel &c.

Huld, *f.* Favour, Grace, Affection, goodwill, Kindness, *f.* Gunst, Gnade.

Huldgöttinnen, the three Graces, that go Hand in Hand.

Huldigen, die **Huldigung** leisten, to do Homage to your Sovereign, swear Allegiance to him; sich huldigen lassen, to demand the Oath of Fidelity, to let you do Homage; **Huldigen**, *n.* Huldigung, *f.* Homage; **Huldigungs Eid**, *m.* the Oath of Allegiance.

Huldreich, full of Grace. *f.* holdselig.

Hülfe, *f.* Help, Aid, Relief, Adjument, Adminicle, Succour, Assistance, *f.* Beystand, **Hülfe leisten**, to bring Help to one, lend him a helping Hand; wo keine Hülfe mehr ist, past Help or Remedy; **Hülfsleistung**, *f.* Aiding, Helping, *f.* Hülfe.

Hülfsreich, **hülfsreich**, helpful, adjutory, adminicular; einem hülfsreiche Hand reichen, *f.* Hülfe leisten.

Hülfslos, helpless.

Hülfs Gelder, Subsidies, Aid, Furnishing with Money; **Hülfsmittel**, *n.* a Remedy or Help; **Hülfsvölker**, Auxiliaries, auxiliary-Forces or Troops; **Hülfsörter**, auxiliary Verbs.

Hulster, *f.* Pistolenhulster.

Hülle, *f.* a Vail or Cover of your Body; **Hülle und Fülle**, Abundance of all Things.

Hüllen, (sich in einem Mantel) to wrap up or involve yourself in your Cloak.

Hülse, *f.* a Hull, Husk, Cod or Shell of Pulse, a Swab or Swad; **Hülsen bekommen**, to kid; **Hülsenfrüchte**, Pulse; **hülsicht**, husked, husky,

Hum, hum! hem, hem!

Hummel, *f.* a Humble-or humming-Bee.

Hummen und **summen**, to hum as Bees do.

Hummer, *m.* (großer Seetrebs) a Lobster; **Hummerscheeren**, the Claws of a Lobster,

Humpe, *f.* a Bowl, Rummer or Brimmer.

Humpeln, to huddle or bungle, *f.* stümpeln; **Hümpelen**, *f.* Bungler's-Work.

Hümpeler, a Bungler or Huddler, *f.* Stümpler.

Hund, *m.* a Dog; ein **Haushund**, a Cur;

Jagdhund, *n.* Hound, *f.* Jagd; ein großer

Schlächterhund, **Bullenbeißer**, a Bull-

Dog, Mastiff, mastiff-Dog; ein zottichter, a

shag-Dog; ein scheckichter, a pied Dog;

ein großer Hund, der ein wild Schwein hal-

ten kann, a Limer, Blood-Hound; ein von

Natur kleiner Hund, a Beagle, Puppy, Lap-

Dog, *f.* Schoßhündgen; ein Bluthund, a

Bloodthirsty Man, Tyrant; **Schindhund**,

a great Shaver; (die Composita *f.* unter

dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen).

Hundert, hundred; **hundertmal**, hundred

Times; das **Hundert**, a Hundred, a Cent;

hundertfach, **hundertfältig**, hundredfold;

hundertjährig, of hundred Years, or

hundred Years old; **Hundertste**, **Hunderte**,

(der, die, das) the hundredth; **hunderttaus-**

send, hundred-thousand; **zehnenmal hun-**

derttausend, a Million.

Hündinn, a Bitch, Brach; eine **läufige**, a sale

or proud Bitch, a Bitch that goes assault;

eine **trächtige**, a lined Bitch, big with

Puppies; die **bald werfen will**, a Bitch

ready to puppy or whelp, *f.* Wöke.

Hündisch, doggish, Dog-like, currish; *adv.*

doggedly, currishly.

Hündlein, **Hündgen**, *n.* a little Dog, Beagle;

ein **zottiges**, a Spaniel, little-Shag.

Hundpeitscher, a Beatsman.

Hundsrecht, *m.* (weißer Entian in Apotheken)

Dog-Dung, Album græcum or Flores Me-

lampodis; **Hundsot** oder **fut**, one as vile

as a Dog, a Scoundrel; **Hundsfüterer**, f. Doggedness, Naughtiness; **hundsfüterisch**, naughty, saucy, scurvy, lewd, cowardly; **hundsfüterisch** reden, to speak doggrel; **Hundsgras**, n. Dogs or Couch-Grass; **Hundshunger**, m. the hungry Evil, greedy Worm, canine Appetite; **Hundsjung**, a Drudge; **Hundslot**, a Dungeon; **Hundsmelte**, stinking Orach; **Hundstall**, m. **Hundshütte**, f. a Dog-Kennel; **Hundstern**, m. the Dog-star; **Hundstage**, the Dog-Days, canicular-Days; **Hundszunge**, the Herb Dogs-Tongue.

Hüner, oder **Hühner**, Hens, Birds, Pullets; **Hüneraugen**, Corns, f. Leichdorn; **Hühnerdarm**, **Hünerscherbe**, Hen-Bit, Chickweed; **Hühnerdieb**, (Geyer) a Kite, Gurnard, Hen-Harm.

Hüneren, n. an Egg of a Hen; **Hühnerfedern**, Hens-Feathers; **Hühnerfuß**, the Herb Hens-Claw or Foot; **Hühnergener** oder **Weihe**, f. **Hühnerdieb**; **Hühnergeren**, Chickens; **Hühnerhaus**, n. a Hen-House, Barton; **Hühnerhof**, a Croft or Back-Yard for Poultry; **Hühnerhund**, m. a Spaniel, setting-Dog; **Hühnerklee** oder **Kohl**, creeping or wild Thyme; **Hühnerkorb**, m. a Hen-Cage; **Hühnerlaus**, f. a Hen-Louse; **Hühnermarkt**, m. the Poultry-Market; **Hühnermilch**, a Herb; **Hühnerstanglein**, n. the Hen-Roost; **Hühnervieh**, n. Poultry; **Hühnerweiber**, She-Poulterers, f. **Huhn**.

Hunger, m. Hunger, Appetite, Stomach; **Hunger ist der beste Koch**, Hunger is the best Sauce; **Hungerleider**, a Hunk, Pinch-Penny.

Hungern, **hungrig seyn**, **Hunger leiden**, to hunger; **es hungert mich**, I am hungry.

Hungersnoth, f. Famine; **Hungers sterben**, to starve with Hunger, pine away, be famished &c.

Hungrig oder **hungerig**, hungry; **heißhungrig**, sharp-set, pinched with Hunger, extremely, deadly hungry or eager; *adv.* hungrily.

Hünlein, **Hüngen**, n. a Pullet; **ein junges**, a Chicken.

Hüpfen, to jump, hop, leap, skip, frisk, trip; **das Hüpfen**, the Jumping &c.

Hüpfch, f. hübsch.

Hure, a Whore, Harlot, Prostitute, Strumpet, Crack, Wench, Cucquean, Trull, Doxy, Cockatrice; **eine Land-Schänd-Müllermannshure**, f. **Jedermannshure**; **Huren zuführen**, to play the Pimp or Pander; **Huren halten**, to keep a Bordel or Whores; **eine Hure abgeben**, to drap, play the Whore; **zur Hure wer-**

den, to become deflowr'd or debauched; **zur Hure machen**, to deflowr or debauch a Maid; **Huren und Buben**, Rogues and Wenches.

Hürchen, n. a little or young Whore.

Hürde, f. a Hurdle, Hord, Pen, Fold, Grate, f. **Schaaßhürde**, **Wferch**, **Glechte**.

Huren, **Hurerey treiben**, to whore, commit Whoredom; **er huret**, he whores or wenches, goes a Whoring or Wenching; **sie huret**, she plays the Whore, Drab or Harlot.

Hurenaugen, whorish-Eyes; **Hurenball**, oder **Sack**, a Baggage, f. **Schleppack**; **Hurenblick**, m. a whorish Look; **Hurengegend**, f. **Hurenpack**; **Hurenhandel**, whorish or amorous Intrigues; **Hurenhengst**, a Whore-Master, Whore's Stallion; **Hurenjäger**, a Hunter of Bawdy Houses, a Wencher, Leacher, Fornicator, Ruffian, he that hunts and runs after Wenches and Whores; **Hurenkind**, n. **Hurensohn**, a Whore-Son; **Hurenlied**, n. a bawdy-Song; **Hurennest**, n. a Whore-Nest; **Hurenpack**, n. Whore-Pack, Harlotry; **Hurenichmuck**, m. a whorish Attire; **Hurenstirn**, a brazen (impudent, shameless) Face; **Hurenwinkel**, m. a dark Room to whore in; **Hurenwirth**, f. **Kuppler**; **Hurer**, f. **Hurenjäger**.

Hurerey, f. Whoredom, Whoring, Wenching, Harlotry, Fornication, Leacherousness; **Hur- oder Hurenhaus**, n. a Whore-House, Brothel, Stews, bawdy-House; **hurisch**, whorish; *adv.* whorishly; **Hurenteufel**, m. the Spirit of Fornication.

Hürte, f. **Hürde**

Hurtig, agile, active, speedy, quick, nimble, expedite, pert, lively, airy, brisk, sprightly, f. **fertig**, **geschwind**, **behend**, **schnell**, **munter**; *adv.* quickly &c.

Hurtigkeit, f. Activity, Alacrity, Agility, Speediness, Swiftness, Pertness, Airiness, Dexterity.

Hurtiglich, nimbly, cheerfully.

Husar, a Hussar or Hussart.

Husche, f. *vulg.* a Box, Cuff or Blow on the Ear.

Husten, m. a Cough; **ein trockner**, **ein Schafhusten**, a dry Cough; **ein heftiger**, a Chin-Cough, Cuquelucho, Church-Yard-Cough.

Husten, to cough; **Hustküchlein**, n. Trochisks or Pastils for the Cough.

Hut, m. 1) a Hat; **Silzhut**, f. **Silz** *ic.* ein hoher und spitziger, a Sugar-Loaf-Hat, high-crowned, picked Hat; **mit einem breiten Rande**, a broad-brimmed Hat; **mit einem engen**, narrow-brimmed; **Bieberhut**,

berhut, f. *Castor*, *Bieber* &c. 2) **Hut**, f. *Wache*, *Wacht*, *Heed*, *Guard*, *Watchfulness*, *Vigilancy*, *Attentiveness*, *Caution*, *Circumspection*, *Care*, *Carefulness*, *Wariness*; send (steht) auf eurer Hut! be upon your Guard! have a Care! take Heed! be wary, watchful, circumspect! **Hutband**, n. *Hutschnur*, f. a Hat-Band; **Hutbürste**, f. a Dibble, Hat-Brush.
Hüten, 1) sich, to take Heed, beware, have a Care, be wary, heedful, careful, vigilant, watchful, attentive, circumspect, cautious; sich vor eines Gesellschaft hüten, to shun a Man's Company; 2) das Vieh &c. to tend or keep the Cattle; 3) das Bett, to tend your Bed; die Thür, to keep the Door.
Hüter, 1) a Guardian, Warden, Keeper; **Thürhüter**, f. *Thür*; 2) ein Hüter, *Hutmacher*, a Hatter.
Hutfutter, n. 1) das inwendige, the Caul or Lining of a Hat; 2) ein auswendiges zur Verwahrung, a Hat-or Cap-Case.
Hütlein, **Hüttgen**, n. a little Hat, a Cap; mit einem unter dem Hütlein spielen, to have under hand Dealings with one.
Hutmacher, a Hatter, *Hutstafirer*, a Haberdasher, f. *Waretträger*; **Hutstock** oder **Form**, a Hatter's Block; **Hutrand**, m. **Hutstülpe**, f. the Brim of a Hat; **Hut Zucker**, m. Loaf-Sugar.
Hütche, f. a low wooden Stool or Seat.
Huschen, (fortz) to rush along, to move or stir a Crawling or a Creeping, f. *rutschen*.
Hütte, f. a Hut, Cottage, Cote, Lodge, Booth, Cabin (in a Ship); eine Leimene, a Clay-Cottage, a Wattle-House; die Hütte des Stifts, the Tabernacle, Tent of Congregation; **Schmelzhütte**, **Glasshütte**, f. *Schmelz*, *Glas* &c.
Hüttenrauch, f. *Arsenic*.
Hüttenreiber, a Controller of the Casting-Houses in Mines.
Hüttlein, **Hüttgen**, n. a little Hut, Cote or Lodge, Cottage, Tent or Shelter.
Hüsel, f. a dried Apple or Pear.
Hun! away! up! up! hy thee! hie thee! im Hun! before you can say why! zu hun! too quick or hasty.
Hyacinth, m. 1) the Hyacinth (a precious Stone); 2) **Hyacinthe**, (*Märzenblume*) a Hyacinth or Jacint; **Hyacinthen**, *Crow-Toes*, *Purple Lilies*.
Hypothek, f. a Mortgage, Pawn, f. *Unterspfand*.
Hypothese, f. an Hypothesis or Supposition.

J.

Ja, 1) yes, ay, I; ja, ja, nein, nein, yea, yea, nay, nay; spricht ja oder nein, say

yea or nay; ja freulich! ay, ay, yes sure, yes forsooth, yes truly, yea marry; 2) ja auch, ja noch, yea; ja, sollte Gott gesagt haben, yea, hath God said; ja, was noch mehr ist, nay, what is more, yea and what's more; zum Tode, ja zum Tode am Kreuz, unto Death, even the Death of Cross; ja, so gar, daß &c. in so much that &c. wenns ja seyn soll, if needs, by all Means, absolutely it shall be so; sagt es ja bey Leibe keinem Menschen, do not tell it to any Body living; thut es doch ja nicht, be sure not to do it; ich bin ja euer Vater, you know I am your Father; 3) das Ja, f. *Jawort*.

Jach, *jähe*, *jählich*, *jähling*, precipitant, precipitous; *jächzornig*, hotheaded, hasty, impetuous, stomachous, cholerick, fiery, furious, soon transported with Anger, growing soon hot, flying immediately out into a Passion; ein jäher Ort, a Precipice, steep, high, dangerous Place; ein jähliger Tod, a sudden Death; er that's in einem jähen Sinn, he did it in Hurry; *adv* precipitantly, precipitously, hastily &c.

Jachheit, f. *Precipitation*, *Hurry*, *Rashness*, *Testiness*.

Jacht, f. (*Schiff*) a Yacht or Yaught, a Hoy, Brigandine, (swift-sailing Vessel).

Jacke, f. a Woman's Jacket, Jerkin, Jump, Jupon or Coat.

Jacob, *James*.

Jacobinen, the Jacobines (*Dominican-Friers*).

Jacobiten, the Jacobites.

Jacobsäpfel, (*weiße Tartuffeln*) *Battatas* or Potatoes; **Jacobsbirnen**, *Hastings*, forward or early Pears; **Jacobsblume**, f. **Jacobskraut**, n. *S. James-Wort*; **Jacobsstab**, m. (*am Himmel*) the Jacob's Staff.

Jagbar, hunttable, chaseable; ein jagbarer Hirsch, a hunttable Deer, compleat Buck, Hart or Stag.

Jagen, to chase or hunt, be hunting or coursing; nachjagen, to hunt after; dem Feind, to beat, chase, pursue the Enemy; fortjagen, to drive or turn one out; aus dem Lande, to exile or banish one; Furcht einjagen, to put into Fright; in Harnisch jagen, to exasperate, teaze, enrage one; mit einem Pferd jagen, to gallop, ride a Gallop; durch die Gurgel jagen, to devour and swallow &c. einen Dolch durch den Leib jagen, to run one thro' with a Dagger; die Gänse aus dem Haber, to drive the Geese out of the Oars; einen aus der Haut, to teaze one, make him uneasy and lose Patience.

Jäger, a Hunter, Huntsman, Chaser; zu Pferd, a Pricker; Jägerbursche, Huntsmen; Jägeren, f. Tenery, Chase, Hunting; Jägergeschrey, n. the Whooping, Looing, Halloing of Huntsmen; Jägerhaus, n. Jägerhof, m. the Huntsmen's Lodgings, the Hunter's Shelter; Jägerhorn, n. a Hunter's-Horn; Jägerhut, m. a Montero, Monteer-Cap; Jägerkleid, n. a green Garment; Jägermeister, the Master of the Huntsmen, the Game-Keeper, Ranger; Jägerrecht, m. the Huntsmen's Fees (the Humbles or Numbles of a Deer); Jägerschirm, m. a Huntsman's Lurking Hole; Jägerspieß, m. a Boar-Spear or Javelin; Jägerprache, f. the Hunting-Language, f. weidmännisch; Jägerzeug, n. the Toils made for Hunting.

Jagt, f. a Chase, Hunting, Venery; auf die Jagt gehen, to go a Hunting, Chasing, Courting; mit Falken, to go a Hawking; was auf der Jagt gefangen wird, the Game, Venison; die Lust der Jagt, the Sport, Diversion of Hunting; Jagthund, m. a Hunting-Dog, Grey-Hound; Jagtrecht, n. the Right or Privilege to hunt; Jagtzeug, n. the Furniture, Clothes and other Toils made for Hunting.

Jähe, steep, very much upon the Slant, precipitous; f. steil; jählings, on a sudden, unlooked for, precipitantly, f. jäh.

Jaherr, (ein) a Complier.

Jahr, n. the Year, twelve Months; das vergangene, last Year, the Year past; das künftige, the instant new Year; in einem Jahr, innerhalb Jahresfrist; within the Space of Year; es ist nun ein Jahr, now twelve Months ago, by this Time twelve Months; ein ganzes Jahr, a twelve Months, a whole Year; es ist schon ein Jahr und Tag, above a Year ago; alle Jahre, every Year, yearly; durchs ganze Jahr, throughout all the Year; ziemlich bey Jahren, bejahrt, of great Age, far gone in Years, stricken in Years, pretty old; undentliche Jahre, Time out of Mind; noch vor Jahr und Tag, longer than a Year hence; ganzer zwanzig Jahre, twenty Years along; er hat alle Jahr 1000 Pfund Sterling Einkommens, he is worth thousand Pounds per Annum; Jubeljahr, f. Jubel ic.

Jahrbücher, Annals, Chronicles, Registers, Records; Jahrgang, m. an annual Course of Preaching; Jahrgewächs, n. der Jahrwuchs, the Crop; Jahrhundert, m. a Century or Age.

Jährig, a Year old, twelve Months, a Year.

Jährigen, (ein) geht bald dahin, twelve Months is no long Time.

Jährlich, annual, anniversary, yearly; jährliches Einkommen, an Annuity, annual or yearly Revenue; jährlich dreimal, thrice annually or every Year.

Jährling, m. a Yearling (Lamb or Calf a Year's old).

Jahrlohn, m. the annual Wages or Salary; Jahrmarkt, the Mart or Fair; Jahresfrist, f. the Space, Interval or Respit of a twelve Months; Jahreszeit, f. the Season; Jahrestag, f. Geburtstag; Jahreswechsel, m. the Vicissitude or Change of Seasons; Jahrwuchs, m. the Crop, Production of a Year; Jahrzahl, f. the Date of a Year.

Jalappa, f. Jallap (a Drug).

Jammer, m. Pity, Pitifulness, Calamity, Misery, Grief, Disaster, Heart-Breaking, Wretchedness; es ist ein Jammer anzusehen, it moves to Compassion; in Jammer und Noth seyn, to suffer great Distress, Streight or Adversity; Jammergeschrey, n. a lamentable Cry or Voice; Jammerleben, n. a miserable Life.

Jammertlich, pityable, pitiful, miserable, lamentable, sad, sorry, deplorable, wretched, unfortunate, calamitous &c. adv. pitifully, miserably &c.

Jammern, to mourn, wail, howl, cry, complain, lament, whine, whimper; es jammert mich, it moves me to Pity, I pity it, take Pity of it; es jammert mich im Herzen, my Bowels yearn; sein Zustand jammert mich, I commiserate, deplore his Condition.

Jammerstand, m. a sad, miserable, pityable, distressed Condition or State; Jammerthal, n. a Valley of Misery.

Jammervoll, pitiful, distressful, calamitous, hard, sad, dangerous, troublesome.

Janitschar, a Janizar.

Jasmin, oder Jesmin, m. Jasmin or Jessamin; Jesminöl, n. a Jasmin-Oil.

Jaspis, m. a Jasper, the Jasper-Stone.

Jäten, to weed; Jäter, a Weeder; Jätehaue, f. a Grubbing-Ax; Jätefruchtig, (das ausgejätete) Weedings; das Jäten, die Jätung, the Weeding.

Jauchzen, to shout, rejoice, exult, triumph, cry Huzza with Clapping your Hands; das Jauchzen, the Exultancy, Exultation, Shouting &c. f. Frohlocken.

Jawort, (das) the Consent, Promise, Agree-

Agreeing; das Jawort von sich geben, to give your Consent to.

Jbisch, a Sort of Mallows.

Jch, I; ich selbst, I my self, my self, my own self; wer da? who's there? ich bins, 't is I.

Jdiot, an Idiot.

Je, ever; niemand hat Gott je gesehen, no Man has seen God at any Time; je und je, ever, ever and ever, s. allzeit; das ist je (ja) gewißlich wahr, indeed it is a faithful Thing; je einer um den andern, by Turns; je ein Jahr ums andere, every other Year; je zuweilen, sometimes; ich habe sie je länger, je lieber, the longer I have her, the more I love her; je eher, je besser, the sooner the better; je mehr und mehr, the more and more; je mehr man eilt, je weniger kommt man weiter, the more Haste, the worse Speed; je öfter man eine Sache wiederholt, desto bekannter wird sie einem, by reiterated Repeating one gets the better and greater Familiarity with a Thing.

Je nu, nun! well! well!

Jedennoch, yet, however, s. jedoch.

Jeder, e, es, every one; ein jeder, each one; jeder Mensch, every Man; alle und jede, all and every one; an jedem Ort, every where, in every Place; jeder von beiden Theilen, either of the Parties; auf jeder Seite eins, one on either Side, or every Side.

Jedermann, any Body, every one, all Men, all the World; jedermann, nur ich nicht, any Body but I; Jedermannshure, a common Hackney, common Prostitute, Strumpet, Whore.

Jedermanniglich, every where, unto all Men, unto all the World &c.

Jederzeit, always, at any Time, ever; zu jeder Zeit, (jedemal, allemal) every Time, upon sundry Times.

Jedoch, however, howbeit, yet with all that, notwithstanding, nevertheless, s. dennoch.

Jedweder, e, es, each one, any one, any Body, whosoever.

Jeglicher, e, es, each, each one, every one, every Man, any; ein jeglicher guter Baum &c. every good Tree &c. ich esse alles, (jegliche Speise) I love (like) any Meat, am for any Meat.

Jelänger jelierer, n. 1) Wood - Bine, Honey-Suckle; 2) Ground-Pine; 3) Amara dulcis, the Morel-Plant, s. rother Nachtschatten.

Jemals, jemalen, ever, at any Time; niemand hat Gott jemals gesehen, never

any Body did see God, no Man has seen God at any Time.

Jemand, some Body, any Man, any one, one.

Jener, e, es, that, yon, that other; jener Herr dort, that Gentleman yonder; jene Herren drüben, those Gentlemen beyond; dieses ist besser als jenes, this is better than that other; diese sind größer als jene, these are greater than the others; jener fromm, dieser gottlos, the first a pious, the other a wicked one; an jener Seite, on yon-Side on the other (further) Side, s. jenseit; bald dieses, bald jenes, then this, then that; daß dich dieser und jener! Dewce take you! wie jener sagte, as was said by one, as once some did say; von jenem Orte her, from yonder Place to this; jene mögen sehen, wie sie zurechte kommen, those may shift for themselves; in jenem Leben, in jener Welt, in the other World, in the Life to come; an jenem Tage, on Doom's Day, in the Day of Judgment, at the instant great Day of Judgment.

Jenige, s. derjenige.

Jenner, m. January.

Jenseit, beyond, on yon Side, on the other (further) Side; jenseit des Meers, beyond Sea.

Jescht, Yest, s. Gescht.

Jesuit, Jesuiter, a Jesuit.

Jesuiterstreiche, jesuitical Tricks; Jesuitisch, jesuitical, jesuitically.

Jesus, Jesus; in Namen Jesu, in the Name of Jesus; das Jesuskindlein, the Child Jesus.

Jesus Sirach, Ecclesiasticus, (a Book in the O. T. composed by Jesus the Son of Sirach).

Jetzig, of this Time or Age.

Jetige, (der, die, das) the now, present, modern; der jetige König, the now King; die jetige Mode, the present Fashion, the Mode now in Vogue; jetiger Zeit, now-a-Days, in our Time or Age.

Jetzt, jeto, jekund, jekunder, ist, voriso, now, anon, by this Time, at present, presently; gleich jetzt, even or just now; jetzt alsbald, by and by, immediately; jetzt und allezeit, ever and anon; nur jetzt erst, but just now; von jetzt an, henceforth, from this Time forward; jetzt oder nimmermehr, either now or never.

Jezuweilen, sometimes, now and then.

Jgel, m. an Urchin; Blutigel, s. Blut &c.

Jhm, to him; gebt es ihm, give it him;

him; ihm sollt ihr es geben, you shall give it to him; von ihm, of or from him; ihm selbst, to himself; ihm (dem Dinge) to it; ich weiß ihm nicht zu helfen oder zu rathen, I know not how to help it; ihm, mein Herr, Sir to you.

Ihn, him; ich kenne ihn und liebe ihn, I know him and love him.

Ihnen, to them.

Ihr, 1) ye or you; 2) to her; ihr selber, to her own self; 3) ihr Mann, her Husband; das Kind ist ihr, the Child is hers; sie liebet ihre Kinder, she loves her Children; ihr, their; ihr (der Kinder) Erbe, their Inheritance; Eltern lieben ihre Kinder, Parents love their Children.

Ihrenthalben oder halber, ihrentwegen, 1) for her Sake; 2) for their Sake.

Ihrer, 1) of her; erbarmet euch ihrer, (der Frau) take Pity of or on her; wer ein Weib ansiehet ihrer zu begehren, who-soever looks on a Woman to lust after her; 2) of them; ihrer sind viele, there is a great many of them, they are many of them; erbarmet euch ihrer, (der Männer, Weiber &c.) take Compassion of (on or about) them.

Ihrige, (der, die, das) 1) hers; 2) theirs, what belongs to them; die Ihrigen, her Folks, her Kinsmen, her Domesticks; sie hat (haben) das Ihrige gethan, she has (they have) done, what she (they) could do.

Ihrzen, (einen) ihn ihr heißen, to call one you.

Iischen, to foam or froth, f. Gescht oder Gescht.

Illuminiren, to colour; illuminirte Landcharten, limned or coloured Maps.

Ihme, f. Ulme.

Iltis, Iltis, oder Illing, m. a Ferret, Pole-Cat.

Im, in dem, in the; im Anfang, in the Beginning; im Himmel, in Heaven.

Imber, f. Ingber, oder Ingwer.

Immatriculiren, to matriculate, register or enter.

Imme, a Bee, f. Biene.

Immer, ever, always, continually, perpetually; noch immer, still; immer und ewig, eternally, for ever and ever, World without End; wie reich, groß, gelehrt oder hoch er auch immer seyn mag, as rich, great, learned or high as ever he be, he never so rich &c. er wird immer schlimmer, he grows worse and worse, so bald ihr nur immer könnet, as soon as ever you can! immer weiter!

further! go on! ein immer brennend Feuer, an everburning (perpetual) Fire; immerdar, immerfort, immerzu, f. immer, stets, alzeit; Immergrün, n. the Sem-pervive, Evergreen, Sen green, House-Leek; immerhin, was nicht bleiben will, away with what will not abide with you; wer böse ist, der sey immerhin böse, he that is impious, let him be impious still; ihr mögt immer lachen, you may laugh as long as you please, laugh till you have enough of it; immermehr, never so much; wie viel es auch immer mehr seyn mag, let it be never so much; was mag es doch immer seyn? what so ever may this signify? wie wirds doch immermehr gehen? what will at length become of it? immerwährend, everlasting, continual, f. unaufhörlich; immerzu, f. immer; nur immer zu! geht nur immer fort! do but go on! briskly! further!

Immittelft, mean While, in the mean Time or Season, f. indessen, mittlerweile.

Impfen, to imp, graff or graft, f. pstopfen, belzen; in die Rinde, to ingraft to the Bark by a Scutcheon; in den Spalt, into a Slit.

Impfer, a Grafter.

Impfsteß oder Zweig, m. the Graft, Cyon.

Impfung, f. Grafting.

Importanz, f. Wichtigkeit.

In, in; 1) in oder an einem Ort, in a Place, within it, at a Place; 2) in einen Ort hinein, into a Place, to a Place.

Inbegriff, f. Inhalt.

Inbrünstig, ardent, fervent; inbrünstiglich, ardently; Inbrünstigkeit, f. Ardency, Fervency.

Indem, 1) während der Zeit, whilst, while, during that Time, f. indessen; 2) für da, wann, when; 3) wirds mit dem Participio gegeben, doing this he &c. indem er dies ses that, so &c.

Indessen, while, the while, between whiles &c. f. mittlerweile.

Indianer, (die) the Indians.

Indianisch, of the Indies.

Indianische Hahn, f. Calcutischer Hahn.

Indien, the Indies; Ost- und Westindien, East- and West-India.

Indigo, m. eine blaue Farbe, Indico or Indigo.

Ineinander, into one another, confusedly; ineinander geflochten, matted; ineinander gefüget, joined into one another; ineinander gehen, (als zwei Gemächer) to open one into the other; ineinander laufen, to crowd together; ineinander schlagen.

Die

(die Arme) to cross your Arms; ineinander wirren, to intangle; ineinander geworrene Handel, intricate, inextricable Matters, hard to be disentangled.

Infanterie, f. Infantry, Foot-Soldiery, f. Fußvolf.

Infantinn, the Infanta in Spain and Portugal.

Inful, f. Mitre, Bishop's - Hood, f. Bischofshut.

Ingber, Ginger.

Ingeborner, (ein) a Native.

Ingedenk, (eines) f. eingedenk.

Ingemein, f. insgemein.

Ingenieur, an Engineer.

Ingesamt, f. insgesamt.

Ingeweid, f. Eingeweid.

Ingleichen, likewise, in like Manner, also, even so, thus, f. desgleichen.

Ingrün, n. the Plant Periwinkle, f. Sinngrün.

Ingwer, Ginger.

Inhaben, to possess, be Master of, f. besitzen.

Inhaber, the Possessor, f. Besitzer.

Inhalt, m. the Contents, Tenor, Purport, Sense, Substance or Meaning of a Writ.

Inhalten, f. einhalten, unterlassen; in sich halten, to contain, comprehend, include.

Injurienklage, f. an Action of Trespass.

Inlage, (der inliegende Brief) the inclosed.

Inländer, a native of a Country.

Inländischer Wein, Wine of the Growth or Production of your Country; inländische Waaren, inland Commodities.

Inliegendes, (Schreiben) the inclosed.

Innen, within; von innen, from within; von innen und außen, within and without; mitten innen, in the Midst.

Innen behalten, (eine Schuld) to hedge in, (a Debt) pay yourself.

Innen bleiben, to stay within.

Innen haben, f. besitzen.

Innen halten, (sich) to stay at home, keep your Chamber; innen liegen, (in Wochen) to lye in, be in the Straw; innen sitzen, to be imprisoned; innen stehen, (als die Wage) to stand poised; instehende Woche, Monat &c. the Week, Month that now shall begin; innen werden, (etwas oder dessen) to be aware of, perceive, take Notice of.

Innenwärts, withinward.

Innere, (der, die, das) the inner or interior, the more inward, that which is within; das innere Gemach, the in-

ner-Room; das Innere eines Dinges, the Inside.

Innerhalb des Hauses, within the House; innerhalb sechs Monaten, within the Space of six Months.

Innerlich, inward, internal, inner, intrinsic, intrinsic; innerlicher Krieg, an intestine or civil War; innerliches Unsißgen, an inward, secret, private, domestick Grief; innerlich Gebet, a mental Prayer; sich innerlich grämen, to fret inwardly; innerlich beten, to pray mentally.

Innerst, inmost; der, die, das Innerste, the inmost, innermost, most inward.

Innig, inniglich, intimate, internal, intrinsic, hearty; inniglich lieben, to love intimately, cordially; innerlich bewegt, intrinsically moved.

Innung, f. Guild, Society of Tradesmen, f. Sunst, Bruderschaft.

Inquiriren, to enquire into.

Ins, in das, in the; ins Wasser hineinrennen, to run into the Water.

Insel, an Isle, Island, f. Eyland.

Insgemein, in general, generally, commonly, ordinarily, most Times.

Insgesamt, jointly together, all together, in general, generally.

Insiel, n. a Seal, f. Siegel.

Insinuiren, (sich) to insinuate.

Insonderheit, especially, particularly; insonders werther Freund, dearest Friend.

Inständige Bitte, (eine) an instant, eager, earnest Petition or Suit; inständig, oder inständiglich bitten, to pray instantly.

Instehend Gewicht, an Equilibre, poised Ballance.

Instruction, f. Instruction.

Instruiren, to instruct, f. unterrichten.

Instrument, n. an Instrument, f. Werkzeug; ein musicalisches, a musical Instrument.

Inful, f. f. Insel.

Interesse, n. Interest, f. Nutz, Zins; Geld auf Interesse geben, to let, lend or put out Money at Interest, to Use or upon Use, to trust it one on Usury; auf Interesse nehmen, to borrow or take Money on Use or Usury.

Interessiren, (sich) to interest or concern yourself in something; interessirt (mit darinnen begriffen) seyn, to be also concerned in; interessirt (eigennützig seyn), to be covetous.

Invalide Soldaten, Invalids, disabled Soldiers.

Inventarium, n. an Inventory, a List of broken or dead Men's Goods and Effects.

Inventiren, 1) etwas, *f.* erfinden; 2) ein Inventarium machen, to inventory, make an Inventory.

Investiren, (einen ins Amt) to invest or install one, *f.* einweihen, einführen.

Investitur, the Investiture.

Inwärts, inwards, withinward, *f.* einwärts.

Inwendig, *f.* innerlich.

Inwohner, an Inhabitant, Abider, Dweller, *f.* Einwohner.

Joch, *n.* the Yoak or Yoke, an Ox-Bow; unter das Joch bringen, to subjugate, subdue, subject, bring under Subjection; das Joch abschütteln, von sich werfen, to shake off the Yoke; ein Joch Osen, a Yoke, Pair or Couple of Oxen; das eheliche Joch, the Yoke of Matrimony; Joch an einer Brücke von Stein oder Holz, an Arch, *f.* Bogen; Jochochsen, Oxen used to draw the Yoke; Jochriemen, the Yoke-Strings.

Johann, John; **Johanna**, Joan or Jane; **Johannchen**, Jack; **Johannisäpfel**, John-Apples, Summer-Apples, Honey-Apples; **Johannisbeeren**, Garden-Currants; **Johannisbeerstrauch**, *m.* the Garden-Currant-Tree; **Johannisblume**, *f.* Maßlieben; **Johannisbrodt**, *n.* Saint John's Bread; **Johannisfraut**, the Herb Hypericon, St. John's Wort or Grass; **Johannistag**, Mid-Summer-Day, St. John's-Day; **Johanniswürmgen**, *n.* the Glow-Worm.

Journal, *n.* a Journal; **Journalist**, a Journalist.

Jrden, earthen, made of Earth; **irden Geschirr**, earthen-Ware.

Jrdisch, earthy, earthly, terrestrial, temporal, perishable; **irdisch gesinnet**, earthly minded.

Irgend, *irgends*, *irgendwo*, somewhere, in some Place or other; *irgends*, *wo es auch immer sen*, any where ever; 1) *irgend*, etwa vielleicht, perhaps, per Adventure; 2) *irgend*, etwa, ohngefahr, about; *irgend einer*, *e*, *es*, some-Body, some Thing; 3) *wer es auch immer sen*, any Body; *irgend woher*, from some Place; *irgend wohin*, some whither or to some Place; *irgend wo hinaus*, out of some Place; *irgend wo hinein*, into some Place; *irgend womit*, with some Thing; *irgend worinn*, some wherein.

Iris, blaue Schwertel, Iris, Flag, Gläuder.

Irland, *n.* Ireland; **Irlandisch**, Irish; **Irlander**, an Irish Man.

Irre, *f.* Erring; in der Irre seyn, to be erring or out of your Way.

Irre gehen, to go astray, miss your Way; **irre seyn**, to be out, perplex'd, got out of the Way, be in the wrong Box, in an Error; **irre werden**, to fall out, get out of the Way; **irre im Kopfe**, out of your Wit; **irre machen**, to set one wrong, perplex, confound him.

Irren, to err, be out, wrong, out of the Way, to mistake, be or lye under a Mistake, be mistaken; **gröblich irren**, to be grievously out, greatly mistaken; **ihr irret euch gar sehr**, you take the wrong Sow by the Ear, you are in the wrong Box, you are mistaken very much.

Irrender Ritter, a Knight-Errant.

Irrgarten, *m.* a Labyrinth; **Irrgeist**, *m.* an erroneous or seducing Spirit; **irrig**, erroneous, false, seducing; **irrig lehren**, to teach erroneously &c. **Irrlicht**, *f.* Irrwisch; **Irrsal**, *m.* an Errour, Labyrinth, Maze, Perplexity, *f.* Irrthum; **Irrstern**, *m.* a Planet, wandering Star; **Irrthum**, *m.* an Errour, Mistake; **Irrung**, *f.* Erring, Mistake, Fault; **Irrwahn**, *m.* an erroneous Imagination; **Irrweg**, *m.* an erratick or wrong Way; **Irrwisch**, *m.* a Hag, Will with a Wisp, Jack with a Lantern, Ignis fatuus, Corpo santo, Saint Helmo.

Isabell = Farbe, Isabella, the Isabella-Colour.

Island, *n.* Iceland.

Istop, *m.* Hyssop.

Ist, (*er*, *sie*, *es*) he, she, it is; **ist gewesen**, has been, *f.* seyn.

Italien, *n.* Italy, *f.* Welschland; **Italiäner**, an Italian; **italiänisch**, Italian, Italic.

Jubel, *f.* Juwel.

Jubelfest, *n.* a Feast of Jubilee, a Jubilee.

Jubelgeschrey, *n.* a Cry of Jubilee, a Huzza; **Jubeljahr**, *n.* the Year of Jubilee.

Jubelirer, *f.* Juwelirer.

Jubiliren, to jubilate, *f.* jauchzen, frohlocken.

Juch! juchhe! heisa! huzza!

Juchart, *m.* an Acre of Plough-Land.

Juchten, *m.* a Juff, a Russia-Hide.

Juchtenleder, *n.* Juffs-Leather.

Juchzen, to huzza, cry huzza.

Jucken oder jücken, to itch or fret; **es jucktet mich der Rücken**, my Back itches; **den Ort jucken**, der einen jucktet, to scratch, rub or claw that Place which itches you, *f.* kratzen, reiben; **das Jucken**, the Itch or Itching, Fretting; **ein beißendes**, als wenn Ameisen liefen, a Pricking like

like the Stinging of Ants; juckend, itching.

Jud, Jude, a Jew; Judengenosse, a Proselyte among the Jews; Judentirschen, Winter-Cherries, Night-Shade-Berries, Alkekengi, s. Hoberellen; Judenteim, m. Bitumen; Judenthaft, the whole Jewish Nation of a Place; Judenthule, s. a Synagogue; Judentpieß, excessive Usury; mit dem Judentpieß laufen, to be a great Usurer like a Jew; Judentstein, m. a precious Stone like an Olive-Stone; judenzen, to judaize; Judenthum, n. Judaism, the Jewish Religion; Judentwucher, Judentzins, unlawful Usury, s. Schacheren; Judentin, a Jewess; jüdisch, Jewish, judaick; Judentweib, n. a Woman-Jew, Jewish Woman.

Jugend, f. 1) Youth, the tender Age, Juvenility; 2) das junge Volk, the Youth or young People! die blühende Jugend, Jugendblüthe, the Flower or Prime of Man's Age; Jugendhize, the Fire or Mettle of Youth, the juvenile Heat.

Julep, m. a Julep.

Julich, Jülcher Land, Julick.

Juncker, an Esquire or Gentleman, a Country-Squire, s. Landjuncker; junckeriren, to play the Gentleman; Junckerlein, n. Juntergen, a Younker or Younkster; junckerlich, Gentleman-like; Junternstand, m. the Gentry, Patriciate.

Jung, young; jung und frisch, young and brisk; ein junger Lecker, Noslöffel, Gelbschnabel, Milchbart, Schnauhahn, Guck in die Welt, a Novice, that does but begin the World, a Springal, Stripling, Fop-Doddle, Down-Beard; junge Eheleute, new-married-People; ein junges Kind, a Bullock; junger Hahn, a Cockrel; junges Hühnchen, Lämmchen, Gänsgen, a little Chicken, Lambkin, Gosling; Hündgen, a Whelp, Puppy; Kätzgen, Kitten or Kittling; junge Biegen, Kids; ein junger Bär, Fuchs &c. a Cub; Alal, Fasan &c. a Pout; was Junges, ein Junges, a young one.

Junge, Jungen, young ones; Junge bekommen, werfen, schütten, gebären, haben, to fawn, get or bring young ones; eine Hündin, so Junge trägt, a lined Bitch, big with Young, bearing Young; so Junge geworfen, a Bitch that has whelped or puppied; ein Schaf, so Junge bekommen, oder gelämmert, an Ew, that has eaned or yeaned; eine Kaze, so Junge geschüttet, a Cat, that has kittled or kittened.

Junge, (der) a Boy; ein kleiner, a Lad

Stripling, Springal. young Lad, little Boy, very Youth; Hundsjunge, a very Drudge; Küchenjunge, s. Stachen &c.

Jungenhaft, boyish, childish, youthful; adv. boyishly &c.

Jungenjahre, (die) Prenticeship, s. Lehrjahre.

Jünger, younger; er ist jünger, als sie, he is younger than she; ein jüngerer Bruder, a Puny, younger Brother; der ältere und jüngere (Vater und Sohn) senior and junior, the elder and the younger.

Jünger, (der) a Disciple, Pupil, Learner, Scholar, Auditor.

Jungfer, a Maid or Maiden; eine hübsche, ansehnliche, a handsome Lady, pretty Maid, fine or tearing Lass, s. Jungfrau; Jungfergarn, der im Herbst fliegende Sommer, s. Sommer; eine Gassenjungfer, a Rump, Rig, Street-Walker, s. Gassenbuzze; eine Edel-Staatsjungfer, s. Edel, Staats &c. Jungfer N. hats gesagt, Mitreß N. has told it; Jüngerlein, n. a Maiden, callow-Maid, Miss, young Lass or Lady; jüngerlich, Virgin-like, s. erbar, verchämt.

Jungfernbäumlein oder Häutgen, (das) the Hymen; das J. B. abbrechen, to deflower or debauch a Virgin, take away her Maidenhead; Jungferhony, n. Virgin-Hony; Jungferhündgen, n. a Lady's-Puppy; Jungferkindgen, n. a Bastard-Child; Jungferknechtgen, a Smell, Smock, Fop, s. Buhler; Jungferöl, n. Virgin-Oil; Jungferpergament, n. Virgin-Parchment; Jungferkraub, (Entführung, Schändung) a Rape, Ravishing or Ravishment; Jungferwachs, n. Virgin-Wax.

Jungferschaft, f. the Maidenhead, Virginit, (virginal Purity, Chastity and Integrity).

Jungfrau, a Maid, Virgin, a pure or chaste Person, that was never married; eine züchtige, keusche, reine, unberührte, unbefleckte, a chaste, whole, pure, untouched, unpolluted, undefiled Virgin; die heil. Jungfrau, the Holy Virgin, (the Virgin Mary); eine mannbare, a marriageable Virgin; eine alte, a stale Maid, past Marrying.

Jungfrauenhänder, m. Debaucher of Virgins.

Jungfrauenstand, m. the state of Virginit.

Jungfräulich, virginal, maidenly, virgin-like; adv. virginally &c.

Jungfrauschaft, s. Jungferschaft.

Junggesell, a Batchelour or Bachelor, a young Man not yet married.

Jung-

Jüngling, m. a Youth, Lad, young Man, Youngling, Youngster; ein stolzer, eitelgesinnter, a Beau, Spark, Gallant; Jünglingsjahre, the Adolescence, Youth, young-Age (from 14 to 25 Years).

Jüngst, f. jüngsthin, newly,

Jüngste, (der, die, das) the Youngest; mein jüngstes (Schreiben) war, my last was; das jüngste Gericht, der jüngste Tag, Doom's Day, the last great Day of Judgment.

Jüngsthin, oder jüngstens, lately, of late, last Time, not long since or ago, newly.

Jüngstverwichen, (Jahr) last Year.

Juppe, f. (Weiberjacke) a Jupo, Jump, Jacket.

Jurist, a Lawyer, Counsellor, Pleader, Proctor, Attorney, f. Rechtsgelehrter.

Juristenstreiche, Lawyers-Tricks, the Querks and Quillers of the Law.

Juristerei, f. Lawyery, f. Rechtsgelahrtheit.

Juristische Handel oder Practiken, juridical Practices, Shifts, Fetches, Pretences &c.

Just, 1) seyn, gerecht seyn, to be just; 2) gerade auf die bestimmte Zeit kommen, to come just at the Time appointed; ein Rock, der just schließet, a Justacor, close Coat.

Justiz, f. Justice, Equity, f. Gerechtigkeits; Justitierrath, a Justice or Justicer.

Juwel, n. a Jewel, f. Kleinod.

Juwelirer, a Jeweller.

K.

Kaak, m. a whipping-Post, f. Pranger.

Kaal, f. fahl.

Kaan, m. Keam or Mouldiness of Wine.

Kaanicht, keamy, mouldy, dreggy.

Kaap, f. a Cape, Beach, f. Vorgebürge.

Kaaper, Kaaperen, f. Capeer.

Kabbelau, m. (Art großer Schellfische) Chevin, fresh Cod,

Kabbis, Cabbage, f. Kohlkopf; Kabbirabi, Kohlrabi, the Rape, Cole-Wort.

Kabeltau, m. (das große Ankerseil) the Cable.

Kabüse, f. the Cook-Room in a Ship.

Kachel, f. a square-Piece of Potters-Work for Composing an earthen Furnace or Stove.

Kachelofen, m. a Furnace of earthen or Potter's-Work.

Kackehäusgen, n. the Bog-House, necessary House.

Kacken, to cack; in die Hosen, to cack or shite into your Breeches.

Kacken, (einer Krähe) n. the Cawing or Scrutting of a Crow.

Kackeneßgen, n. a youngest Brother or Sister.

Kadis, (Zeug) Cadis (a Kind of Serge).

Kadun, m. Coton, Calico, f. Catun.

Käfer, m. a Chafer, Scarabee, Bug, Beetle; Goldkäfer, Cantharides, f. spanische Fliegen.

Käferlein, n. a little Bug.

Käfig, Käfigt, m. a Cage, f. Vogelbauer; einen gefangenen Vogel in Käfig thun, to cage a Bird you caught.

Kahl, bare, bald, callow; kahlköpfigt, bald-pated; kahl, abgetragen, beschabt, als Kleider, bald, thread-bare; ein kahler halber Thaler, a pitiful Matter of half a Crown; kahl, elende Ausflüchte, Entschuldigungen, poor, impertinent, witless Shifts; ein Haufen kahl Zeug, a great Deal of sorry, bad, paltry Stuff, dry, barren, jejune, flat, unsavory, absurd, nonsensical Talk; kahl, abgehoren, close shaved; kahl, arm, entblößt, f. nacktend, bloß.

Kahlheit, f. Baldness, Bareness, Callowness.

Kahlkopf, m. a bald-pated Man.

Kahn, m. (ein kleines Fahrzeug) a Wherry, Sculler, Wherry-Boat.

Kalb, n. a Calf; Kalber, Calves.

Kalben, to calve, bring forth a Calf.

Kalberbrös oder Brösge, the Sweet-Bread of Veal.

Kalberen, f. Waggery, Waggishness, Wantonness.

Kalberfüße, Calves-Feet.

Kalberhaft, waggish, wanton.

Kalbermarkt, m. the Calves-Market.

Kalbern, 1) vom Kalbe, of Veal; Kalberbraten, roast-Veal; 2) kalbern, ein Kalb bekommen, f. kalben; 3) kalbern, das Kalbgen austreiben, oder auslassen, to be wanton or full of Waggery; 4) kalbern, ein Kalb machen, f. speyen.

Kalberzahn, (an einer Säule) indented Work on a Pillar.

Kalbsfell, n. a Calves-Skin; Kalbsfleisch, n. Veal; Kalbsfleischklößergen, Dumplings, Clods of Veal; Kalbleder, n. Calves-Leather; Kalblein, Kalbgen, f. a young Calf; Kalbs- oder Kalbergetrös, n. a Calves Chaldron; Kalbs- oder Kalbergeschling, n. a Calves-Pluck or Harflet; Kalbskopf, a Calves-Head; Kalbsmagen, m. (die Labe,) Renet, the Maw of a Calf; Kalbsstößgen, n. a Leg or Knuckle of Veal; Kalbsviertel, n. a Quarter of Veal.

Kaldaunen, Garbage, Tripes or Guts, f. Kutteln.

Kalefutischer Kahn, f. Calecutisch &c.

Kaleste

Kaleſſe oder Kaleſche, (eine offene Kutſche)
a Caleſh, half a Coach.

Kali, the Herb Salt-Word.

Kalk, 1) ungelöſchter, Lime, quick Lime;
2) gelöſchter, flaked or killed Lime,
Mortar; etwas zu Kalk brennen, to calcine
or calcinate; Kalk anmachen, ſchlagen,
to beat or plaſh the Mortar, mix the
Sand and Lime together; eine Wand
mit Kalk beweißen, to parget or plaſter
a Wall.

Kalkbrenner, a Lime-Killer.

Kalkgrube, f. a Lime-Pit.

Kalkiger Wein, tartarous Wine.

Kalkofen, m. a Lime-Kiln.

Kalkſtein, m. the Lime-Stone.

Kalmdüſer, f. Calmdüſer.

Kalotte, f. (lederne Mütze) a Calot, lea-
thern Cap.

Kalt, cold, frigid, algid; kalt ſeyn vor Froſt,
to chill with Cold; kalte Brand, m. Gan-
green, Shingles, wild-Fire; kalte Küche,
f. cold Meat; kalte Chale, f. Mülle, a
Candle; mir iſt kalt, mich friert, I am
cold, I chill with Cold.

Kaltaunen, Guts, f. Eingeweide, Kal-
daunen.

Kalte, (das) kalte Fieber a cold Fit, Shi-
vering, Feaver, Ague.

Kälte, (die) the Cold, Coldneſs, Frigi-
dity, Algidity, Chillneſs; Wintertäl-
te, Froſt; erſtarret vor Kälte, chill
with Cold.

Kalte Seiche oder Viſſe, the Strangury,
Strangulion, (a Stoppage of Urine), f.
Harnſtrang.

Kälten, to chill; dieſer Trank kältet, this
Drink chills me.

Kältlich, ſomewhat cold or chilly.

Kaltſchmidt, a Brazier, f. Kupferſchmidt.

Kaltſinnig cold, flack, remiſs, loth, in-
different, unwilling, backward; adv.
coldly &c.

Kaltſinnigkeit, f. Coldneſs of Mind, Slack-
neſs, Indifferency, Indifferentneſs,
Loathneſs, Backwardneſs &c.

Kameel, n. a Camel.

Kameelhaar, n. Camels-Hair; kameelhä-
ren (Zug, Kamelot) Camlet; Kameel-
heu oder Stroh, the Squinant; Kameel-
treiber, a Camel-Driver.

Kamillen, f. Camillen.

Kamin, m. the Chimney, f. Camin, Schor-
ſtein.

Kamm, m. 1) das Haar zu kämmen, a Comb;
ein buchsbäumener, helfenbeiner, Horn-
ſchildkrötentamm, a Box-Comb, Ivo-
ry-Comb, Horn-Comb, Tortoiſe-
Shell-Comb; ein enger, a dandriff-
Comb; 2) ein Hahnenkamm, a Cock's

Comb; Kamm der Hühner, Vögel, eines
Helms, the Crest; 3) ein Weber- oder
Garntamm, a Weaver's Lay or Stay, the
Reel or Stay of a Weaver's Loom; der
Kamm an einem Mühlrad, the Gogs of
a Mill-Wheel; an einem Schlüssel, the
Key-Bit; an einer Traube, the Stalk
where the Grape did hang.

Kämmen, (ſich) to comb your Head; Wolle,
to comb or card Wool.

Kammer, f. a Chamber, Room, Apartment;
Stube und Kammer, two Rooms, a Stove
or Room with a Furnace in it, and a Bed-
Chamber; Kunſtkammer, f. Kunſt ic.
Kammerbecken, n. a Chamber-Pot;
Kammerblumen, f. Camillen; Kammer-
diener, a Groom of the Chamber; Kam-
merer, the Chamberlain; Kammern, f.
the Chamber; Kammerfrau, a Lady of
the Bed-Chamber; Kammergericht, (das
Kaſerliche) the Imperial Chamber of
Juſtice, Kammerherr, a Lord Chamber-
lain in a Prince's Court; Kammerjung-
fer, f. Kammerſchulein, n. a Lady of the
Bed-Chamber; Kammerjunfer, a Gentle-
Man of a Prince's Bed-Chamber;
Kammerlauge, f. Chamber-Lye, Piſs;
Kammerlein, n. a Cloſet, a little privy
Chamber; Kammermädchen, n. Kam-
merfäſſen, a Chamber-Maid; Kam-
mermeiſter, the Treſurer of the
Chamber; Kammerpage, a Groom of
the Chamber; Kammerpräſident, the
Preſident of the Chamber; Kammer-
rath, a Chamber-Counſellor; Kammer-
thür, f. the Chamber-Door; Kammer-
trauer, f. ſecond Mourning; Kammer-
tuch, n. Cambrick, fine Lawn; Kammer-
wagen, m. a Waggon of State.

Kammfutter, n. Comb-Caſe.

Kämmlein, n. a little Comb.

Kammacher, a Comb-Maker.

Kammrad, n. the Cog-Wheel in a
Mill.

Kampf, m. a Wreſtling, Struggling, Fight,
Camp-Fight, Fighting, Strife, Conflict,
Fray, Combat, f. Streit; ein Fauf-
kampf, a Fight at Fiſty-Cuffs; Ring-
kampf, a Wreſtling; Hahnenkampf, f.
Hahnengeſechte ic.

Kämpfen, to combate, ſtrive, fight, wreſtle,
ſtruggle, conflict; ich habe einen guten
Kampf gekämpft, I have fought a good
Fight.

Kämpfer, a Champion, Champ-Fighter,
Wreſtler, Struggler.

Kampfsplan oder Plaß, m. the Wreſtling-
Place, Fighting-Camp.

Kandelzucker, Sugar-Cand.

Kanicht, f. kaanicht.

Kanille

Kaninchen, n. a Conney, Rabbet, f. Caninchen.

Kanfer, a Spider, f. Spinne; Kanferge-spinnt, f. Spinnengewebe.

Kann, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it can, f. können.

Kanne, f. a Cann, Tankard; Wasserkanne, f. Wasser; eine Kanne Bier, zwei Maßel, a Bottle of Beer, two Pints; eine halbe Kanne, ein Maßel, a Pint, half a Pot.

Kannengießer, a Pewterer.

Kannentraut, the Herb Horse Tail or shave-Grass, f. Stahenschwanz.

Kanneweise verkaufen, to sell Beer or Wine by Pots; Kannlein, Kannchen, n. a little Cann.

Kante, f. Ecke, a Corner or End.

Kante, f. f. Seefüste.

Kanten, f. Spizen.

Kanticht oder eckicht, angular or corner-ed.

Kanzel, f. the Pulpit, f. Predigtstuhl.

Kapaun, m. Kapphahn, a Capon, f. Capaun.

Kappe, f. 1) Mütze, a Cap; 2) eine Ueberwerfkappe, wie die Weiber tragen, a Woman's black Bag, Hood, Cap or Cornet; 3) der Augustiner und Franciscaner, a Cowl or Capuch, f. Kutte, Narrenkappe, f. Narren etc.

Kappen, 1) das Auser, to chop or cut the Cable; 2) einen jungen Hahn, to capon a Cockrel.

Kappern, Capers, f. Capern.

Kappes, Kappis oder Kops, m. Cabbage, f. Kopfkohl.

Käpplein, n. a Leather or Velvet-Cap, a black-Cap as old Men wear under their Hats.

Kappzaum, m. a Cavesson, Musrol or Nose-Band for a Horse.

Karat, n. a Carrat; Karatgran, n. a Carrat; karatig, f. löthig.

Karausche, f. Karutsch, a Kind of Fish, not unlike a little Carp, but some-what broader, called in the French Tongue *Corassin*, and in the Latin, *Coraceus*.

Karbatsche, f. a Scourge or Whip of Leather, f. Geißel, Peitsche; karbatschen, to lash or scourge a Horse or Man with such a Whip.

Karbe, f. Karbensaamen, Carway, Carway-Seed, f. Wiesentümmel.

Karch, f. Karren.

Kardamum, f. Cardamom.

Karete, f. a Charret.

Karsfrentag, f. Charsfrentag.

Karsunkel, f. Carsunkel.

Karg, tenacious, penurious, close-fisted,

dry, hard, base, stingy, niggardly, strait-handed, sneaking, exceedingly sparing, f. geizig, genau; ein farger Kitz, a Hold-Fast, Pinch-Penny, penny-Father, Miser; an old Curmudgeon, that would scrape up Muck and Pelf.

Kargen, to save and spare immoderately, to rake and scrape for an Estate, to be tenacious &c. f. farg.

Kargheit, f. Tenacity, Penuriousness, Close-Fistedness, Stinginess, Strait-Handedness, Niggardliness, Pinching, Dryness, excessive and immoderate Sparing.

Kärglich, niggardly, penuriously, sparingly, miserably, basely.

Karnüßeln, to thump one, cuff or punch him with your Fist; wie wollte ich ihn karnüßeln, how would I finger him.

Karosse, f. a Coach, f. Karosse, Kutsche.

Karpf oder Karpen, m. a Carp; Karpfenskopf, m. a Jowl of a Carp, the Head of a Carp; Karpenstein, m. Carp-Stone; Karpflein, Karpfgen, n. a young Carp.

Karren oder Karm, m. a Cart or Carr; ein Karren Holz, Steine etc. a Cart-Load; Schubkarren, Schuttkarren, f. Schub, Schutt etc.

Karette, Kariol, f. Carete, Cariol.

Kärner, a Cart-Man, Carter.

Karrngaul, m. a Cart-Horse; Karrngleiß, n. the Cart-Rut; Karrnträger, Karrnträger, a Drayer, Street-Porter.

Karrnvoll, (ein) a Cart-Load, Cart-full.

Karst, m. a double tongued Mattock.

Kartatsche, f. a Cartouch, f. Kartetsche.

Kartaune, f. a great Gun, f. Kartaune.

Karte, f. 1) Spielfarte, Cards to play with; ein Spiel Karten, a Pack of Cards; die bunten, König, Frau und Knechte, the Court-Cards, the Coat-Cards; die übrige, the small Cards; in der Karte spielen, to play at Cards; die Karte mengen, to shuffle the Cards; abheben to cut the Cards; herumgeben, to deal the Cards; fälschen, to falsify the Carding; einem in die Karte gucken, to spy out one's Design; 2) Landkarte, Seefarte, f. Land, See; 3) Weberkarten, f. Weber.

Karten, (eins) to play at Cards; es recht wunderlich karten müssen, to be obliged to take very strange Shifts or Measures.

Kartenblatt, n. one single Card or Leaf out of a Pack of Cards; Kartendistel, f. Cardoon, Cardoon-Thistle; Kartenkönig, a Card-King, Mock-King; Kartenmacher oder Maler, a Card-Maker; Kartenpapier, Past-

Past-Board; Kartenspiel, n. Carding, the Playing at Cards. Kartenspieler, a Lover of Playing at Cards.
 Käse, m. Cheese; Käsehöfer, a Cheese-Monger; Käsehammer, f. Käseforb, m. oder Napf, so unten geflochten, a Cheese-Cage, the Dairy; Käsefohl, f. Blumenfohl; Käsefuchen, m. a Cheese-Cake; Käselab, the Rennet; Käsemacherinn, f. a Dairy-Woman; Käsemade, f. a Mite, Maggot that grows in a Cheese; Käsemollen, the Fleeting, Whey; Käsenapf, m. oder Napfgen, (der Käsemodel) n. the Cheese-Vat; käschte (geronnene) Milch, Milk that has turned.
 Raselen, f. Dotage, Raving.
 Raseln, to dote, grow childish.
 Rastanie, f. Raste, a Ches-Nut, f. Castanie.
 Raste oder Rasten, m. a Chest, Trunk, Coffin, Ark, Cash, Press or Shrine; (die Composita s. unter ihrem Anfangswort) f. Riste.
 Rasteyen, f. casteneyen.
 Rastgen, Rastlein, n. a little Chest, a Casket, Cash, Box, Pyx, f. Lade.
 Rater, m. a Male-Cat, Gib-Cat.
 Ras, Rase, f. a Cat, Puss; Riesenkatze, f. Riesenre.
 Rasbalgen, to quarrel, clamour, brawl.
 Rasbalgerisch, scolding, bawling.
 Rasenaugen, Cat's Eyes; Rasenbalg, m. a Cat's-Skin; Rasengerammel, oder Geheul, the Catterwaul, Catterwauling; Rasentlee, f. Rasenfuß; Rasenferbel, the Herb Fumitory; Rasentraut, the Herb Valerian, f. Baldrian; Rasenloch, n. a Cat's-Hole; Rasenmünz, Cat's-Mint; Rasenschwanz, Rasenwedel, the Herb Horle-Tail or Slave-Grass; Rasensilber, n. Rasenglimmer, a Mineral like Earth-Flax; Rasenspeer, f. Haubechel; Rasensprung, m. a Cat's Leap; Rasentraublein, the Herb-Stone-Crop.
 Raslein, Rasgen, n. a Chit, Kitten or Kitting; die Raslein an Haselstauden, Nußbäumen &c. Catkins, Cats-Tails or Goslings.
 Rauder, m. (Unrath vom Gehechel) the Hards of Flax or Hemp.
 Rauderwelsch, Gibberish, Jargon, Cramp-Words or Cramp - Words, f. rothwelsch.
 Rauen oder fauen, to chew; mit Mühe, to champ; wiederfauen, f. wieder &c. auf den Böllern fauen, kraftlos zu etwas seyn, to chaw with toothless Chops; einem eins versetzen, daran er eine Beile zu fauen hat, to throw one a Bone to pick.
 Rauern oder fauren, to squat, sit on the Buttocks.

Kauf, m. a Buying, Purchasing, Purchase, Emption, Bargain, f. Handel; Kauf und Verkauf, the Buying and Sale; einen Kauf thun, to buy a Bargain; guten Kauf treffen, to meet with a good Bargain.
 Kaufbrief, m. a Bill, Writing, Cession, Certificat about some Emption.
 Kaufen, to buy, purchase, get or procure for Money.
 Käufer, a Chapman, Purchaser, Merchant.
 Kaufarthenschiff, n. a Merchant - Man (Merchant's Ship).
 Kaufhandel, m. Trade, Trading, Mercanture Merchandise, Merchandizing, Commerce, Traffick, Negotiation; Kaufhaus, n. the Custom-House, the Staple-House; Kaufherr, a Banker or Cambser; Kaufladen, m. a Tradesman's Shops; Kaufleute, Merchants, Tradesmen; die was kaufen, Chapmen; käuflich, merchantable; Kaufmann, 1) a Merchant, Tradesman; 2) zu etwas, der etwas kauft, a Chapman; Kaufmannsbrauch, m. the Merchantlaw, the Use, Usage, Practice, Stile or Custom among Merchants; Kaufmannsbrief, m. a mercantile Letter; Kaufmannsdiener, a Merchant's-Man; Kaufmannsgewölbe, n. a Trades - Man's - Shop; Kaufmannsgut, n. 1) Waare, Merchandise, Commodities, Merchant-Goods; 2) rechtschaffene, gute, liefbare Waare, merchantable Stuff, a mercative, sound, stanch, dry and well-conditioned Commodity.
 Kaufmannisch, mercantile, merchantly, merchantlike.
 Kaufmannschaft, f. 1) Merchandise; 2) die gesammte Kaufmannschaft, alle Kaufleute, the whole Body or Company of Merchant Adventurers; Kaufschilling, m. the Earnest (Penny); Kaufschlag, m. the Bargain; kaufschlagen, 1) to cheapen, f. feilschen; 2) to bargain, make or conclude a Bargain, f. schließen.
 Kaufsucht, f. an Itching or excessive Desire of Purchasing.
 Kaufsüchtig, desirous of Buying.
 Kaulpatte, f. a Tadpole.
 Kaulratsch, Kaulbersch, Kaulpertsch, m. a Stone-Pearch.
 Raum, scarce, with much ado, narrowly, scarcely, f. schwerlich.
 Raus, m. a Coot; Ohrkaus, f. Ohreule; ein wunderlicher Raus, a feat, strange, odd Kind of Man, crossgrained Genius; ein reicher Raus, a rich Cob, well-lined Man.
 Rauslein, Rausgen, n. a little Owl or Coot.

Kay, f. (wo Schiffe ausladen) a Kay, Wharf, Nook, Creek, Crock.
Kaiser, the Emperour, f. Keyser.
Kebßweib, n. a Concubine.
Kech, bold, keen, daring, hardy, pert, flucht, cock-a-hoop, f. kühn, frech, verzwegen.
Kechen, to retch, f. fücken.
Kechheit, f. Boldness, Audacity, Malapertness, Foolhardiness, Rashness, Stoutness, f. Kühnheit, Vermessenheit.
Kechlich, boldly, stoutly &c.
Kecher, Kech, f. Kecher, Kech.
Keil, m. a Keil, Keil or Pin; **Keil zum Kegelspiel**, a Set of Pins, Keils, Skittles, nine Pins, Kettle Pins; **Keil und Kugel**, Keil and Bowls; **Keil schieben**, to bowl, play at Nine-Pins or at Skittles.
Keilförmig, kegelicht, conick, of the Figure of a Sugar-Loaf.
Keiln, to bowl, f. boßeln.
Keilplatz, m. a Bowling-Alley, Bowling-Green; **Keilspiel**, n. Kegelschieben, n. the Bowling or Playing at nine Pins.
Keule, f. the Throat or Gorge; **die Keule zu schnüren**, to choak or stifle one, hang him; **abschneiden**, to cut the Throat; **abstechen**, to stick; **es kam mir in die unrechte Keule**, it went into the Lung-Pipe, instead of the Weasand-Pipe; **durch die Keule jagen**, to devour, absorb, consume all your Estate.
Keule, (eine Säule ausfehlen) to chamfer a Pillar.
Keulenband, n. the Stay of a little Child's Cap.
Keulgen, n. the Throat of a little Child, Bird &c.
Keulhobel, a channeling or chamfering-Plane.
Keulichte Arbeit, Gutter-Work, Channeling, Chamfering.
Keulsucht, f. Squincy or Squinancy; **Keulsucht bey Pferden**, the Vives.
Keulbesem, m. a Beasom or Broom to sweep with.
Keulbürste, f. a Brush, Bristle - Brush, Duster.
Keulen, 1) fegen, to sweep, f. ausfehren; 2) wenden, to turn and wind a Thing; 3) sich an etwas kehren, to mind or care for; **Keuler**, **Keulmann**, a Sweeper, Dust-Man; **Keulricht**, n. Sweepings; **Keulrichthausen**, m. Heap of Sweepings; **Keul wieder**, (ein) a Turning; **Keulwisch**, a Whisk, Hair-Broom.
Keichen, (schwerlich athmen) to be asthmatick, short - breathed or winded, purisy; **das Keichen**, Purisiness.
Keisen, to scold, bawl, f. schelten; **Keiser**,

(ein alter) an old Grumbler, Grouler, Rattler, Mutterer; **keisich**, f. jänkisch.
Keil, m. a Wedge, Coin.
Keile, f. f. Keule.
Keilförmig, Wedge-wise.
Keim, m. a young shoot, Sprig, Bud, Burgeon, Top of a Plant.
Keime, (die Auskeimung) the Shooting of a Grain of Seed.
Keimen, to burgeon, spring forth, shoot out, f. sprossen, schossen.
Kein, no, none, not one, not any, never any; **kein Mensch**, **keiner**, no Body, none no one, no Man, never a Man; **ihrer keiner**, none of them, not any of them; **habt ihr kein Geld?** have you no Money? **nein**, **ich habe keins**, no, I have none; **gar keines?** none at all? **keines**, **auch nicht einen Heller?** no, not one Farthing?
Keinerley Weise, (auf) in no Wise, Manner or Way, by no Means, not in the least, not at all, upon not any Account whatsoever.
Keinerseits, on neither Side.
Keineswegs, f. **keinerley Weise**.
Keinmal, not once, never.
Kelch, m. a Cup; **im heil. Abendmahl**, the Chalice, Communion-Cup, f. **Becher**; **Kelchdeckel**, (oder Zeller) m. the Patin or Cover of the Chalice; **Kelchsutter**, n. the Chalice-Case; **Kelchglas**, n. a drinking-Glass formed like a Chalice; **Kelchlein**, n. a little Cup; **Kelchschrein**, m. a Shrine to keep the Chalices in; **Kelchtüchlein**, n. the Purificatory.
Kelle, f. a Mason's Trowel, f. **Mörtelkelle**.
Keller, m. a Cave or Cellar; **Kellerdiele**, f. (eine liegende Kellertür) the Scuttle or Hatches of a Cellar; **Kellerer**, f. **Kellner**; **Kellerey**, f. the Wine Office; **Kellerhals**, oder **Kellershals**, Zeiland, Spurge-Olive, it. Spurge - Lawrel, Mezereon, Laureol; **Kellerlein**, n. a little Cellar; **Kellermeister**, f. **Kellner**; **Kellerschreiber**, a Clerk in a Cellar at Court; **Kellertür**, f. the Cellar-Door; **Kellermürmer**, **Eiseln**, m. Sows, Cheslips, Tillers-Lice, Thurs-Lice, Millipedes, f. **Asselwurm**; **Kellner**, the Keeper of a Cellar, Butler, Cellarist (in a Monastery); **man weiß nicht wer Koch oder Kellner ist**, all Things go confusedly and crossly.
Kelter, f. a Press; **Weinkelter**, f. **Weinpresse**; **die Kelter treten**, to tread or stamp your Grapes; **Kelterbaum**, m. the Cross-Bars of a Wine-Press; **Kelterhaus**, n. the Press-House; **Keltermeister**, the Master of the Press; **Kelterspindel**, the Vice or Spindle of a Press; **Keltertreter**, **Proß**.

- Press-Men; felter, to press your Grapes, make Wine.
- Kemmen, to comb, *f. kämmen*.
- Kennbar, *f. kenntlich*.
- Kennen, to know; kennen lernen, to become acquainted with; *ich kenne ihn, (kenne seine Art) I know his Kidney, his Humour.*
- Kenner, (ein) a Man that knows and understands a Thing; ein Weinkenner, a Wine-Cunner; Kräuterkenner, *f. Kräuter* &c.
- Kenntlich, knowable, perceivable, discernible, visible &c.
- Kenntlichkeit, Kenntbarkeit, *f. the Perceptibility, Disclosedness, Openness, Plainness.*
- Kenntniß, *f. the Knowledge, Science, Experience, Skill, Skilfulness, Cunning.*
- Kennzeichen, *n. a Sign, Signal, Mark, Token, Character.*
- Kerbe, *f. a Notch; Kerben am Rande eines Dings, Jags, Dents, Indenture.*
- Kerbel oder Körbel, Chervil.
- Kerben, einkerben, to notch or indent a Thing; gekerbt, wie der Münzrand, ingrailed.
- Kerbholz, *n. a Tally or Score; außs Kerbholz schneiden, to tally it, score it upon the Tally.*
- Kerblein, *n. a little Notch.*
- Kerker, *m. Jail, Gaol, Goal, Prison; (ein steinernes Wamms) (im Scherze) a Stone-Doublet; ein stinkender, a Dungeon, f. Gefängniß; Kerkermeister, the Jailer, Gaoler or Goaler.*
- Kerl, *m. a Fellow; ein braver, a brave Man; als ein rechtschaffener, like an honest Man, like a Man; ein grober, f. Bauer* &c. mein Kerl, my Man or Servant; Handwerkskerl, a Journey-Man.
- Kern, *m. 1) von Früchten, a Kernel, Stone; 2) das Mark, Herz, oder Inwendige eines Baumes* &c. the Pith, Grain, Marrow; 3) des Adels, der jungen Mannschaft &c. the Choice or Flower of Nobility and young People; 4) vom Mehl, the Flower of Meal; den Kern wo herausziehen, to extract the Marrow, main - Substance, Quint - Essence or best of a Thing; Kernbeißer, *m. f. Kirschfinke; Kerngut, exquisite; Kerngut; n. Kernwaare, choice Goods; kernicht, grained, full of Kernels; Kernlein, n. a little Kernel or Stone of a Fruit; Kernobst, n. 1) Kernel-Fruits; 2) choice Fruits; Kernspruch, m. a short, close, pithy and notable Axiom or Saying; Kernweib, n. a rare good Woman, honest and virtuous in the main.*
- Kerze, *f. a Candle; eine Kerze anzünden, to light a Candle; eine große Osterkerze, a main-Wax-Taper, f. Oster* &c. Kerzensgießer oder Macher, a Chandler; Kerzensgerade, as straight as a Pin; Kerzlein, Kerzgen, *n. a little Candle.*
- Kessel, *m. a Cauldron, Kettle, Chaffern; ein kupferner, a brass-Pot, Copper-Kettle; ein eingemauerter, a Furnace or Copper; Kesselgen, a small Kettle, Skillet; Kesselslicker, a Tinker; Kesselgestell, n. the Rails for a Kettle; Kesselhake, the Pot-Hanger; Kesselpaufen, a Pair of Kettle-Drums, Atabalis; Kesselpauffer, a Kettle-Drummer; Kessler, Kesselschmidt, a Brazier.*
- Kette, *f. a Chain; eine eiserne, an Iron-Chain; einen Hund an die Kette legen, to chain a Dog; einen in Ketten und Banden legen, ihn an Ketten schließen, to fetter one, put him in Fetters, bind him in Chains; eine Hemm- (Sperr-) Spann- Rade-) Kette, a Trigger.*
- Kettenglied, *n. (Gelenk, Ring) a Link or Ring of a Chain; Kettenhund, m. a Band-Dog, Ty-Dog; Kettenkugeln, Chain-Bullets or Shot; Kettlein, Kettgen, n. a little Chain.*
- Ketzer, *m. an Heretick, Sectarian; ein halstarriger, a rank Heretick; ein Erzketzer, f. Erz* &c.
- Ketzeren, *f. Heresy; Ketzergericht, f. Inquisition; ketzerisch, ketzerhaft, heretical, adv. heretically; Ketzermacher, a Church-Man that is apt to call one Heretick or lay Heresy to his Charge; Ketzermeister, f. Erzketzer; Ketzerichter, an Inquisitor.*
- Keuchen, to be purfy, *f. feichen*.
- Keuen, to chew, *f. kauen*.
- Keule, *f. 1) Kolbe, a Club; 2) eine Schöpfschale; Hirsch Rehkeule, a Leg of Mutton, a Leg of Veal, Deer or Venison; 3) eine grobe Keule, grobe Weibsperson, a clubbish Woman; 4) eine Mörselkeule, a Pestle, f. Stößel, Mörser* &c.
- Keusch, chaste, pure, continent, incorrupt, undefiled; *adv. chastly, continently, retiredly, honestly* &c. *f. züchtig; Keuschbaum, Keuschlamm, Abrahamsbaum, Chast-Tree, Abraham's-Balm, Hemp-Tree, f. Schafmüll; Keuschheit, f. Chastity, Chastness, Continency, Purity.*
- Kaiser, the Emperour or Emperor; der Römische, the Roman Emperour; der türkische, the Grand Signor, the Sultan.
- Kaisergeld, *n. Kaisermonze, f. Money of the Emperour's Coin; Kaisergrösch, m. the thirtieth Part of a Dollar; Kaisergulden, m. sechzehn Silbergroschen, two Thirds of a Dollar.*
- Kaiserin, the Emperess; die regierende, the Emperess Consort; die verwittwete, Madam the Emperess Dowager.

Kaiserlich, becoming (to) an Emperour.
Kaiserkrone, (Blume) the imperial Lilly.
Kaiserlich, imperial, belonging to the Emperour; gut **Kaiserlich** (**Kaiserlich**) seyn, to be an Imperialist, to side with the Emperour.
Kaiserthum, m. the Empire, it. the imperial or Emperour's Dignity.
Kibitz, m. oder **Kiwitz**, a Lap-Wing, f. **Wannenweber**.
Kichern, **Kichererbsen**, Ciches. Chich-Pease, f. **Bisern**.
Kiefer, the Jaws or Chops, f. **Kisern**.
Kiel, m. 1) **Kedertiel**, a Quill; 2) der **Kiel**, mittellste Balke unten in einem Schiff, the Keel.
Kielen, (**Kielsfedern bekommen**) to be a fledging, be in to fledge.
Kielholen, 1) ein Schiff, to careen a Ship, to wind her upon the Side and caulk her; 2) einen Bootsmann, to punish a Seaman, by plunging him over Board and haling him up at the other Side of the Ship.
Kiemen oder Kiemen eines Fisches, (die) the Gills of a Fish, f. **Kisern**.
Kien, m. (Baum) schwarzer Fichtenbaum, the black-Pine or Pine-Tree; **Kienfaschel**, a Piece of Pine-Wood, used for a Lin., Torch or Flambeau; **Kienholz**, n. Pine, Pine-Wood; **Kienruß**, m. Soot of Pine-Wood, Shoe-maker's Ink.
Kies oder Kiz, m. Gravel, f. **Gries**.
Kiesel, **Kieselstein**, m. a Pebble or Pibble, Flint, Flint-Stone.
Kiesen, f. **erkiesen**, wählen; **Weinkiesen** oder **prüfen**, to assay Wine.
Kieser, m. a Chuser or Chooser; ein **Weinkieser**, a Wine-Cunner.
Kiestger Grund oder Weg, a gravelly-Ground or Way, full of Gravel; **Kiesweg**, m. mit **Kies** beschütteter Weg, a gravelled Way.
Kiser, f. die weiße Fichte, the white Pine-Tree; **Kisernholz**, n. Pine-Wood.
Kisern oder Kieseln, m. (die Kinnbacken) the Jaws or Chops, the Jaw-Bone or Cheek-Bone; **Kisern eines Fisches**, the Gills.
Kissen, to gnaw or chaw, f. **nagen**.
Kind, n. a Child, an Infant; im Mutterleibe, the Foetus or Embryo, the Child in its Mother's Womb; nach seines Vaters Tod geboren, a Posthume; das noch sauget, a Nurse-Child, suckin. Child, not yet weaned or taken from its Mother's Breast; ein jetztgebornes, a Babe or Baby; ein Kind, so ein Knäblein, a Man-Child, he Child; so ein Mädglein, a Woman-Child, she Child; so man nur in die Pfle-

ge nimmt, a foster Child; ein Kind auf den Armen tragen, to dandle a Child; ihm Liebkosen, to faddle a Child; einen immer für sein Kind halten, to abdicate one; für sein Kind oder an Kindesstatt annehmen, to adopt one; sie geht mit einem Kinde, she teems, is a Childing, Breeding with Child; sie ist eines Kindes genesen, she is brought to Bed, delivered of a Child; sie hat ein todt Kind zur Welt gebracht, she has miscarried or aborted; sie bekommt keine Kinder mehr, she is past Child-Bearing; Kindeskind, Grand-Children; ein Landes- oder Stadtkind, a Native.

Kindbett, n. oder **Kindelbett**, the Child-Bed; ins Kindbett kommen, to be brought to Bed; im Kindbett oder in Wochen liegen, in Wochen seyn, to be in Child-Bed. lye in, be in the Straw; **Kindbetterinn**, a Woman in Child-Bed or in the Straw, f. **Wöchnerinn**; Besuch einer **Kindbetterinn**, a Gossiping of Women.

Kindermütterinn, **Muhme**, a dry Nurse, a Tender of a Woman in Child-Bed; **Kindeltag**, (der Tag der unschuldigen Kindlein) Childermass-Day, Innocents-Day, the 28. of December; **Kinderplattern**, f. **Vorcken**; **Kinderdiebe**, Plagiaries, Spirits, Kidnappers; **Kinderflecken**, Meazels, f. **Masern**.

Kinderen, f. Childishness, childish Tricks and Pastimes.

Kinderlehre, f. Catechising, Catechisation; halten, to catechize; der sie hält, a Catechist; der in die Kinderlehre gehet, a Catechumen; das Büchlein, darinnen die Kinderlehre verfaßt ist, the Catechism; kinderlos, childless.

Kindermagd, a Maid-Servant that tends the Children; **Kindermütterinn**, a dry Nurse, f. **Muhme**.

Kindermutter, (eine gute) 1) die viel Kinder bekommt, a teeming Woman; 2) die ihre Kinder wohl zieht, a good Breeder of Children; 3) die leicht gebieret, a Woman that has easy Child-Births; 4) so die Kinder zur Welt bringen hilft, f. **Hebamme**; **Kinderpferd** oder **Strecken**, a Child's Wooden-Horse, Hobby-Horse.

Kinderpocken, the small Pox; **Kinderrausch**, f. **Kinderen**; **Kinderraub**, a Kidnapping, Spiriting away of Children; **Kinderschuh** ausziehen, zerreißen, vertreten, kein Kind mehr seyn, to leave of Childishness, to be past the Spoon, be beyond the State of Infancy &c. **Kinderspiel**, n. Gewgaws, Bawbles, Knacks, Whimwhams, Toys, Trifles f. **Puppenwerk**; **Kindertaufe**, f. the Christening of little Infants; **Kindersucht**,

sucht, f. the Education or Breeding of Children.
 Kindesbeinen an, (von) from your being a little Infant.
 Kindes-oder Kindskind, n. your grand-Child.
 Kindesnoth, f. Throws, the Labour or Travel of a Woman upon the Point of her Delivery; ein Weib in Kindesnöthen, a Woman travelling (in Labour) with Child, a Woman that cries out, f. Kreißen.
 Kindesheil, (ein) a Child's hereditary Porcion, it's Share of Inheritance.
 Kindheit, f. Infancy, Childhood; von Kindheit an oder auf, up from a Child, from your Infancy, f. Kindesbeinen.
 Kindisch, childish, Infant-like; kindisch werden, to begin to dote, grow childish; kindischer Weise, childishly, in a childish Way or Manner.
 Kindlein, Kindchen, n. a Bab, Baby, little Infant or Child.
 Kindlich, Child-like, filial; kindlicher Gehorsam filial Obedience; kindliche Unschuld, Child-like Innocence.
 Kindschaft, the Sonship; unsere Kindschaft Gottes in Jesu Christo, our Adoption to Children of God in Jesus Christ.
 Kindtaufe, 1) the Christening of a little Child, Pædobaptism; 2) der Kindtaufenschaus, das Kindelbier, the Feasting upon the Christening of a Child.
 Kinn, n. the Chin; Kinnbacke, m. the Mandible, Jaw, Jaw-Bone, Cheek-Bone, Cheeks, Chops; Kinngräbgen oder Grübchen, n. a Dimple in the Chin; Kinnkette, f. (am Pferdegewiß) the Curb of a Bridle; die Kinnkette anlegen, to curb a Horse; Kinnrieme, m. a Martingale, Throat-Thong.
 Kippen und wippen, to clip Money.
 Kipper und Wipper, a Money-Clipper.
 Kipperen, f. the Clipping of Money; Kippergeld, n. clipped Money.
 Kirche, f. 1) die allgemeine, the Church, holy Catholick Church; 2) eine Gemeinschaft der Heiligen, eine Gemeinde, a Church; die erste Kirche, the primitive Church; die griechische &c. the Greek Church; 3) eine steinerne, a Church; Pfarrkirche, a parish or parochial-Church; Vorkirche, f. Vor; die Kirche außerhalb des Chors, the Navy or Body of the Church; das Gitterwerk des Chors, the Rails of the Chancel; die Halle, the Church-Porch, f. Vorhof.
 Kirchenbuch, the Church-Book; Kirchenbuße, f. an honourable Amand made publicly in the Church; Kirchendieb, f. Kirchenräuber; Kirchendiener, (Diener des Worts) a Minister, Churchman, Clergyman, f. Lehrer, Prediger; Kirchengebet, n.

(das allgemeine) the Common Prayer; Kirchengebräuche, Church-Rites or Ceremonies; Kirchengeld, n. the Church's Treasury or Cash; Kirchengüter, Church-Lands, Incomes or Revenues; Kirchenlehrer, one of the Fathers of the primitive Church; Kirchenlied, n. a Psalm or holy Song sung in the Church; Kirchenordnung, f. 1) a Ritual; 2) a Pragmatick, pragmatical Sanction; Kirchenpfleger, a Church-Warden; Kirchenrath, 1) a Consistory, a spiritual Court of Judicature; 2) a Consistorial-Counsellor; Kirchenraub, Sacrilege, Church-Robbing; Kirchenräuber, a Church-Robber; Kirchenrecht, n. the Canon-Law, Church-Law; Kirchenstaat, m. (von Rom) the Country about Rome; Kirchensteuer, f. a Collection of Alms; Kirchwasser oder Borsteher, f. Kirchenpfleger; Kirchenstuhl, m. Kirchenstühle, the Isles, Seats, Pews, Forms and Benches in a Church; Kirchenzierrathen, sacred Ornaments &c. Kirchenzucht, f. ecclesiastical Discipline; Kircheneule, f. (Nachteule) the Madge-Howlet.

Kirchgang, (einer Wöchnerin) m. the Churching of a Woman out of Child-Bed; Kirchengeschworne, one of the Jurates, f. Kirchwasser; Kirchof, m. the Church Yard.

Kirchlein, n. a little Church, f. Capelle.
 Kirchmesse, Kirmesse, Kirmis, Kirchweih, Kirbe, 1) the Consecration of a Church; 2) the anniversary Feasting of that Day, Tidings or Fairs, the Wakes.

Kirchner, f. Küster.

Kirchspiel, n. the Parish; Kirchthür, f. the Gate of a Church; Kirchthurm, m. the Tower or Steeple of a Church; Kirchverächter, der von der Kirche abgefallen, a Church-Chopper; Kirchweih, f. Kirchmesse.
 Kirre, tame, f. zahm; kirre machen, to tame; kirre thun, to be exceedingly pleased and delighted with.

Kirren, 1) wie Tauben, to croo or crookel, coo as a Turtle, f. girren; 2) wie Kinder, to shriek or cry with a shrill Voice, f. queren, quiefen; 3) wie eine Feile, Chüre, to creak, creak or creek, f. knarren.

Kirschbaum, m. the Cherry-Tree; Kirschbaumholz, Wood of a Cherry-Tree.
 Kirsche, f. a Cherry; Kirschstein, m. a Cherry-Stone; ein ausgemachter, aufgefackter, the Kernel of a Cherry-Stone; Kirschstiel, m. the Stalk of a Cherry; Kirschwein, m. Cherry-Wine; Kirschfink, m. the Cherry-Finch; Kirschgarten, a Cherry-Garden.

Kirschlorber, m. the Laurel-Tree.

- Kirschen**, m. (wollen Tuch) Kersey.
Kisling, Pebble, f. Kies.
Kiste, f. a Chest; eine beschlagene, a Chest with Iron Bands about it.
Kistlein, n. a little Chest, f. Truhe.
Kittel, m. a Frock; Weiberkittel, a Woman's Under-Petticoat, a Kittle.
Kittern, to giggle, f. gickeln, lachen.
Kiß, 1) a Cat, f. Kaze; **Kiß! Kiß! Pufs!** Pufs! 2) a Kitch (Sea-Vessel).
Kißel, f. Kügel.
Kislein, n. (Zieglein) a Kid, (the young one of a Goat) f. Zicklein.
Klaffen, 1) klatschen, waschen, plaudern, to clatter, bawl, chat, chatter, prate, prattle, tattle; 2) bellen, to bark with a broken Voice; 3) von einander, sich aufthun in einem Riße, to cleave, split, chink, flaw, gape, chap, rive asunder.
Klaffer, n. a Babler, Blab, Clatter-Coat, f. Schwärzer.
Klafter, f. a Fathom or Fathom; eine Klafter Holz, a Cord or a Stack of Wood; klaftez nicht seyn, (2. 3. 4.) to have (two, three, four) Fathoms of Length.
Klafterweise verkaufen, to sell by Fathoms.
Klagbar, 1) lamentable, deplorable, piteable; 2) klagbare Sache an Action lawfully entred.
Klage, f. 1) eine jegliche Beflagung, a Complaint, Grievance; 2) Wehklage, Lament, Lamentation, Moan; 3) eine gerichtliche, an Action or Suit at Law, Accusation, the Putting up or Giving in of a Complaint against one.
Klagen, (Klage führen über etwas) to complain, lament, moan, grieve, make Complaint of; 2) bey Gerichte, to take the Law, go a-Lawing, complain before the Magistrate; 3) einem seine Noth entdecken, to discover, express, disclose your Heart or Necessity to one; 4) sich klagen, to ail (your Head, Teeth, Eyes) complain of your Stomach &c.
Kläger, m. the Plaintiff, he that puts up a Complaint, brings or enters an Action against one; in Geldsachen, the Demandant; in Criminalsachen, the Accuser.
Klägerinn, a Woman-Plaintiff.
Klaggedicht, n. an Elegy; Klaggeschrey, n. a lamentable Cry; Klaghaus, n. the House of Mourning; Klagweiber, (bey den Leichen der alten Römer) the Women-Mourners, that were hired to make the Lamentations at Funerals among the old Romans; Klagweise, by Way of Complaint.
Klaglich, lamentable, grievous, pitiful.
Klammer, f. a Cramp-Iron, a Dog, or Brace; Klammer mit Wiederhaken, knotted or racked Cramp-Irons; Klammerhaken, m. oder Wurftlammer, f. a Grappling-Iron.
Klang, m. n Sound, Tune, Resounding, Resonance; als Metall, Silber &c. the Clink; einer Trompete, the Clangor, Sound; einer Glocke, the Ting, Tinkling; leerer Wortklang, an idle Giggle of Words.
Klappe, 1) vor einem Taubenschlag, a Trap-Board, a little Board before a Dove-Core, to pick Seeds upon in Order to catch Doves; 2) Fliegenklappe, a Fly-Flap, f. Fliegenklatsche.
Klappen, to clap, crack; es will nicht klappen, there is no Sense, no Meaning in it, it is from the Purpose.
Klapper, f. 1) einer Mühle, the Clapper of a Mill; 2) eines Nachtwächters, the Rattle of a Watchman; 3) eines Kindes, a little Boy's Clicket, Clapper, Snapper, Knacker, Knick-Knack, Rattle; Klappermaul, n. Klapperbüchse, f. a Clatter-Coat, a Tittle-Tattle, Pratler, Babler, f. Klatschmaul; Klappermühle, f. a Mill with a Clapper.
Klappern, to clapper, rattle, clap; das Klappern, the Clapping, Rattling; der Zähne, the Gnashing, Chattering of Teeth; der Störche, the Crackling of Storks with their Bills.
Klapperrosen, Corn-Roses, wild Poppy.
Klappholz, n. Clap-Board (for Casks).
Klar, 1) hell, clear, serene, fair, bright; 2) rein, lauter, clear, pure, fine, unmixt; 3) offenbar, ausdrücklich, clear, plain, evident, express, manifest, open, intelligible; 4) klar, als eine helle Stimme, clear, as a loud or shrill Voice; adv. clearly &c. plainly &c.
Klären, klar machen, to clear, clarify, purify, f. läutern.
Klarheit, f. 1) Heiterkeit, the Clearness, Sereneness, Serenity; 2) Reinigkeit, the Clearness, Purity, Neatness; 3) Deutlichkeit, the Clearness, Plainness, Perspicuity, Evidence.
Klarlich, clearly &c. f. klar.
Klatsch, (ein) Laut von etwas, das da klatschet, a Clap, Clap; 2) ein Dintenklatsch, a Blot or Blot of Ink, f. Fleck.
Klatsche, f. 1) a Flap or Clap; 2) a Woman that is a very Clatter-Coat.
Klatschen, 1) mit den Händen, to clap your Hands; 2) mit der Geißel, to lash with a Whip; 3) mit dem Maul, to clatter, chat, chatter; 4) der Waffen, the Clashing, Swashing, Clattering, Rustling with Weapons.
Klatscher, m. f. Klatschmaul; Klatscheren, f. Babbling, Chattering, idle Talk.
Klatschhaft, klatschicht, to be chattering, talkative.

Klatschmarkt, m. the Blab - or Chatter-Market.

Klatschmaul, (ein) a Blab, Babler, Babbler-Fart.

Klatschrohr, n. **Klatschbüchse**, f. (der Knaben) a Boy's Pot-Gun or Pipe to shoot with.

Klaubeln, (im Essen) to piddle at one's Victuals.

Klauben, to pick, f. **abklauben**, **ausklauben**.

Klaue, f. a Claw; 1) der Raubvogel, a Clutch, Pounce, single Talon, 2) eines Löwen u. the Claw or Paw; 3) der vierfüßigen Thiere, a Claw or Hoof; was Klauen hat, having Claws, hoofed.

Klaufe, f. 1) a Monk's or Hermit's Cell; 2) a narrow Passage or Entrance betwixt two Mountains.

Klausner, f. Einsiedler.

Kleben, 1) bleiben, to cleave, stick, cling, take Hold; 2) ankleben, to glue on or unto; 3) die Finger kleben lassen, to pick and steal; er läßt die Finger kleben, his Fingers are Lime-Twigs.

Klebericht, klebend, clingy, cleaving, clammy, gluing.

Klebern, kleberig, n. **Klebkraut**, n. the Herb Spurry, Wood Row or Roof.

Kleck, m. a Blot, Blur.

Kleckbuch, **Kladdbuch**, n. die Kladd (eines Kaufmanns) a Merchant's Memorial, Remembrance-Book, Day-Book.

Klecken, 1) to blot or blur; das Papier flecket, this Paper blots or blots; 2) to suffice, be enough (vulg.); es flecket nicht, it is too little, 'tis not enough, it suffices not, is not yet sufficient.

Klecker, m. Schmierer, Sudler.

Kleckigt, blotted, blurred, maculated.

Kleckpapier, Schmier- oder Sudelpapier, m. Wast-Paper, f. Löschpapier.

Klee, m. Clover or Clover, Trefoil, Trifoly;

Geißklee, Hather or Hadder, Shrub-Trefoil, f. **Geißblatt**; **Herzklee**, welscher Klee,

Buck Bean, Italy Claver, Claver-Grass;

Hirschklee, f. **Hirsch** u.

Kleeblatt, n. a Trefoil, a Leaf of Claver-Grass.

Kleiben, 1) mit Leimen bewerfen, to make a Mud-Wall; 2) etwas mit Kleister an die Wand, to glue or fasten with Paste to a Wall.

Kleiber, a Mud-Waller; **Kleibscheit**, the Tool to make Mud-Walls with; **Kleibwerk**, n. a Mud-Wall.

Kleid, n. (ein ganzes) a Suit, Suit of Clothes; die Kleider, Kleidung, a Garment, Vestiment, Weed or Weeds, Vesture, Raiment, Habit, Clothing, Apparel, Attire, Garb, Dress; Kleider machen Leute, fine Feathers make fine Birds.

Kleiden, 1) sich, to cloth yourself, get you Clothes; **stattlich**, to apparel, adorn, deck, set out, attire, accouter or equip yourself stately, finely &c. 2) Kleider anziehen, to put on your Clothes, dress yourself, f. **ankleiden**, **auskleiden**; 3) das Zeug kleidet euch wohl, steht euch wohl, that Stuff fits or fits you very well.

Kleiderbesen, m. a Whisk; **Kleiderbürste**, f. a Brush; **Kleiderkammer**, f. a Ward-Robe; **Kleiderkammerer** oder **Verwahrer**, the Lord Chamberlain, the Master of the Ward-Robe; **Kleiderkasten**, m. a Trunk or Chest for Clothes; **Kleiderordnung**, f. an Ordinance, Law or Regulation in Matter of Clothing; **Kleidersack**, m. a Cloke-Bag; **Kleiderschmuck**, m. Accoutrements, Finery, Attire, Dress; **Kleiderschrank**, m. Ward-Robe; **Kleidertrödler**, f. Trödelmann; **Kleidlein**, **Kleidgen**, n. a Child's Clothes.

Kleidung, f. f. **Kleid**.

Klein, little, small, minute; ein **Kleinhaus**, a little House; ein **Klein Theil**, a small Part or Parcel; ein **Kleiner König**, a petty King; ein **Kleiner Kerl**, a little or short Man. a Shrimp; eine **Kleine Mahlzeit**, a light, short, small Meal; eine **Kleine Sache**, a small, inconsiderable, little Matter; ein **Kleines bekommen**, to be deliver'd of a Child; ein **Kleines (Thier)** a young one; **Klein Geld**, small Money, Chink; **Kleiner Nutz**, a small and slender Profit; der **Kleinste Bruder**, the littlemost, youngest; ein **Kleiner Leib**, a thin, slender Body; **ins Kleine bringen**, to abridge, reduce to a little or narrow Compass; **haarklein**, the very minute Particular, to a Hair.

Kleiner, less, lesser; der, die, das **Kleinere**, the lesser.

Kleineste, the least, little most.

Kleingläubig, of little Faith; **Kleingläubigkeit**, f. little Faith.

Kleinheit oder **Kleine**, f. Littleness.

Kleinigkeit, f. the Littleness; eine **Kleinigkeit**, a little, small, slight, slender, inconsiderable Matter, a Trifle.

Kleinlaut werden, to begin to talk less big, come a Peg or two lower.

Kleinlicht, a little small.

Kleinmuth, **Kleinmuthigkeit**, f. Abjection of Mind, Dis- or Faint-Heartedness, Discouragement, Failing of Courage.

Kleinmuthig, out of Heart, dis-heartened, dis-spirited, discouraged, dejected, f. **verzagt**, **niedergeschlagen**.

Kleinod, n. a Jewel, Locket; **Kleinodien**, Jewels, Lockets, Bracelets, Roses of Diamonds, f. **Juwel**; **Kleinodienkasten**, n. a Jewel-Case or Box.

Nelnschmidt, a Lock-Smith.
Nelster, n. Book-Binder's Paste.
Nelstern, to paste, glue with Paste.
Nelmm, freight, scarce, hard; das Geld ist flemme, Money is scarce; flemme Zeiten, hard Times.
Nelmm, f. Straits; in die Nelmm treiben, to drive one before you. put him to a Non-plus; in der Nelmm stecken, beklemmet seyn, to be at a Pinch or in great Straits, Necessity or Hardship, to be put hard to it, be straitened, pinched, vexed &c. ein nen in der Nelmm (Patsche) stecken lassen, to leave one in the Lurch, at a Pinch.
Nelmmessen, n. Pincers, f. Weißzange.
Nelmmen, to pinch; sich flemmen, to get a Pinch, get your Finger pinched.
Nelmpener, a Tin-Man, f. Glaschner, Blechschläger.
Nelmpern, ein Geflemper machen, to make a Tinkling-Noise with Hammers, as Tinkers and Tin-men do.
Nelngeln, (mit den Beinen) f. bammeln.
Nelpper, m. a Tit, little Nag, Courser.
Nelte, f. a Clot or Bur, Clot-Bur; einem eine Nelte anwerfen, to cast an Aspersion, Blot, Blur, Blemish or Blame upon one.
Neltenkraut, n. the Herb Bur-lock.
Nelletterake, **Nelletterer**, a Climber, Clamberer.
Neltern, (klimmen) to climb, clamber, get, crawl, scramble up.
Nelen, Bran; darinn noch Mehl ist, Pollard.
Nelenbrod, chaffy-Bread, Bran-Bread.
Nelicht, brany; klenichtes Erdreich, Clay, f. flebricht.
Nlimmen, to climb, f. klettern.
Nlinge, f. a Blade; vor die Nlinge fordern, to challenge one to fight a Duel; über die Nlinge springen, to be put to the Sword.
Nlingelbeutel, m. the Sance-Bell.
Nlingeln, tingle, toll a Bell; das Nlingeln, the Tingling.
Nlingen, to ring, tingle, sound; als Glocken, to toll; als Blech, Silber &c. to clink; hell klingend, resonant, resounding; wohl klingend, sweet, harmonious; mit klingendem Spiel, Drums beating; das Nlingen, the Tingling or Tinkling; des Geldes, Glases &c. the Gingling or Jingling; der Ohren, the Tingling of Ears; flingts nicht, so klappts doch, while it can't clang it cracks.
Nlinke, f. (Schnalle einer Thür) the Latch of a Door.
Nlintern, to clink, gingle or jingle.
Nlippchen, n. a Snapping or Knacking with your Fingers before one's Nose; an die Stirne oder Nase, a Rap or Fillip on the Fore-Head or Nose; ein Nlippchen schla-

gen, to strike a Fillip, snap or crack with your Fingers before one's Nose.
Nlippe, f. a Cliff, Crag, Rock; hohe und jähe, high, steep, cragged, ragged Rocks, f. Steinklippe.
Nlippfisch, m. Large Salt-Cod from Ice-Land.
Nlippst, craggy, rocky.
Nlirren, to gingle; das Nlirren der Gläser, des Geldes &c. the shrill tinkling Noise or Gingling of Glasses, Money &c.
Nlitschen, to clash, f. flatschen.
Nlitter, **Nlittern**, f. Nlect, flecken; **Nlitterbuch**, a Day Book, Book of Memorandums.
Nlobe, 1) zum Vogelstellen, a Nooze, Spring, Gin, Snare, Trap; 2) Thurnagel, a Staple, the Staple of a Lock; 3) der Hufschmidte, a Barnacle, f. Bremse für Pferde; 4) Nlobe Glachs, a Hand-full of Flax.
Nlöbeisen, n. a Cleaver.
Nlöben, to cleave; geklöben, cleft, f. spalten; **Nlöber**, f. Holzpalter.
Nlöpfel, **Nlüpfel**, **Nlöppel**, **Nlüppel**, m. 1) a short Club, Truncheon, Cudgel, f. Knüttel, Brägel; 2) in einer Locke, the Clapper; 3) der Nlöppelmagdgen, a Lace-Bone.
Nlöpfelfüssen, n. Nlöpfelsack, m. a Cushion to weave Bone-Lace upon.
Nlöpfeln, **Nlöppeln**, (Spizen Nlöpfeln oder Nlöpfeln) to weave Lace; geklöpfelte Spizen, Bone-Lace.
Nlopfen, to beat; auf die Finger, to clap one's Fingers, clip his Wings; an die Thür, to knock or pat at the Door; das Herz Nlopfet ihm, his Heart beats, pants, throbs, quobs, goes pit-a-pat, pintle-pantle, pantedly-pantedly; flach Nlopfen, to pat h, squash, f. schlagen, bläuen; auf den Busch Nlopfen, to fist or pump one; einen aufs Maul, to knubble one's Chops, give him a Flap or Slap on the Chops; mit den Händen, to clap one's Hands.
Nlopfen, n. the Beating, Knocking, Hammering, Bustling &c.
Nlopfen, (der) an der Thür, the Clapper, Knocker of a Door.
Nlopfsechter, a Champion, Fighter at Cuffs, Cudgels or Whirl-Bats.
Nlöpfserinn, f. Nlöppelmagdgen, n. one that makes Bone-Lace.
Nloß, 1) Erde, a Clod or Lump of Earth, f. Erdenfloß; 2) von Mehl, a Dumpling, little Pudding formed like Clods or Snow-Balls.
Nloster, n. a Cloister, Convent, Monastery, religious House; ein Nlönskloster, a Monastery of Friars; ein Nonnenkloster, a Nunnery; ins Nloster thun, to cloister up; sich ins Nloster begeben, to enter into Orders; aus dem Nloster entspringen, to run away, desert the Cloister, quit the Frock.
Nloß

Klosterbeere, f. white Goose-Berries, f. Stachelbeere.
Klosterbruder, a Friar, Monk, Lay-Brother in a Cloister.
Klosterjungfer, (Schwester) a Nun, a Lay-Sister in a Nunnery; **Klosterkirche**, f. a Collegiate or Monasterial-Church; **Klosterleben**, n. a monastick or single Life.
Klosterlein, n. a little Monastery.
Klosterlich, cloisterial, monastick, monastical; *adv.* cloisterially &c.
Klos, m. a Block, Log, Stock, Stub, Stump, Trunk, f. Block; *er ist ein rechter Klos*, he is a very Block, Block-Head, Logger-Head.
Klosbahn, f. a Mall, Pell-Mell, f. Palmaliebahn.
Klosigt, blockish, loggish, stubbed.
Klucken oder klucksen, (wie eine Henne) to cluck; *das Klucken*, the Clucking, f. Glucken.
Kluft, f. a Cleft, Clift or Cliff, Grot, Cave, Cavern, Den, Hole under Ground or in a Mountain; *große Kluft*, a Gulf, Abyss, Bottomless-Pit, unfathomable Depth; **Klüfte**, Gulfs, Abysses.
Klug, prudent, judicious, witty, wise, ingenious, well advised, skilful, f. weise, verständig, wisig; *er wird für einen klugen Kopf gehalten*, he goes for a Wit; *nun bin ich so klug als vorhin*, I am never the wiser for it; *klug machen*, (einen) to teach one Wit, f. risseln; *klug werden*, to learn Wit; *das En will klüger seyn als die Henne*, Jack Sprat would teach his Grandam.
Klügeler, a Sciolist, Smatterer, dull Critick, Pretender to Wit, Fault-Finder.
Klügelen, f. Criticism, Cavillation, Sophistry.
Klügeln, to criticize foolishly upon, find Fault with, cavil, play the Sophist.
Klugheit, f. Prudence, Wit, Sense, Judiciousness, Advisedness, Brains.
Klugling, a Chirry-Face, f. Klügler.
Klumpen oder Klumpen, m. a Lump; **Klumpen Gold oder Silber**, a Wedge, Ingot, Billot, Mass of Gold or Silver; **Zinn oder Blei**, a Wedge, Sow or Pig of Tin or Lead; **Klumpen Erde**, a Clod or Lump of Earth.
Klumpen oder klumpen, (sich) klumpicht werden, to clod or curd, clotter or clutter, grow cloddy.
Klumpgen, Klumplein, n. (Gold) a Grain of Gold; **Guineisch Gold in Klumplein**, Guinea-Gold in Grains; **Klumpgen Erde** &c. a little Lump, Clod &c.
Klumpicht, klumpericht, cloddy, clotted, clouted, curdled.

Klunker, m. (Roth) a little Clod or Knot of Dirt sticking to one's Cloths or the Skin of a Beast; **Klunkerhammel**, m. a smutty or nasty Mutton; **Kluntermus**, a Slut, nasty Piece of a Wench; **kluntermacht**, splashed, dashed, bedaggled, smutted, bemired with Dirt.
Klunse oder Klunze, f. a Cleft, Chink, Crack, Chap, Crevice, Gap, f. Risse, Spalte; **Klunsen bekommen**, to begin to crack, to chink or gape; **klunsicht**, full of Chinks.
Klupfel oder Kluppel, m. a Club or Truncheon; *in einer Blocke*, f. Schlagel.
Kluppe, f. a Barnacle, Nooze Gin, Snare; *in die Kluppe bekommen*, to trap or catch one, f. Klobe.
Kluren, to have the Hiccup, f. Schlucken.
Knab, Knabe, m. a Boy; *ein junger*, a little Boy, Springal, Stripling; *ein ziemlich erwachsener*, a Lad or Youth.
Knabenkraut, n. Stendelwurz, f. Satyrion, Donnerbohne.
Knabenschänder, a Buggerer. **Pederast**, Sodomite; **Knabenschänderen**, f. Bugger, Buggering, Pederasty, f. Sodomiteren.
Knablen, a little Boy, a male Child.
Knack, m. a Crack, f. Knall.
Knacken, to crack, f. krachen, knallen.
Knackwurst, f. a hard smoaked Sausage, Cervelat.
Knall, m. a Snap, Clack, Clap or Crack; **Knall und Fall**, on a sudden.
Knallen, to snap, clap, clack, crack; **Donnerknall**, f. Donnerschlag; *das Knallen der Cartunen*, the Report, Noise, Roaring, Thundering of Guns, f. krachen.
Knapp, 1) am Leibe, close, neat, spruce, close-bodied, well-fitting; 2) genau, close, frugal, sparing; *es gehet gar knapp her*, there is very hard Shifting; *etwas knapp oder genau hinweg schneiden oder hauen*, to knap off, cut knap or cleverly off; *es wird knapp zureichen*, there will hardly be stuff enough, the Cloth will scarcely reach so far, f. genau, farg.
Knappe, f. Berg-Mühl-Luchknappe.
Knappsack, m. a knap-Sack, Budget, f. Wadsack.
Knarbeln, to pick, knapple, f. knaupeln.
Knarpeln, to cranch or crunch.
Knarren, knarzen, knirzen, knirren, (wie ungefehmte Räder, Thüren, neue Schuhe &c.) to creek, f. kreak.
Knaster, (Toback) Spanish Tobacco.
Knastern oder knistern, to clack or clatter.
Knattern oder knittern, wie Loh im Feuer &c. to crackle, f. klappern.
Knauf, Knäuse, m. f. Knopf.

Knaul, f. **Kneul**.

Knebel, m. a Knubble, Truncheon, short Club; **Knebel im Maul**, a Gagg; **Knebel an einem Speiß**, the small traverse-Iron at the End of a Spear; **eines Hundes**, a short Stick tied to a Dog's Neck; **Knebelbart**, m. Whiskers; **Knebeleisen**, n. Tweezers to turn up one's Whiskers with.

Knebeln, knüffeln, to gagg, force a short round Piece of Wood into one's Mouth, to keep it from shutting, to tie one fast, bind him with Cords, to knubble or rattle him.

Knebelspieß, m. a Javelin, or hunting-Spear.

Knecht, a Servant, Man-Servant, your Man; ein **Leibeigener**, a bond-Man, Slave; **Haus- Stall- Kriegsknecht** &c. f. **Haus- Stall- Krieg** &c.

Knechtisch, servile, slavish, base, lowspirited; *adv.* servilely; **Knechtlein**, f. **Jungferknechtgen**.

Knechtlich, seemly for a Servant, complying with the Duty of a Servant.

Knechtschaft, f. Servitude, Bondage, f. **Dienstbarkeit, Leibeigenschaft**.

Kneif, n. a crooked Knife, f. **Schusterkneif**.

Kneip, (ein) **Knipp**, a Pinch; **einem einen Kneip geben**, to give one a deadly Pinch.

Kneipen, to nip or pinch, f. **zwicken**; **das Kneipen**, (im Bauch) a Griping or Pinching in the Belly, f. **Bauchgrimmen**.

Kneipschere, f. Snippers; **Kneipzange**, f. Pincers; **Kneipzanglein**, a Pair of Tweezers or Nippers to pull out Hair with, f. **Haarzanglein**.

Kneten, (Teig) to knead; **Knetscheid** oder **Holz**, n. the Kneading-Beetle; **Knetestrog**, m. a Kneading-Trough.

Kneul, n. **Kneuel** (Garn) a Clew, Hank, Skain or Bottom of Yarn.

Knief, m. a Crack; **mit dem Bein**, a Coopee, Courtesy.

Knicken, 1) **eine Laus**, einen **Floh**, eine **Muß** &c. to crack; **Hanf** &c. to bruise; 2) **im Tanzen**, to make a Coopee, Courtesy.

Knicker, a Niggard, Hold-fast, Pinch-Fist, a griping, stingy, sneaking, base, penurious Fellow, that would shave an Egg or flea a Louse for Covetousness, f. **Lauser**, **Sitz**; **sie machte einen Knicker** oder **Knicksuß**, she made or dropt a Courtesy.

Knickeren, f. Niggardliness, Haggling, Pinching, Shaving.

Knickerisch, knicksicht, niggardly, haggling, pinching, close-fisted, hard and covetous.

Knie, n. the Knee; **auf die Knie fallen**, to fall upon your Knees; **die Knie beugen**, to make a Leg or Bow to a Person, use Genuflexion; **mit gebeugten Knien**, with bended Knees; **Knieband**, n. a Garter; **Kniebeugen**, (das) a Bow, Bowing, Reverence, Congee, Genuflexion, Kneeling-down; **Kniebeuge**, f. **Kniebug**, m. **Kniefehle**, f. the Knuckle, Joint, Bending, Twist of your Knee.

Knien, to kneel.

Kniescheibe, f. the Whirle-Bone of a Knee.

Knirbs, (ein kleiner) a Pigmy, little Booby, a Man of a very small Stature.

Knirren, wie eine Säge die man feilet, to skreak, f. **knarren**.

Knirschen, (mit den Zähnen) to grate, grind, gnash (with your Teeth); **das Knirschen**, the Gnashing &c.

Knistern und knastern, to crash and crack.

Knitschen, to crush, bruise, f. **zerknitschen**.

Knittern, to crackle, f. **knattern**, **zerknittern**.

Knobel, m. a Knuckle, Knot, Joint, f. **Knöchel**.

Knoblauch, m. oder **Knobloch**, Garlick, poor-Man's Treacle; eine **Reihe**, **Rüste** oder **Schnur Knobloch**, a Bunch of Garlick; ein **Hauptgen Knobloch**, eine **Zehe**, a Clove of Garlick; **wilder**, Cow-or Boar's-or Snakes-Garlick.

Knoche, m. a Bone; **die Knochen herausnehmen**, to bone Flesh.

Knöchel, m. a Knuckle, Knot, Joint; **der Knöchel** oder **Wirbel am Knie**, the Whirle-Bone of your Knee; **am Fuß**, the Ankle, Ankle-Bone.

Knolle, m. a Clod (of Earth); ein **grober Knolle**, a Clown, Nickam-poop, Hoiden, Kern, Churl.

Knopf, a Knop, Button; **Knöpfe**, Buttons; ein **Knopf an Wein- Rosenstöcken** &c. f. **Knospe**; **Degen- Sattelknopf**, f. **Degen- Sattel** &c. **der Knopf an einer Säule, Thurm** &c. the Pommel, Boul, Knob or Knop on the Top of a Pillar, Steeple.

Knopfein, to braid, twist.

Knöpfen, f. **auf- und zuknöpfen**.

Knöpflein, n. a little Knop or Button; **an einer Steckenadel**, the Head of a Pin; **Knöpflein auf einer Mütze**, a Knob or Tuft on the Top of a Cap; **Handknöpfgen**, n. a Pair of little Buttons put into the Neckband of your Shirt.

Knopfloch, n. a Button-Hole; **der bendhete Rand eines Knopflochs**, the Loop of a Button-Hole; **Knopfmacher**, a Button-Maker.

Knor-

Knorpel, m. a Gristle, Cartilage, Tendon; das **Knorpelbein** am Hals, the Gullet, Throat - or Channel - Bone, s. **Adams-bis**.

Knorplicht, cartilaginous, gristly.

Knorre, **Knorz**, m. **Knast** im Holz, a Knur, Knurl, Gnar, Knub, Knag, Knast, or Knot in Wood; ein **erhabener** auswendig an einem Baum, a Bunch; der **Knorren** an Schenkeln, the Knuckles, Knots, Ancles, Ankle-Bones.

Knorren, to gnar, grumble, mutter.

Knorricht, **Knorzicht**, knurry, knurled, knobby, knotty; ein alter **Knorrichter** Kerl, **Knorrbart**, an old Grumbler, Mutterer, knappish old Man.

Knospe, f. a Bud, Button, Eye, Burgeon.

Knospen, **Knospen** gewinnen oder schießen, to bud, button, knob, knot, burgeon, make or get Buds.

Knospicht, full of Buds, Buttons or Knobs.

Knote, m. a Knot, Node, Nodus; **Knuten** knüpfen, to make or ty^e Knots.

Knutenweis gemacht, knotted.

Knötgen, **Knötlein**, n. a little Knot; **Kalb-fleischknötgen** oder **Klößgen**, little Balls of minced Veal.

Knötig, **knöticht**, nodous, knorrry, subject to Knottiness.

Knötterer, **Knötterkopf**, a Grouler, Grumbler, s. **Reifer**.

Knöttern, s. **Knorren**.

Knüffeln, to knobble, cuff, knock one soundly, s. **karnüffeln**.

Knüllen, s. **zerknüffeln**, **zerknittern**.

Knüpfen, to knit, rye.

Knüttel, m. a Stick, Staff, Cudgel; **Hund**, der einen **Knüttel** anhängen hat, a Curr with a Clog about his Neck; **Knüttelverse** oder **Reime**, hobbling Verses or Rhymes.

Knobalt, m. an arsenical Mineral out of which the Smalt is made.

Kobe, m. a Grout-Head, s. **Gobe**.

Kober, m. a Basket, Dorset.

Knobolt, m. a familiar Spirit in Houses and Mines, a Hobgoblin.

Koch, m. a Cook; **Gudelkoch**, s. **Gudel** ic. **Kochäpfel**, Codlins; **Kochel** oder **Fischkörner** aus Ostindien, India-Coculus.

Kochen, to boil; sich aufs **Kochen** verstehen, to understand Cookery; nur halb gekocht, par-boiled; das **Kochen** im Magen, the Digestion, s. **verfochen**, **verdauen**.

Köcher, m. a Quiver, a Case for Arrows.

Kocheren, f. Cookery, Cooking.

Köchinn, a she-Cook, Woman-Cook.

Kochkunst, s. **Kocheren**.

Kochlöffel, m. a Pot-Ladle.

Kochtopf, m. a Kitchen-Pot.

Köcken, to keck, hawk, retch, spit and spawl.

Köder, m. a Bait; **ködern**, to bait a Hook.

Kofent, m. Whig, small Table-Beer.

Koffer, m. n. **Coffer**, Trunk covered with Leather.

Kohl, m. Cole or Cole-Wort; **Kohlgarten**, m. a Kitchen-Garden, Garden for Pot-Herbs, an Olitory; **Kohlrübe**, f. a Cole-Rape; **Kohlsprossen**, Cole-Sprouts, Cole-Worts-Sprouts; **Kohlstengel**, m. the Stalk of a Cole-Wort-Plant; **Kohlstrunk**, m. the Stump of a Cabbage.

Kohle, f. a Coal; **glühende Kohlen**, glowing, burning, live Coals; **gelöschte**, Coals, Cinders; **Holzfohlen**, Char-or Wood-Coals; **Steinfohlen**, Sea-Coals Pit-or digged Coals, s. **Stein** ic. **Köhlchen**, n. a small Coal; **Kohlenbrenner**, s. **Köhler**; **Kohlen brennen**, to chark Coals; **Kohlenhütte**, s. **Kohlenhausen**; ein **Köhler**, **Meisler**, a Coal-Pit, Place, where Coals are made.

Köhler, a Collier, Coal-Man; **Köhlerglaube**, m. a Believing what one's Parson believes.

Kohlfeuer, n. a Coal-Fire, quick-Fire of Coals.

Kohlmeise, f. the Coal-Mouse, black or greater Tit-Mouse.

Kohlpfanne, f. a Chafing-Dish; **kohl-schwarz**, coal-black.

Kolbe, a Club; **Brennkolbe**, s. **Brenn** ic. **Streitkolbe** s. **Streit** ic. einem Narren die **Kolbe** lausen, to knock one's Pate that plays the Fool.

Kolbenrohr, n. Reed-Mace, Cats-Tail.

Kolbicht, thick of or at one End.

Kolbpatten, Terards, Tadpoles.

Koller, n. 1) a Jacket, Jerkin, Junket, Coat or Doublet without Sleeves, s. **Wamms**; 2) den **Koller** bekommen, s. **kollern**.

Kollern, den **Koller** bekommen oder haben, to be in Choler, Rage, Fury, Anger, to fret and fume; ein **kollerndes** Pferd, **Kol**, so den **Koller** hat, a mad Horse; **herunter kollern**, to tumble down.

Kölsterer oder **Külsterer**, a Man that makes a great Spitting and Spawling.

Kölstern oder **külstern**, s. **qualstern**, **köcken**.

Kommen, to come or get; wie du **kömmst**, so gehst du wieder, lightly got, lightly go; hinter ein Ding **kommen**, to spy a Thing, vent it; hinter die rechten **Sprünge kommen**, to fall into the right Way of doing something; vor einen **kommen**, to be admitted to, appear before one; zu sich **selbst kommen**, to recover, come to yourself;

self; wieder auf sein Vorhaben kommen, to return to your Purpose; in Ingnaden kommen, to fall under one's Displeasure; um Land und Leute, Leib und Leben, to lose your Estate, or your Life; unrecht ankommen, to mistake, be mistaken; ich weiß nicht, wo er hingekommen, I don't know what's become of him; zu Schaden kommen, to get a Mishief; hindurch kommen, to get thro'; zu Kräften kommen, to gather new Strength, recover Spirits; zu Kurz kommen, to fall short; zu Hülfe kommen, to succour.

Kommet, n. a Horse-Collar; das Kommet anstecken, to collar a Horse; abnehmen, to uncollar.

König, the King; H. drey Könige Tag, Twelve-Tide.

Königin, the Queen.

Königisch, a Royalist, one that sides with the royal Party.

Königlein, n. a Wren, s. Zaunkönig.

Königlich, kingly, royal; die königliche Würde, Royalty, Kingship, Majesty; königliche Vorrechte, the Regalia, Royalties or Prerogatives.

Königreich, n. the Kingdom, a Realm; Erbkönigreich, an hereditary Kingdom; ein Wahlkönigreich, an elective Kingdom.

Königsferze, high-Taper, Torch-Weed, Mullein, Wool-Blade.

Königsstatthalter, a Vice-Roy.

Können, to be able; wo ich kann, if I can; ich konnte nicht, I could not; sonst habe ichs thun können, else I could (I was able to) do it; ich hätte es gethan, wenn ich gekonnt, I should have done it, had I been able; eine Sprache, Kunst, Sache &c. können, to understand a Language, know a Thing, be skilful in an Art; es konnte nicht fehlen, nicht anders seyn, es mußte so kommen, it could not chuse but fall out so; ich kanns nicht leiden, oder vertragen, I cannot abide, suffer, tolerate it, it is intolerable; ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot forbear, cannot but chuse to &c. das kann man nicht zählen, that can not be numbered, is not to be numbered, is innumerable; es kann seyn, it may be; ich kann nicht dafür, I cannot help it; ich kann nichts bey ihm ausrichten, I cannot prevail upon him, I can get and obtain nothing from him.

Kopf, m. the Head, Pate, Poll, Noddle; Kopf von einem Lachs, the Jowl of a Salmon; von einem Stockfisch, the Poll of a Ling; ein Kopf Kraut oder Kohl, a Head of Cabbage; ein Grobkopf, a Grout-Head, Jowl-Head; Dickkopf, a Jobbernal; Kopfeines

Nagels, einer Stecknadel &c. the Head of a Nail Pin &c. Schöpf- oder Badertopf, a Cupping-Glass; ein dummer Kopf, a Block-Head, shittle-Pate, giddy-Pate, Logger-Head, shallow Brains, Noddy; ein guter, kluger, geschwinder, hurtiger Kopf, a good Head-Piece, great Genius or Wit, quick-pated, swift-witted Man; er wird für einen klugen Kopf gehalten, he goes for a Wit; ein listiger Kopf, a sharp Blade, cunning, shrewd Fellow; ein lustiger Kopf, a merry-Maker, merry Rogue; Grubelkopf, a plodding Head; ein hitziger Kopf, a hot Head; herrisch-süchtiger Kopf, a domineering or masterly Companion; Kahlkopf, a bald Pate; sich den Kopf zerbrechen, to beat your Head; es braucht viel Kopfbrechens, it requires a great Deal of Consideration, Plodding, and Racking of Brains; den Kopf bieten, to cope with, make Head against, oppose, resist, withstand; die Köpfe zusammen stecken, to go Cheek by Jowl; auf seinen Kopf bestehen, to be opiniative, opiniatre, capricious, heady, obstinate; Getränk, das leicht in Kopf steigt, heady or stummed Liquor; vom Kopf bis zum Fuß, Cap-a-pe, from Top to Toe; den Kopf vor die Füße legen, to behead one; einem beym Kopf nehmen, to lay Hold of one, seize, take, apprehend, attach, arrest him; einen vor den Kopf stoßen, to offend, disgust, abuse one, make him take Pet at a Thing; mit dem Kopfe winken, to nod, give a Nod; ich will meinen Kopf drauf setzen, I will venture my Head, Neck or Life upon it; seinen Kopf aufsetzen, to take your Humour, persist in your Opinion; einem Frauenzimmer den Kopf aufsetzen, to attire or dress a Lady, put her on her Head-Dress; aus dem Kopfe, by Heart; ohne Kopf, headless; über Hals über Kopf, headlong, on a sudden; sich in eines Kopf schicken, to know to humour one; mit bloßem Kopf, bare-headed; mit dem Kopf hindurch wollen, to go headily, rashly or unadvisedly to Work; einem den Kopf warm machen, to heat one's Brains, harr, herry, hurry, trouble, vex, disquiet him, tire him out.

Kopfsarbeit, f. Study, Speculation, Application of Mind.

Kopfbinde, f. a Head-Band. Head-Clout.

Kopfbrechen, n. the Beating your Brain about some Enquiry.

Köpfen, to behead one upon a Scaffold.

Kopfgeld, n. Poll-Tax, Poll-Money, Capitation.

Köpfig oder **köpfigt**, headed; **zwenköpfigt**, double-headed; **starrköpfigt**, f. **starr** 2c.

Kopftuhl, m. Cole-Gabbage; **Kopfstüßen**, n. a Pillow; **Köpflein**, **Köpfgen**, n. a little Head; **Kopfsalat**, m. Cabbage-Lettice; **Kopfschmerzen**, m. **Kopfweg**, n. Head-Ach; **Kopfschmuck**, m. a Head-Dress; **Kopfstück**, (**Silbermünze**) the sixth Part of a Dollar in Germany.

Koppel, f. a Couple; **eine Koppel Hunde**, a Couple or a Lash of Hounds; **eine Koppel losen Gefindels**, a Couple, Knot, Crew, Company of rascally People, f. **Rotte**.

Koppeln, to couple, f. **koppeln**.

Koppmeise, f. the tufted Tit-Mouse.

Korb, m. a Basket, Flasket, Maund, Scuttle, Binn, Frail, Hamper; **Brodtkorb**, a Pannier, Bread-Basket; **Handkorb**, a Maundry, Hand-Basket; **Korb von Weiden geflochten**, a Kibsy, Wicker-Basket, Hamper of Oziers; **Tragkorb**, a Dorset, Dosser, f. **Trag** 2c. **den Korb bekommen**, **durch den Korb fallen**, to take the Foil (Denial) meet with a Refusal, be repulsed, refused, denied; **einem den Brodtkorb höher hängen**, to abridge one of Victuals; **Maul-Schanz-Bienenkorb**, f. **Maul-Schanz**, **Bienen** 2c.

Körbel, Chervil.

Körblein, **Körbgen**, n. a Maundry, little Basket; **Korbmacher**, a Basket-Maker.

Kork, m. Cork; **mit Kork zustopfen**, to cork a Bottle, stop it with Cork or a Stopple of Cork, f. **Pantoffelholz**; **Korkbaum**, m. the Cork-Tree.

Korn, n. 1) ein **Gersten-Senf-Paradies** 2c. **Korn**, a Grain; **Körner**, Grains; 2) **Getreide**, Corn, all Manner of Grain, Rye, f. **Stocken**; **Münze von gutem Schrot und Korn**, Coin of the Alloy, that has its full Weight and due intrinsical Value; 3) **das Korn vorne auf den Feuerrohren**, the Sight of a Gun, the Aim-Guide.

Kornbau, m. Tillage, Husbandry, Earring; **Kornblume**, f. Corn-Flower, Hurt-Sickle, Blewblaw, Blew-Bottle; **Kornboden**, m. a Corn-Loft, Garner, Garret, Granary.

Kornelbeere, f. a Cornel(Berry), Dog-Berry; **Kornelbaum**, m. the Cornel-Tree, Dog-berry-Tree, f. **Thierleinbaum**.

Körnen, 1) **zu Körnen machen**, als **Wulver** 2c. to granulate, to work or put into Grains; **schön gekörnter Marmor**, granate-Marble; 2) **Körner gewinnen**, als **Getreide**, to begin to seed; 3) **die Vögel kören**, to lay the Bait for Birds.

Körner, Grains, f. **Korn**.

Körnerndte, f. the Harvest, Reaping-Time, the Crop of Corn; **Körngarbe**, f. a Sheaf or Gavel of Corn; **ein Haufen Körngarben**, a Shock; **Kornhandel**, m. the Corn-Trade; **Kornhändler**, a Corn-Merchant; **Kornhaufen**, m. a Heap of Corn; **Kornhaus**, n. a Corn-House, Magazin of Corn; **Kornhüllen**, Chaff.

Kornland, Corn-Field; **Kornmarkt**, m. the Corn-Market; **Kornrosen**, Corn-Roses, Wild-Puppy, f. **Klapperrosen**; **Kornschreiber**, the Clerk of the public Corn-House; **Kornwanne**, f. **Schwinge**; **Kornwurm**, m. the Calender, Mite or Weevil.

Körnlein, **Körngen**, n. a Grain or Corn; **Körnlein in Weinbeeren** 2c. Grape-Stones or Kernels, f. **Kernlein**.

Kost, (**Speise**) Food, Diet, Maintenance, Sustenance, Victuals, Aliment, Alimony, Nourishment, Living; **an die Kost gehen**, to diet in a Place; **freie Kost genießen**, to be upon free Cost; **sich bei jemand in die Kost begeben**, to go to Board with one.

Kostbar, costly, precious, sumptuous, rich, dear, of a great Cost, Price, Rate, Worth, Value; **adv.** costly, preciously, richly.

Kostbarkeit, f. the Costliness, Preciousness, Sumptuousness, Richness.

Kosten, (die) the Cost, Charges, Expences, f. **Unkosten**; **auf Kosten**, upon Expences.

Kosten, 1) **gelten**, to cost, bear a Price; **was kostet's euch?** what does it stand you in? how much have you paid for? 2) **versuchen**, **wie etwas schmeckt**, to taste, try, have or take a Taste of; **zu kosten geben**, to give a Taste of.

Koster, (ein **Wein**) a Wine-Cunner or Taster.

Kostfrei, Cost-free, free from all Cost and Charges; **Kostgänger**, m. a Boarder; **Kostgängerinn**, a Boarding-Maid; **Kostgeld**, n. Board-Wages, Pension, Alimony; **Kostjungfer**, f. **Kostgängerinn**.

Köstlich, herrlich, costly, stately, splendid, rich, exquisite, rare, excellent, magnificent; **adv.** magnificently &c.

Köstlichkeit, f. the Costliness, Stateliness, f. **Kostbarkeit**.

Kote, f. a Coat, Cottage, f. **Hütte**, **Calzfote**.

Kötel, m. Grottoles or Treadles, Dung, f. **Dreck**.

Koth, m. Mud, Muck, Mire, Clay, Dirt, Turd, Dust; **mit Koth besudeln**, to bemire, bespatter, bespot with Dirt; **in Koth schleppen**, to bedaggle your Coat, f. **Dreck**, **Mist**, **Wust**.

Kothig, **fothicht**, dirty, miry, muddy, flabby, plashy, bemired.

Koth

Rothkäfer, m. a Dung-Fly.
Rothlache, f. a Puddle, Slough, Mire, Quag-Mire.
Rose oder Ruhe, f. (Decke) a Coverlet, Covering, Caparison, Housing, Horse-Cloth.
Rosen, to spew, spit and spawl, f. töcken, speyen.
Röher, a Spitter.
Ron, f. (Schiffkammergen) a Cabin, narrow Room.
Rabbeln, to grabble or fumble, f. grapseln.
Rabben, Shrimps, f. Garnal.
Rach, m. a Crack; einen Rach thun, to crack, make a Crack.
Rachen, to crack or crackle.
Racke, f. 1) alt Schiff, a Carrack; 2) alt Pferd, a Jade, Mare, old, sorry Horse.
Rackeel, a Quarrel, f. Haber, Sank.
Kraft, f. Strength, Power, Might, Force, Vigour; mit aller Kraft, aus allen Kräften, by main Strength, with all your Power, Might and Main; was weder Kraft noch Galt mehr hat, dead, decayed, flat, lifeless, insipid; Kraft einer Rede, f. Nachdruck; kraft dessen, by Virtue of which, upon that Account; eine verborgene Kraft, an occult Quality, Propriety or Virtue; natürliche Kraft, Lebenskraft, natural, vital Faculty; Heereskraft, f. Heers &c.
Kräfte, Faculties, Abilities, Powers; wieder zu Kräften kommen, to recover, gather new Strength; abnehmen an Kräften, to decay in Strength; das ist über meine Kräfte, that's above my Power or Ability, f. Stärke, Macht, Gewalt.
Kräftig, 1) stark, strong, powerful; 2) stärfend, corroborative, comfortable, comforting; 3) nachdrücklich, solid, forcible, energetical, urgent, cogent; 4) wirkend, efficacious, strengthening, quickning, corroborating, working, refreshing, comfortable; 5) gültig, good in Law; lawful, that holds good; ein Gesetz, so noch kräftig ist, a Law still in Force; 6) saftig, als Fleisch &c. full of Gravy, juicy; adv. strongly, vigorously, efficaciously &c.
Kraftküchlein, corroborative Trochisks, Pastils, Lozenges.
Kraftlos, forceless, weak, feeble, impotent; kraftlos machen, f. entkräften; adv. impotently &c.
Kraftlosigkeit, f. Forcelessness, Weakness, Impotency.
Kraftmehl, n. Starch. f. Stärke.
Ragen, m. a Band; it. the Cape of a Cloak, the Collar of a Doublet, the Gorget

or Neck Armour; der Ragen oder Hals, the Crag, Top or Nape of the Neck.
Ragenband, n. oder Bänder, the Band-Strings.
Ragsteine, (an einem Gebäude) the Entablature, a Fascia, Plinth, Edge or Range of Stones, to divide the Stories.
Rähe, f. a Crow; Rähe mit einem weißen Schnabel, a Rook, white billed Crow; eine Nebelrähe, die halb schwarz und halb grau, a Roisting-Crow, Winter-Crow.
Rähen, f. trehen.
Rähenaugen, a Vomiting-Nut, Nux Vomica; an Füßen, f. Hühneraugen.
Rählein, n. a young Crow.
Krais, f. Kreis.
Kram, m. a Mercer's Trade or Shop, f. Kramladen; den Kram auslegen, to expose your Commodities to Sale; den Kram einpacken, einlegen, to pack up, lay in again; den Kram aufmachen, zumachen, to open, to shut your Shop; Kram anfangen, to set up a Trade; aufgeben, to leave off Shop-Keeping.
Krambude, f. a Mercer's Stall or Booth; Kramdiener, a Mercer's Man.
Kramen, to trade, set up a Trade; austrasramen, f. auslegen, Krämeren.
Krämer, a Mercer, one that sells by small Sales; ein Gewürzkrämer, a Grocer; Fischkäse-Obst- &c. Krämer, a Fish-Cheese-Fruit-Monger; Leinwandskrämer, a Linnen-Draper; Gallanteriekrämer, a Tire-Man, Millener; ein Savonischer, der den Kram am Halse trägt, a Pedlar, Hawker, wandering Merchant; Baretkrämer, f. Baret &c.
Krämeren, f. Mercery; Krämeren treiben, to drive a Mercer's or Grocer's Trade, to sell by small Sales; Krämerinn, a Woman Millener or Seller.
Krämerinnung, f. oder Zunft, the Mercer's and Grocer's Company, Body, Guild.
Krämersyrup, m. Molasses, f. Melisse.
Kramgewölbe, n. Kramladen, m. a Shop; Kramlein, Krämen, a little Shop with Mercery-Wares.
Krammetzvogel, m. a Cock-Trush, Fieldfare or Feldifare, Mistle-Bird.
Krampe, f. a Cramp, Cramp-Iron.
Krämpeln, (Wolle) kartätschen oder kämmen, to card Wool.
Krampf, m. the Cramp; Krampfader, f. a swollen Vein.
Krampsicht, convulsive, troubled with a Cramp.
Krampsch, m. the Cramp-Fish.
Kran, (Lasten in die Höhe zu stehen) m. a Crane,

- Crane, Crow; Krangeld, n. (für Waaren) Wharfage, Cranage.
- Kranich oder Kranich, m. a Crane.
- Krank, sick, diseased, distempered, ill-affected, out of Order, indisposed.
- Kranken, kränkeln, to be sickish, be somewhat ill, indisposed; immer kranken, to be ever ailing or sickish.
- Kränken, to grieve, afflict, vex, trouble, molest, disquiet, torment, press, deject, tire one, make him sick, sad and sorry; einen an seinen Ehren kränken, to defame one, blast his Reputation; es kränket mich unglaublich, it grieves me exceedingly; sich vergsblich kränken, to afflict or torment one'sself in vain, s. betrüben, quälen.
- Krankenbett, s. Siechbett; Krankenhaus, s. Spital; Krankenwärterinn, a Tender or Nurse of sick Bodies.
- Kranke, (ein) a sick Man, a Patient; Kranke, (eine) a sick Person, a sick Woman.
- Krankheit, f. Sickness, Disease, Distemper, Malady, Illness, Indisposition; in eine Krankheit fallen, to fall sick, sicken; mit einer Krankheit behaftet, affected or afflicted with a Disease; Anstoß, Anfall einer Krankheit, a Fit, Access, Paroxysm; ein Zufall in einer Krankheit, a Symptom; eine langwierige, a chronical or lingering Disease; eine ansteckende, giftige, a contagious, infectious, catching, malignant, noisom Sickness.
- Kränklich, sickly, valetudinary, infirm, weakly, weak in Health, peaking, puling, crazy, s. gebrechlich, siech.
- Kränkung, f. Grief, Affliction, Mortification, Trouble of Mind.
- Kranträger, a Crane-Drayer or Porter.
- Kranz, f. a Garland, Wreath; ein Kranz an einer Säulen ic. a Cornice, Cornish, Freeze, Chaplet, Wreath, Torce, Festoon; Rosenkranz, s. Rosen ic.
- Kränzlein, Kränzgen, n. 1) a little Garland; das Kränzlein davon tragen, to carry the Prize; das Kränzlein verscherzen, to be deflower'd; 2) ein Kränzlein halten, to keep a Club, Round or Company of some Friends.
- Kräpfel oder Kräpel, n. Fritters.
- Krasbeeren, Bramble-Berries, s. Brommbeeren.
- Krasbürste, f. a Scraper, Scratcher.
- Krätze, f. the Mangy, Itch, Scab, Scabbiness, Scabbedness, Scurf of the Body; die kleine Krätze, the small Itch, s. Räude, Schabigkeit.
- Krasen, to scratch, claw, rub, s. krauen.
- Kraser, m. (Kraseisen) a Raker, Scraper, Paddle-Staff; 2) a Worm, where with a charged Gun is unladen.
- Krätzig, krätzig, scabby, scabbed, scurfy, scalled, s. grindig, rüdig.
- Krätzigkeit, f. Scurfiness, Manginess, Scabbedness, s. Räudigkeit.
- Krätssalbe, f. an Ointment for Scabbedness.
- Kratscheit, n. a Trump-Marine, s. Marienz trompete.
- Krauen, to claw or scratch one's Back or Head; kraue mich, wo mirs wohl thut, so will ich dich wieder krauen, claw me, and I'll claw thee.
- Kraus, crisp, crisped, curled, frizled, s. gekräuselt.
- Krause, f. (um den Hals) a Ruff, s. Halskrause, Handblätter.
- Krause oder Krausheit, f. the Curl or Curling.
- Kräuselbeeren, Goose-Berries, s. Stachelbeeren.
- Kräuseleisen, n. a crisping-Iron.
- Kräuseln, 1) sich, kraus werden, to curl, grow curled or crisp; 2) die Haare kraus machen, to curl, crisp, frizle, braid, broid Hair.
- Krausemünz, f. Balm - Mint, curled Mint.
- Krauskohl, crisped Colewort; Krauskopf, m. a curled Head of Hair; Kraussalat, m. crisped-Lettice.
- Kraut, 1) ein, a Herb; 2) Grünkraut, Küchenkraut, Kitchen Herbs, Pot Herbs; Arzneikraut, physical Herbs, Simples; Kräuter sammeln gehen, to go a simpling or gathering Herbs; (die Composita s. unter ihrem Anfangswort;) 3) Kraut, (Kohl) Cabbage, Cole-Wort; Sauerkraut, Cabbage carved and pickled; 4) Kraut, (Pulver) Gun-Powder; Kraut und Loth, Gun-Powder and Shot, Powder and leaden Bullets; Rindkraut, small Powder for the Touch-Hole.
- Krautacker, (ein) a Field planted with Cole-Cabbage
- Kräuterbad, n. a Bath with several Herbs in it.
- Kräuterbuch, n. a Herbal; Kräuterkenner, an Herbalist, Simpler or Simplist, s. Botaniscus; Kräutetränk, m. a physical-Drink; Kräutersammler, Kräutler, (Kräuter-mann, Kräuterfrau) a Herb-Man, or Herb-Woman, that gather Herbs; Kräutermwein, m. Wine mixt with Herbs; Kräutermwerk, n. Herbage.
- Krauthaupt, n. a Cabbage-Head.
- Kräutlein, Kräutgen, n. a little Plant.
- Krautmarkt, m. the Cabbage-Market.

- Krautpflanze, f. a Cole-Cabbage-Plant;
 Krautsallat, m. Cabbage-Sallet.
- Krebs, m. 1) Crab, Crevish, Cray-Fish,
 Crab-Fish; Bachkrebse, Stone-Crabs;
 Flußkrebse, River-Crabs; kleine Meer-
 krebse, Mundkrebse, Shrimps, f. Krabben;
 2) Krebs, das Zeichen des Himmels, the
 Sign of Cancer; 3) der um sich fressende
 Krebs, the Canker, (a hard swelling
 Ulcer); 4) ein Krebs oder Harnisch, a
 Breast-Plate.
- Krebsaugen, Crabs-Eyes.
- Krebsen, Krebse fangen, to catch Crabs.
- Krebsfang, m. the Catching of Crabs.
- Krebstgang gehen, (den) to go not forward
 but backward, to go arsy-versy.
- Krebstgänglich werden, to go or fall back,
 go to nought, prove an abortive De-
 sign.
- Krebsicht werden, to canker; krebsichter
 Schade, a canker Sore.
- Krebslein, n. a little Crab.
- Krebslinie, f. the Tropick of Cancer.
- Krebschale, f. the Crabs-Shell; Krebsstein,
 m. f. Krebsaugen.
- Krebscheeren, the two Claws or Croes of a
 Crab.
- Krechen, to pant, fetch one's Breath
 short.
- Kree oder Kren, f. Merrettich.
- Krechen, (wie ein Hahn) to crow; das Krechen,
 the Crowing of a Cock.
- Kreide, f. Chalk; Kreidgrube, f. a Chalk-
 Pit.
- Kreidicht, chalky; kreidicht Erdreich, Krei-
 dengrund, a chalky Ground or Soil.
- Kreis, m. a Circle or Ring; der Umfang eines
 Kreises, the Circumference or Compass
 of a Circle; im Kreis sich umdrehen, to
 turn round or in a Ring, to circulate; der
 Thierkreis, Gesichtskreis, f. Thier, Ge-
 sicht &c.
- Kreisamtman, the Bailiff of a Circle; kreis-
 förmig, circular or round; Kreishaupt-
 mann, the Captain of a Circle.
- Kreiseln, (das) the Crying of little Chil-
 dren, f. weinen.
- Kreislauf, m. a Circulation, circular
 Motion.
- Kreis Schreiben, n. a circulatory Letter.
- Kreisten, (in Kindesnöthen arbeiten) to cry
 out, be in Labour; das Kreisten, the Cry-
 ing out, the Throws of a Woman.
- Kreissteuer, f. an Aid or Subsidy of the Cir-
 cles; Kreistag, m. Kreisversammlung, a
 Diet or Meeting of the States of a Circle;
 Kreisweise, circle-wise.
- Krellen, to claw or scratch, f. frauen,
 frähen.
- Krempeln, (Wolle) f. krämpeln,
- Krepp, m. Krepon, Crape; seidener Krepp,
 Cipers.
- Kresse, f. 1) Cresses; Brunnentresse, f. Brun-
 nen &c. 2) a Gudgeon.
- Kress, f. das Abfallen von Gold, Silber &c. the
 Waft, File-Dust or Clipping of Gold,
 Silver &c.
- Kreusel oder Kreisel, (Topf) a Top, Gig or
 Jig; ein Klostkreusel, a Whirligig; ein
 Hohl- oder Heulkreusel, a Fiss-Gig.
- Kreuselbeeren, Fea-Berries.
- Kreuseln, (mit dem Kreusel spielen) to play at
 Top; das Kreuseln, (Umdrehen) wenn der
 Kreusel stille steht, the Whirling about,
 when the Top spins.
- Kreuz, n. the Cross, f. Creuz, Elend.
- Kreuzen, to cruise, f. creuzen.
- Kriechen, to creep, crawl, sneak or slink, f.
 schleichen; zum Creuz kriechen, to submit,
 stoop, surrender, repent; kriechendes
 Ungeziefer, crawling or creeping Ver-
 mins.
- Krieg, m. War; innerlicher, inländischer
 Krieg, an intestine or civil War; ein Krieg
 zu Lande, a War at Land; ein Krieg zu Was-
 ser, a War at Sea; Krieg anfangen, to make
 or wage a War; ein Nasenkrieg, a frivo-
 lous Quarrelling.
- Kriegen, 1) Krieg führen, to war; mit Wor-
 ten, to contend, dispute, quarrel; 2)
 überkommen, to get, acquire, obtain,
 gain, win, purchase, carry a Thing;
 einen beim Kopf kriegen, to apprehend,
 seize, catch, arrest one, lay Hold of
 him.
- Krieger, m. a Warrior or Warriar, Warlike
 Man, a Martialist, a Man of Arms.
- Kriegerisch, warlick or warlike, warfaring,
 martial.
- Kriegsbaukunst, f. Fortification; Kriegs-
 flotte, f. a Fleet of Men of War; Kriegsge-
 fangener, a Captive, Prisoner of War;
 Kriegsgeschrey, n. a spreading Rumour of
 War; Kriegsgott, (der) Mars, the God of
 War; Kriegsgöttinn, the Goddess Bel-
 lona; Kriegsbeer, n. an Army, a Host of
 Soldiers; ein Kriegsbeer in Ordnung stel-
 len, to set an Army in Battle Array;
 Kriegsheld, a Heroe, great Warriar;
 Kriegsknechte, Soldiers; Kriegskunst, f.
 the military Art; Kriegslager, a Camp;
 Kriegsläufe, Times of War, Kriegsle-
 ben, n. Warfare; Kriegsleute, Soldiers;
 Kriegslift, f. a Stratageme; Kriegsmacht, f.
 Forces, Force of Arms; Kriegsmann, a
 Man of Arms, a Warfaring-Man, Soldier;
 Kriegsoberster, a Colonel; Kriegsord-
 nung, f. military Order or Discipline;
 Kriegsrath, m. a Court martial; Kriegs-
 recht, n. the martial Law; das Kriegsrecht
 über

über einen ergehen lassen, to try one by martial Law; Kriegsrüstung oder Versaffung, f. Preparation of War, Equipage, Arming; Kriegsschiff, n. a Man of War; Kriegsthaten, Deeds of Arms; Kriegsvolk, n. Soldiers; Kriegsvorrath, m. Ammunition; Kriegswesen, n. Warfare, Arms, military or martial Actions; Kriegszucht, f. military Discipline; Kriegszug, m. a military Expedition.
 Krimmeln und wimmeln, to crawl, swarm (with Ants, Mires &c.)
 Krimmen, to ripe, f. grünnen.
 Krinkel oder Kregel, (der) a Cracknel or Crackling.
 Krinig, m. the Midwall or Ear-Bee, f. Bienenwolf.
 Krippe, f. a Grib, Cratch, Rake, Manger; Krippenböcker, a retching Horse; Krippenbeißer, a Horse that champs or gnaws his Manger.
 Krippelein, n. a little Manger.
 Krißeln, to scrawl or scrawl; das Krißeln, the Scrawling.
 Krißler, a Scribler, Scrawler.
 Kröbs, m. 1) im Obst, the Core of an Apple, Pear &c. 2) am Hals, the Adam's Bit, the Protuberance or Gullet in Men's Throats.
 Krone, f. a Crown.
 Krönen, to crown.
 Krönung, f. the Coronation.
 Kronwerk, n. Horn-Work.
 Kropf, m. 1) der Hühner, Vögel und Gänse, the Crop, Graw, Gorge, Gizzard; 2) am Halse, the King's Evil, a great Swelling, or Wen, like a Bag under the Throat, *Hernia Gutturis*.
 Kropfgans, f. a Bittern, f. Rohrdommel.
 Kropfsicht, Throat-bursten.
 Kröpflein, Kröpfgen, n. a little Wen.
 Kröppel, f. Krüpel.
 Krös, n. 1) das Gedärme eines Kalbes &c. the Chaldron, Pluck, Harlet, f. Gefrös, Gänsegefrös, Kalbergefrös &c. 2) in den Därmen, the Mesentery; 3) ein frischer Krügen, a Raff; Krösadern the meseraick Veins; Krösmantel, m. the Mesentery.
 Kroschel, m. a Gristle, Carrilage, f. Knorpel.
 Kröte, f. a Toad; eine große a Paddock; eine kleine, a Tadpole; Krötenflachs, Toad-Flax, Flax-Weed; Krötenkraut, n. Iron-Word; Krötenstein, a Toad-Stone; Krötlein, n. a little Toad.
 Krücke, f. a Crutch; auf Krücken gehen, to go with Crutches; Ofenkrücke, f. Ofen.
 Krust, f. Crust, Grube, Höhle.

Krug, m. a Crock, Pitcher, Cruse, Jug, Mug, earthen-Pot; 2) der Krug, (pro Schenke) f. Wirthshaus; Krüger, f. Wirth; Krüglein, n. a little Cruet.
 Krume, (das weiche Brod) the Crum.
 Krümeln, Brod) to crum Bread.
 Krüngen, Krümlein, n. a Crum.
 Krümlig, apt to crum, crummed.
 Krümm, crump, crumped, crooked, bowed, uneven, wry, wrested, distorted, bent like a Hook; krümm und gebückt, stooping and cringing; der einen krümmen Rücken hat, a Crump, crump-shouldered, hog-hunch-or hunch-backed, f. bucklicht; einen krümm ansehen, to look askance, askew, allant, aslope, slopingly, askint, awry, aside upon one; krümmbeinig, bandy-legged, crook-legged; krümmfüßig, crump-or crook-footed; Krümme, f. the Crookedness; in die Krümme, arched, arch-wise; eine Haatenkrümme, an Aduncity.
 Krümmen, krümm machen, to bend, crook, wrest, distort, make crooked, arched, archwise; sich krümmen, to bow, stoop, cringe; wie eine Schlange, to cringe, turn, wriggle as Snakes do.
 Krümmhals, m. Krümmhalsigster, a Wry-necked Man; Krümmhorn, n. a Cornet, small Shavn, f. Sinte; krümm Holz, n. a Crook, crooked Piece of Timber; Krümmmacher, a Pettifogger, Trouble-Town Lawyer without Law and Conscience; Krümmschnabel, m. a Crook-Bill.
 Krümmung, f. Crooking, Bending.
 Krümmzange, f. a Pair of Pincers to bend a Wire with.
 Krüppel, m. a Cripple, lame Man; zum Krüppel werden, to become maimed, curtailed of one of your Limbs, become limping, lame, a Cripple.
 Kruste, f. the Crust, f. Rinde.
 Krustig, crusty, f. rindig.
 Krüßlein, n. a Chipp, little Crust.
 Kübel, m. a Tub, Pail, Vat.
 Küche oder Küchen, a Cake, f. Gladen; (die Composita f. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.)
 Küche, f. the Kirchin; eine fette Küche, a rich-Man's Kirchin, well provided with Victuals; kalte Küche, cold Meat; in des Teufels Küche kommen, to go to Hell.
 Küchenseuer, n. Kirchin-Fire; Küchengarten, m. a Kirchin-Garden; Küchenjung, the Kirchin-boy or Drudge, a Scullion; Küchenkraut, Pot-Herbs; Küchenlatein, course or Law-Latin; Küchenmagd, a Kirchin-Wench, a Scowrer of Pewter; Küchens

- Küchenmeister**, the Caterer, Surveyor of the Kitchen; **Küchennäsch**, (Küchen, Schmecker, Vetter) a Cater-Cousin, Pot-Companion, Spurger, Lick-Sauce, Slap-Sauce, Kitchen-Searcher or Haunter; **Küchenschrank**, m. the Pantry, Spence or Larder; **Küchentisch** oder **Gesims**, a Dresser, Dressoir; **Küchenspeise**, f. cooked Meat; **Küchenwagen**, m. the Kitchen-Waggon; **Küchenzettel**, m. a Bill of Fare; **Küchelbecker**, a Cake-Baker; **Küchenschell**, f. Anemone, f. Klapperrosen.
- Küchlein**, n. 1) kleine Küche, a little Kitchen; 2) kleiner Kuche, a little Cake; aus der Apotheke, a Pastil, Trochisk, Lozenge; **Brustküchlein**, f. Brust; 3) junges Hühnlein, a Chick or Chicken; eine ganze Hecke junger Küchlein, a Brood or Covy of new hatched Chickens; **Küchleinbeckerin**, a Cake-Woman, f. Küchelbecker.
- Kuck**, m. a Portion of a Mine.
- Kuckuck**, the Cuckow, f. Guckguck.
- Kuse**, f. a Tub, Vat; **Kusenschragen**, m. a Tub-Trestle.
- Küser**, a Cooper, Hooper, Tub-Maker, f. Büttner.
- Kuffer**, m. a Coffer, f. Koffer.
- Kugel**, f. a Globe, Bowl, Ball, Bullet; die Welt: **Erde**: **Himmelskugel**, the Globe or Sphere of the World, Earth and Firmament; **Halbkugel**, a Hemisphere; **Kugeln** und **Regel**, Bowls and Nine-Pins; **Wismaskugel**, f. Wismar.
- Kugelbahn**, f. a Pell-Mell.
- Kügelein**, n. a Globule, little Ball, Bullet; von Teig u. Pellets; **kugelfest** oder **fren**, shot-free; **Kugelform**, f. a Mould to cast Bullets in.
- Kugelgießer**, that casts Bullets.
- Kugeln**, f. kugeln; **herunter kugeln**, to tumble down.
- Kugelform**, f. a Mould to cast Bullets in.
- Kugellack**, n. round Lack.
- Kugeln**, to bowl, f. kugeln; **herunter kugeln**, to tumble down.
- Kugelzieher**, m. a Bullet-Drawer.
- Kuh**, **Kuhe**, f. a Cow; eine Heerde Kühe, a Herd of Keen, Kine or Cows; eine junge Kuh, a young Cow, a Heifer; die blinde Kuh spielen, to play Hoppers Hide.
- Kuh** oder **Kuhhirt**, a Neat-or Cow-Herd, Cow-Keeper; **Kuhblumen**, Marigold; **Kuheuter**, n. a Cow's Udder; **Kuhfladen**, m. **Kuhdreck**, m. a Cow-Turd, Cow-Dung, Tet; **Kuhfuß**, m. (eiserne) a Leaver, Croe-foot; **Kuhfäse**, m. Cow-Milk-Cheese; **Kuhleder**, n. Neats-Leather; **Kuhstall**, a Cow-Stall, Vaccary; **Kuhweizen**, m. Cow-Wheat; **Kuhwurz**, f. the Herb Mercury or Cow-Basil, f. Dinkeltraut; **Kühe**, Kine, Cows, great Cattle, f. Vieh; **Küheslein**, n. a young Cow.
- Kühl**, cool or fresh; im Köhlen spazieren, to walk in fresco or in cool.
- Kühle**, (die) Coolness, Freshness.
- Kühlen**, kühl machen, to cool; kühlende Sachen, Refrigeratives; sein Muthlein an einem fühlen, to wreak your Anger upon one; das Wetter kühlet sich, the Weather cools, the Heat flakens or relents; Agrest kühlet stark, Verjuce is a Cooler.
- Kühlfaß**, n. a Cooler; **Kühlmittel**, n. a Refrigerative, refrigerating, refreshing or cooling Remedy; **Kühlplaster**, n. a cooling-Plaster; **Kühltrank**, m. a cooling-Liquor; **Kühlwasser**, n. Water to cool your Bottles and drinking-Glasses in; **Kühlung**, f. Cooling, Refreshing, Refrigerating, Refrigeration.
- Kühn**, bold, hardy, keen, daring, adventurous, stout, f. feck, verwegen, tollkühn, toll; adv. boldly &c. f. kühnlich.
- Kühnheit**, f. Boldness, Hardiness, Daringness, Stoutness, Assurance, Confidence, Courage, f. Verwegenheit.
- Kühnlich**, boldly, hardily &c.
- Külftern**, to have a Shrewed Cough.
- Kümmel**, m. Cummin (Seed); schwarzer Kümmel, Gith; **Geldkümmel**, **Wiesenkümmel**, f. Feld, Wiesen; **Kümmelbrod**, n. Cummin-Bread; **Kümmelöl**, n. Cummin-Oil.
- Kummer**, m. Cumber, Incumbrance, Affliction, Anxiety, Sorrow, Grief, carking Care, Trouble of Mind.
- Kummerhaft**, **kummervoll**, **kummerlich**, **cumberfom**, **cumbrous**, hard, sorrowful, painful, troublesom, afflictive; sich kummerlich behelfen, to be pinched by Fortune, put hard to it, to make Shift to live; **kummerlos**, without Cumber, Sorrow or Trouble.
- Kümmern**, (sich) to cumber, incumber, afflict, grieve, torment, trouble, fret yourself, f. sich grämen.
- Kümmerniß**, f. Cumber, Incumbrance, f. Kummer.
- Kumpe**, (ein loser, lustiger, vulg.) a Rogue, Droll, Robin-good-Fellow, f. Rauf.
- Kun**, the Heart or Middle of a Pine-Tree; **Kunholz**, n. Pine-Wood.
- Kund**, **kundbar**, **kundig**, known, notorious, manifest, evident, plain, f. bekannt, offensbar; **weltkundig**, **stadtkundig**, known the whole World or Town over; **kund machen**, **kund thun**, to make known, declare, signify, notify, acquaint one with, keep him acquainted or advised of; **kund werden**, to become known or manifest.
- Kunde**

- Kunde, 1) f. Kundschaft, Notice, Acquaintance; 2) Kunden, Customers; ein Laden, der viel Kunden hat, a Shop well accustomed.
- Kundig, (einer Sprache ic.) acquainted with, skilled, skilful, experienced, knowing, cunning in; ein Naturkundiger, f. Natur ic.
- Kündlich, unverborgen, vor Augen, clear, evident, known.
- Kundmann, a Customer; Kundleute, Customers.
- Kundschaft, 1) Bekanntschaft, Acquaintance; 2) Wissenschaft, Knowledge, Skill, Experience; 3) Nachricht, Intelligence, Information, Relation, Notice; briefliche Kundschaft, f. Brieffschaft; Kundschaft einziehen, to get Information; viel Kundschaft oder Kunden haben, to have Abundance of Customers; in Kundschaft bringen, to get Credit; kundschaften gehen, auf Kundschaft ausreiten, to scout, ride out for Intelligences, Kundschafter, a Spy or Scout.
- Künftig, future; die künftige Zeit, the Future, Time to come; künftig, ins künftige, for the Future, henceforth, hereafter, after this Time.
- Kunkel, m. f. Spinnrocken.
- Kunst, f. Art; die freyen Künste, the liberal Arts; die schwarze Kunst, Negromancy; Baukunst, f. Bau ic.
- Kunstarbeit, f. an Artifice, an elaborate or artful Piece of Work; Kunstbesitzer, he that studies, loves, learns, or treats an Art; künsteln, to elaborate, ply, lick up a Thing; Kunstfeuer, f. Feuerwerk; Kunstgriff, m. a Craft, Artifice, Knack, Devise, Address, Skill; Kunstkammer, f. a Cabinet of Rarities.
- Künstler, an Artist, Artificer, an ingenious Workman; ein Schwarzkünstler, a Negromancer; Künstelen oder Künstleren, f. an affected Artifice.
- Künstlich, artificial, artful, curious, elaborate, accurate; *adv.* artificially &c.
- Künstlichkeit, f. Artificialness.
- Kunstmäßig, artful, according to the Rules of Art; *adv.* artfully &c.
- Kunstmeister, the Master of the Waterhouse; Kunstrichter, a Critic.
- Kunstreich, artful, skilful, ingenious, inventive, contriving.
- Kunststück, an artificial Knack or Work.
- Kunz oder Heinz, (es sey) whosoever it be.
- Kupfer, m. 1) Copper, Brass; in Kupfer stechen, to grave or cut in Brass; 2) ein Kupfer-(Stich), a Brass-or Copper Cut &c. Kupferdrucker, a Brass-Cut-Printer.
- Kupfericht, like Copper.
- Kupferlein, n. a litte Brass-Cut.
- Kupfern, of Brass or Copper.
- Kupfern Geschirr, n. Brass-work.
- Kupferplatte, f. a Copper-Plate; Kupferschmidt, a Brazier, Copper-Smith; Kupferstecher, a Graver, Engraver; Kupferstichel, m. a Graver; Kupferstück, n. oder Stich, m. a Brass-Cut, Sculp; Kupferwasser, Copperas.
- Kuppe oder Kuppel, f. a Cupole or round Loover.
- Kuppel, f. a Couple or Pair; eine Kuppel Hunde, a Couple or Leash of Hounds; Kuppelpelz, a Pair of Gloves, a Present; Kuppelhunde, Dogs that are coupled together; kuppeln, 1) Hunde, Pferde ic. to couple; 2) Huren zuführen, to play the Pimp or Bawd.
- Kuppelen, f. Bawdry.
- Kuppelpferde, Horses that are coupled together; Kuppelrieme, m. a Couple-Leam or Leash.
- Kuppler, a Pimp, Bawd, Pander, Whore-Monger; Kupplerinn, a Bawd; kupplerisch, pimplike.
- Küras oder Küris, m. a Cuirass; Kürasirer, a Cuirasier.
- Kürbs, m. a Gourd; (ein großer) a Bumkin, Pompion; ein Flaschenkürbs, a Citrull.
- Kürschner, a Skinner, Fell-Monger; ein Buntkürschner, a Furrier, f. Rauchhändler; Kürschneren, f. the Skinners Trade.
- Kurz, short; einem eine Spanne kürzer machen, to cut one shorter; einen kurz abweisen, to be short or blunt with one, take him up short; kurzen Lebens seyn, to be short lived; den Kürzern ziehen, zu kurz kommen, to fall short, be a Loser, get the Worse on it; kurz, kurz zu sagen, to be short, in short, briefly; kurz abbrechen, to abrupt, end abruptly; in seiner Hoffnung zu kurz kommen, to fall short in your Expectations, to be disappointed; es geschieht mir zu kurz, I am wronged, prejudiced, hurt; ein kurzer Begriff und Auszug, an Abstract, Abridgment, Compendium, Epitome, Breviate; in kurzem; shortly, in a short Time.
- Kürze, f. Shortness, Brevity; beliebt die Kürze wegen, for Brevity's Sake; sich der Kürze befeßigen, to cut short, use Brevity.
- Kürzen, to shorten; einem die Zeit kürzen, to bear one Company for to give him Pastime.
- Kürzlich, 1) mit wenigem, briefly, in few Words,

L.

- Words, by the Way, by the by, *f. benläufig*; 2) vor kurzem, newly, of late, before a short Time, but a short Time since; kurzweilend, short-lasting.
- Kurzweil, *f. Pastime, f. Zeitvertreib, Scherz*; kurzweilen, to sport, toy, trifle, *f. scherzen*; kurzweilig, facere or facetious, pleasant, merry, jeering, *f. scherzhast*; *adv. facetiously, ludicrously &c.*
- Kuß, *m. Kifs, Kissing, Bus*; küssen, to kiss; das Küssen, 1) the Kissing, Bussing; 2) ein Küssen, worauf man liegt oder sitzt, a Cushion, Pillow, Cod, Squab, Pad; Küssenziehe, *f. der Ueberzug, the Tick or Lining of a Pillow, the Pillow - Bear*; Küsser, a Kisser.
- Küsserlich, (es ist mir nicht) I am not for Kissing.
- Kußgen, 1) a little Kiss; 2) ein kleines Kußgen, a little Cushion or Cod; Kußsung, *f. Kissing*.
- Küste, *f. the Coast, Shore, Strand, f. Seefüste, Strand, Ufer*; längs der Küste hin, along the Coast, close to the Shore.
- Küster, the Sacrist, Sacristan, Sexton, Vestry - Keeper.
- Kutsche, *f. a Coach*; eine Miethkutsche, a Hackney-Coach; Landkutsche, a Stage-Coach; Halbkutsche, a Charret, Charriot; Kutsche mit 6 Pferden, a Coach and six.
- Kutschenhimmel, *m. the Testern of a Coach*; Kutschsitz, the Coach - Box; Kutschkasten, the Coach-Pit; Kutschkissen, *n. the riding - Bed*; Kutschpferd, *n. a Coach-Horse*; Kutschriemen, the main Braces of a Coach; Kutscher, the Coachman.
- Kutte, *f. a Cowl or Capuch, f. Mönchskutte*.
- Kuttelfisch, *m. the Cuttle, Cuttle-Fish*.
- Kuttelfleck, Tripes, the Garbage, Guts and Bowels, *f. Kastaunen*.
- Kuttelfleck, *n. Kuttelhof, m. the Tripe-House*.
- Kuttelmarkt, *m. the Tripery, Tripe-Market*.
- Küßel, *m. Tickling or Pricking*; den der Küßel sticht, pricked by Lust, ticklish, hot - spurred; Fleischesküßel, the Pricking of Flesh and Blood, Hot-spurredness, Lasciviousness, Lecherousness.
- Küßeln, to tickle one; sich, to tickle yourself with.
- Küßeln, *n. Küßelung, f. the Tickling*.
- Küßlein, *f. Kisselein, Küßlein*.
- Küßlicht, ticklish; eine küßliche Sache, a tickle, nice, ticklish Matter.
- Kur, *m. a Mine-Action, f. Bergkur*.
- Lab, oder Laab, Käselab, Rennet that turns Milk.
- Labberdan, *m. (getreugter Stockfisch) Haberdine*.
- Laben, 1) die Milch, to rennet, turn or curdle Milk; 2) erquickten, to quicken, refresh, comfort, ease.
- Labesack, *m. a Rennet-Bag, Cheese-Lip*.
- Labial, *n. a Cordial, Refreshment*; Labung, *f. the Quickening, Refreshing, Comforting, Corroborating, Easing*.
- Labyrinth, *n. Labyrinth, Maze, f. Irrgarten*.
- Lache, *m. 1) Pfütze, a Lake, Plash*; 2) die Lache, a Laughter; eine Lache ausschlagen, to fall a Laughing, burst out into Laughter, *f. Gelächter*.
- Lächeln, to smile, smiler, smirker; lächelnd, smiling, smilingly; das Lächeln, the Smiling.
- Lachen, to laugh; giefeln und lachen, to giggle and laugh; überlaut lachen, to laugh out, aloud, to tighy, laugh as you would burst, or split yourself with Laughing; ins Äußere hinein lachen, to snigger, laugh in your Sleeve; den Leuten was zu lachen machen, to make yourself a Laughing - Stock, turn yourself into Ridicule; ich konnte mich kaum des Lachens enthalten, I had much ado to forbear Laughing; zu lachen anfangen, to fall a Laughing, burst or break out into Laughter; das lachen kann, risible; das Lachen, the Laughter; ich sprach zum Lachen, du bist toll &c. I said to Laughing, thou art mad &c.
- Lachensnoblauch, *m. Water-Germander*.
- Lachenswerth, worthy to be laughed at.
- Lacher, Lachnarr, a Laughter.
- Lächerlich, ridiculous, sottish, impertinent, burlesk; ein lächerlicher Kauz, a Laughing - Stock, ridiculous Fellow; *adv. ridiculously &c.*
- Lachs, *m. a Salmon*; junge Lachse, Balchers; Lachsfang, *m. the Taking or Catching of Salmon*; Lachsforelle, *f. a Salmon-Trout*; Lachskopf, *m. a Jowl of Salmon*.
- Lachter, *f. f. Klafter*.
- Lächzen, to pant, thirst; das Lächzen, Panting; lächzend, panting.
- Lack, *n. Lac, Lacca, Lacker*; Siegellack, Sealing-Wax, *f. Siegel &c. Salzlacke, f. Brine, f. Salz*.
- Lacken, *m. woollen Cloth, f. Bettuch, Leilach*.
- Läcken, (springen als Salber) to leap, skip.

Lacken, (ein) a Lackey, Page, Foot-Man, Hench-Man.
 Lackiren, to lacker, do over with Lac.
 Lackrikenholz, n. Licorice, Licorish, f. Süßholz.
 Lackriken- oder Lackreikensafft, m. the Juice of Licorice dried.
 Lade, f. a Chest, Box, f. Kiste, Truhe; Schublade, a Drawer, f. Schub ic. die Lade einer Innung, the Chest of a Guild; Lade an einen Kramladen, (das Licht nach Belieben hinein zu lassen) the Shutter of Sky-Light or Trunk-Light in a Shop; Lade der Orgel, the Sound-Board or Chest of a Pair of Organs; Lade des Bundes, the Ark of Covenant; Ladenhüter, m. (verlegenes Stück Waare) a Slug, (Stuff that sticks to the Shop); Fensterlade, f. Fenster ic.
 Laden, (der) a Shop, Booth, Stall or Hall, f. Kramladen, Buchladen, Gewürzladen ic.
 Laden, 1) ein Geschütz, to charge or load a Fire-Arm; scharf, to charge with a Bullet; blind, to put no Bullet in; 2) Waaren auf- oder einladen, to lade or charge Goods; 3) zu Gast, to invite, bid or desire one to be your Guest; 4) vor Gericht laden, to cite, bid, summon, indite one to appear before the Justice.
 Lader, f. Auflader.
 Ladefchaufel, (zu einem Stück) a Loading-Shovel for a great Gun.
 Ladestecken oder Stock, m. a Loading-Stick.
 Ladgen oder Lädlein, n. a Box, Casket; Schublädgen, Drawers; Seitenladgen, Tills, Drawers within another.
 Ladung, f. 1) eines Geschosses, the Charge of a Gun; einem volle Ladung geben, to give one a broad Side, a round Charge; 2) Ladung, the Lading, Loading, Charge, Burden; 3) Heischung vors Gericht, a Citation, Summoning, Inditement; 4) Berufung zur Hochzeit, f. Einladung.
 Laffeite, f. (worauf ein Stück liegt) the Carriage or Socke for Ordinance.
 Lage, 1) Gegend, Gelegenheit eines Orts, the Lying, Situation or Seat of a Place; 2) Reihe, Schicht, a Couch, Lay, Set, Course, Row, Bed; Lage auf Lage, Stratum super Stratum.
 Ladel, n. a Barrel, Bale, Pack &c.
 Lager, 1) da man lieget, a Bed, Couch, Place to lye or rest upon; Strohlager, a Pad of Straw; wo man übernachtet, a Night's Lodging; eines Kranken, a sick Man's Bed; 2) eines wilden Thiers, the Layer of a Deer; 3) von Waaren, a Store House, Shop, Magazine of Wares;

4) der Fässer in einem Keller, the Stillings or Stands in a Cellar; Wein aufm Lager haben, to have Store or Provision of Wine; 5) im Krieg, a Leaguer Camp, f. Heerlager; 6) das Lager im Fechten, the Guard or Posture of a Sword-Player; Lagerbirne, f. Wardens; Lagerbier, n. Stale-Beer, March-Beer; Lagerfaß, n. the Stilling-Cask, a Pipe, Vat, Tun that always remains upon the Stillings in the Cellar; lagerhaft oder lägerig, tethlägerig, krank, keeping the Bed, lying sick a Bed; Lagerhölzer, (Balken, worauf die Fässer liegen) Stillings or Stands in a Wine-Cellar.
 Lagern, (sich) to camp, pitch Camp, sit down, settle.
 Lagerobst, n. Wardens, hard and durable Fruits, Fruits that will keep, that are fit to be laid up in Store; Lagerung, f. Camping.
 Lahm, lame; lahm an Lenden, hipped, hip-shot, weak or hopper-hipped; an Gliedern, paralitick; an Füßen, halting, limping, hobbling, going lame or lamely, f. hinken.
 Lähme, Lähmung, Lähmigkeit, Lamenefs.
 Lähne oder Lehne, f. a Ballister, Rail, Ballustrade, f. Geländer; Lähnebank, f. a leaning-Bench; lähnen, (sich) to lean or rest upon or against; Lähntreppe, ballistred Stairs; Lähnstuhl, m. an Arm-Chair, Elbow-Chair.
 Laib Brodt, n. a Loaf.
 Laich, f. Spawn or Fry, f. Leich.
 Lallen, to prattle or babble as little Children; das Lallen, the Prattling, Stammering.
 Lambertsnüsse, Filberts.
 Lamm, n. a Lamb; ein Böcklein, a Buck-Lamb; ein Schäflein, an Ew-Lamb.
 Lammen oder lämmern, to lamb, ean or yean; das Lämmern, the Lambing, Eaning or Yeaning; lämmern, (vom Lamm) of a Lamb; Lammfleisch, n. Lambs-Flesh; Lämmlein, Lämmgen, n. a Lamkin, a little or young Lamb; Lammsviertel, n. a Loin of a Lamb.
 Lampe, f. a Lamp, f. Ampel; Lampendocht, m. Lamp-Match; Lampenglas, n. a Lamp-Glass; Lampenöl, n. Lamp-Oil; Lampenrohrlein, n. the Branch of a Lamp; Lampenstöhler, m. a Pin, to stir up your Lamp with; Lampenstock, m. a Sconce.
 Lämmlein, Lämmgen, n. a little Lamb.
 Lamprete, f. a Lamprey, Lick-Stone, f. Meunauge, Bricke.
 Lancette, f. a Lance.
 Land, m. 1) Erde, Land, Earth, Soil or Ground;

Ground; plattes oder flaches Land, a Champain, large Plain; 2) das Land, außerhalb der Stadt, the Country; 3) das Land, feste Land, Ufer, the Continent, Shore, Strand, Coast; zu Wasser und zu Lande, by Sea and Land; vom Land fahren, to sail, set sail, depart from the Shore, go to Sea, lanch into the Main, go on Board and take Shipping; ans Land fahren, to get to Shore, come a Shore, f. landen; Land, Landschaft, a Country, Region, Province; inner- und außerhalb Landes, at home and abroad.

Landadel, m. the Nobility or Gentry in the Country; Landart, f. Landsart, the Fashion of the Country; Landausschuß, m. the Country-Militia; Landbeschreibung, f. Geography.

Landen oder landen, to land, go or come to Shore; mit einer Armee, to make a Descent, f. anlanden.

Landenge, f. an Isthmus, a Neck of Land between two Seas.

Länder, Countries, Regions, Lands, Provinces.

Länderen, f. Lands, Possessions, Grounds.

Landfahrer, m. a Vagabond, Rover or Wanderer.

Landflüchtig, fugitive.

Landfriede, m. public Peace; Landgericht, n. the Assizes in the Country; Landgraf, a Land-Grave; Landgrafschaft, f. the Landgraviate; Landgut, n. a Manour, Lordship, Tenure, Farm, Grange, Socage, Villenage; Landgütlein, n. a little Manour; Landhauptmann, the Intendant or Governour of a Province, Country or Shire; ländisch, f. inländisch, ausländisch; Landjunker; a Country-Squire, Country-Hick; Landkarte, f. a Map.

Landkündig, notorious, known about all the Country.

Landkutsche, f. a Stage-Coach; Landkutschsch, a Hackney-Coach-Man.

Landläufer, a Land-Loper, Rambler, f. Landfahrer; Landleben, n. the Country-Life; Landleute, Country-People or Folks.

Landlein, Ländgen, a little Country or Land.

Ländlich, according to the Fashion or Custom of a Country; ländlich, sittlich, the Fashion of your Country is the best Fashion there.

Landlust, f. the Country Pleasure, Delight or Divertisement; Landmann, a Country-Man, Peasant, Clown; Landmark, f. the Limits, Bounds, Confines of a

Country; Landmesser, a Surveyor or Measurer of Land; Landmesserkunst, f. Geometry; Landmünze, f. Country-Coin; Landmiliz, Landtruppen, Militia, the civil Defence of a Land; Landpfarrer, a Country-Parson, a Minister in the Country; Landpfleger, f. Landhauptmann; Landplage, f. a general or common Plague or Evil about all the Country; Landrecht, n. the Country Law; das Landrecht bekommen, to become a Freeholder in a Country; Landrichter, the Sheriff of a Country, Landsaß, a Freeholder; Landesbrauch, the Customs, Use, Fashion, Practice of your Country; Landschaft, f. a Champain, Country, Province, County, Shire; Landesfürst, the Prince of a Country; Landestind, n. a native of your Country; Landestnecht, Fußknecht, a Foot-Soldier; Landsleute, my Country-Men; Landsmann, my Contry-Man, Towns-Man; Landsmannschaft, f. Country-Manship, Towns-Manship; Landsordnung, the Country-Laws or Statutes; Landesregierung, f. the Country-Government; Landreise, f. a Journey by Land; Landsritterschaft, f. Landadel; Landsprache, f. the Country-Language; Landscheidung, f. Landmark; Landschreiber, he that keeps the Court-Rolls; Landstände, the States of a Country or Province; Landsteuer, f. a general Contribution, an Impost upon all the Country; Landstrafe, f. a Country-Punishment; Landstraße, f. the Highway, common Road; Landstrich, m. a Tract of Land; Landstreicher, f. Landfahrer, Straßenräuber; Landesvater, a Prince that proves a Father to his People; Landverweisung, f. the Ruling of a Province; Landesverweisung, f. Banishment, Exile, Outlawry; Landesverwiesener, an Exile, one exiled, banished or outlawed; Landtag, m. a Diet, Meeting, Assembly, Convocation of the States of a Country or Province.

Landverderblich, what wasts a Country.

Landverheerer, a Waster of Countries;

Landvestung, f. an inland Fortrefs.

Landung, f. a Landing or Descent.

Landvogt, a Constable, Bailiff, or Sheriff

of a Country; Landvogten, f. a Baili-

wick; Landvolk, 1) the Country-Pe-

ple; 2) the Country-Militia; Land-

wehr, f. an Advental, Mound, Fence,

Rampier for a Country, a Country-

Wall, Breasthigh; Landwein, m. Coun-

try-Wine, Wine of your own Coun-

try-

try-Growth; Landwohnung, f. a Country - House; Landjins, m. Field-Rents.

Ländlich, landgebräuchlich, of a Nation or People.

Lang, long; auf die lange Bank schieben, to prolong, protract, put off, hale out, spin out the Time, bring it to a long Run; der lange Lebet, a long Liver, long lived Man; schon lang, schon längst, long ago, since, along While ago, a great While ago; schon lange vorben, past a great While ago; noch nicht gar lang, not long since, but a While since, but lately; so lange als, as long as; mein Lebenslang, in my Life, all my Life long; so lang ich denken kann, while I remember; so lang er sich nicht bekehrt, till he repents; ein Jahr, Woche, Tag lang, for a Year, for a Week, for a Day; noch lange nicht vollkommen, far short of perfect; dieses kommt jenem lange nicht ben, this falls much short, proves much inferiour to that; wenn ich lange schreibe, (so ist's doch nur umsonst) and tho' I write, and for all I write, 't will prove done in vain; nach langer Zeit, in Length of Time, after a long Time, at the long Run; vor die lange Weile, by Way of Pastime; lange Weile haben, to want Pastime; die Zeit wird ihm lang, he wants Company; gar zu lang, overlong, too-long; zu lange kochen lassen, to let overboil a Thing.

Lang oder Längling, m. (eine Art von gesalznenem Stöckfische) Ling, Organ-or Orckney-Ling.

Länge, f. the Length; einer Person, the Size, Shape, Stature; nach der Länge, at large, in full Length, largely, prolixly.

Langen, 1) einem etwas, reichen, geben, to reach, give, get one a Thing; 2) zureichen, genug seyn, mein Geld will nicht langgen, my Money will not reach so far; 3) reichen, ich kann so weit nicht langgen, it is out of my Reach, I cannot so far; 4) erstrecken, das Alpengebürge langet bis an Frankreich, the Alps reach, stretch, extend into France; mein Mantel langet bis auf die Füße, my Cloak hangs down to the Feet.

Länger, longer.

Länglich, longish, somewhat long, oblong.

Langmuth, f. Longanimity, Long-Suffering or Sufferance, Forbearance, Tolerantion.

Langmüthig, longanimous, long-suffering, forbearing, tolerating, indu-

ring, flow to Anger; *adv.* longanimously &c.

Langmüthigkeit, f. Patience, Constancy in Suffering, Slowness to Anger, f. Langmuth.

Langmüthiglich, longanimously, easily, patiently.

Langrund, oval, oblong, longround.

Langsam, slow, slack, heavy, dull, lingering, backward, f. träge, saul; *adv.* slowly, lingeringly, softly, leisurely.

Langsamkeit, f. Slowness, Slackness, Heaviness, Lingerig, Loitering, Dulness, Irresolution, Backwardness.

Langschläfer, a Slug a Bed, Lazy-Bones.

Längst, schon vor längst, long ago, long since, along, great, pretty While since or ago; längst hin, längst dem Ufer hin, along the Shore.

Längste, (der, die, das) the longest.

Längstens, aufs längst, zum längsten, at longest, at most till &c.

Langweilig, long-winded, slow, tedious.

Langweiligkeit, f. Longwindedness, Tediousness, Lingerig, Dulness.

Langwierig, langwährend, long-continuing, longlasting, long-holding, long-winded, little advancing, lingering; langwierige Krankheit, a lingering, long, chronic Disease.

Langwierigkeit, f. Continuance, Lingerig, Long-Duration, Lasting.

Lanze, f. a Lance; die Lanze schwingen, to brandish a Lance; die Lanze ansetzen, niederlegen, to couch the Lance; Lanzestoss, m. a Thrust with a Lance; Lanzenträger, a Lancer, Lance-Man.

Lanzette, f. a Surgeon's-Lancet.

Lappe oder Lappen, 1) damit man etwas flicket, a Botch or Patch; ein Wischlappe, a Dusting-or Rubbing-Clout, f. Hader, Lumpe; 2) der Lappe, a Lap, f. Lappländer; 3) er ist ein rechter Lappe, a very Sot, Booby, Dolt, Cudden, Simpleton, Block-Head, Whiffler, Clumpsy-Pate, f. Schöps, Tölpel; Lappenwerk, Lapperen, Lappalien, läppische Dinge, silly Things, Toys, Trifles, Impertinences, Fooleries, idle or small Business.

Läpplein, Läppgen, n. a little Piece of Cloth that may serve for a Botch; das Läpplein eines Hahns unter dem Schnabel, the Waddles of a Cock; das Ohr Läpplein, f. Ohr; lappicht, f. welf, zerissen.

Läppisch, lumpish, sottish, foolish, dull, heavy, cuddy, sheepish, silly, idle, impertinent; *adv.* lumpishly &c.

Lärm, m. an Alarm, Alarum, Alarming, Noise

Noise, Bustle, *f. Lärm*; *lärmen*, to alarm, make a great Noise or Bustle; *Lärmbläser*, an Alarm-Maker, Ring-Leader, *f. Aufwiegler*; *Lärmglocke*, *f. the Alarm-Bell*.

Larve, *f. a Mask, Visard or Vizard*; *die Larve vorthun*, to take a Mask, begin to play secret Tricks; *die Larve abnehmen, ablegen*, to pull off, turn up the Mask, unmask oneself, leave off Dissembling; *Larve, Larvengesicht*, a Vizard, Masker, masked Person, *f. verlarvet*.

Laß, lazy, lith or lither, loath, weary, tired, faint, *f. läßig, träge, fahrläßig, unachtsam*.

Laß es seyn oder bleiben, let it alone; *laß mich zufrieden*, let me alone, *f. lassen, to let*.

Laßdünkel, *m. Arrogance, Philavty, Self-Love, Presumption, Presumptuousness, f. Einbildung*.

Laßeisen, *n. f. Lanzette*.

Lassen, 1) nicht aufhalten, to let a Thing pass or be done, to let it alone; 2) gestatten, to permit, allow, grant, suffer, give Leave; 3) befehlen, verursachen, to get it done, cause, make, command, bespeak, order it to be done; 4) Wein, Bier, Blut lassen, to draw off Wine, Beer, let it run, to let Blood; sein Wasser lassen, to make Water &c. 5) unterlassen, bleiben lassen, to leave a Thing undone, discontinue it; 6) sich nicht thun lassen, to be not feasible or practicable; das läßt sich nicht ertragen, vermeiden, heilen, verkaufen, verbrennen, it is intolerable, unavoidable, or inevitable, incurable, unsaleable, incombustible &c. 7) das Leben lassen, to expose, lay down, lose, sacrifice your Life; 8) lassen, (statt verkaufen) als, wollt ihr mir die Waare nicht lassen, will you not let me have the Merchandise?

Läßig, lazy, lith, lither, slack, remiss, faint, *f. fahrläßig, nachlässig; adv. lazily*.

Laßkopf, *m. a Cupping-Glass, f. Schröpfkopf*.

Läblich, venial, *f. erläßig*.

Last, *f. a Load, Charge, Burden, f. Bürde*; einem eine Last auflegen, to burden one, lay or impose a Burden upon him; die Last abnehmen, to discharge, disburden one.

Lastbar, (Vieh) Beasts of Burden, or for Carriage.

Last, *n. a Vice, Crime, f. Untugend*.

Lasterer, a Calumniator, *f. Verleumder, Gotteslästerer*.

Lasterhaft, *lasterhaftig*, vicious, bad,

lewd, naughty, wicked &c. *adv. viciously &c.*

Lasterhaftigkeit, *f. Viciousness &c* *Lasterleben*, *n. a vicious Life*.

Lasterlich, calumnious, injurious, contumelious, abusive, slanderous, blasphemous &c.

Lastermaul, *n. Lasterzunge*, *f. a slanderous Tongue, an Adder's Tongue*.

Lästern, to calumniate, backbite, slander, injure, insult, nip, pinch, taunt, blame, defame, asperse, *f. schänden, schmähen, verleumden*; Gott lästern, to blaspheme.

Lästerrede, *f. a contumelious Language, i. Schmähung*; *Lästerschrift*, *f. a Satyr, Pasquil, scurrilous and defamatory Libel*; *Lästersucht*, Slanderousness, a calumniatory Spirit or Humour.

Lästerung, *f. a Calumny, Invective, Inveighing, Slander, Aspersion*; *Lästerungen wider einen heraus stoßen*, to belch out Invectives against one.

Lasterweg, *n. a bad, wicked, lewd Course*.

Lasterwort, *n. an Injury, Calumny*.

Lastesel, a Sumpter-Afs.

Lastig oder lästig, burdensom, heavy, tedious, troublesome.

Lastpferd, *n. a Sumpter-Horse*; *Lastschiff*, *n. a Ship of Burden*; *Lastträger*, a Porter, Carrier; *Lastvieh*; *n. Beasts of Burden*; *Lastwagen*; *m. f. Frachtwagen*.

Lasurfarbe, *f. Azure*; *lasurfarbigt*, lazure; *Lasurstein*, *m. Lazule, Lapis Lazuli*.

Latein, *n. Latin*; gut Latein, pure Latin; Küchen- oder Mönchslatein, Law-Latin, course Latin, pedantick Latin.

Lateiner, *m. a Latinist*; die Lateiner, (alten Römer) the Latines; lateinisch, Latin; eine lateinische Redensart, a Latinism.

Latern, *f. a Lantern or Lanthorn*; *Laternmacher*, a Lantern-Maker; *Laternträger*, a Lantern-Bearer.

Latsch latsch! tilly vally! tilly vally!

Latschen, 1) to jog on, *f. schlürfen*; *latschiger Gang*, *m. a jogging*; *Latschschuhe*, Galloshes; 2) to prate, *f. klatschen*.

Latte, *f. a Lath*; *lätten*, mit Latten belegen, to lath, rail, inclose with Poles, Rails or Lattesses; *Lattennagel*, *m. a Lath-Nail*; das Lattenwerk einer Laube, a Pole-Hedge or Arbour, cross-barred, grated or trallized Rails of an Arbour.

Lattich, *m. Lettice*.

Latweg, *n. an Electuary*.

Laß, *m. a Flap, Lap or Lappet*; Brustlaß, *f. Brust*.

Lau, laulich, laulich, lukewarm.
Laub, n. the Leaves of Trees.
Laube, f. an Arbour, Bower, Bowering.
Laubhütte, **Lauberhütte**, f. a Tent, Tabernacle made of green Leaves; **der Jäger**, a Huntsmen's-Lodge; **Lauberhüttenfest**, n. the Feast of Tabernacle;
Laubfrosch, m. a Paddock; **laubicht**, leaved; **Laubwerk**, leaved - Work, Festoon, Foliage or Cielery on a Pillar.
Lauch, m. Leek, Porret, Chives, Chieves or Cives; **Schnittlauch**, f. Schnitt ic. **Senoblauch**, f. Senob ic. **Lauchgrün**, Leek-green.
Lavendel, m. Lavender; **Lavendelöl**, Lavender-Oil.
Laur oder Lauer, (Nachwein) Cidekkin, small, tart Wine.
Lavette, f. Laffette.
Lauf, m. the Course; **Lauf des Wassers**, the Flux, Ebb and Flood, Stream or Current, Running or Course; **Laufbahn**, f. a Carreer, Lists.
Laufen, to run, go apace; **durch die Spitzruthen laufen**, to run the Gantlope; **Sturm laufen**, to assault or storm, make an Assault; **nach einem Amte laufen**, to hunt or run after a Place; **der gerne läuft**, one whose Shoes are made of running Leather; **geschwind laufen**, to ply your Feet; **die Hindinn läuft**, that Bitch goes assault; **die Zeit läuft schnell dahin**, Time will soon run, slip, pass, fly away; **ein laufendes Gerücht**, a wandering Rumour; **Gefahr laufen**, to run the Hazard; **die Flüsse laufen ins Meer**, the Rivers desimbogue or disgorge themselves into the Sea; **das Blut läuft, lief heraus**, the Blood gushes, gushed, drops, dropt, runs, ran out; **ich will sehen, wie die Sache laufen wird**, I'll see what Turn or Course the Matter is to take; **überhin laufen etwas**, to run slightly over a Thing, treat it but cursorily or in Haite; **das Laufen**, the Running; **da gieng es an ein Laufen**, then they fell all of them a running.
Läufer, a Runner, Footman; **ein Pferd, so ein guter Läufer**, a free Horse for a Gallop, a Runner, Courser; **Läufer im Farbenreiben**, the Grindle - Stone; **im Schachspiel**, a Man at Draughts; **Läuferinn**, a gadding, rambling, gossiping Woman.
Lauffeuer, n. Train-Powder; **Laufgraben**, Trenches, the Approaches in a Siege.
Läufig, **läufig**, **läufig**, **läuferisch**, current

or running, given to running; **eine Bete so läufig ist**, a salt or proud Birch.
Laufmahl, n. a But or Mark to run at; **Laufschuhe**, Pumps, single-soled-Shoes; **Lausspiel**, n. the Children's Play to run at the Mark.
Läufte, 1) **der Zeiten**, Juncture, Conjunction or Circumstance of Time or Affairs; **ben schweren Läufsten**, upon urgent Occasions, hard or difficult Times; 2) **die Läufte oder Füße eines Hirsches**, a Deer's-Feet.
Laufthier, n. a Dromedary; **Laufwagen**, m. a little Chariot to learn a Child walk in.
Lauge, f. Lye; **einen mit scharfer Lauge zwagen**, to buck one sharply.
Laugen, to buck, f. einweichen.
Laugenasche, f. Buck or Lye-Ashes; **Laugenfaß**, n. a Bucking-Tub; **Laugensalz**, alkaline Salt; **Laugentuch**, n. a Bucking-Cloth; **Laugenwäsche**, f. a Bucking, Buck of Clothes.
Läugnen oder leugnen, to deny, disown, gainsay; **das Läugnen**, die Läugnung, Negation or Denying; **Läugner**, a Denyer, Disowner, Gainlayer.
Laviren, 1) **von einer Seite zur andern segeln**, to ply the Wind, to tack about, to weather, double, laveer, weather-gage, loof up, keep close to the Wind; 2) **auf bequeme Zeit warten**, to wait for a better Conjunction, to accommodate one'sself to the Times.
Laulich, lukewarm, f. lau; **Laulichkeit**, **Lauigkeit**, f. Lukewarmness, Coldishness.
Laun oder Laune, f. Humour, Kew, Cue; **auf guter Laune seyn**, to be in a good Kew; **ein jeder hat seine Laune**, every Man hath his Humour.
Laur, **Lauer**, f. Laurer.
Lauren, to lurk, lye snooking or in Ambush, Ambuscado, upon the Lurch; **einem auf dem Dienst lauren**, to snook or lurk for one in Order to assassinate him.
Laurer, a Lurker or Lurcher, Spy, Listner, Eavesdropper; **Bauren sind Laurer**, Villains are Villains indeed; **Laurhund**, m. a Lurcher, Setting-Dog, f. **Wachtelhund**; **Laurwinkel**, m. a Lurking-Corner, Lurking-Hole.
Laus, f. a Louse; **Lause knicken**, to crack Lice.
Lauschen, to lye listning; **im Bette**, to slug it a Bed.
Läusgen, n. **Läuslein**, a little Louse; **Lausehund**, a lousy Rascal; **Lausfam**, m. a Dan-

a Dandriff - or Loufing - Comb; Läuse-
knicker, f. Laufer; Läusekraut, n. Staves-
Acre, Loufe-Wort.

Lausen, (sich) to louse yourself; einem die
Nolbe lausen, to louse a Fool with
Cubs.

Lausnüsse, Nits.

Laufer, a Louse-Fleaer, Curmudgeon, f.
Silz; Lauferen, Sordidness, Stinginess,
Penuriousness, f. Geiz, Knickeren.

Läusefalte, an Ointment against Lousiness;
Läusefucht, f. Lousiness, the Herodian-
Disease.

Lausicht, lausig, 1) lousy, full of Lice; 2)
sordid, penurious, stingy &c. adv. sor-
didly &c.

Lauftern, f. lauten.

Laut, (der) a Sound, Tone, Tune, Noise,
f. Schall, Klang.

Laut, mit heller Stimme, loud, clear,
intelligible; redet ein wenig lauter, speak
a little louder; laut der Gesetze, accord-
ing to the Laws; laut eurer Ordre, as
appears by your Order, as is to be seen
by your Order, answerable to, agree-
able with it, in Conformity or Pur-
suance of it.

Lautbar, known, notorious, f. ruchtbar,
kundbar.

Laute, f. a Lute; auf der Laute spielen, to
play on the Lute; eine Laute beziehen,
to string a Lute; stimmen, to tune a
Lute.

Lautenfutter, n. a Lute-Case; Lautengriff
oder Hals, m. the Head or Neck of
your Lute; Lautenist, Lautenschläger
oder Spieler, a Lute-Player, Lutanist;
Lautenmacher, a Lute-Maker; Lauten-
wirbel, m. a Lute-Peg.

Lauten, 1) schallen, to sound; 2) dem In-
halt nach, to import, contain; so lautet
der Brief, so says or speaks the Letter,
this is the Purport, Tenor, Contents,
Substance of the Matter; 3) lauten,
oder läuten mit der Glocke, to ring a Bell;
in vollem Schwunge, to ring the Bells
in Peal.

Lauter, 1) rein, pure, clear, clean, neat,
fine, f. hell, klar, rein; 2) lauter, oder
aufrichtigen Sinnes, pure, sincere, plain,
innocent; 3) alles, nichts als, all, nothing
but; er trinkt lauter Wein, he drinks
nothing but Wine; es sind lauter Lüg-
gen, it is all Lie, all Stuff, all flat or
plain Lies; aus lauter Gnaden, out of
pure or mere Grace; lauter Zucker, clear
Sugar; adv. purely, clearly, cleanly &c.

Lauter, (Comparat. von laut) louder.

Lauter oder Läuter, (ein) a Ringer, f. Glo-
ckenläuter.

Lauterkeit, f. Purity, Pureness, Cleanness,
Clearness; die Lauterkeit des Gemüths,
Purity, Sincerity, Integrity, Chastity,
Undeiledness of Mind.

Läutern, (etwas flüssiges) to purify, refine,
cleanse, purge, clear, try, filter a Liquor;
das Läutern, die Läuterung, Purification,
Purifying, Purging, Cleaning, Fining,
Refining, Clarifying, Filtring.

Lauwarm, luke - warm, bloud - warm,
airy.

Laxativ, n. zum Stuhlgang, a Laxative or
Purge.

Laxiren, to loosen the Belly, mollify,
purge it.

Lay oder Laye, m. a Lay, Lay-Man, secu-
lar Man.

Layenbruder, a Lay-Brother; Layenpriester,
a Lay-Priest, secular-Priest.

Lazaret, n. a Lazaretto, Pest - House,
Spittle.

Leben, n. the Life; nach dem Leben abma-
len, to portray one's Image to the Life,
to draw his Picture to the quick; eines
langen oder kurzen Lebens seyn, to be long
or short-lived; das Leben, die Lebens-
beschreibung der Apostel, the Lives of
the Apostles.

Leben, bey oder am Leben seyn, to live, be
alive, have or enjoy Life; wenn er
noch lebet, if he be yet living or alive,
if he lives still, if he be above Ground;
es lebe der König! God save or bless
the King!

Lebend oder lebendig, living, alive, quick;
eine lebendige Quelle, a Spring; lebendi-
ges Wasser, running Water; lebendiger
Kalk, unslak'd Lime; lebendiger Schwe-
fel, natural Brimstone; wieder lebendig
werden, to come to Life again; wieder
lebendig machen, to restore to Life, raise
a dead Body from Death; einen Ohn-
mächtigen wieder lebendig machen, to
quicken, vivify, revive, recover,
strengthen one out of a Swoon or
Fainting; eine lebendigmachende Kraft,
a vivifying, vivifical, quickening Power
or Virtue.

Lebendigmachung, f. Vivification, Vivi-
fying, Reviving, Quickening.

Leben oder Lebenslang, all my Life - Time,
for Life, during Life.

Lebensart, f. the Way or Manner of Liv-
ing; Lebensbeschreibung, f. the Life, De-
scription of one's Life; Lebensgefahr,
f. Danger or Hazard of Life; Lebens-
geister, (die) the vital Spirits; Lebens-
größe, f. the Stature; in Lebensgröße,
in full Length, at one's Length, all
along; Lebenskraft, f. the vital Faculty;
Lebens-

Lebenslauf, m. the Course of Life; **Lebensmittel**, Victuals, Provisions, Livelihood; **Lebensregeln**, Rules to lead an honest Life; **Lebenssaft**, m. the radical Moisture; **Lebensstrafe**, f. Pain of Death, Punishment of Life, capital Punishment; **Lebenszeit**, f. the Time, Space or Course of Life.

Leber, f. the Liver; **der eine hitzige Leber hat**, a hot-livered Man; **der an der Leber krank ist**, an hepatick, f. **lebersüchtig**; **Leberbalsam**, m. the Herb Everlasting, Mauduin, Tansy; **Leberflecken**, m. Freckles; **Leberkraut**, n. Liverwort; **Leberlein**, n. a little Liver; **Leberstein**, m. the Hepatite; **lebersüchtig**, liver-sick; **Leberwurst**, f. a Haggas, Liver-Pudding.

Lebhaft, lively, vivacious, quick, vigorous, airy, sprightly, brisk, jovial, animated, mettlesom; **lebhaft Augen**, **lebhaft Farbe**, a lively and fair Complexion, brisk or gay Colour, bright and sparkling Eyes; **ein lebhafter Verstand**, a quick and ready Wit; *adv.* lively, vivaciously &c.

Lebhaftigkeit, f. Liveliness, Vivacity, Quickness, Briskness, Airiness, Fire, Vigour, Mettle, f. **Munterkeit**.

Lebkuchen, m. Ginger-Bread.

Leblos, liveless, inanimate; **Leblosigkeit**, f. Livelessness, Want of Spirit and Life.

Lebtag oder Lebetag, (mein) my Life-Time, the Days of my Life.

Lebzeit, f. Life-Time, the Days or Space of your Life; **bey seiner Lebzeit**, while he lived or was alive.

Lech oder leck, das Schiff wird leck, the Ship leaks, has sprung a Leak, is leaky.

Lechsen oder lechzen, to pant, f. **lächzen**.

Leck, (ein) Nis, a Leak.

Lecke, f. Salzlecke.

Lecken, to lick, lap.

Lecker, a Licker; **ein junger Lecker**, a Leacher; **Lellerlecker**, f. Leller; **lecker gewohnt seyn**, f. **leckerhaft**.

Leckerbißgen, **Leckerbißlein**, Dainty, Tit-Bit, Delicacy, Ragoo, Kick-Shaw, Junkets.

Leckeren, f. **leckerhafte Art**, **leckerhaftigkeit**, Lickerishness, Daintiness, Gluttony; 2) **Maschwerk**, Sweet-Meat, Dainties, Cakes, Delicacies.

Leckerhaft, lickerish, daintymouthed, squeamish.

Leckermaul, n. a lickerish Tongue, sweet-Tooth, squeamish-Stomach; **Leckpfanne**, f. a Dripping-Pan.

Lection, f. a Lesson.

Leder, n. Leather; **Gemischleder**, Shamoy-

Leather; **Sapsenleder**, Shagreen; **vom Leder ziehen**, to whip out your Sword; **Lederbereiter**, a Leather-Dresser, f. **Gerber**; **Lederfärber**, a Leather-Dyer; **Lederhandel**, m. the Leather-Trade; **Lederhändler**, a Leather-Seller.

Ledern, von Leder, leathern, made of Leather; **lederne Hosen**, Leather-Breeches.

Ledig, 1) leer, empty, void; 2) los und frey, free, freed, rid, loose, delivered, discharged, exonerated, disburdened, eased; 3) ehelos, unverheyrathet, single, unmarried; **der ledige Stand**, Celibate or Celibacy, a single Life; **eine ledige Stelle**, a vacant or void Place; **bey ledigen Stunden**, by Spare-Hours.

Leer, empty, void, addle; **ein leerer Kopf**, an addle, empty, shallow Wit.

Leeren, to void or empty, f. **ausleeren**; **den Beutel leeren**, to drain one's Purse, wipe him of his Money; **den Bauch leeren**, to exonerate or ease your Belly.

Leffel, a Spoon, f. **Löffel**.

Leßrojen, (weiße) white Violet; **gelbe**, Giliflowers.

Leße, a Lip, f. **Lippe**.

Legel, f. **Lägel**, **Fäßlein**.

Legen, 1) etwas, wohin, to lay, put, place a Thing some where; **einem etwas in den Weg legen**, to belay one's Way, cast a Stumbling-Block in his Way; **Hand anlegen**, to set Hands to a Work; **Hand an einen legen**, to lay Hold of one, f. **antastien**; **Fallstricke legen**, to lay Gins, Snares, an Ambush; 2) **sich legen**, to lay yourself down, f. **niederlegen**; **sich auf die faule Seite legen**, to grow sluggish, flow, lazy; **der Wind oder Sturm hat sich gelegt**, the Wind is laid, the Storm has ceased; **die Hitze, der Dorn, die Kälte &c. hat sich gelegt**, the Heat, Anger, Frost &c. has abated, relented, ceased &c. **sich auf eine Wissenschaft legen**, to apply or addict yourself to some Science.

Legenden, the Legends or Stories of the Saints.

Legerwall, m. (das Ufer, wo der Wind aus der See anstößt) the Lee-Shore.

Leghenne, a Hen that lays Eggs.

Legion, f. a Legion.

Legiren, f. **vermachen**; **legiren in den Münzen**, to give Gold or Silver its due Alloy.

Lehen oder Lehn, n. a Fee or Feof, a feudal Tenure or Tenement; **zu Lehn tragen**, to possess in Fee, hold in Fee; **zu Lehn geben**, to give or confer a Feoffment;

Lehen frey machen, to grant or pass away an Estate in Mortmain; **Lehetibrief**, m. the Bill of one's Investiture with a Feoffment; **Leheneid**, m. the Oath of Ligeance, Ligeancy, Allegiance or Fealty; **Lehnerb**, m. he that inherits a Feof; **Lehengut**, n. a Feof, Feoffment, feudal Tenure, Tenement or Possession; **Lehenherr**, the Lord of a Mesne or Mannor, the Mesne-Lord; **der Oberlehnherr**, the Liege-Lord, the Lord paramount; **Lehenmann**, **Lehenträger**, a Vassal, Liege-man, Feoffee, Free-Holder, Tenant, Farmer; **Lehenpflicht**, f. Ligeance, Ligeancy, Allegiance, Fealty, Homage; **Bauernlehnpflicht**, Villenage, Socage; **Lehenrecht**, n. the feudal-Law; **Lehenschaft**, f. **Lehenpflicht**; **Lehenschreiber**, the Feodary; **lehensweise**, by Homage, by Fealty or Vassalage; **Lehenzins**, m. Farm-Rent.

Lehnbank, f. a Leaning-Bench.

Lehnen, (sich) to lean or rest upon or against a Thing; **Geld lehn**, f. **leihen**, **entleihen**.

Lehnstuhl, m. an Arm-Chair, Elbow-Chair; **Lehntreppe**, f. ballistred Stairs.

Lehnpferd, n. a Hackney-Horse, lent or borrowed Horse.

Lehre, f. Doctrine, Instruction, Learning, Discipline, Information; **reine Lehre**, Orthodoxy; **irrige Lehre**, Heterodoxy; **noch in der Lehre seyn**, to be Prentice; **von der Lehre handeln**, darauf dringen, dieselbe treiben, to dogmatize; **Lehramt**, n. f. **Predigtamt**; **Lehrart**, f. a Method, Way or Manner of Teaching; **lehrbar**, **lehrbegierig**, teachable; **Lehrbild**, n. an Example; **Lehrbrief**, m. a Prentice's Indenture.

Lehren, to teach, instruct, indoctrinate, inform; **einem lesen, schreiben, rechnen, tanzen lehren oder lernen**, to teach one to read, to write, to number, to dance; **die Erfahrung lehret**, Experience proves, shews, testifies; **gelehrt**, taught, learned, f. **gelehrt**, unterwiesen; **lehren und predigen**, to preach and teach, to dogmatize.

Lehrer, a Teacher; **Lehrer der h. Schrift**, a Doctor of Divinity.

Lehrgeld, n. what is given for to learn a Thing, bought Wit; **er hat Lehrgeld gegeben**, he has bought Wit, burnt his Fingers, is become wiser upon his own Expenses; **lehrhaft**, zum Lehren geschickt, apt or fit for Teaching; **Lehrjahre**, n. **Lehrzeit**, f. Prenticeship or Apprenticeship; **Lehrjunge**, a Prentice or

Apprentice; **Lehrjünger**, f. **Schüler**; **Lehrmeister**, a Teacher, Instructor, Master that teaches some Science; **Lehrordnung**, f. a Method, Order or Rule of Teaching; **Lehrpunct**, m. **Lehrstück**, n. an Article of a Doctrine, a doctrinal Point, an Axiom, Lesson, Aphorism, Tenet, Assertion, Dogma; **lehrreich**, didactick didactical, instructive, sententious; **Lehrsaal**, m. a College, Auditory or Hall wherein a Professor reads his Lectures.

Lehrsam, docile, f. **gelehrig**.

Lehrsamkeit, f. **Gelehrigkeit**; **Lehrsatz**, a Rule, Precept, f. **Lehrpunct**; **Lehrspruch**, m. a Sentence, Aphorism, Maxim, Axiom; **Lehrstand**, m. the ministerial State; **Lehrstube**, f. **Lehrsaal**; **Lehrstuhl**, m. the Pulpit, f. **Catheder**; **Lehrstunde**, f. the Hour at which a Professor reads his Lectures; **Lehrzeit**, f. the Time of Teaching, f. **Lehrjahre**.

Leib, m. the Body; **die Mitte des Leibes**, the Waist; **der hohle Leib**, **die weiche Seite**, the soft of one's Belly, the weak-Side, Flank; **der Oberleib**, the Shape; **ein Leib ohne Kopf**, the Trunk of a Body; **ein entseelter Leib**, a Corps, dead Body, Carcass; **bleibt mir vom Leibe**, keep yourself at a Distance; **zu Leibe wollen**, to long to be at one, be desirous to fall upon him, to be at or bang him; **es betrifft Leib und Leben**, your Life is at Stake by it; **wohl bey Leibe**, corpulent, gore-paunch-thick-bellied, in a good Plight; **schmalen oder dünnen Leibes**, of a slender and tall Stature; **schweren Leibes**, big with Child; **vom Leibe kommen**, to decay, grow lean, pine away; **wieder zu Leibe kommen**, to gather or recover Flesh; **der Leib an einem Kleid**, the Shape of a Suit of Cloth; **ein Leib Brod**, a Loaf; **ein Schnürleib**, f. **Leibgen**; **den Leib casten und züchtigen**, to chastise and mortify your Body; **den sterblichen Leib ablegen**, to depart this Life.

Leibarzt, f. **Leibmedicus**; **Leibbinde**, f. a Scarf; **Leibdiener**, a Yeoman, Groom, Page; **Leibeigen**, a bond-Man, Slave; **Leibeigenschaft**, f. Slavery, Bondage; **Leibfarb**, Carnation, of a carnation Colour, flesh coloured; **Leibgarde**, f. **Leibwache**; **Leibgeding**, n. a Princess Dowager's frank-Bank or free-Bench, her Dower or Jointure.

Leibgen, **Leiblein**, n. a little-Body; **it**, a Woman's Bodice or Stays.

Leibgürtel, m. a Belt, Waist-Belt.

Leibhaft, **leibhaftig**, bodily, corporal, real, essential, presentaneous; **ich bins leibhaftig**,

tig, I am indeed, 't is my veryself; ein leibhafter Teufel, an incarnate Devil, a Devil in Petticoats; in leibhafter Gestalt erscheinen, to appear visibly, in a visible Shape.

Leibig, leibicht, bey Leibe, dick und stark, corpulent, full-or big-bodied, fat, plump, fleshy, great-thick-punch-gore-bellied; dünnleibig, f. mager; hartleibig, costive, bound in Body, obstructed; schwachleibig, infirm, weak, sickly, puling, peaking, valetudinary.

Leibigkeit, f. Corpulency.

Leiblich, bodily or corporal, material, sensible, visible, palpable, touchable; leibliche oder zeitliche Güter, temporal Possessions, Things, Matters; einen leiblichen Eid ablegen, to take a corporal Oath; mein leiblicher Bruder, my full Brother; mein leiblicher Vetter, my Cousin-German; adv. bodily, corporally &c.

Leiblos, bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial.

Leiblosigkeit, f. Incorporeity, Bodilessness;

Leibmedicus, one of the Physicians in ordinary to a Prince; Leibregiment, n. the Regiment which the Prince himself commands; Leibrente, f. a Life-Rent; Leibrock, m. a Cassock, Tunick; der Leibrock im A. E. the Ephod; Leibesbeschaffenheit, f. the Constitution, Disposition, Complexion, Temper of a Body; Leibesbeschwerung, f. Leibeschwachheit; Leibesbürde, Leibesfrucht, the Child a Woman bears in her Womb; um die Leibesfrucht kommen, to miscarry; Leibsneider, the Taylor that works for the Prince and his Household; Leibschiße, an Archer of the Life-Guard; Leibserben, Issue, Offspring, Descendants, Children; Leibesgefahr, Danger or Hazard of Life; Leibesgestalt, f. the Stature, Size, Pitch, Shape of a Body; Leibesgesundheit, Health or Healthfulness of your Body, its good Disposition; Leibeslänge, f. Tallness of one's Body; Leibesnahrung, Livelihood, Alimentation, Sustainment, Maintenance; Leibspruch, m. a Symbol or Device; Leibeschwachheit, f. Infirmary, Weakness; Leibesstärke oder Kräfte, Strength, Vigoroufness, Robustness, Valour of Body; Leibesstrafe, f. corporal Punishment; Leibstück, 1) a Woman's Bodice; 2) a musical Air that is your favourit-Song; Leibsübung, Leibsbeugung, Motion, Exercise of Body; Leibwache, f. the Life-Guard.

Leich, n. the Spawn or Fry of Fishes, the Seed they have shot forth; Austerleich, Spat, f. Fischleib.

Leichdorn, m. a Corn on the Toe, f. Hühneraugen.

Leiche, f. 1) todter Leichnam, a Corps, dead Body; 2) eine Leiche, oder Leichenbegängniß, a Funeral or Burial, the Obsequies made in Order to enterr a dead Body; mit zur Leiche gehen, to assist at a Funeral.

Leichen, to spawn, shoot forth the Seed; das Leichen, the Spawning of Fishes.

Leichenbegängniß, f. Leiche; Leichenbuch, n. a Book of Burials, Register of the Dead; Leichenbaare, f. a Herse, Bier; Leichenbestattung, f. Beerdigung; Leichenbitter, he that invites People to accompany a Corps to its Interring; Leichengedicht, n. Leichencarmen, n. funeral Verses or Ditties, an Elegy or Dirge; Leichengefolg, Leichengepränge, n. funeral Pomp, Train or Procession; Leichengerüst, n. a Castrum Doloris; Leichenlied oder Gesang, m. a funeral Song; Leichenferze, f. a funeral Torch; Leichenmahl, n. Traueressen, n. the Parentals; Leichenpredigt, f. a funeral Sermon; Leichenstein, m. a Stone or Monument upon the Tomb; Leichentext, m. the Text of a funeral Sermon; Leichenträger, one of those that carry a dead Body to the Grave; Leichentuch, n. a Pall; Leichenzettel, m. a funeral Ticket, Bill of Burials.

Leichnam, m. a Corps, dead Body; Frohnleichnam, f. Frohn &c.

Leicht, 1) dem Gewicht nach, light, not heavy; 2) der Mühe nach, easy, facil, quick, nimble; 3) dem Werth nach, small, trifling, fickle; 4) bald, soon, easily.

Leichte, f. f. Leichtigkeit.

Leichter, 1) lighter, easier or more easy, more easily &c. sich leichter machen, to ease Nature; 2) Leichter, m. (ein Fahrzeug) a Lighter or Tender, f. Lichter.

Leichtern, to light, f. erleichtern.

Leichterung, f. Alleviating, Easing, Lessening; Leichterung verschaffen, to give one Ease, Solace, Comfort.

Leichtfertig, 1) soon or easily ready or done; 2) light, lascivious wanton, lewd, lecherous, rash, negligent, vile, frivolous, temerarious, impudent, wicked, f. geil, vermessen, unverschämt.

Leichtfertigkeit, f. Lightness, Lasciviousness, Wantonness, Lewdness, Lecheroufness, Temerariousness, Impudence, Naughtiness, Vanity, Inconstancy.

Leichtgläubig, credulous, light of Belief.

Leichtgläubigkeit, f. Credulity.

Leichtigkeit, f. Lightness, Facility, Easiness, Leichtlich, light, easily &c.

Leicht

Leichtsinnig, light, airy, fickle, volatil, soft-or addleheaded, mutable, changeable, *f.* wanfelmüthig, unbedachtſam; *adv.* lightly, unadvisedly, inconsiderately &c.

Leichtsinnigkeit, *f.* Lightness, Airiness, Volatility, Fickleness, Mutableness, Changeableness, Rashness, Sottishness, Unadvisedness, Temerity, Inconsiderateness, Vanity, Uncertainty &c.

Leid, *n.* Affliction, Sorrow, Grief, Sadness, Trouble, Mourning, Moaning, Pain, Torment, Anguish; **Leid tragen**, to bewail, mourn for; **mit einem**, to condole with one; **es iſt mir leid**, I am sorry for, griev'd for, it grieves me; **Reu und Leid tragen**, to mourn and repent; **Herzeleid**, *f.* Herz.

Leiden, 1) am Leibe oder Gemüthe, etwas ausſtehen, to suffer, endure, brook, undergo, 2) zuſaſſen, geſtatten, to suffer, abide, admit, permit, allow of, wink or connive at, tolerate; **beim Frauenzimmer wohl geſittet**, in Favour with the Sex; **das Leid den**, Suffering; **das Leiden Chriſti**, the Paſſion and Death of Chriſt.

Leidenschaft, *f.* a Paſſion, *f.* Gemüthsbe-
wegung.

Leider! alas! ach leider! O ſad! er iſt leider geſtorben, to my Grief or Sorrow he is deceased.

Leidgeſang, *m.* a Mourning-Song; **Leidgeſchren**, *n.* an Ejulation, Lamentation, doleful Cry; **Leidhaus**, *n.* a Mourning-House.

Leidig, pitiful, ſorry, ſcurvy, wretched, ſad, miſerable; **ein leidiger Tröſter**, a pitiful or ſorry Comforter; **eine leidige Lehre**, a damnable Doctrine; **der leidige Teufel**, the ill Spirit, the very Satan, wretched Devil.

Leidlich, **leidentlich**, tolerable, ſufferable, paſſable, moderate, *f.* erleidlich, erträglich; *adv.* tolerably, indifferently &c.

Leidsamkeit, *f.* Sufferance, Endurance, *f.* Gedult.

Leidſelig, ſuffering, enduring, *f.* gedultig.

Leidträger oder Trägerinn, a Mourner; **Leidweſen**, *n.* a doleful, mournful State or Condition, Grief, Sorrow; **mit oder zu meinem Leidweſen**, to my Grief or Sorrow.

Leihen, to lend; **er hat mir Geld geliehen**, he lent me Money; **auf Pfand leihen**, to put out Money to Loan, upon Pawn, to lend it upon Pawn.

Leih, a Creditor, he that lends.

Leilach, *m.* Sheets for Beds, *f.* Betttücher.

Leim, *m.* Lime, Glue, *f.* Vogelſeim, Fiſcherſeim.

Leimbt, Linnen, *f.* Leinwand.

Leimen, *m.* ſette Erde, Clay, Loam, Mud, Slime, *f.* Thon; **Leimen mit Troß ge-
miſcht**, Mortar, *f.* Mörtel; **Leimen ſchla-
gen oder treten**, to plaſh, beat, pat Mor-
tar; **mit Leimen vermachen**, to lute.

Leimen, to glue; **an- oder aufleimen**, to aggrutinate, paſt on or up; **das Leimen**, *f.* Leimung.

Leimen oder leimern, von Leim oder Leimen, of Lime, of Loam, Clay, Mud, Slime.

Leimer, a Gluer.

Leimern, leimicht, that is made of Clay, Loam, Mortar, Mud or Dirt, earthen.

Leimfarben malen, (mit) to paint in gluiſh Water-Colours; **Leimgrube**, *f.* a Loam-Pit or Clay-Pit; **leimicht**, luteous, loamy, clayie or clayiſh, muddy, ſlimy, ſoftiſh, viſcous; **Leimruthe**, *f.* a Lime-Twig; **Leimſtange**, *f.* a Lime-Stick; **Leimtopf**, *m.* a Glue-Pot; **Leimwaſſer**, *n.* gluiſh Water; **Leimung**, *f.* Gluing.

Lein, *m.* (Saamen) Line (Seed); **Leindot-
ter**, Dodder-Gras, *f.* Flachsdotter.

Leine, *f.* (Seil oder Strick) a Cord, Line, Rope; **Wäſchleine**, a Clothes-Line.

Leinen, leinern, linnen, of Linnen, fla-
xen.

Leinſtraut, *n.* Flax, Flax-Weed; **Leinöl**, *n.* Linſeed-Oil.

Leinwand, *f.* Linnen; **gebleichte**, bleached or whited Linnen; **ungebleichte**, brown Linnen; **weißgarnichte**, gebleichte, leder-
dicke, ſchmale und breite, Locrams and Dowlas; **Görliſcher**, Gorlicks; **Jauriſche**, blew - paper - Sileſias; **Hollandiſche**, Holland-Cloth; **grobe**, Sack-or Pack-Cloth, coarſe Canvas, **Leinwandhandel**, *m.* the Linnen - Trade; **Leinwand-
främer**, a Linnen-Draper; **Leinwe-
ber**, a Weaver.

Leipzig, Leipzig, a chief Trading-Town in Germany.

Leis, **leiſe**, ſänſtiglich, ſachte, gemach, low, ſoft, gentle, light; **leiſe auftreten**, to tread ſoftly, gingerly, ſneakingly; **leiſe reden**, to ſpeak ſoftly, whisper; **leiſe hören**, to be ſharp of Hearing; **leiſe ſchlafen**, to be light of Sleep; **Leisetre-
ter**, a ſneaking Fellow.

Leiſte oder Leiſten, *m.* a Laſt, *f.* Schuſter-
leiſten; ſie ſind alle über einen Leiſten geſchlagen, they are all of a Kidney or of one Cut; 2) **die Leiſte an einer Wand**, **Fenſter** &c. a Liſt, Edge, Fascia, Range, Row, out Standling, Ridge, Ledge, Bor-
der, Cornice, Corniſh &c.

Leiſten, präſtiren, erfüllen, to give, do, ren-
der, perform, accompliſh, execute, what
you

you are bound to, to comply with your Duty; Dienste leisten, to do, render, shew one Services, a Favour, a Turn; Gehorsam leisten, to be obedient, to hearken, follow; einen Eid, to take an Oath, swear; Bürgschaft, Gewährung, to give Surety, Warranty &c.

Leistenmacher, a Last-Maker.

Leistung, f. the Performance, Execution, Accomplishment, Complying; der eidliche Pflicht, Homage.

Leiten, to lead, guide, conduct, carry, f. führen.

Leiter, m. 1) Führer, a Leader or Guide; 2) die Leiter, a Ladder; die Leitern an einem Wagen, the Racks or Sides of a Waggon; eine Leiter hinauf steigen, to climb up a Ladder; Leiterprosse, f. a Ladder-Step.

Leithammel, m. the Bell-Weather; Leithund, m. a drawing-Dog; Leithunde, drawing-Dogs, Lime-Hounds; Leitmie, m. Leitseil n. Leitstrick, m. a Leash or Couple to lead Horses or Dogs along with you by; Leitrohre, a Canal, Water-Pipe; Leitstern, m. the North-or Polar-Star; Leitung, f. Leading, Guidance, Direction, Manuduction.

Lenken, wenden, to bend, bow, rule, manage, bias, turn, wind a Thing; der Mensch lenkt, Gott lenkt, Man proposeth, God disposeth; Lenfrieme, m. Lenkseil, n. a Leash, to govern a Horse by; Lenkung, Bending, Turning, Winding, Biasing, Managery.

Lenzen, the Loins, Flanks, Hanches, Hips, Lumber; Lenzenbraten, m. a Loin, Surloin, f. Nierenbraten; Lenzenstein, m. the Gravel (in the Kidneys); lenzenlahm, weak-loined or hipped, hip-shot; Lenzenweh, n. the Sciatica or Hip-Gout; Lenzenwurz, f. Sorrel; lenzenlos, flow, dull, lazy.

Lenz, m. the Lent, Spring, f. Frühling; im Lenzen, (in der Fasten) in Lent.

Leopard, m. a Leopard.

Lepperer, one that plies ever and anon some small Part of a Debt; leppisch, trifling, f. läppisch.

Leppern, zuleppern, to pay by litte and little.

Lerche, f. a Lark; eine gehäubelte, a tufted Lark; Heidelerche, f. Heide.

Lerchenbaum, m. the Larix or Larch-Tree; Lerchenfang, m. the Bat-Fowling of Larks; Lerchengarn, n. Nets for Catching of Larks; Lerchenschwamm, m. Agarick.

Lerm oder Lermen, an Alarm, Alarum, Alarming; viel Lermen machen, to bustle,

make a great Stir, Noise or Bustle; ein greulicher Lerm, an horrible Coil or Clutter; Lermen blasen oder schlagen, to sound, beat or make an Alarum; einen blinden Lermen machen, to make or keep a false or feigned Alarum, f. Aufruhr; Lermenbläser, the Headman of a Tumult, f. Radelshführer, Aufrührer; Lermgeschrey, n. a Cry of Alarum.

Lernen, to learn, apprehend, get, acquire, know a Thing; auswendig lernen, to learn a Thing by Heart or without Book; mit Schaden lernen, to buy Wit; schwerlich zu lernen, hardly to be attain'd; er lernt noch, (ist noch in der Lehre) he is still serving his Time of Prentiship; Lernende, the Learners, f. Lehrling; Lernung, f. das Lernen, the Learning.

Lesbar, f. leserlich.

Leschen, to quench, f. löschen.

Lesen, (einen Brief) to read; leses fort, read on; leses laut, read aloud; der viel gelesen hat, a well read-Man, f. belesen; Messe lesen, to say Mass; einem den Planeten lesen, to cast or calculate one's Nativity; einem das Capitel oder einen Lesviten lesen, to read one a Lecture, make him a sharp Reprimand; 2) Wein oder Trauben lesen, to gather or reap Grapes, f. Weinlese; Aehren lesen, to pick up Ears of Corn; Salat, Erbsen, Linsen, Grüns ic. lesen, to pick, purge, cleanse; das Lesen, the Reading &c. Gathering &c. Picking &c.

Lesebengel, a great Youth that begins at last to read; Lesepult, n. a reading-Desk.

Lesenswürdig, worth to be read.

Leser, m. a Reader; ein Leser auf dem Catheter, a Lecturer.

Leserlich, leslich, lesbar, legible, legibly.

Lesung, f. the Reading.

Lette oder Letten, m. Lute or Loam, f. Leimen.

Lettern, f. Buchstaben.

Letzticht, luteous, f. leimicht.

Lehe, f. (Balet) the Parting-Cup.

Lehen, (sich mit einem) to take your Leave of one, blest him, bid him Adieu or Farewell.

Letzte, (der, die, das) the last, ultimate, utmost.

Letztere, (der, die, das) latter; die letzte Oelung, f. the extreme Unction; der letzte Vers in einem Capitel, the final Period in a Chapter; in letzten Zügen liegen, to fetch one's last Breath; 1) lestens, zum letzten, zuletzt, lastly, at last, at the last, in the last Place, last of all, finally, ultimately, in the End or Conclusion; 2) leztlich,

lestlich, letztmals, neulich, das letzte mal, lestverwichen, lately, of late, newly, not long since or ago; lestverwichene, (der, die, das) the late, the past; im lest verwichenen Jahre, the late Year.
 Levante, f. the Levant or East; Levantische Coffeebohnen, Levantine Coffee-Beans.
 Leuchte, f. a Light, Lantern, Beacon, f. Licht, Laterne.
 Leuchten, to lighten, shine, f. scheinen, schimmern, glänzen; ein hellleuchtender Stern, a luminous or bright Star; laßet euer Licht leuchten, let your Light shine; das Better leuchtet, it lightens, f. blitzen; einem nach Hause leuchten, to light or lighten one home, give him Light, carry a Lantern before him.
 Leuchter, m. 1) einer der da leuchtet, he that lightens you, that carries a Light or Lantern before you; 2) ein Leuchter, a Candlestick; Leuchterkrone, f. a Branch, Chandelier; Leuchterlein, n. a little Candle-Stick; Leuchtertisch, m. a Gueridon.
 Leuchthaus, n. a Pharos, Light-House, Burning-Beacon.
 Leugnen, to deny, f. läugnen.
 Levite, a Levite.
 Leumund, f. the Renown, Name or Fame, f. Nachrede, Gerücht.
 Leutbetrüger, a common Cheat.
 Leute, Men, People, Folk or Folks, World; meine Leute, (meine Bedienten, oder meine Freunde) my Servants, my Domestics or Kinsfolks; ein Haufen Leute, a Crowd or Crew of People; mit den Leuten umzugehen wissen, to understand or know the World; Leute kennen lernen, to study Men; vornehme Leute, eminent Persons; galante Leute, the genteel Part of the World, the better Sort of Men; unter die Leute gehen, to go abroad; (die Composita, als Kaufleute, Landsleute u. f. unter ihrem Anfangsworte;) Leutlein, poor Folks.
 Lieutenant, f. Lieutenant.
 Leuteplacker, (Schinder, Scheerer) an Extortioner, Exactor.
 Leutscheu, shunning Company or People.
 Leutselig, humane, gentle, affable, agreeable, courteous, civil, accessible, accostable, easy, kind, benign; adv. humanely, gently &c. f. holdselig, freundlich, gesprächig.
 Leutseligkeit, f. Humanity, Affability, Civility, Courtesy, Gentleness, Amiability, Sweetness, Gracefulness, Sociableness, Kindness, f. Güte, Güte, Holdseligkeit.

Leue, m. f. Lane; die Leue, f. Schiefer.
 Leuer oder Lehr, f. a Leero-Viol; stets auf einer Leuer bleiben, to sing always the same Song; lehren, to leero, play upon the Leero-Viol; Lehrer, Lehrermann, he that plays upon the Leero.
 Liberer, f. Livery; Liberer tragen, to wear Livery; Libererrock, m. a Livery-Coat; Libererschnüre, Livery-Lace.
 Licenziat, a Licenciate.
 Licht, n. 1) heller Schein, the Light; Sonn und Mond sind zwei große Lichter, Sun and Moon are two great Luminaries; Tageslicht, Day-Light; das Licht der Natur, the Light of Nature; ein Licht in der gelehrten Welt, a Light or Luminary in the learned World; 2) ein Licht, das man anzündet, a Light or Candle; ein Wachlicht, a Wax-Candle, Taper; Windlicht, a Torch, Link or Flamboy, f. Fackel; ein Stumpfein Licht, an End, Inch or Snuff of Candle; ein Licht anzünden, puzen, auslöschen, to light or alight, top or snuff, extinguish a Candle; bei hellem Tage ein Licht anzünden, to burn Day-Light; einem das Licht ausblasen, to kill one; hinter's Licht führen, to cheat or deceive one; ans Licht bringen, to bring, produce to Light; an das Licht kommen, to come to Light, become public or manifest; etwas in ein helles Licht setzen, to put a Thing into a clear Light; bei Licht, by Candle-Light; das Licht brennet helle, dunkel, fließet, schmelzet, lodert, the Candle burns light or clear, faint or dim, gutters, flares; sich selbst im Lichte stehen, to stand in your own Light, prejudice yourself; das Licht scheuen, to shun the Light.
 Licht, helle, light, bright, lucid, luminous, shining; es wird licht, Day breaks, peeps, it dawns; bei lichtem Tage, at broad or high-Noon, in broad Day-Light; eine lichte Farbe, a bright, gay, lively Colour; lichtblau, bluish, blunket or Sky-Colour; lichtbraun, bright-brown, brownish, brown-red.
 Lichten, (ein Schiff) to lighten a Ship; den Anker, to weigh, lift or wind up your Anchor.
 Lichter, (ein Fahrzeug) a Lighter.
 Lichterloh brennen, to blaze, flame, burn with a Flame.
 Lichtfnecht, m. Save-all; Lichtkorb, m. a Candle-Basket; Lichtlade, f. a Candle-Box; Lichtlein, n. a little Candle; Lichtmesse, f. Candlemass; Lichtpuze oder Scheere, f. a Pair of Snuffers; Lichtpuzenschalgen, n. a Snuffers-Pan.

Lichte

Lichtroth, reddish, bright-gay-lively-red.

Lichtscheu, shunning or avoiding Light.

Lichtschirm, m. Lichthut, an Umbel or Umbrello; Lichtstrahl, m. a Ray, Beam or Flash of Light; Lichtthurn, f. Leuchthaus; Lichtzieher, Lichtzieher, a Chandler, Tallow-Chandler.

Lie, f. (die Seite, wo der Wind hinwehet) the Lee.

Lieb, angenehm, dear, beloved, loving, affectionate, esteemed; lieber Freund, dear, loving, esteemed, worthy, well-beloved Friend; liebes Herz, liebes Kind, sweet Heart; lieber Schatz, my Dear! Love! ein lieber Mann, a goodly Man; so lieb euch euer Leben ist, as you tender your Life; das ist mir lieb, that I am glad of; vorlieb nehmen, to be content with; es mag ihm lieb oder leid seyn, will he, nill he, whether he be willing or not, whether he likes or dislikes it; sich lieb und angenehm machen, to endear one's self, make one's self beloved by, or valuable to another; einem alles Liebes und Gutes wünschen, to wish one well, wish him all Kind of Prosperity; in Lieb und Leid mit einander aushalten, to partake sweet and Sweat together.

Liebäugeln, to ogle, smicker, look amorously, cast amorous Looks.

Liebäugler, an Ogler.

Liebe, f. Love, Affection, Favour, Friendship; christliche Liebe, Charity; brüderliche Liebe, brotherly Love; Liebe gegen die Armen, Charitableness; Geschlechtsliebe, Amour, Gallantry; Geldliebe, f. Geiz; Eigenliebe, f. Eigen u. Huld, Neigung.

Liebeln, f. liebkosen.

Lieben, to love; anfangen zu lieben, to fall in Love, begin to love; ein Weibsbild lieben, to be in Love with a Woman, smitten, enamoured, taken, or fond of her, to fancy or like her; einen sehr lieben, to love one dearly, dearly well; herzlich lieben, to love one with all your Heart, from the Bottom of your Heart; heftig oder unmäßig, to love passionately, exceedingly, desperately; ich liebe das, I like that, I am for that.

Liebenswerth oder würdig, amable, amiable, lovely, worthy of Love, deserving to be loved.

Lieber, 1) geliebter, more loved, liked or agreed; dieses ist mir lieber, als jenes, I love or like this better than that; es sollte mir nichts lieber seyn, nothing should

be more welcome or agreeable to me; 2) lieber, eher, früher, rather; ich wollte lieber sterben, als dieses thun, I had rather dye than do so, I could rather chuse to dye than to do this; er liebt sie mehr, als sein eigen Herz, he loves her more or better than his own Heart; 3) lieber! en lieber! pray! lieber, sagt mir doch, pray, tell me &c. 4) lieber Gott! good God! O Lord! lieber getreuer, beloved and trusty, f. Lieb.

Liebesapfel, m. a mad-Apple, Apple of Love; Liebesband, m. the Bond, Tie or Knot of Love; Liebesbegierde oder Neigung, f. amorous Passion, Inclination, Fondness; Liebesblick, m. an amorous Look, Glance, Ogling, Smickering, Casting of Sheeps-Eyes; Liebesbrief, m. a Love-Letter; Liebesbrunst, f. Heat, Ardour, Vehemency; Liebesfieber, n. a Love-Fit, an erratic-Raving; Liebesflammen, Flames of Love; Liebesgeschichte, f. amorous Stories, Romances; Liebesgespräch, n. Love-Talk, an amorous Discourse; Liebesgott, m. the God of Love, Love or Cupid; Liebeshändel, amorous Intrigues or Adventures, Love-Tricks; Liebeshize, f. a Love-Fit; Liebeskrankheit, Raserei, f. Liebesfieber; Liebestuß, m. a Love-Kiss, amorous Kiss; Liebespein oder Qual, f. Love-Pain, Passion, Torment; Liebespfand, n. a Love-Pledge; Liebespflicht, f. Love-Duty; Liebestrauf, m. a Philter, Love-Potion; Liebeswerk, (ein christliches) a Work of Charity; die ehelichen Liebeswerke, matrimonial Cohabitation.

Liebgen, n. a Fondling, Darling, Dearling, Sweet-Heart, f. Liebling.

Liebgewinnen, to fall in Love with, become fond or enamoured of.

Liebhaben, f. lieben.

Liebhaber, m. a Lover; der Alterthümer, an Antiquary; der Weisheit, a Philosopher; des Frauenzimmers, a Leacher, Gallant, Beau, Spark, Lover of the Sex.

Liebkosen, to cajole, cog, cherish, caress, sooth, praise, lull, flatter, f. schmeicheln.

Liebkofer, a Cajoler, Coxer, Adulator, Flatterer, Claw-Back, Pick-Thank, f. Schmeichler.

Liebkoßung, f. das Liebkosen, Cajoling, Coxing, Adulation, Glavering, Cherishing, Fawning, Flattery.

Lieblich, lovely, amable, amiable, agreeable, sweet, delicious, delightful, delightful, grateful, gracious, charming, pleasing, plea-

- pleasant, acceptable, friendly; *lieblich* riechend, *f.* amuthig, wohlriechend *ic.* *adv.* amiably &c.
- Liebllichkeit*, *f.* Loveliness, Amiability, Agreeableness, Sweetness, Delicousness, Delicacy, Delicateness, Delightfulness, Delightfulness, Gratefulness, Pleasantness, Charms, Acceptableness, Gracefulness.
- Liebling*, a Minion, Favourite, *f.* Günstling.
- Liebloß*, loveless, unnatural, without Love or Charity.
- Liebloßigkeit*, *f.* Uncharitableness, Inhumanity, Hardheartedness.
- Liebord*, *m.* (die Seite des Schiffs, so im Laviren unten lieget) Lee-Board.
- Liebreich*, charitable, lovely, loving, full of Love, affectionate, kind, favourable, amicable, amiable; *adv.* lovely, affectionately &c.
- Liebreiz*, *m.* the charming Humour.
- Liebreizend*, charming, alluring, bewitching.
- Liebreizung*, *f.* Charm.
- Liebsbegierde*, *f.* Loves *ic.*
- Liebste*, (der, die, das) the most loved, most dear, the dearest, most acceptable, most welcome, most-agreeable; *suchet aus, und nehmet, was euch am liebsten ist*, take your Choice; ein Liebster, eine Liebste, a Love, a Darling, Sweet-Heart, Mistress; ein liebster Freund, an intimate or Bosom-Friend.
- Liebstockel*, *m.* the Herb Lovage, Love-Ache.
- Lied*, *n.* a Song; ein geistliches, a Hymn, Psalm, spiritual Song; weltliches, an Air or Tune; hurisches, a bawdy-Song; Brautlied, *f.* Braut *ic.* Hirtenlied, *f.* Hirten *ic.*
- Liederbuch*, *f.* Gesangbuch; Liederdichter, a Poet, that composes Songs.
- Liederlich*, lither, lewd, lavish, debauched, riotous, loose, negligent, careless, light, fickle, fluttering, frivolous, extravagant, wanton, vicious &c. ein liederlicher Kerl, a Debauchee, lewd or loose Fellow; eine liederliche Frau, Schlampe, a Slattern; ein liederliches Weibstück, a Prostitute, lewd or loose Woman; liederlich Gefind, rascally People; liederlich Zeug, bad Stuff, Trifles, Toys; ein liederliches Leben führen, to lead a lewd Life; *adv.* litherly, loosely, lewdly &c.
- Liederlichkeit*, *f.* Litherness, Looseness, Lewdness &c.
- Liedersänger oder Singer*, a Singer, singing Man (in the Streets).
- Liedgen, Liedlein*, *n.* a short Song; ein artiges, a melodious Strain.
- Lieffbar*, (als Waare) merchantable, mercative, found stanch.
- Liefern*, (zu Händen stellen) to deliver, give, render, hand, put into Hands; eine Schlacht liefern, to give, join or strike Battle, engage the Enemy to fight; zu treuen Händen liefern, to deliver something in Trust to one.
- Lieferung*, *f.* Delivering, Deliverance, Delivery, Giving, Rendering; Lieferungsschein oder Zettel, *m.* a Receipt, a Note or Bill of a Thing received or to be received.
- Liesland*, *n.* Livonia, Liefland; Liefländer, a Lieflander.
- Liegen*, to lie along or down; er lag auf dem Bette, he lay on his Bed; wo hat er gelegen? where has he lain, or where did he lie; über einem Bette liegen, to ply a Work, apply yourself to it, be busy with or sedulous at it; über den Büchern liegen, to ply or plod your Books; einem immer über den Hals liegen, to trouble, dun or disturb one ever and anon; einem immer in den Ohren liegen, to importune one with a Thing, make him deaf with the same Tale; in Wochen liegen, to lie down or in, be brought to Bed, be in the Straw; krank liegen, to lie sick a Bed; im Luder liegen, to debauch, revel and riot luxuriously; im Gefängniß liegen, to lie in Prison; an einem Fluß anliegen, to be lying or seated on or upon a River; ein wohlgelegener Ort, a well situate, situated or seated Place; gegen Osten liegend, eastern; umliegende Länder, adjacent Places; wohlgelegen, commodious, convenient; liegende Güter, Immoveables, immoveable Goods; wenn es euch gelegen ist, at your Leisure; dar- an viel gelegen ist, important, of Weight, Concern or Consequence; an Gottes Segen ist alles gelegen, it lies or depends all on God's Blessing.
- Liegebord*, *m.* Liegerwall, *f.* the Lee-Board, Lee-Shore.
- Lieutenant*, a Lieutenant.
- Liewärts*, (an der Seite, wo der Wind hin- wehet) lee-ward.
- Lilch*, Cockle-Weed, Tares.
- Lilie*, *f.* a Lilly; eine Feuerlilie, a yellow-Lilly; blaue, *f.* Schwertel; die drei Lilien im Französischen Wappen, the three Flowers de Luce.
- Lilien-Convallien*, *f.* Mayblumen.
- Lilienbett*, a Bed of Lillies; Lilienöl, *n.* Oil of white Lillies; Lilienzwiebel, *f.* the Bulb of a Lilly-Plant.

Simonie, f. a Lemon, Pomcitron; **Simonienbaum**, m. a Lemon-Tree; **Simonien-saft**, m. Lemon-Juice; **Simonien-verkäufer**, a Coster-Monger, Orange-Man.
Sind, soft, mild, gentle; **sind Leder**, soft Leather; **sind Wetter**, mild Weather, f. **gelind**, mild.
Sinde, f. der **Lindenbaum**, a Linden-Tree, Line-Tree, Lime-Tree, Teil-Tree.
Lindenbast, m. **Lindenrinde**, f. the Bast or Rind of a young Linden-Tree; **Lindenblüthe**, f. the Bloom or Blossom of a Linden-Tree; **Lindenblüthwasser**, n. Beauty-Water; **Lindenholz**, n. Linden-Wood; **Lindenkohlen**, Linden-Wood-Coals; **Lindenlaube**, f. an Arbour of Linden-Trees; **Lindenwald**, m. a Grove of Linden-Trees.
Sindern, to mitigate, alleviate, soften, assuage, moderate, lay, allay, lenify, sweeten, diminish, lessen, ease, temper, cool, f. **mildern**, **erleichtern**.
Sinderung, f. Mitigation, Alleviation, Softening, Asswaging &c.
Sindigkeit, f. Softness, Mildness, Gentleness, f. **Gelindigkeit**, **Mildigkeit**.
Sindwurm, m. a Dragon, f. **Drache**.
Lineal oder Linial, n. a Rule or Ruler.
Linie, f. a Line; **die Linien im Gesicht**, the Features or Lineaments; **die Geschlechtslinie**, the Line, Lineage or Linage.
Linieren, **Linien ziehen**, to rule a Paper draw Lines with a Ruler.
Link, left; **die linke (Hand)** the left Hand; **der link ist**, f. **linkisch**.
Links oder linkisch, left-handed; **links und rechts**, to the left and to the right; **links um!** to the left!
Linse, f. a Lentil; **Linsengericht**, a Lentil-Porridge.
Lippe, f. a Lip; **Lippen**, Lips.
Lippen, **lippern**, (nur) to sip, drink but a little at a Time yet often.
Lippgen, n. a little Lip.
Lispeler, m. a Lisper, he that lisps.
Lispeln, to lisp, stutter, stammer, f. **flisperm**; **das Lispeln**, the Lispering.
Lispfund, n. vierzehn Pfund und zur Fuhre funfzehn Pfund, a Lis-Pound the twentieth Part of a Ship-Pound.
Lissabon, Lisbon.
List, f. Craft, Craftiness, Cunning, Subtlety, Wile, Sleight, Shift, Trick, Devices, f. **Verschlagenheit**, **Spisfindigkeit**, **Arglist**.
Listig, crafty, cunning, fly, sharp, watchful, subtle; **listige Streiche**, cunning Shifts or Tricks, Subterfies, Quirks,

adv. cunningly &c. f. **arglistig**, **hinterlistig**.
Listigkeit, f. Craftiness, Subtlety &c. f. **List**.
Litanen, f. the Litany.
Littern, Letters, f. **Buchstaben**.
Liveren, f. Livery, f. **Liberen**.
Lob, n. Praise, Commendation; **kein gut Lob haben**, to be ill renowned, to have an ill Name, Report or Fame; **Gott Lob!** God be praised! Thank (be to) God! **lobbegierig**, greedy of Praise; **Lobbrieß**, m. a Letter of Commendation.
Loben, to praise, commend, laud, applaud; **gewaltig loben**, to magnify, extoll, laud exceedingly, raise one up to the Sky; **das steht nicht zu loben**, that's a Thing not to be praised, f. **rühmen**, **preisen**; **lobend**, praising, lauding, commending; **das Loben**, the Praising, f. **Lob**; **lobenswerth**, Praise-worthy; **Lobgedicht**, n. a Panegyric; **Lobgesang**, m. a Hymn of Praise, the Magnificat.
Lobeserhebung, f. a Magnifying, Extolling, much Praise and Esteem.
Löblich, laudable, commendable, praise-worthy, deserving to be praised, **adv.** **laudably &c.**
Löblichkeit, f. Laudability, Laudableness.
Lobopfer, n. a Sacrifice of Praise; **Lobpsalm**, m. Psalm or Hymn of Praise; **Lobredner**, a Panegyrist, Encomiast.
Lobsagen, **lobsingen**, f. **loben**.
Lobspruch, m. an Elogium.
Lobsüchtig, ambitious, f. **lobbegierig**.
Lobwürdig, praise-worthy, f. **lobenswerth**, **löblich**.
Loch, n. a Hole; **ein tief und finster Loch unter der Erden**, a Dungeon; **einen ins Loch stecken**, to clap one up in Prison; **das Loch an einem Haken**, in einer Nähnadel &c. the Eye of a Hook, of a Needle; **Löcher in einem Taubenschlag**, Lockers, Pigeon-Holes; **ein Loch wo der Unflath abläuft**, a Sink.
Löchericht, **löcherich**, full of Holes.
Löchlein, **Löchligen**, m. a little Hole.
Locke, f. a Tress or Lock of Hair, f. **Haarslocke**.
Locken, to allure, allert, attract, entice, decoy, tempt, draw in; **zu sich locken**, to cluck one over; **wieder zu sich locken**, to reclaim; **lockend**, allertive, attractive, enticing; **etwas von einem herauslocken**, to pump one out, make him betray himself, fish a Thing out of him; **das Locken**, f. **Lockung**.
Löcken, **hüpfen**, **springen**, to hop, jump, leap; **wider den Stachel löcken**, **oder lecken**, to kick against the Prick.

Locher,

Locker, lockericht, 1) nicht fest, loose, slack, not tight; 2) weich, schwammicht, spungy, spungious, porose.

Lockicht, curled; **Locklein, Lockgen**, n. a little Lock of Hair.

Lockpfeife, f. a Fowler's Fife to decoy Quails with; **Lockspeise** f. a Lure or Bait; **Lockvogel**, m. a Cat-Call, a decoy-Bird.

Lockung, f. Alluring, Allurement, Enticing, Enticement, Allection, Wheedling, Temptation.

Lockwolle, f. 1) Wolle in Locken, Fleece-Wool.

Locus-Communisbuch, a Common-Place-Book.

Loderasche, f. Cinders, hot Embers.

Lodern, to flame, blaze; **das Lodern** n. the Blazing of a Flame; **eines Lichts**, the Flaring of a Candle.

Löffel, m. a Spoon; **ein Schaumlöffel**, a Skimmer, **ein Rührlöffel**, a Pot-Ladle; **Ohrlöffel**, f. Ohr; **Löffelbretgen**, n. a notched Shelf to hang your Spoons on; **Löffelschale**, f. the Blade or Povel of a Spoon; **Löffelstiel**, m. the Handle or Hilt of a Spoon; **Löffelvoll**, m. a Spoon-full; **Löffelein, Löffelgen**, n. a little Spoon.

Löffeler, Löffelknecht, a Courtier or Lover of Ladies.

Löffelen, f. Courting or Kissing of Maids.

Löffelgans, f. the Spoon-Bill, Shoveler, Pelican.

Löffelhaft, f. bühlerisch.

Löffelkraut, n. Spoon-Wort, Scurvy-Grass; **Löffelkrautspiritus**, the Spirit of Scurvy-Grass; **Löffelkrautwein**, m. Scurvy-Grass-Wine.

Löffeln, (mit einer Jungfer) to court or kiss a Lady, make Love to her.

Logement, n. f. Wohnung.

Loh geben, to blaze in a Flame.

Loh, f. 1) Flamme, a Flame; **lichter Loh brennen**, to be all of a Fire; 2) die Loh, Shomack of Oporto, Tan, Tanners-Ouse, f. Gerber; **lohen**, to, tan Hides, f. gerben; **Lohfarb, lohfarbig**, tawny.

Lohgerber, a Tanner, Tawer or Tawyer, Leather-Dresser; **Lohgrube**, f. Lohbeize, a Tan-Pit.

Lohn, m. Reward, Wages, Fee, Salary, Premium, Recompence, Requitat, Hire, Pay; **Fuhrlohn**, f. Fuhr &c. **Taglohn**, f. Tag &c.

Lohnen, to reward, recompense, requite or pay; **das Lohnen, Lohnung**, f. the Rewarding, Recompensing, Requiring &c.

Londen, n. London.

Loots, (der die Sandbänke fennet) a Load-Man, Pilote; **Lootszettel**, m. a Pilor's Ticket or Cocker.

Lorbeer, f. a Bay-Berry; **Lorbeerbaum**, m. the Bay-Tree, Laurel; **Lorbeerblätter**, n. Laurel-or Bay-Leaves; **Lorbeerfranz**, m. a Laurel, Crown of Laurel; **Lorbeeröl**, n. Bay-Berry-Oil; **Lorbeerzweig**, m. a Laurel-Twig or Branch.

Lorbeerkraut, Mezereon, Spurge-Laurel, f. Kellerhals.

Los, oder **loß**, 1) ledig, loose, free; 2) locker, slack, untied; 3) böse, ill; **lose Worte geben**, to fall foul upon one, give him ill, foul, rude Words; **lose Handel**, loose, lewd, foul or evil Work, Doings, Actions; (die Composita f. unter dem Worte womit sie sich anfangen, als **ehrs los**, f. Ehr &c.)

Los oder **Loos**, n. the Lot; **eine Austheilung die durchs Loos geschieht**, an Allotment, Allotting.

Losarbeiten, (sich) get or break loose.

Losbinden, to loosen or untie.

Losbitten, to get a Prisoner released by Way of Intercession.

Losbrechen, to break or get loose.

Losbrechen mit Worten, to break or burst out into Words, to break Silence, vent or utter your Thoughts.

Losbrennen, (Feuer geben) to fire your Gun, shoot it off.

Löschbrand, m. a quenched Fire-Brand.

Löschen, 1) Feuer, to quench a Fire; 2) den Durst, to quench or flake your Thirst; 3) die Brunst, to extinguish, lessen or flaken your Burning or Lust; 4) Kalk, to kill or flake Lime; **Löschhorn**, n. an Extinguisher; **löschlich**, extinguishable; **Löschpapier**, n. blotting-Paper; **Löschwasser**, n. Water to temper Iron or Steel in, or to sprinkle it upon red-hot Iron; **Löschwisch**, m. a Smith's Sprinkle or Brush; **Löschzeug**, Engines &c. f. Brandtzeug.

Lösegeld, n. the Ransom.

Loiement, n. a Lodging, f. Wohnung.

Lösen, 1) losmachen, to loosen, make loose, to ransom, free; 2) Geld, to get Money for a Merchandise; 3) das Geschütz, to fire or discharge Guns.

Loosen, (um etwas) das Loos werfen oder ziehen, to cast Lots, draw Lots (about something).

Losgeben, to release, discharge, set free; **Losgebung**, f. the Releasement.

Losgehen, 1) als etwas zugebundenes, to loosen, grow loose, relent, flaken; 2) losbrechen, to fluce out, burst forth, break

break open; 3) als ein Geschöß, to go off, be fired or discharged by itself or unawares; 4) auf den Feind losgehen, to fall or set upon the Enemy, encounter, charge, assault, attack him.

Losshelfen, (einem) to help a Prisoner to get loose or free.

Losigkeit, f. Looseness; Achtlosigkeit, Negligence; Sorgenlosigkeit, f. Sorgen; Nachlosigkeit, f. Nach etc.

Loskaufen, to redeem a Slave, buy him out; das Loskaufen, Loskaufung, the Redeeming &c.

Losknüpfen, to loosen or untie.

Loskommen, to get loose; loskriegen, to get loose (a Body or Thing) loslassen, to let loose, let go, set free; löslich, soluble, redeemable, recoverable; lösliche Sünde, venial Sins; f. erlässliche; losmachen, f. lösen, befreyen; losreißen, to break loose; lossagen, to renounce, give over, quit; losschießen, f. losbrennen; losschlagen, 1) to strike one first; 2) mit einer Waare, to sell a Commodity, give it for some Price, part with, put it off; losschrauben, to unscrew, screw out or off; lossen, (ausladen) to unlade a Ship; lossprechen, to acquit, clear, declare free; vom Kirchenbann, to assail one from his Excommunication; lossprechen, n. lossprechung, f. Acquitting, Acquittment, Acquital, Forgiveness, Pardon; lossürmen, (auf einen) to fall or set upon one.

Lösung, f. 1) eines Gürtels etc. the Loosening, Unbinding, Untying of a Girdle; 2) eines Geschößs, the Firing, Discharging of a Gun; 3) der Waare, the Selling, Putting on of Wares.

Losung, f. 1) das Losen um etwas, the Casting or Drawing the Lot about a Thing; 2) das Wort oder Zeichen im Kriege, the Word that is asked and given upon the Watch, or the Firing of a Canon &c. 3) die Losung (Schätzung) bezahlen, to pay Scot and Lot; losungsfrey, scotfree; Losungswort, n. the Watch-Word; Losungszeichen, n. a Watch-Fire, Watch-Token.

Loszehlen, to absolve, f. lossprechen.

Loszettel, m. 1) womit man löset, one, of the Tickets, Bills or Papers, wherewith an Allotment is made; 2) a Lottery-Ticket.

Losziehen, f. losbrechen.

Loszwingen, loszwingen, to loosen by Force.

Loth, n. half an Ounce; zwey Loth, an Ounce.

Loth, n. Lead, f. Bleymurf, Senfbley.

Löthe, f. Solder or Soder.

Löthen, to lead, to solder or soder.

Löthen, die Löthung, Leading &c.

Löthig, of due Alloy.

Lötkolbe, f. a Sodering-Club.

Lotsmann, f. Loots.

Lotter, f. locker; Lotterbube, a loose or lewd Fellow, a Rogue, Sharper, Varlet, Rascal, Villain; Lotterbübisch, knavish, knavishly.

Lotterie, f. a Lottery.

Lotzinn, n. a Link of Tin to soder with.

Löw, Löwe, m. a Lion; wenn die Sonne in Löwen ist, when the Sun is in Leo; junger Löwe, a Lioncel, young Lion; der erst geworfen worden, a Whelp of a Lioness.

Löwchen, Löwlein, n. a Lioncel, a Lioness's Whelp; Löwenart, f. a Lion's Race, Nature or Fierceness; Löwenfuß, Padelion; Löwengrube oder Höhle, a Lion's Den or Hole; Löwenhaut, a Lion's Skin; Löwentopf, m. a Lion's Head; Löwenmuth, m. Löwenherz, n. a fearless Heart, Lion-like-Courage; Löwenstärke, f. Lion-like-Force or Strength; Löwentatze, Pfote, Klaue, a Lion's-Claw; Löwenwärter, the Lion's Warden; Löwinn, a Lioness.

Luchs, m. a Lynx; Luchsaugen, a Lynx-like Eye, a sharp Sight; der Luchsaugen hat, lynceous, lyncean, quick-sighted.

Luck, f. locker, weich.

Lücke, f. a Gap in a Wall or Hedge; ein Lückenbüßer, one that is as it were put before a Gap, to patch it up, a Mock-Husband.

Lucker, f. Locker.

Lückicht, full of Gaps.

Ludel, a Toper, Tipler, Guzzler.

Luder, n. 1) Lockaas, a Lure, Decoy or Bait; sie ist ein rechtes Luder, she is an arch-Whore, lewd Strumpet, poked Jade; ein faules Luder, a Slug a Bed; 2) ein liederlich Leben, Lewdness, Riot; im Luder liegen, to lead a lewd Life, be a Debauchee.

Ludern, ein Luderleben führen, to lead a loose; wanton, riotous Life; überall herum ludern, to loiter or saunter about, f. schlendern, faulenz.

Lust, f. the Air; in freyer Lust, in the open Air; in die Lust hängen, f. lüsten; frische Lust, pure, fresh, wholsom Air; frische Lust schöpfen, to take the Air or some fresh Air; die umgebende Lust, the ambient Air; in die Lust streichen, to beat the Air; Lust machen, to give

- Vent or a Lift; in die Luft sprengen, to spring or blow up.
- Luftadern, f. the Arteries.
- Lüsten, to air; Kleider, Betten &c. to air, apricate, dry or sun your Cloathes, Beds &c. Getraide, to stir your Corn; ein Faß, to vent, give a Vent to a Cask.
- Lufterscheinnngen, Meteors, Apparitions in the Air; Luftfeuer, a Sky-Rocket; Luftgeister, aërial Spirits; Lusthim-mel, m. the Atmosphere, the vaulted Sky.
- Lüftig, airy, aëreal.
- Lüftgen, Lüftlein, n. a little Gale of Wind.
- Luftloch, n. a Breathing-Hole, a Vent.
- Luftrobre, f. the Wind-Pipe; Luftschloß-fer, Castles in the Air; Luftsprung, m. a Gambol; Luftstreich, m. a Fighting made in the Air; Luftwahrsageren, f. Acromancy; Luftzeichen, n. a Meteor.
- Lüstung, f. the Airing, Apricating.
- Lug und Trug, Lies and Falshood.
- Lüge, f. a Lie, Falsehood, Fib, Untruth; es sind lauter Lügen, 't is all Stuff, 'tis all Lies; eine offenbare Lüge, a flat or plain Lie; eine grobe Lüge, a rowzing, bold, whifking, grofs, impudent, shameless Lie; handgreifliche Lüge, a palpable, notorious, evident Lie; auf einer Lügen ertappen oder betreten, to take in a Lie; Lügen strafen, to give one the Lie.
- Lügen, to lie, tell Lies; lügen, daß sich die Balken biegen, to lie rowzingly, greatly, boldly, loudly, impudently &c. lügen und trügen, er leugt und treugt, he lies and deceives, he is a Liar and Deceiver; wer leugt, der stiehlt gerne, shew me a Liar, and I'll shew you a Thief.
- Lügenhaft, lying, false, counterfeit, untrue.
- Lügerlich, f. verlogen.
- Lügner, m. a Liar, lying Man; ein Erz-lügner, an arch-Liar; einen zum Lügner machen, to give one the Lie.
- Lügnerrinn, f. a Liar, lying Woman.
- Lulch, m. Cockle or Darnel, Crap, Tare.
- Lullen, f. nutschen.
- Lullen, (ein kleines Kind) to lull a Child a sleep; Lullgesang, m. a Lullaby.
- Lummel, a long Lubber, Slouch, Lordant, Looby, Booby, Tony, Dunce, Nickampoop, Lozel, f. Flegel.
- Lummelen, f. Sluggishness, Aukwardness, Sortishness.
- Lummelhaft, lubberly, aukward, clou-terly, lumpish, fluggish, sortish.
- Lumpe, m. a Rag, Tatter, a Clout; Lumpsammlen, to gather Ends or Pieces of old Linnen &c. f. Lumpenmann; Lumpengeld, n. base Coin; Lumpengesind, n. the Rabble or Mob; Lumpen-hund, m. a Tatter de Mallion, a Scoundrel, vile Wretch, pitiful Fellow, a Man of Straw; Lumpenmann, an Ends-Man, f. Haderlump; Lumpensachen, Trifles, Whimwhams, Knacks, Gew-gaws, Bawbles &c. Lumpenwaare, Lumpenzeug, Trafh, Frippery, Trumpery, paltry Stuff, out-Cast, Pelf, Riff-Raff, old rotten Rags or Tatters.
- Lumperen, f. Trifles, Fiddlefaddle, no-thing.
- Lumpgen, Lümplein, n. a very small Piece of old Cloth or Linnen.
- Lumpicht, tattered, ragged, shabby, beg-garly.
- Lunge, f. the Lungs; von Kalbern, Ochsen, Schafen, the Lungs or Lights; Lungen-krant, n. Pulmonary, Lung-Wort; Lun-genmuß, a Calve's or Sheep's Chaldron minced and drest, a Hashee; Lungen-sucht, f. Lung-Sickness, f. Schwindsucht, Lungenfuchtig, pulmonarious, lung-sick, tiffical, ourfy, shortwinded.
- Lunte, f. Lunt, Lintel or Match; ich roch Lunt, I did smell a Rat; Luntstock, m. a Gunner's Lunt-Stock.
- Lunze, Lünne oder Lunne, f. a Linch-Pin, Axle-Pin, f. Vorstecker.
- Lust, f. 1) Begierde, Verlangen, Longing, Fancy, Humour, Mind, Inclination, Linging, Hankering, Desire, Wish, Appetency; 2) böse Lust, Concupiscence, Lust or Lusting, Coveting; 3) Freude, Vergnügen, Pleasure, Contentment, Content, Comfort, Delight, Joy; seine Lust an etwas haben, to have or take De-light by, be delighted, pleased, conten-ted by or with; seine Lust büßen, to satisfy your Desires; aus Lust, zur Lust, Lust hal-ber etwas thun, to do something out of Pleasure, for Sport's-Sake, for Pastime, Recreation, Divertisement.
- Lustbar, lustig, delightful, pleasant, di-verting, recreative.
- Lustbarkeit, f. Pleasantness, Festivity, Sport, Recreation, Diversion, Mirth; lüsten, f. gelüsten.
- Lüstern, lusting, lingering, hankering, co-ving, desirous.
- Lüsternheit, f. the Lusting, Longing &c.
- Lustfeuer, n. Bon-Fire, Fire-Work; Lust-garten, m. a Garden of Pleasure; Lust-haus, n. a Summer-House.
- Lustig, 1) anmuthig, f. lustbar; 2) fröhlich, frolick, gay, jovial, blith, jolly, chearful, merry

merry, in good Humour, pleasant, gamesom, brisk; ein lustiger Bruder, a jolly Blade, merry Greek or Companion; ein lustiger Pumps, a Merry-Maker, Droll, s. Woffenmacher; ein lustiges Gelag, a merry Bout; eine lustige Schreibart, a jocose, comical, curious, merry Way of Writing; eine lustige Gegend, a sweet, delicate, delightful, fair, fine, recreative, agreeable, pleasant Place or Country; einen lustig machen, to exhilarate, recreate, delight one; sich lustig machen, to be blith, unbend your Spirits, make yourself merry; sich lustig erzeigen, to look or behave one'sself chearfully, frolickly, to be set on the merry Cue; Lustigkeit, s. Fröhlichkeit.

Lustlein haben, (ein) to have a secret Lingerer or Hanking after.

Lustreise, f. a Journey made for Recreation's Sake; Lustseuche, f. the Infection or Contagion of Lust, s. Vollustigkeit; Lustspiel, n. a Play for Sport's-Sake or for Pastime; Lusttrunk, m. a merry Cup; Lustwald, m. a Wood or Thicket wherein there are pleasant Walks; Lustwäldgen, a little, but very pleasant Grove.

Lutiren oder verkleiben, (den Helm) to lute your Alembick, to cover it with Loam or clay.

Lüttich, n. Liege.

Lutum, n. womit man lutirt, Luty, Clay or Loam.

M.

Maal, n. a Spot, Stain, Mark, Sign, Pint, Token; Muttermaal, a Mole, s. Mutter 2c. das Maal im Schießen, the Mark or Aim, s. Scheibe; beym Regelschießen, s. Ziel.

Maalschloß, a Padlock, s. Vorlegeschloß; Maalstein, m. a Boundary, Meer-Stone, s. Mahlstein.

Maan, s. Magsamen.

Maas, n. the Measure, s. Maß.

Macarelle, f. a Mackarel, Makerel, s. Macerell.

Mache, f. the Making of a Thing; die Leinwand ist noch in der Mache, the Linnen is still a Making, they are about to work it.

Machen, to make; machen lassen, to cause to be made; er machte, daß ich fiel, he made me fall, caused me to fall, did occasion my Falling; kund machen, to make known, to keep one advised of, make him acquainted with, s. zu wissen thun;

ich mache alles mit, I am for any Thing; ein Buch machen, to compose or compile a Book; einen Doctor, Magister, Richter 2c. to make, create, elect one Doctor &c. Appetit machen, to create a Stomach; trunfen machen, to inebriate, fuddle one; Mühe machen, to make, cause, create Trouble; zu thun machen, to cut one Work; viel Werk von etwas, to make much of; etwas wieder gut oder gleich, to make a Thing good, give a Recompence for; Anspruch an was, to make Claim, to put up a Claim for; schlafend machen, to lull a sleep, cause Sleep, be narcotic; Stuhlgang, to be laxative or solutive, to loosen the Belly; traurig machen, to afflict, be afflictive, cause Affliction; fröhlich, to exhilarate, cheer up, make merry; herrlich, to glorify; tüchtig, to render apt or fit, to qualify, enable; groß, to magnify; gering, to vilify; groß oder schwer, to aggrandize, aggravate, exaggerate; geschwind, to accelerate; böse oder zornig, to exasperate, to enrage, make mad; bestürzt, to affright or astonish; gerecht, to justify; heilig, to sanctify; zum Heiligen, to canonize; reich, to enrich; arm, to impoverish; beherzt, to animate, abet, encourage; verzagt, to discourage, dishearten; fleinmüthig, to make fainthearted, dispirited; schwarz machen, herunter machen, to blacken, slander, cry down; ungeduldig, to put one out of Humour, tire his Patience; zweifelhaft, to puzzle; sich zu einem machen, to address to, apply to; sich an einem, to insult or attack one; sich an oder über etwas, to go about a Work, underrake, begin it; es wird gemacht, man machet (oder ist) darüber, it is a doing, they are about to do it; zu nichte machen, to annul, annihilate; ungültig, to invalidate, make void, abolish; sich davon oder aus dem Staube, to make, run, scamper away, get you gone, absent yourself; zu rechte machen, to fit, adapt, adjust, accommodate; wüste machen, to waste; öde, to spoil, ruin, lay waste, unpeople; schamroth, to make blush, or ashamed; kürzer, to shorten, abbreviate, abridge; irre machen, to put out of Conceit, to perplex, confound; gleich oder ähnlich machen, to assimilate; werktellig machen, to effect, effectuate, perform, execute; durch Kunst gemacht, artificial, artful; nachmachen, s. nach 2c. hellmachen, s. hell 2c.

Macher, a Maker; Macherlohn, m. the Pay for the Making of a Thing.

Macht, f. Might, Mightiness, Power, Potency,

tency. f. Gewalt, Kraft, Stärke, Vermögen; göttliche Macht, divine Power, Almightiness; Macht der Waffen, Forces, f. Heeresmacht; Uebermacht, beyond your Power or Ability, more than you can perform; es steht nicht in meiner Macht, it does not lye in my Power.

Mächtig, mighty, powerful, potent, able, valiant, strong, vigorous; seiner selbst mächtig seyn, to be Master of your own Mind; einer Sprache mächtig seyn, to be Master of a Language, have the Mastery or Command of it; mächtig reich, mighty rich; mächtiglich, mit Macht, mightily &c. machtlos, impotent, without Might, feeble, f. ohnmächtig.

Mackel, m. Stain, Spot, Blot, f. Flecken; mackeln, f. besudeln; macklicht, stained, defiled, dawb'd.

Mäckeln, Mäckleren treiben, to be a Broker, drive Brokerage; Mäckler, (Unterhändler) a Broker, Procurer of Bargains; Mäckleren, Mäckelen, Brokerage; Mäcklergebühren, Mäckelgeld, the Brokerage, Brokage.

Mackerel, oder Mackrel, f. a Mackerel.

Mackronen, Macaroons.

Maculatur, f. Maculatures, wast Papers, f. Löschpapier.

Made, f. a Maggot; sonderlich in Käse, a Mite; Madensack, m. the Food of Worms; madicht, full of Mites; Madgen, Mädlein, n. a little Maggot or Mite, f. Mülbe.

Mäder, a Mower, Reaper or Harvest-Man; Mäderlohn, m. n. the Mowing-Wages.

Madrase, f. a Mattress, f. Matratze.

Mag, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it may, f. mögen.

Magazin, n. a Magazin, public Store-House.

Magd, a Maid; eine Kindermagd, a dry Nurse; eine junge Magd, a Hand-Maid; eine alte Magd, alte Jungfer, a stale Maid; Knechte und Mägde, Men and Maid-Servants; Mägdelohn, n. the Hire or Wages of Maid-Servants.

Mägdgen, Mädlein, n. a Maiden, Girl, Lass; sie hat ein Mädlein zur Welt gebracht, she is delivered of a Woman-Child; Mägdgen und Bübgen, Girls and Boys; mädgisch, Maidlike.

Magen, m. the Ventricle, Stomach; eines Thieres, the Maw; eines Kalbes, zum Käse laben, the Rennet; der Fastenmagen, the Maw; ein verderbter überfüllter, a stuffed, surfeited, clogged, glutted, puking Stomach; Magenarzen, f. Stomachal or

stomachic Physick; Magenblehung, f. a Wambling in or of the Stomach; Magendrucken, n. a Pain in the Stomach; Magenmund oder Schlund, m. the Orifice, Pylorus or Janitor of the Stomach; Magenpflaster, n. a stomachal-Plaster, Epithem; Magenstärkung, f. a Corroborative of the Stomach; Magenwasser, n. Surfeit-Water; Magenwurst, f. Sackwurst; Mäglein, n. a little Maw.

Mager, meager, lean, lank, thin, slender, poor in Flesh; mager wie ein Läststock, Carrion-lean, as lean as a Rake, scraggy; mager aussehen, to look meagerly &c.

Magerheit, Magerkeit, f. Meagerness, Leanness, Slenderness.

Magister, a Master of Arts; Magister werden, to take the Degree of a Master of Arts.

Magnet, m. the Load-Stone, Magnet, magnetic-Stone; Magnetnadel, f. the Needle of a Mariner's Compass; mit Magnet bestreichen, to touch or rub at a Load-Stone; Magnet in Eisen einfassen, to arm a Load-Stone with Iron; magnetisch, magnetic, magnetical, adamantine, attractive, f. anziehend; magnetische Kraft, f. Magnetism.

Magsamen, m. Poppy-Seed, f. Mohn; Magsamensast, m. Opium.

Mähen, to mow, f. abmähen; Mäher, f. Mäder; Mähezeit, f. the mowing-Season.

Mahl, n. 1) a Meal, Repast, f. Mahlzeit, Gastmahl; 2) a Mole, f. Maal, Mackel; 3) Mahl, (das erste, andere, dritte, vierte) the first, second, third, fourth Time; ein, zwey, drey, vier mahl, once, twice, thrice, four Times; nur einmahl, but once; einmahl für allemahl, once for all; vielmahl, many a Time, many Times; auf einmahl, at once, at one Bout, at one Time, at one Lift; abermahl, again; so manches mahl als ic. as often as &c. oftmahls, oftentimes; allemahl, every Time; zu unterschiedenen mahlen, at sundry or divers Times.

Mahlen, 1) schildern, to paint, draw or make a Picture; mit Leim- oder Wasserfarbe, to paint in fresco; ganz klein, to paint in Miniature, to limn; auf Glas, to anneal; auf Gold, to enamel; Briefe, Landcharten ic. to limn; mit einer Farbe gemahlt, Brooch; 2) in der Mühle, to grind; was sich mahlen läßt, grindable.

Mähler, Moles, Spots, Stains, Tokens, f. Flecken.

Mahler, a Painter; ein Kunstmahler, a Limner,

ner, he that paints in Miniatures; ein schlechter, der nur Stuben u. mahlet, a Dawber; Glas- oder Schmelzmahler, Amelirer, an Enameller; Mahlerbrettlein, n. a Painter's Pallet; Mahleresekel, m. (Gestell) a Painter's Easel; Mahleren, f. Painting, Limning; Mahlerkunst, f. the Art of Painting; Mahlerpinsel, m. a Painters Pencil; Mahlerstock, m. m. a Maul-Stick.

Mählig, (nach und nach) by Degrees, by little and little, softly, f. sachte.

Mählig, (drey, vier, fünf) three, four, five-fold; mein abermähliges, ehemähliges, vormähliges, vielmähliges Bitten, my iterated, former, often reiterated Solicitation.

Mählichah, f. a Love - Pledge, Love-Earnest; Mählslein, m. the Boundary, Meer-Stone; Mählszeichen, n. the Character, a Mark, Sign, Token to know a Thing by.

Mahlzeit, f. a Meal, Repast; eine herrliche, a rich Entertainment, Feasting, Banquet; eine schlechte, a slender Fare or Cheer; eine Vormahlzeit, Suppe, the Antipast, the Spoon-Meat, first Course; die Nachmahlzeit, the Dessert, Fruit, last Course, f. Nachtsch.

Mähne, f. the Mane (of a Horse or Lion).

Mähnen, to remember one of a Thing, put him in Mind of it, solicit, ask, urge, desire, admonish, dun, press one, call for your Debt; das Mähnen, Dunning.

Mähner, a Solicitor or Solicitor; ein harter, a Dun, an importune Dunner; Mähnung, f. das Mähnen.

Mahometaner, a Mahometan; mahometanisch, mahometan.

Mähre, f. 1) neue Zeitung, a Tale; 2) Stutte, a Mare, f. Mähre.

Mährlein, m. a Tale, Fable, feigned Story; fable, abgeschmackte, Whims, Flams, insipid, idle, impertinent Stories; mährleinhaftig, fabulous, fabulously; Mährleinsträger, a Tale-Teller, Tell-Tale.

Majestät, f. Majesty; majestätisch, majestic, majestical; adv. majestically.

Mainz, n. Mayence, Mainz.

Majoran, m. Marjerom.

Maifelen, f. Macrel.

Mal, f. Maal oder Mahl.

Malefizperson, (eine) a Malefactor, f. Missethäter, Uebelthäter.

Malter, f. (Korn) a Comb or Curnock of Corn.

Malteserritter, a Knight of Malta.

Malvasier, m. Malmsey.

Malz, n. Malt; malzen, to malt, make Malt.

Malzer oder Mälzer, a Maltster, Malt-

Man; Malzhauß, n. a Malt-Kiln; Malzmühle, a Malt-mill.

Mama! Mama!

Mameluck, a Renegade or Renegado, Apostate.

Mamme, a Nurse; eine rechte, an effeminated Fellow; eine feige, a Coward, Dastard.

Mammon, m. Mammon; Mammonsdiener, a Mammonist, Worldling.

Man, 1) die Leute, Man, Men, People, they; man sagt, Man says, Men say, People talk, they say, 'tis said, reported, noised abroad; 2) man, einer, one; man hat mich berichtet, one has told me; 3) man, ihr, you; man muß wissen, you ought to know; man lasse mich mit Frieden, let me alone.

Mancher, many a Man.

Mancherley, many Things, divers, sundry, several, various, different Things.

Manchfaltig, oder manchfaltig, manifold, multifarious, frequent.

Manchfaltigkeit, f. the Manifoldness, Diversity, Multifariousness, Multiplicity &c.

Manchmal, manchmal, many Times, frequently, oft, often, often Times.

Mandel, f. 1) der Mantelfern, an Almond; überzogene Mandeln, Sugar-Plums, crisp Almonds; 2) die Mandeln im Halse, the Tonsils, Almonds or Kernels under your Ears; 3) ein Mandel oder 15 Garben, Ener, Müsse u. fifteen Sheaves, Eggs, Nuts &c. 4) die Mandel, Rolle, a Calender, f. Mangel.

Mandelbaum, m. the Almond-Tree; Mandelgeschwulst, (am Halse) the Squinoy or Squinancy, the Mumps; Mandelfuchen, m. an Almond Cake; Mandelmilch, f. Almond-Milk; Mandelmuß, n. Mandelbren, m. an Almond-Pap.

Mandeln, f. mangeln oder rollen.

Mandelöl, m. Oil pressed out of Almonds; Mandeltorte, f. an Almond-Tart.

Mangel, m. Want, Lack, Indigence, Scarcity, Penury, Missing, Fault; it, a Vice, an Imperfection &c. Mangel und Noth leiden, to suffer great Want, Need, Indigence, Poverty, to be in great Need, Streights or Necessity, to be hard put to it, be at a dead Lift, pinched by Fortune; Mangel an Geld, Scarcity, Scarceness or Want of Money; Mangel der Nahrung, Dulness of Trade, Hardship to get your Livelihood by the Trade you drive, f. Dürftigkeit; einen Mangel oder Fehler an sich haben, to have a Fault, Defect, Imperfection or Vice in your Person, f. Gebrechen;

brechen; 2) eine Mangel oder Rolle, a Calender, a rolling-Press for Linnen; mangelhaft, poor, indigent, f. dürftig; mangelhaftig, faulty, defective, vicious, imperfect, f. gebrechlich; Mangelhaftigkeit, f. Poorness &c. Imperfection &c.

Mangeln, 1) bedürfen, to want or lack, be missing or wanting; es mangelt ihm an Geld, he wants Money has Want, is in Want of Money, Money does want him, is scarce with him, he is short of it; an mir solls nicht mangeln. I shall not fail, not be wanting; was mangelt hier? what does want or lack here? 2) Wasche, Leinwand &c. mangeln, to calender or fleck the washed Cloth, Linnen &c.

Mangel (oder Mandel-) Holz, n. Mangel-scheit, n. Mangelwalze, f. a Calender-Roll; Mangler oder Mandler, a Calender-Tender; Mang- oder Mandelstein, f. Glattstein.

Mangolt, m. Beet.

Manier, f. the Manner, f. Art, Weise.

Manierlich, mannerly, f. artig, gesittet, sittig; Manierlichkeit, f. Mannerliness, Comeliness, bon - Grace, good Breeding, or Behaviour, civil Carriage.

Mann, a Man; Männer und Weiber, Men and Women; Mann und Weib, the Husband and his Wife, f. Ehemann, Ehefrau; funfzig tausend Mann, fifty thousand Men; ein Mann ein Mann, ein Wort ein Wort! a Bargain is a Bargain, an honest Man is even as good as his Word; Waare, die nicht an den Mann zu bringen, an unsaleable Commodity, Stuff that sticks to your Hand or Shop, a Commodity, that cannot be put off &c. ein Edelmann, f. Edel &c. eine Person, so Mann und Weib zugleich ist, a Hermaphrodite, f. Zwitter.

Manna, n. Manna; *it.* Manna Calabria or Honey-Dew; *it.* Grafs-Manna.

Mannbar, of Age to marry, marriageable; Mannbarkeit, f. Marriageableness, Ripeness of Age.

Mannerlich, (es ist ihr nicht) she longs not to marry.

Mannhaft, manly, valiant, stout, strenuous, courageous; *adv.* manly, valiantly &c.

Mannhaftigkeit, f. Manhood, Manliness, Valour, Valiantness, Stourness, Courage, Strenuousness, Vigour, Vigorosity.

Mannheit, f. Manhood; dem die Mannheit genommen, a Eunuch, one deprived of his Manhood.

Männchen, Männlein, n. a Mannikin, little Man, Punch, Dwarf, Short-Arse; das Männlein und das Weiblein, the Male and the Female; bey den Vögeln, the Cock and Hen; unter den Fischen, the Spawner and Milter; das Männlein unter den Falken, the Tercel or Tercelot; ein Kind, so ein Männlein ist, a Man-Child, Male-Child, Lad.

Männichmal, mannichfaltig, f. manch.

Männin, a she-Man, Woman.

Männisch, manly, man-like, generous; männlich, masculine, of the male-Kind; das männliche Alter, the manly Age; das männliche Glied, a Man's Yard, Prick or Pintle, his private Member; ein männliches Weib, a Termagant, a Woman of a manly Courage; Männlichkeit, f. Manliness, Manhood.

Mannsbild, n. a Male, a Man or Person of the masculine Sex.

Manns Bruder, (des) your Brother in Law, your Husband's Brother.

Mannschaft, f. Men, Forces, an Army; die junge, streitbare, the Militia, the Train-Bands, the young People, that is trained up to defend their Country.

Mannshertz, n. a manly Heart, Courage or Resolution; Mannshosen, Men's-Breeches; Mannskleider, Men's-Garments; Mannslänge, f. the Size or Length of a Man; Mannsleute, Men; Mannsname, m. the Name that is proper to a Man; Mannsperson, f. a Person of the masculine Sex; Mannschuhe, Man's-Shoes; Manns Schwester, (des) your Sister in Law, your Husband's Sister; Mannstreu, Holly, the hundred-headed Thistle; mannscheue, (Jungfer) a retired Virgin; mannsüchtige, mannthdrichte, (Dirne) a Wench that longs to marry; Mannsvolk, n. die Männer, Men, those of the manly or masculine Sex.

Manschen, (im Dreck) to paddle, play with Water by causing it to move with the Hands, to foul your Hands with Stirring of Dirt or Loam, f. plantschen, süßeln.

Mansen, ein Mansen, a Male; das Mansen, the male Sex, the Males.

Mantel, m. a Mantle, Cloak or Cloke; ein langer Ehrenmantel, a long Mantle of Honour, a Robe or Gown, a Pall, Pallium; ein Frauenzimmermantel, a Mantle, Mantow or Mantua; den Mantel nach dem Wind hängen, to temporize, comply with the Times; der Mantel um den Schornstein, the Mantle of a Chimney; Mantelgen, Mantelein, n. a short Cloak; Nachtmantel, f. Nacht, der Sache ein Mane

Mantelgen umhängen, to cloke, palliate, colour or cover a Thing; **Mantelfragen**, m. the Cape or Pallatine of a Cloak or Mantle; **Mantelsack**, m. a Cloak-Bag, Port-Mantle, f. **Reitsack**.

Manual, n. a Manual, Pocket-Book, f. **Handbuch**.

Mappe, f. f. **Landcharte**.

Mareipan, m. Marchpane, f. **Marzipan**.

Marder, m. a Marten or Martern, a Pole-Cat; **Mardersutter**, n. a Furr of Marten-Skins.

Märe, f. a Mare, f. **Stutte**, **Mähre**.

Marggraf, a Markgrave; außerhalb **Deutschland**, a Marquis; **Marggräfinn**, the Marchioness; **Marggrafschaft**, f. **Marggrafthum**, n. the Mark, Marquisate, Marquisdom; die **marggräfliche Würde**, the Marquiship.

Margretentag, Margaret's Day.

Maria, Mary; **Mariendistel**, Saint Mary's-Thistle; **Marienglas**, n. Iling-Glass; **Marienröslein**, Rose-Campions; **Marienz trompete**, f. a Trump-Marine.

Marillen, Apricocks, f. **Apricosen**.

Marionettenspiel, f. **Puppenspiel**.

Mark, 1) in **Beinen**, the Marrow; in **Bäumen**, the Pith; 2) die **Mark**, (Brandenburg) the Mark or Marquisate (of Brandenburg), f. **Markgrafschaft**; 3) die **Marke**, Gränze, f. **Markstein**; 4) die **Mark**, (ein Gewicht) a Mark, (eight Ounces).

Markbein, n. a Bone full of Marrow.

Markedenner oder **Marketenter**, a Kidder, Suttler.

Markedenneren, f. the Suttler's Trade.

Marken, 1) **Geld**, to sell a Commodity and get Money for it, f. **marken**; 2) **marken**, **markiren**, zeichnen, (einen Ballen Baare) to mark a Bale.

Markgraf, f. **Marggraf**.

Markscheider, he that regulates and appoints the Boundaries of a Land; **Mark-scheidung**, f. **Grenzscheidung**.

Markstein, m. the Meer-Stone, the Mark of Land, f. **Gränzstein**.

Markt, 1) **Marktplatz**, the Market, Market-Place; 2) **Markt**, (**Markthaltung**) the Market, Mart, Fair, f. **Jahrmart**, **Messe**; **Marktflecken**, m. a Market-Town, Borough; **Marktgeld**, n. the Marketting; **Marktpreis**, m. the current Price of the Market; **Marktschiff**, n. an ordinary Marketting - Ship; **Marktschreyer**, a Quack or Mountebank; **marktschreyerlich**, **marktschreyerisch**, after the Manner of a Quack or Mountebank; **Markttag**, m. a Market-Day; **Marktvoigt**, **Marktmeister**, the Clerk or Comptroller of the Market.

Markten, to merchandize, sell your Wares and get Money for them; ich habe heute noch keinen Groschen gemarktet, I got never so much as a Handful to Day; das **Markten**, the Marketting.

Marlein, **Märgen**, a Tale, Fable, f. **Mährlein**.

Marmel, **Marble**, f. **Marmelstein**, **Marmor**.

Marmelade, f. **Marmelade**.

Marmelbräsem, m. a Mormyre.

Marmeln, **marbeln**, **marmeliren**, to vein or marble a Thing, make or paint it marble-like with Veins.

Marmelstein, m. **Marble**; **marmelsteinern**, of **Marble**; **Marmelstrieche** oder **Adern**, the Veins to be seen in **Marble**.

Marmor, m. **Marble**; **Marmorgrube**, f. a **Marble-Pit**.

Marodebruder, a maim'd, disabled Soldier.

Maronen, (große italienische Castanien) big Chestnuts from Italy.

Marren, (wie Hunde) to grin or snarl with shewing the Teeth.

Marsch, 1) der **Soldaten**, the March or Marching (of Soldiers); 2) **Marsch**, niedrig und sumpfige Land, a Marsh, marshy Lands, f. **Morast**.

Marschall, the Marshal.

Marschiren, to march; gliedweise, by Ranks; **Mann für Mann**, to file off; eine Reihe nach der andern, File after File.

Marschland, marshy Ground, f. **sumpfig**, **morastig**.

Marsilien, **Marfeilles**.

Marstall, m. the Stable in a Prince's Court; **Marstaller**, a Horse-Courser.

Marter, f. 1) **Quaal**, Torment, Tormenting, Torture, Pain; 2) eine **Marter**, (**Marterssäule am Weg**) a Pillar with a Crucifix; 3) **Tortur**, the Rack, Torture, f. **Folter**; 4) **Marter**, **Sobel um den Hals**, f. **Marder**; **Marterbank**, f. **Folterbank**.

Marterer, (der andere martert) a Tormentor.

Marterkrone, f. the Crown of Martyrdom.

Marterleben, n. a Life full of Torment, Anguish and Affliction.

Martern, to torment, torture; das **Martern**, the Tormenting.

Marterthum, n. (**Blutzeugniß**) the Martyrdom.

Marterung, f. the Torturing &c.

Marterwoche, the holy Week before Easter.

Marterzeug, n. the Tormentor's torturing Tools.

Martialisch, martial.

Martini, **Martle Mafs-Day**.

Märtyrer, a Martyr, f. Blutzeuge.
Märtyrerbuch, n. the Book of Martyrs;
Märtyrkrone, f. Märter.
Marzipan, m. Marchpane.
Masche, f. Masch; **Maschen**, the Mocks, Masches or Couplings of a Net; eine eiserne Masche, a Mail; beim Strumpfsticken, a Stitch in Knitting; Maschenwerk, n. Net or Masch-Work; maschicht, with Masches masched, Netwise.
Maschine, f. a Machine.
Maser, f. (rother Flecken) a Measle or Meazzel, Pimple; die Masern, the Measles; masern, die Masern haben, to be infected or afflicted with the Measles; masericht, measled.
Maske, f. a Mask, Vizard, f. Larve; maskirt, masked, f. verlarvt, verummumet.
Maß, n. 1) im Messen, the Measure; ein Maß Wein, a Quart of Wine, two Pints; 2) die Maße, Abmessung der Bewegung und des Tons, im Singen, Tanzen, Versen &c. the Cadence, Meeter, Measure; 3) Fähigkeit des Verstandes, Capacity or Reach of Wit; 4) Mäßigkeit, Ziel, Grenzen, Measure, Laws, Bounds, Struts; 5) ich, er, sie maß, I, he, she measured, f. messen.
Maß, (ich) I measured, f. messen; maß ben, (ich) I imputed, f. bemessen.
Maße, f. Art und Weise, the Way, Manner, Means, Fashion, f. Maß.
Maßen, soasmuch as, seeing that, being that, since that, f. allermäßen, inmaßen, sintemal; ziemlich maßen, passably, tolerably, indifferently; rechter maßen, rightly, duly, justly; ordentlicher maßen, in good Order, regularly, fashionably; was maßen, in what Manner, by what Means; feinerlen maßen, f. feinerlen Weise; über alle Maßen, out of Measure, far beyond Measure, out of all Measure, Ho, Cry, exceedingly, excessively, extravagantly, exorbitantly.
Maßgeben, n. Maßgebung, f. a Prescribing; ohne Maßgeben, ohne Maßgebung, under Favour, under Correction; Maßgeber, a Prescriber of Laws, Limits, Modes, Ways &c. maßgeblich, f. ohn &c. Maßhaltung, f. a Keeping within Bounds.
Maßholder, m. (Baum) the Whitten-Tree, Plane-Tree.
Mäßig, sober, temperate, moderate, frugal, abstinent, abstemious; schriftmäßig, according to or agreeing with the Scripture; henfermäßig, Hangmanlike; galgenmäßig, deserving the Gallows; mäßig, mäßiglich, soberly, temperately, sparingly &c.
Mäßigen, 1) mindern, lindern, to temper, moderate, mitigate, lenify, lay, allay,

abate, lessen, diminish; 2) sich, to moderate yourself, forbear, abstain from a Thing, refrain or master your Appetite, Affections, Inclinations &c.
Mäßigkeit, f. Moderation, Temperance, Abstinence; im Essen und Trinken, Sobriety, Sobriety, Abstemiousness, Frugality, a sparing, strict and regular Diet; in Wollüsten, Continence, f. Enthaltung; Schriftmäßigkeit, the Conformity of a Toner with the Scriptures.
Mäßigung, f. Moderation, Temperance, a Medium, Temper, Temperament.
Massiv, (dichte) massy, massive.
Maßlieben, Daisies, f. Zeitlosen.
Maßregel, f. a Measure Rule to go by.
Maßstab, m. a Quarter-Staff divided into its twelve Inches, a Scala.
Mast, m. 1) Mastbaum, the Mast; der große Mast, the Main-Mast; der vorderste, the Fore-Mast; der hinterste, kleinste, the Misen-Mast; Gabelmast, a Smack-Mast; 2) Mast der Schweine &c. Mast for Swine, Pannage, f. Buchmast, Eichelmast.
Mastbaum, m. the Mast.
Mastdarm, m. the fat or great Gut, the Arse-Gut, strait-Gut.
Masten, to fat or fatten, make fat; Mastgans, f. a Goose that is crammed or fattened.
Mastix, m. Mastick; mit Mastix kätten, to simon, join or glue with Mastick; Mastkörner, Grains of Mastick; Mastkorb, m. the Scuttle of a Mast, the Bowel on the Top of a Mast; mastlos, Mastless; Mastsau, f. Mastschwein, n. a Bacon-Hog; Mastvieh, n. Cattle that is fattened.
Mästung, f. the Fattening of Cattle, Cramming of Poultry.
Mastung, f. Mast, Mastage, f. Mast; Mastzeit, f. the Season to turn Swine to Mast.
Materialien, 1) Materialisten oder Apothekerwaaren, Drugs, all Sorts of Spices of the aromatic Kind; 2) zum Bauen, als Holz, Steine &c. the Materials for a Building, Timber, Brick &c.
Materialisch, material.
Materialist, m. a Druggist or Drugster, f. Würzkrämer; Materialistengewölbe, a, Drugster's Shop.
Materie, f. 1) woraus ein Ding gemacht wird, the Matter, the Stuff or Substance of a Thing; 2) wovon man handelt, the Matter, Subject, Substance you treat of; 3) Materie oder Eiter, Matter (of an Impostume); zu Materie kommen, to grow mattery or suppurative, to suppurate, draw to Head and get Matter.

Matraxe,

Matraxe, f. a Quilt, Mattress, a Mat-Flock or Straw-Bed.
Matricel, f. a matricular-Book, Roll, List, Catalogue.
Matrone, a Matron.
Matrose, a Sea-Man, Mariner.
Matsch seyn, (im Spielen) to be capot; matschen, einen Matsch machen, to capot one.
Matt, faint, infirm, languid, languishing, strengthless, decaying, feeble, weak, low-spirited, weary, lazy, i. müde, schwach, kraftlos.
Matte, 1) a Meadow, f. Wiese; 2) a Mat; Winzeumatten, Rush-Mats, Balsmats; Strohmatte, Straw-Mats; Bettmatte, a Bed-Mat; Hangmatte, a Hammock.
Matten, (geronnene Milch) curded, shotten, thickened Milk.
Mattengoll, m. (vor ein- und ausgehendes Korn) Cornage.
Matthaus, Matthew; **Matthias**, Matthias.
Mattigkeit, f. Faintness, Debility, Infirmitiy, Languishing, Strengthlessness, Feebleness, Weariness, f. Schwachheit, Kraftlosigkeit.
Masspumpe, a Country-Bumpkin, a clownish, unmannerly Wretch.
Mauer oder Maur, f. a Brick-Wall; eine Mauer auführen, to mure up a Wall; eine steinerne, a Stone-Wall; Mauerbrecher, m. Widderkopf, a battering-Ram; Mauerer und Maurer, a Mason.
Mauerfelsen, f. Aisselwurm.
Mauererkelle, f. a Mason's Trowel.
Mauertraut, Pellitory of the Wall.
Mauermeister, the Master-Mason.
Mauern, to mure, lay Brick, make a Wall.
Mauerpfeffer, Stone-Crop; **Mauerraute**, Stone-Fern; **Mauerschwalbe**, f. a Martin; eine kleine, a Martlet; **Mauersteine**, Bricks, Brick-Bats, Shards, Wall-Stones; **Mauerwerk**, Brick-Work, Masonry.
Maul, n. the Mouth, the Chops, f. Mund; das Maul eines Ochsen, the Muzzle; eines Hunds, Schweins, Elephanten, f. Schnauze, Rüssel; einem das Maul stopfen, to stop one's Mouth, to silence, pose, baffle, puzzle or nonplus him; kein Blatt vor's Maul nehmen, to be not for Minding the Matter, to speak the Plain Truth freely; einem das Maul wässrig machen, to make one's Teeth water after a Thing, set him a longing to be at it; das Maul hinbringen, to have much ado to get your Livelihood; das Maul hängen oder aufwerfen, to grudge, pout or grumble, to mop and mow; vor dem Maul hinwegnehmen, to take one's Bread out of his Mouth; ei-

nem das Maul nicht vergönnen, to scorn to desire a Thing of one; einem um's Maul herum gehen, f. fuchsschwänzen; einem eins auf's Maul geben, to give one a Flap on the Chops.

Maulaffe, m. a very Baboon, Booby, Chowse, Nizy, apish Fellow, an Ape; **Maulaffen** seil haben, to stand and gape like an Ape.

Maulbeer, f. a Mulberry; **Maulbeeren**, Mulberries; **Maulbeerbaum**, m. a Mulberry-Tree.

Maulchen, n. a little, sweet or fair Mouth, a Kiss.

Maulchrist, a Christian by Words of Mouth only, a false Pretender to Christianity.

Maulen, das Maul ziehen, rämpfen, aufwerfen, hängen, to mow, hang or pout out your Lips, look scorn-fully, surly or gruff; das Maulen, Schmulen, the Grudging.

Mauler, der maulet, one that pouts or looks gruff.

Maulesel, m. a Mule; **Mauleseltreiber**, a Muletier.

Maulicht, mouthed; hart oder weich mau-licht, (Pferd) a hard or lightborn Horse; weitmaulicht, widemouthed.

Maulkorb, m. a Muzzle; **Maulmacher**, an Amuser; **Maulschelle**, **Maultasche**, f. a Flap or Slap on the Chops, a Dash in the Teeth, a Pox on the Ear; **Maulschleier**, m. a Chin-Cloth; **Maulthier**, n. the Mule; **Maultrummel**, a Jews-Trump, f. Brumm-eisen; **Maulwerk**, (gut) a free and easy Way of Delivery; **Maulwurf**, m. a Mole, Mole-Warp, Want; **Maulwurshaufen**, m. a Mole-Hill, Wharfing of a Mole.

Maur, **Maurer**, f. **Mauer**, **Mauerer**.

Maus, f. a Mouse; **Mäuse** fangen, to mouse, catch Mice; **Maus am Fleisch**, a Muscle.

Mäusedorn, Butchers-Broom; *it.* Holly; **Mäusedreck**, m. Mouse-Dung; **Mäusesele** oder **Mäusfalle**, f. a Mouse-Trap; **Mäuser** farb, of a Mouse-dun Colour; **Mäusegift**, m. Arsenic, Rats-Bane; **Mäuserkopf**, m. a Sharp-Blade; **Mäuseloch**, n. a Mouse-Hole.

Mausen, 1) to mouse, catch Mice; 2) to pilfer, knap at; 3) sich mausen, (die Federn falschen lassen) to be a Mewing; **Mäusenest**, a Mouse-Nest; **Mäuserpfeffer**, Staves-Acre; **Mäuserpulver**, f. Mattenpulver.

Mauser, a Moufer, Filcher, Pilferer, one whose Fingers are Lime-Twigs; **Mäuseren**, f. Pilfering, Boot-haling; **mause** still seyn, to make never the least Noise; **mause** todt seyn, to be stone-dead; **mause**

fig, mausicht, mousing, pilfering; sich mausig machen, to make many Words, make Head against, keep a great Coil, Stir, Noise; Mäusohrlein, the Plant Mouse-Ear.

Maute, f. Toll, Custom, f. Zoll; Mautner, f. Zöllner.

May, m. May,

Maye, f. a May-Tree, May-Pole.

Mayenblume, f. a May-Flower; Mayenblumen, n. May-Lilies, Lilly convallies; Mayenfäfer, m. a May-Bug or Beetle.

Mann, m. (Fluß) the Main.

Mann, n. Maintz or Mentz.

Meckler, f. Mäckler.

Medaille, f. a Medal, f. Schaumünze.

Median, f. (Ader) the Median, middle or black-Vein.

Meditiren, to meditate.

Meer, n. the Sea; das hohe Meer, the Main, Main-Sea; das große Weltmeer, the Ocean, f. Welt. Meeraal, m. a Conger, a Lamprey; Meeradler, m. a Sea-Eagle; Meeräsche, (Fisch) a Pollard; Meerbarsch, m. a Sea-Perch; Meerbräse, m. a Sea-Brame; Meerbusen, m. a Gulf or Bay; Meerbutte, f. a Turbot; Meerdrache, m. the Quayiver; Meereichel, f. the Center-Fish; Meerenge, f. Straße, a Straight or Streight (the Straits of Gibraltar), f. Sund, Canal; Meereswellen, Meereswogen, f. the Billows or Waves of the Sea; Meerfelsen, f. Klippe; Meerfenchel, Samphire, Sea-Fennel; Meerfische, Sea-Fishes; Meerfräulein, a Siren or Nymph, a Fairy of the Waters; Meergestad, n. the Sea-Shore; Meergott, m. Neptune; Meergöttinnen, the Nereides; Meergoße, a Penk or Pinck; Meergras, n. Sea-Weed, Sedge; meergrün, Sea-green, f. Celadon; Meergründling, Anchoves, Smelts, Pilchards, Sprats; Meerhafen, a Sea-Port, Haven or Harbour; Meerhecht, m. a Sea-Pike, Jack; Meerhirschen, m. Grummel or Graymil; Meerhund, f. Seehund; Meerigel, m. a Sea-Urchin; Meerkalb, n. a Sea-Calf; Meerkase, f. a Marmoset, Monkey; Meerklippe, f. a Rock; Meerkohl, blind-Weed; Meerkrebs, m. a Lobster, a Sea-Cock, f. Hummer, Krabbe, Garnal; Meerlerche, f. the Sea Lark; Meerlinsen, Fen-Lentils, Ducks-Meat; Meerluft, f. the Sea-Air; Meermooß, m. Sea-or-Stone-Moss, Sea-Wrack; Meermuscheln, (gedrehte oder gewundene) Perwinkles; Meernabelkraut, Sea-Navel-Wort; Meernessel, f. the Sea Nettle; Meerrochse, m. a Sea-Bull, Bull-Fish; Meerrohr, n. Sea-

Ear; Meerpferd, n. a Sea-Horse; Meer-
rabe, m. a Sea-Cormorant, Sea-Drake;
Meerräuber, f. See. Meerrettig, m.
Horse-Radish; Meerroß, n. f. Ballroß;
Meerschäum, m. the Froth of the Sea;
Meerschlund, m. a Whirl-Pool, Gulf,
Abyss; Meerschmidt, a Dorce, Dorn,
Dory, f. Goldfisch; Meerschnecke, f. a Welke, Per-
winkle, Cockle, the Purple-Fish; Meer-
schwalbe, 1) a Martin, Martlet; 2) Fisch, a
Screy, Swallow-Fish, a Sea-Bar; Meer-
schwein, n. a Dolphin, Gurnard, Porpoise,
Sea-Hog; Meerspinne, f. the Cuttle-
Fish; Meerstern, m. the Sea-Pad, Prizers;
Meerstichling, m. a Sea-Strickling, a Shad;
Meerstille, f. a Calm; Meerufer, n. the Sea-
Side, Coast; Meerwasser, n. Sea or Salt-
Water; Meerweib, f. Meerfräulein;
Meerwunder, n. a Sea-Monster; Meer-
zwiebeln, Sea-Leek, Sea-Onions.

Meeth, m. Mead, Metheglin, Hydromel,
Bragget, Oximel; Meethsieder, a Mead-
Maker.

Megelkraut, n. Burnet or Pimpernel.

Miegerskraut, n. Groundsel.

Mehl, n. Meal; das feinste, Flower, the finest
Meal, Simmel-Meal.

Mehlbeutel, n. a Bolter, Bolting-Bag.

Mehllicht, mealy, of Meal, like-Meal,
bedusted with Meal, mellow.

Mehlkasten, m. a Meal-Tub; Mehlsäse,
Dumplings, Meal-Clods; Mehlmann,
Mehlhändler, a Meal-Man, Meal-
Chandler; Mehlsack, m. a Meal-Bag;
Mehlsieb, n. a Meal-Sieve; Mehls-
staub, m. Meal-Dust; Mehlthau, m.
a Mildew, Blast; Mehlteig, m. Paste,
Dough; Mehlwurm, m. a Moth, Meal-
Worm.

Mehr, more; der mehrere oder mehreste,
Theil, the most or greatest Part, f. meist;
die mehrere Zahl, the Plural; mehr als,
more than &c. mehr als zu viel, too many;
mehr als zu oft, too often, too many
Times; mehr oder weniger, more or less,
over or under, odd; je mehr und mehr, the
more and more; je mehr einer hat, je
mehr will er haben, the more a Man has,
the more he will have; das ist mehr (an-
statt vielmehr) seinem Glück, als seinem Ge-
schick zuzuschreiben, 't is to be attributed
more or rather to his good Luck than to
his Skill; wo keine Hülfe oder Hoffnung
mehr ist, past Help, past Recovery, past
Hopes.

Mehren (sich) to encrease or multiply, f.
vermehrten.

Mehrentheils, f. meistentheils.

Mehrer, an Encreaser, Augmenter, Multi-
plier;

plier; allezeit Mehrer des Reichs, semper Augustus, always augmenting the Empire; mehrmahl, mehrmals, s. öfter, öftermals.
Mehrte, f. (kalte Schale) a Mixture of Beer or Wine and Bread.
Mehrung, f. s. Vermehrung.
Meiden, to avoid, I hun, forbear, flee, s. fliehen, vermeiden; was nicht zu meiden ist, s. unvermeidlich; **Meiden**, n. **Meidung**, f. s. Vermeidung.
Meile, f. a Mile or League; **Meilen lang**, (dren) three Miles long.
Meiler oder Mohler, m. (Holzhaufe zum Kohlenbrennen) a Char-Coal-Kiln.
Mein, my, or mine, my Book, my Eye or mine Eye; jenes Buch ist mein, that Book is mine; mein Freund, my Friend, a Friend of mine; die Meinen, my Kins-Folks, those of my Family; mein! (ich bitte) that mir den Gefallen, pray! do me that Favour! mein Gott! good God!
Meineid, m. Perjury, Perfidy, Perfidiousness, Self-Forswearing; **Meineid begehen**, to perjure, forswear, swear false; **meineidig**, forsworn, perfidious, perjured; **meineidig werden**, to become a Perjurer; **meineidig handeln**, to act perfidiously &c. s. eibbrüchig.
Meinen, to mean, think, suppose, presume, repute, judge, count, imagine, s. vermeinen, denken, glauben, dafür halten; es gut mit einem meinen, to mean one well, bear him good Will.
Meiner, me, of me; gedenket meiner, think of me.
Meinesgleichen, my Equals.
Meinethalben, meinetwegen, for me, for my Sake, for my Part.
Meinige, (der, die, das) the mine; die Meinigen, my Folks, my Domesticks, those of my Family, s. mein.
Meinung, f. a Meaning, Opinion, Sentiment, Mind, Thought, Judgment; eine vorgefaßte, a Preconception, Prejudice, Propossession; in Meinung, with Design, Intention, Purpose.
Meinzen, n. a Puss or Cat; **Meinzen**; **Meinzen!** Puss! Puss! **Meinzen**, Blüthen an Nußbäumen, Espen, Erlen, Haselstaude n. Catkins, Goslings.
Meise, f. a Muskin, Titmouse; **Meisentaschen**, a Tit-mouse-Trap or Gin.
Meißel, m. (eiserne) a Chisel, or Chizzel; **Rohrmeißel**, a Googe; **Spitzmeißel**, a Punch; einen Meißel in eine Wunde drehen, to put a Tent into a Wound.
Meißen, **Meißenerland**, n. Misnie; **Meißen**, (die Stadt) the city of Meissen,

Meist, meistens, am meisten, most, mostly, most an End, most of all, commonly.
Meistbietend, most offering.
Meiste, der, die, das, the most; die meisten, most, the Plurality, greatest Part, Majority; aufs meiste, at most.
Meistens, mostly, s. meist.
Meistentheils, for the most Part, most usually.
Meister, a Master; ein Meister von einem Handwerk, a Crafts-Master, Free-man; **Bürgermeister**, s. Bürger.
Meisterer, a Fault-Finder, Carper, Momus; **Meisterer**, the Fleaer's House, s. Schinderen; **Meisterinn**, des Meisters Frau, a Crafts-Mans-Wife; **meisterisch**, masterly, magisterial, magisterious, master-like; *adv.* magisteriously &c.
Meisterlich, meisterhaft, masterly, master-like, artful, cunning; *adv.* craftily, workmanly &c.
Meistern, to carp, censure, tax, reform, find Fault with, s. tadeln; das Meistern, Mastery, Masterhip, Playing the Master.
Meisterschaft, f. 1) **Meisterrecht**, the Freedom of a Company; 2) ganze Zunft, the Freemen of a Guild; 3) sich der Meisterschaft anmaßen, to affect Masterhip, Mastery, Power or Authority over one; **Meisterstück**, n. a Master-Piece; **Meisterwurz**, Master-Wort.
Melancholen, Melancholy, black-Choler, Pensiveness, Sadness, s. Schwermüthigkeit.
Melancholisch, melancholy, melancholic, saturnian, pensive, sad, s. schwermüthig, traurig.
Melden, to mention, make Mention of, touch upon, hint it, speak of it by the Way, take Notice of, s. erwehnen; gemeldet, ob- oder vorgemeldet, in the mentioned, said, above-or fore-said Manner; mit Ehren zu melden, with Reverence be it spoken; ohne Ruhm zu melden, without Envy be it spoken; sich melden, to present yourself, appear, come forth, s. angeben, vermelden.
Meldung, f. Mention; **Meldung thun eines**, to mention one, make Mention of, remember one, touch upon him.
Melisse, f. Balm-gentle; **Melissezucker**, Molasses.
Melken, to milk, stroke your Kine, Sheep, Goats &c. **Melker**, a Milker of Kine; **Melkgelte**, (Fas, Eimer, Kübel) a milking-Pail; **Melkuh**, f. a Milk-Cow.
Melodie oder Meloden, (die Weise eines Gesangs) the Melody, Tune, air or Voice of a Song.

Melone,

Melone, f. a Melon, f. Psebe; **Melonenbeet**, a Bed of Melons; **Melonenkorn**, the Seed of Melons; **Melonenbritsche**, (Schnitt oder Schnitt) a Slice of Melon.

Melte, **Melten**, Orach or Orage; **große Melten**, Goose-Foot.

Memme, (eine feige) an effeminated, white-livered, hen-hearted Wretch or Coward, f. Mämme.

Memorial, n. a Memorial or Memorandum.

Menge, f. a Multitude, great Number, great Many, Abundance; **Menge Volks**, a Multitude, great many People, Crowd, Throng, Press, Floud, World of People; **Geld die Menge**, Abundance, a great Deal, pretty Store of Money.

Mengen, to mingle, jumble, mix, blend, f. mischen, vermischen; (alles unter einander, (das hunderste ins tausende) mengen), to hurry, act in Hurry or Confusion, make a Mingle-Mangle, a Hurly Burly, jumble together, handle blindly &c sich in fremde Handel mengen, to meddle with other Folk's Business, engage yourself into them.

Menger, a Mingler; **Mengeren**, f. a Mingle-Mangle, Hotch - Potch, Lob - Lolly; **Mengfutter**, n. Bollimong, Mong-Corn, Maslin-Corn; **Mengung**, f. the Mingling, Mixing.

Mengwurz, **Mengelwurz**, Dock or Sorrel, f. Ampfer.

Mennig oder Mennige, f. Minium, Vermilion, red Lead.

Mensch, m. the Man; **die Menschen sind sterblich**, Men are mortal; **die Menschen größten Theils**, the Generality of Men; **die Menschen überhaupt**, Mankind, the World; **das Mensch**, (Weibsmensch) a Wench, Maid; **Menschen dieb**, m. a Kidnapper, Ravisher; **Menschen dieberien**, Kidnapping, Rape, Ravishment; **Menschen dreck**, (Roth) m. Man's Dung; **Menschen fresser**, a Canibal, Man-Eater; **Menschen feind**, a Misanthrope, Man-Hater; **Menschen gedenten**, (ben) within Remembrance of all Men living; **Menschen kind**, (oder Sohn) n. a Son of Man; **Menschen liebe**, f. Philanthropy, Love for Mankind; **Menschen mord**, m. Men - Slaughter; **Menschen mörder**, a Man-Slayer; **Menschen sahrung**, f. human Tradition; 2) **Menschen schmalz**, (oder Fett) Man's-Grease; **Menschen stimme**, f. a human Voice; **Menschen tand**, m. human Inventions or Fictions; **Menschen verstand**, (Witz) m. the human Intellect, human Wit.

Menschheit, f. Humanity.

Menschlich, human, humanly.

Menschlichkeit, Humanity.

Menschlein, n. Mankin, a little Man.

Menschwerdung, f. the Incarnation.

Mensur, f. nach der Mensur, by Measure.

Mercurius, 1) Mercury (one of the Planets); 2) Mercury or Quicksilver; **mercurialis**, mercurial.

Mergel, m. (fette Erde) Marle, chalky Clay to menure the Ground with; **Mergelgrube**, f. a Marle-Pit; **mergelichte Erde**, marly Earth.

Merken, 1) empfinden, spüren, to observe, perceive, take Notice of, be or grow sensible and aware of; 2) darauf merken, Achtung geben, im Sinn behalten, to mind, advert, remark, make Reflexion upon, remember; 3) zeichnen, to mark, note, sign; 4) merken lassen, to discover, disclose, shew, expose a Weakness &c.

Mercklich, notable; remarkable, observable, sensible, perceptible, perceiveable; *adv.* notably &c.

Merckmal, n. a Mark, Sign, Token.

Merksam, adverting, docil, docible, f. gelehrig, aufmerksam.

Merkwürdig, merckenswerth, notable, remarkable, considerable, worth to be noted or remembred, deserving Attention, Reflexion.

Merkwürdigkeit, f. Remarkableness, Considerableness, Greatness of Matter.

Merckzeichen, n. a Character, Mark, Sign.

Mertel, m. Mortar, Mörtel.

Merz, m. March; **Merzenbier**, n. March-Beer; **Merzenblume**, n. Jacinths, f. Hiacinthen; **Merzmonath**, m. the Month of March; **Merzenschnee**, m. Snow that falls in March.

Mespe, f. an open-Arse, a Medlar; **Mespebaum**, m. a Medlar-Tree.

Messe, 1) catholische, the Mass; **Messe lesen**, to say Mass; **hohe Messe halten**, to celebrate high-Mass in Pontificalibus; 2) **großer Jahrmart**, a Mart or great Fair; 3) a Present at a Fair, f. **Messegegent**; **Messeamt**, n. the Mass, the Office of the Mass; **Messebuch**, n. a Missal, Mass-Book; **eines Kaufmannes Messebuch**, a Remembrance-Book of what was bought or sold in the Fair.

Messen, 1) Feld, to mete, measure, survey; 2) etwas mit einem Maas, Elle &c. to measure, gage; 3) mit dem Senkblei, to level, try with a Level; **nach der Schnur**, to try a Thing by a Line.

Messer, a Measurer, Meter.

Messer, n. a Knife; **ein großes**, a Carling; **das man zusammen legen kann**, ein Schnapsmesser, f. Taschenmesser; **Federmesser**, f. Feder &c.

Messers

- Messergen, Messerlein, n. a little Knife; Messergerst, n. a Knife-Case; Messerhest, n. the Scale, Handle or Haft of a Knife; Messerflinge, f. the Blade of a Knife; Messerflinge, m. the Back of a Knife; Messerschneide, f. the Sheath of a Knife; Messerschmidt, a Knife-Smith; Messerschneide, f. the Edge of a Knife; Messerspiße, f. the Point of a Knife.
- Messgeschenk, n. eine Messe, a Present at a Fair; Messglocke, f. a Bell rung to call People to Mass; Messglocklein, n. a little Bell rung at the Priest's Elevation of the Host in the Mass; Messhemd, n. a Mass-Priest's Alb.
- Messgewand, n. a Vestment, Chasuble.
- Messias, Messiah.
- Messing, n. Brass, yellow Copper; mit Messing beschlagen, to cover with Brass; Messingdrat, m. Brass-Wire.
- Messingen, von Messing, Brass, brassy, of Brass; messinger Leuchter, m. a Brass-Candlestick.
- Messmannlein, n. a Cruet to serve at Mass.
- Messkunst, f. Geometry; des Gewichts, the Statics.
- Messner, the Sexton, f. Küster.
- Messopfer, n. the Sacrifice of the Mass; Messpriester, Messpaffe, a Mass-Priest, Altarist.
- Messruthe, Messstange, a Station-Staff, surveying-Pole, Meal-Wand; Messschnur, f. a Line to measure with; Messstab, m. a Quarter-Staff, f. Messstab.
- Messung, f. das Messen, the Measuring.
- Messwaaren, Messgüter, Wares or Commodities going to, or coming from a Fair.
- Messwoche, f. the Week wherein a Fair is kept.
- Metall, n. Metal; wie es aus dem Bergwerk gebrochen wird, Mineral, Oar or Ore; vermischtes, f. Glockenspeise.
- Metallen, von Metall, brazen; metallenes Bild, a brazen Statue; metallene Stücken, cast or brazen Canons.
- Metallisch, metallic.
- Metallverständiger, a Metallist.
- Metten, f. Marines.
- Mese, f. 1) das 16te Theil eines Scheffels, a Peck; 2) eine unzüchtige Mese, a Werch, Crack, Minx, Strumpet, Harlot, Whore.
- Meseln, to butcher, kill, slaughter; Meselung, f. Butchering, Slaughter.
- Mesen, (Haber) to measure Oats with a Peck.
- Messen, f. meseln, schlachten.
- Mesger, a Butcher, f. Schlachter, Fleischer; Mesgerbank, f. a Butcher's Stall; Mesgerbeil, n. a Butcher's Hatchet; Mesgerhund, f. Fleischerhund; Mesig, f. f. Fleischbank.
- Meuchelmord, m. an Assassinate; Meuchelmörder, an Assassin.
- Meuchelmörderisch, assassinate-like, treacherous; meuchelmörderischer Weise umbringen, to do treacherously accolt one and stab or butcher him.
- Mewe, f. a Mew, f. Mowe.
- Meuteniren, to mutiny, f. rebelliren.
- Meuteren, f. Mutiny, Seditio, Revolt, Insurrection, Commotion, Tumult, Faction.
- Meuterisch, mutinous, factious, seditious, rebellious; adv. mutinously &c.
- Meutmacher, a Mutineer.
- Meye, f. Meye.
- Meyer, a Farmer.
- Meyershof, m. Meyeren, f. a Farm, Berton.
- Meyerinn, the Farmer's-Wife.
- Meyland, n. Milan or Milain; Meyländer, a native of Milan.
- Miauen, miaunen, miaunfen, (wie eine Katze) to mew; das Miauen, the Mewing of a Cat.
- Mich, me; mich selbst, my self, my own self.
- Michael, Michael; Michaelistag, m. Michaelmas Day.
- Miethe, f. the Hire; zur Miethe haben, to have hired a Lodging; die Miethe aussagen, to give your Lodger Warning to remove, or to your Landlord, that you intend to remove.
- Miethen, to hire.
- Miethgeld, n. the Hire or Pay of a Thing borrowed; Miethhaus, n. a House you have hired; Miethfutsche, f. a Hackney-Coach.
- Miethling, a Hireling.
- Miethlohn, m. the Hire-Wages; Miethmann, a Tenant, Lodger, Setter or Lessee of a House; Miethpferd, n. a Hackney-Horse.
- Miethung, f. the Hiring.
- Miethzins, m. the House-Rent, Chamber-Rent.
- Milbe, f. a Mite; milbicht, mite-eaten.
- Milch, f. süße Milch, fresh Milk; abgenommene, abgerahmte, fleet-Milk; Zetschmilch, Beesting; Milch in Fischen, the white and soft Row in Fishes; die Milch, so man in etlichen Kräutern findet, the Milk or white Juice in several Herbs; Buttermilch, f. Butter &c.
- Milchadern, the lacteous Veins; Milchbrey, m. Milchmuß, n. Milk-Pap; Milchdieb, m. a Butter-Fly.
- Milcher, m. (das Männlein unter den Fischen) a Milt; Milchfartlein, n. a sucking Pig; Milcha

- Milchfrau, a Milk-Woman; Milchhaar, n. the first Down upon a young-Man's Cheeks; milchicht, milchhaft, milky, lacteous; Milchkalb, n. a sucking Calf; Milchfeller, m. Milchhaus, n. the Dairy, the Milk-House; Milchmagd, a Milk-Maid, Dairy-Maid; Milchnapf, m. a Milk-Cup; Milchrahm, m. the Cream of Milk; Milchschnee, (Schaum) whipt Cream; Milchspeisen, Milk-Meats, white Meats; Milchstraße, f. (am Himmel) the Galaxy, or milky Way; Milchsuppe, f. a White-Pot, Milk-Sop; Milchtopf, m. a Milk-Pot; Milchtrank, m. a Posset; mit Wein und Zucker, a Sillibub; milchweiß, as white as Milk; Milchzähne, the Colt's Teeth.
- Mild, 1) gelind, freundlich, mild, sweet, kind, meek, benign, friendly; 2) freigebig, mild, liberal, gentle, free, charitable; 3) weich, soft, mellow, tender; adv. mildly &c.
- Mildern, to mitigate, lenify, alleviate, temper, soften, ease, moderate. f. lindern.
- Milderung, f. Mitigation, Lenifying, Softening, Alleviation, Relaxation, Moderation, f. Linderung.
- Mildherzig, tender - or good - hearted, charitable, bountiful, loving, liberal, f. mild.
- Mildherzigkeit, f. Tender - heartedness, Charitableness, Compassion, Bounty.
- Mildigkeit, Mildness, Liberality, Charity, Generosity.
- Mildiglich, mildly, charitably, freely, liberally.
- Mildthätig, actually charitable.
- Mildthätigkeit, f. an actual Bestowing of Charity upon the Poor.
- Milz, f. n. the Milt or Spleen; Milzader, f. the Salvatell-Vein; Milzfraut, Milt-Wort, Spleen-Wort, Milt-Wast, Citarch; Milzsucht, f. Spleen-Sickness.
- Milzsüchtig, hypochondric or hypochondriacal.
- Minder, minor, inferior, lesser or less, f. geringer, weniger.
- Minderbruder, (geschubeter Franciscaner-Mönch) a Minim or Minor (Friar Minor, Franciscan Friar of the mitigated Order).
- Minderjährig, minor, in Minority, under Age.
- Minderjährigkeit, f. Non-Age, Under-Age, Minority, Minorennity.
- Mindern, to diminish, lessen, impair, imbezzel, abate, f. verringern; das Mindern, die Minderung, Diminution &c. f. Verringerung; Mindest, f. minst.
- Mine, f. 1) Untergrabung, a Mine; eine Mine graben, to dig a Mine; mit Pulver füllen, to load; sprengen, to spring or let play, blow up a Mine; 2) eine Erzgrube, Bergwerk, a Mine, whence Metals are digged; 3) Gebehrde, a Mien or Mien, the Aspect, Look, Carriage, Chear or Air of a Person's Countenance; Mine machen, to make as tho' or as if &c.
- Mineral, n. a Mineral, metallic Substance dug out of a Mine; Mineralien, Minerals; der sich darauf versteht, a Mineralist.
- Miniatur, f. Miniature or Limning; Miniaturmaler, a Limner, Miniature-Drawer.
- Minie, f. Bergroth, Sinople, red Lead, or Vermillion.
- Miniren, to mine, under-mine, f. untergraben; Minirer, a Miner.
- Minste, (der, die, das) the least, lowest; zum mindesten, at the least.
- Minute, f. a Minute; nach Minuten, minutenweise, minutely; Minutenuhr, f. a Minute-Watch.
- Mir, me, to me.
- Miraculös, f. wunderbar.
- Mirakel, f. Wunderwerk.
- Mirthen, f. Myrthen.
- Mischen, to mix, mingle, blend, f. mengen.
- Mischmasch, m. a Mishmash, Balderdash, Minglemangle, Fustian, Lob-Lolly, Hotch-Potch, Salmagondi, Mixture of odd Things.
- Mischung, f. the Mixing, Mixtion, Admixture, Intermixtion, Mingling, Jumbling, Blending.
- Mispel, f. a Medlar, f. Mespel.
- Miß, amifs, f. unrecht; es schlug miß, (oder fehl) it was amifs, did mis-happen.
- Mißbahnen, f. mißgebahnen.
- Mißbehagen, f. mißfallen.
- Mißbilligen, to disapprove, disallow &c.
- Mißbrauch, m. the Abuse, Mis-Using, Mis-Usage, Mis-Employment, Mispending of a Thing.
- Mißbrauchen, to abuse, misuse a Thing, use it ill, put it to a wrong Use.
- Miscredit, m. Discredit; in Miscredit setzen, to discredit one, make him lose his Credit.
- Mißdeuten, to misapply, misinterpret, put a wrong Sense upon, to take ill or amifs, misconstrue, mis-understand.
- Mißdeutig, ambiguous, doubtful, equivocal.
- Mißdeutung, f. a Mis-Interpretation, Mis-Construction, wrong-Sense.
- Missen, to miss, fail, be amifs, f. fehlen; (etwas)

etwas missen, to part with, to miss, spare, forbear, shift without.

Missethat, a Misdeed, Misdoing, Offence, Delict, Crime, Criminalty, Delinquency, Forfeit, Excess, *f.* Mißhandlung; **Missethäter**, a Misdoer, Malefactor, Criminal, Transgressor, Delinquent, guilty Offender.

Missfall, m. a Mis-hap, *f.* Unfall.

Missfallen, to displease, misplease, dis like, mislike, disapprove, disallow, disavow; *das* Missfallen, the Dis-or Mis-Liking, Disavowing, Disallowing of, Dis-or Misplesure, Disatisfaction about or on.

Missfällig, displeasing, dis-or mispleasant, disagreeable, unacceptable, what is disliked by one; *missfällig vernehmen*, to learn or hear with Displeasure, or with being displeased at.

Missfälligkeit, *f.* Disliking, Disatisfaction, Discontent.

Missfarbig, discoloured.

Missgebären, to miscarry, abort.

Missgeburt, *f.* a Monster, monstrous Birth.

Missgestalt, *f.* ungestalt.

Missgönnen, to envy, grudge, be jealous or grudging; **Missgönnner**, an envying, hating, ill-will-bearing, disaffectionate, jealous, grudging Person.

Missgunst, *f.* Envy, Spite, ill - Will, Grudge, Jealousy, Spleen, Repining, Disaffection, Malevolence.

Missgünstig, spiteful, grudging, jealous, ill-willed, malicious, repining; *adv.* spitefully &c. *f.* abgünstig.

Misshandeln, to trespass, sin, do amiss, commit a Crime; *an einem*, to trespass upon one, abuse him, do amiss against him, wrong him.

Misshandlung, *f.* Misdemeanour, Malversation, Misdeed, Trespass, Sin, Crime, Transgression, Excess &c. *an einem*, Abusing or Mis-Using of one.

Misshellig, discordant, disagreeing, disharmonious, Jarring; *misshellig unter einander seyn*, to be at Odds or Discord together.

Misshelligkeit, *f.* Jar, Jarring, Discord, Dissension, Disagreeing, Disharmony, Contrariety.

Missiv, n. a Missive, *f.* Sendschreiben.

Misslich, uncertain, dangerous, hazardous, doubtful, apt to fail or miss, *f.* zweifelhaft, gefährlich.

Misslingen, to fail amiss, go amiss, fail, miscarry, do not succeed, be or become disappointed; *misslungene Anschläge*, abortive Designs, miscarried Contrivances,

missings, failing, unsuccessful, disappointed Enterprizes.

Missrathen, to dissuade, advise to the Contrary, *f.* widerrathen.

Misstrauen, to distrust, mistrust, suspect, watch one, have an ill-Eye upon him; *das* Misstrauen, Distrust, Distrustfulness, Diffidence, Misgiving, Suspicion, Jealousy.

Misstrauisch, distrustful, diffident, suspicious.

Misstritt, *f.* Fehltritt.

Missvergnügen, n. Displeasure, Discontent, Discontentment, Discontentedness, Disatisfaction, Disgust.

Missvergnügt, displeased, discontented, dissatisfied, disgusted.

Missverhalten, n. Misdemeanour, Malversation.

Missverstand, m. **Missverständnis**, n. a Mis-Intelligence, Mis-Understanding, Mistake, Misprision.

Missverstehen, to mistake, *f.* unrecht verstehen, sich irren.

Misswachs, m. Sterility, Sterilness, Barrenness of Ground or Soil; *ein* Misswachsjahr, a Year wherein there happens a Sterility of Crop.

Mist, m. Dung, Soil, Muck, *f.* Düngung, Stoth, Unflath; **Mistbahre**, **Misttrage**, *f.* a Hand-Barrow to carry Dung upon; **Mistbeet**, a hot-Bed, a Garden-Bed dunded.

Mistel, m. Misseldine, Misteltoe, Mistletoe, *f.* Eichenmistel, Vogelkorn; **Mistelbeere**, Mistle-Berries.

Misten, 1) *den* Mist fallen lassen, to discharge the Belly; 2) *das* Geld oder den Unger misten, to dung, *f.* düngen; 3) *den* Stall misten, to cleanse the Stable, *f.* ausmisten.

Mistgabel, *f.* a Pitch-Fork; **Mistgrube**, *f.* a Dungeon; **Misthake**, *f.* Karst, m. a Mattock; **Misthammel**, **Mistfinke**, a Sloven, Slut, a slovenly, nasty, filthy, beastly Person; **Mistgauche**, the filthy Water of a Mixen; **Misthaufe**, m. a Muck-Hill, Dung-Hill, Mixen.

Mistig, misticht, voller Mist, dirty, foul, nasty, filthy, soiled, flurred, full of Dung.

Mistkäfer, m. a Dung-Fly; **Mistkarr**, (Wagen) m. a Dung-Cart; **Mistsau**, *f.* a Sow that wallows in Mire, a dirty, nasty, stinking Slut.

Mistlache, (Pfütze) a Plash, Bog, Quagmire, Pit where the unclean Water of a Dung-Hill is standing.

Mistler, m. the Mistle-Bird, *f.* Kraummetsvogel.

Mistung, the Dunging, *f.* Düngung.

Mit, with; eine Schüssel mit Essen, a Dish of Meat; mit Fleiß oder Vorsatz, on or upon set Purpose, designedly &c. mit Gottes Hülfe, by the Help of God; mit der Zeit, at Length, in Time, in Tract or Process of Time; mit Gemächlichkeit, at Leisure, with Ease, by Degrees, according to your Commodity.

Mitarbeiten, to labour jointly, work together; Mitarbeiter, a Fellow - Labourer.

Mitbewohnen, to assist also at &c.

Mitbezahlen, to pay as well as the others do.

Mitbringen, to bring along with you.

Mitbruden, he that is also a Brother, a Fellow or Member of the same Fraternity &c. Mitbuhler, a Rival; Mitbürge, *m.* a Fellow - Bail; Mitbürger, a Fellow - Citizen, Burgeß or Fee-Man of the same City; Mitchrist, our Fellow-Christian.

Mit darben gewesen seyn, to have also assisted there, have also been present at, or an Accomplice of &c. mit darvon gehen, to do also make away; mit darzu helfen, to lend a helping Hand to; mit darzu thun, (das seinige auch) to join your Part, do also what lies in your Power, contribute towards the same End.

Miteinander, together, jointly, with one another; miteinander uneins seyn oder werden, to fall out, disagree, be at Odds with one another, be at Variance.

Miteinbringen, (etwas) to incorporate, interline a Thing; miteinbringen, to intermix, intermingle, interpose, intermeddle; miteinschleichen, to sneak, flink, creep along into with; miteintreten, to do also enter into (a Ship, a House, a League).

Miterbe, *m.* a Co-Heir, Joint-Heir; miterben, to be a Co-Heir or Joint-Heir, to partake of an Heritage.

Mitessen, to eat with others, to be one of them that sit and dine or sup; Mitesser, a Table-Fellow; die Mitesser ben kleinen Sindern, small Worms in the Backs of little Children peeping out there like Hairs, the French call them *Crinons*, and the Latins *Comedones*, *f.* Dürrenaden.

Mitfahren, to go with others in a Coach; einem übel mitfahren, to treat one hard, deal hard or ill with him.

Mitfasten, (mitten in der Fasten) Mid-Lent, the Middle of Lent; mit (an-

bern) fasten, to be fasting or abstain also from Meat as others do.

Mitfreude, *f.* a Congratulation, common Joy; mitfreuen, (sich) to rejoice with them that are blithe.

Mitführen, to carry along with you.

Mitgehen, to go along with one; es mag noch mitgehen, it is passable.

Mitgehülfe, *f.* Mithelfer.

Mitgenießen, to partake of, enjoy also of.

Mitgenommen, taken with; sehr mitgenommen, wasted, ruined.

Mitgenosse, *m.* a Consort, Partner, Comparcener, Associate, Mate, Companion.

Mitgesell, a Camarade, Fellow - Companion, your Equal, Coequal.

Mitgetheilt, communicated, imparted, *f.* mittheilen.

Mitglied, *n.* a Member, Fellow in or of a Society, a Colleague; Mitgift, *f.* Morgengabe, Aussteuer.

Mithalten, (ein Gelag) to keep that Club.

Mithelfer, a Colleague, Assistant; zu einer bösen That, an Accomplice, Partaker in a Crime.

Mitherrschen, to reign jointly with one, bear Part of the Government.

Mitheucheln, to do also play the Hypocrite.

Mithin, together, along, at Length.

Mithridat, *m.* Mithridate, Treacle.

Mittnecht, a Fellow-Servant.

Mitkommen, to come along with one.

Mitlaufen, to run along with.

Mitleiden, *n.* Compassion, Fellow - Feeling, Pity, Mercy; Mitleiden haben, to pity one; habt doch Mitleiden! cry Mercy! cry your Mercy!

Mitleidig, compassionate, pitiful, merciful, tender-hearted &c. *adv.* compassionately &c.

Mitlernen, to learn too; mitlocken, to cluck one along with you, allure or entice him to go along with; mitmachen, to be for any Thing that the Company pleases, to sing and dance all Weathers; mitnehmen, to take some Body or Thing along with you.

Mit nichten, by no Means, in no Wise.

Mitpachter, a Joint-Tenant.

Mitrechnen, to enter something in an Account; mitreisen, to travel along with one; mitreiten, to ride along with one; mitscheckern, mitscherzen, to join in Merriment and Jestings; mitschicken, to send along with; mitschleichen, to sneak along with; mitschreien, to cry likewise.

Mit-

Mitschuldiger, m. an Accomplice or Accessory to a Crime, one no less guilty of it, a Connaught.

Mitschüler, a School-Fellow.

Mitschwagen, to talk also; **mitsenden**, f. **mitschicken**; **mitsenn**, to be also one of the Company; **mitsingen**, to join your Voice with others that are singing; **mitspeisen**, to dine with; **mitspielen**, to play with others; **einem übel**, to use one ill, abuse him shamefully; **mitsterben**, to dy likewise; **mitstreiten**, to contend, strive or fight with; **mitstimmen**, to consent, agree; **mitsündigen**, to sin jointly with others.

Mittag, m. 1) Midday, Noon, twelve a Clock; **am hellen Mittag**, at high Noon, in broad Day-Light; **gegen Mittag**, towards Noon; 2) Süden, South; **gegen Mittag gelegen**, f. **mittägig**.

Mittägig, southern, meridional, austral.

Mittagsessen, n. the Dinner; **Mittagsheiß**, f. Midday-Sun, Noon-Day-Heat; **Mittagslinie**, f. the Meridian; **Mittagslicht**, n. Noon-Day-Light; **Mittagsmahl** oder **Mahlzeit**, Dinner; **Mittagspredigt**, f. the Sermon from twelve to one a Clock; **Mittags Schlaf**, m. **Mittagsruhe**, f. Noonning, Noon Rest, the taking a Nap after Dinner; **Mittagsstunde**, f. **Mittagszeit**, f. Dinner-Time.

Mittagswärts, **gegen Mittag** oder **Süden**, southward, southwards, to or towards the South.

Mittanzen, to be one of the Dancers.

Mitte, f. the Middle, Mids or Midst; **in der Mitten stehen**, to stand amidst; **die Mitte des Leibes**, the Middle or Waste of your Body.

Mittel, n. 1) the Middle, Mean or Medium; **Anfang, Mittel und Ende**, the Beginning, Middle and End; **das Mittel zwischen zweyen äußersten Dingen**, the Medium, Mean, Middle-Way between two Extremes; **sich ins Mittel schlagen**, to interpose, mediate, intermeddle, intercede, put in your Mediation, to procure by your Means; 2) wodurch etwas geschieht, **die Gestalt, Art und Weise**, a Mean or Means, Way, Expedient, Instrument, Temper or Temperament, Shift, Remedy; **durch gelinde Mittel**, (it. auf redliche Weise) by fair Means; **durch Zwangsmittel**, (it. auf unredliche Weise) by foul Means; 3) **die Mittel, Haab und Güter, Geld und Vermögen**, Means, Effects, Goods, Possessions, Estate, Riches, Stock, Substance, Living, Opulency; **wohl bey Mitteln**, wohl **bemittelt seyn**, gute **Mittel haben**, to be well lined, stocked or mo-

nyed, of a great Estate, of great Ability or Riches, f. **wohlvermögend**.

Mittelbar, mediate; **mittelbarer Weise**, mediately.

Mittelbier, n. middle Beer, Beer that's neither small nor strong.

Mitteldinge, n. Adiaphora, Things indifferent; **Mittelseute**, f. the Teal.

Mittelfinger, m. the Middle-Finger.

Mittelgattung, f. the middling Sort or Kind.

Mitteländisch, mediterranean; **das mittelländische Meer**, the Mediterranean, the midland-Sea.

Mittelleib, (der) the Middle or Waste of your Body; **Mittellinie**, f. the Equator, equinoctial Line; **Mittelmaß**, n. f. Mediocrity, the Mean, Medium, Middle.

Mittelmäßig, of the middling Sort, middle Size or Quality, indifferent, moderate; **adv.** indifferently, passably, tolerably, moderately &c.

Mittelmäßigkeit, f. Mediocrity, Moderateness, Meaness, Temperateness, Temperature.

Mitteln, **zwischen handeln**, to mediate, find out a Medium, procure an Agreement by your Means or Interposition.

Mittelpunct, m. the Center, Middle-Point; **Mittelmann**, (der) those that are neither poor nor rich; **Mittelsmann**, (ein) **Mittelsperson**, f. a Mediator, Moderator, an Umpire, Arbitrator, f. **Schiedsmann**; **Mittelraum**, m. an Intermedium or Space, Interval; **Mittelstand**, m. the middle State or Condition between Noblemen and Citizens.

Mittellste, (der, die, das) the middlemost.

Mittellstelle, f. a middle-Post; **Mittellstimme**, f. the Tenor or Mean; **Mittelstraße**, f. **Mittelbahn**, **der Mittelweg**, the middle-Way, middle Path, the Mediocrity, Medium, Middle.

Mittelstock, m. **mittlere Stockwerk**, n. the middle Story.

Mitten, amidst, midst, in the Midst or Middle; **recht mitten**, in the very Middle; **mitten unter ihnen heraus**, from midst among them; **eine Stadt, so mitten auf dem festen Lande liegt**, an Inland-Midland-Main-Land-Town, seated in the very Middle, Heart, Bosom or Center of the Continent; **mitten im Sommer**, about Mid-Summer; **mitten in der Fasten**, about Mid-Lent; **mitten am hellen Tage**, in broad Day-Light, at high Noon; **mitten in der Nacht**, about Mid-Night.

Mitternacht, 1) **Norden**, the North, North-Side;

Side; 2) die Mitternacht, (Zeit) Mid-Night; mitternächig, septentrional, northern, boreal.
 Mitternachtwärts, North-ward, to the North.
 Mittheilen, to communicate, impart, give Part of, make participate of; gerne mittheilen, to be communicative, to be charitable towards the Poor.
 Mittheilung, f. Communication, Participation.
 Mitthun, f. mitmachen.
 Mittler, m. a Mediator; Mittleramt Christi, n. Christ's Mediatorship.
 Mittlere, (der, die, das) the Middle or middling.
 Mittlerweise, mittlerzeit, mean while, mean Time, in the mean While or Time, in the interim, in the mean Season, while, whilst, whilst that &c.
 Mittragen, to assist in Bearing a Thing; mittrauern, to condole, be sorry or mourn with one; mittreiben, to drive along with; mittrinken, to drink with other People; die Hefen auch mittrinken, to drink up the Dregs too; mitunter, mingled together; mitunterflechten, to fold or plait between; mitunter säen, to sow or plant between; mitunterwachsen, to grow under; mitwachen, to do also watch; mitwagen, to hazard too; mitweinen, to cry or weep with one; mitwerden, to ask or sue for the same Thing that an other does.
 Mitwerber, a Competitor, Rival.
 Mitwirken, to cooperate.
 Mitwirkung, f. Cooperation.
 Mitwissen, to do also know a Thing, know it too.
 Mittwoch, f. Wednesday or Wennsday; Mittwochs, upon or on Wennsday.
 Mitwünschen, to do also wish a Thing; mitzahlen, to pay also; mitzanken, to be also quarrelling or jarring; mitzeihen, to do also feed; mitzeihen, to bear Company in Topping; mitzeugen, to bear Witness too; mitziehen, to remove to the same Lodging with other People; mitzottern, to jog on along with others.
 Mixtur, f. Vermischung.
 Mobilien, 1) fahrende oder bewegliche Saabe und Güter, Moveables; personal Goods or Estate; 2) Hausgeräthe, Household-Stuff.
 Möbliren, (ein Zimmer) to furnish a Room.
 Möblirung, f. the Furnishing, Furniture of a Chamber.
 Mode, (in Kleidern) the Mode or Fashion; nach der Französischen Mode, after

the French Way, Manner, Mode, Fashion.

Model, (das) 1) die Forme, the Mould or Mold, a Casting-Mould, a Form wherein any Thing is cast; 2) das Model, Muster, a Model or Form, f. Modell.

Modelholz, n. form-Wood; Modelmacher, f. Formmacher.

Modell, n. Muster, Abriß, a Model, Pattern, Draught, Design, Delineation, Scheme.

Modeln, to model, mould, figure, form, frame, Fashion a Thing.

Moder, m. the Mould, Mouldiness, Rotteness, Mud, Mire f. Schimmel; von Wein oder Del, the Mother (Lees) of Wine or Oil.

Modericht, mouldy, rotten, f. schimmlicht, verfault.

Modern, to moulder, f. vermodern.

Mögen, 1) wollen, Lust haben, to be willing, have a Mind to, be for, love or like a Thing; 2) können, vermögen, may, might, could, would; mögt (dürft) ihr euch das (dessen) unterstehen? may you dare to do so? dare you be so bold as to do that? ihr mögt's thun, you may do it; sie mögens thun, they may do it, let them do it; daß ihr es thun möchtet, that you might do it; er hätte es thun mögen, he might (could) have done it; er mag so reich seyn, als er will, so muß er sterben, he is mortal for all his Riches, be he, let him be never so rich, he must dye; er mag wollen oder nicht, will he, nill he; ich fürchte (besorge), es möchte (dürfte) geschehn, I fear (am afraid) it should happen or arrive.

Mögende oder Mögendheiten, Ihre Hochmögenden oder Mögendheiten, Their High and Mightinesses.

Möglich, possible, feasible, practicable; es ist mir nicht möglich, it lies not in my Power, it is not possible for me to do it; nach möglichsten Kräften, to the utmost of my Power.

Möglichkeit, f. Possibility &c. nach aller Möglichkeit, as much as I can, as much as it is feasible.

Mohn, m. Poppy; Mohnköpfe, Mohnhäuptgen, Poppy-Heads, Cheese-Bowels.

Mohr, m. a Moor, Black-Moor, Negro; mohrenhaft, moorish.

Möhren, f. (gelbe Rüben) Orange-Carrots, Yellow Parsnips.

Mohrenland, n. Aethiopia, the Land of Negroes.

Mohrenländisch, moreisk, morisco.

Mohrens

Mohrentanz, m. a Morisco, Moris-Dance.
Molch, m. the Salamander.
Mole, f. (ein steinernes Bollwerk vor einem Hafen) a Mole, Peer or Fence against the Sea.
Molten, n. Whey; **Molfsendieb**, m. a Butterfly; **Molfsentrank**, m. a Posset-Drink; **molsicht**, wheyie.
Monarch, a Monarch.
Monarchie, f. the Monarchy; **monarchisch**, monarchic or monarchical, monarch-like.
Monath, m. a Month; **zwölf Monathe**, twelve Months, a Year.
Monathfluß, die monatliche Reinigung oder Blume der Weiber, Women's Months, their monthly Flower, the menstrual or menstruous Blood dropping from them.
Monathfrist, a Month-Space, Term or Compass; **Monathsold**, m. a Month-Pay; **monathweise**, by Months, monthly, every Month.
Monathlich, monthly.
Mönch, 1) a Monk, Friar; ein junger antretender in einem Kloster, a Novice in a Monastery; der den Orden schon angenommen und Gelübde gethan, a professed Monk; der mit im Chor singet, a Querrister; der Hausdienst thut, a Lay-Brother; 2) der Mönch oder Zapfen in einem Fischteich, das Wasser abzapfen, the Lock of a Pond.
Möncheren, f. Mönchswesen, n. Monkery, Monachism, Friary.
Mönchisch, monkish, monachal, monkly, monastic, monastical.
Mönchlein, n. a Bird with black Feathers on the Head like a Titling.
Mönchskappe, f. the Monk's Hood; **Mönchskloster**, n. a Monastery, Convent, religious House of Friars; **Mönchskutte**, f. a Cowl or Capuch; **Mönchsleben**, n. the monastic Life; **Mönchsorden**, m. a religious Order; **Mönchsrhabarber**, f. Monks-Rubarb, bastard Rubarb, the great Dock; **Mönchsstand**, m. Monachism, the Condition of a Monk; **Mönchstechen**, n. a Scoff by holding your Finger like a Stork's Bill.
Mond, m. the Moon; **der abnehmende**, the Wane or Decrease of the Moon; **der zunehmende**, the Increase of the Moon; **der zunehmende und abnehmende** the Crescent and the Decrescent; **was unter dem Mond ist**, sublunar; **ein Monden**, ein Monath nach dem Mond gerechnet, f. Mondwechsel; **Mondfisch**, the Childhead.
Mondensfinsterniß, f. a lunar Eclipse, an Eclipse of the Moon; **Mondenjahr**, n. a

lunar or Arabic Year; **Mondenlauf**, m. the Course of the Moon; **Mondenschein**, n. Moon-Shine, Moon-Light; **Mondenswechsel**, m. a Lunation, a lunar Month, periodical Month, the Time from one new Month to the other.
Monsalb, n. a Moon-Calf, a Tympany, (false Conception).
Monstein, m. Selenites or the Moon-Stone.
Monstranz, f. the Remonstrance; **das Sacramenthäuslein**, worein die Monstranz gethan wird, the Tabernacle.
Monsucht, f. Mondensucht, Lunacy.
Monsüchtig, lunatic, smitten with Lunacy.
Montag, m. Monday.
Montiren, to cloth Soldiers in their Uniform, f. muntiren; **Montirung**, f. Mun-tirung.
Morast, m. a Morass, Marsh, Moor, Fen.
Morastig, morish, moorish, boggy, fen-ny; **morastig Land**, Mosses, Morass-Ground.
Morche oder Morchel, f. a Moril, a red Sort of Mushrooms.
Mord, m. a Murder, Homicide, Man-Slaughter, f. Todtschlag; **Selbstmord**, f. Selbst.
Mordbrenner, an Incendiary, Bourefeu, wilful Firer of Houses; **Mordeisen**, n. a Dagger.
Morden, to murder, commit Murders; **das Morden**, the Murdering &c. Oc-cision.
Mörder, m. a Murderer, Homicide, Man-Slayer, Cut-Throat, Killer, f. Todtschläger, **Mördergrube**, f. a Den of Thieves.
Mörderinn, a she Murderer.
Mörderisch, morderous, murdering; *adv.* murderously.
Mordgeschichte, f. a tragical Story of a Murder; **Mordgeschrey**, n. a Cry of Murder; **Mordgesell**, an Accomplice or Abettor of, Accessory to a Murder; **Mordgrube**, f. a Cut-Throat; **Mord-dio schreyen**, to cry Murder, f. Bet-ter; **Mordstoß**, m. a Stab; **Mordthat**, f. a Murder, Killing; **ein Mordweg**, an extreamly flappy, plashy, dirty Way.
Morellen, Apricocks, *it.* black Cherries of the best and greatest Sort.
Morgeln, Morils, f. Morchel.
Morgen, 1) des morgenden Tages, to morrow; **morgen frühe**, to morrow Morning; **morgen Abend**, to morrow Night; **guten Morgen**, good Morrow (to you); **ja, guten Morgen!** marry come up in good Time! **über the left Shoulder!** abaft! einer

einer der des Morgens gerne früh aufstehet, an early Riser, a Lover of the Aurora; 2) der Morgen, Osten, the East, Levant, f. Aufgang; 3) ein Morgen Acker oder Land, a Furlong, an Acre of Ground.

Morgenbrod, n. f. Frühstück; der morgende Tag, the other Day, next Day, the Day to morrow; Morgengabe, f. a Dower or Dowry, the Marriage-Goods, Portion; Morgengebet, n. der Morgen seggen, the Morning-Prayer, the Matines; Morgengruß, m. the Bidding good Morrow to one; Morgenland, the eastern Country, the Levant; die Morgenländer, the eastern Parts; ein Morgenländer, a Levantine, one out of the eastern Countries; morgenländisch, orientaisch, oriental, levantine; Morgenlied, n. a Morning-Song; Morgenröthe, f. the Aurora, Day-Break, Dawn, Morning-Red, Redness of the Clouds at Sun-Rise; Morgenstern, m. the Morning-Star, Venus, the Phosphorus or Lucifer; Morgenstunde, f. the Day-Spring, Morning; Morgenstund hat Gold im Mund, early to go to Bed, and early to rise, maketh a Man healthy, wealthy and wise; Morgenwache, f. the Reveille or Alarum; morgenwärts, Eastward (wards) to (towards) the East; Morgenwecker, m. an Alarum-Watch; Morgenwind, m. the East-Wind; Morgenzeit, f. Morgenstunde.

Morsch (entzwey), squashed, crushed in Pieces.

Mörsel oder Mörser, m. a Mortar; Mörserteule, f. Mörserstempel, m. the Pestle or Pounder in a Mortar.

Morsellen, Morsels or Lozenges.

Mörtel, m. (Kalk) Mortar or Morter; Steinmörtel, Cement; Mörtel schlagen, to pat, beat, plash Mortar; mit Mörtel bewerfen, to plaster a Loam Wall, daub it with Plaster or Mortar; Mörtelhaue, f. Plasterer's Beater; Mörtelfelle, f. a Mason's Trowel; Mörtelkübel, m. a Lay of Mortar.

Moos, m. Moss; Stein-Felsen-Meermoos, Scawrack, Stone-or Sea-Moss.

Moosbär, m. a great Bear out of Lithuania; Moosflechten, (Stein- oder Brunnen-Leberfrucht) Oyster green, Sea-Liverwort; Moosfolbe, f. Water-Torch, Cat's-Tail, Reed-Mace, Marsh-Beetle; Mooskraut, Reeds or Weeds of the Sea, f. Gürtelkraut, Bärslap; Mooskuh, f. Moosochs, m. the Bittern or Heron f. Rohrdommel.

Moosig, mossy, full of Moss.

Moschee, f. (türkische Kirche) a Moske or Mosque.

Moschus, m. Musk, f. Biesam.

Most, m. Must; gesottener, Cute; geschwefelter, Stum; süßer, sweet Must; saurer, Verjuice, f. Agrest; Mostkufe, a Must-Tub.

Motte, f. (Schabe) a Moth, Tiny.

Mottenfressig, moth-eaten.

Mottenkraut, n. Moth-mullein.

Möwe, f. a Mew, Sea-Gull, f. Rothgans.

Mücke, f. a Gnat, Midge; eine kleine heftig stechende Mücke, a Moscheto or Mosquito; spanische Mücken, Cantharides, f. Fliegen.

Mücken oder mucksen, to jog or stir your Tongue, utter a broken Word; er darf nicht mucksen, he dare not fetch his Breath.

Mückenfänger, m. 1) a Catcher of Gnats; 2) a whimsical Fellow, f. Grillenfänger; 3) a Gnat-Snapper, f. Fliegenschnapper.

Mückenflor, m. spotted Gawze; Mückengeschmeiß, n. Swarms of Gnats, it Spots of Midges flitting upon something; Mückenglas, n. a Glass to catch Midges and Flies in; Mückenschmalz, n. the Grease of Midges (an impracticable Remedy); Mücklein, a very small Gnat.

Mucker, m. one that will not out with it, but speaks-only by broken Words.

Müde, weary, tired; müde machen, to tire, fatigue, harass one, make him weary, lassy, tired, f. ermüden; der nicht müde wird, indefatigable.

Müde, Müdigkeit, f. Weariness, Lassitude, Faintness; von Arbeit, Fatigue, Tiredness.

Müder, n. a Woman's Bodice or Stays, f. Schnürleib.

Muff, m. a Muff.

Muffeln, to mumble.

Muffelthier, (das) a Chervel.

Muffen, muffzen, (wie ein Hund) to bay or bark.

Müffend, müffig, müstig, (Mehl) Meak that smells rank, musty or fusty.

Muffler, m. a Mumbler.

Mufti, m. the Musti.

Mühe, f. Pains, Fatigue, Travel, Trouble, Labour, Hardship, Toil, Work, Endeavouring; der Mühe werth, worth your While; der sich keine Mühe verdrießen läßt, an indefatigable or laborious Man; mit großer Mühe, with much Ado; Mühe umsonst haben, to lose your Labour, labour in vain; ungeachtet aller meiner Mühe, for all my Pains; Mühe machen,

to put one to a Trouble, cause or give him a Trouble; sich die Mühe nehmen, to take yourself the Trouble.
 Mühen, (blöfen wie eine Kuh) to low or bellow like a Cow; Mühen, n. the Lowing &c.
 Mühle, f. a Mill; Mühlbeutel, m. the Bolter; Mühlefel, f. Mülleresel; Mühlgraben, m. the Mill-Leat; Mühlkasten, m. the Scutle; Mühlklapper, f. the Mill-Clack or Clapper; Mühlknappe, a Miller's-Man; Mühlrad, n. a Mill-Wheel; Mühlstaub, m. Mill-Dust; Mühlstein, m. the Mill-Stone, Grind-Stone; Mühltrichter, m. the Hopper; Mühlwasser, n. the Mill-Water.
 Muhme, 1) Base, an Aunt by the Mother's Side; 2) Kinderwärterin, a dry Nurse.
 Mühsam, toilsom, tiresom, troublesom, painful, hard, difficult, laborious, oporose; mühsam leben, to toil and moil, live painfully, make a hard Shift for to keep Life and Soul together.
 Mühselig, full of Troubles, Hardship, Pains-Taking and Misery, f. mühsam.
 Mühseligkeit, f. Painfulness, Difficulty, Hardship, Travel, Trouble, Toil.
 Mühsaltung, f. the Pains-Taking, Labour.
 Mulatt, m. (der einen Mohren zum Vater, oder eine Mohrinn zur Mutter hat) a Mongrel.
 Mulde, f. a Tray.
 Müller, a Miller; Mülleresel, m. a Miller's-Ass; Müllerspöhe, Müllermücken, Lice.
 Mumme, (Braunschweiger) f. Brunswick-Mum.
 Mummel, (der) a Bug-Bear, Hobgoblin, f. Popanz.
 Mummeln, to mumble, mutter; Mummeler, a Mutterer.
 Mummern, f. ver mummen.
 Mummengesicht, n. f. Larve.
 Mummeren, f. a Mummery, f. Maskerade.
 Münch, a Monk, f. Mönch.
 Münch, (der) eine Reise mit einem schwarzen Häublein, f. Mönchlein, Lannmeise.
 Mund, m. the Mouth, f. Maul.
 Mundart, f. the Dialect, Pronunciation, Idiom or Propriety of a Language;
 Munde, f. f. Mündung; Mundsaule, f. f. Scharbock; Mundholz, Privet, Prime-Print.
 Mündig, of Age, past Non-Age, Tutelage, Minority, full of Age, arrived to Years of Discretion.
 Mündigkeit, f. a Majority, one's Being of Age.

Mundfisch, the Master-Cook to a Prince.
 Mundfest, Victuals, Meats.
 Mundleim, m. Mouth-Glue.
 Mündlein, Mündgen, n. a little Mouth.
 Mündlich, by Word of Mouth; sich mündlich unterreden, to have an Interview or Conference with one, confer with him by Word of Mouth; mündliche Unterredung, an Interview, Conversation, Conference.
 Mündling, m. a Pupill.
 Mundloch, n. the Mouth, Orifice, f. Mündung; Mundschenk, the King's Taster or Cup-Bearer; Mundstück, n. the Mouth of a Trumpet &c. the Canon or Horse-Bit, the Bit of a Bridle.
 Mündung, (einer Canone) the Mouth or Bore (Hollow or Muzzle) of a Cannon or Gun; eines Stroms, the Mouth of a River, the Disimboguing of it into an other one or into the Sea.
 Mundvoll, m. a Mouthful, a Bit, Morfel.
 Mundwerk, (gut) n. nimble Tongue, a well hung, well oiled Tongue.
 Münster, (eine Domkirche) a Minster, cathedral or metropolitan-Church; 2) Münster, (in Westphalen) Munster.
 Munter, 1) wach, broad awake, watchful, vigilant, wary; 2) hurtig, agile, airy, active, lively, brisk, wieldy, nimble, quick, pert, jovial, sprightly, vivacious, vigorous, couragious &c.
 Munterkeit, 1) Wachsamkeit, Watchfulness, Vigilance, Vigilancy, Wariness; 2) Hurtigkeit, Alacrity, Quickness, Airiness, Briskness, Pertness, Liveliness, Cheerfulness, Vivacity, Sprightliness, Nimbleness.
 Muntiren, to clothe Soldiers in their Uniform; wohl muntirt, well cloathed.
 Muntirung, Muntur, f. Soldiers Uniform.
 Münze, f. 1) Geld, Coin or Money; fleissne, base Coin, small Money; geringhaltige, base Coin, Money of less Value; beschnittene, clipt Money; falsche, adulterated, false, falsified, counterfeited Coin, naught Money; abgesetzte, Money that is cryed down; 2) die Münze, das Münzhaus, the Mint, (Place, where the Money is coined); 3) das Straut Münze, the Herb Mint.
 Münzamt, n. the Mint (the Office of Warden of the Mint).
 Münzen, (Geld prägen oder schlagen) to mint, stamp or coin Money.
 Münzer, a Minter, Moneyer or Coiner;
 Münzhammer, m. a Moneyer's Hammer;
 2

- mer; Münzmeister, the Warden of the Mint; Münzmetall, n. Bullion; Münzordnung, f. the Standard of Coin; Münzpresse, f. a Minting-Mill; Münzprobirer, an Assayer or Essayer; Münzrecht, n. the Right of Coinage; Münzschlag, m. the Coin or Stamp of a Piece of Money; Münzschrift, f. the Legend of Coin; Münzsorten, divers foreign Species; Münzstämpfel, m. a Stamp; Münzwardein, f. Münzprobirer; Münzwesen, n. Coining, Coinage; Münzzeug, n. a Moneyer's Instruments or Tools.
- Mürb, soft, tender; mürbes Obst, ripe or mellow Fruits; mürb Holz, Steine, frail, brittle; einen mürbe machen, to mortify, bridle, curb, bend, lower, humble, subject one; mürbe gekocht, tender boiled.
- Mürbigkeit, f. Softness, Tendernefs &c.
- Murmeln, to murmur a little, to grumble, mumble, growl, mutter.
- Murmeltier, n. the Marmotto, (a mountain Rat).
- Murren, to murmur, mumble, grumble, grundle, growl, mutter, gnarl, grudge, pout, fret, maunder, repine at; das Murren, the Murmuring &c.
- Murrer, a Murmurer.
- Murrisch, mürrisch, furly, froward, wayward, peevish, murmuring, mumbly, grumbly, grunting, growling, pouting, gnarring, grudging, fretting &c. ein mürrischer Blick, a Gruff, grim-faced or fower Look; das mürrische Wesen, Frowardness, Peevishness, Surliness.
- Muscate, f. die Muscatennuß, a Nutmeg; was soll der Ruh die Muscate? Pearls are ill valued by hungry Swine?
- Muscattellerbirne, f. a Musk-or muscadell-Pear; Trauben, muscadine Grapes; Wein, muscadell Wine.
- Muscatenblüte, f. Muscatenblumen, Mace.
- Muschel, f. a Limpin, a Muscle, Muscelfish, f. Steckmuschel; ein Ufer, wo Muscheln zu finden sind, a Creek where Muscles grow.
- Muschelgen, Muscheln, n. a little Muscle; muschelförmig, shaped like a Muscle-Shell; Muschelgold, n. Water-Gold in Muscle - Shells; Muschelschale, f. a Muscle-Shell; Muschelwerk, n. Grottesk-Work.
- Musen, the Muses.
- Musik, f. Musick, (the Art of Singing or of Playing upon Instruments); liebe, wohlklingende, Harmony, Symphony.
- Musicalisch, musical, harmonious; *adv.* musically &c.
- Musikant, a Musician; der auf Hochzeiten aufwartet, a Minstrel.
- Musikiren, (Musik machen) to make a Musick, Concert, Harmony, Symphony.
- Muskel, f. a Muscle, f. Fleischmaus.
- Muskete, f. a Musket; Musketen-schuss, m. a Musket-Shot; Musketerie, f. (das Schießen aus Musketen,) Musket-Shot, small Shot; Musketerer, a Musketeer; Musketon, f. a Musketoön, Blunderbuss, f. Donnerbüchse.
- Muß, n. Gemüse, Pulse, a thick Porridge, hasty-Pudding, Pap.
- Muß, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it, must, f. müssen.
- Muße, f. die Weile, Zeit, Leisure, Spare-Time, Ease; bey guter Muße etwas thun, to do something with Ease, at Leisure, leisurly, by Spare-Hours, by Spare-Time; Muße oder Zeit haben, to be at Leisure, have Time or Leisure.
- Müssen, to be obliged, forced, necessitated, constrain'd to do a Thing; ich muß es thun, I must do it, I ought to do it, I am obliged, forced or compelled to do it; ich mußte es sagen, I was fain to tell it; wenns ja seyn muß, upon a forced Put; es muß nothwendig folgen, it can not chuse but follow; ich muß einen Brief schreiben, I am to write a Letter; er muß gehen, he is to be gone; sie müssen erscheinen, they are to appear; es müsse wohlgehen allen, so da ic. I wish well to all that &c. O that may (might, must, should) prosper all and be happy that &c.
- Müßgen, Müßlein, n. a Pap for a little Child.
- Müßig, idle, doing no Business at all; bey müßigen Stunden, at Spare-Hours, at Leisure; müßig gehen, to go idly or idling, to faunter, loiter, trifle about, f. schlenderiren; eines Menschen oder Dings müßig gehen wollen, to love to be rid of, desire not to meddle with.
- Müßiggang, m. Idleness, f. Faulenzen; Müßiggänger, an idle Person, Loiterer, Sluggard, Rambler, Rover, Vagabond, f. Faulenzer.
- Müßigkeit, f. a Being at Leisure.
- Musquete, f. Muskete.
- Muster, n. a Sample or Pattern; von einer Handarbeit, a Sample or Pattern, Model, Mirrour; von einer Waare, a Say, Trial, f. Modell, Abriß, Entwurf; genau nach dem Muster, exactly agreeing with the Pattern; sie ist ein sauber Muster, she is a very Slut.

Müstergen, Münsterlein, n. a little Sample, Pattern, Say, Shew.

Mustern, (die Soldaten) to muster your Soldiers, let them pass Muster, take a Review of them.

Musterplatz, m. the Mustering-Place, Rendezvous; **Musterrolle**, f. the Roll or List of Soldiers mustered; **Musterschreiber**, the Comptroller.

Musterung, f. the Muster, Mustering.

Muth, m. Mood, Courage, Spirit, Life, Heart, Mettle, Stoutness, Keeness; **Muth machen**, to encourage, animate, spirit one; **den Muth benehmen**, to amate, discourage, dishearten one, put him out of Heart; **einen Muth fassen**, to take Heart, pluck up your Spirits; **den Muth fallen (sinken) lassen**, to lose Courage, grow discouraged, disheartened, disanimated, dispirited; **gutes Muths seyn**, to be in a good Mood, of good Heart, have a good Heart.

Muthen, gemuthet seyn, to have a Mind, be of Mind, be inclined, have an Inclination.

Muthig, moody, couragious, mettlesom, stout, brisk, gay, airy, jovial, frolick, blith, brave, valiant, vigorous; **ein muthig Pferd**, a fiery, mettlesom Horse, *adv.* moodily &c.

Muthigkeit, f. s. **Muth**; **die Muthigkeit der Jugend**, the Mettle of Youth.

Muthlein, n. **Muthgen**, Mood, Animosity, Keeness of Spirit; **sein Muthlein an einem fühlen**, to wreak your Keen or Anger on one.

Muthlos, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, disanimated, abashed, dejected, f. **niedergeschlagen**, **verzagt**.

Muthmaßen, to guess, presume, conjecture, trow, suppose, opine, mean, think; **gemuthmaßet**, guessed, guessed at, presumed, conjectured, supposed &c.

Muthmaßlich, conjecturally, presumptuously, by Guess, by Conjecture, by Presumption, by your own Opinion, f. **vermuthlich**.

Muthmaßung, f. Guess, Guessing, Conjecture, Presumption, Supposition, Opinion, Meaning, Conceit, Thoughts; **nach meiner Muthmaßung**, for ought I guess, conjecture, conceive, presume, imagine &c. **es beruhet nur auf Muthmaßung**, it is but a Guessing or conjectural Thought.

Muthwille, m. Petulancy, Wantonness, Lecherousness, Pertness, Looseness, Mettle, Frowardness, Exorbitancy, Dissoluteness, Insolence, Licentious-

ness, Libertinism; **Muthwillen treiben**, to commit Insolence, be wanton &c.

Muthwillig, petulant, wanton, wilful, insolent, lecherous, loose, dissolute, pert, unruly, froward, exorbitant, extravagant, licentious &c. f. **leichtfertig**; **muthwilliglich**, aus **Muthwillen**, wilfully, voluntarily, advisedly, designedly, deliberately, on purpose, on set Purpose, maliciously &c.

Muthwilligkeit, f. Wantonness, Petulancy, Mettlesomness, f. **Muthwille**.

Mutter, f. a Mother; **ben Thieren**, the Dam; **ben Schaafen**, an Ew, f. **Schaafmutter**; **die Mutter in Weibern**, the Mother, Matrix, Matrice, Womb, f. **Bar-mutter**; **Mutter allein**, quite alone.

Mutterbeschwerung, a histeric Fit of the Mother; **Mutterbruder**, your Uncle, your Mother's Brother.

Mütterchen, Mütterlein, n. (ein altes) an old decrepit Woman.

Mutterflecken, m. **Muttermaal**, n. a Mole; **Muttergut**, n. **Muttererbe**, n. f. **Muttertheil**; **Mutterkalb**, n. a sucking Calf; **Mutterkraut**, n. 1) Mother-Wort, Feaver or Feather-Few; 2) Balm, f. **Melisse**; **Mutterleib**, the Mother's Womb; **mütterlich**, motherly; **mein Mütterliches**, n. my Maternals, f. **Muttertheil**; **Mutterliebe**, f. motherly Love; **mutterlos**, motherless; **Muttermilch**, f. your Mother's Milk; **Muttermörder**, a Matricide; **Mutter-nackt**, stark-naked; **Mutternägelein**, f. Cloves that are not grown to their Perfection; **Mutterpfennige**, a Penny secretly given by a Mother to her Son; **Mutterpferd**, n. a Mare; **Mutterchaft**, f. Maternity, Motherhood; **Mutterschwein**, n. a Sow; **Mutterschwester**, your Aunt, your Mother's Sister; **Muttersöhngen**, n. a Milk-Sop, a Son whom his Mother did wrap up in her Smock, whom she is too fond of; **Muttersprache**, f. your Mother-Tongue, your Country-Language; **Mutterstück**, n. a motherly Deed or Action; **Muttertheil**, n. the Maternals, the maternal or motherly Goods, Inheritance or Share.

Mus, m. **Schandmus**, a Minx, Curtail, Crack, Drab, Harlot, a Wench of the Town, f. **Miese**.

Müse, f. a Cap, or Bonnet; **eine schwarze lederne**, a Calot, Under-Cap, black-Leather-Cap.

Musen, abfürzen, beschneiden, to lop, top, curtail, cut short, dock.

Müßgen, Müßlein, n. a little Cap.

Musohr, n. a Crop, crop eared Horse.

Muschwanz, m. a Bob-Tail, curtailed Horse; *it.* a Hen or Fowl that has lost her Neb-Feathers.

Myrrhen, f. Myrrh.

Myrthen, f. Myrtle; **Myrthenbaum**, m. the Myrtle-Tree.

Mystisch, mytical.

N.

Naat, f. a Seam, f. Naht.

Nabe, f. (an einem Rad) the Nave or Stock of a Wheel.

Nabel, m. the Navel; **Nabelbruch**, m. a Navel-Burstenness; **nabelbrüchig**, navel-burst; **Nabelkraut**, n. Navel-Wort, Lady's-Navel, Penny-Wort; **klein Nabelkraut**, hairy Kidney-Wort; **nabellicht**, umbilical; **Nabelschnur**, f. the Navel-String.

Nabenloch, the Nave-Hole in a Wheel; **Nabenring**, m. the Nave-Ring.

Naber, m. (großer Bohrer, die Nabe zu bohren) an Augar or Whimble; **Naberlein**, n. a Gimlet or Piercer.

Nach, after, past, behind, next to, according to, for &c. **vor und nach**, fore and aft; **nach allen**, (wenns um und um kömmt) after all, at the last, at length; **ein Viertel nach Sieben**, a Quarter past seven a Clock, a Quarter after seven; **nach eines Namen fragen**, to ask one's Name, for one's Name, after one's Name; **nach Gelegenheit**, according as Occasion shall offer; **nach der Schrift**, according to the Scriptures; **eurem Befehl nach**, answerably, agreeably to, in Conformity with your Commands; **nach der Zeit**, after that Time, afterwards; **der Zeit nach**, as for the Time; **jetziger Zeit nach**, for the Present, by this Time, as Times are now, now a-days; **nach Herzenswunsch**, at Heart's Ease; **nach Osten**, to the East, East-ward; **nach Spanien**, for Spaine; **nach Paris**, to Paris; **nach Hof**, to Court; **nach Hause**, home, to your House; **nach meiner Meinung**, to my Opinion, in my Judgment; **nach Bequemlichkeit**, at your Leisure, when you are most at Leisure; **nach äußersten Vermögen**, to the best or utmost of my Power; **nach und nach**, by Degrees, by little and little; **nach wie vor**, as a fore; **nach etwas streben**, to hunt after a Thing; **nach etwas verlangen**, to long for; **nach meinem Sinn**, of my Humour, of my Li-

king; **einem nach dem Leben stehen**, to lye in Wait for one's Life, to intend or seek to assassinate, stab or kill him; **nach etwas zielen**, to aim at a Thing; **geht nur der Nase nach**, do but follow your Nose; **nach dem Willen Gottes**, conformably to the Will of God; **nach eurem Verdienst**, according as you deserve; **nach etlichen Jahren**, some Years being past; **nach dem Gottesdienst**, the divine Service being ended; **im Jahr nach Christi Geburt 1777**, Anno Domini or in the Year of our Lord 1777.

Nachaffen, (einem) to ape or mimick one; **Nachäffer**, an apish Imitator; **Nachäffung**, an apish, foolish, ridiculous, affected Imitation.

Nachahmen, (einem oder etwas) to imitate a Body or a Thing; **eifrig nachahmen**, to emulate.

Nachahmlich, imitable.

Nachahmung, f. Imitation or Following; **eine eifersüchtige Nachahmung**, an Emulation or Vying; **narrische Nachahmung**, Affectation, Affectation.

Nacharbeiten, to work after one; **Nacharbeiter**, he that works after another.

Nacharten, to take after one, resemble him, become of the same Humour, Inclination, Comportment, Behaviour or Carriage, follow his Foot-Steps, trace him, f. **nachschlagen**.

Nachbar, m. a Neighbour; **ein guter Nachbar**, ein guter Morgen, a good Neighbour, a good Morrow.

Nachbarinn, She Neighbour.

Nachbarlich, neighbourly; **sich nachbarlich erzeigen**, to shew one'self neighbourly, kindly, friendly, familiarly, as it becomes Neighbours.

Nachbarschaft, f. Neighbourhood.

Nachbedenken, to advise yourself after a Deed done; **das Nachbedenken**, After-Wit.

Nachbilden, to counterfeit or imitate a Thing.

Nachbildung, f. the Counterfeiting &c.

Nachbleiben, 1) zurück oder dahinten bleiben, to rest or remain, be left remanent or behind; 2) es mag nachbleiben, it may be let alone, it may be left.

Nachbringen, (einem etwas) to bring a Thing after one to that Place whither he went.

Nachdem, 1) da, weil, als, nachdem, daß *it.* after, after that, since, by that Time, when, when as; **nachdem er vernommen**, where as, when as since, for as much he had

had heard; nachdem er dieses gethan hatte, so *ic.* when he had done this, having (after having) done this, he &c. nachdem ich werde ausgeruhet haben, when I shall have taken my Rest, by that Time I shall have taken my Rest; nachdem er hier gewesen ist, while or since he has been here; 2) nachdem, wie, so als, according as, accordingly, agreeably, proportionably, as much as; nachdem das Leben ist, darnach ist auch das Ende, the End is agreeable or answerable to one's Life; nachdem die Arbeit ist, nachdem pfleget auch der Lohn zu seyn, every one is rewarded according as he deserves; such as is the Work, such is also the Reward; the Reward is proportioned to the Work; nachdem sich Gelegenheit darzu ereignet, as much as, according as Opportunity shall offer; 3) einem nach dem Leben stehen, to lye in Wait for one.

Nachdenken, (einem Ding) to reflect upon, make your Reflexion upon, to think seriously of, consider of, muse, meditare upon, ruminare, ponderate, weigh, scan, sift, examine, bend your Thoughts to.

Nachdenken, *n.* the Reflexion, Musing, Speculation &c. ihr habt kein Nachdenken, you act without Reflexion, inconsiderately; bey dem ein Nachdenken ist, meditative, considerative, speculative; dieser verursacht mir einiges Nachdenken, that gives me some Apprehension or Suspicion.

Nachdenklich, notable, considerable, speculative; *adv.* notably &c.

Nach diesem, after this Time, here after, hence-forward, from this Time forth, henceforth.

Nachdrehen, oder nachdringen, to throng or press after.

Nachdruck, *m.* 1) einer Rede, the Emphasis, Energy, Force, Strength, Dint, Strefs, Nervosity, Significancy; 2) eines Buchs, the Reprinting of a Book.

Nachdrucken, 1) ein Buch, to reprint a Book; 2) ihr müßt nachdrucken, you must push it on.

Nachdrücklich, emphatical, energetical, significant, expressive, strong, forcible, pathetical, nervous, weighty, ponderous, sensible; *adv.* emphatically &c.

Nache, *m.* Rahn, a Sculler, a Wherry-Boat.

Nacheifer, *m.* Emulation; Nacheiferer, an Emulator.

Nacheifern, (einem) to emulate one. wie with him.

Nacheilen, (einem) to hasten after one,

make haste in Pursuing him, be at his Heels, follow him close, forthwith, hastily.

Nacheinander, 1) einer nach dem andern, after one another, one after another; 2) aneinander beständig, immediately, one after another, continually, uninterrupted, without Interruption; drey Tage nach einander, three Days together.

Nacherndte, *f.* Gleaning; nacherndten, to glean, go a gleaning, pick up Ears of Corn after Harvest.

Nachessen, *n.* the last Course at Table; nachessen, (einem) 1) to eat what another has left; 2) to dine after others have done with their Dinner; das Gesind isset nach, the Servants dine after their Master has dined; Nachesser, those that dine or sup last.

Nachfahr oder Nachfahrer, (mein) my Successor; die Nachfahren, the Successors.

Nachfahren, (einem) to follow one riding in a Coach or Waggon, *it.* to follow one dying to Hell.

Nachfahrt, *f.* the Following after.

Nachfallen, to fall after one.

Nachfegen, oder noch einmal fegen, to sweep a Room again.

Nachfliegen, to fly after another Bird.

Nachfolge, *f.* the Following after, Imitation; zur Nachfolge vorstellen, to propose for a Samplar, Pattern, Rule for Imitation's Sake; eine üble Nachfolge haben, to have an ill Consequence or After-Clap.

Nachfolgen, (einem) to follow one, go after or behind him, *it.* to imitate him; er folget nach euch, aber er folgt euch nicht nach, he follows after you, but he does not at all follow (imitate) you; bedenke, was nachfolgen kann, do but consider of the After-Clap, of the Consequence, of what follows upon it; wie folget, mit nachfolgenden Worten, as follows, in the Words following, with such Expressions as here are following; dem man nachfolgen kann, imitable.

Nachfolger, a Follower, an Imitator; im Amt, a Successor; einer Secte, a Sectary, Adherent to a Sect, a Disciple, Sectator.

Nachfolgung, *f.* Nachfolge.

Nachforschen, (einem Dinge) to inquire after, search, look, ask, demand into, after or for, try, spy or get some Information about.

Nachforscher, an Inquirer, inquisitive Person, Perquisitor, Searcher, Spy.

Nach

Nachforschung, f. Inquiry, Inquisition, Search into or after, Seeking or Looking for or after.

Nachfrage, f. an Inquiry. Inquiring, Demand, Asking, Perquisition, Search for or after.

Nachfragen, **Nachfrage thun**, oder **halten**, to inquire after, make an Inquiry, take Information, endeavour to get Information.

Nachführen, to carry a Thing behind the Arrear.

Nachfüllen, (in ein Faß) to do ever and anon fill up a Cask.

Nachgaffen, to gape after one.

Nachgeben, 1) to yield, give Way, give the better, submit, condescend, consent, abate, allow something; er giebt seinem etwas nach, he is not inferior, comes not behind any, is not behind with any; **Ehren halber nachgeben**, to defer, yield or submit respectfully, use Deference, Respect, Complaisance; **der gerne nachgiebt**, a supple, easy, yielding, complying, condescending, obliging, complaisant Man; 2) **nachgeben**, etwas hinten **nachgeben**, oder **hinzugeben**, to add, join, put or give to.

Nachgebung, f. Yielding, Condescending, Condescension, Complying, Compliance, Complaisance, Submitting, Surrendring, Allowing, Allowance, Obsequiousness &c. Addition &c.

Nachgeburt, f. the After-Birth, After-Burden.

Nachgehen, to go after or behind one; **einem auf dem Fuß nachgehen**, to be at one's Heels; **der Spur nachgehen**, to trace it, follow by the Footing by the Track, Dint, Mark or Print of the Foot-Steps; **seinen Amtsgeschäften**, to follow or do your Business, observe or perform your Duty; **einer Weibsperson nachgehen**, to haunt a Woman, seek to tempt or seduce her; **einem nachgehen**, ihm den Rang **geben**, to give one the Precedency, go behind him.

Nachgerade, f. allmählich.

Nachgeschmack, m. an ill After-Taste or Tang.

Nachgießen, 1) **Wasser**, to pour Water into; 2) **Schaupfennige**, to counterfeit a Medal.

Nachgraben, to dig after.

Nachgrübeln, to speculate after, make an exact Research into, be pensive or inquisitive upon, beat your Brains about.

Nachgräbler, **Grübelkopf**, a speculative, inquisitive, searching Cap or Head.

Nachgründen, (einem Ding) den Grund **suchen**, to sound or fathom a Thing, f. **ergründen**.

Nachhängen oder **nachhängen**, (einem Ding) to give yourself over, addict yourself to, espouse a Thing, be wedded to it, adhere or stick to it; **er hängt seinen Vergnügen nach**, he indulges his Genius, his Passions, he lets loose the Reins of his Passions, is drowned in bodily Pleasure; **der Traurigkeit nachhängen**, to be a sad Melancholist.

Nachhauen, (den Feinden) to pelt, chase, pursue your Enemies.

Nachhelfen, (einem) to lend one a helping Hand.

Nachherbst, m. the latter Part of the Harvest.

Nachhero, afterwards.

Nachhochzeit, f. a Meal given the second Day after Wedding.

Nachholen, (etwas) to fetch a Thing you had forgotten; **seinen Schaden**, to recover your Loss.

Nachhuren, to go a whoring after, whore after, haunt Whores; **das Nachhuren**, the Whoring after (strange Gods).

Nachjagen, to chase, pursue, follow after; **dem Reichthum**, to hunt after Riches.

Nachklang, m. the Resonance, Resounding, Twang, Echoing, f. **Wiederhall**.

Nachklettern, to climb or clamber after, to endeavour by the Hands and Legs to get up after one.

Nachklingen, to resound, ring or echo back again.

Nachkommen, (die) **Nachkommenschaft**, f. **Nachkömmlinge**, (die) the Posterity, the After-Ages, our Successors, those that will be born in Times hereafter; **meine Nachkommen**, oder **Nachkömmlinge**, my Issue, Off-Spring, Progeny, Descendants or Race.

Nachkommen, 2) **einem**, to come after one, follow him; **ich kann nicht nachkommen**, I cannot over-take you, out run you, get after you, reach you; 3) **seinen Worten**, to be as good as your Word, to observe, perform your Promise, comply with it, acquit yourself of it; 3) **eines Befehls**, **guten Rath** &c. to comply with, execute, effectuate, mind, observe, do, follow, perform what one has commanded or advised you.

Nachkönnen, to be able to follow or come after.

Nachkriechen, to creep after one.

Nachkünsteln, to counterfeit or imitate one's Artifice.

Nach

Nachlallen, to prattle after your little Child.

Nachlaß, m. 1) an Schulden, an Allowance, Abatement to a Debtor that is insolvent; 2) das Nachlassen, Aufhören, a Ceasing, Leaving off, an Intermision; 3) was einer seinen Erben hinterläßt, what one leaves to his Heirs.

Nachlassen, 1) an einer Schuld, Strafe &c. to abate or remit something to your Debtor, allow, yield, agree him, some Abatement, f. erlassen, verzeihen; 2) von seinem Recht, to remit, abate, quit, abandon, forsake, give over, forego, forgive something, (part with something) of your Right; 3) verstaten, zuviel einräumen, to be fond of, connive at; also too much of, indulge to; 4) als etwas steifgespanntes, to flaken, relax, loosen, yield, give Way, remit, 5) unterlassen, aufhören, to leave off, desist from, let it alone, cease, give over; 6) nach sich lassen, to leave behind you when you dye, f. hinterlassen.

Nachlässig, lazy, flak, remiss, negligent, neglectful, flighting, luskish, sluggish, slothful, supine, careless, heedless, slow.

Nachlässigkeit, f. Remissness, Slackness, Neglectfulness, Negligence, Sluggishness, Luskishness, Carelessness, Slothfulness, Slowness, f. Faulheit.

Nachlassung, 1) a Remission, Abatement, Forgiving, Allowance, Pardon, Indulgence, Moderation; 2) a Ceasing, Desisting, Leaving off, Ending, Finishing; 3) an Interruption, Intermision, f. nachlassen.

Nachlaufen, (einem) to run after one; den Menschen, to go a Wenching, hunt after Harlots, haunt Bawdy-houses, be a Whore-Monger.

Nachleben, (eines Befehl) to comply with one's Order, observe or perform it, pursue it; den Gesetzen, to live up, conformly or according to, live after or pursuant the Laws.

Nachlese, f. the Leasing or Gleaning after Harvest or Vintage; nachlesen, 1) Aehren, Trauben, to glean or lease; 2) in einem Buch, to prepare yourself for your Theme by Evolving and Reading some Books; 3) was man geschrieben hat, to review what you have written, to lick or read it once over again; Nachleser, m. a Leaser or Gleaner; Nachleserin, a leasing or gleaning Woman.

Nachmachen, (etwas) to counterfeit or imitate something; einem etwas, to mimic or ape one, do after him as he

does; ein nachgemachter Schlüssel, a false Key; Nachmacher, a Counterfeiter, Imitator; Nachmachung, f. Counterfeiting, Imitation.

Nachmalen, to counterfeit, paint after one, imitate a Picture; eines andern Hand, to counterfeit one's Hand-Writing.

Nachmals, f. hernachmals.

Nachmessen, to measure a Thing again, a second Time, scan it, examine the Measure of it.

Nachmittag, m. Afternoon; Nachmittags, in the Afternoon; eine Nachmittagscollation, an Afternooning, Bever, Afternoons-nunchion, a Collation between Dinner and Supper, a Club for drinking of Coffee or any other Liquor; Nachmittagsruhe, f. (halten) (to take) a Nap (short Sleep or Rest) after Dinner; Nachmittagszeit, f. the Time betwixt Dinner and Supper, the Afternoon; nachmittägig, of the Afternoon.

Nachpfeifen, (einem) to hiss or whistle after one.

Nachrechnen, (etwas) to reckon up or again, examine an Account, reckon it a second Time or after another has reckoned it.

Nachrede, f. a Report, Rumour, public Talk of you, what People talk of you; eine üble, a Slander, Backbiting, Blame, Detraction, Calumny; falsche Nachrede leiden, to suffer false Impurations, or malicious Aspersions; in böser Nachrede seyn, to hear ill, have an ill Report; ich mag die Nachrede nicht haben, I would not have, allow or permit any such Thing said of me.

Nachreden, 1) was einer gesagt, to recount, report, tell again, repeat or rehearse one's Words; 2) einem Böses, to blame, slander, backbite, detract, asperse one, talk or speak ill of him; 3) Gutes, to speak well of one, make honourable or respectful Mention of him.

Nachreisen, to travel after one that went before.

Nachreiten, to ride on Horseback the same Way an other took before you in Order to over-reach him; hinten nachreiten, to follow one on Horseback.

Nachrennen, to run after one.

Nachreue, f. an After-Wit, Repining at what you have done, Sorrow, Regret, Concern, Affliction, Grief for it.

Nachricht, Advice or Account, Notice, Part, Information, Intimation, Intelligence, News, Relation, Recital, Report, Instruction; Nachricht einholen, to take Information.

formation, spy, shout, go about for getting of Intelligence; Nachricht geben, to give Notice, Account, Advice, Part, Information, Intelligence of, acquaint one with, let him know, keep him advised of, send him Word of &c. Nachricht bekommen, to have, get, receive Account, News with, to hear or understand, see or observe by Letters; zur Nachricht, for Advertisement, Advice, Warrant or Caution.

Nachrichter, the Executioner, Heads-Man, f. Scharfrichter.

Nachrichtlich wissen lassen, (einem) to keep one advised of, or make him acquainted with something, that he may take his Measures accordingly.

Nachrufen, to cry after one.

Nachruhm, m. the Fame, Name, Praise, Renown, Reputation, Celebrity one leaves behind him when he dies.

Nachrühmen, to say something in Praise of one that is deceased.

Nachsage, f. the Saying of one, f. Nachrede.

Nachsagen, to say, tell, talk, relate, recount, report of one; einem nichts, als Liebes und Gutes nachzusagen wissen, to have nothing to say in Disgrace or Disadvantage of one, to be obliged not to speak but well of him; sagt mir diese Worte nach, say these Words after me, repeat them to my Hearing.

Nachsatz, m. 1) a Conclusion; 2) Force to Supply what wants, f. Nachschuß; 3) the Arrear of an Army; 4) the Pursuing of a flying Enemy.

Nachsaubern, (etwas) to cleanse a Thing again.

Nachschauen, (einem) to look after one, f. nachsehen.

Nachschicken, f. nachsenden.

Nachschieben, (etwas) to push on a Thing.

Nachschießen, 1) wenn schon vorher etwas herunter geschossen, to shoot, fall, drop or tumble down after an other Thing that dropt down; 2) Nachschuß thun am Geld, to be put to greater Disbursement, forced to lay out, furnish or supply, more Money; 3) Bogen im Druck nachschießen, f. nachdrucken.

Nachschiffen, to sail after another Ship, follow it, pursue it by Sailing after.

Nachschlag, m. (einer Münze) the Counterfeiting of a Coin, Stamp, Mark or Print.

Nachschlagen, 1) nachstürzen, to tumble, fall, drop down after another; 2) eine Münze, to counterfeit a Coin or Stamp; 3) einen Ort, ein Wort &c. to evolve a Place or Word, search or look for or

after a Passage or Word, f. aufschlagen; 4) einem, ihm nacharten, nach ihm gerathen, to become one like in Humour, Complexion, Mind or Demeanour, take after him, resemble or imitate him, express his Manners, Life and Behaviour.

Nachschleichen, (einem) to sneak stealthily after one for to spy whither he be a going.

Nachschleppen, to train, trail or drag after.

Nachschlüssel, m. a false, counterfeit or private Key.

Nachschmack, m. an After-Taste, f. Nachgeschmack.

Nachschmeißen, (einem etwas) to throw a Thing after some that is going away.

Nachschneiden oder nachschneiden, (etwas) to cut or carve a Thing after a Model.

Nachschreiben, 1) eine Schrift, to write after a Copy; 2) was einer in die Feder dictiret, to write down what an other goes about to dictate you; 3) einem einen Schelmenbrief, to sent Letters discommending after one that went away, and advertise all People by them, that he is a great Rogue; 4) eines Hand, f. nachmalen.

Nachschreiten, to step after.

Nachschreien, to cry out after one.

Nachschüren, (das Feuer) to recruit the Fire, add Fuel to it.

Nachschuß, m. an After-Disbursement, second-Furnishing or Supply.

Nachschütteln, (die Bäume) to shake your Fruit-bearing Trees a second Time.

Nachschütten, (mehr) to pour more.

Nachschwimmen, to swim after one.

Nachsegeln, to sail after an other Ship.

Nachsehen, 1) einem Weggehenden, to look after one that is going away; 2) durch die Finger sehen, Gedult haben, to be indulgent to one, take Patience with him, be not rigorously exacting upon him, f. übersehen; 3) nachsehen, was man gemacht, geschrieben, aufgezeichnet hat, to review, revise, examine what you have made, written, remarked; das Nachsehen, the Looking after &c. the Indulging to &c. the Revising &c. das Nachsehen haben, to be missing a Thing, to have nothing left to do but Looking behind, to be frustrated or disappointed, to wear the Willow.

Nachsenden, to send one a Thing after, send it after him or after he went away.

Nachsetzen, 1) ein Ding dem andern, to postpone or postpone a Thing to another, f. hintansetzen; 2) einem flüchtigen Feind, Wilden

Wildpret *ic.* to pursue a flying Enemy, make after him, *f.* nachjagen; 3) der nachzusehen hat, he that has a good Stock of Money, that has Force to supply, lay out, furnish or disburse Money enough without his Damage.

Nachlicht, *f.* 1) bey einem Wechsel, the Sight; 2) der Eltern bey der Bosheit ihrer Kinder, Fondness of or Indulgence to wicked Children; 3) die Nachlicht haben, *f.* das Nachsehen.

Nachjagen, (*einem*) to sing after one, sing to the same Tune you hear of him.

Nachsinnen, (*einem Ding*) to speculate, meditate, think or reflect upon a Thing, beat your Brains about it, bend your Thoughts to it, consider, study, search, investigate, sound, fathom, scan or examine it within yourself, try to dive, pierce or penetrate into it; es erfordert Nachsinnens, it requires Application of Mind.

Nachsinner, a Speculator, Contemplator.

Nachsinzig, **Nachsinnisch**, speculative, contemplative, pensive, thoughtful.

Nachsinnung, *f.* Speculation, Contemplation, Meditation, Pensiveness, Thoughtfulness, Consideration, Reflexion, Study.

Nachsommer, *m.* the latter Part of the Summer.

Nachspähen, to spy after, *f.* nachspüren.

Nachspeisen, to dine after, to dine when your Master hath dined.

Nachspiel, *n.* the After-Game, Farce, Mock-Comedy.

Nachspintziren, (*einem Ding*) *f.* nachsinnen.

Nachsprechen, (*einem ein Gebet*) to say Prayers after one, repeat them Word for Word.

Nachspringen, to leap after one that did it before; **Nachsprung**, den Nachsprung haben, to wear the Willow.

Nachspühren, 1) einem Wild, to trace out, follow a Beast by its Traces, Tracks, Foot-Prints or Foot-Steps; 2) einer Kunst, to investigate, inquire, dive, pierce, penetrate into some Art, search it out, endeavour to come at it.

Nachspürer, a Searcher, Investigator, Inquirer, Inquisitor, Spy.

Nachspührung the Search, Investigation, Inquiry, Spying.

Nächst, next; der Nächste, your Neighbour, *f.* nechst.

Nachstehen, to stand after or below.

Nachstellen, (*einem*) to lay Wait for one, lye in Wait for him, observe and watch him, lay a Snare or Ambush, wait an Opportunity to catch him or seize upon him;

den Vögeln nachstellen, to lay Nets, Gins, Traps, Snares for catching Birds.

Nachsteller, a Lye in Ambush or Wait.

Nachstellung, *f.* Lying in Wait or Ambush, an Ambushment, Ambuscade, Treachery, Conspiracy.

Nachsteuer, *f.* Duty one must pay removing to a Place of an other Jurisdiction.

Nachstoppeln, to mow the Stubbles.

Nachstossen, (*etwas*) to thrust a Thing forward or on.

Nachstreben, to strive for or after, hunt after, aspire to, search after, follow a Thing, addict yourself to it.

Nachsuchen, to search, seek, ferret or look about for or after some Thing you mean to find.

Nachucher, an Inquisitor, perquisitor, Searcher.

Nachsuchung, *f.* Search, Investigation, Ferreting, Inquiry.

Nacht, *f.* the Night; die ganze Nacht über, all Night long; die Nacht geht zu Ende, Night wears apace; einem gute Nacht wünschen, to wish or bid one good Night, wish him a good Night's Rest, a good Repose; die Nacht überfiel uns, we were benighted; der Vogel ang bey Nacht, Bar-Fowling; das Studiren bey Nacht, Lucubrations, Night-Studies; wenn Tag und Nacht gleich ist, about the Equinoxes, when Day and Night are of even Length; die Linie, da allezeit Tag und Nacht gleich, the equinoctial Line; bey Nacht, des Nachts, in der Nacht, by Night, in the Night Time; diese Nacht, to Night, this Night; mitten in der stockfinstern Nacht, in the dead Time of the Night.

Nachtandacht, *f.* nocturnal Prayers, Night-Exercise of Devotion.

Nachtanzen, (*einem*) to dance after one.

Nachtarbeit, *f.* Night-Work; nächten, gestern Abend, yester-Night.

Nachtessen, *n.* the Supper, *f.* Abendessen.

Nachter, (*es*) wird Nacht, it grows late, dark or Night; die Nacht überfällt uns, we are benighted, Night does overtake us.

Nachteule, *f.* a Night-Hawk, an Howlet;

Nachtgebet, *f.* Abendgebet; **Nachtgesicht**, *n.* a nocturnal Vision; **Nachtgespenst**, *n.* a Spectre, nocturnal Apparition; **Nachtsgezeiten**, (das Nacht oder Frühgebet der Klosterleute) the Nocturnes or Matines, *f.* Metten; **Nachtglocke**, *f.* the Curfew; **Nachthabit**, *m.* Night-Dress; **Nachthaube**, *f.* a Woman's Night-Coif; **Nachtherberge**, *f.* a Night's-Lodging.

Nachtheil, m. Disadvantage, Detriment, Damage, Hurt, Loss, Prejudice, *f. Schaden*; es gereicht zu meinem Nachtheil, it turns or tends to my Prejudice.

Nachtheilig, disadvantageous, prejudicial, harmful, hurtful, damageable, noisom, noxious, pernicious; es ist seiner Ehre nachtheilig, 'tis derogatory, or derogating from his Reputation, Honour, Credit, Authority, it lessens or infeeble his Renown; nachtheilig fallen, to prejudicate, fall prejudicially or disadvantageously to you, fall to your Prejudice.

Nachtheiligkeit, *f. Nachtheil*.

Nachthulig, what is imitable or not unimitable.

Nachthun, (einem etwas) to do something after one, to imitate him in doing it, to do even as you see him do; er wirds euch wohl schwerlich nachthun, he is very like to fall short of you, he will never reach or equalize you, he will by no Means come at you, in no Wise be comparable or equal with you, *f. nachahmen*; das Nachthun, die Nachthuung, Aping, Imitation, Affectation, Affectation.

Nachtrig, *f. übernächig*.

Nachtrigall, *f. the Jug or Nightingale*; eine arcadische, an Als.

Nachtrisch, m. the Dessert, the Fruit, last Course at Table.

Nachtleid, *f. Nachthabit*; Nachtlager, n. one Night's Lodging; Nachtlampe, *f. a Night-Lamp, a Rush-Light*; Nachtlänge, *f. the Length of a Night*.

Nachtlich, nightly; nächtliches Studiren, Lucubrations, nightly or nocturnal Study.

Nachtlicht, n. a Night-Candle.

Nachtmahl, n. (das heilige) the Lord's Supper, the Communion, *f. Abendmahl*; Nachtmännlein, n. Nachtmahr, *f. the Night-Mare, f. Alp*; Nachtmantel, m. Nachtmantelgen, n. a Woman's Night-Rail, Night-Mantow, Palotine, Tippet; Nachtmusic, *f. a Night-Music, Serenade, f. Ständgen*; Nachtmütze, a Night-Cap; Nachstuhl, a Close-Stool; Nachstuhlfegerinn, a Chair-Woman.

Nachtönen, to resound.

Nachtrab, m. (das Gefolge) the Retinue, Arrear.

Nachtrabe, m. a Night - Raven, Night-Crow, Night-Reveller.

Nachtraben, to trot after.

Nachtrachten, (einem) to pursue one; einem Ding, to sue for, hanker after, aspire at, (to, after) desire to get, obtain, acquire or purchase it, to long to be at it.

Nachtragen, (einem etwas) to carry or bear something after or behind one; einer Fürstinn den Schweif, to bear a Princess's Train; es einem lange nachtragen, to bear one a lingering Grudge or Spite, to be long waiting for an Opportunity to get avenged of one.

Nachtreiben, to drive after; Nachtreiber, a Driver.

Nachtreten, (einem) to follow one or after him, give him the Precedency; es trat ihm sein Lakse hinten nach, he was followed by his Lackey.

Nachtreter, a Foot-Man, Foot-Boy, Lackey; Nachtreterinn, a Hand - Maid, the-Servant.

Nachtrieb, m. a Drift from behind, a Pushing or Thrusting on, an eager Pursuance of your Design.

Nachtrinken, (Wasser, wenn man Wein getrunken hat) to drink Water after a Cup of Wine.

Nachtritt, m. a Trotting after one, the Giving him the Precedency.

Nachtrock, m. a Night-Gown, *f. Schlafrock*.

Nachtruppen, (die) the Rear of an Army.

Nachtruhe, the nightly Rest.

Nachtrunde, *f. the Rounds*.

Nachts, (des) ben Nacht, zur Nachtzeit, ben nächtlicher Weile, by Night, in the Night, in the Night-Time.

Nachtschatten, m. Night-Shade; Nachtscherbel, m. Nachttopf, m. a Chamber-Pot; Nachtschwärmer, a Night-Reveller, Street-Walker, Night-Crow; Nachtschwärmeren, *f. Night-Revelling*; Nachtsstille, *f. the Stillness of Night*; Nachtsstück, n. a Night Piece (Picture); Nachtsstuhl, m. a Close-Stool; Nachtsstuhlfegerinn, a Chair-Woman; Nachttänzen, n. Nachttänze, Revels, Night-Sports and Dancing; Nachttau, m. the Drops or Dew falling in the Night; Nachttisch, m. a Lady's Toilet or Night-Dress-Box, Dressing-Table; Nachtvogel, m. a Night-Bird, a Howlet, *f. Nachtrabe*; Nachtwache, *f. the Night-Watches*; Nachtwächter, the Watch-Man, the Watch and Ward; Nachtwandler, a lunatic Night-Walker; Nachtzeit, *f. the Night-Time*; zur Nachtzeit, in the Night-Time; Nachtzeug, n. (eines Frauenzimmers) a Lady's Night or white and plain Head-Dress.

Nachwachsen, to grow after.

Nachwandern, to walk after.

Nachweh, n. the After-Pain; die Nachwehen ben den Gebährerinnen, the Lochia.

Nach

Nachwein, m. Press-Wine, f. *Lauer*.
Nachweinen, (einem) to weep for one's Departure.
Nachweisen, (einem mit Fingern) to point at one behind his Back.
Nachwelt, f. Posterity, After - Ages or Times; sein Gedächtniß wird bey der Nachwelt verhaßt seyn his Memory will stink in the Nostrils of Men.
Nachwerfen, (einem etwas) to cast something after one going away.
Nachwind, (der) a favourable Wind; den Nachwind haben, to go before the Wind.
Nachwinter, m. the latter Rigor of the Winter.
Nachwirken, to work after a Model.
Nachwollen, to desire or design to follow one.
Nachwünschen, (einem alles Gute) to wish one well that went away.
Nachzahlen, to pay the Residue or Ar-rears.
Nachzehlen, to tell again or a second Time.
Nachzeichnen, (etwas) to draw or portray after a Model.
Nachziehen, (einem) to follow one into another Town or Country.
Nachzug, m. the Rear of an Army.
Nackarsch, (ein) a baretailed Person, that has scarce a Tatter to his Breeches.
Nacke, **Nacken**, m. the Nape, Crag, hinder Part of the Neck, f. *Genick*; einem den Nacken beugen, to break one of his Stiff-Neckedness.
Nackend, **nacktet**, **nackicht**, naked; **nackend und bloß**, stark-naked, bare and unclothed; **nackende Vögel**, die noch keine Federn haben, callow Birds, that are not yet fledged; *adv.* nakedly &c.
Nackensrück, (von einem Schöps) n. the Rack or Crag of Mutton.
Nacktheit, the Nakedness, f. *Blöße*.
Nadel, f. a Needle; (die Composita f. un-ter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen);
Nadelbüchselein, n. a Needle-Case, Pin-Case.
Nadellein, **Nadelgen**, n. a little Needle, Minnekin.
Nadelgeld, n. Pin-Money, f. *Erinsgeld*;
Nadelkopf oder Knopf, m. a Pin's-Head;
Nadeltraut, n. *Nadelmöhre*, f. She-pherd's-Needle; *Nadelkissen*, n. a Pin-Cu-shion; *Nadelloch*, n. a Hole-Prick or Stitch made with a Needle; *Nadelohr*, n. the Eye of a Needle; *Nadelspitze*, f. the Tip or Point of a Needle or Pin;

Nadelwerk, n. Needle-Work, Needle-Wrought; **Nadler**, a Needler, Pinner, Pin-Maker.
Nagel, m. a Nail; **die Nagel an Händen und Füßen**, the Nails of your Fingers and Toes; **einen Nagel einschlagen**, to drive a Nail into a Wall; **einen Nagel nieden oder umschlagen**, to rivet or clinch a Nail; **an den Nagel hängen**, to give a Thing over, abandon, quit, leave it, lay it a-side; **ein hölzerner Nagel**, a Plug-wooden Pin or Peg; **der Nagel in Schuhen hat**, a Hob-Nail, a Boor that has beset his Shoes with Nails, f. *Zwecken*; **Neidnagel**, f. *Neid ic.* **Nagelblütthe**, f. the white Spots or Marks that rise on the Nails; **Nagel-bohrer**, m. a little Piercer.
Nägelein, 1) a Pin or little Nail; 2) *Nä-geleinblumen*, f. *Nelken*; 3) *Würznägelein*, f. *Würz ic.*
Nagelfest, (was) what is fastened with Nails.
Nagelgeschwür, an Agnail, Whitlow, Fe-lon on a Nail; **Nagelkopf**, m. *Nagel-platte*, the Head of a Nail; **Nagelmaal**, n. the Print of a Nail; **Nagelroche**, m. a Skate.
Nageln, to nail; **ans Kreuz genagelt**, nail-ed to the Cross.
Nagelneu, (funkel-) brand-new, fire-new, spick and span new.
Nagelschmidt, m. a Nail-Smith; **Nagelveil-chen**, Wall-or Stock-Gilli-Flowers; **Nä-gelzange**, f. Pincers.
Nagen, to gnaw; **an den Nägeln**, to bite your Nails; **am Hungertuch**, to suffer Want and Poverty, to want Food or Victuals, be pinched with Hunger; **sich nagen und plagen**, to torment, vex, fret, mortify, grieve, disquiet yourself; **ein nagendes Gewissen**, a scared, stinging, gnawing, biting Conscience, the Check, Remorse or Sting of Conscience; **der nagende Wurm des Geizes oder Ehrgeiz-jes**, the Gripes of Avarice and the Twinges of Ambition; **das Nagen**, die *Nagung*, the Gnawing &c.
Nagler, a Nail-Maker.
Nah, near, nigh; **nah verwandt**, nigh or near of Kin, nearly related to, a near Kinsman; **der Winter ist nah**, (vor der Thär) Winter is at Hand, full - nigh, drawing near; **eine schwangere Frau, die ihrer Zeit nah** ist, a Woman near her Reckoning; **das gehet mir nah**, that nearly concerns me, is a near Concern to me, that grieves me to the very Heart, I am mighty sensible of it, moved, troubled, affected or touched with or by it; **eines Ehre zu nah** treten, to touch, taint

maint or hurt one's Reputation; zu nahe ins Geblüt heyrathen, to marry too near of Blood or Kin, in a forbidden Degree of Consanguinity; bey nahe, near, almost, about, well nigh, fullnigh, near upon; nahe an einander oder bensammen, close together, contiguous.

Nähe, (die) Nearness, Proximity.

Nähe bey, close, near or next to.

Nähen, (sich) oder nähén, nahe kommen, to draw near or nigh, go, come or get near, approach, s. heran: herben: herzu: nähén oder kommen, sich zu einem nähén, to accost or approach one, draw nigh or near to him, s. nähern.

Nähern, nearer, nigher; das Hemd ist mir näher als der Rock, near is my Shirt, but nearer is my Skin; das hätte nicht näher kommen dürfen oder er wäre des Todes gewesen, a little more, a little nearer and he had been killed, he was near being killed, he had like to have been killed.

Nähern, (sich) to draw nearer or nigh, to approach more and more.

Nähren, (sich) to get your Lively-hood, s. nehren.

Nährhaft, 1) als Speise, nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, substantial; 2) als ein Gewerbe, lucrative, gainful, profitable; 3) ein nahrhafter Mann, a painful, diligent, laborious Man, that is not backward or slow to get his Living.

Nährhaftigkeit, f. 1) einer Speise, Nourishingsness, Nutritiousness, Nutritiveness; 2) eines Handwerks, the Profitableness, Lucriveness of a Trade; 3) eines Mannes, a Man's Plying his Trade.

Nährlich, narrowly, scanty, scarce scarcely, with much Ado s. kümmerlich, schwerlich.

Nahrlose, (Zeiten) hard Times.

Nahrloser Ort, (ein) a Place, where People want Occasion to get their Lively-hood.

Nahrung, f. 1) der Unterhalt selbst, Nutrimént, Nutrition, Nourishment, Nourishing, Alimony, Aliment, Food, Feeding; was zur Leibesnahrung und Nothdurft gehöret, Alimony, Victuals, Meat, Food, Provisions, what is necessary to keep Life and Soul together; 2) Erwerbung des Unterhalts, Living, Lively-hood, Maintenance, Substance, the Trade, Handy-Craft or Profession you live by; seiner Nahrung warten, seine Nahrung abwarten, to ply, mind, attend your Work or Trade, be addicted or given to it, be sedulous, hard, eager or busy at or about it.

Nahrungsloser Handel, (ein) nahrungsloses Gewerbe, n. a dull Trade, s. nahrlos.

Nahrungsjorge, f. Care of this Life, caring Cares.

Naht, f. a Seam, Stitch, Suture, Sewing together, s. Naat; eine Naht aufreissen, to rip a Seam, rent, unfew, unstitch it.

Nähterin, a Seamstress.

Name, m. the Name; wie heist euer Name? wie heist ihr mit Namen? What is your Name? der Herr sey so gut und sage mir seinen Namen, pray, Sir, give me the Favour of your Name; mein Taufname ist Johann, und mein Suname Addison, my Christian or Proper-Name is John, and my Sur-Name Addison; ein erdichteter Name, a feigned or counterfeited Name; er ist mein Namensvetter, hat meinen Namen, heist wie ich he is my Name's Sake; ein Spott- oder Vernamen, a Nick-Name, Mock-Name, Mis-Name; dem Kind seinen rechten Namen geben, to call a Thing by its own Name, to call a Spade a Spade; der gute Name, oder das Gerücht, a good Name, the Reputation, Fame, Credit, Reputation; der einen bösen Namen hat, in üblen Ruf ist, one that hears ill, that has got an ill Name; einen unsterblichen Namen erlangen, to get an immortal Name, render your Name immortal, eternize or eternalize it; unter dem Namen, under the Cover, Pretext, Colour, s. Schein, Vorwand.

Namendeutung, f. the Etymology or Interpretation of a Name; Namens-tag, m. the Anniversary of that Saint's Feast whose Name you bear; seinen Namenstag begehen, to celebrate the Anniversary of your Christian-Name; Namensverwechslung, f. Metonymy.

Namentlich, mit Namen, namely, expressly by Name, s. nehmlich.

Namhaft, considerable, renown'd, celebrated, s. berühmt, groß; namhaft machen, to name, tell one's Name.

Namenlos, nameless, s. ungenannt.

Napf, m. (tiefe Schüssel) a Platter, Bowel, wooden Borringer.

Napfgen, Napflein, a Cup, little wooden Bowel; ein Napfgen voll, a Porringer full.

Narbe, f. the Seam or Scar of a Wound, the Cicatrice; Blatternarben, Pock-Holes.

Narbicht, full of Scars, Flaws, Spots, Cuts.

Narcisse, f. a Narcissus or Daffodill.

Narz

Narcotisch, (schlafmachend) narcotic, narcotical.

Narbe, f. Nard; **Nardenbalsam**, Delic. Spike-Nard-Balsam, Oil &c.

Narr, a Fool, Sot; ein boshafter, a Knave; eitler, a Fop; eingebildeter, a conceited Cox-Comb; Hofnarr, a Prince's Jester; bey einem Märtschreyer, a Droll, merry Andrew, Meg with a Lanthorn, Will with a Wisp, Jack-Sauce, Jack-Pudding, f. Hanswurst; in einer Comödie, a Harlequin, Buffoon, Scaramouche, f. Dickelhering; von Natur, ein alberner Schöpß, a Fool by Nature, a Ninny, Nicampoop, Simpleton, a wise Man of Gotham, f. Narrenkopf; ein Bücher-Geld-Kinder-Hundenarr, one that is fond of Books &c. ein Aleidernarr, f. Stutzer; einen Narren agiren oder abgeben, to play the Fool, make one's self a laughing-Stock, a Wag, a Drull, a metry Knave; einen zum Narren machen wollen, für einen Narren haben, to mean to fool, befool, sham, baffle, jeer, rally, banter, amuse or abuse one, make a Fool of him, play the Fool with him; einen Narren an etwas gefressen haben, to be fond of, infatuated by, mad for or upon, run riot upon; Narren muß man die Rolbe lausen, Fools must be loused with Clubs, be so wise as to give a foolish Answer upon a foolish Question; je größer Narr, je besser Pfarr, Fools have Fortune; ein Narr in Folio, a Fool with a Witness.

Narren, narriren, to fool, sot, play the Fool; hört auf zu narren, make an End with your Fooling; einen narren, (verirren) to vex, rally, ridicule one, mock or scoff at him, play the Fool with him.

Narren, (das) eines Hundes, the Snarling of a Dog.

Narrenhaus, n. a Bedlam, Spittle for mad Folks, f. Tollhaus; **Narrenhäusgen**, **Narrenhäuslein**, n. a narrow Case or Place to lock up a mad Body in; **Narrenkappe**, f. a Fool's or Buffoon's Cap; sich um die Narrenkappe zanken, to contend about a Point of Honour or Precedency; **Narrenkleid**, n. a Buffoon's-Attire; **Narrenrolbe**, f. a Buffoon's Hurli-bat, Club or Mace; **Narrenrolben**, Reed-mace Cats-Tail; **Narrenkopf**, (ein) a Natural, Sot, Fop, Block-Head, Logger-Head, Fop-Doddle, a sottish, foppish, hair-brained, dull-giddy-magget-pated, maggetty, whimsical Fellow.

Narrenpossen, Fooleries, Fopperies, Trifles, Toys, Raileries, Sports, Jestes, Banter, Jeers, Puns, Quibbles, Buffoonry, Buffoon-Tricks; **Narrenspiel**, n. Buf-

foony, Foolery, Foppery; **Narrentheilung**, f. Foolishness, Foolery, foolish Tricks or Talk; **Narrenheit**, f. Narrenpossen, Torheit.

Narrinn, a she-Fool.

Narrisch, foolish, sottish, foppish, impertinent, unwise, doting; **narrisch**, (verwirrt im Kopf) hair-brained, giddily-headed, out of his Wits, besides himself, not in his Senses, distracted, disorderd, raving, mad; ganz **narrisch**, stark, staring mad; ein **narrischer** Keel, a Fop-Doddle, f. Narrenkopf; **narrische** Liebe zu etwas, Fondness of a Thing, one's Doting upon it; **narrischer** Einfall, a Whim, Freak, Whimsy, Maggot, foolish Conceit, magotty Fancy; sein **narrischer** Koller wandelt (kommt) ihm einmal an, his mad Fit takes him; adv. foolishly &c. f. thöricht.

Naschen, to love sweet, delicate and lecherous Meats, Tid-Bits, Dainties, Kickshaws, Junkets, Ragoos, Delicacies, to gluttonice, play the Glutton; heimlich von etwas naschen, to taste secretly of something; das Naschen, the Tasting of.

Näsher, a Leacher, Lickerish-Tongue, Lick or Slap-Sauce, Glutton.

Näscheren, (die) Lickerishness, Lecherousness, Squeamishness, Gluttoness, Greediness; allerhand **Näscheren**, f. Naschwerk.

Naschhaft, näschicht, näschig, daint-mouthed, sweet-toothed, lickerish, lecherous, squeamish, gluttonous, greedy, f. vernascht, leckerhaft.

Naschmarkt, m. the Fruit-Market, Apple-Market; **Naschmaul**, n. a Sweet-Tooth, Dainty-Mouth, f. Näsher, Leckermaul; **Naschwerk**, n. Fruits, Sweet-Meats, Comfits, any lecherous Meat, f. Leckeren, Leckerbisselein.

Nase, f. the Nose; eine gebogene, erhabene, **Römische**, a high-mounted, Roman, Hawk's-Nose, f. Habichtsnase; eine breite, eingedruckte, stumpfe **Affen- oder Mohrennase**, a flat Nose, broad Nose; eine gewaltig große dicke und plumpe **Nase**, a Bottle-Nose; durch die Nase reden, to snuffle, speak in the Nose; die Nase schneuzen, to blow your Nose; wischen, to wipe your Nose with your Handkerchief; dem die Nase tropft, a snivelling old Man or Woman, a Body whose Nose runs continually; einen bey der Nase zupfen, to tweak or tweag one by the Nose; bey der Nase herum führen, to nose one, lead him by the Nose; einem etwas unter die Nase reiben, to upbraid

upbraid one with something, hit, twit, cast him in the Teeth with it, cast it in his Dish; einem eine Nase drehen, to cozen one; der die Nase ein wenig begossen, fuddled, that has fuddled his Nose, is a little in Drink; mit einer langen Nase abziehen, to be frustrated or disappointed, refused or denied of; er hat eine Nase bekommen, he has had a sad Balk; einem etwas vor der Nase hinweg fischen, to take away a Thing before one's Face, to sweep Stakes; die Nase in allen Dreck hinein stecken, to meddle with every Thing; eine dünne Nase haben, to be quick of Sent or Smell; die Nase (Nase, Röhre) an einem Blasebalg, the Nose, Nozel, Snout of a Pair of Bellows; eine Nase, (ein Fisch) the Whiting; eine Bracknase oder Hündin mit einer gebrochenen Nase, a Brach, f. Brachhund.

Nasenband, a Nose-Band, f. Nasenriemen; Nasenbein, n. Nasenknochen, m. the Bridge of the Nose; Nasenbluten, n. the bleeding at or of the Nose; Naseneisen, n. a Barnacle; Nasengeschwür, a Botch within the Nose, a Polypus, a Noli-me-tangere; Nasenhorn, n. Rhinoceros or Unicorn; Nasenlöcher, the Nostrils; Nasenpopel, m. Nasenpuken, Snot; Nasenriemen, (eines Pferds) a Cavesson, Musrol; Nasenstüber, m. a Rap or Fillip on the Nose; einem Nasenstüber geben, to fillip one; Nasenspitze, f. the Tip of the Nose; Nasentropfen, n. a Snivel, Drop out of the Nose; Nasentuch, f. Schnupstuch; die Nasenzäpflein, the Wings or round Risings on either Side of the Nose.

Naseweis oder Nasenweis, Nose-wise, self-witted, presumptuous, critical.

Naseweiser, (ein) der alles besser wissen will, one that thinks himself wise, a would-be-wise, Sir-Politick-would-be, a Fault-Finder, Nip-Crust, chitty Face, false Critic, a precise, censorious, fhy Man in Things of nothing.

Naseweisheit, f. Preciseness, Censoriousness, affected Wit.

Nashorn, n. the Rhinoceros or Unicorn.

Nasicht, (seyn) dick, to be Bottle-nosed; flachnasicht, flat-nosed; Habichtnasicht, Hawk-nosed.

Naß, wet; naß oder feucht, wet or moist; durch und durch naß, thoro' wet; ich bin naß bis auf die Haut, the Wet sticks to my very Skin; noch naß, still wet; es wird nasse Augen sehn, 't will cause Weeping; ein nasser Bruder, a Tippler,

Drinker, Drunkard, Liquorist, Wine-Bibber, Fuddle-Cap; nasse Waare, strong Liquors; naß machen, to wet, make wet; naß werden, to become wet or wetted.

Nässe, f. Wet, Moisture, Humidity, Waterishness, Dampness, f. Feuchtigkeit.

Nassen, naß machen, Nässe von sich geben, to wet, yield some Wet, Humidity or Moisture.

Näßlicht, dampish, humid, somewhat wet.

Nath, f. a Seam, Suture, f. Naht.

Nätherinn, a Seamstress.

Nation, f. ein Volk, a Nation.

Nativität, f. Nativity, the Planet under which one is born; die Nativität stellen, to calculate one's Fortune by his Nativity, to dress his Horoscope; Nativitätsteller, an Horoscopist, Astrologer, Teller of Nativities.

Natter, f. Adder, Asp, Aspick, Viper, Water-Snake, f. Otter; Natterkraut, Vipers-Bugloss; Natterzünglein, the Herb Adders-Tongue.

Natur, f. Nature; der Trieb der Natur, the Instinct of Nature; das Gesetz der Natur, the Law of Nature; das Licht der Natur, the Light of Nature; über den Lauf der Natur, beyond the Course of Nature; die Natur, (natürliche Eigenschaft eines Dinges) the Nature, natural Quality or Propriety of a Thing; eines Menschen, Man's Nature, Complexion, Temper, Temperament, Humour, Habit, Genius, Inclination, Naturality, Constitution, Disposition; von guter Natur, good natured; lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur Natur, a long Custom grows into Habit, Nature becomes at last habitual; das ist mir von Natur zuwider, es ist wider meine Natur, I am naturally against it, it's against my Naturalness, I loath it by Nature have a natural Aversion from it, stand naturally disaffected with it; ein von Natur fester Ort, a Place strong by its very Situation.

Naturalisiren, (einen) to naturalize one; Naturalisirung, f. (Aufnehmung eines Fremden in die Zahl der Bürger oder Landesfinder) the Naturalization.

Naturell, (das) Naturalness, a Man's Genius, Inclination; naturell, f. natürlich; eine naturelle Perücke, a Wig of a Man's own natural Hair.

Naturföndigung, f. the Physicks, natural Philosophy; Naturföndiger, Naturforscher, Naturalist, Physician, Physiologist, natural Philosopher.

Natürlich, natural, according to, agreeing with the Course of Nature; natürlich, nicht künstlich, natural, not artificial, by Nature, not by Art or Artifice; eine natürliche Schönheit, a natural, native, inbred and no painted Beauty; natürlich krauß Haar, naturally curled Hair; natürliche Gaben, natural Parts, or Talents by Nature; natürlich, (nicht nachgemacht) true, right, genuine, not falsified or counterfeit; eines natürlichen Todes sterben, to die a good and natural Death; das natürliche Recht, the Laws of Nature; eine natürliche und ungezwungene Aufführung, a natural, free and easy Behaviour, that has nothing of Affectation in it.

Naturlicht, n. die natürliche Erkenntniß, die Offenbarung, so einer von Natur hat, the Light or Cognition of Nature, Natural Revelation, Discovery, Philosophy.

Natürmäßig, f. natürlich.

Naturrecht, n. the Law or Laws of Nature.

Nebel, m. Mist, a Fog; ein feuchter, nassender, niederfallender Nebel, a watry Mist, falling Mist, drizzling Rain, Rime; ein schädlicher Nebel, a blasting or infectious Mist; ein dicker Nebel, a thick Mist, Rime; ein kalter, a nipping Fog; die Sonne hat den Nebel vertrieben, the Sun has cleared the Mist.

Nebelicht, neblight, misty, foggy.

Nebelkappe, f. a Capuch, Weather-Cap; **Nebelkrähe**, f. the Roosting Crow.

Nebelt, (es) it is a Mist or Fog abroad.

Neben, nebenst, nebst, by, near, next, aside, with, withall, together with, f. benebst, nächst, darneben.

Nebenabbrechen, to break something of the Side of a Thing.

Nebenarbeit, (eine) f. Nebenwerk.

Nebenaufgabe, f. an extraordinary additional Impost.

Nebenausgehen, nebenausshweifen, to go aside, step out, decline, exorbitate.

Nebenausschlagen, 1) als ein Pferd, to kick aside; 2) als ein Baum, to sprout out at the Trunk or Body.

Nebenbinden, (etwas wo) to tie up a Thing to another.

Nebeneinander, near one another, hard by (close or next) to one another; vier und vier neben einander, four and four abreast.

Nebeneindringen, to press, creep, crowd or throng in from a Side.

Nebenschleim, a Till.

Nebengäßlein, n. a By-Lane.

Nebengebäude, n. a Shed, Pentise, Pent-House, Out-House.

Nebengemach, a Side-Chamber, Withdrawing-Room.

Nebengericht, n. a Ragoo; **Nebengeschäfte**, n. f. Nebenwerk.

Nebenhandlung, f. a By-Handling, Trading by the by.

Nebenherfahren, gehen, reiten ic. to ride, pass, run hard by; neben der Küste herfahren, to coast it along.

Neben hin zielen, schicken, werfen ic. o aim, shoot, or cast awry or amiss.

Nebenkind, n. a By-Blow, f. Hurkind; **Nebenlinie**, f. a collateral Line; **Nebenmagd**, f. Nebenmensch, n. a Assistant of the Maids; **Nebensache**, f. Neben- ding, n. the Accident; **Nebenschuß**, m. **Nebensproß**, a By-Shoot.

Nebenschreiben, (etwas) darneben zeichnen, to write something in the Margin.

Nebestunden, By-Hours, Spare-Hours.

Nebenweg, m. a By-Way.

Nebenweg oder hin gehen, to pass somewhere by.

Nebenweib, n. a Concubine; **Nebenwerk**, n. a By-Work; **Nebenwind**, m. a Side-Wind; **Nebenzeit**, f. Spare-Time; **Nebenzimmer**, n. f. Nebengemach.

Neber, m. (Bohrer) a Piercer, Gimlet.

Nebst, besides, with, over and above; nebst oder nechst freundlichen Gruß und Anerbietung meiner willigen Dienste, with kind Salutation, and the Tender of my Services.

Nächst, next; nechst an, oder ben, next to, close to it, hard by; nechst folgend, next or immediately after following; nechst Gott, God willing.

Nächste, (der, die, das) the next, nearest, nearmost; das allernechste Haus, the very next, nearmost or contiguous House to ours; der nechste Weg, the nearest Way.

Nächstens, next Time.

Nechster, (mein) my Neighbour.

Nesse, m. a Nephew, f. Enkel.

Negelein, n. a Clove, f. Nägelein.

Negotianten, Negotiators.

Negotiiren, Handlung treiben, to negotiate, trade, traffick,

Nehen, to sew or stitch with a Needle; mit weiten Stichen nehen, to balt or sew with wide Stitches; sie kann sauber nehen, she is a rare Seamstress; genehete Spitzen, Tape-Lace; renteriren oder nehen, daß man keine Naht siehet, to renter, to fine-draw.

Nehelüffen, n. **Nehepult**, n. a Seamstress, Sewing-Cushion; **Nehenadel**, f. **Neh-nadel**, a Needle.

Neherin, f. **Nehterinn**.

Neheschul, f. a School for Girls to learn to sew or stitch; **Neheseide**, f. Sewing-Silk.

Nehmen, (etwas) to take something; mit wenigen vor lieb nehmen, to let a little serve your Turn, to be satisfied with a little; in Acht (Obacht) nehmen, to remember and observe; sich in acht nehmen, to take Heed, have a Care; vor gut, in guten nehmen, to take it well, in good Part, for good; vor bekannt annehmen, to take for granted; einen her-um nehmen, to revile, banter, taunt at; ein Weib, eine Frau nehmen, to wive, take a Wife, marry; Schaden nehmen, to suffer Damage, become damageable, einen beim Kopf nehmen, to seize or imprison one; das nimmt und giebt der Sache nichts, that's no Matter, it's the same for all that; vor die Hand nehmen, to take a Work in Hand, f. unternehmen; einen Eyd von einem nehmen, to take one's Oath, put him to his Oath, cause him to take an Oath, make him swear; das Essen, (Tischtuch) hinweg nehmen, to clear the Table; ich wolte nicht al-ler Welt Gut nehmen und in seiner Haut stecken, I would not be in his Skin for all the Goods of the World; sich viel heraus nehmen, to encroach much upon good Nature; ihr habt mir das Wort aus dem Munde genommen, you have taken me the Word out of my Mouth.

Nehmer, a Taker; der Nehmer in einem Wechselbrief, the Drawer in a Bill of Exchange; so wohl der Geber als der Nehmer, both he that bought this Bill and he that passed it.

Nehmlich, namely, to wit, viz, (videlicet).

Nehmung, f. a Taking.

Nehren, 1) sich seiner Hände Arbeit, to get your Living with your Handy-Work, to make Shift to keep Life and Soul together; 2) nehren, speisen, to feed, cherish, foster, nourish; 3) Nahrung geben, nahrhaft seyn, to be nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, f. nahrhaft, er-nähren.

Nehrer, a Nourisher, f. **Ernehrer**; **Er-nehrerin**, a Nurse.

Nehrstand, m. the Commons; des Lehr-Wehr- und Nehrstand, the spiritual Lords, the temporal Lords, and the Commons.

Nehterinn, a Seamstress.

Neid, m. Envy, Rancor, Spite, Repin-ing, f. Mißgunst; aus Neid, out of Envy; **Neidhard**, **Neidhammel**, f. **Nei-der**; **Neidnagel**, m. an Agnail, Whit-low, f. **Niednagel**.

Neiden, to envy or hate one, be repining, jealous, grudging, sorrowful at his good Fortune, be malevolent, ill-willed or disaffected to him; ich mag wohl leiden, daß er mich neiden, better envied than pity'd.

Neider, one that envies another's Fortune, a spiteful, hating, malicious Man.

Neidisch, envious, spiteful, hating, ill-willed, malevolent, disaffectionate, jealous, repining, grudging at other Men's good Luck, f. mißgünstig; sich neidisch erweisen, to look enviously, spitefully &c.

Neige, f. the last, lowest or dreggy Part of a Liquor; das Faß steht auf der Neige, the Calk runs at Tilts, it tilts; der Wein ist auf der Neige, the Wine runs low and dreggy, draws towards the Lees or Dregs; es ist mit ihm auf die Neige kommen, he is put to his last Shifts, he is almost undone or ruined.

Neigen, 1) etwas, to incline or lower a Thing, turn it a little down-ward, ein Faß neigen, to tilt a Vessel, when the Liquor begins to be low; 2) sich nei-gen, oder bücken, to make a Courtesy, to stoop, bow; 3) der Tag hat sich ge-neiget, Day is spent; 4) sich neigen zu etwas, geneigt darzu seyn, to be prone, inclined, propense, apt, forward, ready to a Thing, to propend to it, stand affected to; zu aller Schalkheit geneigt, flattered in Roguery; 5) einem geneigt seyn, to favour one, be well affected to him, be affectionate to him, bear good Will or Affection to him; ich bin euer geneigter Freund, I am your affectionate Friend.

Neigung, Inclination, Propension, Propensity, Proneness, Proclivity, Aptness, Willingness, Forwardness, Mind, Disposition to a Thing.

Nein, no; ja! yes! nein! no; ja! ja! nein, nein! yea, yea! nay, nay, nein gar nicht, no, no, not at all, no such Matter; nein doch, no do I say, I tell you no; o nein, ach nein! eigho no! nein, um Vergebung, das kann nicht seyn, no, under Favour, that can't be so! nein, wohl nicht, no, 'tis not likely, it seems not; nein zu etwas sa-gen, to refuse, deny, say no to a Thing.

Neite,

Nesse, f. 1) a Clove, f. Würznelken oder Nesselgelein; 2) Nessenblume, a Clove-Gilliflower, Garden-Gilliflower, Pink; **Nessenstock**, m. a Gilliflower-Plant; **Nessenstrauß**, m. Nessensträußen, a Nose-Gay of Glove-Gilli-Flowers; **Nessentopf**, m. a Gilliflower-Pot.

Nemlich, als, viz, to wit, f. nehmlich.

Nennen, heißen, Namen geben, to name, call, give a Name, call one's Name; er ist nach mir genennet, I am his Name's Sake, he is called after my Name; ein Ding bey seinem rechten Namen nennen, to call a Thing by his own Name, to give it its proper Appellation, to call a Spade a Spade; wie nennet er sich doch? ich kann jetzt seinen Namen nicht nennen, Master Thingum, I can't tell now his Name; obgenannte Person, the said, above said Person; ein genanntes, f. gewisses.

Nenner, (in der Rechenkunst) the Denominator.

Nennung, f. Naming, Nominating, Nomination, Appellation, Calling, Appointing, f. Benennung.

Nerve, f. a Nerve, Sinew; **Nervenarzeney**, Neurotics.

Nervicht, voller Nerven, nervous, sinewy, brawny.

Nessel, f. a Nettle, f. Brennnessel; taube Nesseln, blind or dead Nettles; von einer Nessel gebrannt werden, to be nettled; einem mit Worten so scharf auf die Haut kommen, als ob man ihn mit Nesseln peitschte, to nettle one.

Nesseltuch, n. Musselin.

Nest, n. a Nest; **Nesten**, n. the Nest-Egg.

Nestel, f. a Lace, Point or String; eine lederne Nestel, a Strap; eine geflochtene, a twisted Lace; eine beschlagene, a Point, pointed Lace or String.

Nestelein, n. a little Lace, Point or String.

Nestelloch, n. an Oiler-Hole, a Loop, an Eye to run a Point through; **Nestelmacher**, f. Nestler; **Nestelnadel**, f. a Bodkin; **Nestelstift**, m. the Tag of a Lace or Point.

Nesteln, mit einer Nestel zuschnüren, to lace, tie with Points; einem Bräutigam die Nestel knüpfen, to tie, charm or bewitch a Man's Cod-Piece.

Nestler, a Point-or Lace-Maker.

Nestling, m. 2) Nestvogel, Nestfalke, a Nias-Hawk; 2) ein Nesthockerchen oder Nesthöckelchen, a Nest-Cock, homespun, that never stirred from his Mother's Side, f. Sackeneßgen.

Nett, fein, sauber, neat, fine, pretty, fair,

handsom, spruce, genteel, gentle, gallant, propre, polished; nette Redensarten, elegant, neat, exquisite Expressions; nett gekleidet, finely clothed; nett anliegen, to sit close or strait; nett so viel, just, exactly, precisely so much.

Nettigkeit, f. Neatness, Cleanliness, Tightness, Fineness, Prettiness, Handsomness, Spruceness, Properness, Purity, Pureness.

Netto hundert Pfund, (es wieget) it weighs neat one hundred Pound.

Net, n. 1) ein gesticktes, Fisch, Vogel u. zu fangen, a Net; ein Zug- oder Schleppnet, a Sweep - (Draw - Drag - Draught) Net, Trammel; Wurfnet, a Cast-Net; Sacknet, a Purse-Net, Bag-Net, Stalker; Schieb- oder Vogenet, (eine Haube) a Shove-Net, Sean, Bow-Net, Trink; Caninchenet, a Hay or Net to take Conies with; Netze stellen, to set Nets, lay Snares or Gins; einen ins Net bekommen, to catch or bubble one; 2) das Net oder die Haube in einer Parücke, the Caul of a Perwig; ein Net stricken, to knit a Net; 3) das Net über die Leber, the Caul; das Net über dem Gedärme, the Peritonaeum, the Sewer or Caul which clothes the whole Abdomen.

Netzen, (naß machen) to wet, water, moisten, soak, steep; das Netzen, die Netzung, the Wetting, Watering, Soaking.

Netzen, Netzelein, n. a little Net.

Netzstricker, a Net-Knitter.

Netzweise net-wise, netlike.

Neu, new, f. nagelneu, funkelneu; was giebt's guts neues? what is the best News abroad? man hat neues, daß u. there is News, that &c. das ist nichts neues, das ist schon alt, that are stale News; ein neuer Schüler, ein Anfömmeling, a Novice, Beginner; das ist was neues, that is News to me; außs neue, vom neuem, anew, afresh, again, once more; außs neuem wieder fränk werden, to get a Recidivation, to relapse, fall sick again; von neuem (von oben herab) geboren, born again, from above; neubacken, (Brod) new or soft Bread; neubackener Student, (Pennal) a Novice; neubegierig, f. begierig.

Neubefehrter, a Profelyte, Neophyte, New-Converted; **Neue**, f. f. Neuigkeit.

Neuersundene Land, (das) Terra nova in America, New found Land.

Neuerung, f. Innovation, Change, Novelty; Neuerungen in der Kirche, neue Lehren, Fangles, new - Fangles; der Neuerung einführt, a new - fangled-Man.

Neuerung machen, to innovate, alter, change any Thing; neu erwählt, lately chosen.

Neue Welt, (die) America, West-India; Neufankreich, Neuspanien, Neuwallis &c. in America, New-France, New-Spain, New-Wales &c.

Neugebacken, newly-baked, new fangled; ein neugebackener Ritter, a new-stamped or coin'd Squire, lately knighted Gentleman; neugebaut, new-built, neu-geboren, new-born; neugeformet, neu-gegossen, neugemodelt, newframed, new-cast, new-moulded; neugekleidet, new-drest; ein neugelegt Ey, a new-laid Egg; neugepflanzt, new-planted; neu-gemacht, new-made, new-coined; neu-geschlagen, (Geld) new-coined, new-stamped Money; neugetüncht, new-whitened; neugeworbene, (Mannschaft) newraised Troops; neugierig, desirous, greedy or curious, to learn Novelties, a great Lover of Tidings or News.

Neugierigkeit, f. Curiosity, Inquisitiveness.

Neujahr, n. a New-Year; zum neuen Jahr geben, to give something for a New-Years-Gift; Neujahrs-geschenk, n. a New-Year's-Gift, a Servant's Vails; der Neujahrstag, New-Year's-Day.

Neuigkeit, f. Novelty, Newness.

Neulich, neulicher Zeit, newly, lately, of late, not long since or ago, but a little while ago or since; der neulich verstorbene König, the late King; in neulicher Zeit nicht, not, a great while since; in neulichen Zeiten, in the late Times, of late Years, f. ohnlangst, vor kurzen, kürzlich.

Neuling, 1) der erst angekommen, a Novice, new Beginner; 2) der gerne Neues anfanget, an Innovator.

Neu machen, to new vamp, regrade, mend old Things; in der Theologie, to renew, f. erneuern.

Neumond, m. the New-Moon.

Neun, nine; neune, nine; die neun Musen, the nine Muses; wo sind aber die neune? but where are the nine?

Neunauge, f. a Lick-Stone, Lamprey, f. Briske, Lamprete; neunfach, ninefold; neunhundert, nine hundred; neunjährig, nine Years old; neunmal, nine Times; 9 mal 9 ist 81, nine Times nine is eighty one; 9 mal 10 ist 90, nine Times ten is ninety; neunte, (der, die, das) the ninth; zum neunten, ninthly; neunzehn, nineteen; neunzehnte, (der, die, das) the nineteenth; neunzig, ninety, four score and ten; neunzigjährig, ninety Years old, four score and ten of Age; neunzigste, (der, die, das) the ninetieth.

Neutral, neutral; neutral bleiben, to stand neutral; sich neutral halten, die Neutralität beobachten, to carry yourself neutrally, observe a Neutrality.

Neuverheirathet, neuvermählt, new-married.

Neuwaschen, (Hemd) a clean Shirt.

Nicht, not, noch nicht, not yet, not as yet; ey! nicht doch! nay, not surely; ganz und gar nicht, mitnichten, not at all, by no Means, in no Wise; niemals nicht, never; nicht einmal, nicht ein einziges mal not once; nicht einmal drum aufstehen, not so much as move a Finger for it; diejenigen so sich der Kirchenordnung nicht unterwerfen wollen, the Non-Conformists; darum, daß sie es nicht haben annehmen wollen, because of their Non-Compliance; nicht ein einziger, not one, never a one, not a single one; nicht ein Stückchen, nicht das geringste, never a Whisker or Jot; nicht als ob ichs nicht gewußt hätte, sondern weil ich es nicht sagen wollte, not but that I did know it, but because I was not willing to say it; nicht als wäre es unrecht, sondern als ic. not but that it is right, but &c. er wolle oder wolle nicht, will he, nill he, maugre his Head, in Spite of his Teeth; nicht anders als ob, just as if; er ist eben nicht so gar ehrenfest, he is even none of the honestest neither; nicht so, nicht also, not so, not thus, not that Way; der, (die, das) zu nichts taugt, good for nothing, f. Taugenichts; es kann nicht seyn, it cannot be, 'tis impossible; weißes Nicht, so für die Augen gut, Lapis Tutia.

Nichtacceptirung oder Annehmung, f. the Non-Acceptance of a Bill of Exchange;

Nichtachtung, f. a Scorning, a Setting at nought; Nichtbewilligung, Nichteinwilligung, a Non-Compliance.

Nichte, f. Nuhme oder Entelinn, des Bruders oder der Schwester Tochter, a Niece, your Brother's or Sister's Daughter.

Nichte machen, (zu) to bring a Thing to nought, to annul, abrogate it, make it stand void, to undo, destroy, deface it, f. zernichten, vernichten, aufheben, abschaffen, verderben.

Nichten, (mit) by no Means, in no Wise, not at all, not in the least, never, f. keinesweges, auf keinerlei Weise.

Nichterfüllung, f. a Non-Performance.

Nichterscheinung, f. a Non-Appearance.

Nichtig, 1) untauglich, nichts werth, null, empty, void, invalid, vain, addle, of nought, of no Force, of no Effect, not good in Law; ein nichtiger Vergleich, a void

void Contract, an Agreement not good in Law, not made in due Form, not binding, not valid, not legal; nichtige Ausflüchte, poor Shifts, silly Evasions; viel Wesens von einer nichtigen Sache, much Talk of a wooden Platter, much Ado about nothing; 2) flüchtig, vergänglich, vain, transitory, empty, of short Durance; 3) ungereimt abgeschmackt, impertinent, non-sensical, void of Sense and Reason, addle-headed; als nichtige Anschläge, nichtige Reden etc Vainness.

Nichtig machen, für nichtig erklären, to nullify, annihilate, annul, abolish, undo a Thing, s. vernichten.

Nichtigkeit, f. Nullity, Invalidity, Vanity, Emptiness, meer nothing.

Nichts, nothing, nought; ganz und gar nichts, not a Whit, never a Bit, nothing at all; es taugt gar nichts, 't is all nought every Bit of it, it is not worth a Rush, a Straw, a Pin, a Pin's Head; nichts darnach fragen, to care not; es ist nichts draus worden, it's come to nought, has proved to no Purpose; etwas für nichts achten, to set a Thing at nought, to slight it; nichts daraus machen, to make nothing of it; sonst nichts, nothing else; ein lauter nichts, a meer Nothing; nichts zu leben haben, to have nothing to live by or upon; das dient nichts zur Sache, this is to no Purpose; nichts als, nichts anders als, nothing but; besser etwas, als gar nichts better ought than nought; man hält nichts auf ihn, he is of no Account, is made nothing of; es wäre nichts bessers, als daß ihr stille schwieget, you had best to be silent and say nothing; nichts desto mehr, never the more; nichts desto weniger, never the less, notwithstanding, however, how-be-it, however it be, and yet, for all that; nichts gültig, of no Value; nichts nütze, of no Use; nichts weniger als das, that least of all; nichts werth, of no Worth; nichts wissend, ignorant, knowing nothing.

Nichtswürdig, of no Account, Value, Esteem or Reputation, not regarded, nothing set by, postponed, despised, slighted; nichtswürdige Sachen, Trifles, Toys, Knacks, Futilities, Whim-Whams, Gugaws, Babbles, Vanities, idle Things; über nichtswürdige Dinge streiten, to stand upon Punctilios, upon meer Niceties, to contend for a Straw, quarrel about a Goat's-Hair.

Nichtzahlung, f. the Non-Payment.

Nick, m. (Wink mit dem Kopf) a Nod.

Nickel, Nicol, Nicolaus, Nicholas,

Nick; sie ist ein Nickel, she is a Strumpet.

Nicken, 1) mit dem Kopf, to nod, give a Sign with your Head; 2) sitzend im Schlaf, to take a Nap, sit sleeping and nodding.

Nicolaiten, (die) the Nicolaitans.

Nie, niemals, never; das wird wohl nie geschehen, that will be when two Sundays come together, at latter Lammas, Dooms-Day in the Afternoon.

Nieden, (eines Nagels Spitze umschlagen) to clinch a Nail, to rivet it; was genietet ist, s. nied- und nagelfest.

Nieder, 1) herunter, herab, down, downward, downwards; 2) niedriger, inferior, lower, beneath, more downward, towards the Ground, upon the Ground, towards the Sea-Side; auf und nieder, up and down; aufstehen und niedersitzen, to rise and set.

Niederbeugen, to bend downward, bow towards the Ground.

Niederbinden, to bind down.

Niederbringen, herunterbringen, to bring down, to lower, bring lower.

Niederbücken, to bow down, to stoop, bow to the Ground.

Niederdrücken, to lower, overlay, overcharge, oppress, press down.

Niederelbe, f. the nethermost Part of the Elbe.

Niederfall, m. a Downfall.

Niederfallen, to fall down; vor einem, to prostrate yourself; das Niederfallen, Prostration, Prostration.

Niederfliegen, to fly down.

Niedergang, m. the Occident, West, Sunset.

Niedergehen, to go down, to set; so bald die Sonne niedergegangen ist, as soon as the Sun has set, immediately after Sunset.

Niedergericht, n. a lower, inferiour or subaltern Court of Judicature.

Niederhangen, to hang down.

Niederhauen, to hew down, cut down.

Niederhocken, to duck, stoop down; das Niederhocken, the Stooping or Sitting duckt.

Niederholder, m. Dwarf-Elder, Dane-Wort.

Niederknien, to kneel down, fall upon your Knees.

Niederkommen, 1) hernieder kommen, to lower, fall or lessen, grow lower or less; 2) auf die Reize kommen, arm werden, to decrease in Estate, grow poor or impoverished; 3) in die Wochen kommen, to be brought to Bed, lye down or in, lye in the

the Straw, be in Child-Bed, be delivered of a Child.

Niederkunft, 1) a Coming down; 2) a Woman's Delivery or Deliverance.

Niederlage, f. 1) so die Feinde erlitten, a Slaughter or Bloodshedding; die Türken haben eine große Niederlage erlitten, the Turks were horribly beaten, they have lost a very great Battle; 2) der Kaufmannswaaren, a Ware-House; einer ganzen Nation in einer fremden Handelsstadt, a Staple-House, public Store-House; das Zollhaus selbst, the Custom-House; 3) einer Sache, so man einem zu verwahren giebet, Depositum, a Trust, Charge.

Niederlande, (die) the Low-Countries, the Nether-Lands; **Niederländer**, a Low-Country-Man, Flemming, Netherlander; **Niederländerinn**, a Low-Country Woman, Dutch-Frow.

Niederländisch, ne herlandish, Flemmish; **niederländische Spitzen**, Points of Flanders.

Niederlassen, 1) etwas, to let a Thing down, abate or lower it; die Segel, to strike Sail, the Flag or Top-Masts pull them down; 2) sich, to sit down, take Place; häuslich, to fix, settle or establish yourself or your Abode in a Place begin to live and dwell there, set up your Living there.

Niederlegen, 1) etwas, to lay or put a Thing down or aside; die Waffen, to lay down or cross the Cudgels, to yield; eine Verdienung, to abdicate, resign, give over an Employment; ein Pfand bei einem, to give one a Thing in Trust, bei dem etwas niedergeleget ist, a Depositary or Trustee; das Getraide aufm Felde, to cut down the Corn; der Regen hat das Korn niedergelegt, the Rain hath ledged, lodged, thrust down the Corn in the Fields; 2) sich, to go to Bed; er legte sich nieder und starb, he fell sick and died.

Niederliegen, to lye down; an einem Fieber, to lye sick a Bed of a Fever, s. darniederliegen.

Niedermachen, to kill, put to the Sword, make one away.

Niedermekeln, to massacre, butcher; das Niedermekeln, die Niedermekelung, a Massacre, Slaughter, Butchering.

Niederreißen, to pull down, abate, demolish, raze, destroy.

Niederreiten, to throw, thrust or lay down by Riding over on Horseback.

Niederrennen, to overthrow by Running.

Niedersachsen, n. the lower Saxony.

Niedersächsisch, low-Dutch.

Niedersaufen, (einen) ihn zu Boden saufen, drink one down, fuddle him.

Niederschießen, 1) zu Boden stürzen, to precipitate or hurry or tumble down headlong; 2) das Wildpret, to shoot down Beasts or Deer with a Gun and kill them; 3) zu Grunde schießen, to ruin or destroy by Cannon-Shots.

Nieder schlagen, 1) etwas, to beat, strike or knock down; die Augen, to cast down your Eyes, look downwards; 2) das Gemüth, to deject, dishearten, discourage, disanimate, dispirit, cast down one's Mind; 3) in der Chymie, to precipitate or make a dissolved Matter settle or fall to the Bottom; die Säure im Magen, to abate, allay or take away the Acidity or Acrimony in the Stomach; 4) fallen, to fall or plunge down headlong on the Ground; 5) die Waage schlägt nieder, the Ballance turns downward; das Niederschlagen, the Beating down &c. the Dejecting &c.

Niederschmeißen, to smite, knock, tumble, throw down; machen, daß einer niederschmeißet, to trip one up, give him a Foil or Fall, supplant him.

Niedersebeln, to hew down with a Sable, give one a Blow with a Simitar that makes him fall dead to the Ground.

Niedersesen, 1) sich, to sit down; 2) etwas, to set, put or lay a Thing down, place it there.

Niedersinken, to sink down; als etwas trübes im Wasser ic. to settle to the Bottom.

Niedersitzen, to sit down.

Niederstechen, to stab one, give him a Stab, kill him with a Dagger, assassinate him.

Niederstoßen, (etwas) mit den Füßen, Händen, einem Stößel ic. to stamp Things down, cram, stuff or press them into a Barrel &c. er stieß mich nieder, he pushed or thrust me down; einen mörderischen Weise niederstoßen, s. niederstechen, erstechen.

Niederstürzen, to tumble headlong down to the Ground; einen Kopf, to put a Pot upside down.

Niederträchtig, lowly minded, mean-spirited, base, vile, abject, servile, slavish; adv. lowly, basely, meanly, dejectedly &c.

Niederträchtigkeit, f. Lowliness, Baseness, Abjection of Mind.

Niedertreten, to tread a Thing down, trample upon it, stamp with your Feet upon it.

Niederwärts, downward or wards, down-Hill, down the Land, on a Descent.

Niederwerfen, to cast or throw down.

Niederziehen, to draw, pull, lug or tug down.

Niedlich, delicate, delicious, exquisite, dainty; *adv.* delicately &c.

Niedlichkeit, *f.* Delicousness, Delicacy or Delicateness, Daintiness, Exquisite-ness.

Niednagel, *m.* a Rivet, a clinched or riveted Nail; *it.* an Agnail, Whitlow, Felon or Flaw at the Root of the Nail of one's Finger, *f.* **Neidnagel**.

Niedrig, low; **niedrigen Standes**, of a low Extraction, of a base or mean Condition; **dieses ist niedriger als jenes**, this is lower than that, inferior to that, under or beneath; **das niedrigste von allen**, the lowest, lowermost, nethermost of all; **niedrig gesinnet**, lowly-minded, humbly &c.

Niedrigkeit, *f.* Lowliness, Baseness, Mean-ness.

Nied und Nagel fest ist, (was) any Things of the House, which are fastened with clinched or riveted Nails.

Niedung eines Nagels, (die) the Clinching, Riveting of a Nail.

Niemalen, **niemals**, never, at no Time, *f.* **nie**; **gar niemals**, never, never at all.

Niemand, no Body, no Man, no Person, never a Man, never a one, not one Body or Man, not one Soul; **der Niemand hats gethan**, none has done it; **niemand ausgenommen**, none excepted; **niemand unter euch**, none of you.

Niere, *f.* the Rein or Kidney; **die Nieren**, the Kidneys; **Nierenbraten**, *m.* a Loin of Beef or Veal; **Nierenstein**, *m.* Gravel or Stone in the Kidneys; **Nierenweh**, *n.* Nierenbeschwerung, Nephritic, a Lumber-Disease; **Nierlein**, *n.* a little Kidney.

Nieseln, to snuffle, speak through the Nose.

Niesen, to sneeze; **das Niesen**, Sneezing or Sternutation.

Niesepulver, *n.* Sneezing-or Sternutatory-Powder, *f.* Schnupftobak.

Niesewurz, 1) schwarze, black-Elleboe, Bears - Foot, Set - Wort; 2) weiße, white Elleboe or Sneeze-Wort, Lung-Wort.

Niesen, *f.* genießen.

Niete, *f.* (ein leerer Zettel in der Lotterie, a Blank-Ticket.

Niffeln, (an was nagen) to nibble or gnaw a Thing.

Nimmer, oder zu keiner Zeit, never; **nimmer**;

mehr, never more, no more, never at all; at no Time for ever; **auf Bartel nimmermehr**, **auf St. Nimmerleinstag**, at the Greek Calends; **auf die letzte Messe**, wenn der Teufel fromm wird, at latter Lammas, when the Devil is blind; **nimmer nüchtern**, (der) one always fuddled; **nimmer satt**, (ein) an insatiable Raker and Scraper; *it.* a Bittourn; **Nimmers oder Nimmerleinstag**, (auf St.) when two Sundays meet, the latter Lammas, Dooms-Day in the Afternoon.

Nippen, **nipfen**, (nur) to sip, to drink but a little of a Liquor at a Time.

Nirgend, **nirgend**, no where, in no Place; **es ist nirgend mehr zu bekommen**, it's never to be had in any Place or any where.

Niß, *f.* a Nit; **nißig**, voller Niße, *f.* nitty, full of Nits; **Nißtamm**, *m.* a Nit-Comb, Dandriff-Comb.

Nisten, **nisteln**, (sein Nest wo haben) to nestle somewhere, build a Nest there; **das Nisten**, the Nestling.

Nische, *f.* (hohle Stelle in einer Mauer, ein Bild hinein zu setzen) a Niche.

Noch, still or yet; **noch nicht**, not yet; **zur Zeit noch nicht**, not as yet; **euer Kleid ist noch nicht fertig**, es ist noch in der Arbeit, your Suit of Clothes is not yet done, it is doing still; **es ist noch immer kalt**, it is cold still; **er verlange noch mehr**, he still desires more; **er forsche noch immer nach**, still he enquires; **noch, dennoch**, however, for all that, yet, and yet, still, how-be-it, nevertheless, this notwithstanding, non obstante, howsoever it be; **nicht noch länger**, not any longer, **noch ferner**, further, again, more-over, besides; **noch eins**, one more; **noch einmal**, once more, again, once again, over again, a second Time, anew, afresh, anon; **noch einmal so groß**, bigger by Half, half as big; **noch einmal so viel**, as much again; **und noch halb so viel**, and half as much again; **und noch dazu in meinem Hause**, and which is yet more, even in my House, and that in my House too, and that also in my very House; **noch nichts**, nothing yet; **noch zur Zeit**, to this very Time; **es sey auch noch so wenig**, be it never so little; **wenn ihr nur noch fänget**, did you but so much as come yet; **er sey auch noch so reich**, for all he be a rich Man, be he never so rich, for all his being a rich Man; **ihr müßt noch länger da bleiben**, you are to stay here a While still; **weder eins noch das andere**, neither the one, nor the other, neither of them; **weder reich noch arm**, neither rich, nor poor.

Nolken,

Nocken, **lullen**, *f.* nutscheln.
Nollbruder, a Drudger in a Monastery.
Nonne, a Nun; **Nonnenfürzgen**, **Nonnenfürz-**
lein, *n.* a Sort of little round Ginger-
 Bread; **Nonnenkloster**, *n.* a Nunnery;
Nönnlein, *n.* a young or little Nun.
Nord, **Norden**, *m.* the North, *f.* Mitternacht;
Norberbreite, *f.* the northern Latitude.
Nordisch, das nach Norden liegt, northern,
 septentrional; **nordlich**, was gegen Nor-
 den ist, boreal, northerly.
Nordost, *m.* North-East; **nordöstlich**, north-
 eastern.
Nordpol, *m.* the North-Pole; **Nordsee**, *f.*
 the North-Sea; **Nordseite**, *f.* the North-
 Side; **Nordstern**, *m.* the North-Star,
 Load-Star.
Nordwest, *m.* North-West.
Nordwestlich, northwestern or westerly.
Nordwind, *m.* the North-Wind.
Norman, 1) einer aus der Normandie, a
 Norman; 2) einer aus der Norfischen Ge-
 gend, a Northern Man; 3) einer aus Nor-
 wegen, a Norway-Man.
Normandie, *f.* Normandy.
Norwegen, *n.* Norway; **Norweger**, a Nor-
 way-Man.
Nösel, **Nösel**, *n.* a Pint; ein halb Nösel Sekt,
 a Jill of Sack.
Notabene, (ein) a Note or N. B.
Notarius, a Notary.
Note, *f.* 1) in der Music, a Note in Musick;
 2) Anmerkung auf dem Rande, a Note in a
 Book.
Noth, *f.* Need, Neediness, Necessity; die
 äußerste Noth, Extremity, the utmost
 Necessity, extream Need; **Noth und Ar-**
mut, great Poverty, Penury, Need,
 Want, Indigence; **Noth und Trübsal**,
 Misery, Trouble, Distress, Sorrow, Hard-
 ship, all Sorts of Disaster or Misfortunes;
 einem seine Noth klagen, to discover your
 Need to one; große Noth leiden, to
 endure or suffer great Straits, Distress,
 Need or Want, to be at a Pinch; er hat
 keine Noth, er sitzt wohl, he lives in Clover;
 im Fall der Noth, im Nothfall, in Case of
 Necessity, if Necessity requires it, if
 Need be for Want of better, upon a
 forced put; mit genauer Noth entgehen,
 to escape narrowly, to save narrowly
 your Life; die schwere Noth, the falling
 Sickneis, *f.* hinfallende Sucht; in Kindes-
 nöthen seyn, to be traveling with Child,
 to be in Labour or Travel, to cry
 out.
Noth, oder nöthig haben, to need, stand in
 Need of, to want; davon ist nicht noth
 (oder nöthig) euch zu schreiben, 't is
 needless (it needs not) to write of it

unto you; alles was einem noth ist, all
 Necessaries, all Things one hath need
 of.
Nothbehelf, *m.* a Shift in Time of Need.
Nothdurst, *f.* the Necessaries, what is need-
 full or cannot be wanted, what one
 needs, must have, what is of a meer
 Necessity; seine Nothdurst verrichten, to
 do your Needs, to ease your Belly, to go
 to Stool.
Nothdürftig, needy, poor, indigent, penu-
 rious; was nothdürftig, noth, nöthig und
 nothwendig ist, what behoves, what is
 behoving, necessary, needful; *adv.*
 poorly, penuriously &c.
Nothdürftigkeit, *f.* *s.* Nothdurst, Dürftig-
 keit.
Nöthen seyn, (in) *f.* Noth.
Nothfall, *m.* a Case of Necessity, a Case
 of Need or Behoof; im Nothfall, *f.*
 im Fall der Noth, unter Noth; Noth-
 freund, a Friend that proved so in Time
 of Need.
Nothhaft, (die, zur Entschuldigung, daß man
 nicht erscheinen können) a valid Excuse of
 Non-Appearance.
Nothhelfer, (ein) one that helps you at a
 dead Lift, he that rids you out of your
 Straits.
Nöthig, necessary, needful; das nöthigste
 Gemach im ganzen Hause, the necessary or
 convenient-House, *f.* heimliche Gemach,
 Abtritt; sammt aller nöthigen Zugehör,
 with all the Requisites, or all needful
 Appertinances; nöthig haben, to need,
 stand in Need of, to want, have Occasion
 for.
Nöthigen, to press, urge, importune, be
 earnest with, force, constrain, compell;
 einem etwas anzunehmen nöthigen, to
 force, thrust or obtrude a Thing upon
 one, *f.* aufdringen; ich bin genöthiget ge-
 wesen, habe mich genöthiget gesehen, so zu
 thun, I have been necessitated to do it, I
 was forced to do so, I was so puzzled,
 beset, streitned or pinched, that I could
 find out no other Shift; das Nöthigen,
 die Nöthigung, the Pressing, Solicitation,
 Urging, Forcing, Compelling, Necessi-
 tating.
Nothleidende, such as suffer Poverty, Want,
 Indigence &c
Nothlüge, *f.* a Shift, a forced Lie, a Lie told to
 brave your Credit; Nothnagel, *f.* Lückens-
 büßer; Nothpsennig, *m.* Spare-Money,
 Money you save till upon great Need;
Nothstall, *m.* (für unbändige Pferde) a
 Trave, Travel or Travis, a Frame to shoe
 unruly Horses in; Nothstuhl, *m.* (für Weis-
 ber in Kindesnöthen) a Travel for Women
 with

with Child; Nothwehr, f. a necessitated Defence of your own Body.
 Nothwendig, necessary, needful &c. f. nöthig; es muß nothwendig also seyn, it must needs be so, it must necessary be so.
 Nothwendigkeit, f. the Necessity, Needfulness.
 Nothwert, n. a Work of Necessity.
 Nothzüchtigen, (eine) to violate or ravish a Woman, compell or force her to lie with you.
 Nothzüchtigung, f. Ravishment &c.
 Nothzwang, m. Violence, a violent Compulsion or Constraint &c.
 Notification, f. Notification, f. Kundmachung; notificiren, to notify, f. kundthun.
 Notiren, to note, f. anmerken; Notiz, f. Notice, f. Rundschaft.
 Novellen, Novels, News-Papers, Gazettes, f. Zeitungen.
 Novellist, a Novelist, News-Monger, Gazetteer.
 Nüchtern, sober, fasting, frugal, abstinent, abstemious, temperate; der noch nüchtern ist, he that hath not yet breakfasted, that has not yet taken Break-fast to Day, who is fasting still; *adv* soberly &c.
 Nüchternheit, Nüchternheit, f. Soberness or Sobriety, Temperance, Abstinence &c.
 Nudel, f. a boiled Pudding; *prisenudeln*, Vermicelli, Macaroons of Wire drawn Paste, looking as it were Worms; Nudeln, die Gänse zu stopfen, Pellets of Paste to cram or fatten Geese with.
 Nulle f. unter den Ziffern, the Nullo or Zero; Nullität, f. Nullity, f. Nichtigkeit; Nullbruder, f. Gausbruder.
 Numer, f. Number, f. Zahl.
 Numeriren, to number (etwas) to put the Numero upon a Thing.
 Nun, (jezt) now, at present, at this Time; nun (oder nunmehr) könnt er schon hier seyn, now, or by this Time he might be here; das geschieht nun und nimmermehr, that I shall never permit, that shall never come to pass; nun wohl! well then! nun es so! let it be so, so be it! als nun, wenn nun, now when, now if &c. nunaber, but now &c. nun war daselbst &c. now there was &c. von nun an, from this Time forth, hence forth, hence forward; von nun an bis in Ewigkeit, World without End; nun endlich einmal, now at last nun! nun! well! well!
 Nuncius, (der päpstliche) the Pope's Nuncio.
 Nunmehr, nunmehr, by this Time, now at last.
 Nüpfen, (ein Getränk nur gleichsam kosten) to taste as it were but a little of a Liquor,

to drink but by a Sip; nüpfweise trinken, to drink by Sips.
 Nur, but, only; wir sind nur Pilgrim auf Erden, we are but Pilgrims on Earth; dieses ist nur mein einziger Wunsch, this is my only Wish; nicht nur, not only; ihr suchet nur das Eurige, you are all for yourself; ihr sehet nur auf Reichthum, you are all or altogether for Riches; wer nur, whosoever; ich thue es euch nur zu Gefallen, I do it but, only, merely, purely out of Favour, or in Favour of you; nur diesmal, but this Time, only this Time; nur fort! come on, go on, do but go on!
 Nürnberger Waare, Play-Things or Toys made at Nuremberg.
 Nurrenbergische Pfefferkuchen, Ginger-Bread made at Nuremberg.
 Nuß, f. a Nut; Nuße aufbeissen oder aufknacken, to crack Nuts; Nuße schälen, to shell Nuts; welsche Nuß, f. Welsch &c. Haselnuß, f. Hazel &c. Nußbaum, m. a Nut-Tree; Nußbaumenholz, n. Nut-Wood; Nußbeißer, Nußknacker, m. a Nut-Cracker; Nußblüthe, (die Käsegen oder Meisingen) the Carkins of Wall-Nut-Tree; Nußhäher, Nußpöcker, (der Blauspecht) the Nut-Picker or Nut-Jobber; Nußkern, the Kernel of a Nut.
 Nüßgen, Nüßlein, n. a little Nut.
 Nußsattel, n. the wooden thick Skin quartering the Kernel of a Wall-Nut; Nußschale, f. the Shell of a Nut; Nußspiel, (das) der Kinder, the Boys Playing at Cobnuts, f. Schindere.
 Nutschen, to suck, f. saugen.
 Nutschanne, n. (das Sultschlächgen) a Sucking-Bottle.
 Nutz oder Nutzen, m. Profit, Advantage Benefit, Utility, Emolument, Use, Good, Interest, Gain or Lucre; was Nutzen schafft, what accrues to Profit, turns to Advantage; zu Nutzen gereichen, to prove, redound, turn to your Profit or Good; sich ein Ding zu Nute machen, to make good Use of a Thing, improve it; dem Vaterland zu Nutz, in the Behoof of your own Country; nüt, nütze, profitable, advantageous, good, of Use, beneficial, serviceable, f. nütlich; nutzbar, fit for to do some Service or to be of some Use or Utility; Nutzbarkeit, f. Utility, Usefulness, Profitableness, Serviceableness, Advantageousness; nutzen oder nützen, 1) ein Ding, es brauchen, to use a Thing, make Use of it, put it to Use, bestow it somewhere or lay it on somewhere in Order to take Profit by it; ein Landgut nutzen, to menure, or till a Ground, sow it

or reap the Fruits of it; sein Geld nützen, to put your Money out to Use, or upon Use; 2) Nützen bringen, to be profitable, useful, advantageous &c. to yield or afford Profit, be of Use, do some good, to profit, benefit, advantage; es wird euch viel nützen, it will be of great Profit, Gain, Use or Utility to you, you will take or reap much Profit or Advantage by it.

Nützlich, useful, advantageous, good, expedient, conducive, conducting, of Use, Benefit, Profit; ein nützlich Mittel, a good or expedient Means or Remedy; ein nützlich Gewerbe, a profitable, gainful or lucrative Traffick; ein nützlich Werk, a useful Work, a Work of great Emolument or Utility; adv. usefully, profitably &c.

Nützlichkeit, s. Nützbarkeit.

Nutzung, (eines Dinges) the Use and Profit of a Thing without the Propriety; einer der die bloße Nutzung von etwas hat, an Usufructuary, one that hath the Use and reaps the Profit of a Thing, whereof the Propriety rests in another.

Nymphe, f. a Nymph, Fairy or Mermaid.

Nymphen, Seebumen, Nenufar, Water-Lillies.

O.

O Gott! O God! O! was für elende Zeiten! Oh the Times! O the Manners! o ho! O hoe! o ja! sure, indeed! o nein! no, no! not at all! o halt! hold!

Ob, whether; ob es wahr ist oder nicht, whether it be true or not; ob Gott wolle! and God will! if God will! gerade, als ob, just as if; eben, als ob, even as if, even as though; als ob es so wäre, as if it were so; nicht als ob nicht, not but that; obgleich, obschon, obwohl, obzwar, tho', although, albeit, if, for all that; obschon des Leidens viel ist, so werden wir doch reichlich getröstet, tho' or altho' the Afflictions are many, yet we are comforted abundantly; ob (an statt, oben) benennt, obbemeldet, obberührt, oberwehnt, obbesagt, said, above said, mentioned, mentioned above; ob einem Ding halten, s. über.

Obacht, f. Observation, Observing, Watching, Care; etwas in Obacht nehmen, to observe or watch a Thing, take Notice, Heed or Care of it.

Obangedeuter maßen, in the above said Manner, in the Manner intimated above.

Obbenannt, obgenannt, obbemeldet, obgemeldet, obbesagt, obgesagt, oberwehnt, obberührt, obgedacht, above said, above

mentioned, mentioned or reported above, above named, hinted above, touched upon before.

Oben, above, high, on high; oben in der Luft, aloft, on high; oben auf dem Wasser ic. upon; siehe oben, (vide supra) see above; oben ab, off from above; oben an, above; obenan sitzen, to sit above or in the first, uppermost, highest Place or Room, to be placed above; obenan fahren, obenan gehen, to have the right Hand or Precedency; oben auf, upon, above, aloft, uppermost; obendrauf, over it, upon it; oben aufschwimmen, to swim on the Top; oben aus, aloft; oben aus wollen, to soar aloft, be high flown or conceited; er will gleich oben aus und nirgend an, he is apt to fly presently up to the Top of the House; oben bey, at the Side above; oben dran, joined to the upper End of it; oben drauf, over it, above it; oben drein, above into it; oben drüber, over or above it; oben durch, through above; oben ein, into above; oben her, above, on the Surface or the uppermost Part; oben herab, oben herunter, down from above, from aloft, from on high; oben heraus (ragen, oder stehen) to over-top, be higher, taller or longer than the other; oben herein, von oben herein, from above, oben herum, about at the upper End; oben hervor, (ragen) to stand or stick out above, be supereminent, surpass the other in Length, s. oben heraus, oben hervor, (sprossen) to sprout forth at the Top; oben hin, slightly, superficially, carelessly, by the by, by the Way, accessorily; etwas nur oben hin thun, ansehen, lesen ic. to skim or flubber a Thing over, look, read it over perfunctorily, cursorily, hastily; oben hinab, down from above, down from on high; oben hinauf, up to the Top; oben hinunter, s. oben hinab; oben hinein, above into it; oben legen, to lay something above, or uppermost; oben liegen, to lye above; oben schwimmen, to swim on the Top of a Liquor; oben über, (oder drüber) over or above it; oben über her, over; oben um, about above; oben zu, shut above; von oben zu, from above.

Ober, (im Gegensatz von nieder) upper, s. obere.

Oberacht, f. the Upper Ban, Imperial-Ban; Oberältester, (ein) an Alderman of a Ward; Oberaufseher, a Superintendent, chief Overseer or Inspector; Oberaufsicht, f. Superintendency, chief Oversight or Inspection; Oberbefehlshaber, a Commander in chief; Oberbein, n. the Wrestling

- tling or Swelling of a Sinew; **Oberbett**, n. **Oberdecke**, f. **Bettdecke**, **Deckbette**; **Oberboden**, m. the Garret.
Obere, (der die, das) the upper, higher or superiour; **die Obern**, my Betters, my Superiours, i. **Vorsetzer**.
Oberfeldherr, (der) the General of an Army, he that commands an Army in chief; **Oberfeldzeugmeister**, the great Master of the Ordnance; **Oberfläche**, f. the Superficies, Surface, Out-Side; **Obergericht**, n. the Upper Court of Judicature; **Obergesims**, n. the Ogee or Ogive, Cornice or Cornish; **Obergewalt**, f. **Oberherrschaft**; **Obergewehr**, n. a Pike, Musket or other Weapons of a Souldier, except his Sword.
Oberhand, f. the upper-Hand; **einem die Oberhand geben**, **ihn oben angehen lassen**, to give one the upper Hand (Wall-Side, in Streets); **einem bey Tisch die Oberhand eingeben**, to place one above yourself; **einem die Oberhand lassen**, **ihn gewonnen geben**, to yield or submit to one, give him the better of it; **die Oberhand behalten**, **den Sieg davon tragen**, to get the better on it, to carry it, carry the Day, bear the Bell away, get the Superiority; **die Oberhand haben**, (den **Meister spielen**) to sway, exercise Mastery, play the Master, have the Mastery or Superiority; **die Oberhand suchen oder haben wollen**, to try Masteries; **die Oberhand bekommen oder erlangen**, to overmatch others, bring them under, subdue them, obtain the Mastery or Superiority.
Oberhaupt, n. a Head, Chief or Master.
Oberhauptmann, the Chief-Captain.
Oberhaus, (das) 1) obere Theil eines Hauses the upper Part of a House; 2) im Parlament, the upper-House in Parliament, the House of the Lords.
Oberhaushalter, the Master of the Household, a Majordomo, high-Steward.
Oberherr, a supreme or sovereign Lord; eines Landguts, Lehns &c. the Head-Land-Lord, Lord Paramount; unser Oberherr, der König, the King, our Sovereign; ein Land, das von keinem Oberherrn regieret wird, a Commonwealth or Republic that is no Monarchy.
Oberherrschaft, f. a Paramount, absolute or sovereign Power, Sway, Authority, Dominion, the Sovereignty, Sovereignness; **die Oberherrschaft in geistlichen Dingen**, the Supremacy.
Oberhofprediger, the chief Chaplain in Ordinary to a King or Prince.
Oberkammer, f. an up-Chamber; **Oberkammerer**, the Lord Great-Chamberlain.
Oberkeit, f. the Magistrate, f. **Obrigkeit**.
Oberkleid, n. an Upper-Coat.
Oberkoch, the Master-Cook, Head-Cook.
Oberküchenmeister, the Master of the Household.
Oberland, n. the high-Country; **Oberländer**, one of the high Countries, f. **Gebirger**.
Oberneder, n. the upper-Leather (of a Shoe).
Oberleiste, **Oberlippe**, f. the upper-Lip; **Oberleib**, m. the Breast; **Oberluft**, f. the upper Region of the Air.
Obermeister, an upper or chief Master.
Oberpfarrer, **Oberpriester**, the chief Minister; **Oberpostmeister**, the chief Post-Master.
Oberregiment, n. Command in chief.
Oberrichter, the Lord chief Justice.
Oberrock, m. a Surtoot.
Oberschatzmeister, the Lord High-Treasurer; **Oberschent**, m. the King's Cup-Bearer.
Oberschenkel, m. the Thigh; **Oberschwelle**, f. the Lintel; **Obersegel**, n. the Top-Sail.
Oberstallmeister, the Master of the Horse.
Oberste, (der, die, das) the upper-most; **die oberste Gewalt**, f. **Oberherrschaft**; **die Obersten im Volk** the Rulers, Head-Men, chief Men of a City; **der oberste Priester**, the High-Priest; **der oberste Stock**, the highest Story of a House; **das oberste**, (die Spitze, der Gipfel) eines Dings, the Top, Ridge, Peak, Pitch, Height, Knoll; **das oberste zu unterst**, topsy turvy, upside down, **zu oberst** upper-most, **der Oberste der Teufel**, Beelzebub, the Prince of Devils; **der Oberste eines geistlichen Ordens**, the General of a religious Order; eines Klosters, the Prior, Prelate, Ruler of a Monastery.
Oberstelle, f. the first Place, uppermost Room; **wenn man mit einem geht**, the upper-Hand, Wall-Side, Precedency.
Oberster, (ein) a Colonel; **Oberstlieutenant**, a Lieutenant-Colonel.
Oberstube, f. an upper-Room.
Oberstwachmeister, a Major-General.
Obertheil, m. n. the upper, higher or superiour Part.
Oberthür, f. the upper Part of a two-leaved Door.
Oberwehnt, obgedacht, obgemeldet, f. obabemeldet.
Oberzähne, the upper-Teeth.

Obgleich, tho', albeit, if, for all that, howsoever, f. ob.

Obhanden, instant, imminent, at Hand, hovering or hanging as it were over the Head, f. bevorstehend.

Obhut, f. Protection, f. Schirm; göttlicher Obhut empfohlen oder überlassen, adieu! farewell! I commit you to God's Protection.

Oblat, n. a Wafer; Oblaten, Wafers.

Obliegen, 1) einem Dinge, to ply a Thing, apply yourself to, make Application to it; 2) das Feld behalten, gewinnen, to vanquish, remain Master of the Camp, get or obtain the Victory; 3) es lieget mir ob, it is my Duty, I am obliged to do it; Obliegenheit, f. Duty, Devoir, f. Schuldigkeit.

Obligation, f. an Obligation, Bond.

Obligiren, to obligate, f. verbunden seyn.

Obrigkeit, f. the Magistrate; die höchste, the sovereign Power.

Obrigkeithlich, belonging to the Magistrate; das obrigkeithliche Amt, der obrigkeithliche Stand, die obrigkeithliche Würde, the Magistracy; obrigkeithliche Befehl, the Magistrate's Orders, Warrants, Ordinances.

Obrister, f. Oberster.

Obs, (ob es) so sey, whether it be so.

Obschon, f. obgleich.

Obschweben, (oben schweben) to hover or soar above or aloft.

Observatorium, n. an Observatory.

Observiren, to observe, f. anmerken.

Obacht, f. Aufsicht.

Obiegen, to get or obtain the Victory, to vanquish, conquer, overcome your Enemy, be the Conquerour, carry it or the Day.

Obieger, a Vanquisher, Victor.

Obst, n. Fruit or Fruits; frühzeitiges, early Fruits, Hastings; mürbes, mellow Fruits; spätes, late Fruits; haltbares, hartes, Lagerobst, hard or durable Fruits; wurmfressiges, worm-eaten Fruits; das frische Obst, (so bey Tische aufgetragen wird) the Dessert, Fruit served up at Table, f. Nachrisch.

Obstgarten, m. an Orchard.

Obsthöcker, a Fruit-Man; Obsthöckinn, oder Höckerinn, Obstfrau, a Fruit-Woman, Fruit-Seller; Obsthüter, a Keeper of Orchards; Obstkammer, f. a Fruiterie, Fruit-Loft; Obstkeller, m. a Fruit-Cellar; Obstmarkt, m. the Fruit-Market.

Obstreich, fruit-full.

Obstzeit, f. the Season of Ripeness of Fruits.

Obwalten, to keep, preserve, save, take Heed.

Obwohl, tho', altho', albeit, howbeit, for all that, f. obgleich, ob vielleicht, if perhaps.

Ochrageel, n. f. Ocker.

Ochs, m. an Ox, Runt, Neat, Beef, gelded Bull; ein Stier, Bull; Brüll-Brumms Reit-Garr-Gemeinachs, a Bull; ein junger Ochs, a Steer, Bullock, f. Rind; ein stoßiger Ochs, a Bull that hits with the Horns; du Ochs! Buff that thou art! einen Ochsen schlachten, to kill or slay an Ox.

Ochsenauge, n. (ein Kraut) May-Weed, Ox-Eye; Ochsenaugen, (Eier in Butter geschlagen) buttered Eggs; Ochsenfleisch, n. Beef; Ochsenfüße, Neats-Feet; Ochsenfengebratenes, n. Rost-Beef; Ochsenhändler, an Oxen-Seller; Ochsenhege, f. Ochsenhegen, n. Bull-Baiting; ochsenhaft, dull, stupid, rude, lazy &c. Ochsenhaut, f. a Neats-or Ox-Hide; ein Ochsenhirn, a brainless Fellow; Ochsenhirt, a Neat-Herd; Ochsenhorn, n. an Ox-Horn; Ochsenklaue, f. an Ox-Shoe or Claw; Ochsenkopf, m. a Buff-Head, Clumsy-Pate, shallow Brains, a Duncie, meer Cudden or Cuddy; Ochsenleder, n. Neats-Leather; Ochsenmarkt, m. the Oxen-Market; Ochsenmaul, n. an Ox-Cheek; Ochsenmist, m. Ox-Dung; mit der Ochsenpost, reisen, to travel very slowly; Ochsenjanne, f. Ochsenzähl oder Ziemer, a Bull's Pizzle; Ochsenstall, m. an Ox-Stall, Neats-House or Stall; Ochsentreiber, an Ox-Driver; Ochsentreiberstachel oder Stecken, a Goad, an Ox-Drivers-Strick; Ochsenwammen, Ochsenlampen, (das Fett, so vorne unter dem Halse schüttelt oder herabhänget) the Dewlap of an Ox; Ochsenzunge, 1) Neats-Tongue; 2) Bugloss or Ox-Tongue, Alchanet &c. Ochselein, Ochsen, n. a Bullock.

Ocker, m. Oker, yellow Oker, Oker de Lace, f. Oker.

Octav, f. an Octave or Eighth in Musick; ein Buch in Octav, an Octavo, Octavo-Book.

October, October, f. Weinmonat.

Ocularglas, (das) in einem Tubo, the Ocular-Glass of a Telescope.

Oculiren, in die Augen psporen, to inoculate a young Sprig or Cion, f. impfen.

Oculist, an Oculist, f. Augenarzt.

Odem, m. the Breath, f. Athem.

Oder, or; mehr oder weniger, more or less; geht! oder, (sonst will ich &c.) get you gone or

or else I shall &c. entweder ich oder ihr, either I or you.

Odermennige, Agrimony, Liver-Wort.

Ode oder öde, (wild und wüste) wast and solitary, void and desart; ein öder Ort, a solitary or desart-Place, s. Einöde; ein Land oder Stadt öde machen, to lay a Country wast, to wast, spoil, ruin, unpeople it, s. verwüsten.

Oeselein, Oesgen, n. a little Stove, Furnace or Oven.

Oeffentlich, public; auf öffentlicher Strafe, in the open Street; auf öffentlichen Markt, in the Piazza, in the public Market-Place; der ein öffentlich Amt bekleidet, a public Person; adv. publicly &c.

Oeffnen, (etwas) aufthun, to open a Thing, make it open; einen Brief öffnen, to open or unseal a Letter; eine Ader öffnen, to breathe a Vein; eine Geschwulst öffnen, to make an Incision into an Impostume; ein Mittel, das den Leib öffnet, a Remedy, that loosens the Belly, a Solutive, Laxative, aperitive Physic, any Thing good against Costiveness; eine Schleuse öffnen, to let loose or open a Sluce or Flood-Gate; den Eastern Thor und Thor öffnen, to make Way for Vice, open Gaps to it.

Oeffnung, f. an Opening; eine Oeffnung in einer Mauer, a Gap, Chap or Breach in a Wall; eine Oeffnung in einen Wald machen, to make a Glade in a Wood; eine Oeffnung des Hirschedels, a Trepaning; Oeffnung des Leibes, Opening of the Belly; keine Oeffnung haben, to be troubled with Costiveness or Obstruction.

Oehr, n. (der Henkel an einem Geschirr) an Ear or Handle of a Vessel; das Löchlein in einer Nehenadel, s. Nadelöhr.

Oehricht, eared, s. Ohr.

Del, n. Oil; Del ins Feuer gießen, to blow Coals, add Fuel to the Fire, sow Dissension; mit Del schmieren oder salben, to anneal or anoint with Oil; Del an Salat thun, to oil your Sallet, pour Oil upon it; das heilige Del, the Chrism; Baumöl, s. Baum ic.

Delbaum, m. an Olive-Tree; ein wilder, Olivatter, a wild Olive-Tree; Delbäumenholz, n. Olive-Wood.

Delberg, m. the Mount of Olives.

Delblatt, n. a Leaf of an Olive-Tree; ölen, (mit Del tränken) to oil, anneal, anoint with Oil.

Delfarbe, f. a Colour in Oil; mit Delfarben mahlen, to paint in Oil; Delflasche, f. an

Oil-Bottle; Delfleck, m. a Spot of Oil; Delgarten, m. an Olive-Yard or Grove; Delglas, n. an Oil-Glass; Delgötze, m. a dumb Statue; Delhesen, the Lees or Dregs of Oil.

Delicht, ölig, oily, oleaginous.

Deligkeit, f. the Oiliness, Oleity or Olivity; allerhand Olitäten oder Deligkeit, fundry Oleities or Oils.

Delpresse, f. an Oil-Press; Delträger, an Oil-Man; Delrug, m. an Oil-Cruet; Delmaß, n. an Oil-Measure; Delmühle, f. a Mill to make Rape-Oil; Delnüsse, f. Walnuts grown rank and good for nothing but to make Oil of; Delpflanze, f. an Olive-Plant; Delschläger, one that makes Rape-Oil; das Deltränken, the Soaking in Oil.

Delung, f. Oiling; die letzte Delung, the extreme Unction.

Delzweig, m. a Twig of an Olive-Tree.

Dertlein, Dertgen, n. a little Place or Room.

Desse, f. s. Feueröffe, Schmiedeöffe oder Esse.

Desterlich, paschal or belonging to Easter.

Desterreich, n. Austria; das Haus Desterreich, n. the House of Austria; österröichisch, of Austria.

Destich, easterly, eastern, levantine.

Ofen, m. a Furnace, an Oven; in einer Stube, a Stove or Furnace in a Room to warm it; Rachelofen, s. Rachel ic. den Ofen heizen, to heat a Furnace, warm a Room, s. einheizen.

Ofenbruch, m. the Drots sticking like Ashes to the Bottom of, a Furnace; Ofenbruder, a home-bred Man, that never travelled abroad; die Ofenfüße, a Furnace's Feet, those little Pillars it stands upon; Ofengabel, f. a Fire- or Oven-Fork; Ofengeländer, n. a Ballustrade or Rails about an Oven; Ofengesims, n. der Ofenfranz, the Cornish of a Furnace; Ofentachel, f. one of those earthen Pieces that compose a Furnace of Potters-Work; Ofenfrieher, a constant, idle Oven-Keeper, that seldom stirs out of Doors, s. Ofenbruder; Ofenfrücke, f. a Coal-Rake, an Oven-Rake; Ofenleim, Potters-Loam; Ofenloch, the Mouth of an Oven; Ofenplatte, f. Ofenheerd, m. the Hearth or Bottom of a Furnace; Ofenruß, m. Oven-Soot; Ofenschaukel, f. a Fire-Shovel; Ofenthürlein, n. the Vent-Hole of a Furnace; ofenvoll, an Oven-full; Ofenwisch, m. (eines Besckers) a Drag, Scovel or Maulkin to sweep the

the Oven with; *Ofenzange*, f. a Pair of Fire-Tongs for a Furnace.

Offen, open; *offene Briefe*, Letters patent; *offene Tafel halten*, to dine publicly; *ein Amt, das offen stehet*, a vacant Place or Office; *ein offener Schade*, a Fistula; *offenes Leibes seyn*, to have your Belly open, soluble, loose, have orderly Stools; *der Krug stehet offen*, the drinking-Pot stands open or uncovered.

Offenbar, manifest, public, notorious, known evident, open, plain, clear; *die offenbare See*, the Ocean, the main-Sea; *ein offener Krieg*, an openly declared War, *etwas offenbar machen*, to publish or manifest a Thing, set it abroad, make it public, manifest or known; *offenbar werden*, to come to be known, to grow notorious, to take Vent, come out.

Offenbarlich, manifestly publicly, notoriously, openly &c. *man siehet offenbarlich*, one does clearly or evidently see &c.

Offenbaren, 1) *etwas, es jedermann kund machen*, to manifest or publish a Thing, make it public or manifest, set it abroad, make an open Declaration of it, make it known to every Body; 2) *einem etwas, es ihm entdecken oder vertrauen*, to open, disclose, discover, uncover, reveal, clear, declare, unseal or explain a Thing to one; *sein Herz einem offenbaren*, to unfold, disclose, or lay open your Breast or Heart to a Friend.

Offenbarung, f. Revelation, Manifestation, Discovering, Uncovering, Disclosing, Opening, Unfolding, Unsealing &c. *die Offenbarung St. Johannis*, the Book of Revelation; *die Offenbarung, (im Fleisch)* Christ's Manifestation or Appearing in the Flesh, the great Mystery of Incarnation.

Offenherzig, open-hearted, cordial, free, ingenuous, candid, sincere, without Reserve; *adv.* open-heartedly, freely, frankly &c.

Offenherzigkeit, f. Openheartedness, Plainness in Dealing, Cordialness, Sincerity, Ingenuity, Candour.

Offensiv, offensive, offending.

Officier, an Officer among the Militia.

Oft, 1) *oftmal, oftmal, oft, oft* times, frequently; *so oft als, as often as*; *oft und viel an einem Ort kommen*, to haunt or frequent a Place, be oft or frequently there; 2) *oft, zuweilen, manchmal*, some times, now and then, f. *bisweilen*.

Ofter, *ofter, oft, oft, oft*, over and over, over and

again, again and again; *oster oder mehrmals thun*, to iterate, reiterate the Doing of a Thing, do it often times after one another, f. *wiederholen*.

Oftmalig, often, iterated, frequent; *eine oftmalige Wiederholung*, an often iterated Repetition, a frequent Reiteration.

Oftmals, f. oft.

Oheim, *Ohm*, m. an Uncle.

Ohne, (eine) ein Maß Wein, an Auln or Aume of Wine.

Ohne, without; *eine Rede ohne Verstand*, a Non-Sense, a non-sensical Speech; *ohne Hülfe, Trost*, helpless, comfortless; *der Letzte ohne einem*, the last but one; *es ist nichts drinnen, ohne allein* &c. there is nothing in it but or except &c. *vier tausend Mann, ohne Weiber und Kinder*, four thousand Men, besides the Women and Children; *man kann es nicht sagen, ohne schamroth zu werden*, one cannot say it, but must blush at it; *ohne Tadel leben*, to live irreprehensibly or unblameably; *ohne Vorbedacht*, unpremeditatedly; *ohne Aufhören*, incessantly, without Intermillion; *ohne Testament sterben*, to die intestate; *ohne Scherz*, without Jest, in good Earnest, seriously; *es ist keine Obrigkeit, ohne von Gott*, there is no Power but what is from God; *es ist nicht ohne*, it is indeed not without Reason, not but that it be true, howbeit, tho' &c. *ohne dieß, ohne dem*, without this; *das weiß ich ohn dem wohl*, I know it without that; *ihr müßt ohne dieß vorbei (oder vorüber) gehen*, you must else pass by, you have other Business too that you direct this Way.

Ohnallein, only, save, except; *nirgends, ohne nur bey Gott allein ist Trost zu suchen*, there is nowhere to be found Comfort but only with God.

Ohnblatt, n. Tooth-Worth, f. *Schuppenfraut*.

Ohngefahr, 1) *zufälliger Weise, haply, perhaps, peradventure, casually, by Hap, by Chance, accidentally*; *es geschah ohngefahr, daß* &c. it happened, that &c. 2) *benähe, about*; *ohngefahr um selbige Gegend*, by, near, about that Quarter; *ohngeacht*, notwithstanding, nevertheless, f. *ungeachtet*.

Ohnlangst, of late, lately, not long since, not long ago, a little While ago, f. *neulich*.

Ohnmacht, f. a Swoon or Swooning, a sudden Quailm; *in Ohnmacht sinken oder fallen*, to swoon away, be taken with or of a Swoon; *z.* Weakness, Infirmary, Want of

- of Power and Strength, *f.* Schwachheit, Unvermögen.
- Ohnmächtig, 1) werden, in Ohnmacht fallen, to be qualmish, to get a Swooning, or be seized of it, *f.* Ohnmacht; 2) seyn, to be feeble, weak, infirm, strengthless, impotent, unable, faint, languishing, *f.* unvermögend.
- Ohnmaßgeblich, ohne Maßgeben, without offending or prescribing something, in my humble Opinion.
- Ohnschwer, easy, without Difficulty, without Taking great Pains.
- Oh! Ohoe! oh, ist's so bewandt? Ohoe! well, is that the Matter.
- Ohr, *n.* the Ear; einem etwas ins Ohr raunen, to round or whisper something into one's Ear; einem einen Floh ins Ohr setzen, to put a Flea in one's Ear, round him in the Ear with something that will disquiet him; einem in den Ohren liegen, to ding or stun one's Ears perpetually with a Thing; bey den Ohren ziehen, zwacken, zupfen, kneipen, to tug one by the Ear, give him a Lug; eins hinter die Ohren geben, hinter die Ohren schlagen, to give one a Box, hit him a Cuff on the Ear; die Ohren spizen, to prick up Ears, to listen or hearken attentively; ein Zeuge, der's mit Ohren gehöret, an Ear-Witness; einem den Kopf zwischen zwey Ohren setzen, to be about one's Ears; noch nicht hinter den Ohren trocken seyn, to be but a Scripling, a callow Bird; dünne oder leise Ohren haben, to have good or quick Ears; ein Stuß- oder Musohr, a Crop, crop-eared Horse or Dog; die Haut über die Ohren ziehen, to strip or flea, pull the Skin off; dem die Ohren nach neuen Zeitungen jucken, he that is desirous of hearing or learning some News; Zeitung, davon einem die Ohren gällen, dreadful News.
- Ohrband oder Ortband, *n.* an einer Degenscheide, the Chape of a Scabbard; Ohrenärzneyen, Acoustics; Ohrenbeicht, *f.* Auricular-Confession; Ohrenbläser, a Make-Bate, Wheedler, Whisperer. Tell-Tale, Flatterer; Ohrenbrausen, Gausen, Klingen, Bellen, *n.* a Buzzing, Humming or Tingling in the Ears; Ohrennerve, an acoustic Nerve; Ohrenschmalz, *n.* Ear-Wax.
- Ohreule, *f.* der Ohrtauz, the Horn-Owl, Horn-Coot.
- Ohrseige, *f.* a Box, Cuff, Flap, Stroke or Wherret on the Ear.
- Ohrfinger, *m.* your little Finger; Ohrgehänge, *n.* Ohrengehänge, Pendants or Ear-Bobs.
- Oehricht, eared; langohricht, lap eared; spiohricht, sharp-eared.
- Ohrknorpel, *m.* the Gristle, Tendrel or Tendon of the Ear; Ohrtassen, *n.* a Cod or Pillow; Ohrläpplein, the Ear-Lap or Flap, Lug or Tip of your Ear.
- Ohrlein, *n.* Oehrgen, *n.* a little Ear.
- Oehrling, *m.* Ohrwurm, an Ear-Wig.
- Ohrlöffel, *m.* an Ear-Picker; Ohrloch, *n.* the Hole of your Ear; Ohrring, *m.* an Ear-Ring; Ohrweh, *n.* Ohrschmerzen, *f.* Otagia, or a Pain in the Ears.
- Ofer, *m.* Oker, *f.* Ocker.
- Oleander, Oliander (a Shrub).
- Olive, *f.* an Olive; eingemachte Oliven, pickled Olives, Olivaster; ein wilder Delbaum, *f.* Del.
- Omeis, *f.* an Emmet, Ant, Pismire, *f.* Ameise.
- Onich, Onichel, Onichstein, *m.* the Onix.
- Opal, *m.* the Opal (a precious Stone).
- Opera, *f.* ein Singspiel oder eine Comödie, da alles gesungen wird, an Opera; die Opern, the Operas.
- Operist, a Singer in an Opera.
- Operment, *n.* (gelber Hüttenrauch) Orpiment or Orpine.
- Opernhaus, *n.* the Opera-House.
- Opyer, *n.* an Offering, Oblation, Sacrifice; Brandopfer, *f.* Brand ic. Opfergebet, *n.* the Offertory; Opfergeld, *n.* an Offering-Penny; Opfergeschirr oder Gefäße, *n.* sacrificial Vessels.
- Opfern, to sacrifice, bring or make a Sacrifice or Oblation, offer up something in Sacrifice to God; geistliche Opfer opfern, to offer up spiritual Sacrifices; das Opfern, *f.* Opferung.
- Opferer, Opferpriester, a Sacrificer; Opfervieh, *n.* a Victim, Beast to be sacrificed; Opferung, *f.* the Sacrificing.
- Opiata, Arzneyen aus Opio, Opiata.
- Opium, getrockneter Magsaamen, Opium.
- Optica, die Sehe- oder Gesichtskunst, the Optics.
- Orakel, Oracle, *n.* ein göttlicher Ausspruch, an Oracle.
- Orangerie, *f.* an Orangery, a Place or Garden, where Orange-Trees are kept, improved and nursed.
- Oranien, *n.* the Princedom of Orange; Oranienäpfel von Sevilien, Sevil Oranges; condirte Oranien, condyed Oranges; Oranienäpfelschalen, Orange-Peel.
- Orant, *m.* the Herb Calves-Snout or Snapdragon.
- Oration, *f.* an Oration, *f.* Rede.

Orator, Orator, f. Redner; oratorisch, Orator-like, f. rednerisch; **Oratorium**, an Oratory, f. Betkammerlein.

Orden, (ein) 1) geistlicher, a religious Order, f. Mönchs- oder Klosterorden; 2) weltlicher, f. Ritterorden.

Ordensleute, People of some religious Order; **Ordensmeister**, the Master, Chief or Head of some Order; **Ordensregeln**, the Rules, Statutes, Laws or Constitutions of some Order.

Ordentlich, 1) geordnet, in guter Ordnung, orderly or regular; der ein ordentliches Leben führet, an orderly, sober Man; 2) bestimmt, set, appointed, regulated; seine ordentlichen Stunden abwarten, to observe your certain, set or regulated Hours; 3) rechtmäßig, gebührend, due, legitimate, lawful, ordained; die ordentliche Obrigkeit, f. the orderly Magistrate; ein ordentlicher Leibmedicus des Königs, a Physician in ordinary to the King; alles ordentlich thun, to do all Things orderly; regularly, precisely, punctually, strictly &c.

Order, f. Order, f. Befehl.

Ordinar, ordinary, f. gemein.

Ordination, Ordinirung, f. (eines Priesters) the Ordaining or Ordination of a Priest or Minister.

Ordiniren, 1) etwas, Befehl darzu ertheilen, to order, bid or command a Thing; 2) einen Priester, to ordain a Minister.

Ordnen, (etwas) to ordain a Thing; in Ordnung setzen, to order Things, set them in Array or Order; etwas anordnen, reguliren, stiften, to ordain, regulate, appoint, design, settle, fix, determine, dispose a Thing.

Ordnung, f. Order, Regulation, Constitution, Disposition; eine richtige Ordnung in der Baukunst, due Order, Symmetry or Regularity; Ordnung der Geschäfte, the Ordering or Managing of your Business; Ordnung in Essen und Trinken, the Diet, Regimen or Regularity of your Living; Kirchen- Kleider- Kriegsordnung &c. f. Kirchen, Kleider &c.

Orse, (die) der Erstling, ein Fisch, the Gilt-Head.

Organist, (der) Orgelschläger, an Organist.

Orgel, f. das Orgelwerk, an Organ, a Pair of Organs; die Orgel schlagen, to play on the Organs; Orgelbälge, the Bellows of a Pair of Organs; Orgelbauer, m. Orgelmacher, an Organ-Maker; das Register an einer Orgel, f. Regal.

Orgeln, auf der Orgel spielen, f. Orgel.

Orgelpfeife, f. an Organ-Pipe; **Orgeltre-**

ter, der Calcant, he that treads the Bellows of an Organ.

Orient, m. Orient, East, Levant, f. Osten oder Morgen; orientlich, f. morgenländisch; orientalische Perlen, Orient-Pearls.

Original, (das) eines Dings, the Original.

Orlogschiff, n. a Man of War, f. Kriegsschiff.

Ort, m. the Place; die Beschreibung eines Orts, Topography or the Description of a Place; das Ort, oder der Ort, die Ecke, (das vierte Theil eines ganzen) the Corner, the fourth Part of a Thing; die 4 Orte oder Gegenden des Erdbodens, the four Regions or Parts of the Earth; ein Ort oder Winkel einer Landschaft, an End, Hook, Corner, Canton or Skirt of some Country; das Ort eines Guldens oder Thalers, f. Ortsthaler; ein Ort, etwas hinzusetzen, a Room or Place, f. Raum oder Platz; ein Ort aus einem Buch, a Passage or Place, f. Stelle; Derter aus guten Autoribus, Topics, common Places, Sayings &c. an heimlichen Orten, about the Privities.

Ortband, 1) n. Eckholz an einem Hause, the Corner-or angular-Seam of a House; 2) an einer Scheide, the Chape of the Scabbard of a Sword.

Ortdielen, Ortbreter, the outmost Side-Boards of a sawed Timber-Tree.

Ortsfeder, f. the Head Quill in a Goose-Wing.

Orthodox, oder rein in der Lehre, orthodox; **Orthodoxie**, f. die reine Lehre, Orthodoxy.

Orthograph, f. die Kunst recht zu schreiben, Orthography, the right Way of Spelling.

Ortstein, f. Eckstein; **Ortsthaler**, m. a Quarter, a Shilling Sterling; **Ortsiegel**, m. a Corner-Tile.

Ost oder Osten, m. Morgen, the East, Orient, Levant; gegen Osten, east-ward, eastwards, towards the East.

Osterabend, (der) Easter-Eve; **Osterfest**, n. das Jüdische, the Passover; der **Ostertag**, Easter-Day; die **Osterfeier**, the Keeping of Easter, the Easter-Solemnity; **Osterspinden**, m. an Easter-Flawn; **Osterlamm**, n. the Easter-Lamb; **Osterlucen**, f. Aristolochy, Heart- or Birthwort; die **Ostermesse**, the Easter-Fair; **Ostermontag**, m. Easter-Monday, the second Easter-Day; die **Osternacht**, the Night before Easter-Day.

Ostern, Easter.

Ostern, oder Oesters, f. Austern.

Ostern

Osterwoche, (die) the Easter-Week; die Osterzeit, Lent.

Ostindien, East-India; Ostindienfahrer, m. (Schiff) an East-India-Man; die Ostindische Compagnie, the East-India-Company.

Ostländer, m. an Easterling, Levantine.

Ostsee, (die) the Baltic-Sea.

Ostwärts, eastward, eastwards, to the East, towards the East.

Ostwind, m. the East-Wind.

Otter, f. Natter, an Adder, Viper, Asp or Aspic; eine Fischotter, an Otter, f. Fisch. Otterfell, n. the Skin of an Otter (a Furr); Ottergift, m. Ottergall, f. the Venom of Vipers; Ottergezüchte, n. the Spawn, Generation, Breeding, Progeny or Off-Spring of Vipers; Ottermenig, f. Otermennige; Ottermuff, m. a Muff made of an Otter-Skin; Ottersich, m. Otterbiß, m. an Adder's Biting or Pricking; Otterwurz, f. Schlangenkraut.

Oval, ebrund, Oval.

Orbest, n. a Hogs-Head of French-Wine.

O weh! O sad!

P.

Paar oder Var, n. a Pair or Couple; ein Paar junge Eheleute, a Pair of newmarried Persons; ein gleiches Paar, an equal Match; ein paar Handschuh, a Pair of Gloves; ein paar Tauben, Eier, Äpfel &c. a Couple of Pigeons, Eggs, Apples &c. ein paar Hunde, Hasen &c. a Couple or Brace of Dogs, Hares &c. ein paar Treppen hoch, a Pair of Stairs high; ein paar Worte, Verse &c. some Words, two or three Verses &c. Paar und Paar, two and two.

Paaren oder paren, (gleich zusammen fügen) Pferde, Hunde &c. to couple Horses or Dogs &c. Handschuhe, Strümpfe, to match or pair Gloves, Stockings &c. sich paaren, gatten, to couple, match or marry, to go to Match; zu paaren treiben, to drive by Pairs, to subdue, master, overcome.

Paarweise, bey paaren, by Pairs, two and two together.

Paarung, f. das Paaren, the Matching, Coupling, Pairing.

Pabst, (der) the Pope.

Pabstisch, popish; adv. popishly.

Pabstler, a Papist, Popish Religionist;

Pabstleren, f. Papistry or Popery.

Pabstlich, papal, pontifical, belonging

to the Pope; Seine päpstliche Heiligkeit, His Holiness, the Pope of Rome; eine hohe Messe in päpstlichen Schmuck halten, to celebrate high-Mass in Pontificalibus; eine päpstliche Bulle, a Bull, a Pope's Brief; das päpstliche Recht, the Canon-Law; der päpstliche Stuhl, the Pope's Seat at Rome; die päpstliche Würde, Papacy, Papaliry, the Pope's Dignity.

Pabstthum, n. 1) die pabstliche Religion, Popedom, Popery, Papistry, the Roman Religion; 2) die päpstliche Würde oder Regierung, Popedom, Papacy, Papaliry, the papal Dignity, the Pope's Reign.

Pacht, m. a Farm upon Rent, a Lease.

Pachtbrief, m. the Contract about some Farm.

Pachten, in Pacht nehmen, to farm a Thing, take it to Farm, take it a Lease; gepachtet Land, Land held in Blench.

Pachtgut, n. a Farm, (Ground either farmed or farmed out).

Pachter, Pachtmann, a Farmer, Tenant; Pachtherr, der Verpachter, a Farmer, the Lessee.

Pachtung, f. the Farming.

Pachtweise, by Manner of Farm.

Pachtzins, m. the Farm-Rent.

Pack, m. a Pack; Pack-oder Ballenwaaren, a Pack or Bale; mit Sack und Pack, with Bag and Baggage; ein Pack Leinengeräthe, a Bundle; das Pack, f. Lumpenpack, Lumpengesind.

Packen, 1) etwas zusammen packen, to pack up something, wrap it up, make it up into a Bundle or Bale; in Stuffer packen, to cram into a Trunk; 2) sich packen, to be gone, be packing, to make away, pack away.

Packer, a Packer; Packet, f. Packlein.

Packetboot, n. the Packet-Boat.

Packhaus, n. a Ware-House.

Packleinwand, f. Packtuch, n. Barras, Pack-Cloth, Packing-Cloth, Sarp-Cloth, Sarpliar, Poledavis.

Packlein, Packgen, n. a Packet; ein Packgen Geld, a Brace of Coin, a Bag with Money; ein Reisepacklein, a Wallet, Budget, Scrip, Satchel or By-Sack, f. Reisebündel.

Pack-oder Packerlohn, m. the Package;

Packnadel, f. a Pack-Needle; Packpa-

pier, n. Cap-Paper; Packscheit, a Pack-

ing-Strick; Packwagen, m. a Baggage-

Waggon.

Pact, m. a Pact, Paction, Compact, f. Ver-

bündniß; einen Pact mit einander machen, to covenant, bargain, agree, make a

- Contract; ein Pact mit dem Teufel, a Witch's Compact with the Devil.
 Page, a Page, Foot-Man.
 Palanke, (ein kleines mit Pfählen vermachtes Sort) a Palanka or Palanque.
 Pallast, m. a Palace.
 Pallaster, m. a Cross-Bow.
 Pallisaden, f. a Palisades, Palisadoes or Piles; mit Pallisaden einschließen, to palistado or barricado.
 Palmaliebahn, f. the Pell-Mell.
 Palmbaum, m. the Palm-Tree, f. Dattelbaum; Palm Christi, the Plant Palma Christi, f. Wunderbaum; Palme, f. f. Palmbaum; Palmfrüchte, f. Datteln; Palmsonntag, m. the Sunday next before Easter; Palmenzweig, m. a Palm-Twig.
 Pampen, to gormandize, f. schlampampen; Pampe, f. Schlampampe.
 Pandore, f. the Bandore (a musical Instrument).
 Panier, n. (die Fahne) the Banner, Standard, Colour or Ensign in an Army, a Flag; das Hasenpanier aufschlagen, to scamper away, shew a fair Pair of Heels.
 Panther, m. Pantherthier, n. a Panther, f. Leopard.
 Pantoffel, m. a Pantoffle, Pantoufle or Pantable, Slipper, Slip-Shoe.
 Pantoffelholz, n. Cork from Oporto; Pantoffelholzbaum, m. the Cork-Tree.
 Panich, m. Schmeerbauch, the Belly or Paunch.
 Panschen, (mischen) to adulterate or mix Wine or Beer with Water.
 Panzer, m. a Coat of Arms or Armour, a Jack of Mail, Harness for the Breast, f. Panzernisch; Panzerfeger, f. Harnischmacher; Panzerhandschuh, n. a Gantlet; Panzerhemd, n. a Coat, Jack or Shirt of Mail; Panzerkette, f. (eine güldene) a Carkanet; Panzertragen, m. a Habergeon; Panzertringlein, n. a Mail.
 Papa oder Vater, my Papa, my Father.
 Papagen, m. (ein großer) a Parrot, Popinjay, Maccaw or Mecao; kleiner, a Paraqueto; du armes Papagengen! poor Pol; Papagenfraut, n. Poppingay.
 Papenholz, Prick-Wood.
 Papier, n. Paper; ein Rieß, a Ream; ein Ballen, ten Reams; ein Buch, a Quire; ein Bogen, a Sheet; Papier das durchschlägt, blotting or sinking Paper that not bears Ink; buntes und gemarmeltes, marbled Paper; gepapptes, pasted Paper; etwas zu Papier bringen, to couch a Thing in Writing, set Pen to Paper.
 Papierhändler, a Paper-Merchant, Stationer; Papiergen, Papierlein, n. a little Paper; Papiermacher, a Paper-Maker; Papiermühle, f. a Paper-Mill; papierne Fenster, Paper-Windows; Papierverderber, a Paper-Blurrer, f. Blattscheißer.
 Papist, m. a Papist; Papisterei, f. Papistry, Popery.
 Papistisch, popish, popishminded.
 Pappe, f. PASTE, f. Kleister; eine Pappe, (dicke Tafel Papier) a Past-Board.
 Pappelpaum, m. 1) der schwarze oder süßliche, the black Poplar-Tree, f. Nisse; 2) der weiße, the white Poplar, f. Weisspappel, Pappelweiden.
 Pappeln, Mallows.
 Pappelbögen, n. Mallow-Flowers.
 Pappelweiden, the Abeel-Tree or Abele.
 Pappen, to paste, cleave or glue with PASTE; gepappt, pasted.
 Pappenstiele, Reed-Mace, Cats-Tail, f. Narrenfölsen.
 Pappnapf, m. a Past-Bowl; Papptöpflein, n. a Skellet.
 Papst, the Pope, f. Vabst.
 Paquetboot, n. the Packet-Boat.
 Paquetgen, Paquetlein, a little Packet.
 Par, f. a Pair or Couple, f. Paar.
 Parabel, f. a Payable, Similitude; parabolisch, parabolic, parabolical.
 Parade, f. (Pracht im Aufzug) a Parade, great Shew.
 Paradeis, oder Paradies, n. the Paradise.
 Paradeplatz, m. the Parade.
 Paradiesbirne, f. Saint-James-Pears, Catharine-Pears, French-Pears; Paradiesholz, n. Lignum Aloes; Paradieskörner, Grains of Paradise, Guinea-Grains; Paradiesvogel, m. the Bird of Paradise, Manucodiata.
 Parallellinie, f. a parallel-Line.
 Paraphernalgüter, (einer Frauen Eingebrauchtes, außer dem Heyrathsgut) Paraphernalia or Paraphonalia.
 Parasol, f. Sonnenschirm.
 Parat, f. bereit.
 Parchent, m. Fustian; feiner Parchent, Dimitty.
 Pardel, f. Panter.
 Pardon, f. Pardon; pardoniren, to pardon.
 Parentiren, to celebrate Burials or Funerals; Parentation, f. a Celebrating of Funerals.
 Paret, n. the Top of the Flamen or Chief-Priest's Cap.
 Parsumiren, to perfume.
 Paris, n. Paris; Parisbirnen, Katharine-Pears.
 Parlament, n. a Parliament.

Parlementiren, mit dem Feind von Vertrag handeln) to parley, come to a Parley.

Parmesanfs, m. Parmesan.

Parole, f. (das Wort) the Parol.

Parich, **Perfisch**, m. a Pearch, f. **Pertsch**, **Barsch**.

Part, f. a Part; für meine Part, for my Part, f. Theil; halbe Part mit einem gehen, to go Halves with one; einem von etwas Part geben, to let one take Part with you, keep him advised of; beyde Partien, both Parties.

Parten, to part or divide, f. theilen.

Parthen, f. a Part or Party; eines Parthen nehmen, oder halten, to side or take Part with one, take his Part; der es mit keiner Parthen hält, he that is neutral; eine gute Parthen thun, to marry a great Fortune; auf Parthen gehen, to go upon a Party; eine feindliche Parthen, a Detach or Ploton of the Enemy's Troops; eine Parthen Waaren, a Parcel of Goods; Parthengänger, a Partisan; free-Booter, Boot-Haler.

Parthenisch, parthenlich, partial, passionate; *adv.* partially.

Parthenlichkeit, f. Partiality; Parthenlichkeit blicken lassen, to partialize, use Partiality.

Partickelgen, n. a Particle.

Partiren, to take Part of stolen Goods; heimlich hinweg partiren, to pilfer or steal away secretly.

Partireren, a Selling or Participating of stolen Goods.

Partisan, f. 1) a Partisan, Halbard; *it.* a Partisan, Favourer or Stickler of a Party.

Partiten machen, to play roguish Parts, pass sundry Pranks or Tricks, use Shifts, be a double-Dealer; Partiten = (Particken-)macher, a Cheat, Shifter, Sharper, double-Dealer.

Parücke, f. a Perwig, Wig; eine Abbe, oder Stueparücke, a Bob; eine Alongsche, a Perwig with two knotted Back-Tresses; Parückenfaum, m. a Perwig-Comb; Parückenmacher, a Perwig-Maker; Parückenstock, m. a Block-Head.

Pasch, m. (im Würfeln) the best Throw at Dice.

Pasche, (Edelsnabe) a Page, f. Page.

Paß, m. 1) Ort, wo man durch muß, a Pass, Passage, Thoroughfare; enger Paß, a Strait; den Paß aufthun, to open the Passage, set it open; den Paß verlegen, verrennen, verhauen, abschneiden, to let, stop or hinder one's Passing or Passage; 2) Freybrief, zu Reisen, a Pass or Pass-Port,

Licence to travel; 3) Paß (oder Schritt) im Reiten, a Pace or Ambling; 4) Paß im Fechten, a Pass, Passade, Passado; 5) einen Paß werfen, to throw a Passage, Doublet or Pair royal in Raffling, or in Playing at Dice or Raffle; 6) nicht wohl zu Paß (unpaß) seyn, to be a little sick or indisposed, be out of Order; wohl zu Paß, at a fine Pass, in a good Tune or Humour; zu Paß (zu statten) kommen, to serve your Turn, be to the Purpose.

Passagier, a Passenger, f. Reisender.

Passementen, (Lieberenschnüre) Lace-Galoonst, Bands; **Passementirer**, a Lace-Galoon-Maker.

Passen, (auf etwas), 1) darauf warten, to long, wait or stay for a Thing, expect it; 2) geschickt, gerecht und bequem seyn, to be fit, right, just, convenient, adequate, adapted, conformed, congruous or congruent to; es passet, wie eine Faust auf's Auge, it is not at all applicable, 't is impertinent, absurd; 3) nichts darauf passen, (nichts darnach fragen) to scorn it, do not care it; 4) passen im Spiel, to pass, sit still, play not.

Paßgänger, m. an ambling-Nag, Ambler, a Horse that paces well, goes a good Pace, f. Zelter.

Paßglas, n. a Mum-Glass.

Pasion, f. the Passion or Suffering of Jesus Christ; **Pasionsblume**, the Marace, the Virginian-Climber; **Pasionswoche**, f. the Passion-Week, f. **Marterwoche**.

Paßiren, to pass.

Paßport, m. a Pass, Passport.

Paßquill, n. (eine Schmähecharte) a Pasquil, Libel, Lampoon, defamatory Pamphlet; **Paßquill auf einen machen**, to lampoon one, pelt him with Libels.

Paßquillant, a Libeller, Satyrift or Pasquinade-Maker.

Pastete, f. a Pie; eine große, a Pasty; ganz kleine Pastetgen, petty Patees, Penny-Tarts; **Pastetenbecker**, a Pastry-Cook; **Pastetenwerk**, n. Pastry-Work.

Pasten, f. a Bastion, f. Bollwerk.

Pastinack oder **Pastinat**, m. Parsneps or Parsnips.

Pastor, a Pastor; f. Seelsorger.

Pate oder **Pathe**, (der oder die) a God-Father or God-Mother, f. Taufpathe; **Patengeld**, n. a Present for a God-Child at his Christening.

Patent, n. a Patent.

Paternoster, n. a Paternoster, f. Rosenkranz.

Pathetisch, pathetic, pathetical; *adv.* pathetically.

- Patient**, m. a sick Person.
Patientiren, (sich) f. gedulden.
Patriarch, m. a Patriarch.
Patricius oder ein Geschlechter, a Patrician or Patrick.
Patrimonium, the Patrimony.
Patriot, m. a Patriot; patriotisch gesinnet, public spirited; patriotischer Eifer, Patriotism.
Patrociniren, to patrocinate, patronize, protect and defend.
Patrolle, f. the Patrol, or Patrouille, the Rounds of the Horse.
Patrolliren, (die Runde reiten) to patrol, ride the Rounds.
Patron, 1) der, the Patron, f. Schutzherr; der die Pfarre zu vergeben hat, the Patron of a Church, the Advowee, he that has the Right of Presentation to a Benefice; 2) eine Patron, (Büchsenladung) a Cartouch, Cartoose, Cartage or Cartridge, a Charge for a Gun; 3) die Patron, (Muster, Modell) a Patern, Model.
Patronat, n. (das Recht eine Pfarre zu vergeben) the Patronage or Advowson, the Right of Presentation to a Benefice or to a Minister's Place.
Patrontasche, f. the Garde - Cartouch.
Patsche, f. 1) a Puddle, Mire, Mud; einen in der Patsche stecken lassen, to leave one in the Suds; 2) eine Patsche, a Hand; eine Patsche (Patschhand) geben, to give one a Hand (as Children use to do).
Patschen, 1) im Roth, to pat or plash in the Dirt; das Gras nieder patschen, to tread or trot down the Grass; 2) einen mit der Hand auf die Backen oder Hände schlagen, daß es patschet, to pat one, give him a Pat, so that it makes a Clap; 3) untern Essen patschen oder patschen, f. schmaßen.
Patschgen, Patschlein, Patschhändgen, n. a Child's Tendering you his Hand.
Paute, f. a Kettle-Drum, f. Kesselpaute.
Paufen, die Paufen schlagen, to beat the Kettle-Drums; Pautenschlägel, m. a Kettle-Drum-Strick; Pautenschläger, Paufer, a Kettle-Drummer.
Pavillion, m. Pavilion.
Pause, f. a Pause or Rest in Music; pausiren, (stille halten) to pause, make a Pause.
Paußback, m. a blob or blub - ckeeked Fellow.
Pauschen, pausen, (von einander stehen, stossen) to stand out or strut forth.
Pech, n. Pitch; hartes, Stone-Pitch; fließiges Schifftpech, Tar; Pechsackel, f. a Link or Torch; Pechhaube, f. a Pitch-Cap.
Pechicht, pitchy.
Pechfranz, m. a Wreath of pitched Cord for a Cresset; Pechpfanne, f. a Kettle to liquefy Pitch in; pechschwarz, black as Pitch.
Pechel, f. (Salzbrühe) Pickle, Brine, Meer-sause; Pechelfleisch, n. pickled, salt or powdered Beef; Pechelheringe, pickled Herrings.
Pedal, n. (einer Orgel) the Pedal of a Pair of Organs.
Pedant, a Pedant, f. Schulfuchs.
Pedanteren, f. Pedantry, Pedantism, f. Schulfuchseren; pedantisch, pedantic; adv. pedantically.
Pedarte, f. Petarte.
Pedell, the Beadle, Verger or Mace-Bearer in an University.
Peilfert, m. a Puffen, Poison-Fish.
Pein, f. Pain, Torment, Torture, Affliction, Anxiety, Trouble, Disquiet, Sorrow, Uneasiness.
Peinbank, the Rack or torturing - Wheel, f. Folterbank.
Peinigen, to pain, vex, afflict, trouble, rack, torture, torment &c.
Peiniger, the Tormenter, Torturer, Racker.
Peinigung, f. Tormenting, Torturing, Racking &c.
Peinlich, painful, dolorous, troublesome, afflictive, grievous; peinliche Frage, f. Folter; peinlich verhören, to rack or torture one, put him to the Rack; peinliche Klage, f. a criminal Impeachment.
Peissel oder Weisselbeeren, Barberries.
Peitsche, f. a Whip or Scourge; ein Hieb mit der Peitsche, a Lash or Lash with a Whip; das Klatschen mit der Peitsche, the Twang or Clashing of a Whip.
Peitschen, to whip, scourge, lash or jerk; das Peitschen, the Scourging, Whipping, Flagellation, f. Geißelung.
Pelican, m. a Pelican, Shoveler, f. Löffelgans.
Pelz, a Pelt, Furr, f. Belz; Pelzwerk, n. Furr.
Pennal, n. a Penner, Pen-Case.
Penjel, a Pencil, f. Pinsel.
Peonie, Peonienrose, Peony, Piony.
Pergament, n. Parchment; ein Buch in Pergament binden, to bind a Book in Vellam or Vellum; Jungferpergament, Virgin - Parchment, Parchment of Lambkin-Skins; das Striemlein Pergament,

- ment, daran das Siegel eines Patents hängt, the Label.
- Pergamentenr, Pergamentmacher, a Parchment-Maker.
- Pergamenthaut, f. a Sheet of Parchment.
- Perl oder Perle, f. a Pearl; Perlenanschnüren, to string Pearls; Perl im Auge, a Pearl, Web or Rheum in the Eyes.
- Perlein, n. a small Pearl.
- Perlenfischer, a Pearl-Fisher, Diver after Pearls; Perlmutter, f. Perlenmuschel, the Nacket; Perlenfaamen, m. das Perlengrieß, die Stampfperlen, Pearl-seed; Perlenfchnur, f. a File, String or Rope of Pearls; Perlenficker, an Imbroiderer; Perlenwasser, n. Aqua - perlata; Perlfarb, pearl-coloured; Perlgerfte, f. peeled Barley; Perlebruck, Non pareil; Perlenfchmuck, m. Decking with Pearls, a Neck-Lace of Pearls.
- Person, f. a Person; in Person, in Person, your ownself, personally; eine Mannsperson, a Man; eine Weibsperson, a Woman; eine hohe Standesperson, a Person of an eminent Rank or Degree, a Man or Woman of Quality; eine Person, fo ein öffentlich Amt hat, a public Person; ich für meine Person, as for me, for my own self, for my Part; eine Person in einer Comödie, an Actor, one of the Chorus in a Comedy; er präsentiret eine gute Person, he is a personable Man, of good Presence, a handsome Personage; eine Person vorftellen, to act, personate or represent, play the Part of an other's Person; lang von Person, a tall Man; mittelmäßig von Person, middle - sized, of a mean Stature.
- Personalien, Personalities or Personalities, Things that touch nearly one's own Person or Life.
- Persönlich, personal; persönliche Anklage, (wider die rechte Person) an Action in the Personalty; die persönliche Vereinigung der göttlichen und menschlichen Natur in Christo, the hypostatical Union of the two Natures in Christ; persönlich vor Gericht erscheinen, to appear personally, in Person, in your own Person, your own self.
- Perspectiv, (Glas) n. a Prospective-Glass, f. Fernglas; Perspectiv oder Entfernungsglas, darinnen sich die Dinge entfernen, a Perspective or Prospect; die Perspectiv: (Kunst) the Perspective, a Part of the Opticks; auf perspectivische Art, optically, in an optic or perspective Way.
- Peruque oder Perucke, Peruke, Periwig, Wig, f. Parücke.
- Pest, f. the Pest, Pestilence, Plague or Contagion; mit der Pest angesteckt, infected with the Pest.
- Pestbeule, f. a Carbuncle or pestilential Bile; Pesthaus, n. a Pest-House, Lazaretto.
- Pestilenz, f. f. Pestilenz.
- Pestilenzisch, pestilenzialisch, pestiferous, pestilent, pestilential; adv. pestilently.
- Pestilenzkraut, n. Pestilenzwurz, f. the Plant Butter-Burr.
- Pestmittel, n. a Remedy against the Plague; Pestordnung, f. a pragmatic Regulation or Ordinance published in Time of Plague; Pestzeit, f. a Time of Mortality or Plague.
- Petarde, f. a Petard.
- Peter, Peter; Peterchen, Perkin.
- Petermanche, m. der Meerdrache, a Quaviner, Quavier, Quaviver.
- Petersilien, f. Parsley.
- Petersiemeeswein, Malaga, Malaga-Wine.
- Petersfisch, m. a Quaviner, f. Meerfchmidt.
- Peterskraut, (sanct) Pellitory of the Wall.
- Peterspfennig, m. Peter's-Pence, Rome-Scot.
- Petschaft, n. a Seal, f. Pitschaft.
- Pfad, m. Fußsteig, a Path, Byway; ein betretener, ebener, a trodden, beaten, even Path.
- Pfaff, m. (Heidnisch) a pagan Priest; ein Bauchpfaff, an Abbey-Lubber; Pfaffen und Mönche, Priests and Monks; Pfaffenblat, n. Dandilyon, Priest's Crown, Swines - Snout; Pfaffenhodeln, Pile-Wort, f. Feigwarzenkraut; pfaffenknechtisch, priest-ridden; Pfaffenpint, (teutscher Ingwer) Priest's Pintle, Aron, Calves - Feet, Wake-Robin; Pfaffenplatte, f. the shaved Crown of a Friar's Head; Pfaffenröhrlein, f. Pfaffenblat; Pfafferey, f. Monkery.
- Pfäffisch, pfaffenhaft, monkish; adv. monkishly.
- Pfäfflein, Pfäffgen, n. a young Monk.
- Pfaff, m. (ein Vogel) a Bird that sucketh Goats, a Screech-Owl.
- Pfahl, m. a Pile, Pale, Post or Stake; Pfähle vor Hopfen, Weinstöcken, Props, Stakes; mit Pfählen umgeben, to impale, pale in, inclose or fence with Pales or Pallisadoes; ein mit Pfählen umzäunter Thiergarten, a Park; lebendig an einen Pfahl spießen, to impale one alive; Pfahlwerk, n. Pile-Work.
- Pfählen oder Pfälen, to prop.
- Pfalz, (die) the Palatinate.

Pfalzer, (ein) a Palatine.

Pfalzgraf, a Palts-Grave, Count palatine.

Pfand, n. a Pawn or Pledge; zu Pfand geben, to give one something in Pawn, set it him out, dip, engage, mortgage or pawn it him; Pfand einlösen, to redeem, recover a Pawn, pay off the Debt it stands in for, s. Unterpfand.

Pfanden, (einen) to distrain or seize a Person's Goods.

Pfandhalter, (der) the Holder of some Pawn; Pfandlehn, n. a Fee-mortgaged; Pfandschilling, m. Earnest, Earnest-Money.

Pfanne, f. a Pan; eine Breypfanne, a Posnet, Skillet; Bratpfanne, a frying-Pan; Tropfpfanne, a dripping-Pan; Prägelpfanne, Dämpf- oder Stoospfanne, a stoving- or stewing-Pan; Wietpfanne, a warming-Pan; Räucherpfanne, perfuming-Pan; Kohlpfanne, s. Kohl ic. Pfannenschmidt, a Pan-Smith; Pfannenstiel, m. the Handle of a Pan; Pfannenziegeln, Pan-Tiles; Pfannkuchen, m. a Pan-Cake; mit Eiern, an Omelet; mit Speck, a Froise; ein großer, a Pan-Pudding.

Pfannlein, n. a Panniken, Posnet, Skillet.

Pfarre, (die) 1) das Kirchspiel, a Parish; 2) eine Pfarre, (Pfarrdienst) a Parson's Living or Benefice; Recht, eine Pfarre zu vergeben, s. Patronat; 3) die Pfarre, (Pfarrwohnung) s. Pfarrhaus.

Pfarrdienst, m. a Minister's Office, Parson's Living-Place, a Ministry.

Pfarrer, Pfarrherr, the Parish-Priest, Parson, Curate, Rector of a Parish-Church, the Minister in Ordinary to a Parish-Church; Pfarrhaus, n. the Parsonage, Parson's House; Pfarrkind, n. a Parishioner; Pfarrkirche, f. the Parish-Church; Pfarrlehn, n. the Right of Patronage.

Pfau, m. a Pea-Cock.

Pfauensfedern, Pea-Cock-Feathers; Pfauentraut, n. Cat-Mint; Pfauenschwanz, m. the Tail or Train of Pea-Cock; Pfauhahn, a Pea-Cock; Pfauhenne, Pfauinn, (die) a Pea-Hen.

Pfäulein, n. a young Pea-Cock.

Pfebe, a Melon, s. Melone.

Pfeffer, m. Pepper.

Pfefferbaum, m. the Pepper-Tree; Pfefferbrühe, (eine) a Sauce seasoned with Pepper; Pfefferbüchse, f. a Pepper Box; Pfefferkorn, (Körnchen) a Grain of Pepper, Pepper-Corn; Pfefferkraut, Dit-

tander, Pepper-Wort; Pfeffertuchen, n. Ginger-Bread; Pfeffermühle, f. a Pepper-Quern.

Pfeffern, to pepper, season with Pepper; das heißt gepfeffert, you mak: me pay dear for.

Pfeffersack, m. a Pepper-Sack.

Pfeife, a Pipe or Flute, eine kleine, a Flagellet, s. Flöte; eine Pfennig- oder Sinderpfeife, a shrill-Pipe; Halms- oder Rohrpfeife, an Oaten-Pipe, Reed-Pipe; eine Pfeife Toback, a Pipe of Tobacco; die Pfeife an einem Blasebalg, the Snout, Nose or Nozel of a Pair of Bellows; die Pfeife einziehen, to talk no more so big as before, to be brought a Peg or two lower.

Pfeifen, (auf einer Pfeife) to pipe or rife; auf einer Flöte, to flute, play upon the Flute; nur mit dem Maul, to whistle; wie der Wind, die Vögel ic. to whistle; wie eine Schlange, Pfeil, Kugel ic. to hiss, whizze- or whistle.

Pfeifen, n. the Piping, Whistling, Whizzing &c. Pfeisensutter, n. a Flute-Cake; Pfeisenmacher, a Pipe-or Flute-Maker.

Pfeiser, a Piper, Whistler; bey einer Compagnie Soldaten, a Fifer, Whistler, s. Querpfeifer.

Pfeiserbacken, blubber-Cheeks.

Pfeifelein, Pfeifgen, n. a Flagellet, little Pipe.

Pfeil, m. an Arrow, Flich, Bolt, Shaft, s. Bolzt; die Spitze eines Pfeils, Arrow-Head; Wurspfeil, a Dart, s. Wurf; mit Pfeilen werfen, to dart or lance Darts; einen Pfeil fiedern, to feather a Dart; Pfeilköcher, m. a Quiver for Arrows; Pfeiltraut, n. the Plant Arrowhead; Pfeilschlange, f. a Serpent that darts himself from Trees upon Beasts that pass by; Pfeilschuß, m. a Shot with an Arrow; Pfeilwurf, m. the Lancing of a Dart.

Pfench, (Heidekorn) Panick, Indian Oat-Meal.

Pfennig, Pfennig, m. a Penny or Denier; Sechspfennige Sterling, (3 gute gl.) Six-pence; vier Pfennige Sterlings, four-Pence, a Groat; 2. 3. 5. 8. 9. Pfennige, two-pence, three-pence, fip-pence (five-Pence) eight Pence, nine Pence; ein halber Pfennig Sterl. a hapenny (half-Penny) two Farthings; Drittehalbpfennig, twopence hapenny; Pfenniggewicht, n. the Penny-Weight of Silver.

Pfennig

Pfennigkraut, the Herb Twopence or Money-Wort.

Pfennigswert, (eines) a Penny worth.

Pferch, m. 1) a Park; 2) a Pen or Fold for Sheep, f. Horde oder Hürde; 3) Crotters Treadles, Flewmilshing.

Pferchen, 1) einschließen, to pen up; 2) in den Pferchen oder Hürden haben, to fold Sheeps; 3) mit Pferch belegen, to dung a Field.

Pferchhütte, f. a Cot.

Pferd, n. a Horse or Nag; **Pferd zum rennen**, a Courser, Race-Horse; **Pferd von kleiner Art**, a Galloway, Tit, little Nag or Hackney; **Pferd**, das leicht stolpert, a stumbling Jade; **Pferd**, so ausschlägt, a wincing or kicking Horse; ein muthiges **Pferd**, a generous, sprightly Horse; ein unbändiges, a fiery, wild, unbroken, mettlesom, unruly Horse; ein stettisch **Pferd**, a skittish, jadish, resty, restive, stubborn Horse, that rears up himself, that prances, stands upon his Hind-Feet; **Pferd**, so einen guten und hohen Schritt gehet, a Horse that paces well or high, that is a rare Ambler; ein gedrucktes **Pferd**, a galled Horse; ein überrittenes, a foundered, overriden, spent Horse; ein herzsclächtiges, f. reichend; **Deichselpferd**, **Handpferd**, f. Deichsel, Hand &c. ein wohlabgerichtetes **Pferd**, a well managed Horse; das gerne aufsitzen läßt, an easy Horse to get upon; zu **Pferde** steigen, to take a Horseback or mount a Horse, mount a Horseback, get up, get on Horseback; zu **Pferde** reiten, to ride upon a Horse, ride a Horseback; ein **Pferd** bereiten, to manage, train up a Horse; beschlagen, to shoe a Horse; vom **Pferd** absteigen, to alight or dismount; tausend Mann zu **Pferde**, thousand Horse or Horse-Men; zu **Pferde** seyn, to be horsed or on Horseback.

Pferdearbeit, f. Work which Horses must be employed to; **Pferdarzenen**, f. Horse-Physic; **Pferdarzt**, a Horse-Leech, Farrier; **Pferddecke**, f. a Caparison, Housing or Horse-Cloth; eine rauche, a Rug; **Pferdesutter**, n. Horse-Meat; **Pferdegeschren**, f. das Wiehern; **Pferdhaar**, n. Horse-Bristles; **Pferdhändler**, f. Roßtauscher; **Pferdhuf**, m. the Horse's Hoof; **Pferdknecht**, a Groom of the Stable, he that looks after the Horses; **Pferdelauf**, f. Bettlauf; **Pferdesemmel** oder **Krapfel**, f. Roßseige; **Pferdlein**, **Pferdgen**, n. a Tit, little Nag, Hackney or Galloway; ein Schottländischer **Klepper**, a Pony; **Pferdeschmuck**, Horse-

Geers or Trappings; **Pferdeschwanz**, m. a Horse-Tail; **Stumpf eines abgehauenen**, the Dock of a cropped Horse-Tail; **Pferdeschwämme**, f. a Horse-Pond, a Watering-Place to swim your Horses in; **Pferdestall**, m. the Stable; **Pferdestriegel**, f. a Horse-Comb; **Pferdetränke**, f. a Watering-Place; **Pferdezucht**, f. f. Stut-teren.

Pfersig, f. a Peach, f. Pfirsche.

Pfehen, (kneipen) to nip, pinch or flash one, f. klemmen, zwicken.

Pfiffe, (ich) I did pipe, f. pfeifen.

Pfifferling, m. a Toad-Stool.

Pfingstheiligerabend, m. Pentecost-Eve, Whitfun-Eve; **Pfingstblume**, f. Sweet-Broom, f. Genst.

Pfingsten, f. Whitsuntide; **Pfingstfest**, n. the Pentecost, Whitfun-Holy-Days; **Pfingstag**, m. Whitsunday; **Pfingstzeit**, f. Whitsuntide.

Pfinne, f. (im Gesicht) a Pimple, Wheal or Blister; in Schweinen, a Measel in a Hog, f. Pfinne.

Pfinnig, (Ungeſicht) a blistered Face, a Face full of Pimples; ein pfinnigt Schwein, a measel'd Hog, f. pfinnig.

Pfipen, (wie junge Hühnen) to peep, f. pipen.

Pfirsche, **Pfersig**, f. a Peach; **Pfirschen** von einem Quittenstock, Alberges, Golden-Peaches; **Pfirsch** oder **Pfirschgibbaum**, m. the Peach-Tree; **Pfirschgibblüthe**, f. Peach-Tree-Bloom; **Pfirschgikern**, m. the Kernel of a Peach.

Pfisporn, to whisper, f. flisporn.

Pflanze, f. a Plant; **Pflanzbeet**, n. a Bed or Grave of Plants.

Pflanzen, to plant, set Plants.

Pflanzen, (das) f. Pflanzung.

Pflanzer, a Planter.

Pflanzgarten, m. a Seed-Plot, f. Baumschule.

Pflanzlein, **Pflänzgen**, n. a young Plant, Set or Slip of a Herb or Plant.

Pflanzscheit, n. a planting-Stick; **Pflanzstatt**, f. Pflanzort, m. a Colony or Plantation.

Pflaster, n. 1) der Gassen und Straßen, the Pavement or Stones of a Street; ein **Pflaster** von Marmor oder viereckichten Steinen, a Pavement of Marble, of free-Stones, square-Bricks; ein **Pflaster** von Kalk, Gyps und Lünchwerk, a Pavement of Plaster, of Stuck, of Terras; das **Pflaster** aufheben, to unpave a Street; das **Pflaster** ausbessern, schlagen, eben machen, to repair and ram down the Pavement;

ment; 2) ein Pflaster zu einer Wunde, a Plaster or Plaister; ein Pflaster zum erweichen, a Cataplasin or Pultis; ein kühlendes, a cooling-Plaister; ein Pflaster, wenn sich jemand verbrannt hat, a Plaster for Scalding; Zugpflaster, s. Zug; Pflaster überlegen, to apply a Plaster, lay it over; Pflaster streichen, to spread Plaster upon Linnen with a Spatule; das Pflaster klebet an, the Plaster sticks to the Skin.

Pflasterer, a Paver.

Pflastergeld, n. Paviage; Pflasterhammer, m. a Paver's Beetle; Pflasterhaue, f. a Paver's-Pick-Ax.

Pflasterlein, (ein Schminkpflastergen) a Patch.

Pflasterer, a Paver, Pavier.

Pflastern, to pave, pitch with Stones; einen Saal pflastern, to square or pave with free-Stone, Marble, Brick &c.

Pflasterand, m. Lay-Sand; Pflastersteine, Flints; Flint-Stones; Pflasterstößel oder Schlägel, m. a Paver's Rammer, s. Rammeler; Pflasterpatel (eines Wundarztes) a Surgeon's Spate or Spatule; Pflastertreter, a Trapes, idle Street-Walker, a Truant.

Pflaume, f. a Plum, Prune, Damson; Damascenerpflaumen, Damsons, Damask-Plums, s. Zwetschgen; schwarze, black-Plums, Perdrigons; gelbe, s. pillingen; runde wilde, s. Schlehen; geschälte, s. Prunellen; trockene, gebackene, bloated Plums, Plums dried in a Baker's Oven.

Pflaumenbaum, m. a Plum-Tree; Pflaumenkern, m. the Kernel of a Plum; Pflaumenmuß, n. Plum-Moice.

Pflaumfedern, Down-Feathers.

Pflaumlein, Pflaumgen, a little Plum; it. ein Federstäubgen, a Flue.

Pflege, f. Attendance or Tending, s. Wartung; die Pflege eines Vormunds, Tutorship.

Pflegen, 2) einen Kranken, to tend, attend or nurse a sick Body; ein kleines Kind pflegen, (warten) to foster or nurse a Child; der Armen pflegen, to take Care of the Poor; der Gesundheit pflegen, to take Care, be careful, of your Health; seines Leibes pflegen, to pamper your Carcass, make much of it; 2) des Altars pflegen, to serve the Altar, exercise the Function of a Priest; seines Amtes pflegen, to do your Office, perform or exercise your Function, comply with your Duty, do what lies to your Charge; 3) Freundschaft mit einem pflegen, to join

in Friendship with one, use to be familiar with him, use him familiarly; Rath mit einem pflegen, to advise with one, ask his Advice or Counsel; 4) pflegen, (gewohnt seyn) to use, be used, wont or accustomed to do; diese Speise pflegt mir nicht wohl zu bekommen, this Mear is apt to make me sick.

Pflegeeltern, Foster-Parents; Pfleger, a Curator, Tutor; Landpfleger, s. Land; Pflegkind, n. Pflegsohn, a Foster-Child, Foster-Son, Pupil; Pflegvater, a Foster-Father, Tutor.

Pflegschaft, f. Tutorship, s. Vormundschaft.

Pflegung, (eines Kranken oder Kindes) Attendance, Tending, Nursing.

Pflicht, f. (Amtsgebühr, Schuldigkeit) Duty, Obligation, your Part; seine Pflicht in Acht nehmen, to discharge your Part, do or perform your Duty, comply with your Duty; ich achte es meiner Pflicht zu seyn, I think it my Duty; meiner Pflicht gemäß, in Conformity of my Duty; in Pflicht nehmen, to bind one to Allegiance; in Pflicht stehen, to be engaged or bound a Vassal, Servant or Apprentice; der Landesherr, dem man Eid und Pflicht schuldig ist, the Lord-Paramount, your Liege-Lord or Sovereign, to whom Ligeance is due; wider Eid und Pflicht handeln, to act against the Oath of Fealty you have taken, be forsworn or a Perjurer.

Pflichtbrüchig, s. meineidig; pflichtig, pflichtbar, (gegen einander seyn) to be bound, engaged or obliged to one.

Pflichtmäßig, conformable to your Duty, dutifully.

Pflichtlos, pflichtfren, free or exempt, not bound or engaged.

Pflichtschuldig, owing Liegeance, loyal, true, dutiful.

Pflock, m. a Plug, great Peg or Pin of Wood; Zeltpflock, a Tenter-Hook; Bleichpflock, a Stake, Peg or a Stick; Pflock vor ein Rad, the Lunch-Pin; Axle-Pin, s. Vorstecker.

Pflocken, Flocks, s. Flocken.

Pföcken, to peg or pin a Thing, fasten it with Pe's or Pins; ein Gezelt, to pitch a Tent.

Pföckchen, Pföcklein, a little Peg, Pin or Plug; du hast das Pföckchen getroffen, you have hit the White.

Pflücken, 1) rupfen, to pick, pluck or pull off the Feathers; 2) Blumen, Beeren &c. pflücken, to gather or pluck; Pflücker, he that plucks &c.

Pflug,

Pflug, m. a Plough or Plow; ein Pflug (oder Morgen) Landes, so viel einer in einem Tag umpflügen kann, an Acre of Land, f. Zuchart.

Pflugbeil, a little Pick-Ax to break the Clods with; **Pflugeisen**, n. Pflugsfäde, f. the Coulter or Knife of a Plough.

Pflügen, to plough or plow, to break, till, labour or manure the Ground; einen Acker zum zweiten mal pflügen, to plough a Field again, f. brachen; einen Acker dreymal pflügen, to trifallow a Field; so viel ein Ochse pflügen kann, (ein halber Zuchart) an Ofgang of Land.

Pflüger, a Plough-Man.

Pflugmacher, a Plow-wright; **Pflugrad**, n. a Wheel of a Plow; **Pflugreute**, f. (Schorre) the Plough-Raker; **Pflugschaar**, f. the Share; **Pflugsterze**, (Handhabe) the Plough-Tail, Plough-Handle or Staff.

Pföbe, a Melon, f. Melone.

Pforte, f. the Gate; die Ottomannische, the Port; **Ehrenpforte**, f. Ehren ic. **Pfortgen**, **Pfortlein**, (in oder neben einer größern Pforte) a Portal, little Gate; ein **Pfortgen**, **hürlein**, oder viereckichtes Loch, durch ein großes Thor, a Wicket; das **Pfortlein** in einer Drucktafel, the Port of a Billiard-Table.

Pfortner, the Porter, Door-Keeper, f. Thorwärter.

Pfoste, f. a Post, Pile, Pillar; die Pfosten an Thüren, Fenstern ic. the Peers, Jambes or Side-Polls; ein Stück Vieh an eine Pfoste (oder Pfahl) anbinden, to tye a Beast to a Stake, Post or Pale; **Pföstlein**, n. a little Post or Stake.

Pfote, f. (Fuß an Hasen, Hunden, Katzen ic.) a Foot, Paw or Claw; ein Hund, der seinem Herrn die Pfote giebt, a Dog that paws his Master; **Pfötgen**, **Pfötlein**, n. a little Claw or Foot of a Beast.

Pfriem oder **Pfrieme**, m. a Punch, Bodkin; **Pfriemer**, n. a Punchion, little Bodkin.

Pfriemenkraut, n. Broom, Matweed.

Propfen, to graft or graft, f. belzen, impfen; das Propfen, die Propfung, the Grafting.

Propfreiß, m. a Graft or Graft, Scion.

Pfründe, f. a Prebend or Benefice; **Pfründner**, a Prebendary.

Pfuhl, m. the Bolter, f. Polster.

Pfuhl, m. a Pool, Pit, Dungeon, f. Pfütze, Lachen; **Pfuhlfische**, Fishes out of a Pool or Pond.

Pfuhlicht, muddy, foul, flabby, (as Puddle Water).

Pfund, a Pound; ein Pfund Sterling, (20. Sh. Sterl.) a Pound Sterling; sein Pfund vergraben, to bury your Talent, not to make Use of your Parts; **Pfundbirnen**, Pound-Pears, Tankard-Pears, Pearmains, Water-Pears; **Pfundgewicht**, n. a Pound-Weight.

Pfundig, of a Pound-Weight.

Pfundleder, n. Sole-Leather.

Pfundweise, by the Weight.

Pfuscher, m. a Spoil-Trade, Bungler, Huddler.

Pfuscheren, f. Underhand-Dealings; **Pfuscheren** treiben, to spoil Trade.

Pfüße, f. a Puddle, Lake, Slough, Bog, Plash, Quagmire, hollow Pit.

Pfüßig oder **pfüßicht**, plashy, dirty, f. pfuhlicht.

Pfun! fy! pfun! schämet euch! fy upon you! away for Shame; **pfun!** hinweg mit! foh! away with.

Phantasie, f. Fantastie, Fantast.

Pharisäer, a Pharisee.

pharisaisch, pharisaical; *adv.* pharisaically.

Phasan, f. Gans.

Philosophie, f. Philosophy; **Philosoph**, (ein) a Philosopher.

Philosophiren, to philosophize, talk philosophically.

Philosophisch, philosophical; *adv.* philosophically.

Phlegmatisch, phlegmatic.

Phönix, m. the Phoenix.

Pichen, (mit Pech begießen) to pitch (a Cask).

Picke, **Pique**, f. a Pike; die **Picke** schwingen, to piqueer.

Pickel, m. a Pick-Ax.

Pickelheering, (ein) Schalknarr, a merry Andrew, Jack-Sauce, Jack-Sprat, Jack-Dandy &c. f. Narr; **Pickelheringspossen** treiben, to play the Fool or foolish, merry, sportful, ridiculous Tricks.

Picken, (mit dem Schnabel) to peck, proin (as Birds do).

Pickenier, (**Pickenträger**) a Pikeman.

Picket, n. (Spiel) Picket.

Picket, m. a red-Herring, bloted-Herring, a pickled Herring dried in the Smoak.

Pietist, m. a Pietist, Pretender to Piety, (a Nick-Name).

Pikiren, (sich über etwas) to take Pet or Snuff at, be offended by, f. entrüsten.

Pilger, **Pilgrim**, a Pilgrim or Palmer; **Pilgerschaft**, f. Pilgrimage.

Pille, f. a Pill, **Pillen** einnehmen, to take Pills for to purge yourself.

Pilote, m. a Pilote, f. Loots.

Pilz,

- Pilz**, m. a Sort of eatable Mushrooms; in die Pilze gehen, to go into the Wood for to seek Mushrooms.
- Pimpernell**, f. Pimpernell; Welsche, Burnet.
- Pimpernußgen**, **Pimpernußlein**, n. a Pistacho, Pistacho-Nut, f. Pistacien; wilde, a Bladder-Nut.
- Pims** oder **Pimsenstein**, a Pumice-Stone, f. Pims etc.
- Pingen** oder **Pinien**, (Kerne von Zirbelnußsen) Pinions.
- Pinsel**, m. a Pencil; ein großer zum weißen, a Plasterer's Brush; **Pinseln**, **Pinseln**, n. a little Pencil.
- Pipen**, to peep.
- Pips**, m. the Pip; den Pips benehmen, to pip a Bird, take away the Pip.
- Pippings**, (Art schöner Engl. Äpfel) Pippins, f. Nußling.
- Pisse**, f. Piss, Urine; die kalte Pisse, Strangury, Difficulty of making Water.
- Pissen**, to piss, make Water.
- Pisser**, a Pisser, f. Seiche.
- Pisspot**, **Pisstopf**, a Piss-Pot, Chamber Pot; ein großer irdener, a Jurden; **Pistüchlein**, f. Stopfläpplein; **Pißwinkel**, m. a pissing-Place.
- Pistacien**, Pistachos, Pistacho-Nuts.
- Pistol**, n. Pistole, f. a Pistol; ein paar Pistolen, a Brace or Pair of Pistols; eine spanische Pistole, Pistolet, n. a Spanish-Pistol or Doublon; **Pistolenfutter**, a Pistol-Bag or Case; **Pistolhulster**, f. the Holster; das Oberleder daran, the Holster-Cap; **Pistolschuß**, m. a Pistol-Shot.
- Pitschier**, n. one's Seal.
- Pitschiren**, to seal or seal up a Letter &c. f. verpitschiren, versiegeln.
- Pitscherring**, m. a Seal-Ring.
- Pitschierstecher**, a Seal-Graver.
- Placken**, (sich) to toil and moil, to labour under many Difficulties.
- Placker**, (Leuteplacker) an Extortioner.
- Plackeren**, f. Toil, Labour, Fatigue, Hardship, Drudgery.
- Plage**, f. a Plague; nun geht meine Plage wieder an, now my Plague returns; eine allgemeine, an epidemical or popular Evil.
- Plagen**, to plague, vex, teaze or tease, torment, pester, rack, afflict, trouble, grieve, clog, disquiet, importune, press one, f. quälen.
- Plager**, a troublesome, tedious Fellow, a Plague.
- Plan**, m. (ein großer ebener Plan) a Plain, Piazza; in einem Thiergarten, a Lawn; der Plan oder Grund zu einem Gebäude, the Platform, Ichnography, Grounds Plot.
- Planke**, f. a Plank.
- Planet**, m. a Planet, wandering-Star; den Planeten lesen, to dress one's Horoscope and form a Judgment by it from future Events; **Planetenauf**, m. the Motion or Course of the Planets; **Planetener**, a pretended Astrologer, Fortune-Teller.
- Planiren**, to plane or polish, f. glätten; ein Buch planiren, to glue a Book printed or Paper that would not bear Ink; das Planiren, the Gluing.
- Plantschen**, f. Platschen.
- Plantschen Silber**, Ingot-Silver, f. Plantsche.
- Plapperer**, **Plappermaul**, n. a Blab, great Blab of his Tongue, Babler, Twatler, Slapper-Cops, Babble-Fart.
- Plappern**, to talk hastily, prattle, rattle, twattle, babble, gabble, chat, f. plaudern.
- Plärren**, to blare as a Calf, to bleat or bawl; das Plärren, the Blaring &c.
- Platschen**, (im Wasser) to plash, flapper, puddle.
- Platt**, flat, plain, even, level; das platte Land, the Plain, the flat Country; platt schlagen, to flat; platt oder platterdings abschlagen, to deny or refuse a Thing flatly.
- Platte**, f. 1) von Metall, a Plate; 2) aufm Haupt, a bald Pate; eine geschorne, a shoven Crown; 3) zum platten, a pressing-Iron; 4) eines Nagels, the flat Head of a Nail; 5) eines Tisches, the upper Part of Table; oben auf einer Säule, Abacus or Plinth, the flat square Stone on the Capital of a Pillar.
- Platte**, f. the plain Superficies or level Surface of a Thing, f. Fläche.
- Platteise**, f. a Plaise, f. Halbfisch, Butte.
- Platten**, to flat, make flat; die Wäsche platten, to fleck or smooth Linnen with a pressing-Iron, to iron it.
- Plattgold**, (oder Silber) plated Gold or Silver.
- Plättlein**, n. a litte Plate; zum Kessel flicken, an Aglet; Goldplättlein, Spangles, f. Glitter; **Plättner**, f. Goldplättner; **Plattmühle**, f. das Plattwerk, a Wheel or Engine to plate Gold, Silver &c. **Plattner**, an Armourer, f. Harnischmacher.
- Plattdeutsch**, low-German, f. niedersächsisch.
- Platz**, m. a Place; ein ebener offener und freyer, f. Plan; **Marktplatz**, f. Markt; (nebst den übrigen Compositis unter ihrem Anfangswort); Platz lassen, to let Space; Platz finden lassen, f. Statt; Platz machen,

- machen**, to make or give Way or Room; ein grüner **Platz**, a green Plot, Square or Spot of Ground; auf freiem **Platz**, upon the Spot, in the open Air; **Platz** bey einem Hause, vor der Thür &c. a Court-Yard, Croft or Lawn; ein **Platz** oder **Knall**, f. **Plaser**.
- Plasen**, to crack, clack, clap, snap, give a Snap; **zupla en**, herausplaten, to blurt or blunder it out.
- Plaser**, a Clap, Snap, Crack, f. **Knall**.
- Plätzen**, **Platzlein**, n. a little Place or Room; **Zuckerplätzen**, f. Zucker &c.
- Plasregen**, m. a Shower of Rain.
- Plauderer**, a Chatter, Babbler, Gadder, Gabbler, Prattler, Tattler, Twattler, Slabber-Chops, Babbie-Fart, gadding-Gossip.
- Plauderen**, f. Babbling, Chattering, Prating, Prattling, Tittle-Tattle, Wischi-Waschi, Whim-Wham; **Plaudergusche**, f. **Plaudertasche**, f. a Clatter-Coat, Prattle-Basket a talkative, gadding, rambling, gossiping Woman, prating-Gossip or Gypsy, f. **Plauderer**.
- Plauderhaft**, **plaudericht**, talkative, prating, prattling, gadding, chattering, rattling, twattling, babbling, very forward to prate or talk.
- Plauderhaftigkeit**, f. Talkativeness, a Prattling Humour and Proneness to chatter.
- Plaudermarkt halten**, to stand prating.
- Plaudern**, to prate, prattle, prittle prattle, chat, chatter, clatter, jabber, tattle, twattle, twittie-twattle, blab, gable, babble, f. plappern, waschen, schwachen, flatschen.
- Plaute**, **Plampe**, f. a very great Sword.
- Plenen**, f. plicken.
- Plingen**, (**Hohlhippen**) a Sort of Fritters.
- Plötzlich**, sudden, subitaneous; ein plötzlicher Tod, a sudden, unlook'd for Death; plötzlicher Ausstoß einer Krankheit, a Fit of Disease; plötzlicher Trieb, a Start, Spurt, Fit, Maggot, Freak, Whim, Fancy; *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden.
- Plauderhosen**, Pantaloons, f. **Plumphosen**, **Bloderhosen**.
- Plump**, plump, blunt, blundering, unhandy, clownish, awkward, rude unmannerly, ill-mannered, home-spun, f. ungeschickt; *adv.* plumply, bluntly, unmannerly &c.
- Plumpe oder Pumpe**, f. a Pump.
- Plumpen oder Pumpen**, to pump Water, draw it up with a Pump; **plumpen**, (wie ein Stein, der ins Wasser fällt) to plump or plunge, to fall plump into the Water; **plump!** drinnen lag er! plump fell he into the Water; **Plump- oder Pumpwasser**, n. Pump-Water.
- Plumpert**, **Plumprian**, (du) you Blunderer, Blunderbuff, Blunder-Head, Grobian, Sloven.
- Plumpheit**, **Plumpishness**, **Bluntness**, **Homeliness**, **Rudeness**, **Courseness**, **Awkwardness**, f. Ungeschicklichkeit.
- Plunder**, m. Lumber, Things of little Value, paltry-Stuff, Trumpery, Frippery, Trash, Clouts, Baggage &c. seinen **Plunder** zusammen nehmen, to truss up your Baggage, pack up your Tools or Things, and be gone; da liegt der ganze **Plunder!** all the Fat is in the Fire!
- Plünderer**, a Plunderer.
- Plündern**, to plunder, pillage, sack, rob, rifle, strip, ransack; das **Plündern**, die **Plünderung**, the Plundering, Pillaging, Sacking &c.
- Plüsch**, m. (geringer Sammet) Plush or Shag; **plüschene Hosen**, a Pair of Shag-Breeches.
- Pöbel**, m. the Common or meaner Sort of People, the Multitude; der tolle **Pöbel**, the Rascality, Mob, Mobile, Rabble, the Riff-Raff, Scum or Dregs of People; was bey dem **Pöbel** beliebt ist, popular; **pöbelhaft**, mean, rustical, mobbish, rude, rascally; **Pöbelregiment**, n. a Democracy, a popular Government.
- Pocal**, m. a drinking-Cup of Silver.
- Pochen**, 1) an der Thür, to knock hard at the Door, to bounce at it; das Herz **pochet** mir, my Heart throbs, quobs, pants, beats or leaps, it goes pit-a-pat, pintle-pantie, pintledy-pantledy; 3) trocken, **prahlen**, to brave it, hector brag, boast, vaunt, bounce, vapour, huff and puff; einem **pochen**, 1) to give one a Sign by knocking hard at the Ceiling of a Room; 2) to brave, insult, dare or huff one; auf seinen Reichthum, seine Gewalt &c. to boast of, make a Boast or Brags of &c. **Pocher**, a Bravo, Hector, Huff, Bully &c.
- Pochhammer**, m. **Pochmühle**, f. a Water-Mill with Hammers to plate any Metal.
- Pocheren**, f. das **Pochen**, Bravado, Rodomantado, Bounce, Huffing, Puffing.
- Pochwert**, n. a Poor-Work, stamping-Mill.
- Pocke**, a Pock; die **Pocken** haben, to have the small Pox, be sick of the small Pox; die fliegenden (pitz- oder Wind-) **Pocken**, the Chicken-Pox; **Pockengrube**, f. a Pock-Hole.

Pockengrübicht, pockennarbticht, full of Pock-Holes.
 Pöckel, Pöckelfleisch, f. Peckel.
 Podagra, n. the Gout in the Feet, f. Zipperlein.
 Podagrish, podagrish, goutifooted.
 Poesie, f. the Poesy or Poetry, f. Dichtkunst.
 Poet, a Poet, Rimer, Verse-Maker, f. Dichter; ein elender Poet, a Poetaster, poultry-Poet; ein alter brittischer Poet, a Bard.
 Poetisch, poetic; *adv.* poetically.
 Poetisiren, to poetize.
 Pofist, n. Buff-Fist or Puck-Fist, Puck-or-Buff-Ball.
 Pohle, a Polander.
 Pohlen, n. Poland.
 Pol, m. (Nordstern) the Pole, Polar-Star; Nordpol, the Pol-arctic, the North-Pole; Süderpol, the Pole-antarctic, the South-Pole.
 Polack, f. Pohle.
 Polarstern, m. the North-Star.
 Polen, m. the Herb Penny-Royal; wilder, Calamint.
 Police, f. (eine Asscuranz- oder Versicherungsschrift) a Policy of Insurance.
 Policen, f. Policenwesen, n. Policy, the Government of Church and State.
 Poliren, (Stahl) to furbish; Silber, to burnish, brighten; Marmor, to polish; Spiegelglas, to brighten; etwas mit Schachtelheu, to rub with Shave-Grass or Horse-Tail; was sich poliren läßt, polishable.
 Polirer, a Furbisher, Burnisher, Polisher.
 Polirmühle, f. a Mill with burnishing-Hammers.
 Polirung, f. das Poliren, the Furbishing, Burnishing, Polishing, Politure.
 Polirzahn, m. a Burnish-Stick.
 Politicus, a Politic, Politician, f. Staatsmann.
 Politisch, politic, political; *adv.* politically.
 Polzen, f. Bolzen.
 Polster, n. a Bolster or Quilt; Bettpolster, f. Matrasse; Polster machen, to Quilt; Polstermacher, a Quilt-Maker; Polsterprediger, a Minister that bolsters up People in their Love of the World.
 Poltergeist, m. a Hobgoblin, f. Gespenst.
 Polter, Polterpolter, f. Polter.
 Polterer, a Blunder-Head, Blunderbuff, Bawler, a boisterous, violent, furious Man.
 Poltern, to make a Noise; anpoltern, to

bounce at the Door; die Treppe hinunter poltern, to tumble down Stairs; unbedachtsam herauspoltern, to blurt or blunder out.
 Polushöhe, f. the Latitude of any Place on the Surface of the Globe of Earth.
 Pomade, f. Pomado or Pomatum.
 Pomeranze, f. an Orange; Pomeranzenbaum, m. an Orange-Tree; Pomeranzenblüthwasser, Orange-Flower-Water; Pomeranzenfarb, Orange-coloured; Pomeranzeneschale, f. Orange-Peel.
 Pomp, m. Pomp, f. Pracht.
 Pompernickel, m. f. Pumpernickel.
 Pompos, f. prächtig.
 Pön, f. Strafe.
 Pönitenz, f. Buße, Büßung.
 Popanz, m. Popelmann, the Hobgoblin, Bug-Bear, Bull-Beggar.
 Poppe, f. Puppe.
 Porcelan, n. Porcelain or Porcelane, China, China-Ware; porcelanern, f. Porcelain.
 Porfirche, f. a Lobby within a Church.
 Port, m. the Port, f. Hafen.
 Portal, n. the Front of a stately Building, it. a Parlour, Porch or Portico.
 Portion, f. a Portion, Part, Share, f. Theil.
 Portrait, n. (Conterseit einer Person) a Portraiture, Picture to the Life.
 Portugall, n. Portingal or Portugal; Portugaler, Portugiese, a Portugees; portugallisch oder portugiesisch, portugeeze, out of Portugal; Portugallezer, m. (Goldmünze) a Portugaleeze.
 Portulack, Purflain or Purflant.
 Posamenten oder Posementen, Lace, Bands, Galoons, f. Passementen und Borten; Posamentier, f. Bortenwürfer.
 Posaune, f. a Sack-But, (Sort of a Trumpet); posauern, die Posaune blasen, to sound the Sack-But; Posaunenschall, m. the Sound of Sack-Buts or Trumpets.
 Positiv, n. a musical-Instrument, like a little Organ.
 Positur, f. Positure, f. Stellung.
 Possen, m. a Trick, Fetch, Abuse, Reach, Wile, Malice, it. a Jest, Farce, Drollery, Knavery, Sport; Gaufelpossen, f. Gaußel ic. Narrenspossen, f. Narr ic. einem einen Possen spielen, to play or serve one a Trick, put a Trick or Sham upon him, shew him an ill Turn, abuse, baffle, bubble, sham, rook, cheat him; zum Possen thun, to do a Thing in Spite of one, in Spite of his Teeth; Possen! Trifles! away with!

Possens

Poffenhast, foppish, comical, f. posirlich.
 Poffenmacher, Poffenreißer, a Sport-Maker, Jester, Wag, merry - Andrew, Droll, laughing-Stock, f. Pichelhering.
 Poffenspiel, n. a Farce, Mock-Comedy, f. Nachkomedie.
 Poffenspieler, f. Narr.
 Posirlich, sportful, foppish, drolish, foolish, ridiculous, comical, waggish; *adv.* sportfully &c.
 Post, f. 1) the Post; auf der Post reisen, to post it, go Post; die fahrende, geschwinde, the Waggon-Post, flying-Coach; die reitende, the Mail, riding-Post; mit der reitenden Post gehen, to ride Post, take Stage or Post-Horses; ein Ding auf der Post (in großer Eile) thun, to do Things with Post-Haste or in a Hurry; 2) die Post, (Botschaft) News, Tidings; 3) Post, (Stück von einer Rechnung) a Post, or Sum of Money, a Head or Article of an Account; eine kleine außenstehende Post, a Dribler, dribbling Debt; 4) der Post, (die Station oder Stelle) f. Posten; Postamt, n. the Post-Office; Postbedienter, one belonging to the Post-Office; Postbote, m. a Foot-Post; Posten, m. your Post, Station, or Standing; seinen Posten wohl in Acht nehmen, to keep, hold, defend or maintain well your Post, stand to your Tackling.
 Postgeld, n. a Postage; Postfelleisen, n. the Mail; Posthaus, n. f. Postamt; Posthorn, n. a Postilion's blowing-Horn; Postilion, a Postilion.
 Postille, f. a Postil; Postillenreuter, a Postiller; Postillenschreiber, a Postiller, he that writes Postils.
 Postiment, n. the Pedestal or Foot-stall of a Pillar.
 Postiren, to post one some-where, f. stellen.
 Postkalesche, Postkutsche, f. the Post - or Stage-Coach; Postnecht, f. Postillion.
 Postlein, n. (Geld) a small Sum, a peddling-Sum.
 Postmeister, the Post-Master.
 Posto fassen, (irgendwo) to post yourself some-where, occupy a Place or Post and fence it.
 Postordnung, f. the Regulation of the Post; Postpapier, n. Post-Paper; Postpferde, Post-Horses, Stage-Horses; Postreiter, a Post-Rider; Postschiff, f. Packetboot.
 Postscriptum, n. a Post-Script.
 Posttag, m. a Post-Day; Postweg, m. the Post-Way; Postwesen, n. the Regulation of the Posts; Postzeitungen, News-Papers, Gazettes.

Potasche, f. Pot-Ashes.
 Potentat, m. a Potentate, Sovereign Prince.
 Pot! pot! tausend! pos! Felten! pos! Gist! O Gemini! Budikins! Boblikins! Udds-Miggs! Uds-Woggers!
 Prampel, f. Vorspiel.
 Præbende, f. Prebend.
 Præcedenz, f. f. Vorgang, Vorrang.
 Præceptor, a Preceptor, f. Lehrmeister.
 Practicabel, f. thulich.
 Practiciren, to practise, f. treiben.
 Practicus, a Practitioner.
 Practicken, foul Practices, f. Partiten, Ränke; Practickenmacher, a double-Dealer, Shifter, Cheat.
 Pracht, m. f. im Aufzug, Pomp, State, Pride, Magnificence, Greatness, Splendour, Parade, Train, Retinue, great Shew; in Essen und Trinken, Luxuriousness, Luxury, Debauchery; in Kleidern, Spruceness, Sumptuousness, Vanity, Pride, Stateliness, Gorgeousness, Exorbitancy, Extravagancy or Excess in Garb, Garments, Attire or Clothing.
 Præchtig, magnificent, stately, splendid, gorgeous, pompous, proud, costly, sumptuous, royal, majestical &c. *adv.* magnificently, gorgeously, splendidly &c.
 Prägen, (Münzen) to stamp or coin Money; ins Herze prägen, to imprint into one's Heart or Mind.
 Prägen, n. Prägung, f. the Stamping.
 Prahlen oder pralen, to boast, crack, vaunt, brag, vapour, roist, hector, talk big, speak broad, make a Parade, Ostentation or vain Shew of a Thing, f. pochen, aufschneiden, großthun.
 Prahlter, Prahlhans, a Braggard, Braggadochio, Vaunter, Bouncer, Swaggerer, Boaster, Huff, huffing Blade, vapouring Hector, Bully, Pretender to great Matters, hectoring Bravado, f. Großsprecher.
 Prahlerey, f. Brag, Bragging, Boasting, Cracking, Swaggering, Vaunting, Huffing.
 Prahlhaft, prahlertisch, bragging, boasting, swaggering, vaunting, cracking, huffing, vain-glorious &c.
 Prähm, f. a flat Boat, a Tender.
 Präjudicirlich, f. nachtheilig.
 Präjudis, m. Prejudice, f. Nachtheil.
 Prälat, a Prelate; als ein Prälat, prälatenhaft, prelatical; Prälatenwürde, f. Prelacy, Prelature or Prelate-Ship.
 Prall, m. a Bounce, Leap.
 Prallen, to rebound, f. zurückprallen; das Prallen, the Rebounding.

Prangbett, n. a Bed of State.

Prangen, to make a Shew, Ostentation or Parade; **das Prangen**, great Shew, Bravery, Finery, rich Clothes, f. **Gespränge**.

Prangkleider, Robes of State, gorgeous Apparel, stately Suits; **Prangepferd**, n. a Prancer, Palfrey, Leer-Horse of State with Trappings.

Pranger, m. the Halsong or Pillory; **am Pranger stehen**, to stand in the Halsong or Pillory, f. **Halßeisen**.

Prærogativ, f. the Prerogative, f. **Vorzug**.

Præscribirt, prescribed, f. **verjähret**.

Præscription, f. the Prescription, f. **Verjährung**.

Præsent, n. f. **Geschenk**.

Præsentiren, to present, to represent, f. **schenken**, **vorstellen**.

Præservativ, n. a Preservative, f. **Verwahrungsmittel**.

Præsident, the President.

Præsidiren, to preside.

Prasseln, to rattle, crackle, f. **rasseln**, **krachen**; **das Prasseln**, a rattling Noise.

Prassen, to gormandize, gluttonize, riot, to feast, banquet, swill, carouse; **das Pressen**, Debauchery, Feasting, Banqueting, f. **schlemmen**.

Prasser, a Glutton, Gormandizer, Gullygut, Belly-God, Epicure.

Prasseren, **Prast**, Surfeit, Riotousness, Gluttony.

Prætext, m. f. **Vorwand**.

Praxis, f. the Practice, f. **Uebung**.

Predicant, a mean or sorry Preacher.

Predigtamt, n. the Ministry.

Predigen, to preach, make a Sermon; **hört auf uns vorzupredigen**, leave your Preachments.

Prediger, a Preacher, Minister; **der Prediger Salomonis**, Ecclesiastes, or the Preacher; **Predigermönche**, (die) Dominicaner, the Dominican-Friars.

Predigerorden, m. the Dominican-Order; **it.** the Ministry.

Predig oder Predigt, f. a Sermon, Lecture; **Predig = oder Predigtstuhl**, m. the Pulpit, f. **Canzel**.

Pregeln, (etwas, in einer Pfanne) to fry in a Pan; **gepregelte junge Hühner**, a Fricassee or Fricassee of young Chickens; **gepregelt Kalbfleisch**, Scotch-Collops, Slice of Veal fried; **Pregelpfanne**, f. a Frying-Pan.

Preis, m. (Werth) the Price, Value or Rate; **in hohem Preis**, at a high Rate; **den Preis setzen oder bestimmen**, f. **schätzen**; **der niedrigste oder genaueste Preis**, the lowest Price;

2) **Ruhm**, **Lob**, Praise, Commendation, the Giving Glory to God; **eine Stadt Preis geben**, to make Prize of a Town, give it up to be plundered and pillaged.

Preiscourant, m. the Price-courant.

Preisen, to praise, command, cry up; **hoch preisen**, to extoll, magnify, exalt, praise highly, commend out of Cry, lift up to the Sky; **Gott preisen**, to glorify God; **preislich**, **preiswürdig**, praise-worthy; **adv.** **preiswürthly**; **Preisseher**, (Taxirer,) an Appraisor, Moderator to Merchants.

Prellen, (einen Ball) to tofs or bandy (a Ball); **das Fuchsprellen**, a Fox-Beating.

Premie, f. a Barnacle for an unruly Horse's Mouth, f. **Bremse**.

Presbyterianer, a Presbyterian, Non-Conformist.

Preßbaum, m. the Beam of a Press; **Preßbengel**, the Swipe of a Press.

Presse, f. a Press; **pressen**, to press; **Trauben pressen**, to press Grapes, or squeeze the Juice out of them; **die armen Unterthanen pressen**, to oppress poor Subjects, f. **drängen**, **bedrängen**; **das Pressen**, the Pressing, Oppression.

Presser, a Press-Man; **Preßhaus**, n. the Pressing-House.

Preßschraube, f. the Vice, Screw, Box, Nut or Worm of a Press; **der Schlüssel dazu**, Press-Stick, Vice-Pin of a Press.

Pressur, f. Pressure, f. **Druckung**, **Bedrängung**.

Preßel, f. a Cracknel, f. **Breßel**.

Preußen, n. Prussia, the Kingdom of Prussia.

Prise, f. a Prize, a Ship taken away.

Priester, a Priest; **ein Türkischer**, a Dervise; **ein Indianischer**, a Brachman; **Siamischer**, a Taleponi; **Sinesischer**, a Sem; **Tartarischer**, a Lamasein; **Japanischer**, a Bonzi.

Priesterinn, a Priestess.

Priesterlich, priestly.

Priesterrock, m. the Samar or Robe of a Minister.

Priesterschaft, f. all the Ministers, the Clergy.

Priesterthum, n. the Priesthood.

Priesterweyhe, f. the Ordaining, Consecration of a Priest.

Primaner, (der in prima Classe sitzt) a Scholar of the first Form.

Primas, (Haupt der ganzen Geistlichkeit) the Primate or Metropolitan.

Prima-Wechselbrief, m. a first or prima Bill of Exchange.

Prinz

- Principal**, m. (Haupt, der Vornehmste) the Principal, Head, Head-Master, Chief or Chiefest.
- Prinz**, a Prince; als (wie) ein Prinz, Prince-like.
- Prinzessin**, a Princess.
- Prior**, the Prior, the Father Prior.
- Priorinn oder Domina**, the Prioress.
- Pritsche**, f. a Buffoon's Club, that is twice or thrice cleft, so as a Lash with it would make a great Clap, Clash or Crack without any Hurt; die Pritsche geben, to bring or put one under the Lash, to lash, jerk or breech him, whip his Breech.
- Pritschen**, (einen) to lash one, breech him.
- Pritschmeister**, a Lasher, Whip-Breech, it. a sorry Rimer.
- Privatperson**, f. a private Man.
- Privet**, n. the Privy, f. Secret.
- Privilegium**, n. a Privilege or Priviledge, a Prerogative, special Grant, Liberty or particular Authority, f. Freyheit.
- Privilegiren**, to priviledge; privilegirt, priviledged.
- Probabel**, probable or likely, f. wahr-scheinlich.
- Probabilität**, f. Probability, f. Wahrscheinlichkeit.
- Probat**, f. bewährt.
- Probbogen**, m. (erste in der Druckeren) a Proof or Sheet printed for a Trial; der zweyte, the Revise; Probfläschlein (zum Wein) a tasting-Bottle.
- Probe**, f. a Proof, Trial, Essay, Experiment; Probe ablegen, to give a Trial of your Skill; zur Probe, for a Trial; auf die Probe setzen, to try one, f. probiren, prüfen; es ist um eine Probe zu thun, 't is but trying; die Probe halten, to be proof, to stand the Test, abide the Touch; Probe, Muster) a Pattern or Sample; Probejahre, (die Probzeit eines neuen Klosterbruders) the Noviciate or Noviceship, a Novices Probation-Time.
- Probiren**, 1) to try, sift, examine, scan, canvas, experience, experiment, f. prüfen, untersuchen, versuchen; Gold und Silber probiren (am Probierstein) to try Gold or Silver by the Touch-Stone; auf dem Test, to essay it by putting it to the Test; 2) to prove a Thing, make it good, out, clear, evident, f. darthun, beweisen; was schon probirt ist, approved by Experience, f. probat.
- Probirer**, the Essayer, Essay-Master, f. Münzwardein.
- Probirösen**, m. a Coppel or Test; Probirstein, a Touch-Stone.
- Problema**, n. a Problem, f. vorgelegte Frage, Aufgabe.
- Probpredigt**, f. a Trial-Sermon; Prob-schälgen oder Gläschen, n. a Taster, tasting-Cup.
- Probst**, a Provost, Metropolitan; Probst, f. prübstliche Würde, a Provostship or Metropolitanship, a Provost's Dignity or Place.
- Probststück**, n. an Essay, Trial, Proof, Experiment, Pattern, Sample.
- Procediren**, Procedur, f. verfahren.
- Proceß**, m. a Process, f. Verfahren, Ab-handlung, Rechtshandel, Rechtsache.
- Proceßion** f. a Procession; in Proceßion gehen, to go a Processioning or proces-sionally.
- Proclamation**, f. the Proclaiming or Proclamation of a Thing, f. öffentliche Aus-sprechung.
- Proclamiren**, to proclaim, f. ausrufen, abtündigen; Proclamirung, f. Procla-mation.
- Procurator**, a Proctor, Attorney or Attour-ney, Pleader; Procuratoramt, n. the Proctorship, procuriren, f. verschaffen.
- Produciren**, f. hervorbringen, aufweisen.
- Product**, m. (das Facit) the Product; einem losen Buben einen Product geben, to give a petulant Boy a Whip-Breech.
- Profan**, profane, f. weltlich.
- Profaniren**, to profane, f. entheiligen.
- Profession**, f. a Man's Profession, Trade or Calling.
- Professo** (ex) etwas treiben, (eigentlich sein Werk davon machen) to profess an Art, to practise or exercise it professedly or openly.
- Professor**, a Professor, public Reader in an University; Professorat, n. Professors-stelle, f. a Professorship.
- Profil**, n. (wagrechte Abbildung, Seitena-briß) a Profile.
- Profit**, m. Profit, Advantage, Gain, f. Nutzen.
- Profitable**, gainful, f. nützlich.
- Profitiren**, 1) etwas, sich öffentlich darzu bekennen, sein Werk daraus machen, to profess a Thing, exercise or practise it, make an open Profession on't; 2) von etwas (Nutzen ziehen) to profit by, get a Benefit by, draw an Advantage from a Thing.
- Prosoß**, (ben einer Armee) the Provost-Marshal in an Army.
- Prognosticiren**, (etwas) to prognosticate something, f. vorherverkündigen; Pro-gnosticon, n. a Prognostication.
- Progreß**, m. f. Fortgang.
- Project**, f. Entwurf, Anschlag.

Prolongiren, *f.* verlängern.
 Promesse, *f.* Zusage; promittiren, *f.* zusagen, versprechen.
 Promoviren, (auf Universitäten) to be invested with an academical Degree, take the Degree of a Doctor &c.
 Pronunciation, *f.* the Pronunciation, *f.* Aussprache; pronunciren, to pronounce, *f.* aussprechen.
 Propf, *m.* (Stöpsel einer gläsernen Flasche) the Stopple of a glassy Bottle.
 Propfen, (voll stopfen) to cram; gepropft voll, full crammed.
 Prophet, a Prophet; Prophetinn, a Prophetess.
 Prophetisch, prophetic, prophetic; *adv.* prophetically.
 Prophezeien, to prophesize, prophesy or foretell.
 Prophezeiung, *f.* a Prophecy, Prediction, *f.* Weissagung.
 Proportion, *f.* a Proportion, *f.* Gleichheit.
 Proscribiren, (in die Acht erklären) to proscrib or banish one.
 Prospect, *m.* a Prospect, *f.* Aussicht.
 Protestant, Protestirender, *m.* a Protestant.
 Protestiren, (wider ein Verfahren) to protest against an Action; einen Wechsel protestiren, to refuse the Acceptance and Payment of a Bill of Exchange drawn upon you, to let it go protested.
 Protocoll, *n.* a Protocoll.
 Protocolliren, to protocoll, record or register a Thing.
 Protocolist, the Recorder, *f.* Actuarii, Archivarius, Registrator.
 Protonotarius, the Protonotary, Master of the Rolls, *f.* Oberstadtschreiber.
 Proviant, *m.* Store, Provision in Victuals; mit Proviant versehen, to store a Town with Provisions, provide the same with or of Ammunition, to victual a Town or Ship; Provianthaus, *n.* a Store-House, Magazine; Proviantmeister, *m.* a Commissary of the Stores; Proviantschiff, *n.* a Victualing-Ship.
 Providenz, *f.* Providence, *f.* Vorsehung, Vorforge.
 Providiren, (einem etwas) to provide one with a Thing, *f.* verschaffen, versehen.
 Provision, 1) Vorsehung, Provision; 2) Gebühr eines Kaufmanns für seine Mithaltung, the Commission; 3) Vorrath vor's Haus, Provision, Victuals provided, for your House-Keeping.
 Provinz, *f.* a Province, County or Shire, *f.* Landschaft.
 Provincial, (der) das Haupt aller Geistlichen in einer Provinz, a Provincial.

Pro und Contra (disputiren), to argue or dispute pro and con.
 Prüfen, to prove, try, examine.
 Prüfung, *f.* a Trial, Examination; eine göttliche, a Temptation or Proving.
 Prügel, *m.* a Baston, Stick, Staff, Club, Cudgel, Truncheon, Swaddle.
 Prügeln, to baste, bastinado, bang, belabour, beat, cane, cudgel, drub, lash, mawl, bruise, rattle, pommel, rib-roast, strike, stick, thresh, thump, thrum, squab, thwack, squelch, thrub, bum-bast one; einen rein aus (dicht und derb ab-) prügeln, to beat one soundly, beat him to Mummy.
 Prügelsuppe, the Rubbing one's Back with Cudgel-Oil.
 Prunk, *m.* Ostentation, making a great Shew, Prunkbette, *n.* a Bed of state.
 Prunken, prangen, stolzieren, to prank up, trick up.
 Prunellen, (ausgefernte und an der Sonnen getrocknete Pflaumen) Prunelles.
 Psalm, *m.* a Psalm; Psalmbuch, *n.* Psalter, *m.* die Psalmen Davids, the Book of Psalms, the Psalter, the Psalms of David; Psalmist, the Psalmist.
 Psalter, (eine Davidsharfe) Psaltery (a musical Instrument); Psalterbuch, *f.* Psalm; Psalmsingen, *n.* das Psalmiren, Psalmody.
 Psillientraut, *f.* Flöhsaamen.
 Publication oder Publicirung, *f.* Publication or Publishing.
 Publiciren, to publish, *f.* kund machen; public, *f.* kund und offenbar; das Publicum, *f.* gemeine Wesen.
 Puchwerk, *n.* *f.* Pochwerk.
 Pudel, (Pudelhund) *m.* a shaggy Dog, a Spaniel.
 Puder, *m.* Haarpuder, Powder for the Hair; wohlriechender, sweet Powder.
 Pudern, (die Haare, Parücke) to powder your Hair or Perwig.
 Puderbüchse, Puderschachtel, *f.* a Powder-Box.
 Puderzucker, *m.* Powder-Sugar, the white Sugar in Powder.
 Puff, *m.* 1) einer Pistol, a Clap of a discharged Pistol; 2) ein Schlag, Streich, a Blow, Buffet, Box or Cuff; einem harte und derbe Puffe geben, to buffet, cuff, or box one soundly.
 Puffen, to give a Clap, to crack; das Herz puffet mir, *f.* Wochen; das Puffen; the Clapping, Cracking &c.
 Puffer, *m.* a Pocket-Gun.
 Puffist, *f.* Puffist.
 Puls, *m.* the Pulse (the Bearing of the Arte-

Arteries) sein Puls gehet stark, his Pulse beats high; Pulsadern, f. the Arteries.
 Pult, n. a Desk; Schreibpult, f. Schreib.
 Pulver, n. Powder; Schießpulver, f. Schieß-
 ic. Pulver und Blei, Powder and Bullets; Pulver riechen können, to be an old beaten Soldier; zu Pulver machen, f. pulverisiren; Pulverfäßgen, n. a Barrel of Gun-Powder; Pulverflasche, f. a Budge-Barrel, little Tin-Powder-Barrel; Pulverhorn, n. a Powder-Horn.
 Pulverisiren, pulvern, zu Pulver stoßen, reiben, brennen, to pulverize a Thing, reduce it to Powder, grind, pound, bruise it, beat it to Powder, to calcine, or burn to a Calx or Cinder.
 Pulverlein, Pulvergen, n. a physical Powder.
 Pulvermühle, f. a Powder-Mill; Pulverturm, m. a Tower or Store-House for Powder.
 Pumpe, f. a Pump; Matthespumpe, Jack-Sprat, Jack-Sauce or Dandy.
 Pumpen, (Wasser) to pump, draw up Water by a Pump.
 Pumpenleder, n. (der Sauger) the Sucker or Sucket of a Pump.
 Pumpernickel, m. (schwarz Brod, in Westphalen) brown George.
 Pumphosen, 1) Schweizerhosen, Pantaloon, Pantaloon-Breeches; 2) wie die Bootsleute tragen, Slops, wide Seamen's-Breeches.
 Punct, m. 1) Tüpfelgen, a Point; 2) Theil, Hauptstück, a Point, Part, Head or Article; von Punct zu Punct aufsetzen, to articulate, set down in Articles.
 Punctiren, to point or punctuate; Punctir-
 kunst, f. a Divination by Points.
 Punctirung, f. a Punctuation; Punctlein, Punctgen, n. a Punctilio, little Point.
 Punctlich, punctual, punctually.
 Püppchen, n. a little Baby or Puppet.
 Pupill, m. (ein Minderjähriger) a Pupill.
 Puppe, f. a Baby or Puppet; Puppenfram, m. a Puppet-Shop; Puppenspiel, n. (Marionettenspiel) a Puppet Play, Puppet-Shew; Puppenspieler, a Puppet-Player, Juggler; Puppenwerk, n. Baby-Things.
 Pur, pure, clear, unmixt, f. lauter.
 Purganz, Purgation, f. a Purge, purging
 Potion, Purgative.
 Purgiren, to purge.
 Purgirmittel, purging Physic.
 Puritaner, a Puritan.
 Purpur, m. Purple.
 Purpurfarb, purpurfarbig, purpelfish, of a Purple-like Colour.
 Purpurkleid, n. a Purple-Robe; purpur-

roth, purple-red, scarlet; Purpurschnecke, f. the Purple, Purple-Fish or Venus-Shell.
 Wurzelkraut, Purflain.
 Purzeln, (herunter) to tumble down, fall topsy turvy, fly Top over Tail, fall down headlong, get a Precipice.
 Pus, m. Ornament, Attire, f. Bus.
 Pusen, (das Licht) f. busen.
 Pusig, (Männlein) a Mannikin, Punch, Pygmy, Shrimp, Short-Arse.
 Pusinell, m. (Poffenmacher im Puppenspiel) the Punchinello, a Stage-Punch.
 Pyramide, f. a Pyramid; nach Art einer Pyramide, pyramidical; kleine Pyramide, an Obelisk.

Q.

Quaal, f. Pain, Torment, Anxiety, Affliction, Trouble, Calamity, Sorrow, f. Wein, Plage, Angst, Marter.
 Quacken, (wie die Frösche) to croak; das Quacken, the Croking.
 Quacksalber, a Quack, Quack-Salver, Mountebank; einen Quacksalber agiren, to play the Mountebank.
 Quaderstein, m. a Free Stone; ein Quadersteinbruch, a Quarry.
 Quadrant, m. (in der Astronomie) a Quadrant.
 Quadrat, n. (Viereck) a Quadrat, Quadrangle, Square; ein längliches, a Parallelogram; ein schiefes, a Rhomb.
 Quadratur, f. (eines Circels) the Quadrature or Squaring of a Circle.
 Quadriren, (viereckicht machen) to square a Thing, make it square; es quadriret (passet, schickt sich) nicht, it does not quadrate, answer or agree.
 Quaker, a Quaker; Quakern, f. Quakerism; quakerisch, quaker-like; Quakerversammlung, f. a Meeting of Quakers.
 Quälen, to quell, gall, vex, afflict, rack, torture, torment, pain, grieve, trouble, disquiet, f. peinigen, plagen, martern, ängstigen.
 Qualificiren, to qualify; f. geschickt machen; eine qualifizierte Person, a Person well qualify'd or accomplished.
 Qualität, f. Quality, f. Eigenschaft.
 Quall, m. (das Aufquellen) the Bubbling up.
 Quallen, to bubble up, f. aufquellen.
 Qualm, m. (Dampf) a Walm, Damp, Vapour, Fume, Exhalation, Reek, Steam.
 Qualmicht, dampfisch, qualmish.
 Qualster, m. thick Spittle cast against the Floor.

Qualstern, to spit and spawl away much of thick Flegm.

Quappe, m. (Aalraupe) a Quab or Eel-Powt.

Quarantaine halten, (die) to perform the Quarantaine.

Quark oder Quarg, m. Curd or Curds, curdled Cheese, *it. vulgo* a Turd, a Sir-reverence; da liegen nun alle unsere Anschläge im Quark, there now lie all our Projects in the Quagmire; die ganze Sache ist mit einem Quark versieget, the whole Matter is built on Quick Sand.

Quarkkäse, m. a Penny-Cheese, Whey-Cheese or Curds-Cheese.

Quart, n. a Quart; eine Quart in der Music, a Quart or Fourth in Music; ein Quart Wein, a Quart of Wine (two Pints).

Quartal, n. (ein Vierteljahr) the Quarter of a Year, three Months.

Quartblättgen, n. a Quarter-Leaf; **Quartbuch**, (ein Buch in quarto, ein Quartant) a Quarto-Book, a Book in quarto.

Quartier, n. one's Quarters, Lodging, Dwelling, Housing, or Living; das Hauptquartier (der Generalstab) bey einer Armee, the General's Quarters in an Army; einem Quartier geben, (der die Waffen niederwirft, ihn nicht tödten) to give Quarters one that throws down his Arms, to spare his Life.

Quartiergen, n. Viertelstübgen (Wein) a Quart of Wine, two Pints.

Quartiermeister, a Quarter - Master; **Quartierordnung**, f. a Regulation of the Soldiers Quarters.

Quartseite, f. one Page of a Quart of a Sheet of Paper.

Quasimodogeniti, (der Sonntag nach Ostern) Low-Sunday.

Quaste, f. a dandling Knot of Fringes; **Weihquaste**, a holy-Water-Springle.

Quatember, (die) f. Fronfasten.

Quatschen, to clash; in Dreck treten, daß es quatschet, to plash in the Mire.

Quecksilber, n. Quicksilver, the Alchemist's-Mercury.

Quele, f. Handquele.

Quelle, f. a Spring or Fountain, the Source, or Head of a Well; eine warme Quelle, a Well of Baths; **Quellader**, f. a Vein under Ground that leads to a Spring; **Quellbrunn**, m. a Well-Spring, f. Brunnquell,

Quellen, to spring forth, bubble up or out of the Ground, spout or gush out, f. aufquellen; ein quellreicher Landstrich, a District of Land, that has Abundance of Well-Springs.

Quellwasser, n. quellend Wasser, lebendiges Wasser, so da quillet, Spring-Water, Fountain-Water.

Quendel, (Feldstümmel) wild running Betony, wild creeping Thyme; welscher Quendel, (Gartenthymian) Thyme.

Quentlein, n. a Drachm or Dram (the eighth Part of an Ounce); das dritte Theil eines Quentgens, a Scruple, the third Part of a Drachm.

Quer, slope, sloping, oblique, flanting, awry, acrofs; die quer, über die quer, sidewise, thwart, overthwart, awry, askew, a-flant, a-slope, a-squint, a-scaunce, f. schlimm, schief, schief, krumm, seitwärts.

Querbalken, m. a Cross-Beam, Transom; **Querbaum**, m. a Cross-Bar; **Quercreuz**, n. a Saltire-Cross; quer Feld gehen, to cross or traverse the Field; quer Fingers breit, (eines) an Inch, a Finger's-Breadth; **Quergang**, m. a Traverse; **Quergasse**, f. a Cross-Street; **Quergäßgen**, n. a Cross-Lane; quer Hand breit, lang, hoch, tief, a Hand-Breadth or Hand's-Breadth broad, long, high, deep; **Querholz**, n. a Cross-Piece of Timber; **Querlatten**, Cross-Rails; **Querlinien**, Traverses, Cross-Lines or crossing-Lines; **Quermaul**, n. a Wry Mouth; **Querpfeife**, f. a Fife; **Querpfeifer**, m. a Fifer, Whistler; **Quersack**, m. a Foot-Traveller's By-Sack, Budget or Wallet; **Quersattel**, m. a Side-Saddle for Women to ride on Horseback; **Querschnitt**, m. a Cross-Cut; **Querstange**, f. a Cross-Pole; **Querstraße**, f. a Cross-Street; **Querstrich**, f. Querlinie; **Querweg**, a Cross-Way.

Querrl, f. Quirl.

Querren, f. firren, quicken, schreyen.

Quetschen, to quash, squash, crack or bruise, f. zerquetschen.

Quetschen, f. Zwetschen.

Quietisten, (die) the Quietists.

Quicken, to screek like a Pig.

Quinquagesima, Shrove-Sunday.

Quinte, f. a Quint in Musick.

Quintessenz, f. the Quintessence of a Thing.

Quintlein, f. Quentlein.

Quirl, m. a tacked Stick to whirl or beat Milk, Eggs &c. with.

Quirlen, to whirl, curdle, beat or whip Cream, Milk, Eggs, Chocolate &c. beat it with a tacked-Stick, in Order to raise a Froth upon it.

Quit, f. frey, ledig, los.

Quittanz oder Quittung, f. a Quittance, Acquittance, Receipt, Discharge; **Gegenquittung**, a reciprocal Discharge.

Quitte

Quitte, f. a Quince; **Quittenäpfel**, Quince-Apples; **Quittenbaum**, m. a Quince-Tree; **Quittenbirne**, f. a Quince-Pear; **Quittenkerne**, Kernels out of Quinces; **Quittenlatweg**, f. Marmelade; **Quittensaft**, m. the Juice expressed out of Quinces; **Quittentorte**, f. a Quince-Tart.

Quittiren, 1) einen worüber, to discharge or quit one from a Debt, give him an Acquittance, Receipt or Discharge; et- was quittiren, to quit or abandon some- thing, give it over or up, leave it off; **Quittung**, f. Quittanz.

R.

Raa, (Segelstange) the Yard; die große **Raa**, the main Yard.

Raab oder Rabe, m. a Raven; fressen wie ein hungriger Rabe, to ravin, eat ra- venously; stehlen wie ein Rabe, to be light-fingered, to filch like a Gipsy.

Rabenaas, n. Rabenvieh, a Carcass lying in the Fields, and Ravens - feeding upon it; **Rabenart**, f. a ravenlike Na- ture; **Rabengeschrey**, n. Rabengesang, the Croaking of Ravens; **Rabenkraut**, the Oak of Jerusalem or Artemisia; **Ra- benstein**, m. the Place of Execution.

Raam, m. Cream, f. Rahm.

Rabbi, a Rabby or Rabbin.

Rabbiniſch, rabbinical.

Rache, f. Vengeance, Avenge, Ultion, Vindication; **Selbſtrache**, Revenge; **Rache üben**, f. rächen.

Rachen, m. (Schlund) a great and wide Throat or Gullet, a voracious Beast's open and deep Mouth, extended Jaws, Cheeks or Chops; der **Rachen** eines Lö- wen, the open Mouth of a Lion; der **Ra- chen** des Todes, the Jaws of Death; der **Höllen**, the Jaws of Hell.

Rächen, (einen oder etwas) to avenge or vindicate a Body or Fact; ſich ſelbſt, to revenge yourself on or upon your Ad- versary, take Revenge upon him, right yourself against him.

Rächer, m. an Avenger or Vindicator.

Rachgier, **Rachgierde**, **Rachgierigkeit**, f. Re- vengefulness, Greediness of Revenge.

Rachgierig, revengeful; *adv.* revenge- fully.

Racket, n. (zum Ball ſchlagen) a Racket, Bandy, Battledore.

Rakete, (von Pulver) f. a Rocket; ſo in die Höhe ſteigt, a Sky - Rocket; ein **Schwärmer**, a Cracker or Squib; **Ra- ketenſtock** oder **Stecken**, m. a Rocket- Stick.

Rad, n. a Wheel; die **Räder ſchmieren**, to grease the Wheels; **ſnarren**, wie ein **Rad**, to scream; ein **Rad hemmen**, to trig or skid a Wheel; **Rad**, das man tritt, a Crane-Wheel, f. **Kranrad**; die **Räder in Gang bringen**, to set the Wheels agoing; das **Rad** an einer **Schießbüchse**, the Rewet or Lock of a Harquebus; **Radachs** oder **Are**, f. the Axle-Tree a Wheel turns about.

Radbrehen, to break a Malefactor upon the Wheel, f. **radern**.

Radelsführer, a Ring-Leader.

Radelwache, ſo eine **Rattel** oder **Rasselwerk** führet, the Rattle-Watch.

Rademacher, a Wheel-Wright.

Raden, (im Korn) Cockles, Corn-Roses.

Radern, (lebendig von unten auf) to break one's Bones with a Wheel alive, and first of all his Legs, f. **Radbrehen**.

Räderwerk, n. Wheel-Work.

Radfelgen, Fellows or Jauns of a Wheel.

Radiren, to raze, erase, scrape or scratch out a Letter &c. f. **austragen**; das **Ra- diren**, die **Radirung**, a Rasure, Eracement.

Radis, **Radisgen**, little Radishes; **weiße Radisgen**, stringy Radishes.

Radlein, n. a litte Wheel, Truckle.

Radfelche, f. a Felly of a Wheel; **Rad- haue**, f. a Mattock or Pick-Ax; **Radnabe**, f. the Nave or Stock of a Wheel; **Rad- schienen**, f. Iron Bands, Clouts, Streaks or Strakes about a Wheel; **Radſpeiche**, f. the Spoke of a Wheel; **Radspur**, the Rut, Track or Tract of a Wheel, f. **Geleis**; **Radwerk**, f. **Räder** &c.

Raff, f. Ruff.

Raffen, (zusammen) to sweep, take or rake together; die **Pest** hat ihn mit **hingerafft**, the Plague hath swept him away with- all; der **Tod** rafft alles hinweg, Death does fetch all Men off.

Ragen, (hervor oder heraus) to be promi- nent, jutting or standing out, to jutt, stick or stand out or forth.

Rahm, m. the Cream of Milk, f. **Milch- rahm**; **Rahmquart**, m. a white Pot.

Rahme oder **Rahmen**, m. (ein Gemählde, Buch &c. darein zu spannen) a Frame, straining Frame, Tender; einer **Gold- oder Seidenſtrickerinn** **Rahme**, an Imbroide- rer's Frame or Tenter; **Druckerrahme**, a Form or Chase in a Printing-House.

Rahmen, 1) einen **Rahm** ſetzen oder aufwer- ſen, to cream, rise or gather into a Cream; 2) das **gerahinte** herabnehmen, f. **ab- rahmen**.

Rahmlein, (kleiner Rahm) um etwas, a little Frame, a Cartridge.

Rahmquart, m. (ein Schäßelmuß) a Cream- Tart,

- Fart**, f. **Rahm**; **Rahmsuppe**, f. a Cream-Soup or Pottage.
- Rahn**, meagre, lean, slender; f. **schmahl**, **schwant**.
- Rain**, m. a Balk or Ridge between two Furrows.
- Rafet**, a Rocket, f. **Rackete**.
- Rammel**, **Rammelbock**, m. a Ram-Block, f. **Rammeler**.
- Rammeln**, (Pfähle in den Grund hinein treiben) to ram, force, drive, thrust Piles into the Ground with a Ram-Block; das **Rammeln**, the Driving or Forcing down of Piles, Stones &c. das **Rammeln**, oder **Gerammel der Katzen**, the Catterwauling or Rambling of Cats in the Night-Time, when they are in Rut; **Rammelstroh**, n. Bulrushes.
- Rammelzeit der Katzen**, f. the Wauling or Rambling - Time of Cats, the Catterwaul-Time.
- Rammeler**, m. a Rammer, Commander, Paving-Beetle, f. **Pflasterstöckel**; ein garstiger **Rammeler**, **Rammelbock**, **Rammelochs**, (Hurenhengst) a very Rambler, that goes Catterwauling or Whore-Hunting.
- Rank**, m. (listiger Fund) a cunning Shift, Escape, Evasion, Trick or Prank; **schelmische Ränke**, knavish Pranks, Tricks, Reaches, Wiles. **Puts - On's**; einer, der mit lauter **Ränken** umgeht, voller **Ränke** ist, an old beaver Fox, cunning Knave, notable Shifter, great Dodger.
- Ranke**, f. a Branch; **Weinranken**, the Vine-Branched or Tendrels, f. **Neben**.
- Rand und Rand**, m. (das äußerste eines jeden Dinges) the Rand, utmost Part, Extremity, Margin, Edge, Side, Brink or Brim of a Thing; der eingekerbte **Rand** einer **Pastete** oder **Torte**, the indented Crust of a Pie or Tart.
- Randglosse**, f. a marginal Note or Gloss; **Randschrift**, (einer Münze) f. the Legend of a Coin or Medal.
- Randst**, (Brod) m. a Cantle, Crust or Gob (of Bread).
- Randstgen**, **Randstlein**, n. a Lunch or Gobbet, little Cantle or Crust of Bread.
- Rang**, m. the Rank, Place, Order, Dignity or Precedency.
- Ränge**, (Glücksdort) Dodder - Grass with Wind.
- Rannte**, f. rennte.
- Ranzen**, m. a Foot - Traveller's Pouch, Scrip, Budget or Satchel, f. **Gelleisen**, **Wadesack**; seinen **Ranzen** füllen, to fill your Paunch or Belly.
- Ranzion**, f. the Ransom.
- Ranzioniren**, to ransom one, get his Freedom by Paying a Ransom.
- Ranzionirung**, f. the Ransoming.
- Rappe oder Rappen**, m. a black Horse, a Moor's Head or roan-Horse.
- Rappier**, n. a Foil, to fence withall.
- Rappunzeln**, **Rapünzlein**, **Rapünzelgen**, **Rampions**, Corn-Sallet, Winter-Sallet.
- Rappuse**, f. a Scrambling; in die **Rappuse** geben, to give something up to make People scramble for it.
- Raquete**, f. **Rackete**.
- Rar**, rare, f. **selten**, **ungemein**, **seltsam**.
- Rarität**, f. **Rarity**, a rare Thing.
- Rasch**, **rasch**, f. **schnell**, **unbedachtsam**, **vermessen**.
- Rasch**, m. (Englischer) English Serge; **Raschmacher**, **Raschweber**, a Serge-Weaver.
- Rase oder Rasen**, m. 1) (ein grüner) a green Sod; 2) **Rasen**, n. the Rage, Raving, Fury, f. **Wuth**.
- Rasen**, to rave, rant, rage, be in a Fury, Rage, Madness, be mad, furious, enraged, frenetic, rantick, fretting, raging or senseless; er ist ganz **rasend**, he is stark mad; ein **rasender Hund**, a mad Dog, a Dog that hath the Worm; gleich an zu **rasen** fangen, to fly presently out into a Rage; der **rasende Pöbel**, the Rabble or Mob, the Rascality of the People, a Crew of tumultuous People, f. **wüten**, **toben**.
- Raserei**, f. **Rage**, **Madness**, **Phrensy**, **Fury**, **Ranting**, **Heat**, **Senselessness**; **Raserei vor Liebe**, a doting Dotage, raving Rage.
- Rasiren**, (den Bart buzen) to shave, trim or barb f. **barbieren**.
- Raspel**, m. (große Feile) a Rasp; **Raspelhaus**, n. a rasping - House, f. **Zuchthaus**.
- Raspeln**, to rasp.
- Raspelspane**, Chips of Logwood &c. made with a Rasp.
- Raspeln**, to rasp, f. **abraspeln**.
- Raspler**, a Rasper.
- Rasseln**, to rattle; das **Rasseln** oder **Gerassel der Waffen**, the Rustling, Clashing or Swashing of Arms.
- Rast**, f. **Rest**, f. **Ruhe**.
- Rasten**, to rest, f. **ruhen**, **ausruhen**.
- Rashtag**, m. a Day of Rest.
- Rath**, m. 1) was gerathen wird, Counsel or Advice; einen um **Rath** fragen, **Rath** bey ihm suchen, ihn zu **Rath** ziehen, mit ihm **Raths** pflegen, sich **Raths** bey ihm erholen, to advise with one, address yourself to him for to take Counsel of him, get advised, counseled or instructed by him, ask or take his Advice or Counsel; einem einen guten **Rath** mittheilen, to advise or

or counsel one, give him Advice or Counsel. einem mit Rath und That an die Hand gehen, to assist one with your good Advice and actual Help; Rath schaffen, to get one advised, remedy his Need, provide him with what he wants; zu Rath halten, to be thrifty, frugal, saving, sparing, provident, to live sparingly, be a good Husband, husband your Purse; 2) der Rath, die Versammlung der Räte, a Council or Assembly of Counsellors; der geheime Rath, (das geheime Rathscollodium) the privy Council; der Hofrath, (die Versammlung der Hofräthe) the Council-Board; der Rath, (Bürgermeister und Rathsherren) einer Stadt, the Senate of a Town, the Burgomasters and Senators; der regierende Bürgermeister und gesamte Rath der Stadt London, the Lord Mayor and the Aldermen of London; der hohe Rath zu Jerusalem, the Sanhedrim, Synedrion; 3) Rath eines großen Herrn, (der den Titel eines Raths führt) a Counsellor of a Prince; ein geheimer Rath, a privy Counsellor; ein Hofrath, an aulique Counsellor or a Counsellor of the Court; ein Justizienrath, a Justice; Commerzienrath, a Counsellor concerning Mercature and Trading; ein Staatsrath, f. Staatsr. ein lustiger oder kurzweiliger Rath, a Prince's Jester. Rath, (er) er rathet, he advises, f. rathen. Rathen, to counsel or advise one, give him Counsel, Advice or Instruction; man hat mir gerathen, I am advised; laßt euch rathen, be advised by; er weiß sich weder zu rathen noch zu helfen, he knows not what Shifts to make, what Course to take, he is mighty puzzled; rathet einmal, f. errathen. Rathfähig, apt or fit to take Counsel; it, eligible or able of being chosen a Member of the Senate. Rathgeber, an Adviser. Rathhaus, n. the Town-House, Senate House; das Rathhaus zu London, Guild-Hall. Rathlos, rathbedürftig, puzzled, wanting good and salutary Advice. Rathsam, 1) zu rathen, advisable, fit to be done or to be advised on; 2) rathlich, sparsam, thrifty, frugal, sparing, saving, moderate; rathlich mit etwas umgehen oder haushalten, to husband it, be saving or sparing in, use Moderation in it; Rathsamkeit, f. Sparsamkeit. Rathsbote, a Sergeant, Porter, Usher, Messenger of the Senate. Rathschlag, m. a Deliberation, Counsel;

rathschlagen, to deliberate together, agitate the Business, take Counsel together; Rathschlagung, f. Consultation &c. Rathschluß, m. a Decree; Rathsglied, n. a Member of the Senate; Rathsherr, a Senator; Rathsherr der Stadt London, an Alderman; Rathstag, m. a Day on which the Senate is assembled; Rathsstube, f. the Board, the Room wherein the Senate sits; Rathversammlung, f. an Assembly of the Senate; Rathswahl, f. the Election of Senators. Ratification, f. Ratification, f. Bestätigung, Genehmhaltung; ratificiren, to ratify, f. bestätigen, genehm halten. Ratin, n. Rateen. Ratte oder Raze, f. a Rat; Rattenfalle, f. a Rat-Trap. Rattensänger, a Rat-Catcher. Rattenpulver, Rats-Bane. Räsel, n. a Riddle; Räsel aufzulösen geben, to try one's Skill by putting him to the Resolving of a Riddle. Räselhaft, enigmatic or enigmatical, dark, hard, difficult, disguised; räselweise, in the Manner of a Riddle, enigmatically. Rättig, m. a Radish; große Rättige, great Radishes. Raub, m. (Beute) Prey, Booty, Pillage, Spoil. Rauben, to prey, rob, pad, plunder; eine Jungfrau rauben, einen Jungfernraub begehen, to ravish a Virgin, commit a Ravishment or Rape upon her; ihr das Ehrenkränzlein rauben, to debauch or deflower her; einem seine Ehre rauben, to defame, slander, calumniate one, take away his good Name, hurt his Reputation. Räuber, a Robber, Free-Booter; Räuber zu Pferd, f. Straßenräuber; Räuber zu Fuß, a Foot-Pad, Bog-Trotter. Räuberei, f. Robbery, Robbing, Padding. Räuberisch, rapacious, thievish, desirous of taking away other Men's Property. Raubfisch, a Fish that would devour others. Raubgierig, greedy of Prey, ravenous, rapacious. Raubgierigkeit, f. Ravenousness, Rapacity, Greediness of Prey. Raubgut, n. Booty or Prey; Raubnest, n. a Receptacle, Shelter, Nest, lurking-Hole, or Den of Thieves; Raubschiff, n. a Rover, Rover's-Ship, Pickaroon, Corsair, a Rover's-Brigantine. Raubschloß, n. an Airy, a Castle on a Mountain.

Mountain where Thieves do live; Raubthiere, Beasts of Prey; Raubvögel, Birds of Prey.
 Rauch, m. Smoke, Fume; Rauch von wohlriechender Sachen, a Fumigation, Perfuming with Frank-Incense &c.
 Rauch (haarig) rough, hairy, furred; rauch Futter, Furr; rauche Mütze, a furred Cap; rauche Decke, a Rug; das Rauche an Grächten, the mossy Down, downy Hair or Mossiness; das Rauche heraus kehren, to use Rigorousness &c.
 Rauchen, to reek or smoke; Toback rauchen, to smoke; eine Pfeife Toback rauchen, to take or smoke a Pipe of Tobacco.
 Rauchdampf, a Reek or Smokiness.
 Räucherkerzen oder Kerzlein, Pastils.
 Räuchern, 1) Rauchwerk anzünden, to burn Incense, make a Fumigation, raise a sweet-scenting Smoke; 2) Fleisch, Schinken &c. räuchern, oder in Rauch hängen, to hang or dry Beef, Gammons &c. in the Smoke; eine Geschwulst räuchern, to blote, smoke or perfume a Swelling &c. Briefe räuchern, to perfume Letters.
 Räucherpulver, n. a Powder of Storax Calamita or Olibanum.
 Räucherung, f. das Räuchern, Smoking &c. Fumigation &c. Räucherwerk oder Rauchwerk, Incense.
 Rauchfang, m. the Chimney, f. Camin.
 Rauchfaß, n. a Censer, Incensory, censuring-Pan, perfuming-Pan.
 Rauchfüßig, rough-footed.
 Rauchhändler, a Furrier Skinner.
 Rauchicht, räuchericht, smoking, smoky.
 Rauchloch, n. a Vent-Hole for the Smoke to pass through.
 Rauchopfer, n. an Offering of Frank-Incense.
 Rauchpfanne, f. f. Rauchfaß.
 Rauchwerk, (so man anziehet) Furr; Rauchwerk, (so man anzündet) f. Rauchwerk.
 Raucken, (weißer Senf) the Herb Rocket.
 Räude, f. Scab, Itch, Scurf, Mange.
 Raudig, scabbed, scabby, scurfy.
 Raudigkeit, f. Scurfiness, Scabbedness, Scabbiness, Manginess.
 Ravelin, n. a Ravelin.
 Raufe, f. (über einer Krippe) a Rack for a Manger.
 Raufen, (einen) to towze, lug, pluck one by the Hair; sich mit einander raufen, to scuffle; raufen wollen, wo kein Haar ist, to pick a callow Bird, comb a bald-Pate; das Raufen, the Plucking, Lugging, Towzing by the Hair.
 Raugraf, a Sheriff, a natural Son of a Count-Palatine.

Rauh, 1) ungleich, holpricht, rough, rugged, scabrous, uneven, odd, unpolished, uncouth, rocky; 2) hart, unfreundlich, rough, hard, unpleasant, severe, rigorous, churlish, rude, cross, inhumane; 3) herb, scharf, harth, sharp, crabbed, brackish, rough; rauhe Luft, a sharp, nipping Air; rauher Winter, a severe, hard, violent, biting, bitter Winter; rauhe (unbeholzte Bretter) rough Boards, Boards not yet planed or smoothed; rauhe Sitten, ill-Manners; rauhe Haare, f. Borsten: ein rauher Hals, a hoarse Throat; 4) wollig, zottig, f. rauch; 5) rauhe Speisen, rauhe Seide &c. f. rohe.
 Rauhaaricht, bristly, rough-haired.
 Rauhäutig, rough-skinned, rugged.
 Rauhigkeit, f. Roughness, Ruggedness, Harshness &c.
 Raum, m. 1) Ort, the Room, Place or Space; ein enger Raum, a narrow Compass, an Elbow-Room; ein Raum zwischen beiden, the Space between, Interval or Intermedium; 2) Raum, Zug, Gelegenheit, Occasion, Subject, Opportunity; Raum geben, to give Way to, to yield to, give it Vent &c. 3) ein Raum, (ein Stück Feld) a Piece of Ground; 4) Raum, Milchraum, f. Rahm.
 Räumen, (einen Platz, denselben ledig machen) to empty, void, evacuate a Place, make it empty or void; aus dem Weg räumen, 1) etwas, to remove something, set it out of the Way; 2) einen, to make one away, dispatch him; die Welt, das Land, die Stadt räumen, to leave the World, run the Country, avoid the Kingdom, fly the Town; eine Kammer räumen, to clear a Chamber; das Haus räumen, austräumen, to remove, shift Lodging, take an other Dwelling; zusammen räumen, f. aufräumen, aufputzen.
 Räumgen, Räumlein, n. a little Room, Place or Space.
 Räumlich, räumig, geräumig, large, wide, spacious, roomy, f. geräum.
 Raunen, (einem etwas ins Ohr) to round something into one's Ear or round him in the Ear with it; das Ohrenraunen, the Rounding in the Ear.
 Raupe, f. a Caterpillar, Canker, Canker-Worm, Palmer, Palmer-Worm; von den Raupen reinigen, to rid of Caterpillars; Altraupe, an Eel-Powt, f. Alal; Raupeneier, Canker-Worm-Eggs; Raupennest, n. a Cluster of Canker-Worms or Caterpillars.
 Raupichte Bäume, Trees full of Caterpillars.

Rausch, m. an Inebriation or Surfeit in Drinking; sich einen Rausch trinken, to get fuddled, fall drunk; einen halben Rausch, (oder kleines Rauschgen haben) to be a little in Drink or fuddled, be flustered in Drink, have a little fuddled your Nose; den Rausch ausschlafen, to sleep yourself sober again, sleep your Fumes of Wine away.

Rauschen, ein Geräusch machen, to bustle, rush, make a Noise or Bustle; ein rauschendes Blatt, the Rushing of a Leaf; das Rauschen eines Bachs, the Purling of a Rivulet, Murmuring of a Stream.

Rauschgold, n. Tinsel, Leaf-Brass, glittering like Gold.

Rauspern, f. reuspern.

Raute, f. Rue, Herb of Grace; eine Glas- oder Fensterraute, a Pane, Square, Squarrel or Quarrel of Glass; Rauten, Klebern, Spaden und Herzen (die 4 Gattungen) im Kartenspiel, Diamonds, Clubs, Spades and Hearts.

Rebarbar, f. Rhabarbar.

Rebe, m. f. a Vine-Branch, a Sprig or Twig of a Vine, f. Weinrebe, Gentrebe &c. wilde Reben, f. Waldreben.

Rebell, m. a Rebel, Mutineer, one that revolts against his Sovereign; die Rebelle oder Reveil, der Trummelschlag alle Morgen bey einer Hauptwache, the Reveille, the Alarm-Watch.

Rebellion, f. Rebellion, f. Aufrstand.

Rebelliren, to rebel, rise up, revolt.

Rebellisch, rebellious, revolting.

Rebenasche, f. Ashes of Spray of Vines; **Rebenholz**, n. Brush-wood of lopped Vines, spray-sagots of Vine; **Rebenmesser**, a Vine-Knife, pruning-Knife; **Rebenpfahl**, m. a Vine-Prop; **Rebensaft**, 1) f. Rebenwasser; 2) Wein, Wine, the noble Liquor that runs out of Grapes; **Rebenschoß**, a new-Vine-Sprig, a young Shoot, Sprout or Twig of a Vine-Branch; **Rebenstock**, f. Weinstock; **Rebenwasser**, n. the Water dropping out of a Vine when you cut it; **Rebenwurm**, m. the Vine-Grub, Vine-Fretter; **Rebenzinken**, **Rebgäbelein**, the Tendrils of a Vine-Branch.

Rebhuhn, **Feldhuhn**, n. a Partridge; ein Flug oder Volk Rebhühner, a Covy of Partridges; **Rebhühner aufjagen**, to spring Partridges; **Rebhühner mit dem Netz fangen**, to tunnel or take Partridges with a Tunnel or stalking-Horse; ein Hühnerhund, so auf die Rebhühner abgerichtet ist, a Spaniel.

Rebhühngen, **Rebhühnelein**, a. a young Partridge.

Recapitulation, f. Recapitulation; recapituliren, to recapitulate, repeat again.

Recept, n. a Receipt, a Physician's Recipe.

Recepisse, n. (Zettel wegen des Empfangs) a Receipt, Bill or Note of Receipt.

Rechen, m. die Harke, a Rake or Raker, a Harrow.

Rechen, zusammen rechen, mit den Rechen zusammen scharren, to rake, rake together.

Rechenbuch, n. a Cipher-Book; **Rechenkunst**, f. the Arithmetick; **Rechenmeister**, an Arithmetician, Cipher Master; **Rechenpfennige**, Counters.

Rechenschaft, f. Account, Reason; **Rechenschaft geben**, to give Account of a Thing, account for, be accountable for; **Rechenschaft fordern**, to call one to an Account.

Rechenschul, f. a Reckoning-School.

Rechenstiel, m. the Handle of a Rake.

Rechentafel, f. a Counting-Board; **Rechentisch**, m. a Counting-Table; von Schiefer, a Counter of Slate.

Rechen voll, (ein) a Harrow full; **Rechenzähne**, the Teeth of a Rake or Harrow.

Rechgras, n. Quitch-Grass or Couch-Grass.

Rechnen, to reckon, count, tell, number, account, calculate, compute, sum up, cast Accounts; rechnen lernen, to learn Ciphers; das ist gegen jenen nichts zu rechnen, this is nothing in Comparison of that or being compared with that other.

Rechnung, f. the Reckoning, Account, Accompt, Score; offene, laufende oder current Rechnung, Account current; Rechnung schließen, to ballance an Account, clear Accounts; Rechnung summiren, to cast up an Account; auf Rechnung stellen, to file, place or put to one's Account; sich Rechnung auf etwas machen, to account upon, rely or depend on; er hat seine Rechnung dabei gefunden, he has found it turning to Account, it has proved profitable, has yielded some Profit; Rechnung von Einkauf versandter Waaren, an Invoice, f. Factura; eines Schneiders Rechnung, a Taylor's Bill.

Recht, right, just, proper, reasonable, lawful; er ist ein rechter Phantast, he is a true or very Fop; ein rechter Flegel, a right Bumkin; ich habe einen rechten Abscheu davor, I have a very Abhorrence for it; was rechts lernen, to get or acquire a solid Erudition, become a true learned Man; zu rechter Zeit, in due Time; recht

Deutsch.

Deutsch, true German; der rechte Erbe, the right, proper, true, lawful Heir; der rechte Vater des Kindes, the very Father the Child is begotten by; die rechte Hand, the right Hand; wo mir recht ist, if I am in the Right, if I misremember not; ihr habt recht, you are in the right on it; ihr habt nicht recht, you are wrong or in the wrong; Hiob war schlecht und recht, Job was perfect and upright; einem recht thun, Recht wiederfahren lassen, to do one Right, render him Justice; einem sein Recht thun, to punish or execute one as his Deeds by the Law have deserved it; wagrecht, poised; bleyrecht hinunter, down right, down-plum, perpendicularly; bleyrecht in die Höhe, vertically, plum over; schnurrecht, streight way in a right Line, by Line, level, even, right; es ist mir heute gar nicht recht, I am not at all disposed to Day, I am not right, not well, very ill or indisposed; der Kopf stehet ihm nicht am rechten Ort, he is out of Frame, out of Humour, of the Hinges; er ist nicht recht gescheut, he is not in his right Senses; ihr greift die Sache nicht recht an, you do not go the right Way to Work, you go the wrong Way to Work; eure Uhr gehet nicht recht, your Watch goes not true; man kann es euch nicht recht machen, 't is impossible to please you, you are never to be pleased or satisfied; das heißt recht aufgeschnitten, that 's downright Bragging; der ist recht bezahlt worden, he is rightly served, deservedly payed; ein rechter ehrlicher Mann, a right honest Man; ein rechter Gaufbruder, an arch Fuddle-Cap; ihr versteht mich nicht recht, you mistake my Meaning; ich bin recht froh darüber, I am very glad of it; ich habe ihn recht lieb, I love him with all my Heart, I do heartily love him; es verbrießt mich recht, I am almost angry at it, I am mightily displeased with it; etwas recht bedenken, to advise of, consider sufficiently a Thing aforehand; zurecht bringen, to restore, re-establish or settle again, to set again in its first State or Condition; etwas recht setzen, wie es seyn soll, gerade setzen, to set a Thing aright, to rights, rectify, redress, adapt or adjust it; zurechte machen, to prepare for, dispose of, make ready, put in a good Order, correct, adjust, make fit; Fische, Vögel, Es sen &c. zu rechte machen, to dress or draw Fishes, Fowls, dress or prepare Meat, f. zurichten, zubereiten, zurecht helfen, to put one into the right Way again, advise him how he ought to behave himself; einem den Kopf zurecht setzen, to rattle

one to some Tune; zurecht kommen, to succeed, speed, go on, get or come forward; ich kann nicht damit zurecht kommen, I can not well away with it, it does not fit me; in seiner Nahrung zurecht kommen, to thrive in your Trade; zurecht weisen, einen, to shew one the right Way, direct him to the right Path, lead him into the true Road.

Recht, n. (die Rechte, das Gericht, die Billigkeit) Law, Justice, Right, Equity, Reason; die göttlichen und weltlichen Rechte, the divine and human Laws; die Rechte eines Königs, the Royalties, or Regalia, the Rights of a King; Recht der Repräsentation, the Law of Mart, Marque or Reprisals; das Recht der Natur, the Law of Nature; das bürgerliche Recht, the civil Law; das geistliche Recht, the ecclesiastical, spiritual or Canon Law; die Landrechte, the Statute-Law, Statutes or Acts; ein besonderes Recht, f. Privilegium; Recht wiederfahren lassen, to do one Justice; einem sein Recht thun, das Recht an ihm vollziehen, to do Justice upon one, f. recht.

Recht, (nicht links) right; die Rechte, (Hand) the right Hand; zur Rechten, at the right; die rechte Seite eines Gewürfs, the right Side of a Carpet or Stuff.

Rechten,, (streiten vor Gericht) to be at Law or Lawing, to take the Law on one, wage Law against him (for or about a Thing); er hat lange genug darum gerechtet, (oder gestritten) he has sued it at Law a very long Time ago.

Rechtfertigen, to justify, clear or exculpate, make one's Innocence appear, to right, excuse, plead for.

Rechtfertig, justifiable.

Rechtfertiger, a Justifyer.

Rechtfertigung, f. Justification; Rechtfertigungsschrift, f. an Apology.

Rechtsförmig, lawful, good in Law; rechtgläubig, orthodox, faithful; rechthängig, (abhängig vor Gericht) an Action at Law not yet decided, but hanging there.

Rechtlich, juridical; adv. lawfully; rechtlich wider einen verfahren, to go to Law with one, sue him at Law, wage Law against him; rechtloses Verfahren, a lawless, illegal Proceeding.

Rechtmäßig, lawful, just, good in Law, legitimate, right, rightful, equitable, due, competent, orderly &c. adv. lawfully &c.

Rechtmäßigkeit, f. Lawfulness, Rightfulness, Equitableness, Equity.

Rechts, (rechts und nicht links) right-handed;

ded; rechts um! turn upon the right Hand!

Rechtschaffen, right, righteous, honest, fair, sincere, true, just, upright, down-right, real, solid, valid, entire, perfect, accomplished, *f.* treulich, redlich, aufrichtig, rechtschaffen erfunden werden, to prove, true, right, righteous, perfect, solid, fixed; es ist rechtschaffen kalt draussen, 't is cold indeed, very cold, mighty cold abroad; es hungert mich rechtschaffen, I am not a little hungry, I am sharp set with Hunger; nicht rechtschaffen an einem handeln, to deal not plainly, freely, sincerely or uprightly with one.

Rechtsgelahrtheit, *f.* Jurisprudence, the Knowledge of the Law; **Rechtsgelehrter**, a Lawyer, Jurist, Civilian, a Man learned in the Law; **Rechtsandel**, *m.* Rechtsproceß, *m.* Rechtsache, *f.* an Action or Suit at Law, Prosecution or Law-Suit, a Plea; einen Rechtsandel führen, to prosecute or wage Law, push or carry on a Law-Suit, be a Lawing, to plead; der eine Rechtsache führet, a Proctor, Counsellor at Law, Lawyer, Pleader.

Rechtinnig, (in Glaubenssachen) orthodox.

Rechtprechen, to give or put in your Verdict upon something, to pass or pronounce Sentence or Judgment upon it, judge, determine or decide a Cause; das kann ich nicht recht sprechen, that I can not approve of, not justify, *f.* billigen, gut heißen.

Rechtspruch, *m.* das Endurtheil, the Sentence, Verdict or Judgment.

Rechtsverfehrer, a petty-Fogger, a Trouble-Town; **Rechtsverständiger**, *f.* Rechtsgelehrter.

Rechtswang, *m.* 1) das Gebieth, the Jurisdiction; 2) der Zwang durch Mittel des Rechts, a Compulsion by Way of Law.

Recidiv, (ein) bekommen, to get a Recidivation or Relapse, to fall sick again.

Recipient, *m.* the Recipient, *f.* Vorlage im Distilliren.

Recitiren, *f.* hersagen.

Reckbank, the Rack, *f.* Peinbank, Folter.

Reckel, *m.* a Rake or Rake-Sham, Lungis, Lath-Back, flim-flow-Back, dreaming Lusk, Hum-drum, Lingerer.

Recken, (strecken einen auf der Folter) to rack or torture one, put him to the Rack; sich recken oder dähnen, (wie faule Leute pflegen) to retch yourself, retch out; die Gesetze recken, wie der Schuster das Leder, to wrest and stretch the Laws, as Shoemakers use the Leather; die Ohren recken, to prick your Ears, listen, *f.* spizen.

Recolligiren, (sich) to recollect yourself, recover, *f.* wieder erholen.

Recommendation, *f.* Empfehlung, Vorsprach.

Recommandiren, to recommend, *f.* empfehlen.

Recompens, *f.* Vergeltung, Belohnung.

Recreation, *f.* Ergözung.

Recruten, (neugeworbene Soldaten, womit man die abgegaugenen ersetzt) Recruits, recrutiren (ergänzen) ein Regiment, to recruit a Regiment.

Rectificiren, (einen Spiritum) to distillate or rectify.

Rector, (einer Schule) the Rector.

Rede, *f.* the Speech, the articulate Voice of a Man, a Discourse; in einer öffentlichen Versammlung, an Oration, Sermon, Harangue, public Speech; eine Rede halten, to make a Speech or Harangue, to harang; in der Rede stecken bleiben, to be out of your Moot, Cue or Part, to stick, be at a Stand, stand posed; eine Rede im gemeinen Leben, a Talk, Discourse, Entertainment, Dialogue, *f.* Gespräch; eine verblünte Rede, an Allegory, a metaphorical or figurative Saying; verblünte Reden führen, to allegorize; eine nachdrückliche Rede, an energetical, emphatical, significant Speech; abgeschmackte, ungereimte, kindische Rede, a silly Talk, a Non-Sense, Impertinence, Absurdity, a non-sensical, impertinent Discourse; anzügliche Reden, big Words, ill or abusive Language; es fielen einige Reden zwischen den beenden, they exchanged Words together, there passed some Words betwixt them; die Rede gehet, 't is talked, the Report or Rumour goes, there goes such a Rumour or Talk abroad; einem in die Rede fallen, to interrupt one, check his Talk, disturb or stop him in his Discourse; von etwas Red und Antwort geben, to account for a Thing, be accountable for it; zur Rede setzen, to call to an Account; es gab so die Rede, we happened to discourse of it, our Discourse fell upon it, we came casually to talk of it; eure Rede sen, ja, ja, nein, nein, let your Communication be yea, yea, nay, nay.

Redekunst, *f.* the Rhetorick, or Oratory, the Art of speaking eloquently.

Reden, to speak, talk, discourse or reason; für einen reden, to be one's Spokesman, to speak in his Behalf; sachte reden, to speak low or softly; leise mit einander reden, to whisper together; man redet stark davon, 't is much talked of, 't is a spreading Rumour, 't is rumoured abroad, 't is generally reported or talked abroad; übel

- übel von einem reden**, to blame, slander, defame, despise, backbite one; man redet übel von ihm, he hears ill, there goes an ill Report of him; jemand zu nahe reden, to speak to one's Prejudice, to offend him by your Talk; einem nach dem Maul reden, *f.* schmeicheln; wir kamen darauf zu reden, we happened or chanced to discourse of it, we fell into Discourse of it; reden, wie es einem ums Herz ist, to speak plainly your Mind, declare or utter your Thoughts freely; anders reden, als man meynet, to dissemble your Mind, speak contrary to your Thoughts; sein Reden gehet nicht von Herzen, his Heart and Tongue are Twines, he is a double-Dealer, a double-hearted, doubletongued Man; für einen reden, to speak for one, to dispute for him, defend him.
- Redensart**, *f.* a Phrase, an Expression, a Manner or Form of Speech; eine Englische, Hochdeutsche, Französische, Lateinische *ic.* Redensart, an Anglicism, Germanism, Gallicism, Latinism &c. eine juristische Redensart, a Law-Term; eine Redensart, die nur einer gewissen Landschaft eigen ist, an Idiom or diverse Dialect of one and the same Language in a certain Province.
- Redübung**, *f.* a Declamation, Exercitation.
- Redlich**, honest, ingenuous, candid, sincere, frank, free, open, fair, reasonable, discreet, inculpable, blameless, entire, *f.* ehrlich, aufrichtig, rechtschaffen; seine Zusage redlich halten, to stand to your Promise, keep your Word, be a Man of your Word, comply honestly with what you did promise; er ist redlich bezahlt worden, he has been cleverly served.
- Redlichkeit**, *f.* Probity, Honesty, Integrity, Ingenuity, Ingenuoufness, Candor, Freedom, Frankness, Openness, Sincerity, Sincereness, plain-Dealing, *f.* Aufrichtigkeit.
- Redner**, an Orator, Rhetor, Rhetorician, an eloquent Speaker.
- Rednerisch**, rhetorically, Orator-like.
- Rednerprobe**, *f.* a Moot; Rednersaal, *m.* the Moot-Hall (in England); redselig, *f.* beredt.
- Reede oder Rhede**, *f.* (Untergrund) a Road for a Ship, a good Place to ride at Anchor.
- Reeder**, (ein) von einem Schiff, one of the Owners of a Ship.
- Redute oder Redoute**, *f.* a Redoubt.
- Reff**, *n.* 1) wie Fußboten auf dem Rücken tragen, a Dorset or Dosset; 2) eine Reffe vor's Heu, a Rack to put Hay into a Stable;
- Reffbänder**, (die) the Braces of a Dosset; Reffträger, he that carries a Dosset on his Back.
- Refectorium**, (der Speisesaal in einem Kloster) the Refectory.
- Referendarius**, an Officer who makes Recitations of Petitions.
- Referent**, a Referendary.
- Reflexion**, *f.* Reflection or Reflexion.
- Reformation, Reformirung**, *f.* Reformation, Reform, Reforming, Mending; reformiren, to reform.
- Reformirt, ein Reformirter**, one of the reformed Religion, a Protestant, that sides with Calvin; ein reformirter Ordensbruder, a Reformist.
- Regal**, *n.* the Register of an Organ.
- Regalia**, (die königlichen Vorrechte) the Regalia or Royalties, the King's Rights or Prerogatives.
- Regalpapier**, *n.* Paper-royal.
- Regaliren**, (einen) to regale one, *f.* bewirthen, beschenken.
- Rege machen**, to raise, stir, excite or move (a Body or Thing) raise or stir them up, egg them on, set them a going or moving; rege werden, to rise or spring, begin to move.
- Regel**, *f.* an Rule, an Axiom, Aphorism, Maxim, Law or Principle, a Statute, Institution, Order.
- Regelmäßig**, regular, regulated, ordered, framed, squared, directed or settled according to a certain Rule; Regelmäßiglich, regularly &c.
- Regelmäßigkeit**, *f.* Regularity.
- Regen**, (bewegen) to stir, move, agitate, excite something, *f.* rege machen; sich regen, to be stirring or moving; er kann sich weder regen noch bewegen, he can neither stir nor wag.
- Regen**, *m.* the Rain; Wadregen, a Shower, a Peal or Glut of Rain; ein Schlagregen, a sudden Fall of Rain, a Rain-Spout, Storm of Rain; ein dünner durchdringender Staub oder Nieselregen, a small mizzling or drizzling-Rain, dropping-Dew; ein Regen, der bald wieder aufhört, a Mock-Rain; ein Schneeregen, a Rain with Flakes of Snow; ein Brandregen, *f.* Mehlthau.
- Regenbogen**, *m.* the Rain-Bow; Regendach, *n.* the Eaves; Regenguß, *m.* a Shower, a Peal or Glut of Rain, a Scotch-Mist.
- Regenhastig**, regnicht, rainy, showry, pluvius.
- Regenhut**, *m.* a Rain-Hood; Regenmantel, *m.* a Cloke for foul Weather; Regenrock, *m.* an Upper-Coat or Surtout.

Regensburg, n. Regensburg or Ratisbone.

Regenschirm, m. an Umbrello.

Regent, m. *Regierer*, *Herrscher*, the Lord Paramount, the Head, the Chief, the Prince, the Ruler of a State, he that swaves the Scepter; *der ehemalige Regent in Frankreich*, the late Prince regent of France; *Regentenstand*, m. Magistracy, the State of such as bear Sway.

Regenvogel, m. a Plover; *Regenwasser*, n. Rain - Water; *Regenwetter*, a rainy, showry, pluvius or clouded Weather; *Regenwind*, m. a Rain bearing Wind; *Regenwolke*, f. a Rain-threatening Cloud; *Regenwurm*, m. a Grub, an Earth-Worm.

Regieren, (*herrschen*) to reign, sway, rule, command, govern, moderate, dispose, to bear Rule or Sway; *der regierende Bürgermeister*, the Mayor, Maire of a Town, one of the Burgomasters that is regent this Year; *die Kinderpocken regieren heuer gewaltig*, the small Pox is very rife this Year; *ein Pferd regieren*, to manage a Horse; *ein Pferd, Kind ic. das sich nicht wohl regieren läßt*, an unruly, unmanageable Horse, Child &c.

Regierer, a Ruler, Master or Disposer; *Regiersucht*, f. Mastery, Mastership, Ambition, a Thirst after a Crown.

Regiersüchtig, ambitious trying Masteries, seeking for Preferment.

Regierung, f. the Government; *sich bey der Regierung melden*, to make your humble Address to the Regency; *unter der Königin Elisabeth Regierung*, in the Reign of the Queen Elisabeth or in Queen Elisabeth's Reign; *bey Regierung des jetzigen Königs*, in the Reign of the now King; *die Regierung antreten*, to begin to reign, come to the Crown; *Regierung da nur einer allein herrschet*, Monarchy; *Regierung, da nur die vornehmsten herrschen*, Aristocracy; *Regierung, da die ganze Gemeine herrschet*, Democracy; *Regierung, da keiner oder ein jeder Herr ist*, Anarchism or Anarchy; *Regierung, nach Art eines gemeinen Wesens*, (als in Holland, Venedig, Schweiz) a Common-Wealth or Republic; *Regierung einer Stadt, der Kirchen, eines Klosters ic.* the Regiment.

Regiment, n. the Regiment, Government, Empire, Principality, Domination, Power, Administration; *ein Regiment im Essen und Trinken*, a Regimen, regular Diet; *ein Regiment Soldaten*, a Regiment of Soldiers; *Regimentsstab*, 1) the Commander's Staff; 2) the Headquarters of an Army; *Regimentstam-*

bour, the Drum-major; *auf Regimentsunkosten*, upon Charges to be born by the whole Regiment.

Region, f. the Region, f. *Gegend*.

Register, n. a Register; *Register über ein Buch*, a Table or Index of the Contents, f. *Verzeichniß*.

Registrator, the Register or Recorder, the Master of the Rolls, the Protonotary.

Registratur, f. the Rolls, the Registry, Court-Roll.

Registrieren, (*eintragen*) to register, record, enter into the Register; *registriert*, upon Record.

Regnen, to rain; *es regnet gewaltig*, it rains apace, it showers, it pouds down, it rains as fast as it can pour; *es höret auf zu regnen*, it holds up; *regnerisch*, f. *regenshaft*.

Regulirung, f. Regulation.

Regung, f. a Stirring, Moving, Motion; *seine Regungen zähmen*, to bridle, curb, conquer check, choak, stifle, suppress your Affections or Passions; *eine zornige Regung*, an impulse to Anger; *aus eigener Regung*, of one's own Accord, without being inticed or excited to.

Reh oder Rehe, n. a Roe; *ein junges Reh*, a Kid, Girl, Hemuse; *Rehbock*, a Roe-Buck; *Reheböcklein*, a Roe Buck of the first Head; *Rehgeiß*, *Rehziege*, a Doe or Dam; *Rehkalb*, *Rehlein*, n. a Roe-Calf the Kid, Hemuse or young one of a Roe; *Rehfeule*, f. a Leg of Venison; *Rehleder*, n. Shamoy-Leather.

Rehe, (*als ein Pferd*) foundred or fret.

Reibeisen, n. a Grater.

Reiben, (*etwas*) *aufm Reibeisen*, to grate a Thing; *mit einem Bimsenstein*, to rub with a Pumice-Stone; *Farben reiben*, to grind Colours; *etwas hart reiben*, to rub, scratch, scowr, wipe hard; *unter die Nase reiben*, to upbraid one with something, hit him in the Teeth with it, throw it into his Dish; *sich an einen reiben*, to meddle with one; *das Reiben*, the Rubbing, Grinding, Wiping, Grating &c.

Reibfeule, f. a Wooden or Iron-Pestle; **Reibfüßen**, (*von Sammt eines Hutstatters*) a Haberdasher's Velours, Whisk or Rubber; **Reibstein**, m. a Pumice Stone; *it*, a Grinding-Stone.

Reich, n. the Realm, Kingdom; *das Römische Reich*, the Empire; *im Reich drausen*, in the High-Countries of Germany; *dein Reich komme*, thy Kingdom come; *das Reich Gottes*, the Kingdom of Heaven.

Reich, rich, wealthy, opulent, well stocked, abo-

abounding in Riches, able in Estate; ein reicher Geizhals, a rich Cob; eine reiche Heirath thun, to marry a Fortune; reich machen, to enrich, make rich; reich werden, to grow or become rich; to thrive well; reiche (übersflüssige) Erndte, a rich, fertile and copious Crop, Abundance of Corn, an abundant or abounding Harvest.

Reichen, 1) langen, to reach; ich reiche nicht so weit, ich kann nicht so weit reichen, I cannot reach it, cannot come at it, it is out of my Reach, 't is not in my Reach; 2) überreichen, darreichen, to offer, tender, deliver; hilfsreiche Hand leisten, to lend one a helping Hand; einem Armen ein Almosen reichen, to put forth or stretch out your Hand and reach or give a poor Man a Penny or an Alms; das h. Abendmahl reichen, to administer the Communion to one.

Reichlich, large, abundant, ample, free, liberal; *adv.* largely, richly, abundantly &c.

Reichsabschied, m. an Act or Result of the Empire, a Resolution taken by the Diet.

Reichsacht, f. a Banishing, Outlawry or Proscription of one of the States of Germany; Reichsadel, m. the Nobility of the Empire; Reichsadler, m. the Imperial Eagle; Reichsapfel, m. the Tut, Mond; Reichsarmee, f. (die Kaiserliche) the Imperial Army, the Imperialists; Reichsfanzler, the Lord High-Chancellor of the Empire; Reichsfürst, a Prince of the Empire; Reichsgeschäfte, Reichssachen, Concerns of the Empire, Affairs concerning the Empire; Reichsgesetze, the Laws, Acts, Statutes, Constitutions or Ordinances of the Empire; Reichsglied, n. a Member of the Empire; Reichsgraf, a Count that has a Seat and Vote in the Diet; Reichsgrenzen, the Borders of the Empire; Reichshofrath, 1) die Reichshofkammer, the high Court of the Emperour's Council; 2) a Counsellor of the Emperour's Bench; Reichskammer, f. Reichskammergericht, n. the Imperial Chamber (now at Wetzlar); Reichslehn, n. an Imperial Fee, a Feodal Tenure holding from the Emperour; Reichslehn, (oder Vasall) a Feudatary or Vassal of the Emperour; Reichszepter, m. the Imperial Scepter; Reichsstadt, (eine freye) a free Imperial Town, (a Republic by it self and protected by the Emperour); Reichsstände, (die drey) deren Haupt der Kaiser ist, das Churfürstliche, Fürstliche und Reichsstädtische Collegium, the three

States of Germany, whose Head is the Emperour, viz. the Electors, the Princes and the Imperial Towns; Reichstag, m. the Diet, the Meeting of the States of the Empire; Reichsthaler, m. a Rix-Dollar, a Dollar in Specie; Reichsvölker, the Troops or Forces of the Empire; Reichswapen, n. the Arms of the Empire (the double Eagle).

Reichthum, m. Wealth, Riches, Opulency, Ableness or Ability in Estate; nach Reichthum streben, to prog for Riches.

Reif, (zeitig) ripe or mature; reifes Alter, Maturity of Age, Ripeness of Years; reif werden, to ripen, grow ripe, come to Maturity or Ripeness.

Reif, m. Rime; ein fallender Reif, a Fog or Mist, a drizzling Rain; mit Reif bedeckt, berimed, drizzly, hoary, covered with Hoar-Frost, with white-Frost or with Rime.

Reife, f. (Zeitigkeit) Ripeness or Maturity.

Reifen, oder Reif, m. a Hoop; Reifem um ein Faß legen, to hoop a Cask; die Reifen antreiben, to drive the Hoops in; eiserne Reifen, Iron-Hoops; ein Fingerreif, (Ring ohne Stein) a Hoop, Ring.

Reifen, 1) zeitig werden, to ripen, grow ripe, come to Maturity, become seasonable; 2) reifen, (Reif geben) to rime; es reiset draußen, it is rimy, hazy, foggy, drizzly or misty Weather abroad.

Reifenrock, m. a Hoop.

Reiflich, mature; *adv.* maturily, ripely.

Reifung, f. Ripening, Maturation, the Growing ripe or mature.

Reiger, m. a Heron or Hern; ein kleiner und weißer Reiger, a white Dwarf-Hern; Reigerbeize, f. a Chasing of Herns; Reigerbusch, Reigerstrauß, m. a Plume of Hern-Feathers; Reigergebüsche, n. a Hernery or Hern-Shaw.

Reihe, f. a Row; Reihe von Bergen, a long Ridge of Hills; Reihe Demanten, a Set of Diamonds; Reihe Perlen &c. a File, Rope or String of Pearls; Reihe Knöpfe, a Set of Buttons; Reihe Soldaten, a Set, Rank or File of Soldiers; Reihe Steine, Siegel &c. a Row, Bed or Lay of Bricks, Tiles &c. eine Reihe Stücken auf einer Seite des Schiffs, a Broad-Side; nach der Reihe, by Turns or in Course; wenn die Reihe an mich kömmt, when it comes to my Turn.

Reihen (Perlen anschnüren) to string Pearls.

Reihen, n. (Welfern, Schreien eines Fuchses) the Barking of a Fox.

Reihen,

- Reihen**, m. (Tanz) a Ball, a Sort of Dance in a Ring; **Reihenführer**, m. the Ring-Leader.
- Reihenweise**, nach der Reihe, File after File; ein enger Paß, wo die Soldaten reihenweise marschiren müssen, a Defile or Defilee.
- Reim**, m. a Rhyme, a Gingle of Verses; ein vierzeiliger Reim, a Stanza of four Verses; **Knüttelreim**, a Rhyme-dogrel, a pautry Rhyme, hobling Rhyme.
- Reimen**, to rhyme, make Rhymes; **Verser** die nicht reimen, blank - Verses; **das reimt** (sich) gar nicht, that is neither Rhyme nor Reason, that is besides the Purpose, 'tis Nonsense.
- Reimer**, **Reimenschmidt**, a Rhymers, a pautry Poet, Poetaster.
- Reimgebetlein**, n. a short Form of Prayer made Rhymewise; **Reimgedicht**, n. a Rhyme, Sonnet, gingle Poem; **Reimkunst**, f. the Art of Rhyming.
- Reimweise**, Rhymewise, in Rhymes.
- Rein**, 1) sauber, clean, pure, neat, clear, free from Filth; 2) unbesleckt, pure, chaste, true, honest, undefiled (as a Virgin); 3) unverfälscht, pure, clean, simple, meer, unmixed, not falsified, not thick, muddy or troubled; 4) richtig, ohne Fehl, pure, correct, neat, exact, clear, smooth; ein reines Thier, (im A. L.) a pure or clean Beast; reine Lehre, Orthodoxy; eine reine Stimme, a clear singing Voice; reine Luft, a pure, clear, subtil, untainted, uncorrupted, uninfected Air; engelrein seyn wollen, to pretend to angelical Purity; reinen Mund halten, to keep Secrecy; ins reine bringen, außs reine schreiben, to ingross, write over a Draught in fair and legible Characters; alles rein heraus oder hinweg nehmen, to clear, carry, sheer away; rein heraus, plainly; rein ab, close away, knap off, cleverly off; *adv.* purely, neatly, cleanly, finely &c.
- Rein**, m. a Balk or Ridge between two Furrows, or Plough-Fields, f. **Rain**.
- Reinsarn**, m. Ambrose or Tansy.
- Reinigen**, rein machen, to clear, cleanse, purge, purify; **Erzte**, **Metalle** &c. reinigen, to try or refine Metals, clear them from Dross; einen Brunnen das Geblüt &c. to cleanse; den Leib, to purge or cleanse the Body by absterfive or purgative Physic; von Ungeziefer, Räubern &c. to rid, clear, free &c.
- Reinigkeit**, f. Cleanness, Pureness, Purity; des Herzens, Chastity, Pudicity, Purity of Heart, Cleanness of Mind.
- Reinigung**, f. Cleansing, Purging, Purifying, Purification; **Maria Reinigung**, the Purification of the Virgin Mary, Candlemas; die monatliche Reinigung der Weiber, the monthly Courses, Months or Flowers.
- Reinsohl**, m. Nipple Wort.
- Reinlich**, clean, neat, fine, proper, not smutty or nasty; *adv.* cleanly, neatly &c.
- Reinlichkeit**, f. Cleanliness, Cleanness, Nearness, Properness, Fineness.
- Reinichwalbe**, f. a Swift or Martlet; **Reinweiden**, 1) die Staude, Hartriegel, Bein- oder Bundholz, the Shrub prime-Privet or Privet; 2) Bach- oder Wasserweiden, Ozier-Whity.
- Reiß**, (der) Rice.
- Reiß**, (das) Zweig, Schoß, a Scion, Sprig or Shoot, a young Twig or Branch; ein Reiß, so man in die Erde steckt, daß es bekleben soll, a Set or Slip; **Reißer**, f. Reißholz.
- Reise**, f. a Voyage or Travel; **Reise zu Land**, a Journey, Voyage or Travel by Land; **Reise zur See**, a Sea-Voyage; **Lust- oder Spasierreise**, a Progress or Journey for Diversion; auf der Reise, upon a Journey; sich auf die Reise begeben, to begin (set out for) a Voyage or Journey, go or take a Voyage or Journey; wo geht die Reise hin? whither are you going or travelling? what Place are you bound to (or do you intend to go to)? Glück auf die Reise! a good Voyage! happy Journey!
- Reisebeschreibung**, f. the Description of a Travel or Voyage.
- Reisebündel**, **Reisesack**, a Cloak-Bag, Port-Manteau.
- Reisefertig**, ready to take or go a Voyage.
- Reisegesehrt**, **Reisegesell**, a Fellow-Traveler; **Reisegeld**, n. the necessary Money to travel withall; **Reisegesellschaft**, f. a travelling Company; reischaft, like a Traveller; **Reisefappe**, f. a Riding-Cap; **Reisefüste**, f. **Reisefuffer**, m. a Mail or Trunk to travel with; **Reisefleid**, n. **Reiserock**, a Riding-Coat; **Reisefosten**, the Cost and Charges of your Voyage; **Reisefutsche**, f. a Stage-Coach; **Reisemantel**, m. a Riding-Cloak.
- Reisen**, to travel, go a travelling or Journeying.
- Reisender**, a Traveller, Voyager, Passenger, Way-faring Man.
- Reißholz**, n. Brushwood, or Spray.
- Reißigbündlein**, n. a Bavin, Spray-Faggot.
- Reißig**, f. Reißholz.
- Reißige**, (Reiter) Reißigerzeug, Reisters, Horse.
- Reißlein**, n. a Scion, Set, Slip.

Reismehl, n. grinded-Rice; **Reismuß**, n. Rice-Moice, Rice-Pap.

Reißelbeeren, (Berberitzen) Barberries.

Reißen, to pull, tear, pluck, draw, *f. zerreißen*, abreißen, ausreißen *ic. sich losreißen*, to get rid, rush out; *einen Fisch reißen*, to draw a Fish; *reißen*, (zeichnen) to draw, chalk, sketch, design; *Sotten reißen*, to speak bawdy or smuttily; *Possen reißen*, to play the Fool; *einem einen Possen reißen*, to serve one a Trick or ill Turn; *sich an einen Nagel *ic.* reißen*, to chap your Skin by some Nail; *sich um etwas reißen*, to be fond of, strive for obtaining or getting it; *ein reißender Strom*, a Torrent rapid Stream; *reißendes Thier*, a ravenous, ravening or rapacious Beast; *mit Gewalt hinweg reißen*, to wrest, snatch, take away eagerly or by Force; *er ist von der Pest hingerissen worden*, he hath been tetched or swept away by the Plague; *das Reißen im Leibe*, the Gripes, Cholic, Pinching, Wringling of the Guts, violent Gripping in the Guts; *das Reißen (Zeichnen) die Reißkunst*, Tricking, Sketching, Drawing.

Reißkohle, *f.* a Willow-Coal for Drawing.

Reißling, *m.* a Sort of delicious eatable Champignons.

Reitbahn, *f.* a Horse-Race, racing-Place;

Reitdecke, *f.* a Housing or Horse-Cloth.

Reiten, to ride a Horseback, ride upon a Horse, sit or go on Horseback; *in vollem Curier reiten*, to gallop, run a Horse, ride full Speed or full Gallop; *auf Schusters Rappen reiten*, to beat the Hoof, to trudge it a Foot; *reiten lernen* to learn to ride or manage a Horse; *ein Pferd reh, roh oder zu schanden reiten*, to subvert a Horse, founder, over-ride him; *der sich von Pfaffen oder Weibern reiten läßt*, Priest-ridden, Wife-ridden or Henpecked; *ich glaube, der Teufel reitet euch*, I believe the Devil inspires you, (is in you, leads you away); *reitender Diener*, *f.* Ausreiter.

Reiter, a Rider, Horse-Man, one on Horseback; *eine Compagnie Reiter*, a Company of Horse or Horse Men; *ein deutscher Reiter*, a Reiter or Reister; *ein Sandreiter*, one whom his Horse did cast off; *Spanische Reiter*, (ein Kriegswehr) Cheval de Frise; **Reiterbüchse**, *f.* a Carabine, a Horse-Man's Gun.

Reiteren, *f.* Cavalry, Horse, Horse-Men, Troopers.

Reiterfahne, oder **Standarte**, *f.* a Standard or Banner; **Reiterfändrich**, a Cornet.

Reiterhaft, *reiterlich*, like a Horseman.

Reiterlager, *n.* a Camp of Cavalry; *mit einem Reiterlager vorlieb nehmen*, to lye upon a Pad of Straw; **Reiterpferd**, *n.* a Trooper's Horse; **Reiterwacht**, *f.* the Horse-Gard.

Reithaus, *n.* a Riding-House; **Reithut**, *m.* a Riding-Hood; **Reittnecht**, a Groom of the Stable; **Reittkunst**, *f.* Horsemanship, the Skill of Managing a Horse; **Reitfüßen**, *n.* a Leather-Case for a Saddle; **Reitlaus**, **Reitlliese**, *f.* a Hand-Worm, a little-Blister.

Reitling oder rittlings sitzen, to sit straddling.

Reitmantel, *m.* a Riding-Cloak; **Reitplatz**, *m.* a Riding-Place, a Place to ride the great Horse; **Reitpferd**, *n.* an easy Horse to ride upon; **Reitrock**, *m.* a Cassock, Upper-Coat, riding-Coat, Surcoat; **Reitsattel**, *m.* a riding-Saddle; **Reitschule**, *f.* a Manage, riding-Academy; **Reitschiesel**, *m.* riding-Boots; **Reitschürze**, *m.* Stirrup-Stockings; **Reittasche**, a Chiving-Bag; **Reitvorthel**, *m.* (ein Block, worauf man zu Pferde steigt) a mounting-Block, jossing-Block.

Reitern, *f.* Reutern.

Reizen, to intice, allure, incite, wheedle or tempt, set, egg, spur, toll or till on; *zum Zorn reizen*, to provoke one to Anger, stir him up to it, exasperate or enrage him.

Reizung, *f.* Inticing, Inticement, Inciting, Incitement, Alluring, Allurement, Illective, Incentive, Provocation; **Reizungen der Schönheit**, Charms, tempting or attracting Beauty.

Relation, a Relation, *f.* Erzählung, Bericht.

Religiren, to relegate, *f.* verweisen.

Religion, *f.* the Religion; *die Christliche Religion annehmen*, to embrace the Christian Religion, to become a Christian, profess one's self a Member of the Christian Religion; *die Christliche Religion verläugnen*, to abjure one's Religion, to renounce it, apostatize from it; *die Religion heimlich anstechen*, to stand a Tip-Toe to Religion; *der gar keine Religion hat*, a Libertine; **Religionsverwandte**, **Religionsgenossen**, those of the same Religion.

Religiös, (andächtig, gottsfürchtig, gewissenhaft) religious; *adv.* religiously.

Reliquien, Relicks or Reliques, *f.* Heiligtümer.

Remarque, *f.* a Remark, Observation, Note.

Remesse,

Remesse, f. (Uebermachung) the Remitment, Remittance or Remitting.
Remittent, (der) the Remittent.
Remittiren, (durch Wechsel übermachen) to remit, make Remitment.
Remotion, f. Absetzung; **removiren**, f. absetzen.
Rendezvous, n. (der Sammelplatz) the Rendezvous.
Renegat, (der ein Türk worden) a Renegade or Renegado, a Christian turned Turk.
Reuten, to bend, turn; **sich reuten**, to pendiculate.
Rennbahn, f. a Foot-Race, Running-Place, the Road or Lists to keep a Course or Career in.
Renner, to run very fast; **mit einem Pferd rennen**, to ride tantivy, run a full Gallop; **einen Wettlauf rennen**, to run a Race; **nach dem Ring rennen**, to run at the Ring; **wegen etwas rennen und laufen**, to hunt and run after a Thing; **mit vollem Lauf an jemand rennen**, to run a tilt at one; **das Ringrennen**, f. Ringel etc.
Rennpferd, n. a Race-Horse; **Rennpfad**, f. Rennbahn; **Rennstein**, m. the Street-Kennel; **Rennthier**, m. the Rain-Deer.
Renommee, f. Renown.
Renoviren, f. erneuern.
Rente, f. (Zins) a Rent; **jährliche Rente**, an Annuity, yearly Rent, Income or Revenue; **Leibrente**, a Life-Rent; **Renten**, Revenues; **Rentkammer**, f. the Exchequer; **Rentmeister**, the Treasurer, Chamberlain; **Renten**, f. the Exchequer.
Repositorium, n. a Repository.
Repressalien brauchen, to make Use of Reprials.
Republic, a Republic, Common-Wealth; **Republicaner**, a Republican.
Reputation, f. Repute, Reputation; **reputirlich**, reputable, honourable.
Requetemmeister, a Master of Requests.
Rescript, n. (vom Hofe) a Rescript.
Resident, (eines fremden Potentaten) a Resident, a Foreign-Prince's Agent.
Residenz, f. (Hoshaltung, Hofstatt) a Prince's Court or Residence, the Place, where a King or Prince resides; **Residenz haben**, **residiren**, to reside in some City.
Resolviren, (sich) to resolve; **resolut**, resolute, daring, bold, firm; **Resolution fassen**, to consult, take Resolution.
Respect, m. Respect, Reverence, Regard, Consideration, Esteem, Honour.
Respectiren, to respect, pay Honours.
Rest, m. (das übrige) the Rest, Remnant or

Remainder; **einem den Rest geben**, (ihn ermorden) to dispatch, stab or murder one.
Restant, a Debtor that is still owing something, one in Arrears.
Restiren, to rest or remain, be resting or remaining; **das restirende**, f. Rest; **was noch restiret**, what is still behind in Arrears, f. rückständig.
Restirung, f. an Owing of the Rest, a Being in Arrears.
Restgen, **Restlein**, n. a little Rest or Remnant.
Retirade, f. a Retreat.
Retiriren, to retire, f. zurückziehen.
Retorte, f. a Retort.
Retten, to rid, save, free, deliver or disengage one; **eines Ehre retten**, to vindicate one's Honour; **sich retten**, so gut man kann, to make the best Riddance or Shift you can.
Retter, a Saviour or Deliverer.
Retlich, m. a Radish, f. Rättig.
Rettung, f. Riddance, Saving, Deliverance, Delivering, Delivery; **Ehrenrettung**, an Apology or Vindication of your Fame, f. Schutzschrift.
Revange, f. Revenge, f. Rächung.
Reude, f. Räude.
Reudig, f. räudig.
Reue, f. Repentance; **Reu und Leid über begangene Sünden**, Penitence Repentance or Sorrowfulness for your Sins.
Reuen lassen, (sich) to repent of, be sorry for; **nun reuet es ihn**, now he rues or repents of it, now is he concerned or sorry for it; **es reuete mich alsbald**, I relented immediately at, I immediately fell sorry for it; **it repented me presently**, I rued or regretted it that Moment; **mit reuenden oder reuigen Herzen**, ruefully, with a rueful, penitent, repentant Heart.
Reverenz, m. Reverence or Respect, a Bow, Congee or Leg.
Revers, m. (eine schriftliche Gegenverbindung) a reciprocal Bond or Agreement.
Revidiren, to review or revise, f. wieder durchsehen.
Revier, f. n. a Ward, Part or Quarter of a Country or City, a Region, f. Gegend.
Reuig, reumüthig, rueful, sorrowful, repentant, penitent; *adv.* ruefully.
Revision, f. the Review, Revise, Revival, Revising.
Reutaus, m. what one gives to Boot for to get rescinded the, Bargain he clapt up.
Revocation, f. Revocation, f. Wiederrufung.

fung; revociren, to revoke, f. wieder-
rufen.
Revolution, f. (völlige Herumwälzung)
 Revolution.
Reuse, f. a Weel, f. Fischerreuse.
Reuspern, (sich) to hawk, to retch in Spit-
 ting, to keck, spit and spawl, cast out
 or void Flegm by Retching and Hawk-
 ing.
Reuten, to root out, extirpate, f. aus-
 reuten.
Reuter, m. 1) Reutersieb, n. a Rudder, Rid-
 dle, Cribble, Winnow, Fan, Range;
 2) Reuter zu Pferd, f. Reiter.
Reutern, (das Getraid) to winnow, fan, sift
 or range your Corn, pass it through a
 Rudder.
Rhabarbar, f. Rhubarb; schwarze und
 weiße Rhabarbar, Jallop and Mechoi-
 can.
Rhapontick, (eine Wurzel aus Asien) Rha-
 pontic.
Rhede, f. a Road for Ships, f. Reede.
Rhein, m. Rheinstrom, the Rhine.
Rheinblumen, f. Steinmotten, Winterblu-
 men.
Rheinischer Wein oder Rheinwein, Rhenish
 Wine, Hock; Rheinwein, Feinwein, Ne-
 ckerwein, Leckerwein, Rhenish Wine is
 good, and Neckar Wine delicate; Rheis-
 nischer Kreis, the Rhenish-Circle; Rheis-
 nischer Gulden, m. a Rhenish Florin;
Rheinische Fuß, m. Rheinländische Ruthe,
 f. a Rhine-Landish Red, Pole or
 Perch.
Rheinweiden, Privet, or Prime Print.
Rhodisholz, n. the Rose of Jerusalem or our
 Ladies Rose.
Ribbe, f. a Rib, f. Rippe.
Richtbeil, n. the Hang-or Head's-Man's
 Ax, the Chopping-Ax.
Richtbley, n. a Plummert, Plumb or Plumb-
 Rule.
Richtbühne, f. the Scaffold.
Richten, 1) sich oder irgend etwas wornach, to
 fit, adjust, adapt or accommodate your-
 self to, dress, frame, direct, rule, carry,
 order, make or set yourself or something
 to some other Thing; darnach hat man
 sich zu richten, this you may take your
 Measures by, by this you may go, by that
 you may direct or steer your Course,
 you may take this for a Rule; worauf ist
 euer Absichten gerichtet? what do you aim
 at? what is your Aim, Design or View?
 what is the Tendency of your Purpose?
 seine Rede an einen richten, to address or
 direct your Speech to some Body; an
 wen ist die Ueberschrift dieses Briefes ge-
 richtet? whom the Address or Super-

scription of this Letter is directed to?
 wohin ist euer Weg oder Reise gerichtet?
 whither are you bound; what Place
 are you bound to? towards what Place
 do you steer your Course? etwas
 gerade richten, to level, set, put or
 make a Thing straight; ins Werk rich-
 ten, to effect or effectuate a Thing,
 bring it to pass, perform it, make it
 take Effect, put it in Execution; das
 Richten der Canonen, the Mounting
 or Levelling of a Piece of Ordnance;
 2) richten, Urtheil fällen, to judge, ma-
 ke, give or pass Sentence or Judgment;
 3) richten, strafen, to punish, con-
 demn or sentence one; einen Uebels-
 thäter richten, to execute a Malefactor, f.
 hinrichten, abthun; 4) die Leute richten, to
 censure, check, reprove, tax, reprehend,
 doom, condemn or judge other People's
 Doings, criticize upon them, find Fault
 with them.

Richter, a Judge; ein ordentlicher, a Justice
 or Justicer; (die Composita f. unter ihrem
 Anfangsort).

Richteramt, n. the Sherifalty, or Shrie-
 valty.

Richterlich, das einem Richter anstehet, ju-
 dicial, judiciary, appertaining to a
 Judge.

Richterstuhl, m. the Tribunal or Judgment's-
 Seat.

Richthaus, n. the Judgment's-Hall, the
 House wherein a Court of Justice is
 kept.

Richtig, right, just, regular, exact, accurate,
 orderly, well, even, clear, correct, strait
 or streight, correct, precise, punctual,
 sure; eine Schuld richtig machen, to
 ballance or adjust an Account, clear,
 even or pay it; das ist nun richtig, that's
 well now, that's clear Matter; richtig in
 der Lehre, orthodox; richtig bezahlen, to
 pay well, fully exactly, duly, punctually;
 der gerne richtig handelt, a Lover of plain
 (fair or just) Dealing; es geht gewiß
 nicht richtig damit zu, there is surely no
 fair Dealing, it is not altogether free
 from Witchcraft; meine Uhr gehet richtig,
 my Watch goes just, true or right; er hat
 es richtig errathen, he hit the Nail on the
 Head, he guessed very right; es trifft rich-
 tig ein, it falls out accordingly, it proves
 exactly so; es trifft richtig damit überein,
 it does exactly agree with it; dieses ist der
 richtige Weg, that is the right, sure, in-
 fallible Way.

Richtigkeit, f. Justness, Exactness, Regula-
 rity, Order, Rightness, Orderliness,
 Evenness, Punctuality; eine Sache in Rich-
 tigkeit

tigkeit bringen, to adjust a Matter; die Sache hat nun ihre Richtigkeit, that's a clear Matter now, it has no Difficulty in it, now we are upon even Accounts, now we are even with that; allemal am Ende des Jahrs Richtigkeit machen, to be used to make even at the Year's End; Richtigkeit mit der Welt machen, to quit Scores with the World.

Richtmaß, Richtscheit, n. a Level, Plumb-Rule; Richtschnur, f. a Plumb-Line or Plumb-Line; Richtschwert, n. the Sword a Malefactor is beheaded with; Richtstatt, Richtstätte, f. Richtplatz, m. the Place of Execution.

Ribe, f. Ribbe und Rippe.

Riechen, 1) einen Geruch von sich geben, to smell, to emit, have or cast a Smell; wohlriechend, odoriferous, fragrant, sweet-smelling; wohlriechend gemachte oder parfümirte Sachen, Sweets or Perfumes, sweet-scented Things; es riechet, it smells, has a Smell, Hogoo; es riechet angebrannt, it smells Burning; Fleisch das schon riechet, attainted Flesh; 2) etwas oder an etwas riechen, to scent or smell something, to smell to it; den Braten riechen, Lunte riechen, (etwas merken) to smell a Rat, spy a Thing out; das Riechen, the Smelling, f. Geruch.

Ried, Riedgras, Reed-Grass, Sedge, Sea-Rush, Ore-wood, Burr-Reed; ein riedichter Ort, wo viel Riedgras wächst, a Reed-Plot; Riedtolben, Reed-Mace, Cats-Tail; Riedpfeife, f. a Reed-Pipe; Riedschnepper, f. a Reed-Snipe, f. Rohr.

Riegel, m. a Door-Bolt, f. Thürrügel; Riegel an einem Schloß oder Fenster, the Shutter of a Lock or Window; ein Querrholz, so die Zimmerleute einen Riegel nennen, a Rail between Rafters, a Joist, Twist or Girder; Riegel auf- oder vorschieben, f. aufriegeln, zuriegeln, verriegeln; Riegelloch, n. the Staple of a Door.

Rieme, Riemen, m. a Latchet or Thong; mit Riemen peitschen, to strap one, lash him with a Whip; aus fremden Leder ist gut Riemen schneiden, any one would shew himself free and liberal of an other Man's Purse.

Riemen, Riemenschneider, a Belt-Maker, Girdler.

Riese, m. a Giant; wie ein Riese, riesenhaft, giantly, Giant-like, gigantic; Riesenweib, Riesin, a Giantess, gigantic Woman.

Riesel, es rieselt, (regnet ganz klein, it

drizzles; ein Rieselregen, a drizzling-Rain.

Rieß Papier, n. a Ream of Paper (twenty Quires),

Riffel, m. a Flax-Comb, Iron-Comb; risseln, to hatchel or pill Flax; einen risseln, to reprove one, teach him Manners.

Riff, raff, f. rips, raps.

Rinf, m. a Buckle or Clasp, f. Spange, Schnalle.

Rind, n. an Ox or Cow, a Beef. Bull, Neat; ein geringes, mageres Rind, a Runt; Rinder, Neat, Cattle, great Cattle; Rinder und Schafe, great and small Cattle.

Rinde, f. the Rind or Bark; Rinde an einem gefällten Baum, the Crust or rugged Bark; Holz das noch in der Rinde, rugged Wood; die inwendige weisse oder weiche Rinde eines Baums, the Blea or Bleak; Rinde am Brod, the Crust; Rinde eines Granatapfels, einer Lemonie &c. the Shell or Rind, f. Schale.

Rindern, (als eine Kuh) to go to a Bull; die Kuh hat gerindert, that Cow is got with Calf.

Rindfleisch, n. Beef; Rindfleischbrühe, Broth of boiled Beef.

Rindicht, crusty, rinded.

Rindlein, Rindgen, a little Crust.

Rindsaugen, the Herb Ox-Eye or May-Weed.

Rindsfüße, Neats-Feet; Rindsleder, n. Neats-Leather; Rindszunge, f. a Neats-Tongue.

Rindvieh, n. Rinder, great Cattle.

Ring, m. a Ring; Ring oder Wirbel an einer silbernen Kette, a Swivel; Ring oben an einer Säulen, the Cornish or Circle; Ring an einem Schaustück, an gehentelten Ducaten &c. a Verrel, Verril or Ferril; ein Ring oder Kreis, a Ring or Circle.

Ringelblume, a Marigold.

Ringelgen, Ringlichen, Ringlein, a little Ring; Panzerringein, a Mail; eiserne oder messingene Ringlein zu Vorhängen &c. Iron-or Copper-Eyes for Curtain-Rods; Ringlein, Hücklein, Schleifein &c. Hooks, Loops, Eyes or Eilets.

Ringeln, (einer Stutte oder Sau den Ring anlegen) to ringle or spay a Mare, ring a Hog.

Ringelrennen, n. Tilting or Turnament, Running at Tilts (or at the Ring) f. Turnierspiel.

Ringeltaube, f. a Ring-Dove, f. Holztaube.

Ringeln, 1) mit einem, to strive, struggle, wrestle, fight, contend with one; ich rang,

- Rang, I strove or wrestled; gerungen, striven &c. mit dem Tode ringen, to agonize, be in Agony or struggling with Death; 2) nach etwas, to strive for, endeavour mightily to get something, to affect it; 3) sich ringen, (und drehen) to wriggle or riggle, swing, stir yourself violently; die Hände ringen, to wring your Hands; das Ringen, the Wrestling &c.
- Ri ger, m. a Wrestler or Struggler.
- Ri ger, f. geringer; ringern, f. verringern; Ringerung, f. Verringerung.
- Ringsfinger, m. the Ring-Finger, f. Goldfinger.
- Ring-förmig, circle-wise.
- Ringhaltig, f. geringhaltig.
- Ringkunst, f. Skill in Wrestling; Ringmauer, f. the Wall round about the Town; Ringplatz, m. a Wrestling-Place.
- Rings umher, rings herum, about, round, round about; ringsweise, f. ring-förmig.
- Rinne, f. a Channel or Kennel, f. Röhre; Dachrinne, a Gutter or Spout for the Rain-Water or House-Eaves, f. Dach ic.
- Rinnlein, n. (ausgegrabener Strich in Holz, Stein ic.) a Groove or Channel; einen Pfeiler rund herum mit Rinnlein zieren, to flute, channel or chamfer a Pillar.
- Rinnen, to run, flow, drop, trickle or leak, f. fließen; das Blut rann oder ronne heraus, the Blood gushed out; die Milch kommt geronnen, the Milk comes dropping or trickling out or down; die Milch ist geronnen, f. gerinnen.
- Rippe, f. a Rip; die Rippen im Leibe entzwey schlagen, to rib-roast one; Rippenbraten, m. Rippenstück, n. a roast Coast of Beef.
- Rips, raps, (in meinen Sack) what I can rap and ran, catch and snatch, I will put into my Pocket.
- Risch, halty, f. eilig.
- Riß, m. a Rent, Cleft, Chap or Breach, f. Riß, Spalte; Riß in einer Nath, a Rent in the Seam, a Seam ripped up; Riß oder Bezeichnung von etwas, a Draught, Design, f. Abriß, Grundriß; Rißpapier, f. Ries.
- Risselt, (es) it drizzles, f. rieseln.
- Ritt, m. (ein Spasierritt) a Cavalcade; einen Ritt thun, to take a Turn on Horse-back, take the Air on Horse-back; ritte, (ich) I did ride, f. reiten.
- Ritter, m. a Knight; die Ritter vom Hosenband, the Knights of the Garter; zum Ritter schlagen, to knight one; ein gemeiner Ritter, a Squire; ein irrender Ritter, a Knight-errant; arme Ritter, (ein Gebackenes) Fritters; an einem zum Ritter werden wollen, to wreak your Anger upon one.
- Ritterdienst, m. Knight-Service; Rittergut, n. Ritterlehn, n. Ritterfiß, m. a Knight's Fee.
- Ritterlich, heroic, brave, stout, valiant.
- Rittermäßig, Cavalier-like.
- Ritterorden, (der Deutsche) the Teutonic Order; Ritterschaft, f. (gesammte) the Nobility or Gentry; Ritterschul, f. Ritteracademie, f. an Academy; Ritterpiel, n. the Tilts, f. Turnier; Ritterporn, Comfrey, Kings-Consound; Lark-Spur; Ritterstand, m. Knight-hood.
- Rittmeister, a Captain of Horse.
- Riß, oder Riße, f. a Chap, Cleft, Chink, Crack, Flaw, Crevice, f. Spalte.
- Rissen, (sich) to get a Chap to your Skin, get a Scratch, hurt or bruise, scratch or fret your Skin.
- Riegen, Rielein, n. little Cleft or Chink.
- Roche, m. (Esefisch) a Ray, Scate, ein glatter, a Thorn-Back; ein Nagelroche, f. Engelsfisch.
- Roche, (ich) I smelled, I revenged, f. riechen, f. rächen.
- Röcheln, (wie ein im tiefen Schlaf oder letzten Zügen liegender) to rattle in the Throat; das Röcheln, the Rattling in the Throat.
- Rock, m. a Coat or Gown; ein langer Rock, a Robe or Gown; Chorrock, a Canon's Tunick, f. Chor ic.
- Rocken, oder Rogken, m. (Rorn) Rye; Rockenbrod, oder Mehl, Rye Bread, Rye-Meal.
- Rocken, (oder Wocken) m. a Distaff, f. Spinnrocken.
- Röckgen, Röcklein, n. a Waist-Coat, Rochet, Tunick, Jacket, Jerkin, Vestment.
- Rogen, m. the hard Roe of Fish.
- Rogner, oder Rögner (das Weiblein unter den Fischen) the Spawner, (hard-rowed or femal-Fish).
- Roh, (ungekocht) raw, undressed; unverdaut, crude, undigested; roh oder ungearbeitet, unwrought, unpolished, rough, f. rauh; roh oder herb, harsh, sour, unpleasant &c. roh oder ruchlos, lewd, wicked, riotous; ein rohes Leben führen, to lead a debauched Life, to live like an Epicure, Libertine or Atheist; adv. rawly, roughy &c.
- Rohigkeit, f. Rawness, Roughness, Crudity, Ruggedness, Harshness.
- Rohr, n. Reed or Cane, f. Schilfrohr, Spanisch Rohr.
- Rohr, n. a Gun, f. Feuerrohr, Virschrohr, ein

ein gezogen Rohr, a chamfered or channeled Gun; Spanrohr, a Pop-Gun, an Arquebuse; Blasrohr, f. blas.
 Röhre, f. a Channel, Conduit, Passage or Pipe; hölzerne Wasserröhren, wooden Conduit-Pipes, Trunks or Water-Pipes; eine Röhre dadurch das Regenwasser vom Dach läuft, a Spout or Gutter for the Rain on House-Eaves; die Röhre am Schienbein, the Shank or Shin-Bone; die Röhre an einem Leuchter, Schüssel ic. the Shank or Nozzle; die Röhre einer Feuermäuer, the Shank, Shaft or Tunnel; Röhre an einem Blasbalg, Brennhelm, einer Gießkanne ic. the Snout or Nozzle; Röhre an einer Glaspistolspritz, a Glist-Pipe, a Squirt or Syringe; Röhre, etwas auszusapfen worinnen der Hahn ist, a Siphon or Crane; eine eiserne Röhre an einem Ofen, an Iron-Plate in an Oven; Luströhre, f. Luft; Speiseröhre, f. Speise ic. Harnröhre, f. Harngang.
 Rohrbusch, m. ein Gebüsch von Rohr, a Reed-Plot, Reed-Bed, Reed-Bank, f. Rohrdecke, Rohrflechte, f. a Reed- or Cane-Mat; Rohrdommel, f. the Bittern, Bittour, Miredrum; Röhrengieß, n. a Canon; Röhrenmacher, Röhrenbohrer, a Trunk-Borer; Rohrhähnlein, n. a Moor-Hen; Röhrrhähnlein, n. the Lock or Spigot of a Tap.
 Rohricht, röhricht, reedy.
 Röhrtasten, m. a Cistern, f. Wassertrog.
 Rohrkolbe, f. a Reed-Club.
 Röhrlin, Röhrgen, n. a little Pipe or Passage; das Röhrlin an einer Lampe, the Nozzle or Snout; Röhrlin an einem Theetopf ic. the Crane.
 Röhrmester, the Conduit-Master.
 Rohrpfeife, f. a Reed-Pipe; Rohrreiger, m. a Reed-Hern; Rohrstab, m. a Reed or Cane.
 Rohrwasser, n. Water conveyed by Trunks or Conduit - Pipes under Ground.
 Roland, m. (ein Riesenbild) a gigantic Statue.
 Rollbett, n. a Truckle - or Trundle-Bed.
 Röllchen, n. a little Roll; Röllchenbutter, a Piece of Roll-Butter.
 Rolle, f. a Roll or Scroll; eine Rolle oder Verzeichniß, a Roll, Scroll, List, Register, Catalogue, Specification; mit auf die Rolle setzen, to inrol or list-one, enter his Name into the Rolls, Registers or Lists; eine Rolle (rundes Rädchen) worauf ein Seil gewunden wird, a Wind-Beam, Roll, to wind a Rope about; eine

Rolle, die Wäsche zu mangeln, a fleeking- or calendring-Roll, f. Mangelholz; eine Rolle oder Walze, a Roller; Rollräder, Truckles running Wheels; Rolle in einer Mühle, the Trundle-Head of a Mill.

Rollen, to roll, ramble; fortrollen oder wälzen, to roll, wallow or trundle; leinen Zeug rollen oder mangeln, to roll or calender Linnen, fleck it with a rolling-Press; etwas aufrollen, to roll or wind up; es wieder auf- und abrollen, to unroll or wind it off again; das Rollen, the Rolling, Tumbling &c.

Rollholz, n. a Roll; f. Mangelholz; Rollholz eines Pastetenbeckers, a rolling-Pin; Rollstein, m. (eines Gärtners) a Roller or Cylinder to roll a Walk with; Rollwagen, 1) a Calash or flying-Chair; 2) a Child's Go-Cart.

Rom n. Rome.

Roman, m. a Romance.

Romanhaft, romanisch, romantic; Romanenschreiber, a Romanist, Romance-Writer.

Römer, a Roman; ein Römer, (ein Weinglas) a Rummer, Brimmer or Primer.

Römerzinszahl, f. the Roman Indiction.

Römisch, Roman; Römischer Quendel, Thyme; Römische Münze, Spear-Mint; Römischer Bermuth, Wormwood gentle.

Rondatsche, f. f. Schild.

Rondel, f. a round Rampart, Ford or Hold, f. Mundel.

Rose, f. a Rose; dieß sen unter der Rose geredet, be it spoken under the Rose (privately, secretly); Rose von Jericho, a Rose of Jericho; Centifolienrose, a hundred-leaved Rose; die Rose am Wein oder an der Haut, the Saint Antony's Fire; Rosen, (Flachs) to steep or soak your Flax.

Rosenblätter, Rose-Leaves; Roseneßig, m. Rose-Vinegar.

Rosenfarb, Rose-Colour.

Rosengarten, m. a Rosier; Rosenhecke, f. (wilde) a Hep-Tree; Rosenholz, n. red Wood; Rosenhonig, m. Honey of Roses; Rosentopf, m. a Rose-Bud; Rosenkranz, m. 1) a Garland of Roses; 2) ein Paternoster, a Rosary, a Pair of Beads (called fifteens) a Chaplet; den Rosenkranz beten, to say over your Beads; Rosenkränzlein oder Kränzgen, a little Garland of Roses; Rosenobel m. a Rose-Noble; Rosenöl n. Oil of Roses; rosenroth, rosy, of a Rose-Colour; Rosensyrup, m. Syrup of Roses; Rosen-
 spallier,

- spallier, n. an Espalier or Hedge Row of Rose-Trees; Rosenstock, m. a Rose-Tree; Rosenwangen, Rose - Cheeks, Cherry-Cheeks; Rosenwasser, n. Rose-Water; Rosenwurz, f. Rosewort; Rosenzucker, m. Conserve of Roses.
- Rosine a Raisin (dry Grape); große Rosinen, Raisins of the Sun, Sun-Raisins; kleine Rosinen, dry Currants, Raisins in Frails or Baskets.
- Rosinfarb, of a Rose-Colour, Scarlet-Colour.
- Rosinfernlein, n. a Raisin-Stone.
- Rosinlein, a little Raisin; kleine Rosinlein, Currants; Rosinstiel, the Stalk of a Raisin.
- Röslein, Rösigen, n. a little Rose.
- Rosß, n. a Horse, f. Pferd.
- Rosßarzney, f. Horse-Physick; Rosßarzt, a Horse-Leech, Farrier; Rosßbare, f. a Sedan or Horse-Litter; Rosßbremse, f. a Horse-Fly; Rosßdecke, f. a Housing; Caparison; Rosßfeige, f. a Horse-Plum (Clod of Horse-Dung); Rosßfenchel, m. Wild-Fennel.
- Rösigen, Röslein, n. a Tit, Nag, young or little Horse.
- Rosßhaar, n. Horse-Hair or Bristles; Rosßhuf, n. a Hoof.
- Rosßige oder rossende Stutte, a Mare that is horsing.
- Rosßäfer, m. a Beetle, a Horse-Fly; Rosßfammel, m. Hemlock, f. Schierling; Rosßlauf, (Bettlauf zu Pferde) a Horse-Race; Rosßmarkt, m. the Horse-Market; Rosßmarin, m. Rosemary; Rosßmarinstengel, a Twig of Rosemary; Rosßmarinstock, a Stock of Rosemary; Rosßmist, m. Horse-Dung; Rosßmühle, f. a Horse-Mill, (a Mill drawn by Horses); Rosßmünze, f. Horse-Mint, Wild-Mint; Rosßpflaumen, Horse-Plums; eine warme Rosßpflaume, f. Rosßfeige; Rosßschwanz, Rosßschweif, m. a Horse-Tail; das Kraut Rosßschwanz, f. Schaffchen; Rosßstall, m. a Stable; Rosßtäuscher, (Rosßhändler) a Horse - Courser; Rosßwicken, bitter Vetches or Tares.
- Rost, m. (zum Braten) a Grid-Iron, roasting Iron; Rost von eisernen Stangen zu Steinkohlen, a Range, Grate or Iron Griddle; der Rost der sich aus Eisen und Erz ansetzt Rust; Rosßbraten, (ein) a Carbonado or Grilliade.
- Rösten, to roast; ein Stück geröstet Brod, a Toast; auf Kohlen rösten, to broil or roast; in der Pfanne rösten, to fry in a Pan.
- Rosten, rostig werden, to rust, grow rusty, gather Rust; rostig, rusty.
- Roth, red, rubicund, bloodred, Vermilion; (Scham-) roth werden, to blush, flush or redden in the Face; roth im Gesicht, f. Röthe; rothe Flecken im Gesicht, Chits, red Pimples, red Freckles; rothe Augen, blood-shot-Eyes.
- Rothauge, f. a Bream, f. Bars; it. a Roach, f. Rothfohre; Rothbarth, m. a red-bearded Man.
- Rothbraun, horse-red, bay-Colour.
- Rothbein, n. (das rothbeinigte Wasserhuhn) the Red-Shank, Pool-Snipe.
- Rothbüchen, of an Alder-Tree, f. Erlen.
- Röthe, f. Redness; die natürliche Röthe im Gesicht, a red Complexion; Garberrothe, Crap, Madder, f. Garber etc.
- Röthel, (ein Fisch) a Rud; Röthelstein, m. Ruddle Red-Lead, Tripoly, red Oker, red Chalk; ein Röthelstift, a Ruddle-Crayon.
- Rotherüben, red Beers, red Beets-Worts; Rotheruhr, f. Dysentery, a bloody Flux; rother Wein, Claret, Tent, Alicante-Wine.
- Rothfohre, f. a Roach or Rochet; Rothfuchs, m. a red Bay-Horse; Rothgans, f. a Sea-Cob, Sea-Gull, Brant-Goose, Puet; Rothgerber, f. Tollergerber; Rothgießer, a Brazier; rothhäut, red-haired sandy-haired, Rothhals, m. a Wid-geon; Rothholz, n. Guinea red-Wood; Rothkehlchen, oder Kehlchen, n. Robbin-red-Breast; Rothkopf, a red haired Body, a Carot.
- Rothlauf, m. Saint Antony's Fire, f. Rose.
- Röthlich, etwas roth, reddish, ruddy, somewhat red, sandy; röthlich im Gesicht, vermilion-tinctured, ruddy complexioned; röthlich aussehen, to look redly (naturally redfaced).
- Rothnase, a Stanch-Toper, f. Kupfernase; Rothscheer, m. (eine Art Stockfisch) Melwell or Kneeling; Rothschimmel, m. a red Bay-Horse; Rothschwänzlein, n. a Red-Start, Red-Tail; Rothstein, m. Ruddle, f. Röthel etc. Rothstriemlinge, rothstrichiche Zepfel, Rothlinge, Red-Streaks; Rothwelsch, Jargon, Gibberish, cramp-words.
- Rotte, f. a Rout, Crowd, Crew, Clutter, Club, Gang, Set; eine Rotte Kriegersleute, a Company, band, Troop, Rot or File of Soldiers; Rotte Reiter a Squadron, Brigade or Division of a Troop of Horse; Rotten (oder Secten) Schisms, Sects, Ruptures, Heresies; heimliche Rotten, Plots; eine Rotte Auführer, a Gang or Faction of seditious People.

Rottengeister, Rottenmacher, Rottensister, Ring-Leaders of factious or seditious Men, Schismatics, Sectarians, Heresiarchs, Novators &c.

Rottenweise, by Troops, Bands, Sets or Gangs, herding together.

Rottgeßell, a Complice, Associate or Adherent to a Party or Faction.

Rottiren, (sich zusammen) to consplot or plot together, conspire, unite in a Faction, set up a Party; **Rottirer,** a Mutineer, Mutiner, Cabaler, s. **Rottengeister**; **Rottirung,** f. a Faction, Sedition, Complot, Mutiny, Conjuratation.

Rottmeister, a Sergeant, the Headman of a File of Soldiers, s. **Feldwebel**.

Ros, m. Snot-(Filth of the Nose) eine kleine **Rosnase,** (rosiges Kind) a snotty Boy or Girl, a Chit or young Slut; **rosen** to snivel, drop perpetually at the Nose; **das Rosen,** the Sniveling; **rosig,** snotty; ein **rosiges Pferd,** a Horse that has the Glanders; **rosigter, schnüdrigter Weise,** snivelly.

Rosigkeit, f. a Proneness to Sniveling; **ben Pferden,** the Glanders; **Roslöffel,** a sniveling Lad, Chitty-Face, a young beardless Fellow that takes too much upon himself.

Rübe, f. a Rape, Turnep or Knoll; **Welterüben,** flaggy Turneps; **belzigte, stringy Turneps;** **Stedrüben,** Navews; **Saamenrüben,** Seed-Rapes; **Steg-oder Klingelrüben,** Rampions; **Rotherüben,** red Beets, red Beet-Worts; **Gelberüben,** Carots, Parsnips, s. **Möhren**; **Rübenacker,** m. **Rübenland,** n. a Rape-Bed, Turnip-Land.

Rubin, m. a Ruby; **Rubingen, Rubinlein,** a little Ruby; **Rubinenring,** m. a Ruby-Ring.

Rübträutig, n. Rape-Leaves.

Rüblein, Rübgen, n. a little Turnip or Rape.

Rüböl, n. Rape-Seed-Oil.

Rubrick, f. the Rubrick.

Rübsaamen, m. **Rübsaat,** f. Rape-Seed, f. **Rübsen.**

Ruchlos, lewd, loose, bad, wicked, flagitious, profligate, profane, dissolute, riotous, licentious, debauched, perverse, froward, untoward, disorderly, petulant, rascally, impious, incorrigible; *adv.* lewdly, dissolutely &c.

Ruchlosigkeit, f. Lewdness, Looseness, Wickedness, Profligateness, Dissoluteness, Perverseness, Licentiousness, Frowardness, Debauch. Debauchery,

Profaneness, Impiousness, Irreligion, Libertinism.

Ruchtbar, rüchtig, lautbar, am Tage, kund, bekannt und offenbar, notorious, manifest, known, evident, rumoured, divulged, public; **dieß ist schon in der ganzen Stadt ruchtbar,** this is rumoured or divulged already all the Town over, is the common Talk of the Town, 't is publicly known, the Rumour of it has spread already all the Town about; **ruchtbar machen,** to divulge, publish, rumour abroad; **ruchtbar werden,** to grow or become manifest, notorious or divulged, to be known or discovered every where; **ruchtbar, berüchtigt, beschrien,** infamous, defamed, ill-re-nowned, of ill-Report.

Ruchtbarkeit, f. (einer That) the Notoriousness of a Fact.

Ruck, m. a Moving forward; **einen guten Ruck thun,** to hitch or advance a good Way further, s. **rücken**.

Rücken, m. the Back; **den Rücken kehren,** to turn your Back to one, forsake him, be gone, fly; **einem den Rücken halten,** to back one, support, assist, help or countenance him; **einem hinterücks übel nachreden,** to backbite or slander one; **ein frummer, hoher, erhabener Rücken,** s. **Buckel**; **ein eingebogener Rücken,** a Saddle-Back; **der Rücken eines Messers, Stuhl, Buchs** &c. the Back.

Rücken, fortrücken, to rock, hitch, stir, move, wag or advance forward or further; **einen Stuhl, oder mit seinem Stuhl ein wenig fortrücken,** to remove your Chair a little forward; **näher rücken,** to draw near, approach; **vor eine Stadt rücken,** to sit down before a Place, lay Siege before it; **etwas hinweg rücken,** to remove something, put it off or away.

Rückenrieme, m. (eines Zugpferds) the Ridge-Band of a Draught-Horse; **Rückenstück,** n. a Chine of Beef, the Back-Piece of an Harness; **Rückenharnisch,** m. a Back and Breast; **Rückentorb,** m. a Dossier; **Rückenweh,** n. Pain in one's Back; **Ruckern,** n. (der Tauben) the Crookeling of Doves.

Rückfall, m. a Falling backward; **vom Glauben,** a Backsliding in Religion, an Apostasy, Detection or Turning from your Religion.

Rückfällig werden, to apostatize, backslide, turn from your Religion.

Rückgang, m. a Retrogradation, Retrogression, a Backsliding, Shuffling.

Rückgängig werden, to retrograde, go back; das.

das Vorhaben ist rückgängig geworden, the Design went back, did not go on or succeed, was stopt, came to nought, took not Effect, met with a Pull-Back.

Rückgrad, m. the Spine, Chine, Back-or Ridge-Bone; **Rückgradgelenke**, (die) the Vertebres; **der den Rückgrad gebrochen**, he that is broken-backed; **Rückgrad-Krankheit**, (der Kinder) das Auswachsen, the Rickets; **rücklicht**, f. bucklicht, ausgewachsen.

Rückkehr, f. a Return or Turning back; **Rückkunft**, f. a Return or Coming back.

Rücklings, 1) fallen oder liegen, to fall or lie upon your Back or on your back-Side, or arsy-versey; 2) rücklings fahren, to ride backward in a Coach; 3) einen rücklings oder von hinten zu angreifen, to attack one from behind; 4) zweien rücklings zusammen binden, to tie two Men Back to Back.

Rückmarsch, m. a Counter - or contrary March; **Rücksprung**, m. a Leap made backwards.

Rückstand, m. the Arrears, Residue, Rest, Remnant, Remainder.

Rückständig, what's behind in Arrears.

Rücktritt, m. a Step made backward, a Backsliding; **Rückweg**, m. a Return, Going back; **aufm Rückweg**, being upon the Return.

Rückwärts, backward, backwards, f. rücklings.

Rude, m. (großer Bauerhund), a Curr, Mastiff.

Ruder, n. 1) das Steuerruder, the Rudder or Helm of a Ship; **die am Ruder sitzen**, (oder regieren) those that sit at the Helm (that rule); 2) das Ruder, womit man rudert, an Oar; **am Ruder ziehen**, to tug at the Oar, f. rudern.

Ruderbank, f. a Bench for Rowers; **Ruder knecht**, a Rower; **Rudermeister**, the Master Rower in a Galley; **Ruderring**, m. the Swivel of an Oar.

Rudern, to row; **sachte rudern**, to row even on; **das Rudern**, (der Gang) der Galley, the Rowing or Vogue of a Galley.

Ruderschaukel, f. a Paddle, Paddle-Staff, little Oar or Scull to row; **Ruderschiff**, n. a Galley, f. Gallere; **Ruderschüte**, f. (schmales Fahrzeug ohne Segel) a Row-Barge; **Ruderzug**, m. a Tug at the Oar; **Ruderzweck**, m. (zwischen welchen das Ruder liegt) the Iron-or wooden-Pins an Oar lies betwixt.

Ruf, m. 1) Suruf, a Call, Calling, Invitation, Warning; **einen Ruf thun**, to cry

out; 2) das Geschrey, die Rede, the Rumour, Talk or Report; **es gehet der Ruf**, 'tis reported or rumoured abroad, f. ruchtbar; 3) Name, Ruhm, the Renown, Name, Fame; **in Ruf bringen**, to make or get a Person or Thing celebrated, praised or talked of, to get them a Name, Fame, Renown; **in Ruf kommen**, to become famous, celebrated or renown'd; **in guten Ruf seyn**, to be well reported of; **in übeln Ruf seyn**, to have got an ill Name, to hear ill; **er ist in Ruf**, daß er sehr reich sey, his Name is up for a very rich Man.

Rufen, to cry or clamour; **mit vollem Halse**, to cry out with a loud Voice, to bawl, make a great Cry, f. ausrufen, schreyen; **einen oder einem rufen** to call one, call unto him, give him a Call; **einen mit Namen rufen**, to call one by his Name; **zu sich rufen**, to desire or bid one come, call him unto you; **zu sich rufen lassen**, to send for one, get him called; **zum Zeugen rufen**, to call to Witness.

Rufer, a Crier; **ein Stundenrufer**, f. Stunden etc.

Rüge, (eine) wider einen eingeben, to make or give in a public Denunciation against one, f. belangen.

Rügen, to denounce, divulge, make or render known; **er wollte sie nicht rügen**, he would not make her a public Example (or put her to Shame); **eine vergessene Sache wieder rügen**, to stir the Mire, raise the Remembrance of a Thing forgotten long ago, f. aufrühren.

Ruhe, f. Rest, Repose, Quiet, Quietness; **sich zur Ruhe begeben**, to go to Bed, take Rest or Repose; **Mittagsruhe halten**, to take Nap after Dinner.

Ruhebank, f. a Couch; **Ruhebett**, n. a Couch-Bed, Pallet-Bed; **Ruhekammerlein**, n. a Closet to rest in the Grave.

Ruhen, rasten, to rest or repose, to take or get Rest, to rest yourself, be at Rest; **von seiner Arbeit ruhen**, to ease from Work, leave off Working; **Gott lasse ihn wohl ruhen!** God rest his Soul!

Ruhetag, m. the Sabbath-Day, the Day of Rest or Repose.

Ruhig, restful, still, quiet, peaceable, peaceful; *adv.* restfully, quietly &c.

Ruhigkeit, f. Restfulness, Quietness, f. Ruhe; **Ruhigkeit des Gemüths**, Tranquillity of Mind, f. Gemüthsruhe.

Ruhm, m. Renown, Praise, Commendation, Celebrity, Glory, Reputation, Fame, Famousness, Report; **in Ruhm kommen**, to have your Name up, become famous,

famous, celebrated, renowned, get a great Name, Fame, Esteem or Reputation; zu seinem Ruhm, in Praise of him; ohne Ruhm zu melden, be it spoken without Vanity; zum Ruhm ausschlagen oder erreichen, to turn or redound to one's Praise, prove one's Honour; Ruhm suchen, to stand upon the Point of Honour, to pretend being famous.

Rühmen, loben, to praise, commend, recommend, extol, exalt magnify, cry up; einen ungemein rühmen, to praise one greatly, commend him out of Cry; sich rühmen, to boast, vaunt, glory, brag, speak broad, talk big, *f. prahlen.*

Ruhmgierde, **Ruhmgierigkeit**, *f. Ruhmsucht*, **ruhmgierig**, *f. ruhmstüchtig.*

Rühmlich, glorious, laudable, commendable, honourable, excellent, *f. ruhmwürdig*, *lößlich*; *adv.* laudably &c. eines rühmlich gedenken, to speak well, favourably or commendably of one, make an honourable Mention of him.

Ruhmredig, vain-glorious, vaunting, boasting, bragging, swaggering, cracking, huffing and puffing, *f. prahlerisch*; ein **Ruhmrediger**, *f. Prahler.*

Ruhmredigkeit, *f. Vain-Glory*, Vaunting, Boasting, Bragging, Swaggering, Cracking, Rodomontado, Hectoring, Huffing.

Ruhmsucht, *f. Greediness of or Thirst after Honour or Vain-Glory*, a vehement Desire of Greatness and Fame, Pride, Ambition, Vanity, Arrogancy, Haughtiness, Loftiness, Presumptuousness.

Ruhmsüchtig, vain-glorious, proud, ambitious, haughty, lofty, arrogant, presumptuous, greedy of, or thirsty after Glory, Greatness and Fame; **Ruhmsüchtigkeit**, *f. f. Ruhmsucht.*

Ruhmwürdig, **ruhmen's werth**, **ruhmen's würdig**, praise-worthy, worthy of Praise; *adv.* praise-worthily.

Ruhr, *f. (Durchfall)* a Lask, Flux or Looseness with wringing of the Bowels; die rothe Ruhr, the Dysentery, Bloody Flux; die weiße Ruhr, the Diarrhea, (a Flux without Blood).

Rühren, 1) anrühren, to touch a Thing, touch upon it or at it; vom Blitz, vom Schlag gerührt, Thunder-struck, struck or stricken with Lightning or with an Apoplexy; nur ein klein wenig berühren, wie eine vorbeistreichende Kugel, to do but glance upon or at; die Trommel rühren, to beat the Drum; 2) umrühren, rege machen, to stir, move or wag; Eier rühren, to rear Eggs; herrühren, to spring from, proceed, *f. entspringen.*

Rührig, stirring, stirred up, *f. rege.*

Rührkraut, *f. Stoparsch.*

Rührlöffel, *m. a Pot-Ladle.*

Ruhsam, *f. ruhig.*

Ruin, *m. the Ruin*, *f. Verderben*, **Untergang.**

Ruiniren, to ruin, *f. verderben.*

Rüle, *f. (Waldlerche)* a Wood-Lark.

Rülps, *m. Gröls*, a Belch (breaking Wind upward).

Rülpsen, to belch.

Rülpser, **Grölzer**, *m. ein grober Rülps*, a rude, belching Clown, that makes nothing of Breaking Wind upward, a Hob-Nail, *f. Flegel.*

Rumoren, to make a great Noise, Bustle or Stir, to tumultuate, rumour.

Rumpeln, to make a rattling Noise with wooden Lumber, to keep a Coil or Cluttering; das Rumpeln eines Wagners, the Rattling of a Cart; ein Rumpeln im Leibe, a Rumbling or Grumbling of the Belly, a Croking of the Guts with Wind.

Rumpf, *m. the Rump*, the Trunk of a Body; **Rumpf Brod**, *f. Runten.*

Rümpfen, (das Maul u.) to move, draw or wriggle your Lips with Scorn, Contempt or Despising.

Runten, *m. (Brod)*, *f. Naust.*

Rund, round, circular; hohl-rund, concave; erhaben-rund, convex; **runder Kreis**, a Circle; **Kreis-rund**, circular; **Kugel-rund**, spherical, globose, globous, globular; **Ei-rund**, oval; **halb-rund**, semicircular or half-round; **länglicht rund**, oblong-round, **rund und lang**, cylindrical; **rund und zugespitzt**, pyramidal, in the Form of a Sugar-Loaf, das ganze Rund des Himmels, the celestial Bower, the Sky, Heaven's starry Roof; **rund machen**, to round a Thing, make it round; ein rundes Thürmgen, a Cupola, Loover; sich rund herum drehen, to turn round about or in a Round; **rund herausgehen**, to speak roundly, frankly, plainly, go roundly to Work, do not mince the Matter; **rund abschlagen**, to refuse it flatly; **rund heraussagen**, **gerad antworten**, to speak the plain Truth, give a categorical Answer, to answer categorically, plainly, without ifs and Ands; seinen Besuch rund herum ablegen, to keep a Round of formal Visits.

Runde, 1) **Rundigkeit**, *f. the Roundness* or Rotundity of a Thing; die Runde, darinnen etwas herumgeheth, the Circulation, Round, Turn, Period or Revolution of a Thing; 2) die Runde der Soldaten,

- ten, the Round or Rounds, the Patrol;
die Runde gehen, to go or ride the
Rounds, to patrol.
- Rundeel, n. a round Bastion or Bullwork of
Stone.
- Runden, runden, f. rund machen.
- Rundfisch, m. Round-Fish (a Kind of
Stock-Fish).
- Rundlicht, orbicular, almost round.
- Rundung, f. the Rounding or Roundness;
eine erhabene Rundung, a Convexity, ei-
ne eingebogene Rundung, a Concavity.
- Runzel, f. a Wrinkle; Runzeln, Wrinkles.
- Runzeln, (die Stirne) to wrinkle your Fore-
Head, knit your Brows; runzlicht,
wrinkled, shrivelled, crumpled.
- Rupfen, (als Vögel) to pick Birds, pull or
pluck their Feathers off, plume them;
- Rupfzanglein, n. a Lobster's - Claw,
Tweezers or Nippers.
- Ruprecht, m. the Bullbeggar, f. Popanz.
- Ruß, m. Soot; Lampenruß, Lamp Black;
Rußbutte, f. Rußbütern, black for
Shoes.
- Rüssel, m. a Snout; eines Elephanten, the
Trunk or Snout; das Röhren der
Schweine mit dem Rüssel, the Rooting
or Routing of Swine.
- Rußhütte, f. (wo Rienruß gemacht wird)
a blacking Oven.
- Rußig oder rußicht, sooty, full of Soot.
- Rußscharre, f. a Soot Rake, or Scraper.
- Rußling, m. (Apfel) a Pippin, Russetin,
Golding.
- Rüst, Rüster, m. (der Fußhaacke, das Theil,
wo man oben den Schuh zuschnallet) the
Instep.
- Rüstbaum, m. an Elm, f. Ulmbaum.
- Rüsten, (sich) zu etwas, to prepare or fit
yourself to something, take yourself
prepared, ready or fit for some Work;
sich zum Streit rüsten, to arm, raise an
Army, fit or set out a Fleet; gerüstet vom
Kopf bis zum Fuß, armed Cap-a-pe or
from Top to Toe.
- Rüster, m. f. Rüstbaum; Rüsterbusch oder
Wald, an Elm-Grove.
- Rüsthaus, n. an Arsenal, f. Zeughaus.
- Rüstig, gerüstet, ready, fit, armed or pre-
pared to fight.
- Rüstkammer, f. an Armory or Armoury.
- Rüstplatz, m. a Rendezvous or Meeting-
Place for Soldiers in Arms.
- Rüststange, f. (der Mauerer, die nach der
Quere in ein Loch in der Wand kommt)
a Pustock; das Rüststangenloch, a Scaffol-
ding-Hole.
- Rüsttag, m. (der Juden) the Parasceve or
Jewish Easter-Eve.
- Rüstung, f. Equipage; zum Krieg, Arming;
- die völlige Rüstung eines Reiters, the
Mounting of a Trooper; Rüstwagen,
m. a Munition-Waggon; Rüstzeug, n. 1)
all Manner of Equipage or Armour; 2)
a fit Instrument, Engine or Machine for
some great Work.
- Ruthe, f. a Rod; Sperruthe, a Switch;
Leimruthe, a Lime-Twig; Ruthe, so ge-
richtl. Bediente in Händen tragen, a
Wand, Verge, Rod, Mace, white Staff;
die Ruthe an eines Rutschers Peitsche, the
Crop; Ruthe eines Mannes, (das männ-
liche Glied) a Man's Yard; eine Meßru-
the, a Measuring-Wand, Pole, Lug, Verge,
Perch or Peareh; Wieserruthe, a Gage;
Ruthlein, n. little Rod; er hat sich eine
Ruthe auf seinen eigenen Hintern gebun-
den, he hath made an Halter to hang
himself.
- Rutschen, (fort) to rush, slide, jog a little
forward.
- Rütteln, (schütteln) to shake, wag or riddle
a Measure, shake it together; einen
Schlafenden rütteln, to toss, stir, shake,
towze, rowze, one; losrütteln etwas, to
wag or move something, to make it
loose.
- Rüttung, n. Rüttelung, f. Agitation,
Shaking.
- Ryfel, n. (in Flandern) Lisle in Flanders.

S.

- Sahne, f. Cream, f. Milchrahm.
- Saal, m. Obersaal, a Solar or Soller, an up-
per-Room; Vorsaal, a Hall or Parlour;
Hintersaal, a With-drawing-Room; Eß-
saal, f. Speisesaal; Büchersaal, f. Bücher.
- Saalbader, a Trifler, giddy-brained Cox-
comb; Saalbaderen, f. Trifles, old Wo-
men-Tales.
- Saalebuch, n. Terrar, Court-Roll or Land-
Book.
- Saale, f. (der Fluß) the Sawl.
- Saame, Seed, f. Same.
- Saat, f. the Seed; die heurige Saat, this
Years Crop; die Saat aufm Feld, the
standing Corn; Saatzeit, the Seed-
Time, Sowing.
- Sabbath, m. the Sabbath; Sabbathjahr,
m. a Sabbathic Year; Sabbathschänder,
a Profaner of the Sabbath-Day; Sab-
bathsfeyer, f. the Celebrating of the Sab-
bath; Sabbathruhe, f. Rest of the Sab-
bath; sabbathisch, sabbathic.
- Säbel, m. a Sable, Sabre, Falchion, Cutlas,
Curtlas, Scimeter or Simitar (a short
crooked Sword).
- Sache, (Geschäfte) a Matter, Business, Af-
fair,

fair, Thing or Deed; das ist die Sache nicht, that is not the Case; das ist die Hauptsache, that's all the Matter, that's the main Point, the Cream of the Business; eine wirkliche geschehene Sache, a Matter of Fact; zu allen Sachen geschieht, fit for any Thing; holt mir meine Sachen, go and fetch my Goods or Things; meine sieben Sachen, my Bag and Baggage; allerhand Sachen, Variety of Things; eine Sache, so in die Sinne fällt, an Object; wovon die Rede ist, the Subject; Substance or Matter; bey so gestalten Sachen, the Case being this, the Case thus standing; es steht der Sache noch wohl zu rathen, 'tis even not so desperate a Matter; wie laufen eure Sachen? how go Squares with you? how do you square, thrive or fare? es wäredenn Sache, daß ic. unless or except &c. Rechts-sache, f. Recht; Staats-sache, f. Staats ic. Sachwalter, a Lawyer, Advocate, Proctor, Attorney.

Sachse, a Saxon.

Sachsen, n. Sachsenland, Saxony, Saxe.

Sächsisch, out of Saxony, belonging to Saxony. Saxon.

Sachte, soft, softly, slowly, by Degrees, gently, f. langsam, gemach, mählig.

Sack, m. a Bag or Poke; ein großer Sack, a Sack, great Bag; Bettelsack, f. Bettel; Hosensack, f. Hose ic.

Säckel, Säcklein, Säckgen, n. a Pocket or Pouch, f. Seckel.

Sacken, f. einsacken; es sacket sich, it lowers or falls together.

Sacken, (in einen Sack stecken, und ersaufen) to put a Whore, that killed her little Infant, into a Sack and drown her, (as it is usual in several Places near the Sea).

Sackgamb, a Bittourn.

Sackpfeife, f. a Bag-Pipe; Sackpfeifer, a Bag-Piper; Sackpuffer, m. a Pocket-Gun; Sackträger, a Sack-Bearer; Sack-tuch, n. Sack-Cloth, Canvas, Poledavis, Sarp-Cloth, Sarpliar, Packing-Cloth, Barras; Sackuhr, f. a Watch; Sackwurst, f. a Hamkin, Haggas, (the Maw of a Swine filled like a Black-Pudding).

Sacrament, n. a Sacrament; das Sacrament des Altars, the holy Sacrament, the Eucharist, the Communion-Table, the Lord's Supper; Sacramentbüchse, f. a Pyx to keep the consecrated Host in; Sacramenthäuslein, n. a Remonstrance, wherein the Sacrament is exposed on a popish Altar.

Sacramentirer, a Sacramentarian; lit. one, that upon any Occasion will say God's Bloud!

Sacramentlich, sacramentalisch, sacramental; auf eine sacramentalische Weise, sacramentally.

Sacristen, f. the Sacristy, Sextry or Vestry.

Säemann, Säder, a Sower.

Säen, to sow your Seed.

Säesack, m. a Seed-Bag; Sätezeit, f. Sowing-Time.

Saffian, m. (roth, gelb und blau türkisch Leder) red, yellow and blew Cordouans.

Safflor, m. Feldsaffran, Safflower, wild or Bastard-Saffron.

Saffran, m. Saffron; Saffranblumen, (wilde) f. Safflor; Saffran-gelb, Saffron-Colour.

Saft, m. (natürliche Feuchtigkeit) the Sap, or radical Moisture in Vegetables; ausgepreßter Saft, the Juice, Saft von sauren Trauben, Verjuice, the Juice of bicanes or sour Grapes; ein gestandener Saft, a Jelly; der beste Saft eines Dinges, the Quint-Essence or very Substance; der Saft, so aus dem gekochten oder gebratenen Fleisch läuft, the Gravy; die Bäume stehen in Saft, Trees are in Sap.

Saft-grün, Sap-green-coloured.

Saftig, saftreich, juicy, succulent, substantial, full of Juice; saftig Fleisch, Meat full of Gravy.

Saftigkeit, f. Juiciness.

Säftlein, Säftgen, n. a Julep.

Saftlos, juiceless.

Saftlosigkeit, f. Juicelessness, Dryness.

Sagbaum, f. Ebenbaum.

Säge, f. a Saw; der hölzerne Rahmen einer Säge, the wooden Frame of a Saw.

Sage, f. (Geschren, Gericht) a common Saying or Talk, a Rumour or Report; die Sage gehet, there goes a Rumour or Report, 'tis rumoured or reported abroad.

Sägelohn, n. what is paid for Sawing; Sägemühle, f. a Saw-Mill.

Sägen, to saw; das Sägen, the Sawing.

Sagen, to say, tell; die Wahrheit sagen, to speak the Truth, man saget, they say, it is told, rumoured, reported, talked or said abroad; sagen lassen, so send one Word; man hat mir gesaget, I am told; er läßt euch einen guten Morgen sagen, he presents you his Service; es hat nichts zu sagen, no Harm, no Matter; das viel zu sagen hat, a Matter of Importance; wie man im Sprichwort saget, according to the Proverb or Saying; gute Nacht sagen, to bid good-Night, adieu, farewell.

Säger, a Sawyer; ein Holzsäger, a Wood-Cleaver; ein Marmorsteinsäger, a Marble-Cutter.

Säge

Sägsfisch, m. the Saw-Fish; **Sägmühle**, f. a Sawing-Mill.

Sägspähne, Saw-Dust.

Saite, f. a String; mit **Saiten** beziehen, to string a Lute or Violin; die **Saiten** stimmen, to tune a musical Instrument; die **kleinste Saite** oder **Quinte**, the Treble-String; **Dratsaiten**, Wire-Strings; **gesündere Saiten** aufziehen, to come a Peg or two lower; die **Saiten** zu hoch spannen, to strain the Strings too high; **Saitenspiel**, 1) a musical Instrument, that is strung with Strings; 2) the Playing on such Instrument; **Saitenspieler**, a Player on musical Instruments.

Salamander, m. the Salamander.

Salarmoniac, m. n. Ammick, Ammoniack, Sal-Armoniack.]

Salat, m. Salat or Sallet; **Salat** lesen, to pick a Sallet; **Sommer- oder Staudensalat**, Garden-Lettice; **Wintersalat**, Corn-Sallet, f. **Repünzelchen**; das **Herzblättchen** in einer **Salatstaude**, the Pith of headed Lettice or of Cabbage-Lettice; **Salatbeet**, n. a Lettice-Bed; **Salatkräuter**, Sallet - Herbs; **Salatweiber**, Sallet-Women.

Salbbüchse, f. a Salve-Box.

Salbe, f. Salve, Unguent, Ointment; **Salbenkrämer**, f. Quacksalber.

Salben, to anoint, anneal; ein **gesalbtes Haupt**, an anointed or crowned Head; einen **toten Leichnam salben**, to anoint or embalm a Corps.

Salben, f. Sage; **Salbenblätter**, Sage-Leaves; **Salbenstock**, m. a Sage-Plant.

Salbicht, (schmiericht) greasy, unctuous, oily, fat.

Salblein, **Salbgen**, n. a little Ointment.

Salböl, n. the holy anointing-Oil.

Salbung, f. Uction, Anointing.

Salbiren, (eine Rechnung eben machen oder schließen) to ballance an Account current, clear, or adjust it.

Saldo, n. the Ballance of an Account current; das **Saldo** auf neue Rechnung stellen oder tragen, to carry over or transport the Ballance to a new Account.

Salin, f. Lachs.

Salmiac, f. Salarmoniac.

Salniter, m. Nitre, f. Salpeter.

Salpeter, m. Saltpeter; gereinigter, Nitre purify'd; **Salpetergrube**, f. a Saltpeter-Mine; **Salpeterhütte**, f. a Saltpeter-House.

Salpetrisch, nitrous.

Salpetersieder, a Saltpeter-Man; **Salpetersiederey**, f. the Making of Saltpeter.

Salze, **Soos**, **Sulze**, f. **Lutsche**, **Lunke**; **bittere Salsen**, bitter Sauces, (made of wild Herbs).

Salsendorn, f. Weisbörn.

Salz, n. Salt; **gemein Küchensalz**, common Salt; **Berg-** (**Erz-** und **Erstalsalz**) **mineral Salt**, **Sal Gemmae**; **Laugensalz**, alkaline Salt; **flüchtig Salz**, volatil Salt, **dumm Salz**, Salt that has lost its Saltiness; das **Salz wässern**, to unsalt, water, make fresh; **Salzberge**, Salt-Mines; **Salzbrühe**, f. Brine or Pickle; **Salzbrunn**, m. a Salt-Spring; **Salzbüchse**, f. a Salt-Box.

Salzen, to salt, season or corn with Salt; **gesalzenes Rindfleisch**, salt-Beef, powdered Beef; **zu sehr salzen**, to over-salt.

Salzfaß, n. a Salt-Seller; **Salzfisch**, Salt-Fish; **Salzgraf**, he that has the Inspection and Direction of Salt-Pits and Salt-Making; **Salzfuhrmann**, **Salzführer**, he that drives a Cart-Load of Salt; **Salzgrube**, f. a Salt-Pit, Salt-Marsh; **Salzhändler**, a Salt-Man, Salter; **Salzhütte**, f. **Salzkothe**.

Salzig, **salzigt**, salt, saltish, saline, briny, brinish.

Salzigkeit, f. Saltiness, the saltish Quality.

Salzklumpen, m. **Salzscheibe**, f. **Salzscholle**, (ein Stück Salz) a Lump, Mass or Piece of Salt; **Salzörnlein**, (**Örningen**) a Corn or Grain of Salt; **Salzkothe**, f. a Salt-Coat; **Salzlacke**, f. **Salzbrühe**; **Salzlecke**, f. (Ort, wo die Jäger einen Salzstein vor's Bild hinlegen) the Place, where Huntsmen put a Salt-Stone, to allure the Game thither; **Salzlecker**, one that is a great Lover of Salt and licks Salt; **Salzmesser**, a Salt-Meater; **Salzpfanne**, f. a Salt-Kettle; **Salzquelle**, f. a Salt-Spring; **Salzseule**, f. a Pillar of Salt; **Salzsieder**, a Salt-maker, Refiner of Salt, f. **Halloren**; **Salzsiederey**, f. the Salt-Making, Boilary of Salt; **it.** a Salt-Coat; **Salzthal**, n. a Salt-Marsh; **Salztonne**, f. a Salt-Barrel; **Salzzuber**, m. a Salt-Tub; **it.** a salting or powdering-Tub; **Salzverwalter**, the Master of the Salt-Office; **Salzwasser**, n. Salt-Water, Sea-Water; **Salzwerk**, n. Salt-Making; **Salz Zoll**, m. **Salzmaut**, f. an Impost upon Salt.

Salve, f. (**Begrüßung aus Musketen**) a Volley or Discharge of Musquet-Shot at once; **Salve zur See**, a Salute or Saluting at Sea; **Salve geben**, (mit Stücken) to make a Discharge (of Cannons).

Salvegarde oder **Bejchützung**, f. a Safe-guard.

Salvet, f. a Napkin, f. **Serviette**.

Salwiren

Salviren, (sich) to get in Safety or Security.

Samstag m. Saturday, f. Sonnabend.

Samen, Samen, m. Seed; in Saamen schießen, to run to Seed cast forth its Seed; Samen eines Menschen oder Thiers, the Sperm of Seed; den Samen von sich lassen, to spermate, eject the Seed; eine sündliche Verschüttung des Samens, a wilful Pollution; Same, den die Fische geschossen oder gestrichen haben, Fry or Spawn of Fishes; Samen oder Nachkommen, the Seed, Generation Offspring, Issue, Descendants, Posterity.

Samenacker, m. Samenfeld, n. a sown-Field, or Field fit to be sown; Samenfluß, m. a Running of the Reins, Flux of a Man's Sperm of Seed, the Gonorrhea, the Gleet; Samengefaß, n. a spermatic Vessel (in an Animal's Body); Samen-Hauptgen oder Hauptlein, n. a Seed-Head of Poppy &c. Samenhandler, a Seed-Man; Samenfohl, m. Seed-Cole; Samenfraut, n. Water-Grass, Water-Speck Pond-Grass.

Samisch Leder, n. Shamoy-Leather.

Sammeln, to gather, sich sammeln, to gather, to eat up together; häufig sammeln, to heap up, to eat up, collect, to eat up; sich haufenweis versammeln, als Volk, to flock or crowd together, f. versammeln.

Sammelpfad, m. a Rendezvous.

Sammet, m. Velvet; Bellsammet, Plush, Mock-Velvet, f. Blüsch; Sammetband, n. a Velvet-Ribbon; Sammetblume, f. Amaranth, Flower - gentle Flower-Amour or Velvet-Flower; Sammetbüste, f. a Velvet-Rubber for a Hat, a Velours; Sammetweber, a Velvet-Make.

Sammeln, to gather, f. sammeln.

Sammler, a Gatherer.

Sammlung, f. a Gathering Collection.

Samstag, (der Sonnabend) Saturday.

Samt, (mit) with, together with, jointly; alle, sammt und sonders, all together, one with another, all and every one of them.

Samtlich, insgesamt, all of them, all together, the whole, entire or joint-Body.

Sante, (ich) I did sink, f. sinken.

Sand m. Sand, grober Sand, Gravel, f. Kies; kleiner Sand, small Sand, Grit, f. Geriß; Erbsand, (in einem Strom) quick Sands in a River; Sand, damit man die Schiffe beschweret, Ballast, f. Ballast; auf den Sand zu sitzen kommen, to run a Ground, f. stranden.

Sandbänke, sands, Shells of Sand, Banks under Water; Sandberg, m. a Sand-

Hill; Sandberge, am Ufer der See, die Dünen, the Downs, Hills of Sand on the Sea-Side; Sandbüchse, f. a Dust-Box, f. Streubüchse; Sandcapelle, f. a Balneum, where the Alembick stands in Sand.

Sandelholz, Sanders or Saunders, Sandel-Wood.

Sandgrube, f. a Sand-Pit or Sand-Bed.

Sandhaufen, m. a Heap of Sand.

Sandig, oder sandicht, sandy, full of Sand or Gravel.

Sandkörner, Sandkörnlein, n. a Grain of Sand; Sandreiter, one whom his Horse did cast off; Sandreuter, m. Sandsieb, n. a Sand-Sieve; Sandschwalbe, f. the Shore Bird; Sandstein, m. a soft or sandy Stone; Sandsteingen, n. a Gravel Stone; Sanduhr, f. an Hour-Glass; Sandweg, m. a Sand-Way; ein mit Fleiß gemachter, a Gravel-Walk; Sandzoll, m. Sand-Gavel.

Sane, f. Sähne.

Sanft, 1) gelinde, weich, soft, limber, supple, smooth; 2) mild, gütig, soft, mild, gentle, sweet, tender, benign, supple, pliant, pliable, complaisant; 3) ruhig, gemächlich, easy, quiet, peaceable, calm, tranquil; 4) angenehm, pleasant, sweet, smooth, not rough or harsh; adv. softly &c.

Sänfte, f. a Sedan or Litter.

Sänstange, f. a Litter - Bar; Sänstenträger, a Litter - Porter, Chair-Man.

Sänftiglich, f. sanft, weichlich.

Sanftmuth, Sanftmuthigkeit, f. Meekness, Mildness, Soft-or Tender-Heartedness, Sweetness of Mind. Suppleness, Mansuetude, Kindness, Gentleness, Graciousness, Debonairity.

Sanftmuthig, meek, mild soft-and tender-hearted, sweet-natured, quiet-minded, supple, pliant, compliant, mansuete, gentle good, loving, kind, gracious.

Sang, m. f. Gesang; ohne Sang und Klang begraben, to bury one without any Ceremony at all.

Sange, (ich) I did sing, f. singen.

Sange, f. (eine geröstete Kornähre) an Ear of Corn that is parched.

Sänger, a Singer, singing-Man; ein Chorsänger, a Choriste; Sängerinn, singing-Woman.

Sanikel, (das Kraut) Sanicle or Self-heal.

Saphir, m. the Sapphire.

Sarabande, f. (ein Tanz) a Saraband.

Saracenenkraut, n. the Herb Peewinkle, Carbaum,

- Sarbaum**, m. (Alberbaum, (weiße Pappelbaum) the white Poplar-Tree.
- Sardelle oder Sardine**, a Sardel or Sardin.
- Sardonich, Sardonier**, m. the Sardius or Sardonix, the Sardonian-Stone.
- Sarg**, m. a Coffin, Herse.
- Sarsaparill**, f. Sarsaparilia.
- Schwärmlein**, n. (eine Seur) the Hand-Worm.
- Säßen**, (wir) we, they sat, did sit, f. sitzen.
- Sassafras** (Baum oder Holz) Sassafras.
- Satan**, m. the Satan; satanisch, satanical.
- Satin**, n. Satten or Sattin.
- Satt**, gesättiget, sated, satiated, satisfy'd, filled with Food; ein satter Bauch, a stalled, glutted, cloy'd, satiated or surfeited Belly; ich bin dessen satt, I am sated, glutted or cloy'd with it, I am sick or weary of it, I have enough on't; sich satt essen und trinken, to eat or drink your Fill; ich kann mich nicht satt daran sehen, I am extreemly pleased with Looking on it; sich satt lachen, weinen, zanken, to split your Sides with Laughing, to laugh, weep, quarrel till you have enough of, or are weary of it; habt ihr euch einmal satt geschmauset? well have you now done your Rioting?
- Sattel**, m. a Saddle; ein Quer- oder Weibersattel, a Pillion; Saumsattel, a Panel or Pack-Saddle; einen aus dem Sattel heben, to give one a Lift or a Fall to try to supplant him, or to thrust, push, shove or work him out of his Place; in alle Sattel geschickt seyn, to be fit for any Thing; Sattel in einer Nuß, the woody thick Skin quartering the Kernel of a Walnut.
- Sattelbaum**, m. the Saddle-Tree.
- Sattelbogen**, m. a Saddle-Bow; Satteldede, f. a Housing, Saddle-Cloth or Caparison; Sattelturt, m. a Horse's Girth; Sattelnopf, m. the Pommel of a Saddle-Bow; Sattelfüssen, n. the Pannels of a Saddle; satteln, to saddle a Horse; Sattelpferd, n. a Saddle-Horse; Sattelriemen, m. the Girth-Leather; Satteltasche, f. a Budget; Sattelung, f. Saddling; Sattelwunde, f. a Galling; ein Pferd, das eine Sattelwunde hat oder vom Sattel gedruckt ist, a galled Horse.
- Sättigen, satt machen**, to satiate, fill, stall, satisfy or appease your hungry Belly, lay the Stomach, content in Craving; Sättigkeit, f. Satiety, Fulness, Glut, Saturity.
- Sättigung**, f. a Satiating.
- Sattler**, a Saddler, Saddle-Maker.
- Sattsam**, sufficient, enough; adv. sufficiently, satisfactorily, fully, abundantly.
- Sattsamkeit**, f. Sufficiency.
- Saturen**, f. (ein Kraut) Savoury.
- Satyr**, m. (ein Waldgott) a Satyr.
- Satyre**, f. a Satyr.
- Satyrion**, Rag-Wort, Seggrum, Dogs-Stones, Dogs-Cullions.
- Satyrisch**, satyrical; satyrisch schreiben, to satyrize, write satyrically, be a Satyrist.
- Satz**, m. a Position, Thesis; ein Satz, der etwas gewisses voraussetzet, a Supposition, Tenet; ein Hauptsatz, an Axiom, Maxime, f. Grundsatz; ein Satz, davon man handelt, a Proposition, Theme, Subject; Satz von unterschiedenen Dingen, so zusammen gehören, a Set; Satz aufm Spiel, a Set, Game or Stake; ein junger Lebensatz, a young Set or Slip of a Vine; Satzweide, f. a Sallow-Tree that may be transplanted.
- Satzung**, f. an Ordinance, Law, Statute, Decree, Regulation, Constitution; Satzungen da etwas gestiftet wird, the Institutes or Orders of a Foundation; Satzungen der Alten, Traditions.
- Sau**, f. a Sow; Saue, Swine, Sows; eine wilde, a wild Sow; trachtige, a Sow with Farrow; die geferkelt hat, a Sow that has farrowed, or brought forth Pigs; eine Sau aufm Papier, a Blot on your Paper; eine dicke fette Sau, (oder Frau) a Bustings: sie ist eine rechte Sau, she is a Slut or Trollop.
- Sauart**, f. das säuische Wesen, Hoggishness; Saubohnen, Hogs-Beans; Sauborsten, Hogs-Bristles; Saubrod, n. (Erdäpfel) Sow - Bread, Swine - Bread, Truffle; Saudistel, f. Sow - Thistle; Saudreck, Saumist, m. Hogs-Dung; Sauen, (sich überall herum) to be hoggish, filthy, nasty, smutty, foul, to wallow in Dirt or Mire; Säulein, Sauchen, f. Schweinchen, Ferklein; Sauerer, f. Nastiness, Hoggishness; Saueßen (ein) Saufressen, a nasty Dish, drest as it were for Hogs; Saufenchel, m. Hogs-Fennel, Hogs-Root; Saufisch, m. a Thorn-Back; Sauglocke läuten, (mit der) to speak bawdy or smuttily, talk impudently, blurt out some Obscenity, Ribaitry or Bawdy; Sauhirt, a Swine-Herd; säuisch, saubast, hoggish, nasty, filthy, brutish, slovenly, fluttish; säuisch fressen, to eat greedily and nastily like a Swine; Saufoch, m. Saufschinn, a Paitry Cook, a nasty Cook-Maid; Sauleben, a hoggish, brutish,

brutish, lewd, beastly Life; **Saumagd**, a Trollop, nasty Slut; **Saumagen**, m. **Schweinsmagen**, m. a Hogs-Ventricle or Maw! *er ist ein rechter Saumagen*, he is a very Hogs-Maw or greedy Gut; **Saumarkt**, m. the Hog Market; **Saumaß**, f. Hog-Mast; **Saumutter**, f. a Sow that has farrowed; **Saurissel**, m. a Hogs-Cheek, Swine's-Snout; **Sauschneider**, m. a Gelder of Hogs; **Sausstall**, m. a Hog-Sty; **Sauspülich**, n. Hog-Wash, Swill; **Sautrog**, m. a Trough for Hogs to feed in; **Säupurz**, f. Pile-Word, Fig-Word.

Sauber, (*rein und lauter*) pure, neat, clean, white, clear, fair, unspotted, undefiled; 2) *zierlich, schön, fein*, neat, pretty, fine, fair, gentle, genteel, snug, spruce, handsome, proper, elegant, gallant, polished, curious, artful, artificial, ingenious, accomplished; *ein sauberer Vogel*, a pretty or fine Blade indeed; *adv.* purely &c. *säuberlich*.

Sauberkeit, f. Pureness, Purity, Cleanliness, Cleanness, Neatness, Fineness, Prettiness, Fairness, Spruceness, Properness, Smugness.

Säuberlich, neatly, cleanly, handsomely, properly &c. *f. sauber*; *säuberlich mit einem verfahren*, to deal gently or fairly with one.

Säubern, to cleanse, clear, purify, make clean or clear, absterge, purge, scowr; *von Schlacken säubern*, to clear, try or refine Metals, clear them from Dross; *vom Roth säubern*, to wash, sweep, clear, rid, free from Dirt; *von Unkraut*, to weed an Acre; *von Rost*, to furbish, polish, smooth, brighten, rub off the Rust, *f. reinigen*, absegen, aussegen.

Säuberung, f. Cleansing, Purifying, Absterfion, Furbishing, Polishing, *f. Reinigung*.

Sauer, sour, acid, *f. saur*; *ein sauer Ei*, an Egg, seasoned with Vinegar; **Sauerkraut**, salted or pickled Cabbage; *sich sauer werden lassen*, to toil and moil, to work Tooth and Nails; *sauere Arbeit*, hard Labour, Toil.

Säuern, to ferment, leaven; **Säuerung**, f. Fermentation.

Sauertopf, m. a Churl, *f. saur*.

Sausaß, *f. Sausstall*.

Sausbruder, a Club - Fellow, drinking Companion, Pot - Companion, Boon-Companion.

Sausen, to drink hard (deep, stoutly, much) like a Beast, to drink drunk, to bouze, tipple, bezzle, guzzle; *sich einen Rausch*

saufen, to fuddle yourself; *gewaltig saufen*, to drink Brimmers and Brindices, to carouse it; *das Sausen*, the Carousing, Debauchry.

Säuser, a starch Drinker, Drunkard, Bowzer, Tippler, Guzzler, Fuddler, Fuddle-Cap, Swill-Bowl, Carousing Fellow.

Säuseren, f. hard Drinking, Guzzling, Quaffing.

Sausgelag, n. a Drinking-Bout, (Match or Club); **Sausstall**, *f. Säuser*; **Sausstaus**, n. a Tavern; **Sauslied**, n. a Drunken-Song; **Sauschwester**, a drinking Gossip; **Saussteufel**, the Devil tempting People to fuddle themselves.

Säugamme, f. a Wet-Nurse.

Saugen, to suck; *das Saugen*, the Sucking.

Säugen, (*zu saugen geben, ein Kind stillen*) to give Suck, to suckle or nurse a Child; *sie säuget ihr Kind selbst*, she herself nurses, suckles, fosters and brings up her Child; *das Säugen*, the Suckling &c.

Sauger, 1) one that sucks; 2) a sucking Bottle; 3) the Sucker of a Pump; 4) a Sucker or young Shoot proceeding from the Roots of a Tree.

Säugerinn, **Säugamme**, a Woman nursing her Child; **Saugerklein**, n. a sucking Pig.

Säugling, m. a Suckling; **Säuglingbruder**, (*ein*) mit dem man an einer Brust aufgezogen, a Foster-Brother.

Säugung, f. Sucking.

Säule, f. a Column, Pillar; *gespizte dreieckigte*, a Pyramide; *gespizte viereckigte*, an Obelisk; *kegelförmige*, rund und zugespizte, a tapering Pillar; *das Capital oder oberste in einer Säule*, the Chapter, Head or Top; *der Stamm einer Säule*, the Shaft; *der Fuß*, the Foot-Stall or Pedestal; **Bildsäule**, *f. Bild* &c.

Säulchen, n. a little Pillar; **Säulenwerk**, Pillar-Work.

Saum, m. the Hem, Gard, Border or Skirts of a Garment; *Nath eines Saums*, the Seam of a Border.

Säumen oder säumen, 1) *ein Hemd* &c. to hem a Shirt &c. *ein Maulthier säumen*, (*satteln*) to saddle a Mule.

Säumen, (*sich*) *aufhalten*, *zaubern*, to stay, tarry, dally or loiter; *säumt euch nicht*, make Haste, do it quickly, briskly, immediately; *es läßt sich mit dieser Sache nicht säumen*, there is no Delaying or Putting off of this Matter, 't is a Business that will abide no Lingerling, Loitering or Dallying, *f. verweilen*, *zögern*, *zaubern*.

Saumesel, m. **Saumthier**, n. a Sumpter-Mule.
Säumig, **saumicht**, tardy, slack, flow, lingering, loitering, delaying, lateward, backward, f. **langsam**, **sauderhaft**.
Säumgen, **Säumlein**, n. a little Hem.
Saumnadel, f. a Hemming - Needle;
Saumnath, f. the Seam of a Border or Hem.
Säumniß, f. Stay, Delay, Retarding, Let, Stop, Impediment, Hinderance, Put-Off, Deferring, f. **Verzug**, **Ausschub**.
Saumroß, n. a Sumpter-Horse.
Saumselig, sauntering, heavy, dull, late, lazy, negligent, dilatory, f. **saumig**.
Saumseligkeit, f. Slackness, Slowness, Heaviness, Dullness, Laziness, Tardity, Negligence, Sauntering, Lingering, Loitering.
Saumsattel, m. a Pad, Pad-Saddle; **Saumthiere**, Beasts of Burden, f. **Last**.
Säumung, Staying, Delaying, Letting.
Savonen, f. Savoy; **Savoner**, **Savoyard**, a Savoyard; **Savonfohl**, m. Savoy.
Saur, sour, acid, tart, acerb, eager, sharp of Taste; **saure Kirichen**, Agriots; **saure Gurken**, pickled Cowcubers; in einen sauren Apfel beißen müssen, to be tied to the sour Apple Tree; **saur Gesicht**, a sour, austere, stern, or crabbed Look; **saure Arbeit**, hard Working, Hardship, a difficult Task; **sich's blutsauer werden lassen**, to labour Tooth and Nail.
Saurach, **Saurborn**, the Barberry-Tree; **Saurachbeeren**, Barberries; **Saurampfer**, m. Sorrel; **Saurbraten**, m. roast-Meat seasoned with Vinegar; **Saurbrunn**, m. a Well of mineral Water; **den Saurbrunn gebrauchen**, to take the Waters at the Wells.
Säure, f. Sourness, Acidity, Eagerness.
Saurenzen, to begin to sour, be sourish, taste or smell a little sour.
Sauren, **saur werden**, to sour, grow sour.
Säuren, **saur machen**, to sour, make sour; **den Teig säuren**, to leaven your Dough; **gesäuert Brod**, Bread leavened.
Saurflee, Wood - Sorrel, small Sheep-Sorrel; **Saurfraut**, n. soured Cabbage.
Säurlich, **säuricht**, sourish, a little sour; **säurlicher Wein**, tart Wine, Wine that hath a good Garb, a quick and pungent Taste; **säurlich schmecken**, to taste sourishly.
Säurlichkeit, f. Sourishness.
Säurling, m. a Sorb - Apple, Service-Berry, f. **Spenerling**.
Saurteig, m. Leaven.
Saurtopf, m. a Man of a sour, stern and

crabbed Look, a gruff or grim-faced Fellow.
Saurtöpfisch, of a sour, austere, bitter and crabbed Temper.
Sauß, m. Debauch; in **Sauß und Brauß leben**, to riot, live a lewd or debauched Life.
Sause singen, (einem Kind) to lull your Babe asleep.
Sausen, (wie der Wind, ein Pfeil, eine Kugel ic.) to whistle, hiss or whizz; ein gewaltig sausender Wind, a rushing, mighty blustering or boisterous Wind; **das Sausen und Brausen des Meers**, the Roaring of the Sea; **das Sausen in den Ohren**, the Tingling of Ears, f. **brausen**; **das Sausen in der Luft**, a Humming or Whizzing in the Air.
Scabiosen, **Grindkraut**, Scabious.
Scartete, f. a Pamphlet.
Scepter, m. n. the Scepter; **den Scepter führen**, to wield, manage or sway the Scepter, to reign, hold the Reins of the Empire.
Sceptisch, sceptical, sceptically.
Schaal, (als Bier) stale, evaporated, that has lost its Taste.
Schaale, f. a Bowl, f. **Schale**.
Schaam, f. Shame, f. **Scham**.
Schaar, f. a Troop, Band, Rout, Multitude of Soldiers, f. **Heerschaar**, f. **Plugschaar**.
Schaarwache, f. the Night-Watch, Rounds; **die Schaarwächter**, one of the Night-Watch.
Schabe, f. a Moth-Worm, Tiny, f. **Motte**.
Schäbe, f. Scab, Itch, Scurf, f. **Krätze**.
Schaben, (etwas) to shave, scrape, scratch, rub something, f. **abschaben**; **schinden und schaben**, to scrape for an Estate, to fleece and strip, pill and poll, f. **scharren**.
Schabebock, m. (eines Gerbers) a Curriers, Tanner's or Hide-Dresser's Horse or Treffel; **Schabebret**, n. a shaving or scraping-Board.
Schabensfreßig, worm-eaten, worm-fretted.
Schabenfraut, n. Moth-Mulleyn.
Schaber, m. die Schabe, das Schabeisen. a Scraper or Raker.
Schabernack, m. an Affront, knavish Trick, ill Turn.
Schabbals, m. a notable Shaver, one that rakes and scrapes for an Estate.
Schäbig, oder **schäbicht**, scabby, scabbed, f. **gründig**, **räudig**.
Schabmesser, n. (eines Gerbers) a Tanner's Shaver or shaving-Knife.
Schabmesserlein, n. a Pen-Knife to make Erasements or Rasures with.

Schabrack, f. a Caparison, Housing, Saddle-Cloth.

Schabzel, n. (abgeschmacktes Zeug) Shavings.

Schach, m. das Schachspiel, Chess, the Game at Chess; im Schach spielen, to play at Chess; Schach matt seyn, to be Checkmate, to have lost your Game, be checkt, be out; er ist schach matt, he is as mad as a March Hare, he is at a dead Lift, ruined and undone to all Intents and Purposes.

Schachbret, n. a Chess or Checker-Board.

Schächer am Kreuz, m. the Thief on the Cross; der fromme Schächer, the good or holy Thief on the Cross.

Schacherer, a Chafferer, an Usurer; Schacheren, f. Usury, Usuriousness, Gripingness.

Schacherisch, usurious or griping.

Schachern, to use or practice Usury, to play the Jew, take unlawful Use, Gain or Interest; hat der Herr nichts zu schachern? Sir, have you nothing to chaffer, truck, barter, chop, swap or exchange?

Schachkönig, a King at Chess; einen Schachkönig machen, to king a Chessman; den Schachkönig wegblasen, to check the King at Chess.

Schachspiel, n. Chess, or Playing at Chess; Schachstein, m. a Man at Chess.

Schacht, m. (im Bergwerk) a Shaft in Mines, Lode-Works; einfahren, (in den Schacht) to step down into the Mine.

Schachtel, f. a Box, wooden-Box; Schachteldeckel, m. the Cover of a Box.

Schächtelgen, Schächtelein, n. a little Box.

Schachtelmacher, a Box-Maker; Schachtelmann, a Box-Seller.

Schack oder Schecke, m. (schackigt Pferd) a Pie-Ball, a pied, checky, or pie-balled Horse.

Schackigt, pied, checky, chekered, variegated, vary or party coloured.

Schade oder Schaden, m. Damage, Disadvantage, Prejudice, Harm, Hurt, Detriment, Loss; es ist Schaden, (es ist zu beklagen) 'tis Pity; Schaden leiden, to suffer Damage, be a Loser, come off a Loser, to go by the Loss; Schaden nehmen, to receive a Hurt, be endamaged, break an Arm or Leg; Waare, so Schaden gelitten, a Commodity embezzled, wasted, spoiled, diminished; zum Schaden gereichen, to turn to Disadvantage; ein Schaden am Leibe, a Detriment, Hurt, Rupture, Sore &c. ein offener Schaden, an open Wound, running Sore or Ulcer; ein schlimmer Schaden, a dangerous

Accident; mit Schaden wird man flug; bought Wir is best.

Schaden, (einem) to hurt, harm, endamage or prejudice one, do him harm or Hurt, cause him any Detriment, Loss or Prejudice; das schadet nichts, no Harm, that will do no Hurt, 'tis no Matter; eines Glücke, Nahrung, Vorhaben &c. schaden, to blast, stop, let, hinder, frustrate, disappoint, spoil or ruin one's Fortune, Trade, Design &c.

Schadenfroh, (ein) he that delights in other Peoples Mischiefs.

Schadhaft, damaged, endamaged, embezzled, lessened, wasted, spoiled, grown defectuous, rotten, vicious; als ein Gebäude, ruinous, decaying; als Glieder des Leibes, maimed, hurt, wounded; als Waaren, embezzled, embased, endamaged; als Kleider, tattered, ragged, torn, worn out.

Schadhaftigkeit, f. Faultiness, Imperfection.

Schädlich, pernicious, pernicious, noxious, harmful, hurtful, offensive, injurious, prejudicial, noisom, destructive; schädliche angesteckte Luft, noxious, contagious, pestilential, mortiferous Air; schädlicher Nebel, a blasting Mist; schädlicher Nachtfrost, a chilling Night-Frost; schädlicher Stank, a noisom, ill, deadly Stink; schädliche Lehre, perverse, pestiferous, pernicious Doctrine; schädliche Zunge, an ill, foul, slanderous, malignant, offensive, backbiting Tongue; schädliche Anschläge, dangerous, pernicious, malign, mischievous, destructive, ruinous Designs; schädliches Ungeziefer, venomous or wastful Insects.

Schädlichkeit, f. Perniciousness, Noxiousness, Hurtfulness, Harmfulness, Noxiousness, Malignancy or Malignity.

Schadlos, harmless; einen schadlos halten, to indemnify one, to rid him from the Hazard of growing a Loser by some Adventure; schadlos stehen, to stand out of Harm's Way.

Schadlos halten, n. Schadloshaltung, f. the indemnifying.

Schadlosigkeit, f. the Indemnity or Harmlessness.

Schaf, a Sheep; Heerde Schafe, a Flock of Sheep; trächtig Schaf, an Ew with Lamb; Schaf, das gelammert oder gelämmert hat, a Hoggrel or Ew that has eaned or yeaned; Schafbock, the Ram or Tup.

Schäfer, a Shepherd, Swain; Schäferen, f. a Breed of Sheep; Schäfergedichte, n. Pastorals or Bucolics; Schäferhund,

- m. a Curr, a Shepherd's Dog; Schäferhütte, f. a Shepherd's Cottage; Schäferinn, a Shepherdess; Schäferknecht, a Shepherd's Swain; Schäferlied, n. a pastoral Song; Schäferstab, m. a Shepherd's Rod, Hook or Groom; Schäfer Tasche, f. a Shepherd's Purse.
- Schaffell, n. a Sheep-Skin or Fell.
- Schaffen, 1) to create, f. erschaffen; 2) verursachen, zuwege bringen, to cause, occasion, make; 3) geben, machen, bereiten, to give, procure, prepare, furnish, provide, get, supply, f. verschaffen, anschaffen; 4) zu schaffen geben oder machen, to cut out Work for one, to create him Trouble; viel zu schaffen haben, to have many Businesses or Occupations; nichts mit einem zu schaffen haben, to scorn one's Company, Commerce or Conversation, to be unwilling of having something to do with him; 5) aus dem Wege schaffen, to remove, put out of the Way; f. hinwegschaffen, abschaffen.
- Schaffner, (Schaffer, Verwalter) a Steward, or Majordomo, a Provisor.
- Schafffleisch, n. Mutton, f. Schöpsenfleisch; Schafgarbe, Schafripp, Milfoil or Yarrow; Schafhirt, a Shepherd; Schafhürde, f. a Sheep-Fold or Pen; Schafhusten, m. a dry Cough; Schafkäse, m. a Sheep-Milk-Cheese; Schafsaus, f. a Sheep-Louse; Schafleder, n. Sheep's-Leather.
- Schäflein, Schafgen, n. a Little Sheep.
- Schafkorbern, (Mist) Sheeps Tredles or Crotles; Schafmilch, f. Sheep-Milk; Schafmüllen, f. Reuschbaum; Schafmutter, an Ew; Schafpergament, n. Sheep-Parchment; Schafpferch, f. f. Schafhürde; Schaffscheerer, a Sheep-Shearer; Schaffscheere, f. Shears for Sheep; Schaffschur, f. Shearing-Time; Schaffstall, m. a Sheep-Coat or Cote.
- Schafft, m. a Shaft, Shank or Stock; Schafft eines Spießes, the Staff or Shaft of a Halbard; Schafft, daraufman etwas stellet, a Repository, Shelves, Sideboards; Schafft eines Stiefels, the Leg of a Boot.
- Schafftheu, Horse-Tail, f. Rastenschwanz.
- Schaffung, f. Procuring, Furnishing, f. Verschaffung.
- Schafweide, f. Pasture for Sheep; Schafwolle, (geschorne) Fleece-Wool; unabgeschorne, pelt-Wool; Schafzunge, the Herb Sheeps-Tongue.
- Schagrin, n. (Leder) Shagreen.
- Schal, f. scheel.
- Schall, a Knave, Wag, Rogue.
- Schallhaft, knavish, waggish, roguish, adv. knavishly &c.
- Schallhaftigkeit, Schallheit, f. Knavishness, Waggishness, Roguery.
- Schallstnecht, a Cheat, roguish Knave; Schallstnarr, a Buffoon, arrant-Droll.
- Schale, f. (Rinde an etwas) a Shell; Muschelschalen, Muscle-Shells; Eierschalen, Egg-Shells; Nußschale, a Nut-Shell; die äußerste grüne an Nüssen, the green Pill or Shell; an Pomeranzen, Citronen, the Peels or Pills; Hirnschale, f. Hirn ic. Wagschale, f. Wag ic.
- Schale, f. (Trinkschale) a Bowl or drinking-Cup; eine weite Trinkschale, a Wasfel-Bowl, Mazer; eine Schale oder flache Schüssel, a Porridge-Dish, a Platter; eine kalte Schale, a Caudle, Wine and Bisket with Sugar and Lemons.
- Schälen, (Pomeranzen, Citronen, Zwiebeln, Knoblauch ic.) to peel or pill; Äpfel oder Birnen, to pare; Nüsse, to shale or shell; Mandeln, to blanch; geschelte Weidenruthen, peeled Ozier-Rods.
- Schäler, (die Schalen vom Obst) the Peels, Peelings or Parings.
- Schältsch, a Sort of small Melon or Kneeling.
- Schälgen oder Schälchen, n. a little Cup; Theeschälgen, a Thea-Dish; Schälgen voll Suppe, a Porringer of Broth or Soup.
- Schalung, f. the Peeling, Paring, Shelling.
- Schall, m. a Sound, f. Klang, Ton; Schall von Glocken, Schellen ic. the Tingling, Tolling; jauchzender Schall, a Shout; schallen, to sound, make or yield a Sound, f. erschallen.
- Schallmeyer, f. a Hoboy, Shalm or Shawm; Schallmeyer, Schallmeyerseifer, an Hoboyist, Shalm-Piper.
- Schalot oder Schalotten, Shallot, Scallion, Eschalots.
- Schalsucht, f. Mißgunst; schalsüchtig, skue-looking, grudging, spiteful, unfriendly, jealous, envious, f. abgünstig.
- Schalten und walten, to rule the Rost, to domineer, bear Sway, dispose a Thing after your own Pleasure.
- Schaltjahr, n. a Leap-Year; Schaltmonat, an intercalar Month; Schalttag, m. an intercalar Day in the Leap-Year.
- Schaluppe, f. (kleines Meer- oder Benschiff) a Sloop or Shallop.
- Scham, 1) die männliche oder weibliche, die Schamglieder, the Privities, privy Parts, the genital Members, the Share or Groin, the Pudenda; Scham eines Mannes, a Man's Yard, Prick, Share, Nakedness or Tackling; Scham eines Weibes, a Wo-

a Womans Commodity, Tail;
2) Schamhaftigkeit, Shame, the being ashamed; sie hat alle Scham verloren, she is past Shame, is a shameless, brazenfaced, impudent, saucy Jade.
Schamade schlagen, to beat or desire a Parley.
Schambein, n. the Share-Bone.
Schame oder Schamen, m. a Shade, f. Schatten, Schein.
Schamel, m. a Joint-Stool, Cricket, a little and low Form or Bench, f. Fußschamel; **Weberschamel**, the Treadle of a Weaver's Loom.
Schamen, (sich) to be ashamed, bashful or shamefaced, to blush or redden in the Face thro' Shame.
Schamglieder, f. Scham.
Schamhaft oder schamhaftig, shamefaced, bashful, modest, demure, discreet in Behaviour; *adv* bashfully &c.
Schamhaftigkeit, f. the Being naturally ashamed, Shamefacedness, Bashfulness, Demureness, Modesty.
Schämlich, dessen man sich schämen muß, base, low, mean, vile, unworthy, f. schändlich.
Schamlos, shameless, impudent, brazenfaced, base; *adv*. shamelessly &c.
Schamlosigkeit, Shamelessness, Impudence, Immodesty.
Schammlot, m. Camlet.
Schamriren oder schammeriren, to lace a Garment, dawb a Coat with Gold or Silver-Lace.
Schamroth, blushing for Shame; über etwas schamroth werden, to blush at; schamroth machen, to put one to the Blush, f. beschämen.
Schamröthe, f. a Blush or Blushing for Shame.
Schant, m. (Bier- und Wein-) Beer or Wine-License; den Weinschant haben, to sell Wine by Bottles.
Schandbar, shameful, base, lewd, bawdy, smutty, obscene, filthy, foul, nasty, infamous, villainous.
Schandbube, a saucy, nasty or impudent Rogue.
Schanddecke, f. Schanddeckel, m. a Flap, a Put-Off, a Cloak to cover your Shame withall.
Schande, f. Sham, Shame, Ignominy, Disgrace, Infamy, Reproach, Confusion, Opprobrium, Affront; **Schande einlegen**, to succeed ill in a Business, commit a Fault, get Shame by it; **Schande begehen**, to commit infamous, base or shameful Actions, Villanies, Whoredom, Adul-

tery; **einen zu Schanden machen**, to confute, confound, ashamed, baffle, silence puzzle, out-talk, non-plus one, put him into Confusion; **etwas zu Schanden machen oder richten**, to spoil, damage, hurt or render any Thing useless.
Schänden, 1) schmähen, to abuse, blame, injure, detract, cavil, defame, vilify, revile, disgrace, slander, vituperate, rebuke, outrage one, put an Affront, Abuse, Blame, Injury or Aspersion upon him, blast or blot his Credit, Honour or Reputation; 2) zu Schanden machen, to blast, falsify, spoil, violate, corrupt, viciate; **eine Jungfrau schänden**, to violate, debauch, deflower, abuse or ravish a Virgin; **ein Gesicht, Bild, Statue &c. schänden**, to curtail, disfigure, maim or waste; **seinen eignen Leib schänden**, to pollute or defile your own Body.
Schänder, Ehrenscher, a Caviller, f. Ehrendieb; **der Weibsbilder**, a Debaucher or Defiler of Women, f. Jungferschänder; **heiliger Dinge**, a Profaner, Sacramentarian, sacrilegious Man.
Schandfleck, m. an Aspersion, Blot, Blur, Stain, Blemish; **Schandfleck eines Geschlechts, einer Gesellschaft &c.** a Blemish of, Blur on, or Disgrace to a Family, Society &c. **einen Schandfleck anhängen**, to cast an Aspersion or Brand upon one.
Schändhure, f. Schandbals, m. a common Harlot, Prostitute, Jade or Baggage, an impudent Slut, vile Wench, Whore or Crack.
Schändlich, shameful, lewd, base, wicked, nefarious, nefarious, naughty, disgraceful, dishonourable, infamous, vile, villainous, hainous, ignominious, bawdy, obscene, filthy, scandalous, offensive, detestable, abominable &c. **schändlicher Gewinn**, a dishonest or unlawful Gain; **es ist schändlich zu sagen**, it were a Shame even to speak of it; **ein schändliches Leben**, an infamous, nefarious, hainous, wicked, bawdy Life; **ein schändlicher Kerl**, a Sloven, a naughty, villainous, brutish Fellow; *adv*. shamefully &c.
Schändlichkeit, Turpitude, Baseness, Villeness, Infamy, Lewdness, Villany, Wickedness, Shamefulness, Brutishness, Filthiness, Dishonesty.
Schandlieder, bawdy Songs.
Schandmaul, n. 1) a foulmouthed-Body; 2) one that talks bawdy; **Schand- oder Schandschrift**, a defamatory-Libel, Pasquil; **Schandthat**, f. a shameful, base, lewd,

lewd, ignoble, vile, wicked, nefandous Affection.

Schändung, 1) **Schmähung**, Cavillation or Cavilling, Abusing, Defaming, Slandering; 2) eines Weibsbildes, Deflowring, Debauching or Violation of a Maid; **Knabenschändung**, f. **Knabenschänderey** 2c.

Schanze, f. a Sconce, Fort, Fence, strong Hold, Rampart or Rampier; eine **Schanze** auführen, to build a Sconce, raise or make a Rampart; auf seine **Schanze** sehen, to look to your Work, stand to your Tackling, be watchful and take Heed lest you be overcome; in die **Schanze** schlagen, to venture, hazard, despise, lay all at Stake; die **Schanze** gewinnen, to sweep Stakes, take all away; **schanzen**, to make a Trench or Ditch, raise a Bank, to build a Sconce

Schanzgräber, **Schanzer**, Pioneers; **Schanzkleider**, (eines Orlogsschiffs) the Waist of a Man of War; **Schanzforb**, m. a Gabion; eine **Wehr von Schanzförben**, a Gabionade, Fence of Gabions; **Schanzpfeile**, f. **Palisaden**.

Schar, f. **Schaar**.

Schäre, f. **Scheere**.

Scharbock, m. the Scurvy in the Teeth, f. **Maulfaule**; **scharbockisch**, scorbutic or scorbutical.

Scharf, sharp, keen, acute, smart, eager, severe, rigid, rigorous, strict, biting, sharpwitted; **scharf Gesicht**, a keen, sharp or quick Sight; **scharfer Verstand**, a keen, sharp, quick, acute, cunning or subtle Wit; **scharfe Worte**, sharp, smart, biting, nipping or pricking Words; **scharfer Mann**, a hard, severe, rigid, strict, harsh, rough, smart or austere Man; **scharfe Sucht**, strict or rigid Discipline; **scharfer Verweis**, a smart, severe or austere Reproof, Check or Reprimand; **scharfe Strafe**, a rude, severe, earnest, rigorous Punishment; **scharfe Aufsicht über einen haben**, to have a strict or watchful Eye upon one, guard him narrowly; **einem scharf begegnen**, to be sharp or severe upon one, to treat him rudely, harshly, uncouthly or unfriendly; **einem etwas scharfeinbinden**, oder **anbefehlen**, to bind one to his Errand, to inculcate it him, charge him carefully with it; **scharfweisend**, (als **Scheidewasser**) sharp, biting, corrosive, eating or etching, as **Aqua fortis**.

Schärfe, f. Sharpness, Keeness, Smartness, Agerness, Rigor, Rigidity, Se-

verity, Strictness; mit der **Schärfe** des Schwerts, with the Edge of the Sword; **Schärfe des Verstandes**, Acuteness, Sharpness or Subtlety of Wit, Quickness of Apprehension.

Schärfen, (etwas) to sharpen or whet something, make it sharp, set an Edge on't; **Erfahrung schärfet den Verstand**, Experience gives or teaches Wit, a Man's Wit is acuminated by Experience; die **Strafe schärfen**, to aggravate, heighten, augment or encrease the Rigidity of the Punishment, make it heavier; **den Hunger schärfen**, to sharpen or whet the Stomach.

Scharhörend, quick of Hearing; **scharflautend**, of a sharp, harsh, acute or shrill Sound.

Schärlein, n. a Mite, Obole.

Schärflich, somewhat sharp or biting.

Scharfrichter, the Hangman, Executioner, Finisher of the Law.

Scharfrichteren, f. the Hang-Man's Dwelling-Place.

Scharfriechend, (der scharf riechen kann) quick of Scent; **das stark riechet**, strong smelling.

Scharfschmeckend, der scharf prüfen kann, quick of Taste; **das scharf schmecket**, having a sharp, keen, quick or pungent Taste.

Scharfschneidend, well-cutting, keen, edged, sharpened.

Scharfsichtig, **scharfsehend**, sharp or keen sighted.

Scharfsichtigkeit, f. Sharp-Sightedness; a sharp, acute or clear Sight.

Scharfsinnig, sharpwitted, witty, ingenious, penetrative, sagacious, apprehensive; *adv.* wittily, subtly, acutely, keenly &c.

Scharfsinnigkeit, f. Sharp-wittedness, Acuteness, Subtlety or Fineness of Judgment, an acute, penetrative, subtle or sagacious Wit.

Scharlach, Scarlet; **Scharlachförner** oder **Beere**, Grana Alkermes, Scarlet in Grain; **Scharlach** oder **Scharlacken**, (ein Kraut) Clary, Sage of Rome.

Scharlachfarben, Crimson, scarlet-Colour.

Scharlachfärber, a Dier in Scarlet.

Scharlacken, n. scharlachener Zeug, Scarlet, Scarlet-Cloth.

Scharlott, f. **Schalot**.

Scharmügel, m. a Skirmish or Piqueering; **scharmügeln**, to skirmish or piqueer.

Schärpe, f. (um den Leib) a Scarf, a Tipper; darinnen man einen verwundeten Arm trägt,

- trägt, a Sling, Swath-Band or Fillet; **Scharpe**, (Spitze eines Bollwerks unten am Graben) the Scarp of a Bastion or Bul-Work; die **Conter-scharpe**, (die Brustwehr gegen über der Spitze des Bollwerks, außerhalb des Grabens) the Counter-scarp.
- Scharre**, f. (**Scharreisen**) a Rake, Raker or Scraper; die **Scharre**, so sich am Topf anhänget, the Scrapings, any Stuff that is burnt to, and sticks to the Bottom of a Skillet.
- Scharren**, fragen, to rake or scrape; wie die **Hühner**, to scrape the Ground, as Birds do; **Geld und Gut zusammen scharren**, to rake and scrape for an Estate, to rake Hell and skin the Devil for to grow rich.
- Scharrhals, Scharrhans, Scharrer, Schinder und Schaber**, a raking Fellow, Scrape-Penny, notable Shaver.
- Scharren**, (mit dem Feind) to charge or attack the Enemy.
- Scharte**, f. a Notch or Gap in a Knife &c. die **Scharten ausweisen**, to whet out the Notches, make Amends for a Fault; **Scharte**, (Straut) f. **Färberstrauch**.
- Schartenstrauch**, Doves-Foot.
- Schartig**, full of Notches or Gaps.
- Schartlein, Schärtgen**, n. a little Notch.
- Scharwache**, f. **Schaar**.
- Schatten**, m. the Shadow; sich in **Schatten setzen**, to sit down in the Shade or in a Place shelter'd from the Sun; ein kühler und angenehmer **Schatten** unter einem Baum, a cool and pleasant Shade or Shadiness under a Tree.
- Schatticht**, shady; **schattichter Ort**, a Shade, Shadiness, a place shelter'd from the Sun.
- Schattiren**, (ein Gemählde oder Teppich) to shadow a Picture or Tapestry.
- Schattirung**, f. the Shadowing; **Schatz-tirwerk**, n. a Brooch.
- Schatulle**, f. a Casket, Farset, little Chest.
- Schatz**, m. a Treasure; ein Königl. **Schatz**, the King's Treasure, the Royal Treasury; **Eronschatz, Schatz des Königreichs**, the Exchequer, the public Treasury; **mein Schatz!** (Liebster oder Liebste) my Dear! my Love! **Brautschatz**, f. **Braut** &c.
- Schatzbar**, precious, valuable; **Schatzbarkeit**, f. Preciousness, Valuableness, the high Value of a Thing.
- Schätzen**, etwas, 1) zu Geld schlagen, taxiren, den Werth setzen, to appraise, estimate, prize, value, rate or set a Price upon a Thing; der etwas schätzen muß, f. **Schätzer**; 2) **Schätzung auflegen**, to tax, rate or assess; nach den Köpfen, to lay a Capitation, Poll-Money or Poll-Tax upon; 3) **achten**, hoch und gering, to esteem, value much or little of, make great or little Account of, have great or little Esteem, Regard, Value or Consideration for; **verächtlich schätzen**, to scorn, vilify, disesteem, dispraise or discommend a Thing; 4) **halten**, meinen, glauben, to suppose, reckon, think, believe.
- Schätzer**, an Appraiser, Prizer, Valuer, Rater; **Schätzen!** (mein) my Dear! Honey! Love! my Duck!
- Schatzgräber**, a Digger after hidden Treasures! **Schatzkammer**, f. the Treasury, Treasury-Office; **Schatzkasten**, m. the King's Coffers; **Schatzmeister**, the Treasurer; **Schatzmeisteramt**, n. the Treasurer'ship.
- Schätzung**, f. the Appraising, Estimation, Valuing, Prizing or Rating of a Thing; **Hochschätzung**, Esteem; **Geringschätzung**, Disesteem, Dispraising, Vilifying, Scorning.
- Schätzung**, f. (**Steuer**) an Assessment, Taxing, Tax &c. **Kopfschätzung**, Capitation, Poll-Tax, Poll-Money; **Schätzung ausschreiben**, to put a Country under Contribution; **Brandschätzung**, f. **Brand** &c.
- Schau**, f. a Shew or Spectacle; öffentlich **Schau tragen**, to carry something openly about for a Shew, make a Shew or Spectacle of it; auf der **Schau** oder **Hut stehen**, to scout, take a View or Sight, as Scout-Watches do.
- Schaustroh**, n. a Thatch, a Wad of Straw.
- Schaubänke**, the Pews in Play-Houses.
- Schaudach**, n. a thatched Roof.
- Schaube**, f. (kurzer Weibermantel) a short Mantle.
- Schaubhut**, m. a Woman's Hood made of Straw.
- Schaubrod**, n. Shew-Bread; **Schaubühne**, f. a Scaffold, it. a Stage or Theatre.
- Schaukel**, f. a Meriot, Joggling-Swing, a See-Saw; **schaufeln**, to joggle or swing in a Rope; auf einem Zimmerholz, to weigh Salt, see-saw upon a Piece of Timber.
- Schauder**, m. a Fright, Dread, Terror, Horror or Horrour; **schaudern**, to shiver, quake or tremble for Fear, f. **schauern**; **Schauderung**, f. **Ersitterung**.
- Schauen**, to look, see, view, f. **beschauen**; **schauens**

- schauenswerth** oder würdig, worthy to be shewn or viewd.
- Schauer**, m. a Seer, f. **Seher**; an Overseer, Surveyor, Visitor, Comptroler of the Market, f. **Aufsieher**; ein **Münzschauper**, an Assayer or Assay-Master.
- Schauer**, m. (vor Frost oder Furcht) a Shivering, f. **Schauer**.
- Schauern**, to shrink, shiver, shudder, chatter, quake or chill (for Cold or for Fright); *die Haut schauert mir, wenn ich dran gedenke*, my Body trembles all over, my Hair stand an End, when I think on't.
- Schauerlich**, chilly, coldish, sensible of Cold.
- Schauessen**, **Schaugericht**, n. a Shew-Dish.
- Schaufel**, f. a Shovel; **hölzerne Schaufel**, a Scoop; **Ofenschaukel**, an Oven-Peel; **Schaukeln am Mühlrad**, the Ladles of a Water-Mill-Wheel; **Ruderschaukel**, a Paddle, little Oar or Scull to row with; **Schaukel voll**, a Shovel full.
- Schaukeln**, to shovel; **zusammen schaukeln**, to shovel together; **hinweg schaukeln**, to scoop away.
- Schäuflein**, a little Shovel or Scooper.
- Schaugeld**, n. what you pay for seeing a Thing that is shewn for Money.
- Schaulegen**, (seine Waaren) to lay out your Commodities upon a Stall, expose them to Sale.
- Schaum**, m. the Scum, Froth, Foam or Fome, f. **Jaum**, **Gescht**, **Abschaum**.
- Schaumen**, 1) **Schaum von sich geben**, to froth, foam or fome; 2) **den Schaum abnehmen**, to skim, scum off, take off the Scum.
- Schäumig** oder **schaumicht**, frothy; **schaumicht Bier**, Beer that flowers or mantles.
- Schaumfelle**, f. **Schaumlöffel**, m. a Skimmer.
- Schavot**, n. a Scaffold, f. **Schaubühne**.
- Schaumünze**, f. **Schaupfennig**, m. a Medal; **Schauplatz**, m. the Stage or Theatre; **der Platz**, (**Parterre**) wo die Zuschauer sitzen, the Pit in a Play-House.
- Schaur**, m. a Shivering, Shuddering, Chattering; *es kömmt mir ein rechter Schaur an*, it chills my Blood, I tremble every Bone of me; ein **Gieberschaur**, a Fit of an Ague, f. **Schauer**; **schauren**, to shudder, f. **schauern**; **schaurig**, chilly, f. **schauerlich**.
- Schauspiel**, n. a Play, public Spectacle; ein **lustiges**, a Comedy; **trauriges**, a Tragedy, f. **Trauerspiel**; ein **musicalisches**, an Opera, f. **Singspiel**; **Schauspiel**, n. a Medal.
- Schaut bei Nacht**, a Scout.
- Schecher**, (am Kreuz) the Thief on the Cross.
- Schecke**, m. a pied or checky-Horse, f. **Schäcke**; **scheckigt**, pied, checky, streaked, f. **buntfärbig**.
- Scheckern**, to wanton, play the Wanton; **Schecker**, **Scheckerer**, a Wanton; **Schekieren**, f. **Wantonness**, **Petulancy**, **Jesting**.
- Schedel**, m. the Scull, Brain-Pan-Mould of the Head; *einem den Schedel bohren*, to trepan one's Scull; **Schedelbohrer**, a Trepan; **Schedelnath**, f. the Seam of the Scull, the coronal Suture; **Schedelstätte**, f. **Golgotha**, the Place of Sculls.
- Scheef**, **skew** or **skue**, a slope or sloping, **shelving**, **wry**, **awry**, **crooked**; **scheefes Hals**, **scheefes Maul**, a wry Neck, a wry Mouth.
- Scheel sehen**, to look a skew or squint, look **skue**, **enviously**, **spitefully** or **jealously** about something; *einen scheel ansehen*, to look **skue** upon one, too look upon him with an Evil Eye, f. **schiefen**.
- Scheelsucht**, f. **skue-Look**, **glowing-Envy**, **Spleen**, **Spite**, **Malice**, **Hatred**, **ill-Will**, f. **Missgunst**.
- Scheelsüchtig**, **jealous**, **skuelooking**, **grudging**, **spiteful**, **unfriendly**, **malicious**; *adv.* **jealously** &c.
- Scheere**, f. **Cisars**, a Pair of Cisars; eine **große Scheere**, **Shears**; *womit Tuch geschoren wird*, a **Burler's Twitchers**; *mit der Knipscheere abschneiden*, to **snip off**, **cut off** with a **Jerk**.
- Scheerbecken**, a Barber's-Bason.
- Scheeren**, (**Schafe**) to **shear**; *den Bart*, to **shave**, **trim** or **barb** one; *die Leute*, to **pluck**, **fleece**, **strip**, **wipe** Men of their Money, to **plague** or **trouble** them; *einen scheeren*, **veriren**, f. **aufziehen**.
- Scheerschleifer**, **Grinder**; **Scheerschmid**, a **Cisar-Smith**; **Scheerer**, a **Shearer**; **Tuchscheerer**, f. **Tuch**; **Scheereren**, f. **Intricacy**, **Crowd**, **Embarrassment**, **Vexation**, **Trouble** &c. **Scheermesser**, a **Razor** or **Razor**; **Scheerwolle**, f. **Fleece-Wool**; *mit Scheerwolle ausstopfen*, to **stuff** a Chair with **Shearings**; *es ist kein Scheermesser, das ärger schiebt*, als wenn der Bauer ein **Edelmann** wird, set a **Beggar** on **Horseback**, and he 'll ride a **Gallop**.
- Schef**, f. **scheef**.
- Scheffel**, m. a **Bushel**; vier **Scheffel Korn**, a **Curnock**.
- Scheibe**, f. (wornach man schießt) a **But**, **Aim**, **White** or **Mark** to shoot at; *mitten*

in die Scheibe treffen, to hit the Nail on the Head; Fenster-scheibe, a glassy Roundle, a round Pane or Pannel of Glass; Kniescheibe, the Knee-Pan; eines Tröpfers Scheibe, a Porter's Wheel; Scheibe an einer Uhr, the Dial; Scheibenpulver, n. fine Gun-Powder; Schreibenschuß, an Arquebusier.

Scheibicht, Scheilicht, scheibenförmig oder rund, orbicular, round or rounded.

Scheiblein, Scheibgen, n. (Britschgen von einem Apfel, einer Birne, Knackwürst etc.) a thin round Cut or Slice of an Apple, a Pear, a smoked Sausage &c.

Scheidbar, das sich scheiden läßt, separable, divisible, apt to be divided.

Scheide, f. the Sheath; Degen-scheide, a Scabbard; den Degen in die Scheide stecken, to sheath your Sword, put it up again into the Scabbard; Messer-scheide, a Sheath of a Knife.

Scheide, m. (ein Fisch) the Shad, Shad-Fish.

Scheidebecher, m. the Stirrup-Cup; Scheidebrief, m. a Bill or Letter of Divorce; Scheidekunst, f. Chymistry.

Scheidel, f. Scheitel.

Scheiden, 1) von einem, to part, part with or from one, depart from him; von hinnen scheiden, to expire, depart, depart this Life, f. abscheiden; von einem Ort scheiden, to leave or forsake a Place, go away from it; 2) die Ehe scheiden, (trennen) to divorce a Man and a Wife, break or dissolve their Matrimony; nur von Tisch und Bett geschieden, only separated at Bed and Board; zwei streitige Personen von einander scheiden, to divide, disjoin, disunite two Things; 3) Metalle scheiden, to part, separate, try or fine Metals.

Scheidenmacher, a Sheath- or Scabbard-Maker.

Scheider, (der Metalle) a Trier or Refiner of Metals, a Chymist.

Scheidlein, Scheidgen, n. a little Sheath.

Scheidemaur, f. a mured Partition-Wall; Scheidemünze, f. small Coin, base Coin; Scheidewand, f. a Partition-Wall; Scheidewasser, f. 1) zum Silber, Aqua fortis; 2) zum Gold, Aqua regia; Scheideweg, m. the Place where two Ways meet.

Scheidung, f. 1) zweier Freunde, Parting, Departing, Departure; 2) der Ehe, a Divorce, Divorcement, a Parting of Man and Wife; Scheidung vereiniger Sachen, a Partition, Division or Separation of some united Things; 3) der Erzte, a Parting or Separation of Metals.

Schein, m. 1) Glanz, a Shine; ein Schein um

das Haupt eines gemalten Heiligen, a Glory round the Head of a Saint in Picture; 2) äußerlicher, falscher Schein, outward Shew or Appearance, the Out-Side, a Form, Colour, Pretext or Cloak; 3) neuer März- oder Aprilschein, the new Moon in March, April &c. geschehst, geschehst, gedritter, oder Gegenschein, a sextile, quadrate, trigonal, or opposite Configuration or Aspect of two Planets; 4) Zeugniß, a Certificate, Averment or Attestation; Erkenntniß, a Recognisance; 4) Quittung, Zahlschein, an Acquittance or Discharge for Money paid; Empfangschein, a Receipt or Note of something received.

Scheinbar, specious, like, plausible, fair in Appearance; ein scheinbar Gut, a Bliss in Shew, not real or true.

Scheinbarlich, evident, clear, manifest, visible, apparent; adv. clearly &c.

Scheinbarkeit, f. Plausibleness, Plausibility, Comeliness.

Scheinen, 1) leuchten, to shine; im Finstern scheinen oder schimmern, wie Johanniswürmgen, to glow; 2) es scheint, it seems; looks, appears, shews; es scheint wohl so, 'tis very like so, 'tis likely or probable; wie es scheint, seemingly, for ought it seems; die Sache scheint nicht so uneben, 'tis a good likely Matter.

Scheingrund, m. a seeming Argument, vain Proof, Pretext.

Scheinheilig, Scheinfromm, pretended holy or devout; Scheinheiliger, m. a Bigot, Hypocrite, a Would-be-Saint; Scheinheiligkeit, f. Scheinfrömmigkeit, Bigotism, Bigotry, feigned Devoutness, false Holiness, f. Gleißneren.

Scheinkönig, Bohnenkönig, (der) a King of the Beans; Scheinursache, f. a seeming Reason, Colour, Pretence; Scheinwerk, n. any Thing done for Form's Sake, Formality; Scheinwesen, n. the Out-Side, the Shew, the outward Appearance.

Scheiße, f. Scheißdreck, m. a Turd, a Sirreverence; die Scheiße haben, f. Durchfall; die dünne Scheiße, Scowring.

Scheißen, sacken, hofiren, seine Nothdurft verrichten, to shire, go to Stool or to the Place; er hätte schier vor Angst in die Hosen geschissen, ihm war scheißbange, his Breech made Buttons, he looked shittently; sprügend scheißen, to squirt, squitter or scummer; er scheißt, (sarzt, fistet) wie ein Waldesel, he farts perpetually, he is a stinking Farter.

Scheißer, a Shitten Fellow; Bett-scheißer, a Shit-

Shit-a-Bed, Cack-a-Bed; **Hosenscheißer**, f. **Hosen** 2c.
Scheißeren, f. Shiting; das ist scheißeren, that are shitten Tricks.
Scheißhaus, n. a Jakes, the Place, the necessary House, the House of Office, the Privy, the Secret; **Scheißhausfeger**, a Jakes - Farmer, a Cleanser of Jakes;
Scheißkraut, 1) Dingelkraut, Mercury; 2) Springkraut, Spurge, f. **Springkörner**;
Scheißlorbeer, f. **Stellershäls**; **Scheißmaß**, a Shit-Fire, a Spanish-Caca-fuego, a contemptible Rodomontado - Maker, Coward, Poltron; **Scheißmelde**, the Herb-Orange; **Scheißstuhl**, f. **Nachtstuhl**;
Scheißtopf, m. a Jurden or Jorden; **Scheißwurz**, f. **Stichwurz**, **Baunreben**.
Scheit, (Holz) n. a Talfhide, a Billet of Talwood, a Piece of Fire-Wood cleft;
Grabscheit, f. **Grab** 2c.
Scheitel, f. the Crown or Top of the Head, your Poll; **die Scheitel**, wo sich die Haare theilen, the Division of the Hair; **von der Fußsohlen bis auf die Scheitel**, from Top to Toe, Cap-a-pe.
Scheiteln, (die Haare) to part the Hair on your Head.
Scheiterhaufe, m. a Pile of Fire-Wood.
Scheitern, to shipwrack, split, run against a Rock, f. **zerscheitern**; **das Schiff ist gescheitert**, the Ship has split upon a Rock; **zu Scheitern gehen**, to go to Wrack, be broken in Pieces.
Scheitlein, **Scheitgen**, n. a small Stick of Wood, a Billet of Wood.
Schelte, f. (Fluß) the Scald, (a River in Flanders).
Schelen, f. **schälen**.
Schelfern, (sich) wie gesottener Stockfisch, to blade like a sodden Stock-Fish, to peel off.
Schelle, f. a little Bell, Cymbal; **die Schellen oder Hoden eines Pferdes**, the Cods, Stones, Testicles or Ballocks of a Stallion; **einem Hand- und Fuß- oder Weinschellen anhangen**, to manacle or fetter one, bind him in Chains Hand and Foot.
Schellengeldut, n. a Tingling of little Bells.
Schellfisch, m. Cod-Fish, fresh or green Cod, Melwel.
Schellhengst, m. a Stallion or Stone-Horse.
Schellkraut oder Schellwurz, Celandine; **große Schellwurz**, f. **Schwalbenkeut**.
Schelm, m. a Rogue, Wag, Knave, Cheat, Villain, Bully, Ruffian, Shuffler or Rascal; **ein Schelm in der Haut**, a Rogue in Grain, an arrant-Knave, Raggamuffin, Rake.

Hell, great Rascal, Shark, Rook, Sharper; **Schelmstück**, n. f. **schelmische That**.
Schelmeren, f. Villany, Wagery, Knavery, Roguery, Treachery, Imposture; **Schelmeren treiben**, to play the Knave.
Schelmisch, knavish, roguish, waggish, shuffling, malign, mischievous, malicious; **eine schelmische That**, a roguish Turn, knavish Trick, foul Dealing, traitorous Act, wicked Deed, dishonest Action; **schelmisch handeln**, to deal knavishly, roguishly &c. **schelmischer Weise**, perfidiously, treacherously, basely &c.
Scheltbar, f. **scheltenswürdig**.
Schelten, 1) mit Scheltworten um sich werfen, to scold, clamour, squabble, brawl or brawl at or against an other, revile, injure or abuse one, speak foul or abusive Language, have a foul Mouth, belch out reproachful Words against him; **einen einen Schelm, Narren** 2c. **schelten**, to call one Knave, Fool &c. call him Names; **auf einen schelten**, to scold or rail at one, inveigh against him, abuse, affront, injure or revile him; 2) mit Worten strafen, to reprove, reprehend, reprimand, rebuke, check or correct; 3) auf etwas schelten, es verwerfen, to blame, reject, despise a Thing or Deed, grudge at it, be displeased by it, utter your Displeasure, Discontent or Discontentment about it; 4) einer der sich gerne Ihr Gnaden 2c. **schelten oder tituliren lässt**, one that loves to be called My Lord, that is pleased to hear this Title or affects it.
Scheltenswerth, **scheltenswürdig**, blameable, reprehensible, reprovably, vituperable, reproachable, that is worthy of Blame, or deserves to be blamed, reprehended, censured, rebuked or reprimanded.
Scheltwort, n. an outrageous, abusive, invective, affrontive, contumelious or injurious Word, Saying or Call, a reproachful Term, an Inveighing against one.
Scheltung, f. Vituperation, Chiding, Rebuking.
Schemel, m. a Joint-Stool, f. **Schdmel**.
Schenk, m. (Wirth) an Inn - Keeper; **Bierschenk**, f. **Bier** 2c. **Mundschent**, f. **Mund** 2c.
Schenke, f. an Inn, Ale-or Beer-House, a Tap-or Tipling House; **Weinschenke**, a Tavern.
Schenkel, m. the Shank or Thigh; **hochschens felicht**, hoch von Schenkeln, high in the Instep

Inſtep; **Schenkelbein**, n. the Shank-Bone or Knuckle-Bone.

Schenken, 1) **Bier oder Wein**, to ſell Beer by Pots or Wine by Bottles; hier ſchenkt man Wein! here is Wine to be had, or to be ſold! **Wein in ein Glas ſchenken**, to pour Wine into a Glas, fill it with Wine; ſchenkt mir einmal, fill me ſome Drink; **zu voll ſchenken**, to overfill a Glas, pour or make it overfull; 2) **geben**, **verehren**, to give, beſtow upon, preſent one with, make him a Preſent with, ſend or deliver him ſomething for a Preſent; **der gerne ſchenkt**, he that gives freely, ſpends liberally; **geſchenkt bekommen**, to get ſomething given you, to get it as a Gift, be preſented with; **der etwas ſchenkt**, the Giver or Donor; **was geſchenkt wird**, the Gift, Preſent, Donation, Donative; **der, dem es geſchenkt wird**, the Donee; 3) **verzeihen**, **nachlaſſen**, to forgive or remit, pardon or acquit from; **einem eine Schuld ſchenken**, to forgive or remit one a Debt; **das Leben ſchenken**, to pardon a Malefactor, acquit him from his deſerved Punishment; **die Freyheit ſchenken**, to acquit a Priſoner, ſet him at Liberty.

Schenker, the Donor, Giver, Preſenter.

Schenkſtanne, f. an Ewer; **Schenkſteller**, m. a Cellar where Wine is ſold by Pots; **Schenktisch**, m. a Cup-Board.

Schenkung, 1) **des Weins**, the Selling of Wine; 2) **einer Sache**, a Donation, Donative.

Schenwein, **Ehrenwein**, Wine that is preſented to one for a Token of Honour.

Scherbe, f. (Stück von einem zerbrochenen Topf) a Pot-Shard or Sherd.

Scherbel, m. (für Blumenſtöcke) a Flower-Pot, f. **Blumentopf**; ein **Nachtscherbel**, f. **Nacht ic.** **Scherbel**, ſo man in einen **Nachtsstuhl** ſetzt, a Jurden.

Schere, f. **Scheere**.

Scherf, m. **Scherſtein**, n. a Mite, Farthing, the baſeſt Piece of ſmall Money.

Scherge, m. a Sergeant, Beadle, Bum-bally, Catch-Pole or Apparitor.

Scherz, m. Jeſt, Joke, Sport, Jeer, Banter, Scoff, Drollery, Rallery, Mockery; im **Scherz**, in Jeſt, in Sport, jocoſely &c, ohne **Scherz**, without Rallery, Rallery aſide, ſeriously, in good Earneſt; **Scherz treiben**, to ſport, f. **ſcherzen**; **einen Scherz auf die Bahn bringen**, to break a Jeſt.

Scherzen, to jeſt, joke, ſport, jeer, banter, droll, rally, fool, play, mock or ſcoff; auf eine annehmliche, ſcherzhafte Weiſe.

ſcherzen, to break a graceful, facetious, witty or ingenious Jeſt, es iſt nicht damit zu ſcherzen, 'tis no Matter of Drollery, 'tis not to be played withall, there is no Fooling with it; er läßt nicht mit, ſich ſcherzen, he would not be fooled.

Scherzer, a Jester.

Scherzgedicht, n. a Burleſk-Poem, Mock-Poetry.

Scherzhaf, jocoſe, jocular, jocund, facetious, pleaſant, ſportful, of a jocoſe, merry, jovial or diverting Humour; **ſcherzhafte Schreibart**, a mock, burleſk or comical Stile; **ſcherzhaf ſeyn**, to be ſet on the merry Pin, talk jocoſely, facetiouſly, ironically &c.

Scherzrede, f. an Irony, a Speaking in Jeſt, a Facetiousneſs; **ſcherzweiſe**, ironically, in Jeſt, jocoſely, in a jocoſe or ironical Senſe, out of Pleaſantry; **Scherzworte**, Quibbles or Puns, f. **Wortſpiel**.

Schetter, Buckram.

Scheu, f. 1) **Eckel**, an Abhorrence, Abhorrency, Averſion, Diſguſt, Diſtaſte, Diſlike, Loathſomneſs; 2) **Furcht**, Dread, Awe, Fear; 3) **Scham**, Shame, Regard, Reſpect, Shyness, Coyness, Reſervedneſs, Eſchewing or Avoiding; ohne **Scheu**, without Fear or Shame, ſhameleſſly, without being aſeared or afraid to do it.

Scheu, 1) **ſchüchtern**, **furchtsam**, ſhy, reſerved, afraid, timorous, fearful, baſhful, coy, wary, ſhunnig; 2) **wild**, wild, untamed, fierce, ſavage; ein **ſcheues Pferd**, a ſkittish, ſtartiſh, ſtarting, jadiſh or reſty Horſe, a Horſe apt to ſtart.

Scheuch, f. **Scheu**.

Scheuche, f. **Feldſcheuche**, ſa Scare-Crow, Bug-Bear, f. **Vogelſcheuch**.

Scheuchen, **wegtreiben**, to ſcare, drive or fright the Fowls away from the Seed that is ſown.

Scheuen, **ſlichen**, **vermeiden**, to ſhun, eſchew, avoid, be ſhy, wary or fearful of, to dread ſomething.

Scheune, **Scheuer**, **Scheure**, f. a Barn, Corn-Houſe, Pent-Houſe, Shed; **Scheunthor**, n. the Barn-Door.

Scheuern oder ſcheuren, to ſcour or ſcower, rub or wipe, clean, cleanſe or purge from Filth.

Scheurerinn, **Scheurſrau**, **Scheurmagd**, a Scowrer or Rubber; **Scheurfaß**, n. a Scouring-Tub; **Scheurlappe oder Lumpe**, a Scouring-Clout, a Mop or Thrums.

Scheuſal, n. a dreadful Spectacle, a Scare-Crow, a Maulkin, put up for to ſcare or fright Fowls away.

Scheuß

Echeuſſlich, griſly, gaſtly, ugly, hideous, horrid, horrible, dreadful, frightful, ſ. heſſlich, greſſlich; *adv.* griſly, gaſtly &c.

Echeuſſlichkeit, Gaſtlineſs, Hideouſneſs, Frightfulneſs, Dreadfulneſs, Horribleneſs, Terribleneſs.

Schicht oder Schichte, *f.* (Lage) a Layer, Couch, Bed, Pad, Rank, Row, Square, Courſe, Order; *ſchichtenweiſe*, Stratum ſuper Stratum, in Ranks or by Rows; **Schicht machen**, to ceaſe from Working, leave it off, lay it aſide.

Schichten, (*etwas*) to ſquare, frame, rank, rule, order or diſpoſe a Thing.

Schichtmeiſter, one ordered to look to the Shafts of Mines or Lode-Works.

Schicken, 1) ſenden, to ſend, tranſmit, convey or deliver up or over to another, get carried to him; 2) fügen, wie es Gott ſchicken wird, as God ſhall ſend it; es wird ſich ſchon ſchicken, Time it ſelf will bring it about, it will follow of Courſe, by it ſelf, in Proceſs of Time; es kann ſich noch wunderlich ſchicken, Times are apt to turn, the Scene is apt to ſhift, there can happen many an unexpected Changing; ſich in die Zeiten ſchicken, to go according to the Times, to know to yield to, to accommodate yourſelf to the Times; das ſich ſchickt, appoſite, pertinent, pat, proper, convenient, ſ. geſchickt; es ſchickt ſich nicht für mich, that's never meet for me, that does not at all become me, that's very unſeemly or undecent for me; ſich, (*fertig oder bereit machen*) to prepare, make ready, make Preparatories or Preparatives to; ſich zur Reiſe ſchicken, to prepare for a Voyage; zur Mahlzeit zuſchicken, to be dreſſing Meat, be preparing for Dinner, ſ. zubereiten; es ſchickt ſich zu einem Regen, 'tis a going to rain, thoſe Clouds do threaten a Rain; es ſchickt ſich ſchon allgemach zum Winter, Winter draws on or near.

Schickſal, *n.* Fate, Fatality, Deſtiny, any Chance or Thing befalling.

Schickung, 1) Sendung, the Sending of a Perſon or Thing; 2) Ordnung Gottes, God's Providence, Direction, Sending, Ordering or Diſpoſing.

Schieben, (*fortſtoßen*) to ſhove, puſh or thruſt along or forward; einen Schubfarn ſchieben, to drive a Wheel-Barrow; nun ihr den Karm in Dreck geſchoben, ſoll ich ihn wieder heraus ziehen, now ſhall I mend what you have ſpoiled; Regel ſchieben, to play at nine Pins; etwas auf die lange Bank ſchieben, to draw, drag, drill or hale out a Thing, put it off a long

While, ſpin out the Time, protract, prolong or delay the Doing of it.

Schieber, *m.* a Shutter.

Schiebſenſtergen, *n.* a little Saſh-Window; **Schiebfarn**, *m.* a Wheel-Barrow; **Schiebfärner**, *f.* Schub ic. **Schiebkaſten**, *m.* a Shove-Cheſt; **Schiebſack**, *m.* a Fob or Pocket.

Schiebtafel, *f.* Spieltafel, a ſhovel-Board, to play in with Coits.

Schieckicht, *f.* ſchielend.

Schiedsmann, **Schiedsrichter**, *m.* an Arbitrator, Umpire, Mediator, Moderator, a Day-Man.

Schiedwand, *f.* a Partition-Wall, Middle-Wall, ſ. Scheidewand, ſpaniſche Wand.

Schief, *f.* ſcheef.

Schiefer, *m.* Slate; (*ei Schiefer oder Splitter von Holz*) den man ſich in den Fuß geſtoßen, a Splinter or Mote.

Schieferblau, of a Slate-blew Colour.

Schieferdach, *n.* a ſlated Roof; **Schieferdecker**, a Slater, a Hellier; **Schiefergrube**, *f.* Schieferbruch oder Berg, *m.* a Slate-Pit.

Schiefergrün, of a greeniſh and blewish mixed Colour.

Schiefericht, ſcabrous, apt to ſhiver or ſplinter.

Schieferlein, *n.* a little Slate.

Schiefern, (*ſich*) to ſhiver, ſcale, peel or peel; turn all coddled or ſcaled, be apt to ſplit.

Schieferſtein, *m.* a Slate; **Schiefertafel**, *f.* a ſquare Slate-Stone for Boys to learn to cypher upon; **Schiefertisch**, *m.* a Table all of Slate-Stone.

Schielen, to be ſquint eyed; mit Fleiß, to look aſkew or aſquint, to ogle; **Schielender**, a ſquint eyed, one that looks aſkew.

Schieler, *m.* Claret, ſ. Schiler; **ſchielig**, ſquint eyed.

Schienbein, *n.* the Shin or Shin-Bone.

Schiene, *f.* ſ. Schienbein; **Schiene am Rad**, Iron Clouts or Bands, that cover the Fellows of a Wheel; **Schienen von einem gebrochenen Arm oder Bein**, Splints; **ſchienen**, (*einen Arm oder Bein*) to ſplint or harneſs a broken Arm or Leg; ein Rad ſchienen, to clout a Wheel, lay Iron-bands about it; **Schiennagel**, *m.* Radnagel, a Nail ſuch as Iron-Clouts are faſtened about Cart-Wheels withall.

Schiene, (*ich*) I did appear or ſhine, ſ. ſcheinen.

Schier, ſheer, almoſt, even, as it were, well nigh, near, ſ. faſt, beynähe.

Schierling, **Büterich**, ein giftig Kraut, *m.* Hemlock.

Schieß

Schießbret, n. (in der Druckerer) a Printer's Shooting-Strick; **Schießbüchse**, f. Schießgewehr, n. a Fire-Arm, Arquebuss.

Schieße, (ich) I did shite, f. scheißen.

Schießen, 1) mit einem Bogen, Rohr, Stück u. Wurfspeer, to shoot with a Bow, shoot off a Gun, discharge, shoot or fire a Cannon, shoot, lance or cast a Dart or Javelin, let it fly; todt schießen, to shoot to Death; nach der Scheibe schießen, to shoot at the Mark; mit Haisenschrot geschossen, hairbrained, soft-pated; ein Schiff zu Grund schießen, to shoot upon a Ship and make her sink to the Ground; 2) eilends fahren, wie ein Pfeil durch die Luft, to shoot, dart, slip, slide, fly; heraus schießen, als Blut aus einer Wunde, Wasser aus einem Felsen, to gush out, run or flow out violently; 3) schießen lassen den Zügel, to let loose the Reins, give your Horse the Bridle; die Augen, to cast Sheeps-Eyes, to ogle; die Zeit, da die Fische ihren Roggen schießen lassen, the Spawning Time; Deringe, die schon geschossen haben, shotten Herrings; 4) schießen oder sprossen, to shoot, sprout, spring forth, grow up; in Aehren schießen, to shoot out in Ears; in Saamen schießen, to run to Seed; schießende Sterne, Shooting Stars.

Schießhaus, n. **Schießgraben**, m. **Schießplatz**, m. a Place where Citizens exercise themselves in shooting at the Mark or White, **Schießloch**, n. a Loop-Hole for Guns to shoot out; **Schießpulver**, n. Gun-Powder; **Schießtafel**, f. a Shovel-Board to play in; **Schießwurz**, Southern-Wood.

Schiff, n. a Ship, a Sail, a Bottom, a Vessel; der Bauch oder Rumpf, das Casco oder ganze Gebäu des Schiffs, the Hull, Bulk or Body of a Ship; der Rumpf eines verunglückten Schiffs, a Wrack; die rechte Seite des Schiffs, der Steuerbord, Starboard; die linke Seite des Schiffs, der Backbord, Larboard; der Hintertheil des Schiffs, der Spiegel, the Poop or Stern; das Vordertheil des Schiffs, die Vorstabe, the Prow, Head or Stern; das Vordertheil eines Orlogschiffs oben auf dem Deck, die Schanz, the Fore-Castle of a Man of War; das Gallion eines Schiffs, der vor-ausstehende Löwe, the Lion, Beak, or Beak-Head; zu Schiffe gehen, to go aboard; im Schiffe seyn, to be aboard; sich vom Schiff ans Land setzen lassen, vom Bord kommen, to come from aboard, come ashore; ein kleines Schiff, f.

Schifflein; (die Composita s. unter ihrem Anfangswort.

Schiffbar, navigable.

Schiffbauch, m. f. Schiff; **Schiffboden**, m. the Keel or Bottom of a Ship; **Schiffbord**, m. Ship-Board; **Schiffbrod**, n. Biscotten, Bisket, Biscuit or Bisquet; **Schiffbruch**, m. Shipwrack; **Schiffbruch leiden**, to suffer Shipwrack, to wrack, ship-wrack or perish, be cast away.

Schiffbrüchig, shipwrecked; **Schiffbrüchige Güter**, so angetrieben kommen, Ligan, Flotson or Flotzam, Jetson or Jetzam.

Schiffbrücke, f. a Bridge of Boards, a Ponton; **Schiffbühne**, f. the Deck; **Schiffcompaß**, m. a Sea-Compass; **Schiffcapitain**, a Sea-Captain, the Captain of a Ship.

Schiffen, 1) zur See fahren, to navigate or sail, to take Ship or Shipping, go beyond Sea, go a Sea-Voyage, ride in a Ship; **Schiffende**, Navigators, Sea-Travellers, Passengers; mit dem Wind schiffen, to sail having the Wind in Poop; mit Wasser und Wind schiffen, to take a leeward Tide, to navigate when Water and Wind go both your Way; am Ufer hinschiffen, to coast it, sail along the Coast; 2) Güter über See schiffen oder führen, to ship Goods, to carry or convey them over Sea.

Schiffer, **Schiffherr**, **Schiffpatron**, the Master of a Ship, **Schiffer**, Shippers, f. Seeleute; **Schifferhosen**, Slops; **Schifferhaft**, seaman-like; **Schiffermütze**, f. Seaman's Cap; **Schiffervolk**, n. Folks of Sea-faring Condition.

Schiffahrt, f. Navigation, Sea-Trade.

Schifflotte, f. a Fleet or Navy; eine **Schifflotte ausrüsten**, to equip, set or fit out a Fleet of Men of War; **Schiffholz**, n. Timber for the Building of Ships; **Schiffjunge**, a Ship-Boy, Swabbel, Cabin-Boy, Powder-Monkey; **Schiffknecht**, f. Bootsknecht; **Schiffkunst**, f. the Art of Navigation.

Schifflein, **Schiffgen**, n. a little Ship, small Vessel; ein **Luftschifflein** mit einem überzogenen Segel, a Tilt-Boat; ein **Luftschiff**, womit man segelt, eine Spielscheute, a Skute; ein **Ruderschiffgen**, a Barge; ein **Zugschiffgen**, eine Dreckscheute, a Barge drawn by a Horse along the Shoar; ein **Fährschifflein**, a Wherry-Boat; ein **Weberschifflein**, a Weaver's Shuttle.

Schiffleine, f. a Tow.

Schiffleute, **Seefahrende**, **Matrosen**, **Bootsleute**, Sea-Men, Seafaring-Men, Mariners; **Schiffmühle**, f. a Mill in a Boat.

Schiff

Schiffreich, navigable, a River that carries Abundance of Ships.

Schiffsand, m. Ballast; **Schiffboot**, (das) the Skiff, the Boat belonging to a Ship; **Schiffsbootsmann**, the Boat-Swain; **Schiffscaubüse**, f. the Kitchen in a Ship; **Schiffscajüte oder Stammer**, the Cabin; **Schiffsrüstung**, f. the Rigging of a Ship; **Schiffsnabel**, the Prow, Stem or Lion of a Ship; **Schiffsdeck**, der Ueberlauf des Schiffs, the Deck, Orlope of a Ship, f. **Schiffbühne**; **Schiffsegel**, das große und vornehmste) das schon vaar Segel, the main-Sail; **Schiffseil**, (das große) Cabeltau oder Anfertau, the Cable; allerley kleine **Schiffseile**, Tackles or Tackle-Ropes; **Schiffsfahne**, f. Flagge, the Flag, the Colours of a Ship; **Schiffsladung**, f. das Cargason, the Cargo, Cargaison or Lading of a Ship; **Schiffspilote**, f. Loots; **Schiffstrippen**, the Ribs or Side-Timber of a Ship; **Schiffsruder**, the Helm, f. **Steuerruder**; **Schiffsoldat**, a Soldier at Sea; **Schiffstreit**, (zur Lust) Naumachy, a Mock-Sea-Fight; **Schiffzimmermann**, a Ship-Wright, Ship-Carpenter; **Schiffszoll**, Ship-Money.

Schild, 1) zur Beschirmung, a Shield or Buckler; das erhobene oder der Bauch des Schilds, the Bos or Boul of a Shield; 2) **Wappenschild**, an Escutcheon or Scutcheon, a Coat of Arms; **Helm und Schild führen**, to wear a Helm and Scutcheon; was einer im Schilde führet, one's Ways, Courses, Designs or Inclinations; 3) das **Schild**, das vor einer Thür aushänget, the Sign one hangs out before his Door.

Schilderer, a Painter; **Schilderen**, f. a Picture; **Schilderereyen**, **Schildererkammer**, f. a Gallery of rare Pictures.

Schilderhäuslein, wo die Schildwache steht, a Centry-Box.

Schildern, to paint or portray.

Schildknap, **Schildführer**, **Schildträger**, a Shield Bearer; ein **geadelter**, a Squire or an Esquire.

Schildkröte, f. a Tortoise, an Ox-Bill; der **Schild** einer Schildkröte, a Tortoise-Shell.

Schildlein, a Scutcheon; **Schildwacht**, f. a Sentinel, Sentry or Centry; **Schildwache stehen**, to stand Centry, be upon Duty; eine **Schildwache ablösen**, to relieve a Centry; die äußersten **Schildwachen** in einem Lager, Scouts.

Schiler, m. Claret-Wine.

Schilf, m. Sedge, Sea-Weed, Sea-Rush; **Schilfdecke**, (eine Matte von Schilf) a Rush-Mat; **Schilfgras**, n. Sedge, Sea-

Grass, sheet or reed-Grass; **Schilfmeer**, n. the red Sea, the Arabic Gulf; **Schilfrohr**, n. Reeds, Ore-Wood.

Schilling, m. 1) Münze, a Shilling; ein **Schilling Sterling** ist 7 gute Groschen, und 20 Schillinge machen ein Pfund Sterling, a Shilling Sterling is almost equal with seven good German Groshes, and twenty Shillings make one Pound Sterling; 2) eine Strafe in den Schulen, a Wipping in Schools; einen **Schilling** geben, to give a Boy a Whip-Breech; einen **Schilling** bekommen, to get your Breeches whipped in the School.

Schimmel, m. 1) Moder, das Anlaufen, Hoariness or Mouldiness; 2) ein weiß-grauliches Pferd, a white or gray Horse; ein **Grauschimmel**, an Ash-Colour-gray Horse; ein **Schwarzschimmel**, a dable gray-Horse; ein **Rothschimmel**, a reddish bay-Horse; ein **Fliegen-Mücken- oder Treisterschimmel**, a Fleabitten-gray Horse.

Schimmeln, schimmlicht werden, to grow hoary or mouldy, to mould; schimmlicht, hoary or mouldy; schimmlicht riechen oder schmecken, to have a fusty or musty Smell or Taste.

Schimmer, m. a dim or faint Glance of Light or Brightness, a Sparkling, Glittering.

Schimmern, to sparkle, shine, glitter or glister, be bright, f. funkeln, glänzen.

Schimmernd, schimmericht, glittering, glittering, sparkling, bright.

Schimpf, m. a Sham, Shame, Abuse, Affront, Insult, Outrage, Dishonour, Disgrace, Reproach, Ignominy, Infamy, Contumely, Scorn, Blemish, Aspersions; einem **Schimpf und Schande anthun**, to put a grievous Affront and a deadly Sham upon one, cast a notable Contumely or Aspersions upon him.

Schimpfen, to sham, abuse, affront, insult, outrage, dishonour, disgrace, taunt, revile or scorn one, to inveigh against; immer in den Tag hinein **schimpfen**, to talk scornfully, outrageously, or injuriously, use abusive, contumelious or affrontive Language.

Schimpflich, shameful, abusive, affronting, affrontive, insulting, outrageous, disgraceful, injurious, contumelious, disrespectful, reproachful; *adv.* shamefully, scornfully &c.

Schimpfreden, **Schimpfworte**, abusive Language, injurious, outrageous or contumelious Words, ironical Expressions, taunting, biting or nipping Jest, Ralle-

- Ralleries, Mock-Praises, facetious Sayings that have a Sting in the Tail; Schimpfschrift, a Satyr, Pasquil, scurrilous Libel; schimpfweise, with Scorn, by Rallery, ironically.
- Schinke oder Schinken, m. a Gammon of Bacon; ein kleines Schincken, a Hock of Bacon; Schinkennoche, (ein abgeessener) a Pastic of Pork.
- Schindas, n. (verreicht Stück Vieh) a Carrion, a dead Beast, Horse &c. Schindanger, m. the Lay-Stall.
- Schindel, f. a Shingle, a wooden Slate to cover Roofs withall; ein Dach mit Schindeln decken, to shingle a Roof; Schindel, womit ein Barbierer ein gebrochenes Glied bindet, a Splent; Schindeldach, n. a shingled Roof; Schindelbauer oder Macher, a Shingler, Maker of Shingles.
- Schinden, to flea or skin a Beast that died by it self, to strip or pull the Skin off; schinden und schaben, to pill and poll, rake and scrape for an Estate, endeavour to get by Hook and by Crook; er sah aus, wie ein geschundener Hase, he looked like a stript Hare, was all of a gore-Blood; das Schinden, Excoriation or Fleaing.
- Schinder, the Fleaer; ein Leuteschinder, one that would fleece any Body falling into his Hands, a great Exactor or Extortioner.
- Schinderey, f. 1) Schindgrube, Schinderplatz, a Fleaing-House; 2) das Schinden, Fleaing, Striping; 3) Bucherey, Usury, Fleecing of People, Shaving.
- Schinderisch, fleecing, extorting.
- Schindertarren, m. the Fleaers Cart; Schindertnecht, the Hangman's Man, that fleas Carrions; Schindmähre, f. (Kracke, alt Pferd) a carionly Jade sorry, poor, lean or starveling Horse; Schindhund, m. a Villain, Extortioner; Schindvieh, n. a dead Beast or Carrion.
- Schippe, f. Schuppe.
- Schirbel, f. Scherbel.
- Schirm, 1) Schutz, Fence, Defence, Protection, Shelter, Countenance, Prop, Support; 2) Ort zur Beschirmung, a hiding-Place, a Refuge, Shelter, Sanctuary; 3) ein Feuerschirm, a Skreen; Schirm, den man zusammen legen kann, eine Spanische Wand, a folding-Skreen; ein Regen- oder Sonnenschirm, a Bon-grave, an Umbrello; Brustschirm, a Coat of Mail, a Plastron or Breast-Leather of a Fencing-Master; schirmen, f. beschirmen; schützen; Schirmer, f. Beschirmer; Schirmengel, f. Schutengel; Schirmhut, f. Gallhut.
- Schirpen, (wie Vögel) to chirp; das Schirpen, the Chirping of Birds.
- Schiss, m. a Fart.
- Schlabben oder schlappen, (mit der Zunge lecken, wie ein Hund, wenn er säuft,) to lap as a Dog.
- Schlabberente, a tame-Duck, a flapping Duck.
- Schlabberer, Geifersprudeler, a Slabber-Chops, Driveler.
- Schlabbern, 1) naß machen, sich begießen, to flabber your Clothes; 2) geschwind reden, to flabber, gabble or flatter.
- Schlabbertasche, f. a Prattle-Basket, prating Gossip, Slattern.
- Schlabbiicht, schlabbericht, flabby, foul, dirty, flappy, plashy, splashy.
- Schlacht, f. a Battle, Fight, Conflict, Fray, Action, Engagement of two Armies; Schlacht halten, to fight a Field or Battle; Schlacht liefern, to give, join or strike Battle, fight the Enemy, engage him to fight; Schlacht gewinnen, to get the Field, carry the Day, obtain the Victory; Schlachtbank, f. the Slaughtery or Butchery, the Slaughter-House; die Soldaten auf die Schlachtbank liefern, to deliver your Soldiers to be slain, slaughtered or butchered.
- Schlachtbar, fit to be killed; Schlachtbeil, n. a Butcher's Ax.
- Schlachten, to slaughter, butcher, slay or kill a Beast; wohlgeschlacht, good, sound, stanch, tight.
- Schlächter, Metzger, the Butcher; schlächterisch, slaughter-like.
- Schlachthaus, n. the Slaughter House, f. Schlachtbank; Schlachtmesser, n. a Slaughter-Knife, a Butcher's Cleaver; Schlachtopfer, n. a Victim or Sacrifice.
- Schlachtordnung, f. (einer Armee) a Battle-Array, a Field, a set or pitched Battle; Schlachtschaf, f. a Sheep at the Butchers; Schlachtschwert, a Glaive, two headed Sword; Schlachttag, m. that Day of the Week when they kill Beasts in the Slaughter House; Schlachtvieh, n. Beasts to be butchered.
- Schlacke, f. Dross or Compost of melted Metal; Eisenschlacken, the Dross of Iron; schlackicht, drossy, full of Dross.
- Schlaf, m. 1) Sleep, Rest, Repose; kurzer Schlaf nach Tisch, a Nap, the Taking of a Noon-Rest; 2) der Schlaf zwischen dem Auge und Ohre, the Temple, f. Schläfe.
- Schlaf, slack, loose, unbound, unbent, not stiff or strained, f. schlapp.
- Schlafbalsam, m. a narcotical Balsam, Schlafbeeren, Alkekengi, Winter-Cherries,

ries, f. Jädentirschen; schlafbringend, narcotic, narcotical, soporiferous, an Opiate.

Schläse, the Temples of your Head.

Schlafen, to sleep; er schläft noch, he is still asleep; er schief noch nicht, he did not yet sleep, he was not yet asleep; bis an den lichten Morgen schlafen, to sleep till broad Day Light; schlafen gehen, to go to Bed, to lay yourself asleep; tief oder fest schlafen, to sleep fast or soundly; sicher, ruhig, und ohne alle Furcht schlafen, to sleep in a whole Skin or on both Ears; ich habe nicht einen Augenblick geschlafen, I han't got a Wink of Sleep; sich schlafend stellen, thun als wenn man schlief, to be in a false Sleep, in a Dog's or Foxe's Sleep; zu Mittag schlafen, to nap, take a Nap at Noon; schlafet wohl! I wish you a good Night's Rest!

Schläfer, m. a Sleeper; ein Langschläfer, a Slug-a-Bed, Dormouse.

Schläferig, sleepy, drowsy; *adv.* drowsily &c.

Schläferigkeit, f. Sleepiness, Drowsiness.

Schlafern, schläferig seyn, to drowse, be sleepy or drowsy; es schläfert mich, Sleep seizes or overtakes me, I am apt to fall asleep.

Schlafgänger, (einer der im Schlaf herum gehet) a lunatic Fellow, a Night-Walker; Schlafgänger haben, to keep Beds for People, that have their Day-Work abroad; Schlafgeld, n. what one pays for his Night's Lodging; Schlafgesell, a Bed-Fellow; Schlafgesellinn, a Wife or Concubine; Schlafhaube, f. a Woman's Night-Dress, or Night-Rail; Schlafhosen, Unterhosen, a Pair of Drawers to wear under your Breeches; Schlafkammer, f. (Gemach, Zimmer) a Bed - Chamber, Sleeping-Room or Place, an Alcove.

Schlaflein, Schlafgen, n. a Nap, little Nap, short Sleep.

Schlaflos, sleepless, restless; Schlaflosigkeit, f. Sleeplessness.

Schlafmütze, f. a Night-Cap; der Kerl ist eine rechte Schlafmütze, he is a drowsy Fellow, a Pill - Garlick; Schlafpelz, Schlafrock, a Night-Gown or Morning-Gown; Schlafstätte, f. a Sleeping-Place.

Schlafsucht, f. Lethargy, the sleeping Evil or Sickness.

Schlafsuchtig, drowsy or lethargic.

Schlaftrank, f. a soporiferous Drink, narcotic Potion.

Schlaftrunk, m. a Sleeping-Cup.

Schlaftrunken, all asleep, drowsy, full of Sleep; drowned with Sleep.

Schlafzeit, f. Sleeping-Time.

Schlag, m. 1) Streich, a Stroak or Stroke, Blow, Stripe, Dash, Hit, Clap, Tap, Cup; Schlag hinter die Ohren, a Bot or Wherret on the Ear; Schlag auß Maul, (eines in die Fresse) a Flap, Tap, Slap, Rap, Cuff, Dash, Blow or Dowse on the Chops or in the Teeth; die Türken haben tapfere Schläge bekommen, the Turks are beaten soundly; du ringst nach Schlägen, thou wilt be hanged; das Pferd hat ihm einen häßlichen Schlag gegeben, the Horse gave him a smart Kick or Fling; 2) Klapp oder Knall, a Clap, Crack, Crash; die Thür, das aufstiegender Pulver, der fallende Baum &c. gab einen gewaltigen Schlag, the Door, the Gun Powder's Blowing up, that Tree's Fall &c. gave a great Clap, Crash or Crashing; 3) Schlag in der Music, Cadence or Time, the Measure of Sound, and this is called again common, duple or triple; Note, so einen ganzen oder halben Schlag bedeutet, a Minim; 4) vom Schlag gerührt, striken with an Apoplexy; vom halben Schlag, with a Palsy; 5) Ducaten von einem Schlag (oder Gepräge) Ducats all of one Coin or Stamp; 6) auf diesen Schlag, (diese Art oder Weise) after this Manner or Rate; auf einen ganz andern Schlag, quite another Way; sie sind alle von einem (oder gleichem) Schlag, they are all of the same Cast, Cut or Kidney, they are Birds of a Feather; 7) auf einer Landfutsche im Schlag sitzen, to ride in a Stage-Coach sitting in the Boot; 8) ein Schlag vor einem Weg, f. Schlagbaum; Hammer schlagen, f. Hammer &c.

Schlagader, f. an Artery, f. Pulsader; Schlagbalsam, m. apoplectic Balsam; Schlagbaum, m. Turnpike, a Bar to shut the Passage; Schlagbaum mit Eisen, a turning-Bar with Iron Spikes; eine mit Schlagbäumen und Pallisaden besetzte Schanze &c. a Barricado, barricadoed Passage; Schlagdegen, m. a Rapier, long Sword.

Schlägel, f. Schlegel.

Schlagen, 1) einen, to beat, strike or smite one; ich schlage; du schlägst, er (sie) schlägt, I beat, thou beatest, he (she) beates; wir, ihr, sie schlagen, we, you, they beat; todt schlagen, to strike or smite one to Death, f. tödten; mit Fäusten schlagen, to cuff, conn, bang, rap or maul one; mit einem Stock oder Stäbchen, to cudgel one, hit him with a Cane or Stick,

Stück, *f. wärgeln*; außs Maul, to give one a Flap, Rap, Slap, Blow, Cuff or Dowse on the Chops, dash him in the Teeth; sich mit einem auf den Degen schlagen, to fight a Duel against one; den Feind schlagen, to beat the Enemy, get the better of them, drive or chase them before you; sich hindurch schlagen, to set thro' across or athwart the Enemies Troops all fighting; auß dem Feld, (in die Flucht) schlagen, to beat the Enemies Quarters, rout them and put them to Flight; einen wund schlagen, to hurt or wound one with a Cudgel; mit Blindheit schlagen, to strike blind; mit Blindheit geschlagen werden, to be stricken with Blindness; einen bloßen schlagen, to miss your Aim; die Hände zusammen schlagen, to clap your Hands; auß dem Sinn schlagen, to beat a Thing out of your Head, think it away, do no more think of it; sich zu einer Parthen schlagen, to enter, engage or embark into a Faction; sich zur rechten oder linken Hand schlagen, to turn upon the right or left Hand; Gold schlagen, to beat Gold; Geld schlagen, to coin, mint or stamp Money; Regel schlagen, *f. fegeln*; Feuer schlagen, to strike Fire; Butter schlagen, to churn; Del schlagen, to press Oil; Leimen oder Mörtel, to beat, pat or plash Mortar or Lime; Wolle schlagen, to card Wool; einen Estrich schlagen, to pave; den Tact schlagen, to beat Time; die Trommel schlagen, to beat the Drum, *f. rühren*; die Schamade schlagen, to beat a Parley; ein Lager schlagen, to pitch a Camp; eine Brücke, to lay the Pontons, make a Bridge of Boats; eine Wagenburg schlagen, to make a Circumvallation; einen Schuh über den Leisten, to put a Shoe upon the Last; auf der Orgel, Laute, Cithar *ic.* to play on the Organs, on the Lute, on the Harp, on the Sistrum &c. einen Verlust auf die übrigen Waaren schlagen, to charge the Remanent of Goods for a Loss or Damage; sein Leben in die Schanze schlagen, to venture or hazard your Life; in den Wind schlagen, to flight, neglect, despise or scorn (an Admonition or Advice); einen zum Ritter schlagen, to knight one; sich mit seinen eigenen Worten schlagen, to contradict yourself; zu Boden schlagen, to knock one down; ein Wachs- tuch um etwas herum schlagen, to envelop or wrap something in a waxed Canvas; 2) darzu schlagen, to happen, to come upon or to; ehe der kalte Brand darzu schlägt, before that the wild Fire in-

flame the Wound; mit dem Kopf gegen die Wand aufschlagen, to knock, beat or hit your Head against a Wall; mit den Flügeln schlagen, to clap the Wings; an die Thür schlagen, to knock at the Door, to beat, pat, rap, bounce hard at the Door; die Glocke schlägt, it strikes; die Glocke die hat 7 geschlagen, the Clock hath struck seven; auß der Art schlagen, to degenerate, grow worse; in sich schlagen, to come to yourself, to relent at your Crime, repent yourself; das Schlagen der Feinde mit einander, the Fighting or Joining Battle; das Schlagen des Pulses, oder der Pulsadern, the Beating of the Pulse or Arteries; das Herz schlägt mir, my Heart goes Pit a Pat, pindle pandle; *f. pochen*; das Schlagen der Wünschelruthe, the Nodding of a Stock; Triller schlagen, oder schlagen als eine Nachtigall, Lerche, Wachtel *ic.* to sing, trill, shake or quaver; nach einem schlagen wie ein Pferd, to smite after, to kick or fling at one, *f. ausschlagen*; Bücher schlagen, to beat Books with an Iron - Hammer; Eyer in Butter schlagen, to beat Eggs into melted Butter; um sich herum schlagen, to lay about you, strike about you; das Kalb in die Augen schlagen, to offend one; Schafe in die Pferchen schlagen, to pen up your Sheep; den Ball schlagen, to pass a Ball; den Ball wieder zurück schlagen, to brickoll; der Schrecken ist mir in die Glieder geschlagen, the Terror has seized or affected my Limbs and internal Parts.

Schläger, a Striker or Beater; ein greulicher Schläger, Rauser oder Balger, a great Fighter, Skirmisher or Fisty-Cuff-Man, a Duellist, or Dueller; Goldschläger, *f. Gold* *ic.*

Schlagerey, *f. Fray*, Fighting, Cuffing or Skirmishing; die Schlagerey scheiden, to part the Fray; schlägerisch, apt to fight.

Schlagfluß, *m.* an Apoplexy; Schlagregen, *m.* a great Shower or Storm of Rain; Schlaguhr, *f.* a Clock; Schlagwasser, *f.* apoplectic Water; Schlagung, *f.* the Striking &c.

Schlamm, *m.* Mire, Mud, plashy Dirt; Schlammgrube oder Pfütze, a Quag-Mire, Slough or Puddle.

Schlammicht, muddy, miry, filthy, dirty, plashy.

Schlampampe, *f.* a Slut, a dirty and nasty Husky; schlampampen, to be idle and lead a riotous and negligent Course of Life.

Schlampe, f. **Schlumpe**; **schlampicht**, negligent idle, nasty, gormandising.
Schlank, slender, slim, thin, subtle; eine **schlanke Ruthe**, a Switch, a long, thin, pliable, flexible, limber Rod.
Schlange, f. a Serpent or Snake; **Schlange**, so **feine Eyer**, sondern **lebendige** **Schlänglein** gebäret, a Viper; **Feldschlange**, f. **Feld** &c.
Schlängeln, (sich) **krümmend** oder **schlangenweise** **gehen**, f. **schlangenweise**.
Schlängenbiß, oder **Stich**, m. the Biting of a Serpent; **Schlängenbrut**, f. a Brood or Generation of Serpents, f. **Ottergezichte**; **Schlängengezische**, f. the hissing Noise of a Serpent; **Schlängenhaut**, f. **Schlängenbals**, m. a Slough of a snake, the cast Skin of a Serpent; **Schlängenhöhle**, f. a Serpent's Den; **Schlängenkraut**, Serpentry, Bistort or Snake-Weed, f. **Natterwurz**, **Drachenwurz**; **Schlängenlist**, a serpentine Wiliness; **Schlängenmord**, (das **Kraut**) **Scorzonera**; **Schlängenstein**, m. the Serpentine-Stone, an Ophiomorphite; **Schlängentreter**, Christ our Lord, that bruised the Serpent's Head; **Schlängentanz**, m. the Hay, a Country-Dance; **Schlängenweise laufen**, to run all wriggling, like the Wriggling of a Snake; **Schlängenzwang**, (**Kraut**) the lesser Buck-Horn.
Schlänglein, n. a little Serpent.
Schlapp, swagging, flagging, wabbling, flaccid, slack, f. **schlapp**; ein **schlapper Hut**, a Hat that flaps or flaps down; **schlapp werden**, to yield, slacken or relent.
Schlappe, f. 1) **Schläppe**, **Weiberhaube**, a Cawl; 2) eine **Schlappe am Kleid**, **Hemd**, **Schuh** &c. a Lap, Lappet, Slapper, Flap; die **Schlappe am Bauch** eines **gemästeten Ochsen**, f. **Wamme**; 3) einem eine **Schlappe an die Ohren** **geben**, to give one a Slap, Flap, Cuff, **Das**, Box or Wherret on the Ear; eine **Schlappe bekommen** oder **davon tragen**, to be a Loser, come off with Damage, have a deadly Hit.
Schlappen, to slacken, yield or relent, hang down.
Schlappigkeit, f. Slackness, Flagging; **schlappicht**, f. **schlapp**.
Schlaffenland, m. (wo einem die **gebratenen Tauben ins Maul** **gestochen** **kommen**) the Fairy-Land, an Utopia.
Schlarsen, to slip along; **Schlarschuhe**, Slip-Shoes, Slippers.
Schlathund, m. a Slouth-Hound.
Schlau, fly, crafty, cunning, wily, quick-witted, apprehensive, subtle, sharp, acute, ingenious; ein **schlauer Fuchs**, a fly Blade, crafty Knave; ein **schlauer**

Gast, (**Kopf**) a considering Cap, an apprehensive Noddle; **adv.** wittily, flily &c.

Schlauch, m. a Jack, a Leather-Bottle for Wine, a Borachio.

Schlaubern, to be of dissolute Mind, to be regardless.

Schlave, a Slave, f. **Slave**.

Schlaugigkeit, **Schlaueit**, f. Slyness, Craft, Acuteness, Witticism, Sublety.

Schlecht, 1) **einfach**, simple, pure, unmixed; 2) **schlecht und recht**, plain, downright, openhearted, sincere, upright, not formal; 3) **glatt**, sleek or sleek, glib, smooth, even or plain; **schlecht Haar**, lank Hair; 4) **gering**, flight, mean, slender, small, base, low, vile, poor, common, ordinary, indifferent, sorry, pitiful, paity; **etwas vor schlecht achten**, to slight a Thing, make slight of it; **schlecht Bier**, small Beer; **schlechte Zeiten**, ill, hard, bad Times; **schlechten Herkommens**, of a low or ignoble Descent; **schlechte Mahlzeit**, a small, slender, light or slight Supper; **kein schlechter Mann**, a Man of no slender or common Parts or Merit; **im schlechten Preis**, at a low Rate; **schlecht Zeug oder Waare**, sleeky or sleeky Stuff; **daß wäre mir ein schlechtes**, I could afford &c. 5) **ungereimt**, insipid, silly, bald, impertinent, inconvenient, saucy, trifling, unwitty; **daß kommt sehr schlecht heraus**, that is Silliness, Non-Sense, Absurdity; **schlechte Schreibart**, a dry, frosty, creeping, low Stile; **schlecht Geld**, base Coin, small Money; **schlecht Geld**, Silver-Allay or Alloy; **adv.** simply, plainly, slenderly.

Schlechterding, oder **schlechterdings**, absolutely, peremptorily, immediately, unalterably, by all Means.

Schlechtheit, **Schlechtigkeit**, f. **Geringheit**.

Schlecken, **lecken**, **naschen**, to be lickish or lecherous; **Schlecker**, m. **Schleckermaul**, n. f. **Lecker**; **Schleckeren**, f. **Leckeren**, **schleckerhaft**, f. **leckerhaft**, **genäschig**.

Schlegel, m. 1) **hölzerner Hammer**, a Beetle or Beater; 2) **Schlegel eines Teiches**, a Sluce or Flood-Gate; 3) **von einem Hirsch**, **Hammel**, **Gans**, **Hahn** &c. a Leg of Venison, of Mutton &c.

Schlegelfisch, m. the Balance-Fish.

Schlegeln, to blunder, commit a Blunder or Fault, f. **schneidern**.

Schlehe, f. a Sloe, Bullace or wild Plum; **Schlehenbusch**, **Schlehendorn**, m. the Bullace-Tree, the Black-Thorn, Egyptian-Thorn; **Schlehenbaum**, m. a Sloe-Tree that stands free; **Schlehenblüthe**,

- Blüthe, f. Sloe-Tree-Blossom; Schlehenast, m. Acacia, the Juice of Sloes.
- Schleichen, to sneak, flink, creep, tread gingerly, go softly; er schlich davon wie der Fuchs vom Taubenschlag, he flunk, stole, or drooped away like an old cunning Fox; im Finstern schleichen, (das Licht scheuen) to walk by Owl-Light; in die Häuser schleichen, to creep into Houses, enter sneakingly; das Schleichen einer Schlange, the Crawling or Wriggling of a Serpent; das Schleichen eines Minutenrads, the Sliding of a Minute-Wheel; schleichender Weise, sneakingly.
- Schleicher, Schleichfuchs, m. a sneaking, or creeping Fox, a Hedge-Creeper, a Sneaks or Sneaksby; hüte dich vor dem Schleicher, der Rauscher thut dir nichts, the still Sow sucks up all the Draught; einen Schleicher (oder einen schleichen) lassen, to let a Fist or Fizzle.
- Schleichen, f. Sneaking or Sneakingness.
- Schleichhandel, Smuggling; der Schleichhandel treibet, a Smuggler.
- Schleif, m. (an einem Rock) the Train of a Gown, f. Schweif, Schleppe.
- Schleife, f. 1) Schlitten, a Dray; 2) Schlinge, a running or sliding Knot; Vögel zu fangen, a Springe or Nooze; 3) Schleife, an einem Knopfloch, a Loop, Loop-Lace; 4) an einem Rock, f. Schleife.
- Schleifen, 1) schleppen, to drag, train or trail; 2) verheeren, eine Stadt oder Festung, to smite, abate, pull down, raze or demolish a Town or Fortrefs, lay them level or even with the Ground; 3) scharf machen, to whet, grind, set an Edge, furbish, brighten, polish; ein wohlgeschliffener Verstand, an acute, sharp, subtle, refined or crafty Wit; Schleifer, m. a Grinder.
- Schleiferlohn, n. the Grindage; Schleifhandel, f. Schleichhandel.
- Schleiffanne, f. a Cann, a wooden drinking-Vessel.
- Schleifmühle, f. a grinding-Mill; Schleifstein, m. a Whet-Stone, Grind-Stone; Schleifweg, m. a Way for to steal the Custom.
- Schleihe, f. a Tench.
- Schleim, m. Slime, Flegm.
- Schleimen, 1) Schleim verursachen, to cause or breed Slime; 2) vom Schleim reinigen, to carry off the Slime, purge the Body.
- Schleimicht oder schleimig, slimy, clammy, viscous, flegmatic or pituitous; Schleimigkeit, f. Sliminess, Viscosity, Clamminess.
- Schleifholz, n. Wood that is apt to split or give Splinters.
- Schleissen, von einander reißen, to split or split something asunder.
- Schleisseisen, n. a flitting-Iron; Schleifstein von Holz, n. a Slit of Wood, a Splint; Schleifzwiebeln, bladed Onions.
- Schlemmen und demmen, 1) schwelgen, to carouse, riot, guzzle, gluttonize, banquet, feast, gormandize, revel, play the Glutton, the merry-Greek or boon-Companion; 2) einen Teich schlemmen, to cleanse a Pond from Mud.
- Schlemmer, a Glutton, Debauchee, Gormandizer, Bell-God, Guzzler, Reveller, Smell-Feast, Leacher, riotous Liver, Extravagant.
- Schlemmieren, f. Debauchery, Carousing, Riot, Riotousness, Gluttony, Guzzling, continual Feasting or Banqueting, Luxury, Luxuriousness, Extravagance, in Eating and Drinking.
- Schlemmerisch, debauched, prodigal, luxurious, riotous, rioting, lecherous, revelling, carousing, feasting, gluttonous; adv. luxuriously &c.
- Schlenkern, 1) hin und her bewegen, (als die Arme im gehen) to dangle, hang dangling, to fling; mit den Beinen schlenkern, to sit and wag your Legs; die Kutsche, das Schiff, schlenkerte, the Coach, the Ship &c. is very unsteady, labours, tumbles or tosses; 2) etwas aus der Hand, to fling or fling something, cast it with a Sling; Paulus schlenkerte die Otter von seiner Hand ab ins Feuer, Paulus shook off the Viper from his Hand into the Fire.
- Schlender oder Schlendrian, m. the common Course.
- Schlenderer, a sauntering, loitering, rambling or ranging Fellow, a Loiterer, Sluggard, Rambler.
- Schlendern, (herum) to saunter about, loiter, scuttle here and there, ramble, range up and down, jog, snudge along, sneak about, go idling to and fro; mitz schlendern, to go or walk along with one.
- Schleppe, f. (an einem Aufsteckkleid &c) the Train of a Woman's Clothes; Schleppe hängen lassen, to draggle your Tail; aufstecken, to truss up, tie up, pin up your Tail or Train.
- Schleppen, to drag, train or drall; den Rock schleppen, to draggle your Tail; sich mit Weibervolk schleppen, to carry Women along with you.
- Schleppmantel, m. a training-Cloak; Schleppnetz, n. a Drag- or Draw-Net, Sweep-Net, Trammel; Schlepprock, m. a Train-

- a Training-Gown; eine Dame mit einem Schlepprock, a Draggle-Tail; Schlepp-
sack, m. 1) a Bag to put your Baggage
in; 2) a Concubine you carry along
with you.
- Schlesien, n. Silesia; Schlesier, a Native of
Silesia, a Silesian.
- Schleuder, f. a Sling; Schleuderer, a Slinger
or Flinger.
- Schleuderisch, fluggisch, squandering,
neglectful, negligent.
- Schleudern, to fling a Stone into the Air,
fling it with a Sling.
- Schleuderrieme, m. the Leather-Strap of
a Sling; Schleuderstein, m. a Pebble,
fit for Slinging; Schleuderung, f. Sling-
ing.
- Schleunig, hasty, speedy, swift, quick,
soon, sudden, prompt, expedite, subita-
neous, accelerated; schleuniges Mittel,
a present Remedy; auf eine schleunige
Weise, speedily, hastily, precipitantly,
upon the sudden, on a sudden, all
of a sudden; auß schleunigste, in all
Haste, in Post-Haste, with full
Speed.
- Schleunigkeit, f. Speed, Speediness,
Hastiness, Promptitude, Promptness,
Quickness, Readiness, Suddenness,
Swiftiness.
- Schleuse, f. a Sluce, Sals, Cataract, Floud-
Gate, Dam, Wear; Schleuse versetzen,
to shut a Sluce; hinweg thun, to sluce
out, open the Sluce; Schleusenmeister,
the Sluce-Master, Dike-Grave.
- Schlen, f. Schleife.
- Schleier, m. a Woman's Vail; einer Bäuer-
rinn, a Country-Woman's Kerchief or
Whisk; Schleierflor, m. Lustring or
Luststring; Schleierlein, n. a little
Vail; Schleierleinwand, Schlenertuch,
Schleier, Lawn.
- Schleieren, (eine Nonne) to vail a Nun,
give her the Vail; sich schleieren, oder
geschleiert gehen, to vail yourself or go
vailed, go covered with a Vail, go
hooded.
- Schliche, (heimliche) secret Courses, clan-
destine Practices; ich, er, sie, schliche, I,
he, she sneaked, f. schleichen.
- Schlicht, f. gleich, schlecht, eben; Schlichte,
(für die Weber) Glue.
- Schlichten, 1) das Garn mit Schlichte be-
schmieren, to wet the Thread that is
fleeing; 2) gleich oder glatt machen, to
smooth, fleck, even or plain; Bretter
mit dem Hobel schlichten, to plane
Boards smooth; 3) beylegen, eine Streits-
ache, to accomodate, adjust, decide,
compose, end or terminate a Difference;
- 4) auf einander legen, Holz schlich-
ten, to pile up Fire-Wood.
- Schlichter, m. a Mediator, Arbitrator;
Schlichthobel, m. a smoothing Plane;
Schlichtstein, m. a Slick-Stone.
- Schlies, (ich, er, sie) I, he, she slept, f.
schlafen.
- Schliesen, (hindurch) to slip or creep thro'
like a Snake, f. schlüpfen.
- Schlier, m. f. Schleim; der Schlier am Ges-
mächte, a Sore about the Groin.
- Schlieren, to run with a slimy Matter;
das Schlieren, an Excretion of Mat-
ter.
- Schließen, 1) zumachen, to shut, shut up,
f. zuschließen; 2) enden, to shorten, cut
short, make an End; einen Brief schließ-
sen, to conclude or finish a Letter; 3)
muthmaßen, abnehmen, to infer, guess,
argue, conceive, perceive, gather, ap-
prehend, conclude, imagine; 4) erkenn-
nen, to decree, ordain, appoint, deter-
mine; 5) treffen, als einen Vergleich ic.
to close, make, sign, conclude, clap up
a Bargain, Peace, Truce &c. einen Rath
schließen, f. beschließen; 6) in Ketten und
Banden, to shackle, or fetter one, put
him in Fetters.
- Schließer, the Key-Bearer, Steward, Major-
domo, Caterer or Spencer of a Family;
Schließerinn, a Woman-Caterer.
- Schließgeld, (des Todtmeisters) the Bar-
Fee or Goal-Delivery; Schließfette, f.
Shackles; schließlich, lastly, at last, fi-
nally, in Conclusion, to conclude, be
short, cut short, to make an End,
break off.
- Schließlich verbleibe ic. I conclude and
subscribe your very humble.
- Schließung, f. Zumachung, Shutting; 2)
Endigung, Finishing, Conclusion, End-
ing; Schließung einer Rechnung, the
Ballance of an Account.
- Schlisfe, (ich, er, sie) I, he, she grinded, f.
schleifen.
- Schlimm, 1) böse, evil, ill, bad, naughty,
scurvy, sad, sorry, silly, paltry,
wretched; schlimmer machen, to make
worse; das schlimmste erwählen, to
choose the worst; 2) verschmigt, arch,
cunning, fly, subtil; ein schlimmer Bo-
gel, a crafty Fellow, arch Rogue; 3)
frumm, awry, crooked, side-ways, side-
wise.
- Schlimmheit, Schlimmigkeit, f. Illness,
Badness &c.
- Schlink schlang gehen, to fling your Arms
in going, to faunder, loiter, linger, go
idling or trifling about.
- Schlinge, f. 1) Schleife, a sliding-Knot, a
Loop;

- Loop; 2) Vögel zu fangen, a Noose, Springe; zu großen Vögeln, Hasen, Füchsen ic. a Gin, Snare, Trap; den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen, to flip your Neck out of the Collar, to get out of a bad Business, to shift; daran man die Hand oder Arm trägt, a Sling.
- Schlingel**, (ein fauler) a Sluggard, drowsy or dreaming Lusk, idle Trifler, Slow-Back, Nickampoop, Loiterer, Lingerer, Saunterer.
- Schlingelen**, f. Slothfulness, Slovenliness, Idleness, Villany, Awkwardness.
- Schlingelhaft**, slothful, slovenly, lazy, sauntering, idling, dreaming, trifling, sluggish, villanous; *adv.* villanously &c.
- Schlingeln**, (herum) to loiter, linger or saunter about.
- Schlingen**, 1) schlucken, to swallow, gulp, sup, absorb; 2) knüpfen, eine Schlinge machen, to knit, make a running or sliding Knot; Schlangenweise gtschlungen, wriggling or winding like a Snake.
- Schlipsen**, to slide or glide, f. gleiten, glitschen; aus der Hand schlipsen, to slip out of the Hand.
- Schlipfericht**, oder schlipferig, slippery, lubricous, glibby or flippant.
- Schlipferigkeit**, f. Slipperiness &c.
- Schlirsen**, f. schlürsen, schlürfen.
- Schlippe**, f. (dadurch der Unflath abläuft) a Sink or Sink-Hole.
- Schlitten**, m. a Sled or Sledge.
- Schlittenbahn**, f. a Sledge-Road, a beaten Way for Sledges when it has snowed; Schlittenfahrt, f. the Pleasure of riding in Sledges when it has snowed; Schlittengeldut, n. the Tingling of the Sledge-Horse-Trappings being full of little Bells; Schlittenpferd, n. a Sledge-Horse; Schlittschuhe, Scates or Skates, to slide upon the Ice with.
- Schlis**, m. a Slit, Slash, Cleft of Rift; schliszen, to slit, slash, notch.
- Schloß**, n. 1) a Lock; Vorlegeschloß, a Pad-Lock; mit einer Springsfeder, a Spring-Lock; Mahl- oder Riegelschloß, a Stock-Lock; der Bauch, wo die Feder liegt, das Schlüsselloch, der Riegel, die Zähne ic. eines Schlosses, the Staple, the Bore, the Bolt, the Wards &c. of a Lock; ein Schloß vorlegen, to pad-lock a Door &c. 2) Burg, Castel, a Castle; Schloßer in der Luft, Chimeras, airy Notions; Schloß, so fest bey einer Stadt, a Citadel, a strong-Hold.
- Schloßbein**, n. the Huckle-Bone.
- Schloßen**, f. Hail-Stones.
- Schloßet**, (es) it hails.
- Schloßer**, m. Lock-Smith; Schloßergesell, a Lock-Smith's Fellow.
- Schloßfeder**, f. the Spring of a Lock.
- Schloßhauptmann**, the Castellan.
- Schloßlein**, Schloßgen, 1) a little Lock; 2) a little Castle, a little Fort.
- Schloßthor**, n. the Castle-Gate; Schloßvogt, the Constable of a Castle.
- Schlot**, f. Schorstein.
- Schlotterhosen**, Slops.
- Schlottericht**, swagging, wabbling, flapping.
- Schlotter**, Schlotterlein, (eines kleinen Rindes) a Gingling-Bawble, Knacker, Knick-Knick, a Coral.
- Schlottern**, to swag or wabble.
- Schlucht**, f. a Ravelin.
- Schluck**, m. a Gulp or Swallowing; große Schlucke thun, to drink by great Gulps.
- Schlucken**, m. the Hiccough or Hickup, Hiccock or Hicket.
- Schlucker**, large, Swallow, large Throat, Spurger, Lick-Dish, Slap-Sauce, f. Schmaroger; ein armer Schlucker, a poor starving Wretch.
- Schluderig**, f. liederlich.
- Schlug**, (ich) I stroke, did, strike, f. schlagen.
- Schlummer**, m. a Slumber, Slumbering.
- Schlummerer**, a Slumberer; schlummern, to slumber.
- Schlumpe**, f. a Slattern, Slut, Trapes; schlumpicht oder schlumpericht, slack, loose, slovenly, carelessly dressed.
- Schlund**, m. 1) Rachen, the Swallow, Throat, Gullet, Wesand-Pipe; 2) im Meer, a Whirlpool, Abyss, Gulf.
- Schlupf**, m. a Slip; schlupfen (irgendwo hinein) slip in or into, f. schlipsen.
- Schlupfloch**, m. a starting-Hole, Loop-Hole, an Evasion or Shift; Schlupfloch der Räuber, Dens or Haunts of Thieves; Schlupfwinkel, m. a Corner to slip in, a Retreat, lurking-Place, lurking-Hole.
- Schlüpferich**, oder schlüpferig, slippery, lubricious, wavering, f. schlipfericht.
- Schlurf**, m. a Sip, Sup or little Draught.
- Schlürfen**, 1) to sip, sup up; 2) to slip along.
- Schlürfer**, m. 1) he that drinks sipping or supping; 2) one that walks along slipping or about in large Slippers.
- Schluß**, m. 1) den man woraus machet, a Conclusion, Inference Consequence, f. Folge; 2) in einem Rathcollegio ic. a Decree.

Decree, Order, Statute, Act, f. Rathschluß; ein Rechtsschluß, Endurtheil, a Final-Sentence or Judgment; 3) den man fasset, a Resolution, Purpose, Intent; ein endlicher Schluß, a final Resolution, f. Entschluß; 4) zum Schluß kommen oder eilen, to come to a Conclusion, Close, End or Issue, f. Beschluß.

Schlüssel, m. the Key; Hauptschlüssel, a Head or Master-Key; falscher Schlüssel, a Pick-Lock, f. Dietrich; ein Bund Schlüssel, a Bunch of Keys; Schraubenschlüssel, a Screw-Key; Schlüsselbart, oder Schlüsselkamm, m. the Key-Pit; Schlüsselblumen, Himmelschlüssel, Prime-Roses, Ox-or Cow's-Lips; Schlüsselbüchse, f. a Key fitted to shoot with; Schlüsselchen, Schlüsslein, n. a little Key; Schlüsselloch, n. 1) an einem Schloß, the Bore of a Lock; 2) an einer Thür, the Key-Hole or Loop-Hole; 3) the Bore of a Key; Schlüsselring, m. the Key-Ring.

Schlüssig, resolved; schlüssig werden, to agree, take a Resolution.

Schlusfette, f. a Chain with a Lock on it; Schlußrechnung, f. a Ballance, an Account ballanced; Schlußrede, f. ein Vernunftschluß, a Syllogism, Arguing, Reasoning.

Schlusstein, m. the Key-Stone of a Vault.

Schlutten, f. Boborellen.

Schmach, f. Reproach, Ignominy, Infamy, Affront, Rebuke, Dishonour, Disgrace, Abuse.

Schmachrede, f. Schmachworte.

Schmachten, to languish or pine, to long for, pant after.

Schmächtig, hager, lean, meager, thin, slender, lank, scraggy.

Schmächlich, meagerly; Schmächtigkeit, f. Leannes, Meagerness, Slenderness.

Schmack, m. a Smack, Savour, Flavour, Gust, Relish, Taste, f. Geschmack; die Schmach, (ein Schiff) a Smack.

Schmücken, 1) kosten, to taste of something; 2) wohl oder übel, to taste, smack, relish, or savour well or ill, to have a good or ill Gust, Taste, Relish, Savour or Smack; das schmückt gut, that is tasted, savoury, gustable or relishable, it is pleasant to the Taste or Palate.

Schmackhaft, relishable, gustable, savoury, well-tasted; Schmackhaftigkeit, f. Savour, Relishing.

Schmacklos, toothsome, palatable; schmackslos, tasteless.

Schmadden, to scrawl, scribble, waste Papers; Schmaderbuch, n. a Day-Book.

Schmähen, schänden, lästern, to belch out a great Deal of Slander, Obloquy, Calumny or Railing; einen schmähen, to calumniate, affront, injure, revile, abuse, vilify, asperse, wrong, detract, blame, traduce, nip, taunt, slander, backbite, defame one.

Schmäher, a Calumniator, Reviler, Caviller, Slanderer, Backbiter, Railer.

Schmal, 1) schwank, small, lank, slender, slim, thin, lean, meager; 2) enge, nicht breit, straight or strait, narrow; 3) klein, small, little; schmaler Leib, a slim or slender Body; schmaler Weg, a straight Way, narrow Passage; es gehet gar schmal einher, there is but slender Chear made, Meat is there scanty, short or scarce.

Schmähen, schelten, to scold, clamour, bawl, inveigh, fret, exclaim, cry out, thunder out, fulminate, blunder or bluster at, upon or against a Person or Thing; er schmähte greulich auf der Kanzel, he squeaked out grievously on the Pulpit; euer Herr wird schmähen, your Master will take you up sharply, he will read you a sharp Lecture; auf die Regierung schmähen, to murmur, mutter, growl or grumble against the Government.

Schmäher, a scolding, clamouring, bawling, foming, fretting, blundering or blustering Man, a very Blunderbuss.

Schmähen, verringern, to shorten, curtail, abridge, lessen, diminish, restringe, pinch, straiten, nip off, detract, derogate, deprive; eines Recht schmähern, to detract from one's Right; die Gesetze schmähern, to infringe the Laws.

Schmäherung, Restriction, Lessening, Diminishing, Detracting, Defrauding, Infringing.

Schmalhaß, (der) ist hier Küchenmeister, here is but little Meat served up, here they do but slenderly feast.

Schmählich, reproachful, injurious, opprobrious, contumelious, calumnious, dishonourable, disgraceful, infamous; einen schmählichen Tod anthun, to put one to a shameful and ignominious Death; schmählicher Weise, in an opprobrious or disgraceful Manner, calumniously, reproachfully &c.

Schmähschrift, f. a scurrilous Pamphlet, defamatory Libel, Pasquil.

Schmähsucht, f. Slandorousness, a slanderous Humour, Cavillation.

Schmähsüchtig, slanderous, calumnious, railing.

Schmähung, f. Slander, Calumny, Cavillation, Railing, Nipping, Nettling, Taunting, Abuse, Injury, Reproach, Reviling, Vilifying, Blaming, Vituperation, Inveighing.

Schmähworte, injurious, invective, outrageous, abusive, ill, evil, foul, offensive, taunting, calumnious, reviling, vilifying, reproachful or bitter Words, Language or Speech.

Schmalt, (blaue Farbe) Smalt, blue Enamel.

Schmalz, n. Seam, the Fat or Grease of an Hog or Goose clarified and tried;

Schweinschmalz, Hog's Seam, Swine-Grease, Barrow-Grease, Lard, the Fat of Pork beaten.

Schmalzbutter, f. melted, tried or unsalted Butter.

Schmalzgrube, (eine rechte) a plentiful Place, a Place where there is Abundance of Necessaries.

Schmalz oder Schmeer, n. Grease, Hog's-Grease.

Schmaragd, m. an Emerald.

Schmarbauch, m. the Belly or Paunch; der oder die einen Schmeerbauch hat, a Gore- or paunch-bellied Person.

Schmarbirne, **Schmalzbirne**, f. a very juicy Pear, that melts in one's Mouth.

Schmarig, oder **schmaricht**, greasy.

Schmarraut, n. Broom-Rape.

Schmarosen, to live upon the Catch, to go sharking about, be a Smell-Feast, sponge upon others that keep a good Table.

Schmaroker, a Smell-Feast, Parasite, Shark, Spunger, Hanger-on, Table-Friend, Cater-Cousin, f. **Tellerlecker**;

Schmarokeren, f. Sharking, Spunging, Lickerishness.

Schmarokerisch, lickerish, spungy, desirous of eating and drinking at the Cost of others.

Schmarre, f. a Gash or Slash in one's Face, (a deep Cut, Scar, Hole or Trench), f. **Schmarre**; einem eine Schmarre geben, versehen oder anhängen, to gash or slash one, give him a Slash over his Cheeks.

Schmarwurz, Comfrey-Confound.

Schmasche, f. a drest Lamb-Skin, soft and supple; it. Shamoy-Leather.

Schmatz, m. a Smack, smacking or resounding Kiss.

Schmatzen, to smack, make a Noise with the Meat in chewing it, or with the Lips in Kissing.

Schmauch, m. Smoak or Smoke.

Schmauchen, (Toback) to smook or take Tobacco, f. rauchen.

Schmauchen, 1) (im Rauch) to smook Beef &c. f. rauchern; 2) wie Raupen und Ungeziefer ihre Nester an die Rinde anschmauchen, to nestle or stick to, as Caterpillars and other Insects do to the Trees with their Nests; 3) wie Fliegen ic. to blot a Thing, as Flies do with their Dung; die Fliegen haben dieses Bild ganz voll geschmauchet, the Flies have almost over-run that Picture with their Blottings, f. schmeissen.

Schmauß, m. Waffel, Feast, Banquet; ein Fürstlicher, a princely Entertainment or Feasting; ein herrlicher Schmauß, a splendid, sumptuous or magnificent Dinner, good Fare or Chear, noble Treat.

Schmausen, to feast, banquet or revel.

Schmauser, **Schmaußbruder**, a Waffeler, Lover of Feasting or Tid-Bits, f. **Schmaroker**.

Schmauseren, f. Feasting, Banquetting, Revelling.

Schmauserisch oder **schmausicht**, given to feasting and sharking.

Schmaußgen, **Schmaußlein**, n. a Collation, or Beverage.

Schmecken, f. **Schmäcken**.

Schmeer, Grease f. **Schmalz**.

Schmeicheln, f. Flattery, Adulation, Fawning, Wheedling, Glavering, Cogging, Coaking or Coaxing, Smiling, Alluring, Soothing, Caressing, Humouring, Pleasing, Complying with.

Schmeicheltast, **schmeichlicht**, flattering, adulatory, fawning, wheedling, glavering, cogging, coaking or coaxing, smiling, alluring, soothing, caressing, humouring, pleasing, complying with.

Schmeichelmund, m. **Schmeichellippen**, **Schmeichelzunge**, a smiling Mouth, glavering Lips, fair Words, wheedling Tongue.

Schmeicheln, to flatter, humour, please, praise, commend, coaks or coax, wheedle, tickle, lull, cherish, stroke, dawb, cajole, cog, allure, caress, hug, fondle, comply with, sooth up, fawn or glaver upon, indulge or gratify; er weiß den Leuten zu schmeicheln, he knows to bear Men in Hand, he is very complaisant, obliging, courteous, he got the Knack to humour, please, indulge or gratify any Body; schmeichle mir, so schmeichle ich dir, claw me and I'll claw thee, f. **liebkosen**, **fuchsen**, **schwänzen**, **freicheln**.

Schmeicheltworte, flattering, glaving or fair Words, Caresses, Wheedles.

Schmeichler, a Flatterer, Adulator, Coaker or Coaxer, Cajoler, Wheedler, Allurer, Admirer, Cherisher, Stroker; **schmeichlerisch**, *f.* **schmeichelhaft**.

Schmeisse, *f.* der **Fliegen**, woraus **Maden** werden, Fly-Blots, the Dung of Flies.

Schmeissen, 1) to smite, strike or beat; **ich schmeisse**, I smote; **geschmissen**, smitten &c. *f.* **schlagen**; 2) to throw, cast, fling or hurl something; *f.* **werfen**; **die Fenster einschmeissen**, to throw, cast, or fling Stones into one's Windows; **zu Boden schmeissen**, to fling down; **das heisst das Geld hinweg geschmissen**, that is to throw your Money away; 3) **schmeissen (bescheissen)** wie **Ungeziefer**, **Fliegen** &c. to blot, foul, bespite a Thing; **die Schwalbe schmeissete mir auf die Hand**, the Swallow did cast her Dung upon my Hand; **die Fliegen haben den Spiegel über und über voll beschmeisset**, the Flies have smitten or fouled the Looking-Glass all over with their Dung, they have befouled or bespitten it, have cast their Dung upon it; **Schmeißfliege**, a great Fly.

Schmelzen, to melt, dissolve, liquefy; **Metalle schmelzen**, to try Metals; **geschmolzen Unschlitt**, tried Sewet; **geschmolzen Fett**, Seam or Lard, *f.* **Schmalz**; **geschmolzene Butter**, melted Butter, *f.* **zerschmelzen**; **Geschmeide schmelzen oder mit Schmelzwerk amestiren**, to enamel Jewels; **das Schmelzen**, the Melting &c. der **Metallen**, Fusion, *f.* **Giessen**.

Schmelzer, a Melter, a Finer or Refiner of Metals.

Schmelzglas, *n.* Enamel; **Schmelzhütte**, *f.* a Melting-House; **Schmelzkunst**, *f.* Skill in Melting of Metals; **Schmelzmahler**, (**Arbeiter**) an Enameller; **Schmelzmahlerey**, *f.* Enamelling; **Schmelzofen**, *m.* a Melting-Furnace; **Schmelztiegel**, *m.* a Crucible; **Melting-Pot**; **Schmelzwerk**, *n.* enamelled Work.

Schmergel, *m.* (**Stein**) an Emery, Emeril or Emerod; **Schmergel**, oder **falkigte fette Erde**, Marl, *f.* **Märgel**.

Schmerl oder Schmerling, *m.* a Loach or Groundling.

Schmerz, *m.* Smart, Pain, Dolour, Affliction; **Kopf- oder Zahnschmerzen**, Head- or Tooth-Ach; **heftige Schmerzen in allen Gliedern**, Twinges or Twitches in all one's Limbs; **Geburtsschmerzen**, the Throws or Pangs in Child-Birth, **der Geburt** &c. **ich vernehme mit Schmerz**

zen, I hear to my Affliction, Sorrow, Grief or Perturbation; **herznagende Schmerzen**, Anguish, Heart-Breaking, great Dolour, Vexation of Mind.

Schmerzen, **wehe thun**, to smart or ache, to put to Pain, cause, create or give Pains; **es schmerzet mich**, (**betrübet mich**) I am grieved, sorry, troubled for, it grieves, pains, afflicts me; **Schmerz-lindernd**, anodyne, lenitive, lenifying.

Schmerzhaft, 1) **schmerzlich**, smartful, painful, dolorous; 2) **betrübt**, sorrowful, sorry, doleful, lamentable, bad, sad, pitiful; **schmerzliches Verlangen**, a Smackering, a passionate, impatient, mighty, extraordinary, exceeding or painful Desire or Longing, *f.* **Sehnen**; *adv.* **painfully** &c.

Schmerzhaftigkeit, **Schmerzlichkeit**, *f.* Smartness, Painfulness, Dolorousness.

Schmetterling, *m.* a Butter-Fly; **schmetterlinghaft**, wie ein **Schmetterling** (in der Botanik) papilionaceous; **die Blüthen der Bohnen und Erbsen sehen aus wie ein fliegender Schmetterling**, the Blossoms of Pease and Beans are papilionaceous.

Schmidt, *m.* a Smith; **Grobschmidt**, a Black-Smith, *f.* **Grob** &c. **Kleinschmidt**, a Lock-Smith, *f.* **Schlosser**; **Hufschmidt**, a Farrier, Shoer of Horses; **Wassenschmidt**, *f.* **Waffen** &c.

Schmidtasse, **Schmiede**, a Forge; **Schmiedehammer**, *m.* a Smith's Sledge; **Schmiedetnecht**, a Journey-Man working in a Smith's-Shop.

Schmieden, to forge, strike the hot Iron; **was sich schmieden läßt**, malleable, hammerable.

Schmieden, (**erdichten**) to forge, coin, set up, invent, fabricate, devise, counterfeit; **in Eisen und Banden schmieden**, to chain one, put him in Chains; **die auf die Galeeren geschmiedet sind**, the Galley-Slaves; **das Schmieden**, the Forging &c.

Schmiegen, (**sich**) to shrink, cockle or wrinkle; **sich schmiegen und biegen**, to shrink and duck, buckle and yield, creep and cringe, crawl and crouch, flatter and fawn; **das Schmiegen**, the Gringing, Submitting &c.

Schmieralien, 1) greasy Things; 2) Bribes, a Pair of Gloves; 3) Scrawlings, bedaubed Papers.

Schmiere, *f.* Smear or Grease, a Salve, Ointment, Unguent, *f.* **Salbe**; **Schmierbuch**, *n.* a Remembrance-Book.

Schmieren, to smear or besmear something,

thing; mit Fett, to grease; mit Del, to oil, smear with Oil; Butter auf's Brod schmieren, to spread Butter upon Bread; sich mit einer Salbe schmieren, to smear or anoint yourself with some Salve, Unguent or Ointment; einem die Hände schmieren, to grease one's Fists, tip his Hand, bribe or corrupt him with Gifts; Wäsche mit Seife schmieren, to soap Linnen, dawb it with Soap; einem das Maul schmieren, f. schmeicheln; geschmierte Worte, f. schmeichlerisch; geschmierter Wein, f. verfälscht; den Butzel schmieren, f. abprägeln; die Gurgel schmieren, f. saufen; das Papier voll schmieren, to bedawb the Paper; hinschmieren, to flubber it over; zusammenschmieren, to compile; ausschmieren, to be a Plagiary.

Schmierer, a Dawber, Scribbler; Schmiereren, f. 1) mit Dinte, Scribbling, Scrabbling, Dawbing; 2) mit schmierigten Sachen, Sluttery, Sluttishness.

Schmierig oder schmiericht, greasy; adv. greasily.

Schmierkäse, (Quark) Pot-Cheese.

Schmirlein oder Schmirlein, (kleine Art Falken) a Merlin or Hobby.

Schmierseife, f. Barrel-Soap, Durch-Soap, Trane-Sope; Schmierwerk, f. Schmiereren; Schmierwerk, lieberlich Gebäude von Leimen. Mud-Walling.

Schminkebohnen, welsche Bohnen, Faseolen, French-Beans, Kidney-Beans; Schminkebüchse, f. a Paint-Box; Schminkebocke, a Woman that paints.

Schminke, f. Paint, Cheek-Varnish.

Schminken, (sich) to paint, to paint your Face, beautify the Face; geschminkte Worte, rhetorical Flowers, Flourishes.

Schminkepfastergen, f. Schönflecken; Schminkewasser, beauty-Wash.

Schmirlein, f. Schmierlein.

Schmiß, m. a Stroke, f. Streich, Schlag; ich, er, sie schmiß, oder schmiße, I, he, she smote, f. schmeißen.

Schmiß, m. (ein Schmiß oder Streich mit der Ruthe) a Stroke or Rap with a Rod upon one's Hand.

Schmiße, 1) Geißelschnur, a Whip-Cord; 2) damit man schmißet oder schwarz Leder färbet, Blacking.

Schmisen, to black or blacken.

Schmollen, to mop and mow, f. brocken.

Schmoren, (Fleisch in einem Stollhafen) to stew, f. dämpfen.

Schmuck, m. a Set-Off, an Ornament or Adornment; Kleiderschmuck, Smugness, Fignery, Accoutrements, Gears, Garb,

Dress; Schmuck der Weiber, Attire, Dress, Rigging; sie hatte ihren Schmuck angelegt, she had smugged up herself, accoutred herself, set off herself to the best Advantage; Brautschmuck, f. Braut u. Pferdeschmuck, f. Pferd u. f. Sierrath.

Schmücken, to adorn, smug up, set out or off; eine geschmückte Braut, a smug-Bride, a Bride, smugged up, set out, attired, accoutred, drest or in her Gears; seine Sache schmücken, to colour, cloak, palliate, dawb, imbellish your Doings.

Schmücker, an Adorner; Federschmücker, f. Feder.

Schmuckkästgen, n. a Jewel-Case.

Schmullen, f. schmolten.

Schmunzeln, to smile, snigger, simper at or upon something, do smoothly laugh, laugh in one's Sleeve; das Schmunzeln, the Smiling, Sniggering &c.

Schmutz, m. Smut, Dirt, Nastiness; Ritzschenschmutz, Greasiness.

Schmugen, to smut, slur, grease, foul or dirty something, make it greasy or dirty.

Schmutzig oder schmutzigt, smutty, smutted, fouled, greasy, greased, filthy, nasty, dirty, dirtied, foul, flurred, unclean; schmutzige Wäsche, foul Linnen; es ist ein schmutziger Handel, eine garstige Sache, it is a foul or unfair Dealing, Work or Practice; adv. smuttily &c.

Schmutzigkeit, f. Smuttiness, Sluttishness, Greasiness, Nastiness, Dirtiness, Uncleaness, Filthiness.

Schmutzkittel, m. a Frok; Schmutzfoch, a poultry Cook, f. Sudelfoch.

Schmutzler, Schmutzbartel, a Smiler, sneering Fellow.

Schnabel, m. the Bill, Beak, Nib of a Bird; wenn sich ein Vogel mit seinem Schnabel putzet, when a Bird picks or proins herself; ein Gelschnabel, a Strippling, downy Beard or Milk-Sop; Schnabel am Blasbalg, the Bellows Snout, Nose, Nozel or Pipe; Schnabel an einem Schiff, the Beak, Beak-Head or Lion of a Ship; Schnabel einer Schreibfeder, the Nib of a Pen.

Schnabelein, Schnabelgen, a Nib, little Beak or Bill.

Schnabelicht, geschnabelt, nibbed, beaked, billed.

Schnabeliren, to eat Tid-Bits, be a Lick-Dish, Slap-Sauce.

Schnabeln, (flay) to bill as Pigeons do.

Schnabelschpe, f. the Tid-Bits, Kick-Shaws.

Shaws, Junkets, Dainties, delicate and lickerish Meat, sweet Meats.

Schnacke, m. r) a Farce, Drollery, Buffoonry, s. Possen; 2) a Gnat or Midge, s. Mücke.

Schnacken, (vulgo) s. plaudern; **Schnackemacher**, a Buffoon, s. Schnacker.

Schnackisch, schnackenhaft, merry, pleasant, jesting, joking, Buffoon-like.

Schnacker, a merry Snake, laughing-Stock, merry-Maker, merry-Snap, Jester, Joker.

Schnadergans, f. a gagging Goose.

Schnaderhaft, gagging, prating &c. s. plauderhaft.

Schnadern oder **schnabbern**, 1) wie die Gänse, to gaggle; im Korb schnadern, (wie die Enten) to muddle; 2) viel und geschwind plaudern, to gabble, babble, prattle, twattle, chatter or clatter like a gagging Goose; das Schnadern, the Gagging of Geese or Muddling of Ducks.

Schnäffeln, to bark like a Puppy, to speak forwardly; **Schnäffler**, m. 1) a barking Puppy; 2) a Snapshort.

Schnalle, f. a Buckle; ein paar silberne Schuh Schnallen a Pair of Silver-Buckles for Shoes; **Schnalle** an der Thür, the Locket of a Door; an einem Buche, a Clasp; einem eine Schnalle (oder Schnalle) auf den Scheitel geben, to give one a Snap or Filip on the Scull; schnallen, to buckle something, s. zuschnallen.

Schnallgen, n. kleine Schnalle, a little Buckle.

Schnalzen, mit den Fingern oder mit der Peitsche knallen, to knock with your Finger, clasp or flash with a Whip.

Schnapp, m. a Snap or Snatch; in einem Schnapp, (schnipps) schnitt er's ab, he cut it off with a jerk, he snipt it off; schnappen, to snap or snatch; nach etwas, to snap or snatch at; etwas hinweg, to snap or snatch away; schnappen lassen, to let it give a Snap.

Schnapphahn, a high-Way-Man, Robber (that carries a Snap-Haunce or Fire-Lock about him).

Schnappisch, s. schnippisch.

Schnapps (Schutt oder Sturz) Karm, m. a Tumbrel, Snap-or Whip Cart; schnapps! snap! with a Snap! **Schnappsack**, m. a Soldier's Snap-Sack.

Schnarchen, 1) to snore or snoar, rout; 2) to huff and puff, s. schnauben, pochen, troßen.

Schnarcher, 1) a Snorer; 2) Schnarchhahn, a Snap-short, Rattler, Braggard, s. Pöcher.

Schnarren, (wie ein Spinnrad) to snarl; in der Rede, to snarl or rattle a little in your Speech.

Schnatterer, a Chatterer.

Schnattern, s. schnadern.

Schnarzen, oder schnürzen, durch die Nase reden, to snuffle, speak in the Nose.

Schnauben, schnaufen, stark athmen, to huff, puff or blow, ferch your Breath short, breathe thick and short, be out of Breath; für Horn schnauben, to huff and puff, fret and fume, Hector, breathe out Threatnings and Slaughter, be in Fumes, or in Huff.

Schnaubend, huffing, puffing; das Schnauben oder Schnaufen, the Huffing or Puffing &c.

Schnauze, f. the Snout; **Schnauze** eines Elefanten, the Snout or Trunk; **Schnauze** eines Pferdes oder Maulesels, the Muzzle; **Schnauze** einer Lampe, eines Eßigtrugs &c. the Lip of a Lamp.

Schnäusen, (sich) s. schneusen.

Schnauhahn, (ein junger) a Nip-Crust, Chitty-Face, young would-be-wise, a Spark, s. Gelschnabel.

Schnäuslein, **Schnäusgen**, n. a little Snout, Lip or Beak.

Schnecke, f. a Snail, Shell-Snail; eine Wegschnecke, ohne Häuslein, a Slug, Slug-Snail, Dew-Snail, Dew-Lace; Reb- oder Weinschnecken, the Vine-Fretters, Vine-Grubs.

Schnecke, (Wendeltreppe) the Nuel, a Cockle, Cockle-Stairs, winding-Stair-Case

Schneckenhäusgen oder **Häuslein**, n. a Snail-Shell or Cockle-Shell; **Schneckenhäuslein**, (die) the little Horns of a Shell-Snail; **Schneckenflee**, m. Snail-Claver or Snail-Trifol; **Schneckenmuschel**, f. a Conch or Sea-Shell; **Schneckenfleisch**, m. Snail-Water, the Slime of Snails; **Schneckenstreppe**, Cockle-or winding-Stairs, s. Schnecke; **schnackeweise**, Cockle-Wife; **Schnecklein**, n. a little Snail or Cockle.

Schnee, m. the Snow; so weiß als der fallende Schnee, as white as the driven Snow; der Schnee ballet sich, und hängt sich an die Schuh, the Snow is clammy and sticks to the Shoes; **Schneeballe**, m. a Snow-Ball; **schneeblind**, dazzled of the Snow; **Schneeflocke**, f. a Flake of Snow; **Schneegans**, f. a wild Goose; **Schneegestöber**, n. a Snowing thick and in little Flakes.

Schneecht,

Schneecht, schneehaft, snowy.

Schneetropflein, Schneeballen, (Blumen)
a white Winter-Flower.

Schneeflein, n. a little Snow; Schneeweiß, f. Schnee; Schneewolke, f. a snowy-Cloud.

Schneide, f. 1) Schärfe eines Messers, Schwerdts &c. the Edge; 2) Schmitze, Schlinge, Wögel zu fangen, a Snare, Gin, Springe, Nooze.

Schneideln, schneideln, beschneiden, to cut, prune, lop the Branches of your Trees or Vines, f. beschneiteln.

Schneiden, to cut; etwas mit der Scheere, to nip something; in Holz schneiden, to carve or cut; Steine schneiden, to cut or hew; sich schneiden im Walbiren, to flash your Face with a Razor; einen schneiden, to castrate one; Schweine schneiden, to geld Sows; Korn schneiden, to cut down the Corn, reap it; Bretter schneiden, to saw Boards; sich im Finger schneiden, to cut or wound your Finger; eine schneidende Kälte, a sharp, biting, nipping, acute, severe, strong, mighty vehement, vigorous, penetrant Cold; Capriolen schneiden, to cut Capers, shew Gambols; Stein und Bruch schneiden, to cut the Stone or Burstiness by Way of Section; einen den Wurm schneiden, to trepan, bubble or gull one, make him pay for his Foolishness; das Schneiden im Leibe, the Gripping of the Guts.

Schneider, m. a Tailor or Taylor; ein Frauenzimmerschneider, a Mantua-maker; Stein- und Bruchschneider, f. Stein &c. Formschneider, a Carver of Models; Gewandschneider, a Draper; Schneiderburschgen oder Geselle, a Taylor's Fellow.

Schneideren, Taylor's Work; schneiderisch, schneiderhaft, Taylor-like; Schneidertzelein, (zum wüchsen) Searing-Candles; Schneidermese, (Fliege) a Dragon-Fly; schneiden, to play the Taylor; er kann ein wenig schneiden, he has some Skill in the Taylor's Craft; Schneiderscheere, a Taylor's Shears; Schneiderstube oder Werkstatt, a Taylor's-Shop; Schneidertisch, m. a Taylor's-Stall; Schneiderzunft, f. the Gild or Company of the Taylors in a Town.

Schneidig, scharf, edged, sharp, acute, cutting.

Schneidmesser, Schnittmesser, n. a cutting-Knife.

Schneiteln, f. schneideln.

Schnell, swift, nimble, fleet, quick; ein

schneller Fluß, a rapid River; in schneller Eil, with all or full Speed, in great Hast; schneller Tod, a sudden Death; schneller, jäher, unvorhoffter Zufall, a subitaneous, sudden, unexpected Accident; schnell eilen, to accelerate, hurry, precipitate, overhasten; adv. swiftly &c.

Schnellbock, m. a Ram-Block; schnelle Catherine, f. the Wherry-Gonimble.

Schnellen, 1) etwas, to make or let spring or snap; 2) einen mit dem Finger, to rap one, give him a Rap; 3) einen übervortheilen, to deceive, cozen, cheat, overreach one.

Schneller, 1) Springsfeder, a Spring; 2) Stechschloß eines Feuerrohrs, the Trigger or Tricker of a Gun; 3) auf die Stirne &c. a Rap on one's Fore-Head; Schnellgalgen, m. eine Bippe, a Gibbet, Strapado; Schnellkeulgen, (womit Knaben spielen) Marbles and Nickers or Knickers for Boys to play with; Schnellriegel, m. a Hasp, Haple, Clasp or Catch; Schnellwage, f. 1) große, a Steel-yard; 2) kleine, a Hand Scale, a Gold-Weight in the Shape of a Swipe.

Schnellheit, Schnelligkeit, f. Swiftness, Nimbleness, Fleetness, Quickness, Promptness, Velocity, Rapidity.

Schnepfe, f. a Snipe; Waldschnepfe, a Snite, f. Vorkhuhn; Feigenschnepfe, a Beccafigo; Schnepfendreck, m. the Excrement of a Snipe; Schnepfengarn, a Net to catch Snipes with.

Schneppe, f. (an einer Weiberhaube) the Peak of a Woman's Coif.

Schnepfer, m. a Sort of a Cross-Bow.

Schnepferling, (ein junger) a snottish Boy, Sauce-Box, snappish would-be-wife.

Schnerkel unter dem Gesimse, the Garnishes on Shells; Schnerkel machen, f. Poffen, Schnizer.

Schnerre, f. a Cob-Nut.

Schnerrer, m. f. Biemer.

Schneusen, 1) sich die Nase mit einem Schnupstuch, to snite, blow or wipe your Nose with a Handkerchief; 2) das Licht, to snuff, top or poll the Candle, f. pußen; 3) das Schneusen der Sterne, the Shooting of Stars; Schneustücklein, Muckender, Handkerchief.

Schnehen, to snow; es schnehet, it snows, schnehetlich, schnehet, snowy.

Schnieben, to blow or breathe.

Schnippen, (ein Schnippgen geben) to tap or filip one.

Schlip

Schnippen, to snip Paper, cut it very small, f. schneiden; **Schnipperlinge**, Snippings, Slips of Paper.

Schnippchen, f. schnippen, flippen.

Schnippisch oder **schnippisch**, snappish, forward in giving a short Answer.

Schnitt, m. a Cut or Cutting; mit dem Scheermesser; Degen ic. a Flask or Gash; einen Schnitt thun, wie die Wundärzte, Bruchschneider ic. to make an Incision, perform a Cure by Way of Section; ein Schnitt Brod ic. a Cut or Slice of Bread &c. Schnitt von einem Apfel, einer Melone ic. a Slice; Schnitt von einem Schöpfenbraten, a Chop of Mutton; Schnitten Fleisch gebräut, Steaks or Slices of Beef, Veal, Mutton, fried, Scotch-Collops, Fillets of Veal; ein Buch auf dem Schnitt verguldet, a Book with a Filler of Gold on't.

Schnitte, (ich) I cut, f. schneiden..

Schmitter, (in der Erndte) one that cuts down the Corn, when ripe, f. Mäher.

Schnittlauch, Cut-Leek, Maiden-(bladed- or unfet-) Leek, Cives or Chives.

Schnittgen, **Schnittlein**, n. a thin or little Cut or Slice; Schnittgen Speck, a Flitch of Bacon; Schnittgen Papier, a Slip or Snip of Paper; Schnittgen Tuch, Shreds of Cloth &c.

Schnitt, m. runder oder langer von Brod, Citronen, Melonen, Birnen ic. a Slice or Cut of Bread &c. f. Schnitt; **Schnittbank**, f. a Form to cut or carve upon; **Schnittbrett**, a chapping or carving Board; **schnitten**, **schnitteln**, to carve.

Schneider, m. 1) Bildschneider, a Carver or Sculpter; 2) Schnittmesser, a carving-Knife; 3) ein Fehler, an Out, a Lapse, Blunder, Mistake, Error, Oversight, Fault against a grammatical Rule.

Schnitzern, to commit a Fault, Blunder.

Schnittwerk, n. carved-Work, (Festoons, Freejets &c.) **Schnittzeug**, n. carving-Tools.

Schöbde, vile, wretched, base, scurvy, contemptible, shameful, wicked, sordid, filthy &c. f. schändlich, vergänglich, verächtlich, unwerth, böse; **Schöbigkeit**, f. Vileness, Wretchedness, Baseness, Shamefulness, Lewdness, Villany &c. **schöbiglich**, wretchedly, lewdly, wickedly, shamefully &c.

Schnoder oder **Schnuder**, (aus der Nase) Snort; **schnodericht** oder **schnudericht**, snotty.

Schnodern oder **schnudern**, to have a snorty Nose.

Schnorren, to snore or snarl, f. schnarren.

schnorren und **borren**, to grumble and fret, bluster and bully.

Schnüffeln, (durch die Nase reden) to snuffle or speak in the Nose; in alles schnüffeln, to offer, add or put in your Word to all what other or wiser Men speak, f. schnüffeln.

Schnupfe vom Licht, f. Candle-Snuff.

Schnupfen oder **schnupfen**, m. a Cold, sniveling Cold, Rheum or Catarrh, Pose, Running of the Nose, Distilling or Defluxion of the Humours from the Head; den Schnupfen haben, to be rheumatic or troubled with a Cold, Pose, Rheum &c.

Schnupfen, to snuff, snuff up something into, or take it at the Nose; **Toback schnupfen**, to take a Snuff or Snuff; **schnupficht**, rheumatic.

Schnupftoback, m. a sneezing-Powder, a Snuff or Snuff; **Schnupftobacksdose**, f. a Snuff-Box.

Schnupftuch, n. a Handkerchief; **Schnupftüchlein** eines Kindes, a Child's Muckender.

Schnuppe vom Licht, the Candle-Snuff.

Schnuppen, (mit der Nase herum riechen, wie ein Hund) to snivel, stand sniveling or plying your Nostrils.

Schnur f. (meines Sohnes Weib) my Daughter in Law, my Son's Wife.

Schnur, f. (flächserne, zwirnene, seidene) a String, Cord, Slip, Lace, File or Line; **Schnur Perlen**, a String, File, Row or Rope of Pearls; ein Kleid mit Schnüren oder Passamenten besetzen, to border or lace a Garment; **Schnur der Zimmerleute**, a Rule or Line, f. Richtschnur; nach der Schnur, by Line and Level; Bäume nach der Schnur setzen, to plant Trees after a File or orderly in a Row; über die Schnur hauen, (zu weit gehen) to exorbitate, exceed, trespass, transgress, out-go the Rule or Measure; **Schnurband**, n. a Lace or narrow Ribband to draw it through; **Schnurbrust**, a Woman's Bodice or Stays.

Schnüren, to lace; sie hat sich nicht geschnürt, she hath not laced her Stays or Bodice; Perlen schnüren, to string Pearls or Beads, f. anschnüren; einen schnüren, f. foltern; die Gurgel zuschnüren, to hang one.

Schnurgerad, (gleich, eben oder recht) streight, right, just, exact, level or levelled, in a direct Line; **schnurgerade** von oben herab, perpendicular.

Schnurhafen oder **Neugelein**, Hooks and Eyes, Eilets; **Schnurleib**, f. Schnurbrust; **Schnur**

Schnürlein, **Schnürgen**, n. a little Lace or String; **Schnürloch**, n. an Eilet-Hole, f. **Nestelloch**; **Schnürperlen**, bored Pearls fit to be strung; **Schnürrieme**, m. a twisted Lace, f. **Seufel**.
Schnurstracks, straight or strait-Ways; **Schnurstracks entgegen oder zuwider**, diametrically opposite.
Schob- oder Schaubstroh, m. a Thatch, Wad or Stack of Straw.
Schob, (ich) er, sie I, he, she shoved, f. **schieben**.
Schober, m. (Heu) a Mow, Cock, Heap, Stack, Reek or Rick of Hay; **Schober Garben**, a Shock of Corn, Heap of Sheaves.
Schobern oder schöbern, (das Heu) to cock up your Hay.
Schock, n. three-score or sixty of any Thing whatsoever; **ein halbes Schock Eier**, thirty Eggs; **Schockweise**, by sixties or three-scores.
Schocklate, Chocolate.
Schohr, (ich) I shaved, f. **schälen**.
Scholar, f. **Schüler**.
Scholarch, m. the Principal or Protector of a public School.
Scholle, **Erdscholle**, f. a Clod or Lump of Earth; **Eissholle**, a Flake of Ice.
Scholle, f. **Halbfisch**, **Plateis**, a Sole or Shoal, Flounder, Plaice, Sanding; **Butten und Schollen**, Bret-Fishes, or Burts and Shoals.
Schollicht, **flockigt**, cloddy.
Schöllkraut, n. Celandine.
Scholte, (ich) I chod, f. **schelten**.
Schön, 1) **hübsch**, **wohlgestalt**, well shaped, fair, fine, handsome, beauteous, beautiful; 2) **sehr schön**, charming, admirable, excellent; 3) **sauber**, **artig**, neat, pretty, goodly, pure, comely, curious, delicate, elegant, pleasant, gallant; 4) **eine schöne Gelegenheit**, a fair or favourable Opportunity; 5) **das schönste**, (auserlesenste) **Volk**, choice Men; **adv.** fairly, finely &c.
Schon, 1) **bereits**, already; **schon lange**, **schon längst**, long ago, long since; 2) **es ist schon gut**, **ich bin schon damit zufrieden**, 'tis a clear Matter, it is well enough, I am content with it; **er wird es schon hübsch mit euch machen**, no Doubt but he will use you well or kindly; **ich will ihn schon friegen**, I shall pay him off; **das thue ich nun schon nicht**, that is one Thing which I would not do; **und wenn er auch schon käme**, and tho' he should come.
Schonen, (einen oder etwas, oder auch eines

Dinges) to spare or forbear a Body or Thing, f. **verschonen**.
Schonen, n. Scandia.
Schönflecken, **Schönfleckenlein**, Patches.
Schönheit, f. Fairness, Beauty, Beautiful-ness, Fineness, Handsomness, Prettiness, Comeliness &c. **die Schönheit einer Sprache**, the Beauty, Delicacy, Elegancy, Fineness, Curiousness, Excellency of a Tongue; **Schönheit einer Gegend**, the Pleasantness of a Region.
Schoos, m. the Bosom; **sie hatte das Kind auf ihrem Schoos**, she had the Child upon her Lap; **die Hände in den Schoos legen**, to sit holding your Hands in your Lap, to sit idling; **Schoosbündlein**, n. a Lady's Puppy or Lap-Dog; **Schooskindlein**, n. a Mothers Minion, Darling or Bosom-Child; **Schoosfünke**, f. a petty Vice, favourite-Vice; **Schoosvoll**, a Lap or Bosom full.
Schopf, m. (Busch Federn der Haare aufm Kopf) a Tuft or Tuft.
Schöpfbrunn, m. a Well to draw Water.
Schöpfe, f. **Schöppe**.
Schöpfen, (Wasser) to draw Water; **athem schöpfen**, to breathe or respire, draw Breath; **frische Luft schöpfen**, to take the Air; **Trost schöpfen**, to become comforted; **Verdacht schöpfen**, to conceive a Suspicion; **Mugen woraus schöpfen**, to gather Fruit out of something, be profited by it; **frischen Muth schöpfen**, to recover your Spirits, regain Courage.
Schöpfer, m. the Creator.
Schöpfenmer, m. the Pail in a Well.
Schöpficht, tufted.
Schöpfstelle, f. a Slice to take up fried Meat with; **Schöpföffel**, m. a Ladle; **Schöpfquelle**, f. a Well-Spring; **Schöpfschwengel**, the Swipe, to draw Water up out of a Well.
Schöpfung, f. the Creation.
Schöppe, m. **Gerichtschöppe**, a Sheriff, Judge, Justice.
Schöppensstuhl, m. the Assize, those that are appointed to hold the Assizes.
Schoppe, f. a Pint of Wine, f. **Mösel**.
Schoppen, f. **stopfen**, **austopfen**, **mäßen**.
Schöps, m. a Mutton, Weather-Sheep or Ram, that is gelded; **ein einfältiger Schöps**, a sheepish Fellow, Simpleton, Block-Head, Logger-Head, Nicampoop, Wise-Acre, a Man of Gotham, an arrant Dunce, f. **Sölpel**; **Schöpfenbraten**, m. roast Mutton; **Schöpfenfleisch**, Mutton; **Schöpfseule**, f. a Leg of Mutton.
Schoren, to dig, f. **graben**.
Schormauß, f. f. **Maulwurf**.

- Schorstein**, m. the Chimney; **Schorsteinfeger**, f. Feuermäurtehrer.
- Schoß**, m. 1) Sprosse, Reis, Zweig, a Sprig, Shoot, young Bough, Twig of a Branch; **Baum(schoß)**, a Scion; **Kohlschoffen**, Sprouts; 2) Bins, Schagung, Scot, Cess, Tribute, Contribution.
- Schoß**, (ich, er, sie) I, he, she shot, f. schießen.
- Schossen**, Zweige gewinnen, to sprout, shoot forth, spring or grow up; in Saamen schossen, to run to Seed; als das Korn, to shoot out in Ears.
- Schösser**, m. a Receiver of Scot or Tribute.
- Schösseren**, f. the Scot-Receiver's Office or House.
- Schössen**, Scot-free.
- Schoßicht**, full of young Shoots or Sprigs.
- Schößling**, m. **Schößlein**, n. a young Shoot, Sprig or Twig; **Schößrebe**, m. a young Shoot of a Vine, f. Nebenschöß.
- Schoßwurz**, southern Wood (an Herb Evergreen).
- Schote**, f. (grüne) Pease in Shells; **Schoten ausmachen**, to flip Pease out of the Shell; **Schotenhüllen**, the Cods or Shell of Peases; it. the Pod, Skin, Swad, Hull, Husk of any Pulse.
- Schottland**, n. Scotland; **Schotte**, **Schottländer**, a Scotchman.
- Schotten**, m. Whay, f. Mollen.
- Schrad**, schräg, f. schief.
- Schragen**, m. (das Gestell, worauf etwas ruhet) a Tressel, Frame, Supporter, Foot, Stay, Horse or Eazel; ein Schragen Holz, a Heap of Wood piled up.
- Schramme**, **Schmarre**, f. a Scar, Hole or Trench, (the Mark or Sign remaining in the Skin of a Wound,) Slash, Clash or Cut, healed up.
- Schrammicht**, full of Scars or Scratches.
- Schrank**, m. a Chest, Cask, Shrine; **Speiseschrank**, a Ward-Meat, a Safe, Ambry, Spence, Larder; **Brod(schrank)**, a Pantry, Buttery, f. Brod; **Gläser(schrank)**, a Cup-Board; **Bücher(schrank)**, n. Book-Board, Repository, Armory, Shrine or Cask for Books.
- Schranken**, Bounds or Limits; sich in seinen Schranken zu halten wissen, to keep within Bounds, Measure or Compass; **Schranken setzen**, to confine, stint or limit, set Bounds; die Schranken um eine Rennbahn, the Lists; die Schranken in einem Gerichtssaal vor dem Richterstuhl, the Barr in a Court of Justice; **Schranken von Pfählen**, Stangen &c.
- a Fence, Inclosure or Barrier of Pales, Cross Bars &c.
- Schränkbalken**, m. a Cross-Beam, Buttreffs, Prop or Support at the But-End, of a Building.
- Schranken**, (die Beine) to cross your Legs; **Schrankfenster**, Lattice-Windows, Grate-Windows, Windows trellized.
- Schränken**, **Schränklein**, a Casker, Cabinet, Seritry.
- Schrape**, f. (ein Schrapfeisen) a Scraper; schrapen oder schrapfen, to scrape; er schrappt und schabt, he rakes and scrapes for an Estate.
- Schraper**, a Scraper; **Schraperen**, f. Scraping; **Schrapmesser**, n. a scraping-Knife.
- Schraubbüchselein**, n. a Screw-Box.
- Schraube**, f. a Screw; das Mutterlein einer Schraube, the Box of a Screw; die Spille oder Spindel, the Spindle; der Windelzug einer Schraube, the Thread or Worm; **Schraube an einer Werkstätt**, the Vice; seine Worte auf Schrauben setzen, to talk ambiguously or equivocally, like an Oracle.
- Schrauben**, to screw; einen schrauben oder veriren, to banter, make Game of, sport with, mock or jeer.
- Schraublinie**, f. the Worm of a Screw; **Schraubnagel**, m. a Screw-Nail; **Schraubschlüssel**, m. 1) a Key to be screwed in, 2) the Vice-Pin; **Schraubstock**, m. the Chops of a Vice; ein Geladen Gewehr ausziehen, a Worm to unload a Gun.
- Schraubzwinge**, f. the Vice-Pin; **Schrauben**, f. Schraubung, f. das Schrauben, Screwing &c. Bantering &c.
- Schreckbild**, n. a Scare-Crow, Bug-Bear.
- Schrecken**, m. Fright, Fear, Terror, Horror, Astonishment; **Schrecken einjagen**, to put one in a Fright, f. Schrecken.
- Schrecken**, (oder schrecken) einen, to scare, fright, frighten, affright, terrify or bugbear one; make him affrighted or frightened, f. erschrecken, abschrecken &c.
- Schreckenberger**, m. a Coin in Upper-Saxony, worth Six-Pence Sterling.
- Schreckhaft**, apt to fall affrighted, fearful; schreckhafter Weise, fearfully.
- Schrecklich**, terrible, horrible, frightful, dreadful, formidable, f. erschrecklich.
- Schreckschuß**, m. a Gun-Shot to terrify one with; **Schreckwort**, n. a Bug-Word.
- Schreibart**, f. a Stile, Way or Manner of Writing; leichte, schöne reine Schreibart, an easy, clear, flowing, delicate,

sate, elegant Stile; eine hochtrabende, schwülstige, a blustering, swollen, huffing, bombastick Stile; Schreibbuch, n. a Paper-Book to write in.

Schreiben, to write; er schrieb mir, he wrote me; er hat mir, oder an mich geschrieben, he has written me (a Letter to me) has sent me a Letter; ein wohl geschriebener (gestellter, stylisierter) Brief a Letter well couched; spöttisch schreiben, to satyrize; das Schreiben, 1) eines Briefs, the Writing of a Letter; 2) das Schreiben, (der Brief selbst), a Letter; ich habe eure zwei Schreiben wohl erhalten, I received two of your Letters.

Schreiber, 1) der etwas geschrieben hat, the Writer, s. Scribent; ein elender Schreiber, a Scribbler; 2) der etwas zu schreiben bestellt ist, a Clerk, Comptroller, Scrivener; Geheimschreiber, a Secretary, s. Geheim ic. Schreiberen, s. the Office of a Register or Secretary, all Manner of Writing; schreiberisch, Writing-Master-like.

Schreibfeder, f. a Pen; Schreibfäßlein, n. a Cabinet; Schreibkunst, f. the Art of writing; recht zu schreiben, Orthography, right Spelling; schön zu schreiben, Calligraphy, fair Writing; geschwind, short-Hand; die Kunst auf verborgene Art zu schreiben, Cryptology; Schreibmeister, a Writing-Master; Schreibpapier, n. Paper to write upon; Schreibpult, n. a Writing-Desk; Schreibschule, f. a Writing-School; Schreibstube, 1) eines Kaufmanns, a Counting-house; 2) eines Notarii, Postmeisters, Rentmeisters ic. a Notary's Office, a Post-Office, Treasury-Office &c. Schreibstüben, n. a Closet; Schreibsucht, f. a great Forwardness to write Books; Schreibtisch, f. a Table to write upon; Schreibtischlein, n. a Table-Book; der Stift dazu, the Pen, Pin or Style; Schreibisch, a counting-Board, Counter; Schreibischlein, a Scriptor; Schreibzeug, a Standish, an Ink-Horn.

Schrein, m. a Shrine, Box, Chest or Cask.

Schreiner, a Joiner, s. Tischler; Schreinerarbeit, f. Schreinerwerk, Joinery, Joiner's Work.

Schreinlein, a Casket, Shrine or Box.

Schreiten, to stride, step, pass or go; besser zuschreiten, to mend your Pace; wieder zu der Sache schreiten, to come or return again to the Subject, Purpose or Matter in Hand; zur andern Ehe schreiten, to marry again or a second time; das

Schreiten zum Werk, the Transition or Passing to the main-Subject.

Schreuten, s. schränken.

Schren, m. a Cry, Crying out, a Squeak.

Schreien, to cry; laut schreien oder rufen, to cry out, hoop, whoop, yawl or bawl; schreien, wie die Jäger, to hallow; vor Erschrecken schreien, to squeak or shriek thro' Fright or Surprise; um Hülfe schreien, to cry out for Help, to squawl; vor Freuden schreien, to shout, huzza, cry out for Joy, make an Acclamation; er schrie (oder schriehe) um Gnade, he cried Mercy; ich habe mich außer Athem (heißer, halb todt) geschrien, I have made my Throat sore with Crying aloud, I have almost split my Lungs with Squawling; das Schreien eines kleinen Kindes, the Crying, Whimpering or Whining of a little Child; eines Hirschen, the Braying, or Bellowing of a Deer; das Schreien der Hunde, the Barking or Baying of Dogs; der Füchse, the Yelping, Barking or Whilking; der wilden Schweine, the Freaming of Boars; der Wölfe, Howling, s. heulen; der Löwen, Roaring, s. brüllen; der Pferde, Neighing, Whinnying, s. wihern; der Esel, Braying; der Kraniche, Crunking; der Gröschel oder Raben, Croking, s. quacken; der Gänse, Gaggling.

Schreier, Schrenhals, m. a Cryer, Bawler or Brawler; Marktschreier, s. Markt ic.

Schreierisch, clamorous, squeaking, bawling, brawling, blustering; schreierisch predigen, to squeak out, preach squeakingly, clamorously &c.

Schriebe, (ich) wrote, s. schreiben.

Schrick, m. a Chap, Cleft Chink, s. Riß.

Schrift f. a Writing; runde Schrift, round Letters; Kanzlen, Curstors-Writing; Gractur, great Letters; alte Münchenschrift, old Monks-Writing; 2) die heilige Schrift, the holy Writ, the Scripture, Bible; 3) der Druckereyen, printing-Letters or Characters; Schriften, (geschriebene Sachen) Papers or Writings; Schriften, (Bücher) Writings or Works; eine geheime Schrift, a Writing couched in Ciphers; eine Schrift aufsetzen, to draw, draw up a Writing; eine wohl abgefaßte Schrift, a Writing well drawn or well couched; Schriftgelehrter, a Divine, Theologian, a Scribe, Rabbi; Schriftgießer, m. he that casts Prints or printing-Letters; Schriftgießeren, f. a Casting or Fondery of Prints; Schriftlasten,

Kasten, (in Druckereyen) m. a Letter-Case in Printing-Houses.

Schriftler, (der alle seine wunderlichen Meynungen aus der Schrift zu beweisen suchet) a Scripturist.

Schriftlich, in Writing, couched in Writing; ein schriftlicher Befehl, a Writ, Rescript, Mandar or Commandment issued out from the Court; ein schriftlich Urtheil, a judicial Writ, a Sentence passed in some Court of Judicature; schriftliche Urkunden, authentic, authentic or original Writings; schriftliches Zeugniß, a Certificat, Attestation or Proof written down or set down in Writing; etwas schriftlich verfassen, to couch a Thing in Writing, write it down, commit it to Writing, draw up a Writing of it, put, set or lay it down in Writing; schriftlich aufbehalten, to keep a Thing upon Record.

Schriftmäßig, agreeable, conformable or consentaneous to the Scripture or Word of God; schriftmäßig erklären, to explain a Text conformably to the Word of God; Schriftseger, the Compositor in a Printing-House; Schriftversasser, he that has drawn up a Writing.

Schritt, m. a Step, Pace or Stride; eines Pferds, the Pace, Pacing, Trotting; ein Hahnenschritt, a Cock-Stride; Schritt vor Schritt, Step by Step, Step after Step; enge, kurze und geschwinde Schritte thun, to trip it (or along) to go fast and by little Steps, or with short and thick Steps; große Schritte thun, to go a great Pace, a good Rate, walk a great Rate; lange Schritte thun, alle Schritte zählen, to go a slow Pace, be high in the Instep, to stride it, go stridingly, to stout or flaunt it; bey einem Schritte bleiben, to keep one Pace; Schritt mit einem halten, ihm gleich gehen, to keep equal Pace or Jump with one, to go as fast as he; das Pferd hat einen sanften Schritt, this Horse goes very easy; einen starken Schritt, a great Pace; einen festen Schritt, that Horse trots freely; einen schweren Schritt, that Horse trots hard; einen Zelterschritt, an Ambling-Pace.

Schrittgen, Schrittlein, n. a little Step.

Schrittlings reiten, (wie Männer pflegen) to ride stradling, to bestride a Horse, ride on Horseback with one Leg on either Side.

Schrittschuhe, Scates, f. Schlittschuhe;

Schrittweise, Step by Step, Step after Step, with an equal Pace.

Schrode, f. (am Tuch) the List or Edge of Cloth.

Schrofe, m. a Cliff or Rock.

Schroft, (rauh, scharf, spitzig) scabrous, rough, uneven, steep or sharp.

Schröpfseisen, n. die Gliete, a Lancet.

Schröpfen, Köpfe setzen, to scarify or cup one, apply him cupping Glasses.

Schröpfkopf, m. a cupping-Glass; Schröpf-lampe, f. a cupping-Lamp; Schröpfung, f. das Schröpfen, Scarifying or Cupping; Schröpfzeug, n. scarifying-Implements.

Schrot, m. 1) zum Schießen, Bogeldunst, small-Shot, Hail-Shot, f. Büchschenschrot; 2) was grob gemahlen ist, Groats, Piece-Meal; Gerstenschrot, Barley-Groats; zu Malz, Barley-Ground for Malt; Habersschrot, Habergrüge, Oatmeal-Groats; Schrot fürs Vieh, Meßlin; 3) Münze von gutem Schrot und Korn, von rechtem Gehalt, Coin of due Weight and Allay, Coin duly sized and allayed; Schroteisen, n. Schuhkneif, a cutting-Knife.

Schroten, 1) beschneiden, to shred; Münze Schroten, to size the Blanks or Pieces for Coining; Breter und Dielen Schroten, to size or assize Boards; 2) mahlen, to grind; Korn, Malz, Gerste ic. Schroten, to grind or bruise; Gerste Schroten, Graupen machen, to peel Barley; 3) ein Faß Bier oder Wein in Keller Schroten, to shoot or let down a Fat of Beer or Wine into a Cellar.

Schröter, 1) der Münze, Vortter ic. an Affizer; 2) Bierschröter, a Shooter, a Porter, that lets Beer-Fats down into a Cellar; 3) Baumschröter, Hornschröter, Hirschkäfer, a Hornet.

Schröcht, geschrotet, abgeschrotet, shred, unshred, sized, assized, or fitted; ein vierschroätiger Keel, a two handed-Fellow.

Schrotleiter, f. a Pulley, pulling-Ladders; Schrotmodel, n. a Size; Schrotmühle, f. a Mill to grind with, but not small; Schrotsack, m. 1) lederner Schrotbeutel, a Leather-Pouch to keep Hail-Shot in; 2) grob gemahlte Gerste ic. hinein zu schütten, a Groats-Sack; Schrotscheere, f. Shears; Schrotseil, a great Saw; Schrotsäge, n. a great Rope by Means of which Porters let down the Fats into a deep Cellar.

Schrumpfel oder Schrummel, f. a Rumpel, Crumple or Wrinkle, f. Runzel.

Schrumpfen oder schrummeln, 1) sich schrumpfen, schrumpelicht werden, to crumple, shrivel or wrinkle, to become rumpled, crumpled, shrivelled or wrinkled; 2) eine

2) einlaufen, als Tuch, to shrink, cockle or shrug.
 Schrumpfsicht oder schrumpfflicht, rumpled, crumpled, wrinkled, f. runzlicht.
 Schrunde, f. Riß oder Riß an Händen oder Füßen, wenn sie von der Kust oder Kälte aufspringen, a Chink, Crevice, Chap, Gaping or Gap, caused by the Air or Frost.
 Schrunden, (sich) to chap, gape, chink, crack, split or burst.
 Schrundicht, geschrunden, chapped with Cold; schrundichte Lippen, Lips cut by the Wind.
 Schubfarn, m. a Wheel-Barrow; Schubkasten, m. a Drawer; Schubjack, m. a Fob or Pocket.
 Schüchtern, shy, skuing, timorous or distrustful; ein schüchternes Mägdgen, a coy or shy Girl; f. furchtsam, scheu; schüchtern machen, to deterr, affright, discourage.
 Schüchternheit, f. Shyness, Timourousness, Fearfulness &c.
 Schuckeln, to shake or jog, f. schaukeln.
 Schuft, a Slouch, a Tatter-de-mallion, Ragamuffin, a shitten, pimping, naughty, beggarly, mean or base Fellow, a Flow-Wright, f. Lumpenhund.
 Schüsten, (eine Büchse) to make a Shaft for a Hand-Gun; Schäfte, f. Büchsen-schäfte.
 Schuh, (oder Schuch) m. a Shoe; enge Schuhe anhaben, die einen drücken, to be in the Shoe-maker's rock, to have Shoes on that wring or pinch your Feet; Schuhe, so hinten nieder getreten sind, statt der Pantoffeln, Schliesschuhe, Slip-Shoes worn instead of Slippers; hölzerne Schuhe, Clogs, wooden Clogs; hölzerne Weiberschuhe mit Eisen beschlagen, Patens or Pattings, (Clogs shoed with Iron to raise a Person out of the Dirt or Wet, worn by Women over their Shoes); Latschschuhe, (von Filz oder Leder) Galloshes; ansschuhe, Pumps; die Ohren oder Laschen an einem Schuh, the Flaps of a Shoe; die Schuhe anziehen, to put on your Shoes; die Schuhe ausziehen, to unshoe yourself; die Schuhe putzen, to wipe, rub, clean one's Shoes; flicken, to coble Shoes; die Kinderschuhe zerrissen haben, to have past the Spoon, be grown up o a ripe Age; niemand weiß besser, wo ihm der Schuh drückt, als der ihn an hat, a Man knows himself best where lies his Sore; Schlittschuh, f. Schlittre. Handschuh, f. Handre. ein Maß; oder Bertschuh,

a Foot; 5 Schuh machen einen Schritt, u. 6 Schuh eine Klafter, five Foot makes a geometrical Pace, and six Foot a Fathom.
 Schuhahl, f. an Awl; Schuhbänder, Shoe-Strings; Schuhborsten, Hogs-Bristles for Shoe-Makers; Schuhbürste, f. a Shoe-Brush; Schuhdrat, m. Twine, a Shoe-Maker's twitted Thread; Schuhflicker, a Cobler or Translator; Schuhhader, m. a Shoe Clout; Schuhknecht, f. Schusterge-sell; einen Schuh lang oder breit, a Foot, twelve Inches; Schuhlappen, m. a Shoe-Clout; Schuhlaschen oder Ohren, the Flaps; Schuhleisten, m. a Shoe-maker's Last; Schuhmacher, m. a Shoe-Maker, f. Schuster; Schuhmaß, n. the Size of Shoes; Schuhnagel oder Zwecken, spar-row-Bills. Schuhpfrieme, m. a Shoe-maker's Punch; Schuhpfinnen, Shoe-Pins.
 Schuhriegeln, f. strapaziren, veriren, plagen.
 Schuhriegelme, m. the Latches of a Shoe; Schuhschmeer, n. Shoe-Smear; Schuh-schnalle, f. a Shoe Buckle; Schuh-schwärze, f. Blacking Shoe-Maker's-Ink; Schuh-sole, f. a Shoe-Sole; Schuhwisch, f. Schuhhader; Schuhzwecken, Hob-nails; ein Bauer, dessen Schuhe damit beschla-gen sind, a Hob-nail.
 Schuhu, m. die Horneule, the Horn-Owl.
 Schul oder Schule, f. a School; lateinische Schule, a Latin-School, a Grammar-School; hohe Schule, an Academy, Uni-versity; Wirtelschule, a secret School; Stadtschule, a public School; Sechsz-Reit- und Tanzschule, f. Secht u. Reit u. Tanz u. Schul halten, to keep School; hinter der Schule hingehen, to play the Truant, Schulumt, n. a School-Master's Place; die Schulbänke, the Forms in a School; Schulbücher, Books used in Schools.
 Schuld, f. (1) was einer schuldig ist) a Debt, Money owing; Schulden machen, in Schulden gerathen, to contract Debts, to run in Debts, fall indebted; Schulden eintreiben, to call in Debts, gather, re-ceive or collect your Money standing out; mit Ungestüm, ein grober Mahner seyn, to dun your Debtors, compell them or press them hard to pay, to be a Dun or demand a Debt very importunately and clamorously; bezahlte Schulden, Debts paid or acquitted, kleine Schulden, Mit-terschulden, Dribblers, petty Sums owing; hinterstellige Schulden, Arrearages or Ar-rears, Debts unpaid; in Schulden stecken, greatly indebted, in Debt over Head and
 Ears,

Ears, sunk in Debt; sich in Schuld stecken, to run in Debts; seine Schulden nicht bezahlen können, to be insolvent, unable to pay your Debts; 2) Schuld, Ursach, Mißhandlung, a Debt, Fault, Offence, Crime, Guilt, Cause; Schuld geben, to charge one with a Guilt, lay it upon him, lay it to his Charge, tax him for, or charge him with it, father or lay a Fault upon him; ich bin nicht Schuld daran, 'tis your Fault and not mine, 'tis none of my Faults; ich muß meine Schuld bekennen, I must confess myself in the Wrong or guilty.

Schuldbrief, m. (Schuldverschreibung, Handschrift) a Bond, Note, Hand-Writing, Obligation; Schuldbuch, n. a Book of Accounts.

Schuldlos, schuldlos, guiltless, not guilty, faultless, inculpable, s. unschuldig.

Schuldgebühr, Duty, Obligation, Beholdingness.

Schuldheiß, m. a Scout, Judge or Bailiff.

Schuldiener, a School-Master; Schuldienst, (eine Stelle an der Stadtschul) a School-Master's Place.

Schuldig, 1) mit Geldschulden verstrickt, indebted, owing; 2) verbunden, obliged, bound; 3) gebührend, due, duly; 4) theilhaftig, strafbar, guilty, culpable; sich einer Uebelthat mit schuldig machen, to partake of a wicked Action, to engage, imbark, involve yourself into it, meddle with it, associate yourself unto it, render yourself guilty of it.

Schuldigen, (einen) to charge one with something, blame or accuse him, s. beschuldigen.

Schuldigkeit, f. Duty, Obligation, Beholdingness; seine Schuldigkeit in acht nehmen, to observe, perform, or do your Duty, Devoir, Part, Obligation, to comply with your Duty, acquit yourself of it; seine Schuldigkeit bey einem abtatten, to wait upon one, pay or give him a Visit, come to see him; die letzte Schuldigkeit, the Obsequies, funeral Rites &c. s. Pflicht; Schuldleute, Debtors.

Schuldmann, (mein) my Debtor.

Schuldmaßig, duly.

Schuldner, a Debtor; ein übler Schuldner, (böser Bezahler) a bad Paymaster.

Schuldopfer, a Trespass-Offering; Schuldregister, n. a List of Debts or Debtors; Schuldsache, (Proceß) a Suit at Law for some Debt; Schuldthurm, m. (Gefängniß) a Prison for willful Debtors.

Schule, f. s. Schul.

Schüler, m. a School-Boy, Scholar or Dis-

ciple; ein neuer, a Novice; Mit'schüler, a Condisciple.

Schülerisch, schülerhaft, Scholar-like.

Schülerstand, m. Scholarship.

Schulfragen, School-Questions, Pedantry; Schulsuchts, a swollen Grammarian, Pedant, affected Scholar, pedantic or scholastic Fellow, one that pedantises; Schulsüchseren, f. Schulpossen, Pedantry or Pedantism.

Schulsüchsisch, pedantic; auf eine recht schulsüchsische Weise, very pedantlike.

Schulgehilfe, an Underschool - Master; Schulgelehrter, a Scholar, School-Man; Schulgeld, n. Money paid for a Child's Schooling; Schulgeselle, a School-Fellow; Schulgezänke, n. scholastic Disputes; Schulhaus, n. s. Schule; Schulherr, s. Scholarch; Schulknabe, a School-Boy; Schulkrankheit haben, to pretend Illness for to be dispensed with Going to School; Schullehrer, a School-Man, School-Divine; Schulmädgen, n. a She-Scholar.

Schulmäßig, scholar-like.

Schulmeister, a School-Master; schulmeisterlich, school-masterly, pedantic.

Schulprobe, f. das Schulrecht, the Noviciate, Noviceship; Schulregel, a scholastic Rule; Schulrector, the Rector or Head-Man of a public School; Schulsachen, das Schulwesen, School-Affairs; seinen Schulsack ausschütten, to utter some Scraps of Latin; Schulstaub, m. the College-Dust; Schulstreit, a scholastic Controversy; Schulstube, f. a Room where a School is kept in; Schultheologie, the scholastical Theology; Schultheiß, Schulz, s. Schuldheiß.

Schulter, f. a Shoulder; auf die Schultern nehmen, to shoulder up; die Schultern zucken, to shrug up, shrink up your Shoulders. buckle, submit, yield, cringe, duck or crouch.

Schulterbein, n. the Shoulder-Bone; die Schulterbeine eines Pferds, the Withers of a Horse; Schulterblatt, n. the Shoulder-Blade.

Schultericht, (breit) broad-shouldered.

Schulterküssen, (in vornehmer Leute Kutschen) a Shoulder-Squab in Gentlemen's Coaches.

Schulterlein, n. a little Shoulder.

Schulz, (im Dorf) s. Dorfrichter, Schuldheiß.

Schulverwalter, a Provisor; Schulwissenschaft, f. Humanity or human Learning;

Schulzucht, f. School-Discipline.

Schummelkoch, a pauntry Cook.

Schunke,

Schunke, m. f. Schinken,
Schund, Man's Dung; Schundkönig,
Schundhüsgenfeger, a Jakes-Farmer, f.
Secretfeger

Schuppe oder Schuppe, f. (darunter man
Wagen oder Kutschen stellet) a Shed or
Covert, a Pent-House; 2) an Fischen, a
Scale; Fische, so Schuppen haben, scaly or
rough-coated Fish; einen Fisch schuppen,
to scale a Fish; 3) Schuppen aufm Kopf,
Scall or Scurf of one's Head; im Gesicht,
Tetter.

Schuppe, (hölzerne Schaufel) a Scoop, a
wooden Shovel; eine kleine Schuppe, a
Scoop; auf die Schuppe fassen to move
up, scoop up something; die Schuppe be-
kommen, to meet with a Denial, Refusal
or Repulse.

Schuppen, (einen Fisch) to scale or unscale
a Fish.

Schuppen in der Karte, Spades at
Cards.

Schuppenfraut, Ohnblatt, Zahntraut,
Tooth-Wort.

Schuppicht, scaly rough-coated.

Schuppeln, n. 1) a little Scale of a
Fish; 2) a Scooper, a little Shovel or
Spade.

Schur, f. (das Schären der Schafe) the
shearing of Sheep.

Schurke, m. a Shark, Sharper, Rook, Rake,
Rogue, Rascal, Villain, Cheat or Spun-
ger, a scurvy Fellow.

Schurken, f. Sharking, Sharping &c.

Schurkisch, sharking, scurvy, scurrile,
scurrilous &c.

Schürren, n. Schürhake, m. a Raker or
Poker.

Schüren, (das Feuer) to rake the Fire, to
rake it up, poke in the Fire, stir it with a
Rake, Raker, Fork or Poker.

Schürer, a Raker.

Schürfen, (oben was abstoßen, als die Haut,
oder die oberste Erde mit dem Pflug) to
pare or shave.

Schürft, scurfy or scabby, f. schäbicht.

Schürriegeln f. schuhriegeln.

Schurz, m. an Apron or Safe-Gard; Schurz-
band, n. a Scarf.

Schürze, f. an Apron.

Schürzen, (sich) to gird yourself.

Schurzfell, n. a Leather-Apron; eines Bergs
manns, f. Arschleder.

Schurzgürtel, m. a Girth or Girdle.

Schürzlein, Schürzchen, an Infants Apron
or Safe-gard.

Schurztuch, f. Schürze.

Schuß, m. a Shot or Shoot; einen Büchsen-
schuß weit, within Musket-Shot, or the
Reach of a Musket-Shot.

Schußbret, n. (in einer Schleuse) the
Wicket in a Flood-Gate, a little fal-
ling-Door.

Schußfrei, Shot-free.

Schußharte, f. a Port-Hole or Embrasure;
weit davon ist gut vor dem Schuß,
far from Court, far from Care.

Schüssel, f. a Dish; hölzerne, a Platter;
große Anrichtschüssel, a Charger; große
hölzerne Stürzschüssel, a Doubler; eine
tiefe hölzerne, a wooden Bowl.

Schüsselchen, Schüsslein, n. a little Dish,
Porringer, Saucer.

Schüsselmuß, f. Rahmquark.

Schüsselring, m. a Stand to set a Dish upon.

Schüsselvoll, by Dishes full.

Schusser, m. a Nicker or Clay-Nicker;
schussern, (einhaugeln) to play with Nick-
ers (as Boys use to do).

Schuster, a Shoe-Maker; Schustergesell, a
Shoe-Maker's Fellow or Journey-Man;
schusterisch, schusterisch, like a Shoe-Ma-
ker; Schusterherberge, f. the Journey-
Men Shoemakers-Inn; Schusterjunge, a
Shoemaker's Boy or Prentice; Schusters
fneis oder Kneip, a Shoemaker's Paring-
Knife; Schusterladen, m. a Shoemaker's
Shop; Schusterleim, m. Size, Shoema-
ker's Paste; Schustermaaß, n. a Shoe-Ma-
kers Size.

Schustern können, to have some Skill in
Cobling.

Schüte, f. (Schiff) a Skute or Barge;
Schüttenführer, a Skute-Man, Wherry-
Man.

Schutt, m. Rubble or Rubbish.

Schütte, f. 1) Wall, a Causeway or Causeway,
a Bank, Dike or Wear; 2) Schütte
Stroh, a Wad of Straw; 3) Schütte,
Rehricht, Mist &c. a Hill or Heap of
Sweepings &c.

Schütteln, rütteln, to shake, agitate, jog,
toss, wag or stir; den Kopf schütteln, to
nod, give a Nod for a Denial.

Schütteln, n. Schüttelung, f. Shaking
&c.

Schütten, 1) werfen, to cast, lay, put, shoot
(Corn, Coals, Apples, Rubbish, Sand &c.
in a Heap); 2) gießen, to pour, dash &c.
3) Junge schütten, f. werfen.

Schüttern, to shudder; shiver, shake,
quake or tremble.

Schüttern, n. Schütterung, f. Shudder-
ing &c.

Schütteln, m. a Tumbrel, f. Schnapp-
farn.

Schuß, a Shooter; Bogenschuß, an Archer,
f. Bogen &c. Wildschuß, a Chaser, f. Jäger;
er ist ein guter Schuß, he shoots well, he
seldom misses his Aim; Schuß, das Zei-
chen

- chen an Himmel, Sagittary; A b e schüs, an Abecedarian.
- Schus, Schirm, m. Protection, Guard, Defence, Patronage or Shelter; Schus leisten, f. schützen; in Schus nehmen, to take one into Protection, give him Shelter or Protection.
- Schusbret, n. a Mill-Dam, Flood-Gate, Pale, that stops the Water.
- Schusbrief, m. a Bill of Protection, f. eiser-
ner Brief.
- Schützen, to protect, defend, patronize or shelter one; einen bey seinen Rechten schützen, to warrant, secure, maintain, save or preserve one's Right or Prerogative.
- Schusengel, m. a Man's Guardian, tutelar or tutelary Angel.
- Schusgatter, n. a Portcullis.
- Schusgeld, n. Scot; Schusgötter, (die heid-
nischen) the Heathen's tutelar Gods.
- Schusherr, a Protector or Defender.
- Schuslos, without any Defence or Patronage.
- Schusmauer, Schuswind, (vor den Wind) a defensive Wall against the Wind; Schusrede, f. Schuschrift, an Apology, a Speech or Writing in your own Defence; Schuswehr, f. 1) defensive Arms; 2) a Fence.
- Schusweise, defensively.
- Schwabenland, n. Schwaben, Swevia.
- Schwach, weak, feeble, faint, infirm, slender, tender, not strong; schwache Natur, an infirm, languishing, feeble, imperfect, valetudinary, sickly Constitution; schwaches Capital, a small Stock, a slender Estate; schwacher Verstand, f. blöde; schwach reden, f. sachte.
- Schwäche, f. the Feeble, Debility, Imbecillity, f. Schwachheit.
- Schwächen, to weaken; debilitate, infeeble, undermine, consume, waste, destroy by Degrees, die Kräfte, to enervate, attenuate, hurt, lessen, diminish the natural Powers or Faculties; den Leib durch Arznei, to be brought low by Physic; ein Weibsbild schwächen, to abuse, deflower, vitiate, defile, violate or ravish a Virgin, f. schänden.
- Schwachheit, f. Weakness, Debility, Infir-
mity, Feebleness, Faintness, Langour, Languishing, Languishment, Frailty, Poorness, Imbecillity, f. Krankheit, Ge-
brechlichkeit.
- Schwächlich, weakly, sickly, crazy, pu-
ling.
- Schwächling, a Weakling, f. Kränkling.
- Schwächung, f. Weakening, Debilita-
tion &c.
- Schwaden, m. 1) Dampf in Bergwer-
ken, a Damp; Vapour or Exhalation,
arising from the Ground, chiefly in
Mines; 2) Schwaden im Heumachen,
a Swath of Hay, made in Mow-
ing it; 3) Himmelthau, Manna, eine
Frucht, kleiner als Hirse, Gräs-
Manna, Manna that grows in some
Fields.
- Schwader, f. oder Schwadron, f. a Squadron,
f. Geschwader; schwadronenweise, by
Squadrons.
- Schwager, m. a Brother in Law, your Sister's
Husband, or your Husband's Brother,
or your Huswife's Brother; ein weitz
läuftiger, a far Kinsman or Relation, f.
Verwandter.
- Schwägerinn, f. a Sister in Law, your
Brothers Wife, your Husband's Sister,
or your Wife's Sister; schwägerliche
Verwandtschaft, Affinity.
- Schwägern, (sich) to call one another
Brother.
- Schwägerschaft, f. Affinity, an Alliance
or Kin by Marriage.
- Schwähr, des Mannes oder der Frauen Vater,
f. Schwiegervater.
- Schwalbe, f. a Swallow; Mauerichwalbe, f.
Mauer ic. Schwalbenschiff, f. Meerschwal-
be; Schwalbenfrucht, Celandine, f. Schell-
frucht; Schwalbennest, n. a Swallow-Nest;
Schwalbenschwanz, m. (bey Zimmerleu-
ten) a Swallow-Tail; Schwalbenwurz,
Silken-Silly or Swallow-Wort; Schwal-
bensteine, Swallow-Stones, found in a
Swallow's Maw.
- Schwälbgen, Schwälblein, n. a young
Swallow; eine Schwalbe macht keinen
Sommer, one Swallow makes no Sum-
mer.
- Schwall, m. an Over-Flowing, Inunda-
tion.
- Schwamm, m. womit man etwas abwäs-
chet, a Sponge; an einem Baum, a
Spunk, an Excrecence on the Sides of a
Tree; Schwämme, die man isset, Sham-
pinions or Mushrooms; giftige, Toad-
Stools.
- Schwammig, spongy or spongyous.
- Schwammigkeit, f. Spunginess.
- Schwämmlein, 1) a little Sponge; 2) a
little Mushroom; 3) Schwämmlein in
der kleinen Kinder Mund, the Thrush in
Children's Mouths.
- Schwan, m. a Swan; ein junger, a Cigner;
wilder, a Hooper, wild Swan.
- Schwank, m. an Impromptu, a Facetious-
ness, Witticism &c.
- Schwänke, shrewd, argute, witty or plea-
sant Sayings, f. Schencke, Possen.
- Schwank,

- Schwank**, slender, thin, flim, lich, limber, f. **Schlank**.
- Schwanken**, f. wanken, schwenken.
- Schwanen lassen**, (sich) to presume, fore-guess &c. f. ahnen; es schwanete mir, my Heart misgave it me.
- Schwanenfedern**, Swans-Quills; weiche, Downs; **Schwanengesang**, m. the Singing of a Swan (the fine Sayings of a dying Person); **Schwanenhals**, (bey den Vorderrädern etlicher Kutschen) an arched Iron-Bar &c. **Schwanenzucht**, f. a Race or Breeding of Swans.
- Schwang**, m. a Swing; im Schwange läuten, to ring the Bell in Peal; im Schwange gehen, to bear Sway, to be greatly alarmed; die Pocken gehen im Schwange, the small Pox is very rife.
- Schwanger**, quick with Child, a breeding; hoch schwanger, big with Child, great with Child, near her Reckoning or Time; schwangere Weiber, breeding or teeming Women, Women that breed or teem, that go with Child, that are quick with Child, pregnant or impregnated; schwanger werden, f. empfangen; schwanger machen, schwängern, to impregnate a Woman, get her with Child; schwängernd, impregnative.
- Schwangerschaft**, f. a Woman's Breeding, Teeming or Pregnancy.
- Schwängerung**, f. the Impregnation of a Woman or her Getting with Child by lying with a Man.
- Schwanz**, m. 1) der Thiere, Fische, Schlangen, the Tail, Trail or Train; eines wilden Schweins, the Tail or Wreath; eines Hirsches, the Tail or Single; eines Hasen oder Caninchens, the Tail or Scut; Wolfs, the Stern; Fuchses, the Tail, Train or Bush; den Schwanz streichen, f. Fuchsschwanz; 2) Schwanz (Schweif) an einen Rock, the Train.
- Schwanzelfenng**, Markettings.
- Schwanzeln**, to wag or move the Tail, f. wedeln.
- Schwänzen**, einherschwänzen, to draggle the Tail, walk tripping nicely; jog proudly the Arse, as proud Ladies do; geschwänzte Noten, Crotchets.
- Schwanzlein**, Schwänzgen, n. a little Tail.
- Schwanzrieme**, (eines Pferdes) a Crupper or Dock.
- Schwanzstern**, m. a Star with a Tail or Beard, a Comet, f. Comet.
- Schwanzstück**, n. a Loin of Mutton, or Piece of Buttock-Beef.
- Schwappelfett**, n. Schwappelhals, m. f. Bamme; schwappelicht, f. schlottericht.
- Schwappeln**, Schlottern, to wobble or wobble about; seyn dicke Bauch schwappelt ihm, his Belly swags.
- Schwarz**, Schwärz, m. Geschwür, n. a Sore, Boil, Beal, Wheal or Whelk, an Impostume.
- Schwären**, 1) Eiter setzen, to fester, heal, suppurate, gather Matter, run with Sore, draw to a Head; 2) einen Eid thun, to swear, f. schwören.
- Schwarm**, m. 1) von Bienen, Mücken &c. a Swarm; 2) Leute, a Swarm, Rout, Throng, Multitude, Crowd of People flocked together; 3) Vögel, a Flock, Sery; 4) Fische, a Shole.
- Schwärmen**, to swarm; schwärmen, wie Uederliche junge Bursche des Nachts, to live riotously, to go Catterwauling, swerve about; schwärmen, wie Fanatici, to swerve from the Doctrine, be a Fanatic, Enthusiast.
- Schwärmer**, m. 1) Rakete, a little Rocket lighted and thrown away; 2) ein Fanaticus, a Fanatic; Schwärmeren, f. 1) a Swerving; 2) Fanaticism, Enthusiasm.
- Schwärmerisch**, fanatical, enthusiastical; adv fanatically &c.
- Schwärmicht**, maggetty, whimsical, freakish, magget pated.
- Schwarte**, 1) von Speck &c. a Sward of Bacon, the black Rind of smoaked Bacon; 2) Bret, a Sward or Board sawed but of one Side; 3) aufm Kopf, the Brain-Pan, Scull.
- Schwarz**, black; er weiß was schwarz oder weiß ist, he knows Chalk from Cheese; die Schwarzen, the Negros or Blackmoors, f. Mohren; die schwarz-bekleideten Mönche, the black-Friars; schwarze Wasche, foul Linnen; schwarz von der Sonne, swarthy, Sunburnt, blackish, tawny; schwarz Brod, brown Bread or George; schwarz Wildpret, a Brawn; die schwarze Kunst, Negromancy, the black Art; schwarz (verhaßt) machen, to disgrace, defame, blemish, slander or asperse one.
- Schwarzbraun**, brown, dark-brown; Schwarzgen, n. schwarzbraun Mägdgen, a brown Girl with black Eyes.
- Schwarze**, f. Blackness; von der Sonnen, Swarthiness, Swartness, Sunburning; Schuhswärze, Blacking, Black for Shoes; Schuster-Hüter-Kürschner-Beutler-Druckerswärze, Shoe-Makers-Hatters &c. Ink; mit Schwarze anstreichen, oder schwarzgen, to blacken, or black something, make or colour it black,

- black, give it a black Colour, do it over with Ink.
- Schwarzfärber**, a Dyer in Black.
- Schwarzgelb**, bleak, pale or wan, tawny; ein halbschwarzer, (Halbmohr) a Mulatto; schwarzglänzender Taft, Lustre or Lutestring; schwarzgrau, dark-gray.
- Schwarzkümmel**, Pepper-Wort, Coriander of Rome, Nigella or Gith; **Schwarzketunst**, f. schwarz; **Schwarzkünstler**, a Necromancer, Sorcerer.
- Schwarzlicht**, swarthy, blackish, black or dark-brown, tawny.
- Schwarzung**, f. Blacking.
- Schwarzwald**, m. the largest Wood in Germany.
- Schwarzwurz**, 1) the great Comfrey, f. Ballwurz, 2) Scorzonera, f. Schlangenzmord; 3) the white Vine, Briony, f. Stiefwurz.
- Schwätzen**, schwätzen, geschwätzig seyn, to talk, babble, gabble, prate, prattle, jabber, chat, chatter, clatter or twattle; aus der Schule schwätzen, to blab out or divulge something.
- Schwätzer**, a Prattler or Babbler, talkative Fellow.
- Schwätzeren**, f. Prating, Prattling, Jabbering, Babbling, Gabbling, Tittle-Tattle, Twittle-Twattle, Prittle-Prattle, Chatting, Chattering.
- Schwätzerinn**, a prating Gossip, Clatter-Coat.
- Schwatzhaft**, schwätzig, schwätzicht, talkative, f. geschwätzig.
- Schwatzhaftigkeit**, f. Talkativeness, Loquacity, Verbosity, great Forwardness to talk.
- Schweben**, to wave, move, or flutter; in der Luft, to hover in the Air; aufm Wasser, to drive, float, move upon the Water; in Ungewißheit, to totter, stagger, boggle, waver, be floating or uncertain what to do, to be in a Quandary, to be at shall I, shall I; in Gefahr, to be in Danger; die Gefahr schwebt über unsern Häuptern, the Danger hovers or hangs, is hovering or hanging over our Heads; es schwebt mir vor den Augen, it waves before my Eyes; es schwebet mir in den Sinn, it lies in my Mind, fills my Thoughts, my Thoughts are full of it; empor schweben, to swim on the Top, be elevated above others, have the first Place or Rank.
- Schwede**, a Swede; **Schweden**, n. Sweden; **Schwedisch**, swedish.
- Schwefel**, m. Brimstone, Sulphur.
- Schwefelblumen**, Flores Sulphuris, the Flowers of Brimstone sublimated; Schwefeldampf, Dunst, Rauch, Hauch, a sulphureous Exhalation; Schwefelsaden, Schwefelholzgen, a Tinder-Box-Match, a Thread or little Piece of Wood tinged in Brimstone.
- Schwefelgelb**, of brimstone Colour.
- Schwefelhütte**, f. a House, where Brimstone is refined.
- Schwefelicht**, sulphureous.
- Schwefeln**, to brimstone; den Wein schwefeln, to burn Brimstone within a Wine-Vessel, to sophisticate Wine.
- Schwefelöl**, n. Brimstone-Oil; Schwefelstöckgen, f. Schwefelsaden; Schwefelung, f. Brimstoning, Sulphuration.
- Schweher**, f. Schreiegevater.
- Schweif**, m. a Tail, Trail, Train; am Rock, the Train of a Lady's Gown, f. Schleppe.
- Schweifen**, to trail or hang on the Ground, f. schleppen; herum schweifen, to rove, range or ramble about.
- Schweifträger**, m. a Train-Bearer.
- Schweifcht**, schweifend oder geschweift, (in der Witten etwas erhoben) chamfered, cambered or vaulted.
- Schweigen**, to be silent, keep Silence, forbear Talking; schweigen, nicht antworten, to be still or quiet, be hush or appeased, answer nothing; schweigt! halt tets Maul! hold your Peace! be silent! be quiet! er kann schweigen, ist verschwiegen, he is endowed with Taciturnity, he will hush or conceal a Secret, he is close or reserved, keeps Silence, f. verschwiegen; mit Schweigen übergehen, to pass a Thing mincingly over; zu geschweigen, to say nothing, to omit, not to speak of, not to remember, to pass over in Silence.
- Schweigen**, n. the Being silent, f. Verschwiegenheit; einem das Schweigen auferlegen, ihn schweigen heißen, to silence one, bid him be quiet, command or impose him Silence; zum Schweigen treiben, to hush, still, appease, non-plus, pose or puzzle one, put him to a non-plus.
- Schweimel**, m. the Megrim, Giddiness, or Swimming of the Head, a Whirling about in the Head with Dimness of the Sight, f. Schwindel; einen Schwindel bekommen, to be taken with a Dizziness; schweimelicht, giddy headed; es wird mir schweimelicht, my Head swims, turns about, is giddy, I get a Swimming in my Head, I am taken with a Dizziness, a Giddiness seizes me.

Schweimeln, to become giddy or dizzy in the Head; es schweimelt mir, my Head swims, a Dizziness, Giddiness or Swimming in the Head takes me.

Schwein, n. a Hog or Swine; **Schweinsmutter**, a Sow; **verschnitten Schwein**, a Barrow-Hog, gelded Boar, f. **Eber**, **Borg**; **wildes Schwein**, a wild Boar; **Heerde Schweine**, a Sounder of Swine; **die Schweine hüten**, to keep the Swine; **Stachelschweine**, f. **Stachel** &c. **Schweinebraten**, m. roast Pork or Brawn; **Schweinebrod**, Swine-Bread, Truffles, f. **Saubrod**; **Schweinefleisch**, n. Pork, Hogs or Boars-Flesh; in **Eßig**, sauced Pork; **schweinhaft**, f. **schweinisch**; **Schweinhaftigkeit**, f. Swinishness, hoggish Manner of Doing; **schweinen**, swinish, of Swine; **Schweinhege**, **Schweinsjagd**, f. a Hunting of wild Boars; **Schweinhirt**, a Swine-Herd, Hogs-Herd, Keeper of Swine; **Schweinigel**, f. **Stachelschwein**; **schweinisch**, swinish, hoggish, Hog-like; **Schweinlein**, **Schweingen**, n. a young or little Hog, a Pig, f. **Gerflein**; **Schweinmarkt**, m. the Hog-or Swine-Market; **Schweinmast**, f. (**Eicheln**) Pannage, Mast for Swine, Acorn; **Schweinsbacken**, (**Maul** oder **Rüssel**) a Hogs-Cheek, Swine-Snout; **Schweinschneider**, a Sow-Gelder; **Schweinsfeder**, f. 1) Springstock, halbe **Picke**, a Kind of a Half-Pike; 2) **Granadier-Degen**, a Bayonet; 3) **Strohfaserlein am Kleide**, wenn einer auf einer **Streu** geschlafen, Flue of Straw; **Schweinskopf**, m. a Head of a Boar; **Schweinslaus**, f. a Hog-Louse; **Schweinsleder**, n. Hog's-Leather, Hog-Skin; **Schweinsmagen**, f. **Saumagen**; **Schweinsmelte**, f. stinking Orage; **Schweinspieß**, m. **Knebelspieß**, a Boar-Spear, Grain-Staff, Hunting-Pole; **Schweinfall**, f. **Sau** &c. **Schweinswaffen**, the Tusks or Tusks.

Schweiß, m. 1) Sweat or Sweating; **starker stinkender**, a Muck-Sweat; 2) **Schweiß** (das Blut) eines Hirsches, **Schweins** &c. the Blood of a Deer, Boar &c. **armer Leute Schweiß und Blut lecken**, to suck poor People's Substance and very Marrow, draw them dry; **Schweißbad**, n. f. **Schwiz**; **Schweißband im Hut**, n. the Leather-Strap within a Hat.

Schweissen, 1) wie die **Schmiede**, to join two Pieces of red hot Iron together; 2) **schwizen**, to sweat; 3) **bluten**, to bleed (as a Deer wounded).

Schweißfuchs, m. a Sorrel-Horse.

Schweißicht, wer with Sweat, foul of Sweat.

Schweißloch, n. **Schweißlöchlein**, a Pore; **voller Schweißlöcher**, porous, full of Pores.

Schweistreibend, diaphoretic, sudorific.

Schweistropfen, Drops of Sweat; **Schweischtuch**, n. a Muckender or Handkerchief; **Schweißwurst**, f. a black-Pudding, f. **Blutwurst**.

Schweis, f. **Schweizerland**, n. Switzerland; **Schweizer**, a Switzer; **Schweizergarde**, f. the Royal Life-Guard of Switzers, the Beef-Eaters; **Schweizerhosen**, Pantaloon; **Schweizerisch**, after the Fashion of the Switzers.

Schwellgen, to swill, carouse, bowze, guzzle, riot, swallow much Wine and Beer, f. **prassen**, **schlemmen**.

Schwelger, a Swill-Bowl, Toss-Pot, Guzzler, Fuddle-Cap, Drunkard, Topper, Tippler, Belly-God, Gully-Gut, Glutton.

Schwelgeren, f. Swilling, Guzzling, Carousing, Fuddling, Riot, Bowzing, Tippling, Surfeit.

Schwelgerhaft, **schwelgerisch**, swilling, guzzling, carousing, riotous, gluttonizing, bowzing, tippling, gormandizing &c. **schwelgerisch leben**, f. **schwelgen**.

Schwelle, f. the Sill, f. **Thürschwelle**; **Oberschwelle**, the Head-Piece or Upper-Post; **Unterschwelle**, the Ground-Sill or Threshold; **kommt mir nicht wieder über meine Schwelle**, come never more into my House.

Schwellen, to swell, f. **geschwellen**; **geschwollen**, swollen; **ein Pferd schwellen oder schwellen**, to founder a Horse; **das Wasser schwellen**, to stop or hem in the Water, make it swell by Stopping.

Schwemme, f. **Pferdeschwemme**, a River or Pond to water your Horses in; **schwemmen**, (in die **Schwemme** reiten oder treiben) to swim your Horses or Hogs; **das Schwemmen**, die **Schwemmung**, Swimming, Watering, Bathing, Washing; **Schwemnteich**, m. f. **Schwemme**.

Schwemmergans, f. a Cormorant, Sea-Raven or Sea-Gull.

Schwenken, (eine **Fahne**) to swing, brandish or flourish your Colours &c. f. **schwingen**; **ein Glas oder ander Gefäß**, to rinse or wash; **ein Faß**, to flap or swing an empty Butt or Hogs-Head with a little Water in it in Order to wash it within, to make the Water to plash or splash within, f. **ausschwenken**; **Schwenkessel**, m. a Cistern in a Dining-Room for to rinse your Drinking-Glasses in.

Schwengel, m. a Swing; **Glockenschwengel**,

gel, a Bell-Clapper; Brunnenschwengel, a Swipe or Swing, f. Brunn ic. Galgen schwengel, a Gallows, Gallow-Clapper, f. Galgen ic.

Schwengen, f. schwingen.

Schwer, 1) am Gewicht, heavy, ponderous or weighty; 2) zu verrichten oder zu erlangen, hard, difficult; schwerer Stylus, a hard, uncouth, abstruse, crabbed or confused Style; schwere Strafe, Krankheit, Sünde ic. grievous, deadly, hainous &c. die schwere Noth, the falling Sickness; schwerer Athem, short Breath; schweres Gehör, hard Hearing; schwere Zunge, a stammering Tongue; 3) beschwerlich mühsam, burdensom, cumberfom, troublefom, operous, toilfom, laborious, painful; 4) wichtig, great, weighty, important; 5) schwere Verantwortung, a severe, rigid or rigorous Account; es gehet schwer her, it proves a hard and difficult Work; es gehet mir schwer ein, I can hardly resolve to do it; es wird ihm schwer fallen, it will fall heavy upon him; schweren Leibes, f. schwanger.

Schwerdt, n. the Sword; ein bloßes, a naked Sword; mit der Schärfe des Schwerdts, by Dint of Sword; zweischneidig Schwerdt, a two-edged Sword.

Schwerdtfeger, a Furbisher of Swords, a Sword-Cutler or Sleiper.

Schwerdfisch, m. the Sword-Fish, Fork-Fish.

Schwere, f. Heaviness, Weight, Weightiness, Strefs, Ponderosity, Gravity; it. Hardness, Difficulty, Uneasiness &c. die Schwere eines Körpers, the Strefs of a Body; Schwere eines Verbrechens, Atrocity, Heaviness, Enormity; schwerer, more heavy, f. schwer; Schwierig, f. Schwierigkeit.

Schweren, to swear f. schwören.

Schwerleibig, unwieldy, over-heavy; schwerlich, 1) schwer, hardly, heavily, grievously, difficultly; 2) kaum, hardly, scarce, scarcely.

Schwermen, to swarm or swerve, f. schwärmen; Schwärmer, f. Schwärmer.

Schweremuth, Schwermüthigkeit, f. Heaviness, Sadness of Mind, Melancholy, Pensiveness, Sorrowfulness, a melancholic Humour or Temper; mit Schweremuth behaftet, troubled with Melancholy; der Schweremuth nachhängen, to give yourself over to Melancholy.

Schweremuthsvoll, schwermüthig, heavy, sad, dull, melancholic, sorrowful, pen-

sive; schwermüthiglich, melancholily, sorrowfully &c.

Schwerste, (das) in etwas, the Knot, Strefs, Difficulty of a Business.

Schwertel, Schwertblumen, große Ried, Sword-Grass, Sheer-Grass, Sedge-Glader; blaue Schwertlilien, Flag; braun Schwertel, Corn-Flag or Sedge; gelbe Schwertel, gelbe Wasserlilien, Water-Flag, Sword-Flag.

Schwester, f. Sister; meine rechte leibliche Schwester, my very, german or full Sister; meine Halbschwester, f. Stiefschwester; meines Vaters oder meiner Mutter Schwester, my Aunt; meines Manns oder Weibes Schwester, my Sister in Law; Schwesterfinder, Cousins-German.

Schwesterlein, Schwestern, n. a young or little Sister.

Schwesterlich, sisterly, Sister-like.

Schwestermann, (mein) my Brother in Law, my Sister's Husband; Schwestermord, m. a Murther committed upon one's own Sister.

Schwestern, (sich) einander Schwester heißen, to call one another Sister.

Schwesterjohn, my Cousin, my Sister's Son; Schwester Tochter, my She-Cousin, my Sister's Daughter.

Schwibbogen, m. krumm Gewölbe, an Arch, a Vault; nach Art eines Schwibbogens, arched, arch wise, f. gewölbt.

Schwieger, f. Schwiegermutter, (Manns oder Weibes Mutter) your Mother in Law; Stiefschwieger, your Step-Mother in Law; Großschwieger, (des Schwägers oder der Schwieger ihre Mutter) your grand-Mother in Law; Schwiegervater, (Mannes oder Weibes Vater) your Father in Law, your Husband's or Wife's Father; Stiefschwiegervater, your Step-Father in Law; Oberschwäger, (Schwägers oder Schwiegermutter Vater) your Grand-Father in Law.

Schwiele, f. a Brawn or hard Skin on one's Hands &c. gotten by hard Working &c.

Schwielt, voll Schwielen, hard, hardened, brawny.

Schwierig, difficult, hard, heavy, disdainfull, scornful, fretting, fretful, dissatisfied, shagreen, angry &c.

Schwierigkeit, f. Hardness, Heaviness, Difficulty; so einer machet etwas zu thun, Scrupulousness, Scrupulosity, Unforwardness, Unwillingness, Backwardness.

Schwimmen, to swim; er schwamm oder schwamme durch den Fluß, he swam over the

the River, passed it a swimming; davon schwimmen, sich durch Schwimmen retten, to escape by Swimming, save your Life by Swimming, swim away; was vom Meer ans Land geschwommen kommt, Flotsen or Flotzam, Jetsam or Jetson; schwimmend, swimming, floating; Schwimmer, m. a Swimmer.

Schwinde, f. f. Flechte, Bittermahl.

Schwindel, m. the Megrim, a Dizziness, Giddiness or Swimming in the Head, f. Schweimel; Schwindelgeist, m. a giddy-Pate, fantastical, giddy-brained Fellow, a Fanatic.

Schwindelicht, schwindelhaft, schwindelsüchtig, vertiginous, troubled with the Megrim, apt to fall giddy, inclined to Dizziness, seized with a Swimming of the Head; schwindelsüchtig Pferd, a Horse troubled with the Staggers; Schwindelkörner, Coriander Seed; Schwindelkraut, Leopard-Bane.

Schwindeln, to have a Swimming in the Head; es schwindelt mir, my Head swims or turns, I am giddy or dizzy, f. Schweimel; Schwindelwasser, Cephalic-Water.

Schwinden, (abnehmen, eingehen oder einlaufen) to shrink, cockle or wrinkle; das Zahnfleisch schwand mir, my Gums shrank or did shrink; das Schwinden der Glieder, Linger, Pining or Consuming away, Consumption; geschwunden Holz, well seasoned Timber, dry Boards, that will not warp or cast; Schwindgrube, f. a Sink.

Schwindsucht, (dürre) the Tiffic, Phthisic, a Consumption of the Lungs and of all the Body.

Schwindtächtig, mit der Schwindsucht behaftet, zur Schwindsucht geneigt, consumptive, inclined to Consumption, troubled with the Tiffic.

Schwingsfedern, f. Schwingen.

Schwinge, f. 1) Futter Schwinge, Wanne, f. a Fan or Van to winnow Oats with; Flachs Schwinge, a Swingle-Staff; 2) Schaukel, a Swing.

Schwingen, (die) Flügel der Vögel, the Wings of Birds.

Schwingen, (Haber ic.) to winnow with a Fan; Flachs, to beat with a Swingle-Staff, to swingle it; sich schwingen wie ein Gauckler aufm Schlappseil, to vault or tumble upon a slack Rope; aufs Pferd, to vault upon the Horse, get up with a Swing, swing yourself into the Saddle; eine Fahne, Pique, Lanze, to brandish, f. schwingen; einen auf einem Schwengseil, to swing one that sits in Meritor, to toss

him to and fro; schwingen, wie zween Anaben auf einem Bret, to see-saw, to weigh Salt; sich in die Höhe schwingen als Vögel, to soar, take Wing; empor schwingen, sein Gemüth oder Glück, to lift up your Soul, raise your Mind, or Fortune; das Schwingen der Flügel eines Vogels, Fluttering.

Schwingsfedern, Pen-Feathers, f. Schwingen; Schwingsseil, a slack-Rope; Schwingsieb, n. a winnowing-Sieve; Schwingwanne, f. winnowing-Fan.

Schwingend, swinging; Schwingung, das Schwingen, n. the Swinging, Flying on high, Soaring.

Schwinnerling, m. einem einen Schwinerling geben, to give one a Box on the Ear.

Schwirren, (das) einer Schwalbe, the Chirping or Chattering of a Swallow.

Schwissbad, n. a hot-or dry-Bath, a Stove to sweat in; Schwissbank, f. a Bench to sit upon in a dry-Bath.

Schwitzen, to sweat; anfangen zu schwitzen, in Schweiß gerathen, to fall a sweating, or into a Sweat, to begin to sweat; über und über schwitzen, to be all in a Sweat, be in a Muck-Sweat; schwitzend, vom Schweiß rauchend, reeking with Sweat; das Schwitzen der Mauern, the Sweating, Relenting or Running out of Brick-Walls, their Yielding Moisture; der Fenster oder Gläser, when the Windows or Glasses are covered with a Damp or with a dampish Water.

Schwitzer, a Sweater; schwitzig, f. schweißig.

Schwistube, f. a dry-Bath, a Stove to sweat in.

Schwören, to swear; Fluchen und schwören, to curse and swear; bei Gott schwören, to swear by God; einen Eyd schwören, to take an Oath; er hat falsch geschworen, he has sworn false, he has forsworn himself; er schwur dieser und jener sollte ihn holen, he did wish, that the Devil, the Devil should fetch him; Huld und Treue schwören, to do Homage to your Sovereign, swear Allegiance to him; die Geschwornen in Engeland, the Jury; einer von solchen, a Juror; Geschworne oder Aeltermann einer Zunft ic. a Jurat or Alderman; Kirchengeschworne, Church-Wardens.

Schwerer oder Schwörer, m. a Swearer.

Schwül, (heiß) sweltry; schwül oder schwüllich Wetter, sweltry, sweltring or close Weather, a sweltry, choaking or stifling Heat.

Schwulst, f. Geschwulst.

Schwülstig, 1) geschwollen, swoln, puffed, or pumped up; 2) aufgeblasen, swelled, swoln or swelling with Pride, lifted up or puffed up, *f.* stolz; schwülstige Worte, Bombast, tumid, high-flown, high-strained, bombastic or swoln Words; einer, der schwülstig einhertritt, one that looks as big as Bull-Beef.

Schwumme, *f.* schwamm.

Schwung, *m.* a Swing.

Schwang oder schwang, (*ich, er, sie*) I, he, she swung, *f.* schwingen.

Schwungseil, a Slack Rope, *f.* Gauckler.

Schwur, *m.* a Swearing, *f.* Eidswur; Er thut greuliche Schwüre, he swears grievous Oaths.

Schwur, (*ich, er, sie*) I, he, she swore, *f.* schwören.

Schwüren, to fester or heal, *f.* schwären.

Schwürig, 1) das schwäret, suppurating, suppurative, running with Sore, full of Marder; 2) zu etwas, schwierig.

Schwürigkeit, *f.* Suppuration, Malignity, Exulceration or Fretting of a Sore.

Slave, *m.* a Slave; eingefangener Slave, a Caitiff, Captive, Thrall, Prisoner inflaved; Leibeigener, a Thrall, Bond-Slave; Bond-Man; Sclaven lösen, to ransom Slaves; in Freiheit setzen, to set a Slave at Liberty; sich zum Sclaven machen, to inflave one's self, make yourself a Slave.

Sclavenhaft, slavish.

Sclavieren, *f.* Slavishness, Slavery, Bondage, Thralldom; in die Sclavieren gefangen hinweg geführt werden, to be led away a Caitiff, or into Thralldom, Bondage or Slavery.

Sclavinn, *f.* a Bond-Woman, Woman-Slave.

Sclavisch, slavish, servile, base; *adv.* slavishly &c. das sclavische Wesen, Slavishness.

Sclavonien, *n.* Slavonia.

Scorbut, *m.* the Scurvy, scorbutic Disease, *f.* Scharbock; scorbutisch, scorbutic.

Scordien, Scordion or Wales - German-der.

Scorpisch, *m.* the Scorpion, (a Fish).

Scorpion, *m.* the Scorpion; ein himmlisches Zeichen, Scorpio; Scorpionherz, *n.* (feuerrother Stern) Antares or Cor Scorpui.

Scribent, *m.* a Writer or Author of a Book).

Scrupel, *m.* 1) Zweifel, a Scruple, Scrupulosity, Scrupulousness; Scrupel haben, to have a Scruple or Doubt, be scrupulous; Scrupel machen, to cause

a Scruple, make scrupulous; 2) der 24ste Theil einer Unze, a Scruple.

Scrupulös, scrupulous, scrupulously, *f.* zweifelhaft; Scrupulosität, *f.* Scrupulosity, Scrupulousness.

Sabel, *m.* a Sable or Scimitar, *f.* Sabel.

Sebenbaum, *f.* Sevenbaum.

Sechs, six; bey meiner sechs! by Cox-Bones! by Cox-Nouns! **Sechseck**, *m.* a Hexagone, sexangular Figure; sechseckicht, hexagonal or sexangular; sechsfach, sechsfältig, sixfold; sechsfüßig, sixtooted; sechs- hundert, sixhundred; sechshundertste, (der, die, das) the six-hundredth; sechs- jährig, six Years old; sechsmal so viel, sixtimes as much; sechspännig, with six Horses before; sechstägig, of six Days; sechste, (der, die, das) the sixth; zum sechs- sten mal, the sixth Time; Sechstel, *n.* (sechste Theil) the sixth Part; sechstens, in the sixth Place, sixthly.

Sechswöchnerinn, *f.* a Woman that lies in, that is in the Straw or in Child-Bed.

Sechzehn, sixteen; sechzehende, (der, die, das) the sixteenth; sechzig, sixty; Sech- ziger, *m.* a Man of sixty Years; sechzig- ste, (der, die, das) the sixtieth.

Seckel, *m.* a Purse, Pouch, Budget or Pocket, *f.* Säckel; Seckelmeister, *m.* the Treasurer or Purse-Bearer.

Secken, *f.* säcken.

Secret, *n.* das Häusgen, oder heimliche Ge- mach, the Privy or Easement, *f.* Abtritt; Secretfeger, *m.* a Jakes - Farmer or Cleanser.

Secretarius, *m.* a Secretary, *f.* Geheimschreiber; Secretariat, *n.* the Secreta- riship, the Secretary's Place, or office.

Sect, Sack, Canary.

Secte, *f.* Rotte, a Sect, a Party, Faction; einer Secte anhangen, to be an Adhe- rent or a Follower of a Sect.

Sectirer, a Sectary or Sectarian; sectie- risch, schismatic, schismatical, heretic, heretical.

Secularisiren, to unhallow, profane a Place consecrated; Secularisation, Sec- ularisirung, *f.* an Unhallowing.

Secundant, *m.* a Second.

Secundiren, (einen) to second, defend, back or assist one.

Sediment, *n.* was sich zu Boden setzt, the Sediment or Settling.

See, *f.* the Sea; die offenbare See, the Ocean, the main-sea; ein kleiner See, a Lake, Pool or Pond, *f.* Meer.

Seeblumen, Nenufar (white and yellow Water-Lillies); Seecompaß, *m.* a Sea-Com-

Compass; Seebrache, m. die Meerspinne, the Quaviver or Quavier, the Sea-Dragon; Seefahrender, m. a Seafaring-Man, Sea-Man, Mariner, Sailer; Seefahrt, f. Navigation; Seefisch, m. Sea-Fish; Seeflotte, f. a Fleet or Navy, a naval Army; Seefohre, f. a Trout out of a Pool; Seegalle, f. (Fisch) the Sea-Gull; Seegras, n. Seefraut, n. Seerohr, n. Seeschiff, m. Sea-Grass, Sea-Weed, Ore-Wood, Sedge; Seegrün, (Celandon) Sea-green; Seehund, m. a Sea-Dog, Dog-Fish; Seefalb, n. a Sea-Calf, a Seal, Purpoise; Seefarte, f. a Mariner's Sea-Card or Sea-Map; seefrank, Sea-sick; Seefrankheit, f. the Sea-Sickness; Seefrebs, m. (großer) a Lobster, f. Hummer; Seefüste, f. Seefante, f. the Sea-Coast, Shore or Strand; Seelust, f. Sea-Air; Seemacht, f. a Navy, Sea-Forces; Seemann, a Sea-Man, Seafaring-Man, Mariner; seemännisch, Seaman-like, like a Mariner; Seepferd, n. a Sea-Horse; Seerabe, m. a Sea-Raven, Sea-Cob, Sea-Gull, Sea-Drake, Sea-Cormorant; Seerdäuber, m. a Pirate, Sea-Rover; Seerdäuberer, f. Roving at Sea; Seesalz, n. Sea-Salt, Bay-Salt; Seeschiff, n. a Ship, Bottom of Sail; Seeschlund, m. an Abyss, Whirlpool, Quickland, Gulf; Seestadt, f. a Sea-Town, Maritime-Town; Seestrand, m. the Sea-Side, the Strand, or Shore; Seetreffen, n. Seeschlacht, f. a Sea-Fight; seawärts segeln, in See stechen, to lanch into the Main, sail to the offward or Offing from the Shore, put to Sea; Seewasser, n. Sea-Water, Salt-Water; Seewesen, n. the Marine, the Navy, the naval Affairs; Seewolf, m. (Fisch) a Shark.

Seeland, n. Sealand; Seeländer, m. a Native of Sealand; seeländisch, of Sealand.

Seelatern, f. a Phare, Watch-Tower or Light-House; Seeleuchte, f. a Beacon.

Seelchen, (mein liebes) my Soul! my Dear!

Seele, f. the Soul; es wurden nicht mehr als acht Seelen erhalten, there was saved no more than eight Persons; keine lebendige Seele, never a living Soul; die Seele ausblasen, den Geist aufgeben, to expire, give up the Ghost.

Seeleute, das Seevolk, Sea-Men, Seafaring Men.

Seelös, without Soul or Life, inanimate, f. leblos.

Seelmesse, f. a Soul-Mass, a Requiem; Seelsorger, a Pastor, Curate or Parson.

Seifenbaum, f. Sevenbaum.

Sege, f. Sedge.

Segel, n. a Sail; das große Segel, the main Sail, main Course; (die Segel werden nach den Masten genennet, woran sie sind, f. Mast); das Segelwerk, so viel ein Schiff brauchet, a Set of Sails; das oberste Segel am Mastbaum, the Main Trinket, the main-Top-gallant-Sail; ein Gabel-Schmack-oder dreneckiges Segel, a Smack-Sail; Raasegel, a Yard-Sail; Nebensegel, the Bonnet of a Sail; mit vollen Segeln, booming, with a full Wind, Wind in the Poop; die Segel einziehen, to furl, fold or wrap up your Sails; die Segel aufspannen, to hoise up, spread the Sails; unter Segel gehen, to sail on, set Sail, sail away, put out to Sea, f. Seewärts; die Segel umlegen, to tack about; die Segel streichen, to strike Sails; ein Schiff, das die Segel eingenommen hat, a hulling Ship, a Ship that lies a Hull; segelfertig seyn, to be ready to set Sail; Segelgarn, Pack-Thread; ausgetriefeltes, von einem alten Chau, Rope-Yarn.

Segeln, unter Segel seyn, to sail, be under Sail, have set Sail, navigate; ein Schiff, das gut segelt, a Ship that is a good Sailer; mit vollem Wind und aller Macht segeln, to sail whole Wind, to crow your Sails, go amain Pace with all the Sails up till the Tackles and Shrowes crack again; ein Schiff, das nach Lissabon segelt, a Ship bound for Lisbon; ein Schiff, so Ruder und Segel zugleich hat, a Galley; Segelstange, (die Raa) the Yard or Sail-Yard; Segeltuch, n. Mildemix or Sail-Cloth.

Segen, m. Blifs, Blessing or Benediction; den Segen sprechen, to give the People the Benediction; Segen, Zauberer, f. Segensprecherer; segenvreich, blifsful.

Segensprecher, a Spell-writer; Segensprecherin, f. a Inchantress, a spelling, mumbling, charming or inchanting Woman; Segensprecherer, f. Inchantment, Incantation, Spell, Charming or Charm.

Segnen, (einen) to blefs one; O Gott! davor muß ich mich kreuzigen und segnen! blefs me!

Segnung, f. Benediction, Blessing.

Sehetunst, f. the Optics, Perspective.

Sehen, to see or behold something; ich sahe es, I saw or beheld it; ich habe es gesehen, I have seen or beheld it; siehe! behold! lo! siehe da! look there; ich sehe wohl, was die Sache ist, I perceive the Business, I apprehend, understand or penetrate it well enough; sich sehen lassen,

sen, to appear in public; sehens werth, worth seeing or to be seen; sehen lassen, etwas, als einen Todten, to expose to Sight; auf etwas sehen, to regard, heed, consider or mind something, look or reflect upon it; nicht weit sehen können, ein kurzes Gesicht haben, to be short-sighted, be purblind, or dim sighted; wie auf dem Rand zu sehen, as appears in the Margin; einem gleich oder ähnlich sehen, to resemble one, look like him; ich will gerne sehen, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the End of it, I would fain see the issue of it; das sehen wir gerne, that is, what we love to see, that pleases us to see; durch die Finger sehen, to connive at a Thing; ein Zeuge, der es gesehen hat, an Eye-Witness; daraus ist zu sehen, daß ic. hence is visible, that &c. hence it appears, that &c. sehend werden, to recover Sight; it. to find, smell out, discover; sehet zu, be sure, take Heed.

Seher, m. (Schauer im A. T.) a Seer or Prophet in the Old Testament; Sternseher, f. Stern &c.

Sehnen, (sich nach etwas) to long, wish or desire for, breathe or hanker after, pant or faint after a Thing, have a Hanking after; das Sehnen, Longing, f. Verlangen.

Sehnliches Verlangen, a passionate Longing, hearty Wishing, anxious or ardent Desire, strong Inclination, earnest Aspiration; *adv.* longingly, passionately, ardently &c.

Sehr, fore, very, much, mightily, greatly, vehemently, extremely; es gehet ihm sehr wohl, he is very well; sehr großer Schimpf, a deadly Affront; mich hungert sehr, I am sharp set, mighty hungry; ihr irret euch sehr, you are grievously, much or mightily mistaken; überaus sehr, exceedingly; so sehr, daß ic. in so much that &c. wie sehr, how much; allzu sehr, too much: dieses ist jenem sehr gleich, this is much the same Thing; sehr nahe um dieselbe Zeit, much or very near about that Time; wenn er auch noch so sehr verlangte, oder wie sehr er es auch verlangen möchte, should he desire it never so much.

Seiche, f. Brunze, Piss, f. Seige; die kalte Seiche, Strangury, f. Harnstrenge.

Seichen, Brunzen, to piss, make Water; das Seichen, Pissing.

Seicht, shallow; ein seichtes Wasser, shallow Water, a Water not deep; ein seichter Gelehrter, a shallow, mean or pitiful Scholar, a Man slenderly learned,

Seichtopf, m. a Piss-Pot; Seichwinkel, m. a pissing-Place.

Seide, f. Silk; gewürkte Seide, wrought Silk or fleaved Silk; mit Seide durchwirkt, guimped, covered or whipt about with Silk; Seide kochen, daß sie weiß wird, to boil or blanch Silk; Seide dobliren, to twist or throst Silk; Seide meliren, to snarl Silk.

Seidel, n. Mößel, a Pint.

Seiden, of Silk; seidene Strümpfe, Silk-Stockings; halbseiden Zeug, Ferandine; Seidenband, n. a Ferret-Ribbon; Seidenbereiter, a Silk-Throster; Seidenfaden, m. Silk-Thread; Seidenfärber, a Silk-Dier; Seidenhandel, m. the Silk-Trade; Seidenhändler, a Silk-Merchant; Seidenkartätsche, (das innerste vom Coccon zu zerreißen) the Welt or most substantial Part of the Silk; Seidentram, m. a Mercer's-Shop; Seidenträmer, a Mercer; Seidenruf, m. Grogram; Seidenschur, f. a Silk-Lace; Seidenschwanz, m. a fair coloured Bird called by the Latins *Gnaphalus*; Seiden Spinner, a Silk-spinner; Seiden Spule, f. a Spool of Silk; Seidensticker, an Imbroiderer; Seidenwaaren, Silk-Wares; Seidenwatten, Wads, Flocks of Silk, clipt Locks of Silk; Seidenweber oder Wirker, a Silk-Weaver, Broad-Weaver; Seidenwurm, m. a Silk-Worm; Seidenwürmer-Eier, Silk-Worm-Eggs; Seidenzeug, m. Silk, Silk-Stuff.

Seife, f. Soap or Sope.

Seifen, einseifen, to soap or sope; einen Bart einseifen, to lather a Beard.

Seifenblase, f. a Snap-Bubble; Seifenkraut, Fullers-Herb, Fullers-Weed; Seifenkugel, f. a Wash-or Snap-ball, a Savoner; Seifenschaum, m. Lather.

Seifensieder, a Soap-Maker; Seifensiederren, f. a Soap-House.

Seifenwasser, n. Soap-Sud, Soap-Wash.

Seifcht, soaped.

Seige, f. Harn, Piss; seigen, f. harnen, brunzen.

Seigen, durchseigen, f. seihen.

Seiger, m. (Zeiger) the Hand or Pin of the Dial or a Clock-Work; den Seiger (das Stundenglas) umwenden, to turn your Hour-Glass.

Seihen, durchseihen, to strain or try a Liquor, to pass it thro' a Searse or thro' a Linnen Cloth; etwas durch Löschpapier seihen, to filter, try or clarify Liquor thro' a Case of Blotting-Paper.

Seiher, a Strainer or Cullander, f. Durchschlag.

Seihe

Seihetorb, m. a Basket to drain through &c. **Seihesack**, m. a straining-Bag; **Seihetuch**, n. a straining-Cloth.

Seil, n. a Rope, Cord or Line; ein Hän-
fenseil, a Hempen-Slip, das Seil an ei-
ner Wendeltreppe, the String of a Stair-
Case; das große Ankerseil, the Cable;
Seilchen, n. a small Cord or Line.

Seiler, a Rope-Maker.

Seilfisch, m. a Nautil.

Seiltänzer, a Rope-Dancer; dessen
Stange, the Rope Dancer's Poy or
Pole.

Seilwerk, Cordage; (auf den Schiffen)
Rigging of a Ship.

Seim, f. Honigseim; (seimen Honig) to
try Honey.

Seimer, (ein Honig:) a Honey-Triar.

Sein, his; sein Buch, his Book; seine Bü-
cher, his Books; es ist sein, it is his, or one
of his; sie sind sein, they are his; diese
seine Vermessenheit, this Temerity of
his; sein Freund, his Friend, or a Friend
of his; eines Messer, oder einem sein
Messer hinweg nehmen, to take away
one's Knife; einem seine Meinung sa-
gen, to tell one your Opinion; seine
Kleider anziehen, to put on your Clothes;
sein Diener, mein Herr! your Servant,
Sir! der Adler breitet seine Flügel aus,
the Eagle spreads forth her Wings; das
Haus mit allen seinem Zubehör, the
House with all it's Appartenance or
with all Appertenance thereof; seines
gleichen, his like, his Match, his equals,
those that are like him; sein's Theils,
for his Part, as for him, as for his Part,
on his Side, on his Behalf; seinet halben,
seinet wegen, um seinet willen, for his
Sake, in his Behalf, in Regard of him, on
his Account,

Seinige, (der, die, das) his; das seinige,
one's Substance, your Substance; die
Seinigen, one's Relations or Kinsfolks,
his Kindred or your Kindred; man gebe
einem jeglichen das Seinige, give every
one his due, what is due to him, what
belongs to him, what is his Share, or
what is his own.

Seir, **Seire**, f. a Hand-Worm, little Blister;
f. **Seur**, Reithiese.

Seit, (seint seiter, seither, sint, sieder, vulgo)
since, since that (Time) seithero, seit
dem, seit der Zeit, since that Time; nur
seit etlichen Tagen her, but some Days
since; seit sechs Wochen her, these six
Weeks last passed.

Seite, f. the Side or Flank; die hohle Seite
unter den Rippen, the small of the Back,
a Man's weak Side; auf die Seite, seit-

wärts, aside, beside, sidelong, sidewise
or sideways; an oder auf dieser Seite,
on this Side, f. diesseits; an oder auf der
andern Seite, on the other Side, f. jens-
seits; auf keiner, (weder auf dieser noch
jener) Seite, on neither Side; einen
auf seine Seite ziehen, to make one take
your Side, draw him into your Party;
an meiner Seite, meiner Seits, on my
Side, as for me or my Part; ben Seite
setzen, to set, lay or put aside; der Tod
hat mir mein Eheweib von der Seite ge-
rissen, Death has fetched off my dear
Hus-Wife; die Seite eines Bollwerks,
the Flanks of a Bastion; eines Buchs,
a Page or Side of a Book; Saiten auf
einer Violin, Laute &c. the Strings, f.
Saite; eitenabris, m. Seitenansicht,
f. a Profile, a Sight or Prospect of one
Side; Seitenbalken, Side-Beams; Sei-
tenbret, n. a Side-Board; Seitengebäu,
n. a Pent House, Side-Building; Sei-
tengewehr, n. a Sword; Seitenstechen,
Seitenweh, the Pleurisy, a Pain in one's
Side; mit dem eitenstechen geplagt,
pleuritic, subject to the Pleurisy;
Seitenstich, (von außen) a Side Wound,
a Stab; von innen, a sudden and vio-
lent Pain in one's Side; Seitenstoß, m.
a Blow or Thrust in the Flank; Seiten-
weg, m. a Side-Way, By-Way or Path;
seitling, seitwärts, sideward, sidewise,
sideways, side-long.

Selband oder **Salband**, n. (der Rand
an Leinwand) the Selvage of Lin-
nen.

Selb, **selben**, **selbiger**, f. derselbe; **Selb-**
heit, f. Selbstheit.

Selber, f. selbst.

Selbst, self; er selbst, he himself; sie selbst,
she herself; wir selbst, we ourselves; ihr
selbst, you yourselves; sie selbst, they
themselves; ich will selbst zulangem, I
will help my self; er (sie) war es selbst
(persönlich) he (she) was it his (her)
own self; er lebt so für sich selbst, he
lives by himself, single, alone, solitari-
ly, privately; selbst mitten im Winter,
even in the Midst of the Winter; Gott
ist die Güte selbst, God is Goodness
it self.

Selbstständig, self-subsistent, subsisting by
it self.

Selbstständigkeit, f. Self-Subsistence;
Selbsterniedrigung, f. Self-Humiliation;
Selbstliebe, f. Self-Love, Philaury;
Selbstlob, n. Eigenruhm, Self-Praise;
Selbstmord, m. Suicide, Self-Murder;
Selbstmörder, a Self-Murderer; **Selbst-**
prüfung, f. Self-Trial, Self-Examina-
tion;

- tion; **Selbstrache**, f. Self-Revenge; **Selbsträcker**, a Self-Revenger; **selbstthätiger Weise**, of one's own Accord; **Selbstverläugnung**, f. Self-Denial, Self-Remunciation; **selbstwachsender Zaun**, (ein) a quickset-Hedge; **Selbstwille**, f. **Eigenwille**.
- Selig**, 1) der ewigen Seligkeit theilhaftig, blessed or eternally happy; 2) glücklich, happy, fortunate; 3) weiland, late; **mein seliger Vater**, my late good Father, my Father that died; **selig machen**, to save or beatify, make blessed or eternally happy; **selig werden**, to be saved; **selig sterben**, to depart happily this Life; **seliger Gedächtniß**, of happy or blessed Memory.
- Seligkeit**, f. Salvation, eternal Bliss and Happiness; **die Seligkeit erlangen**, to attain to Salvation.
- Seligmachend**, beatific, beatifica!; **der seligmachende Glaube**, the Saving-Faith, the Faith, that gives Salvation.
- Seligmacher**, m. the Saviour; **Seligmachung**, f. the Saving, Beatifying, Beatification.
- Sellerie oder Sallery**, Celery or Selery; **Selleriefallat**, m. a Sallet of Sallery; **Selleriewurzel**, f. Selery-Root.
- Selten**, seldom, scarcely, rarely, unfrequently, not many Times, not often; **Seltenfroh**, (ein) a cross, morose, peevish Man.
- Seltenheit**, f. Rareness, Rarity.
- Seltennüchtern**, m. a Swill-Pot, f. **Säufer**.
- Seltene**, rare Dinge, Curiosities, Rarities, Singularities, f. **seltsam**.
- Seltsam**, 1) rar, seldom, scarce, rare, in- or unfrequent, strange, extraordinary, unusual, uncommon, odd, not common, not usual; **das kommt mir seltsam vor**, that surprizes me, looks strange unto me, is something new to me, I strange at it; 2) wunderbar, odd, extravagant, fanciful; **ein seltsamer Heiliger oder Kopf**, an odd Kind of Man, a strange, fantastical, whimsical Fellow; 3) wunderbar, wunderseltsam, miraculous, wonderful, mighty strange, monstrous, prodigious, ominous, portentous; 4) seltsam, auf eine seltsame Weise, oddly, strangely &c. in a dull Manner.
- Seltsamkeit**, f. Seldomness, Uncommonness, Strangeness, Unfrequency of a Thing.
- Gemisch Leder**, Shamoy-Leather.
- Gemmel**, f. (Gemmelsbrod) a Simnel, Simnel-Bread; **eine Herrensemmel**, a Manchet-Loaf; **Gessammel**, two round Manchet-Loafs joined together; **runs de Gemmel**, a Bon; **Gemmelmehl**, Flower, the finest Meal of Wheat; **Gemmelschnitt**, m. a Slice of a Simnel, a Sipper or Bon; **gebäckene Gemmelschnitte**, Gemmel in der Pfanne, arme Ritter, poor Fritters.
- Senkblei**, n. a Plummer or Plumb-Line, f. **Blenwurf**.
- Senkel**, f. Nessel; **Senkelschnur**, (eines) Mäurers oder Zimmermanns Senkblei, f. **Nichtschnur**; **Senkelnadel**, f. **Senkelsstift**, the Tag of a Lace or Strap.
- Senken**, to sink something, lay or let it down to or into the Ground; **sich senken als ein Gebäude**, to sink or lower.
- Senker**, m. **Senknetz**, n. a Drag-Net.
- Senkrebe**, **Senkzweig**, a Layer, Shoot, Twig, put in the Ground.
- Senkler**, a Point or Lace-Maker.
- Sendbrief**, m. **Sendschreiben**, n. a Missive or Letter; **Vauli Sendbriefe**, Saint Paul's Epistles.
- Senden**, to send; **ich sandte ihm Bottschaft**, ließ ihm wissen, I sent him Word; **ich habe darnach gesandt**, I have sent for it; **auf oder mit Bottschaft aussenden**, to send one on or of an Errand; **das Senden**, die Sendung, the Sending.
- Senesblätter**, Sena or Senna.
- Senf**, m. Mustard; **gelber oder rother**.
- Senftraut**, Senvy, the Mustard-Plant; **Senfstorn**, **Senfstörngen**, a Grain of Mustard-Seed; **Senfpflaster**, m. a Sinapism; **Senfssaamen**, m. Mustard-Seed, Senvy-Seed; **Senfschüsselgen**, a Mustard-Saucer.
- Senste**, f. a Chair, Sedan or Litter, f. **Sänste**.
- Sengelein**, kleine Fischgen, the Brood of Gudgeons.
- Sengen**, (etwas) to singe, scorch, sear or parch something, burn it a little; **eine Gans sengen**, to singe a Goose or pass her over a Flame in Order to burn off the Flue still sticking upon; **eine Sau sengen**, to scald a killed Hog; **sengen und brennen**, to burn and fire every where as Enemies do; **das Sengen**, die Sengung, Singing.
- Sennader** (Spannader, a Sinew; Nerve or Tendon.
- Sennadericht**, sennicht, voller Sennen, sinewy, nervous, full of Sinews or Nerves.
- Senne**, f. f. Sennader; **Senne am Bogen**, a String or Cord; **eine Ochsenenne**, a Bull's Pizzle.

Sense, f. a Sithe or Sythe; die Sense den-
geln, to beat your Sithe in Order to
sharpen it; **Sensenschmidt**, a Sithe-
Smith.

Sentenz, m. a Sentence, f. Spruch.

Separatist, m. a Separatist.

September, der Herbstmonat, m. Septem-
ber.

Seraphin, m. a Seraphin.

Serapinsast, m. the Gum of Serapin or
Ferula.

Seraszier, m. (türkischer General) the
Serasquier or Serasquier of a Turkish
Army.

Sergeant, a Serjeant.

Serpentinstein, m. Schlangenstein, the
Serpentine.

Sersch oder **Sarsch**, Serge, f. Rasch.

Serschant, m. a Sergeant, f. Sergeant.

Servette, **Serviette**, f. Salver, a Nap-
kin.

Servis, n. (von Silber) a Set of Silver-
Plate; ein Theeservis von Porcelan, a
Porcelane-Set of Tea-Dishes.

Sesam, the Herb Sefame.

Sessel, m. a Seat, Chair or Stool, ein nie-
driger, a low-Stool, Cricket.

Sesshaft, ansäßig, dwelling, settled in a
Place, f. säßig.

Setzen, to set, put, lay or place a Thing
somewhere; auf freyen Fuß setzen, to
set a Prisoner free or at Liberty; fest se-
zen oder stellen, bestimmen, to fix, deter-
mine, appoint; seinen Namen unter eine
Schrift setzen, to set your Hand to a
Writing, sign or subscribe it; aus den
Augen setzen, to set aside; ein völliges
Vertrauen auf einen setzen, to repose an
entire Confidence in one; sich wo setzen,
(häuslich niederlassen) to settle some
where, fix or establish yourself, begin
to trade for your ownself; Geld setzen
(im Spiel) to stake; ich will setzen, (wet-
ten) wie viel ihr wollet, I will lay what
you dare of it &c. gesetzt, supposed;
setzt den Fall, put the Case (admit or
suppose) it were so; in Gefahr setzen,
to venture, hazzard, expose or leave
to Chance; einen gewissen Preis setzen,
to fix, settle or ascertain the Price of a
Commodity, or rate it; in Unruhe setzen,
to disquiet or trouble one, make him
uneasy; sich wiederum setzen, gesehten
Gemüths werden, to recover, or com-
pose yourself, come to yourself again;
sich zu Boden setzen, to settle or fall to
the Bottom; gefangen setzen, to impris-
on, commit to Prison, clap up in Pri-
son, put in Prison; ins Werk oder zu
Werk setzen, to execute, perform, effect

or effectuate a Design, bring it to pass,
put it in Execution, make it take Effect;
mit dem Pferde über einen Graben setzen,
to leap over a Ditch with your Horse;
wieder in vorigen Stand setzen, to re-
establish one, settle him again, help him
at a dead Lift; Gäste setzen, to be an
Host, receive Strangers, keep an Inn,
Tavern or Ale-House; die Gäste setzen,
so geladen sind, to make your Guests sit
down; zu Ehren setzen, to raise or pre-
fer one to Honours; setzen, verordnen,
beniemen &c. als Vormünder, Amtleute,
to name, nominate, constitute, make,
appoint, create; fest setzen, wovon die
Frage ist, to state a Question; eine
Rechnung in Richtigkeit setzen, to state
an Account; es wird Schläge, Handel,
Regen Frost &c. setzen, we are like to
have a Fray, we may expect Rain, frosty
Weather &c. das setzt fein gut Geblüt,
that will breed ill Blood; sich nieder se-
zen, to sit down; sich zu Pferde setzen,
to take Horseback or mount a Horse,
get (up) on Horseback, mount upon a
Horse or Horseback; sich wider einen se-
zen, to oppose, or withstand one, make
Head against him; sich zur Wehr setzen,
to take up Arms, f. stellen; sich setzen
als die Erde oder ein Gebäude, (sich sen-
ken) to sink; Bäume setzen, f. pflan-
zen.

Seher, m. Schriftsetzer in einer Drucker-
ey, the Compoter in a Printing-House.

Sehling, m. 1) ein junges Pflänzlein, a
Set, Plant or Slip of a Tree; 2) Sehlinge
in einem Teich, Storiers, young Fishes
to store a Pond.

Sehrebe, **Sehreiß**, **Sehzeig**, m. a Set,
Slip, Plant-or Branch of a Vine or of
a Tree to be set in the Ground.

Sehung, f. das Setzen, Setting; **Sehung**
der Worte, the Order of Words.

Seuche, f. giftige, a cleaving or virulent
Sickness; ansteckende, an infectious, in-
fecting, catching, contagious Disease;
eine allgemeine Seuche, Landseuche, an
endemic or epidemic Disease; die
leidige Seuche, f. Pest; die abscheuliche
Seuche der Franzosen, the French-Pox;
Erbseuche, f. Krankheit; eine Seuche un-
ter dem Vieh, the Murrain, a Rot or
Mortality among Cattle.

Sevenbaum, m. the Savin, or Savin-Tree;
der Seven, so rothe Beerlein und Cy-
pressenblätter trägt, the Candian Cy-
press-Tree.

Seufzen, to sigh, sob, groan; **Seufzer**, m.
a Sighing or Sigh; **Seufzer** holen oder
thun, to fetch a Sigh; **Wachus** oder **Ma-
genseufz**

genseufzer, a Belch; Hosenseufzer, a Fart;
Seufzerlein, an Ejaculation.

Seugen, f. säugen.

Seule, f. Säule.

Seur, f. a Hand-Worm.

Seyn, to be; gewesen seyn, to have been;
ich bin, I am; du bist, thou art; er, sie,
es ist, he, she, it is; wir sind, ihr send,
sie sind oder seyn, we, ye, they are; ich war,
I was; du warest, thou wast; er, sie, es
war he, she, it was; wir waren, ihr
waret, sie waren, we, ye, they were;
ich bin gewesen, I have been; ich war
gewesen, I had been; ich werde oder will
seyn, I shall or will be; ich soll seyn,
I am to be; sey du, be thou; send ihr,
be ye; daß du seyst, that thou be; daß
ich, er, sie, es sey, that I, he, she, it
be; wir, ihr, sie seyn, we, ye, they be;
daß du wärest, that thou wert; daß ich,
er, sie, es wäre, that I, he, she, it were;
wir, ihr, sie wären, we, ye, they were;
wer da? who's there? ich bins! it is I!
send ihr es? is it you? es sey also!
done! agreed! be it so! es sey auch noch
so wenig, be it never so little! wer es auch
sey, whosoever it be; etwas, das da ist,
a Thing which is in Being; etwas, was
es auch sey, any Thing; es sey, wenn es
wolle, whensoever it be, at any Time;
es sey, wo es wolle, in any Place; es
wäre denn, daß ihr anders urtheilet,
without, except or unless you think
otherwise, save your better judgment;
es ist nunmehr ein Jahr, by this Time
twelve Months; es würde mir lieb gewe-
sen seyn, I should have been glad of it;
ihm ist nicht recht, he is not well; was ist
euer Vorhaben? what would you be at;
er ist für sich, he lives by him self; es
sind unser dreye, we are three; hier ist
gut seyn, it is good Being here; der ge-
weiene Statthalter, the late Deputy;
ich möchte gerne wissen, ob was daran
sey oder nicht? I might fain know, whe-
ther it be true or not? es mag drum
seyn, well, let it be so! da sey Gott für!
God for bid.

Sibenbaum, f. Sevenbaum.

Sich, one's self, himself, herself, itself, them-
selves; sich selbst lieben, to love one's-
self, yourself, your ownself; er liebet
sich selbst, he loves himself; sie tödtet
sich selbst, she kills herself; sie betrogen
sich selbst, they deceived themselves; wo
sich Gelegenheit ereignet, if an Occasion
offers itself; es hat nichts auf sich, 'tis
no Matter; das folget von sich selbst, that
follows in Course, of Course, naturally
or in Sequence; er hatte eben kein Geld

bey sich, he had just no Money about him;
er war ganz außer sich selbst, he was be-
sides himself, out of his Wits, in a great
Fury; hinter sich, wie die Bauern die
Spieße tragen, over the left Shoulder,
abaft.

Sichel, f. a Sickle, Bill or Hook, a reap-
ing-Bill, hedging-Bill.

Sicher, sure or secure; ein sicherer Ort, a
sure or safe Place; sicher Geleit, a safe
Conduct; ein sicheres Weltkind, a secure,
careless or fearless Worldling; ein sicher-
rer Mann, dem man trauen darf, a good
sure, safe or trusty Man; ein sicherer
Freund, a siker, sure, faithful, true, as-
sured or known Friend; von sicherer
Hand, from very good Hands; aus si-
chern Ursachen, by certain Reasons; adv.
surely &c.

Sicherheit, f. Security, Surety, Sureness,
Safety.

Sicherlich, surely, assuredly &c.

Sicht, f. Sight; auf drey Tage Sicht
zahle ic. at three Days Sight shall
pay &c.

Sichtbar, visible or to be seen; Sichtbar-
keit, f. Visibility; sichtbarlich, visibly.

Sichten, to sift, f. siften, sieben.

Sichtlich, (vor Augen) conspicuous, visible,
plain or clearly to be seen.

Sie, 1) she; dieß ist eine schöne Stube, sie
ist hübsch hell, this is a fine Room, it is
very lightsom; 2) Sie, mein Herr, you,
Sir! 3) Sie die Sie, the Female of a
Bird; 4) sie, her; ich kenne sie, I know
her; die Tafel steht zu nahe an der Wand,
schiebet sie ein wenig hinweg, the Table
is too near unto the Wall, remove it a
little; 5) sie, they; sie sagten mir, they
told me; 6) sie, them; ich kannte sie alle
mit einander, I knew them altogether;
ich habe die Zeitung noch nicht gelesen,
ich will sie aber gleich lesen, I have not
yet, read the New-Papers (or Tidings)
but I shall read them by and by.

Sieb, n. a Sieve, Range, Cribble or
Riddle; ein klares oder enges, ein Haars-
sieb, a Searle or Sarse, a Stamme-Sieve,
Hair-Sieve.

Sieben, (mit dem Sieb) to sift, bolt, searce
or garble.

Sieben, seven; je sieben und sieben, by
sevens; eine böse Sieben, a very Shrew
or Scold, worse than seven Devils.

Siebenbürgen, n. Transylvania; Sieben-
bürger, m. a Transylvanian.

Siebende, (der, die, das) the seventh; die
siebende Zahl, the Septenary; siebens-
dens, zum siebenden, in the seventh
Place, seventhly.

Siebens

Siebeneck, n. a Heptagone; **siebeneckicht**, heptagonal or septangular; **aufsiebenerley Art und Weise**, in or after seven divers Ways; **von siebenerley Art**, of seven Sorts; **siebenfach**, oder **siebenfaltig**, sevenfold; **Siebenfingerkraut**, Septfoil, f. **Comentill**; **Siebengestirn**, n. the Pleiades, the seven Stars; **Siebengezeit**, the white Melilot; **siebenhundert**, sevenhundred; **der, die, das siebenhundertste**, the seven hundredth; **siebenjährig**, seven Years old; **siebenmal**, seven Times; **meine Siebensachen**, my Bag and Baggage; **Siebenschläfer**, m. 1) one of the seven Sleepers in the Emperour's Decius' Time; 2) a Slug-a-Bed that would fain sleep till seven a Clock; **sieben Schuh lang**, seven Foot of Length; **ein siebenschuhiger Kerl**, a seven-footed Lath-Back, a flim long Fellow; **siebentägig**, of seven Days, **siebenzehn**, seventeen; **der, die, das siebenzehende**, the seventeenth; **siebenzig**, seventy; **die 70 Dollmetscher**, the Septuagints, the seventy Interpreters; **siebenzigjährig**, septuagenary, seventy Years old; **der, die, das siebenzigste**, the seventieth.

Sieblein, **Siebgen**, n. a little Sieve or Searse; **Siebmacher**, a Sieve or Searse-Maker; **Siebsarg**, m. the Side-Board of a Sieve; **Siebsaub**, m. **Siebspreu**, f. the Siftings or Garblings.

Siech, **frank**, sick, languishing or pining; **Siechbette**, n. the Bed of a sick and languishing Body; **siechen**, immer **fränklich seyn** to be sick of a chronical Disease, to pine or languish away; **Siechenhaus**, n. the Spittle, Spittle-House, the Lazaretto.

Siecher, einer der **siechhaft**, **siechicht**, sickly, puling, infirm, weakly, poor, crazy, peaking.

Siechtag, m. the Time of Sicknefs; **Siechthum**, n. a long Sicknefs, a chronical Disease.

Sieden, to seeth, boil, bubble up; **es seud** oder **siedet ganz sachte**, **es beginnet eben jetzt zu sieden**, it simpers, just now it begins to bubble up; **Kräuter drey oder viermal auffieden lassen**, to give your Herbs three or four Walms; **gesotten Fleisch**, boiled Meat; **ein Paar weich gesottene Eyer**, a Couple of rath or soft Eggs; **hart gesottene Eyer**, hard sodden Eggs; **Salpeter sieden**, to refine Saltpeter; **Seife sieden**, to make Soap; **das Sieden**, Seerhing, Boiling &c.

Sieder, f. **Seifensieder** &c. **sieder (der Zeit)** f. **seht**; **Siederer**, f. Boilary.

Siedheiß, oder **siedendheiß**, seething-hot, boiling or scalding-hot.

Siedkessel, n. a Seething-Pot or Kettle.

Sieg, m. Victory; **den Sieg behalten**, **erhalten**, **davon tragen**, to get the Victory, get the better, carry the Day, win the Day, win the Battle, be the Conqueror, come off Conqueror, carry the Bell, f. **überwinden**.

Siegel, n. a Seal; **das Siegel erbrechen**, to take off the Seal, break open a Letter, **ich habe Brief und Siegel darüber**, I have it under Sign and Seal.

Siegelerde, f. terra sigillata; **Siegellack**, n. sealing-Wax; **siegeln**, (das Petschaft ausdrücken) to seal something, set or put the Seal to or upon it; **Siegelring**, m. a Seal-Ring; **Siegelgräber**, f. **Pitschierstcher**; **Siegelverwahrer**, the Keeper of the Seal; **Siegelung**, f. the Sealing; **Siegelwachs**, n. sealing-Wax.

Siegen, **den Sieg behalten**, to get the Victory, the Upperhand or better, to come off victorious or Conqueror, f. **Sieg**.

Sieger, a Vanquisher, Triumpher or Conqueror.

Siegerisch, **sieghaft**, victorious; **Siegesgeschrey**, n. a Cry of Victory or Triumph; **Siegesheld**, **Siegesfürst**, a victorious or triumphant Prince or Warrior, f. **Sieger**; **Siegestron**, f. **die Siegespalmen**, the Laurels of Victory; **Siegeslied**, n. a triumphal Song; **Siegeslohn**, m. the Price or the Bell, carried by Conquerors; **Siegeswagen**, m. a triumphant Chariot, a Pageant; **Siegeszeichen**, n. a Trophy; **Siegesmarzwurz**, Verrain-Mallow; **siegesprangen**, to triumph; **siegesprangend einziehen**, to enter triumphantly or with a Triumph; **siegesreich**, victorious, victoriously; **Siegesgepränge**, n. Triumph, a solemn, pompous, triumphing or triumphant Entry after a Victory gotten; **Siegeswurz**, Serpentine or Snakes-Garlic.

Siehe! see! lo! behold! **siehe da!** look there; **siehe zu**, take Heed, f. **sehen**.

Sielen, to welter, f. **wälzen**.

Siften, to sift, scarce or range, f. **sieben**; **gesifteter Reiß**, **Thee &c.** garbled Rice, Tea &c. **Korn siften**, to fan or winnow Corn; **Kohlen siften**, to riddle Coals.

Silber, n. Silver; **mit Silber überziehen**, to do a Thing over with Silver, to silver it over; **in Silber fassen**, to enchase a Thing in Silver.

Silberader, f. **Silbergang**, m. a Vein of Silver in a Mine; **Silberbergwerk**, n. a Silver-Mine; **Silberblättlein**, n. a

n. a Leaf of beaten Silver; Silberdiener, (ben Hof) a Yeoman of the Jewel-House; Silberdrat, m. Silver - Wire; Silbererz, n. Silver-Oar.
 Silberfarb, silver - coloured, of Silver-Colour.
 Silberflotte, (die spanische) the Spanish Silver - Fleet; Silbergeld, n. Silver-Money; Silbergeschirr, n. Plate, Silver-Plate; Silbergleit, f. Lithargy; Silbergrube, f. a Silver-Mine; Silberklang, m. the Sound of Silver; Silberkrone, f. a Crown-Piece; Silberling, m. a Shekel (a Kind of Jewish Coin); Silbermünze, f. Silver-Coin.
 Silbern, von Silber, of Silver; silberner Löffel, m. a Silver-Spoon.
 Silberplatte, f. a Silver-Plate.
 Silberreich, (Bergwerk) a Mine rich of Silver.
 Silberschaum, m. the Foam that arises in the Trying of Silver; Silberschmidt, a Silver-Smith; Silberstück, n. Brocado, Cloth of Silver; Silbertisch, m. a Silver-Cup-Board; Silberschrank, m. a Box to keep Silver-Plate locked up in.
 Silberwerk, (hell, klar) white, bright, clear as Silver.
 Silberwerk, n. f. Geschmeide.
 Simonie, f. Simony.
 Simplicist, (der sich auf die Kräuter und Wurzeln versteht) a Simpler or Simplist.
 Simeenswein, (weißer spanischer) Malaga-Wine.
 Sims, n. (inwendig am Fenster) the Leaning or Elbow-Place; oben an etwas, a Shelf or Board, f. Gesims.
 Sinau, ein Kraut, Ladies-Mantle or great Sanicle.
 Sinken, to sink; zu Boden sinken, to go or fall to the Bottom, settle at it; in Ohnmacht sinken, to swoon away; den Muth sinken lassen, to be discouraged, disheartened or put out of Countenance; die Stimme sinken lassen, to lower your Voice; sinkend, sinking; das Sinken, die Sinking, the Sinking; ein Ort neben einer Quelle, wo das Spüllicht ausgegossen wird und in die Erde sinket, a Sink.
 Singchor, m. the Singing - Chöre or Quire.
 Singen, to sing or chant; wir sangen ein geistliches Lied, we sung a Psalm; in den Schlaf gesungen, lulled asleep; singen lernen, to learn to sing musically, be taught vocal Musick; nach den Noten singen, to sing the Notes; er singt allzeit sein altes Liedlein, he harpes always on the same String, he sings the same Song

over and over; singend, singing; das Singen der Vögel, the Singing, Chirping or Chartering of Birds.
 Singer, a Singer, Chanter, Musician; Singerinn, f. Sangerinn.
 Singkunst, f. the Art of Singing musically; Singmeister, a Singing-Master; Singpult, n. a Singing-Desk; Singreimen, a Poem to be sung.
 Singrün, Ingrün, Periwinkle.
 Singschul, f. a Singing-School; Singschüler, a singing-Boy; Singspiel, n. an Opera, Play with Song and Musick; Singstimme, f. a singing Voice, tunable Voice; Singstück, n. an Air; ein artiges Stückgen, a melodious Strain; Sington, m. Singweise, f. the Tune, a Way of Singing; Singvogel, m. a singing Bird.
 Sinn, 1) Gedanken, Sense; die äußerlichen Sinne, the external or natural Senses; der innerliche Sinn, the internal or common Sense; von scharfen Sinnen, judicious, of great Sense or Judgment; was in die Sinne fällt, oder damit begriffen werden kann, what is sensible; seine gesunden Sinne haben, to be of a sound Mind, sober, in your right Wits, compos mentis; von Sinnen, nicht wohl bey Sinnen seyn, to be beside yourself or out of your Wits; habt ihr auch eure fünf Sinnen noch beisammen? have you not your Wit about you? seiner Sinnen beraubt werden, to fall stark mad, get out of your Wits; 2) Art, Weise, Natur, Kopf, a Man's Mind, Inclination, Genius, Way, Humour, Kidney, Cue, natural Disposition; sich nach eines Sinn richten, to humour one, to buckle to his Way; nach seinem eigenen Sinn, of your own Mind or Accord; 3) Meinung, Entschließung, Opinion, Sentiment, Thought, Judgment, Advice, Intention, Design, Purpose, Fancy, Resolution; ich bin eben desselbigen Sinnes, I am of the same Mind, Sentiment &c. er hat seinen Sinn geändert, ist andern Sinnes worden, he hath taken an other Resolution, has altered his Mind, Design or Intention; im Sinne haben, to mind, project, design, intend, mean or purpose; ich habe im Sinn, I have a Mind or I intend; das ist mir nie in Sinn kommen, that never entered into my Mind or Thoughts; aus dem Sinn schlagen, to beat out of your Mind or Brains; fleischlicher Sinn, Carnality, Sensuality, a Mind given to the Flesh; von zerrütteten Sinnen, of corrupt inclinations; 4) der wahre Verstand oder Bedeutung eines Schreibens
 ten

ten. the right or true Sense, Meaning or Signification of a Writer, Text &c. the Construction or Interpretation that is passed upon; was in einem doppelten Sinn fann genommen werden, equivocal ambiguous, an Amphibology; darinnen weder Sinn noch Verstand ist, Non-Sense, Senselessness, Impertinence, Absurdity; Sinnbild, n. an Emblem, moral Symbol or Device.

Sinnen, denken, to think or consider, to meditate, muse, study, reflect upon; ich sanne nicht drauf, I did not think of it; ihr solltet darauf gesonnen haben, you should have thought of it; weltlich gesinnet, worldly minded; übel gesinnet, ill-willed, ill-natured, ill-humoured; gesonnen seyn, to have determined, designed or resolved, to be willing, meaning, designing, witted, minded, inclined or intentioned.

Sinnlich, sensitive; sinnliche Dinge, sensible Things, Things perceived by the Senses; die sinnlichen Luste, the sensual, fleshy or carnal Pleasures.

Sinnlichkeit, f. Sensibleness or Sensibility.

Sinnlos, senseless, mad, phrenetic, delirious, f. unsinnig; ein Unsinniger, a Natural, a Man all out of his Wits.

Sinnlosigkeit, f. Senselessness, Madness, Folly, Raging.

Sinnreich, full of good Sense, considering, ingenious, witty, inventive; *adv.* ingeniously &c.

Sint, (der Zeit) f. seit.

Sintemal, whereas, since, being, feing, it being thus, since it is so, f. dieweil, maßen, nachdem, angesehen &c.

Sippchaft, f. Consanguinity, Kindred by Blood, Cognation; Sippchaftsbaum, m. the Tree of Consanguinity.

Sirene, f. a Sirene or Mermaid; Sirenen- gesang, m. a Siren-Song.

Sirop oder Sirup, Syrup.

Sisymberrünze, f. Spear-Mint, Balm-Mint, Mackarel-Mint, Garden-Mint, Water-Mint.

Sitte, f. Gewohnheit, Gebrauch, the Custom, Fashion, Mode, Order, Practice, Use or Usage, the Manner or Way that is in Vogue; gute Sitten, good Manners, good Breeding or Education; höfliche Sitten, Courtesy, Courtship, Civility, Gentleness; das streitet wider die guten Sitten, that is against good Manners, against the Decorum or against Morality.

Sittenlehre, f. the Ethicks or Morals, moral Philosophy, Morality, the Doctrine of Manners; Sittenlehrer, m. a Moralist, he

that teaches moral-Philosophy; Sitten- richter, a Censor in ancient Times at Rome; Sittenzucht, f. moral Discipline. Sittich, sittlich, what is used, practised or commonly done, what is the accustomed Way or Manner; in einem sittlichen Verstand, in a moral Sense; ländlich, sittlich, in any Place is Use the Teacher of Morality; *adv.* morally &c.

Sittsam, gesittet, well mannered, well bred, modest, stayed, moderate, sober, sedate, sweet, of good Morals, grave, composed, orderly; *adv.* modestly &c.

Sittsamkeit, f. Modesty, Moderation, Soberness, Stayedness, Sedateness, Morality, Decency, Gravity.

Sittig, f. Papagen.

Sittig, f. Sittich.

Sitz, m. a Seat, a sitting Place, a Chair or Stool; der Reitschersitz auf einer Reitsche, the Coach-Box; ein Fürstlicher Sitz, a Prince's Residence; bischöflicher Sitz, a Bishop's See or Seat; ein Rittersitz, a Nobleman's House, Palace or Castle; Sitz einer Privatperson aufm Lande, a Possession, Mansion-House, Domicile; Sitz nehmen, to take Place, to sit down.

Sitzen, to sit; er saß ben oder neben mir, he sat by or next me, next to my Side; wir haben lange genug gesessen, we have been sitting long enough; zu Tische sitzen, to sit at table; er sitzt warm, he is rich; sitzen und schreiben, to sit writing; im Parlament, Rath &c. sitzen, to have Seat in Parliament, be a Member of the Senate &c. der Thäter sitzt schon, he is caught (under Confinement, in Prison) that did it; tausend Mann ben einer Belagerung sitzen lassen oder einbüßen, to loose thousand Men in a Siege; fest sitzen, to stick fast; das stete Sitzen ist der Gesundheit schädlich, a sedentary Life hurts Health.

Sitzer, m. a Sitter, a sedentary Man.

Sitzfleisch, n. gut Sitzleder, (er hat kein) he is no long Sitter, he is not for long Sitting or a sedentary Life, his Shoes are made of running Leather; Sitzgeld, n. (so ein Gefangener zahlt) the Bar-Fee; Sitzung, f. the Sitting; des Parlaments, the Sitting or Session of the Parliament; des Landgerichts, the general Assizes, the Quarrer-Sessions.

Schmaragd, m. an Emerald.

Smirgel, (der Glaser) Emery, f. Schmerzel.

Schmirlein, n. (kleinste Art von Falken) a Merlin or Hobby.

So, 1) welcher, e, es, that; der Mann, die Frau, das Kind, so mir solches gesagt, the Man, Woman or Child, that did tell it me;

me; bey allen, so mich kennen, with all them that know me, with all such as know me; die Liebe, so ich zu euch trage, the Affection (that or which) I bear to you; 2) so, wann, so, if, if so, if so be that, in Case, when, provided that; so es euch beliebet, if you please, if such be your Pleasure; 3) so, denn, alsdenn oder alsdann, and or then; wenn er ruft, so kommt, when he gives a Call, then come; wenn man vom Wolf redet, so ist er nicht weit, talk of the Devil, and he will appear; 4) so, also, solchergestalt, auf solche Weise, so, thus, after this Manner, in this Wise so recht! so! right so! just so! thus! do it so! so hin! so, so, indifferently, tolerably, passably; so und so hat er gesagt, thus and thus hath he spoken; so, daß auch ic. in so much, that &c. wie der Herr, so der Knecht, like Master, like Man; so gehts in der Welt, so goes the World, such is the Genius of the Age; so ist's, it is so, so it is, so is it; so wahr ich lebe! as I live, as sure as I am alive! so, wie es ist, such as it is; so groß, als ein Riese, as great as a Giant; so viel ich kann, all I can, all I may, as much as lies in my Way or in my Power; noch einmal so viel, as much again; so viel Köpfe, so viel Sinne, so many Men, so many Minds, several Men, several Minds; so viel ich weiß, verstehe oder einsehe, for ought I know or see; so viel als, as much as; so viel ist daran gelegen, so much doth it matter; sowohl ihr als ich, both you and I; die Reichen so wohl als die Armen, the rich as well as the poor, or, both the rich and the poor; um so viel desto lieber, so much the more; er thut es nicht so wohl aus Liebe, als aus Falschheit, it is not so very out of Love he does so, as out of Falshood, he does it rather out of Falshood than Love; so ist auch falsch, daß ic. also is false, that &c. und so bin ich auch sein Knecht nicht, neither am I his Drudge; und so ist's auch damit bewandt, and this is the very Case; so bald als, as soon as; ich gieng nicht so bald hinein, (ich war kaum hinein) so lief er hinaus, I no sooner enter'd, but out he ran; so ist unser Wille, such is our Pleasure; so einer, wie er, such a one as he; so ein wenig, so a little, such a little; so gar auch der Name des Dinges ist verhaßt, the very Name, or even the Name of it is odious; so sehr, daß ic. in so much that &c. so doch, daß ic. yet so, that &c. so ferne, provided that &c. so far as &c. as far as &c. so ferne ist's gut, so far is it well; so ferne ich mit ihm einstimmig seyn kann, as far as I can agree with him; so ferne bin ich mit ihm ein-

stimmig, so far do I agree with him; so fort, so forth; so lange der Krieg währet, while the War lasts; so lange ich denken kann, while I remember; bis so lange, till then, till that Time; so oft, so often, so often Times, as many Times.

Socinianer, m. a Socinian; die socinianische Lehre, Socinianism.

Socke, f. a Sock.

Sod, n. 1) die Brühe, Broth, the Water, wherein some-Thing is sod or sodden; Seifensod, Soap-Sod; 2) der Sod, das Aufwallen, a Walm, the Bubbling up of a Liquor that simpers or seethes; 3) der Sod, die Bitterkeit im Hals, so aus dem Magen aufsteiget, the Gall in the Stomach, a Bitterness or Galling in the Throat, cast up from the Stomach.

Sodomiter, m. a Sodomite or Buggerer; Sodomiteren, f. Sodomy or Buggery; sodomitisch, sodomitical.

Sohle, f. (Scholle, Fisch) a Sole; die Fußsohlen, Schuhsohlen, the Soles of your Feet or of your Shoes; Sohlenleder, n. Sole-Leather.

Sohn, m. a Son; zween Söhne, two Sons; mein Stiefsohn, my Step-Son; Schwiegersohn, Tochtermann, my Son in Law; Bruder-oder Schwestersohn, my Nephew; der verlorne Sohn, the Prodigal, the forlorn Son; ein Hurensohn, a Whore-Son; eines Fürsten natürlicher Sohn, a Prince's natural or base-born Son; einen unehlichen Sohn recht oder ehrlich machen, to legitimate a Bastard Son.

Söhngen, Söhnlein, n. a little Son; ein Muttersohngen, a Son cockered by his Mother.

Söhnlich, filial, f. kindlich.

Sohnsrau, (Schnur) my Son's Wife, my Daughter in Law; Sohnssohn, (Enkel) my Son's Son, my grand Son; Sohns-tochter, (Enkelinn) my Son's Daughter, my grand Daughter.

Solcher, e, es, such; nehmet lauter solche, die euch anstehen, take all such as you please; ein solcher, als er, such a one as he; ein solcher harter Kopf ist er, so obstinate, so headstrong is he, such a stubborn Fellow is he; von eben solcher Art, of the same Kind, Manner or Fashion; solchem nach, accordingly; solchergestalt, solchergestalt, solchermaßen, auf solche Weise, after such a Way, Wise or Manner, so, accordingly, according to it, upon the same Account, with the same Reason; solcherlen, such, such Sorts.

Sold, m. Soldatenlohn, Pay, a Soldier's Pay; um Sold dienen, to take Pay, serve for Wages; ein jährlicher Sold, an annual Allowance,

Allowance, Wages or Salary, so much per Annum.

Soldat, m. a Soldier; zu Fuß, a Foot-Soldier; ein alter versuchter, a Veteran, an old beaten Soldier; freywilliger, soldloser, a Volunteer; Soldaten werben, to raise or levy Soldiers or Troops, to beat up for Volunteers, s. werben; Soldaten mustern, s. mustern; Soldatenhut, an Ammunition, Camp-Whore, Trull that follows the Camp; Soldatenhütte, f. a Barraque, a Soldier's Hut; Soldatenleben, n. a military or Warfaring Life; Soldatenmarsch, m. the Soldier's March.

Soldateske, f. (das Kriegsvolk, die Soldaten) the Soldiery, the Soldiers.

Soldatisch, soldier like.

Söldner, der um Sold dienet, a Mercenary, that serves for Pay.

Sole, f. a Sole, s. Sohle.

Solennität, f. a Solemnity.

Sollen, to be obliged, to owe; man soll es thun, one must do it, one ought to do it; man hätte es thun sollen, man sollte es gethan haben, you ought to have done it; wie sollte ich darzu kommen? how should I come to do that? ich will, daß ihr schreiben sollt, I would have you write; er befahl mir, daß ich schreiben sollte, he commanded me to write; was wollet ihr, daß ich thun soll? what would you have me do, doing or done? ihr sollt wissen, I would have you know; dieses soll man thun, und jenes nicht lassen, this is to be done, neither is that to be omitted, this must be (or ought to be) done, and that must not be (ought not to be) omitted; wenn ich es ja nehmen soll, if I needs must take it; es soll nicht anders seyn, 'tis said to be true; er soll todt seyn, he is said to be dead; es soll sich zugetragen haben, they say that it happened to come to pass; sollte das wohl möglich seyn? is that possible? man sollte meinen, es wäre nicht möglich, one should think it impossible; ich sollte mirs nimmermehr eingebildet haben, I could not imagine any such Thing; man sollte meinen, one would think; man sollte gedacht haben, one would have thought; es war, als wenn es so seyn sollte, Luck would have it; wenn ein Ding seyn soll, so hilft nichts dafür, what comes by Destiny is unavoidable; das sollte mir sehr leid seyn, I should be very sorry for it; was soll mir der Plunder, oder was soll ich damit machen? what am I to do with the Baggage? what does it serve or fit me? what Needs have I of it? what am I the better by it? what can it help me? ein

Schiff, so nach Italien soll, a Ship bound for Italy; ich soll euch Gesellschaft leisten, I am to bear you Company; wir sollen über eine Brücke, we are to pass a Bridge; es soll und muß seyn, it must needs be so; Güter, die weiter sollen, Goods to be forwarded or sent further; Herr N. soll ic. Mr. N. is Debtor &c. Herr N. soll haben für ic. Mr. N. is Creditor, per &c.

Söller, a Solar or Solarium, Upper-Room of a House, the Garret.

Sommer, m. the Summer; im Sommer, in Summer-Time; Sommerfleck, Freckles; sommerfleckicht, f. sommersprossicht; der im Herbst fliegende Sommer, Jungferngarn genannt, those soft white Filaments flying in Autumn about; des Sommers, for the Summer Time; mitten im Sommer, in the Midst of Summer.

Sommerhaft, sommerslich, estival, summerish or summerly.

Sommerhaus, n. a Summer-House, Manour; Sommerhäusgen, n. an Arbour or a Bower; Sommerkleid, n. a Summer-Coat, Summer-Clothes; Sommerkorn, n. Summer-Corn; Sommerlaube, f. an Arbour or Bower; Sommermaal, n. Sommersprosse, f. a Freckle; sommersprossicht, freckled; Sommertag, m. a Summer Day, an estival Day; Sommersvogel, Weisholder, Schmetterling, a Butter-Fly; Sommerwetter, n. Summer-Weather; Sommerzeit, the estival Season, Summer-Season or Time.

Sömmern, (an die Sonne setzen) to insolate or apricate a Thing, lay it in or expose it to the Sun; das Sömmern, die Sömmern, Aussetzung an die Sonne, Insolation.

Sonder, ohne, without; sonder Zweifel, without Doubt, doubtless; alle, sonder euch, all besides or excepted you.

Sonderbar, besonders, uncommon, special, singular, rare, uncommon, extraordinary, peculiar, choice, excellent, Signal &c. ein jeder Mensch hat seine sonderbare Neigung, sundry Men will have sundry Inclinations; eine sonderbare Schönheit, a passing Beauty; sonderbare Gabe, a particular, peculiar, singular, special Gift; sonderbare Hochachtung, a great Deal of Esteem and Affection.

Sonderlich, 1) singular, special &c. s. sonderbar, besonders; das war etwas sonderliches, that was notable, remarkable &c. 2) sonderlich, insonderheit, vornehmlich, bevorab, allermeist, specially, especially, particular, mainly, principally, chiefly; nicht sonderlich, not very much; nicht

sondere

Sonderlich reich oder schön, not so mighty rich, not so exceedingly fair; 3) an einem besondern Ort, separate, apart, aside, alone; *adv.* separately &c.

Sonderling, (einer der was sonderliches seyn will) a Singularist, an affected Way of being singular or particular.

Sondern, but; nicht hier, sondern dort, not here, but there.

Sondern, (von einander) to separate, part, sever, divide or disjoin, put asunder; einer, der sich von der Kirchen sondert, a Separatist.

Sonders, specially, *f.* besonders; sammt und sonders, all and every one of them, in general and also every one in particular.

Sonderung, *f.* a Separation, *f.* Trennung.

Sonne, *f.* the Sun; die Sonne, wenn sie aufgehet, the Sun, when he rises; wenn die Sonne untergegangen, when the Sun sets, at Sun-Set; die Sonne ist noch nicht aufgegangen, the Sun is not yet risen; in die Sonne legen, to sun a Thing, lay or set it in the Sun or a Sunning; an der Sonne liegen, als ein Haus oder Zimmer, to be exposed to the Sun lye in the Sun Shine, *f.* sonnicht; schwarz oder verbrannt von der Sonne, tanned, tawny, swarthy, sunburnt; eine Nebensonne, a Parelum, a Mock-Sun.

Sonnabend, *m.* Saturday.

Sonnenaufgang, *m.* the Sun-Rising; gegen der Sonnen Aufgang, towards the East; Sonnenblick, *m.* a Glance or short Sight of the Sun thro' the Clouds; Sonnenblume *f.* 1) the American Flower of the Sun; 2) Turnesol, Girasol, Heliotrope, or Water-Wort; Sonnenfinsterniß, *f.* a solar Eclipse; Sonnenglanz, *m.* the Splendour or Brightness of the Sun; Sonnenjahr, *n.* a solar-Year, twelve Month.

Sonnenklar, evident, undoubted.

Sonnenlicht, *n.* the Light of the Sun; so klar als die helle Mittagssonne, as clear as bright Sun-Light at Midday; Sonnenniedergang oder Untergang, *m.* the Sun-Set or the Setting of the Sun; gegen der Sonnen Niedergang, towards the Occident, westerly, Western, West-wards; Sonnenschein, *m.* Sun-Shine; ein Tag, da Sonnenschein ist, a Sun-shiny-Day; Sonnenschirm, *m.* a Boon grace, an Umbrello; Sonnensäubgen oder Stäublein, *n.* an Atome; die Sonnenstrahlen, the Sun-Beams; Sonnenthau, (ein Traut) Sun dew, Redrot, Moorgrafs, Youth-Wort; Sonnenuhr, *f.* a Sun-Dial; eine liegende, an horizontal Dial; an einer Wand, a vertical

Dial; Sonnenwende, *f.* 1) the Solstice; 2) the Turnesol or Heliotrope, *f.* Sonnenblume; Sonnenwendzirkel oder Kreisse des Krebses oder Steinbocks, (die beiden) the two Tropicks.

Sonnet, *n.* a Sonnet.

Sonnicht, gegen die Sonne liegend, sunny, situated against the Sun.

Sonntag, *m.* the Sun-Day; alle Sonntage, every Sunday; sonntäglich, belonging to the Sun Day; Sonntagsarbeit, *f.* Work fit to be done upon Sundays; Sonntagsbuchstabe, *m.* the dominical Letter; Sonntagskind, *n.* one born on a Sun-Day; Sonntagskleid, *n.* Sunday-or festival-Clothes; Sonntagsruhe oder Feyer, Sabbathism, the Resting and Ceasing from all external Work on Sundays.

Sönnung, *f.* the Sunning, *f.* Sönnung.

Sonst, oder sonst, else, alias, otherwise, in other Respect; macht fort, sonst *ic.* make Haste, or else &c. sonst nichts als, nothing else but; er ist sonst ein ehrlicher Mann, besides that, he is honest; er hat schon sonst zu leben, he can live beside or without that; sonst wo, else-where, some where else; sonst nirgends, als hier, no where but here; sonst wohin, some whither else; sonst woher, from some other Place; wenn ich sonst nichts zu thun habe, so will ich *ic.* when I am at Leisure, I shall &c. sonst zu anderer Zeit, vor diesem, in former Times or at other Times; sonst überall, every where else.

Soot, *m.* heiße Bitterkeit im Halse, a burning Bitterness in the Throat, *f.* Sod.

Sophi, *m.* the Sophi, King of Persia.

Sophist, a Sophist or Sophister; Sophistieren, *f.* Sophistry; sophistisch, sophistical.

Sorbapfel, Sporapfel, Sorb-Apples, *f.* Vogelbeere, Spenerlinge.

Sorbet, *n.* (ein kühlender Trank im Sommer) Sherbet.

Sordine, *f.* (der Klarin einer Trompete) the Sordine.

Sorge, *f.* Care, Sorrow, Solicitousness, Solicitude; herznagende Sorgen, great, grievous, gnawing or carking-Cares, troublesome Cares, sore Trouble, Anguish of Mind, Anxiety, great Sorrows; Sorge tragen, to take Care; *f.* sorgen.

Sorgen, 1) für etwas, to care for something, take Heed to, or Care for it, to tend, heed, mind or observe it, look after it, be careful about it, provide for, be concerned for it; darum Sorge ich nicht einmal, that does but little grieve, trouble or concern

- concern me, I don't concern my self with or about that, that does not put me in Pain, that's no Matter of Sorrow to me; *forget ihr nur für euch selbst*, do but mind your own Concerns, do but take Heed to your self; 2) *sorgen, besürchten*, to fear, be afeared or afraid; *ich Sorge, ich werde zu spät kommen*, I am afraid of coming too late, *s. besorgen, befahren*.
- Sorgenfrey**, free from Sorrow and Cares.
- Sorgenvoll**, sorrow-ful.
- Sorgfalt, Sorgfältigkeit**, f. Care, Carefulness, Minding, Study, Thoughts, Application, Diligence, Wariness, Circumspection.
- Sorgfältig**, careful, mindful, heedful, thoughtful, attentive, considerative, wary, cautious, circumspect; *sorgfältiglich*, carefully, mindfully &c. *sorglich*, *s. besorglich*.
- Sorglos, sorgenlos**, careless, negligent, neglectful, supine; *adv.* carelessly &c.
- Sorglosigkeit**, f. Carelessness, Negligence, Neglectfulness, Supinuity.
- Sorgsam, sorghast**, solicitous, careful, heedful, wary, vigilant, pensive, attentive; *adv.* carefully &c. *s. sorgfältig*.
- Sorgsamkeit**, f. Carefulness, Heedfulness, Pensive-ness, Thoughtfulness, Considerateness, Cautiousness, Circumspection, Wariness.
- Sorte**, f. a Sort or Kind, *s. Gattung*; **Sortement oder Sortiment**, a Set or compleat Suit.
- Sortiren**, to sort, separate or match; *die Sortirung*, das Sortiren, the Sorting.
- Sothanig**, such, *s. solch*.
- Spade**, m. f. (*Schaufel*) a Spade or Dibble.
- Spähen**, to spy, *s. auspähen, auskundschaften*.
- Späher**, a Spy, *s. Spion*; **Späher im Krieg**, Scouts.
- Spähschiff**, n. an Advice Boat or Yacht, a Brigantine; **Spähvogel**, a Fault-Finder.
- Spalier**, n. (*Bäume, die man an Geländern hinauf gewöhnet*) an Espalier, a Hedge-Row of Fruit-Trees.
- Spaltart**, f. a Wood-Cleaver's Ax.
- Spalte**, f. (*Riß*) a Split, Slit, Cleft, Rift, Crevice, Chink, Chap, Chop, Gap or Gaping.
- Spalten**, to split, slit, cleave or split asunder; *Thiere, so gespaltene Klauen haben*, Beasts, that divide or part the Hoof, cloven-footed Beasts; *sich spalten*, to split in two, rive, crack or break asunder, to chop, cast or warp.
- Spalter, Holzspalter**, a Wood-Cleaver.
- Spaltig, spalticht**, 1) was sich spalten läßt, easy to be cleft; 2) spaltig uneinig, divided, disunited, disagreeing, discrepant; *spaltig werden*, to fall out.
- Spaltkeil**, m. a Wedge, to cleave Wood with; **Spaltmesser**, n. a Cleaver, a chopping-Knife.
- Spaltung**, f. 1) das Spalten, a Splitting, Slitting or Cleaving; 2) Trennung, a Rupture, Schism, Division; **Spaltung anrichtend**, schismatical, schismatic, factious.
- Span**, m. a Chip, Splent or Splint; **Späne von Zimmerholz**, Chips of Timber; **Hobelspäne**, Shavings of Wood; *wo man Holz hauet, da fallen Späne*, from Chipping come Chips.
- Spanbette**, n. a Bed-Stead.
- Spanferkel oder Ferklein**, m. a sucking-Pig.
- Spange**, f. a Clasp, Tach, Hook or Buckle; *die Spangen oder Buckeln in einem Buch*, the Clasps of a Book; *mit Spangen beschlagen*, clasped or buckled; **Armspannen**, Bracelets or Lockers; **Halsspanne**, a Carknet; **Stirnspannen**, Frontlets or Temples; **Ohrenspannen**, *s. Ohrengehänge*.
- Spanglein**, n. a little Buckle, a Spangle, *s. Glitterlein*.
- Spängler**, 1) a Buckle-Maker; 2) a Spangle-Maker.
- Spangrün**, n. Verdegreas, *s. Grünspan*.
- Spanien**, Spain; **Spanier**, a Spaniard.
- Spanisch**, spanish; *spanische Fliegen oder Mücken*, Cantharides, Spanish Flies; *spanische Reuter*, a Bar with Iron Spikes, Cheval de Frise; *ein langhärcht spanisch Hündgen*, a Spaniel; *er thut so freundlich als ein spanisch Hündgen*, he spanielizes, he fawns like a Spaniel; **spanische Wand**, f. a folding Screen; *das kommt mir spanisch (fremd) vor*, I strange at it, that looks strange to me.
- Spänlein, Spängen**, m. a Splinter, Moat or Mote, *s. Splitter*.
- Spann, sponne**, (*ich*) I span, *s. spinnen*.
- Spannaber**, f. *Gleiche*, a Tendon.
- Spanne**, f. a Span; *einer Spannen hoch, breit, lang*, a Span-high, long, broad; *drey Spannen weit*, three Span-wide.
- Spannen**, (*über*) mit der Hand, to span something over; *etwas ausspannen, als Leder, oder Tuch ic.* to bend, extend, tenter, strain, spread or stretch out; *den Bogen spannen*, to bend a Bow; *eine Büchse*, to cock up a Fire-Lock; *Saiten aufspannen*, to string a Lute; *er spannet die Saiten zu hoch*,

- hoch, he strains the Strings too high; alle seine Kräfte dran spannen, to strain or screw up all your Faculties to the highest Pitch; auf die Föster spannen, to put one to the Rack; die Pferde anspannen, to put the Horses before a Waggon or Coach; ans Joch spannen, to yoke your Oxen; die Segel ausspannen, to hoise up your Sails, spread or display them; er spannte wie ein Hestelmacher, he fixed his Eyes on it, he tended to it, he longed to be at it, intended it or drove at it; das Spannen, Extension, the Stretching out &c.
- Spanner, (an einem Feuerrohr) a Spanner; an einem Tuchrahmen, a Tenter.
- Spannen, (funkel, splitterneu) Span-new, spick-fire-brand-new.
- Spännig, (zwen, drey, vier) a Waggon and two, three or four Horses before it.
- Spannkette, f. Hemmkette; Spannnägel, (an Tuchrahmen) Tenter - Hooks; Spannrriemen, (an einem Felleisen) the Thongs of a Wallet.
- Spannung, (der Glieder) a Shrinking, Contraction or Distortion of or in one's Limbs; des Herzens, f. Herzge-
spann.
- Sparbistlein, n. (der Bissen, den man Wohl-
stands halber in der Schüssel oder aufm
Teller läffet) Manners one must leave in
a Dish; Sparbistlein, Spare-Pieces of
Meat; Sparbüchse, f. a Crisltmas-Box
for a Child.
- Sparen, (etwas) to save, spare, lay by, for-
bear something; immer sparen, heißt im-
mer darben, ever spare, ever bare; einen
Pfennig außs Alter sparen, to lay up a
Penny for a Day of old Age to come; er
weiß nicht zu sparen, he has not learned to
husband, he is no saving Husband, is
not for Sparing or Husbanding.
- Sparer, a sparing Man, a good, saving
or thrifty Husband, f. Haushalter.
- Spargel, Sparagras, Sparagus, Asparagus,
Sparage; Spargelbeet, n. a Bed of Spa-
ragus.
- Sparre oder Sparren, m. a Bar of Wood; die
Sparren aufm Dach, the Roof-Timber,
the Timber of the Top of a House;
er hat einen Sparren zu viel, he is
hairbrained, soft-pated, crack-brained
or foolish; Sparrnagel, m. a Spike;
Sparrwerk, n. the Timber-Work of a
House.
- Sparfam, spärlich, rätlich, rathsam, haush-
ältig, sparing, saving, parsimonious, wary,
frugal, thrifty; gar zu sparfam und genau,
too near, saving, penurious, stingy; spar-
samlich, sparingly, savingly, frugally,
thriftily, nearly, f. färglich.
- Sparfamkeit, f. Sparlichkeit, Sparingness,
Savingness, Parsimony, Frugality,
Thriftiness, Wariness, good Husban-
dry, Nearness, f. Genauigkeit.
- Sparung, f. das Sparen, Sparing or Sa-
ving.
- Spaß, m. Pastime, Sport, Jest, Recreation or
Play; auß Spaß, out of Sport; nur zum
Spaß, by Way of Pastime; Späßes hal-
ber, for Sport's Sake; Späß treiben, to
sport or play the Fool.
- Spaßhaft, spaßhaftig, merry, facerious,
jocose, pleasant, diverting, entertain-
ing.
- Spaßhaftigkeit, f. Sportiveness, Joco-
seness, Joculareness, Jocularity.
- Spaßmacher, Späßvogel, a great Sports-
Man, Laughing-Stock or merry Ma-
ker.
- Spat, spät, späte, langsam, late; ihr kommt zu
späte, you must kiss the Hare's Feet, you
come a Day after the Fair, too late; es
wird spät, it grows late; spät im Jahr, late
in the Year; einen Brief eher oder später
datiren, als man schreibt, to antidate or
post-date a Letter; von einem spätern
oder jüngern Dato, of a later or fresher
Date; spätes Obst, late-ripe-Fruits; auß
späteste, at latest or at furthest; früh oder
spät, soon or late; früh und spät, all the
Day long, every Morning and every
Evening; die späte Nachwelt, our latter
Posterity; zu spät gewisiget, bought Wit,
after-Wit.
- Spate, a Spade, f. Spade, Grabscheit; Spa-
ten, Alebern, Herzen und Rauten, Spades,
Claver, Hearts and Diamonds; Spaten-
könig, Weib, Knecht, Aeschen, Zehen ic.
the King, Wife, Man, Ace, Ten &c. of
Spades.
- Spate, (zum Pflaster) m. a Spat, Spatule,
Spatle, Spatter; etwas nur um zurühren,
a Slice.
- Spatregen, m. Rain in Harvest Time; spat-
reifes Obst, late ripe Fruits; Spatreue, f.
a too late Repentance.
- Spätling, m. a backward Breed or late
Fruit.
- Spas, f. Sperling.
- Spazieren, spazieren gehen, to walk abroad,
take a Walk or Turn, fetch a Walk; spa-
zieren fahren, to take the Air in a Coach;
spazieren reiten, to go for Pleasure or
Exercise on Horseback; beliebt hinein
zu spazieren, be pleased to walk in.
- Spaziersahrt, f. a Taking the Air either
in a Coach or upon the Water in a
Boat; Spaziergang, m. a Walk; einen
Spazieren

- Spaziergang thun**, f. *spazieren*; **Spaziergang**, **Spazierplatz im Garten**, a Walk or Walking-Place in a Garden, es ist nur ein Spaziergang dahin, 't is but a short and pleasant Way thither; **Spaziergänger**, an idle Fellow that does nothing but walk abroad; **Spazierritt**, n. a Taking the Air on Horseback; **Spazierweg**, m. a short and pleasant Way; **Spazierwetter**, n. walking Weather.
- Speceren**, f. *Spice*, f. *Gewürz*; **Specerenfrämer**, a *Spicer* or *Grocer*, f. *Würzfrämer*; **Specerenladen**, a *Grocer's Shop*, f. *Würzladen*; **Specerenwaaren**, *Spices*, *Grocery-Ware*.
- Specificiren**, **Specificirung**, f. a *Specifying*, *Enumeration*, or *Particularizing* of the various *Sorts*, *Kinds* or *Numbers* of Things.
- Specificiren**, to specify, enumerate or particularize the various *Sorts* and *Kinds* of Things.
- Specht**, m. a *Speight* or *Specht*; **Grünspecht**, a *green-Peak*, *Heigh-hold*, *Hick-Way*; **Bundspecht**, a *Loriot*, *Gold-Hammer*; **Maurspecht**, a *Wit-Wall*; **Schwarzspecht**, a *Wood-Picker*, *Hick-Wall*; **Bienenspecht**, an *Eat-Bee*, f. *Bienenwolf*.
- Speck**, m. *Bacon*; **frischer**, *Pork*; **zum spicken**, *Lard*; **Speck auf die Gasse**, *Bait*, *Allurement*, *Inticement*; **Speck in der Tasche**, *Money*.
- Speckbirne**, *Pound-Pears*, great melting *Pears*; **Speckseige**, f. a great *Fig*; **Speckfresser**, a *Bacon-Eater*, *Lover of Lard*; **speckicht**, *fat*; **Specklilien**, f. *Geißblatt*; **Speckmaus**, f. *Fledermaus*; **Speckribben**, *Spare-Ribs*; **Speckschnittlein**, (damit zu spicken) *Collops*, *Flitches* of *Lard*, little long and small-cut *Slices* of *Bacon* to lard with; **Speckschwarte**, f. the *Sward* or *Rind* of *Bacon*; **Speckschwein**, n. *Specksau*, f. a *Bacon-Hog*; **Speckseite**, f. a *Coast* or *Side* of *Bacon*.
- Spectakel oder Spectakul**, n. a *Spectacle*; **abscheuliches Spectakel**, a *hideous Shew*.
- Speer**, n. a *Spear* or *Lance*; **Spitze und Stock eines Speers**, the *Spear-Head* and the *Spear-Staff*.
- Spehen**, f. *spähen*.
- Speiche**, f. (am Rade) a *Spoke*.
- Speichel**, m. *Spittle*.
- Speichelfur**, (die) a *Salivation* or *Fluxing* against the *French-Pox*; **Speichelfraut**, *Bartram*, *Pellitory*; **Speichelmant**, f. *Geßfermaul*.
- Speicher**, m. *Kornboden*, a *Granary*, *Corn-House*, *Corn-Loft*.
- Speierlein oder Speierling**, f. *Speierlingsbeeren*.
- Speise**, f. *Meat*, *Food*, *Victuals* or *Eatables*; **niedliche Speise**, f. *Leckerbisselein*; **die Speise auftragen**, to serve up or bring in *Meat*; **die Speise abtragen**, hinweg nehmen, to clear the *Table*, f. *Essen*, *Kost*; **Speise einkaufen**, to cater, purvey for *Victuals*, provide *Meat*, f. *Proviant*.
- Speisädergen**, (die) the *meseraic Veins*; **Speisehaus**, n. an *Ordinary*, an *Eating- or Victualling-House*; **Speisefammer**, f. the *Buttery*, *Promptuary*, *Spence*, *Larder* or *Pantry*; **Speiseforb**, m. a *Basket* for *Meat*, a *Pannier*; **Speisemeister**, the *Master-Cook*; **Speiseröhre**, f. the *Throat*, *Gullet* or *Wesand*, the *Wesand-Pipe*; **eines Vogels**, the *Gizzard* of a *Bird*; **Speisesaal**, m. a *Dining-Room*; in einem Kloster, the *Refectory*; **Speiseschrank**, m. a *Safe*-or *Ward-Meat*; **Speisewein**, m. *Rape-Wine*, *Table-Wine*; **Speisewirth**, m. he with whom you board; **Speiseopfer** n. *Meat-Offering*.
- Speisen**, 1) *essen*, to eat, do diet; zu Mittag speisen, to dine, be at *Dinner*, eat your *Dinner*; zu Abend speisen, to sup, eat a *supper*; wo speiset ihr? where do you common, board or diet? 2) *einen speisen*, to give one *Meat*, to diet, treat, entertain or feast one; **Kostgänger speisen**, to board *People*, keep *Boarders*.
- Speisen**, n. *Speisung*, f. the *Feeding*, *Dieting* or *Boarding* one.
- Spellung**, f. *Zerspaltung*.
- Spelt**, **Spelz**, **Dunkel**, **Spelt**, great *Barley* or *Bear-Barley*; **spelzig**, *chaffy*.
- Spelten**, f. *spalten*, *zertheilen*.
- Spende**, f. a *Distribution* of *Alms* among the *Poor*.
- Sponder**, *Dispenser*, *Distributor*.
- Spendiren**, f. *schenken*; er hat die Spende dirhosen an, he is free or liberal to day.
- Sperber**, m. a *Sparrow-Hawk*, *Ring-Tail*; das Männlein von *Sperbern*, a *Musket*, the *Tercel* of a *Spar-Hawk*.
- Sperbeerbaum**, **Sperbirnbaum**, oder **Spenerlingsbaum**, the *Service-Tree* or *Sorb-Apple-Tree*.
- Sperling**, m. a *Sparrow*.
- Sperren**, **versperren**, **zusperren**, to spar, bar or bolt; ein Thor, eine Stadt, Hafen &c. sperren, to shut up, stop, block up; die Handlung sperren, to forbid and stop all *Traffick*; die Schifffahrt, to imbargo, lay an *Imbargo* upon *Ships*; sich sperren, to oppose

oppose, resist, or refuse to comply with;
die Beine auseinander sperren, to straddle,
go straddling.

Sperrefette, f. a Chain on the Corner of a
Street; Sperrmaul, n. a sparrow-mouthed
or gaping-Fellow; Sperrriegel, m.
the Bolt of a Door; sperreweit offen, wide
open.

Spenarzenen, f. Arzenen, die spenen macht, a
Vomit or Emetic, a vomitive or vomit-
ory Physic; Spenbecken, n. a Spitting-
Box, a Basin to cast your Spittle in.

Spenen, 1) ausspenen, to spit, spew, spawl,
cast Spittle; er spie ihm ins Gesicht, er
spenete ihn an, he spat upon his Face; er
spenet Feuer und Flammen, he pels and
chafes, frets and fumes. breathes no-
thing but Vengeance; 2) sich brechen, to
vomit, spue or spew, cast up what is in
your Stomach; der Hund frisset wieder
was er gespenet hat, the Dog returns to
his Vomit; er spie wie eine Gerbersau, he
spewed, cast up, or vomited out all he
had swallowed; feuerspenende Berge,
Mounts that now and then belch out,
cast up or vomit Fire; es kommt mir das
Spenen an, I am ready to vomit, Vomit-
ing takes me.

Spener, a Spewer or Vomiter.

Spenersich, spenhast, ready or listing to
vomit.

Spenerslingsbeeren, Service - Berries, f.
Sperbeerbaum.

Spengaten in einem Seefahrenden Schiff,
the Skupper-Holes.

Spenbaum, m. Beancod-Tree, f. Stink-
baum.

Spenkübel, m. a spewing - Pail; Spen-
nisse, (Hundstod) nubes vomicae, vo-
miting Nuts; Spentöpfgen, n. a spit-
ting-Pot.

Spener, (die Stadt) Spire.

Spenvogel, m. a Derider, Railour, f. Spott-
vogel.

Spiauter, oder Zink, m. Spelter or Zink (a
modern Metal).

Spicanard, f. a 1) Indianische, Spikenard
(a Drug); 2) Einheimische, Lavender, f.
Lavendel; 3) Celtische, Marie Magdalen-
neblumen, Celtic Spike.

Spicant, Wall-Fern, Spleen-Wort, f. Milz-
kraut.

Spickbret, n. a Larding-Board, Larding-
Rack.

Spicken, mit Speck durchziehen, to lard; den
Beutel spicken, to fill your Purse; Spick-
nadel, f. a Larding-Pin.

Spiegel, m. a Looking-Glass; Brennspie-
gel, a Burning-Glass; Pfauenspiegel,
the Tail of a Pea-Cock spread.

Spiegelgen, Spiegelein, n. a little Look-
ing-Glass.

Spiegelfechten, n. a feigned Fighting;

Spiegelfenster, n. a fine Glass-Window;

Spiegelfolie, f. Tin-foil, lief-Tin; Spie-

gelfutter, n. the Case for a Looking-

Glass; Spiegelglas, n. Panes of Glass

for to make Looking-Glasses; Spiegel-

harz, n. hard Rozin.

Spiegelhell, bright and clear as a Looking-
Glass.

Spiegelkarpfe, m. a Carp with few but
large Scales; Spiegelkunst, f. the

Catoptrics; Spiegelhändler, he that has

Looking Glasses to sell; Spiegelmacher,

Spiegler, a Looking-Glass-Maker; Spie-

gelmeise, f. the great Tit-mouse.

Spiegeln, (sich) im Spiegel besehen, to
look into a Looking-Glass; sich an ei-
nem spiegeln, to take an Example by
one; es spiegelt, it yields a bright or
clear Lustre.

Spiegelrahme, f. the Frame about a
Looking-Glass; Spiegelrand, m. the

Brim of a Looking-Glass; Spiegelroche,

m. a Ray, Raja oculata; Spiegelschei-

be, f. a fine Glass-Roundle; Spiegels-

schimmel, m. a white speckled Horse;

Spiegelstein, Icing-Glass, Talcum, f.

Fraueneis.

Spiel, n. a Play, Game or Gaming; Spiel
zum Zeitvertreib, a Sport, Diversion or
Pastime; das Spiel hat sich verkehrt, the
Tables are turned; die Hand im Spiel
haben, to have a Finger in the Pie; ein
Spiel Regel, a Set of Nine-Pins; Spiel-
bret, n. a Table to play at.

Spielen, to play; in der Karte spielen, to
play at Cards; aus der Taschen spielen,
to juggle, play legger-de-main, play
hocus pocus, shew Jugglers Tricks;
Puppen spielen, to play at Puppets, play
a Puppet-Shew; mit Würfeln spielen, to
raffle, play at Dice; den Ball spielen,
to play at Tennis; in der Drucktafel spie-
len, to play at Billiards; im Bret spielen,
to play at Chess or at Draughts; das Fe-
derlein spielen, mit einer Rackete einen
Ball schlagen, worauf ein Federlein ste-
cket, to play at Shuttle-Cock; mit Zahl-
pfennungen spielen, to play with Counters;
in der Kugel- oder Klossbahn spielen, to
play at Mall; die blinde Kuh spielen, to
play the blind-man's buff, to play blind
and buffed; im Verkehrbret spielen, to
play at Tables, to play Tick-Tack; ver-
stecktes spielen, to play Peeping; auf ei-
nem musikalischen Instrument spielen, to
play upon a musical Instrument; mit
Worten spielen, to gingle in Words, to
pun.

pun, quibble, clench; einem etwas aus der Hand spielen, to juggle something out of one's Hand, to make him lose it; einem etwas in die Hände spielen, to shift something into one's Hand, to make him possessed of it; mit einem unter dem Hütlein spielen, to have under-hand Dealing, secret Intelligence or hidden Intrigues with one, collude, or have a Collusion with him; einem einen Poffen spielen, to play, serve or shew one a foul Trick, put an ill or base Trick upon him; ins weite Feld hinaus spielen, to spin out a Business, make it to linger; ein Feuerwerk spielen lassen, to spring a Mine, to let a Fire-Work play; seine Person wohl spielen, to act well, act well your Personage, play your Game well; eine Comödie spielen, to act a Comedy; den Meister spielen, to act or play the Master; lose Dändel spielen, to play Pranks; spielen, scherzen, to play droll, jeer, jest, joke.

Spieler, a Player or Gamester; ein falscher Spieler, Sharper, Bite or Cheat.

Spielerisch, spielhaft, gamesom, sportful, given or addicted to playing, Gaming or Sporting.

Spielgeld, n. 1) Pocket-Money; 2) the Stakes; **Spielgefell**, a Play-Fellow; **Spielhaus**, n. a Gaming-House, Gaming-Ordinary; **Spiel Karten**, (ein) a Pack of Cards; **Spielleute**, (die) the Minstrels, f. Musicanten; **Spielmann**, Minstrel or Fiddler; **Spielsachen**, f. Spielzeug; **Spielstunden**, Play-Hours; **Spielsucht**, f. Gamesomness, a strong and pernicious Inclination to Gaming or Playing; **Spieltag**, m. a Play-Day for School-Boys; **Spieltasche**, f. a Juggler's Box, Pocket or Purse; **Spieltisch**, m. a Gaming-Table; **Spielwerke**, (schöne) a Rare-Shew; **Spielzeug**, n. Play-Things, Toys or Bawbles.

Spiering, oder **Spierling**, (Fisch) m. a Smelt.

Spierschwalbe, f. a Martlet, Sand-Martin, Swift.

Spieß, oder **Spiz**, m. a Spear; **Soldaten-spieß**, **Picke**, a Pike; **Ritterspieß**, **Lanze**, a Lance; **Jägerspieß**, a Hunts-man's Pole, a Hunting-Staff; **Schweinspieß**, a Boar-Spear; **Wurfspieß**, a Javelin, a Dart; **Spieß eines Amtsboten**, a Messenger's Staff; **Bratspieß**, a Spit, f. Brat re. ein Spieß Lerchen, a Spitful of Larks; an den Spieß stecken, to spit or broach, to put on the Spit, set on the Broach; hinter sich, wie die Buren den

Spieß tragen, over the left Shoulder, abast, the wrong Way.

Spieken, (einen lebendig) to impale one alive.

Spießgefell, m. a Fellow-Companion or Camerader; **Spießglas**, n. Antimony, or black Lead; **Spiehhirsch**, m. a Spade or Staggard, a Buck of the first Head; **Spießlein**, **Spießgen**, n. a little Spit or Broach; **hölzerne Spießlein**, (im Spielen) Shewers; **Spießrechen**, (in der Küche) a Rack for Spits in the Kitchen; **Spießeruthe**, f. a Switch; **durch die Spießeruthe laufen**, to run the Gant-lope; **Spießerstange**, f. **Spießschaft**, m. the Spear-staff; **Spießerträger**, a Lancier, Lance or Spear-Man; **Spießung**, Impaling.

Spille, f. **Spindel**, a Spindle; **Schraubenspindel**, the Worm of a Screw; **die Spille an einer Presse**, the Nut of a Press.

Spillinge, f. (gelbe Pflaume) a Wheaten-Plum, yellow Plum (shaped like a Spool); **Spillingbaum**, a Wheaten-Plum-Tree.

Spinat, m. Spinage.

Spindel, f. a Spindle; **Spindel an der Kelter oder einer andern Schraube**, the Vice or Spindle of a Press or of a Screw; **Schraube an einer Wendeltreppe**, the Nuel or Spindle-Tree of a Stair-Case; **die Armspindel**, f. the bigger Arm-Bone; **Spindelbaum**, m. the Spindle-Tree; **Spindelbaumen Holz**, Prick-Wood, Spindle-Tree-Timber; **Spindelbirn**, a Pear shaped like a Spindle.

Spindelicht, **Spindelförmig**, shaped like a Spindle or Spool; **Spindelmacher**, a Spindle-maker.

Spindeltheil, n. (so den Töchtern bey der Erbschaft voraus gehöret) the Spinsters-Part; **Spindelwirtel**, f. Wirtel.

Spinet, **Spinetchen**, n. Virginals or a Spinet.

Spinne, f. (große) a Spider; **kleine**, die ein Gewebe spinnet, a Spinner; **Meerspinne**, a Sea-spider, f. **Blackfisch**; **Sicilianische Tanzspinne**, a Tarantula.

Spinnenfeind seyn, (einem) to hate one deadly like a Toad.

Spinnen, to spin; **sie saß und spann oder sponne**, she sat and spun, she sate a spinning; **gesponnene Wolle**, Wool spun into Thread; **Stricke**, **Seile**, **Toback**, **Silber** re. **spinnen**, to spin, make, twist, wrap, wrest, draw &c.

Spinnengewebe, n. a Cobweb.

Spinner, a Spinner.

Spinnerey, f. das Spinnen, Spinning.

Spinnerinn, a Spinner or Spinneress.

Spinner

Spinnewebe, n. Spiders - Web; **Spinnhaus**, n. the Spin-House, a Bride-Well, Work-House or Custody for Whores.

Spinnlein, n. a Spinner, little Spider.

Spinnrad, n. a spinning-Wheel; **Spinnrocken**, m. a Rock or Distaff; **Spinnwirtel**, m. s. Wirtel.

Spint oder Splint, n. (das zarte feste Holz zwischen der Rinde und des Baums festen Holz) the Sap or whitest and softest Part of Timber; ein **Spint Haber**, a Peck of Oats.

Spintisiren, (auf etwas) to devise, plot, contrive, strain or bend your Skill upon; das **Spintisiren**, Speculation, Designing, Thinking upon with earnest Application.

Spion, m. (heimlicher Rundschafter) a Spy.

Spirschwalbe, f. Reinswalbe.

Spiß, a Spear, Spit, f. Spieß.

Spital, n. (*vulgo* Spittel) a Spittle, Spital or Hospital; **Spittelkirche**, f. the Spittle-Church; **Spittelmeister**, (Krankenwater) the Spittle Master; **Spittelpfarrer** oder **Prediger**, the Minister of the Spittle-Church; **Spittelpfeger** oder **Vorsteher**, the Provisor, Curator or Warder of a Spittle.

Spisäpfel, Apples that have the Shape of a Top; **Spisbart**, m. a pointed Beard.

Spisbub, m. a Sharper, Shark, Spunger, Trepan, Cheat, Rogue, Rook, Knave, Villain, Shop - Lift, f. Beutelschneider.

Spisbüßeren, f. Sharking, Cheating, Roguery, Villany, Knavery &c.

Spisbübisch, roguish, knavish, villainous; *adv.* roguishly &c.

Spize, f. 1) an etwas, the Point or Tip, (the sharp End of a Thing); **Spize eines Speers**, the Head of a Spear; **Spize einer Rorndhre**, the Beard of a Corn-Ear; **Spize einer Feder**, the Nib of a Pen; **zackichte Spizen** an etwas, ragged Iron Spikes; **Spize an einer Weibers Schlappe**, the Peak of a Woman's Head-Dress; **Spize Landes**, a Peak or Point of Land, f. Vorgebürge; **Spize eines Berges**, the Peak, Ridge, Knoll, Cop or sharp Top of a Hill; **Spize eines Felsen**, the Knap, Crack or sharp Top of a Rock; **Spize eines Thurms**, the Spire, Pyramide or Steeple; **Spize eines Hauses**, the Ridge or Top, f. Gabel; **höchste Spize (der Ehren)** the Height, Pinnacle, or highest Pitch (of Glory) sein Leben auf die **Spize** stellen, to lay your Life at Stake; an der **Spize** einer Armee, at the

Head of an Army; einem die **Spize** bieten, to make Head or bear up against one; vor die **Spize** fordern, to challenge one to fight; wovon die **Spize** abgebroschen, blunted; 2) **Spize**, Borde, a Lace, f. **Spizen**.

Spizen, (geflopfelte) Bone-Lace; genähte, Points, Needle-Work; **Venetische Spizen**, Point of Venice; **Zwirnband**, auf **Spizen** Art, Tape-Lace; mit goldenen **Spizen** belegen oder verbremen, to lace a Coat with Gold-Lace.

Spizen, 1) etwas zuspizen oder spizig machen, to point, spike or sharpen something, make it sharp at the End, sharpen the Point of it; die **Feder spizen**, to sharpen the Nib of a Pen; 2) das Maul, die Ohren *ic.* to prick, prick up; er **spizte** die Ohren, he listened attentively to, with pricked up Ears; 3) sich auf etwas **spizen**, to hanker after a Thing, long or wish to be at it, expect it with an agreeable Anticipation; ja, **spizt** euch nur darauf, you may hope long for it.

Spizenhalstuch, n. a Lace-Cravat; **Spizenhändler**, a Lace-Merchant; **Spizenflöpplerin**, a Woman that makes Bone-Lace; **Spizenfram**, m. a Lace-Shop; **Spizenmodel** oder **Muster**, n. a Pattern or Model of some Lace or Point; **Spizenwerk**, n. Points, Laces, laced Things.

Spizfindig, subtil, ingenious, keen, sharp-witted, acute, inventive, crafty; gar zu **spizfindig**, punctilious, critical, censorious; ein **spizfindiger** Disputant, a Sophister; **spizfindiger** Kopf, a subtle, quick or sharp Wit, a considering Cap, sharp Blade, a Critic; **spizfindige** Antwort, a Witticism, an Impromptu, a quick and witty Reply; *adv.* subtly, ingeniously, f. **verschmimt**.

Spizfindigkeit, f. Sharpness of Wit, Witicism, Acuteness, Criticism, Sophism, Sophistry, Puns, Quibbles.

Spisgras, n. Rietgras, Sedge or Sheer-Grass; **Spishammer**, m. a pointed Mallet; **Spishut**, m. a Sugar-Loaf-Hat.

Spizig, sharp at the Top, picked, pointed, poignant, piquant, keen, prickly; **spizige Salben**, small-leaved Sage; **spiziger Winkel**, an acute Angle, sharp Corner; die **spizigen Enden** eines Hirschgeweihes, the Trochings; **spizige Säule**, a Pyramid, Obelisk, a tapering Stone; er **führet** eine **spizige Feder**, he has a keen, satirical, or pungent Stile; **spizige Materien**, künliche Sachen, subtle, nice, ticklish, curious, delicate, critical, intricate Matters; **spizige Worte**, f. **stachlicht**, **beißend**, **anzügig**.

- anzüglich; ihr seyd gar spitzig, you speak very acutely, censoriously, spitefully, rigidly or contemptuously.
- Spizigkeit, f. (Scharfe einer Spitze) the Keeness or Sharpness of a Point.
- Spizkopf, m. 1) one that hath a high Crown like a Sugar-Loaf; 2) a Critic.
- Spizlein, n. 1) a small sharp Point or Tip; 2) a little Lace; Spizmaus, f. a Shrew-Mouse; Spizmünze, (ein Kraut) Spear-Mint; Spiznase, f. a sharp-tipped-Nose; Spizruthe, a Switch, f. Spiezruthe; Spizwegrich, m. Rib-Word, small Plantain; Spizähne, (die) your Eye-Teeth or ocular Teeth; Spizanglein, n. a Pair of pointed Nippers.
- Spizzen, (sich) als Holz ic. to split or slit, f. schleizen, splintern.
- Splinter, m. a Splinter, f. Splitter.
- Splis, m. a Slit; spleißig, sprißig, apt to split.
- Splinter, m. a Splint or Splinter.
- Splintericht, apt to splinter.
- Splinterlein, n. a little Splint, Fescue, Moat or Prickle.
- Splintern, (sich) to split, splint or splinter, f. zersplintern; splinternackend, stark-naked.
- Splitterrichter, m. a Fault-Finder, Caviller, Critic, censorious Fellow.
- Spocken, es spocket in dem Haus, es gehet drinnen um, ist unheimlich drinnen, the House is haunted by a Spirit, there walks a Spirit, Elf, Fairy or Hobgoblin in it; das Spocken, the Haunting by Spirits.
- Sponne, (ich) I did spin, f. spinnen.
- Sporäpfel, Spärlinge, Sorb-Apples, f. Sorbäpfel.
- Sporn, m. a Spur; dem Pferd die Sporne geben, to clap Spurs to your Horse, to spur him; Sporn eines Hahns, a Cock's Armature or Spurs.
- Spornleder, n. the Spur-Leather.
- Spornmacher, Sporer, a Spur-maker, Spurrier, Lorimer.
- Sporenradlein, n. the Rowl of a Spur.
- Sporenstreichs rennen, to be upon the Spur, to run tantivy, ride a full Gallop.
- Sporer, f. Spornmacher.
- Sporergefell, a Journey-Man-Lorimer.
- Sporerhandwerk, n. the Lorimer's Trade.
- Spornen, to spur, f. anspornen; gespornet, spurred, having Spurs on.
- Spornlein, n. a little Spur.
- Sporteln, f. Accidentien.
- Spott, m. Sport, Joke, Bantering, Rallery, Mock, Mockage, Affront, Taunt, Sham, Flam, Scoff, Insult, Baffle, Jest, Derision, ein Spott der Leute seyn, to be the Sport, Fable, Ridicule or Laughing-Stock of all the World; einem Schande und Spott anthun, to sham, taunt or flam upon one, ridicule, jeer or affront him; mit Schande und Spott abziehen müssen, to come off ashamed, shameful or with Shame, Reproach or Ignominy, to carry the worse of it; Spott mit etwas treiben, to mock or scoff at, make a Mock or Mockery of, f. Verspottung, Hohn, Verachtung.
- Spötteln, to sport, gibe, jeer, or jest.
- Spotten, (einen oder eins) to mock, ridicule, jeer, banter, decide one, laugh or scoff at him; eine Lobrede, damit man einen spottet, a Mock-Praise, an Irony; mit Gottes Wort läßt sich nicht spotten, you must not droll or rail upon divine Oracles, you must not blaspheme.
- Spötter, Spottvogel, a Mocker, Jeerer, Banterer, Scoffer, Derider, Scornor, Carper, Satyrist, Caviller, Faultfinder.
- Spötteren, f. Mockery, Mockage, Jest-ing, Bantering, Derision, Flouting, Scoffing, Jeering, Scorning, Giding, Cavillation, Cavilling; Spötteren mit geistlichen Dingen, Blasphemy, Profanation, prophane Speaking of sacred Things.
- Spottgedicht, n. a Mock-Poem, satyrical Poem; Spottgeld, n. a very low and base Price.
- Spöttisch, spötterisch, railling, scoffing, bantering, jolling, railling, scoffing, scornful, cavilling, satyrical, ironical; spöttische Rede, a Sarcasm, Mock, Taunt or Scoff, a satyrical, sarcastic, biting, nipping, nettling, or picking Language; spöttische Schreibart, a Mock-Style; spöttisch lachen, to laugh scornfully or disdainfully.
- Spöttlich, shameful, opprobrious, base, ignominious, despicable, despicable.
- Spottrede, f. an Irony, Mockage, f. spöttisch; Spottreim, m. a Mock-Rhyme; Spottschrift, f. a Pasquil, scurrilous Libel; Spottvogel, f. Spötter; Spottweise, aus Spott, ironically, by Way of Irony, in a burlesk or mock Sense; spottwohlfeil, dog-cheap, very or extraordinary cheap; Spottung, f. Spötteren.
- Sprach, (ich) I spoke, f. sprechen.
- Sprache oder Sprach, f. 1) Rede, Speech, the Faculty of speaking; die Sprache verlieren, to fall speechless; er hat eine schwere Sprache, he has no good Way of Delivery, he falters a little in his Speech;

Speech; Sprache, Stimme, the Voice, Accent or Tune; mit der Sprache nicht heraus wollen, to dodge or shift, to refuse to confess, be mum; er wird bald eine andere Sprache reden müssen, he will be rattled to some Tune; 2) eine Sprache, a Speech, Language or Tongue; die Eigenschaft einer Sprache, the Idiom or Propriety of a Language; einer Sprache mächtig seyn, to be Master of a Language, have the Mastery or Command of it; viele Sprachen verstehen, to have Skill in many Languages, be acquainted with many Tongues; eine wunderliche lauderwelsche Sprache, Gibberidge or Gibberish, Jabbering or Jargon; eine abgeredete Schelmensprache, a Cant, Canting-Language, s. rothwelsch; eine Sprache aus der bloßen Übung lernen, to learn a Language by Rote, by Practice only, or without a Grammar.

Sprachen, Sprach halten, (mit einander) to talk together; Sprachgelehrter, m. one skilled in Languages, a Linguist or Philologist; sprachig, s. gesprächig; sprachkundig, sprachgelehrt, s. Sprachgelehrter.

Sprachkunst, f. the Grammar; zur Sprachkunst gehörig, grammatical; nach der Sprachkunst, der Sprachkunst gemäß, grammatically, according to the Rules of the Grammar.

Sprachlehrer, Sprachkünstler, a Grammarian; ein elender Sprachkünstler, a Grammaticaster.

Sprachlos, speechless.

Sprachmeister, a Language-Master, the Master of a Language, a Teacher of some foreign Language; Sprachregel, f. a Rule of the Grammar, a grammatical Rule; Sprachrichter, m. a Critic; Sprachrohr, n. a speaking Trumpet, a Stentorophonic Tube; Sprachschule, f. (Lateinische) a Grammatical-School; Sprachübung, f. a Grammatical-Exercise.

Sprang, (ich) I sprang, did spring or leap, s. springen.

Sprasseln, (wie Holz im Feuer knastern) to crackle.

Sprachlicht, crackling.

Sprechen, to speak or talk; er sprach nicht ein Wort, he spake not a Word; was? sprach er, what? said he or quoth he? es wird stark davon gesprochen, it is much talked of, it is a common Talk, the Rumour goes abroad; er spricht gebrochen Französisch, he speaks pedlars French; er ist ein Mann, der mit sich sprechen läßt,

he is an accostable or accessible Man, he is easy to be spoken to, he gives the Hearing to any Body; gut sprechen, to approve or allow of a Thing, pass your Approbation upon it, gut für einen sprechen, to pass your Word for one; etwas übel oder nicht wohl sprechen, to disapprove or disallow of a Thing; er war übel darauf zu sprechen, he did stomach at it, had an aking Tooth at it, he grudged against it, was angry at or with it; ihr habt hier nichts zu sprechen, you are not to command here, s. befehlen; ein Gebeth sprechen, to say your Prayer; ein Urtheil sprechen, to pass Sentence or Judgment; frey und lossprechen, to absolve or clear one, declare him not guilty; gerecht sprechen, to justify one; widersprechen, to contradict, gainsay or oppose; für einen sprechen, to speak for one, defend him, s. vorsprechend; sprechend, speaking, saying.

Sprecher, m. (der Redner oder Worthalter im Unterhaus) the Speaker of the House of Commons.

Spreet, n. the Sprit, s. Bogspreet.

Spreißel, m. Schiefer, a Splint or Stick; die Spreißel vom Zimmerholz auflesen, to gather the Chips.

Spreißen oder zerspreißen, (Holz) to split Wood.

Spreiten, s. breiten, ausbreiten.

Spreisen, (sich) to resist, be obstinate or stubborn, make or take Head against one, s. streuben; zu, to look big, to set your Arms akembo.

Sprengel, Sprinkel, a Springe, Snare, twisted Wire, Gin, Trap or Pitfall to catch Birds.

Sprenglicht, bunt, schäckicht, speckled, bespeckled, spotted, mailed, powdered with Spots; sprenglicht Pferd, a pied, Flea-bitten Horse; sprenglicht oder fleckicht Vieh, ring-straked, speckled and grifled Cattle.

Sprengeln, to sprinkle, powder with Spots of divers Colours; blau und weiß gesprengelte Leinwand, Checks (for Barbers Aprons).

Sprengel, m. a District, Diocess, Circuit, s. Bezirk.

Sprengen, besprengen, to sprinkle with Water, to asperse or besprinkle with Water; im Garten sprengen, to water the Garden; mit Salz besprengen, to powder or sprinkle with Salt; 2) eine Mine sprengen, to spring a Mine, let it play, blow it up; 3) zersprengen, to spring, burst or crack; 4) mit einem Pferd sprengen,

gen, to ride tantivy or a full Gallop; Sprenger, a Ranger, a Gallop-Rider. Sprengfaß, n. a Vat with Water to bleach your Linnen; Sprengkessel, m. (zum Weihwasser) a sprinkling-Pot for holy Water, a holy-Water-Pot; Sprengkrug, m. Sprengkanne, f. a Gardener's watering-Pot; Sprengkugel, f. a Petard. Sprengung, f. 1) Sprinkling; 2) einer Mine, the Springing of a Mine. Sprengwasser, n. (geweihtes) holy-Water to sprinkle withall; Sprengwedel, m. Sprengel, a Sprinkle; zum Weihwasser, a Holy-Water-Sprinkle; Sprengwerk, n. (womit man was zersprengt) Spring-Work. Spreu, f. Chaff; Spreuboden, m. oder Kammer, f. a Chaff-Loft; Spreuhaufen, m. a Heap of Chaff. Spreucht, chaffy or husky; Spreustasten, m. a Chaff-Tub; Spreusack m. a Bag to put Chaff in. Sprichwort, n. a Proverb, By - Word, Adage or Saying; sprichwörtliche Redensarten, Proverbial-Speeches; sprichwortsweise, proverbially, adagially, by Way of Proverb. Spriegel, m. oder Sprügel, (über einen Wagen, Kahn ic. bogenweis gekrümmtes Holz, ein Tuch darüber zu spannen) an Arch for a Waggon or Tilt-Loat, a Piece of Wood arch-wise or like a Bow to hold a Cloth for People to sit under; Springelwagen, m. a Tilt-Waggon. Sprossen oder Sprossen, to sprout, sprout forth. Springbrunn, m. a Fountain, Source, Well-Spring, Well-Head, Jet. Springball, m. a Ball to play with, fit to rebound; Springhengst, m. a Stallion or Stone-Horse, kept for covering Mares; Springkörner, Springkraut, Springwurz, the Herb Spurge; Springquelle, f. a Well-Spring or Spring-Head; Springstock, m. (eines Seiltänzers) a Rope-Dancer's Pole; Springwasser, n. Spring-Water, Fountain-Water. Springen, to leap, spring, jump, skip, frisk, hop, trip; er sprang, he leaped, jumped, skipt, sprang or sprung; er hat oder ist gesprungen, he has sprung; sie tanzten und sprungen, they danced and frisked, bounded and capered, rigged and ramped, jumped and played Gambols; vom Pferde springen, to light or alight off or from a Horse; in Stücke springen, to fly in Pieces; die Thür sprang auf, the Door flew open; über-

hin springen, to skip over, play the Leap-Frog; springen, als eine Quelle, to spring, spring forth, spout out; springen lassen, als eine Mine oder Wasserkunst, to spring, set Water-Works a going, let the Water flash; eine Ader springen lassen, to breathe a Vein, let Blood; das Blut sprang heraus, the Blood gushed out; aus dem Kloster springen, to make your Escape out of a Monastery, to cast off the Monk's Frock; gesprungen, als ein irdener Topf ic. cracked, s. zerspringen; springend, springing, leaping, jumping &c.

Springer, ein Spring ins Feld, a Leaper, Jumper, Skip-Kennel; Springfeder, f. a Spring; eine solche springen lassen, to let spring the Spring of a Lock &c.

Sprise, sprizen, s. Sprüze.

Spröde oder spröte, (als Metall, das leicht bricht) eager or brittle, harsh; als eine durre Haut, verdorret Leder ic. dry, rough, harsh, rugged; eine spröde Jünger, a nice, shy, capricious Maid; Sprödigkeit, f. 1) eines Metalls, the Brittleness, Harshness; 2) eines Frauenzimmers, the Shyness or Capriciousness.

Sprosse oder Spross, f. 1) Staffel an einer Leiter, a Stale, Step or Degree of a Ladder; 2) Sprosse oder Sprosser, ein junger Schoß oder Zweig, a Sprout, Sprig, Scion; aus der Wurzel, a Sucker or Sapling; die vordern Sprossen, so die Ziegen abbeissen, Browse, small Springs; 3) Sommersprossen, s. Sommer.

Sprossen, (ausschlagen) to sprout, jet, sprout or shoot forth.

Sprossicht, having many Sprouts.

Sproßlein, n. 1) Sproßling, m. a young Shoot, Scion, Jet, Spring, Sprout, Slip or Graff; 2) ein junger Hirsch, a Fricke.

Sprossung, f. das Sprossen, the Sprouting.

Sprott, m. (ein Meergründling) a Sprat.

Spruch, m. a Saying, Sentence or Passage; die Sprüche Salomonis, the Proverbs of Salomon; Spruchbuch oder Büchlein, a Book of Sentences; Spruchdeuter, an Interpreter of Oracles and other mysterious, secret or obscure Sentences.

Spruchlein, n. a short Sentence, an Aphorism.

Spruchreich, sententious, full of Sentences; spruchweise, sententious, by Way of Sentences.

Sprudeln, (den Speichel im Mäden von sich sprützen) to sputter; Wasser von sich sprudeln, to spout; das Sprudeln, Sputtering or Spluttering.

Spruds

Sprudler, m. a Slabber-Chops, Sputterer or Splutterer.

Sprüen, (klein regnen) to drizzle; es sprüet ein wenig, it drizzles a little; Flammen von sich sprüen, to belch or cast out Flames; feuersprüende Berge, Mountains that vomit sometimes Fire.

Sprügel, f. Spriegel.

Sprung, m. a Leap, Jump or Skip; einen Sprung thun, to skip, take or make a Skip or Jump; aufm Sprung stehen, to be upon the Brink or Wing, to be a going; hinter die rechten Sprünge kommen, to discover one's Trick or Pranks; auf die alten Sprünge gerathen, to turn Tail on the old Piety; im vollen Sprung, tantivy, in a full Gallop; Gaultsprünge, Gambols, Summer-Saults, Tumbling-Tricks; Hasensprünge, Cockal, (little Bones out of Hares-Feet;) Sprünglein, n. a Trip, a little Skip or Jump; Sprungrieme, m. a Martingal; sprungweise, by leaping, hastily, with Speed.

Sprung, (ich, er, sie) I, he, she leaped, f. springen.

Sprünge, f. a Spout or Syringe; Feuersprünge, a Water-Spout, f. Feuer ic. Elstersprünge, a Squirt, Glisten-Pipe, f. Elstier ic.

Sprüngen, **Sprünglein**, n. a little Syringe or Squirt.

Sprühelein, f. sprudeln.

Sprühen, (mit einer Sprünge) to squirt or syringe Water &c. to spout it with a Syringe; in den Hals, to syringe one a Gargarism into his Throat; herausprühen, to spout out, gush out, spring forth; Roth ins Gesicht sprühen, to make the Dirt spurt up and fly into one's Face, to plash his Face with Dirt; sprühen oder sprengen, to sprinkle with Water &c.

Sprünggefäß, **Sprünggeschirr**, m. a sprinkling-Vessel; **Sprünggläschen**, a Syringe-Glass; **Sprüngkuchen**, Fritters made with a Syringe; **Sprüngrohre**, f. the Pipe or Beak of a Syringe, the Sprout.

Spucke, f. Speichel.

Spucken, f. ausspeyen; es spuckt, f. spöcken.

Spuhl, a. a Bobbin, a Quill to wind Silk; **Spuhle**, Garn darauf zu winden, a Spool; **Spuhlen**, (Federn) Quills to make Pens of, f. Federkielen.

Spuhlen, to spool Silk or yarn, to wind it upon Spools.

Spuhlrad, n. a spooling-Wheel.

Spülen, to wash or rinse; hinweg gespü-

let, als ein Damm vom Wasser, word away by the Water.

Spülfaß, n. a watering-Pail; **Spülgeste**, f. a watering-Tray; **Spülicht**, n. (vor Schweine) Swill, Hogs-Wash, Dish-Wash or Water; **Spülkessel**, m. 1) Moneth, a Cistern for a Dining Room; 2) in der Küche mit heißem Wasser, a Chaf-fert; **Spülloch**, n. the Sink-Hole in the Scullery; **Spülstein**, m. (die Gasse) the Sink in a Kitchen; **Spülwasser**, f. Spülicht.

Spulwurm, m. a Maw-Worm, long Belly-Worm.

Spund, m. the Bung of a Cask; den Spund hinweg thun, to unbung or unstop, take away the Bung or Stopple.

Spünden, (ein Faß) to bung or stop a Cask with a Bung; **Spundloch**, n. the Bole or Bung-Hole of a Pipe; **Spundmacher**, **Spünder**, a Bungmaker.

Spur, f. (der Füße) a Trace, Track or Rut; von Hirschen, Hirschläufte, the Footing, Foiling, View, Strain, Slot, Rout, Traces or Tracks of a Deer; auf die Spur kommen, to come upon the Mark, or upon the Trace, to trace the Way out or up; die Spur verlieren, to lose the Trace; es ist nicht die geringste Spur davon zu sehen, there is not any the least sign, Mark, Dint, Print or Foot-Step of it left behind.

Spüren, (der Spur nachgehen) to trace, spy the Foot-Steps, smell, sent, vent or wind; spüren, merken, to perceive, feel, see, fall aware of, be sensible of, smell a Rat.

Spürhund, m. a Limer, Blood-Hound, Spaniel, venting-Dog, Grey-Hound.

Spüsen, to spit; Jesus spüsete auf die Erden, Jesus spat on the Ground, f. speyen, sprühen.

Squadron, f. Squadron, f. Schwader oder Schwadron.

Staar, m. 1) ein Vogel, a Stare or Starling; 2) Häutlein im Auge, a Cataract, Wall, Suffusion, Web or Pin in the Eye; den Staar stechen, to cure a Wall-Eye, beat down the Cataract grown in one's Eye; staarblind, Wall-eyed, blind by a Cataract.

Staarstecher, an Oculist.

Staat, m. a State; **Staat führen**, to live in great State, appear with a great Retinue, Train, Pomp, Magnificence, to carry it high &c. **Staat von etwas machen**, to make Account, Esteem or Value of, set a Value upon, lay much Stress upon; **der Staat**, die Regimentsverfassung, the State or Government; ein

ein Staat, a Republic, Commonwealth, Dutchy, Seignory, Territory; die Generalstaaten the States of Holland.

Staatsangelegenheiten, Concerns of State; Staatsbedienter, a Minister of State; Staatsgeheimnisse, Mysteries or Secrets of State; Staatsgeschäfte, Affairs, Actions, Business of State; staats- halber, (aus Staatsraison) by Reason of State, for State's sake; Staatsflug- heit, f. Staatskunst, Politicks or Policy; er ist voller Staatsflugheit, he is all Politicks up to the Hilt; Staats- kutsche, f. Coach of State; Staatslist oder Finte, f. Staatsgriff, f. Staats- streich; Staatsmann, a State's-Man, Politician; Staatsmann in einem ledernen Schurzfell, a blue-Apron-State's-Man, a State-Tinker; Staatsmantel, m. a Robe of State; Staatsminister, f. Staatsbedienter; Staatsrath, m. 1) der ganze, the Council of State; 2) ein Glied davon, a Counsellor of State; Staatsrecht, n. Reason of State; Staatsregel, f. a Rule or Maxim of State; Staatsachen, Matters of State; Staats- secretarius, a Secretary of State; Staats- streich, m. a Stratagem, Invention, Craft or Subtlety of State, a State's-Intrigue; Staatssteufel, m. a devilish Fancy of a Person that takes State upon him.

Stab, m. a Staff, Stick, Rod; Regiments- stab, a Scepter or Mace; Generalstab ei- ner Armee, the Head-Quarters of an Army; Maßstab, a Quarter-Staff; Stab über einen brechen, to condemn a Malefactor to Death; seinen Stab weiter se- hen, to continue your Journey; ein Stab Stahl, a Gad or Bar of Steel; Eisenstäbe, Iron-Bars.

Stäbgen, Stäblein, n. a Stick, little Staff, little Cane; Stabträger, a Verger; der weiße oder schwarze Stabträger, the white Staff, the black Rod; Stabträ- ger in einer großen Procession, the Mace- Bearer.

Stabwurz, f. Southern - Wood, Abro- ranum.

Stach, (ich) I did sting, f. stechen.

Stachel, m. a Sting or Prick; mit dem Stachel stechen, to sting, prick, wound, cause Pain with a Sting; Stachel des bösen Gewissens, the Sting, Prickle, Worm, Remorse of an evil Conscience; ich bin ihm ein Stachel im Auge, I am a Thorn in his Eye; Stachelbeere, f. a Goo- se-Berry; Stachelfisch, m. Meerscorpion, Scorpion; Stachelnüsse, Water-Nuts;

Stachelrede, f. Stichelworte; Stachels- reime, a satyrical Rhyme or Poem; Stas- chelroche, m. a Puffinn, Poison-Fish, Fork-Fish, f. Schwerdtfisch; Stachel- schnecke, f. the Venus-Shell, Purple- Fish; Stachelschwein, n. a Porcupine or Hedge-Hog.

Stachlicht, prickly, thorny, spiny; stach- licht schreiben, to satyrize, write saty- rically, bitterly, abusively.

Stack, (ich) I did stick, f. stecken.

Stacket, n. a Staccado, Palisade.

Stadel, m. a Stall, Yard or Loft for Ware; Stadelzins, Stallage, Stall-Money.

Stadt, f. a Town or City; Hauptstadt, the Capital, Mother, or chief City of a Kingdom; bischöfliche Hauptstadt, a Metropolitan City; Residenzstadt, f. Residenz; von einer Stadt zur andern, from Town to Town; alle Städte rund herum sind abgefallen, all the Towns round about are falln off; Vorstädte, Suburbs, f. Vor ic.

Städtgen, n. a little City, a Country- Town, Market-Town, Borough.

Stadtgericht, n. the Town-Assizes, the Court of Justice in a Town; Stadt- graben, m. the Ditch, or Moat round about the Walls of a Town; Stadt- hauptmann, a Captain of the Town's Soldiery; Stadthaus, f. Rathhaus; städtisch, belonging to a Town; Stadt- keller, m. the Town's Cellar; Stadt- kind, n. born and brought up in, or native of a Town; Stadtknecht, a Ser- geant, Bum-bailly, Catch-Pole.

Stadtkündig, known all the Town over.

Stadtleben, n. a City-Life.

Städtlein, n. a Market - Place, or Town,

Städler, Einwohner eines Städtleins, a Towns-Man, f. Bürger ic.

Stadtmajor, Stadtoberster, the Major that commands the Town's Soldiery; Stadt- mauer, f. the Stone-Walls of a Town; Stadtmiliz, the Train Bands of a Town, the Town's Soldiery; Stadtmusicanten, the Town-Ministrels; Stadtphysicus, the Physician in ordinary to a Town; Stadtrath, the Senate of a Town, the Aldermen at London; Stadtregent, Stadtpfleger, the Governour of a City; Stadtreiment, n. the Government of a City; Stadtrichter, the Sheriff of a Town; Stadtschreiber, the Register; Stadtsiegel, the Town's Seal; Stadt- soldaten, the Town's Soldiers or Sold- iery; Stadtsyndicus, the Syndic or Recorder of a Town; Stadthor, n. the

- the Gate of a Town; **Stadtvolk**, n. Town - People; **Stadtwaage**, f. the public Ballance in a Town; **Stadtwege**, the Avenues of a Town; **Stadtweisen**, n. the Common - Wealth of a Town.
- Staffel**, a Step or Degree; **die Staffeln einer Stiege**, the Steps of a Stair - Case, f. Stufe; **Staffeln einer Leiter**, the Stales or Rounds, f. Sprossen.
- Staffelet**, n. (eines Mahlers) a Painter's Easel, f. Mahleresel.
- Staffelicht**, **Staffelweise**, Step - wise, by Degrees, Step by Step.
- Staffette**, f. an Express, a Courier, extraordinary Messenger; **Staffette abfertigen**, to send an Express.
- Staffiren**, 1) **steifen**, to trim; 2) **versehen**, to furnish, store, stock, provide; 3) **herausstaffiren**, **zieren**, to garnish, set off, adorn, enrich, embellish.
- Staffirer**, a Trimmer; **Hutstaffirer**, a Barber - Dasher.
- Staffirung**, f. Dress, Equipage, Dressing, Trimming, Garnishing &c.
- Stahl**, m. Steel; **eine Stange Stahl**, a Bar of Steel; **ein länglichtes Stück Stahl**, a Gad; **Stahl zum Wähen**, a Steel, or Steel - Pin to whet Knives upon; **Stahl zum Feuerschlagen**, a Steel to strike Fire withal; **Stahlbrat**, m. Steel - Wire.
- Stahl**, (er) he did steal, f. **stehlen**.
- Stählen**, **verstählen**, to steel, harden or temper with Steel.
- Stählern**, **stählin**, made of Steel.
- Stahlgrün**, sad, dun or darkish - green.
- Stacke**, f. a wooden Stake, Pale or Post; **Baunstacken**, Hedge - Pales, f. **Stacket**.
- Stall**, m. Stall or Stable; **für Schweine**, **Gänse**, **Enten** &c. a Stry; **für Schafe**, a Coat or Stable for Sheep; **Marshall**, f. **Mar** &c.
- Stallbaum**, m. a Spring - Tree - Bar; **Stallbube** oder **Junge**, a Stable - Boy.
- Stallchen**, a little Stable or Stall.
- Stallen**, 1) **in den Stall thun**, to stable Cattle, house them in a Stable; 2) **wohl mit einander stallen**, to live peaceably together, f. **vertragen**; 3) **stallen**, **harnen**, to stale or piss; **das Pferd will stallen**, that Horse will stale or piss.
- Stallgeld**, n. Stallage, Stall - Money; **Stallhengst**, a Stallion; **Stallknaben**, (ben Hofe) Gentlemen of the Querry or of the Horse; **Stallknecht**, the Hostler; **ben Hofe**, a Groom of the Stable, a Porter of the Stables; **Stallkaut**, **Ochsenkaut**, Rest - Harrow; **Stallmeister**, the Surveyour of the Stable; **Oberstall-**
- meister**, f. **Ober** &c. **Stallthür**, f. the Stable - Door.
- Stallung**, f. Stabling, Stalling, Hoftry, Stables.
- Stamm**, m. 1) **eines Baums**, the Stem, Stump, Stock, Trunk or Body of a Tree; 2) **Geschlecht**, the Race, Family, House, Descent; Stem, Stock, Extraction, Off - Spring, Lineage, Pedigree; **die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Israel**, the twelve Tribes of the Children of Israel; **Stammbaum**, m. the Tree of Consanguinity; **Stammbuch**, n. a Scholar's Remembrance - Book of his Friends; **Stammbaus**, n. 1) the Place of which a Family is named; 2) the House of your Birth, Descent &c. f. **Stamm**.
- Stammeln**, oder **stammeln**, to stammer, stut or stutter, mangle, hammer or fault in your Speech; **stammelnd**, **stammeringly**, with a stammering Tongue.
- Stammer**, (**Stotterer**) a Stammerer or Stutterer.
- Stammen**, (ab oder her) to come, spring or descend from or of one; **wir stammen alle von Adam her**, all of us are descending of Adam; **Wort, so von einem andern herstammet**, a Word derived from another; **das Fortstammen**, Propagation.
- Stämmen**, to stem, stop, resist, bear up against.
- Stämmung**, f. the Stemming, Stopping, f. **stemmen**.
- Stammhaft**, **stammicht**, tall, high, lofty, strong.
- Stammlehn**, a Fee simple; **Stammlinie**, f. the Lineage; **Stammregister**, n. a Genealogy, Description of one's Pedigree; **Stammvater**, the Head of a Family; **Stammwappen**, n. the Arms of a Family; **Stammwort**, n. a Primitive.
- Stämpel**, m. a Stamp.
- Stämpeln**, (als das Papier &c.) to stamp, put a Stamp upon.
- Stämpfel**, (**Stößel**) a Pestle or Pounder; **eines Steinsefers**, a Paver's Rammer, a paving - Beetle; **stämpeln**, f. **stämpeln**.
- Stampfen**, (**stoßen**) to beat, bray or pound something in a Mortar; **it. to cram into**, ram in, ram down; **mit den Füßen stampfen**, to stamp with your Feet.
- Stampfmühle**, f. a stamping - Mill; **Stampstrog**, m. Trough to beat Coleworts, Rapes, Carrots &c. in; **das Stampfen**, **die Stampfung**, **Stamping**, **Beating**, **Braying**, **Pounding**.
- Stank**, m. a Stench, Stink, Steam, Funk, Rankness, f. **Gestank**.
- Stank**, (ich, er, &c.) I, he, she stank or stunk, f. **stinken**.

- f. stinken; Stänker, 1)** Stinker, a stinking Fellow; ein rechter Stänker, a Trouble-Feast indeed; 3) Grease for Cart-Wheels, f. Wagenschmier; 4) Asa ferida, f. Teufelsdröck.
- Stänkeren anrichten,** to raise a Quarrel, set People at Odds or Variance, make Friends fall out.
- Stäntern, 1)** stinken, to raise or exhale a Stink; 2) in allen Winkeln herumstäntern, to search every Corner; alles ausstäntern, to spy every Thing.
- Stand, m. 1)** Zustand, the State, Case, Condition, Posture, Way, Order, Disposition or Circumstances of a Body or Thing; in gutem Stande, in a good Case or in a fine Pass; in vorigen Stand setzen, to restore or re-establish a Thing, settle it again, restore it to its former Place; nicht im Stande seyn, to be unable, not to have got Footing; zu Stande bringen, to bring something about, get it in Readiness; 2) Beruf, the State, Condition, Calling, Quality, Extraction, Rank, Place, Office; die Reichsstände, the States of the Empire; Ritterstand, f. Ritter; 3) ein Ort, da man steht, a Stand, Post, standing-Place, Footing; Stand halten, to stand it out, stand to your Tackling, keep Ground; Stand eines Hirsches, the Layer of a Deer; Stand aufm Markt, a Stall in the Market; in der Kirchen, a Pew, Stall or Seat in the Church.
- Stand oder stund, (ich, er, sie, es)** I, he, she, it stood, f. stehen.
- Standarte, f. (Reuterfahne)** a Standard or Estandard, a Banner or Guidon, an Ensign of the Horse; der die Standarte führet, der Cornet, a Standard-Bearer.
- Stande, f. (worinnen man etwas stehen hat)** a standing-Ewer, Vessel to keep any Thing in.
- Ständelwurz, f. Stendel.**
- Ständer, m. (Wasserständer)** a great Tub to keep Water in.
- Standesgebühr, f.** what is due to one's Rank, Quality, Dignity or Condition, his due; Standesperion, f. a public Person, a Person of Quality; eine hohe, a Person of an eminent Rank or Degree, of great Distinction or Note; Standesgeld, n. Stall-Money, Stallage.
- Standgen, n.** a Serenade, Strain of Music by Night in the Streets.
- Standhaft, standhaftig, constant, firm, stable, stedfast, steady &c. standhaftiglich, constantly, stedfastly, firmly, resolutely, stoutly, immoveably &c.**
- Standhaftigkeit, f.** Constancy, Stedfastness, Steadiness, Stability, Perseverance, Firmness, Stoutness, Resolution.
- Standmäßig, convenable to one's State or Condition, consisting or agreeing with it.**
- Standpferde, (frische Pferde an einem Ort bestellt)** Relay-Horses; **Standrecht, n.** (Kriegsrecht über einen ausgerissenen Soldaten) the martial Law a Deserter is tried by.
- Stand, (ich)** I stood, did stand, f. stehen.
- Stöhnen oder stehnen, to groan, f. seufzen.**
- Stange, f.** a Bar, a Pole, Stave of Wood; Stange am Steuerruder, the Whip-Staff, Tiller in a Boat; Segelstange, a Sail-Yard, f. Segel; eines Seiltänzers, a Rope-Dancers Poy; Hopfenstangen, Stalks, Stakes, Sticks, f. Hopfen, Hühnerstange, a Hen-Roost, f. Hühner.
- Stängeln, (den Hopfen &c.)** to stalk or prop your Hops, put Stalks, Stakes or Sticks to it.
- Stangengitter, n.** an Iron-Grate; **Stanzgenzaum, m.** a Canon; **Stänglein, Stängligen, n.** a Stick; zum Stricken, a long Needle to knit withal; zum Fürt hängen, little Iron-Bars or Rods.
- Stapel, m. (eine beständige Niederlage von Kaufmannswaaren)** a Staple, Mart, public Magazin or Store-House; **Stapelgerechtigkeit, f.** the Staple of a Commodity in some mercantile Town; **Stapelrecht, n.** a Staple Priviledge; **Stapelstadt, f.** a Staple-Town; **Stapelwaaren, Stapelgüther, Staple Commodities or Goods.**
- Stapfe, m. f. Fußstapfe; stapfen, (gehen) to step.**
- Starb, did dye, f. sterben.**
- Stark, strong, sturdy, robust, brisk, lusty, stout, valorous, valiant, vigorous; stark, (mächtig) strong, potent, mighty, powerful, considerable; starke Festung, a Place of Strength, a strong-Place; strong-Hold, a considerable Fortrefs; stark, (groß, zahlreich) great, vast, huge, numerous &c. starke Handlung, a great Trade; starke Armee, a numerous Army; mit starken Schritten, a Pace; stark, (heftig, überaus) very, very much, vehement; stark riechen, (stinken) to smell strong, rank, foul, ill, rusty &c. es regnet stark, it rains apace, it rains very hard; stark essen, to be a great Eater; stark schreien, to cry out or aloud, desparately, with all your Strength, or with all your Might; ihr müßt stärker schreien, you must**

must cry better; es wird am stärksten behauptet, it is maintained by the most significant Arguments; es wird am stärksten davon geredet, there is the most Talk of it &c.

Stärke, f. Strength, Force, Might, Power; des Leibes, Robustuousness, Lustiness, Vigour, Vigorousness, Briskness, Activeness, Valour, Valiantness, Resolution; eines Orts, the Strength, Fortification; einer Armee, the Forces, the Numerousness; eine größere Stärke, Superiority of Force; Stärke des Gemüths, Ability, Activity, Capacity &c. ich kenne seine Stärke und seine Schwäche, I know his Force and his Feeble, his strong Side and his weak Side, I know the blind Side of him; Stärke eines Getränkes, the Strongness of a Liquor; eines Weins, Eßigs, Senfs &c. the Garb of Wine, the Sharpness of Vinegar, the Keeness of Mustard; einer Degenflinge, the Stress or Strong of a Sword-Blade; eines Beweises, the Strength, Force, Stress, Forcibleness, or Pregnancy of an Argument, Reason or Proof.

Stärke, f. (Stärkmehl) Starch; blaue, smalted Starch.

Stärken, (einen) to strengthen a Body; einen in seiner Meinung, in seinem Urtheil &c. stärken, to firm, confirm, fortify, harden or stiffen one in his Opinion or Suspicion &c. eine geschwächte Armee wieder stärken, to re-inforce a debilitated Army, to recruit it; stärken: de Arznei, f. Stärkmittel; Wäsche stärken, to starch your Linnen.

Stark- oder Steinblume, May-Weed, Ox-Eye, stinking or rank-scenting Camomil.

Starkfließend, (als ein Strom) rapid, violent, swift-running; starkgläubig, of great Faith, unshaken in your Faith; starkgliedericht, strong-limbed, strong-docked.

Stärkmehl, (weiße Stärke) Starch; Stärkmittel, n. a corroborative, restorative, strengthening, corroborating, quickening, reviving, comforting Physic or Remedy; Stärkmorschellen, Stärkfuchsin, comfortable or corroborative Morsels or Lozenges in Apothecary Shops.

Starkmüthig, starkmüthiglich, f. herzhast.

Starkmüthigkeit, f. Herzhastigkeit.

Starktränkein, n. a comfortable or corroborative Potion; Stärkwasser, n. starching-Water; Stärkung, f. Strengthening; Herzkärkung, a Cordial, f.

Herz &c. Hauptstärkung, a Cephalic-Medicin, f. Haupt.

Starr, steif, staring, stiff, rigid; einen starr ansehen, to stare upon, or at one, stare him in the Face, look staringly upon him.

Starren, (vor Kälte) to be stark, hard or stiff with Cold.

Starrhals, Starrkopf, m. a stubborn or stiff necked Fellow.

Starrig, starrend, f. starr; Starrheit, Starrigkeit, f. Stiffness or Hardness.

Starrleinwand, f. Buckrams; starrköpfig, f. halbstarrig; Starrköpfigkeit, f. Halsstarrigkeit.

Starrtodt, (mausetodt) stone-dead; starrvoll, (stern-blickvoll) dead-drunk, stark-drunk, top-heavy.

Starren, n. Starrung, f. Staring, Stiffness.

Starzen, (aufspringen) to start up.

Stätig, f. beständig, stets; ein stätig oder stätisch Pferd, a reitly Horse, a Jade.

Statist, m. a Politician, States-Man, f. Staatsmann.

Statt, f. Stätte, Stelle, a Stead or Place; an seiner Statt, in his Stead or Place; an statt dessen, in Stead of that; das findet hier keine Statt, that is of no Stead, that serves in no Stead, does not stand here; wenn ich an seiner Statt wäre, were I in his Case, or if I was he, or in his Room or Place; der an des Königs Statt regieret, the Viceroy; eine bleibende Statt, a Lodging, Abode or dwelling Place; eines Bitte statt finden lassen, to give Way to one's Petition, to yield or condescend to it, to grant it; eines Vermahnung statt finden lassen, to let one's Admonishment have Ingression, Room, Place or Effect with you; zu staten kommen, to be of good Stead to you; wohl von staten gehen, to succeed, prosper, take Speed, go on briskly, be in Forwardness.

Stätte, f. a Stead or Place; sehet da die Stätte, wo der Herr gelegen, come, see the Place, where the Lord laid; er gönnet einem die Stätte nicht, it spites him to see me above Ground; Bettstätte, a Bed-Stead.

Statthalter, m. a Prince's Vicegerent, Deputy or Lieutenant.

Stattlich, stately, splendid, magnificent, excellent, lofty, rich, proud, fine, eminent, great, majestic; adv. splendidly; Stattlichkeit, f. Stateliness &c. f. Herrlichkeit.

Statua, f. a Statue.

Statur,

Statur, f. the Stature, Size or Pitch of a Man; ein Mann von langer Statur, a tall Man.

Statute, f. a Statute, Law, Ordinance or Regulation; die Statuten von England, the Statutes, Statute, Laws, Decrees or Acts of Parliament.

Staub, m. Dust; Staub erregen, to raise Dust, make it fly about; zu Staub oder Pulver machen, to pulverize; sich aus dem Staube machen, to scowr, scamper, fling, flink, steal, scud, scuddle, flee, make haste, go, or run away, to get out and away, to be gone, escape, make your Escape, absent yourself, betake yourself to your Heels, to flinch, get you gone; Staubebesen, m. a sweeping Broom; Staubebürste, f. a Hair-Broom; Staubelappen, m. a Dusting-Clout.

Stauben, to dust; es staubet, stiebet, staubert und stöbert, it is very dusty, the Dust is flying thick about.

Stauberhund, m. a Terrier, Harrier, Fleet-Hound, venting Dog.

Staubern, (aufjagen) to stir up, put, chase, turn or drive out or away; einen Hasen aufstaubern, to start a Hare; ein Hund, der im Felde herum streift, und die Rebhühner aufstaubert, a Dog, that ranges about in the Field, chasing and starting the Partridges.

Staubgen, Staublein, n. the smallest Particle or Bit of Dust or Matter, an Atome, f. Sonnenstaubgen, staubicht, dusty, full of Dust.

Staubwedel, m. a Duster, a Fox-Tail to dust withal; Staubfederlein, n. Staublein, Staubgen, a Moat; Staubfedern, Federstaub, Flue, Down or Dowl.

Staubicht machen, bestauben, to dust it.

Staubdampf, m. a raised Dust, a Mist of Dust; Staubmehl, n. Flower of fine Meal-Dust; Staubregen, m. a small drizzling or mizzling Rain, a falling Mist, dropping Dew; Staubwind, m. a Dust-making Wind.

Stäude, f. a Shrub, a small or low Tree; Haselstäude, a Hazel-Tree; Brombeerstäude, a Bramble; Staudengebüsche, n. a Grove, Coppice or Copse, a Wood of Dwarf-Trees, a Thicket, a Place where Shrubs grow; Staudensalat, m. headed Lettice, Cabbage-Lettice.

Staudicht, voller Stauden, full of Shrubs.

Staupbesen, m. the Whip; den Staupbesen bekommen, to be whipped at the whipping-Post; Stäupe, f. Stäupung.

Stäupen, (einen losen Duden) to whip a

Boy; bis aufs Blut stäupen, to lash, whip or scourge till the Blood comes; ausgestäupet werden, to be whipt at the Cart's Arse, to be flogg'd, to receive a Flogging at the whipping-Post; das Stäupen, die Stäupung, a Whipping; Staupenschlag, m. a Whip, Stripe, Lash, Slash or Jerk with Rods.

Stechasblumen, Stechas-Flowers, French Lavender.

Stechbahn, f. a Tilt-Yard.

Stechbaum, Stechdorn, m. Buck-Thorn.

Stech Eisen, n. a Burin, Graver, Point, Punch.

Stechelfische, Fishes full of little Bones.

Stechelkraut, Stecas, wild Sage.

Stechen, to sting, prick, wound, cause Pain with a Sting; die Biene stach mich, the Bee stung me; es hat mich nur ein Floh gestochen, 't is but a Flea-Bit; todt stechen, to stab one, f. erstechen; durch und durch stechen, to stick thro' and thro'; sich einen Dorn in Fuß stechen, to run a Thorn into your Feet; hauen und stechen, to strike and thrust; das ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, it is neither Rhime nor Reason; in Kupfer stechen, to cut or grave in Brass; ein Schaf, Kalb, Schwein &c. stechen, to kill, butcher or slaughter a Sheep, a Calf, a Hog; ein Ferklein, to stick a Pig; ich habe die Karte gestochen, I have pricked that Card; die Milz sticht mich, I am troubled with the Spleen; der Narr sticht ihn, he has a Fool in his Sleeve; das Futter (der Haber) sticht ihn, he is prickt on by high-Living, he has not yet sown his wild Oats; die Sonne sticht heiß, the Sun shines very hot; stechende Dornen oder Disteln, pungent Thorns, prickly Thistles; ein Fischerstechen, a Tilting or Justling of Fisher-men in a River; das Ringelstechen, the Running at Tilt.

Stecher, a Pricker; Stecher, (Fisch) f. Stichling.

Stechhandel, m. a Truck, Bartering, Chopping.

Stechkraut, saint-Marry-Thistle; Stechpalmen, the holly Oak or holly Tree; Stechring, m. a Quintain.

Stechbriefe, (nachsenden) to make Hue and Cry after one, to send a Warrant about against one that made his Escape, in Order to arrest him.

Stechen, m. a Stick; am Stechen gehen, to walk with a Cane; Hopfenstechen, Stakes or Stalks; Zaunstechen, Hedge-Poles.

Stechen, to stick; der Schlüssel stach an, the Key stuck or did stick in the Lock; wo habe

habt ihr so lange gesteckt? where did you stay so long? in Schulden stecken, to be over head and Ears indebted, be deeply or very much in Debt, stecken bleiben, (in einer Rede) to be out, stick in a Harangue, fall at a Stand, Pause or Silence; in Stecken gerathen, to fall to nought, go backward, be at a Stand; er steckt im Gefängniß, he is imprisoned, he is clapt up in Prison; das Kind schreyet, als obs an einem Spieß stecke, the Child cries as if it were stuck; es steckt ein Vtrug dahinter, there is some Cheat or Imposture in it; ich weiß schon was hinter ihm steckt, I know him in the Skin, I have scanned, sifted, pumped, tried or sounded him; das steckt ihm noch in Kopf, that is still sticking in his Stomach or to his Heart; stecken lassen, to forsake one, to leave him in the Suds; er hat mich in Unglück stecken lassen, he has abandoned me in my Misfortune.

Stecken, (als Geld in den Beutel ic. Pflanzen, Saamen, Rüben ic. in die Erde) to put, set, plant, fix; in den Schubsack stecken, to pocket up something, put it into the Pocket; einen Braten an den Spieß stecken, to spit Meat in Order to roast it, to put it on the Spit; Stäbe in die Erde stecken, to set Pales in the Ground; Kraut stecken, to set young Cabbage-Plants; Bohnen stecken, to plant Beans, die Nase in die Bücher stecken, to ply Books, study hard; den Kopf unter die Bettdecke stecken, to lye snug a Bed; ein Ziel stecken, to set an Aim or a Mark to aim at; ein Licht auf den Leuchter stecken, to put, set or stick a Candle upon a Candle-Stick, den Degen in die Scheide stecken, to sheath a Sword, put it up into its Scabbard; die Hände in den Schubsack stecken, to stand with your Hands in your Pocket; einen ins Loch stecken, to clap one up in Prison; einem Richter ein paar Ducaten in die Hand stecken, to present a Judge with a Pair of Gloves, to bribe him with the Gift of a Guinea or two; in Brand stecken, to fire, set on Fire; sich hinter einen stecken, to back, support or encourage one; sich in Schulden stecken, to run into Debts; sich in Noth stecken, to engage or embark in a dull Piece of Trouble; da steckt's nun, there it stops, stays or stands, there is it at a Stand.

Steckenfnecht, a Provost-Marshal in an Army.

Steckenpferd, n. a Child's Hobby-Horse; Steckenreiter, a little Hobby-Horseman.

Steckfluß, m. a Choaking Rheum.

Steckhaube, f. a Lady's Pinner.

Stecklein, Steckgen, n. a little Stick.

Steckmuschel, a Naker; Stecknadel, f. a little Pin; Steckrübe, f. a Navew, Turnip; Steckzwiebel, f. a Bulb to be planted.

Steft, m. Steftlein, m. a Peg or Pin, f. Stift.

Steg, m. a Stile, a Path, Foot-Path, f. Fußsteg, Pfad; Steg über einen Graben, Bach ic. a narrow Stile lying over a Ditch, Brook; ich weiß weder Weg noch Steg, I don't know to find the Way; zu Weg und Steg, where soever by your Ways; Steg einer Geige, the Bridge of a Violin; Stege (oder Hölzer) der Buchdrucker, die sie um, oder zwischen die Columnen legen, Printer's Cores or Pins.

Stege, f. (Stuße; Treppe) f. Stiege.

Stegereuz, n. Triller, m. a Turn-Stile; Stegreif, m. a Stirrup; aus dem Stegreif, without Premeditation, ex tempore.

Stehen, to stand; ich stand oder stand, I stood; ich habe oder bin gestanden, I have stood; er hat ehemals wohl gestanden, he was formerly an able Man; aufm Sprung stehen, to stand upon the Brink, to be just a going. wie steht's? how go Matters or Squares? es steht schlecht, Things go or square ill; das steht gar nicht fein, that does not become well; es steht zu euren Diensten, it is at your Command, it is to serve you; stehen bleiben, to stop, stand still, make a Stand; es steht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain; herausstehen, to stand or stick out, to jet; stehen und denken, to stand musing; die Haar stunden mir zu Berge, my Hair stood up or stood up an End; für allen Schaden stehen, to stand all Hazards, stand the Loss, to the Loss, bear the Damage, auf etwas stehen, to stand upon, f. bestehen; es steht darauf, it is likely, it is in a fair Way to come about; nun steht die Wage gleich, now stands the Ballance poised; es kommt mich oder mir hoch zu stehen, it stands me in, or it costs me a high Rate; sich selbst im Wege oder Lichten stehen, to stand yourself in the Way, or in the Light, to stand in your own Light; hoch am Brete stehen, to be greatly in Favour of one's Prince; es steht ihm jetzt der Kopf nicht recht, he is off the Hinges, out of Humour, out of Tune; er stand bey (neben) mir, he stood by me, next to me, on my Side; er stand mir bey, he sided with me, he stood of my Side

Side, did abet or assist me; fest stehen, to have sure Footing, to stand fast; in Diensten sehen, to have got an Office, be invested with it; die Kaiserliche Armee siehet jetzt bey Belgrad, the Emperour's Army has pitched their Camp not far from Belgrad; in Schlachtordnung stehen, to be in Battle-Array; für einen stehen, (Bürge werden) to stand one's Debt, pass your Word for it or for him, secure or warrant it to one; im guten Vernehmen mit einem stehen, to hold good Intelligence or Correspondence with one; in Verdacht stehen, to stand suspicious, be suspected or suspectful, suspicious or mistrusted; einem nach dem Leben stehen, to attempt upon a Man's Life; es steht mehr zu wünschen als zu hoffen, you had better to wish, than to hope for it; es steht zu glauben, it is to be believed, it is credible; es steht zu erwarten, Time or Experience will reach it; laß stehen! let it alone! alles stehen und liegen lassen, to leave or give up all; auf den Beinen stehen, to stand a-rip-toe; das stehende Korn, the standing Corn; in den Lehrjahren stehen, to stand bound Prentice, be in Prentiship; er hat viel ausgestanden, he has suffered or undergone great Misery, sustained no small Adversity; stehendes Wasser, still standing or stagnant Water; stehenden Fußes, upon the Spot, immediately, by and by; eine stehende (stehende) Sanduhr, an Hour-Glass that does not run; das Stehen des männlichen Glieds, Erektion; das Stehen der Fische in Teichen, the Thriving of fishes in a Pond.

Stehet, m. a Stander.

Stehlen, to steal; heimlich, to pick, pilfer and steal, s. mausen; er stiehlt wie ein Rabe, his Fingers are Lime-Twigs, he is a light fingered Fellow, he will steal away what soever he can rap and ran, snatch and catch; er stahl oder stohl sich heimlich hinweg, he stole, flinked, slipped or dropped privately away, went away by Stealth; er hat ihr das Geld gestohlen, he has stoln away her Money; sie hat ihm das Herz gestohlen, he is smitten by her, he is all (over Head and Ears) in Love with her.

Stehler, a Stealer, a Shop-Lifter; der Hehler ist so gut als der Stehler, the Stealer and his Bag-holder are equally guilty.

Steif, stiff, hard, not flexible; steif ansehen, to stare upon, fix your Eyes upon, look sted-fastly, staringly, wistly or fixedly upon; steif und stark, als Pappe, Degen-

klingen u. stiff, stark, hard, strong; steif, darüber halten, to observe a Thing strictly, keep a strict Hand over it; steifen Fürsatz haben, to be stiff in your Purpose, be stiffly bent on or to it, be in Earnest for it; ein steifer Kerl, a strutting, smug, spruce, well-dressed Spark; steif, (stet, beständig) solid, firm, stable, stedfast; ein steifer Papist, a stiff, rank, or rigid, Papist.

Steife, f. Steifigkeit, Stiffness.

Steife, Stütze, f. a Buttress.

Steifen, steif machen, to stiffen something; Leinwand, to starch, stiffen with Starch; gesteift, stiffened; ein Kind in seiner Bosheit, to cocker, nurfel, allow, lull or sooth up a Child in his wanton Tricks; steif-sinnig, stiff-necked, s. starrköpfig; Steif-mas, m. Pot-Cheese; Steifung, f. a Stiffening.

Steig, m. a By-Way, Pad-Way, s. Fußsteig.

Steigbügel, m. a Stirrup; aus dem Steigbügel oder Stegreif kommen, to lose your sitting-Posture.

Steige, f. (Block) a mounting or jolling-Block.

Steigen, (in die Höhe) to rise, mount, ascend, go or step up; auf einen Baum, to climb or get up a Tree; zu Pferde, auf's Pferd, to take Horse, mount or back a Horse, mount on Horseback; vom Pferd steigen, to dismount or light; aus dem Bette, to rise from your Bed; aus dem Schiffe, to land, step or get out of the Boat; dieses Bier steigt einem in den Kopf, it is a humming Ale; der Preis steigt, the Price is a rising; das Wasser ist gestiegen, the Water is risen or swollen up; ein Falke, der hoch steigt, a Soar-Hawk; die Kunst ist auf's höchste gestiegen, Art is strained or screwed up to the highest Pitch; das Steigen und Fallen der Großen, the Rise and Fall of the Great; wer hoch steigt, der fällt hoch, hasty Climbers, have sudden Falls.

Steiger, a Climber; Stelger bey den Berg-leuten, a Leader among Miners.

Steigern, (den Preis erhöhen) to raise, hoise up or encrease the Price, enhance a Commodity.

Steigerer, an Enhancer of a Commodity.

Steigerung, f. Enhancing of a Commodity, Augmenting or Encreasing of a Price, or Rent &c.

Steil, steep; ein steiler Fels, a steep Rock, a Precipice, s. gähe.

Stein, m. a Stone; kostbarer Stein, a precious Stone, Gem, Jewel, s. Edelstein; der Stein

der Weisen, the Philosophers Stone; Stein in der Blase, Lenden, Nieren, the Gravel, or Stone in the Bladder, Hips, Reins or Kidneys; Stein im Bretspiel, a Rook at Chess, a Man at Draughts or at Tables; (die Composita s. unter ihrem Anfangswort); einem einen Stein in den Weg legen, to lay a stumbling Block in one's Way; die Steine von einem Acker lesen, to rid a Field from Stones; zu Stein werden, to petrify, turn into Stone, become Stone; Steine im Obst, the Stones or Kernels of Cherries, Prunes, Olives, Peaches &c.

Steinadler, m. a Rock-Eagle.

Steinalt, Stone-old, worn out with Age, decrepit.

Steinbär, m. a little Bear; Steinbeeren, (rothe Heidelbeeren) Stone-Berries, Cloud-Berries; Steinveiger, m. (Vogel) the Stone - Smickle; Steinbersch, m. (Fisch) a Stone-Pearch; Steinbeschwerung, f. the Being troubled with the Stone or Gravel; Steinbock, m. a Shamoy; das Zeichen des Steinbocks, the Capricorn; Steinbrech, n. (Kraut) Stone - Break, Saxifrage or Parsley-Pert; roth Steinbrech, Drop-Word; Steinbrecher, a Quarry-Man; Steinbruch, m. a Quarry; Steinbrücker, a Paver; Steinbuche, the Plane - Tree, Maple; Steineiche, f. the Scarlet-Oak; Steineule, f. der Steinkauz, an Owl, living in a Rockiness.

Steinern, stony, of Stone; steinerne Brücke, a Stone-Bridge.

Steinfarn, Stone-Fern, s. Mauerraute; Steinfels, m. a Rock; der Steinfisch, a Gudgeon; Steinflechten, Steinleberkraut, Waterliver-Word, Oyster-green; Steingalle, (der Raubvogel) the Kestrel; Steingallen, (an Schenkeln oder Füßen der ferde) dry Scabs on Horses Fore-Legs; Steingrube, f. a Quarry; Steingüsel, (das Kraut) Comfrey.

Steinhart, stonehard, stony.

Steinhauer, Steinmetz, a Stone-Cutter; Steinhaufen, m. a Heap of Rubbish or Rubble.

Steinicht, stony, scabrous, rocky.

Steinigen, (einen) to stone.

Steinigung, f. a Stoning, Lapidation.

Steinkauz, m. the Stone-Owl; Steinklee, m. wild Melilot; Steinklippe, f. a Cliff, Rock, Rockiness; Steinkluff, f. a Cleft, Chink or Gap in a Rock; Steinkohlen, Sea-Coals, Pit-Coals; Steinkresse, Stone-Cresses.

Steinlein, n. Steingen, n. a little Stone; ein rundes, a Pebble; Steinlein, so

einem in die Schuhe gefallen, a Gravel-Stone.

Steinlinde, f. a Stone - Linden - Tree; Steinfisch, m. a Cray-Fish in a River; Steinmarder, m. a Rock-Marten; Steinmeißel, m. a Stone - Cutter's Beetle; Steinmetz, a Stone-Cutter; Steinmoos, m. s. Steinflechten; Steinobst, n. Fruits, that have a stony kernel; Steindöl, n. Petroleum; Steinrabe, m. a Mountain-Raven; Steinraute, f. Stone-Fern, Venus-Hair or Maiden-Hair.

Steinreich, full of Rocks; ein steinreicher Mann, a mighty rich Man.

Steinriße, f. s. Steinkluff; Steinsalz, n. Sal-Gemmae, mineral Salt; Steinsäger, a Marble-Sawer; Steinsamen, (Meerhirse, Perlkraut) Stone-Crop, Gremil or Grummel; Steinschleifer, a Polisher of Marble, or of Gems; Steinschmerzen, the Stone - Evil, Stone - Colic; Steinschneider, one, that cures the Stone-Evil and Buriteness of the Belly by Way of Section or Cutting; Steinschneider der Edelgesteine, a Polisher of Gems; Steinseher, a Surveyor of Land; it. a Paver; Steinstück, n. a Pedrero, Fowler or Murderer; Steinweg, m. a paved Way; Steinwurf, m. a Stone-Throw; Steinzangen, (eines Mäurers) a Mason's Iron - Stings or Pincers.

Steiß, m. the Rump or Crupper of a Bird.

Stellmacher, a Cart-Wright, s. Wagner.

Stelle, f. a Place, Room, Stead, Post or Spot; nicht von der Stelle kommen können, to be not able to stir; auf der Stelle, upon the Spot; wenn ich an eurer Stelle wäre, if I were you, if I were in your Case; eine ledige Stelle ersetzen, to fill up or supply a vacant Place, Charge or Office; an eines Stelle kommen, to succeed one, become his Successor; eines Stelle vertreten, to do one's Function, supply his Place, stand in his Room; die oberste Stelle, the uppermost, highest or first Place.

Stellen, to state, place, put, set, settle, post order or regulate something; als Wachsen, to set Centries; als Netze, to lay Gins or Snares, pitch or spread Nets; vor Augen stellen, to remonstrate a Thing to one; auf die Probe stellen, to try one; zur Rede stellen, to call one to an Account or to Reason; eine Rede stellen, to make or compose a Harangue; Bürgschaft stellen, to put in Bail; frey stellen, to let one take his Choice; in Ordnung stellen, to set, put or lay Things in Order or every one in its

its Place, to settle your Concerns &c. ins Werk stellen, to effect, bring to Pass, effectuate, execute, perform, put in Execution; vor Gericht stellen, to bring one to Trial; Zeugen stellen, to produce Witnesses; eine Rechnung stellen, to state an Account; auf Rechnung stellen, to place to Account; zu Buch stellen, to enter, post, or book something; eine Frage fest stellen oder ordentlich einrichten, to state a Question; einen auf freyen Fuß stellen, to set one free, at large, at full Liberty; einem nachstellen, f. nach ic. einen Hinterhalt stellen, to lay an Ambush; nach dem Leben, f. stehen; in Glieder stellen, to rank; sich stellen, (darstellen, erscheinen) to appear, to present yourself, make your Appearance or Forth-Coming in a Court of Justice; sich stellen, (ansstellen, freundlich, ernstlich ic.) to behave, carry or demean yourself friendly, earnestly &c. er stellte sich, als ob er wollte, he made as tho' he would or as if he be willing; sie stellt sich nur so, she dissembles, does but feign it, makes but a Shew, does it only for Shew; sie stellten sich, als ob sie reisen wollten, they feigned or pretended a Journey, they made as if or as tho' they were to take a Journey; er stellt sich hübsch darzu, he does it with a wet Finger, he got the Knack of it, he is very fit, apt, dextrous, able or proper to it, he is cut out for it, he has a fine Hand or Way of doing it; sich einfältig stellen, to look simple or silly; einen Briefstellen, to style, write or make a Letter; eine Schrift stellen, to draw a Writing, couch something in Writing, make a Draught of it; in Zweifel stellen, to doubt or question a Thing, call it in, or into Doubt or Question; in Vergessenheit stellen, to put a Thing in Oblivion, to forget it; eines Nativität stellen, to cast the Horoscope of one's Nativity; eine Uhr stellen, to set a Watch; der sich der Welt gleich stellet, he that is mundane-square; das Stellen, die Stellung, (Setzung) Legung, the Position, Laying, Settling, Situation; das Stellen oder die Stellung (Geberdung) des Leibes, Gesture, Posture, Garb, Meen, Situation of the Body.

Stellvogel, a decoy-Bird, f. Lockvogel; Stellwarter, a Vicar.

Stelze, f. a Stilt; auf Stelzen gehen, to go upon Stilts; stelzen, stelzich gehen, einen stelzichten Gang haben, wie ein Stelzer, der auf Stelzen gehet, to affect a haughty and waggling Going, a Going as it were upon Stilts.

Stemmen, (als Wasser) to stem, hem in or stop the Course of Water; sich stemmen, f. streuben oder weigern; das stemmen, the Hemming in, or Stopping of Water.

Stempfel, f. Stämpfel.

Stendelwurz, f. Stander-Grass, Rag-Wort, Dogs-Cullions, Dog-Stones.

Stender, m. a standing Water-Vessel or Vat, f. Ständer.

Stenge, f. the Top-Mast and the Top-gallant-Mast.

Stengel, m. (Stiel) the Stem, Stalk or Shank of an Apple, Pear, Flower, Plant; knotichte Stengel, kneed or knotted Stalks, Stalks with Joints, Knots or Knees; Stengel eines Blatts, the Pedicle or little Stalk of a Leaf.

Stengelgen, n. a little Slip, Stem, Shank or Stalk.

Stengelicht, (dick, dünn, kurz oder lang) having a thick, thin, short or long Stalk.

Stengeln, to furnish with a Stalk, f. stängeln.

Steppen, to stitch with Silk, to make a Row of knotted Needle-Work upon the Wristbands of Sleeves; das Steppen, the Stitching with fine and subtle Threads.

Stepperinn, a Woman, that sets off Wristbands with knotted Needle-Work; Steppseide, f. stitching-Silk, gross-Silk; Steppwerk, n. knotted Needle-Work.

Sterbebett, n. the Bed of a dying Person, Death-bed.

Sterben, to dye, de cease, depart, depart this Life, starve, breathe your last, expire, give up the Ghost, kick up your Heels, tip off, tip over the Pearch; von Hunger oder Kälte sterben, to starve for or with Hunger or Cold; er starb sanft oder eines sanften Todes, he died peaceably, he had an easy and peaceable Departure; er ist selig gestorben, he died well, he died like a good Christian, he is happily departed; nun stirbt er dahin, now he dies away, now he fetches his last Breath, now he gives up the Ghost; er wird wohl sterben, he is like to dye; ein Sterbender, a dying Man; er muß oder wird gewiß sterben, he is in a dying Condition; ich könnte es nicht thun, wenn ich auch sterben sollte, I can not do it, if I was to dye for it; einen Hungers sterben lassen, to clamm, famish or hungerstarve one; ein Sterben, a Mortality or Contagion.

Sterbefittel, m. a Shroud.

Sterbenskrank, like to dye, sick to Death, deadly sick.

Sterbensangst oder **Noth**, f. Agony, Struggling against Death; **Sterbegeanken**, Meditation of Death, Thoughts of Mortality.

Sterblich, mortal, liable to Death.

Sterblichkeit, f. Mortality, mortal Condition or Nature; **Sterbelied**, n. a Song of Mortality; **Sterbesündlein**, n. one's fatal Hour the instant Hour of one's Death; **Sterbevogel**, m. a funeral Bird.

Stern, m. a Star; **ein laufender Stern** f. Planet; **ein fest stehender**, f. Fixstern; **ein schießender Stern**, a shooting Star; **voller Sterne**, all starry or starred, all full of Stars or seeded with Stars; **er hat weder Stern noch Glück**, he is disastrous or unfortunate; **Stern im Auge**, the Pupil or Sight of the Eye, f. Augapfel; **ein Web**, f. Sternfell; **Sterndeuter**, an Astrologer; **Sterndeuterkunst**, f. Astrology; **Sterneinfluß**, m. an Influence of the Stars; **Sternfigur**, f. an Asterism.

Sternförmig, formed like a Star.

Sterngestir, m. the astral Spirit; **Sternhimmel**, m. der gestirnte Himmel, Heaven's starry Roof, the starred Sky, the Firmament.

Sternicht, starry, f. gestirnt; **Sternlauf**, m. the Motion of Stars; **Sternenschuß**, m. a shooting-Star, f. Sternschneuz; **Sternfell im Auge**, n. a Web, Wall or Cataract in one's Eye; **Sterngucker**, f. Sternseher; **Sternkraut**, **Sternleberkraut**, n. Star-Word; **Sternkundiger**, an Astronomer; **Sternkunst**, f. Sternseherkunst; **Sternlein**, **Sterngen**, n. a little Star; **ein Sterngen in einem Buch**, an Asterisk; **das Sternlein an einem Sporn**, the Rowel of a Spur; **Sternmolch**, m. an Ever; **Sternreiger**, m. the Bittour; **Sternroche**, **Sternfisch**, m. the Star Fish; **Sternschanz**, f. a little Fort, formed like a Star; **Sternschneuz**, Nostrick; **Sternseher**, an Astronomer; **Sternseherkunst**, f. Astronomy; **Sternwarte**, f. an Observatory.

Sterz, m. the Tail or Train; **Flugsterz**, f. Flug etc.

Stet, stetig, steady, continual, assiduous.

Stetigkeit, f. Steadiness, Continuity.

Stets, stetig, stetiglich, steadily, continually, assiduously; **er ist stets darben oder darüber**, he is ever or hard at it; **stets und ohne Unterlaß**, ever, always and incessantly or without Interruption; **er liegt stets über den Büchern**, he is always plying Books

or in a brown Study; **stetswährend**, everlasting.

Stette, f. the Stead, f. Stätte.

Steubern, f. staubern.

Steublein, n. a Moat, f. Stäublein.

Steuer oder **Steur**, f. Contribution, Taxes, Assessment, Excise, Custom, Impost, Duties, f. Schagung, Schoß; **das Steuer in einem Schiff**, f. Steuerruder; **eine freiwillige Steuer**, a free Gift; **Steuerallmosen**, a Collection of Alms for the poor; **Steuer auflegen, anlegen, einnehmen**, to impose, raise, levy, receive, collect or gather Taxes; **Steueramt**, n. the Court of Aids, the Office or Chamber of Assessment, Contribution or Subsidies.

Steuerbar, contributory.

Steuerbeamter oder **Steuerverwalter**, a Commissary of Aids; **Steuereinnehmer**, a Receiver of Contribution, a Gatherer of Taxes; **Steuerexquirer**, an Exactor or Extortioner.

Steuerfrei, scot-free, exempted from Contributing.

Steuern, (Steuer geben) to pay Contribution, to pay your Scot and Lot; **steuernd**, contributory.

Steuern oder **steuern**, 1) **das Schiff lenken**, to steer a Ship, guide it with the Helm; 2) **sich auf etwas steuern** oder **steuern**, to lean or rest upon; 3) **steuern** oder **steuern** oder **wehren**, to stem, hem, stint, stop, hinder, stay, restrain, repress, steer off from &c. einer solchen Vermessenheit muß ben Zeiten gesteuert werden, such a Temerity ought to be refrained, curbed, restrained, stayed, stinted, stemmed, layed or stopt in Time.

Steuer oder **Steuerruder**, n. the Helm or Rudder of a Ship; **das Steuer eines Boats**, the Tiller of a Boar; **am Steuerruder (des Regiments) sitzen**, to sit at the Helm, to govern a State; **Steuerbord**, m. the Star-Board of a Ship; **Steuermann**, the Steersman, he that stands or sits at the Helm; **der Untersteuermann**, the Mate; **Steuerfange**, f. the Whip-Staff, Rudder-Staff; **Steuerung**, f. (eines Schiffs) the Steering or Steerage.

Steupen, to whip, f. staupen.

Stich, m. a Stinging; **mit der Nadel**, a Prick or Pricking; **im Nähen**, a Stitch; **mit langen Stichen nähen**, to baste, sew with long Stiches; **von einem Dolch**, a Stab mit dem Degen, a Thrust; **Stich anbringen** oder **versetzen**, to make a Pass at one in Fencing; **einem Stich ausweichen** oder **auspariren**, to pary, put by, keep off or ward off a Thrust; **auf den Hieb und Stich**,

Stich, at Blows and at Thrusts; das war ein Stich, der nicht blutet, you gave him a notable Quip or a deadly Wipe, that was a tart, tuant, biting or nipping Jest or Scoff; einen im Stich lassen, to leave one in the Lurch, in the Briars, in the Suds, in the Mire, to forsake him; es hält den Stich nicht, it holds not good, it is of no Weight or Solidity; Schöpfensfleisch vom Stich, Mutton of the craggy End or of the Neck; einen Stich ins Herz geben, to strike one to the very Heart; Stichblatt, n. the Sword-Shell; Stichblatt in der Karte, a Trump, Trump-Card; etwas zum Stichblatt behalten, to keep something in Reserve.

Stichel, f. Grabstichel; **Sticheler**, a Taunter, Stickler; **Stichelen**, f. Taunting,

Stichelhaft, satyrically.

Sticheln, to jeer or scoff, to utter some invective, captious or taunting Words.

Stichelrede, f. **Stichelworte**, stinging, biting, pricking, taunting, pungent, nipping, pinching, girding, sharp or captious Words, a nipping Scoff, a tart, tuant or biting Jest, biting Nip, shrewd Gird; **Stichelschrift**, f. a satirical Writing, Satyr; **stichfest**, invulnerable.

Stichlich, **stichlicht**, poignant, pungent, keen, prickly.

Stichlein, n. a little Prick; **Stichling**, m. (ein Fisch) a Pungent, Stickle-Back.

Sticken, to embroider, make Embroidery, (adorn Silk or Cloth with Figures or Devices wrought with a Needle in Gold, Silver &c.) mit Seide sticken, to stitch with Silk, f. steppen; eine gestickte Bettdecke, a Counter-Pain.

Sticker, an Embroiderer; **Stickerinn**, a Spotter of Gawz; **Stick-oder Steckfluß**, an Apoplexy; **Stickgold oder Silber**, Gold or Silver-Thread for Embroidery; falsches, Tinsel; **Sticknadel**, f. an embroidering-Needle, a Bodkin to purfle with; **Stickrahme**, m. an embroidering-Frame; **Stickseide**, f. stitching-Silk, grofs Silk; **Stickwerk**, n. Embroidery, Bodkin-Work made with Tinsel or Gold-Thread; **Stickwurz**, 1) Briony; 2) Bistorter, Snake-Weed, f. **Watterwurz** &c.

Stiefel, m. a Boot; die Stiefel ausziehen, to pull off your Boots; große Reitstiefeln, a Pair of whole Chase-Boots or large riding-Boots; große Bauernstiefeln, Jack-Boots, Startops; Halbstiefeln, Buskins; Fischerstiefeln, Cokers; Aniestiefeln, (ohne Schuhe) Gambados, Spatter-

Dasches or Plashes; Leinwandstiefel, Stirrup-Stockings; Stiefelband, n. Tape, fit for Boot-Straps; Stiefelbänder, Stiefelriemen, (auf beiden Seiten) the Boot-Straps; Stiefelein, n. a Buskin, little Boot; Stiefelknecht, m. a Jack to pull off your Boots by; Stiefelleder, n. Leather fit for Boots.

Stiefeln, (sich) to put your Boots on; gestiefelt und gespornt, booted and spurred.

Stiefelschaft, m. **Stiefelbein**, n. the Leg of a Boot; **Stiefelschmierer**, a Boot-Liquorer; **Stiefelschuh**, m. the Foot of a Boot; **Stiefelstulpe**, f. the Top of a Boot, the Pulley Piece.

Stiefbruder, (Halbbruder) my Step-Brother or Half-Brother; **Stiefeltern**, Step-Parents; **Stiefgeschwister**, my Step-Brothers and Step-Sisters; **Stiefkinder**, your Step-Children, your Husband's or Wife's Children; **Stiefmutter**, your Step-Mother.

Stiefmütterlich, like a Step-Mother.

Stiefschwester, your Step-Sister; **Stiefsohn**, your Step-Son; **Stieftochter**, your Step-Daughter; **Stiefvater**, your Step-Father.

Stiefväterlich, like a Step-Father.

Stiefverwandten, your Kinsfolks from your Step-Father's or Step-Mother's Side.

Stiege, f. (Treppe) a Stair-Case, a Pair of Stairs; eine Stiege, (Zahl von zwanzig) a Score.

Stieglitz, m. a Gold-Finch, Thistle-Finch.

Stiel, m. (Griff an einer Art &c.) the Handle or Helve; **Stiel an Äpfeln**, Birn &c. the Stalk or Pedicle.

Stielgen, n. a Pedicle, little Stalk.

Stielen, einen Stiel anmachen, to helve an Ax &c.

Stielicht, (kurz, lang, dick, dünn) of a short, long, thick, thin &c. Stalk; kurzstiellige Äpfel, short-Shanks, short Starts.

Stier, m. a Bull; ein junger Stier, a Bullock or Steer; wilder Stier, a Buff, Buffle, Tarand, f. Büffel; das Zeichen des Stiers, the Sign of Taurus.

Stiergefechte, (in Spanien) Bull-Feasts; **Stierhege**, f. (mit Hunden) a Bull-Baiting; ein Hund zum Stierhegen, ein Bullenbeißer, a Bull-Dog.

Stierisch, (aussehen) to look as big as Bull-Beef.

Stie e, (ich) I did push, f. stoßen.

Stift, 1) der, a Peg or Pin; 2) das Stift, Ge-

stift,

stift, die Stiftung, the Foundation of some Perpetuity; 3) das Stift oder Bisthum, a Bishoprick; Stift, Domkapitel, a Cathedral, or metropolitan Church; die Hütte des Stifts, the Tabernacle of Testimony or of Congregation.

Stiften, (etwas) to found, establish or settle something; Freundschaft, Gen-rath, Bündniß &c. stiften, to contract, strike, knit, engage or make Friendship, to reconcile Friends, to get or enter into Bond, into an Alliance &c. Unglück stiften, to breed some Mischief; Uneinigkeit, Unruhe, Hader stiften, to sow Dissension among Friends, make them to fall out, to raise, move, quicken, cause or excite Troubles, Quarrels or Squabbles; was hat der Bube gestiftet, daß er so gestäupet wird? what is the Boy thus breeched for? what has he done amiss? Stifter, the Founder; eines Unglücks, a Breeder of Mischief; eines Aufruhrs, an Uproar-maker, the Author or Raifer, the Head or Ring-Leader of a Sedition; einer Unruh, a Trouble-Feast.

Stiftsfrau, a Canoness; Stiftsherr, (Domherr) a Canon; Stiftskirche, f. a Collegiate or Cathedral Church; Stifts-probst, the Provost or President of a Collegiate or Cathedral Church, the Metropolitan.

Stiftung, f. a Founding, Foundation, Settlement, Institution, Sanction, Confirmation or Ordination.

Stiglis, l. Stieglis.

Stillet, n. a Stiletto, an Italian Dagger, a Stab.

Still, 1) ruhig, still, calm, quiet, peaceable, tranquil; bey stiller Nacht, in the Stillness of Night; bey stillem Wetter, with a Calm; stille! stille! hush there! Peace! Silence! hush! be still! be quiet! hold your Peace or Tongue! ein stilles Leben führen, to lead a quiet, private, retired and lonesom Life; ein stiller Mensch, a sedate, modest, sober, sweet, quiet, still or moderate Man; ein stilles Gemüth, a calm, sedate, composed, tranquillized, quiet, peaceable restful or undisturbed Mind; stille Wasser sind gerne tief, still Waters have deep Bottoms; stille See, when the Sea is still or calm; stilles oder stehendes Wasser, still or standing Water; 2) still, (ruhiglich) still; halt still! hold still! stand still! stille sitzen! to sit still, keep your Seat, do not stir or move from your Place; stille halten, (aufhören) to cease, stop or pause, make a Stop or Pause; im

Tod ist alles still, after Death all is at Rest, without Trouble or Noise.

Stille, f. Stillness; in der Stille, silently, without Noise; Stille des Meers, the Calmness of the Sea; es überfiel uns eine Stille, we were becalmed; des Gemüths, the Calmness, or Tranquillity of the Mind; der Nacht, the Stillness of Night; in der Stille leben, to live privately or a retired Life; vertuscht es in der Stille, hush it up, keep it secret, take Heed, lest it take Vent.

Stillen, (beruhigen) to still, quiet or allay something; die Schmerzen, to ease, assuage, allay, appease, blunt, soften, mitigate, lessen or lenify the Pain; das Blut, to stay, stanch or stop Bleeding; blutstillend, stiptic; den Hunger, to lay or appease your hungry Stomach; den Durst, to quench or stanch your Thirst; den Zorn, to still, calm, appease, quiet or mitigate one's Anger, to pacify, allay or qualify one's Passion; Zant oder Hader, to make up a Quarrel, atone, reconcile, compose, compound or adjust a Difference; ein Kind stillen, to suckle a crying Child, make him quiet with giving him to suck; Schuldleute stillen, to content, appease or satisfy your Duns or Creditors, f. befriedigen, bezahlen; das Stillen, the Stilling &c. Stiller, m. (eines Haders) a Peace-Maker, Arbitrator.

Stillhalten, to stop or stay, f. still; still liegen, to lie still; still schweigen, to be silent, hold your Peace, say nothing, f. schweigen; das Stillschweigen, Silence; einen zum Stillschweigen treiben, to silence or puzzle one, put him to a Stand, a Non-plus; stillschweigend, silently.

Stillsetzen, to sit still.

Stillstand, m. a Stand or Standing still, a Ceasing from Motion, a Stop, Cessation; der Waffen, a Truce, a Cessation of Arms, a Ceasing of all Hostility.

Stillstehen, to stand still, to make a Stand, be at a Stand, do not stir or move; er stand oder stund stock still da, he stood stock-still there, he did not stir a Finger; ich habe oder bin ganz still gestanden, I did not move a Leg; das Stillestehen, the Standing-still.

Stillung, f. the Stilling, Quieting, Appeasing, Allaying; der Schmerzen, an Anodyne or Lenitive, an Easing, Asswaging, Allaying, Appeasing, Softening, Mitigation, Lessening, or Lenifying of Pain; des Bluts, a Stanching, Staying or Stopping of Blood; des Hungers, Dursts &c. f. stillen.

Stimme

Stimme, f. a Voice; **Wahlstimme**, an elective Vote, a Suffrage in Matter of Election; **die Stimmen zählen**, to gather the Voices, to make the Scrutiny; **durch die meisten Stimmen erwählt werden**, to be chosen by Majority or Plurality of Voices; **Stimme in der Musik**, a melodious Strain or Tune; als **Discantstimme** &c. a Treble, the upper-Part &c. **die Stimme**, (das **Holzlein** innen unter dem **Steg**) einer **Geige**, the Sound-Post that stands up within the Body of a Violin just under the Bridge.

Stimmen, 1) ein musikalisches Instrument, to tune a musical Instrument; 2) den Ton geben, wenn man singen will, to tune, give the Tune; 3) über etwas stimmen oder votiren, to vote upon something.

Stimmhammer, m. the little Pick or tuning-Hammer for a Spinnet &c.

Stimmig, tunable, f. **einstimmig**, **vollstimmig** &c.

Stimmung, f. 1) eines Instruments, the Tuning of a musical Instrument; 2) **Herumstimmung in einer Versammlung**, a Voting in Assembly, a Scrutiny.

Stinkaas, n. a stinking Carrion.

Stintbaum, m. the Bean-Cod-Tree.

Stintbock, m. a stinking-Goat.

Stinken, to stink, cast or emit an ill, unfavoury, or disagreeable Smell; **er stank oder stunk nach Brandtwein**, he stank or stunk of Brandy; **sie sagte, es hätte ihm aus den Halse gestunken**, she said, he had stunk or stunk at the Mouth, he had cast a foul, strong, tainted or stinking Breath; **psu! wie stinkt's hier! foh!** what a deadly or noisom Stink or Stench is here! **stinkender Speck**, rusty Bacon; **stinkende Butter**, strong Butter, Butter that smells strong, rank, foul or ill; **er stinkt vor Hoffart**, he stinks of Pride, he flaunts it; **er stinkt vor Faulheit**, er ist stinkend faul, he is a great Sluggard; **es stinkt mich an**, I loath it, have an Aversion to it; **der Wein stinkt ihn an**, he abhors, hates, nauseates Wine, is averse to it, has an Aversion or Averseness to it; **einen stinkend machen**, to defame one, cast an Aspersion upon his Reputation, make him odious, despised, scorned or disdained by the Multitude.

Stinficht, stinking, rankish.

Stinker, m. a stinking Boy or Dog.

Stint, **Stintfisch**, a Sort of little Sea-Fish.

Stinz, m. (Fisch) a Grout-Head, f. **Kobe**.

Stipendiat, m. a Stipendiary.

Stirn, f. the Front, the Fore-Head; **Stirn-**

band, n. **Stirnblatt**, a Woman's Frontlet; **Stirnblatt an einem Pferdeschmuck**, f. **Stirnrieme**; **Stirnhäube**, f. a Woman's Commode.

Stirnicht, gestirnet, fronted; **Stirnrieme**, m. the Frontal-or Front-Stall of a Bridle.

Stirnlein, **Stirngen**, n. a little Front, small Fore-Head; **Stirnschleier**, m. a Woman's Head-Clout or Fore-Head-Cloth; **Stirnschnalle**, f. **Stirnschneller**, m. (Knippen mit den Finger an eines Knaben Stirn) a Fillip on a Boy's Fore-Head; **Stirnschneppe**, f. the Peak of a Lady's mourning Coif; **Stirnzierde**, f. **Stirnschmuck**, m. the Temples and Front-Geers of a Lady, Lockers upon her Fore-Head and Temples, a Frontlet and Temples of Pearls or Diamonds,

Stöbern, to snow apace thick and in little Flocks; **es stöbert draußen**, there is a great Whirling of Wind and Snow abroad, f. **Bestöber**.

Stocher, m. a Poker or Picker; **Zahnstocher**, f. **Zahn** &c.

Stocherer, a Poker; **er ist ein rechter Stocherer**, he is a great Taunter, Railer, Jeerer or Banterer, he is full of Quibbles and Puns.

Stochern, to poke, f. **stören**; **in den Zähnen stochern**, to pick your Teeth; **in der Nase**, to poke in your Nose; **auf einen stochern**, f. **sticheln**.

Stock, m. (**Stecken**, **Stab**) a Stick or Staff; **Stock oder Spanischrohr**, a Cane; **Stock mit vielen kleinen Knoten**, a Bamboo; **Stöcke**, mit einer Spitze in die Erde zu stecken, Stakes, Pegs, Props; **Stock**, **Stamm**, **Stumpf** eines Baums, the Stem, Stump, Trunk or Stock of a Tree; **Stock**, **Block**, **Klotz**, a Block; **Hauben- oder Verückensstock**, a Blockhead; **einen Hut über den Stock schlagen**, to put a Hat upon the Block; **über Stöcke und Steine springen**, to leap over Stumps and Shrubs; **Stock eines Hauses**, f. **Stockwerk**; **Stock für Uebelthäter**, the Stocks, a Pair of Stocks for Malefactors, f. **stöcken**; **Daumenstöcke**, Hand-Fetters; f. **Daumen** &c. **Stock an den Ehoren**, damit die Räder davon abweichen und nichts verderben, a Butt or Stone-Stud; **ein Stock Gersten**, a Stack of Barley; **Stock an einer Druckerpresse**, the Rounce of a Printer's Press; **Stock**, damit der Drucker die Farbe rühret, the Ink-Slice; **Stock**, darauf die Farbe ist, the Ink-Block; **ein kurzer und dicker Stock**, a Truncheon, a short Club or Cudgel; **Stock eines Ochsentreibers**, a Goad; ein
Licht

- Lichtstock, so in der Mauer steckt, a Sconce for a Candle, a Candle-Stick; Stock an einem Leuchter oder an einer Lampe, the Shank of a Candle-Stick of a standing Lamp; (die übrigen Composita, als Lade-stock, Bienenstock, Rosen-Neststock &c. s. unter ihrem Anfangswort); Stockadler, m. Steinadler, a black Eagle, an old Eagle, a mountain Eagle.
- Stockblind, stock-blind, stark-blind, full or all blind.
- Stockbogen, (eines Gewölbes) the Arch of a Vault.
- Stockdummer Kerl, a meer Block, a Block-or Logger-Head.
- Stocken, (als Milch, Blut &c.) to clod, s. gerinnen; in der Rede stocken, to hesitate or stammer; ins Stocken (oder Stecken) gerathen, to be stopped, obstructed, stanch-ed or suppressed, to cease, (als die Monatszeit &c.)
- Stöcken, (als junge Bäumlein, Weinstöcke &c. einen Stock dabey setzen) to prop or pale up; einen stocken und blocken, to put one to the Stocks, clap him up in Prison and fetter him.
- Stockente, f. a Stock-Duck, a middle-Sort between a wild and tame Duck; Stock-fidel, f. Stock-oder Sackgeige, a Rebeck, a Dancing-Master's Kit or Pocket-Fiddle; stockfinster, dark Night; Stockfisch, (ge-dörreter Rabbelau) Stock-Fish, dried Codfish, poor Jack; flacher Stockfisch, flat-Fish; runder, round-Fish; langer, Ling, Organ or Orkney-Ling; er ist ein rechter Stockfisch, he is a meer Dunce or Block, Block-or Logger-Head, a heavy, dunfical, blockish, dull or awkward Fellow; Stockhaus, n. the Stocks; Stöck-lein, Stöckgen, n. a small Stick; Stöcklein, Rosmarien, Thymian &c. a Stick or Slip of Rosemary, Thyme &c. Stockmeister, the Keeper of the Stocks, s. Kerkermeister, Stocknarr, an arrant-Dunce, great or puzzling Fool; Stockschilling bekommen, (einen) to be whipped in Prison privately.
- Stockstill oder stockstumm, stock-still, like a very Stock.
- Stockwerk, n. a Story, Floor, Loft or Solar of a House; Stockzahn, m. s. Vackenzahn; Stockzähne eines Pferds, wilden Schweins &c. Tusks or Tushes of a Horse, wild Boar &c.
- Stoff, m. (Zeug) Stuff.
- Stoisch, stoical; stoischer Philosophus, a Stoic.
- Stolle, m. 1) Fuß unter etwas, the Foot-Stall or Pedestal of a Thing; als am Bett, the Bed's Feet, Bedstead-Footer; Stollen oder Weilerger an einem Gang, Bett, Altar, Gallerie, Altar, Lehne &c. the Rails, Ballisters or little Pillars of an Alley &c. Stollen an einem Hufeisen, damit das Pferd haftet, the small Iron-Hooks of a Horse's Shoe; 2) ein Stollen, (Graben unter der Erden) am Fuß eines Berges oder Bergwerks, das Wasser abzuführen, Stream-Work in a Mine, a Trench at the Foot of a Hill; 3) Stollen von Backen, die man isset, a Sort of long round Cakes, in the Form of a geometrical Oval with a flat Bottom; Stollhafen, m. (die Stollpfanne) a Stove-Pot, Stew-Pan.
- Stolperer, m. a Stumbler; Stolpergang, m. a frequent Stumbling in Going.
- Stolpericht, stumbling.
- Stolpern, to stumble, stagger, reel or trip, make a false Step, falter in your Legs, s. anstoßen, straucheln; machen, daß einer stolpert, to trip one up his Heels, put a stumbling Block in his Way; das Stolpern, die Stolperung, Stumbling, Tripping.
- Stolz, m. Pride, s. Hochmuth.
- Stolz, proud, arrogant, haughty, high spirited, lofty, aspiring to Greatness, s. hoffärtig, übermüthig, stolz und vermessend, stout, sturdy, keen, fierce, temerary, daring, presumptuous; stolz, stolziglich, proudly, arrogantly &c.
- Stolzheit, f. Arrogancy, Haughtiness, Loftiness, affected Greatness, Sturdiness.
- Stolzieren, stolz einher gehen, sich spreizen, wie ein Pfau, to strut proudly like a Pea-Cock, to shew Finery, to carry it proudly, to flaunt it, go in a tawdry Dress.
- Stolzierer, (ein junger Stutzer) a Beau, Spark, Gallant, proud Fop, spruce young Man, a tawdry Fellow.
- Stöpsel, m. a Stop, Stopple, s. Stäpsel.
- Stopfarsch, (Ruhfrucht) Chaff-Weed, Cotton-Weed, Cud-Weed or Cud-Wort; Stopfarsen, f. an astringent, stopping, stiptic or stiptical Medicament.
- Stopfen, (den Leib) to stop a Looseness; einem das Maul stopfen, to stop one's Mouth, put him to a Stand, to pose, puzzle, baffle, silence, non plus or out-talk him; mit der Nähnadel ein Loch in Strümpfen &c. to darn, renter or fine draw a Hole; eine Canone, to stop or bung a great Gun, put the Tampin, Tampkin, Tampon in the Mouth of it; etwas mit einem Stecken irgendwo hinein, to poke something in with a Staff; mit Nolle oder Haare ausstopfen, to stuff; ein gestopfter

- ter Stuhl, a Squab, a stuffed Stool; gestopfte Bettdecke, a quilt-Coverlet of a Bed; mit Baumwoll gestopfter Brustlatz, a quilted Stomacher; Gänse stopfen, to cram or fatten Geese; sich den Magen bis oben voll stopfen, to gorge, cram, stuff, clog, feed and fill your Belly or Guts with Meat till you be ready to burst; stopfende Sachen, *f.* Stopfarzney.
- Stopfer, a Stopper; Stopfer oder Rentrierer, a Fine-Drawer, one that lives upon Rentring.
- Stopferinn, a Darnier.
- Stopfgarn, *n.* darning-Yarn; Stopfnadel, *f.* a darning-Needle; Stopflappgen, *n.* a stopping-Clout, a Pilch; Stoppslocken, Wads, Flocks of Silk, to stuff something with.
- Stopfend, stopficht, stopping, astringent, stipic.
- Stopfung, *f.* Stopping, *f.* Verstopfung, Stopfverrig oder Werg, Hards of Hemp or Flax, to stop Gaps with.
- Stopper, *f.* a Stubble; der Wind gehet schon über die Stoppeln, Winter draws near.
- Stoppen, Stopper, *f.* stopfen.
- Stoppelgans, *f.* a Stubble-Goose, (a Goose that grew fat by going in the Stubbles).
- Stoppeln, stoppeln gehen, (Aehren auflesen) to glean, go a Gleaning, pick up Ears of Corn after Harvest; alles zusammen stoppeln, to gather all together.
- Stoppelrüben, late Turneps.
- Stopplerinn, a gleaning Woman.
- Stopplicht, full of Stubbles, prickly, full of Bristles.
- Stöpsel, *m.* a Stopple, a Cork to put upon a Bottle.
- Stör, *m.* (Fisch) a Sturgeon, Horn-Back, or Horn-Beak, the Horn-Fish.
- Storax, *m.* a Storax, Calamita.
- Storch, *m.* 1) Klapperstorch, a Stork; das Klappern eines Storchs mit seinem Schnabel, the Cracking of a Stork with his Bill, auf Martini, wenn die Störche kommen, Doom's Day in the Afternoon, or, when two Sundays meet together; 2) Storch, ein Linial wie die Ingenieur gebrauchen, Parallellinien zu ziehen, a Zic-Zac or See-Saw, a parallel-Ruler used by Engineers; Storchenschnabel, *m.* (Kraut) Stork-Bill or Crane's-Bill; Storchennest, *n.* a Stork-Nest; Störchlein, *n.* a young or little Stork.
- Stören, 1) einen, to disturb, take off, trouble, let, hinder or interrupt one; 2) den Fortgang eines Werks, to stop, hinder, let, break off, interrupt or stay the Course of an Undertaking, put a Stop, Let, Hinderance or Disturbance to it, make it cease, put it to a Stand; 3) in einem Wespennest stören, to stir, stir up a Wasps Nest; 4) herumstören, to search, or fumble about; in der Nase, in den Ohren, in den Sähen stören, to pick your Nose, *f.* stöbern.
- Störer, a Troubler or Disturber; Freudestörer, a Trouble-Feast; Friedensstörer, oder Störenfried, an Uproar-Maker, *f.* Aufwiegler.
- Störeren, *f.* Disturbance, Disquieting, Stirs of Troubles.
- Storger, Landstreicher, a Charlatan, Quack, Treacher, Mount-bank.
- Storre, (ein) a trunked Stump or Stock, *f.* Storzel.
- Störrig, störrisch, peevish, morose, humourism,ullen, cross-grained, wilful, hard, rough, grim, austere, frowning, froward, resty or relive, *f.* halsstarrig; *adv.* peevishly &c.
- Störrigkeit, *f.* Peevishness, Moroseness, Morosity, Wilfulness, Roughness, Grimness, Austereness, Austerity, Frowning, Frowardness, Restiness or Restiveness, *f.* Halsstarrigkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, Widerpenigkeit.
- Störkopf, oder Starckopf, a hard Head, a peevish, morose, headstrong, stubborn Fellow.
- Storzel oder Störzel, *m.* a Stump or Stalk of a Plant, *f.* Strunk.
- Stoß, *m.* a Thrust, Push, Shock or Brunt; Stoß mit dem Ellbogen, a Hunch; mit dem Fuß, a Kick; vor den Hintern, a Clap on the Breech; mit einem Mordeisen, oder Dolch, a Stab einem einen Stoß anbringen oder anzubringen suchen, to make a Pass at one, reach a Blow; einem einen Stoß versehen, seinen Stoß auspariren, und zugleich ihm einen anbringen, to parry and thrust at the same Time, aufm Stoß und aufm Hieb gehen, to thrust with the Point and strike with the Edge; Stöße geben, to give one a Brush, come upon him smartly, fall foul upon him; es wird Stöße sehen, we are like to have a Bout, Encounter, Fight, Brunt or Brush with the Enemy; ein harter Stoß, a hard Brunt, notable Push, cross Accident; das gab seinem Leben den letzten Stoß, that brought his Life to the last Push; das hat seiner Ehre, oder seinem Glücke einen gewaltigen Stoß gegeben, that gave a mighty Check, Shock, Wound, Blemish, Brunt, Brush, Gash, Taint, Hurt, Lessening or Prejudice to his

his Reputation or Fortune; das war mir ein rechter Herzensstoß, that struck me to the very Heart; Stoß, den einem ein Wagen giebt auf rauhen Wegen, a Jog or Jolt.

Stoßholz, a Pile of Wood, s. Holzstoß; Stoßadler, m. a preying or stooping Eagle; Stoßdegen, m. a Rapier, Tuck; Stoßeisen, n. womit man Kraut oder Rübenkräutig klein stampfet, a Cole-Stamp, a Staff with a sharp round Iron to cut Cole-wort small in a Tub.

Stößel, m. a Pestle or Pounder; Krautstößel, s. Stoßeisen.

Stoßen, (einen oder etwas) to thrust one, push a Thing, give them a Thrust or Push; einem mit dem Fuß die Treppe hinunter, to kick one down the Stairs; etwas irgendwo mit der Hand oder einem Stecken hinein stoßen, to thrust, shove or push something in with your Hand, poke it in with a Stick; mit dem Kopf an die Mauer stoßen, to dash, run, or hit your Head against the Wall; die Köpfe gegen einander stoßen, wie die Hammel thun, to butt at one another; mit den Hörnern stoßen, to gore with the Horns; ich stieß mit dem Fuß daran, I stumbled at it in my Way; ohngefahr auf einander stoßen, to fridge, or hit one against another; auf den Feind stoßen, to fall upon the Enemy, or attack or assault him; einen mit den Ellenbogen stoßen to hunch one; mit den Füßen stoßen, to kick or spurn one; einem den Dolch oder das Messer in den Leib stoßen, to stab one, strike a Dagger or run a Knife into his Breast; einen ins Wasser stoßen, to plunge one into the Water, to dive or duck him; mit dem Schiff ans Land stoßen, to run a Shore; wider einen Felsen, to dash against a Rock; vom Lande stoßen, to launch forth, row off from a Shore or from a Border; einen vor den Kopf stoßen, to offend one sensibly, to break in upon the Respect, you owe him; das stoßt sich mit der gesunden Vernunft, that clashes with Reason, 't is contrary to it, it strikes at it, 't is inconsistent with it; mit dem Fuß auf die Erde stoßen, to stamp with your Foot upon the Ground; etwas im Mörser stoßen, to beat, pound, bray, bruise or stamp something in a Mortar; grob gestoßen, bruised; klein gestoßen, beaten to Powder, beaten small, reduced to Powder; Pfähle in die Erde stoßen, to run Piles into the Ground, drive them in with a Ram's Block; ins Horn stoßen, to blow or wind the Horn; stoßen, als eine Kutsche, to jog or jolt;

stoßen, (zurückprallen) wie eine Musfete, to recoil, give back; der Falke stößet auf den Reiger, the Hawk stoops at the Hern; hinausstoßen, to cast out; von sich stoßen, to reject, fligt or despise; sein Weib, to repudiate, divorce, put away your Wife; etwas übern Hausen stoßen, to run something down, over-turn it, give it a Push, that would make it fall to the Ground, out of Order or into Confusion, Hurry or Heap; sich stoßen, to hurt your Feet; sich an eines Exempel stoßen, to be scandalized by the bad Example one gives, to take Scandal or Offense at it; hier stößt sich, here it clashes, here I stick, this Knot I know not how to untie, here a Question or Difficulty arises; an einander anstoßen, als Häuser, Länder &c. to be contiguous, abutting, confining or bordering.

Stößer, (der etwas klein stößet) one that beats something in a Mortar; ein Gewürzstößer, one that beats Spices.

Stoßfalte, m. a great Faulcon, that stoops at Hares; Stoßgebetlein, n. an Ejaculation, ejaculatory Prayer.

Stoßig, stößicht, (als ein Ochse) goring as a Bull, that gores with his Horns; als ein Bock, butting, as a Ram, that butts at one.

Stoßvogel, m. any Bird of Prey that stoops to the Ground to take up Hares &c.

Stoßweis, (wie der Wind) oder sonst ein Affect in den Menschen, by Starts or Fits.

Stotterer, a Stutterer.

Stottern, to stut, stutter or stammer; das Stottern, die Stotterung, Stuttering.

Stoven, (bedeckt kochen) to stew Meat or Fish in a Stove-Pot or Stew-Pan.

Straat, f. (der Eingang aus dem Ocean ins Mittelländische Meer) the Straits, s. Straße; Straatsfahrer, m. (ein Schiff) a Straits-man.

Stracks, gerade, straight or strait.

Stracks, alsbald, straight or strait, straight-Way, forthwith, anon, by and by, quickly, presently, immediately; stracks, Anfangs, in the very Beginning; stracks zuges, strait along; stracks zu, straight-way, strait along, directly.

Strafamt, n. the Correction Office; dem das Strafamt obliegt, whom the Duty of correcting others is incumbent upon.

Strafbar, sträflich, straffällig, strafwürdig, punish hable, castigable, reprehensible, reprovabale, blamable.

Straffällig, obnoxious to Punishment, guilty, criminal, punish hable, deserving to be punished.

Strafe,

Strafe, f. Punishment, Punition, Pain, Penalty, Correction, Castigation, Chastisement; eine billige und wohlverdiente Strafe, a condign and deserved Punishment; bey hoher Strafe, under grievous Penalties; Lebensstrafe, Death, Pain or Infliction of Death, Forfeiture of Life, Punishment of Life, capital Punishment; bey Leib- und Lebensstrafe, upon Pain of Death; bey Leibesstrafe, under Punishment of the Body; Strafe leiden, to undergo a Punishment, be punished; Geldstrafe, a Guilt, Penalty, Fine, Amercement or Amercement, Mulet.

Strafen, to punish, castigate, chasten, chastise, correct, to inflict a Punishment; mit Worten, to check, reprehend, reprove, rebuke, chide, correct, oburgate one, take him up sharply, give a severe Correction; am Leben strafen, to inflict one Punishment of Life or Pain of Death; um Geld strafen, to fine or amerce one; einen Lügen strafen, to give one the Lye; ein Kind mit der Ruthe, to lash, whip or jerk, correct or chastise a Child with the Rod, whip him out of his Tricks.

Strafer, a Punisher.

Strafgedicht, n. a Satyr, Poem to inveigh against Vice; **Strafgeld**, the Penalty, Fine, Amercement; **Strafgesetz**, n. a penal Law; **sträflich**, f. strafbar.

Straßlos, **straffen**, unpunished; **straflos** hingehen, to pass impunely.

Straßlosigkeit, f. Impunity; **Straßpredigt**, f. an invective, censorious, checking, rebucking or castigatory Sermon.

Straßwürdig, worthy of Punishment.

Straß, straight, strait, strained, tight; **straff** anliegen, to sit close to the Body; **Straßheit**, Straining.

Strahl, m. a Ray or Beam of Light; **Strahlen** schießen, to dart Beams; **Donner** (Better: Feuer) **Strahl**, a Flash or Leam of Lightning or Fire; vom **Strahl** gerührt, thunder-struck; **schneller Strahl**, **Augenstrahl**, a Glance, Glimpse, Cast or Flash of the Eye; **Wasserstrahl**, (wenn das Wasser aus der See in einen Strom gegen die Sonne aufsteiget) a Water-Spout; **Strahlen** ums Haupt eines gemahlten Heiligen, a Glory.

Strahlen, **Strahlen** von sich werfen, to ray out, stream out, cast forth Rays or Beams; **strahlen**, **Strahlen** schießen, to radiate, flash, cast a sudden Flash or Beam.

Strälen, (eines Kindes Kopf mit der Bürste) to brush or comb a Child's Head.

Strahlhur, an arch Whore.

Strahllicht, strahlend, radiant, bright, shining, splendid, resplendent.

Strahlschelm, an Arch-Rogue.

Strampeln, **strampfen**, **strampeln**, oder **strampen**, (mit den Füßen) to stamp, throb or beat with your Feet.

Strand, m. (seichter Ort, Ufer) **Strand**, the Banks or Shore of a River.

Stranden, to strand, strike the Sands, bulge, run a Ground, ship-wrack; **gestrandetes Schiff**, a Wrack; **strandende Waaren**, Ligan, Flotson or Flotsam; **Strandrecht**, n. Shorage.

Strang, m. (**Strick**) a Rope, Cord, Slip or String; **die Stränge am Wagen**, Traces or Draughts or draughts of Horses; **den Strang zu Lohn bekommen**, to be hanged, strangled with a Rope or Cord; **eine That**, so den **Strang** verdienet, a Crime, that deserves Hanging; **solche Dinge ziehen den Strang nach sich**, these are hanging-Businesses; **ein Strang** oder **Stren** **Seide** oder **Garn**, a Hank or Skain of Silk or Thread; **Strang Zwiebeln**, a Rope of Onions; **Harnstrang**, f. Harn ic.

Strang, f. streng.

Stränge, f. (des Harns) f. Harnstrenge.

Strängel, m. (Krankheit der Pferde) the Strangles.

Strängelbirne, Choak - Pears; **er wird Strängelbirne essen müssen**, he will be hanged.

Strängeln, (einen) **würgen**, to strangle, choak, throttle or stifle one.

Stränglein, n. String.

Stranguliren, to strangle, f. strängeln.

Strapazen, Fatigues, Toil, Drudgery; **strapaziren**, (oder abmatten) to overtire or harass one, make a Drudge or a Hackney of him; **ein Kleid zum strapaziren**, a mean Garment to wear every Day.

Strasse, f. the Street; **auf freyer Strasse**, in the open Streets; **Fahrstrasse**, the High-Way, common Road, f. Landstrasse; **die Strasse** (der Eingang des Mittelsländischen Meeres) the Straits, the Mouth of the mediterranean Sea.

Strassenraub, m. a Robbery or Robbing on the High-Way; **Strassenräuber**, m. a Robber, High-Way-Man, Brigand, Raperies or Bog-Trotter.

Sträuben, oder **streuben**, (sich) to repugn, resist, make Head against, go against the Grain or against the Hair.

Sträubig, in an ill Plight, bristling, tough-coated, meager.

Sträublein, n. a Fritter.

Strauch, m. a Shrub, Bush or low Tree;
Dornstraucher, Thorn-Bushes, f. **Hecken**,
 Dorn ic. **Strauchbart**, m. a rough Beard;
 he that is not shaved, some Days since;
Strauchdieb, f. Bush-flopper.

Straucheln, to totter, stagger, reel, trip or
 stumble, to make a false Step, f. **stolpern**,
 gleiten.

Strauchler, a Staggerer.

Strauchelung, f. das **Straucheln**, Stag-
 gering.

Strauchlein, n. a Shrub, f. **Stäude**.

Sträuen, f. streuen.

Strauß, m. 1) **Blumenstrauß**, a Nosegay;
Federstrauß, a Bunch or Tuft of Feathers,
 a Plumage; 2) **Strauß**, **Streit**, **Zank**,
 Combat, Quarrel &c. einen **harten**
Strauß **aussstehen**, to stand a Hazard,
 hold out a Shock, bear up against a
 Storm; **Straußvogel**, m. the Ostrich;
Straußenfedern, f. an Ostrich-Feather;
Straußenmagen, an extraordinary
 good Stomach, that's apt to digest any
 Thing; **straußicht**, (schopfig) tufted,
 tufted.

Straußmeise, f. the crested or copped Tit-
 Mouse.

Sträußlein, n. (**Büschlein**) a little Tuft
 or Bunch; **Blumensträußgen**, a Nose-
 gay.

Streben, (trachten nach etwas) to strive
 prog, stretch, strain or labour for a Thing,
 to do greatly endeavour to get it, to use
 all Endeavours to get it, to bestir your-
 self, aspire to or after it, bestow or em-
 ploy all your Efforts to acquire it, to
 study or attempt to compass it; **nach ei-**
nem Amt streben, to offer at an Office,
 put in for it, stand up for it; **zween, die**
zugleich nach einem Amt streben, two Com-
 petitors; **nach Hoheit und Ehren**, to
 aspire to Greatness, to seek for or after
 Honour, covet it, wish for or long
 after it.

Strebholz, n. so auswendig auf das Gebälk
 in einem Bau geleet wird, a Rafter or
 Joist, put from without cross the
 Beams; **Strebpfiler**, m. a Corner-Pil-
 lar, a Spur.

Strecke, f. (Länge, eines Strich Landes) a
 Tract, Track, or Extent of Way or
 Land; eine gute **Strecke**, a great Way
 or Tract; **der Streckbein**, f. **Loß**.

Strecken, (etwas) to stretch something;
Leder strecken oder **dehnen**, to stretch
 Leather, extent it a little with a
 Stretcher; **alle viere von sich strecken**, to
 kick up your Heels, to lye sprawling on
 the Ground; **alle Kräfte dran strecken**, to
 stretch, strain or strive with all your

Might for the Doing of a Thing; **sich**
strecken nach der Decken, to stretch your
 Legs according to your Coverlet, cut
 your Coat according to your Cloath,
 spend not above what your Income
 allow you.

Strecker, m. (womit man Leder ausstret-
 set) a Stretcher; **Streckung**, f.
 Stretching.

Streiblicht oder **streiblicht**, f. **schief**.

Streich, m. (mit der Hand) a Stroke or
 Blow; mit der Faust, a Cuff; mit der Rut-
 the, a Stripe, Jerk or Lash of the Rod;
 mit einem Stecken, a Stroke with a Stick,
 Cudgeling, Bastinado; **Wackensstreich**, f.
 Wacken ic. ein politischer **Streich**, a Piece
 of great Policy; **lose Streiche**, roguish
 Tricks or Pranks; ein **verwegener**
Streich, a rash Action, temerary At-
 tempt; **ich könnte euch Streiche erzählen**,
 I could tell you Stories; **einem wackere**
Streiche geben, to give one quick
 Strokes, lay quick Strokes on; **einem**
einen rechten Streich beweisen, to serve
 one an ill Turn, do him a bad Office,
 serve him a Trick; **Streichbürste**, f. a
 Whisk; **Streiche im Festungsbau**, the
 Flank; **Streichecke des Bollwerks**, (die)
 the Corner of the Flank and Cortin;
Streich Eisen, n. a Steel to whet your
 Knife on.

Streicheln, (mit der Hand) to stroke, cocker,
 saddle, dandle one, manage him ten-
 derly; ein Pferd streichen, to caress a
 Horse, pass your Hand slightly or soft-
 ly over him; **das Streicheln**, Stroking &c.

Streichen, (überhin fahren mit der Hand)
 to strike, pass your Hand smoothly or
 softly over; **den Fuchsschwanz streichen**,
 to fawn and glaver upon one, strike him
 with a Fox's Tail; **Plaster streichen**, to
 spread Plaster upon Linnen with a
 Spattle; **einem Kind den Bren ins Maul**,
 to put the Pap in a Child's Mouth; **er**
hat euch ungemein heraus gestrichen, he
 has commended you out off Cry; **die**
Zeit streicht dahin, f. **verstreichen**; **zu oder**
fort streichen, (geschwinder zu gehen) to
 mend your Pace; **Segel streichen**, to
 strike the Sails; **Gold auf den Probier-**
stein streichen, to touch Gold at a Touch-
 Stone, bring it to the Touch, try it by
 the Touch; **Wolle streichen**, to card
 Wool; mit Ruthen streichen, to lash,
 whip or jerk a perulant Boy out of his
 Tricks, to correct him with a Rod; eine
 Violin (auf der Violin oder Geige) **strei-**
chen, to play upon the Violin; **er strich**
den Bass, he founded the Base, he played
 on

on the Base; hin und her streichen, f. herumstreichen; sachte vorbey streichen; als ein Strom, to glide smoothly along; der Fluß streicht an der Stadtmauer vorbey, the River washes the Walls of the Town; hier streicht eine kühle Lust, here is a fresh Gale; wie ein Pfeil und Vogel durch die Lust, oder wie Fische durchs Wasser streichen, to plane, shoot, glide or glide through; einen streichen lassen, to let a Fart, f. schleichen, schleicher; das Geld in den Sack streichen, to whip up the Money into your Pocket, to sweep Stakes, f. einstreichen; Ziegeln streichen, to frame Tiles; Lerchen streichen, to catch Larks with a Net, f. Lerchen 2c. das Streichen der Fische, Spawning; f. Leichen.

Streicher, a Stroker; Landstreicher, a Rover, Vagabond, Rambler, f. Land 2c.

Streichholz, n. a Corn Meter's Strickle; Streichnadel, f. a Pin used in trying Gold; Streichstein, m. a Touch-tone; Streichwehr, f. a flanked Fence; Streichung, f. das Streichen, Stroking; der Segel, Striking of the Sails.

Streiff, m. 1) Strich, a Stripe or Streak; 2) einen Streif thun, to make an Inroad, Incurion or Irruption into a Country.

Streise an Blumen, the Streaks or pretty diversified Mixture of several Colours in a Flower; Streife, (Birnen) Stripes, f. Streiflinge.

Streifen, 1) etwas, to stripe or streak something; gestreift werden als Blumen, to begin to be streaked with several Flowers; gestreift als eine Aule, chamferd or chamfred; sich an der Haut streifen, (verlesen) to gall your Skin; einen Hasen, Malic, to strip, skin or flea; Laub von Bäumen, to strip (off) the Leaves; f. abstreifen; 2) herum schweifen, to rove, ramble or run about; streifen, als feindliche Parthenen, to over-run, drive, invest, harass, ravage a Country pillaging, and plundering; streifende Parthenen, Detachments sent upon a Party, ravaging or driving Parties.

Streifen, n. Streiferey, f. Roving, Ravaging &c. feindliche, Incurion, Pillaging; Streifhosen und Strümpfe, Stirrup-Stockings, Cambados or Spatter Dashes.

Streificht, (das Streife hat) stripy, striped or streaked.

Streiflinge, (rothstreifigte Aepfel) Red-Streaks; Streiflinge, (Strümpfe) f. Streifhosen.

Streifung, f. (Berührung) Touching, Hitting or Striking.

Streit, m. 1) Kampf, a Combat, Conflict, Fight, Fighting, Contending, Struggling, Battle, Fray, Action, Engagement; 2) Rant, Hader, Strife, Contention, Quarrel, Contest, Contestation, Debate; in Streitgerathen, to fall out, be at Odds or at Variance; in Religionsachen, a Dispute, Controversy; in Rechtsachen, a Litigation, Wrangling, Pleading or Plea, a Suit at Law; wegen der Ehre oder des Vorzugs, a Quarrel about a Point of Honour, or about the Precedency; Streit schlichten, to decide a Controversy, part the Fray.

Streit, (ein Straut) Periwinkle.

Streitart, f. a Battle-Ax.

Streitbar, strenuous, valorous, valiant, stout, brave, martial; ein streitbarer Held, a Champion, Hector, Warier, Combatant.

Streiten, 1) fechten, kämpfen, to strive, fight, combat, struggle, wrestle (with or against); 2) zanken, disputiren, to contend quarrel, dispute, litigate, wrangle; sie stritten um die Narrenkappe, the strove or did strive for Precedency; wir haben nun lange genug gestritten, (disputiret) we have debated, disputed contended long enough; (proceßiret) we have litigated, pleaded, sued, or wrangled long enough; was mit einander streitet, what is contrary to one another, what is incompatible; das streitet mit der gesunden (oder wider die gesunde) Vernunft that strikes at Reason, it interferes or clashes with it, is inconsistent with, is contrary or repugnant to, is quite against all Reason, is very unreasonable; die streitende Kirche, the militant Church.

Streiter, a Combatant, a fighting Man, Soldier; it, a Struggler, Wrangler;

Streitfrage, f. a disputable Question; a questionable Matter, a Matter of Question; die Streitfrage recht ordentlich einrichten, to state the Question to be disputed or controverted.

Streithaft, of a martial or Warlike Temper.

Streithammer, m. a Pole-Ax, f. Streitart; Streithandel, m. a Debate, Contention, Litigation, Contestation, a quarrelous Action.

Streitig, strittig, disputable, questionable, in Quest, under Dispute, disputed, controverted or contested; was nicht Streitig ist, 1) dawider niemand streitet, f. unstreitig; 2) dawider niemand streiten kann, undisputable, unquestionable or uncontrollable; sie wurden Streitig darüber, they fell at Variance about it;

it; die Sache ist noch streitig, liegt noch vor Gericht, the Suit does still depend, or is still depending, is still at Law, s. unentschieden, eine Sache oder einen Ort streitig machen, to dispute a Matter or Place, call it in Question, make Exception against it, lay Claim to it; Streitigkeit, f. Dispute, Difference, Variance, Contestation, Litigation, Wrangling, Comptrolling, Controversy; Streitholbe, f. a Hurlbat; Whirl-Bat or Whorle-Bat; Streitplatz, m. the List or Lists, the Camp or Field; mit auf den Streitplatz treten, to enter the Lists; Streitsache, f. Streithandel, Rechtsache; Streitschlichter, he that lays, composes, adjusts, decides, terminates or ends a Quarrel, Dispute or Difference; Streitschlichtung, f. the Decision, Composition, Adjusting or Adjustment of a Difference; Streitschrift, f. a controversial-Writing; Streitwagen, m. a Chariot of War.

Stren, m. (Garn) a Hank or Skain of Yarn.

Streng, 1) ernsthaft, stern, severe, earnest, grave, austere; 2) rauch, scharf, unfreundlich, strict, sharp, keen, rigid, rigorous, hard; strenge Kälte, a searching, tickling, biting or nipping Cold, a hard Frost; streng als Wein, Obst, rough, harsh, acerb, hard; 3) strenges Leben, a strict, rigid, austere or severe Life; 4) streng, tapfer, strenuous, valiant, brave; strenger Junker, your Worship; 5) streng oder eng zusammen gezogen, strait, close, strict or narrow; streng anliegen, to sit close to the Body; strenger Weise, rigorously, rudely &c. streng mit einem verfahren, to proceed rigidly, severely, sharply, roughly or austere, with one, be severe upon him; es schmeckt streng, it tastes harsh or harshly, has a harsh Taste.

Strenge, f. Strengigkeit, (des Gemüths) Severity, Austerity, Rigidity, Rigour, Stricktness; des Lebens, Mortification, Maceration, Austerity, Stricktness, Severity; des Gesichts, Sternness of Look; des Obsts, Harshness, Acerbity, Roughness, Sourness, Crudity; des Wetters, Hardness, Sharpness, Roughness; nach der Strenge, rigorously.

Streu, f. 1) von Stroh vor Reisende, a Pad of Straw; 2) vor's Vieh, a Litter, Straw under Beasts.

Streuben, (sich) to resist, withstand, repugn, f. sträuben.

Streubüchse, f. the Sand-or Dust-Box.

Streuen, (Laub, Gras, Blumen, Sand &c.

auf die Erde) to strew upon the Ground; Gewürz, Zucker &c. über Speisen, to strew or sprinkle with; den Pferden, Vieh &c. to litter your Horses, Cattle &c. make a Litter, spread, Straw for them to lye upon; Saamen streuen, to strew, cast or throw Corn into the Ground, f. säen; gestreuet Heu, Hay strewed or spread about.

Streugabel, f. a Litter-Fork, Pitch-Fork, Prong; Streusand, m. Sand or Dust to dry up a Writing with.

Strich, m. (mit der Feder, Hand, dem Streichholz &c.) a Stroke; mit dem Pinsel, a Touch with a Pencil; einen Strich machen, to make a Line, f. Linie; einen Strich durch machen, to strike or blot out a Writing; it to cross or disappoint one's Design; Striche, (Streifen) Streaks; Strich der Vögel, the Flight or Flying; ein Strich junger Fische, a Fry; Strich Landes, a Tract of Land; Gebirges, a Track, Tract, Row or Ridge; kleiner Inseln, a Fry of little Islands; Strich den ein Schiff oder Wagenrad macht, the Rake, Run, Rud, Track or Tract; Gold, das den Strich hält, Gold, that abides or stands the Touch; der Strich im Holz, the Grain; gegen oder wider den Strich, against the Grain or Hair; Strich Pulver zu einer Mine, a Train of Gun Powder; Striche am Kuheuter, a Cow's Dugs.

Strichlichen, Strichlein, n. a little Stroke, a short Line, a Comma.

Strichs, strictly, straitly, directly; strichs vorbeih, glancing upon, narrowly by or over.

Strick, m. a Cord, Rope, Slip or String; mit dem Strick erwürgen, to strangle one with a Cord; zum Strick verurtheilen, to condemn one to Hanging, to the Rope, to the Gallows or to be hanged; einem einen Strick an den Hals wünschen, to wish one a Halter on his Neck, wish him be hanged; es wird ihm zum Strick werden, it will become the Cause of his Ruin; einem Stricke legen, to lay Snares or Gins for one, be at the Catch of him, endeavour to insnare him.

Stricken, (Strümpfe, Netze &c.) to knit, Stricker, m. Strickerin, f. a Knitter; Strickgarn, n. woolsted Yarn for Stockings; Strickleiter, f. a Ladder of Ropes or Cords.

Stricklein, Strickgen, n. a String or Slip.

Strick oder Strickerlohn, n. the Knit-

tage; Stricknadel, f. a knitting-Stick;

Strickschule, f. a knitting-school; Strick-

stock, m. a knitting-Stick for Nets;

Strick-

Strickstuhl, m. a Loom or Frame to knit Stockings &c. **Strickwerk**, n. 1) Stricke, Cordage, Ropes, Tackling, Trusses; 2) was gestrickt ist, Knit-Work; **Strickzeug**, n. knitting-Implements.

Striegel, f. a Curry-Comb, Horse-Comb; **Striegler**, a Groom of the Stable.

Striegein, (ein Pferd) to curry a Horse; einen wacker striegeln, to curry one's Coat well, to bastinado or cudgel him.

Strieme, m. f. a Stripe, Mark, Print of a Rod &c. **striemicht**, voller **Striemen**, full of Stripes.

Striemlein, n. a little Strip; **Striemlein**, (Papier) a Scrip; Pergament, a Slip; (Tuch) a Strip.

Strippen oder Strüppen, (an Stiefeln) the Boot-Straps.

Strittig, f. streitig.

Strobel, m. a Pine-Apple, f. **Lannzapfen**.

Strobeldorn, f. **Artischock**; **stroblicht** (Haar) Hair standing up.

Strobelskopf, m. a Head of Hair staring up or standing up an End; *it.* a resty, stubborn, froward Fellow.

Stroh, n. Straw; ein Haus mit Stroh decken, to thatch a House; kurzes Stroh, (als von Haber, Bohnen, Erbsen &c.) short, Straw or Chaff; geschnitten Stroh, Chaff or chopped Straw, f. **Heckerling**; **Stroharbeit**, f. fine Straw-Work; **Strohbett**, n. a Pad of Straw; **Strohbund**, n. a Thatch or Wad of Straw, f. **Schaub**, **Schütte**; **Schaubdach**, n. a thatched Roof; **Strohdecke**, f. a Lay of Straw upon Beds in a Garden in Winter Time, f. **Strohmatte**; **Strohdecker**, m. a Thatcher; **strohern**, of straw; **Strohsidel**, f. a Rebeck; **Strohalm**, m. a Halm or Haum; **Strohhälmen**, oder **Hälmlein**, a Straw; **Strohhut**, m. a Woman's Hood made of Straw; **Strohhütte**, f. a thatched Hut or Coat; **Strohjunker**, a Knight-errant, a poor Knight, three-half-penny-Man; **Strohförblein**, n. a Straw-Basket; **Strohfrazz**, m. the Wreath or virginal Crown, a Bride that was deflowered wears unlawfully; **Strohmatte**, f. a Straw-Mat; **Strohsack**, m. a Mattress, Bolster or Couch stuffed with Straw; **Strohseil**, n. a Rope twisted of Straw; **Strohwisch**, m. a Wisp of Straw; **Strohwurm**, m. a Cadew, Straw-Worm.

Strom oder Stroh, m. a Stream, River, a Course or Current of running Water; ein reißer der Stroh, a Torrent, very strong Current, rapid Stream; am Rheinstroh, upon the Rhine; mit dem Stroh, down, with the Stream; mit

der Fluth den Stroh hinauf, up with a Tide of Flood; wider den Stroh, against the Stream; die Mündung eines Strohs, the Mouth of a River.

Strömen, to stream, run or flow down.

Strömlin, n. a small Stream, Rivulet; **Stromweise**, as a Stream or Torrent.

Strohen, to strut, be swollen or puffed up, be distended and stretched out; sie stroht einher, she struts it, struts along, she flaunts it; strohend, strohig, strutting.

Strudel, m. (Wasserwirbel) a Whirlpool, Gulf, Swallow, Abyss, bottomless Pit.

Strudeln, to whirl, turn or run about with a rapid Motion.

Strumpf, m. 1) **Stumpf**, **Strunk**, **Stock**, a Stump or Trunk; 2) gestrickt: **Strümpfe**, a Pair of Stockings, knitted Stockings; **leinen Unterstrümpfe**, a Pair of linnen-Hoses or Drawers; **Reitstrümpfe**, **Gamaschen**, **Stirrup-Stockings**, **Gambados**, **Spatterdash**es or **Spatter-Plasches**; **Stiefelstrümpfe**, wie die alten Römer getragen, **Buskins**.

Strumpfband, n. a Garter, **Strumpfflickerinn**, f. a Stocking-Mender; **Strumpfhändler**, a Hosier, a Trader in Stockings.

Strümpflein, **Strümpfgen**, Stockings for Children.

Strumpffricker, a Knitter of Stockings; **Strumpffrickerinn**, f. a Stocking-Knitter, a Woman that knits Stockings; **Strumpffricken**, f. the Knitting of Stockings.

Strunk, m. a Stump, Stock, Stem, or Stalk.

Strunze, f. a Slut, a twohanded Woman, a Fustilugs.

Strupfen, (die) **Steingallen an Rosschenseln**, dry Scabs of a galled Horse.

Struppicht, (als Haar) staring up, rugged; **struppicht Gebüsch**, short and thick Bushes and Sprigs that are confusedly intangled.

Strüßel, m. **Butterstrüßel**, Roll-Butter.

Stübchen, n. (Wein) a Gallon of Wine, four Quarts or eight Pints.

Stube, f. a Stove, Room, Apartment; die Stube heißen, f. einheizen.

Stubendecke, f. the Ceiling; **Stubengesell**, m. a Chamber-Fellow, Camarade; **Stubengesellschaft**, f. Chamberfellowship; **Stubenheizer**, the Calefactor; **Stubenkammer**, f. the Bed-Chamber annexed or contiguous to a Room; **Stubenschlüssel**, m. the Chamber-Key; **Stubenthür**, f. the Chamber-Door; **Stubenzins**, m. the Chamber-Rent.

Stube voll Kinder haben, to have a Litter of Children home.

Stüber, m. a Stiver in Holland, worth about one Penny Sterling.

Stublein, tütgen, n. a little Stove, Chamber or Room; ein geheimes besonderes, a Closet.

Stück, n. a Piece, Part, Parcel; **Stück Land** des, a Spot or Tract of Ground; golden **Stück**, Brocado, Tissue-Cloth; ein **Stück Geld**, Money, a Stock of Money; ein **Stück Vieh**, a Beast; tück Bild, a wild Beast, a Deer; das ist kein redlich **Stück** von ihm, that is a dishonest or foul Action of his; **Stücke** oder **Stücken** von zerbrochenen Schiffen, und andern Geräthe, broken Pieces, Rubbish; tücke so zu einem Recept oder zu einer Arznei kommen, the Ingredients of a physical Composition; ein tück, (Geschütz) a great Gun, a Canon, Piece of Ordnance; unter den tücken einer Festung, within Cannon-Shot of a strong Place, under the Cannon of a Place; **Stück**, (Punct) an Article, a Point; in vielen, in many Particulars; aus oder von freyen **Stücken**, of one's own Accord, or of his free Will; große tücke auf einen halten, to make much of one, to repose a great Trust in him. (Die Composita s. unter dem Wort, womit sie sich anfangen.)

Stückeln, (zu tücken machen) to break, bruise, tear, smite, cut or cast something piece-meal, small, into small Pieces; **stückeln** oder **stücken**, (die Stücke zusammen setzen) to piece something, to patch it.

Stückgießer, a Founder of great Guns; **Stückhauptmann**, the Captain of the Artillery; **Stückjunker**, an Adjutant of the Artillery; **Stückkugel**, f. a Cannon-Bullet; **Stückkugeln**, great Shot; **Stückladung**, f. a Charge of a great Gun.

Stücklein, Stückgen, n. a small or little Piece, a Bit or Particle; abgeschnittene **Stücklein** Tuch &c. Shreds; Papier &c. Serips, Slips, Strips; ein schönes Stückgen, (in der Music) a Strain, an Air, a Tune.

Stücklieutenant, the Lieutenant of the Artillery; **Stückpforten**, (in einem Kriegsschiff) the Ports or Ports-Holes; **Stückpulver**, n. Cannon-Powder, Gun-Powder for Pieces of Ordnance; **Stückschuß**, m. a Cannon-Shot; **Stückwagen**, m. an Artillery-Waggon.

Stückweise, by Pieces, parceled, divided into Parcels; **stückweise** erzählen oder aufsetzen, to specify, particularize, give a

particular Account of; **stückweise** verkaufen, to sell by small Sale.

Stückwerk, n. Work pieced up, patched up, imperfect, lame and weak Stuff.

Stückwischer, m. Drag or Maulkin.

Student, a Student, Scholar in a University.

Studentenguth, n. a Bale of Books that belong to a Student and therefore pass everywhere; **Studentenjunge**, a Student's Servant; **Studentenleben**, n. the Manner of Life Students use to lead, Scholarship; **Studentenmäßig**, befeeming a Student, Scholarlike; **Studentenschmauß**, m. a Feasting of Students.

Studentisch, Scholar-like, after the Students Manner.

studentlein, n. a young Student.

Studien, (die) the Studies, Learning, Scholarship.

Studiren, to study; er studirt fleißig, he studies hard, he plies Books, he is studious; er läßt seinen Sohn studiren, hat einen Sohn, der studiret, he has a Son, that is a Scholar in the University or that is in a Course of Study, that applies or addict's himself to the Studies or to Learning; ein gestudirter, a Scholar, learned Man; einer, der wohl studiret hat, a great Scholar, a very learned Man; auf eine Predigt studiren, to be in your Study or Meditation composing a Sermon; das Studiren bey Nacht, Night-Study, Lucubration.

Studirstube, f. a Study, Closet to study in.

Stufe, f. Staffel, a Step or Degree; eine **Stufe Erz**, a Mineral containing Metal within it; **Silberstufen**, Silver-Oar; **Stufenjahr**, n. a Man's climacterical Year.

Stufenweis, gradually, by Degrees, Step by Step, Step after Step.

Stuhl, m. a Seat, Chair or Stool; **Stühle und Bänke**, Chairs and Forms; ein niedriger **Stuhl**, a low Stool, a Cricker; zu **Stuhl** gehen, to go to Stool; **St. Peters** (der Pöbstl.) **Stuhl**, the holy See, Saint Peter's See, the Apostolical See; **Stühle** in der Kirchen, Pews or Seats; **Beichtstuhl**, f. Beicht &c. sich zwischen zwei **Stühle** niedersetzen, between two Stools, the Breech on the Ground; einem den **Stuhl** vor die Thür setzen, (ihm den Dienst aussagen) to fall out with one and give him a short Refusal of your farther Services, to break abruptly with him. **Stühlchen**, n. Kinderstühlchen, a Child's Stool, a Cricker.

Stühle

Stuhlerbe, m. the presumptive Heir of the Throne.

Stuhlgang, m. a Stool, a Going to Stool; er hatte davon sechs gute Stuhlgänge, (oder Stühle) he had thereby six good Stools, it gave him six good Stools; feinen Stuhlgang haben, to be costive; was Stuhlgang machet, laxative, what makes the Belly loose or soluble.

Stuhlkrücken, n. a Squab, Cushion or Bolster for a Chair to sit upon; Stuhlmacher, a Chairmaker.

Stuhlweissenburg, Belgrade.

Stuhlzapfen, n. a Suppository; Stuhlzwang, m. a Vain Desire to go to Stool, Tenasmus.

Stulpe, f. (am Stiesel) the Top of a Boot, the Pulley-Piece.

Stulpen, aufstulpen, to turn up; einen Hut aufstulpen, to cock a Hat, cock it up.

Stulpnase, a Nose that turns up, like that of a Marmoset or Monkey.

Stumm, dumb, mute, speechless; Stockstumm, as mute as a Fish; ein Stummer, a mute, a dumb Man; stumme Sünden, Sodomy, Buggery, Pederasty.

Stümmel, m. Stümmelchen, n. (dasjenige, was von einem Ding abgebrochen oder übrig geblieben ist) a little Stump, End or Remnant, s. Stumpf.

Stümmeln, to mutilate, maim, mangle, curtail or dismember; s. verstümmeln, zerstückeln; gestümmelte Worte, broken Language; gestümmelt Französisch, pedlars-French; das Stümmeln, die Stümmelung, s. Ver- oder Zerstückelung.

Stummheit, f. s. Sprachlosigkeit.

Stümpeler, Stümpeler, Stümper, m. a Huddler, Bungler.

Stümpelen, Stümpelern, Stümperen, f. Bungling, Bungler's Work, Huddling.

Stümpeln, stümpern, hümpeln, huddeln, to bungle or huddle, do a Thing bunglingly.

Stumpf, m. (Stock) the Stump of a Tree; etwas mit Stumpf und Stiel ausrotten, to destroy or extirpate a Thing utterly.

Stumpf, (nicht scharf oder geschliffen) blunt, blunted; ein wenig stumpf, blunty, a little blunt; was eine stumpfe Spitze hat, blunt-pointed, blunt-headed; stumpfer Winkel, an obtuse Angle; stumpfer Verstand, a blunt, dull, heavy or lumpish Wit; stumpf Gehör, Dulness of Hearing.

Stumpfen, stumpfmachen, to rebate, blunt

or dull a Thing, make it blunt or dull, take off the Edge.

Stümpflein, n. a small Stock or Stump.

Stumpfnase, n. a flat Nose; Stumpfschwanz, m. a Crop, a cropt Horse, Dog &c.

Stunde, f. an Hour; eine Stunde, (lang) for an Hour; ohngefähr eine Stunde, about an Hour; um die neunte Stunde, about the ninth Hour; schon vor einer Stunde, an Hour ago or since; in (innerhalb, binnen) einer Stunde, within an Hour; zu einer glücklichen Stunde, in a good Hour; alle Stunden, every Hour; bey müßigen Stunden, by Spare-Hours, at Leisure; zur Stunde, s. alsbald, gleich; von Stund an, from that very Hour; bis auf die letzte Stunde, to the last Hour; was man in einer Stunde verrichten kann, an Hour's Work.

Stundenglas, n. an Hour-Glass; Stundenuhr, s. Nachtwächter; Stundenzeiger, m. the Clock, the Hand of a Watch.

Stündig, of an Hour, an Hour long.

Stündlein, n. Stündgen, n. a wellcome Hour.

Stündlich, hourly, every Hour.

Stunde, (ich) I stood, s. stande; stunde bey, (ich) I assisted, s. beystehen.

Stupf, m. a Pricking; Stupfel, (Stupfseisen) a Prick, a Punchion; stupfen, to prick something with a Needle; das Stupfen, Pricking.

Sturm, m. a Storm, Tempest; a blustering Weather; ein gewaltiger Sturm aufm Meer, a Hurricane; ein Sturm auf eine belagerte Stadt, a Storm, Onset, Assault, Attack; Sturm blasen, to sound Alarum; Sturm laufen, to storm a Place, make an Assault.

Stürmen, (eine Stadt) to storm or assault a Town; stürmen, die Sturmglocke läuten, to alarm, sound Alarum; stürmen, wüthen, to storm or bustle, keep a heavy Noise, be boisterous, blustering or brawling.

Stürmer, m. one that storms.

Sturmglocke, f. the Alarum-Bell; Sturmhaube, f. a Steel-Cap, Morion.

Stürmisch, stormy, tempestuous; adv. stormingly.

Sturmleiter, f. a scaling-Ladder; Sturmweather, n. Stress of Weather, s. Sturm; Sturmwind, m. a stormy, boisterous, blustering, fierce, vehement or mighty Wind.

Sturz, m. a Start or Spurt; einen gewaltigen Sturz auszustehen haben, to be constrained

strained to stand or hold out a vehement Shock.

Stürzbaum, m. the starting-Place at Horse-Races.

Stürze, f. (der Deckel auf einem Topf) the Cover of a Pot, the Pot-Lid.

Stürzen, (einen) to ruin, undo, overthrow or destroy one, to hurry him along to Destruction, bring him to Ruin; über einen Felsen herab stürzen, to precipitate headlong from a Rock; sich ins Wasser stürzen, to plunge or flounce into the Water; mit dem Iferz de stürzen, to get a Fall, Tumble or Overthrow on Horseback, to tumble with a Horse; Korn stürzen, to stir the Corn with a Shovel; einen beladenen Karm stürzen, to whip up a Cart, give it a Snap, discharge it with a Snap.

Stürzenbecher, m. a Tippler, Bowser;

Stürzfaß, n. (in der Küche) a Doubler;

Stürzfarn, m. a Tumbrel, Whip-Cart, Snap-Cart; **Stürzschaukel**, f. a Shovel to stir the Corn with.

Stürzung, f. das Stürzen, Precipitation, an Overthrow, Tumbling.

Stute, f. Mutterpferd, n. a Mare; eine junge, a Philly; eine Stute beschellen oder bespringen lassen, to horse a Mare, let a Stallion leap the Mare.

Stuteren, f. a Stud or Stode, a Stud of Mares, a Breeding of Horses; **Stutenmeister**, m. the Stud-Master.

Stuß, m. a Jerk; auf einem Stuß, with a Jerk.

Stüßbalken, m. **Stüßbogen**, m. a Supporter, supporting Beam, Arch or But-tress.

Stußbart, m. Whiskers turned up; **Stußbock**, m. (ein stossender Bock) a Ram that butts at one; **Stußohr**, n. a Crop, cropped Horse or Dog; **Stußscheere**, f. (eines Gärtners) a Gardener's Shears to clip the Fox-Tree with; **Stußschwanz**, m. a Scut.

Stützung, f. the Underpropping or Shoring up.

Stutzen, 1) mit den Hörnern wie ein Hammel, to butt at one, take or make Head against him; 2) über etwas, sich daran stoßen, to start, stay, stop, take Pet at a Thing; 3) stolziren, to strut, jet, flaunt, spruce or brave it, shew Finery or Spruceness, carry it high; 4) einem Pferd oder Hund die Ohren und den Schwanz stutzen, to crop a Horse or Dog; die Flügel stutzen, to clip; Bäume, to lop, top, prune; 5) Waaren, f. tauschen.

Stutzer, m. a Beau, Gallant, Spark, fine, Blade, spruce Fellow, proud Fop.

Stutzeren, f. Pride, Bravery, Strutting, Flaunting, a Shew of Finery and Spruceness.

Stutzig, starting, startish, apt to start; stutzig werden über etwas, to flick, doubt, hesitate, be in a Suspense or irresolute.

Stütze, f. a Stay, Prop, Support, Supporter, leaning-Stock; **Stütze** an einem Gebäude, a Beam to bear or shore up a Building; eine Stütze der Kirchen, des Staats &c. a Pillar of the Church &c.

Stützen, (etwas mit einer Stütze) to underprop, stay, bear up or shore up; einen Baum, to prop a Tree, put a Prop, Stay or Stake to it; sich auf den Ellbogen stützen, to lean, rest or repose on your Elbow; sich auf einen stützen oder verlassen, to rely upon one.

Sublimirofen, m. a Sublimatory.

Subscribiren, to subscribe, f. unterschreiben.

Subscription, f. Subscription, f. Unterschrift.

Substanz, f. the Substance of a Thing.

Substituiren, to substitute, put in the Room of an other.

Substitut, m. a Substitute.

Subtil, (hart) dünn, subtle or subtile, thin, pure, fine; subtil, sinnreich, scharfsinnig, subtile, quick, sharp, ready; adv. subtilly or subtly &c. subtilisiren, subtilize.

Subtilität, f. Subtility or Subtlety, f. Spitzfindigkeit.

Subtrahiren, to subtract.

Succediren, to succeed.

Succes, m. Success; **Succes haben**, to succeed.

Successor, f. Nachfolger.

Succurs, f. Entsatz, Hülfe.

Suchen, (einen oder etwas) to seek a Body or Thing, seek for a Body or Thing, search or look for them, be in Quest of them; Ausflüchte suchen, to use Shifts or Evasions, to seek a Hole to creep out at; er suchet sich zu entschuldigen, he endeavours to clear himself; sein Glück zu machen suchen, to try your Fortune; reich zu werden suchen, to hunt or thirst after Riches; einem zu gefallen suchen, to endeavour to please one; **Sucher**, m. a Seeker.

Sucht, f. (Krankheit) a Sickness, Illness, Indisposition, Malady; die fallende Sucht, the falling Sickness; Gelbsucht, f. Gelb &c.

Suchtig, infectious, contagious, catching, noisom.

Suchung.

Suchung, f. das Suchen, Seeking or Searching.

Süd oder Süden, m. Mittag, the South.

Sudelbogen, m. (in der Druckeren) a Macule or Macle; **Sudelbuch**, n. a Remembrance-Book or Memorandums; **Sudelen**, f. Sudleren, Sluttery, Sluttishness, Slovenliness.

Sudelhaft, sudlicht, sullyng, fluttish, slovenly, foul, nasty, filthy, dirty; *adv.* slovenly, fluttishly &c.

Sudelsch, m. a paltry Cook; **Sudelschinn**, f. a paltry Cook-Maid; **Sudelschüch**, f. (Aufwaschschüch) the Scullery; **Sudelsmagd**, f. a Scullion-Wench, Kitchen-Maid, a Scowrer of Pewter.

Sudeln, (unrein machen) to soil, sully, foul, slur, dirty or stain.

Sudelpapier, n. Maculatures, waste or blotted Papers; **Sudelschürze**, f. a Frock; **Sudelwäsche**, f. Buke-Washing of foul Linnen.

Süder Breite, f. the Southern Latitude.

Südländer, (die) the South - Countries, the southern, meridional or austral Regions.

Sudler, m. a Sloven; **Sudlerin**, f. a Slut.

Südllich, southern or southerly.

Südost, South-East; **Südpol**, **Süderpol**, m. the South-Pole.

Südwärts, gegen Süden, nach Süden zu, Southward or Southwards, to the South, towards the South.

Südwest, m. South-West.

Südwind, m. a South-Wind, Southern-Wind.

Suff oder Soff, m. a Gulp or Swallowing; einen Suff thun, to gulp down, swallow a Liquor at one Gulp or at one Go-down.

Sug, m. Sucking; **Sugserklein**, n. a sucking-Pig.

Sühnen, f. versühnen.

Sühnopfer, n. an expiatory Sacrifice, f. Söhnopfer.

Suite, f. a great Train.

Süle, f. (eines wilden Schweins) the Soil of a wild Boar, the Slough or Mire, wherein it whallows.

Sultan, m. the Sultan; **Sultaninn**, f. the Sultana or Sultaneß.

Sulze oder Sülze, f. a Sauce or Brine, a Jelly; **Sulze**, (der Ort, wo sie Salz machen) the Salt-Spring.

Sumach, **Sumack** oder **Schmack**, m. n. Sumach of Oporto.

Summe, f. the Sum, the Aggregate; **Summe einer Rechnung**, the Amount of a

Reckoning; **Summa** **Summarung**, in **Summa**, to sum up all, in short, to cut short.

Summarisch, in a Summary, short, brief, succinct, Abstract.

Summen, (als Vienen) to hum, make a humming Noise; das **Summen**, Humming.

Summiren, die **Summe** machen, to sum or cast up an Account; das **Summiren**, die **Summirung**, the Summing up.

Sumpf, m. (Morast) a Pool, Lake, Slough, Mud, Bog, Mire, Plash or Puddle, a standing-Water, a Fen or Moor.

Sumpfsicht, fenny, marshy, moorish, waterish, muddy.

Sund, m. die Meerenge zwischen Schonen und Dännemark, the Sound.

Sünde, f. a Sin, a Trespas, Transgression against God; **Sünde** begehen, to commit Sin; eine kleine **Sünde**, a Peccadillo; stumme **Sünden**, f. stumm; vorsetzliche, muthwillige **Sünden**, wilful Sins; Erb-sünde, f. Erb; wirkliche **Sünde**, an actual Sin; es ist **Sünde** und **Schande**! fy upon it!

Sündenlast, f. the Heaviness of Sins committed.

Sündenlos, sin-less, free of Sin.

Sündenmaaß, (das) vollmachen, to grow ripe for Punishment; **Sündenschuld**, f. the Trespasing or Transgression of the divine Law; **Sündenspiegel**, m. the divine Law, the ten Commandments.

Sünder, m. a Sinner; einen armen **Sünder** richten sehen, to see the Execution of a Malefactor; **Sünderinn**, f. a She-Sinner, Woman-Sinner; **Sündfluth**, f. the Deluge.

Sündhaft, sinful; *adv.* sinfully.

Sündigen, to sin, offend, provoke God, transgress the Law of God; der nicht sündigen kann, impeccable, arrived to the Degree of Impeccability; ich will ihn schon dahin bringen, daß er soll bekennen, er habe gesündigt, I will make him cry peccavi.

Sündlich, sinful, sinfully.

Sündlichkeit, f. Sinfulness.

Sündlos, sinless, impeccable.

Sündopfer, n. a Sin-Offering.

Sunge, (ich) I did sing, f. sange, singen.

Superintendent, m. a Bishop among the Lutherans; ein Generalsuperintendent, a Metropolitan; **Superintendur**, f. 1) the Superintendency; 2) the House or Domicil of a Superintendent.

Suppe, f. Soop, Pottage, Porridge, Broth; eine **Kraftsuppe**, a Bilk,

Cowls or **Cullis**; gestandene oder gelieferte Suppe, a Jelly-Broth; die Suppe verfaumen, to lose your Dinner or Supper; in die Suppe fallen, to fall into the Mire; Prügelsuppe, a Cudgelling or Bastinado; Grundsuppe, the Settlement or Dregs.

Suppenfresser, m. a Porridge-Belly, Loblolly-Monger.

Suppennapf, m. **Suppenschüssel**, f. a Porridge-Dish; **Suppenschälgen**, n. a Porringer; **Suppenschnittgen**, Sippels, small Slices of Bread for Pottage.

Suppicht, soppy, juicy, succulent.

Supplein, **Suppgen**, n. some Broth, a little of Broth.

Supplic, n. a Sue; **Supplicant**, a Supplicant, one suing for some Office &c. **Supplication**, f. a Supplication, f. **Vittschrist**; **suppliciren**, to supplicate.

Suppliren, to supply, f. ergänzen, ersetzen.

Supprimiren, to suppress, f. unterdrücken.

Süpfen, **supsen**, f. schlürfen.

Susannenbrüder, Cuckold-Makers, old Adulterers, Cuckows.

Suspendiren, to suspend; **Suspension**, f. Suspension, Suspending.

Suß, sweet; **süß** (ungegoren) Bier, Beer freshly brewed and not yet yeasted; **süßes** (ungehopstes) Bier, Ale; die **süßen** (ungesäuerten) Brodte, the unleavened Bread; **süß machen**, f. versüßen; *adv.* sweetly &c.

Süßkäse, Sweetings.

Süßen, to sweeten, f. versüßen.

Süßholz, n. Lickorish or Liquorice; **Süßwurz**, f. Engelmurz.

Süßigkeit, **Süße**, f. Sweetness, Liquorishness.

Süßiglich, sweetly; **süßlich**, sweetish, somewhat sweet, luscious or luscious; **süßer Mund**, a sweet-speaking Mouth.

Sylbe, f. a Syllable.

Symbolisch, symbolical.

Synagog, f. Synagogue, f. **Jüdenschul**.

Syrer, a Syrian; **Syrien**, n. Syria; **Syrisch**, Syrian.

Syrup, m. Syrup.

Syrten, (gefährliche Derter im Meer) Syrtis, Banks or Sands in the Mediterranean; auf die Syrtis laufen, f. stranden.

T.

Taback, m. Tobacco or Tobacco; in Rollen, Tobacco in Parcels; gesponnener,

small twist; **Blättertoback**, Virginia-Tobacco in Leaf; **Taback rauchen**, schmauchen, to smoke or take Tobacco; **Tabackblätter**, Tobacco Leaves.

Tabackdose, (oder Büchse) a Tobacco-Box; **Tabackshändler**, a Tobacconist, Tobacco-Merchant; **Tabacksträmer**, a Tobacco-Seller; **Tabackspfeife**, f. a Tobacco-Pipe; **Tabackraucher**, a Tobacco-Smoker; **Tabackschnupfer**, a Lover of Snuff; **Tabackspinner**, a Tobacco-Twister; **Tabackstengel**, Tobacco-Stalks.

Tabbert, m. (langer Rock) a Tabard, Gown.

Tabbin, m. n. Tabby.

Tabelle, f. a Table.

Tablet, n. a Tablet, Chess-Board, Counting-Table.

Tabulatur oder **Tabalatur**, f. Tablature.

Tabulet, n. (ein getäfelter Boden) a Floor made with Boards or Planks.

Tach, n. the Roof, f. Dach.

Tacht oder **Tocht**, m. (im Licht) the Wick of a Candle, Match of a Lamp.

Tachtlein, n. a little Match.

Tachtel, (einem eine geben) f. Schwinnerling.

Tackeln, to tackle or rig a Ship, f. besackeln.

Tackelwerk, n. the Rigging, Tackling, Tackles, Shrowds or standing Cordage of a Ship.

Tact, m. the Time in Music; den Tact schlagen, to beat the Time; nach dem Tact, by Time or Measure, orderly, duly.

Tadel, m. a Blame, Fault, Imperfection, Blemish, Stain or Vice, ohne Tadel, blameless or inculpable, without Reproof.

Tadeler, **Tadler**, **Tadelgern**, a Fault-Finder, Caviller, Critic, Carper.

Tadelhaft, **tadelich**, **tadelwürdig**, **tadelnswert**, blameable, reproveable, reprehensible, reproachable &c. *adv.* blamably &c.

Tadeln, to blame, tax, charge, reprove, reprehend, syndicate, hatchel, sift, scan or censure, find amiss in or Fault with, criticize upon, carp or cavil at.

Tadelsucht, f. Cenforiousness.

Tadelsüchtig, cenforious, cenforiously.

Tadelung, f. Blaming, Taxing, Censuring, Carping, Reproof, Reprehension.

Tafel, f. a Table or Board; die Tafel decken, to spread the Table, lay the Table-Cloth; offene Tafel halten, to dine publicly or in public, keep an open House or Table; die Tafel abnehmen, to

- to clear the Table; *Schreibtasfel*, a Writing-Table, *f. schreib ic. A b c tasfel*, a Criss-Cross-Row; *Gemähltdasfel*, a Picture.
- Tafeldecker*, he that lays the Table-Cloth; *Tafeldemant*, *m.* a Table-Diamond.
- Tafelein*, *Tafelchen*, *n.* a Tablet, little Table.
- Tafelgüter*, Board-Lands; *Tafelmusik*, *f.* a Confort of Music at Table.
- Tafeln*, (*eine Stube*) to wainscot the Walls of a Room.
- Tafelring*, *m.* a Stand, to set a Dish of Meat upon a Table; *Tafelrubin*, *m.* a Table-Rubby; *Tafelschneider*, the chief Journey-Man-Tailor in a Tailor's Widow's Shop; *Tafeltuch*, *n.* the Table-Cloth; *Tafelwerk*, *n.* Wainscot upon the Walls of a Room; *Tafelung*, *f.* Wainscotting.
- Taffent*, *Taffet*, *m.* Taffety; *Doppeltaffet*, double Taffety; *schlechter Taffent*, *Sarsenet*; *Glanztaffent*, lustring or lutestring Taffety; *Taffentband*, *n.* Taffety-Ribbon; *tafften*, *von Taffent*, of Taffety; *Tafftweber*, a Taffety-Weaver.
- Tag*, *m.* a Day; *es wird Tag*, *der Tag bricht an*, it dawns, wakes Day, Day breaks or peeps; *heller lichter Tag*, broad Day; *Tag vor Tag*, Day by Day, *f. täglich*; *von Tag zu Tag*, from Day to Day; *allemaal um den dritten Tag*, every third Day; *den lieben ganzen Tag*, the whole livelong Day; *zwenmal des Tages*, twice a Day; *ben Tag und ben Nacht*, by Day and by Night; *diesen (heutigen) Tag*, to Day, this Day, this very Day; *bis auf den heutigen Tag*, to this Day; *vor acht Tagen*, this Day sennight; *über acht Tage*, this Day sennight, after Sennight, a Week hence; *in seinen besten Tagen*, in the Flower of his Age; *am Tag*, *f. kund*, offenbar; *an den Tag bringen*, to make a Thing known or manifest; *an den Tag legen*, to declare, explain your Mind; *gute Tage haben*, to live at Ease; *der jüngste Tag*, Doom's-Day; *mein Lebetag*, in all my Life; *er hat seine Tage vollendet*, he has finish'd his Days, he is departed this Life, hath breathed his last; *der Tag*, *daran ein Brief geschrieben*, *f. Datum*; *Tag und Nacht* (*ein Kraut*) the Pellitory of the Wall; *Tag und Nacht gleich*, the Equinox.
- Tagbuch*, *n.* a Journal or Diary; *Tagdieb*, a Lusk, Varlet, Rascal, *Tagelicht*, *n.* Day-Light; *Tageloch*, *n.* a Sky-Light.
- Tagen*, to dawn; *es taget schon*, it dawns already, it dawns Day.
- Tägig*, of one Day; *drentägig*, three Days old; *das dren- oder viertägige Fieber*, the tertian or quartan Ague.
- Täglich*, alle Tage, Tag vor Tag, daily, every Day, Day by Day.
- Taglohn*, the Pay for a Day's Work; *Tagelöhner*, a Journey-Man, one that works by the Day; *Tagregister*, *f. Tagbuch*; *Tagreise*, *f.* a Journey, a Day's Traveling; *Tagfahrtung*, *Tagsetzung*, *f.* the Adjourning or Adjournment; *Tagwache*, *f.* the Day-Watch; *Tagwerk*, *n.* a Task, a Manning, a Day's-Work, Journey's Work; *Tagzeit*, *f.* the Day-Time; *Tagzeiten setzen*, to appoint Days and Time for Payment.
- Tahl oder Thal*, a Valley or Dale, *f. Thal*.
- Taille des Leibes*, *f.* the Stature, Tallness.
- Talar*, *m.* a Samar, Robe, long Gown, *Talch*, *Talg oder Talf*, *m.* (*Unschlitt*) Tallow, Suet.
- Talkstein*, Talc or Talcum.
- Talen*, *Taleren* oder *Narrenspossen treiben*, *f. tändeln*.
- Talent*, *n.* a Talent.
- Talmud*, *m.* the Talmud.
- Tamarinden*, Tamarinds.
- Tamarisken*, Tamarisk, the Tamarisk-Tree.
- Tand*, *m.* a Trifle, Vanity, Silliness, Toying.
- Tändeln*, to trifle, loiter or fool.
- Tändler*, a Trifler, Whiffler or Loiterer; *Tändleren*, *Tändelen*, *f.* Trifling, Whiffling, Loitering, Fooling, Toying.
- Tanne*, *f.* (*weiße*) a Fir-Tree; (*rothe*) a Pitch-Tree; *tannen*, of Fir.
- Tannenbaum*, *f. Tanne*.
- Tannenholz*, *n.* Fir; *Tannmuse*, *f.* a Titmouse with a black Cap; *Tannenwald*, *m.* Grove of Fir-Trees; *Tannenwegel*, (*ein Kraut*) a Kind of Knotgrass; *Tannzapfen*, *m.* a Pine-Nut of a Fir-Tree or Pitch-Tree.
- Tanz*, *m.* a Dance; *den Tanz führen*, *den Vortanz haben*, to lead the Dance, have the Precedency in Dancing; *Tanz*, *den alte und ernsthafte Leute auf einer Hochzeit thun*, *ehe die jungen anfangen zu tanzen*, the Pavan, Pavain or Pavance; *Tanzbär*, *m.* a Dancing-Bear.
- Tanzboden*, *m.* a Dancing-School or Room.
- Tanzen*, to dance; *auf altfränkische Manier tanzen*, to dance anticks; *tanzen und springen*, to romp or ramp, to rig and ramp, play wanton Tricks, frisk about, jump and play Gambols, as Rams do;

- do; aufm Seil tanzen, to dance upon the Rope; nach eines Weife tanzen, to dance after one's Pipe, come to his Terms.
- Tänzer**, m. a Dancer; **Tänzerinn**, f. a Ramp, ramping Girl, a Girl that jumbs and plays Gambols.
- Tänzelein**, **Tänzchen**, n. once Dancing, a short Dance.
- Tanzmeister**, m. a dancing-Master; **Tanzschuhe**, a Pair of Pumps; **Tanzstücklein**, n. a Jig.
- Tänzerlich**, es ist mir nicht tänzerlich, I am not humoured to dance.
- Tapet**, f. n. **Tapete**, f. (Teppicht) a Carpet, a Piece of Tapestry.
- Tapeceren** oder **Tapezieren**, Tapestry-Hangings, Arras.
- Tapetenmacher**, a Tapestry-Maker.
- Tapezierer**, m. an Upholder or Upholterer.
- Tapfer**, (streltbar) strenuous, brave, valiant, valorous, stout, couragious, generous, bold, resolute, able, mettlesom; **tapfer**, (ritterlich) strenuously, bravely, stoutly &c.
- Tapferkeit**, f. Strenuousness, Strength, Bravery, Valiantness, Valour, Stoutness, Courage, Generosity, Briskness, Vigour, Resoluteness, Mettle.
- Tappe**, f. f. **Tasse**.
- Tappen**, (mit den Händen) to fumble, paw, grope or feel; im Finstern tappen, to grope or fumble along, grope or feel your Way in the dark; das Tappen, Fumbling &c.
- Täppisch**, fumbling, clumsy.
- Tara**, n. (Gewicht) Tara.
- Tarantul**, f. (sicilianische Spinne) a Tarantula.
- Tarif**, n. der Kaufleute, the Tariff.
- Tarbutt**, f. (ein Seefisch) a Tarbot.
- Tartuffeln**, Truffs, Earth-Apples.
- Tarras**, m. (Mütt) Cement.
- Tartane**, f. (Schiff) a Tartane.
- Tartar** oder **Tarter**, m. a Tartar; **Tartaren**, f. Tartary.
- Tarte** oder **Torte**, f. a Tart; **Tartenbecker**, a Pastry-Cook.
- Tartsche**, f. (Gattung eines Schilbs, so man vor Alters gebrauchte) a Target.
- Tasche**, f. a Pouch, Purse, Pocket; ohne Beutel und Tasche, without Purse and Scrip; aus der Tasche spielen, to play the Hocus-Pocus, play leger-demains, to juggle, shew Juggling; ein Stückchen aus der Tasche, a juggling Trick; der Speck in der Taschen hat, monied, well lined or stocked, rich; **Maultasche**, f. **Maul** &c.
- Tascheltraut**, n. Shepherd's Purse.
- Taschenbüchlein**, n. a Pocket-Book; **Taschenmesser**, n. a folding-Knife, Clasp-Knife.
- Taschenspiel**, n. Juggling, Leger-demain; **Taschenspieler**, m. a Juggler, a Hocus-Pocus; **Taschenspielerpossen**, juggling-Tricks, Juggler's Tricks.
- Täschlein**, **Täschgen**, n. a Pocket in one's Breeches.
- Täschner**, **Taschenmacher**, a Waller-Maker or Coffer-Maker.
- Tasse**, f. a Silver-Bowl, f. **Schale**; **Täschchen**, n. a Dish, Porringer.
- Tasten**, (fühlen, greifen) to grope, feel, fumble.
- Tata**, (der) (Papa) Tata, says a young Child before it can say Papa or Father.
- Tatsche**, f. a clumsy great Fist, Clutch-Fist; die linke Tatsche, the left Hand; schmutzige Tatschen, dirty Gulls, Fists, Clutches or Paws.
- Tatscheln**, to stroke, wheedle, cajole.
- Tase**, f. (Pfote) a Claw, Paw; **Täschen**, **Täschlein**, (Handtäschlein) a Cuff, a Ruffle; **tatsfüßig**, pawed.
- Tau**, n. (Schiffseil) a great Cord, Rope or Line; allerhand große und kleine **Taue**, Tacks, Tackles, Tackle-Ropes; **Ankertau**, a Cable; **Tauen** an den Enden der Segelstangen, the Braces; die **Tauen**, so den Mastbaum fest stehend erhalten, the Shrowds or Riggings; **Tauen** zum Gebrauch, Truffles.
- Tau**, m. the Dew, f. **Thau**.
- Taub**, deaf; ein wenig taub, deafish; **taub** machen, to deaf or deafen, make deaf; eine taube Nuß, an empty Nut; eine taube Aehre, a Tare, an empty or blasted Ear; **tauber Haber**, Haver-Grass; **taube Messeln**, dead or blind Nettles.
- Taube**, (eines Fasses) a Staf or Side-Board of a Cask or Tub, f. **Daube**.
- Taube**, f. a Dove or Pigeon.
- Tauben**, **taub** machen, to deafen, f. **betäuben**.
- Taubenaugen**, Doves-Eyes; **Taubendreck**, m. Doves-Dung; **Taubeneinsalt**, f. Harmlessness of Doves; **Taubenen**, n. a Pigeon-Egg; **Taubensalke**, m. a Pigeon-Hawk.
- Taubenfarb**, färbig, of columbine Colour.
- Taubenfuß**, m. (Schartenfraut) Doves-Foot, a Kind of Crane-Bills, or Storck-Bills; **Taubenhaus**, n. a Pigeon-House, Dove-Cote, Colombary; **Taubenhöhle**, f. a

- f. a Locker, Pigeon-Hole; Taubenters-
bel, Taubentropf, (Erdrauch) the Herb
Fumitory; Taubenflappe, a Trap-Door
in a Pigeon-Cote; Taubennest, n. a
Dove's-Nest; Taubenschlag, m. Tauben-
haus, Taubentlepp.
- Tauber, m. a Dover, Cock-Pigeon.
Taubchen, Taublein, n. a young Pigeon.
Taubheit, f. Deafness.
Taubsucht, f. Deafishness, Hard-Hear-
ing.
Taubfüchtig, deafish, hard of Hearing.
Tauchen, (ins Wasser) to duck, dive or
flounce under Water; nur ein wenig
eintauchen, to dig; lange tauchen lassen,
to soke.
- Tauchente, f. a Duck, f. Taucherlein.
Taucher, m. a Diver; Taucher, m. Tau-
cherlein, n. a Plungeon, Diver, Didap-
per, Dab-Chick, Moot-Hen, Arle-
Foot; ein Meertaucherlein, a Puffin,
Sea-Coat, Sea-Mew.
- Taufe, f. Baptism or Christening; ein
Kind zur Taufe bringen, to bring a Child
to the Font; ein Kind aus der heil.
Taufe heben, to stand God-Father or
God-Mother to a Child.
- Taufbecken, n. the baptismal-Bason; Tauf-
brief, m. a Certificate of one's being
baptized; Taufbuch, n. the Register
or Book of Records of Baptism in a
Church; Taufbund, m. the Sacra-
ment or Pact of Baptism, the baptismal
Bond.
- Tausen, to baptize, to christen a Child;
Täuser, he that baptizes; Johannes der
Täuser, John Baptist; ein Wiedertäuser,
an Anabaptist.
- Taufling, m. the Baptized.
- Taufmahl, Taufessen, n. the Feast or Fea-
sting one keeps at the Day of his Child's
Baptizing or Christening; Tauf-
name, m. one's Christian Name, Chris-
ten-Name or proper Name; Taufpathe,
Taufzeuge, n. the God-Father of one
that is baptized or christened; Taufpa-
the, der Knabe, so von einem gehoben
wird, a God-Son; Taufpathinn, f. the
God-Mother; das Bathgen, the God-
Daughter; Taufschein, f. Taufbrief;
Taufstein, m. the Font or Baptistry;
Taufwasser, n. the baptismal Water;
Taufzettel, m. f. Taufschein.
- Taugen, (dienen, nützen) to be good or fit
for something or for nothing; das taugt
nicht zu essen, zu trinken, zu verkaufen,
zu theilen, auszutheilen, zu nützen, zu
dienen, zu tragen, zu leiden, zu reden,
that is not eatable, drinkable, saleable,
dividable, spendable, profitable, service-
able, portable, tolerable, speakable;
das taugt nicht zur Sache, that's imper-
tinent, that goes from the Purpose, that
concerns not the Matter in Hand; es
taugte nichts mehr, it was worn out,
spent, wasted, decayed; Taugenichts,
(ein rechter) a right Debofhee, a for-
lorn-Son; er taugt weder zu sieden, noch
zu braten, he is neither Fish, nor Flesh,
nor good red Herring.
- Tauglich, good, fit, able, apt, sufficient,
uncontrolable, meet, proper, conve-
nient; ein tauglicher Zeuge, a suffici-
ent, irreproveable or unexceptionable
Witness; Tauglichkeit, f. Tüchtigkeit.
- Taumel, m. a Wagging, Wavering, Reel-
ing, Giddiness.
- Taumeln, torkeln, taumelnd gehen, to
stagger, reel or trip, as a drunken Man,
to tumble from one Side to the other,
to make Elses or Indentures in going;
das Taumeln, die Taumelung, Stagger-
ing, Reeling, Tripping, Tumbling,
Stumbling.
- Taumler, m. (Torkler) a Staggerer, Tum-
bler; taumlicht, giddy, tumbling.
- Tauren, (währen, aushalten) to last, in-
dure, hold out, persist or continue, f.
dauren; er tauret mich, I pity him, am
sorry for him or for his Sake.
- Tauerhaft, durable, lasting, stable, firm,
stanch, constant, persisting, holding
out, f. dauerhaft.
- Tausch, m. a Truck, Bartering or Exchange;
einen Tausch mit einem treffen, to make
an Exchange of Goods with one, to
chop, swop or barter with him; tau-
schen, to truck, chop, barter, swop or
swap, make an Exchange of Goods with
one; ich tauschte nicht mit ihm, I would
not choose to be in his Place.
- Tauschen, to cheat, befite, gull or cozen
one, f. teuschen.
- Tauscher, a Cheat.
- Tauscher, m. he that makes an Exchange
of Goods; Roßtauscher, (ein) a Jockey,
Horse-Courser.
- Tauscheren, f. f. Teuscheren, Betrug.
- Tausend, thousand; Tausendblatt, n.
(Schafgarbe) Milfoil, Yarrow or Nose-
Bleed; tausenderley, thousand Sorts of
a Thing.
- Tausendfach, tausendfältig, thousandfold,
thousand Times &c.
- Tausendguldenkraut, n. Centory or
Centry.
- Tausendjährig, millenary; das tausenda-
jährige Reich, the Millenary of a Chi-
liast.
- Tausendkünstler, m. a Proteus.

- Tausendmal**, a thousand Times; **tausend mal tausend**, a Million; **und wenn er auch tausendmal zusagt**, let him promise it never so many Times, or for all his Promises.
- Tausendstas**, (mein) my better Angel! my Love! my Honey! my Dear! **Tausendschön**, (Sammetblume) Flower Amour, Flower gentle, Amaranth or Velvet-Flower.
- Tausendst**, (der, die, das) the thousandth; **das weiß der tausende nicht**, you shall hardly find a Man that knows it; **das hundertste ins tausendste werfen**, to hurry or confound all together, to put all in a Hurry and Confusion.
- Tauwerk**, n. the Cordage, Tackling, Tackles, Tackle Ropes, Cables, and all other Ship-Ropes.
- Tauwetter**, n. Thaw, thawing Weather, f. **Thau**.
- Tar oder Tart**, m. the Tax or Taxation; **tariren**, to tax, value, rate, prize or appraise a Thing; **das sich tariren läßt**, taxable, f. **schätzen**.
- Taxirer**, an Appraiser, Taxer, Rater or Valuer.
- Taxirung**, f. Taxation, Appraising, Valuing, Rating.
- Teer oder Tehr**, m. n. Tar; **Teerbüchse**, f. a Tar-Box.
- Teeren**, mit Teer bestreichen, to tar a Ship, do it over with Tar.
- Teich**, m. (Damm) a Dike, Ditch, Bay, Dam, Causey, Wear, Bank, Mole or Peer, a Sea-Wall, Water-Gage; ein **Fischteich**, a Pond, Fish-Pond; einen **Teich graben**, to dig a Pond; **besehen**, to store a Pond; **abziehen**, to tap or drain a Pond.
- Teichgraf**, m. a Dike-Grave or Dike-Reeve; **Teichgras**, n. Sedge, Sea - Grass; **Teichmeister**, m. the Dike-Master, a Surveyor of Dikes and Banks; **Teichschleuse**, f. a Dike-Sluce, a Water-Gate in a Dike; **Teichzapfen**, m. the Tap or Lock of a Pond; **den Zapfen ziehen**, to open the Lock.
- Teig**, m. (Brodteig) Dough for Bread; **Waffelteig**, a Past for Pastry-Work.
- Teigig oder teigicht**, doughy, doughish.
- Teig**, (mürbe) mellow, over-ripe, as Pears &c.
- Teiglein**, n. a little Paste, a Mass.
- Teller**, m. a Plate; ein **hölzerner**, a Trencher; ein **tiefer**, a Porridge-Plate; **Teller**, **Pöffel**, **Messer**, **Gabel**, **Brod** und **Serviet** auf eine Person, a Cover, ein **Servietsteller**, a Salver.
- Tellerchen**, **Tellerlein**, n. a little Trencher; **das Kelchtellerlein**, the Patine.
- Tellerförmig**, flat and round as a Dish or Plate.
- Tellerlecker**, m. a Trencher-Fly, Table-Friend, Slap-Sauce, Lick-Sauce, Lick-Dish, Cater-Cousin, Parasite, Spunger, f. **Schmarotzer**; **Tellerstücke**, f. a Bonner; **Tellermuschel**, f. a Lampin; **Tellerchen**, (in den Küchen) Rails or Racks in the Kitchen to keep the Plates; **Tellerstücklein**, n. a Napkin, f. **Serviette**; **Teller voll**, a Plateful.
- Tempel**, m. a Temple; ein **indianischer Götzentempel**, a Pagode; ein **türkischer Tempel**, a Moschey or Mosque; **Tempelherren**, Templars, Knight-Templars.
- Temperament**, n. Temperament, the natural Habitude or Constitution of a Man; a due and regular Mixture or Composition of a Medicine.
- Tempern**, f. **zaubern**.
- Temporisiren**, to temporize, humour or comply with the Times.
- Tenafel**, m. (bey den Buchdruckern oder **setzern**) the Visorium, Retinaculum or Galley before a Composer in a Printing-House.
- Tendeln**, (mit einem Kind) to dandle a Child, f. **tändeln**.
- Tengeln oder Dengeln**, (eine Sense) to whet your Sithe or Sythe; **das Tengeln**, the Whetting of a Sithe.
- Tenne**, f. the Barn-Floor, Thresh-Floor, Treshing-Floor; **Tennenpatzche**, f. a Rammer, Paving-Beetle.
- Tenor**, **Stimme**, f. the Tenor, mean or mean-Part.
- Teppich**, m. a Carpet; **Teppichmacher**, m. a Tapestry-Maker; **Teppichstaffirer**, f. **Tapezierer**.
- Termin**, m. the Term, the set Time; die **gewöhnlichen Gerichtstermine**, the ordinary Term-Times; **Terminweise bezahlen**, to pay upon Terms.
- Terpentin**, m. n. Terebinth or Turpentine; **Terpentinbaum**, m. the Terebinth-Tree or Turpentine-Tree; **Terpentinöl**, n. Terebinth-Oil or Turpentine-Oil.
- Ters**, f. (in der Musik) a Tercet or Third in Music.
- Terselfalke**, m. (das Männlein) a Tercel or Tassel.
- Test**, m. (die Capelle, worauf man Gold und Silber im Feuer probiret) the Test; **den Test ablegen**, (schwören in England) to take the Test.
- Testament**, n. 1) der letzte Wille, a Testament.

ment, Will or last-Will; Testament machen, to make your Will; widerzusetzen, to countermand your Will; umstoßen, to annul, abolish, make void your Will; ein mündliches Testament, a Will-Parol; Testamentmacher, m. the Testator; Testamentmacherinn, f. the Testatrix; Testamentvollzieher, the Executor or Supervisor of a Will; 2) ein Testament, (Buch) a Book that contains the New Testament; das alte und neue Testament, the old and the new Testament, the two Parts of the Bible.

Testamentlich, testamentary, testamentary.

Testiren, to testify, f. bezeugen.

Testirer, m. the Testator, f. Testamentmacher.

Teufel, m. the Devil; alle Teufel in der Hölle, all the Devils of Hell; zum Teufel fahren, to go to the Devil; sie ist ein eingelegter Teufel, she is a Devil in Petticoats, Devil incarnate, a devilish Scold; gnädiger Herr Teufel, your Devilship; der Teufel und seine Mutter, the Devil with his Dam; da ist der Teufel gar los, there the Devil got loose das heißt beim Teufel zur Beichte gehen, the Devil rebukes Sin; in des Teufels Küche kommen, to go to Hell; vom Teufel besessen, possessed of the Devil; reitet euch der Teufel? are you mad? have you lost your Senses?

Teufelchen, Teufelein, n. a little or young Devil.

Teufelinn, f. a She-Devil. Devil in Petticoats, an arch Scold or Shrew.

Teufelisch, teuflisch, teufelhaft, teufelhaftig, devilish, diabolical; adv. devilishly; teufeln, (den Teufel stets im Munde führen) to devil continually, to speak hardly one Word without devil-ing.

Teufelsaas, n. a devilish Carrion; Teufelsabbis, (Kraut) Devil's Bit; Teufelsarbeit, f. a devilish Labour; Teufelsart, f. a devilish Race, Nature, Genius or Humour; Teufelsbanner, an Exorcist, Conjuror; Teufelsbannern, f. Exorcism; Teufelskraut, (eine Hexe, die einen Leibteufel hat) a Devils Bride, a Witch that has an Incubus or familiar Spirit, that lieth with her (as the old Fable is); Teufels Dank, (wider des) in Spite of the Devil; Teufelsdreck, m. Afa fetida; Teufelsgedanken, Thoughts inspired of the Devil, diabolical Thoughts; Teufelsgespenst, n. a devilish Spectre, Spright, Fantom, Vizard, Vision, Apparition, Hobgoblin; Teufels-

find, n. a Son of a Devil; Teufelsknecht, a Slave of the Devil; Teufelskopf, m. a devilish Mind; Teufelskunst, f. Magic, Necromancy, Sorcery, the black Art; Teufelskürb, Briony, f. Zaunreben, weiße Stiefwurz; Teufelslehr, f. a diabolical Doctrine; Teufelsmartyrer, m. one that suffers for his Wickedness and yet would never repent; Teufelsmilch, f. (Kraut) the Herb Devil's Milk; Teufelsrotte, f. Teufelsvolk, n. Devilish People; Teufelswert, n. a diabolical Action; Teufelswurz, f. Libbards-Bane, Wolfs-Bane.

Teuschen, to cheat, gull, cozen or beguile one, f. betrügen; Teuscher, f. Betrüger; Teuschen, f. Teuschung, f. f. Betrug, Blendwerk; teuschicht, f. betrüglich, zweideutig &c.

Deutsch oder Deutsch, dutch; hochdeutsch, high-dutch, German; die Oberdeutschen, the Germans, Allemands or High-Dutch; ein redlicher alter Teutscher, a plain, downright, candid, true and open-hearted Man, a good honest Soul, a true or right German; auf teutsche Treue und Glauben, candidly, as a right German; ein teutscher Michel, an ignorant German, that knows no other than his Mother-tongue.

Teutschen, (teutsch geben) to dutch or germanize a Saying, f. verteutschen; Teutscher, m. Hochteutscher, a German, Allemand or High-Dutch; teutsch gesinnet, Germanized, minded like a true German, siding with the Germans.

Deutschland, n. Germany; Oberdeutschland, n. Almain, High-Germany, the Upper-Part of Germany; Niederdeutschland, n. low-Germany, the lower Part of Germany, the low Dutch-Countries; Deutschmeister, der Teutschordensmeister, the Master of the Teutonic Order.

Text, m. the Text; Texte zu einer Arie im Singen, the Words of an Air.

Thal, n. m. a Vale or Valey, a Comb between two Hills; ein kleines Thal, Thälchen, a Dale, a little Valley; ein tiefes Thal, a Bottom; über Berg und Thal, over Hills and Dales; Salzthal, a Salt-Marsh, f. Salz &c.

Thalhängig, thalgäng oder thalicht, sloping, bending, descending, leaning or hanging downward a Side of a Hill, going down-Hill.

Thalwärts, down-Hill, the Hill downward.

Thale, f. Dohle oder Dole.

Thaler,

Thaler, m. Dollar; ein Species: (harter Reichs-) Thaler, a Rix-Dollar, Banco-Dollar; ein dicker Thaler oder Ducaton, a Ducatoon.

Thalerlein, **Thalerchen**, n. but one little Dollar.

That, f. the Deed, Act, Fact, Feat, Action, Effect, Doing, Work, Performance, Exploit or Atchievement; große und herrliche Thaten, great Exploits, glorious Feats, brave Actions, considerable Atchievements or Gests; böse That, a Crime, Fault, wicked Act; in der That, indeed, in Effect, verily, effectively, effectually, actually, really, in Reality or in Effect; einem mit Rath und That an die Hand gehen, to advise and help one efficaciously, to succour him with good Advice and effectual Relief, to do salutarily advise and really relieve him; er hat wohl recht den Namen mit der That, his Doing answers his Name; er gestehet die That, he confesses himself guilty; er läugnet die That, he denies the Charge; auf frischer That ergreifen, to take one napping, in the Deed doing, in the Manner, in the Fact, in the very Act.

Thäter, m. a Doer; der Thäter ist schon, the Offender, Delinquent or Criminal is already seized and imprisoned.

Thäterinn, she that did a Thing; Wohlthäterinn, a Benefactrix or Benefactress.

Thätig, **thätiglich**, actual, real, effectual, efficacious, operative, effective, active, in Effect, in Reality, in Practice, doing, working or acting.

Thätiglich, actually &c.

Thätigkeit, f. Doing, Activity, Effect, Reality, Execution, Practice.

Thätlichkeit, f. an actual Proceeding to Hostility, Violence or Forcibleness.

Thau, m. the Dew.

Thauen, to dew, to thaw; es thauet, 1) fällt ein Thau, it dews, there falls a Dew; 2) es thauet, (es thauet auf, es ist Thauwetter) it thaws, 'tis thawing-Weather, the Frost relents, the Snow melts or dissolves.

Thauicht, bethauet, mit Thau benetzt, dewy, bedewed or dewed over, moist, wet or sprinkled with Dew.

Thauwetter, n. Thaw, Thawing, thawing Weather.

Theatiner, m. (Mönch) one of the religious Order of the Theatins.

Theatralisch, scenical, theatrical.

Theatrum, m. the Theater or Stage, f. Schauplatz.

Thee, m. Tea; Theeschälchen, n. a Tea-Dish; Theefessel, m. a Tea-Kettle; Theetischchen, n. a Tea-Board; Theetopf, m. a Tea-Pot.

Theil, m. n. a Part, Portion, Division, Dividend, Lot or Share; mein gebührender Theil, my due, the Portion due to me; mein bescheidener Theil, my Share or Lot; das Theil, so ich daran habe, my Participation, the Share I am concerned for; ein kleiner Theil, f. Theilchen; ein gut Theil, a good Deal, great Deal; zwey Drittheil, two thirds; drey Fünftheil, three Parts of five or three fifths; einer, der Theil an etwas hat, a Partia-ry; streitige Theile, Parties; ein Richter, der es mit einem von benden Theilen hält, a partial Judge; es soll keinem Theil zu kurz geschehen, it shall turn to neither of the Parties Prejudice; ich halts mit keinem Theil. I take neither of them, I side with neither of them, I take no Part with either of them; er hat seinen Theil, (Rest) he has enough on't, he is dispatched; es hat mir nicht können zu Theil werden, I could not get, obtain, acquire, attain or purchase it; zum Theil, in part, partly, f. theils; vor mein Theil, (vor meine Person) for my Share, for my Part, as for me, what concerns me; ein Theil einer Stadt, a Ward of a City; theilbar, divisible, partible; Theilbarkeit, f. Divisibility.

Theilen, to part or divide something, put it in several Parts; etwas mit einem theilen, to share a Thing with one; sich theilen, to separate yourselves from one another; halb theilen, to go to Halves with one; in gleiche Theile theilen, to part a Thing equally or into equal Parts; die Truppen theilen, to make several Divisions or Detachments; die Summe, so getheilt werden muß, the Dividend, the Sum that is to be divided; die Zahl, wor mit man theilet, the Divisor; die Zahl, so man bekommt, wenn man getheilet hat, the Quotient.

Theiler, m. a Divider; der Theiler im Rechnen, the Divisor.

Theilchen, n. a small Part, a Particle, Parcel, a Bit, Snip, a little Segment or Dividend of something; Theilgenos, Theilhaber, m. a Partia-ry, Parcener or Partaker, your Partner, your Coparcener.

Theilhaft oder theilhaftig seyn, to participate, have a Share in; werden, to get, obtain, attain to; machen, einen, to impart, communicate a Thing with one, make him your Partner; nicht theils

theilhaftig werden eines Dings, to be frustrated, outed, disappointed, to miss a Thing; sich eines Dinges theilhaftig machen, to partake or participate of, take Part of or with, take a Share in, to engage or embark, concern yourself by it; sich einer bösen That, to be one of the Complices.

Theilhaftigkeit, Theilhaftigmachung, f. Participation, Communication, Imparting.

Theils, partly, in Part, for Part; meines Theils, for my Share or Part, as for me, what concerns me; an theils Orten, in some Places; beyden Theils, on both Sides; keines Theils, on neither Side.

Theilung, f. das Theilen, Partition, Parting, Dividing, Division, Repartition.

Theologie, f. Theology or Divinity, f. Gottesgelahrtheit.

Theologisch, theological.

Theologus, a Theologer, Theologian, Theologue or Divine, f. Gottesgelehrter.

Theorbe, f. (Baßlaute) a Theorbo.

Theriac, m. Treacle; Theriackskrämer, m. a Treacler, Quack-Salver, Mountebank.

Thermometer, n. a Thermometer, f. Wetterglas.

Theuer, 1) werth, dear, esteemed, beloved, rare, excellent, worthy; 2) kostbar, dear, costly, precious, of great Worth or Value; das Korn ist ist theuer, Corn is dear at present, 't is at a high Rate, it sells dear or high, it fetches a high Price, it is much risen; es ist hier theuer zehren, here is dear or costly Living, Victuals or Provisions are dear in this Place; theure Zeit, Famine, Dearness of Victuals, f. Theurung; hoch und theuer schwören, to swear grievous Oathes.

Theurung, f. Dearness of Corn, Victuals or Provisions, f. Hungersnoth.

Thier, n. an Animal; ein unvernünftiges Thier, a Brute, brute Animal; ein wildes, a wild Beast; zahmes, a tame Beast, domestic Animal, f. Vieh; kriechende Thiere, Reptiles, creeping Creatures, f. Ungeziefer; ein Thier, so beydes auf dem Lande und im Wasser lebet, an amphibious Creature; er ist ein recht dummes Thier, he is a very Brute, Ass, Beast, Sot, Lob-Cock; sie ist ein häßliches Thier, she is an ugly, filthy, nasty, Creature, a Fustilugs.

Thiergarten, m. the Park; Thiergärtner, the Ranger.

Thierisch, animal, beastly, bestial, brutish;

thierische Art oder Eigenschaft, Animality, Beastliness, Brutishness.

Thierkreis, m. (am Himmel) the Zodiac, the twelve celestial Signs or Houses.

Thierlein, Thierchen, n. a little Beast; Thierlein oder Kornelbeeren, Dog-Berries, Cornels or Cornel-Berries; Thierleinsbaum, m. the Dog-Berry-Tree or Cornel-Tree.

Thole, f. a Jackdaw or Jay, f. Dole.

Thomas, Thomas, Tom; du kleiner Thomas! Thomkin, Tommy!

Thon oder Ton, m. (Laut, Klang) the Sound; der Ton, (in der Music) the Tune, the Melody of a Song; die acht Töne, woraus eine Octave bestehet, the eight Tones of an Octave in Music; der Ton oder Accent eines Worts, the Tone or Accent of a Word.

Thon, m. (Töpfererde) Loam or Lome, Mud, Clay, Potters - Clay, Potters - Earth, muddy Lime.

Thönen, to sound, yield a Sound; das Thönen, the Sounding.

Thönern, von Thon, of Potters-Earth or of Potters - Clay.

Thonicht, Loamy, clayish.

Thonzeichen, m. the Accent made over a Word.

Thor, n. (Pforte) the Gate.

Thor, m. (Narr) a Fool, Sot, Tony, Simpleton, Wag, Fop, Fop-doddle or Property.

Thorflügel, (die beyden) the two Leaves of a Gate.

Thorheit, f. Foolishness, Folly, Foolery, Foppery, Waggishness, Sottishness, Addleness, Silliness, Simplicity, Drollery, Tying.

Thorbüter, f. Thorwächter.

Thöricht, foolish, foppish, apish, sottish, addle, waggish, silly, simple, absurd; thörichte Anschläge, vain, idle, silly, foolish or preposterous Designs or Contrivances; thörichte Nachahmung, Affectation, Affectation; adv. foolishly &c. f. thörlisch.

Thörtinn, f. ein thöricht Weib, a Fool of a Woman, a Trapes, a foolish, silly or addle-headed Woman.

Thörlisch, foolishly, sottishly, sillily, preposterously, unadvisedly.

Thorschließer, m. he whose Office is to open and shut the Gate; Thorschlüssel, m. the Gate-Key; Thorschreiber, m. the Clerk of the Gate; Thorwärter, m. the Gate-Keeper; Thorweg, m. the Way leading to or through the Gate of a Town.

Thran, m. (Fischthran) Trane, Blubber, Fish-Oil, f. **Tran**.

Thräne, f. (Sähre) a Tear; **Thränen vergießen**, to shed Tears; in **Thränen zerfließen**, to melt into Tears; in **Thränen gebadet**, drencht in Tears; **die Thränen flossen ihr über die Wangen herunter**, the Tears trickled down her Cheeks; **sie konnte sich der Thränen nicht enthalten**, she could not forbear Weeping, she could not chuse but weep; **Heuchelthränen**, Whore's - Tears, treacherous Tears, Crocodile's-Tears.

Thränen, to run with Tears; **mit thränennden Augen**, with Tears in his Eyes; **thranende Augen**, a Running of the Eyes, (a Disease).

Thränenbrod, n. Bread drencht in Tears; **Thränenguß**, m. Abundance of Tears shed; **Thränenquelle**, f. a Spring of Tears; **das Thränenthal dieser Welt**, the lamentable State of this wicked World; **Thränentrank**, m. one's Drink, he mixes with Tears he sheds.

Thränlein, n. **Thränchen**, a little Tear.

Thron, m. the Throne, the Royal-Seat; **vom Thron gestoßen**, disinthroned, unthroned, dethroned.

Thum, m. f. **Dom**.

Thumpaffe, m. (Vogel) a Bull-Finch.

Thun, (etwas) to do something; **ich thue**, du **thust**, er **thut**, wir **thun**, ihr **thut**, sie **thun**, I do, thou dost, he doth, we, ye, they do; **ich that**, du **thatst**, er **that**, wir **thaten**, ihr **thatet**, sie **thaten**, I did, thou didst, he did, we, ye, they did; **ich habe gethan**, I have done; **er thut klüglich**, he does or acts wisely; f. **handeln**; **einen Schuß nach einem thun**, to make a Shoot at one; **zu wissen thun**, to keep one advised, to send one Word; **zu thun haben**, to have Business; **zu thun geben**, to cut out Work for one, set him adoring or to do; **das thut nichts zur Sache**, that is not the Question, that is nothing to the Question, that is nothing to the Purpose or Matter in Hand; **ich hatte genug zu thun**, mich des Lachens zu enthalten, I had much ado or to do, to forbear Laughing; **der Kopf thut mir wehe**, my Head akes; **ein Versprechen thun**, to promise something to one; **Abbitte thun**, to beg one's Pardon; **einem etwas zum Pöffen thun**, to play or serve one a Trick, put a Trick upon him; **seine Nothdurft thun**, (oder verrichten) to do your Needs, go to Stool; **Luststreiche thun**, to fight in the Airs; **eine Reise thun**, to go or take a Journey; **einen Trunk thun**, to drink; **einen Fehltritt thun**, to

make a false Step; **einen Sprung thun**, to take a Leap; **einen Gang wohin thun**, to go somewhither; **einen Blick thun**, to glance with your Eyes, to cast a Glimpse of the Eyes; **er thut als sähe ers nicht**, he makes as if he be not aware of it, he dissembles Seeing it; **er thut als wüßte ers auch**, he feigns, does or makes as tho' he knew it; **es that einen Knall**, it gave a Crack or Clap; **Buße thun**, to repent; **ein Gelübde thun**, to make a Vow; **einen Eid thun**, to take an Oath; **Rechnung thun**, to give Account; **gnug thun**, to satisfy; **Weldung thun**, to make Mention; **Widerstand thun**, to take or make Head, to resist; **einen Knaben auf die Schule thun**, to put or turn a Boy to School; **das Pferd in den Stall thun**, to carry or put the Horse into the Stable; **thut das beiseit**, auf die Seite, hinweg, put that away, by or aside; **wo es sich wird thun lassen**, if it be feasible or practicable, if it may be done; **es war ihm nur darum zu thun**, his only Aim was this, that &c. **wenn dieses thäte**, were it not for that; **es thäte wohl vonnöthen**, there is Needs of.

Thun, (das) the Doing of a Thing, the Action, **sein thun gefällt mir nicht**, I am not pleased with his Conduct, Carriage, Behaviour or Demeanour.

Thunlich oder thulich, feasible, feasible practicable.

Thulichkeit, (eines Dings, die) the Feasibleness, Feasableness or Practicableness of a Thing.

Thunin, m. (ein Fisch) a Thunny.

Thür, f. a Door; **die Eingangsthür**, kleine **Thür**, so in die große hinein gehet, a Portal; eine **Thür** mit zwey Flügeln, a folding-Door, a two-leaved-Door; **Fallthür**, a Trap-Door, Pulley-Door, falling-Door, f. **Fall** &c. **Thür und Thor steht ihm offen**, all Doors fly open to him; **einem die Thür weisen**, to shew one the Door, turn him out, bid him be gone, send him packing; **hinter der Thür Abschied nehmen**, to fly; **steal away**; **zwischen Thür und Angel stehen**, to be at a Pinch, to be straitened or pinched; **mit der Thür ins Haus fallen**, to blunder about, to blunder or blurt out a Thing.

Thürnagel, f. a Hinge or Pivot of a Door; **Thürhüter oder Thürwärter**, a Porter, Apparitor or Door-Keeper; **Thürklinke**, f. the Latch or Specket of a Door; **Thürklopfer oder Hammer**, m. the Door-Clapper; **die Thürpfosten**, the Door-Posts or Door-Cheeks; **Thürriegel**, m. the Bolt on a Door; **Thürriegel-Loch**,

Loch, n. the Staple of a Door; Thürring, m. the Door-Ring, the Catch of a Door; Thürrschloß, n. the Lock of a Door; Thürrschlüssel, the Key of a Door; Thürrschwelle, f. the Door-Sill; die Oberthürrschwelle, the Lintel; Thürrstange, f. the Bar of a Door.
 Thürlein, Thürchen, n. a little Door, Wicket, f. Pförtgen.
 Thüringen, n. Thuringia; ein Thüringer, a Thuringian.
 Thurm oder Thurn, m. a Tower; ein spitziger, a Steeple, the Spire or Pyramid of a Church; Glockenthurm, the Belfrey; ein kleiner Thurm, a Turret; einen in den Thurm werfen, to send one to the Tower, put him in a Dungeon or in a dark Prison; Thürmer, m. Thurmwächter, the Warder of a Tower; Thurmknopf, m. the Steeple-Knop, the Ball on the Top of a Steeple.
 Thürmlein, Thürmchen, n. a Turret; Thurmspize, f. a Steeple, the Spire, Pyramid or sharp Top of a Tower or Steeple.
 Thurmwiese, towring, pyramidal, pyramidical, spire-wise, pyramidally, pyramidically, towringly.
 Thürmen oder thürnen, aufthürmen, to tower Things, lay them towringly or pyramidally.
 Thymian, m. Thyme.
 Thymseide oder Thymdotter, (ein haaricht Gewächs, so sich gern beim Thymian finden läßt) Dodder of Thyme.
 Tichten, to feign, f. dichten.
 Ticktack, (im Bret) spielen, to play Tick-Tack at Tables.
 Tief, deep, profound; in tiefen Gedanken stehen, to be in brown Study; adv. deeply &c.
 Tiefe, f. the Depth, Deepness, Profundity or Profoundness; grundlose Tiefe, an Abyss, bottomless Pit.
 Tiefen, austiefen, tiefer machen, to deepen, (a Ditch) make it deeper.
 Tieffinnig, meditative, profound, penetrating, diving, considering, in a brown Study; tieffinnige Gedanken, deep Notions, Speculations.
 Tieffinnigkeit, f. Deepness, Profoundness, Penetration, Subtility.
 Tiegel, m. a Skellet; Prägeltiegel, a frying-Pan; Leimtiegel, a Glue-Pot; Tiegelein, Tiegelchen, n. a little Skellet.
 Ziele, f. Diele; tielen, f. dielen.
 Tisse, f. a Bitch, f. Heze.
 Tiger, m. Tigerthier, n. a Tiger; Tigerhaut, f. a Tiger-Skin; Tiger, m.

(Fluß) the River Tigris; Tigerherz, n. a very Tiger, cruel, fierce Man; Tigerhund, m. a Tiger-Dog, with a speckled Skin.
 Tiegerinn, f. a Tigress, She-Tiger.
 Tiegerisch, cruel and fierce like a Tiger.
 Tilgen, austilgen, to blot out, extinguish, abolish, exterminate, eradicate, efface; das Tilgen, die Tilgung, the Blotting out, Extinguishing or Amortising.
 Tilger, an Abolisher, a Quencher, Destroyer.
 Till oder Tille, f. (ein Kraut) Dill, f. Dill.
 Tinctur, f. a Tincture; Goldtinctur, Aurum potabile, the Powder of Projection.
 Tintwein, m. (dunkel rother Spanischer) Tent, Tent-Wine.
 Tirol, n. Tirol.
 Tisch, m. a Table; den man zusammen legen kann, a folding-Table; wo hat er seinen Tisch? where does he diet? er hält einen guten Tisch, he keeps a good Table, he lives plentifully; den Tisch decken, to lay the Cloth, to spread the Table and lay the Cloth; Teller ic. auf den Tisch legen, to serve a Table, lay the Covers; Speisen auf den Tisch bringen, to serve up Meat, bring in Meat; sich zu Tische setzen, to sit down at Table; bey einem an Tisch gehen, to diet, board or table with one, be at his Board or Table, be his Boarder; zum Tisch des Herren gehen, to come to the Lord's Table, receive the Communion; der Nachttisch, the Dessert, the Fruit or Sweet-Meats, f. Nach ic. Tischblatt, n. the Table-Board; Tischdecker, he that lays the Cloth.
 Tischler oder Tischler, ein Schreiner, a Joiner; Tischlerarbeit, f. Joinery, Joiner's Work; Tischlerbank, f. a Joiner's Bench; Tischlerhandwerk, n. the Joiners-Trade, Craft or Guild; Tischlerhobel, m. a Joiner's Plane; Tischlerleim, m. Joiners-Glue.
 Tischern können, to know to do Joiners Work.
 Tischgänger, m. a Boarder, one that boards or tables with you, that diets at your Board or Table; Tischgänger halten, to board, keep Boarders; Tischgebet, n. the Blessing the Table before, and the Saying-Grace after Dinner or Supper; Tischgeld, f. Kostgeld; Tischgestell, n. the Frame, Tressel, of a Table; Tischgenos, Tischgesell, (mein) my Table-Fellow; Tischgeräth oder Geschirr, n. Table-Tackling; Tischkanne, f. a Table-Tankard; Tischkrug, m. a Table-Cruse; Tischlein, Tischchen, n. a Tablet, little Table; die Tischreden, das Tischgespräch, the Table-

Table-Talk; **Tischtrunk**, m. Table-Beer, Table-Drink; **Tischtuch**, n. the Table-Cloth; **das Tischtuch auflegen**, to lay or spread the Cloth; **Tischwein**, m. Table-Wine, Rape-Wine, small Wine; **Tischzeug**, n. Table-Linnen &c.

Tittel, f. Titul; **titteln**, f. tituliren.

Titsche oder Tütsche, f. a Kickshaw, a Sauce, Ragoo, little Dish of a Sauce, f. Lunte.

Titschen oder tüttschen, to dip a Bit in the Sauce.

Titul oder Tittel, the Title; **der nur den Titul hat**, a Titular; **Titul und Recht zu etwas**, your Title or Right to a Thing; **Titulblatt**, n. the Title-Page, Title-Sheet; **Titularbuch**, n. a Book teaching the Titles to be given to honorable Persons; **tituliren**, einen betitteln, to give one his due Title, to title him duly; **titulirt den Narren, wie er will titulirt seyn, und laßt ihn laufen**, give him his Title and let him go.

Titulus, having no Title.

Titulnarr, one boasting with some empty Title got.

Toben, (wüthen) to rage, rant, chafe, fret and foam, bann the Skies, be in Fret or Fury, keep a heavy Do, Life or Noise, raise a Tumult, Bustle or Riot; **das tobende Meer**, the raging or tempestuous Sea; **ein tobender Wind**, a violent, boisterous or blustering Wind; **Tobsucht**, f. Raserey.

Tobin, m. n. (ein gewässerter seidener Zeug) Tabby; **ein Tobinentleid**, a Tabby-Garment.

Tocht, m. the Match or Wick, f. Lacht.

Tochter, f. a Daughter; **Tochterkind**, n. your Daughter's Child, your Grand-Child.

Töchterlein, **Töchterchen**, n. a young Daughter, a Girl.

Töchterlich, as becomes a Daughter.

Tochtermann, (mein) my Daughter's Husband, my Son in Law; **Tochterrecht**, n. the Daughter's Title, Right or due; **Tochtersohn**, my Daughter's Son, my Grand-Son; **Tochtertheil**, n. the Daughter's Legirime; **meiner Tochtertochter**, my Daughter's Daughter, my Grand-Daughter.

Doche, f. a Babby or Puppet, f. Puppe.

Todinduser, a dull, melancholy Fellow, that is always in a brown Study.

Tod, m. Death, Decease, Departure; **der Tod ist ihm schon auf der Zunge, er ringet schon mit dem Tode**, he is ready to give up

the Ghost, he is at the Point of Death, at the Brink of the Grave, he agonizes, he is struggling with Death; **er ist Todes verblichen, verschieden**, he expired, tipped off, has breathed his last, given up the Ghost; **nach meinem Tode**, after my Death, when I shall be dead, gone, departed, departed with this Life, when I shall have expired, starved, ripped off, paid my Tribute to Nature; **das sind Vorboten des Todes**, that are Forebodings of Death; **eines guten und natürlichen Todes sterben**, to dye a good and natural Death; **eines seligen Todes sterben**, to dye blissfully or happily.

Tod oder todt, (gestorben) dead, died, deceased, departed; **tod und hin**, dead and gone; **sich zu tod bluten**, to bleed to Death; **tod stechen**, to kill or stab one; **zu tod fallen**, to dye by a Fall; **zu tode gramen**, to grieve yourself to Death, kill yourself or break your Heart by Mourning and Sorrows; **sich zu tod saufen**, to catch your Death by hard Drinking, to dispatch yourself by or with it; **tod machen**, to slay, kill, dispatch or murder one, to put him to Death.

Todbett, n. the Death-Bed.

Todesangst, f. a mortal Anxiety, a deadly Fear; **Todesfall**, m. the unexpected Death or Loss of a Friend; **Todesfurcht**, f. the Fear a wicked Man has of Death; **Todesgefahr**, f. the Danger of Death; **Todeskampff**, m. a dying Man's Agony or Agonizing; **Todesnoth**, **Todesquaal**, oder **Schmerz**, the Pains of Death; **Todesrachen**, m. the Jaws of Death; **Todes Schatten**, m. the Shadow of Death; **Todes schlaf**, m. the Sleep of the dead; **Todes schweiß**, n. a mortal or deadly Sweat; **Todes schrecken**, m. a deadly Fear, stunning Amazement or Astonishment; **es übersiel mich ein rechter Todes schrecken**, I was struck dead; **Todesstachel**, m. the Sting of Death; **der letzte Todesstoß**, the last Shock of Death; **Todesstrafe**, f. Pain of Death, Pain of Life; **Todesstunde**, f. the Hour of Death; **Todesurtheil**, n. a Sentence or Judgment of Death.

Todeswerth, **todeswürdig**, **todes schuldig**, guilty of Death; **eine todeswürdige That**, a mortal, deadly or capital Crime, a capital Criminalty, a hanging Business, Treason.

Todfeind, m. a sworn, mortal or irreconcilable Enemy; **einem todfeind seyn**, to hate one deadly, even to Death, mortally, grievously; **todkrank**, tödlich krank, sick to Death; **todmüde**, deadly weary.

Todsiene

Todſünde, f. a deadly or mortal Sin, a Sin unto Death, a Piacle.

Todt, dead, f. tod; todbleich, todblaß, all pale, bleak, wan or fallow like a dead Man.

Tödtten, todt machen, todt ſchlagen, to kill, ſlay, butcher, murder, put to Death; der Getödteten waren ſehr viel, many were killed or ſlain; Queckſilber tödtten, to precipitate Mercury; den alten Adam (die Luſte des Fleiſches) tödtten, to mortify your Fleſh and Bloud.

Todtenaas, n. a Morkin or Carrion; **Todtenbahr**, f. a Heife or Bier; **Todtenbeine**, (oder Gebeine) Bones and Skulls of dead Bodies; **Todtenbeſchwörer**, m. a Necromancer, that conjures and calls up the Spirit of ſome dead Body; **Todtenbuch**, n. an Obituary; **Todtenkörper**, m. a Corps, a dead Body; **Todtenfarbe**, f. a pale, wan, fallow, faint, dim or bleak Colour like that of a dead Body; **Todtenflecken**, m. **Todtenmaul**, n. a Spot ariſing in the Skin and foreboding Death; **Todtengerippe**, n. a Skeleton; **Todtengerüſte**, n. a coſtly Tomb, a Mauſoleum, a Caſtrum doloris; **Todtengeſang**, m. **Todtenlied**, n. a Dirge, a funeral Song; **Todtengespräch**, n. a Dialogue of the Dead; **Todtengräber**, m. the Burier, Grave-Maker; **Todtenheind**, n. **Todtenkleid**, n. **Todtenkittel**, m. a Shroud, winding-Sheet; **Todtenkopff**, m. 1) the Head or Skull of a dead Body; 2) the Caput mortuum, or the groſs Relicks of any Thing diſtilled; **Todtenregister**, n. the Bill of Mortality; **Todtentanz**, m. the Dance of the dead (a Picture); **Todtenträger**, m. one of thoſe that bear dead Bodies to the Grave; **Todtfeindſchaft**, f. a deadly or mortal Enmity, f. todtfeind.

Tödtlicher Haß, mortal Hatred; **tödtlich**, deadly, mortal, mortiferous, lethal, lethiferous; eine tödtliche Krankheit, a deadly, mortal or dangerous Sickneſs, a Death's Sickneſs, a Sickneſs to Death; **tödtliche Waffen**, murdering-Weapons; ein tödtliches Kraut, a venomous, poiſonous, mortiferous, lethiferous Plant; **tödtliches Gift**, rank-Poiſon; **tödtlicher Haß**, a Feud, an inveterate, unappeaſable, irreconcilable, ſworn, mortal Hatred.

Todtſchlag, m. Man-Slaughter; **Mord und Todtſchlag**, Murder and Manſlaughter.

Todt ſchlagen, (einen) to ſlay one.

Todtſchläger, m. a Man-Slayer; **Todtſchlägeren**, f. Slaying, Man-Slaying.

Tödtung, f. Killing; des Queckſilbers, Deadenig, Exinction, Precipitation of

Mercury; des Fleiſches, the Mortification, Suppreſſion, Subduing of the Fleſh and Blood, f. Erödtung.

Toſſſtein, m. Haſlock; von Toſſſtein, tophaceous.

Toll, (unſinnig) mad, phrenetic, ſenſeleſs, light-headed, out of Wit; raſend toll, raging, ranting, fretting, furious, enraged, foaming, chafing, ſtark-mad, ſtark ſtaring mad, Bedlam-like, like a Bedlamite, or Bedlam; ein toller Kopf, a mad-Cap, Dullard, Hot-hot, hot-headed Man; der tolle Vöbel, the Rſcality of the People; einen toll und thöricht machen, to make one angry, raging, mad, enraged or furious; tolle (oder lioniſche) Spitzen oder Drefſen, twiſted Laces of Tincel or Leaf-Brals; das ſteht toll, kommt toll heraus, that's ſtrange, that looks ſtrange or ſtrangely; eine tolle Tracht, a ridiculous Dreſs, fooliſh Mode; er kommt toll aufgezo-gen, he wears gaudy Garments or a flaunting Suit of Clothes, he goes in a ridiculous Dreſs.

Tolläpfel, (Melanzan) Mad-Apples; **Tollhaus**, n. a Houſe for mad-Men, Bedlam or Bethlehem; einer, der ins Tollhaus gehört, a mad-Man, a Bedlam or Bethlehemite.

Tollheit, f. Madneſs, Dullneſs, Raging, Raving, Phrenſy, Fury, Doting, Senſeleſneſs, Want of Wit; in Tollheit gerathen, toll werden, to fall mad or out of Wit.

Tollkühn, fool-hardy, blunt, overbold, raſh, temerarious or hot; adv. fool-hardily, audaciouſly, temerariouſly, raſhly &c.

Tollkühnheit, f. Audacity, Overboldneſs, Raſhneſs, Blunneſs, Fool-hardineſs, Temerity.

Tollmachend, intoxicating, what diſorders or bewitches the Mind, as Phil-ters &c.

Tollmetscher, m. an Interpreter or Truch-man, f. Dollmetscher.

Tölpel, m. a Dullard, Fumbler, Clod-Pate, Blunderbuſs, Block-head, Dolt, an Ignoramus, ignorant Cox-Comb, a Dizzard, a Fool with a Witneſs, a doliſh, doliſh, awkward or dull-pated-Fellow; einen über den Tölpel ſtoßen, to give one a Foil, to make him buy Wit.

Tölpelen, f. Dulneſs, Doliſhneſs, Block-iſhneſs.

Tölpiſch oder tölpeliſch, doliſh, blockiſh, awkward, clowniſh, blundering, unmannerd, illbred, dull-pated; adv. doliſhly &c.

Ton, m. the Tune, f. Thon.

Tonne, f. a Cask, Barrel or Rundlet; eine **Tonne Heringe** ic. a Cade of Herring; ein **Tonne Vitriol**, Virginischer Taback ic. a Hogs-head of Copperas, of Virginia-Tobacco; eine **Tonne Goldes**, a Tun of Gold; **tonnenweis**, Barrel-wise, by Barrels or by the Barrel; der **Tonnensisch**, a great Sea-Fish, Enemy to the Whale.

Topas, m. a Topaze.

Topf, m. a Pot, a Pipkin; **Topsbret**, n. a Kitchin Rack, a Pot-or Dish-Board.

Töpfer, m. a Potter; **Töpferarbeit**, f. Potters-Work; **Töpfererde** oder **Leimen**, f. Chon; **Töpferhandwerk**, n. the Potters-Trade; **töpferne Gefäße**, **Töpferwaare**, Potters-Vessels, Potters-Ware; **Töpferofen**, m. a Potter's Oven; **Töpferscheibe**, f. a Potter's Wheel; **Töpferwerkstatt**, f. a Potter's Work-House.

Töpflein, **Töpfchen**, n. a little Pot, a Pipkin.

Topfgucker, m. a meer Hunks, that looks into all the Pots in the House, f. **Topfschlecker**; **Topfsühr**, n. the Pot-Hook; **Topfscherbe**, f. a Pot-Shard; **Topfschlecker**, **Topfsüßcher**, m. a Lick-Pot, Lick-Dish, Slap-Sauce.

Torkeln, (taumeln) to stagger, reel or trip.

Torf, m. (Erde, die man brennet) Turf.

Tormentill, f. Tormentil, Ashweed, Septfoil.

Torte, f. a Tart, f. Tarte.

Tortur, f. the Torture, Torment.

Tosten, f. Dosten.

Touchiren, f. anrühren, angreifen, schimpfen.

Tour, f. a Tour, f. Reise; eine **Tour von Haaren**, false Hair.

Traan, m. (Fischtraan) Trane-Oil, Fish-Oil.

Trab, m. (eines Pferdes) the Trot or Trotting of a Horse.

Trabant, m. a Halbardeer, a Yeoman of the Guard.

Traben, to trot; ein **trabend Pferd**, a trotting Horse; **hochtrabend**, high-flown, high-soaring, f. hoch.

Traber, m. a Trotter; **Trabung**, f. das **Traben**, Trotting.

Tracht, f. (Speisen) a Course, Service or Apparel of Messes at great Tables; die **erste**, **zweite** und **ritte Tracht**, the first, second and third Course, the Antepast or Spoon-Meat, the Head-Meat or roast-Meat, and the Dessert or Fruit and Sweet-Meats; eine **Mahlzeit**, da alles in einer **Tracht** aufgesetzt wird, an Ambigu, a

Banquet of Meat and Fruit, dished up or served up together; 2) **Art der Kleider**, the Wear, Mode, Weed, Fashion or Vogue in wearing of Clothes; die **jetzige gewöhnliche Tracht**, the Fashion now in Vogue; eine **ehrbare Tracht**, modest Weeds, a decent Garb; 3) **Tracht Schläge**, a great Deal of dry Blows; 4) **Tracht Ferklein** ic. a Litter of Pigs &c. 5) **die jährliche Tracht eines Ackers**, the yearly Crop of a laboured Field; 6) **Tracht Wasser**, a Draught of Water; **Tracht eines Eises**, the Load or Cargo of an Ais.

Trachten, (nach etwas) **streben**, to contend, strive, strain, prog, labour or stretch for a Thing, to sue, affect, desire or covet it, to aim, aspire or drive at it, to study, attempt or endeavour to get, obtain, purchase, acquire or compass it, to hanker, long or aspire after it, to have a Hankering, Longing or Desire after it; er **trachtet nur Schaden zu thun**, he breeds some Mischief; **Widerstand zu thun trachten**, to offer Resistance; **das Dichten und Trachten des menschlichen Herzens**, the Imagination, Purposes, Thoughts and Desires of Man's Heart.

Trächtig, a Beast with Young, quick with young ones; eine **trächtige Kuh**, **Schafmutter**, **Stute**, **Hündinn**, **Hinde**, **Sau**, **Kahe** ic. a Cow with Calf, an Ew with Young, a Mare with Fole, a Bitch with Puppies, a Doe with Kids, a Sow with Furrows, a House-Cat big with young ones &c.

Trächtigkeit, f. Pregnancy, Bigness with Youngs.

Tractament, n. Treatment.

Tractat, m. (die Abhandlung einer gewissen Materie, ein Buch) a Tract or Treatise; die **Tractaten** oder **Unterhandlungen über den Frieden**, über eine **Heyrath**, über eine **Allianz** ic. the Treaties or Treating about the Peace, about a Match, about an Alliance.

Tractiren, 1) **handeln**, to treat or handle, f. **abhandeln**; 2) **einen wohl oder übel tractiren**, ihm wohl oder übel begegnen, to treat or use one well or ill, to deal kindly or unkindly with him, give him a good or bad Treatment or Entertainment; **wir sind fürstlich tractiret worden**, we had a Prince-like Entertainment; **er hat mich übel tractiret**, he trounced or abused me, f. **begegnen**.

Trädel, f. Drödel.

Traf, (ich) I hit, f. **treffen**.

Träg, (faul, verdrossen zu allen) **flak**, **flow**, **drowzy**, **tardy**, **dull**, **fluggisch**, **torpid**, **remiss**.

remiss, inert, awkward, lingering, sauntering, loitering, resty; *adv.* slackly &c.

Trägheit, f. Slackness, Slowness, Sluggishness, Laziness, Drowsiness, Tardiness, Dulness, Restiveness, Torpidity, Remissness, Awkwardness, Lingering, Sauntering, Loitering.

Tragant, n. Tragacanth, f. Dragant.

Tragbalke, **Träger**, m. a Summer, an Architrave, a Transom; **Tragband**, n. a Ridge-Band; **Tragbänder**, **Buttenbänder**, Ridge-Bands, as Dossers and Porters use to apply; **Tragbahre**, f. a Hand-Barrow.

Tragbar, portable, easy to be carried or apt to wear or to be worn.

Trage f. **Tragbahre**.

Tragen, to carry or bear something; **ein Kleid tragen**, to wear a Suit; **aufgeben** **Achseln tragen**, to know to temporize, be a cunning Shifter or Temporizer, to carry it fair with both Parties; **tragen, als Gelder**, **Bäume** &c. to be fruitful, bring forth a great Deal of Fruits; **tragen, trüchzig seyn, als Vieh**, f. trüchzig; **sein Unglück mit Gedult tragen**, to suffer, endure or bear patiently your Disgrace or Misfortune, f. **ertragen**; **Nutzen, Profit, Zinsen tragen**, to yield, bear or give Profit &c. f. **eintragen**; **was man tragen kann**, portable f. **tragbar**; **Scheu tragen**, to abhor, detest, abominate a Thing; **Ekel vor etwas tragen**, to loath, nauseate or dislike something; **Sorge tragen**, to have a Care; **Groll tragen**, to bear one a Grudge; **Zweifel tragen**, to doubt &c. **Kraft tragenden Amts**, by Virtue of your Office; **das sie tragen oder trügen**, that they (might) bear or carry.

Träger, m. a Bearer, Carrier or Porter.

Tragisch, tragic, tragical, sad, fatal, f. **traurig**, **jämmerlich**.

Traghimmel, m. a portable Canopy.

Tragkorb, m. a Dorser or Dossier.

Tragödie, f. a Tragedy, f. **Trauerspiel**; **tragödisch**, tragic, tragical.

Tragoner, m. a Dragoon or Dragoonier.

Tragstuhl, **Tragsessel**, m. a Chair to carry one; **Tragstangen**, (einer Sänfte) the Poles of a Chair or Sedan.

Tragung, f. Carrying or Bearing.

Tragzeit, f. (der Thiere) the Brood or Litter of a She-Animal.

Trame, m. (Balke) a Rafter or Joist.

Trämel, m. a Leaver, Car, Pole, Stick, Club, f. **Hebebaum**.

Trämelnetz, n. a Tramel, a Drag-Net.

Trampeln, (mit den Füßen) to trample with your Feet; **etwas unter die Füße**

trampeln, to trample a Thing under your Feet, trample upon it.

Tramseide, f. thrown Silk.

Tran, n. Fish-Trane, Fish-Oil, f. **Fischtran**.

Trangsal, f. Drangsal.

Trank, m. a Drink, Liquor; **Speise und Trank**, Food, Nourishment or Living; **gemischter Trank**, a Slip-Slop Beverage; **Arztneytrank**, a Potion, Decoction, Apozeme; **Trank für ein krankes Pferd**, a Drench.

Trank, (ich) I did drink, f. **trinken**.

Tränke, f. a watering Place.

Tränken, (zu trinken geben) to give one to drink; **Pferde, Schafe** &c. to water your Horses or Sheep; **etwas tränken**, (anfeuchten) to soak or soke, to steep.

Trankgeld, n. f. **Trinkgeld**.

Tränklein, **Tränngen**, n. (aus der Apotheke) a medicinal Potion, little Decoction.

Trankopfer, n. a Drink-Offering.

Tränkrinnen, (für Schafe) the Gutters to water Sheep in.

Tranksteuer, f. Beer-Excise.

Transport, m. Transport; **ein Transportschiff**, a Ship for Transporting.

Trappe, m. die **Trappgans**, a Bustard.

Trappen, (verb auftreten) to walk stamping with your Feet, walk very heavily.

Trassent, m. (eines Wechsels) the Drawer of a Bill of Exchange.

Trasiren, to draw a Bill of Exchange.

Trat, (ich) I did tread, f. **treten**.

Tratschen, (durch dick und dünne traben) to trudge it a Foot or along, as a Foot Post in Haste.

Traube, f. a Bunch or Cluster of Grapes, f. **Weintraube**; **aufgehängte oder gedörrte Trauben**, Raisins, dry Grapes.

Träubeln, (sich) in **Trauben schließen**, to knit Grapes.

Traubenbeer, f. a Grape.

Traubenbutte, f. a Tub to put the Grapes in at Vintage; **Traubenhüllen**, oder **Bälglein**, the Hulls or Husks of Grapes prest; **Traubenfamm**, m. the Bottom of a Bunch of Grapes; **Traubenkorb**, m. a Dorser to carry the Grapes in; **Traubenkraut**, (türkischer Bensaß) Oak of Jerusalem; **klein Traubenkraut**, (tausend Storn) Ambrosia; **Traubenmuß**, n. Cate; **Trauben-saft**, m. the Juice of Grapes; **unzeitiger Traubensaft**, Verjuice; **Traubenstengel**, m. the Stalk of a Bunch of Grapes; **Traubenstock**, m. a Vine, f. **Weinstock**.

Träublein, **Träubgen**, n. a little Bunch of Grapes.

Träublich, bunehy, clustery, clustered.

Trauschein, m. a Certificat of one's being lawfully wedded.

Trauen, (einen) to trust one, believe him, give him Credit; *trau, schau, wem*, if you trust before you try, you may repent before you dye.

Trauen, (copuliren) to administer the sacerdotal Benediction, to bless a Marriage; *sich trauen lassen, oder getrauet werden*, to receive the Minister's Benediction and become joined in Wedlock; *er hat sich mit ihr trauen lassen*, he joined to her by Wedlock.

Trauer, f. s. Traur.

Trauf oder Träuse, f. Dachtrause, the Eaves or House-Eaves; *aus dem Regen in die Trause kommen*, out of the frying-Pan into the Fire.

Träusen, träufeln, triffen, to drop or drip, to trickle down, s. triesen; *das Träusen*, the Dropping or Trickling down.

Traum, m. a Dream; *Träume sind Träume*, Dreams are but Dreams; **Traumausleger**, **Traumdeuter**, m. an Interpreter of Dreams; **Traumbuch**, n. a Book containing Interpretations of Dreams; *träumen*, to dream; *es träumte mir*, I dreamt; *mir träumte, er war todt*, I dreamt him dead; *es träumet ihm*, he dreams; *ich glaube, du träumest*, I believe you are a dreaming; *das Träumen*, Dreaming.

Träumer, m. a Dreamer, dreaming Fellow.

Träumerey, f. Dreams, Dreamery; **Traumgesicht**, **Traumbild**, n. a Vision, dreaming Fancy, a Shape or Figure seen in Dream.

Traun! s. sicherlich, fürwahr; *ja, traun!* yes sure; *nein, traun!* no sure.

Traur oder Trauer, f. Mourning, Weeds, Black, black Weeds; *trauren*, (betrübt seyn) to mourn, wail or lament, to be sorry, afflicted, grieved or mourning; *trauren*, (über eines Tod) in der Traur seyn, **Trauerkleider** tragen, to mourn, be in Mourning, wear black Weeds; ein **Traurender**, a Mourner.

Traurgedicht, n. an Elegy, a mournful Poem; **Traurgeist**, m. the Spirit of Melancholy; **Traurhabit**, m. a Mourning-Suit; **Traurhaus**, n. the House wherein there is a Corps to be buried; **Traurjahr**, n. the twelve Months a Mourning commonly lasts.

Traurend, **traurig**, **trauerhaft**, mournful, doleful, sad, sorry &c. s. betrübt, niedergeschlagen; *adv.* mournfully, dolefully, melancholy &c.

Traurigkeit, f. das Trauren, Mourning, Sadness, Sorrow, Sorrowfulness, Grief, Trouble, Affliction, Heaviness Melancholy, Pensiveness; *in Traurigkeit versinken*, to be overwhelmed with Grief.

Trauring, m. a Wedding-Ring.

Traurbühne, f. a Scaffold; **Traurklage**, f. a Moan, Lamentation, a duleful Complaint; **Traurfleid**, n. a Mourning-Suit, Cloth or Garment; **Traurkleider**, Weeds, black Weeds, mourning-Clothes; *die Traurleute*, the Mourners; **Traumahl**, **Trauressen**, n. a funeral Supper or Banquet; **Traumann**, (der die Trauer trägt bey einer Leiche) the chief Mourner at a Funeral; **Traumantel**, m. a Mourning-Cloak; **Traumusic**, f. a dull-Consort; **Traumuth**, m. a melancholy Humour, Melancholy, Pensiveness, Heaviness, Dulness of Mind, s. Schwermuth; *traurmüthig*, s. schwermüthig; **Traurpferd**, n. the mourning-Horse; **Traurrede**, f. a funeral Speech or Harangue; **Traursaal**, m. a mourning-Hall, a Room hung with black Weeds; **Traurspiel**, f. a Tragedy, tragic Play; **Traurweib**, (Klagweib) n. the Mistress-Mourner of old; **Traurzeit**, f. the mourning-Time.

Trauter Freund, (mein) my dear Friend; *mein trautster Freund*, my most dear, most trusty Friend.

Trauung, f. (priesterliche Zusammengehung) the Wedding, the Minister's Blessing of marrying Persons at their Wedding; **Trauungsceremonie oder Gepränge**, the Ceremonies, Pomp or Formalities observed in the Performance of a Wedding; **Trauungslied**, n. a Wedding-Song.

Treber, (die) Malt-Dust, Ground-Malt, the Husks that the Swine do eat.

Trecken, (ein Schiff) to hale, drag, draw or tow, s. ziehen.

Treckschute, f. a Draw-Skute, Drag-Skute or Drag-Barge; **Treckseil**, n. the Halser, or Drag-Line.

Treffen, (etwas hart oder genau berühren) to hit a Thing, reach at it, touch it nearly; *von einem Schuß, von einer Kugel, vom Donner, vom Schwerdt ic. getroffen werden*, to be shot with a Gun, with a Bullet, to be thunderstruck, to be stricken with the Sword; *ins Ziel treffen*, to hit the Mark or the White; *ihr habt getroffen, (errathen)* you hit it right, you hit it to a Hair, you hit the Bird in the Eye, you hit the Nail on the Head; *er hats wohl getroffen*, he has had a lucky Hit.

Hit, he met with a good Luck, he marries a great Fortune; er fand sich getroffen, he took part at it; einen Kauf treffen, to clap up a Bargain; einen Vergleich treffen, to hit an Agreement; auf den Feind treffen, to fall upon the Enemy, to engage or fight him; mit dem Feind treffen, ein Treffen halten, to be engaged or fighting with the Enemy, to join Battle; wen das Loos treffen wird, whom the Lot shall fall upon; bis mich die Reihe trifft, till it comes to my Turn; die rechte Zeit treffen, to come in the very Nick of Time.

Treffen, n. a Fight, Engagement, Battle, Action, Combat, Conflict; ein Haupttreffen, a general Fight of two Armies; ein Treffen halten, to give or join Battle; wenns zum Treffen kommt, when the Action or Fight is to begin.

Treflich, excellent, rare, choice, pretty, eximious, exquisite, s. vortreflich.

Treflichkeit, s. Vortreflichkeit oder Fürtrefflichkeit.

Treibel, (eines Böttchers) a Cooper's Driver.

Treiben, to drive; auf dem Wasser treiben, flott seyn, to be a float or a drift, driving, waving, floating, fluctuating, swimming upon the Water; was ans Ufer getrieben kommt, Ligan, Jerson, Flotson or Flotsam; treiben, (in Gang bringen) to move, actuate &c. (treiben, (dringen) to press, urge, be instant or earnest, s. antreiben; Handlung oder Gewerbe treiben, to drive or exercise a Trade; gar zu sehr treiben, to ply, attach, apply too much to, to advance, proceed, make a great Progress; Unzucht treiben, to commit Uncleaness; Scherz, Kurzweil, Spas, Possen treiben, to jest, break a Jest, banter, jeer, rally, joke or droll; etwas immer treiben, to make a Trade of a Thing; er wirds in die Länge nicht treiben, he will not hold out that Way a long Time; getriebene Arbeit, dinged or imbossed Work, wrought with basso rilievo; treiben, als ein Baum, als Knospen &c. to thrive, shoot, bud, burge, sprout out; unter sich oder über sich treiben, to evacuate; treibende Urznen, expulsive, evacuative, voiding Physic; zu Paaren treiben, s. Paar.

Treiber, m. a Driver.

Triebsfeder, f. the Spring of a Lock &c. Treibhammer, a driving Hammer, s. Treibel; Treibholz, Floatage, s. Flößholz; Treibstock, (eines Goldschmieds) a Gold-Smith's Tribble; Treibpferd, Gum Hühnersang) a stalking-Horse.

Tremulant, m. a Quavering, Shake or Trill.

Tremuliren, Tremulanten oder Trillern schlagen, to make a Trill, s. Triller.

Trendeln, s. tändeln, zaudern, zögern.

Trennbar, what is separable, divisible, discriminable or dissolvable.

Trennen, (von einander scheiden) to separate, sever, disjoin or divide a Thing, put Things asunder, disunite them; was sich trennen oder nicht trennen läßt, what is separable or inseparable; eine Nath trennen, to rip up or unfow a Seam, s. austrennen; eine Schlachtordnung trennen, to break a Battle-Array; die Glieder, to open the Ranks, draw them wider; die Freundschaft trennen, to break, stop, violate, dissolve Friendship; sich trennen, to part, separate, s. scheiden.

Trennung, f. 1) Scheidung, Separation, Parting; 2) Sonderung, Distinction, Dissolution, Severing, Disjoining, Disuniting; 3) Zwietracht, Discord, Discrimination, Division; 4) Ehetrennung, Divorcing, Divorcement; 5) Spaltung in der Kirche, Schisma, Rupture; einer, der Trennung angerichtet, a Schismatic, Sectarian.

Trenschieren, s. vorschneiden; Trenschiermeister, a Carver of Meat, s. Vorschneider.

Trepan, m. ein kleiner Bohrer der Wundärzte, a Trepan.

Treppe, f. Stairs, a Pair of Stairs, a Stair-Case; eine blinde oder geheime Treppe, a blind or private Stair-Case, privy-Stairs; zwei Treppen hoch, two Pair of Stairs high; einen mit Füßen die Treppe hinunter stoßen, to kick one down Stairs.

Treschen, (Korn) to thresh, s. dreschen.

Trespe, f. (Kade, Kolch) Darnel; Trespen, Cockles, Cockle-Weed.

Tresor, m. a Cup-Board.

Tresse, f. (eine goldene oder silberne) a twisted Gold- or Silver-Lace; Lionische Tressen, Tinsel-Laces.

Trester oder Trester, f. the Husks of Grapes after the last Pressing; Tresterwein, m. Rape-Wine, small Wine, Household-Wine.

Tretbälge, (einer Orgel &c.) a Pair of Bel-lows to be trodden.

Treten, to tread; ich trete, du trittst, er tritt, wir traten &c. I tread, thou treadst, he treads, we tread &c. ich trat, I trod; er trat ganz sachte oder leise auf, he trod very softly or gingerly; er hatte mit Füßen darauf getreten, er hatte es mit Füßen

Tüßen getreten, he had trodden it, trampled it under Foot; **ſie tritt ſauberlich**, ſhe trips it, ſhe trips along (nicely), ſhe minces as ſhe goes, ſhe treads handſomly, walks by little Steps; **ſie tritt ſtolz einher**, ſhe flaunts it, ſhe carries it high, ſhe bridles it, ſhe draggles her Tail; **die Reſter treten**, to tread or ſtamp the Grapes; **Leimen oder Mörtel treten**, to mix, beat, pat, or plaſh Mortar; **eingetretener Weg**, a Pad-Way, beaten-Way, trodden Road; **bey Seite treten**, to ſtep aſide, draw aſide, withdraw a little; **hineintreten**, to enter, ſtep in; **treten näher herzu**, draw nearer; **ins Mittel treten**, to interpoſe, interpoſe your Mediation, become a Mediator; **einem zu nahe treten**, to offend one, drop a Word that proves offensive or a Matter of Offenſion to one; **auf eines Seite treten**, to ſide with one, go over to his Party; **zur türkiſchen Religion treten**, to apoſtatize, turn Turk, become a Renegado, embrace Mahometiſm.

Treter, m. a Treader.

Tretrad, n. a Crane-Wheel, a Wheel to be trodden; **Tretſchemel**, n. (eines Weberſ ic.) a Weaver's or Turner's Treadle.

Treu, true, truſty, faithful, honeſt, ſincere; **treu gegen ſeinen Landesherrn**, loyal; **der Diener iſt nicht treu**, (er ſtiehlt) that Servant does not keep himſelf honeſt of his Fingers, he filches, ſteals or pilfers, he is not truſty or faithful; **ſeyd treu über dasjenige, ſo euch anvertrauet iſt**, be true to your Truſt; **einem etwas zu treuen Händen anbefehlen**, to intruſt one with a Thing, put him in Truſt with it, deliver it to him in truſt; **treu handeln**, ſ. **treulich**; **treubruchig**, breaking your Faith, ſ. **treuloſ**.

Treue, f. Troth, Truth, Trueness, Fidelity, Faith, Faithfulneſs, Truſt, Truſtineſs, Honeſty, Candor, Sincerity, Sincereneſs, Integrity, Uprightneſs; **Treue der Unterthanen gegen ihre Obrigkeit**, the Loyalty, Ligeance or Allegiance; **den Eid der Treue leiſten oder ablegen**, to take the Oath of Allegiance; **Treu und Glauben halten**, to ſtand to your Word, comply with your Promise; **auf Treu und Glauben annehmen**, to take or receive upon Truſt; **kindliche, väterliche, eheliche Treue**, filial, paternal matrimonial Duty; **treueifriger (Seelforger)** a duly zealous Miniſter.

Treuſſig, duly aſſiduous.

Treug, treuſe, dry or arid, ſ. **trocken**.

Treugehorſam, faithful, dutiful or obedient.

Treugen, to air or dry, ſ. **trocken**.

Treugeplaß, m. a drying Place, drying Yard.

Treugeſinnter Menſch, (ein) a true-Heart, a good honeſt Soul, a faithful Man, a loyal Subject.

Treugeruch, n. a drying Cloth, wiping-Clout, Towel.

Treuhertzig, true-hearted, ſingle-hearted, cordial, plain, downright, candid &c.

Treuhertzigkeit, f. True-heartedneſs, Singleheartedneſs, Heartineſs, Cordialneſs, Candour, Trueness, Integrity.

Treulich, truly, truſtily, faithfully, honeſtly.

Treuloſ, faithleſs, untrue, untruſty, perfidious, diſloyal, treacherous, baſe, falſe; *adv.* faithleſſly &c. **Treuloſigkeit**, f. Faithleſneſs, Untrueneſs, Untruſtineſs, Perfidiousneſs, Diſloyalty, Treachery, Baſeneſs, Falſhood.

Treuloſigkeit, in einem öffentlichen Amt, Mal-adminiſtration, Misdemeanour.

Treuge, ſ. **treug**.

Triangel, m. a Triangle.

Tribuliren, to trouble, diſturb, afflict, teaze; **ein Tribulirer**, an Extorter, troubleſom Fellow; **das Tribuliren**, die Tribulirung, Exaction, Vexation, Troubling, Exagitation.

Tribut, ſ. **Schoß**, **Schußgeld**.

Trichter, m. a Tunnel or Funnel; **Trichter in einer Mühle**, the Hopper in a Mill.

Trichterlein, **Trichtergen**, n. a little Funnel.

Tricktrack ſpielen, (im Bret) to play Tick-tack.

Trieb, m. ſ. **Antrieb**; **ein natürlicher Trieb**, a Drift, Inclination, Bent, Inſtinct, Impulſe, Inticement, Temptation, Paſſion, Compulſion, Motion, Onſet, Brunt or Buſh.

Trieb, (ich, er, ſie, es) I, he, ſhe, it drove, ſ. **treiben**.

Triebſand, m. Quick-Sands in a River.

Triebel, ſ. **Treibel**.

Triefaugig, troubled with a Running of the Eyes.

Triefen, to trickle, drop or drip; **er troſſe vom Schweiß**, he dropped with Sweat; **das Triefen eines Bratens am Feuer**, the Dripping of a Piece of roaſting Meat by the Fire; **triefend**, trickling, dropping, dripping; **Triefung**, f. Dropping &c.

Triegen, ſ. **betriegen**; **er treugt und leugt**, he is given to Lying and Cheating, he is a Liar.

a Liar and a Cheat, a Double-Dealer and Shifter, a Sharper and Cozener; das treugt nicht, hat noch nie getrogen, that is sure, true, certain, infallible, hath never failed or missed, one may surely depend or rely on it.

Triegeren, f. **Betriegeren**.

Trieglich, what is infallible, misleading, abusive, seducing, deceiving, catching, of a fair Shew or Outside.

Trieglichkeit, (der Sinnen ic.) the Unfureness, Untruthfulness, Misleading, Cozenage of our Senses &c. f. **Betrieglichkeit**.

Trier, n. Trier.

Trift, es trift, es trift ein, sie treffen, f. treffen.

Triste, f. (**Wiedtriste** a Drift, a Meadow, Common; eine **Triste Vieh**, a Drove or Herd of Cattle.

Tristig, (treibend) urgent, drifty, pressing, driving, forcing, compelling, dinging, urging, necessitating.

Tristigkeit, f. Drift, Driftiness, Driving, Pressing, Dinging, Urging, Compelling, Forcing &c.

Trisch, oder **Trillich**, m. Buckram, Trellis, Tick.

Trillen, (einen) f. plagen; die Soldaten trillen oder exerciren, to drill, marshall; discipline, train or exercise; das Trillen, the Exercising in Arms.

Triller, m. (im Singen) a Trill or Quavering.

Trillern, **Triller schlagen**, to trill or shake, make a Trill.

Trinkbar, drinkable, potable, that drinks, that is fit to drink.

Trinkbecher, m. a Drinking-Cup.

Trinken, to drink; er aß und trank, und als er gegessen und getrunken hatte, gieng er hinweg, he ate and drank, and when he had eaten and drunk or drunken, or when he had done eating and drinking, away he went; eines, oder auf eines Gesundheit trinken, to drink one's Health; eine Gesundheit trinken oder Bescheid thun, to drink or pledge a Health; das Valet trinken, to drink the Stirrup-Cup; das Volltrinken, Drinking-drunk.

Trinker, m. a Drinker; ein starker Trinker, f. **Säufer**.

Trinkgeld, n. a Recompence, Discretion or Gratuity, a small Present for a Pair of Gloves, a small Gift to People of base Condition for some Service done, a Beverage; **Trinkgeschirr**, n. a Drinking-Cup, any Vessel to drink out of.

Trinkglas, n. a Glass to drink out; ein langes, ein Floressglas, a Mum-Glass; mit einem eingebogenen Rand und weitem Fuß, ein Römmer, a Rummer or Primmer; **Trinkschale**, f. a Mazer, a Drinking-Bowl or Bole, Waffel-Bowl; **Trinkschälgen**, n. a little Drinking-Cup; **Trinkstube**, f. the Drinking-Room in a Tavern.

Tripp, m. (**Bubensammet**) Mock-Velvet, Fustian-Apes, f. **Blüsch**.

Tripel, m. **Tripeltact**, a Triple-Time in Music.

Tripel, m. (zum poliren) Trepoly.

Trippeln, (im Gehen) to trip or trape.

Tripper, m. Gonorrhea, Running of the Reins, a venereous Clap.

Tritt, m. a Step or Pace; **Tritt vor Tritt**, Step by Step, Step after Step; er hat einen schweren oder harten Tritt, wenn er gehet, he is a great Stamper; ein **Katentritt**, a soft Pace, a Trinkling; **Tritt**, Fuß, Spur, a Foot-Step, Track, Mark; der **Tritt an einem Weberstuhl** ic. the Treadle; an einem **Stege**, an Ascent of some Steps; **Tritt**, (er, sie) he, she treads, f. treten.

Trittlings, (hinten niedergetretene Schuhe) Slip-Shoes, a Pair of old Shoes trodden down at the Heels.

Triumph, m. Triumph; **Triumphbogen**, m. a triumphal-Arch.

Triumphiren, to triumph; triumphirend, (siegreich) triumphingly, triumphantly, in a triumphant or triumphing Manner

Triumphirer, a Triumpher; **Triumphlied**, n. a Triumphal-Song; **Triumphwagen**, m. a triumphal-Chariot, a Pageant.

Trocken, dry, arid, void of Moisture.

Trockenheit, Dryness; **trocknen**, (etwas) to dry something, make it dry, to air it; die Hände trocknen, to wipe your Hands with a Towel; trocknende Sachen, Driers, Desiccatives, desiccative-Stuff, Things of a drying, stiptic or stringent Quality; getrocknete Materialistenwaare, Drugs, Drugster's Ware; das Trocknen, die Trocknung, Drying, Airing.

Troddelu, f. **Stranzen**.

Trödel, m. **Trödelmarkt**, the Frippery, Brokers-Row, Brokers-Lane.

Trödeler, oder **Trödler**, m. **Trödelmann**, a Regrater, Broker, Fripperer, Tally-Man, a Seller of old Clothes and other Frippery.

Trödelstam, m. Frippery, a Fripperer's Shop; **Trödelwaare**, f. Frippery, Trash, Trumpery, Pelf, paltry-Stuff, any-old

old and worn Thing trimmed up for to sell.

Trog, m. a Trough; **Tröglein**, n. a little Trough; **Trogcharre**, f. a Scraper for a Kneading-Trough; **trogvoll**, Trough full.

Troischgewicht, n. Troy-Weight.

Trolle, f. (eine garstige) a Trollop, Trull, nasty Wench.

Trollen, to troll; **trolle dich!** get you gone (hence) pack away! get you packing!

Trommel, f. a Drum; **die Trommel rühren**, (schlagen) to beat the Drum, to beat up; **sie hat einen Bauch**, wie eine Trommel, she is a Tun-bellied Woman; **Trommelbauch**, m. (das Trommelfaß) the Shaft, Cash, Tun or Tunnel of a Drum; ein **Trommelbauch**, (dicker Bauch) a Gorbelly, Paunch-Belly, a tympanitical Belly.

Trommeln, to drum; **herum trommeln**, to beat the Call; **etwas austrommeln**, to drum something abroad, publish it with Beating of Drums.

Trommelschlag, m. a Beating of Drums; **Trommelschlägel**, (die) a Pair of Drum-Sticks; **Trommelschläger** Tambour, a Drum, Drummer or Drummer.

Trommete oder Trompete, a Trumpet; **die, oder auf der Trompete blasen**, to sound, blow or flourish a Trumpet; **einen Stoß in die Trompete thun**, to give a Sound with the Trumpet; **mit Pauken und Trompeten**, with Trumpets and Kettle-Drums.

Trompeten, to trumpet or trump, to sound, blow or flourish a Trumpet; **Trompetenmundstück**, n. the Mouth of a Trumpet; **Trompetenquaste**, f. dandling Knots or Fringes of a Trumpet; **Trompetenschall**, m. the Sound of Trumpets; **etwas ben, oder mit Trompetenschall verkündigen**, **es austrompeten**, to publish or proclaim something by or with Sound of Trumpets, to trumpet it; **Trompeter**, a Trumpeter; **trompeterisch**, **trompeter-like** or like a Trumpeter; **Trompeterstück**, n. a Flourish, Air or Tune of Trumpets.

Tropf, m. (ein armer) a poor Sneaks or Wretch; ein einfältiger **Tropf**, a Ninny, Goose, Simpleton, Dizzard, Nizy, Chowse, Bubble, Dunce, Cully, Logger-Head, Block-head, giddy-Pate, Planet-struck, Looby, a wise Man of Gotham.

Tropfen, m. a Trop; **Tropfen Wasser**, a Drop, Dram or Trickle of Water &c. **die Tropfen**, so von den Dächern fallen,

Drops that fall from House Eaves, the Eaves-Dropping.

Tropfen, **tröpfeln**, **träufen**, **triefen**, **tropfenweis** herunter fallen, to drip or drop, to trickle down, fall by Drops or Drop after Drop; **das Tröpfen der Nase**, the Dropping of one's Nose; **tropfenweise**, by Drops.

Tropfsägen, n. (eines Schleifers) a Grinder's Trickling-Vessel.

Tröpflein, **Tröpfgen**, n. a Drop or Trickle, a little Drop, a Dram; **nicht ein Tröpfgen**, not (or never) a Dram; **Tropfpisse**, f. Strangullion, Strangury, Stopping of Urine.

Troschmarkt, f. Klatschmarkt, Plaudermarkt.

Tross, m. the Truss-Baggage of an Army; **Trossbube**, m. a Soldier's Boy; **Trossgesindel**, n. a Baggage People! **Trosshure**, f. an Ammunition, a Baggage, Camp-Whore, Trull, Quean; **Trosswagen**, m. a Waggon to carry Ammunition or Baggage.

Trossel, (Gurgel) f. Drossel.

Trossel, **Troschel** oder **Trostel**; **die Rothdrossel**, f. **Beindrossel**; **Weißdrossel**, the lesser Thrush, Throstle or Thrutle.

Trost, m. Consolation, Comfort; **trostbar**, consolable; **Trostbrief**, m. **Trostschreiben**, n. a Consolatory-Letter.

Trösten, (einen) ihm **Trost** zusprechen, to console or comfort one, speak comfortably to him; **der oder die sich nicht will trösten lassen**, inconsolable, discomforted, that admits of no Consolation; **Tröster**, a Comforter.

Tröstlich, comfortable, comfortful, of Comfort.

Trostlied, n. a Consolatory Song.

Trostlos, comfortless, discomforted.

Trostlosigkeit, f. Comfortlessness, Discomfortedness.

Trostpredigt, f. a consolatory or comfortable Sermon; **Trostpsalm**, m. a consolatory Psalm.

Trostreich, comfortable, full of Comfort.

Trostschrift, a consolatory Writing; **Trostspruch**, m. a comfortful Passage of Scripture; **Troststimme**, f. a comfortable Voice; **Trostworte**, f. Words of Consolation.

Trotteln, (wackelnd gehen) to trip, totter or trundle along.

Trotte, f. Kelter; **trotten**, f. kelteren; **Trotten**, n. the Trotting, f. traben.

Troh, m. a Bravado, Hectoring, Scorn; Sham, Spite, Despite; **euch zum Troh**, in Spite of you, in Spite of your Teeth, with

- with a Vengeance to you; **Troßaugen**, truculent Eyes.
- Trosen**, (pochen) to trounce, brave, hector, brag, crack, dare or scorn, to be insolent, huffing and buffing; **auf etwas troßen**, to be upon the Huff about something; **einem troßen**, oder **Troß bieten**, to trounce, dare, out-dare, challenge, scorn, despise, vye, insult or abuse one, to spite him in the Face, twitter or sneer at him.
- Trosen**, m. a Hector, Braggadochio, Huff, Bully or Swaggerer, a daring Man, huffing Fellow.
- Troßig**, trouncing, fierce, truculent, turdy, ipiteful, insolent, resty, inappish; saucy, huffing, daring, presumptuous, arrogant, bragging, cracking, swaggering; **troßiglich**, turbidly &c.
- Troßigkeit**, f. Trouncing, Fierceness, Truculency, Spitefulness, Insolence, Intolency, Importunacy, Sauciness, Haughtiness, Presumptuousness, Arrogancy, Headiness, Stubbornness.
- Trostloß**, he that takes or makes Head against one and dares him, f. **halsstarrig**; **Trostworte**, foul Language, insolent Threatnings, fierce Talk, saucy Words, spiteful Speech.
- Troublen**, Troubles, f. **Unruhe**, **Bewirrung**.
- Troupp**, f. **Trupp**.
- Trüb**, (nicht lauter) troubled, troublous, foul, muddy; **trüber Himmel**, a faint, lowering, overcast, close or cloudy Sky; **trübes Bier**, dreggy Beer, Beer full of Dreggs; **trübes Gemüths**, of a sad or melancholic Complexion.
- Trüben**, **trübe machen**, to trouble, muddy, muddle, or stir a Liquor, render it troubled, muddy or thick; **trüblacht**, a little troubled.
- Trübsal**, f. (leid) Trouble, Cross, Tribulation, Adversity, Calamity, Affliction, Misery, Grief, Torment, Vexation, Anguish, Anxiety, Traverses; **in Trübsal schweben**, **stecken**, **damit umgeben seyn**, to be Dun in the Mire, be grievously afflicted, deep in Sorrow, labour under great Calamity, be sorely vexed, plagued, troubled, tormented; **für Trübsal vergehen**, to pine away with Grief, Sorrowfulness or Affliction.
- Trübselig**, troubled, afflicted, grieved, plagued, prest, vexed; **es und ist trübselige Zeiten**, Times are hard, calamitous or miserable; **trübselig leben**, to live sorrowfully, lamentably, miserably, poorly, piteously or sadly; **Trübseligkeit**, f. f. **Trübsal**.
- Trübsand**, f. **Trübsand**.
- Truchseß**, (der Königliche) the royal Sewer, Taster or Fore-Taster.
- Trucken**, dry, f. **trocken**.
- Trucken**, to press, print, f. **drucken**.
- Trucknen**, to dry, f. **trocknen**.
- Truckne** oder **Trockne**, Drought, Driness, f. **Dürre**.
- Trucktafel**, f. a Truck-Table; **auf der Trucktafel spielen**, to play at Trucks or Billiards.
- Trug**, m. Cheat, Fraud, Cozenage; **es ist nur Lug und Trug mit ihm**, he devises nothing but Lies and Cheat.
- Trug**, (ich) I did bear, f. **tragen**; **daß sie trügen**, that they might bear, f. **tragen**; **trug bey**, (ich) I contributed, f. **betragen**.
- Trügen**, to deceive, f. **triegen**.
- Trügeren**, f. Cheating, f. **Trug**.
- Truhe**, f. (Kade) a Trunk or Chest.
- Trumm**, n. (stüßliche Ende) the Thrum or rough End of Linnen or Cloth.
- Trümmer**, m. (von einem zerbrochenen Schiffe &c.) a Wrack, broken Pieces of Timber of a Ship-Wrack; **zu Trümmern gehen**, to split, break in little Pieces, f. **zerscheitern**.
- Trümmlein**, **Trümmigen**, n. an End, Strip, or Remanent of Cloth.
- Trumpf**, m. (im Kartenspiel) Trump or Ruff at Cards.
- Trumpfen**, to trump at Game.
- Trunk**, n. a Draught; **auf einem Trunk**, **Goff**, **Zug** oder **Ansatz**, at one Gulp, Godown or Draught; **einen Trunk Bescheid thun**, to pledge one; **einen Trunk zu viel thun**, to take a Cup too much, be cup-shot or shotten, tipsy, mettled, fuddled, flustered in Drink, to fuddle your Nose, over-drink yourself; **es ist ein guter (herrlicher) Trunk**, 'tis a good (excellent) Drink, a rare good Liquor, pure Liquor; **bey dem Trunk**, drinking, at Drinking in a Round; **truncken**, drunk, fuddled; **sehr truncken**, as drunk as a Toft, having his Load, be Top heavy, quite-fuddled, dead or beastly-drunk, drunken to such a Pitch, that &c. **truncken machen**, to fuddle one or make him drunk.
- Trunkenbold**, m. a Drunkard, Tippler, Bouzer, Fuddle-Cap, an Ale-House-or Tavern-Haunter, a Wine-Bibber, a Lover of strong Liquors; **trunkener weise**, **im Trunk**, drunkenly, being drunk or in Drink; **Trunkenheit**, f. Drunkenness.
- Trunklein**, n. a little or small Draught, a Sip.
- Trupp**, m. (Reiter) a Troop of Horse, a Squadron of Troopers; **Truppen**, Troops.

- Troops, Forces; Truppenweise, by or in Troops, herdwise.
- Trüsen, Dregs, *f.* Hefen.
- Truthahn, *m.* a Turkey-Cock; Truthenne, a Turkey-Hen; Truthühner, Turkey-Birds, *f.* türkische Hühner.
- Trutte, *f.* Here.
- Tuch, *n.* a Cloth; Leinentuch, Linnen-Cloth; grob, (gering Tuch) Drab, thick or coarse Cloth, Vervise, Plonkerts; Tuch weben, to weave, work or make Cloth; scheren, to burl, shear or beard Cloth; waschen, to full or mill Cloth; bereiten, to dress Cloth; packen, to pack Cloth; ein Tuch, darein man etwas wickelt, a Wrapper, a Linnen-Cloth, wherein something is wrapt up; ein Ueberspanntuch, a Tilt, a Cover of Barras, Cerecloth, Poledavis; Tücher zur Jagd, Toils; Tuchbereiter, a Cloth Dresser; tüchen, von Tuch, of Cloth.
- Tuchhandel, *m.* the Cloth-Trade; Tuchhändler, a Cloth-Merchant, a Draper, Woollen-Draper; Tuchhaus, *n.* the Cloth-Hall; Tuchnappe, *m.* a Cloth-Weaver's Fellow or Journey-Man; Tuchraum oder Laden, a Draper's Shop.
- Tuchlein, Tücheln, *n.* a Clout.
- Tuchmacher, a Clothier, Cloth-Worker, Cloth-Weaver or Maker; Tuchrahme, *m.* a Frame to dress Cloth in; Tuchscheere, *f.* Burler's - Twitchers; Tuchscheerer, a Burler, Shear-Man.
- Tüchtig, (tauglich) apt, fit, good, able, qualified, sufficient, proper, conveyable, convenient, solid.
- Tüchtigkeit, *f.* Aptness, Fitness, Goodness, Validity, Sufficiency, Capacity, Ability, Ableness.
- Tüchtiglich, aptly, fitly, sufficiently &c.
- Tucia, (weißer Nicht) Tity.
- Tück, *m.* Tücke, *f.* a Trick, Reach, Fetch, Prank, Wile, Devise; einem einen Tück beweisen, to play or serve one a Trick, Bubble or Cheat, put a Trick upon him; er gehet mit bösen Tücken um, he is full of foul, lewd, base, knavish, roguish scurvy or malicious Tricks.
- Tückisch, peevish, knavish, base, roguish; Tückmäuser, einer, (der einen heimlichen Schalk hinter den Ohren hat) a dissembling Rogue.
- Tuckstein oder Tugstein, *m.* a Sort of white Beer brew'd in lower Saxony.
- Tuffstein, *f.* Wimsenstein.
- Tugend, *f.* Vertue or Virtue; sittliche Tugend, Morality.
- Tugendhaft, tugendreich, tugendsam, virtuous, of good Morals; *adv.* virtuously &c.
- Tüglich, able, fit &c. *f.* tauglich.
- Tulpe oder Tulipan, *f.* a Tulip.
- Tumm, stupid, dull, blockish, *f.* dummt; Tummheit, *f.* Dummheit.
- Tummel, (er hat einen Tummel) he got a Cup too much, *f.* Rausch.
- Tummeln, (ein Pferd) to tumble, manage or exercise a Horse; tummele dich! make haste! be quick! hurry on.
- Tummelpferd, *n.* (auf der Reitschule) the great Horse in a Manage; Tummelplatz, *m.* a Riding-Place in a Manage; *it.* a Wrestling Place.
- Tumpf oder Tümpfel, *m.* a Gulf, Whirl-Pool, Pit or Swallow.
- Tumult, *m.* a Tumult, Turmoil, Sputter, Noise, Bustle, Alarm, Uproar, Sedition, *f.* Aufruhr, Aufstand, Getümmel; tumultuiren, *f.* toben.
- Tünche, *f.* the Parget or Plaster of a Wall; die weiße, Whiting, white Lime, Size to whiten Walls with.
- Tünchen, to parget or plaster a Wall, to dawb or crust it over with Plaster.
- Tüncher, *m.* a Plasterer, Dawber.
- Tüncherey, *f.* Tünchwerk, *n.* Trullification, Plastering or Pargetting; Tünchfelle, *f.* the Plasterer's Trowel; Tünchpencil, *m.* a dawbing-Pencil.
- Tunke, *f.* a Sauce, Kickshaw, *f.* Titsche.
- Tunkel, dark, *f.* dunkel.
- Tunkelheit, *f.* Darknes, Obscurity, *f.* Dunkelheit.
- Tunken, to dip Bread into a Sauce, *f.* eintunken.
- Tüngen, (den Acker) *f.* düngen.
- Tunis, *f.* (in Africa) Tunis.
- Tüpfel, *m.* Tüpfeln, Tüpflein, a Point; tüpfeln, tüppeln, tippen, Tüpflein machen, to prick, to make Points; tüpfeln oder tippen, to tip; Tüpflein, Tüpfgen, *n.* Tüppelgen, a Tittle or Point; zwei Tüppelchen machen, to make a Colon.
- Tüpflicht, prick'd, full of Points.
- Tüppensel, *m.* a Limning-Pencil.
- Turbant, *f.* Türkischer Bund.
- Turbot, (ein flacher und breiter Seefisch) a Turbot.
- Türk, *m.* a Turk; ein Türke werden, to turn Turk, to become a Renegado; der Großtürk, *f.* Sultan; Türkenblut, *n.* Turk's-Blood; *it.* deep red Wine; Türkenkirche, *f.* a Moschey or Mosque; Türkenkopf, *m.* a Turk's Head, Moor's Head; Türkenkrieg, *m.* a War made against the Turks; Türken, *f.* Turkey.
- Türkis, *m.* a Turcois or Turquoise, a Turcois-Stone.
- Türkisch, turkish; der türkische Kayser, the Grand

Grand Signior, the Sultan; der türkische Hof, the Port, the Grand Signior's Court; die türkische Religion, Turcism; türkischer Säbel, a Sabre; türkischer Bund, m. a Turban; türkisch Korn, Turkey - Wheat or Millet; türkische Bohnen, French Beans; türkisch Papier, marbled Paper; ein türkischer Hahn, f. Galecutischer Hahn.

Turnier, n. a Carrousel, the Tilts; Turnierbahn, f. the Lists of a Tournament; Turnieren, Turnier halten, to joust, make Tournaments, to turn at Tilts; Turnierplatz, m. a Place or Plain to keep a Carrousel in; Turnierschranken, the Lists to keep a Carrousel in; Turnierspieß, m. a Tilting-Lance.

Turteltaube, f. Turtle, a Turtle-Dove.

Tusche, f. (das Tuscheschwarz) Bitter, Indian Ink; Tusche, (der erste Riß eines Malers) Wash, Dawbing.

Tuschen oder tuschiren, to dawb, paint with one only Colour; Tuschung, Dawbing.

Tuschen, (verheelen), f. vertuschen.

Tüte, f. (von Papier) a Corner or Coffin of Paper, a Paper Case.

Tutsche, f. a Sauce, Ragoo or Kick-shaw, f. Tünke; tütchen, f. tunken.

Tütte, f. a Dug, f. Dütte.

Tuzie oder Tuzig, (Augennicht) Tutty.

Tyger, m. a Tyger, f. Tiger.

Tyrann, a Tyrant, f. Bäterich; Tyrannemord, a Tyrannicide.

Tyrannen, f. Tyranny, Tyrannising.

Tyrannisch, tyrannical, tyrannous.

Tyrannisiren, tyrannisch regieren, to tyrannize, to rule tyrannously or tyrannically.

B. U.

Vacant, (ledig) vacant; eine vacante, (verledigte Stelle) a Vacancy, vacated Place.

Vacanz, Vacantien (eines Gerichts) the Vacations.

Vagant, a Vagrant, Vagabond, Rambler, Ranger, f. Landstreicher.

Vagiren, to vagary, f. herumlaufen.

Valet, n. (der Abschied) the Foy, Leave, Valediction, Fare well; zum Valet, for a Foy; Valetschmauß, m. a Farewell-Feast; Valettrunk, m. a Parring - or Stirrup-Cup.

Valuta, f. (eines Wechselbriefs) the Value of a Bill of Exchange.

Vasall, m. a Vassal, Liege-Man; Vasallinn, f. a She-Vassal, Liege-Woman; Vasallschaft, f. Vassalage.

Water, m. a Father; Wateramt, n. Fatherhood; Waterherz, n. a fatherly Heart.

Waterisch, altväterisch, antick.

Waterland, n. (Hemmat) your native Country, Mother-Country; sein Waterland mit dem Rücken ansehen, to run your Country.

Waterlich, fatherly, paternal, like or belonging to a Father; das väterliche Erbe, your Patrimony or Inheritance of your Father's Side.

Waterlos, fatherless.

Watermord, m. a Parricide Father-Slaughter; Watermörder, a Parricide, Father-Slayer; Waters Bruder, my Uncle, Father's Brother; Waters Bruderssohn, my Cousin, Uncle's Son; Waters Bruders Tochter, my She-Cousin, Uncle's Daughter; Waterschaft, f. Fatherhood; Watersöhngen, a Benjamin, a Father's Darling or Fondling; Waterschwester, my Aunt, Father's Sister; Waters Stelle vertreten, to be as a Father or in Stead of a Father; Vater unser (beten das) to say the Lord's Prayer.

Uebel, n. (Unglück) an Ill, Misfortune, Disgrace; viel Uebels ausstehen, to suffer or endure much.

Uebel, (böse) evil, ill, bad, wretched, amiss, turdy, naught, scurvy; übel, (nicht wohl) adv. ill, badly, wickedly, scurvily; übel nehmen, übel aufnehmen, to take it ill or amiss; übel darauf zu sprechen seyn, to stomach at, be deadly angry, ill pleased with; übel empfinden, to resent it; vor übel halten, f. verübeln, verdenken; übel ausgehen, übel ablaufen, to fall out ill, have an ill issue; übel auf seyn, to be sick, es ist mir übel, I am not well, I am ill, qualmish, walmish; es ward mir übel, I fell sick; sich übel gehalten, to behave one'sself scurvy; übel anlegen, anwenden, to bestow ill; übel hören, to be of hard Hearing; übel handeln, to sin, transgress, do amiss, f. mißhandeln; einem übel wollen, to bear a Grudge to one; übel stehen, to misbecome, to look ill, be unseemly, to be in an ill Condition; übel antaufen, to dash your Head; übel hausen, übel haushalten, to be a Spend-Thrift; übel mit einem verfahren, to treat one ill-favouredly or unkindly; ich bin übel daran, I am in a sad Case, I fare very ill; es steht übel mit ihm, seine Sachen stehen übel, he's brought to an ill Pass, he is at a Pinch, he is put to a Plunge or to his Shifts, he is in a low Ebb or in a great Plunge; übelständig, f. unanständig.

Uebels

Uebelangesehen, f. ansehen.

Uebelauffeher, a bad Surveyor; **Uebellaut**, in a Cacophony or Dissonance.

Uebelstand, m. an Indecorum, Indecency, Unseemliness.

Uebelthat, f. a Mis-demeanour, Offence, Crime.

Uebelthäter, an Evil-Doer, a Malefactor, Offender, Criminal.

Uebel verhalten, n. a Misbehaviour; **sich übel verhalten**, to misbehave yourself.

Ueben, to exercise, discipline, drill, marshal, train up, cultivate, ply, practise.

Ueber, over, above or beyond; **oben über**, over and above; **einen über sich gehen lassen**, to give one the Wall; **Zugend geht über alles**, Virtue is above all Things, f. übertreffen; **über mein Vermögen**, above my Ability; **heute über 14 Tage**, this Day come fortnight, after a fortnight, fortnight hence; **einen Tag über den andern**, Day after Day; **über die Maße**, beyond Measure, exceeding, exceedingly; **über der Mahlzeit**, **über Tisch**, at Table; **eine Lage über der andern**, Stratum super Stratum; **über Meer**, beyond Sea; **über dem Fluß drüben**, on the other Side of the River; **Briefe über Briefe**, Letter upon Letter; **über Hals**, **über Kopf**, precipitantly, in a Hurry; **eine Stürze über einen Topf**, a Pot-Lid, a Cover for a Pot; **über Menschen Gedanken**, Time out of Mind; **über dieses alles**, more over, with all that; **darüber Bedenkzeit nehmen**, to advise with yourself about it; **über einen Autorem commentiren**, to comment upon an Author; **über etwas klagen**, to complain of; **über etwas lachen**, to laugh at; **sich über etwas verwundern**, to wonder at, be surprized at; **über etwas (begriffen) seyn**, to be about a Thing, to be going to do, perform it; **diese Zeit über**, by that Time, during that Time; **drey Jahr über**, for three Years, for the Space of three Years; **über vier Wochen**, a Month hence; **schon über vier Wochen**, a Month since.

Ueberall, any where, every where, all about, all over, about and about, in every Place, f. allenthalben; **überallhin**, any wither.

Ueberantworten, to deliver, f. übergeben, überliefern.

Ueberaus, über alle Maßen, beyond Measure, exceedingly, extraordinary, transcendently, mighty, over much, greatly, extreamly, f. sehr.

Ueberbein, n. a Wen, a Protuberance on the Hand.

Ueberbett, n. an Upper-Bed, a Feather-Bed for a Covering.

Ueberbieten, (einen) mehr bieten, to outbid one, to proffer more than he did.

Ueberbinden, to bind a Thing somewhere over, to wrap, twist, tye or turn it there about.

Ueberbleiben, übrigbleiben, to remain, rest, be remanent, restant, left or over.

Ueberbleibsel, n. the Remainder, Remanent, Remnant or Residue, f. Rest.

Ueberbringen, (einem etwas) to deliver one something you bore or carried along with you; **überbracht**, carried over.

Ueberbringer, m. a Bearer or Deliverer.

Ueberbringung, f. Transport, Transporting, Transportation.

Ueberburzeln, to tumble over Head and Ears, turn topsy-turvy, fly Top over Tail or Tail over Top.

Ueber das, über das alles, über dieß, über dieses, withall, with all that, besides, besides that, over and besides, more over there above.

Ueberdecke, f. a Covering.

Ueberdecken, to cover something over, to cover it with something.

Ueberdeckung, f. a Covering over.

Ueberdenken, to meditate, ruminate or reflect upon, f. erwägen, überlegen.

Ueberdruß, m. Weariness, Loathsomness.

Ueberdrußig, (eines Dings) weary of a Thing, wearied, tired, clogged or disgusted with it.

Uebereilen, (sich) to hurry, overhasten or precipitate a Business; **einen übereilen**, to overtake or surprize one, f. überumpeln.

Uebereilung, f. Hurry, Over-Hastening, Precipitation; **aus Uebereilung**, by Over-hastening, rashly, unadvisedly, unconsiderately, bluntly.

Uebereinander, one over another, over one another, one upon another.

Uebereinkommen, to agree, be agreeing together.

Uebereinstimmen, to agree in Opinion, to be agreeing or accordant.

Uebereinstimmung, f. Accord, Accordance, Harmony, Consonance, Agreeingness, Agreement.

Uebereintreffen, to agree and accord, f. übereinkommen.

Ueberfahren, to pass over; **mit der Fehre**, to ferry over; **Ueberfahrt**, f. 1) der Ort, wo man überfährt, the Ferry, the ordinary Passage over a River; 2) die Ueberfahrt, a Passing over.

Ueberfall, m. an Attack, Aggress, Aggression,

tion, Invasion, Irruption, Surprize, Surprizing or Surprizal, a Falling suddenly upon one.

Ueberfallen, (einen) to overtake, catch, surprize or seize one; es überfiel mich ein Schlaf, Sleep befell me, took me, seized upon me, I was overtaken with Sleep; die Nacht überfiel uns, we were benighted, Night overtook us; er wurde von einer Ohnmacht überfallen, he was struck by a sudden Qualm or Oppression of the heart; eines andern Land feindlich überfallen, to overturn or invade the Province of an other.

Ueberfein, overfine, superfine, more than fine, exceeding or exceedingly fine.

Ueberfiel, f. überfallen.

Ueberfließen, to overflow; es flosse über, it overflowed; es war übergestossen, it had overflowed; das Ueberfließen, the Overflowing, Inundation.

Ueberfluß, m. Abundance, Super-Abundance, Plenty, Copiousness, Affluence, Overflow, Store, great Quantity; Ueberfluß an etwas haben, to abound in or with something, to have Abundance or Plenty of it; das ist ein Ueberfluß, that is an Exuberance, Superfluity, Profusion or Profuseness; zum Ueberfluß, in Surplusage, over and above, more abundantly.

Ueberflüßig, abounding, super-abounding, super-abundant, over-abundant, exuberant, overflowing, superfluous; adv. superfluously &c

Ueberflüßigkeit, f. Superfluity, Superabundance, Exuberance, Overflowing, Profuseness, Profusion.

Ueberfressen, (sich) to overeat yourself, break your Belly with Meat.

Ueberfrieren, to freeze on the Surface; überfroren, congealed, covered with Ice.

Ueberfuhr, f. the Ferry or Passage over a River, f. Ueberfahrt.

Ueberführen, 1) übers Wasser setzen, to ferry Things over, pass them over the River; von einem Land ins andere überführen, to transport, carry or convey from one Place to an other; 2) einen eines Verbrechens überführen, to convince or convict one of a Crime, to discover his Guiltiness, f. überzeugen überweisen.

Ueberführung, f. Transport; eines Missethäters, Conviction.

Ueberfüllen, over-till, over-heap; sich mit Speise und Trank, to overfill, cram, break, clog, cloy, stuff or glut your Belly, surfeit yourself.

Ueberfüllung, f. Surfeiting, Surfeit.

Ueberfüttern, to over-feed, give too much Food; Ueberfütterung, f. Overfeeding.

Uebergabe, f. Uebergebung, the Delivery or Delivering; einer Festung, the Surrendring of a strong Place; Vergleich wegen der Uebergabe, Capitulation; des Herzens an Gott, Resignation.

Uebergang, m. a Passing over.

Uebergangen, passed over, overflown, f. übergehen.

Uebergeben, to give up, yield, render, deliver, hand, resign, commit, f. überliefern, zustellen, behändigen, überantworten, aufgeben; sich übergeben, to vomit or spue; Uebergebung, f. Delivery, Cession, Transport, Surrendring, Vomitting.

Uebergehen, 1) etwas, to over-run, pass-over; etwas noch einmal, to run or lick something over again, to revise, touch and mend it; 2) überhüpfen, to skip, step, go, pass over in reading, to wave, omit, over-skip or over-hop it, to pass it by; 3) einen übergehen, to forget one, prefer another before him; 4) überlaufen, to overflow; 5) zum Feind übergehen, to desert, side with the Enemy's Party; die Stadt ist übergangen, the Town has surrendred or yielded; 6) Gottes Gebot übergehen, f. übertreten.

Uebergewicht, n. the Over-Weight, the Surplus or Surplusage of the Weight.

Uebergießen, 1) darauf gießen, to pour Water upon; 2) hinüber gießen, to pour or transfuse a Liquor out of one Vessel into another; übergossen, shed, spilt; Uebergießung, f. (von einem Geschirr ins andre) Transfusion or Transvasation.

Uebergienge, (ich) I pass'd over, f. übergehen.

Uebergroß, over-great, exceeding great, too great.

Uebergülden, to gild something over, f. vergülden; Uebergüldung, f. a Gilding.

Uebergnipfen, to plaister, parget, crust or over-cast with Stuck.

Ueberhand haben, to sway, bear Sway, domineer, play the Master; überhand nehmen, to encrease, prevail, run to a Head.

Ueberhang, m. a Canopy.

Ueberhängen, oder überhängen, to hang over; wie eine baufällige Mauer, to lean on one Side.

Ueberhäufen, to load, accumulate, heap up, heap upon; mit Geschäften überhäufet, clogged, overwhelmed, overcharged with Business.

Ueberhäufung, f. Accumulation, Amassing, Heaping up.

Ueberhaupt, in general, by the Bulk, complexity, jointly, in gross, by the Whole, at the great.

Ueberheben, 1) einen einer Mühe, to disburden one, rid, free or deliver him of some Pains, spare or save him some Trouble; 2) sich seiner Gaben überheben, to elevate your Thoughts with your Endowments, to be lifted or puff'd up with Pride for them; 3) ich habe mich überhoben, (mir Schaden am Leibe gethan) I over-reached myself with it, I hurt myself in trying to heave it.

Ueberhelfen, (etnem) to help one over, help him at a dead Lift, to rid or clear him, get him a clear Riddance, to excuse one, mince the Matter, or his Fault.

Ueberher, all over; **überherfahren**, (mit der Hand) to strike gently over something with your Hand.

Ueberhimmlischen Dinge, (die) the super-celestial Things, the Things above (the Canopy of Heaven).

Ueberhin, superficially, slightly, hastily, slenderly; **überhinsehen**, to overlook, oversee it, do not attend it; **überhinwischen**, to flip, skip, pass over.

Ueberhobeln, to rough plane a Board.

Ueberhören, to over-hear; ich habe es überhört, I misheard it; einen seine Lektion überhören, to hear one say or repeat his Lesson by Heart.

Ueberhosen, (ein Paar) a Pair of Breeches.

Ueberhüpfen, to overskip or overslip a Thing, to skip, flip, pass, step, flubber, leap or jump it over, pass it by; **überhüpft**, overskip'd, overslipp'd, past-over; **überkeppelt**, tumbled over, s. überburzein.

Ueberjagen, (ein Pferd) to over-ride, surbate or founder a Horse.

Uebrig seyn, to be over, be left, to remain, rest, be restant, remaining, remanent; ich habe nichts übrig, I have nothing to spare; bey übriger Zeit, at spare-Time, at Leisure; das Uebrige, die übrigen Brocken, Remanents, s. Rest; ein Uebriges thun, to do more than one is obliged to.

Ueberkleid, n. a Surtoot, Campagne-Coat.

Ueberkleiden, to invest; überkleidet, clad over, invested, clothed upon with &c.

Ueberflug seyn wollen, to be overwise, to pretend to be mighty wise; ein Ueberfluger, a Would be-Wise, an Over-Wit, Nip-Crust, chitty Face, Hair-Cleaver, s. Arügler, Arügling.

Ueberflugsheit, f. Over-Wit, Witticism in Trifles.

Ueberfochen, 1) to bubble; 2) to boil a little; 3) to boil too much.

Uebertommen, 1) to get, obtain, acquire or receive a Thing, to become possessed of, or interrested with it, s. bekommen, erhalten, erlangen, habhaft werden; 2) anlangen, to arrive, come, get safely over or to.

Uebertunft, f. the Arrival, the Getting somewhither.

Uebertunsten, to out-do, out-wit by Art.

Ueberladen, to over-load, over-lade, overburden or over-charge; sich mit Speisen, to clog or cloy your Stomach, to surfeit yourself, cram, glut, stuff or over-charge your Belly with Meat.

Ueberlang, overlong; **überlang oder (über) kurz**, soon or late.

Ueberlas, (ich) I did read over, s. überlesen.

Ueberlassen (einem etwas) to leave, yield, yield up, give up, give over, convey, afford, make over, resign something to one, to part with it and let him take it; einem sein Haus zur Miethe überlassen, to lease your House to one, let it him a Lease, hire it out to him; er überließ es meiner Sorge, he committed it to my Care; ich überlasse euch der Obhut Gottes! Adieu! I commit you to God's Protection.

Ueberlassung, f. the Leaving.

Ueberlast, **Ueberlastigung**, f. Molestation, Trouble, Vexation, Importunity, Importunacy; zur Ueberlast gerethen, to prove troublesom, to trespass upon one's Patience.

Ueberlastig, chargeable, troublesom, incommodious, tiresom, wearisom, importunate; überlastig seyn, beschwerlich fallen, to molest, ding, overcharge, teaze, haunt, vex, trouble, incommode, tire, disquiet or importunate.

Ueberlauf, m. (des Wassers) Overflowing; (eines Schiffs) Orlop or Deck of a Ship.

Ueberlaufen, 1) überlaufen, to overflow, run over; 2) zum Feind, to run or turn over to the Enemy, to desert, run away from your Colours; 3) sich allzusehr laufen, to run too swiftly, fatigue, tire or weary yourself with Running, spend your Strength by Running, run yourself out of Breath, hurt your Health with Running; 4) einem, ihm zuvorkommen, to over-run, out-run, out-go, outstrip one, to prevent or anticipate him in Running; 5) einen stets, to haunt, tire, importunate, teaze, trouble or disquiet one

One day by day or continually; einen mit dem bloßen Degen, *f.* überfallen; 6) ein Buch, eine Schrift, einen Brief, nur oben hin, to run-over, thumb, tumble, peruse in Haste or superficially, overlook, read in Haste &c. 7) es überlief mich ein Schauer, a Horror seized upon me that made my Blood chill.

Ueberlaufen, *n.* the Overrunning or Running.

Ueberläufer, a Run-away. Defetter, Turn-Back.

Ueberlaut, (von heller Stimme, schreien, lachen *ic.*) to cry out or aloud, to laugh out or outright, break out into Laughter, split your Sides with Laughing.

Ueberleben, (einen) to over-live, out-live, survive one; der, so einen andern überlebet, the Out-liver, Survivor, he that lives longer than the other.

Ueberlegen, 1) bedenken, to debate or devise with yourself about a Thing, *f.* betrachten, erwägen, beherzigen; 2) bedecken, als eine Wand mit Marmorplatten, to incrustate, line with Marble; mit Holz, to clap on Wood; ein Pflaster überlegen, to lay a Plaister over or upon, to apply a Plaister to a Wound.

Ueberlegen seyn, einem, (es ihm zuvor thun) to out-do, out-weigh, excel, overmatch, surmount, surpass, over-go one, be much superior to him; er ist euch überlegen, you come mighty short of him, you are not his equal, not strong enough for him.

Ueberlegenheit, *f.* Superiority, Preclency, Out-doing &c. Ueberlegung, *f.* Reflexion, Consideration, *f.* Betrachtung.

Ueberlernen, (einen) to out-learn, overmatch one in Studying.

Ueberlesen, to read something over; er überlas die Seite noch einmal, he overran or run-over that Page, read it once again.

Ueberlesen, over, superfluous, abounding, exuberant, remanent, remaining, left, restant.

Ueberlief, (ich) I ran over, *f.* überlaufen.

Ueberliefern, (einem etwas) to deliver something to one, to give or surrender a Thing up, *f.* überliefern.

Ueberlieferung, *f.* Delivery.

Ueberlisten, to out-wit one.

Uebermachen, (einem etwas) to make over something to one, to remit, send it over to one; Geld durch Wechsel, to remit Money by Bill of Exchange; übermacht, remitted,

Uebermacht, (über Vermögen) above your Power or Strength, greatly; eine übermachte Bosheit, an exceeding great Malice.

Uebermannen, to get the better of one, to overthrow, overmatch, over-rule, overreach him, *f.* übermeistern.

Uebermaß, *f.* Over-Measure, Excess; im Essen und Trinken, Excess in Eating and Drinking, Riot, Surfeit, Luxury; im Spendiren, Lavishness, Prodigality, Profusion, Profuseness.

Uebermäßig, over-much, exceeding, excessive, immoderate, beyond Measure, exorbitant, extravagant; nicht übermäßig, within Bounds; übermäßiglich, exceedingly &c.

Uebermeistern, to master one.

Uebermenschlich, superhumane, what goes beyond the Reach of Man's Nature.

Uebermorgen, after to morrow; der übermorgende Tag, the Day after to Morrow.

Uebermuth, *m.* Superciliousness, Haughtiness, Insolence, Arrogance, Arrogancy, Presumptuousness, Overweening, Self-Conceit, Vanity, vain Glory, vain Gloriousness, Fierceness, Pride, *f.* Hochmuth.

Uebermüthig, supercilious, haughty, insolent, arrogant, presumptuous, vain, overweening, vain glorious, self-conceited, puffed up, fierce, proud, *f.* stolz, hochmüthig, vermessen; übermüthiglich, superciliously &c.

Ueberracht, (die Nacht über, die Nacht hindurch) by the Night, all Night.

Ueberrachten, to lodge, tarry, keep all Night somewhere; überndchtig (Bier), Beer left in a Tankard all Night over, or the whole Night over.

Ueberraturlich, supernatural, above or beyond the common Course of Nature.

Uebernehen, 1) mit langen Stichen, to bast, to sew with long Stitches; 2) mit einer runden Ueberrath, to over-cast or whip.

Uebernehmen, 1) etwas, es auf sich nehmen, to undertake, take something upon you; übernommene Bemühung, Pains taken upon you; 2) zu viel nehmen, to overtake, take too much, overrate, exact; 3) sich übernehmen lassen, als von Begierden *ic.* to be taken with, overtaken with, snatched away by your Passions.

Ueberraschen, to over-take, surprize or catch one, to take him napping, to steal upon him, seize unawares upon him.

Ueberraschung, Surprisal.

Ueberreden, (einen wozu) to persuade one to a Thing, advise him, to put him upon it; einem etwas überreden, ihn dessen bereden, to persuade one a Thing, make him believe it.

Ueberredung, f. Persuading, Persuasion.

Ueberreichen, (einem etwas) to reach one something; eine Bittschrift, to deliver or present an humble Petition to him.

Ueberreif, over-ripe; überreifes Obst, over-ripe Fruit; überreife Gersten, bright Barley.

Ueberreiten, (einen) to out-ride one; ein Pferd, to over-ride or founder a Horse.

Ueberrennen, to run one out, surpass him in Running; er rennete ihn zu Boden, he ran him down, he did run him flat to the Ground.

Ueberrest, m. the Surplus, Surplusage, Over-plus, Residue, Rest, Remainder, Remanent or Remnant.

Ueberrock, (für Männer) a Surtoot; (für Weiber) an Upper-Petticoat.

Ueberrumpeln, to surprise or surprize, overtake, catch one, take him napping, steal upon him, seize unawares upon him; eine Festung, to take a Fort by Stratagem; Ueberrumpelung, f. a Surprisal.

Uebersehen, f. besiden.

Uebersandte, (ich) I transmitted, f. übersenden.

Uebersaufen, to over-drink yourself, to drink too much.

Ueberschatten, to over-shadow; Ueberschattung, f. Over-Shadowing, Adumbration.

Ueberschauen, to look-over or view the whole Extent, f. übersehen.

Uberschicken, f. übersenden.

Ueberschiffen, 1) über See fahren, to go over Sea, pass beyond Sea; 2) Güther überschiffen, to ship Goods over Sea, convey them by Shipping beyond Sea; 3) Völker, to transport Troops beyond Sea; Ueberschiffung, f. Transport.

Ueberschimmelt, all over hoary or mouldy.

Ueberschlag, m. 1) einer Rechnung, the Casting, Supputation or Calculation of an Account; einen Ueberschlag machen, to count, account, reckon, suppute or calculate the Cost, cast up an Account; 2) ein Ueberschlag, Halsgen, a Band; 3) über eine Geschwulst, a Fomentation, Poultis, Cataplasim, f. Umschlag.

Ueberschlagen, 1) den Ueberschlag machen, der Kosten, f. Ueberschlag; 2) wärmen, Wein, Pflaster &c. to foment or cherish a Tumour by applying warm Wine or

a Plaister to it, to apply a Fomentation or Cataplasim; 3) kaltes Getränk am Feuer überschlagen lassen, es ein wenig wärmen, to damask or mantle your Drink, to take off the Edge of Cold; 4) aufschlagen, als Ermel, den Hut &c. to turn up, cock up; 5) die Wage schlägt über, the Ballance does turn over, it stands not poised; 6) ein Faß, einen Ballen, eine Kiste Waare überschlagen, sehen, was es ungefehr wieget, to try a Fat, Pack, Chest &c. of some Commodity by Weight, to bring it to the Ballance and try its Weight.

Ueberschlammten, to overflow, cover with Mud; überschlammt, covered with Mud, f. überschwebmen.

Ueberschleichen, (einen) to come sneaking upon one, f. überraschen.

Ueberschmierem, to besmear, to dawb, spread over.

Ueberschnappen, to snap over.

Ueberschnellen, (einen) to overreach one, f. schnellen, übervorthellen.

Ueberschreiben, (einem etwas) to write something to one, keep him advised of it with a Letter; 2) etwas aus einem Buch ins andere, to transcribe or copy something out of one Book into another; überschrieben, written to, transcribed.

Ueberschreiten, to step or pass something over; die Gebote Gottes, to trespass upon or transgress the Law of God; die Gebühr, to transgress, over-go, out-run the Decorum; Ziel und Maaß, to extravagat, go beyond Measure, do not keep within Bounds, to out run, overgo or transgress the Limits, f. übertreten.

Ueberschreien, (einen) to out-cry, out-voice one; sich überschreien, to cry yourself out of Breath or till you can no more; sich nicht überschreien, to moderate your Voice.

Ueberschrift, f. 1) eines Briefes &c. the Superscription; 2) eines Denkmahls, the Inscription; 3) eines Sinnbilds, the Motto, Symbol or Device.

Ueberschritte, (ich) I trespass'd, f. überschreiten; überschritten, transgress'd.

Ueberschuß, f. Ueberrest.

Ueberschütten, (ein Maaß) to heap up, fill up a Measure, make it overfull; einen mit Wohlthaten, to load or accumulate one with Kindness, to bestow, accumulate or heap up Benefits upon him.

Ueberschwelle, f. the Lintel, Upper-Post or Head Piece of a Door, f. Oberschwelle.

Ueberschwebmen, to overflow, overwhelm, drown

drown, or cover with Water; **Ueberschwemmung**, f. Inundation, Flood, Overflow, Overflowing.

Ueberschwenglich, super-abundant, super-eminent, overgreat, exceeding; *adv.* exceedingly, abundantly &c. infinitely &c.

Ueberschwenglichkeit der Kraft Gottes, f. the Excellency or Infiniteness of the Power of God.

Uebersegeln, 1) to traverse a River a sailing, to sail cross over it, pass it over having set Sail; 2) to out-sail an other Ship; 3) to overset a Ship, overfail, overrun it, fail it a Ground.

Uebersehen, 1) überlesen und bessern, to supervise, over-run, review, revise, examine, look it over again in Order to mend it, to lick it over; 2) durch die Finger sehen, zu gut halten, to over-look, over-see or allow a Thing, connive at, bear with, pass by; 3) übersehen, überhinschen, to oversee, overlook, overstep, overflubber something, let it slip, pass it by; 4) eine Stadt oder Gegend von einer Höhe übersehen, to view, survey or over-look a Town &c. to take a Survey or View of it; das Unglück, so du dir über den Hals gezogen, wirst du nicht übersehen können, you have run yourself into endless Mischief.

Ueberscher, a Reviser or Corrector; **Uebersetzung**, f. 1) Ueberhinschung, an Over-looking, Oversight, Neglect, Mistake; 2) Nachscheidung, a Revival, a second Examination.

Uebersenden, to send, convey, consign or remit something to one; die übersandten Waaren, the Commodities I sent or conveyed to you.

Uebersetzen, 1) aus einer Sprache in die andere, to turn, render or translate something out of one Language into an other; es ist sehr wohl übersetzt, 'tis purely translated; 2) über ein Wasser, Graben &c. setzen, to transcend, skip over, leap over, pass or go over a River; Leute, Pferde, Wagen übersetzen, to ferry over; sich übersetzen lassen, to be ferried over; 3) einen Topf übersetzen, oder übers Feuer setzen, to set a Pot on the Fire, to set it on; 4) eine Waare im Preis, to over-rate, or over-price a Commodity, to assess it too high, ask too high for it; einen übersetzen, to over-reach, over-ask, over-take, charge, cheat or cozen one, to over-sell him.

Uebersetzer, (eines Buchs) a Translator or Interpreter; **Uebersetzung**, f. 1) eines Buchs, a Translation, Version; von Wort zu Wort, a Metaphrase, meta-

phrastical Translation, a Turning Word for Word; 2) im Preis, over-Rating, over-Prizing.

Ueber sich in die Höhe, (gerade) perpendicularly.

Uebersichtig, squint-eyed; ein Uebersichtiger, one that squints or has a Cast with his Eyes, s. schielen.

Uebersieden, n. eines Topfs, the Seething over or Boiling over of a Pot; übersotten, (zu lang gesotten) over-sodden, over-done, over-boiled, boiled to Rags.

Uebersilbern, to silver something, s. versilbern.

Ueberspannen, to over-strain, strain something too high; etwas mit der Hand, to span something over.

Ueberspreiten, (mit einem Tuch) to spread a Cloth over something.

Uebersprengen, to sprinkle upon.

Ueberspringen, to spring, leap, jump or skip over, er sprang darüber hin, he skipped, leaped, jumped, stepped or flubbered that over, he passed it dryshod over or by.

Ueberstehen, to stand, over-come, over-bear, support, tolerate, endure, suffer some Hardship, to go through it, bear up with it, hold it out; er hat gleichwohl den Strauß überstanden, however he stood the Shock; nach überstandener Gefahr, the Danger having passed.

Uebersteigen, to step over, climb over; die Mauern einer Stadt mit Sturmleitern, to scale the Walls of a Town, das übersteigt meinen Verstand, that transcends, over-reaches, surmounts or surpasses my Understanding, that puts me at my Wit's End or at Loss of my Latin.

Ueberstimmen, to over-vote, over-do or over-balance one by Plurality of Voices, Votes or Suffrages.

Ueberstreichen, (etwas) to strike or dawb something over, wash it over.

Ueberstreiten wollen, (einen) to out-face, out-talk or out-brave one,

Ueberstreuen, (mit Zucker &c.) to strew, sprinkle or cast Sugar &c. somewhere over.

Ueberstudiren, (sich) to study too much, overstrain your Brains.

Ueberstülpen, to turn up.

Ueberstürzen, to put or set something upright or topsy turvy.

Uebertäfelu, to wainscot.

Uebertäuben, (einen) to over-tattle one or to ding his Ears perpetually, to reaze or stun him, break his Head.

Uebertäubung, f. Stunning.

Ueberthönen, to oversound or drown the Sound of an other Instrument.

Ueberthür, f. the upper-Part of a two-leaved Door.

Uebertölpeln, to abuse or deceive one, put a Trick upon him.

Uebertragen, 1) etwas, to carry something over; eine Summe von einer Seite auf die andere, to carry over or transport a Sum of one Side to the other; die Posten aus dem Journal ins Hauptbuch, to post or enter the Posts out of the Journal into the Book of Accounts; 2) etwas mit Gedult, to bear or forbear something, bear with it; 3) dieser Baum hat sich dies Jahr übertragen, this Tree has over-born itself this Year, it was over-charged with Fruit.

Uebertreffen, (einen) to excel, exceed, surpass, surmount, overmatch, over-reach, over-top, over-come, over-go, over-pass, out-do, out-go, eclipse or drown one; er übertrifft alle an Geschicklichkeit, none is able to come near him for Skill; sein Bruder übertraf ihn an Gaben, his Brother had better Endowments than he, was endowed with more excellent Qualities; in diesem Stück hat ihn keiner übertroffen, as for this he did not come short of any; ihr übertreft mich an Witz, you outwit me; an laufen, schreien, singen &c. you out-strip, out-run, out-walk, out-cry, out-voice me.

Uebertreffung, f. Excellence, Excellency.

Uebertreiben, (sein Vieh) to over-drive your Cattle.

Uebertreten, 1) irgendwo, to tread, step or pass somewhere over; das Pferd hat über (die Stränge) getreten, the Horse steps over the Strings; ein Pferd das übertritt (mit seinen Hinterfüßen über die Spuhr der Vorderfüße) an over-reaching Horse; 2) zu einer Parthey, Secte, Religion &c. to turn from one Faction to another; 3) die Gebote Gottes, to transgress the Commandments of God, trespass upon or against them, f. überschreiten, mißhandeln.

Uebertreter, a Transgressor, Offender, Prevaricator.

Uebertretung, f. Trespass, Transgression, Offence, Prevarication.

Uebertrinken, (sich) to over-drink yourself; er hatte sich übertrunken, he had taken a Cup too much, he had surfeited himself in Drink, he was disguised by Drink.

Uebertünchen, to parget, plaister or whiten, f. tünchen.

Ueber und über, over and over, all over; es gehet alles über und über, all goes topsyturvy, in a Hurry or in a Confusion; er fiel über und über, he tumbled topsyturvy, over Head and Ears, he flew Top over Tail.

Uebervortheilen, (einen) to over-reach, over-rate, defraud, over-charge, prejudice or cheat one in Sale.

Uebervortheilung, Over-rating, Prejudice, Loss or Detriment, caused by imposing upon one and by selling him bad Stuff for good one.

Ueberwachsen, (einander, als Kinder, junge Bäume &c.) to over-grow one another; mit Unkraut überwachsen, overgrown or covered with Weeds, full of Weeds.

Ueberwägen oder überwiegen, to overweigh, out-weigh, weigh down, preponderate, over-poise or over-balance the other; etwas überwägen oder nachwägen, to try the Weight of something.

Ueberwältigen, (einen) to over-throw, oppress, suppress, repress, restrain, quell, surmount, over-come, subdue, conquer, master or abate one, to prevail upon or, insult over him, to cast him down and prove stronger than he; überwältiget, over-thrown, over-whelmed &c.

Ueberwältigung, f. Subduing, Over-Coming, Prevailing upon.

Ueberwandte, (ich) I overcame, f. überwinden.

Ueberwärts, right upward, right-over, up to the Top.

Ueberwässern, (das Wasser drüber hinschlagen) to water a Field.

Ueberweise, f. überflug.

Ueberweisen, to convince one of, f. überzeugen; er ist überwiesen, he is convicted, tainted or attainted of the Crime, the Evidences convicted or attainted him of it, or proved him guilty of it; Ueberweisung, f. Conviction, f. Ueberzeugung.

Ueberweißen, (eine Mauer) to white or whiten a Wall; Ueberweisung, f. Whiten-ing of a Wall.

Ueberwerfen, to cast something somewhere over or upon; eine Mauer mit Kalk grob überwerfen, to rough-cast a Wall; sich überwerfen, to over-turn yourself topsyturvy; sich mit einem, to quarrel with one, break or fall out with him; zwei Freunde, die sich mit einander überworfen, two Friends broken, fallen out, set at Odds.

Ueberwiegen, f. überwägen; Gold überwiegt Silber, Gold does out-weigh Silver, Silver is overweighed by Gold.

Ueberwinden, to vanquish, subdue, conquer, overcome, overthrow, master, defeat, abate or worst an Enemy, to get the better of him, carry the Day or the Bell, get the Victory, triumph, f. obliegen; er überwand alle Schwierigkeiten, he overcame, surmounted, surpassed, transcended or conquered all Difficulties; überwundene oder eroberte Länder, Conquests, conquered Lands.

Ueberwinder, m. the Vanquisher, Conqueror, Victor.

Ueberwindlich, superable, vincible, conquerable, surmountable, what may be overcome.

Ueberwindung, f. Overcoming, Vanquishing, Victory, Conquering, Surmounting.

Ueberwintern, to winter somewhere, to pass the Winter there, abide there all Winter.

Ueberwis, m. Chitri-Facedness, Witticism about Trifles, Shyness in Things of no Matter.

Ueberwitsig, over-witty, f. naseweis.

Ueberwogen, overweighed, f. überwiegen

Ueberwölfter Himmel, (ein) an over-cast, cloudy, clouded, over-clouded or covered Sky, gloomy or lowering Weather.

Ueberzahlen, to over-pay yourself, pay too much.

Ueberzählen, (Geld etliche mal) to tell Money over and over; sich überzählen, to be mistaken in telling Money, to tell more than you ought or owed.

Ueberzeitig Obst, over-ripe-Fruit, f. überreif.

Ueberzeugen, (einen) Missethäter seines Verbrechens, to convince, convict, taint or attain an Offender of his Crime, to witness or evidence it against him, to bring sufficient Witness or Evidence for his Convictiveness, to make convincingly appear his being guilty; ich bin des Gegentheils überzeugt, I am convinced, assured, ascertained or persuaded of the Contrary; überzeugend wahr, convincingly true; ein überzeugender Beweis, a convictive or convincing Proof or Argument.

Ueberzeugung, f. Conviction, Convictiveness; was zur Ueberzeugung dienet, what is convictive.

Ueberziehen, 1) etwas, to do something over with something, to overlay, over-

cast, cover, deck, cloak, line or crust with it; mit Gyps überziehen, to plaister or parget with Stuck; mit Seide, to gump, cover or whip about with Silk; mit Gold, to gild, overlay or do it over with Gold; mit Zucker, to ice or candy dry Fruit over; überzogene Mandeln, Sugar-Plums; ein Kissen oder Bett überziehen, to put a fresh Lining over a Pillow or Bed; der Himmel hat sich überzogen, the Sky is all over-cast, over-clouded, cloudy, gloomy or lowering; 2) überziehen, Wasser brennen, to extract an Herb, draw out the Liquor of it; 3) ein Land mit Krieg überziehen, to invade, infest, invest, over-run, over-flow, overwhelm, drown or harrafs a Country with Forces.

Ueberziehung, 1) Bedeckung, Over-laying, Over-Casting, Covering; 2) Distillation, the Extraction; 3) mit Kriegsvolk, the Invasion, Infesting, Investing, Over-running of a Country, an Inroad, Incurfion or Irruption into it.

Ueberzinnen, to tin something, do it over with Tin.

Ueberzuckerte Sachen, Comfits, Sweet-Meats, Drugs or Fruits sugered over, candied or iced over with Sugar.

Ueberzug, m. a Case, Out-Case, Cover; eines Bettes, the Bed-Tick; eines Kissens, the Lining; über eine Degenscheide, a false Scabbard of a Sword; über Pistolen, a Pistol-Bag.

Ueberzwerch, athwart, overthwart, overthwartly, crookedly, crossly, across, ascaunce, askuint, askew, aslant, aslope, all awry, traverse.

Ueble Zeit, bad Times; ich habe üble Zeit gehabt, I have endured great Hardship, f. übel.

Ueblich, (gebräuchlich, im Brauch) what is usual, used, in Use, fashionable, in Fashion, the Fashion, the Usage, the Custom, the Mode now in Vogue; üblich machen, to put something in Use, render it fashionable, make it the Fashion; was nicht mehr üblich ist, grown out of Use, out of Fashion, no more usual, antiquated; so ist's hier zu Lande üblich, that is the Use, Usage, Custom, Fashion, Way, Mode, common Practice of this Country.

Uebrig, f. übrig, überlen.

Uebrigens, im übrigen, as for the Rest, what remains, finally, to conclude, besides.

Uebung, f. Exercise, Exercitation, Exercising, Use, Practice, Acting, Management; in Uebung haben, f. üben, ausüben; in Uebung

- bung bringen, to put something into Practice; zur Uebung, by Way of exercising.
- Uchtblumen, (Wiesenzeitlosen) Dogs-Bane, Meadow-Saffron.
- Uech oder Uebe, Ermine; Uebehändler, a Furrier, Fell-Monger.
- Ueil, m. (gelber) Stock-Gilly-Flower, f. Viol.
- Ueilbraun, of violet-colour, purple-Colour.
- Ueilchen, (Merzviolen oder blaue Ueilchen) Violets, Purple-Violets; Ueilgen-saft, m. Violet-Syrup.
- Ueilwurz, f. Flag, Flower de Luce, f. Schwertel; getrocknete Ueilwurz in Apotheken, Radix Ireos.
- Ueltlinerwein, Valtelin-Wine.
- Uelten, St. Uelten oder Ualentin, Saint Valentine.
- Uenedig, n. Venice; ein Uenediger, a Venetian.
- Uenedisch oder venetianisch, of Venice; venetianischer Edelmann, a noble Venetian; venetianische oder uenedische Seife, Venice Soap.
- Uentil, n. (in einer Plümpe) the Sucket or Sucker of a Pump.
- Uerabsolgen lassen, to render, return, surrender, give, let one have a Thing; uerabsolgt, returned, surrendered; Uerabsolung, a Delivering, Returning.
- Uerabreden oder uerabscheiden, to speak together about something, take some Resolution together; Uerabredung, a Resolution taken &c.
- Uerabsäumen, to neglect or omit; eine gute Gelegenheit, to flight, slip or let slip a fair Opportunity; Uerabsäumung, f. the Neglect, Neglecting &c.
- Uerabscheiden, to decide, dismiss, arbitrate or conclude a Matter that was in Dispute; uerabschieden, decided, f. entschieden.
- Uerabscheidung, f. a Decision.
- Uerabscheuen, to abhor, abominate, loath, detest a Thing, have or shew Abhorrence or Abhorrency to it; Uerabscheuung, f. Abscheu.
- Uerachten, to despise, flight, scorn, neglect, dispraise, discommend, disparage, mispraise, contemn, reject, disdain, overlook; uerachtet werden, to be despised &c.
- Uerächter, a Despiser, Contemner, Disparager, Dispraiser; Uerächterinn, a Despiser, scornful Woman.
- Uerdächtlich, contemptible, despicable or despicable, adv. contemptibly &c.
- Uerdächtlichkeit, f. Contemptibleness, Despicableness.
- Uerachtung, f. Despising, Contempt, Scorn, Distain, Disparagement, Dispraise, Rejecting, Slighting, Overlooking.
- Ueralten, alt werden, to grow old, to grow out of Use; ueraltet, antiquated; als Wörter, obsolete, unusual.
- Ueraltung, f. Obsolescence, Antiquation.
- Ueränderlich, mutable, changeable, alterable, apt to change, fickle, variable, f. unbeständig.
- Uerändern, to change, alter, transmute, or turn, vary &c. seine Kleidung, Wohnung ic. to shift your Suit, shift your Quarters, change your Dwelling, remove; seine Religion, to turn from one Religion to another, to change Religion, become a Turn-Coat; uerändernd, alternative; uerändert, changed.
- Ueränderlichkeit, f. Instability, Inconstancy; Variableness, Mutability, Mutableness.
- Ueränderung, f. Alteration, Changing, Vicissitude, Variation, Transmutation, f. Wechsel, Uibwechselung.
- Ueranlassen, to occasion, cause something, to administer an Occasion of doing it, become the Abettor or Cause of it; ueranlasset, occasioned.
- Ueranlassung, f. Occasion, Occasioning, Cause, Causing.
- Ueranstellen, to prepare or give Order for, make Preparations for something; ueranstaltet, prepared, managed; Ueranstaltung, f. Anstalt.
- Uerantworten, (etwas) to answer for, be answerable or accountable for or to it; sich uerantworten, to excuse, clear, defend, vindicate, justify yourself, bring in your Exceptions, make appear your Innocence or not being guilty, make your Defence, Vindication, or Apology, give a Reply; uerantwortlich, answerable.
- Uerantwortung, f. (1, Entschuldigung) an Apology, Defence, Vindication, Justification, Clearing, f. Schutzrede; 2) Uerantwortung, the Account you are to give, your being accountable for.
- Uerarbeiten, (etwas) to use, spend, bestow or employ some Matter at the Doing of some Work; uerarbeitetes Gold, Gold consumed by Labouring.
- Uerargen, (einen etwas) to take something ill of one, to take Pet at it, be offended by it; uerarget, taken ill.

Verargen, n. **Verargung**, the Taking something ill.

Verarmen, to impoverish, grow, wax, fall or become poor; **verarmet**, impoverished &c.

Verarmung, f. the Impoverishing, Growing poor, Loss of ones Estate &c.

Verarrestiren, (mit Arrest belegen) to arrest one, make an Arrest upon the Body of one, to arrest, attach or distrain Goods.

Verarrestirung, Arrest, Attachment.

Verarrestirt, arrested, distrained.

Verarzneyen, (alles) to spend all upon Physicians; **er hat alles sein Geld verarzneyet**, he hath spent all his Money upon Physicians.

Veräußern, (seine liegenden Güter) to alien, alienate or abalienate your Possessions; **veräußert**, alienated; **Veräußerung** f. Alienation, Selling.

Verbannen, (ins Elend jagen) to banish or exile one, turn him out of a Country; **in die Acht erklären**, to outlaw or proscribe one; **in den Kirchenbann thun**, to excommunicate one, exclude him of the Communion with the Church.

Verbannung, f. Exile, Banishment, Banishing, Out-lawry, Excommunication.

Verberg, (ich) I hid, f. **verbergen**.

Verbauen, (viel Geld) to spend or waste a great Deal with, in or upon Building; **einem das Licht verbauen**, to stop your Neighbours Light, hinder his Prospect with a newraised Building.

Verbeissen, (den Verdruss, den Schmerzen) to conceal or brook; **das Lachen**, to forbear Laughing; **die Worte verbeissen**, to choak your Words, do not utter or speak them out.

Verbergen, to conceal, abscond, hide, keep secret or unknown for others; **er verbarg sich**, **lag**, **hielte sich verborgen**, he concealed or absconded himself, f. **verheelen**, **vertuschen**, **verstecken**.

Verberger, m. a Concealer.

Verbergung, f. Concealing, Hiding, Absconding, Absconson.

Verbessern, **besser machen**, to better, meliorate, mend, amend, correct, reform, improve, make better; **sich verbessern**, to better your Fortune.

Verbesserer, an Amender, Corrector or Reformer.

Verbesserlich, what is corrigible, what may be amended.

Verbesserung, f. Bettering, Mending, Amendment, Improvement, Melio-

ration, Correction, Reforming, Reform.

Verbieten, (einem etwas) to forbid, prohibit or interdict one a Thing, forewarn him of it; **verbotene Waaren**, contrabanded or forbidden Goods.

Verbietung, f. a Forbidding, Prohibition, Interdiction, Fore-Warning.

Verbinden, (verknüpfen) to bind or tye; **das Maul dem Ochsen**, to muzzle; **die Augen**, to blindfold; **sich verbinden**, to bind yourself, enter into some Bond, Tye, Obligation or Engagement; **meine Schuldigkeit verband mich dazu**, my Duty obliged me to do it, I was bound in Duty to do it; **ich bin des Herrn verbundener Diener**, Sir, I am your much obliged or beholden Servant; **eine Wunde verbinden**, to dress a Wound; **einen (Verwundeten) verbinden**, to bind one up, to bind up the Wound of one that is wounded; **verbinden, als die Buchbinder**, to transpose, misplace or change the Order of some Sheets; **sich durch Schwägerchaft**, to ally, contract Affinity with one; **verbundene (Personen)** Persons allied or joined by Marriage.

Verbindend, verbindlich, what is binding, obliging or obligatory; **adv.** obligingly &c.

Verbindlichkeit, f. Obligation, Obligement.

Verbindung, f. 1) **Verpflichtung**, Obligation &c. 2) **eine Verbindung**, an Alliance, Joining &c. 3) **eine Zusammenverbindung**, a Band, Plot, Faction, Conplotting, Conspiracy; 4) **einer Wunde**, the Binding up or Dressing of a Wound.

Verbirgt sich, (er) he conceales himself, f. **verbergen**.

Verbittern, to imbitter, make angry, f. **erbittern**; **verbittert**, f. **jornig**, **erbost**.

Verbitterung, f. Imbittering, Exasperating, f. **Entrüstung**.

Verblaffen, f. **verbleichen**.

Verbleiben, to abide, tarry, stay, dwell or live a while in some Place, f. **bleiben**; **ich verbleibe**, (**verharre**) I am, rest, remain &c.

Verbleibung, f. Abiding or Abode.

Verbleichen, to grow pale, bleak, wan or fallow; **Todes verbleichen**, to de cease, f. **sterben**; **verblichen**, (Todes) dead; **verblischen, als Laub, Band, Schrift &c.** withered, faded, decayed, tarnished.

Verblenden, to blind, blindfold, dazzle, hoodwink, make or strike blind, f. **blenden**.

Verblendung, f. Dazzling, Hood-Winking, Beguiling.

Verbleien, to lead something, do it over with Lead.

Verbleichen, faded or decayed, f. verbleichen.

Verblieben, remained, f. verbleiben.

Verblühen, to lose the Blossoms; **Bäume** die schon verblühet, Trees that have done or passed Blossoming; **verblühete Blumen**, withered, faded or decayed Flowers.

Verblümen, (etwas verblümt vortragen) to allegorize, speak allegorically, figuratively, or by Way of Figure of something; eine verblümete Redensart, a figurative Expression, an Allegory.

Verbluten, (sich) to lose too much Blood for being not timely enough bound up.

Verblutet, having let too much Blood away.

Verblutung, a great Bleeding.

Verbollwerken, (sich) to raise up Bullwarks or Bastions round about yourself.

Verborgen, hid, absconded, f. verbergen; **verborgener Weise**, in a secret Manner, secretly, stealthily; **Verborgenheit**, f. a Secret, Mystery.

Verbot, n. a Forbidding, Prohibition, Interdiction, Warning, Fore-Warning; **verbot**, **verbote**, (ich) I forbade; **verboten**, forbidden, prohibited, f. verbieten.

Verbrachte, (ich) I perform'd, f. verbringen.

Verbrämen, to dawb, border or lace with Gallons.

Verbrannt, burnt or adust, f. verbrennen.

Verbrauchen, to consume, use, spend, waste, bestow or employ a great Deal of something.

Verbrechen, n. a Crime, Delict, Offence, Misdemeanour or Transgression; ein grausames, a heinous Crime; ein Hauptverbrechen, a capital Crime, a criminal Cause, Criminalty, hanging-Business.

Verbrechen, (etwas) to offend, trespass or transgress, to misdemean yourself &c. er hat nicht viel verbrochen, sein Verbrechen ist nicht groß, he has committed but some slight Fault.

Verbrecher, an Offender, Criminal, Delinquent, Malefactor &c.

Verbreimen, to border with Laces, f. verbrämen.

Verbrennen, (etwas) to burn something, consume it by Fire; **verbrannt von der Sonnen**, tawny, swarthy, sun-burnt; als Gras, Blumen &c. dried or burnt up,

parched, scorched; **verbrannte Galle**, adust Choler, Melancholy; sich mit heißem Wasser &c. to scald yourself; geschwind verbrennen oder hinweg brennen als ein Licht &c. to burn away too soon.

Verbrennlich, what is adustible or combustible, apt to burn away.

Verbrennung, f. Ustion, Adustion, Combustion, Burning, Scalding.

Verbriefen, (sich schriftlich verbinden) to bind yourself by a Writ; einen Vergleich verbriefen lassen, to get an Agreement signed and sealed or confirmed by Writs and Bonds.

Verbringen, (etwas) to act, do, perform or finish some Business; die Zeit, to pass or spend; der ein böses Stückchen verbracht hat, one, that has committed a wicked Fact, played a lewd Prank.

Verbrüdern, (sich mit einem) to clap up a Brotherhood with one, to begin to thou one another; **Verbrüderung**, f. Erbverbrüderung.

Verbrühen, to scald, f. verbrennen.

Verbuhlen, (sein Geld) to waste your Money, by Wenching; **verbuhlt**, f. buhlerisch.

Verbunden, bound, tied, obliged, engaged, allied, f. verbinden.

Verbündniß, n. a Bond or Tie; ein ehliches, a Jointure, a matrimonial Covenant or Tie, f. Bündniß.

Verbürgen, **Bürgen stellen**, to give Surety; sich für einen, to bail a Body, become Bail for him.

Verbürgung, f. Caution, Surety, Security.

Verdacht, m. a Suspicion, Distrust, Mistrust or Jealousy; im Verdacht stehen, to entertain a Suspicion; it. to be suspected or mistrusted; Verdacht schöpfen oder auf einem werfen, to take up a Suspicion, to become jealous, suspicious, distrustful or suspectful of one; in Verdacht kommen oder gerathen, to grow suspicious, suspicious or suspect; man hat's ihm verdacht, f. verdienen, verargen.

Verdächtig, suspicious, suspicious, suspected, distrusted or mistrusted; die Sache kommt mir verdächtig vor, I smell a Rat; I distrust something; adv. suspiciously.

Verdammen, f. verprassen.

Verdammen, to condemn, damn, cast one at Law; die Verdamnten in der Hölle, the damn'd in Hell.

Verdamulich, damnable, condemnable; **Verdamulichkeit**, f. Damnability.

Verdammiß, (die ewige) eternal Damnation.

Verdammt, damned.

Verdammung, f. Damnation, Condemnation.

Verdampfen, to exhale, evaporate.

Verdanken, (ich kanns ihm nicht gnugsam) I am insufficient or at a Loss to be duly thankful to him for it.

Verdarr, (ich) I perished, f. verderben.

Verdauen oder **verdauen**, to concoct or digest; einen Schimpf verdauen, to daw, brook, put up or digest an Affront, f. vertragen.

Verdaulich, das sich verdauen lässt, digestible, easily to be digested.

Verdaulichkeit, f. a digestible Quality.

Verdauung, f. Digestion or Concoction;

Verdauungsstraft, f. the digestive or concoctive Faculty of the Stomach.

Verdecken, to cover, f. zudecken; verdeckte Reden, allegorical or figurative Expressions; verdeckter Weise, in a covered, palliated or cloaked Manner, allegorically or figuratively.

Verdenken, (einem etwas) to take ill or amiss what one does, to take Pet at it, be disgusted, displeased or offended with it; man hat es ihm verdacht, it was taken ill, amiss, unkind or unfriendly &c. f. verargen.

Verderb, f. Verderben.

Verderben, n. Ruin, Perdition, Undoing, Destruction; das war sein Verderben, that broke his Back, that became the very Cause of his Ruin; sich ins Verderben stürzen, to run yourself into a Precipice, to render yourself undone, ruined and miserable; aus dem Verderben erretten, to rescue or rid one from Ruin.

Verderben, (einen oder etwas) to ruin, undo, overthrow or destroy one, to spoil, waste, corrupt, undo or destroy something; Land und Leute verderben, to ravage, harass, ruin, spoil, waste, plunder and pillage, lay waste, destroy; die Zeit verderben, to sit, droll or trifle your Time away, to spend or bestow it vainly, idly, foolishly, to waste it; böse Geschwätze verderben gute Sitten, evil Communications marr, deprave or corrupt good Manners; ein Weithau, der das Gewächs verdorben hat, a Mildew that blasted the Corn and Plants; er verdarb jämmerlich, he perished lamentably; einen im Gefängniß sterben und verderben lassen, to let one rot in a jail; ein verderbter oder verdorbener Magen, a clogged, surfeited, accloyed or squeamish Stomach; verdorbener Wein, corrupted; palled or dead Wine; verdorbene Speise, tainted or at-

tainted Meat; ein verdorbener Kaufmann; a Bankrupt, Bankrout; verdorbene Waaren, spoiled, wasted, embezled, rotten or damnified Commodities, bad Stuff, good for nothing.

Verderber, a Spoiler or Waster; der Jugend, a Corrupter or Debaucher of Youth; der Handlung, a spoiling-Trade, one that undersells his Goods; des Markts, one that forestalls a Market; eines Handwerks, a Huddler, Bungler; der Lust, a Trouble-Feast.

Verderblich, 1) schädlich, destructive, corruptive, pernicious, pernicious, spoiling, damnifying, ruining, hurting, blasting, infecting, tainting or attainting; 2) verweßlich, der Verderbung unterworfen, was in die Fäulung oder Verderbung gehet, perishable, corruptible, corrupting, rotting, what is apt to be spoiled, wasted, corrupted, ruined or undone.

Verderblichkeit, f. Corruptibility.

Verderbung, f. Verderbniß, f. n. Corruption, Ruin, Perdition, Destruction, Undoing.

Verdienen, to merit, deserve; damit man Geld verdienet, which one gets, gains or earns Money by or with.

Verdienst, m. n. Merit, Demerit, Desert; das Verdienst Christi, the Merit of Jesus Christ; der Verdienst der Werke, the Justification by Works; ein Mann von großen Verdienst, a Man of Worth, a worthy or deserving Person; Verdienst, (verdienter Lohn) the Recompence due to one for his Deeds or Demerit; Verdienst, (Gewinnst) the Gain, Getting, Profit, Lucre or Advantage one earns by his Industry and Labour.

Verdienstlich, meritorious or deserving.

Verdienstlichkeit, f. Meritoriousness.

Verdingen, (einem eine Arbeit) to bespeak a Work at the great with one, to agree with him in gross about it; einen in die Lehre verdingen, f. ausdingen; sich verdingen, f. vermietthen; dieses ist eine verdingte (verbotene) Arbeit, this Doing is prohibited or fit to be let alone.

Verding, m. oder Verdingung, f. the Agreement or Convention about some Work or Service.

Verdollmetschen, (etwas in einer andern Sprache geben oder sagen) to interpret something, turn, render or translate it out of one Language into an other, to explain or expound it; verdollmetscht, interpreted; Verdollmetschung, f. f. Auslegung.

Verdoppeln, to double something, make, fold or lay it double.

Verdoppelung, f. a Doubling.

Verdorben, corrupt, spoiled, wasted, f. verderben; **Verdorbenheit**, f. Verderbniß.

Verdorren, 1) dürr werden, to become arid, dry, dried up, scorched or parched; **verdorren**, als Bäume, to wither away, grow fainted, arid or dead; **verdorren**, am Leibe, to pine away, be in a Consumption; 2) dürr machen, als die Sonne die Gewächse, to burn up, dry up, parch, scorch, make wither or fade.

Verdrängen, to throng one out of his Place by Force, f. verdringen.

Verdrehen, (einen Schlüssel) to bend, wrest or distort a Key, turn it awry; einen Spruch oder dessen Verstand, to wrest or distort a Saying, to misinterpret it, put a bad or perverse Construction upon it, force a false Sense upon it, f. verkehren, verfälschen.

Verdrehung, f. Contortion; eine Nerve oder Muskel, a Sprain or Strain.

Verdrieß oder Verdruß, Displeasure, Discontent, Disgust, Disdain, Spite, Despite, Pet, Vexation, Indignation, Loathsomeness, Jealousy, Tedioufness, Fret or Fretting, Affront; euch zum Verdruß, in Spite of you; aus oder mit Verdruß, out of Spite, in a Pet, in a Fret or in a Heat, with an ill-Will, with Regret or Reluctancy, grudgingly &c.

Verdrießen, to displease, discontent, disgust, disdain &c. sich verdrießen lassen, to be vexed, teased, tired, troubled, plagued, loathed, wearied, disgusted or displeased with a Thing, to grudge or loath it, be offended by it, take Offence, Pet, Snuff or Exceptions at it; es verdreußt mich zu leben, I can't abide living, I am weary of living; der Schimpf verdreß ihn gewaltig, he did mightily resent that Affront, he stomached at it, he could not daw, swallow, digest or brook it, he could not put it up; sich keine Arbeit, Mühe, Unkosten &c. verdrießen lassen, to grudge or spare no Labour, Pains, Charges &c. sollte mich das nicht verdrossen haben? was that tolerable, could I abide that?

Verdrießlich, tedious, troublesome, loathsome, wearisome, tiresome; ein verdrießlicher Handel, a tedious, irksome, vexatious, plaguy, sad, scurvy, untoward, unlucky Business; ein verdrießlicher Kerl, a Plague, an importunate, uncivil,

rude, unpleasant Fellow; das verdrießliche Alter, irksome old Age; adv. tediously &c.

Verdrießlichkeit, f. Tedioufness, Trouble, Spite, Grief, f. Verdruß.

Verdringen, (einen) to work one out of his Possession &c. er verdrang mich, he worked me out of my Place; wer hat euch verdrungen, who has dispossessed you? who turned you out?

Verdrossen, loathing, averse, unwilling, slow, torpid, dull, f. faul; it. displeased, f. verdrießen.

Verdrossenheit, f. Averseness, Weariness, Reluctancy, Repugnancy, Dulness.

Verdrucken, 1) falsch drucken, to mis-print; 2) viel Papier verdrucken, to bestow, spend or consume a great Deal of Paper upon some Printing.

Verdrungen, driven or thrust out by Force, f. verdringen.

Verdruß, m. Tedioufness, f. Verdrieß.

Verdumpfen, to grow dampish, somewhat moist, mouldy or attainted.

Verdunkeln, dunkel machen, to darken, obtebrate, eclipse, obscure, cloud, drown, out-do, offuscate; verdunkelt, obscured &c.

Verdunkelung, f. Darkening, Obscurati- on, Obtebration, Clouding, Eclip- sing, Out-doing &c.

Verdünnen, dünne machen, to thin, make thin.

Verdunsten, to evaporate, reek out, f. aus- dünsten.

Verdurb, f. verdarb.

Verdursten, to be starved with Thirst; ich bin ganz verdurstet, I am very dry, all adry, I am even choaked for Want of Drink, I am almost starved with Thirst, I am extremely thirsty.

Verdüstert, darkened, offuscated, f. verdun- kelt.

Verhehlichen, (sich) to marry, join by Wed- lock, f. verheyrathen.

Verhehlung, f. Conjugation by Wed- lock.

Verehren, 1) Ehre erweisen, to honour, respect, venerate, revere, value, stand in Awe or Fear, Dread; 2) einem etwas, to present one with a Thing, give it him, make a Present or Gift of it to him, bestow it upon him, f. schenken; er hat mir verehrt, he did give it me for a Present.

Verehrer, a Donor, a Worshiper.

Verehrung, f. 1) Veneration, Respect, Honour, Reverence; Gottes, Religion, divine Service or Worship; 2) a Present, Gift,

Gift, Donation, Donative, f. Geschenk, Gabe.

Vereidet, vereidigt, verendet, sworn, f. beeidet.

Vereinbaren, vereinigen, to unite, join together; zweien, die sich mit einander veruneinigt hatten, wieder vereinigen, to accord, reconcile two Friends, that were fallen out, to make them agree together again, bring them to an Agreement; die vereinigten Niederlande, the seven united or associated Provinces; vereinbaret oder vereinigt, joined, united.

Vereinigung, f. Vereinbarung, f. Union, Union, Joining, Association; Vereinigung, Vertrag, Accord, Reunion, Reconcilement, Reconciliation; Vereinigung, als Mann und Weib, Conjunction, joining by Wed-Lock, matrimonial Unity or Union.

Vereiteln, to elude, frustrate, disappoint.

Vereiteln, to eternize, eternalize, make immortal or eternal.

Versahren, to proceed, act, go to Work, handle, manage; streng mit einem, to treat or use one severely; übel mit einem, to abuse one, trounce him; redlich, to deal honestly or uprightly with one, f. handeln; die rechte Straße versahren oder versohlen, to miss the Road; Versahren, n. a Proceeding, Procedure &c.

Versall, m. a Decay, Decadency, Decline, Declining, Wrack or Ruin; Versallzeit, (eines Wechselbeils) the Time of Payment, the Day when a Bill is due or payable.

Versallen, 1) ins Abnehmen gerathen, to decline, decay, decrease, fall, go to Ruin, Wrack or Decay, go down the Wind; ein versallenes Gebäude, a ruinous Building; in einen Irrthum versallen, to fall into an Error; versallene Güter, Escheats, escheated Goods, f. heimfallen.

Versälschen, to falsify, alter, imbase, interpolate, adulterate, sophisticate, corrupt.

Versälscher, a Falsifier &c. Versälschung, f. Falsification, Falsifying, Adulterating, Corruption.

Versälscht, corrupted, falsified, adulterated.

Versangen, (es wollen keine Vermahnungen bey ihm) he flights, despises, neglects, contemns, rejects all good Admonishment; ein Pferd, das sich versangen hat, a Horse that caught Cold upon Heat, and thereby fell sick.

Versänglich, captious, prejudicial.

Versarben, (sich) to change Colour.

Versassen, (etwas schriftlich) to compose, compile, draw up or couch something in Writing; Verfasser, an Author, Compiler, Writer, he that drew a Writing.

Versassung, 1) Abfassung, a Draught, Description; 2) Ausrüstung, Preparations, Disposition; in guter Versassung stehen, to stand upon your Guard, well prepared, garnished, furnished, stored, provided or fenced, to stand in your own Defence.

Versaulen, faul werden, to corrupt, rot, putrify; ein versaultes Aas, a Carrion; er ist schon längst versault, he is dead and rotten.

Versaulung, f. Rotting, Putrefaction, Corruption.

Versetzen, to defend, assert, maintain, countenance, dispute, strive, contend, contest or fight for, f. vertreten; vertheidigen, beschützen, behaupten.

Versechter, a Champion, defender, Advocate.

Versetzung, f. a Defence &c.

Versehlen, (des rechten Weges) to miscarry, aberr from the right Way, miss it; das Ziel versehlen, to miss the Mark, shoot amiss to do not hit; seines Zwecks oder seiner Hoffnung ic. to miss your Aim, become balked, frustrated or disappointed, to miscarry in your Design.

Verselung, f. an Aberration of the right Way, a Missing of your Aim &c.

Versertigen, fertig machen, to perform, make ready, be a Doing, be at Work with a Thing; ein Buch versertigen, to compose or write a Book; eine Schrift, to draw a Writing; ein Gedicht, to make or elaborate a Poem; Versertiger, a Performer, Maker; eines Buchs, the Author or Writer of a Book; versertiget, got ready or performed, finished.

Versertigung, f. Performance, the Performing, Doing or Elaboration of some Work, the Getting it ready, done, performed, finished, concluded, perfected.

Versinstern, to dim, darken, obscure, obtebrate, eclipse, f. verdunkelt; versinstert, darkened, eclipsed.

Versinstierung, f. an Obscuring, Darkening, Clouding.

Versladdern, (verlodern) to flare away.

Versliegen, to fly away.

Versließen, to flow away; die Zeit versießet, Time passes away; die Stunde ist verflossen, the Hour is expired or spent; die Nacht wird bald verflossen seyn, Night wears apace.

Verfließung, f. (des Termins) Expiration of the Term.

Verfluchen, (einen oder etwas) to curse, accurse, damn, execrate, detest or abominate a Body or Thing; einen in den Abgrund der Hölle, to use horrible Imprecations against one, to cast hellish Imprecations and Maledictions upon him; verflucht, cursed, damned, damnable, execrable; verfluchte Händel, diabolish Doings, confounded Businesses.

Verfluchung, f. a Cursing, Imprecation, Execration, Malediction.

Verfolg, m. (eines Dinges) Fortsetzung, the Pursuance, Prosecution, Continuation, of a Thing; verfolgen, (einen) to pursue or persecute one; den Feind, to chase or pursue, f. nachjagen; verfolgen, (bedrängen) to persecute, trouble, tease, or vex one; verfolgen, (ausführen) to pursue, prosecute, continue; seinen Weg, to further your Way, go on.

Verfolger, a Persecutor; verfolgt, verfolgt, pursued, persecuted.

Verfolgung, f. Persecution, f. Bedrängung, Mängstigung.

Verfressen und versaufen, (alles) to consume, devour, absorb, spend or waste all your Estate with High-feeding or riotous Living; verfressen, devoured, swallowed.

Verfügen, (sich wohin) to resort to a Place, get you thither, go along thither; sich zu einem verfügen, (hin zu ihm gehen) to accost one; es dahin verfügen, daß ic. to take such Measures, to contrive, order, rule or dispose Things in such a Manner, bring them so about that &c.

Verfügung, f. (thun) to give or set due Order for, make the needful Preparation or Disposition to, get all Things ready that are required by it.

Verführen, 1) vom rechten Weg abführen, to seduce or mislead; unschuldige Gemüther, to corrupt, pervert, debauch innocent Hearts; ein Weibsbild, to debauch or deflower a Maid; 2) Getraid, und Waaren verführen, to transport or export Corn and other Commodities; Verführer, a Seducer.

Verführerisch, seducing; misleading.

Verführerlich, catching, charming, enticing &c.

Verführt, seduced &c.

Verführung, f. Seduction, Misleading, Corrupting, Debauching; in Verführung gerathen, to become seduced.

Verfüttern, to consume or spend your Provender.

Vergab, (ich) I forgave, f. vergeben.

Vergaderung, f. a Congregation, f. Versammlung, f. vergatten.

Vergaffen, (sich an etwas) to forget your ownself in Gazing or Staring upon a Thing; er hat sich an dem Weibsbild vergasset, (er ist in sie vernarrt und verliebt) he is smitten, charmed, bewitched or enchanted with that Woman, he is passionately enamoured of her.

Vergassung, f. the Gazing upon.

Vergallen, (einen Fisch im Ausnehmen) to gall a Fish in Drawing, to cut unawares the Gall-Bladder; die Freude vergallen, to spoil your Mirth, cause Shagreen or Displeasure; vergallet, mingled with Gall; mit vergalltem Gemüth, all imbittered with Envy.

Vergangen, what is past, f. vergehen.

Vergänglich, perishable, passing, transient, transitory, f. flüchtig.

Vergänglichkeit, f. the Perishableness, Transitoriness, swift Decaying or Passing by.

Vergähren, (lassen) to let (the Beer) duly rest or ferment; vergohren, what has done Fermenting.

Vergährung, f. the Fermentation.

Vergaß, (ich) I did forget, f. vergessen.

Vergattern, (mit einem Gatter verwahren) to inclose with a Trellis; vergattert, trellised, f. vergittert.

Vergatterung, Grating, Lattice-Work, Wire or Net-Work before Shop-Windows &c. Vergatterung schlagen, (mit der Trommel) to beat the Drum for the Soldiers to their Colours.

Vergeben, 1) verzeihen, nachlassen, to forgive, remit, pardon; 2) hinweggeben, aufgeben, to yield, forego, give up or over, quit, resign, abandon, f. begeben; 3) einen mit Gift, to poison one, give him Poison or a quieting-Bolus, kill or dispatch him with Poison.

Vergeben, (vergeblich) vain, useless; ein vergebener Handel, a vain Undertaking, f. vergeblich.

Vergebens, f. umsonst.

Vergeblich, vain, fruitless, useless, improfitable, to no Purpose.

Vergebung, 1) Verzeihung, Forgiveness, Pardon; der Sünden, Remission; 2) eines Dienstes, Stipendii &c. the Gift, Disposing, Administring, Conferring or Bestowing; 3) mit Gift, Poisoning, Dispatching with Poison.

Vergehen, 1) vorüber gehen, to go over, pass by or away, expire; der Tag vergehet einem unter der Hand, the Day waltz; die

Die Nacht ist vergangen, Night is past, spent, wears away; vergangene Woche, Nacht ic. last Week, last Night &c. vergangenes Jahr, the last Year, the Year past, 2) abnehmen, als die Kräfte, das Gesicht, Gehör ic. to break, decay, fail decrease, grow weak, lessened or feeble; es vergieng mir Hören und Sehen darüber, I was put beside myself by or at it; 3) verschmachten, als vor Hitze, Durst ic. to perish, be starved, pine away; 4) sich vergehen, (verirren) to lose your Way, go astray, aberr from the right Way; sich in etwas vergehen, (versehen, verfehlen) to extravagatate, transgress, commit an Extravagance or Transgression; er hat sich vergangen, he has failed in his Duty, has made a false Step; 5) sich die Lust zu etwas vergehen lassen, to give over Longing for a Thing

Vergelten, to recompense, requite, retaliate, repay, render like for like, retribute, remunerate; er hat mich vergolten, I got Satisfaction by him for it.

Vergelter, Recompenser, Remunerator, Requirer, Rewarder; **Vergelterinn**, a Remuneratrix.

Vergeltung, f. Recompense, Retribution, Retaliation, Requital, Repaying, Reward; **Vergeltungsweise**, by Way of Retaliation.

Vergeringern, f. verringern.

Vergesellen, to match, mate, couple, f. paaren.

Vergesellschaften, to associate yourself to some Body, enter into Partnership or Coparency with one; einen, der nach Hause gehet, vergesellschaften, to accompany one, go along with him, see him save home; vergesellschaftet, accompanied.

Vergeß, m. f. Vergessenheit.

Vergessen, to forget; ich vergaß es gleich wieder, I forgot it immediately; habt ihr mich vergessen? have you forgotten me? sehr vergessen seyn, to be very oblivious, f. vergeßlich.

Vergessenheit, f. Oblivion; vergeßlich, oblivious, forgetful, neglectful.

Vergeßlichkeit, f. Obliviousness, Forgetfulness, Neglectfulness.

Vergeuden, to lavish, fritter or squander away, f. verschwenden; **Vergeudung**, f. Verschwendung.

Vergewissern, to assure or ascertain one of a Thing, affirm, aver or assert it to him, acquaint him with the Certainty of it, put him out of Doubt with it.

Vergießen, to shed or spill; sie vergoß

häufige Thränen, she shed Abundance of Tears; es ward viel unschuldig Blut vergossen, a great Deal of innocent Blood was shed or spilt.

Vergießung, f. Shedding or Spilling.

Vergiften, (Gift in etwas thun) to poison something, convey Poison into it, infect it with Poison; vergiftend, poisonous, pestilential, infectious; vergiftet, poisoned, invenomed.

Vergiftung, f. Poisoning.

Vergiß mein nicht, (eine Blume) German-der, English Treacle.

Vergittern, to grate, trellice or cross-bar; vergitterte Fenster, Lattice-Windows.

Verglasen, (ein Fenster) to put the Glass into a Window-Frame.

Verglasuren, (ieden Gefäß) to glaze; verglaste Dachziegel, glazed or annealed Tiles.

Vergleich, m. an Agreement, Contract, Convention, Covenant, Transaction, Accord, Pact, Paction, Stipulation, Bargain.

Vergleichen, 1) ein Ding mit dem andern, to parallel, compare or confer Things, set them together, make a Comparison of them; zweyerley gegen einander vergleichen, to confront two Things together; 2) die Streitenden vergleichen, to appoint, decide or compose a Difference; 3) sich mit einem vergleichen, to reconcile yourself with one, to agree, contract, article or bargain with him; die verglichenen Punkte, the Articles agreed upon; vergleichlich, was mit einander kann verglichen werden, what is comparable, what may be paralleled to or with an other Thing.

Vergleichung f. the Comparison, Confer-ring or Paralleling of Things together; die Vergleichung oder Benlegung einer Streitsache, the Composition of a Difference, the Making it up; Vergleichung des Mases, Gewichts, the Reduction of one Place's Measures, Weights &c. into that of another Place; die Vergleichung des Gelds an zweyen Orten durch Wechselbriefe, the Alpari, the equal Value of Money; ohne Vergleichung, without Comparison, f. unvergleichlich; Vergleichungsweise, comparably, by Way of Comparison.

Verglich, (ich) I compared; verglichen, agreed, f. vergleichen.

Vergnügen, 1) zufrieden stellen, to content, satisfy, appease or pay one, to give him Satisfaction, get or keep him paid, contented, appeased; 2) sich vergnügen,

to content yourself, be contented, satisfied or well-pleased.
Vergnügen, n. Contentment, Pleasure, Comfort.
Vergnüglich, vergnüglichsam, vergnügt, contentful, comfortable, pleasant, delightful, delectable; *adv.* contentfully &c.
Vergnüglichkeit, f. Contentedness, one's Being well contented.
Vergnügung, f. Content, Contentment, Comfort, Pleasure, Satisfaction, Delight.
Vergönnen, to indulge, permit, grant, allow, concede, yield, *f.* zulassen, erlauben, verstaten.
Vergünstigung, f. Permission, Grant, Allowance, Allowing, Concession or Leave; mit eurer Vergünstigung, by your Leave, under Favour.
Vergossen, (ich) I shed, *f.* vergießen.
Vergöttern, (einen) to deify one, put him into the Catalogue of the Gods.
Vergötterung, f. Apotheosis, Deification, Deifving.
Vergraben, (einen Schatz &c.) to enterr, bury, hide, lay or put in the Ground; er vergräbt sein Pfund, he hides his Talent; sie vergrub ihr ermordetes Kind, she digged a Hole in the Ground and buried her Infant she had murdered; vergraben, mit Gräben umgeben, to entrench.
Vergreifen, 1) seine Hand, to over-reach, sprain or strain your Hand, put it out of Joint; 2) sich vergreifen an einem oder an etwas, to abuse, touch, affront, insult, hurt, offend, wrong, injure, outrage, violate, defile, corrupt, profane; er hat sich gröblich vergrißen, he is guilty of some high Misdemeanour or of petty Treason; er hat sich an der hohen Obrigkeit oder an der Majestät vergrißen, he committed high-Treason; 3) ich habe mich vergrißen, (im Greifen geirret) und dieses Buch für jenes genommen, I was mistaken in taking this Book in Stead of the other one.
Vergrößern, (etwas, es größer machen) to magnify, aggrandize, amplify, exaggerate; die Strafe, to augment, aggravate.
Vergrößerung, f. Magnifying, Aggrandizing, Augmentation, Exaggeration, Aggravating; Vergrößerungsglas, n. a Microscope, magnifying Glass.
Vergulden, to gild, gild over; verguldet, gilded or gilt; der etwas verguldet, Gilder.
Verguldung, f. the Gilding.

Vergünstigung, *f.* Vergünstigung.
Vergütten, *f.* vergütten.
Vergüten, to bonify, make good, requite.
Verhadern, *f.* verstreiten.
Verhaft, m. (in) in Prison, in Durance; einen in Verhaft nehmen, to catch, seize or imprison one, clap him up in Prison.
Verhaften, (verarrestiren) to arrest one, put him in Durance, make an Attachment upon one's Goods, to attach or distrain them; verhaftet, obnoxious or liable to, accountable or bound for; er hat mir seine Güter verhaftet, he set out, dipped, pawned, pledged, engaged or assigned me his Goods for it, *f.* verpfänden.
Verhaltung, f. Imprisonment, imprisoning, Custody.
Verhählen oder verheelen, (einem etwas) to hide or conceal a Thing from one, dissemble it before him, tell him nothing of it, do not duly acquaint him with it, keep him from coming to know it, keep him in the dark.
Verhähler, oder Verheeler, a Concealer.
Verhüllung, oder Verheellung, f. Concealing or Concealment.
Verhalten, 1) als das Lachen, den Zorn &c. zurückhalten, to forbear, keep back, suppress, stille, retain, refrain, *f.* verhalten, verbergen; sein Wasser verhalten, to hold, retain or suppress your Water; 2) sich verhalten, bewand oder beschaffen seyn, to be in such or such a State or Condition; so verhält sich die Frage, die Sache &c. that is the State of the Question, these are the Circumstances of the Business, so it stands, lies or goes, upon such Terms is it; 3) sich wohl oder übel, to carry, bear, demean, deport or behave yourself; er verhielte sich wohl, so lange er bey mir war, he carried, bore, demeaned, deported or behaved, himself well, while he was with me or about me, *f.* betragen, aufführen; das Verhalten, die Verhaltung, Carriage, Behaviour, Bearing, Demeanour, Conduct, Deportment, *f.* Aufführung; das Verhältniß, the State, Respect, Regard, Proportion, Reason; die Verhaltung des Harns, der weiblichen Reinigung &c. a Retention of Urine, a Stoppage, Want or Suppression of monthly Flowers &c.
Verhandeln, to sell, utter, put off, vend, *f.* verkaufen; sein Geld verhandeln, to lose your Money by improvident Trading, to out-trade yourself; er hat seine Waare alle verhandelt, he hath sold, vended, disposed of all his Ware.

Verhanden, f. vorhanden.

Verhängen oder **verhängen**, 1) mit etwas, etwas vorhängen, daß man jenes nicht sehen kann, to hang something before some other Thing so that this is covered or absconded by the other; 2) etwas, es an den unrichten Nagel hängen, to miss the right Nail; ich verhängte es, hatte es verhängt, I was mistaken in hanging it up; 3) zulassen, to permit, destine, destinate, design, appoint; 4) wie es Gott verhängt, as God shall send it! dem Pferd den Zügel verhängen, to let loose the Reins.

Verhängniß, n. the Fate, Destiny, Destination, Destinizing, f. Vorsehung, Schickung; **Verhängnißweise**, aus einem **Verhängniß**, by Destiny or Fatality, fatally.

Verharren, 1) aushalten, to persevere, persist, continue, hold out, be constant or stedfast, f. bestehen, beharren, ausharren; 2) bleiben, warten, verziehen, to abide, stay, tarry; ich verharre, (verbleibe) I rest, remain, continue to be &c.

Verharrung, (Beharrlichkeit) Perseverance, Persistence; die **Verharrung** an einem Ort, the Abiding, Stay or Staying in a Place.

Verharschen, harsch werden, to grow harsh, f. harsch.

Verhärten, 1) hart machen, to harden, obdurate, render hard; 2) hart werden, to indurate, grow hard; verhärtet, hardened, obdurate, steeled &c.

Verhärtung, f. Hardening, Obduration, Obdurateness, Induration, Steeling.

Verhasset oder **verhaßt**, odious, hateful, hated, hainous; *adv.* hatefully &c.

Verhättscheln, to cocker, indulge, humour, pamper or please Children in their foolish Requests &c. **verhättschelt**, cockered, indulged &c.

Verhättschelung, f. Cockering, Humouring &c.

Verhauen, (den Wald) to stop the Avenues of a Wood with Balks, Beams, Timber-Trees, laid cross over the Ways; ein **verhauener Wald**, a barricaded or balked Wood; einem den Paß **verhauen**, to cross, traverse, balk, stop up, oppilate, obstruct, bar or barricado one's Way or Passage; er hat sich ziemlich **verhauen**, (im Reden verstoßen) he has committed a Blunder, Mistake or Incongruity of Speech.

Verhausen, to ruin one's self by bad Oeconomy; die Sache ist nun **verhausen**, that has baffled, balked, disappointed, spoil-

ed or broken our Measures or all our Design; **Verhausung**, f. Verderbung.

Verhausiren, f. hausiren.

Verheelen, to hide, conceal, f. verhdlen.

Verheeren, to ravage, pillage, waste, destroy, ruin, spoil, desolate, depopulate, unpeople, lay waste, make desolate.

Verheerung, f. the Desolation, Spoiling, Ravaging, Waste, Ruin, Destruction.

Verheissen, to promise, engage your Word for; er verhiess es ihm, he did promise it to him, f. zusagen, versprechen.

Verheissung, f. a Promise; eine mündliche, a Word, a verbal Promise; eine schriftliche, a Promise in Writing.

Verhelen, f. verheelen.

Verhelfen, (einem zu etwas) to help one to something; er verhalf mir dazu, he helped me to it; er hat ihm zu diesem Dienst **verholfen**, he was helpful to him for Getting this Office; **Verhelfung**, f. the Help, Aid, Assistance or Relief.

Verhängen, f. verhängen.

Verherrlichen, to glorify, give Glory, Honour and Praise.

Verheßen, (einen wider einen andern) to entice, incite, spur on, prick on, incense, stimulate, kindle, stir up, irritate, provoke or exasperate one against another.

Verheyrathen, (seine Tochter) to betroth, marry or match your Daughter; sich **verheyrathen**, to marry, commit Matrimony; **verheyrathet**, married.

Verheyrathung, f. the Marrying.

Verhinderlich, what is a Hinderance; **verhindern**, to hinder, let, stop, delay, prevent, cross, balk, baffle, disappoint, disturb, obstruct.

Verhinderung, f. a Hinderance, Hindering, Letting, Stopping, Stoppage, Pull-back, Balking, Crossing, Disappointment &c.

Verhoffen, (etwas) to hope for a Thing; über oder wider **Verhoffen**, beyond or against Expectation; **verhoffentlich**, to my Guessing, as I do think, hope or expect.

Verholen, f. heimlich; **verholener Weise**, with Dissembling or Concealment; er hat mich **verholen**, he hid or concealed it from me, f. verhdlen.

Verhöhnern, (verspotten) to sham, mock or deride one, hiss him out, scoff, hiss or laugh at him, insult over him, prostitute him, f. aushöhnen.

Verhöhnung, f. Mockery, Bantering, Derision, Scoffing or Flouting at.

- Verhör**, f. the Hearing of a Prisoner; *ei-*
nen zur Verhör lassen, to give one the
Hearing, admit him to the Hearing; zur
Verhör ziehen, to examine one, verhö-
ren, 1) einen Beklagten, to hear one's
Defence; die Zeugen verhören, to exa-
mine the Witnesses, to hear or receive
their Depositions; 2) Verhören, (etwas,
es nicht, oder nicht recht hören) to mis-
hear something, over-hear it.
- Verhörung**, f. (der Zeugen) an Examina-
tion or Confronting of the Witnesses;
die Verhörung, (Unrechthörung) a Mis-
Hearing or Over-Hearing, a Mistake in
Hearing of something.
- Verhüdeln**, to huddle, bungle, spoil, mar
or deprave a Thing, prove a Huddler or
Bungler by it.
- Verhülfslich**, f. behülfslich.
- Verhüllen**, to veil, to cover with a
Vail.
- Verhungern**, to hunger-starve, famish;
verhungert, sharp-set or pinched with
Hunger, hungred, famished, starved
with Hunger.
- Verhuren**, (mit Huren verthun) to whore
away your Estate; verhurt, whorish,
whorishly inclined; ein verhurter Kerl,
f. Hurenjäger.
- Verhüten**, (etwas) to prevent, decline, for-
bid, obviate, avert, divert, dispell a
Thing, turn, drive or keep it back or
away, let it not come to pass, f. verhin-
dern, hintertreiben, zuvorkommen.
- Verhütung**, f. a Preventing, Obviating,
Declining, Averting, Stop or Stop-
page.
- Verjagen**, to chase away, drive away; ei-
nen aus dem Lande, to exile or outlaw
one, drive him from House and Home,
f. vertreiben, verweisen.
- Verweisung**, f. the Chasing away, the Exile,
Banishment.
- Verjährt**, prescribed; Verjährung, (einer
Schuld) the Prescription of a Debt; daß
keiner Verjährung unterworfen, impre-
scriptible.
- Verjähren**, f. Vergähren.
- Verirren**, (sich) to lose or miss your Way,
aberr, go astray, go the wrong Way;
verirrt im Kopf, out of his Wits.
- Verirrung**, f. Aberration, Erring, Going
astray.
- Verjungen oder verjüngern**, (sich) to grow
young again.
- Verjüngung**, f. the Making or Beco-
ming young again.
- Verfälschen**, f. erfälschen.
- Verfäpffen**, to mask, put a Mask on, f. ver-
larven, verummnen.
- Verfarten**, (viel Geld) to lose a great
Deal. of Money by Playing at
Cards.
- Verkauf**, m. a Sale, Vendition, Vent,
Vending.
- Verkaufen**, to sell, to vend, dispose off,
put off, set to Sale.
- Verkäufer**, the Seller, Vender; ein Al-
leinverkäufer, a Monopolizer, Mono-
polist; verkäuflich, 1) was zu verkaufen ist,
what is to be sold, what is venal; 2)
was leicht zu verkaufen ist, what is sale-
able or vendible; der verkauft he that
sellth.
- Verkaufung**, f. a Selling, Sale, Vending,
Vent, Vendition.
- Verkehr**, m. (der Waaren) the Disposing of
Merchandises, f. Verkauf; sie haben star-
ken Verkehr mit einander, they traffick or
negotiate much together.
- Verkehrbret**, n. Tables to play at, a Pair of
Tables.
- Verkehren**, (etwas) to pervert a Thing; ei-
nem seine Worte verkehren, to put a
wrong Construction upon one's Words;
die Strümpfe verkehren, to turn the
wrong-Side outward or the Out-Side
inward; Freude in Leid verkehren, to turn
or change Mirth into Sadness; verkehrt,
was verkehrt ist, verkehrt stehet, what is
turned up an End, Up-Side down,
topsy-turvy; verkehrten Sinnes seyn,
verkehrt urtheilen, to be of a perverted
Mind; ein verkehrter Mensch, a perverse,
malicious, depraved Man; verkehrter
Weise, perversely, in a wrong Way;
Verkehrspiel, n. Back-Gaming or Back-
Gammon.
- Verkehrtheit**, (das verkehrte Wesen) Perver-
sity, Perverseness.
- Verkehrung**, f. Perverting, Wrestling,
Turning, Shifting, Transmutation &c.
- Verkehrung der Worte**, a Wrestling or
wrong Interpretation, bad Construction
of Words.
- Verkeilen**, to fasten something with Wed-
ges driven into it; verkeilt filled up
with Wedges.
- Verkennen**, to take one Thing for an other;
ich habe ihn verkannt, I took him for an
other.
- Verkerben**, to fill up Notches.
- Verketten**, to lock or make fast with little
Chains.
- Verkeßern**, to make or call one a Heretic,
accuse him of Heterodoxy.
- Verkippen**, to mutilate, cut off, take away,
diminish.
- Verklagen**, to accuse, f. anklagen; der Ver-
klagte, the accused.

Verkläger, an Accuser, Informer, f. Kläger.

Verklagung, f. an Accusation, Information, Charge, Impeachment or Inditement.

Verklammern, to make fast with a Cramp-Iron.

Verklären, to clarify or glorify.

Verklärung, f. Clarification; Christi, the glorious Transfiguration of Christ upon the Mount Thabor.

Verkleiben, (mit Leimen, eine Wand) to rough-cast, parget or plaster; einen Ofen, to foder, stop up or fill up with Loam the Gaps or Chinks; einen Helm, Glas &c. to lute or cover with Loam.

Verkleiden, (sich) to disguise or travest yourself, put other Clothes on; verkleidet, travested, disguised, transmogrified, masked.

Verkleidung, Travesting.

Verkleinern, 1) fleiner machen, to lessen, make lesser, diminish; verleunden, die Ehre abschneiden, to diminish, run down, extenuate, impair, abate, blur, attaint, asperse or blast a Man's Credit or Reputation, to derogate from it, defame, slander, despise, vilify, detract or backbite him.

Verkleinerlich, derogatory to one's Honour, Credit or Reputation; *adv.* derogatorily &c. verkleinert, slandered, run down.

Verkleinerung, f. Diminishment, Diminution, Lessening, Impairing or Abating.

Verknastern lassen, (als das Salz aufm Feuer) to dry Salt by the Fire till it crackles.

Verknüpfen, to knit, bind fast, ty tight; **Verknüpfung**, f. the Knitting.

Verknüpft, knit, tied fast.

Verkochen, to boil too much, seeth or boil away; ein wenig verkochen lassen, to let it seeth a little, give it a Warm or two; die Speise im Magen verkochen, to concoct or digest in your Stomach what you have eaten; **verköcht**, boiled too much.

Verkösten, verköstigen, f. beköstigen.

Verkriechen, (sich) to creep into a Corner or into a Hole, hide yourself, avoid being seen, shun People's Company; er **verkreucht** (verfroch) sich, he shuns (shunned) any Body's Presence; er **hat sich verkrochen**, he hath absconded himself, sneaked away privately; das **Verkriechen**, Absconson, Withdrawing.

Verkriegen, to ruin or consume by War or Waring.

Verfroch mich, (ich) I crept into a Hole; **verfrochen**, absconded, f. verkriechen.

Verkrümeln, to crum away.

Verkrümmen, to grow or make crooked.

Verkleistern, to make up with Paste or Bookbinder's-Lime.

Verkümmern, to sequester; **verkümmert**, sequestered; **Verkümmernung**, f. Sequestration.

Verkündigen, (etwas) to announce something; **vorher verkündigen**, to fore-tell; das **Evangelium verkündigen**, to preach the Gospel; **etwas öffentlich**, to proclaim or publish something.

Verkündiger, he that announces, denounces or proclaims a Thing; **verkündigt**, proclaimed.

Verkündigung, f. an Announcing, a Proclamation, Publication; **Verkündigung künftiger Dinge**, a Prediction, f. **Prophezeiung**; das **Fest der Verkündigung Maria**, our Lady's Day.

Verkundschaffen, to spy out something; den **Feind**, to spy, scout, watch or observe the Enemy, get Intelligence or Tidings of the Enemy.

Verkünnsteln, to spoil a Piece of Work by too much Art.

Verkuppeln, to couple young Folks, contrive secret Matches, be in a forbidden Way helpful the Debauching and Ravishing of Virgins, f. **Rupler**.

Verkürzen, kürzer machen, to shorten a Thing, make or cut it shorter; **einem seinen Lohn**, to curtail one's Wages, pinch of or nip off something of the same; das **Leben**, to hasten or accelerate your Death, shorten, abridge or abbreviate your Life; **ihr sollt dadurch nicht im geringsten verkürzt oder benachtheiligt werden**, it shall not prejudice you in the least, it shall never cause you any the least Prejudice, Harm, Loss or Damage.

Verkürzung, f. Shortning, Abbreviation, Abridgment; eines **Worts**, an Abbreviature; der **Nerven**, a Shrinking of one's Nerves and Sinews; **Verkürzungszeichen**, n. an Apostrophe; **Zeitsverkürzung**, Pastime, Sport, Recreation, Divertisement, f. **Zeitvertreib**.

Verfüllen, to cement a Thing; **verfüttet**, cemented; **Verfüttung**, f. Cementing.

Verlachen, to deride, mock, laugh at, laugh one out or to scorn; **verlacht**, derided.

Verlachung, f. Derision, Mocking, Scorn.

Verlag, m. (die **Verlagskosten**) the Cost and Charges to be disbursed at some Enterprize; **er hat den Verlag nicht**, he can not

not furnish the Charges; ein Buch in Verlag nehmen, *f.* verlegen.
Verlähmen, to make or grow lame.
Verlangen, to long for, wish, desire, crave; was einer verlanget, brauchet, gerne hätte, what one lacks, wants, needs, desires, seeks, what he requires, exacts, expects, looks for, what he would fain have, *f.* begehren; es verlangt mich zu wissen, I long to know; das Verlangen, a Longing or Desire; ein sehnliches, a great Hanking, Smackering, Lingerling, Gaping or Coveting after.
Verlängern, länger machen, to lengthen, make longer, to prolong, protract, spin out &c. verlängert, lengthened.
Verlängerung, *f.* Lengthening, Prolonging, Protracting, Proroguing, Prorogation.
Verlarven, (*sich*) to mask yourself, put on a Mask, Vizard or Vizer; verlarvte Gesellschaft, Verlarvung, *f.* a Masquerade, *f.* Nummern.
Verlas, (*ich*) I read, *f.* verlesen.
Verlaß, *m.* an Agreement, Contract chiefly by Words; dem Verlaß nach, according to Convention.
Verlassen, 1) (einen, oder etwas) to forsake, leave, quit, forego, desert or abandon a Body or Thing; meine Kraft hat mich verlassen, my Strength fails me; 2) hinterlassen, hinter sich lassen, to leave; einem etwas testamentlich verlassen, to bequeath something to one by Will; 3) verlassen, (überlassen, abstecken, verkaufen) to alien, alienate or sell; es ist zu verlassen, it is to be sold, it is venal; hier verläßt man guten Wein, here is good Wine to be had; 4) verlassen, (sein Wort von sich geben, oder hinter sich lassen) to leave your Word behind you; er verließ, daß &c. he left Word that &c. 5) verlassen, (von aller Welt) left to the wide World, derelict, forsaken of all; 6) sich auf einen, oder auf etwas verlassen, to build, rely, depend or account upon or on; sich auf Gott verlassen, to trust, repose or put your Confidence in God.
Verlassenheit, *f.* all the Estate one left that is deceased.
Verlassung, *f.* Forsaking; eine gänzliche, an utter Dereliction; eines Hauses, Logements &c. Alienation, Pledging, Pawning, Hiring, Letting, Lease.
Verlästern, calumniate, defame &c. *f.* lästern, verläumden.
Verlaub, *n.* Leave or Permission; verlauben, *f.* erlauben; Verlaubung, *f.* Erlaubniß.
Verlauf, *m.* 1) des Wassers, the Falling,

Decreasing or Ebbing of Water; 2) der Zeit, the Course or Continuance of Time; 3) einer Sache, what passed in a Business from the Beginning to the End, all Circumstances and minute Particulars of it.
Verlaufen, (verfließen) to run or flow away, fall or lower, decrease or ebb; als die Zeit, to pass away, run, go, slip, expire; ein verlaufener Kerl, a Rambler, Vagabond, raving Fellow; Soldat, a Deserter or Run away, *f.* entlaufen.
Verläugnen, oder verleugnen, to deny or disown a Thing, Fact or Crime; sich selbst verläugnen, to deny, resign, renounce or abnegate your ownself, your own will &c. sich verläugnen lassen, to command your Folks to deny your being at home.
Verläugner, a Denier; Gottes, an Atheist; der christlichen Religion, an Apostate, Renegade or Renegado, a Renegade; verläugnet, denied.
Verläugnung, *f.* the Denying, Disowning of a Fact; des christlichen Glaubens, an Apostasy or Defection from the Christian Church; sein selbst, Abnegation, Resignation, Renouncing of our own selves.
Verlaut, *m.* a Report or Rumour spread abroad; dem Verlaut nach, according to the Rumour, as the Rumour goes, as it is rumoured, talked, or reported abroad or about.
Verlauten, (es will) es verlautet, there goes a Report, a Rumour runs, there is a Talk about or abroad; sich verlauten lassen, to say, give a Hint, give to understand; er hat sich verlauten lassen, one has heard him say; der Küster mag nun immer verlauten (in die Kirche lauten) lassen, the Sexton may now ring for Sermon, call the People together by Ringing the Bells.
Verlebt, decrepit, decayed with great Age, very old.
Verlecken, verlechzen, to chap, gape or chinck, *f.* zerlechzen.
Verleckern, (das Geld) to spend or lavish your Money with Sweet-Meats or Dainties; verleckert, lecherous, lickerish, wanton, dainty mouthed; ein Kind verleckert machen, to use or bring up a Child to Dainties, render him lickerish.
Verlecket seyn, to leak or run, as a Vessel, Ship &c. *f.* verlecken.
Verledigen, (ein Amt) to evacuate a Place, eine verledigte Stelle, a Vacancy.
Verlegen, (ein Ding) to mislay, to lay a Thing other-

wise or to an other Place than it should be; einen Feiertag, to transfer a Holy-Day from the usual Day upon another; einem den Weg, to stop, stop up, bar, balk, let, hinder, cross or traverse one's Way or Passage, f. Paß, abschneiden, verrennen, verhauen; ein Buch verlegen, der Verleger darzu seyn, den Verlag thun, oder die Kosten zum Druck herschleffen, to cause a Book to be printed, furnish the Cost for it, bear the Charges of Printing; verlegene Waare, a Slug, old rotten Stuff, imbas'd or spoiled by Sticking a long Time to the Shop, f. verliegen.

Verlegen seyn, to loth, to irk, be irksom.

Verlegenheit, Spite, Lothsomness.

Verleger, (eines Buchs) the Publisher of a Book, he for whom a Book is printed, he, that caused or got it printed, he that bore, furnished, supplied or disbursed the Cost and Charge of its Printing.

Verlegung, (eines Dings) a Misplacing of a Thing; (eines Festes, Sites &c.) the Transferring of a Holy-Day, of a Seat &c. eines Buchs, f. Verlag.

Verleiden, (einem etwas) to make one averse from something, make him loth it, create him a Lothing of it.

Verleihen, to confer or bestow a Privilege or Charge upon one, grant or give it him; einem ein Lehn verleihen, to invest one with a Fee; Gott verleih' euch langes Leben! God send you Life! God send you long to live; f. schenken; etwas verleihen, hinwegleihen, to lend away.

Verleihung, f. a Grant or Concession.

Verleiten, to mislead, seduce, debauch, deprave or corrupt one, f. verführen.

Verleiter, a Misleader, Seducer, f. Verführer; verleitet, misled.

Verleitung, f. Misleading or Seducement.

Verleppern, to spend idly by little and little.

Verlernen, to unlearn or forget again a Thing you have learned, to disuse or disaccustom yourself to it.

Verlesen, to read something aloud before other People.

Verleser, a Lector; das Verlesen, die Verlesung, the Reading aloud or publicly.

Verlesen, to hurt or wound, bruise or maim one; einem an seiner Ehre, to wound or blemish one's Reputation, f. verkleinern; verleslich, either what can hurt, or what is apt to hurt.

Verlesung, f. Hurt, Hurting, Bruising, Wounding.

Verleugnen, f. verläugnen.

Verleumden, to backbite, slander, defame, calumniate, asperse, detract or traduce one, decry, wound, blemish, asperse, obscure or blast his Reputation, speak evil of him, cast an Aspersion or Blemish upon his Honour.

Verleumder, a Calumniator, Slanderer, Backbiter, false Accuser, Sycophant, Pick-Thanks, Decryer, Defamer or Detracter, f. Lästermaul; verläumdend, calumnious, slanderous, backbiting, traducing, blaming, slandering, verleumdet, slandered; Verleumdung, f. Calumny, Slander, Slandering, Backbiting, Detracting, Detraction, Obtrecation, false Imputation, malicious Aspersion, Defamation, Defaming, Decrying, Blemishing, Traduction, Traducing.

Verlieben, (sich in etwas) to fall enamoured or in Love with; nârrisch (bis in Tod) verliebt in eine, fond of desperately, touched, smitten, enchanted, charmed or bewitched with a Woman, amorous or passionately enamoured of her, over Head and Ears in Love with her; frânk verliebt, seufzend, languishing, longing or sighing for; ein Verliebter, an Amorist, one enamoured or smitten; verliebter Weise, amorously, in an amorous Manner.

Verliegen, (sich) vom langen Liegen verderben, to wax or become rotten, spoiled, wasted, embas'd, imbezled, diminished, lessened, corrupt or depraved by Lying too long a Time unfold, sticking to the Shop or unremoved from its Place; alte verlegene Waare, old, rotten, unsaleable Stuff, a Slug, a meer Drug, a Commodity that does not go or sell of; verlegener Wein, spoiled Wine, Wine that has lost its Taste.

Verliehen, conferred, granted, bestowed upon, lent away, f. verleihen.

Verlohren, to lose, sustain or suffer the Want, Loss or Absence of a Thing; wer hat verloren, (verspielt, eingebüßt?) who hath been a Loser? who hath lost the Day or the Battle? der verlohrene Sohn, the forlorn Son; eine verlohrene Schildwache, a Sentinel perdue, a Scout-Watch, a forlorn-Centry; verlohrene Rundschaffter, Perdues, Scout-Watches, forlorn-Hopes of an Army; an dem Hoffen und Malz verloren, a forlorn-Hope, a Perdue, Debauchee; alles verloren geben, to throw the Helve after the Hatchet; verloren gehen als ein Schiff &c. to be cast away: verloren geben, als Letzte ein

nen Kranken, to account one past Hopes of Recovery; seinen Proceß verlieren, to be cast at Law; seinen Credit, to forfeit or lose your Credit, to be better known than trusted.

Verliehrer, a Loser; Verliehrung, f. Losing.

Verließ, (ich) I forsook, f. verlassen.

Verloben, to devote or addict yourself to &c. Verlobter Gottes, a Person vowed, devoted, addicted or consecrated to the only Service of God; verlobte Jungfrau, a betrothed, affianced or promised Virgin; zwei Verlobte, ein verlobtes Paar, a new-Match, the Bridegroom and the Bride.

Verlöbniß, n. Verlobung, f. the Affiance, Affiancing, Espousing, or Betrothing.

Verlodern, to flare away.

Verlossen, given to Rambling, ein verlossener Kerl, a Vagabond, f. Landstreicher.

Verlogen, prone or given to lying.

Verlohnern, to requite; es verlohnt sich nicht der Mühe, it is not worth the While or Taking-Pains, it will not quit Cost.

Verlohr, (ich) I lost, f. verliehren.

Verlohren, lost, f. verliehren.

Verlöschen, to extinguish, become extinguished, be out, as Fire; verlöschte Kohlen, dead Coals.

Verlosen, to part of a Thing by Lot; verlosset, cast by Lots.

Verlosung, f. a Parting or Casting by Lots.

Verlöten, to lead something, do it over or solder it with Lead or Tin; verlötet, leaded, soldered.

Verlötung, f. Leading or Soldering.

Verludern, to fall into a lewd Course of Life; verludert, lewd, extravagant.

Verlust, m. the Loss, Damage, Detriment, Prejudice, Disadvantage, f. Nachtheil, Schade; Verlust leiden, to suffer or have a Loss, be a Loser; bey Verlust der Ehre, und aller Haab und Güther, under Penalty of Losing or Forfeiting all one's Honour and Estate; verlustig werden, to lose a Thing; verlustig machen (einen eines Dings) to make one lose a Thing; sich eines Dings verlustig machen, to forfeit a Thing.

Verlustigung, f. a Forfeiting or Forfeiture.

Verlutiren, to lute an Alembic &c. cover it with Loam.

Vermachen, 1) zumachen, to stop, shut, close or fill up; 2) im Testament zum Erb-
ben einsetzen, to bequeath; der etwas vermacht, a Devisor, he that devises or

bequeathes by Will something to some Body, he that makes a Legacy to one; der, dem etwas vermacht ist, the Devisee, Legatee or Legatary.

Vermächtniß, n. a Devise or Legacy, a Bequeathing of a Thing by Will.

Vermählen, (seine Tochter) to espouse your Daughter; sich vermählen, to espouse a Lady; vermählet, espoused.

Vermählung, f. (einer Prinzessin) the Espousals of a Princess.

Vermahnen, to admonish, exhort, stir up, advise, encourage, persuade to.

Vermahner, an Admonisher, Exhorter, Adviser, Advertiser.

Vermahnung, f. an Admonition, Admonishing, Admonishment, Exhorting, Exhortation, Advice, Advertisement, Correction.

Vermaledenen, to accurse, execrate, f. verfluchen.

Vermaledenung, f. Malediction, Imprecation, Cursing, Damning, Swearing.

Vermänteln, to palliate, colour, extenuate, disguise, excuse.

Vermasß sich, (er) he did presume, made bold, f. vermessen.

Vermasten, (sich) to put a Mask on, mask yourself, f. verlarfen.

Vermauren, to mure up, wall up; einen lebendig, to immure one alive.

Vermehren, to augment, encrease, enlarge, improve, make more; die Strafe, Sorge &c. to aggravate, aggrandize, multiply; vermehrlich, was vermehrt werden kann, multiplicable, multipliable, augmentable.

Vermehrer, an Encreaser, Augmenter, Amplifier, Multiplier.

Vermehrung, f. Encreasing, Augmentation, Amplification, Multiplication, Addition, Accession.

Vermeyden, to avoid, forbear, forego, eschew, shun, decline, flee a Thing, f. meiden, fliehen.

Vermeydlich, avoidable, evitable.

Vermeydung, f. the Avoidance, Avoiding, Eschewing, Shunning, Forbearing, Foregoing, Fleeing of a Thing.

Vermeynen, to mean, think, count, suppose, presume, repute, believe, judge, imagine, look upon; vermeint, putative, presumptuous, supposed, pretended; vermeintlich, opinable.

Vermelden, to tell, remember or mention a Thing, make Remembrance or Mention of it, acquaint one with, make him apprized of, let him know; vermeldet ihm meinen freundlichen Gruß, remember

Ver me kindly to him, remember my Service.

Vermeldung, f. the Mention, Remem-
bring, Remembrance, Tender or Pre-
sentation of a Thing.

Vermengen, to mingle, mix, intermix,
admix, jumble or blend something, f.
mengen, mischen; vermengt, mixt,
blended.

Vermengung, f. Mixture, Mixing, Ming-
ling; (eines Dings mit dem andern) a
Confounding.

Vermerken, to perceive, advert, discover,
remark, observe, grow aware of, f. mer-
ken, spüren; im besten vermerken, to
take something well, take it for good,
interpret it favourably; vermerkt, per-
ceived.

Vermerkung, f. an Apprehension, Percep-
tion.

Vermessen, 1) sich, unrecht messen, to
mistake yourself, be mistaken in Mea-
suring a Thing, to measure too much
or too little; 2) sich vermessen, (unterstet-
zen) to presume, make bold; er vermis-
set (vermaß) sich zu viel, he is (was) too
presumptuous, he dares (dared) takes
too much upon himself; 3) vermessen
seyn, to be audacious, overbold, daring,
temerarious, fool-hardy, rash, unadvi-
sed, adventurous, venturous, venture-
some; 4) vermessen, vermessenlich, ver-
messener Weise handeln, reden oder ur-
theilen, to do, speak or judge auda-
ciously, daringly, presumptuously, un-
discretely, unadvisedly, rashly, preci-
pitously, headlong, at random, at ro-
vers, at a Venture.

Vermessenheit, f. Audacity, Temerity,
Fool-hardiness, Unadvisedness, Rash-
ness, Insolence, Arrogancy, Presump-
tuousness, Indiscretion.

Vermieden, avoided, forborn, f. vermei-
den.

Vermiethen, to lease, let to Lease, hire out,
let out; zu vermieten, to let; sich ver-
mieten, to hire out yourself; einer der
Pferde vermietet, a Hackney-Man, he
that keeps Hackney-Horses.

Vermiether, (Miethherr) the Landlord, he
that hired out or let out, that let
alease.

Vermiethung, f. a Lease, Letting out,
Hiring out, Letting to Lease.

Vermindern, to diminish, lessen or impair;
es vermindert sich, (nimmt ab, wird weni-
ger) it diminishes, lessens, abates, de-
creases, decays or falls, it grows less;
die Strafe vermindern, f. lindern.

Verminderer, a Diminisher; Verminder-

ung, f. Diminishment, Diminution,
Decrease, Lessening, Decay, Impairing,
Imbezzlement, Abatement.

Vermischen, to intermix, f. vermengen; sich
fleischlich vermischen, to have carnally to
do with a Woman; Thiere, so aus ver-
mischten Geschlechtern geboren Mongrels,
Animals got by two Kinds; einer, so
aus vermischtem Geschlecht geboren, a
Mulatto, a Mongrel.

Vermischung, f. a Mixing, Incorpora-
tion &c. eine fleischliche, a Man's Lying
or having to do with a Woman.

Vermissten, (einen oder etwas) gewahr wer-
den, daß sie nicht mehr vorhanden, to
miss a Body or a Thing, to perceive
their Missing or that they are missing;
ich vermisse ihn ungern, I am loth to
miss him, I shall miss or want his Com-
pany; er vermisst sich viel, er ist sehr
vermessen, he is very bold or daring, f.
vermessen; vermisst, missed.

Vermisung, f. a Missing.

Vermitteln, to intermeddle, interpose,
mediate, procure; vermittelt, (dessen)
by that Means, that Way, thereby, there-
with, by the Help, Assistance, Suc-
cour, Interveniency or Interposition
of it.

Vermittelung, f. Interposition, Media-
tion.

Vermochte, (ich) I was able, f. vermögen.

Vermodern, to moulder, moulder away,
fall to Dust; vermodert oder faules
Holz, rotten Wood, mouldred
Wood.

Vermoderung, f. Mouldering away, Fall-
ing to Dust.

Vermöge dessen, (Kraft dessen) by Virtue
of which, upon which Account;
vermöge der Rechte, according to the
Laws.

Vermögen, 1) etwas, es thun können, to be
able to do something, have the Power
to do or effectuate it, to be apt to put it
to Effect or to bring it about; ich will
thun, was ich kann und vermag, I'll do
all what lies in my Way or Power, I'll
do as much as lies in me; ich vermochte
es nicht, I could not do it, I was not able
to perform it, it did not lie in my Way,
Reach or Power; mit bitten vermag man
nichts bey ihm auszurichten, you cannot
prevail upon him with Intreaty, Ge-
schenke und Gaben vermögen nichts bey
ihm, he is not prevailed with by Bribes;
viel bey einem vermögen oder gelten, to
have a great Hank upon one, to be able
to do much with him; 2) viel vermögen
vermögend oder reich seyn, to be able or
rich

rich; er vermag jährlich hundert Pfund Sterling, he is worth a hundred Pounds per Annum; 3) ich will ihn dahin oder das zu vermögen, (bringen oder bereden) I shall, will bring, dispose or persuade him to it; vermögend, able, opulent, substantial, wealthy.

Vermögen, 1) die Macht, Ability, Ableness, Power; über Vermögen, over your Might and Strength; das ist über mein Vermögen, that is more than I can do, that surpasses my Power; alles was in meinem Vermögen ist, all what lies in my Way, Reach or Power; ich will alle mein Vermögen dran strecken, I'll do my utmost Endeavour; 2) Vermögen oder Reichthum, one's Estate, Inheritance, Patrimony, Riches, Stock; er ist guten Vermögens, (er steht wohl) he is well lined or stocked, he is an able or sufficient Man; sie hat ihr Vermögen an die Aerzte gewandt, she has spent all her Living upon Physicians; vermöglich, vermögend, able.

Vermögenheit, Vermöglichkeit, f. Ability or Ableness.

Vermummen, (sich) f. verlarven; vermummet auf einen Ball gehen, to go a Mummung to a Ball; einer, der sich vermummet hat, a Mummer or Masker.

Vermünzen oder ummünzen (eine abgesetzte Geldsorte) to transcoin Money cried down, mend the Allay and make a new Coin of it; Silber, von solchem Gehalt, daß es gleich kann vermünzt werden, Bullion, Silver duly allayed for to be coined.

Vermuthen, f. muthmaßen; das Vermuthen, die Vermuthung, f. Muthmaßung; meinem Vermuthen nach, to my Guessing, for ought I suppose, according to my Apprehension.

Vermuthlich, what is presumed, guessed, believed, likely or probable.

Vermust Pferd, (ein) a Crop, a cropped Horse.

Vernachlässigen, to neglect, slight or forget something.

Vernachtheiligen, to wrong or prejudice one.

Vernageln, (zunageln) to nail up, to spike or fix; ein vernagelt Pferd, a Horse cloyed or accloyed, a Horse nailed or pricked to the quick in the Shooing.

Vernähen oder vernehen, (zunähen) to sow up; rund umher vernehen, to sow or stitch round about; den Zwirn alle vernähen, to spend all your Thread with Sowing.

Vernahm, (ich) I understood, f. vernehmen.

Vernarren, 1) das Geld oder die Zeit, to lavish, squander, sot, trifle or fool away your Money or Time, spend them foolishly, f. verschläudern, vertändeln; 2) vernarret auf etwas seyn, to be fond of a Thing a Freak having taken you to have it; 3) über etwas vernarret seyn, to be all befooled or besotted with a Thing, to be sunk into Foolery upon its Account, to grow a great Fool or all sottish by it, to be brought out of your Wits by it; 3) er ist (oder hat sich) ganz in das Weibesmensch vernarret, he is over Head and Ears in Love with that Woman, he fell smitten, bewitched, enchanted or charmed in Love of her, he is taken with her, mad for Love of her, he pins his Reason to her Petticoat.

Vernaschen, (viel Geld) es auf Nascheren wenden, to lavish, spend or squander a great Deal of Money with Tid-Bits, Sweet-Meats, Dainties or Delicacies; vernascht, one that loves Tid-Bits or Dainties &c.

Vernehmen, to apprehend, hear, understand or learn a Thing; der natürliche Mensch vernimmt nicht &c. the natural Man receives not &c. als aber Pilatus vernahm &c. but when Pilate heard &c. ich habe nichts davon vernommen, I heard nothing on't; ihr habt ganz unrecht vernommen, you surely misheard it, you are in the Wrong, you are much mistaken.

Vernehmen, n. good or bad Intelligence, f. Verstandniß; sie stehen in gutem Vernehmen mit einander, they agree or accord well together, live in a good Harmony; sie stehen in einem heimlichen Vernehmen mit einander, they understand one another, they have a secret Intelligence together, they juggle, play Booty.

Vernehmlich, intelligible, distinct, clear, plain, audible, perceptible; vernehmliche Stimme oder Aussprache, an articulate Voice, a well accented Pronunciation; adv. intelligibly.

Verneinen, to deny, unsay, disavow or disown a Thing; bald sagt er etwas, bald verneinet er es wieder, he says and unsays, f. läugnen.

Verneinung, f. Negation, Denying.

Verneuen, verneuern, f. erneuern.

Vernichten, vernichtigen, to annihilate or undo a Thing, bring it to nought; ein Lehn, to amortize a Fee; ein Testament, einen

einen Contract *ic.* to break, defeat, annul, disannull, invalid or invalidate a Will or Contract &c. make it void, make it to stand void; ein Gesetz, to abolish or abrogate a Law; einer, der allezeit andere Leute vernichtet, a Detracter or Defamer, one that will always derogate from other People's Reputation.

Vernichtung, Vernichtungung, f. Annihilation, Annulation, Disannulling, Amortification, Invalidating, Abrogation, Abolishment, Destruction.

Vernieten, (einen Nagel) die Spitze umschlagen,, to rivet or clinch a Nail.

Verniß, m. Varnish, f. Firniß.

Vernommen, understood, heard, f. vernehmen.

Vernunft, f. Reason, Sense, Wit, Discretion, Judgment, Understanding; die gesunde Vernunft, common Sense, sound Reason; als einer, der nicht bey Vernunft ist, as one, that has not his Wits about him, that is not in his right Wits, one out of his Wits; ohne Vernunft reden, to talk meer Nonsense, nonsensically, senselessly, foolishly, impertinently, to speak neither Rhyme nor Reason; er liegt da ohne Vernunft, he lies there senseless, he lies deprived of the Use of Reason; das gehet über die Vernunft, that passes all Understanding, is beyond or above the Reach of Reason, the reasoning Faculty is silenced with it; wenn einer nun die Jahre der Vernunft erreicht hat, und mündig worden ist, when one is arrived to the Years of Discretion, and is out of Non-Age.

Vernunftmäßig, agreeable to Reason.

Vernünftig, reasonable, witty, judicious, discreet, wise, prudent, in your right Wits, understanding; eine vernünftige Creatur, a rational Creature, a Creature endowed with Reason; die vernünftige Seele, the rational, ratiative or intellectual Soul, the reasoning Faculty in Man; vernünftige Antwort, a witty Answer, a very judicious Reply, a Witticism; vernünftig reden, to speak Reason or very good Sense; vernünftig, vernünftiglich, oder vernunftlich, auf eine vernünftige Weise, reasonably, wittily, discreetly, wisely, moderately.

Vernunftkunst, Vernunftlehre, f. Logic or Dialectic, the Art of Reasoning; nach der Vernunftkunst, logically; Vernunftkünstler oder Lehrer, a Logician; vernunftmäßig, rational, agreeable to Reason, according to Reason.

Vernünfteln, to reason or criticize too nicely or basely about divine Matters.

Verordnen, to order, ordain, constitute, command, dispose, appoint, destine, enjoin.

Verordneter, (einer Gemeinde) a Deputy; einer Junft, a Delegate or Master of a Ward; 1) Verordnung, f. Order, Ordaining, Ordinance, Ordering, Command, Appointment &c. 2) Verordnung in Kirchensachen, a pragmatial Sanction, an Ordinance about some ecclesiastical Affairs; eines Medici, a Prescription, Prescribing.

Verpachten, to farm out, to lease, let out, let to Lease, f. vermietten.

Verpachter, the Leasour, Leassor or Lessor.

Verpachtung, f. a Lease, a Farming.

Verpartiren, to disperse some Moveables, in a secret and pilfering Manner.

Verpfählen, to pale or prop up, impale, palissado.

Verpfänden, (zum Unterpfand geben) to pawn, dip, pledge, engage, mortgage stake down, set out, give in Pawn; einer, der etwas verpfändet hat, the Mortgager; dem etwas verpfändet ist, the Mortgagee; das Verpfändete, the Mortgage; verpfändlich, what may be mortgaged.

Verpfändung, f. the Mortgaging.

Verpfeffern, to over-pepper, to pepper too much, pepper grievously, im-bitter.

Verpflanzen, to transplant, f. fortsetzen.

Verpflegen, to nourish, feed, entertain, sustain, maintain, uphold, provide, furnish or supply one with Necessaries, take Care for him, f. versorgen.

Verpfleger, a Maintainer.

Verpflegerinn, a Tender or Nurse, f. Wärterinn.

Verpflegung, f. Upholding, Maintenance, f. Erhaltung; eines Kranken, the Tending of a sick Body.

Verpflichten, to bind or oblige, to impose upon as a Duty; verpflichtet zu etwas, bound, beholden or obliged to; für etwas, beholden or obliged for; sich verpflichten, to bind or engage yourself, be or become a Bond-Man, f. verbinden.

Verpflichtung, f. a Bond or Obligation; Gegenverpflichtung, a reciprocal Engagement.

Verpfücken, (etwas) to pin or prop something.

Verpichen, to pitch, do over with Pitch; ein Schiff, to pitch, or pay a Ship; auf etwas

- etwas verpicht seyn, to be pitched upon, taken with, bewitched with.
- Verpitschieren**, to seal, put the Seal upon, *f. versiegeln.*
- Verplaudern**, (die Zeit) to prattle your Time away; *sich*, to over-talk yourself, be too lavish with your Tongue.
- Verprassen**, to swallow, devour, spend, lavish, dissipate, squander or consume with Rioting, Feasting, Banqueting, Pampering, Gormandizing or Gluttony.
- Verprassung**, Dissipation of all your Estate by Rioting.
- Verproviantiren**, to provide the necessary Victuals, store with Provisions.
- Verproviantirung**, the Supplying with Provisions.
- Verrammeln**, to ram, shut, stop or fill up by Ramming, or Driving sufficient Piles into the Ground.
- Verrannt oder verrennet**, *f. verrennen.*
- Verrasen**, 1) mit Rasen bewachsen, to overgrow with green Sods. 2) to rage enough; *er hat noch nicht verraset*, he hath not yet sown his wild Oats.
- Verrath**, *m.* Treason, *f. Verrätheren*; **Hochverrath**, High-Treason.
- Verrathen**, to betray, bewray, discover, prove false; *damit verräth (verrieth) er sich*, with that he betrays (betrayed) himself.
- Verräther**, a Traitor or Betrayer.
- Verrätheren**, *f.* Treachery, Falsehood, Perfidiousness.
- Verrätherisch**, treacherous, treasonable, traiterous, false, perfidious; *adv.* treacherously, traitor-like &c.
- Verrauchen**, to evaporate, reek or steam out, *f. verdunsten*; *verraucht*, exhaled.
- Verrechnen**, (*sich*) to misreckon, to mistake in your Reckoning; 2) einem alles und jedes, to render one Account of every Thing, to specify every Thing, *f. bez rechnen.*
- Verrechnung**, 1) a Mis - Reckoning, Mistake in your Reckoning; 2) a Specification.
- Verrechten**, to lose your Estate by the Law, spend it upon Lawyers.
- Verrecken**, (drauf gehen, sterben, wie ein krankes Vieh) to rot, stretch or dye, as a Beast falln sick; *ein verrecktes Vieh*, ein *Was*, a Morkin, a Carrion.
- Verreden**, 1) *sich im Reden versehen*, to flip with your Tongue, speak a Word amiss; 2) etwas verreden, to forswear or abjure a Thing by yourself, vow a perpetual
- Forbearance of it; *ich hab's verredet*, I have purposed never to do it.
- Verreisen**, to go or take a Journey; viel Geld verreisen, to spend a great Deal of Money with Travelling; *verreiset*, abroad, on a Journey.
- Verreisung**, a Setting out, Parting, Going to Journey.
- Verreissen**, (etwas) to misplace something; *ich hab's verrissen*, I have mislaid it, I don't know where to find it again.
- Verreiten**, (*sich*) to miss your Way riding on Horseback; *er hat alle sein Geld verritten*, he hath spent all his Money with Riding on Horseback.
- Verreizen**, to seduce, *f. verhezen*, *verführen.*
- Verrenken**, (ein Glied) to wrench, sprain, strain, overstrain or dislocate a Limb, get it out of Joint; *einer, der die verrenkten Glieder wieder einzurichten weiß*, a Bone-Setter; *ein Pferd, dem die Schulter verrenkt ist*, a splayed, shoulder-squat or broken - shouldered Horse.
- Verrenkung**, *f.* Wrenching, Overstraining.
- Verrennen**, (einem den Paß) to cross, traverse, bar, stop or stop up one's Passage, cast a Block in his Way.
- Verrichten**, ausrichten, vollbringen, thun, to perform, act, achieve, effect, effectuate, dispatch, finish, execute a Thing put it in Effect or in Execution, bring it about or to pass, get it done, performed or dispatched; *ich habe zu verrichten*, I have Businesses; *sein Amt verrichten*, to acquit yourself of your Office; *seine Nothdurft verrichten*, to do your Needs to ease Nature; *verrichtet*, done, performed, expedited.
- Verrichtung**, *f.* Business, Agency, Expedition, Action, Affair, Occupation, *f.* Geschäfte; *Amtsverrichtungen*, Acquittments, Performances of your Function, Office, Charge or Duty.
- Verriechen**, (seinen Geruch verlieren) to reek out, grow vapid; *verrochener Wein*, a dead, palled, decayed or vapid Wine.
- Verriegeln**, to bolt or bar.
- Verringern**, to abate, diminish, impair, embezle, *f. vermindern.*
- Verringerung**, *f.* a Lessening, Decreasing, Diminution, Impairing &c.
- Verrosten**, to grow rusty or rusted, gather Rust; *verrostet*, rusted.
- Verrucht**, lewd, roguish, villainous, base, debauched, wicked; *ein verruchter Mensch*, *f. fersicht.*

- sewicht**, a Villain, Rook, arch-Rogue, Shark.
- Verrücken**, to remove, displace or dislocate a Thing; **verrückt im Gehirn oder Kopf**, crack-brained, hair-brained, soft-headed or soft-pated; **er hat mir das Ziel** (das ganze Concept) **verrückt**, he hath disappointed me, frustrated my whole Aim or Design.
- Verrückung**, f. the Removing, Dislocation; **des Verstandes**, Senselessness, the Being out of one's Wits, f. **Unsinnigkeit**.
- Verrufen**, (in ein böses Geschrey bringen) to discredit, disparage, cry down; **ein Kind verrufen oder beschreyen**, to for-speak a Child; **verrufen Geld**, Money cried down.
- Vers**, m. 1) **Reim**, a Verse or Rhyme; **Vers machen**, to make Verses; **ein Versmacher**, a Verse-Maker, Versifier or Poet; 2) **Versicul**, a Verse or Versicle; 3) **in einem Lied**, a Staff, Stanza or Pause.
- Versagen**, to deny or refuse, f. **abschlagen**; **die Büchse versagt**, the Gun mis-serves.
- Versagung**, f. (einer Bitte) the Denying, Denial, Refusing or Refusal.
- Versalbuchstaben**, capital Letters.
- Versalzen**, to over-salt, put over-much Salt into; **einem die Lust versalzen**, to sower one's Pleasure.
- Versammeln**, (sich) to meet, assemble, come, get or gather together, to convene; **wie sich das Pöbelvolk versammelt**, as the Multitude, Mob or Rascality of the People flocks or crowds together; **Kriegsvolk versammeln**, to gather Troops, draw or get Forces together.
- Versammlung**, f. an Assembly, Convention, Congregation, Meeting or Gathering, together; **vieler Bischöffe**, a Council, Synod; **der Geistlichkeit**, a Convocation or general Assembly of the Clergy; **des Volks**, a Crew, Gang, Crowd, Multitude, Flock or Troop of People; **der Cardinale**, a Conclave, Consistory of Cardinals; **eine kleine heimliche, verbotene**, a Conventicle, secret or clandestine Meeting.
- Versandte, versendete**, (ich) I sent away, f. **versenden**.
- Versank**, (ich) I sank to the Bottom, f. **versinken**.
- Versaufen**, (alles) to drown your Estate in Beer, Wine or Brandy; **ein versoffener Kerl**, a great Drinker, Drunkard, f. **Gäuser**; **eine versoffene Schwester**, a drinking Gossip; **er versauft alles**, he swallows all, spends all his Money with Tippling.
- Versäumen**, to flight, neglect, miss, lose or slip a Thing, f. **verabsäumen**; **versäumt**, missed, lost the Time.
- Versäumnis, Versäumung**, f. Neglecting, Negligence, Slighting, Carelessness; **es ist gar zu viel Versäumnis darben**, it is too great a Hinderance, Let or Letting, it takes up too much Time.
- Versauern**, to sour, grow or turn sour.
- Verschachern**, to sell with Usury.
- Verschaffen**, (ins Werk richten) to do a Thing, effect or effectuate it, get it done; **verschaffen oder zuwege bringen**, to procure, furnish, supply, provide, make, order, command.
- Verschaffung**, f. Procurement, Provision &c.
- Verschamert**, dawbed with Gold or Silver-Lace.
- Verschämt**, shame-faced, bashful, modest.
- Verschanzten**, to intrench, fortify, mound or fence; **das Verschanzten, die Verschanzung**, an Intrenching or Retrenching, Retrenchment, Rampier or Breast-Work.
- Verscharren**, to bury, hide or put something in the Ground, Sand &c. **verscharren**, wie die Hühner den Saamen, to scatter, or crease the Seed, by Scratching with the Feet.
- Verscheiden**, to expire, f. **sterben**; **er ist verschieden**, he is dead and gone.
- Verschenken**, to give something away, spend it freely, part gratis with it, to bestow upon; **Wein oder Bier verschenken**, to sell Wine or Beer, **verschenkt**, given by Donation.
- Verschenkung**, Donation, Largess, Bounty.
- Verscherzen**, (sein Glück) to marr your Fortune; **seine Seligkeit**, to neglect your Salvation; **eines Gunst**, to slip, miss, lose, forfeit or trespass, one's Favour; **sie hat ihr Ehrenkränzlein verscherzt**, she hath forfeited or lost her Honour, she became vitiated, defiled, deflowered, debauched, corrupted or dishonoured; **eines Gnade muthwillig verscherzen**, to trample one's Favour under Feet.
- Verscheuchen**, (die Vögel) to scare, fright, chase or drive the Birds away.
- Verschicken**, to send away; **Verschickung**, f. a Sending away.
- Verschieben**, 1) **etwas von seinem Ort**, to dislocate, disettle, disorder, disrank, disturb or spoil something, bring it out of Order, remove it from its due Place; **eine verschobene Form in der Druckeren**, a Form squabbled, some Lines whereof happened to be out of due Order; 2) **etwas**

2) etwas auf die lange Bank, f. aufschieben; Verschiebung, 1) a Dislocation; a Putting off, Delay, Prolonging.

Verschied, (ich) I expired. f. verschcheiden.

Verschieden, fundry, divers, several, various, f. unterschiedlich; verschieden, expired, f. verschcheiden.

Verschiedenheit, f. Diversity, Variety &c. verschiedlich, diversly, differently, variously &c.

Verschieden, past, f. vergangen.

Verschießen, 1) seine Pfeile, to shoot away your Arrows; 2) als Wasser, to run or flow away; 3) als Farbe, to discolour, lose Colour; eine verschossene Farbe, a faded, decayed, spent, palled, bleakened or dead Colour; 4) sich im Geldzählen verschießen, to miss some Money in Telling it.

Verschimmeln, to mould, grow mouldy or hoary; verschimmelt, mouldy, vinnewd.

Verschimmelung, f. Mouldiness.

Verschlafen, (etwas) to slip something by Sleeping too late; veschlafen seyn, to be fluggish, sleepy, drowsy, much given to Sleepiness, to be a Slug-a-Bed.

Verschlag, m. (in einem Zimmer) a Partition Wall, Partition of Boards.

Verschlagen, 1) etwas mit Brettern, to board or plank a Place, set Boards or Planks about it; 2) viel Nägel verschlagen, to spend many Nails upon a Thing, einen Ort in einem Buch, to lose a Page, f. verblättern; 3) durch Sturm verschlagen werden, als eine Flotte, to be scattered or dispersed by Storm; 4) das kalte Getränk ein wenig beim Feuer verschlagen lassen, to air, damask or mantle a little your Drink in Winter, to take off the Edge of cold Drink; 5) verschlagen, (daran gelegen seyn) to matter; es verschlägt wenig, 'tis but a small Matter; es verschlägt mir nichts, 'tis indifferent to me, 'tis all one to me; es wird euch nicht viel verschlagen, it will be no Matter, Prejudice, Harm, Loss or Damage to you; 6) verschlagene Münze, Money cried-down.

Verschlagen, (listig) cunning, crafty, subtle; ein verschlagener Kopf, a considering Cap, sagacious Spirit, crafty Wit, witty Noddle, ingenious Pate, apprehensive Head, one that has good Brains, or his Wit at Will; verschlagene Antwort, a cunning Reply or Fetch, Witticism, an Impromptu.

Verschlagenheit, f. Cunning, Wit, Brains, Sagacity, Craft, Craftiness.

Verschlämmen, to grow muddy, miry or full of Mud; verschlämmet, muddy, covered with Sand or Mud.

Verschlampampen, (alle das seinige) to waste all your Estate with riotous Living.

Verschländern, (das Geld) f. verschleudern.

Verschlecken, f. vernaschen; verschleckt, lecherous, lickerish, sweet toothed or dainty mouthed.

Verschleichen, to slink or steal away and hide yourself in some Corner; er verschlich sich wie ein Fuchs, he crept into a Corner; verschleichen, als Wasser, to crease and decrease, ebb or fall; die Zeit verschleicht, (oder verstreicht) Time will away, wears away or apace, passes away insensibly.

Verschleimen, to make full of Slime; verschleimter Magen, a slimy Stomach, a Breast full of Flegm.

Verschleiß, m. (einer Waare) the Consumption, Demand, Sale or Disposing of a Commodity; er hat großen Verschleiß in derselben Waare, he has a quick Draught of that Commodity, sells or puts off much of it.

Verschleiß, to waste or be consumed, worn out or off by long Use; ein alt verschleißes Kleid, a Garment worn out or off.

Verschlemmen, to choke up, fill with Mud, f. verschlämmen; alle das Seine, f. verprassen.

Verschleppen, (etwas heimlich) to distrain something secretly, to hurry, transfer or trail it privily some whither.

Verschleudern, to dissipate, squander, lavish or waste your Estate, to drill, fling, lavish or throw it away, make Ducks and Drakes of it, spend it prodigally or lavishly.

Verschleuderung, f. Squandering &c.

Verschleiern, to veil; verschleiert, veiled, covered with a Vail.

Verschlich mich, (ich) I slunk away, f. verschleichen.

Verschließen, to shut, shut up, lock up, close up; verschlossen, kept under Lock and Key; eine verschlossene Hand und Herz, a close-fisted, hard, uncharitable Man, he that closes his Heart and Hand before the Poor; die Kälte verschließt die Schweißlöcher, the Cold closes, stops, oppilates or obstructs the Pores, causes an Oppilation, Obstruction or Stoppage of the Pores.

Verschlimmen, (etwas) to make a Thing worse, to depravate, corrupt or spoil it; es

es verschlimmert sich, wird schlimmer, it grows worse,

Verschlingen, to devour, swallow up a Thing; den Jonas verschlang ein Wallfisch, a great Fish swallowed up Jonah, verschlungen, swallowed up.

Verschlucken, to absorb or swallow a Thing, swallow it up or down.

Verschlug, (ich) f. verschlagen.

Verschleppen, (den Zoll) to smuggle Goods.

Verschmachten, to languish, faint, faint away, pine away; vor Hunger, to starve with Hunger; vor Durst, f. verdursten; verschmachtet, languished, fainted.

Verschmachtung, f. Languishing, Decaying.

Verschmähen, to despise, disparage, disdain, reject, refuse, slight, f. verachten; verschmähet, disdained, slighted.

Verschmähung, f. (der Welt) a Contempt or Slighting of this World.

Verschmausen, to spend your Substance with Feasting.

Verschmelzen, to melt away; viel Silber verschmelzen, to liquify, try, found or dissolve a great Deal of Silver; verschmolzen, melted away.

Verschmelzung, f. Melting away.

Verschmerzen, to brook, bear, take, put up, slight, scorn, forget, daw or swallow an Affront or Adversity, suffer it patiently, stifle your Resentment of it; das ist schon längst verschmerzt, that Pain is over long ago.

Verschmieren, to consume a great Deal of Grease, Salve, Soap &c.

Verschmisten, crafty, wily, subtle, f. verschlagen, listig; verschmister Weise, subtly, in a fly Manner.

Verschnappen, (sich) verhauen oder selbst ver-rathen, to trip or slip with your Tongue, to blurt out a Secret, betray yourself; er hätte sich bald verschnappt, he had like to have slipped with his Tongue.

Verschnauben, to respire a little, recover your Breath; laßt das Pferd ein wenig verschnauben, stay the Horse a little, allow him a little Time of Respiration.

Verschneiden, to spoil a Thing in Cutting out, to cut it scanty, too short, not well out; viel Tuch verschneiden, to use, employ, spend or bestow much Cloth with the Things of his Trade; verschneiden, (castriren) to lib, cub, castrate, geld, take out the Stones or Testicles of a young Beast; die Haare verschneiden, to shorten, cut shorter one's Hair; verschnitten, cut, gelded; verschnitten Pferd, f. Wallach; ein Verschnittener, an Eunuch or Gelding.

Verschneuen, to over-snow; es ist alles verschneuet, all is covered with Snow.

Verschnitte, (ich) I gelded; verschnitten, gelded, castrated; ein Verschnittener, a Castrated, Eunuch, f. verschneiden.

Verschnupfen oder **verschnuppen**, to snuff up a Thing into your Nose.

Verschobe, (ich) I delayed; verschoben, delayed, f. verschieben.

Verschonen, (eines) to spare, favour or indulge one; verschonet mich mit dieser Commission, pray, dispense me with that Commission; verschonet mich mit solchen Reden, pray, forbear Talking so to me; mit etwas verschonet bleiben, to be exempted, freed, overlooked or excused.

Verschonung, f. Exemption, Sparing &c.

Verschönern, to embellish.

Verschönerung, f. Embellishment.

Verschosse, (ich) f. verschießen.

Verschranken, to cross-bar, trellize, lattice or grate; verschränkte Rennbahn, the Lists; verschränkter Weg, a Lane, a Way hedged about.

Verschranfung, f. a Barricado, Staccado, Pale or Fence.

Verschrauben, (etwas) to mis-screw something, screw it the wrong Way.

Verschreiben, 1) viel Papier, to spend a great Deal of Paper with Writing, 2) es ist verschrieben, (unrecht geschrieben) 'tis mis-written, 'tis a Mistake of the Writer, an Error of the Pen, 'twas an Oversight in Writing; 3) Waaren verschreiben, to bid or order one abroad to send you certain Commodities, to send him Word or give him Commission to purchase them and send'em to you; Arznen verschreiben, f. verordnen; 4) einen verschreiben oder schriftlich berufen, to send one a Calling or Vocation by Letter; 5) sich verschreiben, to put Pen to paper, set something down in Writing, give it under your Hand and Seal, to enter into Bond, bind yourself by Hand-Writing; verschreibt mir so viel Landes dafür, set me out, or assign me so much of your Land; **Verschreibung**, f. (Handschrift) a Bond or Obligation, a Note under one's Hand and Seal.

Verschrenkung, (in der Wapenkunst) an Unit-ing or Joining together.

Verschreien, 1) ein Kind, Vieh &c. to spell, bewitch, fore-speak, overlook, bewitch, enchant, charm, smite or hurt a Child, Beast &c. f. beheren; einen über-all verschreien, to defame, discredit, disgrace, dispraise, disparage, asperse, blemish, blame or slander one; 3) ver-schriene

schriene Waare, a Commodity blowed upon, cried down, disparaged or discredited, *f. verrufen*.

Verschrieben, *f. verschreiben*.

Verschrumpfen, *verschrumpseln*, to wrinkle or crumple, become wrinkled or crumpled; *verschrumpst* oder *verschrumpest* Obst, Fruits clung or withered.

Verschub, *m.* a Delay, Put-Off, Prolongation, Dilation, Prorogation, Retardation, Adjournment, *f. Aufschub*.

Verschulden, (*etwas*) 1) *sündigen*, to trespass, be guilty of a Crime, deserve or demerit a Punishment; 2) *wieder vergelten*, to retaliate, reciprocate, remunerate, recompense, reward, requite, return, pay, make good a Service received from one; *verschuldet*, demerited, retaliated, remunerated.

Verschuldung, *f.* (Strafwürdigkeit) Demerit &c. eines erwiesenen Dienstes, *f. Vergeltung*.

Verschütten, to shed or spill of or with a Liquor, pour somewhat away of it; *eines Gunst verschütten*, die Gunst *ben ihm verschütten*, to offend one, lose his Favour.

Verschüttung, *f.* Effusion, Shedding or Pouring out.

Verschwägert, linked in Affinity with one, allied to him.

Verschwäzen, (*die Zeit*) *verplaudern*.

Verschwächt, *f. verleumdet*, *f. geschwächt*.

Verschweigen, (*etwas*) to conceal, hush or hide a Thing, to do not blab it out, do not manifest, disclose or discover it, do not break the Secrecy of it, keep it to yourself; *er kanns nicht verschweigen*, he is a Blab of his Tongue, he will blab out or divulge any Thing.

Verschwelgen *f. verprassen*.

Verschwenden, to lavish, squander, dissipate, dilapidate, spend, misspend, spill, waste, consume, exhaust, destroy, run-out, scatter, scramble, make drill or fling all away, make Strip and Wast with &c. *f. durchbringen*, *verthun* *verschlemmen*, *verprassen*.

Verschwender, a Spend-Thrift, Prodigal or wastful Man; *verschwenderisch*, prodigal, lavish, profuse, wastful; *adv.* prodigally &c.

Verschwendung, **Verschwenderen**, *f.* Prodigality, Lavishness, Profusion, Wastfulness.

Verschweppern, to spill, shed, drop some Liquor.

Verschwiegen, close, silent, reserved, *f. verschweigen*.

Verschwiegenheit, *f.* Taciturnity, Silence, Secresy, Reservedness.

Verschwinden, to vanish away, disappear; und Jesus *verschwand* vor ihren Augen, and Jesus vanished out of their Sight; *verschwunden*, vanished.

Verschwindung, *f.* a Vanishing out of Sight.

Verschwigen, *f. ausschwigen*.

Verschworen, to forswear, abjure or renounce something, vow that you will never do it any more, devote yourself never more to do it; *sich verschwören*, to swear; *er schwur sich*, daß &c. he swore it, he swore to do it; *sie haben sich verschworen*, they have conspired.

Verse, *f.* Vers und Ferse.

Vorsehen, 1) *einen womit versorgen*, to provide one with a Thing, to furnish, procure, store, stock, supply him with it; 2) *sein Amt vorsehen*, *f. verwalten*; 3) *etwas vorsehen*, (*einen Fehler begehen*) to mistake, commit an Oversight, Mistake or Error, do amiss; *es war nur ein Vorsehen*, 't was but an Oversight, Mistake, Misprision, Error or Neglect; *ein greulich Vorsehen*, a gross Mistake, Error or Blunder; *er hat seine Schanze vorsehen*, die Gelegenheit *verscherzet*, he flit that fair Opportunity; 4) *eine schwangere Frau*, die sich an einem Krüpel *vorsehen*, a Woman with Child, unhappily regarding a Cripple, and bearing such a Child; 5) *sich eines Dings vorsehen*, to foresee, presume, provide, hope, expect, reckon upon; *cheich michs vorsehe*, before I was or grew aware of it; *sich alles Gute zu einem vorsehen*, to have the best Hopes or Expectation of one, to rely or depend on his Goodness.

Versehren, to fear; *sich versehren*, to hurt, exulcerate, gall or fret your Skin; *versehrt*, feared, exulcerated.

Versorgung, (*thun*) to make Provision for, *f. vorsehen*; **Versorgung** eines Amtes, Administration, *f. Verwaltung*; die göttliche **Versorgung**, Providence, *f. Vorsehung*, **Verhängniß**, **Schickung**.

Verseigen, *versiegen*, to try up, *f. vertrocknen*.

Versenken, to sink; *versenkt*, plunged, drowned, sunk.

Versenden, to send away, convey away; **Versendung**, *f.* the Sending away, Forwarding, Conveying or Conveyance.

Versengen, to singe something, *f. sengen*; *versengt von der Sonnen*, burnt up, parched, scorched or adusted by the Heat of the Sun.

Versetzen, 1) *etwas an einen andern Ort*, to transpose

transpose or transfer a Thing, put, set; remove or place it elsewhere; **einen Baum**, to transplant a Tree, put it into an other Ground; **Blumenzwiebeln** to displant Flower-Bulbs; **einen Markstein**, to remove, change, shift, displace, transfer, transport or transpose a Meer-Stone; **eine Krone mit Edelgesteinen** &c. to set out, adorn, garnish, enrich, embellish or stud a Diadem with Gems &c. 2) **etwas versehen**, (verpfänden) to set out, dip, engage, mortgage, gawn or pledge something; **laßt uns unsere silbernen Teller versehen**, so bekommen wir Geld, our Plate will fetch us some Money; 3) **einem eins versehen**, to make a Pass, Blow or Thrust at one; **daß er gnug dran hat**, to rest, dispatch, slay, stab, kill or murder him; 4) **versehen**, (erwidern, wieder antworten) to reply or answer; in Armuth oder Noth **versehen**, to impoverish, render or make one poor, miserable or distressed; **Versetzung**, f. (der Buchstaben) a Transposition, Displacing or Misplacing of Letters; (der Mobilien), f. Verpfändung.

Versichern, 1) **einem eines Dinges**, to assure or secure one of a Thing, affirm, or ascertain it to him, make him sure of it; 2) **Kaufmannswaaren**, die weit gehen, **versichern**, to insure; 3) **sich eines Person versichern**, to secure, arrest, attach or seize a Body, make sure of, take Hold of him; **versichert**, assured, secured, insured.

Versicherer, (der Waaren) an Insurer.

Versicherung, f. 1) an Assurance, Ascertaining, Sinceration; 2) **Bürgschaft**, a Surety, Security, Warrant, Bail, Gage or Pledge; 3) **wegen versandter Waaren**, an Insurance; **schriftliche Versicherungsschein**, a Bond or Obligation; **eine Poliß oder Schein von Versicherung**, a Policy or Polizza of Insurance.

Versicul, m. a Versicle.

Versiechen, to languish, pine away with Sickness.

Versieden, to over-seeth, over-boil.

Versiegeln, to seal (a Letter) put the Seal upon it; **Versiegelung**, f. Sealing.

Verslegen, f. verseigen.

Versilbern, to silver something, lay or do it over with Silver; **versilbern**, zu Geldemachen, to sell your Moveables; **einem die Hände**, to bribe one; **versilbert**, silvered over.

Versinken, to sink, go to the Bottom; **Ragusa versank**, Ragusa was drowned or swallowd up, did sink away; in den Ab-

grund versunken, swallowed up in the Abyss.

Versoffen, given to Drinking.

Versöhnen, to atone, appease, propitiate or reconcile one with another; **Versöhner**, a Reconciler, Mediator.

Versöhnlich, placable, propitiable, of a placable Temper.

Versöhnlichkeit, f. Placability, a placable Temper; **Versöhnopfer**, n. a propitiatory Sacrifice, an Atonement; **versöhnet**, reconciled &c.

Versöhnung, f. Atonement, Propitiation, Reconciliation, Reconcilement; **durch Opfer**, an Expiation by Sacrifice.

Versorgen, to provide or take Care of, make Provision for, supply, furnish, stock, purvey or provide of Necessaries, f. versehen; **seinen Sohn oder Tochter**, to marry, establish or settle your Son or Daughter, f. ausstatten.

Versorger, a Maintainer, Preserver, Foster-Father, Curator.

Versorgung, f. Provision, Cares-Taking, Providing for; **der Küche**, Purveyance for the Kitchen.

Versparen, to spare, save or reserve something, put it by, keep it in Store or in Reserve; **etwas auf eine andere Gelegenheit**, to defer, delay, remit, refer or reserve a Matter to some other Opportunity.

Verspäten, (sich) to fore-slow somewhere, stay, lag, loiter or tarry till late in the Night.

Verspenden, to spend or distribute, f. aus-theilen.

Verspendiren, to spend, waste, lay out, give away, f. verschenken.

Versperren (den Weg) to bar, spar, balk, cross, stop, thwart, let hinder, block up one's Passage; **einem die Thür**, to shut the Door upon one, shut him out.

Versperrung, f. Sparring, Barring, Stoppage, Shutting, Crossing, Balking; **der Schiffahrt**, an Embargo; **eines Orts**, the Blockade, Blocking up, f. Einschließung.

Verspeyen, (einen) to spit on or upon one, f. anspeyen; **verspent**, spit on.

Verspielen, to lose, be a Loser, come off a Loser, lose the Game; **viel Geld**, to lose a great Deal of Money by Gaming; **ein Pferd**, eine Uhr &c. to stake a Horse, a Watch &c. lay it at Stake to let People play after it.

Verspotten, to mock, hiss, deride, scorn, despise or affront one, hiss at him, hiss him out, make a Mock of him, entertain him spitefull.

Verpottung, f. Mockage, Mockery.

Versprach, (ich) I promised; **ich versprach** mich, f. versprechen.

Versprechen, 1) to promise something, give, pass or engage your Word for the Performance of it, f. verheissen, zusagen; 2) sich ehlich, to espouse yourself to one; sie ist bereits versprochen, she is already betrothed or affianced; der Platz, die Rutsche ic. ist schon versprochen, the Place, the Coach &c. is already fore spoken, bespoken or beset; 3) ich versprach mich, I tript with my Tongue, I faltered in my Speech; 4) eine Büchse, Flinte ic. versprechen, daß sie nicht losgehet, to forespeak a Gun; das Versprechen, die Versprechung, Promise, Promising, Promission; seinem Versprechen nachkommen, dasselbe halten oder erfüllen, f. leisten; Versprecher, a great Promiser.

Verspringen, (den Fuß) to sprain your Foot; sein Geld vertanzen oder verspringen, to spend your Money with Dancing and Jumping about.

Versprochen, promised, f. versprechen.

Verspünden, to stop the Holes of a Cask with a Bung.

Verspüren, to perceive, see, feel, sent or smell something, grow aware of it.

Verstählen, to steel, temper with Steel.

Verstand, m. a Man's Understanding, Intellect, Intellectuals, intellectual Parts;

Verstand, wo die Gedanken entstehen, Conception; ein guter natürlicher Verstand, Mother-Wit, good Understanding, Capacity, Brains, Judgment, a witty Mind, sagacious Spirit; mit Verstand reden, to speak good Sense; Verstand, worinnen man ein Wort nimmt, Acception; Verstand, Meinung, the Sense, Sentiment, Signification, Meaning; einer, der von etwas Verstand hat, sich darauf versteht, a Conner, f. Kenner; Verstand, (heimlicher Vertrag,) Intelligence, Collusion, f. Verständniß; den Verstand daran strecken, to bend all your Wit to, beat your Brains; das ist über (übersteigt) meinen Verstand, that is above me, beyond my Reach, that surpasses my Understanding; nach meinem wenigen Verstand, to my little of Judgment, to my Apprehension, ought I conceive it; as I understand it, or as I take it; die Jahre des Verstandes erreichen, to attain to the Age of Discretion or Understanding, to be past Non-Age or Minority.

Verständig, understanding, knowing, witty, wise, prudent, judicious, capable, skilful, apprehensive, sagacious, discreet,

considerate, advised, of good Mother-Wit; adv. understandingly &c.

Verständigen, (einen eines Dings) to make or keep one acquainted with a Thing, keep him advised about it, make it known to him, give him Notice, Advice or Account of it.

Verständlich, intelligible, clear, plain, distinct, articulate; adv. intelligibly &c.

Verständniß, n. Intelligence, good Understanding, Correspondence, Harmony, Concord; ein heimliches, secret Intelligence, Jugglings, Intrigues, Underhand-Dealings.

Verstand oder verstund, (ich) I understood.

Verstanden, understood, f. verstehen.

Verstarb, (er) he died, f. sterben.

Verstärken, to fortify, strengthen, recruit, refresh, make stronger, re-inforce; einen in seiner Meinung oder Bosheit, f. bestärken, steifen.

Verstärkung, f. a Strengthening, Supply, Support, Recruit, Reinforcement.

Verstarren, f. erstarren.

Verstatten, to allow, grant, permit, indulge, concede a Thing, connive or wink at it, let it to, f. gestatten, erlauben, zulassen, vergönnen.

Verstattung, f. an Allowance, Grant, Indulgence, Permission, Concession.

Verstauben, to fly away in a Dust, f. verfliegen.

Verstauchen, verrenken; verstaucht, wrenched, sprained, f. verrenkt.

Verstauchung, Dislocation or Putting out of Joint.

Verstecken, 1) etwas mit der Nähnadel, to sew something up, patch or borch it; 2) eine Waare gegen die andere, to truck, chop, swap or barter a Commodity for another, put it off in Truck, make a Bartering with it.

Verstecken, 1) to abscond or hide, f. verbergen, sich für einem, to be very shy of one, shun or avoid his Presence; 2) er hat sich sehr versteckt, he is all out of Purse, he has run in Debts.

Verstehen, (etwas) to understand a Thing, to apprehend, perceive or learn it; einen oder etwas unrecht, to mistake or misunderstand one, mistake his Meaning, to be mistaken, be in the wrong Box, take it by the wrong Handle; zu verstehen geben, to give to understand, acquaint with, make known; aus euerm angenehmen habe verstanden, by yours I learned, observed, perceived, got Notice, got acquainted; etwas

etwas oder sich auf etwas verstehen, to have Skill in, be skilful in, to understand a Thing, be an Understander or Conner of &c. sich zu etwas, to yield to, submit, consent to, accommodate yourself to; sich heimlich verstehen, to play Booty, f. Verstandniß; das versteht sich, (von sich selbst) that 's to be supposed or understood; das Pfand ist verstanden, hat sich verstanden, the Pawn is lost by having been engaged too long Time.

Versteigen, (sich) to climb too high; er hat sich in den Studien nicht gar zu hoch versteigen, he has not overstudied himself, not lost himself in Reading.

Verstellen, (sich) to dissemble, disguise yourself, double with one, use Dissimulation; der sich zu verstellen weiß, a Dissembler, cunning Shifter, Double-Dealer; 2) etwas verstellen an den unrichten Ort setzen, to place or order a Thing otherwise than it should stand, to transpose it; 3) seine Geberde verstellen, to deform, transform, transfigure or transmogify yourself.

Verstellung, 1) Dissembling, Dissimulation, Disguise; 2) Altering, Transposing; 3) Discomposing, Dulling, Disordering, Disturbing.

Versterben, to de cease or dye, f. sterben.

Verstieben, to be dusted about, be blown about as Dust by the Wind, be dissipated or squandered; sein großes Gut ist alles verstoben, his great Estate is all diapiated, decayed, ruined, spent, wasted or gone.

Verstieß, (ich) f. verstoßen.

Verstimmen, (sich) to get out of Tune; verstimmt, out of Tune, Disagreeing.

Verstimmung, f. a Disharmony of the Strings of a musical Instrument, its Getting out of Tune or disagreeing.

Verstoben, dusted about, f. verstieben.

Verstocken, to obdurate or harden; verstockt, obdurate, steeled, hardened, stubborn.

Verstockung, f. Obdurateness, Obduration, Hardening, Pertinacy, Pertinacity; des Geblüts, Obstruction, Clotting, f. Stockung.

Verstohlen, 1) so gerne stiehlt, prone to fitch, pilfer and steal, whose Fingers are Lime-Twigs, who can't keep himself honest of his Fingers; 2) versthöhlener Weise, stealingly, privately, by Stealth, by Girds and Snatches; versthöhlener Weise ausgewirkt oder erschlichen, subreptitiously or surreptitiously gotten.

Verstopfen, to stop, stop up; den Leib verstop-

pfend, astringing, obstructing, oppillating, causing Stoppage; verstopften Leibes, costive, troubled with Obstruction of the Belly.

Verstopfung, f. Stopping, Stoppage, Opilation; der Luftröhre, a Suffocation, Stoppage, Stiffling, Choaking or Smothering; der Harnröhre, Strangury, Stoppage of Urine; des Leibes, Costiveness, Constipation, Stoppage or Obstruction of the Belly, f. Hartleibigkeit; der weiblichen Monatszeit, Staying, Suppression Choaking, Failing or Wanting of a Woman's monthly Flow-ers.

Verstorben, dead, deceased, f. versterben; die Verstorbenen, the Deceased, the Dead, the Souls that are departed this Life.

Verstören, 1) hindern, to disturb let or hinder one, give him Disturbance, f. stören; 2) verstört werden, (im Gemüth) to be discomposed, distempered, dishumoured, disquieted, disturbed, dismayed, altered, perturbed, troubled or dilled; 3) ein Land, eine Stadt &c. verstören, to destroy, raze, lay waste or even with the Ground, f. zerstören; Verstörer, a Perturbator, Disturber.

Verstörung, f. a Let. Hinderance, Disturbance, Perturbation, Trouble, Distraction, Destruction.

Verstoß, m. a Blunder, f. Versehen.

Verstoßen, 1) sich, to trip, blunder, falter or tumble, f. fehlen, sich vergehen; 2) einen, to cast one out off, drive him away, eject, expell him; vom Thron, to dethrone one; ins Elend, to exile, relegate, proscribe banish, outlaw one; von seinem Amt, to depose one, remove him from his Office, deprive him of it; von seinem Besitz, to dispossess one, turn or thrust him out of his Possessions, detrude him; sein Weib, to repudiate your Wife, divorce yourself from her; seinen Sohn, to abdicate or exheritate your Son; von Gottes Angesicht verstoßen sehn, to be out off and shut out from before the Presence of the Lord; eine Verstoßene, a repudiated Wife.

Verstoßung, m. 1) an Error, Mistake, Oversight; 2) a Thrusting away an Ejection, Expulsion, Detrusion, Rebuff, Repulse; 3) Relegation, Exilement, Proscription, Banishment, Outlawry, Excommunication; 4) Repudiation &c.

Verstreichen, 1) mit etwas, to strike over with something, besmear or cover somewith with a liquid and solid Matter;

- ter; 2) als die Zeit, to pass away, wear apace.
- Verstreuen**, to disperse, dissipate, dilapidate something, scatter it abroad, f. zerstreuen.
- Verstreung**, f. Dispersing, Dispelling, Scattering, Dissipating, Scambling, f. Zerstreung.
- Verstrichen**, dawbed or smeared over; die Zeit ist verstrichen, Time is passed away.
- Verstricken**, to insnare, intangle, illaqueate &c. verstrickt, ensnared, illaqueated.
- Verstrickung**, f. Insnaring, Intangling, Catching.
- Verstümmeln**, to maim, mutilate, mangle, curtail or dismember a Thing.
- Verstummen**, to grow dumb or speechless, lose your Speech; verstummet da stehen, to stand speechless, still, hush, puzzled, nonplussed, silenced or silent, as dumb as a Fish, have not a Word to say, answer or reply.
- Verstund**, (ich) I understood, f. verstehen.
- Verstuten**, (sein Geld) to spend your Money with costly Clothing; (eine Waare) f. verstecken.
- Versuch**, m. a Trial, Proof, Essay, Experiment, Probation; es ist um einen Versuch zu thun, 'tis but Trying; einen Versuch machen, to make a Trial or an Attempt.
- Versuchen**, 1) prüfen, erfahren, to try, essay, endeavour, examine; versuchen oder kosten, to taste a Meat or Liquor; sein äußerstes versuchen, to attempt all Means, do your utmost Endeavour, make all your Efforts, let no Stone unturned; sein Heil versuchen, to try your Chance; wohl versucht, well practised, exercised, experienced, versed or skilled, f. erfahren; 2) versuchen, reizen, zum Bösen verleiten, to tempt, allure, entice, induce, seduce, sollicit, coax, cajole, persuade &c. versucht, tempted, f. angesetzt.
- Versucher**, a Tempter.
- Versuchung**, 1) Lockung, Anfechtung, Temptation, Tempting, Enticement, Alluring, Inducing, Seducing; 2) Probirung, a Trying, f. Versuch.
- Versudeln**, to waste or destroy a Thing by Soiling, Dirtying, Spotting, Bespattering or Blemishing.
- Versühnen**, f. Versöhnen.
- Versunken**, drowned, swallowed up, sunk down, f. versinken.
- Versündigen**, (sich) to commit a Sin, trespass upon the Law of God, transgress it, to sin against Heaven; sich an einem, to commit a Sin of Offending, Hurting or Scandalizing one.
- Versüßen**, (etwas) to sweeten a Thing, make it sweet; Versüssung, f. a Sweetening; des Leides, an Allaying, Easing, or Asswaging of your Pain, a Comfort in your Tolerating it.
- Vertädigen oder verthädigen**, f. vertheidigen.
- Vertäfel**, f. täfeln.
- Vertanzen**, to spend with Dancing.
- Vertauschen**, to exchange, batter, truck, chop or swap something for some other Thing; Vertauschung, f. f. Tausch.
- Verteufelt**, devilish; ein verteufeltes Wesen, a devilish Doing; verteufelter Weise, devilishly.
- Verteutschen oder verdeutschen**, to turn or translate something into German or High-Dutch.
- Verteutschung**, f. a Translation or Interpretation of something into German.
- Verthan**, spent; macht es, wie ichs haben will, so habr ihr verthan, comply with my Will and you have done with your Duty, f. verthan.
- Vertheidigen**, to defend, maintain, patronize, support, guard, back, countenance, protect or uphold one, bear him out or up, stand in his Defence, undertake his Defence, vindicate him.
- Vertheidiger**, a Defendant or Defender; Vertheidigerinn, a Defendress; vertheidigt, defended.
- Vertheidigung oder Verthädigung**, f. a Defence or Defending; Vertheidigungsrede oder Schrift, an Apology.
- Vertheilen**, to share, part, divide, distribute or disperse something about, make a Repartition or Division of it; wir wollen uns vertheilen, let us separate or segregate.
- Vertheilung**, f. a Repartition, Division, Subdivision, Sharing, Parting, Distribution, Separating or Segregating.
- Vertheuern**, (eine Waare) to enhance or endear a Commodity, raise the Price of it, make it dearer; vertheuert, enhanced.
- Verthuer**, a Spendthrift, f. Verschwender; verthulich, lavishing, prodigal, wastful, f. verschwenderisch; Verthulichkeit, f. f. Verschwendung.
- Verthun**, to lavish, consume, spend, waste, f. verschwenden, verschlemmen, durchbringen; er hat viel Geld damit verthan, he has disbursed, bestowed, employed, wasted, con-

consumed a great Deal of Money with it; gestern verthätet ihr viel Geld, yesterday you was an ill Husband; viel Holz, Licht, Del, Butter u. verthan, f. verbraucht.

Vertiefen, (einen Brunnen) to deepen a Well, make or dig it deeper; sich in Schulden, to run yourself deeply into Debts, to be over Head and Ears in Debts; sich in etwas allzusehr vertiefen, to launch out into something, be deeply engaged, plunged, dived, ducked, immersed or drowned in it.

Vertiefung, f. a Deeping.

Vertilgen, to destroy, extinguish, defeat, abolish, waste, extirpate, root out, ruin, undo, annihilate, f. ausrotten, vernichten.

Vertilger, Extirpator, Destroyer; vertilget, destroy'd, extirpated.

Vertilgung, f. Destruction, Extinction, Defeat, Abolishment, Extermination, Extirpation, Annihilation.

Vertrag, m. an Agreement, Contract, Paction, Stipulation, f. Vergleich, Bündniß; der Vertrag oder die Verlegung eines Streits, the Accommodation of a Contest or Quarrel.

Vertragen, 1) etwas es verschleppen, to hurry a Thing from one Place to another, to remove it in a Hurry, carry it somewhither else; 2) etwas geduldig ertragen, to forbear, suffer, tolerate, abide or endure a Thing patiently, bear with it, hold it out; er kann Kälte, Hitze und allerlei Beschwerlichkeit vertragen, he is used, inured, harden'd, indurate or indurated to Cold, to Heat, and to any Hardship; hatte Speise vertragen können, to digest well your Meat, have a good Stomach of a digestive or quick Operation for to concoct easily hard Food; 3) sich wohl mit einander, oder unter einander vertragen oder begehien, to agree pretty well together, live peaceably together, live in a good Harmony, Intelligence, Understanding or Concord together; 4) sich wieder mit einander vertragen, to agree again together, make up your Difference, come to an Agreement, be accommodated, adjusted or reconciled together, f. vergleichen; 4) zwei streitende Parthenen wieder mit einander vertragen oder versöhnen, to reconcile, agree, accord or accommodate two contending Parties with one another, bring them to an amicable Composition of their Difference, make up the Quarrel, end, terminate or compose it.

Verträglich, placable, peaceable, peaceful, suffering, tolerating, forbearing &c. *adv.* peaceably &c.

Verträglichkeit, f. Placableness, Peaceableness, Forbearing, Forbearance, Toleration, Sufferance.

Vertrauen, 1) einem etwas, to trust or intrust one with a Thing, put him in Trust with it, f. anvertrauen; dem etwas anvertrauet ist, a Trustee, a Fee-fee of Trust; ein wichtiges Amt, das bei einem viel vertrauet ist, a creditable Employment, a Place of great Trust; die Sorge davor ist ihm vertrauet, he is intrusted to take Care of that; Maria die vertrauet war einem Mann u. Mary, that was espoused to a Man, f. versprechen, verloben; ein vertrauter Freund, a Confident, a trusty, very familiar, intimate Friend, a Bosom-Friend, a Darling, Darling, Favourite, Minion, a Privado, a great Crony; ich hätte dem Menschen wer weiß was vertrauet, I reposed a great Confidence in that man, I had an entire Confidence in him; ich vertraue Gott, I trust in God.

Vertrauen, n. Trust or Confidence; ich setze mein Vertrauen allein auf Gott, I put my Trust in God only or alone; er setzt großes Vertrauen auf euch, he reposes a great Confidence in you; einem Freund etwas im Vertrauen sagen, to commit in Confidence a Thing to a Friend, render him privy to it, acquaint him with it in secret or as a Secrecy.

Vertraulich, familiar, confident, free, intimate; *adv.* familiarly &c.

Vertraulichkeit, f. Familiarity, good Understanding together, intimate Acquaintance.

Vertraut, privy, confident; vertraut, (verlobt) betrothed, affianced; vertrautes (Suth) Depositum, Trust Charge.

Vertreib, m. the Driving away; er hat großen Vertreib in derselben Waare, f. Verschleiß.

Vertreiben, (einen) to drive one away, dislodge him, chase him away; die Zeit vertreiben, to pass your Time; der Wind hat die Regenwolken vertrieben, the Wind has dispelled, dissipated or scattered the Clouds of Rain; viel Waaren vertreiben, to make a quick Draught of your Commodities, sell or put off much of the same; einem den Rüssel vertreiben, to tame one; ein Pulver das Fieber zu vertreiben, a Febrifuge, an Ague-Powder to deliver one of the Ague; ein Mittel die Schmerzen zu vertreiben, an Anodine; durch Mäßigkeit kann man die Schlaflosigkeit

feit vertreiben, by Keeping to a sober Diet you may abridge yourself of Sleep; also muß man des Todes Bitterkeit vertreiben, thus it is one overcomes the Pangs of Death.

Vertreiber, he that drives one out.

Vertreibung, f. Driving away; Dislodging, Removing.

Vertreten, 1) den Fuß, to sprain, strain, wrench or dislocate your Foot, put, get or set it out of Joint, tread amiss with it, f. verrenken, verstauchen; etc. was mit Füßen vertreten, to tread upon a Thing, trample it under Foot; 2) seine Stelle vertreten, to manage, exercise or administer your Function or Office, comply with your Duty, carry you duly in your Charge; eines Stelle vertreten, to represent one's Person, do his Functions, perform them in Stead of him, supply or fill up his Place; 3) einen vertreten, to intercede, make Intercession for, defend, maintain, support, protect, justify, vindicate, rid, free, deliver or clear one, f. vertheidigen; eine Sache vor Gericht, to defend one's Cause.

Vertreter, a Vindicator, Intercessor, Mediator, f. Vorsprecher.

Vertrieb, (ich) I drove away, f. vertreiben.

Vertrieben, driven away, exiled, banished, out-lawed, proscribed, f. vertreiben; ein Vertriebener, a Refugee.

Vertrinken, to consume, spend or drown your Estate in Wine, Beer or Brandy.

Vertrocknen, to dry, grow dry, dried or dried up; vertrocknet, dried up.

Vertrösten, to give one fair Hopes, put him off with promising Words, make him trust to a Thing, put him in Hopes or Expectation of it, amuse him, sprinkle him with Court holy-Water, lead him a wild Goose Chase.

Vertröstung, f. fair Words, Promises, Putting off, Delay, Hopes, Expectation.

Vertrucken, (den Schmerzen, das Weinen etc.) f. verbergen, vertuschen.

Vertrucknen, f. vertrocknen.

Vertrunken, spent by Drinking.

Vertuschen, to hush, hide, dissemble, conceal, balk, cover, stifle or smother a Thing, hush it up in Silence, prevent its Outing; Güther beim Zoll, to smuggle Goods, steal the Custom.

Vertuscher, a Husher or Concealer; vertuscht, hushed up.

Vertuschung, f. Hushing, Concealing.

Verüben, (einem etwas) to take a Thing ill

of one, or in ill Part, be disgusted by him with it, f. verargen, verdenken.

Verüben, to commit, do or perpetrate a Crime &c. Schelmeren verüben, to play the Rogue, shew or serve one knavish, foul, lewd or scurvy Tricks; Betrug ausüben, to work Deceit, f. begehen; verübt, perpetrated, exercised.

Vervielfältigen, to multiply something, render it manifold,

Vervielfältigung, f. Multiplying, Multiplication.

Verunehren, to dishonour or disgrace one.

Verunehrung, f. Disgrace, Dishonour, Defamation.

Veruneinigen, (sich mit einander) to fall out, disagree, jar or quarrel together.

Verunglimpfen, (einen) to defame, detract, calumniate, asperse, blemish, slander or backbite one, f. verleumdern.

Verunglücken, to miscarry, be cast away, perish, be lost; ein verunglücktes Schiff, a Wrack, a Hull, a wracked Bottom.

Verunreinigen, to defile, pollute, contaminate, maculate, infect, corrupt, stain, spot, soil, dirty or sinit; heilige Gefäße etc. to prophane, convert holy Vessels to prophane Uses, f. entheiligen; verunreiniget werden, to become unclean, defiled, polluted or contaminated.

Verunreinigung, f. a Defiling, Defilement, Pollution, Polluting, Contamination, Infection.

Verunruhigen, to disquiet, disturb, haunt, trouble, harass, tease, alarm, havoc, pester or infest.

Verunruhigung, Disturbance, Disquiet, Trouble, Pestering, Infesting.

Veruntreuen, (etwas) to imbezzle a Thing, steal it privately away, f. entwenden.

Verunzieren, to marr, spoil, deprave or disfigure a Thing.

Vervorthen, (einen) to prejudice, defraud, bubble, overreach, circumvent, deceive, cozen, gull, cheat, wrong or disadvantage one.

Vervorthung, f. Fraud, Prejudice, Disadvantage, Circumvention, Cozenage, Overreaching, Overtaking, Overcharging.

Verursachen, to cause or occasion something, be the Cause or Occasion of it;

Verursacher, f. Urheber; verursacht, caused, occasioned.

Verursachung, f. the Causing or Occasion of a Thing,

Verurtheilen, to cast one at Law; pronounce a Verdict, Sentence or Judgment against

against him, pass Sentence upon or against him, *f. verdammen*; *ungehörter Cache verurtheilt*, condemned without being heard.

Verurtheilung, *f. a Casting, Condemnation, Verdict, Sentence, Adjudging, Adjudication.*

Verwachsen, 1) *mit Unkraut*, to grow over or be covered with Weeds; 2) *auswachsen etwas*, to go out or wear away with Growing.

Verwahr, *m. Custody or Keeping*; *etwem etwas in Verwahr geben*, to commit something to one's Custody or Keeping.

Verwahren, (*etwas*) to keep, preserve, save, guard a Thing, have it in your Custody; *sich vor etwas*, to beware, take Heed, be careful, stand upon your Guard or in your own Defence, forearm yourself, provide against &c.

Verwahrer, a Preserver, Keeper, Gard; *eines Unterpfands oder Depositi*, a Trustee, Feoffee of Trust.

Verwahrlich, (*aufzuheben geben etwas*) to commit a Thing to one's Custody.

Verwahrlosen, (*etwas*) to lose, neglect, mar, flight, spill, waste or destroy something, to let it perish by not Taking due Care of it.

Verwahrlosung, *f. Neglecting, Neglectfulness, Carelessness, Heedlessness.*

Verwahrlosam, saving, sparing or keeping, a good Husband.

Verwahrt, kept, preserved, garded.

Verwahrung, *f. Custody, Gard, Preservation, Keeping*; *Verwahrungsmittel*, *n. a Preservative*; *wider Gift*, an Antidote.

Verwaiset, Father or Motherless, deprived of Parents.

Verwalten, (*ein Amt*) to be in an Office, exercise an Office, administer the Function of it; *Geschäfte*, to manage, direct, conduct, steer, govern or rule; *Güther*, to be Curator of Goods, be charged with the Care of them; *zu verwalten geben*, to commit a Thing to one's Administration, confer the Conduct or Management of it upon him.

Verwalter, an Administrator; *eines Landguths*, a Country-Steward, the Steward of a Manor; *Verwalterinn*, an Administratrix or Curatrix, a She-Steward; *verwaltet*, administrated, managed.

Verwaltung, *f. the Administration, Direction, Management, Conduct, Steering, Ruling, Care-taking, Function.*

Verwandeln, (*die Gestalt eines Dinges*) to

transform, metamorphize, transmutify, transfigure, transfigure, transmute the Shape of one Thing into another; 2) *das Wesen eines Dinges*, to transubstantiate a Thing, convert its Substance into another; 3) *etwas verändern*, to change, alter, turn; *verwandelt*, transformed, changed.

Verwandlung, *f. Transfiguration, Transformation, Metamorphosis, the Turning of one Form, Figure or Shape into another.*

Verwandt, related, linked in Consanguinity, allied, of Kin to one another; *er hat viel verwandt*, *f. verwenden.*

Verwandter, a Kinsman or Relation; *er ist mein naher Unverwandter*, he is a near Relation to me; *mein nächster*, he is next of Kin to me; *Verwandtin*, a Kins-Woman.

Verwandschaft, *f. Kindred or Kinred*; *vom Vater her*, Parentage from the Fathers-Side, *f. Blutsfreundschaft*, *durch Heirathen*, Alliance, Affinity, Relation by Affiance, Kin by some Marriage; *Verwandschaft mit etwas*, Connexion, Report, Coherence, Conformity, Answerableness, Relation.

Verwarf, (*ich*) I rejected, *f. verwerfen.*

Verwaschen, (*viel Seife*) to consume a great Deal of Soap with Washing; *verwaschenes Weib*, a Slabber-Chops, long-Tongue, Prattle-Basket, *f. Plaudertasche.*

Verwässern lassen, to steep, macerate or soak.

Verwechseln, to change, shift or permute something, *f. vertauschen*; *Geld*, to exchange Money; *verwechselt*, changed, shifted.

Verwechselung, *f. Changing, Exchange, Permutation, Altering.*

Verwegen, temerarious, bold, rash, audacious, hardy, hot, venturesom, daring, *f. kühn, feck, frech, vermessen*; *verwegentlich*, *verwegener Weise*, temerariouly &c. venturously &c.

Verwegenheit, Temerity, Audaciousness, Rashness, *f. Tollkühnheit, Vermessenheit.*

Verwehen, to blow something away.

Verwehren, to bar, or keep one from something, to let or hinder it, impede, stop, balk, thwart or cross him in doing of it, forbid, prohibit or interdict it him; *einer Armee den Durchzug verwehren*, to dispute, let, stop, shut, close, deny or refuse the Passage to an Army, repel, or drive back an Army, that would

force the Passage, *f.* verbieten, verhin-
dern.
Verwehrlieh, prohibitable; was Gott be-
schert, bleibt unverwehrt, what God
will, no Frost can kill.
Verwehrung, *f.* a Barring, Stopping, Let-
ting, Crossing, Thwarting, Hindering,
Impeding, Forbidding, Prohibition.
Verweigern, (einem seine Bitte) to deny
or refuse one's Petition, *f.* versagen, ab-
schlagen; verweigert, refused.
Verweigerung, *f.* a Denial, Refusal, Foil,
Rebuff, Repulse, Non-Compliance.
Verweilen, (sich) to tarry, stay, abide or
sojourn a While in some Place; verwei-
let, tarried, stayed too long.
Verweilung, *f.* one's Tarrying, Staying,
Abiding, Abode, Stopping, Sojourn
or Sojourning in a Place.
Verweis, *m.* a Rebuke, Reproof, Repri-
mand, Lecture, Check or Chiding, *f.*
Auspußer, Filz; einem einen höflichen
Verweis geben, to give one a gentle
Wipe, a clean Wipe, a Rub or dry Bob,
to rub him up, nip him by the by; einem
einen guten, derben, scharfen Verweis ge-
ben, to take one up sharply, rattle him
to some Tune, read him a hard Lecture,
chide, rebuke, reprove, correct or
reprimand him severely, earnestly,
sharply, bitterly, eagerly or deadly.
Verweisen, 1) einem seine Undankbarkeit &c.
to reproach, upbraid or exprobate one
with his Ingratitude, cast it in his Teeth,
cast, hit or twit him in the Teeth with
it, object it him, expostulate about it
with him, lay it to his Charge; 2) einen
des Landes verweisen, to exile, banish,
proscribe or outlaw one; ein Verwiesener,
an Exile; 3) einen wohin verweisen,
to refer one to a Passage &c. verweis-
lich, reproachful, reprehensible, blame-
able.
Verweisung, *f.* Verweis, Landesverweisung;
die Verweisung an einen andern Ort, a
Referring or Reference.
Verwelken, to flag, wither, fade, fade away,
dry up, droop, decay.
Verwelkung, *f.* Withering, Fading, Fa-
ding away, Decaying.
Verwenden, to turn, bend, writhe, wrest,
distort or remove; sein Auge verwen-
den, to look staring and steadfastly upon;
zu seinem Nutzen verwenden, to employ,
convert or apply a Thing to your Use,
bestow it upon your proper Use, *f.* an-
wenden; königliche Gelder verwenden,
to imbezzle the King's Treasury, *f.* ent-
wenden.
Werwerfen, to reject a Thing, cast, throw

or sling it way; die Werworfenen oder
Verdamnten, the Reprobates, the re-
probated or wicked Souls, the Vessels
of Wrath; er verwirft (verwarf) euren
Rath, he rejects (rejected) your Coun-
sel; die Kuh hat verworfen, that Cow
has brought forth an Abortive Calf;
verwerflich, reprovable.
Verwerfung, *f.* a Rejecting, Rejection,
Repulse, Rebuff, Refusal.
Verweisen, 1) ein Amt, *f.* verwalten; 2) ver-
faulen, to rot, consume or moulder
away, decay, waste, putrify, corrupt, fall
to Dust.
Verwieser, *f.* Verwalter; verweßlich, cor-
ruptible, perishable.
Verweßlichkeit, *f.* Corruptibility, Liabi-
lity to Corruption, Wasting, Moul-
dering, Rotting, Decaying, Putrifying
or Putrefaction.
Verwetten, to lose, be a Loser by Laying
or Venturing a Wage upon something,
to engage some Money for it.
Verwischen, past; verwischenes Jahr, the last
Year; in verwischenen Zeiten, in Time
past, in Times past, formerly, hereto-
fore, *f.* vergangen.
Verwickeln, to intangle, implicate, imply
or imbroil, *f.* verwirren; sich in viele
Händel, to embark engage or imbroil
yourself in many Businesses, meddle or
intermeddle with them, *f.* einflechten.
Verwicklung, *f.* Intangling, Implication.
Verwies, (ich) I reproved; ich verwies ihm
seine Untreu, I upbraided him with his
Perfidiousness; verwiesen des Landes,
exiled.
Verwiesener, (ein) an Exile, one that was
exiled, banished, proscribed or out-
lawed.
Verwildern, to wilder or bewilder, grow
wild, wildered or bewildered; ver-
wilderte Felder, Wilds, wild, uncult-
ivated, untilled, deserted Fields, *f.*
wüste.
Verwilderung, *f.* a Wildering or Bewil-
dering.
Verwilligen, to accord, agree, indulge,
permit, concede, yield, grant, will
one's Having or Doing something, to
allow or approve of it, give your Con-
sent to it, give it Way or Leave, con-
descend to it, *f.* vergönnen, verstaten,
zugestehen.
Verwilliger, a Grantor or Granter &c.
Verwilligung, *f.* Willing, Accord, Agree-
ment, Indulgence, Leave, Permission,
Concession, Yielding, Grant, Granting,
Allowance, Approbation, Consent,
Conde-

Condescension; mit einmüthiger Verwilligung, with one Accord.

Verwinden, (einen erlittenen Schaden) to overbear, overcome, transcend, swallow or forget a Damage; ich habe denselben Verlust noch nicht verwunden, I have not yet retrieved that Loss, I am not yet recovered of it.

Verwirken, (etwas) to trespass, forfeit, commit a Fault, Default, Forfeit or Forfeiture, incur a Penalty; Leib und Leben verwirken, to forfeit your Life, be guilty of Death; verwirkt, forfeited.

Verwirkung, f. a Forfeit, Forfeiting, Forfeiture.

Verwirren, (etwas) to intangle, confound, pester or embroil something, jumble, shuffle, blend, mix, hurry or juggle Things together; verworren Haar, intricate Hair; sie lief mit verwirrten Haaren, she ran dishevelled; ein verworrener Kumpel, a Chaos, a confused Mass, a meer Confusion; verwirret im Gemüth, puzzled, perplexed or confounded, put to a Nonplus; verworren im Kopf, brain-sick, crack-brained, soft-pated, crakt whimsical, freakish; verworrene oder verwirrte Handel, intricate, perplexed or embroiled Affairs, inextricable Cases, Intrigues.

Verwirrer, an Intangler, Troubler or Disquieter.

Verwirrung, f. 1) das Verwirren, Confounding, Intangling, Pestering, Hurrying, Disturbing, Disordering, Discomposing, Disquieting, Embroiling; die Verwirrung der Sprachen, the Confounding or Confusion of the Languages; 2) eine Verwirrung, Verworrenheit, Unordnung, Stir, Broil, Confusion, Disturbance, Troubles, Hurles-burly.

Verwitwete Herzoginn, (die) the Widow-Dutchess, the Dutchess Dowager.

Verwöhnen, (ein Kind) to cocker or faddle a Child, f. veräzteln; das Kind ist schon verwöhnt, the Child is already weaned, fostered, nursed, brought up, used, depraved or debauched to it; ein verwöhntes Maul, one used to Dainties.

Verworfen, rejected, reprobated; ein Verworfenner, a Reprobate, f. verwerfen.

Verworren, confused, f. verwirren.

Verworrenheit, f. the Intricacy, Perplexity, Embroiledness, Confoundedness or Confusion of a Business.

Verwunden, to wound one, give or inflict him a Wound; verwundet, wounded.

Verwundung, f. a Wound, Hurt, Bruise.

Verwunderlich, wonderful, marvelous, admirable; adv. wonderfully &c.

Verwundern, (sich über etwas) to wonder, marvel or admire at a Thing, be surprized at it, be at a Gaze about it; ich verwundere mich, I wonder; sich habe mich darüber verwundert, I wondered at it was surprized at it.

Verwunderung, f. Wonder, Wondering, Wonderment, Marvelling, Admiration or Gaze; das setzt mich in solche Verwunderung, that 's the Subject of my Wonder, that puts me into such a Marvel, Wonder or Admiration.

Verwundet, Verwundung, f. verwunden, Wunde.

Verwünschen, (etwas) to forspeak something; sich verschwören oder verwünschen, to forswear yourself, curse and swear, use Imprecations.

Verwünschung, f. an Imprecation or Curse.

Verwüsten, (ein Land) to waste a Country, lay it waste, spoil, ruin, destroy, unpeople or dispeople it; eine Stadt oder Schloß bis auf den Grund, to ruin, raze, abate, destroy, demolish, lay waste, or even with the Ground.

Verwüster, a Waster, Devastator, Destroyer or Demolisher; verwüstet, wasted, lay'd wast, destroy'd.

Verwüstung, f. Wasting, Destruction, Devastation, Desolation, Ruin, Spoiling; bis auf den Grund, Abatement, Razing, Demolition, Destruction.

Verzagen, to faint, despond, despair, become quite discouraged, disheartened, dispirited or dejected; verzagt, dejected, desponding, discouraged, disheartened, afraid, timorous, pusillanimous, f. zaghaft; ein verzagter Kerl, a Poltroon, Coward, Dastard; einen verzagt machen, to intimidate, dastardize, cow, deject, discourage, dishearten, disanimate or dispirit one; verzagt, oder verzagter Weise, timorously, cowardly, dastardly, faint-heartedly &c.

Verzagheit, f. Zaghaftigkeit; Verzagung, f. Desponding, Fainting, Despairing.

Verzapfen, (viel Bier) to sell much Beer.

Verzappeln (lassen, einen) to let one struggle a while under his Anxiety.

Veräzteln, (ein Kind) to faddle, debauch, corrupt, deprave or spoil a Child, to nurse him in his vicious Courses, suffer him to run a Head, be too fond of him, indulge, humour, cocker, allow or permit him too much, overtender

him &c. verzärtelt Kind, a debauched Child.

Verzärtelung, f. too great Indulgence, Cockering, Faddling, Debauching, Depraving, Corrupting.

Verzaubern, f. bezaubern.

Verzäunen, (mit einen Zaun umgeben) to hedge in, make a Hedge about, surround or compass with a Hedge; ein verzäunter Platz, a Place hedged about or imparked, a Place fenced, inclosed, incircled or surrounded with a Hedge, a Park, a Croft, a Closet, a Yard.

Verzechen, vetrinken, f. versaufen.

Verzehenden, to pay Tithe, give the tenth Part of all your Crop.

Verzehlen, (sich) to tell amiss, be mistaken in Telling; ich habe mich verzehlt, I have erred in my Telling.

Verzehren, to consume, spend, devour, waste &c.

Verzehrer, a Consumer, f. Zehrer; verzehlich, what is apt or liable to be consumed; verzehrt, consumed, spent.

Verzehrung, f. a Consuming &c. seiner Habe, f. Verschwendung.

Verzeichnen, (etwas) to note, mark, register, table or record something; Stückweise, to specify or particularize a Thing.

Verzeichniß, n. a Specification, Designation Particularisation; ein Verzeichniß von Büchern, a Catalogue; von Soldaten, a List or Roll; der versandten Baaren, an Invoice; ausgelegter Unkosten, a Note; von eines hinterlassenen Vermögen, an Inventory; von dem Inhalt eines Werks, f. Register.

Verzeichnet, noted, specified; Verzeichnung, f. f. Verzeichniß.

Verzeihen, (einem etwas) to pardon or forgive one, to pardon, forgive or remit one's Default; was verziehen oder verzeihet werden kann, pardonable, remissible, excuseable; sich eines Dings verzeihen, to resign or withdraw something; ich hatte mich meines Lebens schon verzeihen, I doubted or despaired entirely of Recovery.

Verzeihung, f. Pardon, Forgiving, Remission um Verzeihung! pardon me! I beg you Pardon! Under Favour! Under Correction! with Submission! Verzeihung oder Begebung eines Dings, f. Verzicht.

Verzetteln, to lose now and then, here and there a little of something, scatter it abroad by little and little.

Verzicht, f. a Resigning, Resignment, Re-

nouncing, Renouncement, Renunciation, Abdication, Abnegation.

Verziehen, 1) verweilen, to tarry, stay, wait; es verzog sich bis in die späte Nacht, there was a Linging till it grew late in the Night; Gott verzeucht oft lange mit seiner Strafe &c. God procrastinates, defers, delays, retards or puts off often times the Punishment &c. verziehet ein wenig, pray, stay, (tarry, wait) a little; 2) ein Kind verziehen, f. verwöhnen, verzärteln; 3) die Geschwulst böse Feuchtigheit &c. verzeucht oder verziehet sich the Swelling dissolves, the Humours dissipate; der Regen, das Gewitter verziehet sich, the Rain ceases, the Wind drives it away, scatters or dispels the Rain-Clouds, the Tempest passes over; 4) ich habe meine Uhr verzogen, I dismounted my Watch; 5) ich habe ihm verziehen, vergeben, f. verzeihen.

Verziehung, f. 1) Verweilung, Tarrying, Staying; 2) üble Erziehung, f. Verzärtelung, Verwöhnung; 3) eines Dings, the Bending, Drawing or Pulling a Thing the wrong Way.

Verzinnen, to tin over, do over with Tin; verzinnet Eisenblech, Iron-Plates tinned over.

Verzinsen, to pay Use or Interest for.

Verzog, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it tarried, f. verziehen.

Verzögerer, a Loiterer, Lingerer, Delayer, Lungis, slow Back, drowsy or dreaming Lusk; verzögern, to tarry, delay, stay, procrastinate, retard, put off, spin out Time, linger, prolong, protract, hinder, let, stop, bar or thwart &c.

Verzögerung, f. a Tarrying, Linging, Delaying, Retardment &c.

Verzogen, verwöhnt, ill educated.

Verzollen, to pay Toll, Duties or Customs of Goods entred and exported; verzollt, paid Toll for.

Verzucken, (im Geist) to ravish in Spirit; verzuckt, extatic, extatical, in an Extasy, Trance or Rapture, raptured, ravished in Spirit; verzuckter Weise, extatically.

Verzuckung, f. a Trance, Extasy, Rapture, an extatical Fit.

Verzuckern, to sweeten or ice-over something with Sugar f. überzuckern.

Verzug, m. f. Verweilung, Verzögerung, Aufschub, Verschub; ohne Verzug, without Delay, forthwith, out of Hand, f. alsbald.

Verzweifeln, to despair, fall desperate, lose all Hopes; er ist verzweifelt, he has made himself

himself away; verzweifelt, desperate, desperately.

Verzweiflung, f. Despair, Desperation, Desperateness; in Verzweiflung stürzen, to make one despair, cast him into Despair; in Verzweiflung gerathen, to fall into Despair or Desperation.

Verzwicken, to pin, fasten together.

Vesper, f. the Vespers; Vesperbrod, n. an Afternooning, a Bever, Collation; Vesperzeit, f. Evening-Time.

Vest oder fest, fast, firm, stable &c. Ehrenvest, respectful.

Veste, f. (des Himmels) the Firmament or Sky.

Vestung, f. a strong-Hold, Fortress, f. Festung.

Vettel, f. an old Trot.

Better, a Cosen, Cofin or Cousin; leibliche Bettern, Cofens Germans; mein Herr Better, (Vaters Bruder) my Uncle (by my Father's Side); ein loser Better, a cozening Fellow; Bettergen, Betterlein, n. a little Cosen; Bettertschaft, the Being a Cosen, Kin, Affinity.

Veriren, 1) plagen, to vex, trouble, teaze, plague, torment; 2) scherzen, to jeer, banter, rail, f. aufziehen, schrauben; Verirer, 1) a Vexator, Vexer, f. Plager; 2) Jeerer, f. Spötter; Verireren, f. 1) Vexation, Trouble, Plague; 2) Jeer, Banter, Jest, Drollery, Raillery; veririsch, full of Jeers.

Verirung, f. Vexation, Jeering &c.

Bezier, (türkischer) a Visier or Vizier.

Uf, f. auf.

Ufer, n. the Shoar or Shore, f. Strand, Gestade; des Meers, the Sea-Shore, the Coast, f. Küste.

Uhr, f. the Clock; wie viel Uhr ist es? what's a Clock? whata Clock is it? es ist sieben Uhr, 'tis seven a Clock; ein wenig über sechs Uhr, a little past six by the Clock, f. Uhrwerk, Taschenuhr, Sanduhr, Sonnenuhr; uhralt, f. Ur &c. Uhrfutter, n. a Watch-Case; Uhrgehäuse, n. the Clock-Cafe.

Uhrlein, n. a little Watch.

Uhrmacher, a Watch-maker; Uhrwerk, n. the Clock-Work; Uhrzeiger, m. the Dial of a Clock, the Needle or Pin of the Dial of a Clock or Watch.

Uhu, m. a Madge-Howlet, a great Owl; uhuen, (heulen wie ein Uhu) to screech, houl or howl as a Madge-Howlet.

Viceadmiral, Vice-Admiral; Vicesanzler, Vice-Chancellor; Viceroi, Vice-Roi.

Vicomte, Viscount.

Victualien, Victuals.

Vieh, n. Cattle; ein Stück Vieh, a Beast, a Head of Cattle; groß und klein Vieh, great and small Cattle; eine Heerde groß Vieh, a Herd or Drove of Cattle; Heerde klein Vieh, a Flock of Sheep, Goats, Geese &c. Federvieh, Birds or Poultry; wie ein Vieh, like a Beast or Brute; das Vieh hüten, warten &c. to keep, to tend the Cattle &c.

Vieharzt, a Leech; Viehdistel, Saint Mary's Thistle; Viehfutter, n. Fodder or Forage, Food or Meat for Cattle; Viehhändler, a Trader in Cattle; Viehhirt, a Herds-Man.

Viehisch, beastly, bestial, brutal, brutish; adv. bestially, brutishly &c. Viehmagd, a Maid-Servant tending the Cattle; Viehseuche, f. Viehsterben, Murrain; Viehstall, m. a Stall or Stable for Cattle; Viehtrift, f. Viehweide, the Drift, Pasturage, Pasture-Ground.

Viehzucht, f. a Breeding or Stock of Cattle.

Viel, much; viele, many; zu viel, too much, too many; viel zu viel, a great Deal too much; viel Mühe, viel Sorgen &c. Abundance of Pains, a great Deal of Pains-Taking &c. sehr viel Volk, a World of People, a great many, great many Folks; viel Holz, a great Deal of Wood; viel zu thun haben, to have much ado, have a great many Businesses; eines Dings zu viel thun, to exceed the Bounds of a Thing, go beyond the Limits of it, to run upon Extremes; viel aus etwas machen, viel davon halten, to take much of, set a great Value upon; viel Worte machen, to be full of Words, to talk much; so viel ich sehe, for ought I see or perceive of; um so viel besser, so much the better; so viel vor dießmal, thus much of this Matter, so much for this Time.

Vieldeutig, of multifarious Significations, admitting of various Senses.

Vieleckicht, polygone, having many Angles.

Vierelerlen, many, divers, various, multifarious; auf vielerley Weise, in divers Manners of Ways or in divers Ways.

Vielsach, what is manifold or multifarious, what's many Ways divided.

Vielsältig, manifold, iterated, frequent, multiplied.

Vielsältigkeit, f. Frequency, Variety, Multifariousness, Multiplicity.

Vielsärbig, variegated, varicoloured, of many Colours, diversified with several Colours.

Vielfraß, m. the Hyena; *it.* a greedy or unsatiable Eater, a great Glutton; **vielfräßig**, devouring, or swallowing up a great Deal of Meat.

• **Vielfüßig**, polypus, having many Feet; **vielfüßige Creaturen**, Polypodes; **der vielfüßige Blackfisch**, the Pourcontrol.

Vielfältig, of great Value, Weight or Efficacy, what can do much or go a great Way.

Vielseit, f. f. Menge.

Vielleicht, may be, perhaps, peradventure, haply or possibly; **wenn er vielleicht kommen sollte**, if he should happen or chance to come.

Viellieber, rather; **ich wolte viellieber sterben, als ic.** I had much rather dye than &c.

Viermal, **vielmalsig**, **vielmals**, many times, often, frequently; **vielmehr**, much more, rather.

Vielschimmig, of many Voices; **vielschimmige Music**, a Symphony, Harmony, Concert; **vielschimmiges Instrument**, a Polyphon.

Vielsilbicht, polysyllabical.

Vielseiberey, f. Polygamy.

Vieleniger, much less.

Vier, four; **alle viere von sich strecken**, to lie sprawling upon the Ground; **auf allen vieren kriechen**, to creep or crawl along; **vier und viere**, **ben vieren**, four and four a Breast; **eine Viere im Piquetspiel**, a Quart at Picket; **vier gleiche Karten**, a Murnival of Kings, Ladies, Aces &c. **vier und fünfse werfen**, to throw Cater-cinq at Tick-Tack; **vierblättericht**, four-leaved.

Viereck, n. a Quadrangle, Quadrat, Square, square Figure; **vierecken**, (etwas, es viereckicht machen) to square a Thing, make it square; **viereckicht**, square, squared, four-square, quadrat, quadrangular or four-cornered.

Vieren, (etwas) to quarter a Thing.

Viererten, four sundry Sorts or Kinds; **auf viererten Weise**, four Manners of Ways.

Viersach, fourfold, four - double, quadruple.

Vierfürst, a Tetrarch; **Vierfürstenthum**, n. a Tetrarchy.

Vierfüßig, four - footed; quadrupedal; **vierfüßige Thiere**, the Quadrupedes; **vierhundert**, four hundred; **vierjährig**, four Years old.

Vierling, a Groat, a Coin worth four Pence; *it.* a Loaf costing four Pence.

Viermal, four Times; **viermalig**, quadruplicated or four Times iterated.

Vierschrötig, squared; **vierschrötiger Bauer**, a broadshouldered, two handed Clown.

Vierseitig, quadrilateral; **vierspännig**, with two Couples of Horses before; **viertägig**, of four Days; **das viertägige Fieber**, a four-day-Ague, a Quartan Ague; **vierte**, (der, die, das) the fourth.

Vierteil oder Viertel, n. a Quarter, a fourth Part; **Vierteilcentner**, a Tod, a Quarter of a hundred Weight or of a Quintal; **Vierteiljahr**, a Quarter of a Year, three Months; **vierteiljährig**, of three Months; **vierteln oder viertheilen**, to quarter something.

Vierteilpfund, n. a Quarter of a Pound Weight.

Vierteilstunde, f. a Quarter of an Hour.

Vierteilung, **Vierung**, f. a Quartering.

Viertens, **zum vierten**, in the fourth Place, fourthly.

Vierzig, forty; **vierzigmal**, forty Times; **vierzigjährig**, quadragenarious, forty Years of Age; **vierzigste**, (der, die, das) the fortieth.

Vierzehen, fourteen; **innerhalb vierzehnen Tagen**, within a Fortnight; **vierzehende**, (der, die, das) the fourteenth.

Viol, m. f. Veil.

Violen, Violets, f. **Veilgen**; **violenfarb**, **violenblau**, Violet.

Violin, f. a Violin, f. Geige.

Violdigambe, f. a Viol di Gambe.

Visier, n. (an einem Rohr, Armbrust &c.) the Aim of a Musket &c. eines Helms, the Bever, Visier; **visieren**, to gage, f. eichen; **Visierer**, a Gager; **Visierstab**, m. a Gage.

Visite, f. a Visit, f. Besuch.

Visitiren, to visit, to search something, f. aussuchen, durchsuchen.

Visthum, a Steward, Vicedominus.

Vitriol, m. Copperas, f. **Kupferwasser**, **blauer Enprischer oder Römischer**, Roman Vitriol; **vitriolisch**, vitriolous.

Ulm, **Ulmendaum**, m. an Elm, Elm-Tree; **mit glatten Blättern**, the Wirtch Elm; **Ulmholz**, Elm; **Ulmewald**, m. an Elm-Plot, Elm-Grove.

Um, (für) for; **um baar Geld kaufen**, to buy for ready Money; **um einen Thaler**, for a Dollar; **um**, as to, as for; **es ist eine schöne Wissenschaft um die Uhrmacherkunst**, Horology is an elegant Science; **um**, (auf daß) for, in Order to; **ich thue dieses, um zu zeigen ic.** I do that for or in Order to shew &c. **um** (wegen)

gen oder willen) um euret willen, because of you, for your Sake; um Gottes willen, for God's Sake; um, (h. um) about; um zehn Uhr, at or about ten a Clock; um die Stadt, about the Town; um so viel mehr, the more; die Zeit ist um, the Term is expired; um etwas wissen, to have Knowledge of; um die Hälfte besser, better by Half; um das Seinige kommen, to lose your Estate.

Umackern, to plough or till a Field.

Umarmen, to embrace or hug a Person;

Umarmung, f. Embracing or Hugging.

Umbehalten, (die Schürze u.) to keep on your Apron.

Umbeugen, (etwas) to bow or bend a Thing, bow it back, give it a Turn.

Umbinden, to bind, wind or ty a Thing somewhere about; umbunden, bound about.

Umblasen, (etwas) to blow a Thing about.

Umblättern, to turn over a Leaf, when you read in a Book.

Umbra, (braune Mahlerfarbe) Umbra or Umber.

Umbrechen, (einen Acker) to break up or turn up the Ground; einen Zaun, to break down a wooden Fence.

Umbringen, (einen) to kill, slay, dispatch, stab or murder one, put him too Death, make him lose his Life, cause his Death; er hat sich selbst umgebracht, he became his own Self-Murderer, he made himself away; mit Gift umbringen, to poison one.

Umburzeln, to tumble about.

Umdecken, to cover about.

Umdrehen, (etwas) to turn or wrest a Thing, give it a swift Turn, to wreath, writhe, wrap, twist, twirl or turn it about; der Triller am Ende eines Pfads, so sich umdrehen läßt, a Turn-Style; ein Gelenk im Rückgrad, das sich umdrehet, a Turning-Joint; das Umdrehen, die Umdrehung, a Turning about.

Umfahren, to clap your Neck about one's Shoulders, f. umarmen.

Umfahren, to ride away about; Umfahrt, f. Carrying or Conveying about.

Umfallen, to drop down, fall to the Ground; er fiel um und blieb auf der Stelle todt, he fell down dead upon the Spot.

Umfang, m. the Compass.

Umfangen, f. umfahren; mit Trübsal umfassen, encompassed about, beset, environed or surrounded with Affliction.

Umfärben, to give a died Stuff an other Hue, dye it a second Time.

Umfassen, (einen) to take one about the Middle, f. umhalsen.

Umfließen, to compass or flow about.

Umflößen, flown about.

Umfrage halten, umfragen, to enquire round about.

Umfressen, (als Nase von Mäusen) nibbled about.

Umführen, (einen) to lead one about.

Umgaffen, herumgaffen, to gape about.

Umgang, m. 1) ein genommener Umweg, a Way taken about; ich konnte keinen Umgang nehmen, I could not chuse or shift but, I could do no less than &c. I could not forbear, excuse or leave Doing it; 2) einen öffentlichen Umgang halten, to keep a solemn Procession; der Umgang mit Leuten, Converse, Conversation; eine Sprache bloß aus dem Umgange lernen, to learn a Language by Rote.

Umgeben, to environ, encompass, surround or beset a Body or Place; eine Stadt mit Mauern umgeben, to wall a Town; eine Wiese mit einem Zaun, to hem in, or encompass a Meadow about with a Hedge, to hedge it in or about, make a Hedge about it; die Luft, so uns umgiebet, oder mit der wir umgeben sind, the ambient Air, the Air round about us.

Umgebünd, n. a Bendlet, Band, Tie.

Umgebogen, bent about, f. umbeugen.

Umgebracht, f. umbringen.

Umgebrochen, broken down, f. umbrechen.

Umgedrehet, turned about, f. umdrehen.

Umgefallen, fallen down, f. umfallen.

Umgegraben, digged up, f. umgraben.

Umgehangen, hanged about, f. umhängen.

Umgehauen, cut down.

Umgehen, 1) einen Umweg nehmen, to go a Way that leads about; ich habe eine ganze Meile müssen umgehen, I was fain to go a whole Mile about; 2) herumgehen, to go about; es gehet ein Gerücht in der Stadt herum, there goes a Rumour; es soll in diesem Hause umgehen, (man sagt, es gehe ein Gespenst darinnen um, es sey unheimlich darinnen) they say there walks a Spirit in this House, this House is said to be haunted by a Spirit; umgehen, als ein Rad, to turn about; 3) umgehen mit einem Dinge, to handle or manage a Thing, to meddle with it; ihr gehet nicht recht damit um, you go the wrong Way to Work, you take it by the wrong Handle; ehrlich mit einem umgehen, to treat or use one honestly, to deal honestly with him; 4) auf etwas umgehen, to design, machinate, contrive something; auf Betrug umge-

- umgehen, to work Deceit; er gieng auf Schelmeren um, he had a roguish Design; 5) mit Leuten umgehen, to converse with, be acquainted. conversant or familiar with, entertain Acquaintance or Familiarity with; es ist sehr angenehm mit ihm umzugehen, he is of delightful Converse, he is a good Company; es gehet sich wohl (übel) mit ihm um, es ist wohl (übel) mit ihm umzugehen, he is easely (hard or difficult) to be dealt with; 6) umgehen, (in sich selbst gehen) to meditate, reflect upon; mit guten Gedanken umgehen, to entertain good Thoughts.
- Umgekehrt, turn'd about, turn'd back, f. umkehren.
- Umgekleidet, shifted cloathes, f. umkleiden.
- Umgekommen, perished, f. umkommen.
- Umgeld, n. Charges or Duties.
- Ungerissen, f. umreißen; umgeritten, f. umreiten; umgeschmissen, f. umschmeißen; umgeschmolzen, f. umschmelzen; um sich gebissen, f. um sich beißen; umgethan, f. umthun; umgeworfen, f. umwerfen.
- Umgießen, (umschmelzen) to refound, new-cast, cast again; ein Gefäß umgießen, f. verschütten; mit Wasser umgießen, to Water about, sprinkle Water about; Umgießung, (eines Stück's n.) the Melting and new-Casting of a great Gun.
- Umgraben, (die Erde) to dig, delve or break up or turn up the Ground; einen Baum (umher) umgraben, to break up the Ground about a Tree, dig round about it.
- Umgränzen, to bound or limit, set Bounds to.
- Umgriff, m. Compass, Circuit, Circumference.
- Umgürden, to gird about; umgürtet, girded.
- Umhaben, (eine Schürze n.) Halstuch, to have put on an Apron, Neck-Cloth &c.
- Umhacken, (Weinstöcke, Bäume n.) to delve, grub, turn, break or hew up the Ground round about; ein Gebüsch, to cut a Coppice, f. umhauen, ausrotten.
- Umhalsen, to coll, hug or embrace one, clip or fall about his Neck; umhalsset, embraced.
- Umhalsung, f. an Embracing or Accolade, Clipping and Colling.
- Umhang, m. a Curtain or Hanging about.
- Umhängen, to hang something about, put on a Cloth, Cloak &c. f. umnehmen.
- Umhauen, (einen Baum) to fell a Tree, cut it down.
- Umher, about, round about, all about, around, about and about, every where about.
- Umhin gehen, to pass by; umhin können, ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot forbear, I can't chose but &c. f. unterlassen.
- Umhüllen, to cover with a Vail; umhüllet, wrapt up in a Vail &c.
- Umkehr, f. a Return; umkehren, 1) umwenden, to turn something about; ein Blatt, to turn over a Leaf; mit umgekehrter Hand, with the Back of your Hand; 2) eine Stadt umkehren, f. zerstören; 3) wieder zurückkehren, to turn back again; von bösen Wegen, to take an other Course of Life; es sey denn, daß ihr umkehret n. except ye be converted &c. umgekehrt, turn'd; gerade umgekehrt, topsy-versty, upside down.
- Umkehrung, f. a Turning, an Overthrowing, Destruction, Conversion, f. Verkehrung, Befehrung.
- Umkleiden, (sich) andere Kleider anlegen, to cloath yourself otherwise, put other Cloathes on; umkleidet, covered or cloathed about.
- Umkommen, to perish, be cast away, be wasted or lost; in Wasser umkommen, to be drowned; er kam im Streit um, he was slain in a Battle; elendiglich umkommen, to dye miserably or a miserable Death.
- Umkreis, m. the Compass, Circuit, Circumference; eines Circels, the Periphery; zwei Meilen im Umkreis, two Miles about.
- Umladen, to alter a Charge, lade it otherwise.
- Umlangen, (einem den Mantel) to lay one's Cloak about his Shoulders, help him his Cloak on.
- Umlauf, m. (eines Rads) the Turning; eines Planeten, the Gyration, Whirling or Turning of a Planet about it's Axis; eines Planeten um die Sonne, the Volutation, Revolution, Movement, Motion, Locomotion of a Planet round about the Sun; des Geblüts, the Circulation; umlaufen, (als ein Rad) to turn round about, whirl about; ihr seht weit umgelaufen, you have run a great Way about or wrongly; einen umlaufen, to run one down by Running against him; umlaufen, als das Geblüt, to circulate.
- Umläuffer, a Rambler, Vagabond, Street-Walker; it. a Turn-Style, f. Triller.
- Umlecken, to lick round about.

Umlegen, (ein Gewand) *f. anlegen*: etwas herumlegen, to lay or put about; auf die Seite legen, to shift a Thing, lay or turn it in another Way or sideways; sich umlegen, als die Scheide eines Messers, to become blunt; das Umgelegte an einer dünn geschliffenen Schneide, a Thread, a rough Edge or Wire-Edge.

Umlenken, to turn about.

Umleuchten, to light about, shine about.

Umliegen, to ly sideways; umliegende Dörfer, adjacent, bordering or confining Parts.

Ummauern, to wall about, raise a Brick-Wall round about.

Umnagen, to gnaw or nibble round about.

Umnebeln, to surround with a Mist; umnebelt, covered with a thick Mist round about.

Umnehen, (etwas) to hem, sow, sow or stitch about.

Umnehmen, (den Mantel) to take a Cloak about your Shoulders; eine Schürze, to put an Apron on, gird yourself with it.

Umpflanzen, 1) to plant Trees round about a Place; 2) to transplant a Tree.

Umpflügen, to plough or till a Field, break or turn up the Ground with a Plough.

Umreisen, (die ganze Welt) to travel the whole World round about; viel Meilen umreisen, to go many Miles about.

Umreißen, (etwas) es niederreißen, to pull, break, beat or bear down, to abate, overthrow, demolish, destroy, raze, lay even.

Umreißung, *f. Overthrowing, Abatement, Demolition &c.*

Umreiten, (ein Gehege) to ride on Horseback about a Park &c. ihr send weit umgeritten, you have ridden a Way that led you far about.

Umringen, to environ, surround or beset a Place; umringet, environed.

Umrühren, to stir, stir up.

Umsacken, to put into other Sacks.

Umsatteln, to shift, shuffle, flinch, turn, dodge or change.

Umschanzen, to encompass with a Rampart; Umschanzung, Circumvallation, Retrenchement.

Umschauen, to look about or back.

Umschiffen, to sail about.

Umschlag, *m. a Cover*; Umschlag um das Haupt, wenns einem wehe thut, the Applying of a Cephalic Specific at the Head; Umschlag des Geldes, a Purchase one makes with his Money; *it. the*

Changing of the Stamp of a Coin; Umschlag des Kaufs, a Stop, Rupture or Breach of a Bargain, *f. zurückkehren*.

Umschlagen, 1) herumschlagen, to lay out or clap about; warmen Wein umschlagen, to apply warm Wine to a Bruise; einen Nagel umschlagen, to rivet or clinch a Nail; 2) umschlagen, als eine Kutsche, to overset or overturn; 3) umschlagen, als Wein, to turn, decay, fowr, to fall, grow or turn vapid or fowr; 4) umschlagen, (aus der Art schlagen) to degenerate, to grow worse; 5) umschlagen, als ein Contract, Friedenshandlung &c. to be stopt, over-thrown, balked, traversed, broken off, defeated, undone again, interrupted or abrupted, *f. fehlschlagen*.

Umschleichen, to flink or sneak about.

Umschließen, to enclose or encompass about, surround or fence with an Inclosure.

Umschmeißen, to overthrow, deject, run, strike, beat down or abate.

Umschmelzen, to melt a second Time, *f. umgießen*.

Umschmelzung der Münze, a Changing of the Coin.

Umschmieden, to forge anew or again.

Umschneiden, (das Brod) to chip Bread; umschnittene Münze, clipped Money.

Umschränken, to environ or encompass with Cross-Bars, Grates or Lattice; etwas mit gewissen Bedingungen umschranken, to circumscribe or limit a Thing with certain Conditions, to restrain or stint it to them, bound or confine it within the Compass of them.

Umschreiben, 1) anders schreiben, to write a Letter anew, draw it otherwise; 2) paraphrasiren, to circumscribe, circumstantiate a Thing, describe it with all its Circumstances, paraphrase it.

Umschreibung, a Circumlocution, Paraphrase.

Umschütteln, to move or stir a Bottle with Liquor.

Umschütten, to overturn or overthrow a Bottle unawares and pour out the Liquor contained in it; einen Schnapsfarn, to give the Tumbrel a Snap, let it turn up.

Umschweif, *m. a Range, Ramble, Jaunt, long Circuit*; im Reden, a long-winded Discourse, wide Circumlocution, a great Verbosity, a far-fetched Speech, a large Compass of Words; umschweifen, to ramble, wander about, *f. umher-schweifen*.

Umschweifer, ein umschweifender Ritter, a Knight errant, a Vagabond, Vagrant, Rambler or Rover.

Umschweifung, f. a Wandring, Roving, Ranging or Rambling about.

Umsegeln, to sail about.

Umsehen, (sich) to look back or about; an einem Ort, to take a View of; hier kann man sich fein umsehen, here is a fine Prospect; sich nach etwas umsehen, to take the Pains and look out for a Thing; er hat sich in Büchern wohl umgesehen, he has turned over many Books.

Umsetzen, (etwas) to transpose, transfer, translate or remove a Thing, put it in an other Place; das Geld umsetzen, to exchange Money; etwas gedrucktes wieder umsetzen, to compose a printed Sheet anew or again; ein mit grünen Rasen umsetzter Springbrunn, a Fountain set round about with green Sods.

Umseyn, (verflossen seyn) to be expired, past, gone, ended, finished or accomplished.

Umsichbeißen, hauen, schlagen, werfen &c. to bite, hew, strike, throw &c. about or after all that draw near to you; er warf mit Scheltworten um sich, he used invectives, he uttered abusive Language, he belched out many foul Words, he scolded and damned; es frist um sich wie der Krebs, it eats as Canker.

Umsetzen, (wir mußten) we must change our Seats.

Umsonst, 1) vergebens, in vain, vainly, to no Purpose, to no Profit, fruitless; 2) ohne Entgelt, gratis, freely, frankly, for nothing, for nought; er giebt nichts umsonst, he gives nothing for nothing.

Umspannen, to spar about.

Umspringen, 1) to hop, leap, skip or jump about; 2) es sprang um, it sprung about; 3) er weiß wohl damit umzuspringen, he got the Knack of it, he is skilled in it, he knows how to handle or manage it.

Umstand, m. a Circumstance; viel Umstände machen, to circumstantiate, describe a Thing with its Circumstances, to particularize, specify all the Particulars of it; umständlich, circumstantially, at large, f. ausführlich.

Umstechen, f. umnehen.

Umstecken, to stick about.

Umstehen, to stand about; die Umstehende, the Standers by or about.

Umstellen, (ein Gebüsch mit Garn) to beset a Bush with Nets.

Umstoßen, to overthrow; umstoßen, nicht gelten lassen, to dash, abate, defeat, frustrate, spoil, destroy, break, annul, infringe, invalidate a Thing, render it abortive, make it stand void, set it at nought.

Umstürzen, to overthrow, cast down, turn topsy-turvy, place something with the Bottom upward, upside down.

Umtauschen, f. vertauschen.

Umthun, 1) einen Mantel, ein Halstuch &c. to put on your Cloak, f. umnehen; 2) sich nach einem Herrn umthun, to look out for a Master, to enquire after an Employment.

Umtreiben, to drive about.

Umtreten, (seine Schuhe) to tread your Shoes down at the Heels.

Um und um drehen, to turn about and about, all about, round about.

Umwachsen, to grow about or over, f. bewachsen.

Umwälzen, to turn or tumble about.

Umwandern, herumwandern, to wander about.

Umwechseln, to exchange something, to do something alternatively or by Turns.

Umweg, m. a By-Way, Side-Way, a Turning-or Winding-Way; einen Umweg nehmen, to go a Way that leads about, to fetch a great Compass or Circuit.

Umwenden, to turn about, f. umfehren; umgewandt oder ungewendet, turned about.

Umwendung, f. Turning, Turning about, Turning back, Conversion, Inversion.

Umwerfen, to overthrow, subvert, turn topsy-turvy; mit der Stutze umwerfen, to over-turn or overset the Coach; er warf seinen Mantel um, he threw his Cloak about his Shoulders.

Umwerfung, f. an Overturning, Overthrow, Oversetting, Subversion.

Umwickeln, to wreath, wrest, wrap, wind, twine, twist or turn about.

Umwinden, to wind about, f. umwickeln.

Umwühlen, (wie die Schweine) to rout about a Field.

Umwunden, wound about.

Umsählen, to tell over again.

Umsäuen, to encompass with a Hedge, f. verjäten.

Umzeichnen, to mark about.

Umziehen, to wander about; mit Vorhängen umzogen, hung about with Curtains.

Umszingeln, f. umgeben, umringen, umschließen.

Umzug.

- Umzug**, m. 1) a Procession; 2) a Traveling, a Way about.
- Unabgebrochen**, not broken off, *f.* **abbrechen**; **unabgehauen**, not cut down, *unabgelehnt*, not declined off, *f.* **ablehnen**; **unabgenüßt**, not worn out, *f.* **abnützen**; **unabgerichtet**, not trained up, *f.* **abrichten**; **unabgeschnitten**, not cut off, *f.* **abschneiden**; **unabgesondert**, not separated, *f.* **absondern**; **unabgetheilt**, undivided, *f.* **abtheilen**; **unabgetrennt**, not unknit, unraveled, *f.* **abtrennen**; **unabgewandt**, not turn'd off, *f.* **abwenden**; **unabgewunden**, not wound off, *f.* **abwinden**.
- Unablässig**, incessant, uncessant; *adv.* uncessantly, assiduously, continually.
- Unächt**, not genuin, not true, false; **ein unächter Sohn**, a natural, illegitimate or base Son, a Bastard.
- Unachtbar**, unworthy, vile or base.
- Unachtsam**, careless, unmindful, negligent, neglectful, unattentive, supine.
- Unachtsamkeit**, *f.* Carelessness, Unmindfulness, Negligence, Neglectfulness, Unattentiveness, Supinity, *f.* **Fahrlässigkeit**; **unachtsamlich**, carelessly &c.
- Unabelich**, ignoble, of mean Birth.
- Unaffected**, *f.* **ungezwungen**.
- Unähnlich**, unlike, dissimilar; **Unähnlichkeit**, *f.* Unlikeness.
- Unanbefohlen**, not commanded, *f.* **anbefehlen**.
- Unandächtig**, undevout; *adv.* undevoutly.
- Unangebissen**, untouched by Biting, *f.* **anbeissen**.
- Unangefochten**, unaffected, *f.* **anfechten**.
- Unangegriffen**, untouched, *f.* **angreifen**.
- Unangekündigt**, not denounced, *f.* **ankündigen**.
- Unangemaßt**, not assumed, *f.* **anmaßen**.
- Unangenehm**, unpleasant, displeasing, unacceptable, unaimable, disagreeable, ungrateful; *adv.* unpleasantly &c.
- Unangerührt**, untouched.
- Unangesagt**, not declared, *f.* **ansagen**.
- Unangesehen**, of no Account, in no Repute, unregarded or slighted.
- Unangesehen**, (dem ohngeachtet) notwithstanding, nevertheless, howbeit, however; **unangesehen meiner griffer zu**, not caring of me he seized on it.
- Unangesehen**, not settled in a Place.
- Unangestossen**, not hit at, *f.* **anstossen**.
- Unangetastet**, unattacked, *f.* **antasten**.
- Unangewandt Geld**, unbeltowed or unemployed Money, Money lying useless, fruitless, Money not put out upon Use.
- Unangewiesen**, not directed to, *f.* **anweisen**.
- Unangezündet**, unkindled.
- Unanmuthig**, *f.* **unangenehm**.
- Unannehmlich**, *f.* **unangenehm**.
- Unansehnlich**, of no good Presence or Mien, unpersonable, ill-looking, uncomely, *f.* **unangesehen**.
- Unanständig**, indecent, unseemly, uncomely, incongruous, unfit, misbecoming, unbeseeming.
- Unanständigkeit**, *f.* Indecency, Inseemliness, Uncomeliness, Incongruity, Misbecomingness, Unbeseemingness.
- Unanständig**, without giving Offence or Scandal, unoffended.
- Unarbeitsam**, not laborious, *f.* **faul**, **träge**.
- Unart**, *f.* Degeneracy, Degenerousness, Perversity, Perverseness, Crossness, Forwardness, Untowardness, Baseness, Disgracefulness, Unluckiness, Viciousness, ill Behaviour, perversity of Manners; **unartig**, degenerate, degenerated, degenerated, perverse, cross, froward, untoward, unlucky, base, sad, scurvy, foul, disgraceful, lewd, wicked, vicious, villainous, stubborn &c. *adv.* degenerously &c. **Unartigkeit**, *f.* **Unart**.
- Unaufgedeckt**, undiscovered, still covered.
- Unaufgelöst**, undisplayed, undissolved, not yet untied, not yet unfolded, not yet disintangled, not yet unriddled.
- Unaufgeputzt**, not dressed.
- Unaufhörlich**, ohne Aufhören, 1) was ohne Ende ist, everlasting, perpetual, endless, infinite; 2) was ohne Unterlaß geschieht, incessantly, uncessantly, continually, assiduously, without Interruption, Ceasing or Intermision.
- Unauflöslich**, indissoluble, indissolvable, undissolvable, inextricable, unextricable, that no Body can clear, unriddle, untie, disintangle, display, extricate or unfold.
- Unaufmerksam**, unattending.
- Unausbleiblich**, what is sure enough to come or not to fail.
- Unausdenklich**, what can not be excogitated or devised.
- Unausforschlich**, unsearchable, or undiscoverable, what cannot be found out or spied out.
- Unausgearbeitet**, unlaboured or unfinished, not yet perfected, finished, achieved, or accomplished, not fully done.
- Unausgebauet**, unfinished in Building.
- Unausgebreitet**, not extended, *f.* **ausbreiten**.
- Unausgebrütet**, unhatched, *f.* **ausbrüten**.
- Unaus

Unausgedinget, not reserved, *f.* ausdine-
 gen.
 Unausgeführt, not carried on, not execu-
 ted, *f.* ausführen.
 Unausgegeben, *f.* ausgeben.
 Unausgelegt, *f.* auslegen.
 Unausgeliehen, *f.* ausleihen.
 Unausgemacht, still in Question, still que-
 stioned or questionable, still disputed
 of or not yet decided.
 Unausgemessen, not measured out.
 Unausgeputzt, not drest, not polished.
 Unausgesetzt, without any Stop, Stay, De-
 lay or Put-off, *f.* alsbald.
 Unausgesöhnt, unreconciled.
 Unausgesteuert, not yet married, matched,
 espoused or betrothed.
 Unausgestrichen, unausgelöschet, not blot-
 ted out.
 Unauslöschlich, inextinguishable, inde-
 lible.
 Unauspolirt, not polished, burnished or
 brightened.
 Unausföhnlich, inexpressible.
 Unausprechlich, ineffable, unspeakable,
 unutterable or inexpressible.
 Unalbirt, not shaved.
 Unbändig, unmanageable, ungovernable,
 untamable, intractable, untoward, fro-
 ward, unstayed, unruly, wild, fierce, stub-
 born, fullen.
 Unbändigfeit, *f.* Intractableness, Untamable-
 ness, Unruliness, Boisterousness, Stub-
 bornness, Fierceness, Sullenness, Froward-
 ness, Untowardness.
 Unbarmherzig, unmerciful, merciless, hard-
 hearted, stone-hearted, not pitiful, not
 compassionate.
 Unbarmherzigkeit, *f.* Unmercifulness, Mer-
 cilessness, Hardness of Heart, hard-
 Heartedness, Cruelty, Want of Pity and
 Compassion.
 Unbärtig, beardless.
 Unbaß oder unbäßlich, indisposed, dis-
 tempered, ill, sickish, out of Or-
 der.
 Unbäßlichkeit, *f.* an Indisposition, Sickish-
 ness, Illness.
 Unbeantwortlich, unaccountable, that can't
 be answered to.
 Unbedacht, unbedachtlich, unbedachtig, un-
 bedachtig, unconsiderate, imprudent,
 uncircumspect, unadvised, unconfide-
 rative, rash, giddy-headed, heedless, un-
 discreet, hot-headed, precipitant, blun-
 dering, blustering.
 Unbedachtsamkeit, Incogitancy, Unconfi-
 derateness, Unadvisedness, Imprudence,
 Rashness, Indiscretion, Supinety, Un-
 wariness, Hurry or Precipitation, *f.* Un-

besonnenheit; unbedachtig, uncon-
 siderately.
 Unbedeckt, uncovered, not covered.
 Unbedingt, without Condition.
 Unbeerbt, childless, uninherited.
 Unbeeidigt, not sworn.
 Unbefestigt, unwalled, not fortified.
 Unbefleckt, unspotted, unstained, unpol-
 luted, undefiled, intemperate, unconta-
 minated; eine unbefleckte Jungfrau, an
 undefiled, undebauched, undeflowered,
 uncorrupted, untouched, pure, chaste or
 honest Virgin; die unbefleckte Empfäng-
 niß der Mutter Gottes, the immaculate
 Conception of the Virgin Mary.
 Unbefohlen, unbidden, *f.* befehlen.
 Unbefriedigt, unsatisfied, unappeased, un-
 paid.
 Unbefugt, without Title, Right or Rea-
 son to.
 Unbegabt, ungifted, unendowed, not gift-
 ed, not endowed.
 Unbegleitet, not accompanied, quite
 alone.
 Unbegraben, unburied or unentered.
 Unbegreiflich, incomprehensible, incon-
 ceivable, unconceivable; Unbegreiflich-
 keit, *f.* Incomprehensibleness.
 Unbegriffen, untouched, not handled, fin-
 gered or fumbled.
 Unbegrüßt, not saluted.
 Unbegütert, not rich, having no Estate.
 Unbehaart, hairless, *f.* fahl.
 Unbehauen, rugged, not hewed, hewn, cut
 or cleared with an Ax.
 Unbehend, not quick *f.* langsam.
 Unbeherrscht, free, frank, not mastered, not
 dominated over.
 Unbeherzigt, without Taking a Thing to
 Heart.
 Unbeherzt, heartless, cowardly, out of
 Heart, disanimated, discouraged, dispi-
 rited.
 Unbehörig, unduly, *f.* ungebührlich.
 Unbehüllich, not helpful, that is not apt
 to aid or assist one, *it.* unwieldy, clut-
 terly, heavy, frum or plump.
 Unbehütet, ungarded, *f.* behüten.
 Unbehutsam, unwary, heedless, careless,
 plump, unmindful, uncircumspect,
 awkward, fumbling, supine, flubbering;
adv. unwarily &c.
 Unbehutsamkeit, *f.* Incogitancy, Inadver-
 tency, Unwariness, Hurry, Fumbling,
 Carelessness, Heedlessness, Aukwardness,
 Supinety; unbehutsamlich, uncircum-
 spectiv &c. *f.* unbehutsam.
 Unbekannt, unknown, unacquainted
 with; in der Welt, unknown in the
 World.

Unbekehrt, not converted.
Unbetragt, not lamented, *f. beklagen*.
Unbetleidet, unclothed.
Unbesümmert, careless, not grieved for.
Unbeleidigt, unoffended, unhurt, undam-
 nified.
Unbelesen, that has not read much, not
 perused many Books.
Unbelohnt, unrewarded, unrecompenced,
 unrequited, unretaliated.
Unbemüht, not troubled, exempt or freed
 of Pains or Trouble.
Unbändig, untamable, *f. unbandig*.
Unbeneidet, not envied, not hated.
Unbenetzt, not wetted or watered.
Unbequem, inconvenient, unseasonable, in-
 commodious unfit; **unbequemlich**, in-
 conveniently &c.
Unbequemlichkeit, *f. In- (or Dis-) Con-*
veniency, Unseasonableness, Incom-
modity, Incommodiousness, Tediouf-
ness.
Unberathen, not yet provided for.
Unberaubt, unplundered, not robbed.
Unberedt, not eloquent, of no handsom
 Delivery or Utterance; **Unberedsam-**
keit, *f. Want of Eloquence.*
Unbereit oder unbereitet, unprepared, not
 prepared, not drest, not fitted, not ready;
unbereitete Wolle, raw Wool.
Unberitten, (*Pferd*) a Horse not yet
 managed; **unberittener Reuter**, a Troo-
 per dismounted, unmounted, unhor-
 sed.
Unberüchtigt, of no ill Report.
Unberufen, not called.
Unberühmt, unrenowned, not famous, not
 celebrated.
Unberührt, untouched.
Unbesäet, unsown, not sown.
Unbeschäftigt, unhurt, undammaged,
 unimbezzled, entire.
Unbeschädigt, not busied, idle.
Unbescheiden, unmannerly, indiscreet, un-
 discreet, incivil, uncivil, ill-mannerd,
 immodest, immoderate, rude, raw, unpo-
 lished, rustical; **Unbescheidenheit**, *f. In-*
discretion, Incivility, Immodesty, Im-
moderation, Unmannerliness, Impor-
turnacy, Rudeness, Coarseness, Clown-
ishness.
Unbeschenkt, ungifted, having received no
 Gift or no Present.
Unbeschrift, unprotected, undefended.
Unbeschlagen, (*als ein ferd*) unshod, not
 shod; *als Holz*, rugged, not yet cut,
 squared or prepared; *in einer Sache*,
 not versed or skilled in.
Unbeschnitten, (*an der Vorhaut*) uncir-
 cumcised; *als Weinstöcke* &c. not lopped

topped, cropped or pruned; *als Geld*,
 not clipped; *als ein Bogen Papier*, not
 cut smooth at or about the Edges or
 Extremities.
Unbeschoren, unshaven, not shaven.
Unbeschränkt, unlimited, undetermined,
 uncircumscribed, unstinted.
Unbeschreiblich, inexpressible, irrepresent-
 able, what can't be described.
Unbeschrieben, not written upon.
Unbeschröen, not charmed or enchanted,
f. beschören.
Unbeschützt, undefended.
Unbeschwerlich, untroublesom, uncharge-
 able, causing no Molestation or
 Trouble.
Unbeschwert, not clogged, stuffed, charged,
 molested or troubled; *wo thrs unbes-*
chwert thun könnte, if it be no Trouble,
 not troublesom or not chargeable to
 you, if it causes you no Molestation;
gebt doch unbeschwert, pray, don't loath
 or pray, take the Pains to give &c.
Unbeseelt, inanimate, without Life and
 Soul.
Unbesehen, not seen and examined, with-
 out having seen and examined it;
etwas unbesehen kaufen, to buy a Pig in
 a Poke.
Unbesonnen, unadvised, temerarious, addle-
 headed, *f. unbedachtsam*.
Unbesonnenheit, *f. Inconsideration, Teme-*
rity, Inadvertency, Rashness, Impru-
dence, f. Unbedachtsamkeit.
Unbesorgt, careless, *f. sorglos*.
Unbestand, *m. the fickle State of Things,*
f. Unbeständigkeit.
Unbeständig, inconstant, changeable, mu-
 table, unstable, unsted-fast, uncertain,
 unsteady, unstayed; **unbeständig Wetter**,
 variable Weather, interrupted Sun-
 Shine, Mock-Rain, Mock-Thaw.
Unbeständigkeit, *f. Inconstancy, Change-*
ableness, Mutability, Mutableness, Mo-
bility, Unstability, Unsteadfastness,
Fickleness.
Unbestattet, *f. unberathen*.
Unbesteiglich, inaccessible, not to be climb-
 ed upon.
Unbestellt, unespoken.
Unbestiegen, never climbed upon by any
 Body, *f. besteigen*.
Unbestochen, not bribed, not corrupted
 with Gifts, *f. bestechen*.
Unbestrickt, unintangled, uninfared, unil-
 laqueated, unsmitten, uncaught, free,
 not bound.
Unbesucht, not visited.
Unbesudelt, not soiled, not dirtied, not
 bemired.

Unbetroffen, unfumbled, untouched.
 Unbetheulich, unpliant, not easy to be bent or moved, unable to act.
 Unbetrachtet, unconsidered.
 Unbetrurt, undeplord, unbewailed.
 Unbetreten, (als ein Weg) unbeaten, f. betreten.
 Unbetrübt, untroubled, not sad-minded, tranquillized.
 Unbetrüglich, 1) was nicht betrüget, undeceiving; unbetrüglich handeln, to deal faithfully, freely, openly, plainly or without Deceit; unbetrüglich wahr, infallibly true, an infallible Truth; 2) was nicht kann betrogen werden, unerring, infallible, undeceivable, not subject to err or miss, not obnoxious to Error or Missing; Unbetrüglichkeit, f. Infallibility, Undeceivableness.
 Unbewafnet, unarmed.
 Unbewahrt, ungarded, without Gard.
 Unbewährt, not proved, not proof, not sure.
 Unbewandert, not acquainted with foreign Countries; in Büchern, not versed, read or skilled in Authors.
 Unbeweglich, immoveable or unmoveable, unfit or unapt to be moved; unbewegliche Güter, Immoveables, immoveable Goods; unbeweglichen Gemüths, inflexible, unrelenting, of a stiff, fixed and determined Resolution; *adv.* immoveably &c.
 Unbeweglichkeit, f. Immobility, Immoveableness, Unmoveableness, Inflexibility, Unrelenting not Stirring or Moving.
 Unbewegt, unmoved, still, not stirred.
 Unbewehrt, unarmed, without Arms.
 Unbeweibt, f. unehlich.
 Unbeweint, unbewailed.
 Unbeweislich, improbable, what can't be proved or demonstrated.
 Unbewiesen, unproved.
 Unbewilliget, not granted, not agreed or consented to.
 Unbewohnlich, uninhabitable; unbewohnt, uninhabited, uninhabited, unpeopled.
 Unbewußt, unknown; es ist mir unbewußt, 't is unknown to me, I am ignorant of it, I am a Stranger to it, I know nothing of it, I got no Notice of it.
 Unbengelegt, (als Streit) not yet decided; als eine Gemahlinn, not yet brought to the Marriage-Bed.
 Unbezahlt, unpaid.
 Unbezaubert, unbewitched, not charm'd.
 Unbezeugt, without Witness.
 Unbezogen, (als ein Haus) not yet taken in Possession; als eine Laute &c. unstrung.

Unbezwungen, unsubdued, unvanquished.
 Unbiegsam, unbeugsam, inflexible, unpliant, not to be bent.
 Unbiegsamkeit, inflexibility, Unpliantness.
 Unbillig, unreasonable, irreasonable, unjust, not fair, unlawful; unbilliger Weise, irreasonably &c. unbilligen, f. mißbilligen.
 Unbilligkeit, f. Irreasonableness, Unreasonableness, Unequitableness, Unlawfulness.
 Unbrauchbar, useless, unserviceable, impracticable not fit or apt to be made Use of or employed.
 Unbräuchlich, unusual, f. ungebräuchlich.
 Unbreßhaft, entire, not mangled, not maimed, not vitiated.
 Unbußfertig, impenitent, not repenting; unbußfertiger Weise, impenitently &c.
 Unbußfertigkeit, f. Impenitence or Impenitency.
 Unchrist, m. an Unchristian, one that lives like a Heathen, Atheist, or Infidel; unchristlich, unchristian, unchristianly.
 Unse, f. (Hausunse) a Kind of Serpent creeping into Houses and loving to flap up Cow-Milk; Wasserunse, an Adder.
 Undörperlich, unbodied, incorporeal.
 Uncredenz, untasted.
 Und, and; send so gut, und gehet hin, be so kind as to step thither; er sitzt und schreibt, he sits a writing; sie entschuldigte sich und sagte, she made her Excuse, saying &c. es fängt an und wird kalt, it begins to grow cold.
 Undank, m. Reproof in Stead of Thank; Undank auf sich laden, to make yourself liable to be reproached; undankbar, ingrate, ungrateful, unthankful, unacknowledging; ein undankbares Bezeigen, a Piece of Ingratitude; ein Undankbarer, an Ingrate.
 Undankbarkeit, f. Ingratitude, Ungratefulness, Unthankfulness; undankbarlich, undankbarer Weise, ingratly, ungratefully, unthankfully.
 Undauig, undaulich, f. unverdaulich; Undauigkeit, f. Indigestion.
 Undentlich, immemorial; von undentlichen Zeiten, Time out of Mind, beyond or before the Memory of any Man living.
 Undeutlich, unintelligible, not plain, not perspicuous, unarticulate, undistinct; *adv.* unintelligibly &c.
 Undeutlichkeit, f. Unintelligibleness.
 Undeutsch, undutch, not german; ein undeutsch Wort, a Word not proper to the German Language; undeutsch reden, to talk rather Gibberish than German; Undeutscher, a Stranger in Germany, one unaquainted.

- unacquainted with the German Language.
- Undienstlich**, unserviceable, unfit, unapt, improper, inconvenient; *undienstlich zur Sache*, from the Purpose; *vor die Gesundheit*, unwholesome, not conducive to Health.
- Undienstbar**, *undiensthaft*, inofficious, disobliging, slow or backward to shew one a Service or Favour, not complying.
- Undienstbarkeit**, *f.* an Unwillingness to serve one, a disobliging Humour.
- Unding**, *n.* a Monster, a mis-shapen Thing.
- Undurchdringlich**, impenetrable, what cannot be pierced through.
- Undurchsichtig**, opacous or opaque, not transparent.
- Undurchsichtigkeit**, *f.* the Opacity or Untransparency.
- Uneben**, uneven, odd, not level, not plain, not flat or smooth.
- Unecht**, counterfeited, sophisticated, adulterated, *f.* *unecht*.
- Unedel**, ignoble, base, plebeian, vile, ignobly born, of a mean Descent, of a low Birth, of a Base Extraction.
- Unehlig**, (*unverheyrathet*) single, unmarried; *das uneheliche Leben*, Celibate, Celibacy, a single Life, Singleness of Life, the unmarried State; *unehlich erzeugt*, illegitimate, a Bastard.
- Unehre**, *f.* Dishonour, Disgrace, Shame, Discredit, Disrepute, Disreputation, *f.* *Schande*, *Schmach*; *Unehre anthun*, to load one with Infamy; *unerbar*, dishonest, *f.* *unerbar*; *unehrlich*, dishonest, disgraceful, dishonourable, base, infamous, ignominious &c. *einen unehrlich machen*, to render one infamous, dishonourable or utterly despicable; *eine unehrliche That*, a foul Action, an unfair Dealing; *adv.* dishonestly &c.
- Unehrlichkeit**, *f.* Dishonesty.
- Uncigentlich**, improper, improperly, figuratively.
- Uneingebunden**, unbound; *als ein Buch*, not yet bound, in Quires, in Albis, in Sheets.
- Uneingedenk**, unmindful, never remembering.
- Uneingespant**, *f.* anspannen, einspannen.
- Uneingezogen**, not retired from the World.
- Uneinig**, *uneins*, disagreeing, discording, disunited, jarring, at Odds, at Variance; *uneins werden*, to fall out with one, fall at Odds or at Variance; *uneinig mit einander leben*, to live disharmoniously together.
- Uneinigkeit**, *f.* Disharmony, Disagreeing, Disunion, Discord, Variance, Division, Jarring, Jar, Difference, Dissension; *Uneinigkeit stiften oder anrichten*, to cause Disunion, Discord, Dissension or Division, set Friends at Variance or at Odds; *einer der Uneinigkeit anrichtet*, *f.* *Friedensstörer*.
- Uneingeschränkt**, uncircumscribed, unencompassed about, unlimited, unstinted, undetermined, undeterminate, underterminated.
- Unempfindlich**, insensible, unsensible; *adv.* insensibly.
- Unempfindlichkeit**, *f.* Insensibleness.
- Unendlich**, infinite, endless, without End; *adv.* infinitely &c.
- Unendlichkeit**, *f.* Infiniteness, Endlessness.
- Unentbehrlich**, necessary, needful, what is extremely or absolutely needful, what one can not forego, spare or quit.
- Unentbehrlichkeit**, *f.* the absolute or unavoidable Necessity or Needfulness of a Thing.
- Unentschieden**, undecided, *f.* *entschieden*.
- Unentsinnlich**, Time out of Mind.
- Unentstanden**, unexisted.
- Unerrachtet**, notwithstanding, *f.* *ungeachtet*.
- Unerbar**, dishonest, unseemly, immodest, obscene, lewd, bawdy, smutty, filthy, foul, shameful.
- Unerbarkeit**, *f.* Dishonesty, Unseemliness, Bawdry, Immodesty, Ribaldry, Obscenity, Lewdness.
- Unerbaulich**, unedifying, of no Edification or good Example.
- Unerbittlich**, inexorable, inflexible, not to be entreated or prevailed upon.
- Unerdacht**, not excogitated.
- Unerdenklich**, unexcogitable, not to be excogitated.
- Unerdichtet**, unfeigned, not forged, not contrived.
- Unerfahren**, inexperienced, unexpert, unversed, unskilful.
- Unerfahrenheit**, *f.* Inexperience, Unexpertness, Unskilfulness, Want of Experience.
- Unerfordert**, *unerbeten*, unbidden.
- Unerforschlich**, uninvestigable, unsearchable, inscrutable, undiscoverable, impenetrable.
- Unerforschlichkeit**, *f.* Inscrutableness, Unsearchableness, Undiscoverableness, Impenetrability.
- Unerfüllt**, not accomplished or fulfilled.
- Unerfunden**, not invented or contrived.
- Unergründet**, unfathomed.
- Unergründlich**, unfathomable.

Unergründlichkeit, f. Unfathomableness.
 Unerhört, unheard, never heard of.
 Unerinnerlich, immemorable.
 Unerkannt, unknown; eine unerkannte Sünde, a Bosom-Sin one is not willing to repent of; eine unerkannte Wohlthat, unacknowledged Kindness.
 Unerkenntlich, 1) was man nicht erkennen kann, unknowable, indiscernible; 2) was man nicht erkennen will, unacknowledging, ingrate or unmindful of a Benefit.
 Unerkenntlichkeit, f. 1) Unknowableness; 2) Want of Acknowledgment; Unerkenntniß, f. Unacknowledging, Ignorance.
 Unerkundigt, unenquired.
 Unerlassen, (nicht vergeben) unremitted; nicht losgelassen, undismissed.
 Unerläßlich, irremissible, unpardonable; *adv.* irremissibly &c.
 Unerläßlichkeit, f. Irremissibility, Unpardonableness.
 Unerlaubt, unpermitted, unlawful, unwarrantable, unallowed of, illicit, illicitous; unerlaublich, unpermissible.
 Unerläutert, unillustrated.
 Unerleidlich, insufferable, f. unerträglich.
 Unermeßlich, unmeasurable, immense, huge, vast, beyond Measure, exceeding all Measure.
 Unermeßlichkeit, f. Immensity, Unmeasurableness.
 Unermüdet, unwearied, untired, infatigable, indefatigable; *adv.* unweariedly.
 Unermüdlichkeit, f. Unweariedness, Infatigableness, Indefatigableness.
 Unerobert, impregnable, unconquered.
 Unerörtert, undecided, undetermined, unresolved.
 Unerstättlich, insatiable, unsatiable, insatiable; *adv.* insatiably &c.
 Unerstättlichkeit, f. Insatiableness, Unsatiableness, Infaturableness, Unsatisfiableness.
 Unerchaffen, uncreated.
 Uner schöplich, inexhaustible; uner schöpft, inexhausted.
 Uner schrocken, unafraid, unterrified, undaunted, intrepid; *adv.* undauntedly.
 Uner schrockenheit, Undauntedness, Dauntlessness, Intrepidity, Stoutness, great Courage and Resolution.
 Unerseßlich, irreparable, unreparable.
 Uner sinnlich, inexcogitable.
 Uner sucht, undesired, unrequired, unsought.

Unerträglich, intolerable, insupportable, unsupportable.
 Unerträglichkeit, f. Intolerableness, Insupportableness.
 Unerwachsen, not yet grown up, under Age, in Minority.
 Unerwartet, unexpected.
 Unerweckt, not being awaked; unerwecklich, not to be awaked.
 Unerweislich, improbable, indemonstrable, unevidencible, unprovable; unerwiesen, unproved.
 Unerzogen, not yet brought up or educated.
 Unfähig, incapable, uncappable, of no Capacity.
 Unfähigkeit, f. Unableness, Incapacity.
 Unfall, m. a Mischance, Disaster, Misfortune, Calamity, Adversity, a cross Accident, sad Case, ill Hap, unlucky Chance, Fatality.
 Unfehlbar, infallible, inerrable; *adv.* infallibly, certainly, surely, without Fail.
 Unfehlbarkeit, f. Infallibility.
 Unfertig, unready, not prompt, naughty.
 Unflath, m. Excrement, Ordure, Dirt, Dust, Filth, Smut, nasty Things; Unflath, Unfläther, a nasty, filthy, smutty, fluttish, unclean, foul, impudent Fellow.
 Unflätheren, f. Smut, Ribaldry, Obscenity, Bawdry.
 Unfläthig, smutty, dirty, filthy, foul, nasty, unclean, fluttish, stinking.
 Unfläthigkeit, f. Smuttiness, Dirtiness, Nastiness, Uncleaness, Filthiness, Sluttiness; unfläthiglich, filthily &c.
 Unfleiß, m. Indiligence, Negligence, f. Nachlässigkeit, Faulheit; unfleißig, indiligent, negligent, lazy, fluggish, supine, slothful, slack; *adv.* indiligently &c.
 Unformig, Unformlich, deform, illframed, illshaped.
 Unformlichkeit, f. Deformity, Unformedness, Want of due Form.
 Unfreundlich, unfriendly, unkind, inhumane, peevish, morose, frowning, crossgrained, humourfom, fullen, harsh, austere, crabbed, rough, rugged, of a sour Look; unfreundlich Wetter, cloudy, stormy, boisterous Weather, Inclemency of Air or Weather; *adv.* inhumanely &c.
 Unfreundlichkeit, f. Unfriendliness, Unkindness, Inhumanity, Peevishness, Moroseness, Morosity, Frowning, Crossness of Temper, Sourness of Look, Crab-

Crabbedness, Sulliness, Harshness, Austerity, Austerity, Inclemency.
Unfrengebig, illiberal, not liberal, not free, not generous, not charitable.
Unfrengebigkeit, f. Illiberality &c.
Unfriede, Unpeaceableness, f. **Uneinigkeit**.
Unfriedlich, unfriedfertig, unfriedsam, unpeaceable, unpeaceful, disturbant, unquiet, unruly &c.
Unfriedsamkeit, **Unfriedlichkeit**, **Unfriedfertigkeit**, f. Unpeaceableness.
Unfruchtbar, barren, sterile, unfruitful, fruitless; ein **unfruchtbar Jahr**, a Year of Scarcity.
Unfruchtbarkeit, 1) eines Weibes, Barrenness or Sterility; 2) eines Jahres, Infecundity, Scarcity, Fruitlessness, Unfruitfulness.
Unfug, m. Misdemeanour, Disorder, ill Behaviour, Wrong, Injury; **Unfug stiften**, to do mischief; einem viel **Unfug anthun**, to wrong one grievously.
Unfüglich, incongruous, inconvenient, unseasonable, improper, unfit, wrong; nicht **füglich**, not from the Purpose, not preposterously, not inaptly, not incongruously.
Unfüglichkeit, f. Incongruity, Improperity, Unfitness, Inconvenience, Inconveniency, Disagreeing, Preposterousness, Unseasonableness.
Unfürsichtig, f. unvorsichtig; **Unfürsichtigkeit**, f. Unvorsichtigkeit.
Ungangbare Münze, Money that is not current.
Ungar, a Hungarian; **Ungarisch**, of Hungary; **Ungarn**, n. Hungary.
Ungeachtet, unesteemed, not valued, of no Account.
Ungeachtet dessen, notwithstanding this, for all this, howbeit, however, nevertheless.
Ungeadelt, not nobilitated.
Ungeahntet hingehen lassen, not to resent an Affront, to let it pass by unrevenged.
Ungearbeitet, not worked, not wrought.
Ungebahnter Weg, m. an unbeaten, untrod or untrodden Way.
Ungebauet Land, Land uncultivated, untilled, unmanured, Land lying in Abeyance.
Ungeberdig, ill mannered, ill countenanced, awkward; sich **ungeberdig stellen**, to behave yourself unmannerly, unseemly, indecently, awkwardly, forwardly.
Ungeberdigkeit, f. Unmannerliness, Un-

seemliness, Indecency, Awkwardness, Forwardness.
Ungebethen, unbidden, uninvited, untreated, undesired.
Ungebildet, unformed.
Ungebleicht, not bleached or whitened.
Ungebogen, unbent, not bowed.
Ungebohren, unborn, not yet born.
Ungebohret, unbored, unpierced.
Ungebrannt, unburnt.
Ungebraten, not roasted.
Ungebräuchlich, unusual, not in Use, not of Use, Custom or Practice.
Ungebraucht, unused, not yet used.
Ungebrochen, unbroken.
Ungebühr, f. Indecency, Impertinency, Unseemliness, Uncomeliness, Undutifulness; zur **Ungebühr**, **ungebüßender Weise**, against the Decorum, unduly, undutifully, unseemly, uncomely, unfutably, unmannerly, unseasonably, unbecomingly, impertinently, indecently.
Ungebührlich, unduly, undutiful, unsuitable, indecent, inconvenient, inconvenient, impertinent, uncomely, unseemly, unmannerly, unseasonable, illicit, illicitous, unlawful, misbecoming; *adv.* undutifully, indecently &c.
Ungebührlichkeit, f. f. **Ungebühr**.
Ungebunden, unbound, untied, unincarnated, free; in **ungebundener Rede**, in Prose.
Ungebusste Schuh, Shoes, that are not wiped, cleaned or blacken'd.
Ungedeckter Tisch, a Table not spread or without a Table-Cloth upon.
Ungedult, f. Impatience, Impatiency, Want or Loss of Patience, Uneasiness to suffer or to abide; **ungedultig**, impatient, out of Patience, uneasy; **ungedultiglich**, impatiently &c.
Ungeehrt, not honoured, not respected.
Ungeendigt, not finished.
Ungefallen, m. f. **Missfallen**; **ungefällig**, f. **missfällig**.
Ungefälscht, f. unverfälscht.
Ungefärbt, uncoloured, not died, not disguised.
Ungefaßt, unprepared, f. **unbereit**.
Ungefähr, 1) unversehens, unawares, casually, accidentally, by Hap, Chance, by Adventure, undesignedly, unpremeditatedly, unlooked for &c. ich bin **ungefähr** dazu gekommen, ich hab's von **ungefähr** angetroffen, I stumbled upon it or into it, I lighted upon it by Chance; 2) **ben nahe**, about; es wird **ungefähr** ein Monat seyn, about a Month since.

Ungefiedert, not yed fledged or covered
 with Feathers.
 Ungefordert, undesired, not being sent or
 called for.
 Ungefragt, not being asked.
 Ungefunden, unfound.
 Ungefüttert, unfoddered, unfed.
 Ungegerbte Häute, raw untanned Hides.
 Ungeessen, what is not eaten; ungeessen
 bleiben, to fast, remain unfeeded.
 Ungeglättet, not smoothed.
 Ungegründet, groundless, vain, frivolous,
 without sure Ground.
 Ungegrüßt, unsaluted.
 Ungegürtet, not girded.
 Ungehalten seyn, (über etwas) to be angry
 at, to fret, foam, rage &c.
 Ungehangen, ungehängt, not hanged; ein
 ungehängter Dieb, a Halter-sick Fellow
 for whom the Gallows groans.
 Ungehebelte Wolle, Wool unhatcheled.
 Ungeheilt, unhealed.
 Ungeheissen, unbidden, uncommanded.
 Ungehemmet, not hemmed in, not stopped
 or hindered.
 Ungeherzt, s. ungeküst.
 Ungeheur, monstrous, prodigious, huge,
 vast, exceeding, extraordinary in Big-
 ness.
 Ungeheuer, n. a Monster, Prodigy, a
 Swinger, a huge and strange Crea-
 ture.
 Ungehent oder ungehudelt, (laß mich) let me
 alone.
 Ungehindert, unhindered.
 Ungehobelt, not planed or smoothed.
 Ungehörig, undue; ungehöriger Weise, un-
 duly, in an unfair Manner.
 Ungehorsam, disobedient, disobediently.
 Ungehorsam, m. Disobedience.
 Ungehört, unheard.
 Ungehütet, not garded.
 Ungeistlich, 1) weltlich, secular, temporal,
 not spiritual or ecclesiastical; 2) irdisch
 gesinnet, prophane, unholy, irreligious,
 godless.
 Ungekämmt, without being combed.
 Ungefauet, unchewd.
 Ungekauft, unbought.
 Ungekleidet, uncloathed.
 Ungekocht, unboiled.
 Ungekränkt, unvexed, ungrieved, unpreju-
 diced.
 Ungekrönt, not crowned.
 Ungekrümmt, unbent, uncrooked.
 Ungeküßt, not kissed.
 Ungeladen, not invited; ungeladen Gewehr,
 a Fire-Arm not charged.
 Ungelempet, s. ungelent, unbethulich.
 Ungekläutert, not clarified.

Ungeleht, s. Unkosten.

Ungelegen, incommodious, inconvenient;
adv inconveniently &c. zur ungelegenen
 Zeit, at an unseasonable Time; es ist mir
 ungelegen, I cannot abide it, I am not at
 Leisure.

Ungelegenheit, f. Incommodity, Discom-
 modity, Inconvenience, Inconveni-
 ency; einem Ungelegenheit machen,
 to cause one Trouble, Incommo-
 dity or Inconvenience, to im-
 portune or disquiet him; ungelegentlich,
 unseasonably &c.

Ungelehrig, ungelehrsam, indocile, indoci-
 ble, untractable, untoward, incapable of
 Learning.

Ungelehrsamkeit, f. Indocility, Indocible-
 Incapacity of Learning.

Ungelehrt, illiterate, unlettered, unlearn-
 ed; ein Ungelehrter, an illiterated, un-
 learned Man.

Ungelent, jointless; ein Hanns Ungelent, an
 awkward Fellow.

Ungelesen, unread, ungelesener Gallatz
 Sallet not picked.

Ungelöscht, (als Feuer) unquenched; (als
 Kalk) unslacked.

Ungelooft, not cast Lots for.

Ungelöst, (als verpfändetes Guth) not
 redeemed; als Gewehr, not dischar-
 ged.

Ungelötet, not soldered or leaded.

Ungemach, n. Unease, Uneasiness,
 Trouble, Hardship, Fatigue, Incom-
 modity, Inconvenience, Affliction,
 Disquiet, Toil, Calamity, Vexation,
 Misfortune.

Ungemächlich, uneasy, incommodious,
 hard, troublesom, tiresom, toilsom;
adv incommodiously &c.

Ungemächlichkeit, s. Ungemach.

Ungemacht, unmade; eine ungemachte Sup-
 pe, a Broth without Butter or Salt.

Ungemäß, not according, s. gemäß.

Ungemein, uncommon, extraordinary, rare,
 choice, singular, particular, exceedingly,
 wonderful.

Ungemeldet, unmentioned, made no Men-
 tion of, not taken Notice of.

Ungemenget, unmingled, unmixed.

Ungemerkt, unobserved, unremarked.

Ungemischt, unmixed, not blended.

Ungemünzt, uncoined; ungemünzt Silber,
 Bullion, Ingot, Silver in the Mass.

Ungenade, s. Ungnade.

Ungenähet, unseamed, unfewed.

Ungenannt, nameless, not named, anony-
 mous.

Ungeneigt, disaffected, disaffectionate, ill-
 affected; ungeneigt oder unwillig zu etw
 was,

- was, untoward, unforward, uninclined, unwilling to.
- Ungeneigtheit, f. Disaffection, Untowardness, Ill-Will, Disfavour.
- Ungenossen, not enjoyed.
- Ungenöthigt, not forced, not constrained.
- Ungenügsam, insatiable.
- Ungenügsamkeit, f. Unsatiableness, a Craving not to be satisfied or contented with any Thing.
- Ungenutzt, not used, unused.
- Ungeordnet, not ordained, not ordered.
- Ungepflastert, unpaved.
- Ungepflügt, unplowed.
- Ungepriesen, without being praised.
- Ungeprüft, unproved, untried, examined.
- Ungeputzt, untrimmed.
- Ungerad, uneven, not strait.
- Ungerathener Sohn, (ein) a forlorn, perverse, degenerated Son, a Debauchee, Prodigal; als ein Werk, Vorhaben &c. unsuccessful, miscarried.
- Ungerecht, unjust, unrighteous; *adv.* unjustly &c.
- Ungerechtigkeit, f. Injustice, Unrighteousness, Wrongfulness.
- Ungereimt, absurd, incongruous, impertinent, absonous, from the Purpose, scarce good Sense; ungereimt Zeug, Non-Sense, what is neither Rhime nor Reason; ungereimter Weise, impertinently &c.
- Ungereintheit, f. Absurdity, Impertinence, Impertinency, Incongruity, Unseasonableness.
- Ungereist, home-bred, home-spun.
- Ungerichtet, not judged, not condemned, not executed, not beheaded.
- Ungern, (thun etwas) to be unwilling or loth to do; er geht ungern dran, he goes to it as the Bear to the Stake, it goes against the Grain with him, he does it with an ill Will.
- Ungerochen, unrevenged, unavenged, unvindicated; ungerochen hingehen lassen, to let a Crime abide unpunished or meet with Impunity.
- Ungerüstet, unarmed, unprepared, not garnished.
- Ungesät, not sowed or sown.
- Ungesagt, not said.
- Ungesalzen, unsalted.
- Ungesäuert, unleavened.
- Ungesäumt, without Delay, by and by, immediately.
- Ungeschaffen, not created.
- Ungeschält, unpeeled, unpared.
- Ungeschändet, undefamed, unravished, unimbezzled.
- Ungeschägt, untaxed.
- Ungeschehen, not done, not happened.
- Ungescheid, imprudent, simple, silly, foolish.
- Ungescheut, ohne Scheu, without being afraid or fearful, without any Shame or Respect.
- Ungeschicklich, ungeschickt, inept, unapt, unfit; ein ungeschickter Bengel, Flegel, Lämmelein, an untoward, awkward, unhandy, dunical, sheepish, rustical, clownish Fellow, f. Tölpel.
- Ungeschicklichkeit, f. Ineptitude, Untowardness, Unfitness, Incapacity.
- Ungeschlacht, untractable, rude, gross, degenerate, degenerate.
- Ungeschlafen, without having slept.
- Ungeschlagen, not beaten or stricken.
- Ungeschliffen, unpolished, rough, not whetted, unfurbished; ein ungeschliffener Bengel, a rude, rugged, uncivil, ill bred, ill mannered, coarse, rustical Fellow, f. grob, unhöflich.
- Ungeschliffenheit, f. Unpolishedness, Rudeness, Ruggedness, Roughness, Incivility, f. Grobheit.
- Ungeschmack, unschmackhaft, insipid, tasteless.
- Ungeschmälert an der Ehre, without being hurt, touched or blasted in Honour and Reputation, f. schmälert.
- Ungeschmauzen, (und ungesalzen) without being either buttered or salted.
- Ungeschminkt, not painted.
- Ungeschmolzen, not melted &c. f. schmelzen.
- Ungeschmückt, untrimmed, not adorned, not tricked up.
- Ungeschnitten, not cut, f. schneiden.
- Ungescholten, not chidden.
- Ungeschoren, unshaved, unshorn; *it.* unvexed &c.
- Ungeschrieben, unwritten.
- Ungeschworen, unsworn.
- Ungesegnet, unblessed.
- Ungesehen, unseen.
- Ungesellig, infociable, unfociable; *adv.* infociably; Ungeselligkeit, f. Infociableness, Unfociableness.
- Ungesiebt, unsifted.
- Ungesotten, unfodden.
- Ungespannet, unbent, slack.
- Ungesparten Fleißes, sparing no Diligence.
- Ungespeiset, unfed.
- Ungesprochen, unspoken.
- Ungessen, undined, f. ungegessen.
- Ungestalt, ill-shaped, deformed, monstrous, ugly;

- ugly; ein ungestalter Mensch, a Slouch, Halebrede, Lubber, dull Fellow; ein ungestaltetes Weib, an ill favoured, ugly Woman, a very Pundle; etwas ungestalt machen, to deform a Thing; *adv.* deformedly &c. die Ungestalt, Deformity, Monstrosity, Monstrousness, *f.* Heßlichkeit.
- Ungestattet, unallowed, not permitted.
- Ungestiefelt, unbooted.
- Ungestillet, unstilled, unasswaged, unquered.
- Ungestimmt, untuned.
- Ungestopft, not stopped &c.
- Ungestört, undisturbed.
- Ungestraft, unpunished, Scot-free, unfined.
- Ungestriegelt, not curried.
- Ungestüm, impetuous, boisterous, blustering, blundering, stormy, fretting; das ungestümme Meer, the working, boisterous, raging, stormy, roaring or tempestuous Sea; ungestümer Wind, a boisterous, vehement, violent or blustering Wind, a great Storm, a Hurrican; *adv.* importunately &c.
- Ungestüm, (das) die Ungestümigkeit, Impetuousness, Boisterousness, Blustering, *f.* Heftigkeit; des Meers, the Raging, Roaring, Working or Tempestuousness of the Sea; ungestümig, mit Ungestüm, ungestümer Weise, impetuously, boisterously, vehemently, violently, in a Fret, with a great Heat or Passion, in a Hurry.
- Ungesund, 1) schädlich, unwholesom; 2) krank, unhealthful; immer ungesund, valerudinary, sickly, puling.
- Ungesundheit, *f.* Unwholesomeness, Unhealthfulness, Sickliness, Indisposition of the Body.
- Ungetadelt, unblamed.
- Ungethan, undone, not yet executed.
- Ungetheilt, undivided, not shared.
- Ungethüm, a Hobgoblin, *f.* Poltergeist.
- Ungetreu, unfaithful, disloyal, *f.* treulos; *adv.* unfaithfully &c.
- Ungetrocknet, undried.
- Ungetröstet, *f.* trostlos.
- Ungeübt, unexercised.
- Ungeurtheilt, uncensured.
- Ungewahrjam, unwary, *f.* unbehutsam.
- Ungewagt, unadventured.
- Ungewandert, one that hath never been wandering abroad, that has not travelled.
- Ungewarnt, unforwarned.
- Ungewaschen, unwashed; mit ungewaschenen Händen etwas angreifen, to do a Thing rudely or unadvisedly.
- Ungeweidet, unfed.
- Ungeweiht, not consecrated.
- Ungewirkt, unwrought.
- Ungewiß, uncertain, unsure, doubtful, loose; auß ungewisse, at a Venture or at a Random; *adv.* uncertainly &c.
- Ungewissenhaft, unconscientious, unconscionable; *adv.* unconscientiously, unconcionably.
- Ungewißheit, *f.* Uncertainty, Unsureness, Doubtfulness, Ambiguity.
- Ungewitter, *n.* hard Weather, a Tempest; aufm Meer, a Storm, Hurrican.
- Ungewogen, 1) unweighed; 2) disaffected, inordinate, illfavoured.
- Ungewohnheit, *f.* Disaffection, Ill-Will.
- Ungewöhnlich, unusual, unwont, uncommon, strange &c. ungewöhnlicher Weise, unusually &c.
- Ungewöhnlichkeit, *f.* Unusualness, Unwontedness, Uncommonness.
- Ungewohnt, unused, unwont, unaccustomed, unhabituated.
- Ungewohnheit, *f.* Unusedness, Unwontedness, Unaccustomedness, Unhabituatedness.
- Ungewürzt, unseasoned.
- Ungezähmt, untamed, uncurbed, unbroken.
- Ungezäumt, unbridled.
- Ungezählt, untelled, uncounted.
- Ungezeichnet, unmarked.
- Ungesieher, *n.* Vermin, Insects; voller Ungesieher, full of Vermin, full of Lice or Fleas.
- Ungesiemend, unseemly, unbecoming, uncomely, indecent; ungesiemender Weise, unseemly &c.
- Ungesiert, not adorned.
- Ungesimmert, not timbered.
- Ungesogen, ill-bred, ill-mannered.
- Ungesogenheit, *f.* Ill-Breeding, Ill-Manneredness, Ill-Manners, Unmannerliness, ill Behaviour; ungezogentlich, immodestly &c.
- Ungesüchtigt, unchastised, unchastened, uncorrected, unchecked.
- Ungesweifelt, undoubted, doubtless, sure, certain, infallible.
- Ungewungen, unconstrained, unforced, uncompelled; ungewungenes Wesen, unaffected Manners, Plainness.
- Ungewungenheit, *f.* Unforcedness, Unaffectedness.
- Unglaube, *m.* 1) im bürgerlichen Leben, Incrudility, Disbelief, Diffidence; 2) im Christenthum, Unbelief, Unbelieving; Ungläubiger.

gläubiger, an Unbeliever, Infidel; 1) ungläubig, unbelieving; ungläubisch, incredulous, f. mißtrauisch; 2) ungläublich oder ungläublich, incredible, past all Belief; *adv.* incredibly &c.

Unglaublichkeit, f. Incredibleness.

Ungleich, 1) unterschieden, unlike, dissimilar, different; 2) uneben, uneven, crooked, not level, not plain, not flat, smooth or strait; 3) ungerad, als Zahlen, unequal, odd, dispar; 4) eine ungleiche Schreibart, a rugged, odd, inconstant, various or disparaged Stile; ungleich gesinnet, dissimilarly, disparagedly, differently, unlikely minded.

Ungleichförmigkeit, f. Want of Uniformity.

Ungleichheit, f. Unlikeness, Inequality, Unequality, Unevenness, Odds, Disparity, Disparagement, Dissimilitude, Disproportion.

Unglück, n. Misfortune, Mischance, Mischief, Disaster, Unluck, Unluckiness, Disadventure, Calamity, Adversity &c.

Unglück nach sich ziehend, fatal, portentous; zu allem Unglück, to my Misfortune; sollte zu allem Unglück das geschehen, should the worst come to the worst and that happen; das würde sein größtes Unglück seyn, that would be the worst that could befall him; unglücklich, unglückselig, unhappy, unfortunate, unlucky, unprosperous, disastrous; ein unglücklicher Zufall, a sad, bad, ill, sorry, unlucky, wretched, calamitous or fatal Hit, Hap, Accident, Case, Adventure, a grievous Fatality; *adv.* unhappily &c. unglücklich ablaufen, ausschlagen, hinausgehen, to prove unlucky, do not succeed, succeed ill, miscarry, be frustrated, be spoiled, fall to nought, be brought to no good Issue; unglückselig, f. unglücklich.

Unglückseligkeit, f. Infelicity, Unluckiness, Unhappiness, Unfortunateness, Unprosperousness; Unglücksfall, f. unglückseliger Zufall; Unglücksstern, f. Unstern; Unglücksvogel, Unglücksstifter, m. a Hatcher or Breeder of Mischief, a Trouble-Peace.

Ungnad, Ungnade, Disgrace, Disfavour; in Ungnade kommen, to become disgraced, forfeit a Prince's Grace; göttliche Ungnade, Inclemency, Indignation or Anger; sich auf Gnade und Ungnade ergeben, to surrender to the Enemy at Discretion.

Ungnädig, disgraceful, disgracing, disdainful, unfavourable, unkind; *adv.* disgracingly &c.

Ungönstig, disaffectionate, f. ungeneigt.

Ungöttlich, ungodly; das ungöttliche Wesen, Ungodliness, f. gottlos.

Ungrund, m. no sure Ground, a Falstiy; mit Ungrund, groundlessly, ungroundedly.

Ungültig, invalid, not good in Law; ungültig machen, to invalidate, abate, annul, disannul, defeat or break, make void, make it stand void; ein Gesetz, f. vernichten, aufheben, abschaffen; ungültiger Beweis, an insufficient, barren, weak, silly or empty Proof &c. f. unzulänglich.

Ungültigkeit, f. Invalidity.

Ungunst, f. Disfavour, Disaffection, Ill-Will; Ungunst auf sich laden, to incur one's Disfavour, render yourself disgraceful to him, f. Ungnade, ungünstig, f. ungönstig.

Ungut nehmen, (vor) to take it ill.

Ungütig, unkind, diskind, unfriendly, unfavourable, rude, rough, cross, harsh &c. ungütig aufnehmen, to take something unfavorably or ill, be offended with it, take Pet at it.

Ungütigkeit, f. Unfriendliness, Diskindness, Unkindness; ungütlich, f. ungütig.

Unhäuslich, ill-husbanding.

Unheil, n. Mischief, Mischance, Hurt, Harm, f. Unglück; es wird groß Unheil daraus entstehen, es wird großes Unheil nach sich ziehen, great Mischief will be done by it or will be the Consequence of it.

Unheilbar, incurable, insanable, unhealable; *adv.* unhealably.

Unheilig, unholy, prophane or profane; unheilig leben, to live unholily &c.

Unheiligkeit, f. Unholiness, Profaneness, Ungodliness, Irreverence to holy Things; unheiliglich, unholily &c.

Unheilsam, unwholesom, unsalutary, &c. unheilsamlich, unwholesomly &c.

Unheiter, not serene, f. trüb.

Unheiterkeit, f. Unsereneness, Unserenity, the Lowring, Faintness or Cloudiness of Weather.

Unherausgegeben, not yet published.

Unhöflich, incivil, uncivil, discourteous, uncivilized, unpolished, unmannerly, illmannered, f. ungeschliffen, grob, baurisch; ein unhöfliches Stückgen, a Piece of Incivility; *adv.* incivilly, uncivilly &c.

Unhöflichkeit, f. Incivility, Discourteousness, Ungentleness, Unmannerliness, Rudeness, Unrespectfulness, Clownishness, Rusticity &c.

Unhold, f. abhold.

Unholde, Unholdinn, f. Here, Zauberinn; Unhol

- Unholdenfraut**, the Shrub Olander; **Unholdenferze**, Mullein, f. **Wollkraut**.
- Unholdselig**, inhumane, not gentle, uncourteous.
- Universität**, f. eine hohe Schule, an University, Academy; einer, der auf der Universität ist, an Academist, Academician; **Universitätswandter**, a Man belonging to the University.
- Unkaufbar**, not saleable.
- Unkenntlich**, unkenntbar, undiscernible, unknowable.
- Unkenntlichkeit**, f. Unknowableness, Indiscernibleness.
- Unkeusch**, unchaste, incontinent, lecherous, lascivious, lewd, wanton; **unkeusch reden**, to talk unchastely, lecherously, lasciviously, wantonly, filthily, ribaldry, bawdy, smuttily, obscenely &c. **Unkeuschheit**, f. Unchasteness, Incontinence, Incontinency, Lecherousness, Lasciviousness, Wantonness, Lewdness, f. **Unreinigkeit**.
- Unklagbar**, not actionable, f. **klagbar**.
- Unkosten**, Charges; **Kosten und Unkosten**, Cost and Charges; **Unkosten und Provision**, the Charges and the Commission; **die Unkosten tragen**, to stand, disburse, bear or supply the Charges, to stand to the Charges, be at the Charges or Expenses.
- Unkräftig**, ineffectual, inefficacious, of no Effect, infirm, feeble, weak, invalid; **unkräftiglich**, inefficaciously &c. **unkräftig machen**, f. **ungültig**.
- Unkräftigkeit**, f. the inefficaciousness, Ineffectualness &c.
- Unkraut**, n. Weed, Weedings, Darnel, Tares, Cockle-Weed; **das Unkraut ausgraben**, to weed; **Unkraut verdirbt nicht**, Ill-Weeds grow apace; **Unkraut unter Einsen und Wicken**, Ox-Wort; **um den Thymian** &c. Dodder.
- Unkundig**, unknowing, unacquainted with.
- Unkünstlich**, inartificial, inartificially.
- Unlängst**, of late, lately, not long since or ago, but a little While ago.
- Unlasterhaft**, without being vicious.
- Unläugbar**, undeniable, undeniably.
- Unlauter**, impure, unclear, unclean, foul, mixed, troubled, troublous, muddy, drossy, full of Dregs.
- Unlauterkeit**, f. Impurity, Unclearness, Foulness, Mixture, Depravation.
- Unlebhaft**, lifeless, not lively, without Vivacity.
- Unleidig**, impatient, f. **unleidsam**; **unleidiglich**, intolerable, insufferable; **unleidsam**, intolerant, unpatient, f. **unwillig**; **sich un-**
- leidsam erzeigen**, to 'behave yourself impatiently &c.
- Unleidlichkeit**, **Unleidsamkeit**, f. Impatience.
- Unleserlich**, unlesbar, unleslich, not legible, not easy to be read.
- Unleutselig**, inhumane, misanthropic &c.
- Unlieblich**, disagreeable, f. **unangenehm**.
- Unlieblichkeit**, f. Unpleasantness.
- Unloblich**, not praiseworthy, not to be praised, not laudable.
- Unlust**, f. Dulness, Heaviness, Disgust, Chagrin, Uneasiness, Melancholy, Weariness, Vexation, Trouble, Disquiet; **Unlust von einer Krankheit**, a Spice of a Distemper; **Unlust verursachen**, to cause one a great Deal of Tedioufness, Disdain, Trouble, Disgust, Spite, Grief or Displeasure; **unlustig**, dull, heavy, weary, slothful, slow, sorrowful, in or of a melancholy Humour.
- Unmannbar**, not yet marriageable.
- Unmannierlich**, unmannerly.
- Unmännlich**, unmanly.
- Unmaß**, f. **Uebermaß**.
- Unmaßgeblich**, under Favour, under Correction.
- Unmäßig**, intemperate, immoderate, extravagant.
- Unmäßigkeit**, f. Intemperance, Immoderation, Excess; **unmäßiglich**, intemperately &c.
- Unmensch**, f. an Inhumane, cruel or barbarous Man, a Tyrant.
- Unmenschlich**, inhumane, tyrannical, barbarous.
- Unmenschlichkeit**, Inhumanity, Cruelty, Barbarity, Barbarousness, Tyranny; **unmenschlicher Weise**, inhumanely &c.
- Unmerklich**, unperceivable.
- Unmesslich**, immeasurable.
- Unmitleidig**, uncompassionate.
- Unmittelbar**, immediate; *adv.* immediately.
- Unmöglich**, impossible; *adv.* impossibility.
- Unmöglichkeit**, f. Impossibility.
- Unmündig**, f. minderjährig; **Unmündige und Säuglinge**, Babes and Sucklings; **Unmündigkeit**, f. **Minderjährigkeit**.
- Unmuth**, f. 1) **Schweremuth**, Sadness, Discouragement, Sorrow, Tedioufness, a troubled Mind, a Being out of Humour; 2) **Sorn**, Indignation, Anger.
- Unmuths**, unmuthig, out of Humour, not in a good Humour, off the Hinges, dissettled, troubled, disquieted.
- Unnachlässig**, sedulous, assiduous, continual; *adv.* assiduously &c.

Unnachtheilig, not prejudicial.

Unnatürlich, unnatural; *adv.* unnaturally, prodigiously &c.

Unnennlich, not to be named.

Unnöthig, needless, unneedful, unnecessary; **unnöthiger Weise**, needless, unneedfully, unnecessarily.

Unnöthigkeit, *f.* Unneedfulness, Needlessness.

Unnütz, useless, needless, unprofitable, fruitless, vain; **unnütze Dinge**, Trifles; **unnützes Geschwätz**, Fiddlefaddle, Wisby wasby, Tittle tattle; **das ist unnütze**, that is of no Stead, that serves in no Stead, that is good for nothing; **ein unnützes Maul**, foul Language, a foul mouthed or scolding Person; **unnützlich**, uselessly &c.

Unordentlich, unorderedly, disorderly, disordered, out of Order; **ein unordentliches Gebäu**, an unregular Building; **unordentliche Begierden**, immoderate or unruly Passions; **unordentliche Bewegung**, an unregular Motion; **ein unordentliches Leben führen**, to lead an unorderedly, unregular, unruly, lewd, dissolute Life; **unordentlicher Weise**, disorderly, in a Hurry or Confusion, with a Hurly-burly.

Unordnung, *f.* Disorder, Disorderliness, Unorderliness, Unregularness, Unruliness; **in Unordnung gerathen**, to fall into Disorder; **in Unordnung**, dissettled, disranked, out of Order; **Unordnung des Lebens**, Immoderation, Irregularity, Dissoluteness.

Unparthenisch, **unparthenlich**, impartial, unbiassed, disinterested; *adv.* impartially &c.

Unparthenlichkeit, *f.* Impartiality, Impartialness.

Unpaß, **unpaßlich**, indisposed, distempered, ill, sickish, out of Order.

Unpaßlichkeit, *f.* Indisposition, Sickishness, Illness, a Spice of Disease.

Unpersönlich, impersonal.

Unpolirt, unpolished, *f.* ungeglättet.

Unprobt, untried.

Unrath, 1) Superfluity, *f.* Verschwendung, 2) Waste, Disgrace, Embezzlement, *f.* Verderben; 3) Ordure, *f.* Unflath; **Unrath im Magen**, the Foulness of a Man's Stomach; **unrathsam oder unräthlich mit etwas umgehen**, to waste a Thing, be lavish with.

Unrecht, unjust, unrightful, wrong &c. **am unrichten Ort angreifen**, to take it by the wrong Handle; to go the wrong Way to Work; **unrecht urtheilen**, to judge amiss, wrongfully &c. **unrecht**

haben, **unrecht dran seyn**, to be in the Wrong.

Unrecht, *n.* Wrong, Injustice, Injury, Prejudice; **einem unrecht thun**, to wrong, injure, abuse or prejudice; **es geschehe mit Recht oder Unrecht**, right or wrong, by Hooks or Crooks.

Unrechtmäßig, wrongful, unlawful, unrightful, unequitable, illegitimate; **unrechtmäßiger Weise**, wrongfully &c.

Unrechtmäßigkeit, Wrongfulness, Unrightfulness, Unlawfulness.

Unredlich, irreasonable, unreasonable, dishonest; **unredlich an einem handeln**, to deal irreasonably, unreasonably, not fairly, not honestly, scurvily with one.

Unredlichkeit, *f.* Irreasonableness, Unreasonableness, Dishonesty, Foulness, Scurviness.

Unreif, tart, raw, unripe, crude.

Unreise, *f.* Tartness, Rawness, Unripeness, Crudity.

Unrein, unclean, impure, defiled, foul, filthy; *adv.* uncleanly &c.

Unreinigkeit, *f.* Uncleaness, Impurity, Impureness, Foulness, Filthiness, Nastiness, Dirtiness.

Unreputirlich, not reputable.

Unrichtig, irregular, disorderly, disordered, disordinate, perplexed, without Rule, out of Rule or Order; **unrichtiger Handel**, a foul, unjust, unsincere Dealing; **unrichtig handeln**, to act disorderly, not uprightly, not plainly, not fairly; **eine Frau, der es unrichtig gegangen**, a Woman, that has miscarried, aborted, brought forth a Child before due Time.

Unrichtigkeit, Irregularity, Disorder.

Unruhe, *f.* Trouble, Disquiet, Disturbance, Unquietness, Restlessness; **bürgerliche**, Rebellion, Rising, Commotion, Insurrection, civil Wars; **häusliche**, a great Bustle, Stir, Noise, a Hurly-burly; **die Unruhe an einer Uhr**, the Pendulum of a Clock or Watch.

Unruhig, unquiet, restless, unsteady or unstayed; **ein unruhiger Mensch**, a turbulent, stirring, troublesome, boisterous, bustling or restless Man; **ein unruhiges Gemüth**, an unquiet, disquieted or disturbed Mind; **ein unruhiges Gemüth haben**, to feel continually the Sting, Checks or Remorses of Conscience; **unruhig leben**, to live unquietly, turbulently or unruly; **Unruhstifter**, a Disquieter, a Makebate, Trouble-Feast, Boutefeu.

Unruhigbar,

Unrühbar, occult, not to be denounced.
Unrühmlich, inglorious, base, mean, not laudable, not praise-worthy; *adv.* ingloriously &c.
Unſ, us; *ben uns*, with us; *unter uns* geredet, be it spoken under the Rose between you and I; *er gehört mit zu uns*, he is one of us.
Unſaftig, juiceless, without Juice.
Unſäglich, unspeakable, unexpressible; *unſäglich viel*, unspeakably much.
Unſanft, unsoft, rough, rugged, hard; *man darf ihn nicht unſanft anrühren*, he would not unsoftly be touched.
Unſauber, *f.* unrein, unſlätig, garſtig.
Unſauberkeit, Uncleanneſs, Naſtineſs, Filthineſs, Sluttery, Sluttifhneſs.
Unſäuberlich, naſtily, ſluttifhly, uncleanly &c.
Unſäumig, not flow, not ſlack, looſing no Time.
Unſchadhaft, ſound, ſtanch, unembezzled, undamaged.
Unſchädlich, innocuous, innoxious, inoffenſive, unhurtful, harmleſs; *unſchädlicher Weiſe*, hurtleſſly &c.
Unſchädlichkeit, Unhurtfulneſs, Harmleſneſs.
Unſchamhaft, ſhameleſs, *f.* unverſchämt.
Unſchamhaftigkeit, *f.* Impudence, Shameleſneſs, Effrontery.
Unſchätzbar, inestimable, uneſtimable, unvaluable, unprifable.
Unſchätzbarkeit, *f.* Inestimableneſs &c.
Unſcheinbar, 1) not bright; 2) not likely.
Unſcheinbar, unſightly, of no good Appearance, not well to look on.
Unſcheltbar, unblameable, blameleſs, irreprehenſible.
Unſchicklich, *f.* ungeſchicklich, ungeſchickt.
Unſchiffbar, unnavigable.
Unſchlachtig, degenerate.
Unſchlit, *n.* tallow; *mit Unſchlit beſchmieren*, to tallow a Thing, do it over with Tallow.
Unſchlüſſig, irrefolute, unrefolved, doubtful; *unſchlüſſig ſeyn*, to heſitate, fluctuate.
Unſchlüſſigkeit, *f.* Irrefolution.
Unſchmackhaft, inſipid, taſtleſs, unſavoury.
Unſchmackhaftigkeit, *f.* Inſipidity, Taſtleſneſs, Unſavourineſs, Unſavourableneſs.
Unſchmerzhaft, not ſmartful.
Unſchuld, *f.* Innocence, Innocency, Guiltleſneſs.
Unſchuldig, innocent, harmleſs, inculpable, guiltleſs; *unſchuldiglich*, innocently &c.

Unſchwer, without Difficulty, not grievouſly.
Unſelig, unhappy, not bleſſed, damned; *unſeliglich*, unhappily, wretchedly &c.
Unſer, 1) unſerer, of us; *Herr, erbarme dich unſer!* Lord have Mercy upon us! 2) *unſer Vater*, our Father &c. *daß iſt unſeres*, that is ours; *die unſern*, our Kindred; *unſer einer*, one of us; *unſriger*, *unſrige*, (*der, die, daß*) ours; *die lieben Unſrigen*, our Kinsfolks, *f.* die *Unſern*; *unſernthalben*, *unſertwegen*, for our Sake.
Unſicher, inſecure, perilous; *it.* uncertain.
Unſicherheit, *f.* 1) Inſecurity; 2) Uncertainty; *unſicherlich*, perilouſly &c.
Unſichtbar, inviſible; *unſichtbarlich*, inviſibly; *ſich unſichtbar machen*, to diſappear, vaniſh out of Sight; *it.* to ſcamper away, make your Eſcape.
Unſichtbarkeit, *f.* Inviſibility.
Unſinn, *m.* Non-Senſe.
Unſinnig, ſinnloſ, frenetic, ſenſeleſs, inſenſate, mad, furious, raging, doting, diſtracted, out of Wits, void of Senſe; *ein Unſinniger*, a Man out of his Wits, a Lunatic; *adv.* madly &c.
Unſinnigkeit, *f.* Phrenſy or Frenſy, Madneſs, Delirium, Lunacy, Senſeleſneſs, Fury, Rage, Raving, Doting.
Unſittig, unmannerly, *f.* ungeſittet.
Unſittigkeit, *f.* Unmannerlineſs.
Unſorgſam, *f.* unbeſorgt, ſorgloſ.
Unſrig, *f.* unſerig.
Unſtandhaft, *unſtandhaftig*, inconstant; *f.* unbeſtändig; **Unſtandhaftigkeit**, *f.* Unbeſtändigkeit.
Unſtät oder unſtet, (*flüchtig*) unſteady, fugitive, rambling, ranging, roving; *it.* fickle, unſtayed; *unſtätig Wetter*, variable, changeable or inconstant Weather, *f.* veränderlich.
Unſtätigkeit, *f.* Unſteadineſs, Unſtayedneſs.
Unſterblich, immortal; *ſich einen unſterblichen Namen erwerben*, to immortalize, eternize or perpetuate your Name.
Unſterblichkeit, *f.* Immortality.
Unſtern, *m.* a Diſaſter.
Unſtrafbar, *unſtraſſlich*, irreprehenſible, irreproveable, unblameable, inculpable, without Blame or Blemiſh; *adv.* irreprehenſibly &c.
Unſtraſſlichkeit, Unblameableneſs, Innocence, Purity.
Unſtreitig, *unſtreitbar*, indisputable, incontestable, unqueſtionable &c.
Unſtreitigkeit, (*einer Sache*) the Unqueſtionableſs of a Thing.
Unſtudirt, illiterate.

Unfündlich, impeccable, not sinful; **Unfündlichkeit**, Impeccability.

Untadelhaft, unreprouvable, f. unsträflich.

Untauglich, unfit, unapt, unserviceable, incapable, useless.

Unter, under, below, beneath, underneath; **unten am Berg, Baum** &c. at the Bottom or Foot, at the Root; **unten aus der Erde heraus**, from under Ground; **unten abfallen**, to drop off from below; **unten abschneiden**, to cut off underneath; **unten an bleiben oder sitzen**, to take the lowest Place at Table, set down in the lowest Room; **unten aus**, out below; **unten durch**, through underneath; **unten herum**, round about beneath; **unten liegen**, to lie under, to succumb, be worsted or overcome.

Unter, under; **unter dem Volk**, among or amongst the People, amidst, of the Crowd; **unter dem Volk hervor**, from among the Crowd; **unter uns beyden**, between you and I; **unter Eheleuten**, betwixt Mates; **unter Händen haben**, to be in Hand with a Thing, to work upon it, be a doing it; **er steht noch unter den Vormündern**, he is still minor, under Age, tutored or in Tutelage; **unter einem seyn**, to be inferior to one; **der unter einem andern steht**, an Underling, Subaltern; **unter Augen gehen**, to appear in one's Presence or Sight; **unter andern**, amongst other Things.

Unterbauch, m. (**Schmeerbauch**) the Rim or lower Part of the Belly.

Unterbett, n. the Underbed.

Unterbieten, to underbid one.

Unterbleiben, to be left undone or performed.

Unterbischof, a Suffragan Bishop, Subsidiary-Bishop, a Bishop's Coadjutor or Vice-gerent.

Unterbrechen, to interrupt.

Unterbreiten, to spread under.

Unterbringen, (einen) to procure one a Service or Employment; (eine Waare) to put off, utter, vend or sell; **Waare, die nicht untergebracht werden kann**, an unsalable Commodity, Stuff of no Draught, a meer Drug.

Unterbrochen, interrupted, f. unterbrechen.

Unterfänger, the Under-Chancellour, Vice-Chancellour.

Unterdach, n. the Advental of a Wall.

Unterdechant, the Sub-Dean.

Unterdesseu, mean Time or While, in the mean Time or While, in the mean Season, in the interim, while these Things are doing; **unterdesseu, da ihr dieses thut**,

will ich jenes verrichten, while or whilst you do this, I shall do that.

Unterdienstlich, most humble, most obliging &c.

Unterdrücken, to oppress, crush or supplant one.

Unterdrucker, an Oppressor.

Unterdrückung, f. Oppression.

Unterdrückt, oppressed

Untere, (der, die, das) the lower, nether, under or inferior.

Untereinander, together, one with another, with one another; **alles unter einander**, odd Things hurried together in Disorder or Confusion; **allerley Fleisch unter einander**, an Olio, a Hodge-Podge; **Coffee und Thee unter einander**, Twist.

Untereinander flechten, to twist Things together, to intertwist them.

Untereinander mengen oder mischen, to intermingle or intermix.

Untereinander stoßen, to interflock, interfer together.

Unterfangen, to undertake, enterprize, make bold.

Unterfangen, n. an Enterprize, Undertaking.

Unterfutter, n. the Lining of a Coat &c.

Unterfüttern, to line a Coat &c.

Untergang, m. Ruin, Fall, Decay, Down-Fall, Destruction, Perdition; **der Sonnen**, Sun-Set; **gegen Untergang**, towards Occident or West; **die Sonne ist untergegangen**, the Sun is set.

Untergeben, to subject; **Untergebene**, (eines Informatoris) the Pupils, Disciples, young Gentlemen committed to the Care of a Governour.

Untergebung, f. Submission, Subjection.

Untergehen, to perish, sink, be undone or ruined; **als die Sonne**, to set; **als ein Schiff**, to be sunk or drowned.

Untergerecht, n. a lower, inferior, or subalterne Court of Judicature.

Untergegangen, imbezzled, f. unterschlagen.

Untergeschoben, supposititious, feigned, f. unterschoben.

Untergesteckt, set or put in.

Untergetaucht, dived under Water.

Untergewehr, n. the Sword.

Untergraben, to underdig, undermine.

Unterhalb, (des Rheins) in the nethermost Parts (of the Rhine).

Unterhalt, m. Entertainment, Maintenance, Support, Sustentation, Sustenance, Subsistence, Lively-hood, Alimony, Aliment, f. Lebensmittel.

Unterhalten, 1) nähren, to maintain, feed, provide for, supply, sustain, f. ernähren, versorgen; **er kann sich knapp erhalten**, he hath

- hath much ado to keep Life and Soul together; 2) hegen, to entertain, cherish, keep up, support, bear up, continue a Thing; als Bekanntschaft, to entertain, cultivate, cherish, continue; 3) sich unterhalten (oder werben) lassen, to be enrolled among the Soldiers; Unterhalter, a Stipendiate, Stipendiary; Unterhaltung, f. Unterhalt; Unterhaltungs- (oder Unterhalts-) Gelder, Subsistence-Money.
- Unterhändler**, a Mediator, Moderator, Reconciler, Agreement-Maker; im Kaufhandel, a Broker, f. **Meßler**.
- Unterhandlung**, f. a Transaction, Treaty, Agreement, Bargain, Covenant.
- Unterhaus**, n. (des Parlaments) the Lower-House, the House of Commons.
- Unterhemd**, n. the Under-Shirt.
- Unterhosen**, f. a Pair of Drawers a Man wears under his Breeches.
- Unterirdisch**, subterraneous; **unterirdische Wohnungen**, Catacombs.
- Unterkehle**, the Gargil or Throat-Hole.
- Unterkeinn**, n. the Under-Chin.
- Unterkleid**, n. a Waist-Coat.
- Unterkech**, a Cook's Mate.
- Unterkommen**, to meet an Occasion of Employment or of effectuating something.
- Unterkeönig**, the Viceroy.
- Unterlage**, f. (eines Bierfasses) a Tilter.
- Unterlaß**, m. f. **Unterlassung**; ohne Unterlaß, without Intermission or Ceasing, uninterruptedly, incessantly, continually, perpetually.
- Unterlassen**, to intermit, leave off, discontinue, forbear, cease from, put a Pause or Stop &c. besser unterlassen, als gethan, better let alone than done; ich kann nicht unterlassen, I cannot about, not forbear, not omit.
- Unterlassung**, f. Intermission, Interruption, Cessation, Ceasing, Discontinuance.
- Unterlaufen lassen**, to let pass something among others; mit Blut unterlaufen, black and blue by a Bruise or Contusion.
- Unterleder**, n. the Under-Leather.
- Unterleße**, **Unterlippe**, f. the Under-Lip.
- Unterlegen**, to lay a Thing under an other Thing, to underlay the other Thing with it.
- Unterlehrmeister**, a Prepositor or Usher in a School.
- Unterleib**, f. Unterbauch.
- Unterliegen**, to lie under, f. **untentliegen**.
- Unterließ**, (ich) I forbore, f. **unterlassen**.
- Unterlippe**, f. the Under-Lip.
- Untermahlen**, (etwas mit) to intermix something in Grinding it with something else.
- Untermarschall**, the Sub - or Under-Marshal.
- Untermann**, (in der Karte) a Knave at Cards.
- Untermauern**, to undermure.
- Untermeister**, au Under-Master.
- Untermengen oder mischen**, to intermix, intermingle; Lust mit Unlust untermischt, Sweet intermixt with Sweat.
- Unterminiren**, to undermine.
- Unternehmen**, to undertake, attempt, f. **unterfangen**; unmögliche Dinge unternehmen, to attempt Impossibilities; das Unternehmen, die Unternehmung, an Undertaking, Enterprize, Attempt.
- Unterofficier**, a low, inferior, subaltern or subalternate Officer, an Under-Officer.
- Unterordnen**, to subordinate.
- Unterspalt**, f. the Lower-Palatinate.
- Unterspand**, n. a Mortgage, Pawn of Goods moveable or immoveable; zum unterpfand geben, to mortgage, to dip.
- Untersparrer**, the Under-Parson.
- Unterreden**, (sich) to confer, talk, speak, discourse with one another, keep a Parley.
- Unterredung**, f. a Conference or Parley, a Talking together.
- Unterricht**, m. an Instruction, Information; unterrichten, to instruct, inform, teach; wie ich unterrichtet bin, as I am taught; **Unterrichter**, an Instructor.
- Unterrichter**, an Under-Sheriff, Sub-alternate, subordinate or subdelegate Judge.
- Unterrichtung**, f. **Unterricht**.
- Unterrock**, m. (eines Mannes) a Waist-Coat; (Weibes) an Under-petticoat.
- Untersagen**, to interdict, f. **verbieten**; **Untersagung**, f. an Interdiction.
- Untersaß**, a Vassal, a Subject.
- Untersaß**, m. a Supporter.
- Unterscheid**, m. Difference; **Unterscheid machen**, to use Discretion or Distinction; ohne Unterscheid, promiscuously; ohne Unterscheid zusammen gerastes Zeug, a Riff-raff, Ribble-rabble, a Confusion of Things hurried together; Unterscheid des Alters, Diversity, Disparity.
- Unterscheiden**, to discern, difference or distinguish one Thing from an other; schwerlich zu unterscheiden, hardly discernible or distinguishable; die Jahre, da man

- man Gutes und Böses unterscheiden lernen, the Years of Discretion.
- Unterscheidung**, the Distinguishing &c.
- Unterscheidungszeichen**, n. a Distinction or distinctive Mark.
- Unterschieben**, to suppose, substitute or put one Thing in the Room of another.
- Unterschiebung**, f. Subreption.
- Unterschied**, m. f. Unterscheid; **unterschieden**, **unterschiedlich**, divers, several, odd or sundry; **von einander unterschieden**, discrepant, different, diversified, variegated, various, varicoloured; **es wird unterschiedlich davon gesprochen**, there is severally, variously, diversly, differently, discoursed about it.
- Unterschiedlichkeit**, f. Variety, Diversity.
- Unterschlag**, m. (Scheidewand) a Partition-Wall in a Room.
- Unterschlagen**, (einem ein Bein) to supplant one, trip him up, trip up his Heels, give him a Foil or Fall; **unterschlagen**, **entwenden**, f. **Unterschleif** machen.
- Unterschleichen**, (mit) to flink amongst.
- Unterschleif**, m. a Fraud, Defrauding; **Unterschleif** machen, to embezzle Goods you were intrusted with, to smuggle Goods, steal the Customs, defraud of the King's Revenues.
- Unterschreiben**, (sich oder etwas) to subscribe, underwrite or sign, set your Hand or Name to; **ich Endes unterschriebener**, I the Subscriber, I that have signed these presents.
- Unterschrift**, f. the Subscription, Subscribing, Underwriting, Hand - Writing, Signature or Signing.
- Unterschwelle**, f. the Sill of a Door, the Treshold.
- Untersetzen**, (etwas) to put something under; **untersetzt**, (vom Leibe) short and thick-set.
- Untersinken**, to sink, to go to the Bottom.
- Unterste**, (der, die, das) the lowest, lowermost, undermost, nethermost; **zu unterst**, at the very Bottom or Foot; **das Unterste zu oberst kehren**, to turn a Thing topsyturvy or Upside down.
- Unterstecken**, to incorporate &c.
- Untersehen**, 1) irgendwo, to stand somewhere under, to shelter yourself; 2) sich eines Dinges, to make bold, make so bold as, to attempt, make an Attempt upon, f. **unterfangen**; **das hätte ich mich nimmermehr unterstanden**, I never could dare or should have dared to do that; **das heißt in der Wahrheit sich ein großes unterstanden**, a bold Attempt indeed.
- Unterstellen**, to place or put a Thing somewhere under.
- Unterstreichen**, (mit der Feder) to score a Writing; **das Wort war unterstrichen**, the same Word was scored.
- Unterstreuen**, (Stroh) to litter, make a Litter, lay or spread Straw under.
- Unterstützen**, to underprop, shore up, stay or support a Thing, uphold it.
- Unterstrümpfe**, Understockings; **ein paar leinene**, a Pair of Linnen-Drawers to wear under your Stockings.
- Untersuchen**, (etwas) to examine, canvass, scan, sift, discuss, debate, agitate, appose a Matter, to search or enquire into it; **eine Wunde**, to probe a Wound, search it with a Probe; **untersucht**, examined, searched into.
- Untersuchung**, f. Search, Research, Examination, Enquiry, Quest, Inquest, Discussion, Debating, Apposing, Scrutiny; **gerichtliche**, Perquisition, Inquisition, Seeking out; **genaue**, a strict Search.
- Untertauchen**, to duck or dive; **einen**, to duck or plunge one (under Water).
- Untertäucher**, an Urinator or Diver.
- Unterthan**, m. a Subject; **die Unterthanen**, the Subjects; **so Lehn tragen**, Vassals, Lieges, Liege-People; **Leibeigene**, Bond-Men.
- Unterthan**, **unterthänig**, subject; **unterthänig** machen, to subdue, overcome or conquer; **unterthänig**, **gehorsam**, most humble, submissive, submissive, obedient; **adv.** humbly, submissely &c.
- Unterthänigkeit**, f. Subjection, Submission.
- Untertheil**, (eines Dinges, das) the lower or inferior Part of a Thing.
- Unterthür**, f. the Under-Door.
- Untertreten**, to supplant or oppress; **Untertreter**, a Supplanter.
- Unterwachsen**, (als Speck) streaked, interlarded with Flesh as Bacon.
- Unterwald**, m. the Under-Wood, the lower Part of a Forest.
- Untermwärts**, downward or downwards.
- Unterwegen**, **unterwegs**, 1) auf den Weg, in the Way, a coming, approaching; 2) im Vorbeyweg, by the Way, in passing by; 3) **unterwegen lassen**, to let a Thing alone or undone.
- Unterweilen**, f. **bisweilen**.
- Unterweisen**, f. **unterrichten**; **Unterweiser**, f. **Lehrer**; **Unterweisung**, f. **Unterricht**.
- Unterwelt**, f. the Sublunary World, the Antipodes.
- Unterwerfen**, (sich) to submit, yield, give up or over yourself; **sich etwas**, to subdue,

due, conquer, master, subject, bring under Subjection; unterworfen, subject to, depending or dependant of another; er unterwarf sich der Strafe, at last he underwent the Punishment.

Unterwerfung, f. 1) eines Dinges, Subduing, Conquering, Mastering, Bringing under Subjection; 2) seiner selbst, Submission, Subjection, Humility, Respect, Yielding.

Unterwinden, (sich) f. unterstehen, erkönnen.

Unterwirfen, (etwas) to interweave something.

Untwürdig seyn, to be subject to, beawful, respectful, submits, submissive.

Unterzeichnen, to sign, subscribe or underwrite.

Unterziehen, (sich einer Sache) to take something upon you; ein paar Futterhosen, to put on a Pair of Drawers and wear them under your Breeches.

Unteutsch, not German, f. **Undeutsch**.

Unthat, a Crime, Misdeed.

Untheilbar, untheilhaft, indivisible.

Unthulich, unteasable, not feasible.

Untiefe, f. a Shallow, shallow Place.

Untödtlich, unable to kill or to be killed.

Untreu, f. ungetreu, treulos; die Untreu f. Treulosigkeit; Untreu schlägt ihren eignen Herrn, Treachery will come home to him that forged it; untreulich, perfidiously &c.

Untrüglich, f. unbetrüglich.

Untröstbar, 1) untröstlich, (nicht zu trösten) inconsolable; 2) was keinen Trost giebt, uncomfortable; *adv.* uncomfortably &c.

Untüchtig, unapt, inept, unfit, unable, incapable; zum Kinderzeug n, impotent for Breeding of Children; untüchtig machen, to disable; für untüchtig erklären, to incapacitate one, declare him unable or incapable.

Untüchtigkeit, f. Unaptness, Ineptitude, Unfitness, Unableness, Unability, Disability, Incapability.

Untugend, f. a Vice, Default, Defect, Blemish, Imperfection, ill Quality.

Untugendhaft, vicious, faulty, imperfect; *adv.* viciously &c.

Unze, f. an Ounce.

Unübersteiglich, insuperable.

Unüberwindlich, invincible, impregnable, inexpugnable, unconquerable.

Unüberwunden, unvainquished, unconquered.

Unüberzeugt, unconvicted, unconvinced.

Unveracht, undespised, uncondemned, undisparaged.

Unverdächtig, uncontemptible.

Unveraltet, not grown old or out of Use.

Unveränderlich, invariable, unvariable, unalterable, immutable, unchangeable, inflexible &c. *adv.* invariably &c.

Unveränderlichkeit, f. Immutability &c.

Unverändert, unvaried, unaltered.

Unverantwortlich, unanswerable, unjustifiable, unaccountable, unwarrantable, unreasonable; *adv.* unanswerably &c.

Unverantwortlichkeit, f. the Unjustifiableness, Unanswerableness, Unaccountableness, Unwarrantableness; unverantwortet, unanswered.

Unverarbeitet, unwrought.

Unverarzt, not taken ill.

Unverarrestirt, unarrested.

Unveräußerlich, unalienable.

Unverbaute Materialien, unemployed Materials after Building.

Unverbesserlich, what is past Melioration, incorrigible, not to be mended.

Unverbessert, unimproved, not meliorated.

Unverbindlich, unobligatory.

Unverblümt, without mincing the Matter, without Using Figures, Tropes, Allegories or Metaphors.

Unverborgen, unabsconded, unconcealed.

Unverboten, unforbidden, unprohibited.

Unverbrennlich, incombustible, asbestine.

Unverbrennlichkeit, f. the Incombustibility.

Unverbrüchlich, inviolable; *adv.* inviolably &c.

Unverbunden, unobliged, unengaged.

Unverdächtig, unsuspected, not suspicious.

Unverdammt, uncondemned.

Unverdamnlich, uncondemnabile.

Unverdaulich, indigestible, undigestible.

Unverdaulichkeit, f. 1) des Magens, Indigestion; 2) einer Speise, the Crudity, Indigestibility, Undigestibility of some Meat.

Unverdeckt, uncovered.

Unverderblich, incorruptible, uncorruptible, *adv.* in-or un-corruptibly.

Unverderblichkeit, f. Incorruptibility, Incorruption.

Unverderbt, unverdorben, incorrupt, uncorrupt, incorrupted &c.

Unverdienstlich, not meritorious.

Unverdient, undeserved, undeserved; unverdienter Weise, undeservedly, undeserving.

Unverdroffen, unwearied, indefatigable, industrious, assiduous; *adv.* indefatigably.

Unverdroffenheit, f. Unweariedness, Indefatigability.

- fatigableness, Assiduity, hard Working, Toiling and Moiling.
 Unverdunkelt, not darkened.
 Unveredungen, not agreed about.
 Unverehlicht, unmarried, unmatched, in Celibacy, single.
 Unvereinigt, unvereinbart, disunited.
 Unvereinbarlich, not unitable.
 Unverfälscht, not falsified.
 Unverfanglich, unprejudicial.
 Unversault, not rotten.
 Unversehlt, not missing.
 Unversertigt, unperformed, [unabsolved, not made ready.
 Unversinstert, uneclipsed.
 Unversolgt, unpersecuted.
 Unvergänglich, unperishable.
 Unvergänglichheit, f. Imperishableness.
 Unvergeffen, unforgotten.
 Unvergleichlich, incomparable, matchless; eine unvergleichliche Schönheit, a matchless Beauty; *adv.* incomparably.
 Unvergnüglich, unvergnügsam, unsatisfiable.
 Unvergnügslichkeit, f. Unvergnügsamkeit, Unsatisfiability.
 Unvergnügt, discontented, malcontent, f. mißvergnügt.
 Unvergolten, unrewarded, unrequited, f. vergelten.
 Unvergonnet, unpermitted.
 Unvergraben, uninterred.
 Unvergrößert, unaggrandized.
 Unverguldet, ungilt, not gilded.
 Unverhastete Güter, an Estate without any Clog upon.
 Unverhätet, f. unverholen.
 Unverhandelt, unfold.
 Unverheyrathet, unbetrothed, unaffianced, unsettled, unmarried.
 Unverhinderlich, causing no Hinderance, Letting or Disturbance; unverhindert, undisturbed, not hindered.
 Unverhofft, unexpected, un hoped or unlooked for, without or against Expectation or Guessing.
 Unverholen, duly and freely, without Dissembling or Keeping in the Dark.
 Unverhört, unheard.
 Unverhüllt, unvailed.
 Unverjagt, not chased away.
 Unverkäuflich, unsaleable, unvendible.
 Unverkauft, unfold.
 Unverklagt, unimpeached, not accused.
 Unverkleinert, causing no Diminishment, Diminution, Lessening, Impairing, Detriment, Damage or Disparagement; unverkleinert, undiminished.
 Unverknüpft, unknitted, untied.
 Unverführt, unabridged.
 Unverlängert, unlengthened.
 Unverlangt, undesired.
 Unverlästert, unblasphemed.
 Unverleslich, invulnerable, unhurtful.
 Unverlest, unhurt.
 Unverleumdet, unaspersed, unflandered, undefamed.
 Unverlobt, unbetrothed, unaffianced.
 Unverlohren, not lost.
 Unverlötet, unsoldered.
 Unversutirt, unlured.
 Unvermählt, not yet espoused.
 Unvermehet, unaugmented.
 Unvermeidlich, inevitable, unevitable, unavoidable; avoidless; *adv.* inevitably &c.
 Unvermeidlichkeit, f. Unavoidableness.
 Unvermeint, unimagined, inopinate, unpresumed, unthought on.
 Unvermengt, unmingled.
 Unvermerktlich, insensible, imperceptible, unperceivable, unobservable, undiscoverable; unvermerkt, imperceptibly, imperceivably &c.
 Unvermietet, not hired.
 Unvermindert, undiminished.
 Unvermischt, unmixt, unmingled.
 Unvermodert, unmouldered.
 Unvermögen, n. Impotence, Impotency, Disability, Unableness.
 Unvermögend, unvermöglich, impotent, unable; Unvermöglichkeit, f. Unvermögen.
 Unvermummet, unvermasket, unverkappt, unmasked.
 Unvernünzt Silber, Bullion, Ingot.
 Unvermuthet, f. unverhofft, unvermeint, unversehens.
 Unvermuthlich, inopinable, unimaginable.
 Unvernehmlich, unintelligible.
 Unverneinet, not disavowed; unverneinlich, undeniable.
 Unvernichtet, unannihilated, unannulled.
 Unvernunft, f. Unreasonable, Brutality, Senselessness.
 Unvernünftig, irrational, unreasonable, brutal, senseless; die unvernünftigen Thiere, the irrational Animals, the Brutes; ein unvernünftiger Mensch, a Man void of Reason, a meer Brute, one out of his right Wits; *adv.* irrationally &c.
 Unverpachtet, not farmed out.
 Unverpaart, not matched.
 Unverpfändet, not mortgaged.
 Unverpflanzt, untransplanted.
 Unverspöget, unprovided for.
 Unverpflichtet, unobliged.

Unverpitschiert, unsealed.
 Unverrathen, unbetrayed.
 Unverrechnet, not yet accounted, not yet placed to Account.
 Unverrichtet, uneffectuated, unperformed, f. verrichten.
 Unverriegelt, unbolted.
 Unverringert, unlessened.
 Unverrücklich, unwaverable, immovable; *adv.* immovably &c.
 Unverrückt, unwavering, steadfast, firm, fixed, unmoved.
 Unverrufen, not cried down.
 Unversagt, undenied.
 Unversäumt, not neglected.
 Unverschämt, unshamefaced, shameless, impudent, procacious, saucy, malapert, past Shame; *adv.* impudently &c.
 Unverschämtheit, Unshamefacedness, f. Schamlosigkeit.
 Unverschlossen, unloct, unclosed.
 Unverschmähet, undespised; unverschmählich, undespicable.
 Unverschmerzt, not yet brooked or forgotten.
 Unverschoben, undelayed, f. verschoben.
 Unverschont, not spared.
 Unverschrieben Papier, Paper still unspent; unverschriebene Waare, uncommanded Commodities.
 Unverschuldet, not deserved.
 Unverschüttet, not shed, not spilt.
 Unverschwiegen, not silent, not close or retired; es wird nicht unverschwiegen bleiben, it will not be hushed up in Silence.
 Unversehen, unprovided; unversehene Hülfe, an unexpected Help; unversehens, unawares, unforeseen, unlooked for.
 Unversehrt, unseared, unhurt.
 Unversengt, unsinged.
 Unversezt, untransposed.
 Unversichert, uninsured.
 Unversiegelt, unsealed.
 Unversilbert, not silvered.
 Unversöhnlich, implacable, unplaceable, irreconcilable, unreconcilable, unatonable, unappeasable; *adv.* implacably &c.
 Unversöhnlichkeit, f. Implacableness, Unplacableness, Irreconcilableness, Unreconcilableness, Unatonableness, Unappeasableness.
 Unversöhnt, unreconciled, unatoned.
 Unversorgt, unprovided for.
 Unverstand, m. Imprudence, Stupidity, Dulness, Heaviness, Blockishness, Siliness, Shallowness, Rudeness, Unskilfulness, Ignorance, shallow Wit,

Want of good Mother-Wit, f. Unvernunft.
 Unvernünftig, imprudent, stupid, dull, heavy, senseless, blockish, silly, unwitty, cross, foolish, rude, shallow, unskilful, ignorant; ein unverständiger Kerl, Hans Unvernunft, a Block-Head, Logger-Head, shallow-Brains, a Dolt, Fool, an Ignoramus, a Wise-Man of Gotham; eine unvernünftige Rede, a senseless, impertinent, dull or non-sensical Speech, a Speech void of Sense, a Speech which is meer Non-Sense or all non-sensical Stuff; *adv.* imprudently, non sensically &c.
 Unverständigkeit, f. Unverstand.
 Unverständlich, unintelligible; *adv.* unintelligibly &c.
 Unverständlichkeit, f. Unintelligibleness.
 Unverstattet, unpermitted.
 Unverstellt, undissembled.
 Unverstorlich, undisturbable.
 Unverstört, undisturbed.
 Unverstoßen, not cast off.
 Unverstrickt, unincarned, unintangled.
 Unverstümmelt, uncurtailed, not maimed not mangled.
 Unversucht lassen, (nichts) to leave nothing untried or unattempted, to leave no Stone unturned; ein unversuchter Soldat, an inexperienced, unexperienced, unexpert, unexercised, unpractised Soldier, a Soldier not versed in the Art of War; unversuchte Speisen, Meat not tasted of.
 Unverteuscht, not dutched.
 Unverthan, unspent.
 Unvertheilt, undivided.
 Unverthulich, not spending, not to be spent.
 Unvertilget, undestroyed.
 Unvertragen, unreconciled.
 Unverträglich, incompatible.
 Unverträglichkeit, f. Incompatibility, Unsociableness.
 Unvertragsam, intolerant; die Unvertragsamkeit, (in Religionsachen) the Intolerance.
 Unvertrieben, not driven away.
 Unvertreiblich, f. unvertauflich.
 Unvertuscht, unhushed up.
 Unverübt, not done, not committed.
 Unverunruhiget, undisquieted.
 Unervortheilt, unprejudiced.
 Unverurtheilt, uncondemned.
 Unverwahrt, ungarded.
 Unverwahrlich, what can't be garded or kept.
 Unverwahrloset, not loosely handled.

Unverwaltet, unadministred.
 Unverwandelt, untransformed.
 Unverwandt, fixed, f. unverwendet.
 Unverwarnet, unforwarned.
 Unverwechselt, unchanged.
 Unverwehrt, inprohibitable.
 Unverwehrt, unprohibited.
 Unverweigerlich, undeniable, not to be refused.
 Unverweigert, undenied, not refused.
 Unverweilet, without Tarrying.
 Unverweisslich, unreprouchful.
 Unverwelflich, unfadable.
 Unverwelkt, not withered, not faded.
 Unverwendeten Augen ansehen, (mit) to stare one into the Face, stare upon, look staringly or stedfastly upon him, out-face him.
 Unverwerflich, unexceptionable.
 Unverweslich, incorruptible.
 Unverwickelt, unimplicated.
 Unverwildert, unbewildered.
 Unverwilliget, unconsented.
 Unverwundlich, irrecoverable, irreparable.
 Unverwirret, unverworren, unimbroiled, unintangled.
 Unverworfen, not rejected, not reprobated.
 Unverwundet, not wounded.
 Unverzagt, intrepid, stout, bold, hardy, courageous, undaunted, fearless; unverzagter Muth, Intrepidity, Stoutness, Greatness of Courage, Undauntedness, Resolution; *adv.* intrepidly &c.
 Unverzagtheit, f. unverzagter Muth.
 Unverzaunet, unimparked, not hedged about.
 Unverzehrt, unconsumed.
 Unverzehlich, unconsumable.
 Unverzeichnet, not noted.
 Unverzeihlich, unpardonable.
 Unverzögerlich, undilatory.
 Unverzögert, not procrastinated, not delayed.
 Unverzollt, payed no Duty for.
 Unverzüglich, without Delay, immediately, f. alsbald.
 Unumfasset, unincompassed.
 Unumflossen, not furrounded with Water.
 Unumgänglich, inevitable, unavoidable, f. unvermeidlich.
 Unumgänglichkeit, f. Unavoidableness.
 Unumgerührt, not stirred up, not ladled.
 Unumgestossen, unreversed, uninfringed.
 Unumgränzt, unbounded, boundless.
 Unumschränkt, uncircumscribed, unstinted, unlimited.
 Unumstößlich, inviolable, irreversible.
 Ununterschieden, unsigned.

Ununtersucht, unenquired, unexamined, unsearched after.
 Unvollbracht, unaccomplished.
 Unvollkommen, imperfect; ein unvollkommenes Werk, a Fragment.
 Unvollkommenheit, f. Imperfection; unvollkommenlich, imperfectly &c.
 Unvollständig, uncomplete.
 Unvollständigkeit, f. Want of Accomplishment and Achievement.
 Unvonnöthen, not necessary, no Need of.
 Unvorenthalten, not deprived of.
 Unvorgreiflich, without prescribing something.
 Unvorsätzlich, undesignedly, without Purpose.
 Unvorsichtig, improvident, heedless, inconsiderate.
 Unvorsichtigkeit, Improvidence, Improvidentness, Inconsiderateness.
 Unvorthailhaft, unprofitable; *adv.* unprofitably.
 Unvortrüglich, unuseful, unadvantagious.
 Unwahr, unwahrhaft, untrue, false.
 Unwahrheit, f. Untruth, Falseness, Lying.
 Unwahrscheinlich, improbable, unlikely.
 Unwahrscheinlichkeit, Improbability, Unlikeliness.
 Unwandelbar, immutable; unwandelbarlich, immutably.
 Unwege, oder Irrwege, wrong Courses.
 Unwegsam, unpassable.
 Unweise, unwise; unweislich, unwisely.
 Unwerth, unworthy; unwerth achten, f. verachten; sich eines Dings unwerth achten, to think yourself unworthy of something; eine Sache in ihrem Werth oder Unwerth lassen, to let a Thing in its Price, to let it such as it is, good or bad.
 Unwesen, n. a Disorder, Unruliness, Confusion, Hurly-burly, das Unwesen und Unheil eines Krieges, the Outrages of War.
 Unwesentlich, unsubstantial.
 Unwiederbringlich, irreparable, unrecoverable, unremediable; Unwiederbringlichkeit, (der Zeit) Unreturnableness.
 Unwiederetzlich, unrestorable.
 Unwiedergeboren, unregenerated.
 Unwiederholet, unrepeatd.
 Unwiederleget, unrefuted.
 Unwiederleglich, irrefutable.
 Unwiederlöblich, unredeemable.
 Unwiederrufen, unretracted; unwiederruflich, unretractable, irrevocable.
 Unwiderstehlich, irresistible.
 Unwidersprechlich, irrefragable, unexceptionable, incontestable, uncontrollable.

- lable, without Contradiction; unwie-
dersprechlich wahr, undeniably true.
- Unwiederstehlich, irresistible.
- Unwille, *f.* Widerwille, Mißfallen, Mißver-
gnügen, Verdruß; mit Unwillen thun, to
do a Thing unwillingly or against your
Inclination; Unwillen auf sich laden, to
incur one's Indignation, Disaffection
or ill-Will.
- Unwillfährig, unwillfertig, unwillful to
serve one.
- Unwillfährigkeit, *f.* Unforwardness or Un-
willingness to serve one.
- Unwillig, unwilling, involuntary, unfor-
ward, repugnant, discontented, displea-
sed, dissatisfied, stomachous, grudging,
pouting, disdainful, spiteful, resty, stub-
born.
- Unwilligkeit, *f.* Unwillingness, Involun-
tariness, Unforwardness, Reluctancy,
Repugnancy, Averseness, Restiness;
unwilliglich, unwillingly, involuntarily.
- Unwillkommen, not well-come.
- Unwissend, unwitting, ignorant, awkward,
inept; ein Unwissender, an Idiot, a Dolt,
a Fool, an Ignoramus, ignorant Cox-
Comb; unwissentlich, unwittingly, igno-
rantly &c.
- Unwissenheit, *f.* Unwittingness, Ignorance,
Want of Knowledge, Idiotism.
- Unwisig, unwitty, unwise.
- Unwürdig, unworthy,
- Unwürdigkeit, *f.* Unworthiness, Indigni-
ty, Want of Merit or Desert; unwür-
diglich, unworthily &c.
- Unzählbar, unzählig, innumerable; Un-
zählbarkeit, *f.* the Innumerableness.
- Unze, *f.* an Ounce.
- Unzeit, *f.* an unseasonable, unopportune
or inconvenient Time; zur Unzeit, un-
timed, untimely, unseasonably, pre-
posterously; es sey zur rechten Zeit
oder zur Unzeit, in Season or out of
Season.
- Unzeitig, untimely, unseasonable, imma-
ture, unripe, tart; eine unzeitige Geburt,
an untimely, premature or abortive
Birth, an Abortion.
- Unzeitigkeit, *f.* Untimeliness, Unseasona-
bleness, Unripeness, Immaturity.
- Unzerbrechlich, what is not brittle, what
cannot be broken into Pieces.
- Unzerbrochen, unbroken.
- Unzergänglich, undissolvable.
- Unzergliedert, undisembered.
- Unzertäuet, unchewed.
- Unzerfnirschet, uncrushed.
- Unzerlegt, undissevered.
- Unzermalnet, uncrushed, unbruised.
- Unzerstücklich, indiscerpible.
- Unzerrieben, nor grinded small.
- Unzerissen, undiscerped.
- Unzerschnitten, undisected, not cut asun-
der.
- Unzersprenget, unsprung.
- Unzerstörlich, undestroyable; unzerstört,
undestroyed.
- Unzerstossen, unbruised.
- Unzerstreuet, not dissipated.
- Unzerstümmelt, unmaimed.
- Unzertheilig, indivisible; unzertheilet, un-
divided.
- Unzertrennet, unseparated; unzertrennlich,
inseparable; *adv.* inseparably.
- Unzertrennlichkeit, *f.* Inseparableness.
- Unziemlich, *f.* ungeziemend, ungebühr-
lich.
- Unziemlichkeit, *f.* Unseemliness, Uncome-
liness, Misbecoming, Indecency, In-
decorum, Unsuitableness, Undulness,
Misbehaviour.
- Unzier, *f.* Indecency, Indecentness, Inde-
corum, Ungenteelness, Unhandsom-
ness, Disgracefulness, Want of good
Garb, *f.* Unzierlichkeit.
- Unzierlich, unelegant, improper, uncome-
ly, misbecoming, indecent, ungenteel,
disgraceful.
- Unzierlichkeit, *f.* Inelegancy, Unproper-
ness, Uncomeliness, Illfavouredness.
- Unzinsbar, not tributary.
- Unzubereitet, not prepared.
- Unzucht, *f.* Impurity, Uncleaness, Wan-
tonness, Lewdness, Lasciviousness,
Whoring, Ribaldry, *f.* Unreinigkeit, Un-
keuschheit, Hurerey; mit einer Unzucht
treiben, to have carnally to do with a
Woman, commit Whoredom with her;
viehische Unzucht, Bestiality, bestial,
beastly, preternatural, unnatural and
abominable Fornication; unzüchtig, *f.*
geil, unkeusch, unverschämt, verhurt, un-
südtig.
- Unzufrieden, *f.* unvergnügt; Unzufrieden-
heit, *f.* Unvergnüghlichkeit.
- Unzugänglich, inaccessible, unaccessible.
- Unzugänglichkeit, *f.* Inaccessibleness, Un-
accessibleness.
- Unzugedeckt, uncovered.
- Unzugerichtet, undressed, unprepared, un-
fabricated.
- Unzulänglich, insufficient, unsufficient.
- Unzulässig, unallowable, unpermissible.
- Unzweifelbar, unzweifelhaft, ungezweifelt,
unzweifelich, doubtless.
- Bogel, *m.* a Bird or Fowl; du leichtfertiger
Bogel, Leacher that thou art! thou lea-
cherous Fellow.
- Bogelbaize, *f.* a Fowling-Game; Bogel-
baur, *m.* a Bird-Cage; Bogelbeere, wild
Service-

Service-Berries; **Vögelgen**, 'Vögelein, n. a little Bird; **Vogeldunst**, m. s. **Vogelschrot**; **Vogelfang**, m. das **Vogelstellen**, Fowling, Birding, Bird-Catching; **Vogelflug**, m. the Flight, Flying or Soaring of a Bird; **Vogelfrey**, out-lawed; **Vogelsutter**, n. Bird-Meat; **Vogelgesang**, m. the Singing of Birds; **Vogelhaus**, n. an Aviary or Volary; **Vogelheide**, a Volery, a Breeding of Birds; **Vogelheerd**, m. the Floor, where a Fowler pitched his Net; **Vogelleim**, m. Bird-Lime; **Vogeln**, 1) **Vogelfangen**, to fowl, to bird, to catch Birds; 2) **Unzucht treiben**, to be a Whores-Bird; **Vogelnest**, a Birds-Nest; ein **Raubvogelnest**, an Airy; **Vogelnest oder Garn**, a Fowler's Net; **Vogelpfeife**, f. a Bird-Call; **Vogelrohr**, n. **Vogelsinte**, f. a Birding-Piece, Fowling-Piece; **Vogelscheuch**, f. a Scare Crow; ein **vogelscheues Pferd**, a Horse that will stumble at a Straw; **Vogelschlag oder Vogelstoben**, m. a Gin to catch Birds withal; **Vogelschießen**, n. Birding, Fowling; das **Vogelschießen**, (eine bürgerliche Lust) a Divertisement of Shooting to hit the Mark; **Vogelschlinge**, f. a Snare to catch Birds in; **Vogelschrot**, Hail-Shot; **Vogelstange**, f. a Lime-Twig to catch Birds withal; **Vogelsteller**, a Bird-Catcher, a Birder, Fowler; **Vogelwicken**, Orebank, a Weed; **Vogelwildpret**, (Echnabelweid) s. **Federwildpret**.

Vogler, a Fowler, s. **Vogelsteller**; **Voglershütte**, f. a Fowlers lurking Place or lurking-Hut.

Vogt, a Bailiff or Constable; **Amtsvogt**, a Bailiff, a Scout; **Landvogt**, a Seneschal, a Governor of some Territory; **Burg oder Schloßvogt**, a Castellan; **Hausvogt**, a Steward; **Dorfvogt**, s. **Schultheiß**; **Vogten**, f. a Bailiwick; **Schloßvogten**, a Court-Baron, Castleward; **Hausvogten**, a Court-Baron, Castleward; **Hausvogten**, a Stewardship.

Vogtbar, of Age; **Vogtbare Jahre**, Years ripe for Guardianship.

Vogtland, n. Vogtland.

Vogtlehn, n. a Fee-Farm.

Volant, a Shittle-Cock; die **Schöppe oder Rackete ihn zuschlagen**, the Battledore.

Volk, n. People; ein ganzes **Volk**, a Nation; ein **Volk**, so sich in einem neuen Ort niederläßt, a Colony or Plantation; arm **Volk**, poor Folk; mit **Volk** besetzen, s. bevölkern; vom **Volk** entblößen, to unpeople, dispeople or depopulate a Country; das gemeine **Volk**, the Multi-

tude, the Vulgar, the Mobile, the common or meaner Sort of Men; das ärgste **Vöbelvolk**, the Mobb, Rabble, Riff-Raff, Rascality, Scum or Dregs of the People; ein **Haufen zusammen gelaufenes Volk**, a Crew, Crowd, Gang, Throng, Press or Multitude of People; ein **Polizeywesen**, wo das gemeine **Volk** regieret, a Democracy, a popular State or Government; **Mannsvolk**, Men; **Weibsvolk** (Weiber-Frauen-) **Volk**, Women; **Christenvolk**, Christians; **Kriegsvolk**, Soldiers, Forces; **Hülfsvölker**, auxiliar-Troops; **Volk auf die Beine bringen**, to raise or to levy Men or an Army, to raise Forces, get Forces together; die **Völker abhandeln**, to disband your Troops; eine **Festung mit Volk besetzen**, to garrison a Fortrefs; die **Morgenländischen Völker**, the Oriental or eastern Nations; ein **Volk Rebhühner**, a Covy of Partridges.

Völkerrecht, Jus Gentium, the Law kept by all Nations in the World; **Völkerschaft**, f. a Nation, a Colony, Plantation.

Völklein, a little People, few People.

Volkreich, populous, well-peopled, full of People; **volkreich machen**, to render populous, s. bevölkern; **volkreiche Versammlung**, a numerous Assembly.

Voll, full; eine **Hand voll**, a Hand-full; ein **Sack voll Korn**, a Sack of Corn; **voller Scham**, all ashamed; mit **voller Macht**, with Might and Main; aus **vollem Halse** aloud; in **vollem Courier**, with full Speed; in **voller Rüstung**, armed Cap-a-pee; er war **voll**, (hatte sich vollgesoffen) he was in Drink, he was fuddled; der **volle Mond**, the full Moon; **vollauf haben**, to live plentifully, to live in Claver, to have Affluence, Plenty, or Abundance of all Things, to abound in Necessaries, s. Uebersuß; **voller Mund redet aus Herzensgrund**, Men in Drink, speak what they think.

Vollblütig, plethoric, plethorical or sanguine.

Vollblütigkeit, f. Plethora or Plethory, Abundance of Blood in a Body.

Vollbringen, to perfect, absolve, consummate, execute, effectuate, perform, accomplish, atchieve, conclude; **vollbracht**, perfected, absolved, consummated &c. **Vollbringer**, a Performer, Atchiever or Accomplisher.

Vollbringung, f. the Doing, Performing, Performance, Atchieving, Accomplishing.

Vollend, vollends, s. völlig.

Vollenden, to end, finish, terminate, bring

to an End, make an End of, or with, *f. vollbringen*.
Voller, fuller.
Völleren, *f. Gluttony, Gormandising, Carousing, Topping, Riot, Riotousness, riotous Living*.
Vollführen, *f. vollbringen, vollenden*.
Vollheit, *f. Trunkenheit*.
Völlig, full, whole, perfect, entire, finished, accomplished; *adv. fully, quite, altogether, all, wholly, entirely, to the full, nothing left behind; Volligkeit, f. Vollkommenheit*.
Vollkommen, perfect; *vollkommen machen*, to perfect a Thing, bring it to Perfection, get it perfected, achieved, accomplished, consummated, finished, absolved, fully done or entirely performed; *vollkommener Sieg*, a compleat Victory; *vollkommene Gewalt*, a full, absolute, unstinted Power; *adv. perfectly, fully, wholly, entirely, plainly, altogether, sufficiently*.
Vollkommenheit, *f. Perfection, Perfectness, Accomplishment, Achievement, Consummation, Fulness, Plenitude*.
Vollmachen, (*vollfüllen*) to fill up, *f. voll*.
Vollmacht, *f. a Letter of Attorney, a Warrant of Attorney, an authentic Power, a signed and sealed Order, a Procurator, Procuracy, Proxy, a Deed whereby one is made a Procurator or Attorney; einem Vollmacht geben oder ertheilen*, to authorize one, empower him, give him full Power; *die Vollmacht der Gesandten zu den Friedenstractaten*, the Credentials, or Letters of Credence of the Plenipotentiaries sent upon a Treaty of Peace; **Vollmächtiger**, *f. Bevollmächtigter*.
Vollmündig, of full Age, come to Majority.
Vollmündigkeit, *f. full Age, Majority*.
Vollsaufen, (*sich*) to drink yourself drunk, fuddle yourself in Wine or Beer; *vollsäufen*, to make one drunk, drink him down; **Vollsäuser**, a Drunkard, Fuddler, Tipler, a Man often in Drink.
Vollsäuferei, *f. das Vollsaufen*, a hard or deep Drinking, Fuddling, Tipling, Bowzing.
Vollständig, compleat, *f. vollkommen*; **Vollständigkeit**, *f. Completeness, Completion, Plenitude, Fulness, f. Vollkommenheit*.
Vollstimmige Musik, a Symphony, a Harmony, a Consort of Music; **vollstimmig**

ge Wahl, an unanimous Election, an Election performed with one Accord or by all the Votes united together.
Vollstopfen, to stuff, cram or fill hard.
Vollstrecken, *f. vollziehen*.
Voller Sappe, (*ein*) *f. Vollsäuser*.
Vollziehen, to perform, effectuate, execute, *f. vollbringen, vollenden*; *eines Befehl*, to comply with one's Order; *die Heirath ist vollzogen*, the Marriage is consummated, or concluded; **Vollzieher**, (*eines Testaments ic.*) the Executor or Supervisor of a Will.
Vollziehung, *f. the Execution, Performing, Effectuating; eines Testaments, Endurtheils ic.* the Execution; *einer Handlung*, the Consummation, Concluding, Clapping up of a Bargain.
Voluntair, a Volunteer.
Veltisiren, (*sich behend aufs Pferd schwingen*) to vault upon a Horse, or upon the Saddle, to jump a Horseback, get up at a Leap.
Vom (*von dem*) *ersten, besten ic.* of the first, of the best, *f. von*.
Vomitiv, *n. a Vomit, an emetic, vomitive or vomitory Physic*.
Von, of or from; *ich kann nichts davon vernemen*, I can hear nothing on or of it; *von euch*, from you; *von London gebürtig*, of London; *von Herzensgrund*, from the Bottom of my Heart; *vom Gesicht*, by Sight; *es ist von eben demselben Drucker gedruckt*, 'tis printed by the same Man; *er lebt von Raube*, he lives upon Prey; *von Tag zu Tag, von Jahr zu Jahr*, Day by Day, Year by Year; *von Gottes Gnade ist es*, 'tis of, thro' or by the Grace of God; *ein Mann lang von Person*, a tall Man; *von meiner Seite*, on my Part or on my Side; *von Alters her*, in the Days of Yore; *von aussen*, from without, in the Outside; *von da an*, from thenceforth, from that Time forward; *von dannen*, thence, from that Place; *von draussen herein*, from abroad; *von einander brechen ic.* to break something asunder; *von einander scheiden ic.* to part, to leave one another, go from one another; *etwas*, to dissolve, part or dis sever a Thing, to disjoin, divide or separate the Parts of it from one another; *von ferne*, afar off; *von fornen*, from before; *von freien Stücken*, freely, willingly, of your own Accord, Mind, Instinct or Motion; *von binnen*, from hence; *von binnen fahren oder scheiden*, to depart, to depart this Life, give up the Ghost, fetch the last Breath, expire, dye; *von hinten zu*, from behind; *von Jugend*

Jugend an oder auf, from my Youth up; **von Kindheit auf**, of a little one, from being a Child; **von langen Jahren her**, many Years ago; **von neuen, vom frischen**, anew, afresh, again; **vonnöthen haben**, to need a Thing, stand in Need of it, to want or lack it; **von nun an**, from henceforth, from this Time forward, hereafter, after this Time; **von oben herab**, from on high; **von sich lassen**, to dismiss one, send him away; **von sich selbst**, by it self, f. **von freyen Stücken**; **von statten gehen**, to prosper, succeed, go forward, advance, go on; **von Stund an**, anon, forth with, out of Hand, outright, presently, immediately, instantly, strait, straitway, by and by, speedily, without Delay, quickly; **von wegen**, because of; **von wegen meines Sohns**, for my Son's Sake; **von weiten**, afar off, **von Zeit zu Zeit**, from Time to Time, between Whiles, now and then, sometimes.

Vor, for, before, f. **für**; **vor allen Dingen**, above all, before all Things; **vor Abends**, before Night; **vor an**, before; **voran gehen**, to procede; **voran senden**, to send before; **voran setzen**, to put or set before &c. **vor ihm**, (an seine Statt) for him, in Stead of him; **vor ihm**, (in seiner Gegenwart) before him, in his Presence; **Vorachtbar**, very worthy; **Vorahren**, the Ancestors or Predecessors; **voraus**, 1) **zuförderst**, first and foremost, f. **vornehmlich**, **zumal**, insonderheit; 2) **zuvor**, **vorher**, afore-hand, afore, before-hand; **voraus bezahlen**, to advance a Part of the Money, pay it advancing, by Advance, for Earnest, before Hand, by Anticipation; 3) **etwas vor einem andern voraus haben**, to have an Advantage upon one, to out-do him; **vorbauen**, f. **vorstemmen**.

Vorbedacht, m. Fore-Thought or Premeditation.

Vorbedachtlich, mit **Vorbedacht**, deliberately, premeditatedly, designedly, purposely, wilfully, with Design, out of Design, or Purpose, on set Purpose.

Vorbedenken, to fore-think, fore-cast, premeditate or preponderate; **das sollte man vorbedacht haben**, you ought to have considered it aforehand.

Vorbedeuten, to fore-deem, fore-bode or portend.

Vorbedeutung, f. a Fore-boding or Fore-deeming, a Portent.

Vorbehalt, m. a Reservation; **vorbehalten**, to reserve, lay up, keep or save, lay up in Store.

Vorbeimeldet, before - mentioned, above mentioned.

Vorbereiten, (sich) to prepare for a Thing, prepare, fit or fit up yourself for it, make or get yourself ready for it.

Vorbereitung, f. **Vorbereitschaft**, f. the Preparation, Preparing, Preparative, preparatory Actings.

Vorbericht, m. a Preliminary, Preamble, introductory Discourse, an Advertisement, f. **Vorrede**, **Einleitung**.

Vorbesagt, the said, aforesaid, before or above said; **vorbesagter maßen**, after the said Manner.

Vorbescheiden, to cite, summon to appear.

Vorbestimmen, to predetermine, predestinate.

Vorbestimmung, f. Predestination, Determination.

Vorbetrachten, to premeditate, f. **vorbedenken**.

Vorbeugen, (einem Uebel) to prevent a Mischief, f. **zuvorkommen**.

Vorbewußt, m. a Fore-Knowing, a previous Notice of.

Vorben fließen, fliegen, führen, gehen, lassen, reiten, schiffen &c. to flow by, fly by, carry by, go by, let pass by, ride by, sail by &c. **vorben sehn**, to be past by.

Vorbild, n. a Type, Pattern, Example, Model, Figure, Shadow, Idea; **das Originalvorbild**, the Prototype, Prototypen, original Type, f. **Urbild**.

Vorbilden, to prefigure, prefigure, represent, adumbrate, project.

Vorbildlich, typical, typically.

Vorbildung, f. an Adumbration, Representation, f. **Abbildung**.

Vorbinden, (eine Schürze) to put an Apron on, bind an Apron about your Clothes.

Vorbitte, f. an Intercession, f. **Fürbitte**.

Vorbohren, to begin to pierce, bore or make a Hole into.

Vorbote, m. a Fore-Runner, Foreboding, Fore-Warning, Fore-Token, Harbinger.

Vorbringen, to offer, profer, advance, propose, produce, propound, utter, speak forth, express or discover your Thoughts or your Mind; **vorgebracht**, produced, propounded &c.

Vorburg, f. the Sub-Urbs; **der Höllen**, the Limbo of the Fathers.

Vordach, the Eaves of a House; **it**, a Pent-House, Side Roof or Outputting.

Vordecken, to cover, spread a Cloth or Cloack before.

Vorder, **vordere**, (der, die, das) the foremost, outmost.

Vordertheil, n. the Fore-Part of a Thing; des Haupt's, the Fore-Head; eines Hauses, the Front, Frontispice, Facing; Fore-Side; eines Schiff's, the Stem or Prow, the Fore-Castle, f. Voog; der vorder Finger, der Zeiger, the Fore-Finger; die vorder Zähne, the fore-Teeth; die vorder Füße, the fore-Feet; Vorderthür, f. the Fore-Door; vor diesem, a fore Time, here to fore; vorderst oder vorderste, (der, die, das) the fore-most of all; zuvorderst, first of all, in the first Place, f. förderst.

Vor diesem, formerly, in former Time, before this Time.

Vordringen, (sich) to press in upon for to get before.

Voreilen, to make Haste to get before, endeavour to get the Start of one, outstrip, out-do or overtake him.

Voreltern, my Elders, Forefathers, Progenitors or Ancestors; Voreltervater, my great Grand-Father, my grand-Father's grand-Father.

Vorethalten, (einem das Seine) to keep, withhold, bar or deforce from one what is his, to retain it from him, usurp it; einem eine Sache, f. verhalten.

Vorethaltung, f. Withholding, Retention, Usurpation.

Vorerinnerung, f. f. Vorbericht.

Vorerwählet, fore-chosen, pre-elected or predestinated.

Vorerwehnt, f. vorbemerkt, vorbesagt.

Voressen, (ein) the first Course of Meat, the Spoon-Meat.

Vorfahr, m. an Ancestor, Predecessor; die Vorfahren, f. Voreltern.

Vorsallen, to happen, befall, come to pass, fall out, occur, offer itself, f. ereignen, zutragen, begeben; was vorsället, what is incident, what occurs; in allen vorsallenden Nothen, in all Necessities or Emergencies; es ist mir nicht vorgefallen, it came not in my Way, I did not meet with it, did not light upon it.

Vorsechten, to fence in the Room of the Fencing-Master.

Vorsechter, the Provost of a Fencing-School, a Champion.

Vorsfordern, f. fürfordern.

Vorgang, m. the Precedence or Precedency, f. Vorrang.

Vorgänger, a Fore-Goer, a Predecessor.

Vorgängig, preliminary, premitting.

Vorgeben, to give out, to pretend, f. vorwenden, vorschützen, anzeigen.

Vorgebürge, n. a Cape, Land-Cape, Foreland, Promontory; das Vorgebürge der

guten Hoffnung, the Cape of good Hope, the Cape de bonne Esperance.

Vorgefaßte Meinung, f. Vorurtheil.

Vorgegessen Brod, Incomes spent before they be due.

Vorgehen, 1) vorbegehen, to precede, to go before or first; 2) übertreffen, to surpass or excell; 3) herfürtragen, to stand out or beyond, to jut out; 4) sich zutragen, f. begeben; was vorgehet, what passes, what comes to pass; was ist vorgegangen? what has passed?

Vorgemach, n. a Hall, Parlour, Fore-Room, Withdrawing-Room, Antichamber.

Vorgemeidht, vorgeannt, before mentioned, forenamed.

Vorgenommen, undertaken, begun, f. vornehmen.

Vorgericht, n. the first Dish of Meat, Spoon-Meat, an Antepast.

Vorgeschmack, m. a Fore-Taste, f. Vorenschmack.

Vorgesetz, preposed, superiour.

Vorgestern, before Yesterday, the Day before yesterday.

Vorgibel, m. f. Vordertheil eines Hauses.

Vorglänzen, to out-shine others.

Vorgreifen, (inem) to take Hold of something before another, to fore stall one's Doings, incroach or intrench upon his Province, f. fürgreifen.

Vorhaben, n. one's Design, Mind, Intention, Intent, Purpose, Project, Attempt, Enterprize, Undertaking; gebt acht auf euer Vorhaben, mind what you are about; Vorhabens seyn, to intend to do something; das dient nicht zu unserm Vorhaben, that is nothing to the Purpose; Gott segne euer Vorhaben! God speed your Work.

Vorhaben, (etwas) to design, purpose, contrive, intend, undertake or enterprize a Thing, to be or go about it; was habt ihr vor? what are you about? einen vorhaben, to examine or try one; eine Schürze vorhaben, to go or be girded with an Apron.

Vorhalten, 1) einem etwas, daß er's sehe, fühle, rieche &c. to hold a Thing before one for to let him see, touch or smell it; 2) eine Frage, to propound, propose or put some Question to one, f. vorlegen; 3) vor Augen stellen, to represent, reproach or upbraid with, f. vorrücken.

Vorhanden, before hand, present, extant, in Readiness, in promptu, instant, drawing nigh, approaching, imminent; es ist nichts mehr davon vorhanden, there is nothing left or behind, there is no Remanent

manent or Residue; wo Noth vorhanden seyn sollte, upon urgent Occasion, if any Thing be pressing.

Vorhang, m. a Curtain or Vail; eines Altars, the Antependium of an Altar, s. *Aurhang*.

Vorhangen, to hang before or to be hanging before.

Vorhaupt, n. the Fore-Head.

Vorhaus, n. the Fore-House, Porch, Portico, Hall.

Vorhaut, f. the Prepuce or Fore-Skin, Uncircumcision.

Vorher, before, before hand, before that, afore; vor allen vorher, first of all; vorher anzeigen, to forebode; vorher beschließen, to prejudge, predetermine; vorher bestimmen, to fore-appoint; vorher beurtheilen, to fore-judge; vorher bezahlen, to anticipate the Time of Payment, to pay a Sum before it be due; vorher sehen, to fore-see, provide; vorher stehen, to stand afore; vorher versündigen, to fore-say, foretell, forebode, presage, prognosticate; Vorherversündigung, f. a Prognostication; verordnen, to pre-ordain, fore-ordain; vorherverzehren, to spend before &c. vorherwarnen, to fore-arm; vorher warnen, to fore-warn, premonish or precaution; vorher wissen, to fore-know; Vorherwissen, n. Prescience, Fore-Knowing, Fore-Knowledge; vorherzeigen, to fore-shew, premonstrate &c.

Vorhin, here-before, here-tofore, in former Times; vorhin laufen, to run along before; vorhin senden, to send along afore hand &c.

Vorhof, m. the Court, Yard, Piazza or Place before some Building, the Porch of a Church, s. *Halle*.

Vorjahr, the Spring-Time, s. *Frühjahr*.

Vorige, (der, die, das) the former, foregoing, precedent, antecedent, first or past; die vorige Woche, Nacht, Stunde &c. the last Week, Night, Hour &c. s. *vergehen*; voriso, now, at present, for this Time, at this Time.

Vorkammer, s. *Vorzimmer*.

Vorkäufer, s. *Auskäufer*.

Vorlehen, to predispose, prevent, use Means before Hand.

Vorkommen, (einem) 1) eher kommen, to out-go, out-run, out-strip, out-walk, over-take one, to become a forehand with him, get the Start of him; einem Einschlag, Uebel &c. to prevent, anticipate, obviate, keep off, stop, stay, let balk, hinder; 2) in den Weg kommen, antreffen, to come in your Way, to light upon, to

be made obvious, to come before you, to meet with &c. 2) vorfallen, to befall, fall out, happen, occur, s. *zutragen*; 3) vorgelassen werden, to be admitted into one's Presence; wir konnten nicht vorkommen, there was no Forthcoming; 3) scheinen, to seem; es kommt mir vor, it looks, seems or appears to me; 4) erscheinen im Traum, im Schlaf, to appear; es kam mir im Traum vor, there appeared to me a dreaming; was einer des Tags über vor hat, das kommt ihm des Nachts im Schlaf vor, what one acted by Day, will be obvious to his Imagination by Night a Sleep.

Vorkosten, to taste first of.

Vorladen, s. *vorfordern*.

Vorlage, f. (eines Brennsolben) the Recipient.

Vorlangst, long ago, long since, a great While, this great While, a long or pretty While.

Vorlaufen, 1) einen überlaufen, to out-run, out-walk, out-slip, over-take one; 2) vorher laufen, to run before a Coach &c. 3) sich ereignen, to come to pass, s. *begeben*, vorgeben, sich zutragen; Vorläufer, a Fore-Runner, Precursor, Harbinger.

Vorläufig, preliminar, premising.

Vorlegen, 1) bey Tisch, to carve Meat, help one to a Bit of Meat at Table; 2) einem Recipienten, to apply a Recipient; 3) einem etwas zu bedenken, zu besichtigen &c. to propose, propound, to offer, proffer, produce, expose, display, discover, disclose, exhibit or present.

Vorlegeschloß, n. a Pad-Lock, s. *Wahlschloß*.

Vorlesen, (einem etwas) to read something to one; Vorleser, the Reader of a Church, College &c. Vorlesung, the Reading before one in his Hearing.

Vorleuchten, (einem) to carry a Candle before one; mit gutem Exempel, to give one a good Example, set it before him.

Vorlieb nehmen, to take something for good; mit wenigen, to be contented or satisfied with little; wollt ihr mit uns vorlieb nehmen? will you do as we do?

Vorlügen, (viel Dings) to tell idle Stories.

Vormachen, 1) etwas irgendwo, to put something somewhere before; 2) einem etwas, s. *vorlügen*.

Vormahlen, to paint or draw something before one.

Vormals, vormalsen, vor diesem, formerly, in former Days or Times, afore-time, heretofore.

Vormauer, f. an Avant-Mure, an Outward Wall.

Vormessen, to measure in one's Sight.
Vormittag, m. the Fore-Noon.
Vormund, Vormünder, m. the Curator or Tutor of one under Age.
Vormundschaft, f. Curatorship, Tutelage.
Vorn, vornen, before, afore; **von fornen anfangen**, to begin something again or afresh.
Vorname, m. the Fore-Name, f. **Laufname**.
Vornehm, eminent, of Note, of great Account, Distinction or Quality.
Vornehmen, n. f. **Vorhaben, Vorsatz**.
Vornehmen, 1) sich etwas, to propose, design, resolve to, to intend, undertake, enterprize, take in Hand; **wieder vornehmen**, to reassume or renew an interrupted Work, set it on Foot again, begin it anew or afresh; 2) **einen vornehmen**, to try, examine, question or interrogate one; 4) **einen Schurz vornehmen**, to put a leathern-Apron on or before you.
Vornehmlich, chiefly, principally, specially, especially, above all, above all Things, first, in the chiefest Place, first and foremost.
Vornehmste, (der, die, das) the prime, first, chief, chiefest, principal, capital or Head, the most excellent, most eminent, most celebrated, most conspicuous, most notable; **der vornehmste Minister am Hof**, the first Minister of State; **die Vornehmsten in einer Stadt**, the Head-Men, Top-Men, chief-Men of a City; **ein Staat, wo die Vornehmsten regieren**, an Aristocracy or Oligarchy, a Common-Wealth governed by Patricians.
Vorpfiffen, (einem Vogel) to whistle to a Bird.
Vorpredigen, to preach something to others.
Vorragen, to be supereminent, topping or jutting.
Vorrang, m. the Precedence or Precedency.
Vorrath, m. a Store, Stock, Provision; **Vorrathskammer**, f. a Store-House, Buttery.
Vorrechnen, to reckon a Thing to one.
Vorrecht, n. the Prerogative, Priviledge or Right one has before others.
Vorrede, f. a Preface, Preamble; **vorreden**, (einem etwas) to entertain one with a Talk; **Vorredner**, a Prologuer.
Vorreiten, to ride before; **Vorreiter**, the Rider before Coach, Postillion.
Vorrichten, (Speisen) to prepare for Table.
Vorrücken, to reproach, exprobrate, upbraid one with or for a Thing, f. **verwerfen, verweisen**.

Vorrückung, f. a Reproach, Upbraiding, Expostulation, Exprobration.
Vorsagen, to dictate, to say something to one, repeat it to him.
Vorsaal, m. an Antichamber, Parlour, Withdrawing Room.
Vorsänger, a Precentor.
Vorsatz, m. a Purpose, Design; **mit Vorsatz thun**, to do something out of Design, on Purpose, on set Purpose, f. **vorsätzlich**.
Vorschein, m. an Appearing; **zum Vorschein kommen**, to appear, to come to appear or to be seen.
Vorschieben, (den Riegel) to bolt a Door &c.
Vorschießen, to advance Money to one, furnish or supply him with it, f. **vorstrecken**.
Vorschlag, m. a Proposal, Proposition, Presentation, Offer, Proffer; **vorschlagen**, 1) **einen Pflock** &c. to peg, stop with a Peg; 2) **etwas im Preis**, to overrate or overprize a Commodity, ask too high for it; 3) **einen oder etwas**, to propose, propound; **zu einem Amt**, to name, present or propose one for an Office; **der einen vorschlagen darf**, the Presenter, Patron; **der vorgeschlagene**, the Presentee.
Vorschmack, m. a Fore-Taste or Prelibation of something.
Vorschneiden, (beim Tisch) to cut or carve Meat at Table; **Brod**, to cut bread for Guests.
Vorschneider, a Carver, Sewer; **Vorschchnitt**, m. a Cutting out.
Vorschreiben, to prescribe, order, appoint, set, dictate, command; **einem Schulfknaben**, to set a Boy a Writing-Copy; **wie es der Doctor vorgeschrieben**, after the Physician's Prescript.
Vorschreibung, f. a Prescription, Prescribing, Prescript.
Vorschrist, f. a Writing-Copy, a Pattern to write after.
Vorschub, m. a Supply, Relief, Aid, Help, Assistance; **Vorschub thun**, to supply, furnish, suppeditate &c.
Vorschuß, m. the Advancing of Money, the Preenumeration, Paying aforehand; **Vorschuß thun**, f. **vorschießen, vorstrecken**.
Vorschütten, (den Pferden Haber) to give your Horses their Provender.
Vorschützen, to pretend, plead, use a Pretence, Pretext, Colour or Cloak.
Vorschützung, a Pretence &c. Palliating, Shew or Appearance.
Vorschwätzen, f. **vorreden**; **einem Böhmische Dörfer**, to make one believe, that the Stars be but Spangles, and the Moon made of green Cheese.

Vorschwimmen, to swim first before an other that follows.

Vorsehen, (etwas) to fore-see, *f. vorhersehen*; *sich vorsehen*, to take heed or Care; *sehet euch vor!* take Heed! look for you! have a Care! be cautious or circumspect! **Vorsehung**, *f. Vorforge*; die göttliche Vorsehung, divine Providence.

Vorsehen, 1) etwas, to set or place a Thing before an other; 2) einem etwas, to set a Thing before one, propose it him; *zu essen*, to dish up, serve up for one, lay Meat upon the Table; die Vorgesetzten, my Superiours; 3) *sich etwas*, to purpose, design, determine, get resolved, advised, purposed to do something.

Vorsätzlich, wilful, propensed, resolved, designed, fore-thought, premeditated, deliberated; *vorsätzlicher Weise*, wilfully, purposedly, resolvedly, designedly, deliberately, advisedly &c.

Vorsenn, (als ein Fensterladen *ic.*) to be before; als Rahn vor einem Bierhahn, to be stopped; als ein Gefangener, to be tried or examined; *da sen Gott vor!* God forbid!

Vor sich bringen, (etwas) to gather an Estate.

Vor sich gehen, to succeed, advance, go on, go forward.

Vorsicht, *f. Precaution, Providence, Foresight, Fore-Cast.*

Vorsichtig, provident, cautious, circumspect, prudent, heedful.

Vorsichtigkeit, *f. Prudence, Circumspection, Cautiousness, Heedfulness, Considerateness, Advisedness, Soberness, Discretion.*

Vorsichtiglich, prudently, providently, circumspectly &c.

Vorsingen, to begin a Tune; einem Kinde etwas, to lull a Child a-sleep.

Vorsinger, *f. Vorsänger.*

Vorsitz, *m. Vorsitzen, n. f. Vorrang.*

Vorsitzen, to sit before, to sit in the first Place.

Vorsommer, *m. Spring-Time.*

Vorforge, *f. Providence, providential Care, Providing, Provision, Cares Taking, f. Versorgung.*

Vorspann, *f. Relays or fresh draught-Horses.*

Vorspannen, to put the Horses or Oxen to or into your Wain, Waggon, Cart, Plough &c. ein Tuch, Teppich *ic.* vorspannen, to pitch, spread, bend or hang a Piece of Cloth before &c.

Vorspiegelung, *f. the Representing of a Thing as it were in a Looking-Glass.*

a vain Pretence, Sham, Blind or Cloak.

Vorspiel, *n. a Prelude, Preamble.*

Vorspielen, to prelude, play a Prelude.

Vorsprache, *f. Vorbitte.*

Vorsprechen, 1) einem etwas, *f. fürsagen*; 2) für einen, to speak, pray or intercede for one, make Intercession for him.

Vorsprecher, a Spokesman, Intercessor, Advocate, Pleader, Council, Mediator, Defender.

Vorspruch, *m. Intercession, f. Vorsprach.*

Vorsprung, *m. a Running before, an Anticipation.*

Vorspuck, *m. an ill-fore-boding, an Omen, Portent or Sign.*

Vorspucken, oder *vorspucken*, to forebode, ominate, portend or presage.

Vorstadt, *f. the Sub-Urb.*

Vorstädte, Sub-Urbs, Out-Parishes.

Vorstädter, one that lives in the Sub-Urb.

Vorstand, *m. the Appearing or Forthcoming in a Court of Justice, f. vorstehen.*

Vorstrecken, (etwas) to put something before; einem ein Ziel, to prefix, mark or appoint; das vorgestreckte Ziel erreichen, to attain to the prefixed Aim, to hit the Mark.

Vorstecker, *m. (vor einem Fensterladen) the Pin; vor einem Rad, the Axle-Pin, Linch-Pin, f. Lunze.*

Vorstehen, 1) voranstehen, to stand before, or before another; 2) vor Gericht, to be forthcoming, appearing or heard in Court, to be confronted, tried or upon Trial; 3) seinem Amte *ic.* to perform your Function, comply with your Duty, be true to your Trust, administer, govern, or manage all what belongs to your Office.

Vorsteher, *m. an Overseer, Surveyor, Inspector, Intendant, Superintendent; eines Collegii, the Head, Principal, President or Chief of a College; der Münze, the Warden or Keeper of the Mint; einer Kirche, f. Kirchenvorsteher.*

Vorstellen, to propose, propound, set, put or place before; *vorstellen, vorstellig machen*, to represent, produce; *sich etwas vorstellen*, to conceive or imagine.

Vorstellung, *f. a Proposition, Proposal, Offer, Proffer, Tender, Presentation, Representation, Exhibition, Exposition, Production.*

Vorstrecken, (Geld) *f. vorschießen, leihen.*

Vorsuchen, to search for, *f. hervorsuchen.*

Vortanzen, to lead the Dance.

Vortänzer, the Leader of the Dance.

Vortheil,

Vortheil, 1) *Vorzug vor andern*, Prerogative; 2) *Nutz*, Advantage, Profit, Gain, Interest; *den Vortheil wissen*, to know the Lift, to have got the Knack, Advantage or Knowledge.

Vortheilhaft, *vorteilhaftig*, *vorteilig*, advantageous, profitable, lucrative, lucous; *eine vorteilhafte Gelegenheit*, a fair Opportunity; *ein vorteilhaftiger Mensch*, a selfseeking Man, one that is all for Self-Interest or Self-Ends, that minds nothing but his own Profit, *f. eigennützig*; *adv* advantageously &c.

Vorthun, (*eine Schürze*) to put an Apron on; *den Diegel*, to bolt a Door &c. *einem etwas*, *f. zuvorthun*.

Vortrab, *m. f. Vortruppen*.

Vortrag, *m. a Delivery, Proposal, Proposition*; *vortragen*, 1) *einem ein Windlicht*, *eine Fackel*, to carry or bear a Link or Torch before one; 2) *eine Sache*, to propose, propound, expose, explain, disclose, display, declare a Matter; *der etwas vorträgt*, a Propounder or Proposer; *vorträglich*, *f. vorteilhaftig*.

Vortreflich, excellent, exquisite, extraordinary, rare, rarely good, egregious, singular, particular, admirable, noble, eximious, pretty, choice, *f. treflich*, *für treflich*.

Vortreflichkeit, *f. Excellency*, *f. Treflichkeit*.

Vortreten, to step or go before one, take the Precedency.

Vortritt, *m. f. Vorrang*.

Vortrapp, *m. the Van, Vanguard of an Army, the Fore-Runners or Fore-Troops*.

Vortuch, *m. an Apron*.

Vor übel halten, to take a Thing ill or amiss, resent it, *f. verübeln*, *verdenzen*.

Vorüber, over or by; *vorüber gehen*, to pass by.

Vorverkündigung, *f. a Prefage*.

Vorurtheil, *n. a Prejudice, Fore-Judging, Preoccupation, Prepossession, Prepossessionedness, Preconceivedness*.

Vormache, *f. the Perdue, the out-most or forlorn Centry*.

Vormachsen, to grow forth or before.

Vorwand, *m. a Pretence, Pretext, Colour, Cloak or Palliating*; *ein scheinbarer Vorwand*, a specious or plausible Pretext, a fair Colour in Appearance.

Vorwärts oder vorwärts, forward.

Vorwehr, *f. a Bastion*.

Vorweisen, to produce, shew forth, *f. vorzeigen*.

Vorwenden, to pretend something, alledge it for an Excuse, *f. vorsetzen*.

Vorwerk, *n. a Manor or Manour, a Farm*.

Vorwerfen, 1) *den Hühnern oder Tauben einige Körner*, to throw or cast some Grains before your Birds; *er ward den wilden Thieren vorgeworfen*, he was delivered up to ravenous Beasts; 2) *einem ein Laster ic.* to reproach or upbraid one with a Vice, cast it into his Dish or into his Teeth, father it upon him, *f. vorrücken*, *verweisen*.

Vorwissen, to fore-know, know afore hand; *das Vorwissen*, Fore-Knowing, a previous Notice.

Vorwissenheit, *f. Prescience, Prenotion, Fore-Knowledge, Fore-sight*.

Vorwitz, *m. Forwardness*, *f. Fürwitz*.

Vorwurf, 1) *Gegenstand*, an Object; 2) *Einwurf*, an Objection, an Opposing; 3)

Vorrückung, an Objection, Exprobra-tion, Upbraiding, Reproach or Expostulation.

Vorzeichen, an ominous, ominating, ominative, fore boding, portentous, prognostic Sign, *f. Vorspuch*.

Vorzeichnen, to make a Draught for one to imitate it.

Vorzeigen, to shew forth something, produce, exhibit, offer, deliver, present, display, discover or disclose it, expose it to People's View or Sight, let them see and examine it, *f. aufweisen*, *herzeigen*.

Vorzeiger, the Bearer of this Note, he that will come and shew it forth.

Vorzeigung, *f. a Shewing forth of a Thing, a Producing, Exhibition, Delivery, Presentation, Displaying of it*.

Vorzeiten, formerly, anciently, in Time of Yore, in former Days, in old Times, afore-time.

Vorziehen, 1) *die Vorhänge ic.* to draw the Curtains, 2) *höher achten*, to prefer or advance a better Thing before an other, esteem it more, make more Account of it; *was vorzuziehen ist*, preferable.

Vorzimmer, *n. an Antichamber, a With-drawing-Room, Parlour*.

Vorzug, *m. a Prerogative, Preference, Preeminence, Prime-Advantage*; *Vorzug oder Vortrab im Kriege*, *f. Vortruppen*.

Vorzüglich, preferably, by way of Preference.

Vorzüglichkeit, *f. Precellency, Precellence, Preferableness*.

Ueppig, wanton, dissolute, luxurious, lascivious, licentious, lewd, petulant, riotous, extravagant; *adv.* wantonly &c.

Ueppigkeit, *f. Wantonness, Dissoluteness, Lewd-*

Lewdness, Luxuriousness, Luxury, Lasciviousness, Riotousness, Licentiousness, Insolency, Pride, Extravagancy &c. f. Geilheit, Uebermuth.

Urahn, m. the great-great-grand Father; Urahnen, your Elders, Ancestors or Fore-Fathers.

Uraist, very old, ancient, antique.

Uralterthum, n. the Antiquity, Ancientness, Ancientry; Urbeginn, m. the first Origine, Rise or Beginning; von Urbeginn oder Anbeginn der Welt, from the Beginning of the World.

Urbild, n. the Original Model of a Thing, its Prototype or Prototypon.

Urenkel, m. das Urenkelein, a great-grand-Son.

Ursehde, f. an Oath.

Urheber, the first Author or Beginner.

Urin, m. Urine; urintreibend, provoking Urine, diuretic, seinen Urin lassen, to urinate, make Water.

Urkunde, f. (Beugniß eines Dings) a Recognizance, a Bond or Obligation of Record in a Court of Judicature; Urkunden, (Briefschaften) Records, Muniments, Evidences of Record, authentic or authentic Deeds or Original Writings; die Kammer am Rathhaus, wo die alten Urkunden aufgehoben werden, the Archives, the Rolls, the Muniment-Chamber, the Place where ancient Records, Charters and Evidences are kept; zu Urkund dessen, urkundlich &c. in Witness whereof &c.

Urlaub, m. Leave, Licence, Permission, Allowance; Urlaub geben, to give or grant one Leave; it. to dismiss one or turn him out; Urlaub nehmen, to take your Leave of one.

Ursprünglich, f. plötzlich.

Urquelle, f. the Well-Head, Well-Spring.

Ursache, f. a Cause, Reason, Matter, Account, Motive; Ursacher, m. f. Urheber.

Ursprung, m. the Origine, the Spring or Source, the very first Beginning; eines Brunnens, Stroms &c. f. Urquelle; ur-sprünglich, original, primitive; adv. ur-sprünglichen, originally &c.

Ursstück, n. the Original, authentic Piece.

Urtheil, a Judgment, Sentence, Verdict, Decree.

Urtheilen, to judge of a Thing, tell your Opinion of it; it. to censure, opine, criticize, talk, think, speak of.

Urahnen oder Ureltern, my great-grand-Elders, my very ancient Fore-Fathers.

Urwesen, n. the first Being.

Uso, n. (eines Wechsels) Usance; auf zwey

Uso, at double Usance; auf anderthalb Uso, at Usance and Half.

W.

Waage, f. a Ballance, a Pair of Scales; die Waage im Calender, Libra; die Waage, (das Querholz über der Deichsel, an einem Wagen) the Spring-Tree-Bar of a Wagon; auf die Waage legen, to put a Thing on the Ballance, f. wägen; die Waage gleich machen, to adjust the Ballance; jetzt steht die Waage gleich oder gerade, now the Ballance stands poised, equilibrated or in Equilibrio; die Waage schnappet über, the Ballance whips up; die Waage halten, to match or out-weigh the other.

Waagebalken, m. the Beam or Branch of a Ballance; Waagegeld, n. Wägelohn, the Pesage; Waagefolbe, m. the Cheeks of a great Ballance; Waagfnecht, m. the Weight that serves at the public Ballance; Waagemacher, a Ballance-Maker; Waagemeister, the Keeper of the public Ballance; Waagschale, f. a Scale or Bason of a Ballance; Waagstein, m. a Counterpoise; Waagzünglein, n. the Tongue, Cock-Needle or Trial of a Ballance; das Eisen, worinnen das Zünglein gehet, the Cheeks, f. Waagfolbe.

Waare, f. Merchandise, Ware, Commodity; gute, unverfälschte, good, sound, itanch Commodity; schlechte, mean, sorry or bad Stuff; seine Waare auslegen, to expose or set forth your Commodities to Sale.

Waarhaus, n. a Ware-House.

Waatsack, f. Wadesack.

Wabbe, f. a Honey-Comb, f. Honigkuchen.

Wach, wachend, awake.

Wachmeister, Sergeant, f. Wacht.

Wache oder Wacht, f. the Guard, Watch or Ward; auf der Wache, upon Duty, upon the Guard or upon the Watch; die Wache auführen, to mount the Guard; ablassen, to relieve the Guard; Hauptwache, the Head-Guard; Schildwache, f. Schild &c.

Wachen, (nicht schlafen) to wake, watch, be awake, be not asleep; wachen, (Wache halten) to watch and ward, keep Watch and Ward; das Wachen, Watching.

Wachfrau, a Woman to watch or to sit up with a sick Body, to tend the same all Night; Wachgeld, n. Watch and Ward, Ward-Money; Wachshaus, n. a Gard-House or Round-House.

Wacholz

Wachholder, (Baum) m. the Juniper-Tree;
Wachholderbeeren, f. Juniper-Berries;
Wachholderöl, n. Juniper Oil, **Wachhol-**
deraft, an Electuary of Juniper-Ber-

ries,

Wachhund, m. a Curr.

Wachs, n. Wax, Bees-Wax; **gebleichtes**,
 whited Wax; **der Weinwachs**, Growth
 of Wine.

Wachsam, watching, watchful, vigilant;
adv. watchfully &c.

Wachsamkeit, f. Watchfulness, Vigilancy.

Wachsbirnen, yellow Pears; **Wachsbleiche**,
 f. a Place, where Wax is whited and
 bleached; **Wachsbleicher**, a Wax Bleach-

er; **Wachspoußirer**, an Imboffer of Wax,
 one that makes imbossed Work of
 Wax.

Wachsen, (mit Wachs bestreichen) to
 wax or fear something, do it over
 with Wax; **einen Faden wachsen**, to
 fear a Thread.

Wachsen, (zunehmen, groß oder größer wer-
 den) to wax, burnish, grow, grow up, in-
 crease; **das Kind wächst fein**, the Child
 thrives or burnishes finely; **es wuchs**,
 it grew; **gewachsen**, grown; **alles was auf**
dem Erdboden wächst, all the Products
 of the Earth; **was in England wächst**, the
 Country-Growth (the natural Produc-
 tions) of England; **einem gewachsen**
seyn, to be too many for one, be his
 Match; **einer Sache gewachsen seyn**, to
 be apt, fit, able or sufficient for a
 Work.

Wachsfackel, f. a Wax-Torch, Wax-Taper;

Wachskerze, f. a Wax-Candle, Wax-
 Light; **Wachsleinwand**, (gewächste Lein-

wand) waxed-Canvass, f. **Wachstuch**;

Wachspflaster, n. a Cerot; **Wachspoußi-**

rer, he that makes Images of Wax;

Wachstock, m. a Book of Wax-Candle;

Wachstockscheere, f. a Wax-Candle-

Stick; **Wachstockchen**, **Wachstocklein**, n.

a little Book of Wax-Candle.

Wachsthum, m. n. Accretion, Growth,

Growing, Thriving, Increase, Increas-

ing, Augmentation.

Wachstuch, n. Sear-Cloth, Sarp-Cloth,

Sarplar.

Wachswetter, (gut) good growing Wea-

ther.

Wachszieher, a Wax-Chandler.

Wacht, f. Wache.

Wachtel, f. a Quail; **das Schlagen einer**

Wachtel the Call of a Quail; **Wachtel-**

garn, n. a Net to catch Quails with;

Wachtelhacht, m. a Merlin; **Wachtel-**

hund, m. a Setter, Setting-Dog, a Lurcher

or Tumbler; **Wachtelkönig**, m. (das wels-

che Wasserhuhn) a Land-Rail; **Wachtel-**

pfeife, f. a Bird-Call; **Wachtelweizen**, m.

Cow-Wheat.

Wächter, a Watchman, Warder.

Wachtfeuer, n. a Wacht-Light at Sea, a

Cresset-Light, the Light of a Fire-Bea-

con; **Wachthaus**, n. a Guard-House,

Round-House; **Wachthauslein**, n. a Cen-

try-Box, a Shelter for one that stands

Centry; **Wachtthurm**, (eine Warte) a

Watch-Tower, a Barbican; **an der See**,

a Beacon, f. **Wach**; **Wachtmeister**, a Ser-

geant; **Obristwachtmeister**, the Major;

Generalwachtmeister, the Major-Ge-

neral.

Wackeln, to sit loose, to wag, wabble,

totter, rock, reel or move; **wackelnde**

Zähne, Teeth that are loose; **ein wack-**

elndes Hufeisen, a Horse's Shoe got

loose; **das Wackeln**, Wagging, Loos-

ness.

Wacker, wach, munter, aufgeweckt, vigilant,

brisk, airy, vivacious, lively, nimble,

quick, expedit, agile, active, valiant, va-

lorous, stout, pretty, vigorous, vegetive,

resolute; **ein wackerer Mann**, a brave

Man; **wacker seyn**, to be wake or awake;

sich wacker halten, f. **tapfer**; **wacker drauf**

gehen lassen, to spend high; **wacker aus-**

diven, to ply Books; **einen wacker ab-**

prügeln, to beat one soundly.

Wackerheit, f. Vigilancy, Vivacity, Live-

liness, Airiness, Briskness, Vigorouf-

ness, Stourness, Courage, Valiantness,

Valorousness.

Wade, f. (am Bein) the Thigh, the Calf

of the Leg; **der dünne Waden hat**,

spindlelegged.

Waden, (durchs Wasser) to wad or ford a

River; **da man durchwaden kann**, wadable,

fordable; **wir wadeten bis über die Knie**,

in wading or fording over we had the

Water over our Legs.

Wadesack, m. a Scrip, Budget, Waller,

Satchel or By-Sack.

Waffel, f. a Wafer, f. **Oblat**.

Waffen, Arms, Weapons, Armour; **zum**

Waffen greifen, to take up Arms; **Waffen**

führen, to bear Arms; **feindliche Waffen**,

offensive Arms; **Waffen zur Wehr**, de-

fensive Arms,

Waffengetöse, n. the Clashing of Arms;

Waffenhändler, an Armourer; **Waffen-**

haus, n. an Arsenal; **Waffenkammer**, f.

an Armoury; **Waffenpulver**, f. the Wea-

pon-Powder; **Waffenmacher**, an Armour-

er; **Waffenmeister**, an Armour-Bearer;

Waffenübung, f. Fencing; **zum Waffen!**

Arm! Arm!

Waffnen, (sich) to arm, to arm yourself;

wohlge-

wohlgewaffnet, well weaponed, in a good Equipage.

Waffnung, f. das Waffnen, Arming.

Wage, f. Waage.

Wagehals, a Bravo, a bold Venturer or Adventurer, one that will lay all at Stake, that will either win the Horse or lose the Saddle too.

Wagelein, n. a little Wain for Children.

Wagen, (etwas) to weigh, poise or ballance a Thing, to try the Weight of it, try it by Weight; ich hab's gewogen, I have weighed it.

Wagen, (etwas) to venture, adventure, hazard, stake or jeopard something, lay it at Stake or at jeopardy, to undergo the Hazard of losing it, try Conclusions; ein Kaufmann, der das Seinige zur See waget, a Merchant-Adventurer; einer, der viel waget, f. verwegen.

Wagen, m. a Wain or Waggon, a Chariot; die Pferde hinter den Wagen spannen, to put the Cart before the Horses, to do a Thing preposterously or arsy-versy; ein Fracht- oder Fuhrmannswagen, a Cartman's Waggon, Wain, Carriage, Car or Cart; ein Kollwagen, a flying Chair, a Calash; a little Chariot, f. Cariol; der Heerwagen am Himmel, Charles-Wain, the great Bear; der kleine Wagen am Himmel, the little Bear; Wagenachs, f. the Axel-Tree of a Waggon; Wagenburg, f. a Barricado or Circumvallation; eine Wagenburg schlagen, to barricade; Wagenbeschel, f. the Beam or Pole of a Waggon; Wagenflechte, f. der Wagenforb, a Fleak or Hurd for a Waggon; Wageneschirr, Wagenzeug, n. a Waggon's Gears, the Carriage-Implements; Wagenestelle, n. all the Pieces belonging to the Construction of a Waggon; Wagenleib, n. the Cart-Rut, the Rays, Tract or Streaks of a Cart-Wheel; Wagenfette, f. a Trigger, a Cartman's Chain; Wagenladung, f. a Cart-Load, a Cart-full; Wagenmeister, a Waggon-Master; Wagenrad, n. a Cart-Wheel; Wagenschmier, f. Grease for Cart-Wheels; Wagenschuppe, f. a Pent-House or Side-Roof, to place a Chariot under; Wagenstrenge, (die) the Waggon-Strings; Wagenwinde, f. an Engine to wind up a loaded Waggon withall.

Wäger, a Weigher.

Waghals, f. Wagehals.

Wagner, a Cart-Wright.

Wahl, f. (Nuhr) an Election, Option, Choice; ihr habt die Wahl, I give you the Choice, Refusal or Option, I put or

leave it to your Choice, take your Choice, do what you think fit; wenn ich die Wahl hätte, wenn mir frey stünde zu wählen, if it were in my Choice, if I were to choose.

Wählen, to choose, make Choice of, pick out, elect; einen König u. wählen, to elect or choose a King &c. f. erwählen.

Wähler, an Elector, Chooser, f. Erwähler.

Wahlfähig, eligible, fit to be chosen.

Wahlreich, n. an elective Kingdom; Wahlspruch, m. a Symbol; Wahlstadt, an imperial Free-Town &c. Wahltag, f. the Camp of a Battle, the Field; Wahlstimme, f. a Vote, Voice or Suffrage given in or put in upon some Election; Wahltag, m. the Day appointed for an Election; Wahlzimmer zu Rom, (das päpstliche) the Conclave.

Wahn, m. a vain Opinion, Presumption, Fancy, an idle, frivolous or chimerical Imagination, Conjecture, Conceit or Persuasion; er siehet in dem Wahn, he presumes.

Wähnen, to mean, presume, think, suppose, guess, imagine, f. meinen, dafür halten.

Wahngläubiger, a presumptuous Believer.

Wahnwitz, m. Wahnsinnigkeit, f. Madness, Frensy, Senselessness, Alienation of Mind.

Wahnwitzig, wahnsinnig, mad, frantic, senseless, crackt, hair-brained, soft-pated, out of your Wits, not in your right Wits, f. unsinnig.

Wahr, true, certain, sure, genuine.

Währen, (dauern) to last, keep, hold, hold out, continue, dure, indure; während der Zeit, during that Time, whilst &c. wahrhaft, f. dauerhaft.

Währung, Duration.

Wahrhaft, trusty, upright, plain, sincere, faithful, frank, free, f. wahr.

Wahrhaftig, true, sure, infallible, real, right, firm; wahrhaftiglich, truly, verily, surely, assuredly, forsooth, really, indeed.

Wahrhaftigkeit, f. Veracity, Certainty; Wahrheit, Truth; wahrlich, f. warlich, fürwahr.

Wahrnehmen, 1) bemerken, to observe, perceive, note, mark, advert, animadvert a Thing, take Notice of it, grow aware of it; 2) eines Dinges, vor dasselbe Sorge tragen, to be cautious, heedful, circumspect, vigilant, watchful of a Thing, take Care for it, be upon your Guard for it, attend, mind and perform it; Wahrnehmung,

- mung, f. Observation &c. Heedfulness &c.
Wahrsagen, to prognosticate, tell People their Fortunes, read their Destinies, entertain their ominative Superstition with vain Predictions.
Wahrsager, a Destiny Reader, a Fortune-Teller, Prognosticator; aus der Hand, a Palmist, Chiromancer, f. Handgucker.
Wahrsageren, f. Magic, Negromancy, the black Art; aus dem Tincturen, Geomancy; aus eines Menschen Gesicht, Metascopy or Physiognomy; aus den Händen, Chiromancy, Palmistry; aus dem Gestirn, Astrology, the Art of Prognosticating by Casting of Horoscopes.
Wahrsagerinn, a Woman that tells Peoples Fortunes or Fates, a Gipsy.
Wahrsagerisch, magical, full of Divination; adv. magically.
Wahrsagerkunst, f. Wahrsageren.
Wahrsagung, a Prognostication, Prediction or Fore-telling of Things to come; eine göttliche, f. Weissagung; verborgener Dinge, a Divination; zauberhafte, diabolical Magic.
Wahrschaft leisten, to give Surety, f. Gewähr.
Wahrschauen, f. warnen.
Wahrschauung, f. Warnung.
Wahrscheinlich, very like, likely, probable; wahrscheinlich, scheinbar, specious, plausible.
Wahrscheinlichkeit, f. the Probability or Likelihood of a Thing.
Wahrung, f. the Lasting, During, Duration, Continuance of a Thing.
Wahrzeichen, n. the Sign, Mark, Print or Token to know a Thing by.
Waid, f. (Kraut, zu färben) Woad, Dyers-Woad.
Waise, m. Waisenkind, m. an Orphan, a Father and Motherless Child; Waiselein, n. a poor little Orphan; Waisenhaus, m. the House of Orphans; Waisenstand, m. Orphanism.
Walfe, f. f. Walkmühle.
Walken, to full or mill Cloth, Serges, Stockings.
Walker, Walkmüller, a Fuller.
Walkererde, f. Fullers-Earth; Walkmühle, f. a Fulling-Mill, Gigg-Mill.
Wald, m. a Wood, Forest, Grove, Chase, Thicket, Bush, f. Forst, Gehölze, Busch; Waldbruder, an Eremit, Hermit, Anchorite, f. Einsiedler; Walddistel, Butchers-Broom, f. Mausdorn; it. Holly, f. Stechpalmen.
Waldenser, People living in the Valleys of Piedmont.
Waldesel, m. a wild Ass.
Walderen, f. Waldung, f. a Grove, Bush, Thicket, Wood-Land.
Waldfarn, Wood - Farn; Waldfohre, a black Trout; Waldgott, a Fawn, a Sylvan or Satyr; Waldgeschrey, n. a Hue and Cry of Huntsmen; Waldgöttinnen, Dryads, Wood-Fairies, Wood-Nymphs; Waldhonig, n. wild Honey; Waldhorn, n. a Winding - Horn, a French - Horn; Waldhuhn, n. a Wood-Cock; waldicht, woody, full of Woods; Waldfirschen, Agriots, wild Cherries.
Waldlein, n. a Bush, Grove, Coppice or Copse, an Under-Wood.
Waldlerche, f. a Wood-Lark; Waldleute, Wood-Men; Waldmann, a Wood Man; Waldmeister, (Kraut) Woodroof, Woodrow, Spurry; Waldmusic, f. a Consort of Music in a Wood; Walddreben, the wild Vine; Waldschlange, f. a Wood-Serpent, Wood-Snake; Waldstätte, (die) the Forest-Towns; Waldteufel, m. a Sylph, Fairy, f. Waldgott.
Waldung, f. Wood-Lands.
Waldbogel, m. the Wood-Pecker.
Waldwärts, towards the Wood, to the Wood-Side.
Waldwinde oder Winde, Wood-bind or bine, Hony-Suckle, f. Geißblatt; Waldwurz, the Herb Comfrey.
Walen, (die an Frankreich gränzende Niederländer) the Flemans that border upon France.
Wales oder Waleis, the Prince - dom of Wales in England.
Wall, m. a Rampier or Rampart, a Fortress-Wall with strong Bullwarks; einen Wall schlagen, auführen, to cast up a Rampart.
Wallach, m. a Gelding, a gelt Horse.
Wallachen, to cut or geld a Horse; gewallachet, cut, gelded or gelt.
Wallachen, f. Vallachia.
Wallbruder, a devout Pilgrim, a superstitious Traveller.
Wallen, 1) wallfahren, to walk, wander, range, ramble, be upon Peregrination, go a Pilgrimage, f. wandern; 2) wallen, brudeln, sieden, als Wasser, to wallop, bubble up, rise up, boil, seeth or wamble; ein wenig aufwallen lassen, to give it some Walms, let it wallop; das Wallen eines hitigen Geblüts, the Boiling or Rising of choleric Blood; das anmuthige Wallen des Getraides auf dem Felde, the pleasant Waving of Corn in the Fields; das Wallen des Meers, the Roaring,

Roaring, Waving, Rising, Storming or Swelling up of the Sea.

Wallfahrt, f. a Pilgrimage or Peregrination; Wallfahrter, f. Wallbruder.

Wallfahrten, Wallfahrten gehen, to go upon Pilgrimage.

Wallfisch, m. a Whale; Wallrath, Sperma Ceti, the Seed of Whales; Wallroß, n. a Sea-Horse; Wallstroh, f. Wegstroh.

Wallon, Wallon; wallonisch, wallon.

Walten, (mit oder über etwas nach Gefallen verfahren, schalten und walten) to act, do, play or make with a Thing at Pleasure, to manage, order, husband, conduct, steer, direct, govern, handle, rule or administer it arbitrarily, dispose of it after your own Fancy, Pleasure or Liking; lieber! laßt Gott walten! trust in God, acquiesce to the Will and Direction of God; das walt Gott! in the Name of God, with the Help of God; das Gott walt! Good God! O sad! der allwaltende Gott, God that governs all Things, God the supreme Arbitrator and Disposer of all Things.

Walze, f. a Roller or Cylinder; etwas auf Walzen fortschieben, to push something forward upon Rollers or rolling-Pins.

Walzen oder wälzen, to roll or wallow something; herab wälzen, to roll or tumble down; sich in seinem Blut, im Noth ic. herum wälzen, to wallow, welter, roll or tumble in your Blood, in Mire &c. das Walzen, Wallowing, Weltering, Rolling.

Walzicht, walzenförmig, cylindrical, Cylinder-like.

Walzstein, m. a Gardener's Rolling-Stone; Walzung, f. f. das Walzen.

Wamme, f. the Dew-Lap of a fat Ox; wammicht, full, plump and fleshy or fat; Ruttelwammen, Tripes, Chitterlings, f. Kalbaunen.

Wammes oder Wammis, n. a Waist-Coat or Doublet.

Wammisgen, n. a little Doublet.

Wampe, f. the Paunch, f. Wanst, Bauch; wampicht, paunch-bellied.

Wankelbar, f. wandelbar.

Wankelmuth, m. Wankelmuthigkeit, f. Changeableness, Variableness, Fickleness, Inconstancy, Shifting, Fluctuating, Wavering, Dodging, Boggling, Irresoluteness, Doubtfulness, Uncertainty.

Wankelmuthig, changeable, variable, inconstant, fickle, irresolute, doubtful, uncertain, of a great many Minds, off and on.

Wankeln oder wanken, to wag, wabble, rock, reel, stir, shake, stagger, move, boggle, dodge, waver, fluctuate, shift, be off and on; das Bret wanket, the Plank rocks, it sits loose, f. wackeln; ein wackelnder Gang, a hobbling or waddling Pace; in seinem Färnehmen wanken, to flinch and quit an Undertaking, to turn Flincher; in der Religion wanken, to wag, waver, fluctuate, be moved, shaken, tossed to and fro, troubled, disconcerted or discomposed in your Religion.

Wankler, a Boggler, Dodger, Flincher, Shifter, Weather-Cock.

Wankung, f. Wagging &c. f. wanken.

Wand, f. the Wall; eine spanische Wand, a Folding-Screen; Wand bey den Jägern, ein hohes Leinwandgestelle, a Pan or Pane of Nets; eine Scheidewand, a Partition Wall.

Wand, (ich) I wound, f. winden.

Wandel, m. a Man's Behaviour, Carriage, Bearing, Conduct, Way of Deportment, Conversation, Life, Course of Life, f. Verhalten, Aufführung; ohne Wandel seyn, to be perfect, irreprovable, unapproachable, irreprehensible, without Blemish, Fault, Defect, Blame or Imperfection.

Wandelbar, mutable, alterable, voluble, changeable, variable, apt to change, liable to Mutability &c.

Wandelbarkeit, f. Unbeständigkeit, Veränderlichkeit; Wandelschöcklein, n. (bey der Messe) the sacring Bell.

Wandeln, to walk, go, wander, march; erbaulich wandeln, to live or walk honestly; handeln und wandeln, to trade, traffick or negotiate and converse with People; mit Gott wandeln, to walk worthy of God, to lead a godly Life, to walk or converse with God; wandeln, wie Christus gewandelt hat, to walk, live, act or do as Christ did; sich oder etwas wandeln, f. verwandeln, verändern.

Wanderer, m. a Wanderer, Walker, Foot-Traveller, Rambler or Ranger, f. Wandersmann; Wandergeräthe, n. a Wanderer's or Foot-Traveller's Tools, Truss, Baggage, Luggage, Fardel, Bag, Scrip, f. Wadesack.

Wandern, to wander, walk; ein wandernder Handwerksbursch, a travelling or wandering Handicraft - Journeyman.

Wanderschaft, f. Pilgrimage, Peregrination, Travelling, Wandering abroad, one's Way or Journey, his Traversing foreign

foreign Countries; Wandersgefelle, Wandersgefahrte, a Fellow-Traveller, Fellow-Passenger, Fellow-Wanderer; Wandersmann, a Way-Faring-Man, a Passenger, Wanderer, Foot-Traveller; ein frommer Wandersmann, a Pilgrim or Palmer; Wanderstab, m. a Pilgrim's Staff.

Wandlaß, f. Wanze.

Wandleuchter, m. a Sconce for a Candle, a Candle-Stick on a Wall.

Wanduhr, f. a House-Dial, a House-or Pendulum-Clock.

Wange, f. a Cheek; rosenrothe Wangen, rosy Cheeks.

Wann, when, if, so, and, if so be, in Case; wenn auch, wenn schon, and if, tho', altho', albeit; als wann, as if; wann nur, if but, provided that &c. f. wenn.

Wanne, f. (zum Schwingen) a Fan to winnow Oats &c. eine Wasserranne, a Water-Tub, Bucking-Tub, Bucket; Badewanne, a bathing-Tub.

Wannen, (Getraid schwingen) to fan or winnow Corn.

Wannen, (von) f. woher.

Wannenweber, m. a Kestrel, a Lap-Wing, f. Kibitz.

Wännlein, n. a little Tub.

Wanst, m. a Paunch or Belly; ein dicker fetter Wanst, a fat Guts, an Abbey-Lubber, a paunch-bellied Man.

Wanstig, paunch-bellied, big or gore bellied.

Wanze, f. a Bug, Punaise, Punice, Puny, or Wall-Louse; fliegende Wanzen, Waldwanzen, May-Bugs.

Wappen, n. Arms, a Coat of Arms or of Armour, armorial Ensigns; ein geviertheiltes, a quartered Shield or Field, a Crossformy; ein mit Lilien besädetes, seme de Flowers de-Luce.

Wappendecke, f. a Coat of Arms, the armorial Mantle; Wappenhelm, m. the armorial-Helmet; Wappenkunst, f. Blazon, Heraldry, Armory; Wappenschild, m. a Coat of Arms, armorial Ensigns; Wappenschildlein, n. the Scutcheon or Escutcheon; Wappenspruch, m. the Motto of a Coat of Arms; Wappenverfändiger, a Blazonner, Herald, Armorer; Wappenzierde, f. the Crest or Achievement of a Coat of Arms.

Wapnen, to arm, f. waffnen.

War, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it was; du warst, thou wast; wir waren, ihr wartet, sie waren, we, ye, they were; wäre ich, were I &c. es wäre denn, except, unless, if so be &c.

Ward, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it became, grew or waxed, f. werden.

Warebein, m. (in den Münzen) the Keeper of the Touch, the Essayer, Essay-Master, the Finer of Gold and Silver.

Ware, f. Waare.

Wären, f. wahren.

Warf, (ich) I did throw, f. werfen.

Warffeide, f. Thrown-Silk.

Warheit, f. Wahrheit.

Warlich, verily, certainly, surely, assuredly, truly, really, indeed, forsooth, sure enough, in Truth, f. fürwahr.

Warm, warm; mir ist warm, I am hot, f. heiß; er sitzt warm, he is warm, moneyed, well lined, he has a great Stock of Money; einem den Kopf warm machen, to heat one's Brains.

Wärme, f. the Warmness, Warmth or Heat.

Wärmen, (sich oder etwas) to warm yourself or something; das kalte Bier ein wenig wärmen, to air, damask or mantle your Drink a little.

Wärmflasche, f. Wärmpfanne, f. a warming-Pan for a Bed; it. a chafing-Dish, f. Röhlpfanne.

Wärmung, f. Warming.

Warnen, (einen) to warn, admonish or advertise one; vorher, to warn one before-Hand, fore-warn, premonish, precaution; seyd gewarnet! laßt euch warnen! beware! take Warning! be warned!

Warnung, f. a Warning, Admonition, Admonishment, Advertisement, Fore-Warning, Premonition, Caution; laßt euch das zur Warnung dienen, take this for a Warning; vorher gewarnet, vorher gewarnt, fore-warn'd, fore-arm'd.

Warte, f. a Watch Tower, a Barbican, a Beacon, f. Wachturm, Waack; Warte oder Schauthurm, a Lanthorn, Phare; auf der Warte sehn, f. Hut.

Warten, 1) verziehen, to expect, tarry, stay, stand, wait or attend; 2) auf einen warten oder harren, to stay or wait for one, expect him; 3) wartet mir auf! give Attendance to me! f. aufwarten; 4) einen warten oder pflegen, to tend, attend or nurse a sick Body, to look after him, take Care of him; 5) eines gar übel warten, to give one a very bad Entertainment; 6) seines Berufs, seines Thuns, seiner Nahrung &c. warten, to mind, attend or perform the Functions of your Calling, ply your Trade, f. wahrnehmen.

Warter,

Warter, a Warden, Keeper or Tender.

Warterinn, Wartfrau, a She-Waiter, Waiting-Woman, a Tender, dry Nurse.

Wartung, f. (Wiegung) Tending, Attending, Attendance, Service, Waiting on or upon, Nursing.

Warze, f. a Wart; die Warzen an den Brüsten, the Bubbles, Nipples, Paps or Teats of the Breast; Warzenkraut, Warr-Wort, little Turn-Sol; warzig, full of Warts.

Wärzlein, (von der Brust) a Nipple.

Warum? Why? wherefore? upon what Score or Account? for or by what Reason? warum nicht? why not?

Was, what; was für ein Mann? what Man? was? oder wie? what? or why? en, was! faugh away! was zu thun? what to do? zu was Ende, to what Purpose; gebt mir was, f. etwas; was maßen, (welchergestalt) how or in what Manner.

Waschbank, f. a Bench to wash upon; Waschbläuel, m. a washing Beetle or bucking-Beetle.

Wäsche, f. 1) the Washing; 2) the foul Linnen to be washed or that has been washed; die Wäsche büuchen, to buck your Linnen-Clothes that are to be washed.

Waschen, to wash something; der Catun läßt sich waschen, Calicoes wash; seine Hände in unschuldigem Blut waschen, to imbrue one's Hands in innocent Blood.

Waschen, klatschen, f. plaudern.

Wascher, f. Schwäher; Wascheren, f. Klatscheren, Gewäsche, Wlauderen.

Wascherinn, a Washer-Woman. a Laundress, Seamster, Starcher; eine Schüssel oder Stubenwäscherinn, a Scowrer, f. Scheuerfrau; sie ist eine Erzwäscherinn, f. Wlaudertasche, Klatsche.

Waschfaß, n. a Wash-Pail, washing-Tub; waschhaft, waschig, f. plauderhaft, gewaschig.

Waschhaftigkeit, f. Loquacity, Dicacity, Talkativeness.

Waschhaus, n. a Wash-House; Waschkessel, m. a Chaffern; Wäscheleine, f. a Clothes-Line; Waschmagd, a Washer-Maid; Wasch- oder Seifenwasser, Wash, Sud, Soap-Sud; Waschwasser, m. a washing-Tub.

Wase, m. (ein grüner) a Sod or green Turf, f. Nase; meine Wase, my Aunt, f. Base.

Wasenmeister, Meister vom Bald, Hundsschläger, f. Schinder.

Wasergestalt, which Way; waserlen Art, what Kind soever, f. welchergestalt.

Wasser, n. Water; mit Wasser benetzen, to water something, sprinkle it with Water; ins Wasser reiten, to water a Horse; ins Wasser stürzen oder werfen, to plunge, flounce or dive into the Water; stillstehend Wasser, standing or dead Water; fließendes Wasser, running Water; Wasser oder Glanz und Licht der Perlen, Diamanten &c. the Water or Lustre; im Geblüt, the Flegm or Serum; zu Wasser werden, als Schnee, to melt, dissolve, turn Water; als Hoffnung &c. to be frustrated or go to Wrack; einem das Wasser nicht reichen, to come not near one for Skill; zu Wasser und zu Land, by Water and by Land; im Wasser ersaufen, to drown one in the Water; im Wasser ersaufen, to be drowned; sein Wasser lassen, to make Water, urine, piss, f. abschlagen; Rosenwasser, f. Rosen &c.

Wasseradern, Veins of fresh Water under Ground; Wasserampfer, m. Water-Dock; Wasseramsel, f. the black Bird; it. the Tench, f. Schleie.

Wasserarm, waterless.

Wasserbach, m. a Brook, Rivulet, Stream; Wasserbad, n. a Bain, Bath; der heiligen Taufe, the Font; Wasserbasilien, Spurge; Wasserbathengel, Water - german - der; Wasserbehältniß, n. a Reserver of Water; Wasserbirn, f. a Sort of Pears the French call *Monille Bouche*; Wasserferblase, f. a Bubble.

Wasserblau, Water-blew, azure; Wasserbohnen, Colocasia, Egyptian Beans; Wasserbrenner, a Distiller, Maker or Seller of strong Waters or Liquors; Wasserbren, m. a hasty Pudding, a Pap of pure Water and Meal; Wasserbrunn, m. a Spring, Well or Fountain of Water; Wassercur, the Drinking the Waters for Health's-Sake; Wassereymer, m. a Water-Pail; ein lederner, a Bucket; Wassereppich, m. Water-Parfley; Wasserfall, m. a Cataract, Fall of Water; Wasserfang, m. a Gathering of the Rain Water, a Cistern under Ground; Wasserfarbe, Water-Colour; mit Wasserfarben mahlen, to miniature or limn, paint in Fresco; Wasserfluth, f. a Flood or Flood, an Inundation, Deluge of Water; Wasserfurche, f. a Water-furrow in Plough-Field; Wasserfurt, m. a Ford; Wassergang, m. a Water-Gang, Trench, Sewer, Shore, Passage, Channel or Kennel to carry a Stream of Water.

Wassergerade oder eben, level.

Wassergeräusch, n. the Purling, Gargling or Murmur of a Brook or Stream; Wassergeschirr oder Gefäß, n. an Ewer, Water-Vessel; Wasserglas, n. a Glass to drink Water in; der Wassergott, Neptune; die geringen Wassergötter, the Tritons; Wassergöttinnen oder Nymphen, the Naiades, Nymphs, Fairies, Sirens; Wassergraben, m. a Trench or Ditch with Water in it; Wassergrube, f. a Water-Pit, a Pool or Lake; Wassergruß, m. a very great Shower of Rain, a Rain-Spout; Wasserhenne, f. Wasserhuhn, n. a Plover, Water-Hen; Wasserhüter, Water-Fowls, aquatic or aquatic Fowls; Wasserhund, m. a Water Spaniel.

Wasserig, wässericht, voll Wassers, watery, waterish, aqueous, moist, full of Water; einem die Zähne oder das Maul wässerig machen, to make one's Teeth or Mouth water after a Thing, set him agog or a longing, set his Chops a watering; wässerigt Blut, flegmatic or waterish Blood.

Wasserigel, m. a Hedge-Hog, a Sort of a Crab-Fish.

Wässerigkeit, f. Waterishness.

Wasserkanne, f. an Ewer; Wasserkasten, m. Wasserbehälter, m. a Receiver or Reserver of Water, f. Wassertrog; Wasserkessel, m. 1) im Eßsaal, a Cistern; 2) in der Küche, a Chaffern; 3) zum Benhwasser, a holy Water-Pot; Wasserkrug, m. a Water-Crock or Pot, a Pitcher; Wasserkruglein, n. (ben der Messe) the Water Crewer; Wasserkunst, f. a Water-Work, Hydraulics, a Water-Spout or Jet.

Wasserlein, Wässerchen, n. a Rivulet, a little Brook; aus der Apotheke, a Vehicle or Liquor.

Wasserleitung, f. an Aqueduct, a Passage or Conduit; Wasserlinsen, Water-Lentils, Fen-Lentils, Ducks-Meat; Wassermann, Aquarius; Wassermaus, f. a Water-Rat; Wassermolch, m. a Lizard; Wassermühle, f. a Water-Mill; Wassermünze, the hoary Calamint.

Wassern, 1) wässericht werden, to water, to become watery or watry; die Zähne wässern ihm darnach, he longs to be at it, it makes his Teeth water; den Garten, die Pflanzen &c. to water or sprinkle with Water, to irrigate; wässern, etwas einweichen, ins Wasser legen, to water, steep, soak, macerate; Heringe wässern, to dissalt Herrings; gewässertes

Tabin, Cammlot &c. watered Tabby, Camlot.

Wassernatter, f. Water-Adder; Wasserne, f. Wassermünze; Wasserniren, Meerweiber, Wasserfräulein, Sirenes, Mermaids, Nymphs, Naiades, Fairies; Wassernüsse, Water-Nuts, Water-Caltrons, f. Stachelnüsse; Wasserochs, m. a Bitour, Sea-Ox; Wasserperlen, counterfeited Pearls; Wasserpfeffer, Water-Pepper, Culrage, Arse-Smart; f. Stolzfrant; fleckigt Wasserpfeffer, Peach-Wort, dead Arse-Smart; Wasserprobe, a Water-Gage; it. a Trial of Witches by casting them into the Water; Wasserquelle, f. a Water-Spring, a Source, Well-Head, the Head of a Fountain; Wasserrabe, m. a Cout, Cormorant, Sea-Raven; Wasserrad, n. a Water-Mill-Wheel.

Wasserreich, irriguous, watery, waterful.

Wasserrinne, f. a Water-Channel, Conduit, a Gutter, Spout for the Rain; Wasserröhre, f. a Conduit Pipe for Water; Wassersammlung, f. a Gathering of Water; Wasserschade, m. Damage caused by Inundation; Wasserschäufel, f. a Scoop or Scooper; Wasserscheu, shunning the Water; Wasserschlange, f. a Hydra, Water-Serpent, Water-Snake; Wasserschnepfe, f. a Sea-Pie; Wasserschwabe, f. a Water-Swallow; Wassersnoth, f. an imminent Danger of Inundation, a high-Flood, Land-Flood; Wasserspinne, f. a Water-Spider; Wasserspritze, f. a Water-Spout, Water-Engine; Wasserständer, m. a Water-Tub; Wasserstrudel, m. a great Gulf or Whirlpool, an Abyss; Wassersucht, f. Dropsy, Hydropsy; wassersüchtig, dropical; Wassersuppe, f. a Water-Gruel; Wassertaucher, a Diver, Urinator; Wassertaufe, f. the Baptism, the Christening with Water; Wasserthiere, aquatic or aquatic Creatures; Wassertrinker, a Water-Drinker; Wassertrog, m. a Water-Trough, a Cistern, a Keel for Drink to Cattle; Wasseruhr, f. an Hourglass of Water; Wasserung, f. Watering; Wasservogel, m. Water-Fowls; Wasservogt oder Schaut, the Water-Bailiff; Wassermage, f. a Water-Poise; Wassermegerig, Water-Plantain; Wasserwehr, f. a Wear, Causey, Bank, Dam or Dike to stem the Water; Wasserweiden, Water-Willows, Oziers; Wasserwerke, Water-Works; Wasserwirbel, f. Wasserstrudel; Wasserwoge, Wasserwelle, f. a Billow or Wave; Wasserzauberer, a hydro-mantic

mantic Witch; Wasserzauberen, f. Hydromancy; Wasserzuber, m. a Water-Tub.

Waten, f. waden.

Watsack, f. Wadesack.

Watscheln, to wabble or waddle (like a lamed Duck).

Watte, f. 1) (Fischermatte, Bugnet) a Weel, a Drag-Net; 2) seidene Watten, Wads, Flocks of Silk.

Wanwod, a Woiwode,

Webe, n. a Web, f. Gewebe.

Webebrust, (die) the Breast of the Wave-Offering.

Webel, f. Feldwebel.

Webeln, (herum) to wag, stir, bustle, move, ramble, range up and down.

Weben, 1) Zeug, Tuch, Band &c. to weave or make Stuff, Cloth, Ribbons &c. Teppeiche Brocat, Seide &c. to work Tapistry, golden Clothes, Silk &c. 2) hin und her bewegen, to wave to and fro, to move or stir; in Gott leben, weben und sind wir, in God we live and move and have our Being; was lebet und webet, all living and moving Creatures.

Weber, a Weaver; Weberbaum, m. a Weaver's Beam, Yarn-Beam or Warping-Loom; Weberblatt, n. der Weberkamm a Weaver's Lay or Stay; Webereintrag, (Faden) the Woof.

Weberen, f. Weaving or Texture.

Weberinn, a Weaver's Wife; Weberkar-ten, Fullers Thistle, Teasel or Tazel, f. Kartendistel; Weberschifflein, n. a Weaver's Shuttle; Weberschlicht, f. Starch used by Linnen-Weavers; Weberspu-len, Weavers Spools; Weberstuhl, m. a Weaver's Loom; Webertrumm, m. the Salvage or Skirt of Linnen on a Weaver's Beam; Webertritt oder Schem-mel, the Treadle of a Weaver's Loom; Weberzettel, m. die Webefette, a Wea-ver's Warp; Webestuhl, f. Weberstuhl; Webopfer, a Wave-Offering.

Wechsel, m. 1) die Wechselung, das Wech-seln, Change or Exchange; der Wechsel irdischer Dinge, Vicissitude, Alteration, Conversion, Turn, Mutability; 2) Wech-selbrief, a Bill of Exchange; einen Wech-sel schließen, trassiren, remittiren, präsentiren, acceptiren, refusiren, bezahlen &c. to conclude, draw, remit, present, ac-cept, refuse, pay a Bill of Exchange; mit Wechsel handeln, Geld auf Wechsel ab-geben, to be a Banker, a Pillar of the Ex-change, to trade in Bills of Exchange; der Inhalt, Werth eines Wechsels, the Contents, the Value; Geld durch Wech-sel übermachen, to remit, send, make

over, return or convey Money to one by Bill of Exchange.

Wechselbalg, m. a Changeling, a supposititious Child.

Wechselbank, a Bank of Exchange; Wechselbrauch, m. the Usance of Bills of Ex-change; Wechselbrief, m. a Bill of Ex-change; einen Wechselbrief indossiren, to indorse a Bill of Exchange; einen Wechselbrief protestiren, to protest a Bill of Exchange; ein sola, prima, secun-da, tertia &c. a sola, first, second, third Bill of Exchange; ein Wechselbrief auf Sicht, auf Ufo, auf doppelt Ufo &c. a Bill of Exchange holding to pay at Sight, at Usance, at double Usance, treble Usance; Wechselkurs, m. the Course of Ex-change.

Wechsler, 1) ein großer, mit Wechselbriefen, an Exchanger, Banker; 2) ein Geld-wechsler, der eine Wechselbank im Hause hält, a Cambser, little Banker, Money-Changer.

Wechselfall, a Chance, Change-Turn, Vi-cissitude, Mutation or Alteration, a Carastrophe; Wechselgeld, n. Money paid in Exchange or for Exchange; Wechseljahr, n. a climacterical or criti-cal Year; Wechselkammer, f. the Bank-Office; Wechselliche, f. Reciprocation, or Interchanging of Love, a mutual or reciprocal Love; Wechselmäkler, a Broker in Bills of Exchange.

Wechseln, to change or exchange; ich habe einen Ducaten gewechselt, I changed a Ducat, got small Money for it.

Wechselrechnung, f. Account of Change, a Reckoning or Casting of what the Contents or Value of a Bill of Exchange amounts to; Wechselrecht, n. the Statute Laws concerning Bills of Exchange; Wechselstyl, f. Wechsel-brauch.

Wechselweis, by Course or by Turns, al-ternatively, alternately.

Wecke, (Brod, so auf beyden Seiten spitzig zugehet) Wigs, round Wigs; ein But-terwecken, Roll-Butter.

Wecken, (einen) f. aufwecken, erwecken.

Wecker, 1) einer der andere aufwecket, a Waker or Awaker; 2) eine Weckuhr, an Alarm-Watch.

Weckglöckgen, the Alarm-Bell.

Wedel, m. a Fan; ein Pfannenwedel, a Pea-Cock's Tail or Train; Fliegenwedel, a Fly-Flap; Weihwedel, a holy-Water-Sprinkle.

Wedeln, (fechern) to fan; mit dem Schwanz-ze, to wag with the Tail; das Wedeln mit

mit dem Schwanz, the Tail-Wagging of a wheedling-Puppy.

Weder, neither; weder Gutes noch Böses, neither good nor bad; weder Tod noch Leben, weder Engel noch Fürstenthum, noch Gewalt &c. neither Death nor Life, nor Angels, nor Principalities, nor Powers &c.

Weg, m. the Way; daß hat seine geweihten Wege, that follows in or of Course; den Weg alles Fleisches gehen, to finish your Course, go the Way of all Flesh, to dye; aus dem Wege räumen, to remove something; einen, to dispatch one; unterwegs, by or in the Way; auf keinerlei Wege, keines Weges, no Way, no Ways, no Manner of Way, by no Means, not by any Means, not upon any Terms; in alle Wege, allerwegen, allerdings, by all Means; geradesweges, straitways; außer dem Weg, out of the Way; die Wege zu einer Stadt, the Avenues of a Town; Spazierweg, a Walk or Turn; sich auf den Weg machen oder begeben, to be going, to go your Ways, to set out, take a Journey; Glück auf den Weg! Good speed your Voyage.

Weg; weg damit! away! away with this! f. hinweg! Kopf weg! away with your Head!

Weggehen, weggehen, weggießen, weggjagen &c. to get away, to go away, to pour away, to chase away &c. f. eilen, gehen, gießen, jagen &c.

Wegbereiter, he that looks to the Repairing of High-Ways.

Wegdistel, f. St. Mary's Thistle; **Wegdorn**, m. Christ-Thorn, f. Kreuzbeer.

Wegen, von wegen (seiner) for his Sake, in his Behalf, upon his Account, about him, because of him; Alters wegen, for Age, by Reason of his old Age; meines wegen, for my Part, as for me, as what concerns my own Person; man lebt des Studirens wegen auf Universitäten, Men live upon Universities for to study.

Wegerich, m. Platain.

Wegern, (sich) f. weigern.

Wegfertig, (reisefertig) ready to depart; sich wegfertig machen, to prepare yourself to a Journey; sich wegfertig halten, to be in Readiness for to depart.

Wegbreit, **Weggras**, **Wegtritt**, Swines-Grass, Knot-Grass; **Weglein**, n. a little Way; **Wegrich**, m. Platain; **Wegsam**, pervious, passable; **Wegscheide**, f. f. Scheideweg; **Wegschnecke**, f. a Slug-Snail, Dew-Snail; **Wegseule**, a Mile-Mark; **Wegstroh**, Share-Word, Cud-

Word; **Wegwart**, **Sichorien**, the Plant Cichory or Succory; **Wegweiser**, a Guider or Leader; **Wegweisung**, Guidance, Leading, Manuduction; **Wegzehrung**, f. Provision of Things necessary for a Journey.

Wehe! o weh! ach wehe! Lack a-day! alas! alack! wehe den Gottlosen! Woe to the Wicked!

Wehe thun, to ache, ail, grieve, afflict; **Scheiden thut weh**, Departure is painful, doleful, dolorous; was thut euch wehe? what ails you?, es thut euch immer was wehe, you are ever ailing; einem wehe thun, to fall hard upon one; sich selbst, oder seinem Leibe, to afflict your own Body by Mortification or Maceration; sie hat sich wehe gethan, she hath overstrained herself; die Ohren thun einem davon wehe, it dings one's Ears.

Wehe, n. a Wo or Woe; mein Weh ist sehr groß, I am in great Sorrow, Affliction, Trouble, Grief, Misery, Pain, Anxiety, Calamity; in Kindeswehen seyn, to cry out, f. kreischen; als ihr die Wehe anfasmen, now when she became ready to cry out, when her Labour, Throws, Pangs, Pains or Travel did approach.

Wehklage, f. a woful Complaint, Lamentation or Lamenting; **Wehklage über einen Todten**, Bewailing or Bemoaning of one deceased; wehklagen, **Wehklagen führen**, to moan, make Moan, cry out lamentably, grievingly, wofully; über einen Verstorbenen, to lament, mourn, bewail or bemoan a Friend deceased.

Wehemuth, f. Sadness, Sorrowfulness, Dolorousness, Grief of Heart, Affliction, a deep Melancholy.

Wehemüthig, sad, sorrowful, melancholy, anxious, dejected, painful, broken-hearted; mit wehmüthiger Stimme, with a doleful Voice; wehmüthiglich reden, to utter dolorous Expressions, to speak moanfully, grievingly or dolefully.

Wehemutter, a Midwife, f. Hebamme.

Wehen, (als Wind) to blow; die Flagge wehen lassen, to set up the Flag.

Wehetage, Pain or Ache, f. Schmerzen.

Wehethun, to ache, f. wehe.

Wehlen, f. wählen.

Wehnen, f. wännen, mennen.

Wehr, f. Weapon, Arm; **Wehr und Waffen**, Arms and Weapons; zur Wehr greifen, to take up Arms; 2) die Wehr, das Wehren, Defence; sich zur Wehr stellen, to put yourself in a defensive Posture, to stand in your Defence or upon your Guard to resist; **Schutzwehr**, defensive

fenfive Arms; **Nothwehr**, necessary Defence against some Outrage; **eine Brustwehr**, a Parapet, a Breast-Work; **eine Landwehr**, a Rampier, Fence, Mound or Wall, to cover a District of Land, a Line with a Trench; **eine Wasserwehr**, **Damm oder Leich**, a Wear, Ware, Dam, Dike, Bank or Causey; **eine Seewehr**, oder **Mulle**, ein steinerner Damm in die See hinein, a Mole or Peer.

Wehren, 1) sich, to defend yourself; sich wehren bis auf den letzten Mann, to hold out to the last; 2) einem wehren, ihn abtreiben, verhindern, to bar or keep one from something, to prohibit or forbid him, to hinder, stop, balk or prevent him; 3) wehren, dauern, f. währen.

Wehrgehänge, n. the Hangers of a Belt.

Wehrhaft, armed, well weaponed; **ein fester und wehrhafter Ort**, a strong and defensible Place, a Place of Defence; **in wehrhaften Stand setzen**, to fence a Place; **wehrhaft machen**, to arm; **Wehrhaftigkeit**, Ability of Defence.

Wehrlos, unarmed, weaponless, unweaponed; **Wehrlos machen**, to disarm one.

Wehrlosigkeit, the Being disarmed or unarmed.

Wehrlosmachung, f. the Disarming.

Wehrstand, m. the Magistrate, the State that commands the Militia and administers Justice; **Wehrwolf**, m. a Were-Wolf, Man-Wolf or Wolf-Man.

Weib, n. a Woman; **Männer und Weiber**, Men and Women; **sein Weib**, his Wife, his Hufwife, his Mate; f. **Ehe**; **weib**; **ein böses Weib**, a Shrew, Vixen, Scold, a Devil in Petticoats; **ein großes vierschötiges Weib**, a Termagant; **vornehme Weiber**, Gentlewomen, Ladies.

Weibgen, n. a little Woman; **sein Weibgen**, his loving Wife, f. **Weiblein**; **Weibergeschwätz**, n. Woman-Talk, Tittle-Tattle, Wisby-Wasby, Shittle-come-fhites, idle Stories.

Weiberhaft, womanish, effeminate, f. **weiblich**; **Weiberhalstuch**, n. a Woman's - Neck-about, Neck-Cloth, Neck-Handkerchief or Whisk; **Weiberhand**, (üble Schrift) a womanish Writing; **Weiberhändel**, Woman's Intrigues; **Weiberhaube**, f. a Woman's Coif; **Weiberhemd**, n. a Smock; **Weiberkrankheit**, (die monatliche) Women's Months, Courses, Flowers, monthly Courses; **Weibermährlein**, (alte) old Women's Tales, Tales of a Tub, Tales of a Cock and a Bull; **Weibernarr**, a Mea-Cock,

an uxorious, womanish or effeminate Man; **Weiberregiment**, n. Women's Imperiousness; **Weiberrock**, m. a Petticoat; **Weiberschmuck**, m. the Smugness; **Geers**, Garb, Dress, Ornaments or Trappings of Women; **Weibertracht**, f. Women's - Wear, Weed, Garb, or Dress; **Weiberzeit**, f. **Weiberkrankheit**.

Weiblich, womanlike, womanish, effeminate; **adv.** effeminately, womanishly.

Weiblein, n. (ben den Thieren) the She or Female, the Doe or Dam.

Weiblich, of the female Sex; **ein Wort, so weiblichen Geschlechts ist**, a Word in the feminine Gender; **weibliche Schwachheiten**, womanish Debilities; **in der weiblichen Linie**, in the female Linage, in the feminine Race or Offspring; **das weibliche Glied**, a Woman's Commodity, Tail or genital Member.

Weibsbild, n. **Weibsperson**, f. a Woman;

Weibsvolk, n. **Weibervolk**, Women;

Weibstheil, n. the Hufwife's Legitimacy.

Weibsen, (ein) a Female; (das) the female Sex, the Females.

Weich, soft, smooth to the Touch.

Weichbild, n. an incorporated Town, a Jurisdiction.

Weiche, f. the soft Part; **die Weiche der Seiten**, the weak Side, the soft Part of the Belly; **es liegt in der Weiche**, it lies a soaking.

Weichen, 1) **weich machen**, to soften, weaken, mollify, to soak, steep, macerate, f. **einweichen**, **erweichen**; 2) **beiseits gehen**, **nachgeben**, to give Way or Place, to yield; **weicht! weicht! make Way! clear the Way! stand out of the Way! stand aside! give Room! away! avoid! take Heed for your Shoes! er wiche auch nicht eines Fußes breit**, he would not lose Ground! **er wollte nicht eines Daumes breit von seinem Rechte weichen**, he would not lose, wave, abate, yield or forego one Inch of his Right; **gewichen**, yielded &c. f. **ausweichen**, **entweichen**, **abweichen**, **zurückweichen**.

Weich-gesottene Eyer, rear Eggs, rath Eggs.

Weichlich, zärtlich, soft, tender, delicate, nice, dainty; **adv.** softly &c.

Weichlichkeit, f. Softness, Tenderness, Niceness, Delicacy, Daintiness.

Weichling, m. one that wallows in Uncleaness, polluting and defiling his own Body, an Ingle, Bardachio, Calamite.

Weichmüthig, softhearted, tender-hearted,

- ed, flexible, easily moved to Com-
passion.
- Weichmüthigkeit, f. Soft - Heartedness,
Tenderness, Flexibility of Mind.
- Weichsel, f. (Fluß) the Vistula.
- Weichseln, (Kirschen) Agriots, tart Cher-
ries.
- Weichung, f. weichen, einweichen, entwei-
chen.
- Weide, 1) grüne fürs Vieh, Pasture, Pa-
sture, Pasture-Ground; die gemeine
Weide, Hutweide, Fluß eines Dorfs,
the Floor, Drift, Commons or common
Pasture; 2) Weide, (Kraut) Woad,
f. Waid, Wied, Scharfe; 3) Weide, f.
(Weidenbaum) a Willow; Bach- oder
Reinweiden, Waterwillows; Wandwei-
den, Withies, Oziers; Flecht- oder Rorb-
weiden, Wickers; weiden, (von Weiden)
made of Wickers, Withies or Oziers.
- Weidenband, n. a Wicker; Weidenbusch,
a Willow - Plot or Bed, an Ozier-
Ground; Weidengerte oder Ruthe, f. an
Ozier-Switch; Weidenholz, n. Willow-
Wood; Weidentopf, m. a bare Head of
a Willow - Tree; Weidentorb, m. a
Wicker-Basket; Weidenlaub, n. Willow-
Leaves; Weidenstamm, m. the Stem or
Stock of a Willow - Tree; Weidenstau-
de, f. the Dwarf-Willow; Weidensteden
oder Ast, a Willow-Stick, Set or Twig.
- Weiden, 1) Vieh hüten, to pasture Cattle,
graze Oxen; 2) auf der Weide gehen, to
feed, go a feeding, to graze, go grazing;
die Augen weiden, to delight your Eyes;
3) ein Wild weiden, f. ausweiden.
- Weidgeschrey, n. a Hue and Cry of Hunts-
men, f. Jägerschrey.
- Weidig, n. Weidengebüsche, f. Weidenbusch.
- Weidland, n. a Pasture-Ground.
- Weidlich, f. wacker, brav, tapfer, reichlich,
gewaltig.
- Weidmann, m. f. Jäger.
- Weidmannisch, like a Hunter.
- Weidmesser, n. a Huntingman's Hanger;
- Weidspruch, m. an Expression proper
to Huntsmen.
- Weidung, f. Pasturing, Grazing, Brow-
zing.
- Weidwerk, n. Hunting, Chasing.
- Weise, f. a Reel.
- Weisen, to wind Thread or Yarn upon a
Reel or into Skains.
- Weigern, (sich) to refuse or reject, to deny,
f. verweigern.
- Weigerung, Refusing or Denying.
- Weihbischof, a Bishops Vice - gerent or
Suffragan.
- Weih, Wehe, m. a Kite, Glede-Kite, Gurn-
ard, f. Daurgeyer.
- Weihe, f. f. Weihung.
- Weihen, to consecrate Persons or Things,
appoint them to an holy Office, Service
or Use.
- Weiber, m. a Pond, f. Fischweiber,
Teich.
- Weihfessel, m. a holy Water - Pot.
- Weihnacht, f. Christmas-Night.
- Weihnachten, Christmas; Weihnachtst-
n. Christmas - holy - Days; Weihnacht-
geschenke, n. a Christmas-Gift.
- Wehrauch, m. Frankincense, Olibanum.
- Wehrauchfaß, n. a Censer, Incensory, Cen-
sing-Pan.
- Weihung, f. the Consecration, f. Einwei-
hung.
- Weihwasser, n. holy Water; Weihwasser-
stein, m. a holy Water-Stock; Weihwe-
del, m. a holy-Water-Sprinkle.
- Weil, 1) dieweil, all dieweil, because, since,
while, seeing, being, because that, being
that, whereas; 2) weil, während der Zeit,
indem, while, whilst, whilst that, du-
ring.
- Weile, f. (Zeit) the While, the Time,
Leisure; die Weile haben, to be at
Leisure; eine kleine Weile, Weilen, a
little While; zu Weilen, between Whiles,
f. bisweilen; eine Weile, auf eine Weile,
for a While; für die lange Weile, by Way
of Pastime, for Pastime's Sake; über eine
Weile, a While hence.
- Weiland, (vor diesem) formerly, here be-
fore; der weiland regierende König, the
late King.
- Wein, m. Wine; ungegornen und bloß durch
Schwefel klar gemachter Wein, Stum; un-
geschwefelter Wein, Wine not stummed;
gefeuerter oder gesottener, Cuted; ein bar-
ter rother Wein, a tart Wine; süßlicher, a
sweet or luscious Wine; rother Wein,
Claret; Hochheimer, Rhenish-Wine,
Hock; Portscher Wein, Port; guter
Wein, Wine of one Ear; Trester- oder
Saurwein, Wine and Water of the se-
cond Pressing; Beerwein, Raps, Rape-
Wine; Wein bauen, to till a Vine; be-
schneiden, to lop or prune your Vines;
lesen oder felter, to gather and press
your Grapes; Wein abziehen, to rack
Wine, draw or shift it from the Lees;
einer, der keinen Wein trinkt, an Abste-
mious; Weindäpfel, Wine Apples; Wein-
bau, m. Tilling of Vines; Weinbauer,
a Tiller of Vines; Weinbecher, m. a
Wine-Cup; Weinbeer, f. a Grape; ge-
trocknete Weinbeere, Raisins, f. Rosinen;
Weinbeerhälsen, the Husks of Grapes;
Weinbeerfeyngen, Grapestones; Wein-
berg, m. Weingarten, m. a Vine - Yard;
Weinbir

Weinbirnen, Winy-Pears; Weinblatt, Weinlaub, n. a Vine-Leaf; Weinblätter, Vine-Leaves; Weinblüthe, f. Vine-Blossom; Weinbutte, a Wine-Reaper's Doffer; Weindrossel, a Beccafigo or Wheat-Ear; Weinernde, f. Weinlese; Weinessig, m. Wine-Vinegar; Weinsäß, n. a Cask for Wine, a Hog'shead, Punchion, a Pipe, Butt, Tun; Weinsäßlein, n. a small Cask, Vessel or Barrel of Wine; Weinschiffer, (junge Weinreben) young Sets or Slips of Vine; Weinsflasche, a Wine-Bottle; Weingarten, f. Weinberg; Weingärtner, a Vine-Dresser, f. Winzer; Weingen, n. a small or weak Wine; Weingeländer, n. Rails for Vines to climb up by; Weingeruch, Weingeschmack, m. a Reek, Smell or Taste of Wine; Weingeschirr, n. a Wine-Pot; Weinglas, n. a Wine-Glass; Weingott, Bacchus; Weinhandler, a Wine-Merchant; Weinhaus, n. f. Weinschenke; Weinhefen, Wine-Mother, the Lees of Wine.

Weinig, weinhast, weinicht, vinous or winy.

Weinkanne, f. a Wine-Can of Pewter, a silver Ewer with a Crane, Costrel; Weinkeller, m. a Wine-Cellar; Weinsfeller, f. a Wine-Press; Weinsfoster, a Wine-Cunner; Weinslatten, f. Weinsgeländer; Weinlaub, Wine-Leaves; Weinlaube, f. a Vine-Arbour; Weinlese, f. the Vintage, Vine-Harvest, Vine-Reaping; Weinslesen, Weinlese halten, to make your Vine-Harvest, gather the Grapes, reap your Vines; Weinsleser, a Vine-Reaper; Weinmarte, (kalte Schale) a Tost and Wine, a Caudle, a Bole of Wine and Bisket with Sugar and Lemons in it; Weinmaaß, n. Wine-Measure; Weinmonat, m. October; Weinspfahl, m. a Vine-Prop; Weinspfirsich, m. a Vine-Peach; Weinspresse, f. a Wine-Press; Weinranke, m. a Vine-Branch; Weinrausch, m. a Surfeit, Tippling or Fuddling by hard Drinking of Wine; Weinreich, rich and plentiful in Vines; Weinsäufer, a Wine-Bibber, Tippler, Guzzler, Fuddle-Cap; Weinschale, f. a Waffel-Bowl, a Bole for a Caudle; Weinschank, m. Wine-License; Weinschenk, a Vintner, Tavern-Keeper; Weinschenke, f. a Tavern; Weinschlauch, m. a Leather-Bottle to keep Wine in.

Weinstein, m. Orgal, Tartar.

Weinsteinicht, tartarous.

Weinstock, m. a Vine, Vinestock; Weinstöckchen, (ein junges) a Provine, young Vine; Weinsuppe, f. Wine-Sops, a

Caudle, a Sopp of Wine; Weintraube, f. a Bunch or Cluster of Grapes, f. Traube; Weinwachs, m. Growth of Wine; Weinszeichen, n. Weinsfranz, m. the Sign of a Tavern.

Weinen, to weep or cry, to shed Tears; mit weinender Stimme, whining or whimpering.

Weiner, m. a Weeper.

Weinerisch, apt to weep, weepingly.

Weise, (flug) wise, prudent, sage, judicious, discreet, witty, circumspect, skilled &c.

Weise, f. 1) Meloden eines Gesangs, the Air or Tune of a Song; 2) Art, Gestalt, the Wise, Guise, Way, Method, Course, Manner, Rate or Fashion; auf solche Weise, in this Wise, after this Way, at this Rate, in this Fashion; auf keinerley Weise, no Manner of Way; ordentlicher Weise, in Course, of Course; die Weise eines Landes, der Zeit, der Leute &c. Usage, Mode, Custom, Fashion, Course; wenn ich auf solche Weise reden mag, by Manner of speaking; das ist außer der Weise, that is exceeding, excessive, exorbitant, beyond Measure; gewöhnlicher Weise, usually, after the usual Way or Manner; auf solche Weise, in such a Manner; verzweifelter Weise, desperately; Wechselweise, by Turns, by Course, alternately; Stückweise, by Pieces, singly; Gleichnißweise, allegorically, by Parable, parabolically, by Way of Allegory or Similitude; menschlicher Weise, in the Manner of Men, after a humane Way &c.

Weisen, to shew, f. zeigen; sich weisen lassen, to be docil, docible or teachable, be willing to be taught or admonished; an einen weisen, to address, direct, refer, remit to; mit Fingern auf einen weisen, to point at one; es wird sich weisen, Time will shew, learn or teach it, it will shew or appear in Time; gewiesen, shewn, pointed at, indigitated.

Weiser, m. a Shewer, f. Zeiger.

Weisheit, f. Wisdom, Sageness, Prudence, Judgment, Discretion.

Weislich, wisely, prudently, discreetly, wittily, judiciously, advisedly, considerately, circumspectly.

Weismachen, (einem etwas) to make one believe something, sham it upon him; ich lasse mir das nicht weiß machen, I know better Things, I never believe that, I am not so easy to be gulled, bubbled or imposed upon.

Weiß, white; ein weiß Papier, darauf man schreibt

schreiben kann, was man will, a Blank; er ward nicht weiß, he fell all blank, pale, wan or whitely, or all out of Countenance; ein weiß Hemd anlegen, to shift yourself, put on a clean Shirt or Smock; weiße Wäsche, clean Linnen; ein weißer Pfennig, a Blank.

Weissagen, to prophesize, prophesy, divine, foretell Things by divine Inspiration.

Weissager, a Prophet, Prognosticator, Foreteller.

Weissagerinn, a Prophetess; **Weissagerkunst**, f. the Art of Divination; **Weissagung**, f. Prophecy, Divination, Prediction, Oracle, Foretelling.

Weißdorn, m. White - Thorn, Hawthorn.

Weisse, f. the Whiteness of a Thing; das Weiße in der Scheibe, the White; das Weiße im Auge, the Pearl in the Eye, the White of the Eye; das Weiße im Ei, the Glair or White of an Egg.

Weissen, (etwas) to white or whiten something, make it white.

Weisser, a Whiter or Plaisterer.

Weißfink, m. the white Finch; **Weißfisch**, m. 1) ein Weißling, a Blay, Bleke, a Bleak-Fish; 2) ein Dorsch, a Whiting; **Weißfischlein**, n. (der Spiering) a Smelt; **Weißgarnichte** Leinwand, Locrams, Dowlas; **Weißgerber**, a white Currier, a Leather-Dresser.

Weißglanzicht, bright.

Weißgrau, whitely, hoary.

Weißkohl, m. white Cabbage.

Weißlicht, etwas weiß, whitish, somewhat white.

Weißmehl, n. Flower; **Weißmuß**, n. (eine Art Salat) Lambs-Lettice; **Weißpappekn**, the Abele.

Weißscheckicht oder **sprenklicht**, white-speckled, white-checkered.

Weißung, f. das Weissen, Whitening.

Weißwurz, the Herb Salomon's Seal; **Weißzeug**, clean Linnen.

Weit, 1) nicht enge, wide, large, broad, spacious; *adv.* spaciously; 2) nicht nahe, ferne, far, remote, far distant, far off, afar off, at a great Distance, a great Way off, not near; ein weiter Weg, a long Way; weit kommen, to advance, go forward; weit berühmt, much renowned, very celebrated or famous.

Weite, f. Wideness, Space or Spaciousness, Largeness.

Weitentlegen, remote, far distant, a great Way off.

Weiter, wider; nun weiter, (ferner) further, more, also, again, moreover, thereabove;

immer weiter, more and more, further and further.

Weiter machen, to enlarge, make wider or larger.

Weitläufig, weitläufig, prolix, ample, large, copious, diffused, longwinded; *adv.* prolixly &c.

Weitläufigkeit, f. Prolixity, Ampleness, Largeness, Copiousness, Circuit, Longwindedness.

Weizen, m. Wheat.

Weizenbier, n. Wheaten-Beer; **Weizen-erndte**, f. the Wheat-Harvest, the Crop, Reaping or Gathering of Wheat; **Weizenmehl**, n. Wheaten-Meal; das feinste, Flower, Wheat-Flower; **Weizengraupen** oder **Schrot**, Wheat-Groats; **Weizenstroh** n. Wheat-Straw.

Weisel, f. Weichsel.

Welben, f. wölben.

Welcher, e, es, 1) was für einer, e, es, who? which? what Man, Woman or Thing? welcher von beiden ist gewesen? Whether, who or which of them two was it? O welche eine Tiefe der Weisheit! O the Depth of Wisdom! O welche eine Thorheit? O what a great Piece of Foolishness; es sey welcher oder welche es wolle, whoever, whosoever, whichsoever it be, any one, any Man or Woman; 2) derjenige, welcher, he who, he that, he which; derjenige, welchem ich gesagt, he to whom I told; derjenige, von welchem ic. he, of whom &c. diejenige, welche, she who, she that; dasjenige, welches, that which; diejenige, welche, they who, they that, those which, those that; welcher Ursache halber, upon which Account; von welchen einer zu mir trat, one of which accosted me; welcherley, welcher Art, of which Kind; welcherley es auch sey, whichsoever.

Welf, withered, faded, dropt, dried up, decayed, flagged; welf Obst, wrinkled Fruit; welfe Rüben, flaggy Turneps; welf werden, welfen, f. verwelfen.

Welgern, (Teig) to spread your Dough or Paste with a rolling Pin; das Welgern, Rolling of Dough.

Welle, f. 1) Wassermoge, a Wave or Billow; f. Wassermelle; 2) die Welle eines Mühlrads, der Wellbaum, the Axel-Tree of a Water-Mill-Wheel; 3) eine Welle Reißholz, f. Bündel; wellen, Wellen werfen, f. wallen.

Wels, m. der Scheidfish, the Shad-Fish.

Welsch, Italian; ein Welscher, an Italian, f. Italigner; die Welschen, the Italians.

Welsche,

Welsche Bohnen, Kidney-Beans, French-Beans; **welsche Nuß**, f. a Walnut; **welsche Haselnüsse**, redshelled Hasel-Nuts; **welscher Hahn**, a Turkey-Cock; **welscher Quendel**, f. Chymian.

Welschland, Gallien, Italy.

Welt, f. the World; **die ganze Welt**, the Universe or whole System of created Beings; **zur Welt kommen**, to come into the World, to be born; **die Welt wieder verlassen**, **die Welt gesegnen**, to get out of the World, to leave or depart this World; **der Welt absagen**, **sie verleugnen**, to renounce, quit, abandon or forsake the World; **Weltapfel**, f. Reichsapfel; **Weltart**, f. the Scheme, Manner or Fashion of the World.

Weltberühmt, famous or celebrated all the World over.

Weltbeschreiber, a Cosmographer; **Weltbeschreibung**, f. Cosmography; **Weltbrauch**, m. the Use, Usage, Custom or Course of the World, f. **Weltart**; **Welthandel**, Affairs of the World; **Weltkarte**, f. a general Map of the whole World; **Weltkind**, n. **Weltling**, m. weltlich gesinnter, a Worldling, worldly-minded Man; **Weltfluger**, a Politic, Politician; **Weltflugheit**, f. Policy; **Weltkugel**, f. a Globe representing the whole World.

Weltkundig, **weltbekannt**, notorious or known to all the World.

Weltlauf, m. the Course of the World; **es ist der Welt Lauf so**, so goes the World.

Weltlich, worldly, **der weltliche Stand**, m. Secularity; **ein weltlicher Priester**, a secular Priest; **die geistlichen und weltlichen Herren**, the Lords spiritual and temporal; **weltlich gesinnet**, worldly minded, fond of the World; **das weltlich machen geistlicher Güter**, Secularization.

Weltlichkeit, f. das Weltgesinnte Wesen, die Weltliebe, Worldliness, Fondness of the World.

Weltmann, a Politician; **Weltmeer**, n. the main-Sea, the Ocean; **Weltmensch**, f. **Weltkind**; **Weltstrich**, m. the Climate; **Weltweise**, f. **Weltbrauch**, **Weltlauf**; **Weltweise**, a Philosopher; **Weltweisheit**, f. Philosophy; **Weltweisen**, f. **Weltlauf**.

Welzen, to wallow, f. wälzen.

Wem? welchem Menschen? to whom? to what-Body.

Wen? welchen Menschen? what Body? **wen suchet ihr?** whom do you seek?

Wende, (**Wendung**) f. a Turning or Winding; **die beiden Sonnenwenden am Himmel**, der Anfang des Krebses und des Steinbocks, the two Tropics of Cancer and Capricornus; **eine Sonnenwende**, (**Sonnenblume**) a Turnsol, Heliotrope.

Wendelbaum, m. an Axel-Tree of a Mill-Wheel &c. **Wendelstein**, m. a Grind-Stone; **Wendeltreppe**, f. a winding-Stair-Case, a Cockle-or winding-Stairs.

Wenden, to turn, f. **umwenden**, **kehren**; **Wender**, **Bratenwender**, a Turn-Broach, Turn-Spit.

Wendig, voluble or easily turned.

Wendisch, **wetterwendisch**, inconstant, fickle, changeable, mutable, wavering, apt to shift, change or turn.

Wendung, f. Winding or Turning.

Wenig, little, few; **weniger**, less, fewer; **wenigste**, (der, die, das) the least; **am allerwenigsten**, least of all.

Wenigkeit, f. Littleness, Fewness; **nach meiner Wenigkeit**, after the Smallness of my Power.

Wenn, when, if; **wenn denn?** but when? **wenn denn kein anderes Mittel ist**, if then there is no other Remedy; **wenn etwa**, if perhaps, if per Adventure, if so be, in Case; **wenn gleich**, **wenn schon**, f. **obgleich**, **obchon**; **wenn jemals**, if ever; **wenn nicht**, unless or except.

Wer, who; **wer da nur kommt**, any Body that comes; **wer von beiden**, whether of them.

Werben, 1) **Gewerbe treiben**, to traffick trade, negotiate, deal, f. **handeln**; 2) **um eine Jungfer**, **sie zur Ehe begehren**, to woo or suitor a Lady, to court her for a Wife, desire her in Marriage, make Love to her; **die zugleich um eine (oder etwas) werben**, Rivals, Competitors; 3) **Soldaten werben**, to beat up for Volunteers, to levy, raise, list or enroll Soldiers; **mit Gewalt werben**, to force or press Soldiers.

Werber, one that lists Soldiers; **ein Brauts werber**, f. **Freier**.

Werbung, f. a Levy of Soldiers; **eine Frey- oder Ehrenwerbung**, a Wooing, Suitoring; **Mitwerbung**, Competition, Rivalry, Rivalry.

Werk, n. a Work; **die Werke eines Gelehrten**, the Works of an Author; **gute Werke**, good Works, Deeds or Actions; **Wunderwerke**, f. **Wunder** &c.

Werkstag, m. a Work-Day.

Werklein, n. a little Piece of Work.

Werke

Werkleute, Workers; **Werkmeister**, the Master - Worker, the Head or chief Work-Man, an Architect, the Chief Builder; ein künstlicher, an Artist; ein mechanischer, a Mechanic; **Werkstuh**, m. a Foot, twelve Inches; **Werkstatt**, f. a Work-House, Working-Shop, a Place for Workmanship.

Werkstellig machen, (etwas) to perform, execute, effect, effectuate a Thing, bring it to pass or about, put it in Execution, make it take Effect, s. bewerkstelligen.

Werkstück, n. a Free-Stone, s. Quaderstein.

Werkzeug, n. an Instrument; **Werkzeuge** der Handwerksleute, Tools, Implements, Utensils.

Werden, 1) ich werde lieben, I shall love; du wirst lieben, thou wilt love; er, oder sie wird lieben, he or she will love; wir werden lieben, we shall love; ihr werdet lieben, you will love; sie werden lieben, they will love; ich würde lieben, I should love &c. 2) ich werde geliebet, I am loved; du wirst, er, sie wird geliebet, thou art, he, she is loved; es wird gesagt, it is said; wir oder sie werden geliebet, we or they are loved; ich ward oder wurde geliebet, I was loved; ich bin geliebet worden, I have been loved &c, so ist mir gesagt worden, I am or was told so; wäre mir das vorher gesagt worden, had I been told so before hand; geliebet werden, to be loved; 3) arm, reich, gelehrt, dick, stark, mager werden, to become, grow, wax &c. wie ist das so geworden, how did that become, grow, wax, prove, fall or turn so? how came that to be so? what made it become so? ein Soldat werden, to turn Soldier; zum Schlachtopfer werden, to fall a Sacrifice; da wird nichts draus, that comes or falls to nought, that comes to nothing, that proves nothing; ohnmächtig werden, to swoon away; uneins werden, to fall out; Doctor werden, to proceed Doctor; es kann bald anders werden, it may soon change, turn or alter; ansichtig werden, to get Sight of, to grow aware of, to see or perceive one.

Werder, m, n. (eine Insel in einem Strom) an Island in a River.

Werff, n. (die Käh) a Kay, Wharf, Nook, Creek or Croak.

Wersanker, m. a Warp-Anchor or Shear Anchor.

Werfen, (etwas irgendwohin) to throw, cast or fling a Thing somewhither; ge-

worfen, thrown, cast or flung; zu Boden werfen, to throw or fling one down; überten Hausen werfen, to overturn; die Sonne wirft ihre Strahlen auf die Erde, the Sun darts his Beams upon the Earth; das Loos werfen, to cast Lots; Junge werfen, to whelp or bring forth young Whelps; ein Auge auf einen werfen, to cast an Eye upon one; verliebte Blicke auf eine Person werfen, to look amorously, to smicker, ogle or leer upon a Person; seine Liebe oder Neigung auf etwas werfen, to bend, turn or cast your Love or Inclination upon something, be fond of it, dote upon it, fall in Love with it, be smitten with it; einen die Treppe hinunter werfen, to kick one down the Stairs; er warf sich dem König zu Füßen, he cast or threw himself at the King's Feet; die Schwelle hat sich ein wenig geworfen, the Threshold has cast or warped a little.

Werst, f. (eines Webers) a Weaver's Warp or warping-Loom.

Wersung, f. das Werfen, a Casting or Throwing.

Werg oder Werrig, Tow, Hards of Flax or Hemp.

Wermuth, m. Wormwood; **Wermuthbier**, n. Purl, Wormwood-Beer; **Wermuthwein**, m. Wormwood-Wine.

Werth, 1) würdig, worthy, deserving; 2) lieb, angenehm, dear, esteemed, valued, agreeable; einen lieb und werth halten, to love one dearly; 3) theuer, worth, valuable, of Value; etwas werth schätzen, hoch und werth halten, to appraise, rate or value a Thing highly, set a great Value upon it, keep it choice ly; werthgeschäster Freund! dear, worthy or esteemed Friend; werth seyn, verdienen, to deserve, merit, be worthy of; er ist nicht drey Heller werth, he is Naught every Inch of him.

Werth, m. the Worth, Value, Rate, Price or Cost of a Thing; einen großen Werth auf etwas setzen, to set a great Value upon; der Werth eines Wechsels, the Value of a Bill of Exchange; einer Waare, the Price, s. Preis; eines Thalers werth, a Dollar-worth &c.

Wesen, n. 1) das Seyn, the Being, Essence, Substance or Nature of any Thing, the Matter; alles was ein Wesen hat, any Thing in Being, any Thing existing or that exists; das selbstständige Wesen Gottes, the Self existing, Self-subsisting, Self-dependent or Self-excellent

lent Being of God; eines Wesens, als die Personen in der Gottheit, consubstantial; die Einigkeit des Wesens, Consubstantiality; in Einigkeit des Wesens, consubstantially; 2) Wesen, Stand, State, Condition, Habitude; viel Wesens von sich machen, to make a great Shew, behave yourself proudly, s. großthun, prahlen; groß Wesen machen, to make much Ado, a great Stir, a Bustle, a great or mighty Noise, to be mighty stirring, be a bulky Body; ohne viel Wesens zu machen, easily, with no great Ado; in einem Wesen bleiben, to abide, in the same State or Condition; das gemeine Wesen, the Common Wealth, s. Gemein 2c. Hauswesen, Oeconomy, the Government of a House and Family, s. Haus 2c. das Wesen dieser Welt vergehet, the Fashion of this World passes away.

Wesenheit, f. the Essentiality, Reality or Substance of a Thing, it's real Existence.

Wesentlich, essential, real, intrinsic; die wesentliche Eigenschaft eines Dings, the essential, genuine, true or natural Property of a Thing; *adv* essentially.

Weſer, f. the Weſer (a River of Germany.)

Wes oder wissen? (Buch ist dieses) whose (Book is this)? ich weiß nicht wissen ich mich zu ihm zu verstehen habe, I don't know how he stands affected towards me, or what I have to rely, depend or reckon upon from his Side.

Weshalben, weßhalber, weſenthalber, weßwegen, weſentwegen, warum, aus was Ursachen, upon what Account, by, upon or for what Reason, why, for what Cause, what's the Matter; weßwegen das ganze Land trauret, wherefore, therefore, for which Cause or Reason, upon which Account the whole Country mourns.

Wespe, f. a Wasp, a Dub-Fly; Wespenneſt, n. a Wasps-Nest; in ein Wespenneſt ſich ſetzen, to ſtir a Wasps-Nest; Wespenſtick, a Wasp-Bit.

West oder Westen, (der Abend oder Niedergang) m. West, the West, the Occident (the Place in the Horizont, where the Sun ſets in the Time of Equinoxes); Weſtländer, die Länder ſo gegen Norden liegen, the West-Countries, the Western Countries; Weſtindien, the West-Indies, the Western-or New-World, s. Amerika; weſtindiſche Compagnie, f. the West-India-Company.

Weſtlich, weſtwärts, weſtward, towards

the West; ein weſtlicher Wind, a Western or Westerly Wind.

Weſtnordweſt, Weſt-Northweſt.

Weſtſee, f. the Weſt-Sea, the Spaniſh-Sea; Weſtſeite, the Weſt-Side.

Weſtſüdweſt, Weſt-ſouth-Weſt; Weſtwind, m. a Weſt-wind; Weſt zum Norden, Weſt one Point to the North; Weſten zum Süden, Weſt one Point to the South.

Weſte oder Weſte, f. (das Camiſol, Unterſtück) a Waſt-Coat.

Weſterhemdchen, (eines Neugetauften) the Chriſom-Cloth.

Wett, quit; es iſt wett, we are quits or even; wett machen, to quit Scores, s. gleichmachen, vergelten.

Wette, f. a Bet or Wager; die Wette ſoll gelten, done! in oder um die Wette laufen, ſaufen 2c. to vie ſwift running, hard-drinking with one, to contend with him, who ſhall over-run, out-run, out-strip, outbowze the other, to ſtrive with one as it were for a Wager, who ſhall do beſt or get the better of the other; um die Wette, in Emulation of one another, with a Contention who ſhall do beſt.

Wetteifer, m. mutual Emulation; Wettlauf, m. a Race, a Running; Wettſtreit, m. a Strife who ſhall do it beſt, a Vying with one, who ſhall out-do the other.

Wetten, (mit einem) to bet with one, to lay or hold a Wager againſt him; was wollt ihr wetten? what will you bet or lay (ich wette drey gegen eins, I will lay Odds; Better, (der wettet) he that lays a Wager.

Better, n. 1) Beſchaffenheit der Luſt, the Weather; ſchön Better, fine, fair, clear Weather, a clear or open Sky; trübes Better, cloſe, gloomy, dark, covered, overcaſt Weather; böſes, ungesund, Inclemency of the Air; unfreundliches, garſtiges, ſtürmiſches Better, boiſterous, ſtormy, windy, tempeſtuous and violent rainy Weather; 2) ein Wetter, Gewitter, Sturmweather, a Tempeſt, a Storm Streſs of Weather, s. Donnerwetter, Sturm 2c. vom Wetter erſchlagen, thunder-ſtruck, weather-beaten.

Wetterdach, n. the Eaves; Wetterfahnenlein, n. a Fane, Triton or Weather Cock; Wetterglas, n. a Weather-Glaſs, a Thermometer, Barometer; Wetterhahn, m. a Weather-Cock; Wetterleuchten, n. Lightning; es wetterleuchtet, it lightens; Wettermacherinn, Wetterkaze, an old Hag or Witch; Wetterschade, m. Blasting

Blasting or Spoiling of Fruits; wettern, f. wittern; drausschlagen, daß es wettert, to thunder one about; Wetterstrahl, m. a Flash of Lightning, a Leam; Wettervogel, m. a Bird, that forebodes Tempests.

Wetterwendisch, mutable, inconstant, changeable, fickle, off and on; ein Wetterwendischer, a Changeling, Shifter, Dodger, Turn-Coat, a very Weather-Cock; adv. mutably, changeably &c.

Wetterzeichen, n. a Prognostic, Sign of Tempest.

Wesen, (schärfen) to whet or sharpen (a Knife) set it on Edge.

Wesser, a Whetter.

Wetstein, m. a Whetstone.

Wende, f. Weide.

Wen, wenhen, f. Weib, weihen.

Wenrauch, f. Weibrauch.

Wenwod, a Waywod.

Wichse, Wax for waxing.

Wichsen, to wax, overlay a Thing with Wax, f. wachsen.

Wichtig, weighty, important. of Weight, of Moment, of Importance or Consequence, what matters much.

Wichtigkeit, f. the Weightiness, Importance, Moment, Consequence of an Affair; Sachen von keiner Wichtigkeit, Trifles.

Wicke, f. a Vetch; wilde Wicken, wild or bitter Vetch; eine Wicke in eine Wunde, a Tent into a Wound, f. Meißel.

Wickelband, n. a swathing or swaddling Band; Wickelkind, n. a Babe wrapped; wickeln, to wrap or wind up; auseinanderwickeln, f. abwickeln, aufwickeln, abwinden; Wickelzopf, m. a Twist, a Tress or Lock of Hair.

Widder, 1) der Schafbock, the Ram, the Tup among Sheep, the Buck that rups the Ews; 2) ein verschnittener, a Weather-Sheep, a Mutton, a gelded Ram; das Zeichen des Widders, Aries.

Wider, against; wider den Lauf der Natur, widernatürlich, preternatural, beyond or against the Course of Nature, contrary to the ordinary Way of Nature; wider Willen, against my Will; das ist diesem gerade zuwider, that is directly or diametrically opposed to this; ich bin gänzlich darwider, I am clear against it; das ist wider meine Natur und Neigung, that goes or is against my Humour, it is contrary to my Nature, it goes with me against the Hair or against the Grain; wider den Stroh hin segeln, to strive against the Stream, to stem the Tide;

wider alle mein Vermuthen, contrary to my Expectation; wider Recht und Billigkeit, contrary to Right and Reason; sich wider einen setzen, to take or make Head against one, to oppose him; wer kann dawider? who can help or remedy that! das ist mir sehr zuwider, I am much averse to it or from it; Dinge, die wider einander sind, Contraries, Opposites, Things contrary or opposite to one another.

Widerchrist, m. the Anti-Christ; widerchristlich, antichristian.

Widereinander, one against another, or against one another; gerade wider einander, directly or diametrically against one another; contrary to one another; Dinge, die einigermaßen wider einander scheinen, dissimilar Things, Things disagreeing; Dinge, die wider einander laufen, Contradictions, contradictory Things.

Widerig, f. widrig.

Widerhaaken, m. a Clasp-or Grapple-Hook.

Widerlegen, to confute, refute, combat, oppose, baffle (an Opinion); et was schriftlich, to write counter to a Thing.

Widerleger, m. an Opposer, Opponent, the Author of a Refutation; widerlegt, refuted.

Widerlegung, f. a Confutation; Confuting, Refutation, Refuting; Widerlegungs-schrift, f. a Writing counter.

Widerlich, f. widrig.

Widernatürlich, preternatural, f. wider.

Widerpart, m. the other or adverse Party; the Opposer, Antagonist or Adversary; f. Gegner, Gegentheil.

Widerprallen, widerpressen, to bounce again, give back, rebound, reflect or recoil.

Widerrathen, (einem etwas) to dissuade one a Thing, advise him to the Contrary, get him dissuaded of it, try to take him off or to turn him from it; er widerrieth es mir, he dissuaded it me; einer, der etwas widerräth, a Dissuader; widerrathend, dissuasive.

Widerrathung, f. Dissuading, Dissuasion.

Widerrede, f. a Reclaiming, Opposing or Gainsaying, a Speaking counter or against.

Widerreden, to reclaim, oppose, gainsay, speak counter or against.

Widerruf, m. a Recantation; einen Widerruf thun, to recant, make a Recanting or Recantation.

Widerrufen, 1) was man gesagt hat, to recant,

cant, unsay a Thing you had spoken, unsay yourself again of it; er soll mirs widerrufen, I will make him unsay. I'll make him eat his Word; 2) etwas, so beschlossen war, to countermand, repeal, revoke, reverse or disannul a Thing ordered; 3) einen, ihn zurückrufen, to reclaim one, call him back again, recall him.

Widersacher, m. an Adversary, Antagonist; Opposer or Enemy, the Satan.

Widerschall, f. **Widerhall**.

Widerschein, m. a reflected Shine or Light, the Reflecting or Reflexion of a Shining or Brightness; **widerscheinend**, reflexive.

Widersehen, (sich) to oppose; **widerseht**, opposed.

Widersetzung, f. Opposition, Contrariety, Repugnancy, Reluctancy.

Widersehtlich, f. **widerspenstig**.

Widersinn, m. Dissension.

Widersinnig, **widersinnisch**, dissenting, dissentaneous, what's against all Sense and Reason.

Widerspenstig, refractory, contumacious, unruly, stubborn; *adv.* refractorily &c.

Widerspenstigkeit, Refractoriness, Contumacy, Unruliness, Stubbornness, Forwardness, Rebelling, Restiveness, Obstinacy.

Widerspiel, n. the Contrary, the Opposite.

Widersprechen, (einem) to contradict or oppose one, to speak counter, speak against him; to except or make Exceptions against what he said, to gainsay or disavow it; eine Sache widersprechen, to contradict, reclaim, oppose, gainsay, disavow or disown a Thing; **widersprechend**, contradictory or repugnant.

Widersprecher, m. a Gainsayer, Opposer, Withstander, a Disputer, or Disputant, a Lover of Contesting or Contrast; es widerspricht sich selbst, it is contradictory; **widersprochen**, contradicted.

Widerspruch, m. **Widersprechung**, f. Contradict, Contradicting, Contradiction, Contrast, Comptrol, Control, Exception, Gainsaying, Reclaiming, Opposing or Opposition.

Widerstand, m. Resistance, Opposition, Repugnancy.

Widerstehen, **Widerstand thun**, to oppose, resist, stand out or make a Head against one, to withstand or hold out against; dem man nicht widerstehen kann, what is not to be withstood, what is irresistible; what cannot be resisted, what none can

stand out against; ein Ort, der nicht widerstehen, keinen Widerstand thun kann, a Place of no Defence, an undefensive Place that cannot hold out or stand out a Siege; **Widersteher**, einer, der widersteht, a Withstander, Resister, Opposer, Adversary, Hinderer.

Widerstoß, m. a Counter-Check; *it.* ein Kraut, Calves-Foot.

Widerstreben, to struggle, or strive against, to resist, withstand, oppose or repugn, take or make Head against.

Widerstrebung, f. Repugnancy, Reluctancy, Struggling against, Averseness or Opposition.

Widerstreiten, to impugn.

Widerthon, Venus-Hair, Maiden-Hair.

Widerwärtig, contrary, repugnant, cross, adverse; **meine Widerwärtigen**, my Adversaries, Opposers, Antagonists, Enemies; **widerwärtige Dinge**, Contraries; sich widerwärtig erzeigen, to shew yourself crossgrained, cross, peevish, forward, untoward.

Widerwärtigkeit, f. Adversity, Cross, Crosses, Cross-Fortune, Traverses, Thwartings, Calamity, Affliction, Troubles, Incumbrance, Disappointment.

Widerwille, m. an Averseness, Adversation, Abhorrence, Abhorrency, Reluctancy, Repugnancy, Antipathy, Loathing; was einer nicht ohne Widerwillen thut, what one does unwillingly, repugantly, involuntarily, against his Will, full fore against his Will, against the Hair, against the Grain, with Unwillingness. Adverseness, with an ill Will, an involuntary Action; **widerwillig**, cross-grained, f. **widerspenstig**.

Widrig, f. **widerwärtig**; **widriges Glück**, cross Fortune; ein **widriger Wind**, a cross, adverse or contrary Wind; ein **widriger Geruch**, a noisom Stink; **widrigesinnet**, contrarily or contrariwise affected; **widrigensfalls**, on the Contrary; **Widrigkeit**, f. f. **Widerwille**, **Eckel**, **Absehen**.

Widmen, f. **wiedmen**.

Widwal, m. (der grüne Specht) the Widwal or Wood-Wall.

Wie, 1) auf was Art oder Weise? how? which Way, in what Manner? wie so? why? how? why so? 2) als, gleichwie, as so, so as, as it were, even as, like, after which Wise, Way, Manner, Fashion; 3) als, da, sobald, as, as soon, as soon as when; wie ich weggieng, when or as I went away; wie auch, as, even as, so, as like; wie bald, how soon; wie denn, as even.

Wiesel, m. (ein Hornwurm) a Weevil or Calen-

lender; wiebelicht, wevil-eaten, worm-eaten; wiebeln, f. grübeln.

Wied, Woad, f. Waid; eine Wied, a Withy or Ozier, f. Weide.

Wiedehopf, m. a Hoop, Hoopoop, Puet.

Wie dem allen, dem sey nun, wie ihm wolle, with all that, for all that, whatsoever of all this.

Wieder, 1) wiederum, again, f. wiederum; noch einmal wieder, a second time, again, anew, afresh, once again, over again; hin und wieder to and fro, thither and back; etwas wieder in den vorigen Stand setzen, to restore a Thing, settle it anew; wiedervonfornen anfangen, to recommence a Thing, begin it anew or afresh; wieder auf unser Vorhaben zu kommen, to return to the Purpose, to resume the Matter; wieder einig miteinander werden, to become reconciled or atoned with one another; wieder vom neuen mit Krankheit befallen werden, to relapse, to fall sick again, to get a Recidivation or a Relapse; wieder gesund werden, to recover, to recover your Health, be restored to Health, perk up again, get well again; wieder zu sich selbst kommen, to recover yourself; wieder zu recht bringen, to redress a Thing; 2) wider, against, f. wider.

Die meisten Verba, so mit wieder anfangen und damit zusammen gesetzt sind, werden mit re oder again gegeben, daher sie unter ihren Verbis zu suchen sind, als, wieder abfallen, to fall back again, f. abfallen; wieder aufbauen, to rebuild, or build up again, f. aufbauen &c.

Wiederbringlich, restorable.

Wiederbringung, f. Restoration or Restoring.

Wiedererstattung, f. a Restauration, Restoring, Return or Rendring, a Repaying, Retaliation.

Widerfahren, oder widerfahren, to befall; es widerfähret einem öfters, it happens, it befalls one, it comes to pass with one oftentimes; alles was mir widerfähret, any Adventure, all what befalls me; es widerfuhr ihm, it fared with him &c.

Wiedergabe, f. a Reddition, f. Wiedererstattung; wiedergeben, to return, render, repay.

Wiedergeboren, regenerated or new born.

Wiedergeburt, f. Regeneration, a new Birth.

Wiederhake, m. a Tack or Hook, f. Wiederhaake.

Wiederhall, the Eccho, Ecchoing, Refle-

xion or Resounding of a Noise or Voice; wiederhallen, to echo again, to answer again as an Eccho.

Wiederhast, m. a Tack.

Wiederhaltende Latten, Counter-Laths.

Wiederholen, to iterate, repeat or rehearse a Thing, tell it over again; etwas wieder (zurück) holen, to fetch something back again.

Wiederholung, f. a Repeating, Repetition; leere Wiederholungen in einer Rede, Tautologies.

Wiederkauen, to ruminate, to chew the Cud; das Wiederkauen, the Chewing of the Cud.

Wiederkauf, m. a Redemption, Redeeming or Recovery of a Thing sold.

Wiederkaufen, to redeem or recover what you sold.

Wiederkehren, to turn back again.

Wiederkommen, to return, come back, come again, come back again.

Wiederkunft, f. a Return, a Coming back again.

Wieder lebendig, 1) machen, to re-animate, revive, resuscitate, to quicken or vivify one, bring him to Life again, restore him to Life; 2) werden, to revive come to Life again, be quickened or vivified again, be brought to Life again, be re-animated, revived or resuscitated, become alive again, be restored to it.

Wiederlegen, to confute, refute, f. widerlegen.

Wiedern, to loath; es wiedert mir das für, I loath, abhor or nauseate it, f. eckeln.

Wiederschall, f. Wiederhall.

Wiedertaucher, m. an Anabaptist.

Wiedervergeltung, f. Reward, Rewarding, Retaliation, Recompence, Compensation, Recompensation, Requiting, Requital, Repaying.

Wiederum, again; wiederum und abermal, again and again; wiederum so viel, as much again; wir dienen einander, wo wir können, ich ihm, und er mir wiederum, we serve one another mutually or reciprocally, he serves me, and I serve him again.

Wieder zurück, back again; wieder zusammen, together again.

Wiedhopf, f. Wiedehopf.

Wiedmen oder widmen, to dedicate, consecrate, devote, appoint or separate a Thing for a particular Purpose; einem gänzlich gewiedmet, entirely devoted or addicted to one.

Wiedmung, f. Dedication, Consecration.

Wiege, f. the Cradle.

Wieder

Wiegelein, n. a little Cradle.

Wiegen, to rock a Child; eine Magd, die das Kind wiegen muß, a Rocker; einen in den Schlaf wiegen, to lull one asleep, f. einwiegen; es wiegt, it weighs, f. wägen.

Wiegeband, n. the Cradle-Band; **Wiegenbogen** oder **Sprügel**, m. the Roof or Springer of a Cradle; **Wiegenlied**, n. a Lullaby, Lullaby-Song.

Wiehern, (wie ein Pferd) to neigh as a Horse; das Wiehern, the Neighing.

Wien, n. Vienna.

Wiese, f. a Meadow, Meadow-Ground; eine mit vielen Blumen prangende, a Meadow enamelled with Flowers.

Wiesel, f. das Wieselchen oder Wieselgen, a Weasel, a Foin.

Wiesenflachs, **Wiesenwolle**, Cudwott or Cotton-Weed; **Wiesengrund**, m. **Wiesenthal**, m. n. a Meadow-Dale; **Wiesenflee**, m. Meadow-Trefoil; **Wiesenkümmel**, m. Meadow-Cumin, Carraway-Seed; **Wiesenswachs**, m. Meadow-Ground; Meadows.

Wiewohl, f. obwohl, ob schon, obgleich.

Wig, m. (in England) a Whig.

Wild, wild or savage; *adv.* wildly, savagely; wild aussehen, to look wildered or bewildered; wilde Art, wildes Wesen, f. Wildheit; ein wilder Mann, a Savage, Barbarian.

Wild, (das) Game, Venison, a Deer, a Beast for Hunting; das Wild aus seinem Lager treiben, to unharrow a Stag, to rouse or rowze a Buck out of his Laver.

Wildbahn, f. 1) a Ground where Footing of Deers appears, the Walk or Haunt of a Deer; 2) a Chase, the Place appointed for Hunting; 3) the Chase (the Territory of Forest, in which Hunting is permitted).

Wildfang, m. the Catching, Taking or Felling of Deer and other wild Beast, Vener, Chasing, Hunting; sie ist ein rechter Wildfang, she is a very Ramscuttle; **Wildmeister**, the Master of the Hounds, the King's Game-Keeper.

Wildheit, f. Wildness, Savageness, Fierceness.

Wildniß, f. a Desert, Wilderiness, a vast, lonesom, uninhabited Place or Region, a Hermitage, f. Wüsten, Einöde, Einsiedelen.

Wildpret, n. Venison; ein Wildpretsdieb, a Deer-Srealer.

Wildschwein, n. a wild Boar; wild Schweinsfleisch, (schwarz Wildpret) Boar's Flesh, Venison of a Boar,

Wildschütz, m. a Huntsman; **Wildspur**, f. the Slot, View or Print of a Stag's Foot in the Ground; **Wildstand**, m. **Wildlager**, n. the Laver, Walk or Haunt of a Deer; ein wildes Thier, a wild Beast.

Will, (ich, er, sie, es) I, he, she, it will, f. wollen.

Wille, m. the Will; mit Willen, (oder Vorsatz) wilfully, premeditatedly, advisedly, on Purpose, with or thro' Design; wider seinen Willen, f. Widerwillen; das ist unser Wille, that is our Will or Pleasure; einem einen guten Willen erzeigen, to shew one a Favour, serve him a good Turn; Willens seyn, to have a Mind, to design, purpose, intend, be resolved or willed; ein letzter Wille, a last Will, Testament, Will-parole; nach Wunsch und Willen, at Will, at Heart's Ease; seinen Willen dareingeben, to consent or agree to, give your Consent to; um eurent willen, for your Sake, because of you, for your Good, in your Behalf; einem zu Willen seyn, to do as one pleases, to comply with one's Desire or to fulfill his Will.

Willfahren, (einem in oder mit etwas) to vouchsafe or gratify one in something, to condescend to his Desire, comply with it, to permit, yield, agree, do or fulfill it.

Willfährig, complaisant, obsequious, officious, obliging, yielding, civil, courteous full of Courtesy; *adv.* complaisantly &c.

Willfährigkeit oder **Willfertigkeit**, f. Complaisance, Compliance, obliging Carriage, Courtliness, Courtesy, Courtship, Civility, Obsequiousness, Officiousness.

Willfährung, f. das Willfahren, Gratification, Vouchsafing, Accommodation, Compliance, Condescence, Condescendency, Condescension, Yielding.

Willig, willing; mit willigen Herzen, very willingly, with all my Heart, with a willing Mind; gutwillig, good willed; eigenwillig, selfwilled, obstinate, wilful; willigen, (in etwas) to consent, assent, agree, condescend or yield to a Thing, to allow or approve of it, be willing, to let it pass.

Willigkeit, f. Willingness.

Williglich, willingly, voluntarily, freely, with a willing Mind.

Willkommen, m. the Welcome; zum Willkommen, for Welcome; ein schlechter Willkommen, a turdy Reception; willkommen, (angenehm) welcome; einen willkommen heißen, to welcome one, to

receive him kindly, bid or make him welcome; willkommen seyn, to be welcome or acceptable.

Willführ, f. a free Choice, Election, Option or Refusal; nach Willführ mit etwas schalten und walten, to dispose arbitrarily or arbitrarily of a Thing; ich stelle es in eure Willführ, I put it to your Arbitrement, Arbitrage or Arbitration, you may arbitrate upon it, I take you for Arbiter about it, I'll stand to your Arbitrement or Decision.

Willführlich, arbitrable, arbitrary, arbitrary; ein willführlicher Richter, an Arbiter, Arbitrator, or Umpire, an absolute, arbitrary or sovereign Judge, f. Schiedsmann; *adv.* arbitrarily, arbitrarily &c.

Wimmeln und främmeln, to crawl or swarm in Abundance.

Wimmern, to whimper or whine (as a little Child), f. winseln.

Wimpel, (1. auf den Schiffen) a Streamer, Penon, Penoncel or Banderol; 2) einer Nonnen Halstuch, a Nun's Wimple.

Wimpern, (mit den Augenbraunen) to wink, blink or twinkle with your Eyes, to pink; das Augenwimpern, Pinking; einer, der stets mit den Augenbraunen wimpert, a Blinks or Blinkard.

Wink, m. 1) mit den Augen, a Wink or Twinkle; einem einen Wink geben, to give or tip one a Wink, the Wink or the Twinkle; 2) mit der Hand oder Kopf, a Beck; ich kann ihn mit einem Wink regieren, he is at my Beck, I keep him at my Beck; 3) mit dem Kopf, a Nod.

Winkel, m. an Angle, Corner or Nook; **Winkellehe**, f. a clandestine Wedding, a Hedge-Marriage.

Winkeln, n. a little Corner, a narrow Nook; in einem Winkeln mit einem Büchlein, in a Nook with a Book.

Winkelhaake, m. (bey den Buchdruckern) a composing-Stick.

Winkelicht, angular, cornered; eine vier, fünf, sechs zc. winklichte Figur, a Tetragone, Pentagone, Hexagone, a tetragonal, pentagonal, hexagonal &c. Figure, a quadrangular, quinquangular, sexangular &c. Figure.

Winkelmaß, n. an Iron-Rule or Square; **Winkelprediger**, m. a Holderforth, one that preaches at clandestine; **Winkelschule**, f. a private School.

Winken, 1) mit den Augen, to wink, pink, blink or twinkle with your Eyes, f. Wink; 2) mit dem Kopf, to nod; 3) mit der Hand oder Kopf, to beckon.

Wind, m. the Wind; ein frischer oder kühler Wind, a fresh or cool Gale of Wind; ein ungestümer Wind, a blustering or boisterous Wind; ein Sturmwind von allen Seiten, a Hurricane, f. Orcan; guten Wind haben, to have a fair Wind; Wind von etwas haben, to get a Hint of a Thing, scent it out, get Notice of it, perceive it; in den Wind schlagen, to flighten, neglect, scorn or despise (all good Admonishments); einen Wind von oben oder von hinten lassen, to break Wind upward or backward, to belch or fizzle; was Winde verursacht, what is flatulent or windy.

Windbruch, m. 1) am Leibe, a Bursteness, caused by Flatulosity; 2) im Walde, a Windfall.

Windbüchse, f. a Hand-Gun charged with Wind instead of Powder.

Winde, f. Lasten aufzuwinden, a Windlass, a Draw-Beam, a Pulley; Winde in einem großen Schiff, the Chies-Tree, Capstain or Capstake; eine Garnwinde, Windles or Blades for Yarn, a Reel to wind Yarn on, f. Weise; die Winde an einer Schraube, the Worm of a Screw; die Winde oder der Heber, einen Wagen aufzuheben, a Cart-man's Engine to get his Cart out of Mire with.

Winde, (ein Kraut) Bind-weed, Rope-weed, Withy-Weed, f. Zaunglocke; Stechwinde, prickly Bind-Weed; Waldwinde, Wood-bine, f. Geißblatt.

Windebloch, m. a Pulley; **Windehals**, m. 1) the Pin at the End of a Windlass; 2) der Windehals, (ein Specht) a Wry-Neck; **Windehaspel**, m. Windles, a Reel.

Windel, f. swaddling or swathing-Clout; **Windel**, (oder Wickel-) Band, n. Windelschnur, f. a Swathing-Band; windeln, (ein Kind) es in Windeln wickeln, to swaddle a Child, wrap it up in swathing Clothes; **Windeltuch**, the swathing-Cloth.

Windeln, to wind; ich wand, I wound; gewunden, wound.

Windeln, n. a Wind-Egg, an addle Egg; **Windfall**, m. a Windfall, a Tree blown down by the Wind; **Windfang**, m. a Vent, Vent-Hole, a Ventiduct; **Windfächer**, m. a Fan; **Windhaber**, m. addle Oars; **Windhund**, m. das Windspiel, a Fleet-Dog, Grey-Hound.

Windig, windicht, windy.

Windkraut, the Anemone or Wind-Flower; **Windlade**, f. (in einer Orgel) the Chest or the Sound-Board of an Organ.

Windlein, **Windchen**, n. a fresh Air, a soft Gale,

Wind

Windlicht, n. a Link or Torch; **Windloch**, n. a Vent, Vent-hole; **Windmacher**, m. a Brag or Braggadocchio, a noisy, windy, pretending, swaggering Fellow; **Windmühle**, f. a Wind-Mill; **Windofen**, m. a Vent-Furnace; **Windrose**, f. Windfrant, Klapperrosen; **Windsbraut**, f. a Gust or Puff of Wind, a Flaw; **Windschirm**, m. a Screen; **Windspiel**, f. Windhund; **Windstille**, f. a Calm; **Windsucht**, f. Tympany; **windwärts**, Wind-ward; **Windwirbel**, a Whirl-Wind.

Winselicht, whimpering, whining, chowtering.

Winseln, to whimper, whine or wail.

Winter, m. the Winter; **des Winters**, im Winter, in Winter-Time, in the Winter-Season; **Winterpfel**, **Winterbirnen**, **Winterfrüchte**, Winter-Fruit; **Wintergrün**, n. the Plant Winter-green.

Winterhaft, **winterisch**, **winterlich**, **winterlich** or **winterly**; *adv.* **winterishly** &c.

Winterholz, n. Provision of Fire-Wood for the Winter; **Winterkleider**, a Winter-Suit, Winter-Clothes, **Winterlager**, n. Wintering; **Wintermonath**, m. November.

Wintern, to winter in a Place; **es wintert schon**, Winter draws on.

Winterobst, f. **Winterpfel**; **Winterquartier**, n. the Winter-Quarters of Soldiers; **Winterrosen**, Holy-Hocks, holy-Roses; **Wintersaat**, f. **Winterforn**, n. Corn sown before the Winter; **Winterrung**, f. Wintering; **Winterwetter**, n. Winter-Weather; **Winterzeit**, f. Winter-Season.

Winzer, m. (Weingärtner) a Vine-Dresser.

Winzig, (klein) very little or very small.

Wipfel, **Wippel**, m. (Gipfel) the Top of a Tree or of a Shrub.

Wippe, f. (Wippgalgen) a Gibbet; eine **Wippe über einen Brunnen**, (ein Brunnenschwengel) a Swibe.

Wippen, (einen Soldaten) to give a Soldier the Strappado, to give him a Swing, put him to the Gibbet; **kippen und wippen**, (Münze beschneiden) to clip Money.

Wipper, a Clipper of Money; **Wipperen**, f. Clipping of Money; **Wippgalgen**, f. **Wippe**.

Wir, we; **wir selbst**, we our selves.

Wirbel, m. a Whirl, Wherl, Whern or Vortex; **der Wirbel aufm Haupt**, the Poll, the Crown or Top of our Pate; **ein Gelenkswirbel**, a Turning-Joint, a Whirl-Bone; **der Gelenkswirbel im Rückgrat**, the Vertebra of the Back-Bone, the Chine-Bones; **Wirbel an einer Orgelpfeife**, a Stopple of

an Organ-Pipe; **die Wirbel an einer Laute, Geige** &c. the Pegs of a Lute, Violin &c. **Wirbeldossen**, Wild-Basil.

Wirbelicht, **wirbelhaft**, vertiginous, giddy or dizzy.

Wirbeln, (einen Wirbel machen) to whirl, whirl about, cause a Whirling; **Wirbelwind**, m. a Whirl-Wind, Tornado.

Wirken oder würken, to work; **es hat so viel gewirkt**, it hath worked, effected or effectuated so much; **kräftig wirkend**, operative, efficacious, effectual; **die wirkende Ursache**, the efficient Cause; **gewirkte Seide**, fleaved Silk; **Strümpfe wirken**, to mill Stockings, knit them in a Frame or Mill; **Tapeten**, **Tuch**, **Zeug**, **Band**, **Schnüre**, **Borten** &c. **wirken**, to work, fabricate, manufacture or weave; **gewirkte Leinwand**, Diaper-Linnen; **Teig wirken**, to knead Dough.

Wirker, m. a Work-Man, Manufacturer, Weaver.

Wirkeren, f. a Manufacture or Manufactory.

Wirklich oder würklich, actual, real, effectual, effective; *adv.* **actually** &c.

Wirkstuhl, m. (eines Webers) a Frame-Knitter's Mill; **Wirkmulde**, f. (zum Teig) a Kneading-Trough.

Wirksam, active, operative, working, acting, effecting, effective, effectual, efficacious.

Wirkung oder Würfung, f. Working, Operation, Practice, actual Exercise; **von guter Wirkung**, of good Working, Effect, Efficacy or Efficaciousness; **Wirkung des Einflusses der Gestirne in die irdischen Körper**, the Apotelesm, Efficiency, Working, Operation or Virtue of the astral Influence.

Wirren, f. **verwirren**; **Wirrgarn**, n. intangled Thread; **Wirrstroh**, n. Straw lying astray or in a Hurry.

Wirrung, f. Hurrying, Hurry, Confusion.

Wirtel, m. the Whirl put on a Spindle; **Wirtelkräusel**, m. a Whirling.

Wirth, 1) eines Hauses, the Landlord, f. Hauswirth; 2) in einem Gasthof, an Inn-Keeper or Host, f. Gastwirth; **er ist ein guter Wirth**, he is a good Husband; **die Rechnung ohne den Wirth machen**, to reckon without your Host; **wie der Wirth**, so die Gäste, like Host, like Guests.

Wirthinn, f. the Hostess or Landlady, the Inn-Keeper's Wife, f. Hauswirthinn; **wirthlich**, saving, managing, savingly; **Wirthschaft**, f. Inn-Keeping, Inn-holding, Guest-House-Keeping; **Wirthschaft**

treiben, to keep or hold an Inn; Wirthshaus, n. an Inn, Guest-House, Tavern, Ale-House or Beer-House.

Wisch, m. a Wisp, Whisk, Brush, Maulkin, Drag, Clout, f. Vorst = Ofen = Strohwisch.

Wischen, (etwas) to whisk or wipe something; wo geschwind hinein wischen, to rush in; davon wischen, to whisk, flick, flinch, flink, flip, steal or drop away, turn Flincher.

Wischer, 1) a Wiper; 2) a Wiping; einem einen guten Wischer geben, to give one a clean Wipe, to rebuke him sharply, wipe his Nose smartly.

Wischtuch, n. Wischtüchlein, a Wiping-Clout; eines Kindes, a Child's Mucken-der; Wischung, f. das Wischen, Wiping, Whisking, Rubbing.

Wispel, m. a Sort of Measure, a Seam of Corn &c.

Wispern, (ins Ohr sagen) to whisper.

Wissen, to know, have Knowledge of; ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß, I know, thou knowst, he knows; wir wissen, ihr wisset, sie wissen, we, ye, they know; ich wußte, I knew &c. gewußt, known; meines Wissens, that I know of, for ought I know, as to my Knowledge; ohne mein Wissen, unknown to me, without my Knowing or Knowledge; er redet das wider besser Wissen und Gewissen, he knows better Things, he speaks that against his Conscience; mit Wissen und Willen, knowingly, wilfully, premeditately, on set Purpose; ich wußte nicht wie ich dran war, I was in a Mist; das weiß der liebe Gott, God wot; er weiß wie er leben soll, he understands himself; ich weiß wohl was ich thue, I act for the nonce; das weiß ich an den Fingern herzusagen, I have it at my Fingers End; zu wissen thun, to make one to wit or know, let him know or understand, keep him advised, send him Word, f. berichten, benachrichtigen; er weiß sich viel damit, he is proud of it, he prides in it, prides himself in it, takes Pride in it, makes it his Pride; er wußte mirs Dank, he took it well or kindly of me; ich weiß schon wer er ist, I know his Kidney or his Way; man weiß was er für ein Vogel ist, he is better known than trusted; mit um etwas wissen, to be privy to; was einer nicht weiß, macht einem nicht heiß, Things unknown to me I am not concerned for.

Wissen, n. 1) Wissenschaft, Rundschaft, Knowing, Knowledge, Notice, Cognisance; ich habe keine Wissenschaft,

darum oder davon, I am not acquainted with the Business, I have got no Hint, Notice or Knowledge of it, am ignorant of it; zu allen Dingen gehöret eine besondere Wissenschaft, there is a Craft in Dawbing, there is a peculiar Skill, Craft, Knack, Way or Ability required for any Work; 2) eine Wissenschaft oder Kunst, a Science or Art; er hat gute Wissenschaft in der Arzneikunst, in Rechten &c. he is skilled, well practised, expert, experienced or able in Physic, Law &c.

Wissenschaftlich, scientific.

Wissentlich oder wissendlich, (was man weiß oder wissen kann) what is known or knowable; eine wissentliche Sünde, a wilful, witting, voluntary, deliberated Sin; wissentlich oder mit Wissen und Willen sündigen, to sin knowingly, advisedly, wittingly, wilfully, voluntarily, deliberately, designedly, purposefully, premeditately &c.

Wismuth, m. Bismuth, Tin-Glass, Marcasite.

Witsch (war der Vogel fort) a Whisk and the Bird was flown.

Wittern, to thunder or lighten.

Witterung, f. the Weather, the Disposition of the Air round about us, the Quality, Condition, Variety or Changing of the Season; stürmische, stormy Weather, a Storm, a Tempest; ungesund, unhealthful Air, Season or Weather.

Witfrau, Witwe, a Widow; seine nachgelassene Witwe, his Relict, his Widow; die Königl. Frau Witwe, verwitwete Königin, the Queen Dowager; Witwengeld, n. the Dower, Settlement or Jointure; Witwensitz, m. das Wittum einer Fürstlichen Witwe &c. the Appenage or Appanage, the Dower; Witwenstand, m. Widowhood or Viduity.

Witwer, a Widower; zum Witwer werden, to fall widower.

Witz, m. Wit, Wits, Sense, Reason, Judgment, Brains, Cunning, Craft, Subtlety; er hat Witz im Kopf, he is a Wit, he hath his Wit about him, he is a Man of good Wit, he is a quick-witted Man, a considering Cap, he has a great Deal of Wit; seinen Witz verlieren, to loose your good Sense or Reason; Dünkelwitz, (Naseweisheit) Self-conceited Wit, Self-Conceitedness, affected Wit, Arrogancy, f. Laßdünkel.

Witzig, witty, quick-witted, ware, wary, wise, prudent, cautious, judicious, ingenious,

genious, acute, acuminous, circum-spect, subtle, crafty, cunning, wily, considering, experienced or skilled; ein witziger Kopf, a Wit, one that has good Wit or good Brains; *adv.* wittily &c.

Witigen, witzig machen, to teach one Wit, to undeceive or disabuse him, render him witty; gewitziget werden, to buy or learn Wit, gather Wit, grow or become the wiser; ich merke, ich sey gewitzigt worden, I burnt my Fingers smartly there.

Witigkeit, *f.* Cautiousness, Circumspection, *f.* Behutsamkeit, Klugheit.

Witigung, *f.* Caution, Warning, Advice, Admonition, Undeceiving or Disabusing; nun das soll mir eine Witigung seyn, das soll mir zur Witigung dienen, well, this shall serve me for a Caution, Lesson, Advice or Warning, I'll learn Wit thereby, I shall be the wiser for this hereafter.

Wo, 1) wo da? an welchem Ort? where? in what Place? woher? from whence? wo aus? wohin? where or whither do you go? or intend you to go? wo ist er? where is he? da, wo ihr seyd, there in your Place, where you are; wohin wo es wolle, any where; 2) wo, wofern, wann, if, and, in Case, so, if so be that &c. *f.* wenn; woben, whereby, whereunto, besides which.

Woche, *f.* a Week; die Wochen, das Kindelbett, Wochenbett, Sechswochen, the Child-Bed, a Woman's Lying in; sie liegt in Wochen, she lies in, she is in the Straw; Wochenkind, *n.* the Babe of a Woman that lies in; Wochenmarkt, *m.* a Weekly Market-Day; Wochenstube, *f.* the Room of a Woman in the Straw.

Wöchentlich, weekly, every Week, a Week.

Wöchner, *m.* (an dem die Woche ist) he whose Turn it is to wait that Week.

Wöchnerinn, *f.* a Woman lying in, a Woman in Child-Bed, a Woman in the Straw, a Woman brought to Bed, delivered of a Child, that brought forth a Child.

Wodurch, whereby, how, which Way, by what means? wofern, if, if so be that, in Case, so.

Wog, (er, sie, es) he, she, it weighed, *f.* wägen.

Woge, *f.* Wasserooge.

Wogegen, for which again, in Requital whereof; wogegen oder wiewider nichts einzuwenden, against which nothing can be said, which nothing can be said

against; woher? whence? from whence? woherum, whereabouts, whereabouts; wohin, whither, to what Place; wohin gehet die Reise? wohinaus? whither a way? whither do you go? whither are you bound?

Wohl, well; ich dacht es wohl, I thought so; es kann wohl seyn, it may be so; wohlachtbar, respected, esteemed; wohl-an, now, come on! wohl-an dann! well now! wohl-an, es sey drum! done! in good Time! wohlangelegt, 1) Werk, a well-contrived Work, 2) Geld, well spent or well employed Money; wohlansichtlich, personal of a good Presence; wohl-anständig, well-becoming, fitting, decent; wohlauf! frisch! lustig! come! briskly! lustily! Courage! cheer up! wohlauf seyn, to do or fare well; wohlaufgeräumt, well-disposed, cleared, calmed, settled or tranquillized of Mind, in a good Humour, or Temper; wohlaufnehmen, to take a Thing well, put a good Construction or Interpretation upon it; wohlbedacht, wohlbedachtig, wohlbedachtlich, well-considered, well-premeditated, well-prepared or advised &c. *adv.* considerately, prudently &c. wohl befinden, (sich) to do well, be well to Pass or well disposed; wohl begehen, (sich) to live well, friendly or peaceably together; wohlbekannt, well known; wohl bekomme es euch! much good may it do you! wohlbenannt, of good Account, Renown, Report or Reputation, well-renowned; wohl beredt, eloquent, of a good or handliom Delivery; wohlberichtet, well-advised, having a Thing from good Hands; wohlbetagt, old, stricken in Years; wohl betrachtet, well considered; wohlbewirthet, well-treated; wohlbewußt, (es ist mir) I know or remember it very well; wohllehrwürdig, Reverend; Ew. Wohl-ehrwürden, you, Reverend Sir! wohl-erfahren, well-skilled, well experienced; Wohlergehen, *n.* Wohlfahrt, Welfare, prosperity, Thriving; wohl-erzogen, well-bred; wohlleben, to fare well; lebt wohl! fare you well! wohlfeil oder wolfeil, cheap, at a low Rate; wohlgeachtet, *f.* wohlachtbar; wohlgeartet, well-natured; wohlgeberden, (sich) to shew a decent Countenance, Meen, Look, Carriage or Gesture; wohlgebildet, well-favoured, well-featured &c. wohlgebohren, well-born, well-descended; wohlgedenken, to cotton, succeed, square or thrive; wohlgediehen, well-thrived &c.

Wohlgefallen, m. Liking, good Liking, Contentment, Satisfaction, Pleasure; **ich lasse mirs wohl gefallen**, I like it, I agree to it, approve of it, I am content with it; **wohlgefällig**, what is liked, or relished by one, what's agreeable or pleasing; **wohlgegründet**, well-founded; **wohlgehaben**, (sich) to do, fare or live well; **gehabt euch wohl!** Farewell! adieu! **wohlgehalten**, used, treated, held or entertained kindly; **wohlgehen**, to do well; **es gehet mir wohl!** I am well to Pass, I live well enough! **ich wünsche, daß es ihm wohlgehen möge!** I wish him well! **wohlgelegen**, well seated, well situated; **wohlgelingen**, to succeed well; **wohlgemeint**, well-meant; **Wohlgemuth**, Origan, Organy, f. Dosten; **wohlgemuth seyn**, f. fröhlich; **wohlgeneigt**, well-affected; **wohlgeordnet**, well-ordered; **wohlgerathen**, thriven, thriving; **wohlgerathene Kinder**, Children of a good Education and Thriving; **wohlgerüstet**, well-armed; **wohlgeschmack**, well-tasted; **wohlgesinnet**, well-minded; **wohlgesittet**, well-mannered; **wohlgestalt**, well-shaped; **wohlgestellt**, well-placed, **wohlgethan**, well-done; **wohlgeübt**, well-exercised; **wohlgewogen**, well-affected; **Wohlgewogenheit**, f. Affection, Favour, Good-Will, Benevolence, Kindness; **wohlgewohnt**, wont to do; **wohlgeziert**, finely drest or trimmed up; **wohlgezogen**, well bred, well-educated; **wohlhabend**, wealthy, opulent, able, rich, monied, well stocked, well-lined; **wohlhalten**, 1) (einen) to treat or use one well, keep him honestly, freely or liberally; 2) sich, f. wohlverhalten; **wohler!** come on! **wohlhergebrachte Gewohnheit**, a well-derivative Custom; **Wohlklang**, m. (eines Worts) the Euphony of a Word; **wohlsingen**, to sound well, have or yield a good Sound, be well sounding or re-sounding; **wohlklingen**, to sound well; **wohlmeinend**, well-meaning; **Wohlfredenheit**, f. Eloquence, Well-Speaking; **wohlriechend**, well-or sweet-scented; **wohlschmeckend**, well-tasted; **Wohlsenn**, n. the Being or Doing well of a Person, f. Wohlfahrt; **wohlsprechen**, **wohlreden**, f. billigen; **ich kanns nicht wohlsprechen**, I can't approve or allow of it; **Wohlstand**, 1) glücklicher Zustand, the Welfare, Faring or Being-Well, Prosperity, happy Estate, Thriving; 2) um des Wohlstands willen, for Form's Sake, for Fashion's Sake; **wohlstehen**, to be rich; **wohlstehend**, f. wohlhabend; **was wohl steht**, what is well-

becoming, decent, seemly &c. **wohlstudirt**, well-learned, a good Scholar.

Wohlthat, f. a Benefit, Kindness, Favour, friendly Turn, a good Office, a Piece of Friendship; **Wohlthäter**, a Benefactor, Favourer, Cherisher, a Bestower of Charity; **Wohlthäterinn**, f. a Benefactress or Benefactrix; **wohlthätig**, beneficial, liberal, charitable, well-doing, bountiful, obliging, gracious; **Wohlthätigkeit**, f. Beneficence, Liberality, Charitableness.

Wohlthun, to do well; **einem**, to benefit, profit, favour, oblige or befriend one, to do him good, shew him a Kindness.

Wohlverdient, well-merited or deserved.

Wohlverhalten, (sich) to carry, demean, behave, bear or deport yourself well; **das Wohlverhalten**, good Carriage, Demeanour, Behaviour, Bearing, Deportment or Conduct; **wohlversehen**, well-provided.

Wohlwollen, (einem) to wish one well, bear good Will or Affection to him, stand well affected to him.

Wohnbar, habitable, fit to dwell in, fit to be inhabited.

Wohnen, to live, dwell or abide somewhere; **bei jemand wohnen**, to lodge in one's House.

Wohnhaft, living, dwelling, abiding; **sich wohnhaft niederlassen**, to settle in a Place, fix your Abode, Domicil or Mansion there.

Wohnhaus, n. a House to live or dwell in, a Domicil, Mansion-House, dwelling-House; **Wohnplatz**, m. a dwelling-Place, abiding-Place, Mansion, Abode; **Wohnsitz**, m. (eines großen Herrn) a Lord's Residence or Seat; **Wohnstätte**, f. **Wohnplatz**; **Wohnstube**, f. an ordinary dwelling-Room, Lodging or Apartment.

Wohnung, f. Living, Dwelling, Mansion, Habitation, Domicil, Abode, abiding-or dwelling-Place, Residence, Seat or Sea; **eine kleine Wohnung**, a Lodging, dwelling-Room; **Wohnzins**, f. **Hauszins**.

Wölbogen, m. the chief Arch or Edge of a Vault, the out standing Ridge of a Vault.

Wölben, to vault or arch, to cover any hollow Place or Building over with an arched Roof; **der gewölbte Himmel**, the vaulted or arched Sky, the starry Arch, the Roof or Canopy of Heaven; **das Wölben**, die **Wölbung**, Vaulting.

Wolke, f. a Cloud; der Himmel ist ganz mit Wolken überzogen, the Sky is all covered with Clouds; eine finstere Wolke, a Cloud big with Snow or Rain, a Storm-threatening Cloud.

Wolkenbruch, m. a Rain-Spout, a Sudden Fall of Rain like a Torrent, a great and sudden Shower that causes Inundation and Damage; **Wolkenhimmel** m. the Welkin, the vaulted Sky, the Atmosphere, the Roof or Canopy of Heaven; **Wolkensäule**, f. (der Kinder Israel) the Pillar of a Cloud, that guided the Children of Israel.

Wolzig, wölfticht oder trübes Wetter, cloudy, clouded, lowering, dark, close, curled, covered or over-cast Weather, Sky or Heaven, Cloudiness of Weather.

Wolfflein, **Wolffchen**, n. a little Cloud.

Wolf, m. a Wolf; der Wolf, (trebschaster Schade) the Wolf in one's Leg; der Wolf am Hindern, a Gallin or Fretting of the Skin of one's Fundament after long Walking; ich habemir einen Wolfgeritzten, my Skin frets from Riding, I lost Leather in Riding; **Wolfsinn**, a She-Wolf.

Wolfsich, wolvisch; wölfsche Art, f. **Wolfsart**, Wolvischness; *adv.* wolvischly.

Wolfflein, n. **Wolfschen**, junger Wolf, the Whelp of a Wolf, a young Wolf.

Wolfsbalg, m. **Wolfschaut**, f. a Wolf's Skin or Pelt; **Wolfsbeer**, f. Einbeer; **Wolfspelz** oder **Wolz**, m. a Fur of Wolves-Pelts; **Wolfsjagd**, f. a Wolves-Chase; **Wolfs hunger**, m. a wolvisch, greedy, canine, doggish or unsatiable Hunger; **Wolfsmilch**, f. (das Kraut) **Wolfs-Milk**, Milk-Thistle, Tithmal, Sea-Lettice, Spurge; kleine **Wolfsmilch**, Devils-Milk, the great **Esula**, a Kind of Spurge; **Wolfsmonat**, m. December; **Wolfsriß**, a Wolf-bitten Deer or Sheep; **Wolfswürz**, f. **Wolfskraut**, Wolf-bane, Libbards-bane, Aconite; **Wolfszähne**, the Wolves-Teeth in Horses.

Wolger, m. a Pellet or Paste to fat Geese with; **wolgern**, to roll a Paste to a Pellet.

Wollbaum, oder **Catunbaum**, m. davon die Baumwolle kommt, the Cotton-Tree; **Wollbett**, n. a Flock-Bed.

Wolle, f. Wool; **Schänewolle**, geschorne Wolle, Shearings; **Raufwolle**, Fleece - Wool; **getrempelte Wolle**, carded Wool; die **Wolle**, oder das **wollichte** oder **rauhe** an **Quitten**, **Kolben**, **Bräutern** &c. the **Mollness**,

Down or Cotton of Quinces, Canes, Herbs &c.

Wolleben, n. Feasting, Banqueting or Reveling; **vergnügt seyn**, ist ein stetes **Wolleben**, enough is as good as a Feast, Contentedness is a continual Feasting.

Wolleben, **Wolleben halten**, to feast, banquet or riot.

Wollen, to be willing; ich will, du willst, er will, I will, thou wilt, he will; wir wollen, ihr wollet, sie wollen, we, ye, they will; ich wollte &c. I would &c. es sey, was es wolle, what-ever, whatsoever it be, what it be soever; es gehe wie es wolle, upon all Account, what-soever do come of it, come on what will, come Life, come Death; wer es wolle, any Body; was es wolle, any Thing; gehet wohin ihr immer wollet, go any where, go whithersoever you please; ich wollte gerne, I would fain &c. wills Gott! and please God, God pleasing, if God pleases, if it please God! ich will gerne sehen, wo es hinaus will, I long to see the Issue of it; ich habe schon längst gewollt, ich habe es schon längst thun wollen, I have long since been willing, intentioned or resolved to do it; wo wollt ihr aus oder hin? whitheraway? einem wohlwollen, to favour or befriend one, to have much Affection, good-Will or Kindness for him; einem übel wollen, to bear one a Grudge, a Spite, an ill-Will; gar nicht wollen, to scorn to do, be averse to do, abhor, loath Doing it; das Wollen, the Being willing, Volition.

Wollen, wollen, (von Welle) woollen or of Wool, f. wollen; doppelt wollen, woofed; **Wollenweber**, a Weaver, Clothier, Cloth-Weaver, f. **Tuchmacher**; **Wollstocke**, f. a Cot, a Lock of refuse Wool clung together; **Wollhändler**, a Merchant trading in Wool.

Wollicht, wooly, thick of Wool; **wollicht** oder **rauch wie Pfirsche** &c. mossy, downy, covered with Down or Cotton.

Wollkamm, m. a Card for Wool; **Wollkämmer**, a Wool-Carder or Picker; **Wollkraut**, f. **Wollkraut**.

Wollsack, m. a Wool-Sack.

Wollspinnerin, f. a Wool-Spinster.

Wollte, (ich) I would, f. **wollen**.

Wollust, f. Voluptuousness, Delicousness, Sensuality, Lust, Venery, sensual Delight, fleshly, carnal or sensual Pleasures; den **Wollüsten** ergeben seyn, to be given to Voluptuousness.

Wollüstig, voluptuous, lustful, sensual, effeminate, delighted with external

Gratifications; ein Wohlüftiger, a Voluptuary, one that lives voluptuously, one given to Voluptuousness, one indulging his Senses, one that is all for sensual Pleasures.

Womit oder womit, where-with, with which; womit ich schließe, and so, or, so then I conclude &c.

Wornach oder wornach, after which, after that, then; wornach trachtet oder strebet ihr? what do you aim at? what do you hunt after; what do you strive for; wornach ihr euch zu achten, after which you are to take your Measures, which serves for your Government, this for your Direction.

Wo nicht, if not, unless, else, or else, otherwise.

Wonne, f. Joy, Joyfulness, Mirth, Rejoicing, Cheerfulness, Jubilation, Exultation, Exultancy, f. Freude.

Woran, whereby; etwas woran man sich halten kann, a Thing to take Hold on or by, a Thing whereon, or whereby one may take Hold; worauf, where upon; woraus, out of which, from which, by which, whence, from whence, whereby; worin, where-in, where-into; etwas worin thun, to put a Thing somewhere in or somewhere into.

Worfen, (Worn) to fan or winnow your Corn; das Werfen, the Winnowing; Werfer, the Winnowing.

Worffschäufel, f. a Fan, a Shovel to winnow Corn with.

Wergelbirne, f. Choak-Pears.

Worgen, (an einer harten Speise) to gorge yourself with some hard Meat, be scarce able to swallow or brook it.

Worinnen where-in; worinnen bestehet es, where-in does it consist? worinnen kann ich euch dienen? your Pleasure? your Command? what is there of your Service?

Worms, n. Worms (a Town in Germany).

Wormit, f. womit.

Wort, n. a Word; Worte oder Wörter, Words; einen mit (leeren) Worten abspessen, to feed one with Emptiness, keep him at a Bay, lead him a wild Goose-Chase, amuse him with fair Hopes, keep him upon the Tenders, sprinkle him with Court-holy-Water; einem unnütze, lose, schändliche Worte geben, to snub one, give him foul Words, ill Words or foul Language; viel Worte wegen eines Wappensiebs, much Matter of a Wooden-Platter; mit Worten spielen, to pun, quibble, gingle in Words, use gingling

Words; glimpfliche Worte, soft or fair Words; sagt kein Wort davon, not a Word of the Pudding, keep it to yourself, keep it silent; das Wort im Kriege, (die Lösung) the Word for the Rounds, the Watch-Word; die Worte fließen ihm gut, he has a good or handsom Delivery; der das Wort führet, the Orator or Speaker; der das Wort für einen vor Gericht führet, he that pleads one's Cause; das Jawort zu einer Ehesache, the Affiancing or Betrothing; das mit Worten nicht ausgesprochen werden kann, what is inexpressible; es entfiel ihm ein Wort, he dropt or blurted out a Word; sein Wort halten, to be as good as your Word, to keep your Word; glaubet meinen Worten, take my Word for it; auf mein Wort, upon my Word; mit einem Wort, in short, in a Word; etwas in zierlichen Worten abfassen, to word a Thing well, to couch it in Terms very elegant.

Wörterbuch, n. a Dictionary or Lexicon.

Wortforscher, an Etymologist; Wortforschung, f. Etymologising; Wortfügung, f. the Syntax, Construction, Ranging, or Ordering of Words; Wortgepränge, n. highflown, lofty or soaring Expressions, a Bombast, a high Strain, a tumid, puffy, swollen Style.

Wörteln, to criticize, dispute, wrangle; Wörtler, Wortmacher, Wortfrierer, a Man of many Words, a Prattler, a talkative, verbose Fellow, a Wrangler, Quarreller, Disputer.

Wörtlein, Wörtgen, n. a Particle, a small undeclined Word; eines liederlichen Wörtleins halber viel Besens machen, to stand upon Punctilios or Trifles, to be punctilious or trifling.

Wortreich, copious, abounding in Words.

Wortspiel, n. a Pun or Quibble; Wortspiele vorbringen, to pun or quibble, to use Puns or Quibbles; Wortstreit, m. Wrangling, Quarreling, Disputing, Dispute, Altercation, Wording, Cavilling, Contestation, Debate, a Standing upon Punctilios or Trifles; Wortverstand, m. the literal Sense; dem Worte verstand nach, literally, according to the literal Sense; Wortwechsel, m. Exchanging of Words.

Worüber, where-at, where about, where upon &c.

Worunter, under what, among which. Woselbst, where.

Wovon oder **worvon**, where of, of which, about which &c.

Wover, f. wofür.

Wovider oder **worwider**, where against, against which.

Wozu oder **worzu**, for what, to what, to which; **wozu** einer Lust hat, what one has a Mind to.

Wucher, m. Usury; auf **Wucher** ausleihen, to lend upon Usury; **Wucherer**, an Usurer; **Wucheren**, f. Usury, Usuriousness, Gripping; **wucherhaft**, **wucherisch** usurious; *adv.* usuriously; **Wucherjud**, m. ein **Schacherer**, an Usurer or Chafferer; **wuchern**, **Wucher treiben**, to use or practise Usury; er **wuchert** wie ein **Jud**, he deals Jewishly, usuriously or unconscientiously; das heißt **gewuchert**, that is Usury; **Wuchergins**, Usury, unlawful Interest, unreasonable Use.

Wuchs, m. the Product, Growth; **wuchse**, (ich) I did grow, f. wachsen.

Wudeln, to thrive; **unrecht Gut wudelt nicht**, what is got under the Devil's Neck spends under his Arse.

Wühlen, to root or rout in the Ground, to grub up the Earth with the Snout as Hogs do.

Wulfraut, Mullein or Wool-Blade.

Wullen, woollen, of Wool; **wüllene Strümpfe**, worsted or woosted Stockings.

Wulst, m. f. a Roll of Cloth or Leather stuffed with Flocks, Hair &c. ein **Wulst** für ein Kind, (eine Gallmuse) a Roll, Roller or Pudding for a Child's Head; eine **Haarwulst**, a Wreath; **Haubenwulst**, a Pudding for a Woman's Coif; **Wulst** der **Weiber** um den Leib, die **Röcke** pausicht zu machen, a Fardingal or Vardingal; **wülstig**, puffy, puffing, puffed up or stuffed.

Wund, galled or fretted; **wund reiben**, to rub the Skin off; **wund schlagen**, to hurt or wound, f. verwunden.

Wundarzt, a Surgeon or Chirurgeon; die **Kunst** eines **Wundarzts**, Surgery or Chirurgy; **Wundbalsam**, m. a vulnerary Balsam; **Wundholz**, n. (Aeschholz) Ashen - Wood; **Wundkraut**, (Heidenisch) Wound - Wort, f. Grundheil; **Wundmaal**, the Cicatrice or Scar of a consolidated Wound, f. Narbe; **Wundsalbe**, f. a vulnerary Unguent, Ointment or Salve; **Wundtrank**, m. a vulnerary Potion; **Wundwasser**, vulnerary Water.

Wunde, f. a Wound; einem eine tödtliche **Wunde** beybringen, to give or inflict

one a mortal Wound; **Wundeisen**, n. a Surgeon's Probe; mit einem **Wundeisen** die Tiefe einer Wunde untersuchen, to probe a Wound, search it with a Probe.

Wund, (ich) I wound, f. winden.

Wunder, n. a Wonder, Marvel, Miracle, Prodigy, a strange Thing, a Thing to be admired; ein **Wunder**, das bald verschwindet, a nine-days-Wonder; das ist kein **Wunder**, that 's not to be wondered at, stranged or admired at, that is not strange; es nimmt mich **Wunder**, I wonder at it; ich dachte **Wunder**, I wondered what it were; **Wunder** von etwas machen, to make Wonder or Wonderment of something; **Wunder** thun, to do, perform or work Wonders, Marvels or Miracles.

Wunderbar, marvelous, wondrous, wondrous, wonderful, admirable, miraculous, stupendous, amazing, surprizing; **wunderbare Sachen**, odd, wondrous or strange Things; **wunderbarer Weise**, wonderfully, wondrously, marvelously, miraculously, in a wonderful Manner, as it were by Miracle; **Gott kann wunderbar sügen** oder **schicken**, God can send wondrously to hap.

Wunderbaum, m. der **Kreuzbaum**, the Shrub Palm-Christ; **Wunderbild**, (ein) a miraculous Image; **Wunderding**, n. a portentous or wondrous Thing; **Wundergebur**, f. 1) des **Sohnes Gottes**, the wonderful Nativity of Christ; 2) eine **Wundergebur**, (wunderliche Gestalt, **Wundergeschöpf**) a Monster, a monstrous Creature; **Wundergeschichte**, f. a miraculous, portentous, marvelous, amazing or wonderful Story, Report or Account; **Wundergesicht**, a Prodigy, Portent, Meteor; **Wundergewächs**, n. a strange or wondrous Plant.

Wunderlich, wondrous, odd, strange, uncommon, f. wunderbar, seltsam; ein **wunderlicher Kopf**, a crabbed, peevish, strange, maggetty, freakish, feat, whimsical Fellow, an odd Kind of Man, an ill contrived or crossgrained Genius; **wunderliche Einfälle**, Freaks, Figaries, Whims or Whimsies; **ih** send **wunderlich**, you are pretty strange; **sich wunderlich anstellen** oder **bezeigen**, to behave yourself extravagantly &c. es kann sich **wunderlich** schicken, Things may wondrously come about or to pass.

Wundern, (sich über etwas) to admire strange or wonder at a Thing; das

wundert mich, I admire, strange or wonder at it.

Wundernswerth, wundernswürdig, wunder-sam, wonder-worthy, worth to be admired, marveled, surprized or wondered at, *f.* wunderbar; wunder-schön, wonderfully fair, exceedingly or admirably fair; wunder-selten, very rarely.

Wunderthat, a wonderful, marvelous, surprising, amazing or stupendous Deed or Action, *f.* Wunderwerk; **Wunderthäter**, *m.* a Doer or Worker of Miracles; **Wunderthier**, *n.* a Monster, a monstrous or portentous Animal; wundervoll, wonderful; **Wunderwerk**, *n.* a Miracle; **Wunderzeichen**, *n.* an Omen, Portent or Prodigy, an ominous, portentous, prodigious, wondrous or wonderful Sign or Token.

Wunsch, *m.* a Wish, Desire, Longing, Passion, *f.* Begehr, Verlangen; nach Wunsch, at Heart's Ease, at your Will, to your Heart.

Wünschelruthe, *f.* a divinatory Wand.

Wünschen, (einem etwas) to wish one something; selbst etwas wünschen, to wish for a Thing; gewünschte Tage haben, to live at Heart's-Ease, have all Things to your Wish.

Würken, to work, *f.* wirken.

Wirklich, really, *f.* wirklich.

Würde, *f.* Dignity, Worthiness or Pre-ferment; zu großen Würden gelangen, to be advanced or preferred; die Staf-fel der höchsten Würde ersteigen, to ar-rive to the highest Pitch or Degree of Honour; *Erw.* Würden, oder Würdig-keit! your Worship; Würde und Titel, the Character, Title or Quality of a Person.

Würdig, worthy, deserving; würdigen, (werth achten) to dain, daign or deign, to think worthy, comply with, yield or condescend to, vouchsafe.

Würdigkeit, *f.* Dignity, Worthiness, Worth, Merit or Desert.

Würdiglich, worthily.

Würdigung, *f.* Daigning or Deign-ing.

Wurde, (ich) I became, *f.* werden.

Wurf, *m.* a Cast or Throw; einen Wurf thun, to throw, to try a Cast or Hit; ein blinder Wurf, a measuring-Cast; Wurf oder Zug mit dem Netz, a Cast-ing of the Net into the Water; Wurf im Geldzählen, a Cast in Counting Money.

Würfel, *m.* a Die; ein paar Würfel, zwei Würfel, a Pair of Dice; Paßwürfel, drey

Würfel, a Pair-Royal; das Paßwerfen mit drey Würfeln, Raffle or Raffling; **Würfeler**, a Dicer, Dice-Player, Raffer; würfelförmig, cubic or cubical; würf-felicht, checkered, made checkerwise; **Würfelmacher**, a Dice-Maker; würfeln, to play at Dice, to dice; das Würfeln, Würfelspiel, Dicing, Playing a Dice; mit dreyen Würfeln, Raffle, Raffling, Playing at Raffle, the Game of throw-ing a Passage, a Pair royal or Doublet with three Dice.

Wurfanker, *m.* a Kedger or Grapple.

Wurfeln, (*Forn*) to fan or winnow Corn, *f.* Worfeln.

Wurfgarn, **Wurfnetz**, *n.* a Fisher's Cast-Net or Drag Net; **Wurfleiter**, *f.* a Lad-der made of Ropes; **Wurfspeiß**, *m.* a Dart, **Wurfschaukel**, *f.* *f.* Worf-schaukel; **Wurfspeer**, *m.* a Javelin.

Würgen, 1) die Gurgel zuschnüren, to choak, strangle, throttle, or stifle; 2) die Kehle abstechen, to kill, cut the Throat, da gieng es an ein Würgen, then a great Butchering, Slaughter, Massa-cre or Carnage was made, *f.* erwürgen; 3) sich würgen, to gorge yourself, to reach or vomit; **Würgengel**, *m.* a destroying - Angel; **Würger**, *m.* a Strangler; **Würgerthal**, *n.* a Cut Throat-Place.

Wurm, *m.* a Worm; der Wurm, (eine Krankheit) a malignant Ulcer in a Fin-ger, Leg &c. einem Hunde den Wurm schneiden, to worm a Dog, rid him of the Worm; von oder mit Würmern ge-plagt, troubled with Worms; der nas-gende Wurm des Gewissens, the Re-morse or the gnawing Worm of Con-science.

Wurmig, wurmicht, wurmfressig, worm-eaten, full of Worm-Holes; wurmicht im Kopf, maggetty, hait-brained, whim-fical, freakish, magget-pated.

Wurmtraut, *n.* (Reinsarn) Worm-Grass, Ambrose or Tanfy; **Wurmfuchlein**, Worm-Trochisks, Lozenges prepared to drive out Belly-Worms; **Wurmmehl**, *n.* Worm-Dust; **Wurmpulver**, *n.* a Worm - Powder; **Wurmsaamen**, *m.* Worm-Seed; **Wurmschneider**, a Worm-er of Bodies, one that worms them; wurmfichig, worm-eaten.

Wurst, *f.* a Farce, Pudding or Sausage; eine Sackwurst, Hamkin; Leberwurst, a Haggas or Haggas; Schweiswurst, a Blouding, Bloud-Pudding; Bratwurst, a Sausage; Hirnwurst, a Cervelat; rothe und weisse Grützwürste, black Puddings and white Puddings; **Knackwurst**, a

finoaked

Smoked Sausage; Wurst wider Wurst, a Rowland for an Oliver; eine mit Flocken ausgestopfte Wurst, f. Wulst; Wurstdärme, Chitterlings, cleansed Guts; Wurstgehacke, n. Haggess, Hotch-Potch, halched Meat to stuff Chitterlings withall; Würstlein, Würstchen, a little Sausage, a Link of Sausage; Wurstreiter, a Slap-Sauce, f. Schmarotzer; Wurstsuppe, f. Pudding-Broth; Löshest du mir den Durst, so brat ich dir eine Wurst, (sagte der Koch zum Kellner) At Court one Hand washes the other; One good Turn requireth an other.

Wurzbüchse, f. a Spice-Box.

Würze, f. 1) the Spice a Dish of Meat is seasoned with; 2) Würze, (ungegohren Bier) new Beer not fermented.

Wurzel, f. a Root; eine runde Zwiebelwurzel, a coated or bulbous Root, a Bulb; eine zäherichte, a hairy Root; Wurzel schlagen, to radicate or take Root; mit der Wurzel ausraufen, to root up, pluck up by the Root.

Würzelein, Würzelchen, n. a little Root.

Wurzelicht oder wurzlicht, rooty.

Wurzelmann, (Wurzelhändler, Gräber, Sammler) a Gatherer of Roots, a Simpler, a Seller of Roots.

Wurzeln, Wurzel gewinnen, to radicate, to take, or get Root.

Würzen, to season Meat with Spices, to spice it; zu sehr gewürzt, over-seasoned, over-spiced.

Wurzgarten, m. a Kitchen-Garden, a Garden for Pot-Herbs; Würzhandel, m. Grocery, the Grocer's Trade; Würzkrämer, a Grocer; Würzkräm oder Laden, m. a Grocer's Shop; Würzlade, f. a Spice-Box; Würznägelein, Würznelken, Cloves; Würzung, f. the Spicing of Meat or the Seasoning of it with Spices.

Wust, m. Filth, Smut, Dirt, Nastiness, f. Unflath; wustig, filthy, smutty, dirty.

Wüst, waste, wild, desert, desolate, uninhabited, unpeopled; wüste machen, f. verwüsten, verheeren.

Wüste, (ich) I knew, f. wissen.

Wüste, Wüsten, Wüstenei, f. a Wilderness, Desert, f. Wildniß, Einöde; einer, der einsam in einer Wüste wohnt, one that lives in a Solitude, an Hermit or Anchorer, f. Einsiedler; Wüstling, a dissolute, unorderedly, wasting Fellow; it. ein Vogel, so genannt, f. Rothschwanzlein.

Wuth, f. Rage, Fury, Fret, Madness,

Frensy, or Outrage; seine Wuth auslassen, to fly out into a Passion.

Wüten, to rage, fret, foam, fume, chafe, tyrannise or tyrannize, shew Outrage, be in a Rage, Fury, Passion, Foam, Fret or Anger, f. rasen, toben; wütend werden, to fall to Outrage; wütender Weise, furiously, outrageously &c.

Wüteren, f. Outrage, Tyranny, Tyrannising, Cruelty, Raging, Fretting, Foaming or Chafing.

Wüterich, a cruel, merciless, inhumane Tyrant, an outrageous Blood-Hound.

Wütig, outrageous, cruel, raging, fretting, foaming, fuming, chafing, tyrannous, tyrannical, violent, vehement, inhumane, barbarous, *adv.* outrageously &c.

X.

X für ein V machen, (einem ein) to write X (Ten) in Stead of V (five.)

Y.

Ybisch, Wild-Mallow, Marsh-Mallow.

Ysop, m. Hyssop, f. Ysop.

Z.

Zaar, (der Moscovitische Kaiser) Czar; Jeho Caarische Majestät, His (Her) Czarian Majesty.

Zach oder zähe, tough; Zachheit, f. Zähigkeit.

Zacke, m. a Tack or Spike; die Zacken an einer Mistgabel, Necken, Egere, the Points or Teeth; am Hirschgeweih, f. Zinken; Eiszacke, f. Eisz.

Zackenwerk, n. (Spanische Reiter) a Cheval de Frise; zackigt, zackigt, tacked, spiked.

Zagen, zaghaft, zaghaftig oder voller Angst seyn, to be dismayed, discouraged, amazed, afeared, afraid, dejected; cast down, anxious, very heavy, disheartened, f. verzagen, verzagt; ein zaghafter Kerl, a very Coward or Dastard.

Zaghaftigkeit, f. Cowardise, Cowardliness, Dejection, Consternation, Timidity, Timorousness, Fearfulness, Trepidation.

Zähe, tough.

Zähigkeit, Toughness, Glutiness, Clamminess, Viscosity, Ropiness.

Zahl, f. the Tale, Number, Quantity; eine einzelne Zahl, a Cipher.

Zahlbar, due, payable, to be paid; zahlen, to pay; zählen, f. zehlen.

Zahler,

Zahler, a Payer; **Zahlmeister**, a Pay-Master; **zahlreich**, numerous; **Zahltag**, m. the Day when a Bill of Exchange falls due or payable.

Zahlung, f. Payment.

Zahlwoche, f. the Week after the Fair, in which all Bills of Exchange are paid; **Zahlpfennig**, m. a Counter.

Zähm, tame, mild, mansuete or gentle; **zähm Vieh**, tame Beasts, domestic Animals, Cattle; **zähmer Baum**, a planted or grafted Tree.

Zähmen, **zähm machen**, to tame, break, curb, refrain, bridle.

Zähmung, f. Taming.

Zahn, m. a Tooth; **Backenzähne**, **Stockzähne**, the Cheek-Teeth, Jaw-Teeth, Tuckers, the Molar-Teeth, the Grinders; **die Augenzähne**, the Eye-Teeth, ocular-Teeth; **die Vorderzähne**, the fore-Teeth, Fangers; **die herausstehenden Zähne eines wilden Schweins** &c. the Razors, Tusks or Tusk; **die vordersten Zähne**, womit ein Pferd das Gras abbeißet, the Gatherers; **die Zähne einer Säge**, **Ege**, **Gabel**, **Hechel**, eines Rechen, **Kammes** &c. the Teeth, Points, Pins; **Älberzähne an einer Säule**, **Dentels** or **Denticles**; **ein schmerzhafter Zahn**, an aking Tooth; **einen Zahn ausreißen**, to draw a Tooth; **einem die Zähne weisen**, to laugh at one, f. **verlachen**.

Zahnarzt, **Zahnbrecher**, a Tooth-Drawer.

Zahnbräsem, m. Dentex.

Zähnen, (**Zähne hecken** oder **bekommen**) to breed Teeth.

Zahnfaule, f. the Rotting of Teeth; **Zahnfleisch**, n. the Gum or Jaw; **Zahnhaben**, **Dentons**; **zahnicht**, **zähmig**, (mit **Zähnen**) toothed, dented, with **Dentels**, **Denticles** or **Dentons**; **Zahnklappen**, n. Chattering or Gnashing of the Teeth; **Zahnfürschen**, n. Gnashing of the Teeth; **Zahnlein**, **Zähnen**, n. a **Dentel**, **Denticle**, little Tooth; **zahnlos**, Toothless; **Zahnluke**, f. a Tooth-Hole, a Breach in a Tooth; **zahnlufticht**, one that hath lost some Teeth; **Zahnpulver**, n. a Dentrifice, Tooth-Powder; **Zahnschmerzen**, **Zahnwehe**, n. Tooth-ach or Tooth-ake, an aking-Tooth; **Zahnschnitte**, (an **Säulen**, **Gesimsen**, **Leisten** &c.) **Dentels**, **Denticles** or **dented Work**; **Zahnstöcher**, m. Tooth-Picker.

Zähre, f. a Tear; **Zähren**, Tears, f. **Thränen**.

Zährlein, n. a Tricle of Tears.

Zank, m. Quarrel, Strife, Difference, Variance, Dispute, Contention, Liti-

gation, Conflict, Altercation, Debate, Contest, Contestation, Wrangling, Jar, Squabble, Bickering, Scolding, **immer in Zank und Hader leben**, to be ever at Odds.

Zanken, to quarrel, strive, contend, litigate, contest, jar, squabble, dispute, bicker, brawl, wrangle, struggle.

Zankapfel, m. the very Matter of a Debate or Dispute.

Zanker, a Quarreller, Disputer, Striver, Wrangler, Brawler, Barretor, Make-Bate; **Zankerey**, f. f. **Zank**, **Zankerinn**, f. a Shrew or Scold.

Zänkchen, (an **geklüppelten Spitzen** &c.) the Points or Teeth at the Border of Laces.

Zänkisch, quarrelsome, litigious, disputative, contradictory, contending, brawling, jarring, wrangling, squabbling, bickering, rustling, rattling, cavilling, chiding, scolding; **adv.** quarrelsome &c.

Zanksucht, f. Quarrelsomefness, Quarrellousness, Litigiousness, a wrangling Humour; **zankfuchtig**, f. **zänkisch**.

Zange, f. Tongs, a Pair of Tongs; **eine Weißzange**, a Pair of Pincers.

Zanglein, n. Nippers, little Pincers; **ein Kupf- oder Haarzanglein**, **Tweezers**; **Zahnzanglein**, a Snap or Pincer.

Zapfe, m. (am **Faß**) a Tap, Faucet, Spigot; **Zannzapfe**, a Pine-Apple; **das Zapfen trägt**, coniferous; **Eißzapfe**, i. **Eis** &c. der **Zapfen im Hals**, f. **Zäpflein**.

Zapfen, (**Wein- oder Bier-**) to draw Wine or Beer, f. **anzapfen**.

Zapfen (oder **Zappen**) **Leder**, Shagreen; **Zapfer**, an Aledapster, Tap-House-Keeper, Vintner, Drawer.

Zäpflein, **Zäpfchen**, m. (im **Hals**) the Hock, the Uvula; **Stuhl- oder Mutterzäpflein**, a Suppository, f. **Stuhl** &c. **Mutter** &c.

Zappeln, to pant, throb or beat, to struggle or sprawl.

Zappeln, n. **Zappelung**, f. Palpitation, Panting, Throbbing, Beating, Struggling, Sprawling.

Zart, tender; 1) **lind**, **weich**, soft; 2) **dünne**, thin, tender, slender, subtle, fine; 3) **zerbrechlich**, **schwach**, weak, crisp, frail; 4) **zart von Gemüth**, tender, mild, gentle, tender-hearted, nice, delicate; **adv.** tenderly; **Zärte**, **Zartheit**, **Zärtigkeit**, f. **Zärtlichkeit**.

Zärteln, (mit einem **Kinde**) **es hätscheln**, to cherish, dandle, tender, faddle, cocker, lull a Child, f. **verzärteln**.

Zärtlich, soft, softly, tender, delicate, nice, dainty,

- dainty, squeamish, spruce, effeminate; *adv.* softly &c.
- Zärtlichkeit**, f. Tendernefs, Softnefs, Daintinefs, Nicenefs, Delicacy, Effeminacy.
- Zärtling**, a tender, delicious, voluptuous, softish, womanish Fellow, f. Weichling.
- Zäseln**, **zäfern**, **zäfern** (ſich) to feaze or fuzz, to grow fibrous.
- Zäfericht**, fibrous.
- Zäferlein**, **Zäferchen**, n. a Fibre; die **Zäferlein**, **Zäfelein**, **Zäferchen**, **Härchen**, an **Wurzeln**, the ſmall Veins, Strings, Filaments or Threads on the Roots of Herbs.
- Zauberer**, a Wizard, Witch, Sorcerer, Conjuror, Necromancer, Inchanter, Magician.
- Zauberer**, f. Witchery, Witchcraft, Sorcery, Conjuring, Necromancy, Enchantment, Charm, Spell or Magic, the black Art; **Zauberinn**, f. f. Here.
- Zauberiſch**, **zauberhaft**, preſtigious, magic, magical, enchanting, charming, bewitching.
- Zauberkuſt**, f. Witchcraft, f. **Zauberer**; **Zauberlaterne**, f. a magic Lantern; **Zauber mittel**, n. a magical Remedy.
- Zaubern**, to ſpell, enchant, uſe Witchcraft, exerciſe Sorcery, play Preſtiges, ſhew preſtigious Sleights; **Zauberring**, m. a magic Ring; **Zauberspiegel**, m. a magic Looking-Glaſs; **Zaubertrank**, m. a Philter, Love-Potion; **Zauberwerk**, n. Preſtiges, f. **Zauberer**; **Zauberzettel**, m. an Amulet, or Preservative againſt ſome Evil.
- Zauderer**, m. a Loiterer, Lingerer, Trifler, Whiffler.
- Zauderhaft**, **zaudericht**, **zauderifch**, toyiſh, tedious, flow, ſauntering, tarrying, ſtaying, loitering, lingering, trifling, whiffling.
- Zaudern**, **zögern**, to toy, tarry, loiter, linger, trifle, whifle; **zaudernd**, tarrying.
- Zauche**, f. **Zaupe**.
- Zauen**, (ſich) ſich tummeln, to preſs, make Haſte, f. eilen.
- Zaum**, n. the Bridle; **Brechzaum**, a Brake, a Muſrol; **Rappzaum**, a Caveſon; **Stanzgenzaum**, a Canon; **Strengenzaum**, a Snaffle, ſimple Canon; **den Zaum anlegen**, f. **zäumen**; **abnehmen**, to unbridle a Horſe, draw Bit; **ſchießen laſſen**, to give a Horſe the Bridle, f. **Zügel**; **im Zaum halten**, to ſtop your Horſe, keep him ſhort, pull in the Bridle, keep in the Reins; **ſeine Begierden im Zaum halten**, to bridle, curb, break, reſreſs, refrain, reſtrain, ſtint, ſubdue, ſupplant, maſter, rule or govern your Paſſions &c.
- Zäumen**, (ein Pferd) to bridle a Horſe; ſeine Begierden, f. **Zaum**.
- Zäumlein**, n. (unter der Zungen) the little fleſhy Reſtraint under your Tongue.
- Zaumlos**, unaltered, unbridled.
- Zäumung**, f. das **Zäumen**, the Bridling.
- Zaun**, m. a Hedge; ein ſelbſtwachſender, a Quickſet-Hedge; **Heckenzaun**, a Thorn-Hedge; **Stechenzaun**, geſlochtener, a hurdled Hedge; **Creuzzaun**, a grated Hedge; **Lattenzaun**, a Pole-Hedge, Plank-Hedge; **Zaun von lauter Bäumen**, a Hedge-Row of Trees, a Pole-Arbour; **mit einem Zaun umgeben**, **umzäunen**, f. **verzäunen**; **durch den Zaun ſchlüpfen**, to creep through a Hedge; **über den Zaun ſpringen**, to jump over the Hedge; **eine Urſache vom Zaun brechen**, to pretend any Thing, the fiſt that comes to Hand; **zäunen**, f. **verzäunen**.
- Zaunglocken**, Hedge-Bells; **Zaunkönig oder Königlein**, das **Zaunſchlürferlein**, a Wren, a Hedge-Sparrow.
- Zäunlein**, **Zäunchen**, n. a little Hedge.
- Zäunlücke**, f. a Hedge-Hole, a Breach in a Hedge; **Zäunmacher**, a Hedger, Hedge-Maker; **Zäunſahl**, **Zäunſtecken**, m. a Hedge-Pole, Hedge-Prop or Hedge-Stick.
- Zaupe**, **Zucke**, f. **Beſe**.
- Zäugen**, f. **Mähenblümlein**.
- Zäufen**, (bey den Haaren ziehen) to towze or touzle, trew, tug, lug, pull, tumble, or ruſtle one by the Hair.
- Zäuficht**, intricate as Hair or as a Cot or Lock of Wool clung together.
- Zebaoth**, (der Herr) the Lord God of Hoſts.
- Zechbruder**, a Pot-Companion, Drinking-Companion, Tavern-Haunter, ſtanch Club-Fellow.
- Zecher**, f. a Club; **die Zecher bezahlen**, to pay your Club, or your Share of the Reckoning; **die ganze Zecher allein bezahlen müſſen**, to ſuffer or to pay for all together.
- Zechen**, to ſit clubbing together, to tope.
- Zecher**, a Topper, f. **Säufer**.
- Zechfren**, Club-free; **Zechgeld**, n. the Club.
- Zechſchwefter**, f. a Drinking-Goffip.
- Zecke**, f. (Enger) a Tick, Dogfly.
- Zeckentörner**, f. **Sunderbaum**.
- Zeddel**, m. a Schedule or Bill, f. **Zettel**.
- Zehe**, f. (am Fuß) a Toe; **die vordere Zehe**, the

the Tiptoe; auf den Zehen stehen, to stand a Tiptoe; eine Zehe Knoblauch ic. a Clove of Garlick.

Zehen, ten; eine Zahl von zehen, a Decade; die zehen Gebote, the Decalogue, the ten Commandments of God; Zehende, (der, die, das) the tenth; der zehende Pfennig, ten per Cent, the tenth Penny, the Tithe, f. Decem; zehendfren, Tithe-free; Zehneck, n. a Decagone, a decangular Figure; Zehener, (Zehennann) a Member of the Council of ten; zehenfach, zehenfällig, decuple or tenfold; zehenjährlig, of ten Years; zehenmal, ten times; zehenschuhig, ten foot long. Zählbar, numerable, what may be told or numbered.

Zählbret, n. a Counter or Counting-Board.

Zehlen, to tell, count, number or compute a Thing, gather the Number of it; unter die Götter, Gelehrten ic. gezehlet werden, to be reckoned among the Gods, Learned &c. unter die Heiligen, to be canonized.

Zehlung, f. Telling, Counting, Numbering.

Zehren, to spend; auf seine eigene Kosten zehren, to live by or upon your own Cost; vor sein eigen Geld zehren, to lodge in an Inn spending your Money; auf eines andern Kosten zehren, to sponge upon an other Man's Purse; zehrend, als Wein, digesting, digestive; eine zehrende Krankheit, a consumptive Sickness, a Consumption, a Tifick.

Zehrer, a Spend-thrift; der Sparer will einen Zehrer haben, a Sparer will beget a Spender.

Zehrgeld, n. Zehrpennig, m. Money to spend upon a Journey, a Baiting-Penny for a Travel or a Viaticum.

Zehrung, f. Spending, the Costs for a Journey.

Zeichen, n. a Sign or Token; Zeichen, so etwas andeutet, an Omen, Prefage, Foreboding, Prodigy, Portent; Zeichen in der Luft, a Meteor, Phænomenon; Zeichen einer abwechselnden Krankheit, a critical Sign, a Symptom, the Crisis; ein Zeichen, womit Kaufleute oder Notarien ihren Namen bescheinigen, the Sign manual or the manual Sign; ein Zeichen etwas zu bemerken, a Mark, f. Merkzeichen, Kennzeichen, Wahrzeichen; Zeichen in der Comödie ic. eingelassen zu werden, a Ticket or Note to be let in; das Zeichen eines Gasthofs, the Sign or Ensign before the Door of an Inn; Zeichenbuch, n. (eines der zeich-

nen lernet) a Book of Portraiture, a Book to draw in; Zeichendeuter, a Sooth-Sayer, Diviner, cunning Man; der äußeren Linimenten des Gesichts, a Physiognomer, Physiognomist; der Hand, a Chiromancer.

Zeichnen, 1) etwas, to mark or note a Thing, put or make a Sign, Prik or Mark to it; von Gott und der Natur gezeichnet, marked by Nature; 2) zeichnen, reißer, als Mahler ic. to draw, portray, trick, sketch, design, delineate, make a Draught.

Zeichnen, n. Zeichnung, f. 1) Bezeichnung, the Marking or Noting, the Signature or Signing; 2) Kunstzeichnung, the Art of Drawing or Portraying; die erste Zeichnung eines Gemäldes, the first Trick or Draught, the Portraiture, Sketch, Chalking, Design or Delineation.

Zeigen, to show, f. weisen; es zeigte sich aber bald, but it appeared soon.

Zeigefinger, (der Zeiger) the Fore-finger.

Zeiger, a Shewer; Zeiger dieses, the Shewer, Bearer or Presenter of these; Zeiger an einer Uhr, f. Sonnenweiser; Zeigerin dieses ist eine Frau, die ic. the Shewer or Bearer of these will be a Woman, who &c.

Zeigen, das Zeigen, a Shew or Show; die Zeigung schöner Karitäten, schöner Spielwerke, a Savoyard's Raree-Shew.

Zeihen, (einen eines Lasters) to indite, impeach or accuse one of a Crime, lay it to his Charge; einen Lügen zeihen, to give one the Lie, f. beschuldigen.

Zeihung, f. Indirement, Impeachment, Conviction, Convictiveness.

Zeil, oder Zeile, f. a Line; ein paar Zeilen an einen schreiben, to write a few Lines to one; eine Zeile Baume, Perlen, Swiebeln ic. f. Reihe.

Zeichen, n. a little Line.

Zeiland, f. Kellerhals.

Zeisig, m. Zeislein, Zeisichen, n. a Siskin, Green-finch, Yellow-Hammer; Zeisigkraut, Chick-Weed, f. Hühnerdarm.

Zeit, f. the Time; welche Zeit ist es? what a Clock is it? gelegene Zeit, Opportunity; ich habe jetzt nicht Zeit, I am not at Leisure now; bey müßiger Zeit, by Spare-Time, by Spare-Hours; mit der Zeit, of Course, in Time, in Tract or Process of Time; nach langer Zeit, after a long Tract of Time; in folgenden Zeiten, in Times to come, in the After-Times or After-Ages; vor Zeiten, in alten Zeiten, in Times past, in former Ages, in the Days

Days of old, in the Days of yore, *f.* ehemals; vor undenklichen Zeiten, Time out of Mind; zu unsrer Zeit, in our Age, Time or Days; die goldene, silberne, eiserne Zeit, the golden-Silver-Iron-Age; mitlerzeit, in the mean Time or Season, mean-Time; je zu Zeiten, von Zeit zu Zeit, from Time to Time, between Whiles, some Times, now and then; zu rechter Zeit, in good Time, in the very Nick of Time, in Pudding-Time, very opportunely, seasonably, conveniently or fitly; bey Zeiten, in good Time, early, betimes; er ist die meiste Zeit allda, he is most an End there, he is frequently there; die Abendzeit, Evening-Time, Evening-Tide; Pfingstzeit, Whitsun-Tide; die vier Jahreszeiten, the four Seasons or Quarters of the Year; zu seiner (rechter, beßrer) Zeit, seasonably, in (its) Season, in its right (due) Season; er weiß alles zu rechter Zeit zu thun, he takes a seasonable Time for doing of every Thing, he does well time his Business, he nicks the Time in doing of them; die Zeit liederlich verderben, to lose, or waste your Time, to spend ill your Time, to droll, for, while or trifle your Time away; sich in die Zeit schicken zu wissen, to temporize, to comply with the Times; auf Zeit Lebens, for Term of Life; eine bestimmte Zeit von drey Jahren, a Space or Term of three Years; wenn die Zeit um ist, when the Term is come about; in so kurzer Zeit, in so short a Space of Time; seit der Zeit, since that Time; während der Zeit, while or whilst, during that Time; die zu gleicher Zeit mit einander gelebet haben, such as were coetaneous, contemporary, of the same Age or Time together; Zeit zu gewinnen suchen, to spin out the Time; die Zeit ist verlaufen, the Time is past, gone or expired; die Zeit der Weiber, *f.* Monatszeit, monatliche Reinigung; sie ist ihrer Zeit nahe, she is near her Reckoning.

Zeitbeschreiber, a Chronicler; Zeitbeschreibung, *f.* Chronography; Zeitbuch, *n.* a Chronicle; Zeitbücher, Chronicles, Records of Time; Zeitfrist, *f.* a Delay or Respite; Zeitgenosß, one that was contemporary or coetaneous to another, he that lived at the same Time with the other, he that was of the same Age; Zeitbegriff, *m.* a Period of Time, Space of Time, an Interval; Zeitumstand, Zeitfugung, *f.* a Juncture, the very Instant of Time, the State, Condition or Posture Affairs are in.

Zeithero, since, since that Time, *f.* seit hero.

Zeitig, 1) bequem, seasonab *timely, fit;* 2) reif, ripe, mature; 3) zeitlich, bey Zeiten, timely, seasonably, early, in Season, betimes, maturely.

Zeitigen, 1) als die Sonne die Früchte, to ripen a Thing, bring it to Maturity or Ripeness, make it ripe; 2) zeitig werden, to ripen, grow or become ripe; als ein Geschwür, to draw to a Head.

Zeitigung, *f.* the Maturity, Ripening or Ripeness (of Fruits, of a Tumour).

Zeitlauf, the Course of Time, *f.* Laufe.

Zeitlich, 1) was in der Zeit ist und mit derselben vergehet, what is temporal, secular, temporaneous, temporary, transitory, perishable, *f.* vergänglich; zeitliche Güter, Temporalities, temporal, worldly, earthly Goods; das Zeitliche gesegnen, to depart this World; *adv.* temporally; 2) bey Zeiten, timely, betimes, early.

Zeitlichkeit, *f.* Temporality, Secularity, Earthliness; in dieser Zeitlichkeit, in this transitory World; aus dieser Zeitlichkeit in die Ewigkeit versetzt werden, das Zeitliche mit dem Ewigen verwechseln, to be removed from this temporal State to the eternal one, to depart, dye.

Zeitlosen, Daisies, *f.* Maßlieben.

Zeitordnung, *f.* Zeitrechnung, Chronology; einer, der sich auf die Zeitrechnung versteht, a Chronologer or Chronologist; Zeitregister, *n.* a chronological Table; Zeitverderb, *m.* the Wasting, Spending or Consuming your Time with Toying or Trifling; Zeitverderber, an ill Husband of his Time, one that whiles, whistles, trifles, sots, drills, spills, flings or squanders away his Time; Zeitverlust, *m.* Zeitversäumnisß, Loss of Time, Loosing of an Opportunity; Zeitvertreib, *m.* Pastime, Sport, Entertainment of Time; Zeitvertreiber, a Make-Sport, Sporter

Zeitung, *f.* News, Tidings, Novels, Advice; die wöchentlichen Zeitungen, the weekly Gazet, Gazette or News-Papers; einer, der neue Zeitungen auf der Gasse herumträgt, a Hawker; Zeitungsschreiber, a Gazetter, a News-Writer.

Zeitwechsel, *m.* a Catastrophe, Changing, Alteration, Revolution, Turn or Turning of the Juncture of Time.

Zell, *f.* (die Stadt) Zell.

Zelle, *f.* a Cell, *f.* Celle.

Zelt, *n.* a Tent or Pavilion; ein Zelt aufschlagen, to pitch a Tent; ein Zelt wieder abnehmen

- abnehmen und zusammen legen, to unpitch a Tent, and truss it up again; Kriegszelte, Tents for an Army to encamp; ein Bettzelt, a Canopy for a Bed; unter dem blauen Zelt des Himmels, under the Canopy of Heaven.
- Zeltbaum, m. Zeltstange, f. the Tent-Pole; Zeltbett, n. a Canopy-Bed; Zeltbude, f. a Tent-Booth, Tent-Stall.
- Zelter, m. das Zelterpferd, ein Waßgänger, an Ambler, Genet, Pad, Pad-Nag, an ambling-Horse; Zeltergang, m. an ambling-Pace.
- Zeltpföcke, wooden Pins to pitch a Tent withal; Zeltschneider oder Macher, a Tent-or Pavillion-Maker; Zeltseile oder Stricke, Zeltleinen, Tent-Cords or Tent-Ropes; Zeltwagen, m. a Waggon for the Carriage of Tents.
- Zenith, the Zenith or the vertical Point in Astronomy.
- Zentgraf, m. the Judge that sits on Life and Death.
- Zentner, m. a Kintal or Quintal, f. Centner.
- Zer, in Composit. der Verborum, bedeutet eine heftige Bemühung etwas zu thun, oder eine gänzliche Auflösung, it signifies an eager Endeavour of Doing some Thing, or an utter Dissolution, als
- Zerarbeiten, (sich) to toil and moil, to work hard, be hard at Work, labour much.
- Zerbeissen, to bite something small.
- Zerbersten, to split asunder.
- Zerblasen, to blow up.
- Zerbläuen, to ribroast one.
- Zerbrechen, to bruise, crack or break something, break it to Pieces; zerbrochene Scherben, Pot-Shards; sich den Kopf zerbrechen, to exercise your Wits, break, rack or bait your Head or Brains, put your Brains upon the Tenters or Racks.
- Zerbrechlich, fragile, frail or brittle.
- Zerbröckeln, zerbröseln, zerkrümeln, to crum or crumble, Bread &c.
- Zerdehnung, f. Distention.
- Zerdreschen, to thresh, belabour, lash or mawl one, curry his Coat well.
- Zerdrücken, to squash or crush in Pieces.
- Zerfallen, to fall to Pieces; mit einem Freund, to fall out with your Friend, fall at Odds with him, break with him; zerfallene Mäuren, ruinous Walls.
- Zerfasen, to fray or fret, do divide itself in little Threads.
- Zerfetzen, to slash, hack or hew; zerfetzt im Gesicht, hatched-faced, slashed.
- Zerfleischen, to rent, tear, dilacerate, dislimb or pick the Flesh off.
- Zerfließen, to melt, dissolve, liquefy; zerfließen, molten, dissolved, liquefied.
- Zerfressen, to corrode, eat into, be corrosive; Zerfressung, (der Gedärme) Erosion.
- Zergehen, f. zerfließen; zergangen, f. zerfließen.
- Zergliedern, to dismember, disjoint, dissect, anatomize; einen Staat, to cantle out, dismember, disjoint, part, sever, dismember, separate or divide an Estate; Zergliederer, an Anatomist.
- Zergliederung, f. the Dissection, Anatomizing or anatomical Section; Zergliederungskunst, f. Anatomy.
- Zerhacken, to hack in Pieces.
- Zerhauen, (mit Ruthen) to jerk, whip, lash or scourge one; mit dem Degen, f. zerfetzen; Fleisch zerhauen, to hack, chop or butcher, f. zerhacken.
- Zerkauen, to chew small.
- Zerklaffen, to split and crack, get Chinks and Flaws.
- Zerklopfen, to beat or bruise small; einen, f. abprügeln.
- Zerknirschen, to pash, squash, crush or bruise to Pieces; ein zererschlagen und zerknirschet Herz, a broken and contrite Heart.
- Zerknittern, zerkniffeln, zerknüllen, to ruffle, rumple, crumple, fumble a Thing, make it crinkled.
- Zerkechen, to boil to Rags.
- Zerkrassen, to scratch or disfigure one's Face with the Nails of your Fingers.
- Zerlappt, f. zerlumpt.
- Zerlassen, to try, melt, dissolve, liquefy, f. zerfließen; zerlassener Speck, Schmalz, Seam, the Fat of a Hog clarified and tried.
- Zerlästern, to mangle or dilacerate, f. zerfleischen.
- Zerlecken oder zerlecken, to grow leaky or riven.
- Zerlecken, (oder zerlüssen sich) to give one another Abundance of sound Kisses.
- Zerlegen, to piece, sever, dismember, discompose, dismount, disjoint or unjoin a Thing, take or put it in Pieces or asunder; einen Braten, Capaun &c. to joint, disjoint, carve or cut up; ein zerlegter Körper, an Anatomy, a Body dissected, f. zergliedern.
- Zerlegung, f. the Piecing, Discomposing or Disjoining of a Thing, the Severing or Putting it asunder into its Pieces; eines Körpers, f. Zergliederung.
- Zerlöchern, to make a Thing full of Holes.

Berlöcherung, f. a Breach, a Making of many Holes.
Berlumpt, ragged, raggedly clothed.
Bermahlen, to grind to Powder.
Bermalmen, to bruise, crush to Piece-Meal.
Bermartern, f. zerplagen.
Bernagen, to gnaw or nibble something totally.
Bernichten, to annihilate, destroy, f. vernichten; **Bernichtung**, Annihilation.
Berveinigen, f. zerplagen.
Berpeitschen, to whip, jerk, scourge or lash till the Blood comes.
Berplagen, to clog, vex, pain, tire, plague, press, trouble, torment, disquiet or importune one desperately.
Berprügeln, to beat, squab, squelch, cane, batt, cudgle one.
Berquetzen, zerknitschen, to quash or squash, f. zerknitschen.
Berreiben, to rub to Pieces, to grind painting Colours very small.
Berreissen, to rend, tear or pull in pieces; in kleine Stückchen, von Glied zu Glied, to dissep, dilacerate, mangle, tear to Piece-Meal, Limb-Meal. from Limb to Limb; mit vier Pferden, to draw and quarter a Malefactor, to tear him in Pieces with four Horses; zerrissen, berlumpt, rent, tattered ragged.
Berren, to tear asunder; sich mit einem, to reaze, vex, weary, trouble, imbitter, exasperate or enrage one; das Maul zerren, ein zerricht Maul machen, to wry your Mouth, make a wry Mouth.
Berrinnen, to melt away; wie gewonnen, so zerronnen, ill gotten, ill spent.
Berrisse, (ich) I rent; zerrissen, torn, f. zerreißen.
Berrung, f. Tearing &c Teazing &c.
Berrütteln, to shake or rattle in Pieces.
Berrütten, to disettle, disorder, distract, trouble, disturb, disunite or divide; Menschen von zerrütteten Sinnen, Men of corrupt Minds; der Zorn zerrüttet das Gemüth, Anger rumples, ruffles, discomposes or dissettles the Mind.
Berrüttung, f. Disturbance, Division, Disharmony.
Berschaben, to scrape asunder; sich zerschaben, als Seidenzeug, to fret.
Berscheitern, to split or cleave; ein zerscheitert Schiff, a Wrack, a Ship bulged, foundered, wracked, cast or perished, a Ship that stroke on a Rock and was bruised.
Berschellern, zerschellen, to crash, crack and fly in Pieces.

Buschlagen, to beat, knock or strike vehemently, als Hagel das Getraid, to lay, ledge or lodge the Corn; sich zerschlagen, als Friedenstractaten, to be broken off; zerschlagenes Herz, f. zerknirscht.
Berschlagenheit, f. (des Gemüths) Contrition.
Berschleifen, to wear off, grow tattered: zerchliffen, tattered.
Berschmeißen, to smite, strike or cast in Pieces, to break; zerschmissen, broken in Pieces.
Berschmelzen, to melt, liquefy or dissolve, f. zerlassen; zerschmolzen Wachs, molten Wax.
Berschmettern, to squash, pash, bruise or crush; vom Wetter zerschmettert, Weather-beaten, thunder-struck.
Berschneiden, to cut asunder or in Pieces, to shred or mangle.
Berschreien, (sich) to burst for Crying or Squeaking out.
Berschricen, to crack, to get Chaps or Clefts.
Berschütteln, to rattle, shake or toss one grievously.
Bersieden, f. zerkothen.
Berspaltten, to cleave asunder, in sunder, in two, or in Pieces, was sich zerspalttet, what splits, flits, cleaves, rends, cracks or rives asunder.
Berspaltung, f. a Slit, Chap, Cleft, Rift, Chink.
Bersplittern, to split or flit, f. zerspaltten.
Bersprengen, to spring (a Rock with Gun-Powder).
Berspringen, to crack, crash, snap, spring in two, fly in Pieces.
Berstampfen, to stamp, pound, bray, beat or bruise in a Mortar, beat to Powder.
Berstäuben, f. zerstieben.
Berstechen, to pierce.
Berstieben, to fly away in a Dust.
Berstören, to destroy, lay waste; **Berstörer**, a Destroyer.
Berstörung, Destruction, Demolition, Eversion.
Berstößen, to beat or bruise in a Mortar, f. zerstampfen.
Berstreiten, (sich) f. streiten.
Berstreuen, to dissipate, scatter, disperse about; zerstreuet liegen, to lie about scamblyngly; zerstreulich, what may be dispersed.
Berstreuung, f. Dispersion, Dissipation.
Berstücken, zerstückeln, to piece, put a Pieces or in Pieces, make all to Pieces.
Berstückung, f. the Piecing, Parring.

Zerstückeln, to mutilate, maim, curtail, dismember.
Zerstückelung, f. Mutilation, Curtailing, Dismembering.
Zertheilen, to part, divide, sever, dissever, separate a Thing, put it asunder or in Pieces, to Pieces or into Pieces; eine **Geschwulst**, to dissolve, dissipate or remove a Swelling; zertheilend, als Arznei, discussive; zertheilbar, divisible.
Zertheilung, f. Division, Dividing, Dissolving, Dissolving &c.
Zertreiben, to dissipate, dissolve, disperse, scamble, scatter.
Zertrennen, to sever, dissever, separate, disjoin, dismember, cantle out or divide a Thing; eine **Rath**, to rip up, unsow; eine **Heirath**, to break off or dissolve; **Freundschaft**, to break, disunite; die feindliche **Armee**, to rout, overthrow, defeat; eine zerstreute **Versammlung**, a disturbed, scattered, dissipated, broken or interrupted Meeting.
Zertrennlich, separable, severable, dissoluble, divisible.
Zertrennlichkeit, f. Separability, Aptness, to be dissevered or dissolved.
Zertrennung, f. Separation, Severing, Disjoining, Disjunction, Dissolution, Breaking off, Interruption.
Zertreten, to tread or trample upon, tread, trample or bruise under your Feet.
Zertreter, a Destroyer or Treader.
Zertretung, f. Treading, Trampling or Bruising a Thing under Foot.
Zertrümmern, to destroy, break to Pieces, split in Pieces.
Zerwehen, to dissipate by a Puff or Blowing.
Zerwerfen, to throw or cast in Pieces.
Zerwühlen, to root or rout.
Zerzauen, to rowze, f. zausen.
Zerzerren, to tear or rend asunder, tear or pull in Pieces.
Zitscher, **uäcker**, m. a little Bird so called, f. **Zitscherlein**.
Zettel, m. a Note, Schedule or Bill, a Roll or Scroll of Paper.
Zettelchen, n. a Billet or Ticket, a small Note.
Zettelschreiber, a Writer of Cockets in the Custom-House.
Zetteln, f. verzetteln, anzetteln.
Zetter, (und **Nordschreyen**) to cry Murder; **Zettergeschrey**, n. a Cry of Murder.
Zeug, n. stuff; **Leinenzeug**, Linnen, or Linnen-Clothes, f. **leinen** &c. nichtswürdiges **Zeug**, paltry-stuff, Trumpery, Trash, f.

Lumpenzeug; lächerlich **Zeug**, stuff to laugh at, Non-sense, non-sensical stuff, an empty Glench, silly Pun, Impertinence; **Werkzeug**, f. **Werk** &c. **Zeug**, (**Kriegsheer**) an Army; **Kriegszeug**, f. **Krieg** &c.

Zeuge, m. a Witness, Evidence or Depo-
 nent; **Zeugen beibringen**, to bring in Evidence; ein **Zeuge**, der es mit Augen gesehen, an Eye-Witness; der es nur von Hörensagen weiß, an Ear-Witness, a Witness only from Hearsay; ein gedungener, ein gedingter, a Knight of the Post, a false Witness; ich rufe oder nehme Gott zum **Zeugen**! I call or take God to Witnesses.

Zeugeglieder, (die) the Genitals, genital Members; eine gute **Zeugemutter**, a good Breeder or Procreatrix.

Zeugen, 1) **Zeugniß geben**, to witness, testify, depose, bear Record or Witness, give Evidence as a Witness, f. **bezeugen**; 2) **Kinder zeugen**, to beget, breed, engender or generate Children; das **Kinderzeugen**, the Breeding, Procreation, Generation, Engendring, Teeming or Begetting of Children; das **Vermögen Kinder zu zeugen**, the teeming, breeding or generative Faculty; einer der **Kinder zeuget**, the Begetter, Generator, Procreator or Propagator.

Zeughaus, m. an Arsenal or Armoury.

Zeugmacher, m. a Serge-Worker, a Manufacturer of stuff.

Zeugmeister, the Keeper of the Arsenal, the Artillery-Master; **Zeugwärter**, **Zeugknecht**, an Artillery-Man, an Adjutant or Waiter of the Arsenal, an Armoury-Keeper.

Zeugniß, n. a Testimony, Witness or Evidence; ein gut oder böß **Zeugniß geben**, to report good or ill of one; der ein gutes **Zeugniß hat**, a Man of good Report, Relation or Account; ein schriftliches **Zeugniß**, a testimonial Certificate or Attestation, Testimony set down in Writing; **Augenschein ist aller Welt Zeugniß**, Seeing is Believing; **Zeugniß geben**, to bear Record or Witness, give Evidence, f. **bezeugen**; ein **Zeugniß**, so vor Gericht abgelegt wird, a Deposition, an Evidence given as Witness in Law, f. **Aussage**; ein **klares Zeugniß**, f. **Beweis**.

Zeugnisbriefe, Testimonials, Certificates, authentic Records; eines **Gesandten**, the Credentials and Recredentials of an Envoy.

Zeugschmied, an Armourer, a Harness-Maker.

Zeugung, 1) das **Kinderzeugen**, f. **zeugen**; die **Zeugung**

Zeugung oder Fortpflanzung, Propagation, Multiplying; **Zeugungskraft**, f. Vermögen Kinder zu zeugen, unter zeugen; 2) die Ablegung eines Zeugnisses, f. Bezeugung.

Zeugweber oder Wirker, a Clothier or Weaver, f. Zeugmacher.

Zibeben, oder Rosinen, Raisins, Malaga-Raisins of the Sun.

Zibet, m. Civet; **Zibetkatz**, f. a Civet-Cat.

Zicklein, n. a Kid, f. Zieglein.

Zieche oder Züche, f. f. Bettzieche.

Ziege, f. a Goat, she-Goat; **wilde Ziege**, a wild Goat, a Toe, she Cheveril, Shamoy; eine Arabische wilde Ziege, an Antelope or Gazel; eine Heerde Ziegen, a Trip or Herd of Goats.

Ziegel, m. a Tile; **Ziegel streichen**, to mould Tiles; **hohle Ziegel**, Pfannenziegel, hollow Tiles, Pan-Tiles; **Kehlziegel**, Gutter-Tiles; **Salzziegel**, Ledge-Tiles; **Förstziegel**, Ridge-Top or Corner-Tiles; **glasierte Dachziegel**, annealed or glazed Tiles; **Maurziegel**, Bricks; **Flurziegel**, Square-Tiles.

Ziegel oder Baum, f. Zügel.

Ziegelbrenner, a Tile-or Brick-Maker; **Ziegeldecker**, a Brick Layer, a Tiler.

Ziegelein, Zieglein oder Zicklein, a Kid, Doe-Kid, Shuriot, the young of a Goat, a young she-Goat.

Ziegelhütte, Ziegelscheune, f. a Tiler's Hut, Tile-Kiln, Brick-Kiln; **Ziegelstatten**, Lathes to bear the Tiles of a Roof; **Ziegelmauer**, f. a Brick-Wall; **Ziegelofen**, m. a Brick-Kiln, Tile-Kiln; **Ziegelstein**, m. a Brick; **Ziegelsteindöl**, n. Brick-Oil; **Ziegelstreicher**, a Tiler, he that moulds Tiles or Bricks; **Ziegelstückchen**, Tile-Shards, Rabble, Rubbish.

Ziegenbock, a Goat, he-Goat, Buck-Goat, the Male of Goats; **Ziegenböcklein**, Ziegenböckchen, n. a Buck-Kid, young he-Goat, a Cheveril; **Ziegenfell**, n. a Goat's Skin; **Ziegenfuß**, m. (ein eiserner Hebebaum mit einer gespaltenen Klaue) an Iron Leaver with a Cleft; eines Zimmermanns, a Carpenter's Crab; **Ziegenhaar**, n. Goats-Hair; **Ziegenhären Zeug**, Barracan; **Ziegenhirt**, a Goat's-Herd; **Ziegenkäse**, m. a Goat-Milk-Cheese; **Ziegenleder**, Goat's-Kid-Cheveril-Shamoy-Leather or Shamoy; **ziegenlederne Handschuh**, Kid-or Shamoy-Leather-Gloves, **Ziegenlorbern**, Goats Crotels, Goat's-Dung; **Ziegenmelker**, a Goat-Milker; **Ziegenmilch**, f. Goat-Milk; **Ziegenstall**, n. a Goat's-Coat.

Ziegler, a Tiler, f. Ziegelbrenner.

Ziehbengel, m. the Swipe, the Draw-Beam; **Ziehbrücke** oder Zugbrücke, f. a Draw-Bridge; **Ziehbrunn**, m. a Well.

Ziehen, to draw, pull, lug, pluck or tug something; er zog die Schultern, he shrugged, shrugged up or shrunk up the Shoulders; sich ein Unglück über den Hals ziehen, to bring or pull Mischiefs on or upon your own Head; den Kopf aus der Schlinge ziehen, to flip your Neck out of the Collar, to disentangle yourself, get out of or rid from the Trouble; die Haut über die Ohren ziehen, to strip or skin one; sich etwas zu Gemüthe ziehen, to take a Thing to Heart, take it on heavily; an sich ziehen, to wheedle, allure, attract, entice or bespeak one to side with you, to win, er engage him on your Side; einen Wechsel ziehen, to draw or pass a Bill of Exchange; Nutzen ziehen, to reap, draw or receive Profit; Saiten auf eine Laute ziehen, to string a Lute; ein gezogen Rohr, a Gun channelled or chamfered within; Vieh ziehen, to breed Cattle, be a Breeder of Cattle; Kinder ziehen, to breed, bring up, nurse, or train up Children; wohlgezogen, well-bred; am Ruder ziehen, to tug at the Oar; auf die Wacht ziehen, to mount the Guard; in den Krieg ziehen, to go to the War; in fremde Länder ziehen, to go, travel or voyage into foreign Countries; aus der Stadt ziehen, to break up, quit your Living in the Town; ausziehen, in ein ander Haus ziehen, to remove, shift your Lodging, go to dwell in an other House; zu einen ziehen, to be going to lodge with one; von einem ziehen, to quit or leave one, to part with him; über Meer ziehen, to pass the Sea, go beyond Sea; weiter fortziehen, to move or march further, go on; Lichter ziehen, to make Candles; in sich ziehen, (böse Lust) to breathe in or suck in infective Air; Drath ziehen, to wiredraw Gold or Silver; den Kürzen ziehen, to fall short, get the worse of it, give Ground, lose the Day.

Zieher, a Drawer; der Zieher an einer Glintze, the Tricker of a Gun.

Ziehmutter, (eines Kindes) the Foster-Mother or Nurse of a Child, f. Pflegemutter.

Ziehochs, m. a Draught-or Yoak-Ox.

Ziehung, f. Drawing, Pulling, Lugging, Tugging; der Kinder, the Education, Training up, Nursing up, Bringing up of Children; junger Bäume, a

Nursery, Seed-Plot or Grove of Trees.

Ziel, n. 1) wornach man trachtet, an Aim or Scope; 2) wornach man schießet, a Prick, Print, Mark, White or Aim to shoot at; **das Ziel treffen**, to hit the Mark, **Ziel setzen**, to bind, stint or limit one; **zum Ziel da stehen**, to be a But or Mark, to be exposed to all Dangers; **seines Ziels verfehlen**, to miss your Aim; **das Lebensziel**, the Term of Life; **Ziel und Maas halten**, to keep within Bounds.

Zielen, to aim, have an Aim, take your Aim well; **nach etwas**, to aim at, drive at; **auf etwas zielen**, to tend to, allude to; **Kinden, junge Pflanzen, Bäume zielen**, f. ziehen, zeugen.

Zielung, f. an Aiming at, an Allusion to.

Ziemer, m. a Mistle - Bird, Mistle-Thrush, Field-Fare, f. Mistler, Krametsvogel.

Ziemen, (sich) to be becoming, becoming, seemly or decent; **es ziemet oder geziemet sich**, it is fit, convenient, due, meet, comely, suitable, becoming, seemly or decent, it becomes; **ziemender Maßen**, f. geziemender &c.

Ziemlich, 1) was sich geziemet, f. geziemend, gebührend; 2) eine ziemliche Menge, ziemlich große Menge, a great Deal, good many, a pretty Number, a competent Quantity; **die Waare ist noch so ziemlich**, 'tis a Commodity of an indifferent or passable Quality; **in ziemlichem Preis**, at a favorable, fitting, or convenient Price; **ziemlicher maßen**, indifferently, tolerably, meetly, passably, pretty well; **es ist schon ziemlich lange**, it is a pretty While since or ago.

Ziemlichkeit, f. Seemliness, Decency, Decorum, Comeliness, Becomingness, Convenience, Conveniency, Suitableness, Prettiness, Fitness.

Ziepdrossel, Zipdrossel, f. (ein Vogel) a Bunting.

Zier oder Zierd, f. Ornament, Garb, Gear, Dress, Fineness, Smugness, Comeliness, Gracefulness.

Zierath oder Zierrath, m. an Ornament, Set-Off, Finery, Imbellishment, Furniture or Garnishment; **der Zierath über Thüren, Portalen &c.** the Garnishes; **an Säulen und Gesimsen**, a Flowrish, Flower-Work, Festoon, Frize, Cornish or Cornice, Fronton, Pediment &c. **die Zierathen einer Schaubühne**, the Decorations.

Zierde, f. f. Zier.

Zieren, to adorn, set off, set out, smug up,

trim up, grace, beautify, attire, imbellish, deck, garnish, decorate.

Zierlich, pretty, neat, fine, proper, exquisite, fair, brave, spruce, beauteous, beautiful, curious, pure, gentle, genteel, gracious, graceful, handsome, elegant, nice, delicate, decorous, gallant; **adv.** prettily, neatly, finely &c.

Zierlichkeit, f. Prettiness, Neatness, Beautifulness, Curiousness, Handsomeness, Elegancy &c. **in Kleidung**, Finery, Fineness, Properness, Neatness, Spruceness; **einer Rede**, Elegancy; **einer Schreibart**, the Politeness of Style; **im Singen**, Softness of Voice.

Zierung, f. Ornament, Imbellishment, Decoration.

Ziegeuner, m. an Egyptian or Gipsy; **Ziegeunerinn**, f. a Gipsy; **ziegeunerisch**, gipsylike; **Ziegeunertraut**, Hen-Bane or Dogs-Bane; **Ziegeunerrotte**, **Ziegeunervolk**, n. a Gang, Crew, Troop, Flock, Rot or Company of Gipsies.

Zielandstörner, f. Zealand.

Ziffer oder Zahl, f. a Cipher or Number.

Zimbel, f. a Cymbal.

Zimmer, n. a Chamber, Room or Apartment, ein verschlossenes, a Closet; ein königliches, Royal Lodgings; ein Frauenzimmer, a Lady; das löbliche Frauenzimmer, the Ladies; das Kranken- oder Stübchenzimmer, the Infirmary; der Zimmer oder Säumer von einem Hirsch, the Buttock-Piece of a Deer; ein Zimmerfelle, (40 Stück) a Timber of Skins.

Zimmerarbeit, f. Carpenter's Work; **Zimmerart**, f. a Pick-Ax, Timber-Ax or Carpenter's Ax; **Zimmerbeil**, n. a Carpenter's broad Ax, Chip-Ax or Squaring-Ax; **Zimmerbock**, m. f. Zimmerschragen; **Zimmergeräthe**, n. a Carpenter's Tools, Trade, Instruments or Implements; **Zimmergerüste**, n. Supporters; **Zimmergesell**, m. a Journey-Man-Carpenter; **Zimmerhandwerk**, n. Carpentry, the Carpenter's Art; **Zimmerholz**, n. Timber, Wood for Building; ein Stück Zimmerholz, a Rafter, a Piece of Timber.

Zimmerlein, Zimmerchen, n. a little Room, a Closet.

Zimmerleute, Carpenters; **Zimmermann**, m. a Carpenter.

Zimmern, to timber, work or build a House; **das Bauholz zimmern**, to work, square or prepare the Timber for Building; **Zimmerplatz, Zimmerhof**, m. a Place for the Squaring of Timber; **Zimmerschragen**, m. a wooden-Horse of Carpenters; **Zimmerspäne**, Chips of Timber; **Zimmerung**,

- zung**, f. the Building of a House, the Working of a Ship; **Zimmerwerk**, n. Timber-Work.
Zimmet, m. die Zimmetrinde, Cinnamon; Nagelzimmet aus Brasilien, Lignum caryophyllatum; weisser Zimmet, the Arabic Costus; Zimmetbaum, m. the Cinnamon - Tree; Zimmetfarben, of Cinnamon - Colour; Zimmetholz, n. Lignum Cinnamomi or caryophyllatum; Zimmetöl, n. Cinnamon - Oil; Zimmetwasser, n. Cinnamon-Water.
Zink, m. (Spiauter) Zink or Spelter, (a modern Mineral).
Zinke, m. f. 1) der Zacke, a Tack or Spike; die Zinken an Hirschgeweihen, the Trochings or the many small Branches on the Top of a Deer's Head; eine Zinke, ein Krummhorn, musikalisches Instrument, a Cornet, a Horn, a small Shawm; auf der Zinke blasen, to blow or wind a Horn, play on a Cornet; Zinkenbläser, a Cornetist, a Player upon the Cornet; zinsicht, tacked, spiked, what hath Tacks, Spikes, Teeth or Trochings.
Zinn, n. 1) das Metall, Tin; 2) Zinngeschirr, Pewter; Zinnader, f. a Vein of Tin in Mines; Zinnasche, f. Putty or Potee, Tinn-Ashes; Zinnbergwerk, n. a Tin-Mine, Lode-Works; Zinnbräsem, Sinagris; Zinnfisch, m. (der Meerberfig) Channa.
Zinne, f. the Pinnacle; Zinnen, Pinnacles.
Zinnen, to tin something over, f. verzinnen; gezinnet Blech, Tin-plate; gezinnete Mauern, Walls having Pinnacles on their Top.
Zinnen oder zinnern, (von Zinn) of Pewter; zinnerne Teller, Pewter-Plates.
Zinnerz, n. Tin-Oar; Zinngiesser, a Pewterer; Zinngiesseren, f. a Pewtery.
Zinnober, m. Cinnaber, Cinoper, Sinople, Vermillion, f. Cinnober.
Zins, m. 1) Use or Interest for Money lent; auf Zins, upon Use; 2) Miethzins, the Rent; Hauszins, f. Haus ic. 3) Tribut, f. Steuer, Schoß, Schätzung; zinsbar, tributary; Zinsbar, Zinsmann, a Farmer.
Zinsfrey, free or exempt from Contribution.
Zinsguth, n. a Farm; Zinslehen, n. a Fee-Farm; Zinszahl, f. (der Römer) the Roman Indiction.
Zinsen, to pay your Interest or Tribute.
Zipfel oder Zippel, m. the Tip, Point, Edge

- or Extremity of a Thing; Zipfel von Rock, Mantel ic. a Skirt, Corner, Lap, Flap, Lappet, Flappet.
Zipfelicht, tipped, with Skirts or Flappets.
Zipfelpelz, m. a Lappet-Gown; Zipfeltuch, n. (der Weiber) a Neck-Handkerchief.
Zipfelein, Zipfelchen, n. a Lappet or Flappet.
Zipf, f. Zips.
Zipperlein, n. the Gout; der das Zipperlein hat, a podagrical Man, one that's gouty-footed, one troubled with the Gout or with Goutiness.
Zips, m. the Pip, f. Pips.
Zirbel, m. (Baum) the Pine-Apple-Tree; Zirbelnuß, f. a Pine-Apple or Pine-Nut; Zirbelnußkernchen, Pinions, f. Pinigen.
Zirk, m. f. Bezirk.
Zirkel, a Circle, f. Cirkel.
Zirkelein, Zirkelchen, n. a little Circle; it. a little Compass.
Zirkeln, to round a Thing, make it circular.
Zirkelpunct, m. the Center.
Zirkelrund, circular, round as a Circle.
Zirkuliren, zirkelweis herum laufen, to circulate, have a circular Motion; das Zirkuliren des Bluts, Circulation, f. Umlauf.
Zirre oder Ziere, f. a Hand-Worm.
Zischeln, (ins Ohr) to whisper.
Zischen, to hiss, make a hissing Noise; zischen wie das Feuer, to whizze; zischend: Schlange (eine) a hissing Serpent, das Zischen eines glühenden Eisens, the Whizzing of a red hot Iron.
Zisern, Zisererbsen, Chich, Chich-Peafe.
Zistern, f. a Cistern, f. Cisterne.
Zitscherlein, n. a little Bird Enemy to the Alp for destroying her Nest in the Thistles.
Zitschern, to chirp; das Zitschern der Vögel, f. Zwitschern.
Zitrinchen, Zitrinlein, n. a Cittern or Gittern.
Zitron, f. a Lemon, Citron, Pomicitron, f. Citrone.
Zitrulle, f. a Citrull.
Zitter, f. a Gittar or Guitar.
Zitterer, m. a Quaker, Trembler or Shiverer.
Zitterhaft, trembling, quaking, shaking, shivering.
Zittermahl, a Morphew, Tetter or Ring-Worm; Zitternadel, f. Haarnadel.
Zittern, to tremble, quake, shake or shiver.
Zittern und beben, to totter, wag or shake; mit Zittern, totteringly; das Herz im Leibe zittert mir, my Heart goes pat-a-pat, pindle-pandle.

Bitterschläger, a Gittarist, Gittar-Player.

Bitterung, n. das Zittern, Trembling, Shaking, Quaking, Shivering.

Sitwer, m. Zeddary; **Sitwersaamen**, Worm-feed.

Sitze, f. (Brustwarze) the Teat, Dug, Pap or Nipple of a Woman's Breast; **die Sitzen einer Kuh**, **Seeze** ic. the Teats or Dugs.

Sobel, m. a Sable; **ein Zimmer (40 Stück)** **Sobeln**, a Timber of Sables; **Sobelfelle**, Sables, Sable-Backs; **Sobelgebräme** n. a Sable-Skirt.

Sofe, f. a noble Lady's Chamber-Maid.

Sog, (ich) I did draw, f. ziehen.

Sögern, to tarry, loiter, linger; **ein Sögerr**, **sögernder**, **sögerhafter Kerl**, a Loiterer or Lingerer.

Sögerung, f. Tarrying, f. Verzögerung.

Soll, m. 1) an dem Maasstab, an Inch; 2) vor Waaren, the Toll, Toll Money, Tollage, Duty, Custom or Tax; **den Soll verfahren**, to smuggle, steal the Custom; 3) der Soll, das Sollhaus, the Custom-Office; **Sollbedienter**, an Officer of the Custom-House; **Sollbude**, f. a Toll-Booth.

Sollen, **Soll bezahlen**, to pay the due Toll or the Custom.

Soller, he that pays Toll.

Solleinnehmer, m. the Toll-Gatherer.

Sollfren, toll-free, Custom-free, exempt from Paying of any Custom.

Sollhaus, n. the Custom-House.

Sollner, **Sollmeister**, the Toll-Gatherer, the Toll-Master; **Söllner in der Bibel**, the Publican.

Sollpachter, a Toll-Farmer; **Sollschreiber**, a Clerk of the Custom-House; **Sollzettel**, m. a Cocket.

Sopf, m. Tuft or Tuffet; **Haarzöpfe**, Tresses, Locks, f. **Haar** ic. **sopfsicht**, tufted.

Söpflein, **Söpfchen**, n. a little Tuft of Hair.

Born, m. Anger, Wrath, Passion, Choler or Indignation; **zum Born reihen**, f. **erzürnen**; **den Born über einen auslassen**, to rent or wreak your Anger upon one; **Born lassen**, in **Born gerathen**, to fall angry, begin to boil over with Rage, to fly out in a Passion; **den Born fahren lassen**, to relent, cease from being angry.

Börnen oder zürnen, **bornig seyn**, to be angry or wrathful, to be in Choler or in Anger; **über etwas zürnen**, to stomach at.

Borngericht, n. a wrathful Judging of the wicked.

Bornig, angry, angered, wrath, wrathful, cholerick; **adv.** angerly &c.

Bote, f. Smut, bawdy Words, obscene Discourse; **Boten reissen**, to speak smuttily, bawdy, filthily, obscenely, impudently; **Botenreisser**, an Impudence, impudent, whorish, wanton, smutty, filthy, obscene Talker.

Botte, f. a Cot, a Lock, or Flock of Hair, or of Wool clung together; **Botten einiger Schoßhündchen**, the long Hair of some Lap-Dogs.

Botteln, **daher zotteln**, **daher gezottelt kommen**, to come reeling or staggering along the Streets.

Botticht oder zottlicht, **rauch**, **langhaaricht**, shaggy, shagged, hairy, rough with Hair.

Zu, 1) to; **zu mir**, to or towards me; 2) **zu oder um**, about; **zu Mittag**, about Noon; **zu Nacht**, at Night; **heut zu Tage**, now a Days; 3) by; **zu allem Glück**, by good Luck; **zur See und zu Land**, by Sea and by Land; 4) in; **nicht zu rechter Zeit**, out of Season, not in due Season; **ihm zu Troß**, in Spite of him; 5) **um zu**, in Order to; 6) on; **zu beiden Seiten**, on both Sides; 7) for; **um zu sehen**, for to see &c. 8) too; **zuviel**, too much; 9) up; **die Thür ist zu**, the Door is shut; **zubauen**, to stop a Window by Building; **zufrieren**, to freeze up; **zumachen**, to shut up &c.

Zubeissen, 1) wirklich beissen, to bite indeed; 2) **Brod zubeissen**, to eat Bread with your Meat.

Zuber, m. a Tub; **Zuberlein oder Zöberlein**, n. a Cowl, little Tub.

Zubereiten, to prepare, dress, fit, fit up, make or get ready; **wohl zubereitete Speisen**, Meat well done, well dressed or well seasoned.

Zubereitung, f. Preparation, the preparative or preparatory Action.

Zubinden, to bind or ty up.

Zu Boden fallen, **gehen**, **sinken** ic. to fall, go, sink to the Bottom; **zu Boden werfen**, to throw one on the Ground.

Zubringen, (einem etwas) to procure one a Thing, get it for him, make him have it; 2) **es einem**, to drink to one; 3) **ich kann die Thür nicht zubringen**, I can not shut this Door, it will not shut close; **seine Zeit mit etwas**, to spend, bestow or employ your Time in, with or upon a Thing; **um die Zeit zu zubringen**, for Pastime's Sake.

Zubuse, f. Over-Measure, Advantage.

Züche, f. Zieche.

Zucht, f. 1) **Gezüchte**, a Brood, Generation or Off-Spring; **Viehucht**, Breeding of Cattle;

- Cattle; 2) Auferziehung, Education, Breeding, Institution, Instruction, Discipline; 3) Ehrbarkeit, Modesty, Honesty, Bashfulness, Shamefacedness; 4) Keuschheit, Chastity, Pudicity, Shyness, Coyness, Contineny, Reservedness; 5) Strafe, Chastisement, Correction; mit Züchten zu reden, with Reverence be it spoken, I speak it with a reverential Regard.
- Züchten**, sich züchtig und ehrbar erzeigen, to shew a great Deal of Shyness and Coyness.
- Zuchtfähig**, disciplinable, corrigible, tamable, treatable, tractable.
- Zuchthaus**, n. Breed-well-Prison or Bride-well-Prison, the House of Correction.
- Zuchthengst**, m. a Stallion.
- Zuchtlos**, without Discipline or Correction, untaught.
- Züchtig**, honest, modest, wellbred, well-mannered, chaste, continent, reverent, reverential, bashful, shamefaced or reserved; *adv.* honestly, chastly &c.
- Züchtigen**, to chasten or chastise, correct, punish; mit der Ruthe, to whip or lash; bring a Boy under the Lash, whip him out of his Tricks; sein eigen Fleisch mit einer Peitsche, wie die Mönche, to discipline or scourge yourself; der sich gerne züchtigen läßt, one that admits of Correction.
- Züchtiger**, a Chastiser or Punisher; züchtiglich, *s.* züchtig.
- Züchtigung**, *f.* Chastising, Chastisement, Correction, Mortification, Disciplining.
- Zuchtlehre**, *f.* Zuchtregel, a moral Axiom a Rule of Morality.
- Zuchtmeister**, a Tutor, Instructor, Preceptor, Master, School-Master, Teacher, Pedagogue; **Zuchtmutter**, (davon man Junge zeucht) any female-Beast that is kept for Breeding's Sake; **Zuchtrute**, *f.* the Rod of Correction or Chastisement; **Zuchtschule**, *f.* a School of a good Discipline.
- Zucke**, **Zaupe**, **Ziefe**, *s.* **Beze**.
- Zucken** oder **zücken**, 1) das Schwerdt, to draw or whip out your Sword; 2) die Achseln, to shrug, shrug up or shrink up your Shoulders; den Kopf zücken, (zurück ziehen) to shrink or shrug for to ward off a Blow; das Zucken in den Gliedern, Convulsion, a convulsive Motion; **Zucker**, one that shrinks back.
- Zucker**, m. Sugar; wie er aus der Risten kömmt, Powder-Sugar; brauner, Muscovado-Sugar, unpurged Sugar; raffinirter, refined Sugar; **Hutzucker**, Loaf-Sugar; **Melissenzucker**, Molasses, double refined Sugar; mit Zucker überziehen, to ice, or ice over with Sugar; mit Zucker überzogene Mandeln, Sugar-Plums; Zucker auf eine Speise streuen, to strew, sprinkle or powder a Dish of Meat with Sugar; süß machen mit Zucker, to sugar, sweeten or season with Sugar.
- Zuckerbäcker**, a Sugar-Baker, a Refiner of Sugar, a Confit-Maker, Confectioner; **Zuckerbrod**, sweet Bread or Sugar-Bread; **Zuckerhut**, m. a Sugar-Loaf; **Zuckerlandt**, m. white and brown Sugar Candy, *s.* **Candelzucker**, **Zuckermandeln**, Sugar-Plums, Almonds iced over with Sugar.
- Zuckern**, to sugar a Dish of Meat or a Liquor.
- Zuckerplätzgen**, n. a Sugar-Bisket, a sweet Cake; **Zuckerrohr**, n. the Sugar-Reed; **Zuckerschachtel**, *f.* a Sugar-Box; **Zuckerstengel**, m. a Sugar-Stick or Sugar-Cinnamon; **zuckersüß**, sweet as Sugar; **Zuckerwerk**, n. Sweet-Meats or Confits; **Zuckermurz**, (**Gartenrapunzel**) Skirret.
- Zudecken**, (etwas) to cover something; *it.* to cloak, palliate, excuse a Thing; einen weidlich zudecken, to finger one cleverly.
- Zudeckung**, *f.* a Covering.
- Zudem**, besides, *s.* **überdieses**.
- Zudenten**, (einem etwas) to design or appoint in your Thought, to bestow something upon one.
- Zudrehen**, (den Hahn, die Schraube &c.) to screw a Faucet up.
- Zudrucken**, (einem die Augen) to close or shut one's Eyes.
- Zueignen**, (einem etwas) to appropriate, attribute, dedicate, address, appoint, present.
- Zueignung**, *f.* Appropriation, Attributing, Challenge, Address, Dedication; **Zueignungsschrift**, *f.* a dedicatory Epistle, the Address or Dedication put before a Book.
- Zueilen**, (wo Gefahr vorhanden) to press upon Dangers; ihr Verderben eilet herzu, their Ruin presses on, draws on, approaches, is near, nigh, at Hand.
- Zuentbieten**, *s.* **entbieten**.
- Zuerkennen**, 1) einem etwas, to adjudge or adjudicate one a Thing, to attribute, addict or appropriate it him by a Verdict given; die zuerkannte Geldstrafe, the Fine he is condemned to, or that is set upon him; 2) einem zu erkennen geben, to let one know, to advise, acquaint one with a Thing, give him Notice of, *s.* **berichten**;

richten; 3) sich zu erkennen geben, to make yourself known.

Zuerst, first, in the first Place.

Zufahren, 1) gerade auf ein Dorf, so vor einem liegt, to drive strait along with your Coach or Cart at, or toward a Village lying before you; 2) geschwinder oder besser, to drive better on; 3) gleich plötzlich zufahren, to rush or fall precipitantly upon.

Zufall, m. an Accident, Incident, Case, Casualty, Event, Emergency, Hap, Contingency, Befalling, Chance, Hazard, Hit, Venture, Adventure, Fate, Fatality, ein betrübter, f. Unfall.

Zufallen, 1) als eine Thür, die offen ist, to shut of itself; 2) zu Theil werden, to happen, to be your Share; was einem durchs Loos zufällt, what falls to one's Lot; fället euch Reichthum zu, if Riches befall you; 3) einer Parthen zufallen, to side, join, engage, embark or meddle with a Party; 4) stracks zufallen, f. zufahren.

Zufällig, incident, accidental, contingent, casual, fortuitous, happening, chancing, befalling, arriving, adventual, adventitious &c.

Zusticken, to mend, vamp or patch up.

Zustiegen, to flie at or towards.

Zustiegen, to flow to or towards.

Zustucht, f. a Refuge; **Zustuchtsort**, a Shelter, Sanctuary, Asylum, Place of Refuge; zu einem seine Zustucht nehmen, to fly to one for Shelter, Refuge or Protection.

Zustuß, m. Affluence or Abundance; der Ab- und Zustuß im Meer, Ebbe und Fluth, Ebb and Flood, the Ebbing and Flowing or Flux and Reflux of the Sea, Tide.

Zuförderst, first and fore-most, first of all, in the first Place, before all other Things, before Hand.

Zufragen oder anfragen, (irgendwo) to call somewhere in passing by and enquire, whether &c.

Zufrieden seyn, to be content or contented; ich bin damit zufrieden, I am content with it, I acquiesce thereunto; zufrieden stellen, to content or satisfy one, to assuage, calm, appease, pay or pacify him; sich zufrieden gebn, to bear with a Thing contentedly, patiently or submissively; gebt euch zufrieden, be contented, quieted, tranquilized, calmed or satisfied, pluck up a good Heart, settle your Mind to Patience, acquiesce to the Will of God! content yourself.

Zufriedenheit, f. Contentment, Contentedness, Content, Contenting, Ac-

quiescence, Acquiescency or Acquiescing.

Zufrieren, to freeze up, become iced, iced over or covered with Ice; der Teich ist zugefroren, the Pond is frozen up.

Zufügen, 1) einem Schaden, Leid &c. to do one Hurt or Mischief, to put one in great Pain, cause him much Grief; 2) noch etw was dazu oder hinzu fügen, to add or adjoyn, f. beifügen.

Zufuhr, f. the Conveyance of Commodities in Store to a Place, the Importing, Entering of them into it; einer Stadt alle Zufuhr von Lebensmitteln abschneiden, to cut off the Provisions that used to be carried into a Town.

Zuführen, to carry or convey to or thither.

Zuführer, one that carries Things to a Place; it. a Procurer.

Zuführung, f. Zufuhr.

Zufüllen, to fill up.

Zu Fuß, a Foot or on Foot; eine Reise zu Fuß, a Foot-Journey; ein Soldat zu Fuß, a Foot-Man, Foot-Soldier; einem zu Fuß fallen, to fall down at one's Feet; zu Fuß gehen, to foot it, to trudge it afoot, to go on Foot, to beat the Hoof; wohl oder übel zu Fuß seyn, to be a pure or ill Walker.

Zug, m. a Tug, Pull or Draught; trinkt noch einmal und thut einen guten Zug, mend your Draught; er trank in einem Zug aus, he whipped up all the Drink, drunk it all at one Draught, he drunk it up at one Sloop or Gulp, or at one Go-down; kleine Züge thun, to do but sip, to drink by small Draughts; Zug mit dem Neze, a Draught; Zug in den Krieg, f. Feldzug, Heerszug; Zug der Vögel durch ein Land, the Passage or Flight that Birds take; einen Zug thun im Damenspiel, to draw or move in Playing at Draughts, to make a Draught or a Move; Züge im Schreiben, Draughts, Strokes; Flourishes; ein Zug mit dem Pinsel, a Stroke, Touch or Dash with the Pencil in Painting; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to breathe your last, be in Agony, a dying, expiring, struggling with Death; Zug reisender Kaufleute, a Caravan.

Zugabe, f. the Addition, Boot, Surplus, Surplusage, Overplus, Accession, Accessory, Increase, Accretion, Advantage, Adjunct or Adjunction; als eine Zugabe, to Boot or into the Bargain; Zugabe an einem Buch, an Appendix or Supplement, f. Anhang; eine Zugabe bey einem Vor-

Vortrag, a Scholy, Scholion, Corollary or Inference.

Zugang, m. an Approach or Access; einer, zu dem iederman einen freyen Zugang hat, der iederman den Zugang verstattet, a very accostable Man, one whom any Body may freely accost, or approach, one whom any Body may address himself to or can have Access to, one that easily admits any Body before him, one that will give any Body Admittance, Admission or the Hearing; die Zugänge zu einer Stadt, the Avenues of a Town; ein Ort, zu welchem der Zugang schwer oder gar unmöglich ist, an unapproachable, unaccessible or inaccessible Place.

Zugeben, 1) etwas hinzu thun, to add, join or adjoin, something, to give it in Surplusage; etwas bey einem Kauf zu (oder drein) geben, to give something to Bott or into the Bargain; 2) zulassen, gestatten, to allow, permit, suffer, grant, yield or concede something, to let it pass or be done, to wink or connive at it.

Zugebracht, f. zubringen; zugebunden, bound up, f. zubinden; zugebracht, f. zubinden; zugebracht, covered, f. zudecken.

Zugeeignet, appropriated, f. zueignen.

Zu Gefallen seyn, to comply with, submit to by Way of Complaisance.

Zugefügt, f. zufügen.

Zugeführt, f. zuführen; zugegeben, f. zugeben.

Zugegriffen, f. zugreifen.

Zugehen, 1) auf einen Ort, to go to or towards a Place; ein Weg, der auf die Stadt zugehet, a Way leading along to the Town; 2) fortgehen, to go on, forward; ihr müßt besser zugehen, you must go faster, mend your Pace; 3) zugehen, als eine Thür, to shut; 4) hergehen, sich ereignen, to go, come about, come to Pass; daß alles ordentlich und ehrlich zugehe, that all Things be done honestly and decently; wie soll das zugehen? how shall that be? es gehet nicht von rechten Dingen zu, there is a foul Play, there is Witchcraft in it? so gehet es in der Welt zu, so the World goes, this is the common Course of the World; 5) spitzig zugehen, als eine Pyramide, to end in a Point.

Zugehör, f. the Purtenance, Appurtenance, Appertenance, Dependance, Dependency, or Appendix of a Thing.

Zugehören, (einem) 1) sein seyn, to appertain or belong to one, be his; 2) verwandt seyn, to be related to one, be a Kin to him, be a Relation of his.

Zugehört haben, (einem) 1) to have appertained or belonged to one; 2) to have heard one preach, f. zuhören.

Zugehörig, appertaining, belonging, proper or own to one.

Zügel, m. the Rein, the Reins of a Bridle; den Zügel schießen lassen, to give your Horse the Bridle, to let loose the Reins.

Zugelassen, f. zulassen; zugelegt, f. zulegen; zugemacht, f. zumachen.

Zugemüse, n. Pulse, By-Meat.

Zugenamt, f. zunamen; zugenommen, f. zunehmen; zugerechnet, f. zurechnen; zugericthet, f. zurichten.

Zugeritten, (als ein Pferd) broken or managed, f. zureiten.

Zugerüstet, f. zurüsten.

Zugesagt, f. zusagen.

Zugeschlossen, f. zuschließen; zugeschritten, f. zuschreiten; zugeschossen, f. zuschießen; zugeschrieben, f. zuschreiben.

Zugeschweigen, daß ic. to say nothing of, that I may say nothing &c. I pass by with Silence, that &c.

Zugesellen, to associate or adjoin, to give one a Mate, Fellow, Companion, Camarade, Colleague or Associate; zugefellt, associated.

Zugesellung, Association, Associating, Adjoining, Adjunction, Matching, Complying, Mating.

Zugestanden, f. zugestehen.

Zugestehen, to concede, comply, agree to yield, grant or condescend to a Thing.

Zugethan seyn, (einem) to be affectionate to one, stand well affected to him, have a Love or an Affection for him, bear a good Will to him, wish him well.

Zugewogen, f. zuwägen; gezogen, f. ziehen.

Zuggarn, n. a Drag-Net, Tramel, Tramel-Net or Sweep-Net.

Zughaspel, m. a Windlass, Pulley, Crane or Draw-Beam.

Zugießen, to pour in or into; gießet zu, zugegossen! pour in! pour on! pour to! pour down!

Zugleich, at once, together, at the same Time; es würde mir schädlich und zugleich schimpflich seyn, it would be prejudicial to me, yea and also shameful, or yes and shameful too.

Zugpferd, n. a Draught-Horse or Team-Horse.

Zugpflaster, n. a Vesicatory or Blistering-Plaster, a Cerot or Serum, a Rowel, a Ruptory, a potential Caustic.

Zugraben, to interr something, f. vergraben.

Zugreis

Zugreifen, to fall to, put forth your Hand and lay Hold on, take Hold of, gripe, catch or snatch at, seize upon; er ließ sich nicht vorlegen, er griff selber zu, he stayed not till some Body did help him to a Bit, but helped himself; nun zugegriffen und zugegessen, fall to and eat heartily or lustily.

Zugreißisch, griping, filching, pilfering, snatching or carching.

Zugrieme, an einer Thür, (der) the Draw-Latch of a Door.

Zugrolle, f. (Lasten aufziehen) a Pulley.

Zu Grunde gehen, to perish, go to Wrack, Decay or Ruin, be ruined or undone.

Zugseil, n. a Rope to pull up and let down Burdens with; das Zugseil, womit man ein Schiff gegen den Strom am Ufer fortziehet, Winches, a Warpe, Halser or Hewser, a Rope to hole, draw or warp up a Barge the River with; ein paar Zugseile vor einem Wagen, a Pair of Traces for a Draught-Horse.

Zuguß, m. a Pouring into.

Zuguthalten, to bear with, make Allowance of, do not take it ill, s. verzeihen.

Zuhalten, 1) die Hand, to clinch, bend or clutch your Hand; 2) einem die Augen, das Maul oder die Ohren, to close or shut one's Eyes, stop his Mouth or Ears; haltet die Thür zu! keep the Door shut up! 3) mit einem zuhalten, to hold, side, plot or conspire with one; sie halten mit einander zu, they cling, stick, cleave, plot or conspire together, they go Hand in Hand, they understand one another; mit einem Weibe zuhalten, to have Underhand-Dealings with a Woman, to converse dishonestly with her.

Zuhanden, alsofort, out of Hand, forthwith, straitway, immediately.

Zuhanden kommen, to come to Hand; zuhanden stoßen, to befall, happen or touch.

Zuhängen, (als eine Krankheit) to be incident.

Zuhauen, 1) auf einen, to strike one with your Sword; 2) das größte abhauen, to rough-hew, form or fashion.

Zuheilen, to heal up a Wound, to close or consolidate it.

Zu Herzen nehmen, to take to Heart; zu Herzen gehen, to go to the Heart; es geht mir recht zu Herzen, I am vexed at the Heart, I am sorry at my very Heart for it, it breaks my Heart, it grieves or strikes me to the very Heart,

it makes my Heart ake, it sticks to my Heart.

Zuhorchen, to hearken or listen to; Zuhorcher, a Harkener, Listner or Eaves-dropper.

Zuhören, to hear one speak, give him the Hearing, give Ear to him, hearken to what he has to say.

Zuhörer, a Hearer, or Auditor.

Zuhörung, f. das Zuhören, Hearing, Harkening or Listening.

Zufehr, f. Zufehrung, your Bending, Inclining, Inclination, Converting, Conversion, Tending or Turning to one or to a Thing.

Zufehren, (einem den Rücken) to turn your Back or Back-Side to one.

Zufleiben, to stop a Gap or a Chink, covering it with Clay or with Loam; einen Helm, to lute an Alembic.

Zuflemmen, (eine Thür, die sich geworfen) to clinch a Door that was warped, to shut it with Force, force it to shut.

Zufnäpfen, to button your Coat &c.

Zufnäpfen, (etwas fest) to knit a Thing into a fast Knot.

Zufommen, 1) hinzu gelangen, to come at, attain at or to, get, arrive at, reach at, approach to, obtain or acquire; dazu man nicht kommen kann, inaccessible; 2) zu handen kommen, to come to Hand, to get or receive; 3) zufommen lassen, (einem etwas) to spare something for one, let him have it; 4) zugehören, to belong to, be your own, appertain to you; 5) gebühren, to be seemly, decent or fitting for you.

Zukunft, f. a Coming, Advent or Approach, die Zukunft Christi ins Fleisch, und die bevorstehende zum Gericht, the Incarnation of Christ, and the instant Appearing of him to judge Mankind; in Zukunft, inskünftige, künftige oder zukünftig, for the future, henceforth, hereafter, after this Time.

Zukünftig ist, (was) what is to come, the Futurity, f. künftig.

Zufuppeln, (einem eine) to couple or match one, to procure him a Match, a Wife, a Woman, a Wench, to help him either to marry or to wench.

Zulage f. an Addition or Augmentation.

Zulangen, 1) zureichen, genug seyn, to suffice, be enough; mein Geld will nicht zulangen, my Money goes not so far, falls short of bearing my Cost; 2) zugreifen, als ben Tisch, to fall to at Table; 3) einem etwas zureichen, to reach or give one a Thing.

Zulänge

Zulänglich, sufficient, enough; **zulängliches Vermögen**, a competent Estate; *adv.* sufficiently &c.

Zulänglichkeit, f. Sufficiency.

Zu langsam, too late, a Day after the Fair.

Zulappern oder zuleppern, (einem sein Geld) to pay by little and little.

Zulassen, 1) die Thür, ein Buch, solche oder solches nicht öffnen, to let the Door remain shut, leave it shut, do not open the Book; 2) einem zu einem Amt, to admit one into an Office; 3) einem etwas, to permit, admit, grant, suffer, concede, allow, f. erlauben, vergönnen, verstatten, gestatten.

Zulässig oder zulässig, licitous, permissible, allowable, lawful.

Zulässigkeit, f. Permissibleness, Lawfulness.

Zulassung, f. Leave, Allowance, Permission, Concession, Grant, Licence, Admission.

Zulauf, m. Concourse, Confluence, Conflux, Affluence, Resort, Press, Crowd, Throng, Frequency, a great Multitude, Flocking.

Zulaufen, 1) hinzulaufen, to flock or resort to; 2) das Meer läuft ab und zu, the Sea or the Tide ebbs and flows; 3) schnell zulaufen, to run on, mend your Pace, make Haste, press on.

Zulegen, 1) eine Grube; to cover a Pit, lay Boards over it; die Kellerthür zulegen, to shut the Cellar-Door; 2) hinzuthun, to add or superadd something; 3) sich etwas, als einen Diener, eine Liebste, Kutsche und Pferde &c. to get, acquire, procure, set up a Coach and Horses; 4) am Leibe, f. zunehmen.

Zu Leibe wollen, (einem) to mean to come at one, intend to fall upon him, design to cuff, strike, stab or kill him.

Zu leide thun, (einem etwas) to spite, vex or tease one with some Action, to do it in Spite of him, do it purposely to grieve him.

Zulenken, to incline, turn, bow or bend a Thing towards.

Zulezt, lastly, at last; ganz zulezt, last of all; ganz zulezt im Buch, at the latter End of the Book.

Zu Liebe thun, (einem etwas) to do a Thing in Complaisance or Complacency of one, do it for his Sake, for to befriend him or please him.

Zultschen, to suck; **Zultschfäschgen**, n. a Sucking-Bottle.

Zum, 1) zu einen, to a or for a; zum Theil, in Part, for Part, partly; zum Zeugen,

to Witness; zum Zeichen, in Token; zum Weibe nehmen, to wive a Woman, take her to your Wife; zum Exempel, as for Instance or Example; zum Muster, for a Pattern; zum Heirathsguth, in Dower; zum Beschluß, finally, lastly, to cut short; 2) zum, zu dem, to the; was zum Fenster fangt ihr an? what the Devil do you begin? zum Werk schreiten, to fall to the Business, begin to do it; zum ersten, andern, drittenmal, the first, second, third Time; zum wenigsten, at least; zum Fenster hinaus sehen, to look out at the Window; zum öftern, often, often Times, ever and anon.

Zumachen, to close or shut something, to stop it up; einen Brief, to make up or fold up a Letter, seal it up; sich bey einem zumachen, to approach one, crew yourself into his Favour.

Zumal, zumalen, especially, specially, principally, particularly, chiefly, mainly, above all, most of all, f. bevorab, insonderheit.

Zumauren, to mure up, f. vermauren.

Zum besten deuten, to put the best Construction upon a Thing it admits; zum besten haben, (nicht viel) to have but a slender Repast; zum besten gereichen, to prove advantageous; es wird zu eurem besten gereichen, it will redound to your Profit, it will do you much Good, much good will accrew by it.

Zumessen, 1) mit dem Maas, to measure something to one, give it him by a certain Measure; Gott hat jedem seinen bescheidenen Theil zugemessen, God has measured out and allotted every one his competent Share; 2) einem etwas, f. bemessen.

Zumuthen, (einem etwas) to offer, take upon you or be so bold as to exact a Thing upon one, solicit, require or demand it of him; einer Unzucht zumuthen, to press in upon a Woman to debauch her; das hätte ich ihm nimmermehr zugemuthet, a Thing I never had presumed of him.

Zun, (anstatt zu den) to the; zun Leuten sagen, to say to the People.

Zunageln, to nail up, to spike a Door.

Zunah, too near; zu nahe treten, (eines Ehre) to touch one's Honour, disparage his Worth, speak to a Disparagement of his Reputation.

Zunahen, (sich) to approach, draw nigh or near to.

Zunahm, f. Growth, Augmentation, Encrease;

- crease; an Ehre, Glücke &c. Advance-ment, Progress, Profit, *f.* zunehmen.
- Zuname**, m. the Surname; *zunamen*, (einen) ihm einen Zunamen geben, to Sur-name one, give him a Nick-Name.
- Zünden**, to kind or kindle.
- Zunder**, m. Tinder; es fängt wie Zunder, 'tis touch and take, it will soon take Fire like Tinder; **Zunderbüchse**, *f.* a Tinder-Box, *f.* Feuerzeug; **Zunderlappen**, Tinder-Clouts; **Zunderholz**, n. Touch-Wood; **Zunderschwamm**, *f.* Zünd &c.
- Zündkraut**, (Zündpulver auf der Pfanne) the Prime or Priming-Powder; **Zündloch**, n. the Touch-Hole of a Gun; **Zündpfann**, *f.* the Pan, Touch-Pan of a Hand-Gun; **Zündpulver**, n. *f.* Zündkraut; **Zündschwamm**, m. a Spunk; **Zündstock**, (eines Constabels) m. a Gunner's Lint-Stock; **Zündstrick**, m. a Gunner's Match, *f.* Lunte.
- Zunächst**, next, in the next Place.
- Zunehen**, to darn, stop, stitch or sew up.
- Zunehmen**, to encrease, augment, thrive, multiply, amplify, aggrandize; *zuneh-men am Leibe*, to thrive in Flesh, to grow fat, be in a good Plight.
- Zunehmung**, *f.* Encrease, Accretion, Growth, Waxing, Thriving, Multi-plying.
- Zuneigen**, to incline, bend or bow to or towards.
- Zuneigung**, *f.* the Inclination, Propension, Propensity, Love or Affection to or to-wards a Person or Thing; *keine Zunei-gung zu einem haben*, to stand disaffected to one, *eine natürliche Zuneigung*, a Sympathy or natural Propension.
- Zunesteln**, (die Hosen) to ty one's Cod-Piece.
- Zunöthigung**, *f.* a meer Sham-Preterence, a Forcing to a Thing.
- Zunft**, *f.* a Guild, Company, Fraterni-ty, Society, Ward or Corporation of Handy-Crafts-Men &c. **Zunftgenosse**, a Member, Fellow, Associate, Freeman, of a Company or Guild.
- Zünftig**, *zunftmäßig*, incorporated, ascri-bed, associated or belonging to a Guild.
- Zunftmeister**, the Head-Master of a Com-pany of Craftsmen.
- Zunge**, *f.* the Tongue; *mit Zungen reden*, to speak with divers Tongues, to speak divers Languages.
- Zungen**, (Fische) Tunies, Dogs-Tongues.
- Zungendreher**, a Pettifogger, Trouble-Town, Barreror, Wrangler, Jangler, Jingle.
- Züngig**, tongued; *zwenzüngig*, double-tongued.
- Zünglein**, **Züngelchen**, n. a little Tongue; *an einer Waage*, the Tongue of a Bal-lance.
- Zunichte machen**, *f.* vernichten; *zunichte wer-en*, to come to nought or to no-thing.
- Zuordnen**, (einem einen Gehülfsen) to ad-join, associate, set or give one a Helper, an Assistant, Aid, Colleague, Camarade, Fellow.
- Zupacken**, to pack up.
- Zupappen**, to paste up.
- Zupeitschen**, to whip or lash.
- Zupfeifen**, (einen) to give one a Call by making a hissing Noise with your Mouth.
- Zupfen**, to lug, tug, towze, twitch or pull a Thing.
- Zupflügen**, to plow up.
- Zupichen**, to pitch up.
- Zuplagen**, *zuplumpen*, to blurt out a Thing, utter it rashly and precipitantly.
- Zur**, 1) zu der, to the; *zur Kirchen*, *zur Schul*, *zur Arbeit &c. gehen*, to go to Church, to School, to your Work &c. *zur Ehe nehmen*, to marry; 2) zu einer, to a; *sich zur Reise rüsten*, to prepare for a Journey; *er verlangt sie zur Liebsten*, he suitors her, courts her for a Wife; *zur Hand*, at Hand; *zur Hure werden*, to become a Whore.
- Zu Rath gehen**, to consult, debate, weigh, consider; *zu Rath nehmen*, (ei-nen) to deliberate or advise with one, take Counsel or Advice, from him.
- Zürch**, n. Zurich.
- Zurechnen**, *f.* bemessen zuschreiben.
- Zurechnung**, *f.* Imputation, Charge, Charg-ing, Impeachment, Attributing.
- Zurecht**, aright, to rights, in Order; *zur-recht machen*, bringen &c. to frame, size, adapt, fit, dress, accommodate &c. *ei-nem zurecht helfen*, to lead one into the right Way.
- Zureden**, *f.* a Speaking to one, Persuasion; *zureden*, (einem) to speak to one, per-suade him &c.
- Zur Rede stellen oder setzen**, (einen) to call one to Account for something, ask him the Reason why he did it, expostulate with him about it.
- Zureichen**, 1) genug seyn, to suffice, be sufficient, do the Business, be enough; 2) einem etwas, *f.* zulangen, zugreifen.
- Zureiten**, 1) ein Pferd auf der Reitschule, to ride, break or manage a Horse in a Riding-School; 2) auf einen Ort, to ride

ride towards a Place; 3) geschwind zu-
reiten, to ride on, ride hard.

Zurennen, to run on.

Zürgelbaum, m. the Lore-Tree.

Zurichten, to dress, prepare, fit, accom-
modate; wohl zugerichtet Essen, a Dish
of Meat well drest, well done, well
seasoned; einen häßlich zurichten, to
disfigure one's Face gantly; Zurichtung,
f. Dressing, Preparing, Preparation, Fit-
ting &c.

Zuriegeln, to bolt a Door, bolt it up, make
it fast with a Bolt.

Zürnen, to be angry or wrathful, f. zornen.

Zur See, at Sea; zur Stunde, this Mo-
ment, f. alsbald, alsofort.

Zurück, back, backward or backwards; zu-
rück seyn, to be behind; noch viel zurück
in der Zahlung, much behind in Pay-
ing of Arrears; was wieder zurück
kommt, gegeben oder gesandt wird, the
Return, what returns, what is re-
turned.

(Die meisten Verba, so mit zurück
componiret sind, werden mit back
oder behind gegeben, daher sie un-
ter ihren Verbis zu suchen sind,
als zurück bekommen, to get so-
mething back; zurück beugen, to
turn backward; zurück berufen, to
call back; zurück bleiben, to re-
main behind; f. bekommen, beugen,
berufen &c.)

Zurücken, to draw or sit nearer or farther
off.

Zurückkunft, f. a Return.

Zurückprallung, f. a Rebounding, Reflect-
ing, Giving back.

Zurückweichen, to recede, recoil, retreat,
rerire, withdraw, give Ground, turn
back, turn Tail, lose Ground, shrink
back.

Zurückziehen, (sich) f. zurückweichen; Zu-
rückziehung, f. Retiring, Retreat, With-
drawing, Drawing-back.

Zuruf, a Call a Crying out upon one;
ein freudenvoller, a joyful Acclamation,
a Shout, Huzza.

Zurufen, (einem) to cry out upon one, give
him a loud Call.

Zurüsten, f. zubereiten, zurichten, ausrüsten,
rüsten.

Zurüstung, f. Preparation or Preparative;
eines Schiffs, the Fitting out, Manning
or Equipping of a Ship.

Zusage, f. Promise, Word; Zusage thun,
f. zusagen.

Zusagen, verheissen, versprechen, (einem
etwas) to promise one a Thing, give or

pass your Word for it; so zu sagen, to
say so, that I may speak so or in this
Manner.

Zusammen, together, jointly; alle zusam-
men, all together; alles zusammen, all
Things together.

((Weil die meisten Verba, die mit zu-
sammen componirt sind, mit toge-
ther, com, con oder up gegeben wer-
den, hat man sie unter ihren Ver-
bis zu suchen, als zusammen backen,
to tack, stick or cling together, con-
gregate, convoke, f. berufen, und
so die übrigen).

Zusammendrückung, f. Compression.

Zusammenfassen, (vieles) to comprehend a
great many Things.

Zusammenhang, m. the Concatenation,
Coherence or Coherency.

Zusammenkunft, f. Versammlung.

Zusammenstimmung, f. f. Uebereinstim-
mung.

Zusammenverschwörung, f. a Plot, Conju-
ration, Conspiracy.

Zusammenziehung, f. Contraction.

Zusatz, m. an Addition, Adding, Adjun-
ction, Accession, Encrease; Zusatz im
Silber, Alloy or Alloy; Zusatz aufs Spiel,
the Stake at Play.

Zusausen, (einem stark) to ply one with
Glasses or Cups.

Zuschaffen haben, (viel) to have much ado,
have a great Deal of Business, be very
busy; nichts mit einem zuschaffen haben,
to have nothing to do with one, to do
not meddle with him, do not trouble or
concern yourself about him; zuschaffen,
geben oder machen, (einem) to cut out
Work for one, to cause or give him
Trouble.

Zuschanden machen, (einen) to confound,
shame, puzzle or dismay one, to beat
or put him out of Countenance, make
him confounded or ashamed, bring him
to Confusion or Shame.

Zuschanden werden, to be or become con-
founded, ashamed, puzzled, dismayed,
put out of Countenance, put into
Shame or Confusion.

Zuschanken, (einem etwas) to procure a
Thing for one, get him possessed of it.

Zuscharren, to cover or fill up with
Earth.

Zuschauen, f. zusehen; Zuschauer, a Be-
holder or Spectator; Zuschauerinn, f. a
Spectatress or Spectatrix, a She-Behold-
er; Zuschauung, f. the Beholding or
Looking on.

Zuschicken, 1) einem etwas, to send, con-
vey,

vey, forward or remit a Thing to one, f. übersenden; 2) auf etwas, f. zubereiten.

Zuschieben, (den Laden, den Riegel) to shove or put the Shutter before the Window, shut the Bolt.

Zuschießen, 1) Feuer geben, to shoot off a Gun, give Fire; 2) Geld, to advance, disburse, pay or lay out Money for your Part, f. Zuschuß; 3) er schoß zu, wie ein Pfeil, he rushed in like a Dart; 4) als Milch, f. zuströmen.

Zuschlag, m. 1) bey einer Auction, the Ad-diction or Deliverance of Goods to the most offering; 2) bey'm Kauf, f. Handschlag.

Zuschlagen, 1) auf einen, to strike upon one, beat him; schlägt zu! lay on! lay on quick Strokes! er schlägt gleich zu, 't is but a Word and a Blow with him, he is a stout fisty Cuff-Man, he is liberal of Hand - Strokes; 3) die Thür, to clap the Door to; einem die Thür vor der Nase zuschlagen, to shut the Door upon one; 3) einen Kauf, to clap up a Bargain; 4) als ein Fieber oder kalte Brand, to seize, come or fall upon; 5) das schlägt mir wohl zu, I find myself well by it; das Essen und Trinken schlägt ihm wohl zu, his Diet does him much good, he takes Flesh or thrives in Flesh; das Glück will mir nicht zuschlagen, Fortune does not favour or befriend me.

Zuschleppen, (einem etwas) to carry something stealthily to one, procure it him secretly.

Zuschließen, to lock or shut up, to close up; die Augen, to close or shut your Eyes; das Herz vor einem, to shut up your Bowels of Compassion from one.

Zuschmeißen, f. zuschlagen.

Zuschmieren, (ein Loch) to smear, stop or fill up a Gap or Chinck with Loam, Paste, Wax &c.

Zuschnallen, (seine Schuhe) to buckle your Shoes.

Zuschnappen, to shut itself with a Snap.

Zuschneiden, (Tuch zum Kleid, Leder zu Schuhen &c.) to cut out a Suit, to cut out Leather for Shoes.

Zuschnüren, (einem die Gurgel) to strangle, throttle or hang one; 2) eine Schnür-brust, to lace a Bodice or Stays.

Zuschreiben, 1) einem etwas zu wissen thun, to write to one, send him Word or a Letter; 2) Schuld geben, to ascribe or attribute something to one, f. bemessen, zueignen, zurechnen; 3) uns solches gut

zu schreiben, to write it, put it down in our Favour, to credit our Account.

Zuschrift, f. the Dedication of a Book, the dedicatory Epistle put before it; an wem ist die Zuschrift gerichtet? whom is the Dedication addressed to? whom is the Address directed to?

Zuschreien, to cry upon.

Zuschüren, to feed the Fire, add Fuel to it.

Zuschuß, m. (von Geld) a Pay, Disbursement or Contributing of some Money for one's Scot, Part, Portion or Quota.

Zuschütten, to pour into; it. to fill up with Earth.

Zusehen, 1) to look on or upon, gaze upon, view, behold, observe or consider; ich wills thun, daß ihr zusehen sollt, I'll do it to your Face, under your Nose, before your Eyes or in your Presence, you may see me do it; 2) einer Schuld noch eine Weile zusehen, f. nachsehen; 3) ich will zusehen, (trachten, Fleiß anwenden, mich bemühen) daß ihr eure Bezahlung erlanget, I'll see you paid, I'll endeavour to get you paid, I'll do my utmost to pay you; sehet zu, (tragt Sorge) have a Care, take Heed, behold, look, look to, mind well, be watchful, be sure &c. da siehe du zu! see thou to that! zusehend oder zusehend's, visibly, before one's Eyes, to one's Face, in one's Sight, under his Nose; Zuseher, a Looker on or Spectator.

Zu sehr, zu viel, too much, over much.

Zusenden, to send, convey, forward, consign, address, direct or remit to one.

Zusendung, f. Sending, Forwarding, Conveyance, Consigning or Directing.

Zusetzen, 1) hinzusetzen, to add or adjoin something; was einer im Spiel zusetzt, what one lays at Stake in playing; 2) ich habe mein Geld dabei zusetzt, I lost by it, I came off a Loser; 3) einen Topf, to set on your Pots, set them on the Fire; 4) einem scharf, to dun, urge or press one; einem mit trinken, to ply one with Glasses; im disputiren, to urge or press one, follow him close.

Zusetzung, f. the Adding &c.

Zusenn, to be up or shut.

Zusiegeln, to seal up.

Zuspät, too late.

Zusperren, to shut up.

Zuspitzen, to spike or point a Thing, make it pointed or sharp at the End; zugespitzt wie ein Meißel, edged as a Wedge; wie ein Kegel, round topped as a Keel or Sugar-Loaf.

Zusprechen, 1) einem mit Worten, to speak to one, *f. zureden*; 2) ihn besuchen, to come to see one, call upon him, wait upon him, make or give him a Visit, *f. einsprechen*; 3) was einem gerichtlich zugesprochen, what is adjudged, adjudicated or appropriated to one by Sentence given in Court of Justice, *f. zuerkennen*.

Zuspringen, to leap on, press or rush upon; als ein Schloß, *f. zuschnappen*.

Zuspruch, 1) the Speaking to one for to encourage or incite him, *f. Aufmunterung*; 2) a Visit or Visiting; 3) Adjudication by a Sentence.

Zuspünden, to bung up a Cask, stop it with a Bung.

Zustand, *m.* the State, Case, Condition, Disposition or Posture of a Body or Thing; mein Zustand leidet es nicht, I cannot do it, seeing what Circumstances I am under, or seeing how I am circumstanced.

Zuständig, belonging to one what is one's own.

Zu staten kommen, to come in very good Time, to come not amiss, to serve your Turn, to be of good Use to you.

Zustechen, (ein Loch im Strumpf) to stitch up a Hole in one's Stockings; *stich zu!* (mit der Nähnadel) make a Stitch; *stich zu!* (mit dem Degen) make a Thrust.

Zustechen, 1) ein Loch, to stop a Hole, fill it up with something; 2) jemand heimlich etwas, to hand, give, convey or carry stealingly a Thing to one, to do it secretly, make it over to him, put it privily into his Hands; etwas mit Stecknadeln, to pin up a Thing.

Zugestehen, 1) zugehören, to belong to, be belonging to; was mir zustehet, what is due to me, my due, what is my own; 2) gebühren, to be seemly, decent, fit, convenient or proper; ich will thun, was mir zustehet, I shall comply with my Duty, do what is consistent, suiting or agreeing with it, or belonging to it.

Zustellen, (einem etwas) to hand, give, render or deliver something to one; Glauben zustellen, to trust one, believe him, rely on him, depend on him, give him Credit.

Zusterben, to fall, descend or devolve upon one.

Zustimmen, *f. beystimmen*.

Zustopfen, to stop up, put a Stoppel or Cork into the Mouth of a Bottle &c.

Zustoßen, 1) die Thür mit einem Fuß, to clap the Door to by kicking against, to

shut it with your Foot; 2) begegnen, to befall, happen or meet you; der Mensch weiß nicht was ihm zustoßen kann, no Man knows what may come upon him, what he is to meet with, what will be his Adventures.

Zustreichen, 1) ein Löchlein, eine Ritze &c. mit Leim oder Wachs, to stop or fill up a little Hole or a Chink with Loam or Wax, striking the same into it; 2) zustreichen, stark gehen, *f. zugehen*.

Zutappen, (plump zugreifen) to fumble it, fall to, take a Thing in your clutchy Fists, handle it awkwardly.

Zutheilen, (einem etwas) to allot something to one.

Zuthun, 1) zumachen, to shut something; die Augen, to shut or close your Eyes; ich habe diese ganze Nacht kein Auge zugehan, I got not a Wink of Sleep all the last Night; es thut sich selber auf und zu, it opens and shuts itself; 2) durch Zuthun (oder durch Beystand) anderer, by Succour or Assistance of other Men; ohne Zuthun (oder ohne dem Willen) eines Mannes, without the Will of a Man; 3) sich bei jemand zuthun oder insinuieren, to ingratiate, insinuate or screw yourself into one's Favour, to creep into it, gain it, to steal one's Heart, to render yourself acceptable; 4) einer Person oder Sache zugethan oder ergeben seyn, to be given, addicted, bent, turned, or inclined to a Body or Thing, to stick, cleave, cling or adhere to the same, to be for them, side with them; wir bleiben euch in Gnaden zugethan, we spare for you our Royal Favour and Affection.

Zutragen, 1) einem etwas, to carry something to one; 2) sich zutragen, to fall out, hap, happen, come to pass, chance, *f. ereignen*, begeben; es dürfte sich vielleicht gar bald zutragen, it may perhaps be very soon the Case.

Zuträger oder Zuträgerinn, a Drudge; ein heimlicher Zuträger von Zeitungen, a Spy.

Zuträglich, profitable, advantageous, useful, *f. ersprießlich*, nützlich, heilsam.

Zutragen, (einem alles Gute) to trust one, have an entire Confidence in him, have a good Opinion or Presumption of him.

Zutreffen, to hit; es trifft auf ein Haar zu, 'tis well, is just, does agree to a Hair; es hat zutreffen, was er vorhergesaget hat, his Prediction is accomplished or fulfilled.

Zutreiben, to drive on.

Zutrinken, (es einem) to drink to one; *einem*

nem eine Gesundheit, to drink a Brindice or Health to one; einem gar stark, to ply one with Glasses or Cups; ich trinke es euch zu! here is to you!

Zutritt, m. (zu einem) the Admittance, Access, Accosting, Leave or Permission to go to, approach or come near to a Person; ein freyer Zutritt, a free Access.

Zutschen, f. saugen.

Zuverlässig berichtet, (es wird) it is confidently reported, it comes from very good Hands; es will zwar so verlauten, aber man weiß noch nichts Zuverlässiges, there goes such a Rumour, but as yet without sure Ground, but there is no Certainty of it as yet, but one cannot be sure as yet to trust it, to rely or depend on it.

Zuversicht, f. the Assurance, Confidence, Trust or Trusting in one, your Relying or Depending on him; ich setze meine Zuversicht auf Gott, I put my Trust in God, f. Vertrauen.

Zuversichtlich, confidently, in Confidence; einer, zu dem ich ein zuversichtliches Vertrauen habe, my Confident, a Confident or trusty Friend of mine, a Friend whom I have an entire Confidence in.

Zuverstehen geben, (einem etwas) to give to understand something to one, let him know it, make him apprized of it.

Zuviel Geld, too much Money; zu viele Worte, too many Words.

Zuvor, first, afore, before, aforehand, beforehand, f. vorher.

Zuvorbedenken, f. vorbedenken.

Zuvörderst, f. zusehenderst.

Zuvoreinnehmen, to preoccupate.

Zuvorermägen, to preponderate a Thing.

Zuvorgeben, 1) etwas, to give something before Hand, to advance it, f. vorausgeben; 2) einem nichts, to come not short or not behind of one.

Zuvorkommen, (einem) to prevent, out go, over-reach, or out strip one, get before Hand with him.

Zuvorkosten, (etwas) to foretaste something, get a Foretaste of it.

Zuvorthun, (es einem) to be a fore-hand with one, to out-do him, precell him.

Zuvorverordnet, to be preordained or predestinated.

Zuvorversehen, f. zuvorverordnet.

Zuvorwissen, (etwas) to fore-know a Thing, f. vorherwissen.

Zuwachs, m. the Accretion, Accession, Adjunct or Addition; das Capital und der Zuwachs an Renten, the Principal

and the Accessory; zuwachsen, 1) mit Gessträuche oder Unkraut, to be covered by over growing Bushes or Weeds; 2) als eine Wunde, to consolidate, close or heal up; 3) als Nutz, to accrue or accrew to fall to your Share.

Zuwägen, to weigh to.

Zuwegebringen, (etwas) to effect, effectuate, procure, get, purchase or acquire something, bring it to Pass.

Zuwehen, to blow to.

Zuweilen, f. bisweilen.

Zuweisen, (einem etliche Kundleute, einen Herrn ic.) to bring, get or acquire one some Customers, recommend one a Master, direct, address, convey or help him to the same, provide him with one, f. versorgen, versehen, verschaffen.

Zuweisung, f. Recommendation, Providing, Directing, Addressing.

Zuweit gehen, to go too far, transcend the Limits.

Zuwenden, 1) sich nach Norden, (nach dem Land ic.) to stand to the North, sail or steer Northward, to stand in for the Shore; 2) einem einen Nutzen ic. f. zuschanzen; 3) einem den Rücken, f. zusehren.

Zu wenig, too little; besser zu viel als zu wenig, Store is no Sore.

Zuwerfen, 1) eine Grube, to fill a Pit up with Earth; 2) dem Hund einen Knochen, to throw a Bone to the Dog; 3) einem Armen ein alt Kleid ic. to give a Clout to a Poor.

Zuwickeln, (etwas) to wrap or wind up something.

Zuwider, contrary, against, thwartly, thwartingly.

Zuwider handeln, (einem getroffenen Vertrag gleich) to contravene or act contrary to an Agreement made, act or offend against it, break it.

Zuwider machen, (einem etwas) to make one loath, nauseate or abhor something.

Zuwider reden, (einem etwas) to speak something, that offends, displeases or mispleases one.

Zuwider seyn, 1) einem worinnen, to oppose, withstand, run-counter, thwart or cross one concerning some Business, have a contrary Aim to what he drives at, be of a contrary Mind with him about that, be against him; Dinge, die einander zuwider sind, Things directly opposite or quite contrary, that are against or clear against one another, that are not compatible, congruent, standing, consisting, coherent or agreeing with one

one another; was der gesunden Vernunft zuwider ist, what strikes at sound Reason, what is contrary or opposite to it; 2) das Ding ist mir zuwider, I do extremely hate this, 't is much against my Mind, I am all averse to or from it, it is contrary to my Inclination, I am not pleased with it; diese Speise ist mir zuwider, I loath, abhor or nauseate this Meat; es ist mir von Natur zuwider, I have an Antipathy against it.

Zuwider thun, (einem etwas) to do a Thing in Spite of one, do it for to spite, offend, vex or tease him.

Zuwillen seyn oder werden, s. willfahren; zu Willen thun, s. zu Gefallen thun.

Zuwinken, (einem) to wink one, give or tip him a Wink.

Zuwissen thun, (einem etwas) to send one Word, to intimate, notify or advise him something, make, get or keep him acquainted with or advised of it, give him Notice of it.

Zuwölben, to arch up.

Zuwollen, (nach einem Ort) hingedenken, to be a going for some Place, follow the Way that leads thither; das Schiff, das nach Spanien zu will, a Ship bound for Spain; wo wollt ihr zu? whither are you going?

Zuwünschen, (einem) to wish one Joy.

Zuzählen, (einem Geld) to tell one Money; von Stück zu Stück, oder alle Stücken, to count every Piece to one, give him numbering all the Pieces of something.

Zuziehen, 1) eine Schlinge ic. to tie a Band tight or close; die Vorhänge, to draw the Curtains; 2) sich Ungemach, Haß, Feindschaft ic. to draw Mischief, Hatred &c. upon yourself, to attract or incur it, bring it upon yourself, expose yourself to it, run yourself into it; 3) einem bey einer wichtigen Sache mit ziehen, s. zu rathe ziehen; Zuziehung eines erfahrenen Medici, (mit) having advised with an able Physician, having taken Advice of him.

Zuzwängen, to force to, to use all your Force to shut or close a Thing.

Zwack, m. a Pinch, Twitch or Pluck; zwacken, (einen) to pinch, twitch, nip or thwack one, s. kneipen, flemmen; bey den Ohren, to lug one by the Ear, give him a Lug.

Zwacker, m. (ein Erzwacker) a Pinch-Fist, s. Filz; Zwackeren, f. Plucking, s. Knickeren, Schindern; zwackische oder zwackhafte Finger, Fingers that are Lime Twigs, s. diebisch.

Zwachen, (den Kopf mit Lauge) to wash one's Head with Lye.

Zwang, m. Compulsion, Constraint, Coaction, Force, Violence, Pressing; ohne Zwang, unconstrained, uncompelled; durch gerichtlichen Zwang, by Execution of a Sentence given at Law; Zwang bey dem Stuhlgang, Tenesmus, a wringing Pain in Going to Stool; Zwangsbrieife, Letters of Constraint.

Zwängen, (etwas) to force something close together.

Zwanglehn, n. a Liege-Fee; Zwangsmittel, n. forcible, rigorous, violent or foul Means.

Zwanzig, twenty or a Score; zwanziger, one of the Council that is composed of twenty Members; zwanzigjährig, twenty Years old; zwanzig mal, twenty Times; zwanzigste, (der, die, das) the twentieth.

Zwar, tho', however, howbeit, sure, to be sure, indeed, true it is, 't is true that &c.

Zweck, m. the Aim or Scope, your Design, Prospect, Meaning, Intent, Intention, End, s. Ziel, Absicht; seinen Zweck erreichen, to hit your Aim, bring it about, attain at or to the End you drove at, purchase what you looked for.

Zwecke, f. (ein messingener oder eiserner Nagel mit einem Knopf) a brazen or Iron Peg with a round Head; Zwecken in Schuhen, Hob-Nails; mit Zwecken beschlagen, to beset with Sparrow Bills.

Zwecken, to peg or pin, s. verzwecken, anzwecken.

Zwecklein, Zweckchen, n. a little Pin or Peg.

Zween, (Männer) two, (Weiber) zwey, (Kinder) two Men, two Women, two Children, s. zwey.

Zweifel, m. Doubt, Doubting, Dubitation; ohne (sonder, außer) Zweifel, without Doubt, without Question, no Doubt, no Question, doubtless, questionless; in Zweifel ziehen, s. zweifeln; in Zweifel stehen, to doubt, hesitate, be in a Quandary, in Suspence, irresolute, doubtful, wavering or fluctuating; den Zweifel benehmen, to remove, clear or resolve one's Doubt.

Zweifeler, a doubtful, uncertain, irresolute or wavering Man, a Sceptic, sceptical Philosopher.

Zweifelgeist, m. Zweifelmeinung oder Zweifellehre, f. der frehwilligen Zweifler, Scepticism.

Zweifelhaft, doubtful, dubious, uncertain; adv. doubtfully, doubtingly &c.

Zweifelhaftigkeit, f. Dubitation, Doubting, Doubtfulness; **Zweifelmuth**, m. Wavering, Fluctuating, Fickleness, Doubtfulness, Fear, Scrupulousness, Scrupulosity.

Zweifeln, (an etwas) to doubt a Thing, make a Doubt of it, call it in or into Doubt, to question it; **daran ist nicht zu zweifeln**, (daran ist kein Zweifel) it is not to be doubted, there is no Doubt to be made of it; **jedoch zweifle ich nicht dran**, daß er ehrlich ist, not but that I think him an honest Man.

Zweifelsknote, m. a Perplexity, Perplexiveness or Doubtfulness of some Business, a plaguy Matter; **da sitzt der Zweifelsknote**, there sits the Knot or Intricacy of the Business.

Zweig, m. (Schoß) a Branch, Twig or Bough; **Zweige**, so die Jäger im Walde streuen, Blinks; ein gründer und blühender **Zweig**, a thriving, budding and blossoming Branch; **du wirst nimmer mehr auf einen grünen Zweig kommen**, thou wilt never thrive or prosper, thou wilt always be behind hand in the World, thou wilt altogether abide in a wretched Condition; **zweigen**, f. pfeutzen, belzen, impfen; **zweigicht**, thick-branched or twiggy.

Zweiglein, n. a Twig, Sprig, Shoot or young Branch; **Zweigreis**, n. a Scion, f. Pstropfreis.

Zwerch, überzwerch, scheef, schlimm, von der Seite, quer, thwart, over thwart, cross, across, alope; **Zwerchbalke**, m. a Cross-Beam; **Zwerchbalke einer Waage**, the Steel-Yard; **Zwerchbalke, Zwerchholz** &c. f. Querbalken, Querholz &c. (und so die übrigen Composita mit **zwerch**, f. unter quer).

Zwerchfell, n. (im Leibe) the Diaphragm or Midriff.

Zwerchs, überzwerchs, crossways or crosswise, f. **zwerch**.

Zwerchwall, (eines Bollwerks) die Flanke, the Flank or Shoulder of a Bullwork.

Zwerg, m. **Zwerginn**, f. a Dwarf, Pygmy, Congeon, Shrimp, Dandiprat, Short-Arse; **Zwergbäumchen**, n. a Dwarf-Tree, a dwarfish Tree.

Zwerglein, n. a little Dwarf, a Punch.

Zwerchpferdchen, n. (ein Enländisch) a Islandish Tit, little Nag.

Zwetsche, **Zwetsche**, f. a Damson, Damask-Prune, Damask-Plum, Brunion; eine gescheelte und getreigte, a Prunello.

Zwey, (Männer, Weiber, Kinder) two (Men, Women, Children) f. **zween**; **alle zwey beisammen**, both together.

Zwenback, m. Bisket, f. **Zwieback**.

Zwenblatt, Bifoil or Tway blade.

Zwendeutig, ambiguous, equivocal; **zwenz deutige Worte gebrauchen**, to equivocate, use Equivocations, Ambiguities or Amphibologies, speak equivocally, ambiguously, captiously or with a double Meaning.

Zwendorn, **Zwickdorn**, f. **Zwitter**.

Zwenerley, twofold Things, two different Things, two Sorts of Things, two Things of a different Kind, Sort, Manner, Way or Nature; **auf zwenerley Weise**, in a twofold Way, in two sundry Ways; **zwenfach**, twofold or double.

Zwenfalter oder Zwenfalter, m. a Butterfly.

Zwenfältig, f. **zwenfach**; **zwenfärbig**, two-coloured, of two Colours; **zwenfüßig**, twofooted; **zwenigablicht**, (zinkicht oder zackicht) twoforked; **zwenigieblight**, having two Gables, twogabled; **zwenig hentlicht**, having two Handles; **zwenihundert**, two hundred; **zwenijährig**, two Years old.

Zwenkampf, a Duel.

Zwenköpfig, two headed, double-headed, with two Heads; **zwenleibig**, having two Bodies; **zwenlötig**, having the Weight of an Ounce.

Zweymal, twice; **zweymal so viel**, twice as much, twice as many; **zweymalig**, iterated, reiterated, what's done twice, iteratively, with Reiteration, a second Time.

Zwenpfündig, weighing two Pounds; **zwenrudericht Boot**, (ein) a Sculler; **zwenrschichtig**, with two Rows; **zwenrschneidig**, two-edged, double-edged; **zwenrschuhig**, two-footed, of two geometrical Paces; **zwenrschwänzig**, swallowtailed; **zwenrsseitig**, of two Sides or Parties; **Zwenrsseitigkeit**, Doubling, Double-Heartedness, Double-Dealing, Partiality; **Zwenrspalt**, f. **Zwietracht**, Uneinigkeit; eine **zwenrspaltige Thür**, a twoleaved Door; **zwenrspaltiger Schwanz**, a swallow-Tail; ein **Buch mit zwenrspaltigen Seiten**, a Book the Pages of which are divided in two Columnes; **zwenrspaltig**, (in **zwenrsgepalten**) split in two; **zwenrs spänniger Wagen**, a Cart with two Horses; **zwenrsstimmig**, of two Voices together; **zwenrsstirnicht**, twofronted; **zwenrs stündig**, of two Hours; **zwenrsstübicht Wort**, (ein) a Dissyllable; **zwenrs tägige**, (Fasten) a Fasting continued two Days together; **zwenrs te**, (der, die, das) the second; **zum zwenrs tenmal**, again, a second Time;

Time; *zwentens*, secondly; *zwentheilig*, having two Parts or Sections, what may be or is divided in two; *zwenhürmicht*, two-steeped; *Zwen-tracht*, *f. Zwietracht*, Zant; *zwenispizig*, twopointed.

Zwenweibere, *f.* Bigamy.

Zwenzackicht, twoforked; *zwenzinficht*, two-racked two branched; *zwenzüngig*, double-tongued; *Zwenzüngler*, a double tongued, double hearted, dissembling or treacherous Man.

Zwibel, *f.* Zwiebel.

Zwickbohrer, *Zwickelbohrer*, *m.* a Gimlet.

Zwickel, *n.* (im Hemd, Strumpf &c.) a Stop, Guffet.

Zwickelbart, Whiskers, *f.* Anebelbart.

Zwickeln, (ein Hemd) to put the Guffets into a Shirt.

Zwicken, (einen) to pinch, gripe, squeeze or nip hard with the Fingers or Nails; *er zwicket und zwacket*, he pilfers and steals, he rakes and scrapes.

Zwicker, *m.* a Pincher; *Zwickzange*, *f.* Pincers or Nippers.

Zwickzanglein, *n.* Tweezers.

Zwieback, *n. m.* Bisket; *Schiffzwieback*, *Schiffbrod*, Sea-Bisket.

Zwiebel, *f.* an Onion; *kleine gesäete und unversezte Zwiebeln*, Chibbols, unset Onions; *Blumenzwiebeln*, Bulbs, bulbous or bulbaceous Roots; *Zwiebelbeet oder Bett*, *n.* a Bed of Onions, an Onion-Bed.

Zwiebelein, *Zwiebelchen*, *n.* a little Onion, a Chibbol; *Zwiebelgeruch*, *m.* an Onion-Smell; *Zwiebelhäuptlein*, *n.* an Onion-Head; *zwiebelicht*, *zwiebelhaft*, like Onions; *Zwiebellauch*, *Schnittzwiebeln*, Cives or Chives, Cut-Leeks-Blade, headed Leek, set Leek.

Zwiebeln, (einen vulgo) to put one to a great Deal of Vexation.

Zwiebelbelz, (eines alten Weibes) *m.* an old Woman's stinking Petticoat; *Zwiebel-schale*, *f.* the Peel of an Onion; *Zwiebelstrang*, *m.* eine Reihe oder Seile Zwiebeln, a Rope of Onions; *wenn du keinen Kapaun hast, so nimm mit Zwiebeln vorlieb*, if you have no Capon, feed on Onion.

Zwiebrachen, to plough, till or manure your Field a second Time the same Crop, lay it fallow the second Time.

Zwiefach, *f.* *zwenfach*.

Zwiespralt, *Zwietracht*, *m.* Division, Discord, Dissension, Difference, *f.* Trennung, Uneinigkeit, Mißhelligkeit.

Zwisch oder *Zwislich*, *m.* Tick or Ticking; *feiner Bettzwisch*, fine-Bed-Tick; *grober*,

Ticking, Tent - Cloth, Sack - Cloth, Sarpliar, Poledavis, coarse Canvas.

Zwilling, *m.* a Twin, a he-Twin or a she-Twin; *sie sind Zwillinge*, they are Twins; *wenn die Sonne in die Zwillinge tritt*, when the Sun enters into Gemini; *Zwillingbrüder*, (oder Schwestern) two Brothers (or Sisters) that are Twins together.

Zwingen, to constrain, force, enforce or press a Body or Thing; *ich ward darzu gezwungen*, I was constrained, forced, compelled, prest, driven or necessitated to it, I was fain to do it; *sich oder seine Begierden zwingen*, *f.* unterdrücken, bezwingen, beherrschen; *was gezwungen heraus kommt*, what is starched or affected; *ein gezwungen Wesen*, *gezwungene Eitten* &c. Affectation, affected, starched, overstrained, unfree or uneasy Manners or Ways.

Zwinger, *m.* 1) der Zwang anthut, a Con-strainer, Compeller; 2) der Zwinger zwischen den Stadtmauren, the false Bray round about a walled Town; *Zwingstock*, *m.* (Schraubstock in Schlossers, Schwerds-segers &c. Werkstätten) a Vice.

Zwingung, *f.* *f.* Zwang.

Zwinkern, to twinkle with the Eye-Lids.

Zwirn, *m.* Thread, entwined Yarn; *zwirnen*, *Zwirn drehen*, to twist, twine, entwine or make Thread; *gezwirnt Garn*, twisted Thread, entwined Yarn, Twine; *Zwirnband*, *n.* Tape; *Zwirnmühle*, *f.* a Thread-Mill; *Zwirnsfaden*, *Zwirnsaden*, *m.* a small Thread to sow or stitch with.

Zwischen, between or betwixt; *zwischen uns*, amongst or betwixt us; *die Liebe, so zwischen zwei Personen ist*, the mutual or reciprocal Love of two Persons, their Love to one another, their Loving one another mutually or reciprocally, their Reciprocation or Interchanging of Love.

Zwischenballe, *m.* a Twist or Girder.

Zwischen einlegen, *zwischen einsetzen*, (etwas) to lay or put something amidst, in the Midst, in the Middle, between or betwixt, to interpose it.

Zwischen einschalten oder schieben, to insert, interser, intercalate, interpolate, *f.* einschalten; *der zwischen eingeschobene Tag in einem Schaltjahr*, the intercalar-or intercalated-Day; *Zwischeneinschiebung*, *f.* the Inserting, Interferring, Intercala-tion, Interpolation.

Zwischen flechten, to interplait, intertwist or interlace something.

Zwischen kommen, to intervene.

Zwischen

Zwischen legen, (sich) to interpose or intrude yourself; **Zwischenlegung**, f. Interposing or Interposition.

Zwischen liegen, to ly between; die zwischen liegende (oder gelegene) Länder, the interjacent, interjected or intermediate Countries, the Lands lying betwixt or situated between.

Zwischenlinie, f. an Interlineation; **Zwischenmauer**, **Zwischenwand**, f. a Partition-Wall, f. Scheidewand.

Zwischen mengen, to intermingle, intermix or interlace; einer, der sich überall zwischen menget, an Intermeddler, one that will intermeddle with any Thing, f. einmischen.

Zwischenraum, m. the Interval or Intermedium, the intermediate Space, the Space between or betwixt, an Interstice or Distance; der Zwischenraum einer 2 oder 3 fach gespaltenen Seite in einem Buch, the Intercolumnation of a Page once or twice divided.

Zwischenrede, f. an Interruption; *it.* a Parenthesis; *it.* a Digression; zwischen reden, (einem, ihm in die Rede fallen) to interrupt one that speaks; etwas statt einer Erklärung dazwischen reden, to speak something by the by, by the Way, by Way of Parenthesis or Interlocution, to insert it.

Zwischenruhe, f. a Pausing, Resting or Ceasing from Time to Time.

Zwischen schreiben, to interline a Writing, to interfert or insert here and there a Word or Line, add it to it by Way of Interfertion or Insertion; einer, der falschlich etwas zwischen schreibt, an Interpolator, one that interpolates or falsifies an other Man's Writing.

Zwischenschreibung, f. an Insertion or Interfertion; eine falsche oder verfälschte, an Interpolation, Falsification.

Zwischen setzen, f. zwischeneinlegen oder setzen.

Zwischenspeise, f. **Zwischengericht**, n. a Bydish of Meat, a Ragoo.

Zwischenspiel, (in einer Comödie) n. an Interlude, a Farce or Droll.

Zwischenspruch, m. an Interlocution.

Zwischen wachsen, to grow between.

Zwischen thun, to put between.

Zwischenwand, f. **Zwischenmauer**.

Zwischen weben, to interweave.

Zwischenweite, f. a Distance or Interval, f. **Zwischenraum**.

Zwischen werfen, to cast among or between.

Zwischen wirken, to interwork.

Zwischengold, n. mixed Goldfoil.

Zwist, f. **Zwiespalt**, **Hader**; **zwisten**, f. haben; **zwistig**, f. uneinig.

Zwitter, m. (eine Person, so männlichen und weiblichen Geschlechts zugleich ist) a Hermaphrodite, a Scart, one that has the natural Parts of both Sexes; **Zwitter von zweyerley Art**, a Mongrel.

Zwitschern oder zwittern, (wie die Vögel) to chirp; das Zwitschern oder Zwisern der Vögel, the Chirping, Chattering or Singing of Birds.

Zwo, f. zween.

Zwölf, twelve; **zwölf Monate**, (ein Jahr) a twelve Months (a Year); **zwölf Stück**, (ein Duzend) a Dozen; die zwölf Häuser, darein der Thierkreis am Himmel getheilt ist, the Dodecatemories, the twelve Signs of the Zodiac; der zwölfte Theil eines Dings, Dodecatemory, the twelfth Part of any Thing; **um zwölf**, at twelve a Clock, at Noon, when it is Midday.

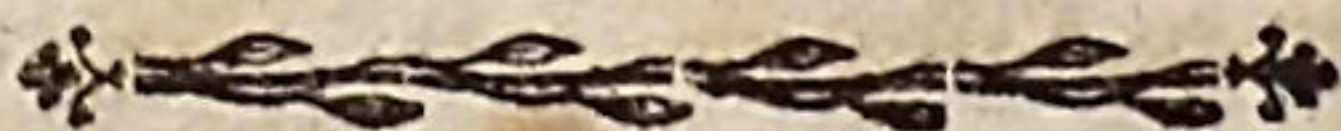
Zwölffach, twelvefold; **zwölffährig**, twelve Years old; **zwölffmal**, twelve Times.

Zwölfte, the twelfth.

Inlandsförner, Pepper of the Mount, f. **Lorbeerkraut**.

Zylinder, m. Cylinder.

Zyselmaus, f. a Dormouse, f. **Haselmaus**, **Hamster**.



Klausing, Anton E.

Vollständiges deutsch-englisches Wörterbuch

Leipzig ; Züllichau 1783

Bamberg, Staatsbibliothek -- Phil.o.421#2

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb11762683-5

VD18 12439681-001